













**A CODE,**

**PAY AND AUDIT REGULATIONS:**

INCLUDING ALSO THE

**Standing Orders on other Subjects,**

*AS ISSUED TO THE ARMY*

**UNDER THE BENGAL PRESIDENCY:**

TOGETHER WITH

**PAY TABLES OF CORPS & ESTABLISHMENTS**

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

COMPILED, BY PERMISSION OF GOVERNMENT,

*UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL,*

**BY R. KERR,**

REGISTER AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT OF THE DEPARTMENT

**CALCUTTA:**

**BISHOP'S COLLEGE PRESS.**

1845.



## PREFACE.

THE great delay in the completion of this work, has been owing to an unusual demand having been made on the compiler's attention to his more immediate duties, in consequence of the disasters at Cabool, the assemblage of the Army of Exercise and its subsequent hostile operations, and the wars in China and Scinde; also to his having been obliged to proceed twice to the Sand-heads for his health. The delay he extremely regrets, as it deprived him of the opportunity, by a more leisurely examination of the work, to lessen the chance of errors in dates, &c. ordinarily unavoidable in a work of this description and of such magnitude; but particularly when compiled under the pressure of other heavy duties. The delay has also obliged him to relinquish his intention of bringing down the Code to a much later date than it embraces, viz. April, 1844, and to omit several tabular statements and forms calculated to facilitate business. To remedy these omis-

sions, and to make the compilation more extensively useful, it is the compiler's intention to issue, if permitted, supplements to the Code periodically. In these supplements the opportunity will be taken to point out, by way of Notes, any alterations which may have taken place in the rules or decisions of Government as contained in the present compilation, so that parties will be in possession of the actual state of the Regulations on any particular subject, at the latest practicable period; a circumstance which cannot fail to be of the greatest benefit to all concerned. An Index will be attached to each supplement, and the price will be very moderate



# CONTENTS.

SEC.		Page.
1.	<i>Advances</i> , to Officers absent from their Corps, retired, and on Furlo, 1, 4 <sup>o</sup> ; to young Officers and recruits, 6; to Detachments, 8; For various purposes, . . . . .	11
— 2.	<i>Arms, and Accoutrements</i> ; Rules regarding, 18, 22; Sadlery and Horse equipments, 15; Arms &c., lost, destroyed or condemned, 24; contract allowances for repairs, 25, 28; Breast plates and Qr. Mr's. Carts to convey Arms, &c., . . . . .	31
— 3.	<i>Artillery</i> ; Formation into Brigades and Battns., 33, 39, 45; Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff, 50; Field Batteries and Contingent allowances. 54; Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establt. . . . .	65
— 4.	<i>Baggage, Camp Equipage, and Carriage</i> ; On the forcible employment of Hackries, Boatmen, &c., 71; Rules for their hire and payment, 73; Scale of Carriage allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage 78; Camp Equipage and allowances for repairs, . . . . .	82
— 5.	<i>Batta</i> , to Commissioned and Warrant Officers, 87, 89; to Native Troops of the Line, 93; to Local and irregular Troops, 96; to Troops encamped or proceeding to another or a new Cantonment, 98; Miscellaneous rules, . . . . .	100
— 6.	<i>Bazars</i> ; Sudder and Station Bazars, 105; Regimental Bazars, 109; Miscellaneous rules, . . . . .	121
— 7.	<i>Boats and Boat Allowance</i> ; Rates of boat allowance, and periods for which granted, 117; Rules for drawing the allowance, 119; boats employed crossing Troops and Stores, Travelling expences, and Miscellaneous Rules, . . . . .	129
— 8.	<i>Cavalry, and Gov. Gen's. Body Guard</i> ; Establt. of Regts., 133; ditto of the Body Guard, 138; Veterinary Surgeons, 140; Syces and Grass Cutters, 144; Miscellaneous Rules, . . . . .	149
— 9.	<i>Children, and Station and Regtl. Schools</i> ; children's allowance, and Orphan Schools, 153; Station and Regtl. Schools, . . . . .	162
— 10.	<i>Commands and Allowances annexed</i> ; General Officers and Divisional Commands, 167; Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands, 177; Command of Regts. and of Troops and Compys. 182; Command of Garrisons and Stations, and Miscels. Rules, . . . . .	188
— 11.	<i>Commissariat Department</i> ; Constitution of the Dept., salaries and rank of the Officers attached, 195; Victualling; Boats; Cattle, and accounts, 203; Rules regarding Canteens, 211; Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea, 213; Miscellaneous Orders, . . . . .	219
— 12.	<i>Compensations and Gratuities</i> ; Compensation for loss of Horses, 225; ditto of Baggage and Cam pequipage, 229; ditto of Command allowance, 233; ditto of Medical Staff Salary, Stable equipments, &c., . . . . .	236
— 13.	<i>Courts Martial, &amp;c.</i> , Courts Martial, 243; forfeiture of pay and allowecs, 250; Courts of Requests, 255; Miscellaneous Rules. . . . .	258

SEC.	14. <i>Detachments, Escorts and Guards</i> ; Detachments and allowances, 263; Escorts with Residents, with Treasure, &c., 271; Guards, supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous, ..	273
—	15. <i>Effects and Credits</i> ; of Europn, Officers and men, 281; Native ditto ditto, 291; Remittances and Payments of Assets, 296	
—	16. <i>European Officers</i> ; Cadets and Young Officers, 299; Commissions, Rank and Promotion, 304; Retirements and Resignations, 313; Remittances from Stations and to Europe, 318; on Officers reporting themselves, 322; Corps of Engineers, 325; Pay and allowces. in certain situations, 326; Miscels. Rules,..	332
—	17. <i>European Troops and European Infantry</i> ; Regiments of European Infantry, 343; Bounty and Enlistment, 346; Discharges, 352; Pay and Staff Pay, 355; Non-Commissioned Staff, 359; Long Rolls and Casualty Lists, 362; Postage, 366; Books and Libraries, 369; Deserters, 371; Miscellaneous, ..	374
—	18. <i>Furlough and Leave of Absence</i> ; Furlough to Europe, and leave beyond the limits of the Bengal Presidency, 383; leave within its limits, 394; pay and allowances to absenteés, ..	410
—	19. <i>Horses and Horse Allowance</i> ; admission of Horses, 427; Casting of ditto, 433; Horse allowance, 435; Officers' chargers, 440; Stud and Miscellaneous Rules, ..	444
—	20. <i>House Rent and Tentage</i> ; to Officers not employed on the Staff, 449; to Officers employed on the Staff, 453; to Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, 458; Lodging money and Miscellaneous, ..	460
—	21. <i>Invalids and Pensioners</i> ; Invaliding Committees, 463; European Commissioned Officers, 475; European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, 482; Chelsea Pensioners, 495; Native Officers and Men, 499; Pensions to Heirs of ditto, 511; Pension Pay-masters and Rules for Payment, 516; Uncovenanted and other servants, and Miscellaneous Orders,..	524
—	22. <i>Local Troops</i> ; Irregular Horse, 531; Infantry Corps, 538; Pay and allowces. in certain situations of Officers attached, 551; Miscellaneous Rules, ..	555
—	23. <i>Medical Department</i> ; Medical Board and Supering. Surgns. 559; Medical Officers, Mily. Dept. 569; Regtl. and Medical allowces. 574; Medical Officers, Civil Dept. 585; Subordinate Medical Estabt. 591; Native Doctors and Medical Schools, 597; Hospital Establishments and Doolies, 606; Eye Infirmary H. Co's Dispensary and Miscellaneous, ..	163
—	24. <i>Miscellaneous</i> ; Clerical Duties, 635; Correspondence with Head Quts. 638; Cantonment Lands and Houses 641; Estabts. 644; Messes and Mess allowaces. 648; Military Board, 651; Reports and Returns, 653; Surveyor General's Dept., 658; Stationary, 663; Post Office and Franking, 666; Rules for the payment of Tolls, 670; Prize money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c., ..	672
	25. <i>Native Troops and Native Infantry</i> ; Regts. of Native Infantry, 685; Corps of Sappers and Miners, 689; Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians, 694; Promotions, Rank, and Commissions, 700; Pay and Allowances in certain situations, 711; Leave of Absence, 715; Discharges, Deserters, and Deserter's Fund, 721; Family money and Remittances, 727; Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules, ..	732

SEC. 26. <i>Off-reckonings and Clothing</i> ; Clothing Board and Clothing Agents, 743 ; Clothing and " Clothing in wear," 748 ; Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and half mounting, 760 ; Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Fund, 768 ; Compensation for Clothing, &c., 774 ; Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns and Miscellaneous, .. .. .	775
— 27. <i>Ordnance Department</i> ; Commissioned Officers and Magazines, 787 ; Warrant Officers and their allowces., 795 ; Ammunition and stores, 802 ; Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules, .. .. .	808
— 28. <i>Passage &amp; Table Money</i> ; From Port to Port in India, 822 ; Passage money to and from Europe 815 ; Passage of Troops, and Miscellaneous Rules,.. .. .	829
— 29. <i>Pay and Audit Departments</i> ; Account. Genl. Mily. Dept. 831 ; Mily. Audt. Gl. 834 ; Station Pay Masters, 839 ; Bills and Abstracts, 848 ; Retrenchments and Miscellaneous, .. .. .	855
— 30. <i>Public Works</i> ; Allowances and qualifications of Commisd. & Subordinate Officers, 861 ; General Rules of the Department, 867 ; Barracks and Barrack furniture, 877 ; Surveys and Survey and other Reports, 881 ; Miscellaneous Rules,.. .. .	883
— 31. <i>Royal Troops</i> ; Staff and Regtl. Officers, 889 ; Additional and good conduct Pay, 901 ; Remittances and Miscel. Rules, 911	
— 32. <i>Staff and Staff Allowances</i> ; Staff Appointments and Allowances, 923 ; Secy. to Govt., to the Govr. Genl. &c., 935 ; Adj. Genl's. Dept., 937 ; Qr. Mr. Genl's. Dept., 939 ; Judge Advocate Genl's. Dept. 942 ; Regtl. and Station Staff 945 ; Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camp 957 ; Engineer Officers, 960 ; Miscellaneous appointments, and Rules, .. .. .	961
— 33. <i>Wives and Widows</i> ; Hon'ble Company's allowance to Soldiers' wives, 969 ; Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund, 973 ; Military Widows' Fund and Miscellaneous rules, .. .. .	979

## ADDENDA.

SEC. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 are continued in pages	983 to 985
— 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 — ditto, ————	987 to 990
— 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 21 — ditto, ————	991 to 1004
— 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 29 — ditto, ————	1006 to 1020
— 30, 31 and 32 — ditto, ————	1021 to 1022

## APPENDIX.

<i>Pay Tables</i> ; of Brigades and Battns. of Artillery and Field Batteries, .. .. .	1027
Of a Regt. of N. Cavalry, 1055, and of the Gov. Gen's. Body Guard,	1057
Of the allowances of Europn. Comssd. Officers of the H. Co's. Service, 1092, and of H. M's Service 1181, .. .. .	1184a
Of Regts. of H. M's. Dragoons 1180, and Infantry, .. .. .	1184
Of Regts. of the H. Co's Europn. Infy. 1090, and Native Infy. ..	1149

Of the Nepaul Escort, 1083 ; of the Sappers and Miners, ..	1150
Of the Europn. Invalid Comps. 1106, of Chelsea Pensioners, ..	1108
Of Military Staff appointments ; 1172, and Civil ditto, ..	1187
Of a Regt. of Irregular Cavalry, .. .. .	1112
The Calcutta Militia, and Ramghur L. I. Bn., .. .. .	1113
The Hill Rangers 1114, & the Nusseeree, Kamaon & Sirmoor Bns.,	1115
The Arracan Local Bn. 1116, the 1st. and 2d. Assam L. I. Bns.,	1117
The Mhaerwara Local Bn. and the Sylhet, and Hurrianah L. I. Bns. 1118, and .. .. .	1119
The Khelat-i-Ghilzee Regt. 1119, the Jouodpore Legion, ..	1120
The Bundelcund Legion, and the 1st. and 2d. Regts. Onde Local Infy., .. .. .	1121
The Darjeeling Sappers 1123 ; the Service Battn., ..	1124
The Malwa, Gwalior, Bhopal, and Kotah Contingents, 1124 to	1128
The Police Battns. 1129, the Bheel Corps, .. .. .	1130
The Shekawattee Brigade, Pyke Cos. and Assam Arty., ..	1131
The Genl. Hospital, and Medical Depôts 1133, and H. Co's Dis- pensary, .. .. .	1136
Magazines and Depôts, 1161, and Gunpowder and Gun Carri- age Agencies, .. .. .	1162
Hospital Estabts. 1186, the Dept. of Public Works, ..	1168
<i>Statements</i> ; connected with Stoppages for Arms lost, ..	1023
Wax Cloth and Ammunition 1023, Camp Equipage and Cattle with Artillery, .. .. .	1035
Contingent Gun allowce. 1036, Horse Field Batteries, ..	1038
Boat allowce. 1051, Travelling distances, 1047, Batta to Nat. Troops, .. .. .	1048
Carriage and baggage 1039, 1042, Camp Equipage for the Com- mander-in-Chief, .. .. .	1041
Camp Equipage for Corps, 1043, Batta and Gram Certificates, ..	1059
Sudder Bazars 1049, 1050 ; Return of Bullocks, 1060, supplies on a March, .. .. .	1086
Rations on Shipboard and on shore, 1063 to 1066, Regtl Can- teens, 1061 Survey of Ships, 1067, and Boats 1069, Injury to crops, .. .. .	1070
Courts Martial 1071 to 1080, Insolvent Courts, ..	1081
Guards, 1083 to 1085, Soldiers sentenced to transportation, ..	1101
Estates of Soldiers 1087, 1100, Effects and Estates, ..	1088
Rank of Cadets, 1095 ; Bounty and enlistment 1097, and ..	1098
Annual long rolls, 1099 Casualty lists, .. .. .	1101
Leave of absence 1102, Horse Comtees. 1103, and ..	1104
Invaliding Committees 1105, Pension rolls 1107, and ..	1111
Family Pensions, 1109 1110, Vaccination, .. .. .	1132
Returns of Wine 1134, Europe Medicines, .. .. .	1134
Bazar and Hospital Necessaries 1135, Returns of Officers 1137 &	1138
Field returns of Troops 1139, Schedule of tolls 1140, and ..	1141
Uniform and Dress, 1142, Native recruits, 1148, and ..	1149
Promotion Rolls, 1152, Clothing Statements, 1153, to 1155, ..	1158
Compensation for Clothing, 1155, Great Coats, .. .. .	1159
Exercising Ammunition 1162 to, .. .. .	1164
Returns of Stores 1165, ditto of Pensioners, .. .. .	1166
Form of bills 1167, Pay of H. M's. Infy, Officers, .. ..	1169
Good Conduct Pay, .. .. .	1171

# PAY AND AUDIT REGULATIONS.

## Section I.—Advances.

	<i>Page.</i>	
<i>To Officers absent from their Corps, .. .. .</i>	1	
<i>To Officers retired and on Furlough, .. .. .</i>	4	
<i>To young Officers and Recruits, .. .. .</i>	6	
<i>To Detachments, .. .. .</i>	8	
<i>For various purposes, .. .. .</i>	11	
<i>On account of the " Commissariat Department," .. .. .</i>	}	See those
<i>On account of the Department of " Public Works," .. .. .</i>	}	Heads.
<i>    " of Off-Reckonings and Clothing," .. .. .</i>	}	

### *To Officers Absent from their Corps.*

1. The Vice President in Council, with the view of guarding against the payment of Advances to individuals exceeding the amount of arrears actually due to them, is pleased to direct that the Officers of the Pay Department, on making advances authorized by Government to Officers absent from their corps, shall in addition to the usual duplicate receipt required from such Officers, invariably insert in future on the back of the Pay Certificate furnished to them, the date and amount of each advance.

2. His Excellency in Council will further request of the Governments of Fort St George, Bombay, and Prince of Wales' Island, to direct, that whenever advances may be made at those Presidencies respectively, to Officers belonging to the Bengal establishment, intimation of such advance, shall be conveyed to the Military Pay Master\* General at Fort William, within 24 hours after the same shall have taken place from the two former Presidencies, and by the earliest practicable opportunity from the latter.

*Govt. G. O. 6th Augt. 1811.*

3. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, adverting to the considerable losses which the Public has suffered by the decease of Officers who had drawn advances of cash on account of past, or in anticipation of future allowances to an extent greatly exceeding the

\* Now Accountant General, Military Department.

*To Officers absent from their Corps.—(Continued.)*

amount of arrears actually due to the parties at the time of their demise, has judged it expedient to prevent the recurrence of similar losses by establishing the following rules for future advances of Cash, on account of Pay and Allowances to Officers of the Army.

4. (i.) Officers of H. M. service arriving in Bengal, to join Regiments on this Establishment, or appointed to Staff situations here, and Officers also of the Honorable Company's Bengal Army returning from Furlough; will be permitted to draw their Regimental Pay, and (if entitled thereto,) Company's Allowances to the end of the month in which they may quit Calcutta, to join, together with one Month's Pay and Allowances in advance upon Bills to be audited before Payment, accompanied by Certificates of last Pay and Allowances. If proceeding to any post or station below Allahabad, they will be entitled to draw a Month's Allowances from the Dinapore Pay Office,\* and if to any Station above Allahabad, may obtain another similar advance from the Offices at Cawnpore, or Muttra,† together with all arrears up to the end of the month in which they shall have arrived at either of those Stations; the date of arrival to be certified by the Major of Brigade, or other Public Staff Officer present, which document is to accompany the bills when presented. Officers proceeding to posts in Oude, Bundelkünd, or in Berar, are in like manner to draw one Month's Allowances from the Pay Office at Dinapore,\* and a similar advance at Benares, exclusive of their arrears up to the end of the current month, certified as above directed.

5. (ii.) Officers belonging to His Majesty's or Honorable Company's Army serving under the Presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay, or Government of Ceylon, or Officers appointed to Staff situations and proceeding to join from Europe, will be permitted while at Fort William, to draw King's Pay and Company's, (or Colonial Allowances as the case may be, if entitled thereto) up to the end of the month in which they may quit this Presidency, together with one month's Pay and Allowances in advance upon Bills to be audited before payment, accompanied by Certificates of last Pay and Allowances. Officers arriving at Fort William on sick leave or otherwise from other Presidencies or Governments, if not about to return to Europe, will be permitted while in Bengal regularly to draw the Allowances sanctioned by the Regulations of their respective Presidencies or Governments, up to the end of the month in which they may quit Bengal, upon Bills to be audited before payment, accompanied by Certificates of last Pay and Allowances, a Certificate of the date of arrival at Fort William from the Fort Major, or Major or Brigade, King's Troops, to be tacked to the first Bill, together with an authenticated Copy of the General Order granting leave of absence.‡

6. (iii.) Officers belonging to His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Forces on this Establishment, resorting to the Presidency on leave, will be entitled on departing to rejoin their Corps, to the same indulgences in regard to Pay and Allowances as are authorized in the first Article of this Regulation.

(iv.) It is to be distinctly understood, that in all the foregoing cases the Allowances now authorized to Individuals are to be drawn in separate

\* Now drawn from the nearest Pay Office, the one at Dinapore having been abolished.

† Now Agra Pay Office.

‡ The last Clause of this par, cancelled. See Art. 14.

*To Officers absent from their Corps. — (Continued.)*

Monthly Bills, accompanied by the prescribed Vouchers. The Bills thus drawn by Officers of His Majesty's service attached to Corps serving in Bengal, or holding Staff Stations under this Presidency, the amount of which shall have been discharged by the Deputy Pay Masters of Stations, are to be forwarded by them without delay to the Paymaster of the King's Troops for eventual audit and adjustment.

8. (v.) In consequence of present Regulation by the operation of which individual Officers of H. M. service are authorized to draw their Pay and Allowances falling due antecedent to joining their Corps, Regimental Paymasters will in future not include in their estimates or abstracts any Officers absent from the Regiment, and when such Officers shall have actually joined, will include them only upon ascertaining from the Pay Certificates to be delivered by the parties, (which are invariably to accompany the Pay Estimates or Abstracts,) the exact dates to which they shall have already received, individually, subsistence and Company's allowances. Bills drawn by Officers of His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Service serving under the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay, and Government of Ceylon, are to be regularly transmitted by the Accountant in Bengal for adjustment to the department of accounts at those Presidencies respectively, and to the Paymaster General at Ceylon, conformably to the practice hitherto in force for advances of Cash on account of Pay and Allowances, or otherwise made to Individuals in the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. 11th April, 1817.*

9. Officers appointed with local rank to an Irregular or Local Corps are in addition to Cadet's boat allowance, permitted to draw an advance for two months to enable them to join their corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 60, of 5th and G. O. C.C. 10th Sept. 1818.*

10. The estates of all deceased Officers are responsible to the state for any advances of allowances made to them for periods subsequent to their decease, whether staff or regimental.

*Govt. Let. 16th Sept. 1824, No. 217.*

11. In order to provide against inconvenience and delay in payments to Officers of the Madras and Bombay Establishments resorting to this Presidency on duty, and also with the view to prevent difficulty and confusion in the adjustment of their accounts at those Presidencies, it is hereby notified, that when an Officer of the Madras or Bombay Establishment applies for his Pay and Allowances to the Presidency Pay Master at Fort William, he be required to append to his Bill an Official Copy of the General Order under which he came to Bengal, together with his last Pay Certificate, exhibiting the several allowances he is entitled to draw during his absence, agreeably to the rules of the Presidency to which he belongs.

12. This Bill is to be submitted for previous audit, and the Military Auditor General is authorized to pass the same, to enable the Pay Master to pay the Amount, and to furnish the Officer, on his return, with a last Pay Certificate from himself, in lieu of the one surrendered, which is to be sent, appended to the first Bill, to Fort St. George or Bombay, as the case may require, for adjustment in the usual manner, as Receipts for Advances have been hitherto forwarded by the Accountant Military Department.

13. The foregoing arrangement renders applications to Government from Officers of the other Presidencies, when here on duty, for sanction to draw advances on account, no longer necessary, and, as by the Act of the

*To Officers absent from their Corps.—(Continued.)*

33 of Geo. 3, Cap. 52, Section 37, the provisions of which the Honorable the Court of Directors have ordered to be strictly enforced, no Officer, absent from his own Presidency from any other cause than public duty, can draw Salary or Allowances until his return thereto,—the Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay are requested to make the necessary Notification to the Armies of those Presidencies, that Officers coming to Bengal, on private business or Sick Certificate, or in progress to Europe, must make their own arrangements, *as no advances will be made to them in Bengal.*

14. Under these Orders, which circumstances have rendered expedient, it becomes necessary to cancel that portion of the 2d Paragraph of General Orders, 11th April 1817, which runs thus: "Officers arriving at Fort William on Sick Leave, or otherwise, from the other Presidencies," &c. to the conclusion of the Paragraph. The Order Books to be corrected accordingly.

15. The Officers of the Bengal Establishment are hereby directed to make their pecuniary arrangements, so as to render any application for Advances to the Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay, or to any Settlement or Colony beyond Sea, unnecessary, *except when detached on duty*; as those Governments will henceforth decline such applications.

*Govt. G. O. No. 21, 21st Jan. 1825.*

16. The regulation published in Government General Orders, 11th April 1817, under which Officers proceeding to join their Corps from leave of absence, &c. receive an advance of Pay and Allowances for one, besides the Current Month extended to those quitting the Presidency to which they may have been ordered in the performance of a public duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 107, 8th February, 1836.*

17. An advance of one month's Pay to be made to every warrant Officer proceeding in charge of a fleet of Military Store Boats to the Field Magazines.

*Govt. Let. No. 476, 24th June, 1842.*

18. No advances of Pay and Allowances to be made to Officers of Her Majesty's service arriving at Bombay *via* Egypt to join their regiments serving under this Establishment *above* Allahabad, unless within a month after arrival, their arrangements for joining are known to be in progress either by the Indus or by Mhow if the season will permit.

*Govt. Let. No. 37, 4th November, 1842.*

*To Officers Retired, and on Furlough.*

19. An advance of six months' Pay is authorized on application to all Officers in the Company's service, who may proceed to Europe with the sanction of Government.

*M. C. 15th January, 1796.*

20. As the amount of Pay issued in England will not probably exceed two years and a half full Pay to each Officer, allowing half a year for his passage out, the remaining half year's Pay shall be advanced, if required, on the Officer's taking his passage for the purpose of returning to his duty.

21. No advance to be made to any Officer in India on account of his Allowance or Pay on retiring from the service, or after his quitting India to any person on his account.



*To Officers Retired and on Furlough.—(Continued.)*

22. If any application be made to that effect, the Governments in India shall consent to make an advance to any Officer in part of his Pay while on Furlough, notification of the same to be inserted in the certificate; but no Pay to be drawn for Officers on Furlough, after quitting the Presidency to which they belong.  
*L. C. D. 22nd April, 1796.*

23. Officers in His Majesty's service proceeding to Europe on Furlough, usually receive an advance of six months' Pay on application to that effect, on producing the requisite certificate from the Military Pay Master General.\*  
*Proc. G. G. 18th April, 1802.*

24. Six months' Pay in advance, authorized to be passed to a Conductor, to enable him to proceed to St. Helena and eventually to Europe, for the recovery of his health.  
*Proc. V. P. 12th September, 1809.*

25. In obedience to the orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, given in 230th Paragraph of their General Letter, dated the 16th of June, 1815, and published in Govt. G. O. of the 2d February 1816: Par. 2 and 3 of the Hon. Court's General Letter, dated the 16th of December 1807, are republished for the information of the Army, and the attention of all Officers is particularly called to the subject of them:—

26. "The frequent applications that have been made to us by Officers of our several Military Establishments in India, when in Europe, for advances of money on loans, under the plea of their being otherwise unable to return to their duty, have not only caused much trouble and inconvenience, but in some instances the Company has sustained loss by death of the parties to whom such advances have occasionally been made, and the practice has of late years increased."

27. "As, under the Regulations of 1796, the Military Officers are allowed to come home on Furlough, and to receive their Pay, and in regard to Subalterns, are further indulged with Passage Money home, their situations have been considerably improved, and they cannot reasonably expect any additional indulgence of the nature abovementioned; to prevent therefore all expectations of the like in future, we direct that you publish in General Orders to the Army, that we have been under the necessity of coming to the resolution of declaring, that Officers at home are not hereafter to expect, that application for advances for money beyond what they are allowed by the existing Regulation of the service, will be attended to."

*G. O. C. C. 31st January, 1817.*

28. Officers returning to Europe, who may wish to draw the six months' advance of Pay sanctioned by regulation, in such cases to receive it at the Indian rates, leaving them to claim the difference at the India House, London. The six months reckoned from the first of the month in which the advance is claimed.† *Govt. Let. No. 230, 12th February, 1828.*

29. The Honorable Court in their separate Military Letter, dated 13th January 1830, state as follows:—

"The advances of Furlough pay should be issued to the Officers upon obtaining their certificates, such Pay will be considered by us as commencing from the date of embarkation, and you will issue Pay at the Indian rate for the period intervening between the date of certificate and the time of embarkation."  
*Govt. Let. No. 403, 28th May, 1830.\**

\* Now Accountant General, Military Department.

† See Art. 30 and Note.

*To Officers Retired and on Furlough.—(Continued.)*

30. Officers leaving India on Furlough, to commence drawing their Furlough Pay from the date of the sailing of the ship in which they proceed to Europe, and not before, whether they receive it in the way of advance in India, or arrears upon arriving in England.

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 5th November, 1842.*

*Note.*—Regimental pay and allowances are admissible to Officers proceeding to Europe on Furlough, up to the day preceding the date of the Pilot quitting the ship on which they may embark; the amount being made payable to their friends or agents in India. The six months' pay in advance, when claimed, is passed at the Furlough rate, and the difference between that and the Indian rate is deducted for the number of days prior to sailing, from their Regimental Allowances.

*To Young Officers and Recruits.*

31. When any Corps shall, from the difficulty of Recruiting on the spot, be so far incomplete of its establishment as to render it advisable to send out a party or parties to Recruit for the Corps, the Paymaster shall make advances on the written requisition of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or detached Battalion to the Officers (whether European or Native) who may be selected for the recruiting service not exceeding Three Hundred Rupees for each Battalion. *See Sec. "Native Troops."*

*M. C. 8th August, 1796.*

31 (a.) The customary advance authorized to be made to Officers commanding Companies of Artillery, for the purpose of enabling them to provide the usual equipment of clothing and necessaries, and also subsistence to certain recruits arrived from England at 50 Rs. each to be repaid in 12 months, by monthly deductions of 4 Rs. from each man.

*Proc. G. G. 11th August, 1810.*

32. The advance for each Recruit joining the Artillery Regiment from Europe, for providing necessaries, to be made without further reference on the advance being certified by the Commandant of Artillery to be wanted for the purpose set forth, the amount to be reimbursed to Government by the usual deduction of 4 Rupees per mensem, from the allowance of each Recruit.

*Govt. Let. No. 119, 10th July, 1819.*

33. An advance of 200 Rupees authorized on account of each Cadet on his landing granted on the receipt of the Officer in charge of the Cadets, and to be recovered by instalments of 50 Rupees per mensem. *See Head "European Officers."*

*Govt. G. O. 15th April, 1820.*

34. The most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that Commanding Officers of the Honorable Company's European Corps, to whose recruits advances for the provision of necessaries may be issued, shall in future be considered responsible to Government for their recovery, to effect which, monthly deductions not exceeding 4, nor less than 3 Rupees, are authorized to be made from the pay of each Soldier, to whom an advance may have been granted; which when collected by the Adjutant, will be immediately transmitted to the Pay Office authorized to recover the amount of the outstanding balance.

*Govt. G. O. 5th June, 1820.*

35. The Superintendent authorized to draw the allowances of every description due to all Gentlemen Cadets previous to their leaving Calcutta, including Pay, Batta, Boat Allowance, and the Advance sanctioned by

*To Young Officers and Recruits.—(Continued.)*

General Orders, 15th April 1820, which latter allowance to be realized through the medium of monthly deductions of 50 Rupees each, to be made from the Pay, &c. first drawn after Cadets join the Corps to which they are respectively posted, and not by the Presidency Pay Master from the Allowances authorized to be received previous to their quitting the Presidency. • *Govt. Let. No. 162, 12th August, 1820.*

36. Considerable inconvenience having been experienced by young Officers when about to join the Corps to which they are permanently appointed in consequence of deductions from their Allowances, on account of the Advance sanctioned by General Order of 15th of April 1820, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that for the future, no deductions on such account are to be made until the Officers shall have been six months with the Corps to which they may be permanently attached, when the Advance will be realized by instalments of 50 Rupees per month.

37. Young Officers doing duty with the European Regiment are to be allowed, when ordered to join Native Corps, to draw their Pay up to the end of the current month, before quitting the station; and also to receive at the first Pay Office they come to, an advance of one month's Pay and Allowance, to assist them in defraying the expense of their journey.

38. During their progress to join, they are further authorized to receive from the Pay Offices of the Stations they pass, any arrears which may at the time be actually due to them upon their respective receipts, to be countersigned by the Major of Brigade or Public Staff Officer of the Station; and the Deputy Pay Master will note on the pay certificate presented to him, the advance so made, debiting the Deputy Pay Master of the Division to which the Officer is proceeding with its amount, to be adjusted on the presentation of the abstract in which the young Officer's arrears are drawn on joining his Corps. *Govt. G. O. 15th February, 1822.*

39. The Vice-President in Council is pleased to extend the indulgence of an advance for the provision of necessaries and light clothing, &c. at present granted to Recruits of the Honorable Company's service on their arrival from England, to Recruits for Corps of His Majesty's Service on this establishment under similar circumstances.

40. (i.) When Recruits arrive from England, and join the Depôt at Cluin-surah\* or the Regiment in Fort William, the Depôt or Regimental Pay Master, as the case may be, will draw from the Presidency Pay Master on his Receipt, accompanied by a nominal Roll, a sum not exceeding 50 Rupees for each Recruit, to be laid out in the provision of necessaries and light clothing.

41. (ii.) The responsibility of recovering Advances on this account will rest with the Pay Master to whom they may be made.

42. (iii.) The Advances will be recovered by Stoppages of 4 Rupees per Month from the Net Pay of each Recruit, commencing with the first issue, after the Amount has been received.

43. (iv.) In the event of the death of a Recruit before the completion of the Outfit Advance, a Bill will be made out by the Pay Master for the deficit, accompanied by an Account exhibiting the amount actually Advanced, the several instalments realized, arrears of Pay due to the deceased, cash and

\* Since abolished. Recruits, &c. are now placed under Brigadier Major Q. T. in Fort William.

*To Young Officers and Recruits.—(Continued.)*

proceeds of the Sale of Effects, &c. These accounts are to be certified on honor, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer, in testimony of his belief of their correctness.

44. (v.) In cases when Recruits join the Chinsurah Depôt,\* and are removed from thence to their respective Corps, previously to the whole of the Advance having been recovered, the Pay Master of the Depôt will prepare and forward a Statement of the Balance due by each man to the Pay Master of the Regiment to which they belong, for recovery on his account, and at the same time furnish the Officer proceeding in charge with a nominal List of the men against whom claims are outstanding, with instructions to make the prescribed Stoppage from any Pay he may find it necessary to draw for them, while in progress to their respective Regiments, the amount of which Stoppage he will pay into the hands of the Regimental Pay Master on account of the Pay Master of the Chinsurah Depôt,\* taking his receipt for the same.

45. The Pay Master of the King's Troops at the Presidency will be punctual in having the Advances authorized by this Regulation adjusted periodically, with reference to the date when made; and any unnecessary delay that may occur in recovering the amount, will be brought to the notice of the Military Accountant, and eventually submitted for the Orders of Government.

*Govt. G. O. No. 299, 15th Dec. 1826.*

46. The Superintendent of Gentlemen Cadets allowed to draw Two Thousand Rupees in advance from the Presidency Pay Office, for the purpose of assisting the Gentlemen Cadets with small advances of cash to be deducted from the advance of Two Hundred Rupees authorized for each, the latter not to be drawn for them until they are on the point of proceeding to join their Regiments.

*Govt. Let. No. 3, 1st August, 1828.*

47. The Superintendent of Gentlemen Cadets allowed to draw advances of Two Hundred Rupees each on account of Veterinary Surgeons on their first arrival in the country, in like manner as for Cadets.

*Govt. Let. No. 412, 25th August, 1828.*

*To Detachments.*

48. The Advances to be made to Troops proceeding on Foreign Service, shall be as follows:—

To European Commissioned Officers, . . . 4 Months' Pay and Allowances.

To European and Native Troops, . . . . 2 Months' Pay and Allowances.

*Govt. G. O., 9th December, 1812, and*

*Govt. Let. Nos. 440 and 56, 31st July and 8th August 1823.*

49. The public service having in various instances been impeded by the delay in the payment of arrears due to Troops ordered from the Presidency to other stations, which under the existing Regulations cannot be issued till the sanction of Government has been specially obtained, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, with a view of obviating this inconvenience, is pleased to direct, that whenever the Corps or Detachments, appertaining to the Native branch of the service, shall

\* Since abolished; Recruits &c. are now placed under the Brigade Major Q. T. in Fort William.

*To Detachments.—(Continued.)*

upon any future occasion, be ordered to move from the Presidency either by land or water, the arrears respectively due shall be discharged by the Presidency Paymaster, without further reference, upon the presentation of the Abstracts, properly vouched, and accompanied by an authenticated copy of the General Order or Letter, as the case may be, from the office of the Adjutant General, which authorized the movement.

50: Upon the removal of European Troops, an advance of Pay and Allowances over and above the arrears due, (but not comprehending those of a contingent description,) is authorized to be made, upon the production of the prescribed abstracts accompanied by an authenticated copy of the General Orders, agreeable to the following scale; viz.

\*To Berhampore, 1 Month.

\*To Dinapore and Stations above, 2 Months.

51. When composed of Recruits in progress to join their Corps, advances are authorized in the same proportion, to be drawn upon by the Officer in the general charge of the Party, who will prepare a distinct Bill for the men of each Corps respectively, the whole to be countersigned by the King's Brigade Major, when the men belong to His Majesty's service, and by the Town Major if in the service of the Honorable Company, in evidence of the accuracy of the number for whom the Advance is drawn.

*Govt. G. O. 13th April, 1816.*

52. In order to guard against the inconvenience, which has been experienced respecting the recovery of an advance made to the Commanding and Medical Officers of a Detachment, and with advertence to that paragraph of General Orders, 20th March 1806, [*See Art. 69.*] which commences "Should any unforeseen emergency occur," it is hereby directed that all Civil Officers making such advances henceforth, are, instead of retaining in their hands the receipts for the advance, to forward them by the Dawk of the day on which the Advance is made to the Accountant in the Military Department for immediate adjustment. Any Officer neglecting to forward the receipt as now directed, will be held responsible for the amount of the Advance.

*Govt. G. O. 19th February, 1824. No. 63.*

53. In order to add to the comfort of His Majesty's Troops when returning to Europe, whether Invalids, Time-expired Soldiers, or entire Corps, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, at the recommendation of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, has been pleased to authorize an Advance of three Months' Pay in such circumstances, the prescribed deduction of Ship-board rate *6d.* per day, being made for the Soldier's provisions. The rate of exchange is to be calculated at *2s. 6d.* the Sonat Rupee, agreeably with existing Orders.

54. The advances for unattached Men are to be drawn and paid by the Major of Brigade, King's Troops, in Fort William, and for Corps, when such are ordered to return to Europe, by the Regimental Pay Master; in either case, however, the Bill or Abstract is to be submitted for previous audit.

55. These Advances will be debited to the Account Current with London, and a Statement thereof prepared in the Department of the Military Accountant, for the information of the Honorable the Court of Directors,

\* Now passed to the end of the month in which they move, and one month in advance with reference to Government. *G. O. 11th April 1817, Art. 5.*

† Since altered, *See G. L. No. 86 of 30th Dec. 1846* and *Govt. G. O. No. 26 of 27th. Jan. 1841. Sec. "European Troops."*

*To Detachments.—(Continued.)*

in like manner with those for the Advances made to the Chelsea Pensioners, and to aid in the adjustment of Accounts in England.

56. The drawers of all Bills or Abstracts of the nature in question are enjoined to notify in the Clearance Rolls of the relative individuals, the rates at, and dates to, which they have been severally paid up, in advance, to preclude the possibility of overpayment on the arrival of the parties at the Dépôt.

*G. O. K. T. 19th, and Govt. G. O. No. 387, 23d December, 1824.*

57. As the Pay and Allowances of all small Detachments absent on command or temporary duty from their Corps, can only be drawn with their proper Companies, and from the Pay Masters of the Divisions in which their Regiments are serving, it is hereby directed, that when such Detachments are sent from remote Stations to the Presidency, or elsewhere, and urgently require an advance, it shall be put in Orders by the General or other Officer Commanding, and be made by the Pay Master of the Division in which the exigency occurs, to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Major of Brigade, or other Staff Officer, as the case may require, who will transmit an Acquittance Roll of the payment to the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the Men belong.

58. The Pay Master making the advance will, in like manner, transmit Copy of the Order with the receipt of the Staff Officer named to receive and disburse it, to the Pay Master of the Division to which the Corps belongs, for adjustment in the usual manner with the next Abstracts of the Corps, and a Duplicatè of each with his Disbursement, to the head of his department.

59. This order is equally applicable to the Presidency Pay Master, as to all others.

*Govt. G. O. 11th March, 1825, No. 84.*

60. In making advances which circumstances may render necessary, or in paying up the Abstracts of a Corps about to march, Pay Masters are desired to give effect to the orders of a General or other Officer Commanding a Division of the Army, under whose Command any Corps within their circle of payment may be placed, in the same manner as they would give effect to the orders of the General or other Officer Commanding the Station at which Pay Masters themselves reside.

*Govt. G. O., 25th January, 1828, No. 18.*

61. When advances are ordered to be made by Pay Masters to Troops or Establishments of any description, the Officers in charge must furnish along with the Bill, a nominal Roll of the parties for whom the advance is

\* With reference to this rule, it is to be understood, that in granting Pay Certificates, Pay Masters are to state the period to which the troops or individuals have received their arrears, noticing at the same time any advances that have been made for subsequent months, in order to enable the Pay Masters, to whose circle of payment they may be transferred, to adjust their accounts.

authorized; but, as this Roll is only intended for the guidance of Pay Masters, it is to be distinctly understood, that it does not supersede the necessity of a regular Muster Roll, by which only these advances can be properly checked. Muster Rolls, as well as Pay Abstracts, are therefore in all such cases to be forwarded at the commencement of the ensuing month, to the proper authorities; viz. the original Muster Roll to the Department of Audit, and a copy thereof, with the Pay Abstract to the Pay Master.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*To Detachments.—(Continued.)*

62. The Government General Order, No. 98, of 13th April 1816, does not invalidate the subsequently published Regulation, No. 101 of 11th April 1817, in respect to advances; the former being applicable to corps and detachments of European Troops ordered to move from the Presidency, and the latter having reference to the accommodation to be afforded to individual Officers.

*Govt. Let. No. 316, 26th June, 1829.*

63. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to authorize payment of their arrears up to the first of the month, in which they may quit their corps or station, to all Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, European or Native, proceeding on leave of absence, whether on account of private affairs, or on medical certificate.

64. The necessary advances will be made by Paymasters or Officers in charge of treasure chests, who will deduct the amount of such advances from pay abstracts as they fall due.

*Govt. G. O. No. 263, 21st December, 1835.*

65. Two months' allowances to be advanced to Native Doctors admitted into the service from the Medical College, to enable them to join the stations to which appointed.

*Govt. Let. No. 160, 9th February, 1842.*

---

*For various purposes.*

66. The Commander-in-chief directs, that in future all Officers to whom advances of money may at any time be made on account of the public service, shall specify at the bottom of the bills or accounts which they transmit to any of the Public Departments, the amount of the advance, the date of its receipt, and the authority by which it was ordered; and in the event of no advance of cash having been received, the same is to be notified.

*G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1803.*

67. The Governor General is pleased to authorize Pay Masters of stations to pay the full amount of all Contingent Bills when presented for that purpose, not exceeding in amount One Thousand Sonat Rupees, provided such bills shall be properly vouched and attested by the drawer, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer, in evidence of his having approved the charges they contain.

68. In cases of emergency, advances will, of course, under existing Regulations, be ordered by Commanding Officers of stations or detachments, whether the amount exceed or fall short of 1,000 Sonat Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. 21st Sept. 1807.*

69. The Vice President in Council, observing that the rules prescribed by General Orders of the 20th March 1806,\* and 21st September 1807, for the guidance of Commanding Officers in authorizing advances of cash to be made by the Pay Master have not been sufficiently attended to, is pleased, in conformity to the tenor of those orders, to direct, that advances of cash shall henceforward be strictly confined to cases of public emergency; the circumstances of which are invariably to be specified in the orders directing the Pay Master to make such advances.

\* Contains Rules to be observed by commanding Officers in disbursing treasure that may be furnished for their detachments, and in receiving advances from Civil Officers. *Henty, page 66.*

*For various purposes.—(Continued.)*

70. It is accordingly now declared, that any Officer authorizing an advance of cash, contrary to the true intent of those orders, will be held responsible for the same, and the amount will be placed at his personal debit.

*G. O. V. P. 10th April, 1811.*

71. Whenever Commanding Officers may find it necessary to order advances of cash to be made by their Station Paymasters, on account of the public service, the specific purposes for which the advances may be authorized are invariably to be expressed, in order to enable the Pay Masters to enter all advances so made under their proper heads.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1811.*

72. It having been brought under the notice of the Honorable the Vice President in Council, that the State has in a variety of instances been subjected to considerable loss from the reprehensible delay, on the part of individuals receiving advances of cash for public purposes, in rendering in their accounts, upon the completion of the relative works; has judged it expedient to republish the following Regulations\* for the guidance of all such persons as may be hereafter entrusted with the execution of public works, contracts, &c. and the Accountant to the Military Department is strictly enjoined to call upon the parties for an immediate adjustment of their respective accounts, upon receiving from the Military Board intimation, that the works or contracts in question, have been completed; and it is hereby notified, that upon default of the production of their accounts of expenditure, within six months, subsequent to the period of completing the work, the parties concerned will be charged interest at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum upon the amount advanced, from the date of the completion of the work until the date of the final adjustment.

73. The Accountant, to the Military Department, is in no instance to suffer the smallest unnecessary delay in effecting these adjustments.

*Govt. G. O. 23d December, 1817.*

74. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to rescind the General Orders of the 15th January 1814, relative to the supply of advances on account of Bounty Money to the men of Her Majesty's Regiments, who may renew their period of service, and to resolve as a more convenient arrangement, that payments on this head shall hereafter be included in the Regimental Accounts in India.†

*Govt. G. O. 8th April 1819.*

75. With reference to General Order of the 8th April, 1819, all advances on account of bounty money to the Men of H. M.'s Regiments, who may renew their period of service in this country, to be paid in the first instance by this Government, entered in the books of the Pay Master of King's Troops, and finally passed to charges Military of King's Troops in India.

*Govt. Let. 9th October, 1819, No. 148.*

76. Much inconvenience and embarrassment having been experienced in adjusting the accounts connected with the monthly contingent advances

\* Govt. G. O. 12th February 1807 and 26th August 1808. These direct Accounts Current to be furnished to officers after the closing of each year's books, and the adjustment of all public claims prior to their departure from India.

† The above cancels also the Govt. G. O. 7th February 1814, authorizing Advances to the Brigade Major K. T. for payment of Bounty money, the same being now drawn by Regimental Paymasters and passed to charges Military. See following articles.



*For various purposes.—(Continued.)*

heretofore made to Pay Masters of His Majesty's Regiments on this Establishment, by the Pay Master of King's Troops at the Presidency, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to interdict that practice in future; and, as there is not any item of monthly contingent charge within the scope of their Disbursements, which may not be previously estimated for, His Lordship in Council is pleased to resolve, under the following Regulation, that henceforward, whenever Regimental Pay Masters require supplies of Cash to answer contingent demands, they shall indent only on the established Deputy Pay Master of their respective Stations; Collectors being hereby prohibited from making advances on this account, either to Regimental Pay Masters, or to Commanding Officers of His Majesty's Troops.

77. All applications for advances to be invariably accompanied by receipted Bills, signed by the Pay Master, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment; with Vouchers in support of each item of Charge, corresponding with the Amount required.

78. Deputy Pay Masters of Stations on receiving these Bills, are to transmit them, forthwith, direct to the Audit Office, advancing their amount and charging the same in their Account Current with the Accountant to the Military Department, "to Pay Master, King's Troops." Station and Regimental Pay Masters are likewise required to report the advances so made for the information of the Pay Master of King's Troops at the Presidency. On passing Audit, these Bills are to be transmitted by the Military Auditor General to the Pay Master of King's Troops, who will immediately bring them on the accounts of his regular Disbursements, giving credit for their amount (in his Account Current with the Accountant to the Military Department) to the Pay Master who disbursed the money.

79. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is further pleased to resolve, that, in all cases of Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers, or Privates, of His Majesty's Regiments, for whom Company's allowances may have been included in Pay Master's regular Abstracts, quitting their Corps on Sick leave, or from any other emergent cause, previously to the Regimental Pay Master's receipt of the Amount of such Abstracts, advances shall be made from the Station Pay Office, in order to clear up the individuals so situated, upon Receipts signed by the Regimental Pay Master, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Corps, which receipts are to be redeemed by Regimental Pay Masters, immediately on their receiving the amount of the Abstracts, in which the sums, so advanced, had been drawn for.

*Govt. G. O. 10th March, 1820.*

80. The Honorable the Governor General in Council has been pleased to lay down the following rules for the guidance of all Government Officers, to whom money may be advanced on account of Government Works, and for the purpose of being subsequently expended by partial Disbursements:—

81. (I.) No Government Officer is hereafter at liberty to withdraw from a Government Treasury a larger sum than required by him for immediate disbursement.

82. (II.) Officers in charge of Government Treasuries, are directed to make advances on account of Assignments on their Treasuries, in such sums as the Officers holding the same, may from time to time apply for, taking their Receipt in duplicate, one on the back of the Assignment, which will remain with the Officer in charge of the Treasury making the payment,

*For various purposes.—(Continued.)*

and the other to accompany the Cash Account, as a Voucher for the advance.

83. (iii.) If from unavoidable cause, and in any special instance, it shall be necessary to draw at once the amount of an Assignment, the necessity for doing so is to be clearly stated, in writing, to the Officer in charge of the Government Treasury, who is to forward the document tacked to the Assignment or Draft on his Treasury.

84. (iv.) Government Officers having occasion to draw the whole of their demands at one time, are not to place the money so drawn in the hands of any Banker, or to remit it (as has sometimes been done,) to their Agents for secure custody.

85. (v.) At the Presidency, the Bank of Bengal affords to all Officers the convenience of a safe custody for Government money, when it may be necessary to withdraw money from a Government Treasury, to disburse in small sums. It is seldom that a necessity can arise for withdrawing a sum from a Government Treasury at a distance from the Presidency, before it is required to be disbursed; but when such unforeseen circumstance arises to render it expedient that Government money should temporarily be placed in a Banking House, the deposit shall then be made in the name of the Depositing Officer on *account of the Government*, to distinguish the deposit from private money belonging to the Depositor, and the Officer making such deposit, will immediately notify the same to the Accountant of his Department.

86. (vi.) Any Government Officer, who receiving money from a Government Treasury for Government purposes, shall pass the amount to his Agents, or blend it with his own private cash, without designating such money to be Government property, and without notifying the same to the Accountant of his Department, will be considered as having made an unlawful appropriation of the same, and will subject himself to be proceeded against accordingly.

*Govt. G. O. No. 150, 3rd July, 1828.*

87. The Brigade Major King's Troops, authorized to draw for two men who had arrived from Europe, belonging to Her Majesty's Regiments an advance of twenty-four Rupees for each, the same to be allowed on all future similar occasions, under the provisions laid down in Government Orders, No. 299 of the 15th December 1826. [*See Article 39.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 378, 25th June, 1832.*

88. With a view of dispensing with the alleged necessity of supplying treasure chests to Regimental Paymasters of Her Majesty's Regiments at the public expense, the Hon'ble the V. P. in Council is pleased to direct that the Provisions of Govt. G. O. No. 150 of 3d July 1828, for the guidance of Officers receiving advances for public purposes, shall be extended to those functionaries attached to Corps on this Establishment.

*Govt. G. O. 2d July, 1838, No. 100.*

## Section III.

### Arms, Accoutrements, and Contract Allowances.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Saddlery and Horse Equipments,</i> . . . . .	15
<i>Arms and Accoutrements,</i> . . . . .	18
<i>Change of Arms in certain Corps,</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Arms &amp;c. lost, destroyed, or condemned,</i> . . . . .	24
<i>Contract Allowances for repairs of Arms, &amp;c. in the</i> <i>Artillery and in Infantry Corps,</i> . . . . .	25
<i>Ditto ditto ditto in Mounted Corps,</i> . . . . .	28
<i>Breastplates and Quarter Master's Carts to convey</i> <i>Arms, &amp;c.</i> . . . . .	31

### *Saddlery and Horse Equipments.*

1. The Quarter Master of Cavalry to furnish the following articles for the service of the Drill of each Regiment, 60 Cavassons with cotton ropes ; 60 Whips ; 60 Rings with boxes and posts ; 12 Wooden Heads with posts, 400 He Bamboos, for which he will be allowed to charge Sonat Rupees 473, including Commission. [*See Art. 19.*]

2. These Articles to be served out, in the first instance, to the several Troops, being previously surveyed by a Committee of Officers of the Corps, and an allowance of 5 Sonat Rupees per Month, commencing from the 1st day of the month after the Survey, to be granted to Commanding Officers of Troops, for keeping up the complement in future.

*M. C. 18th and G. O. 23d November, 1796.*

3. The Saddles and Horse appointments, for the repairs of which one Rupee per Month is granted, includes 1 Bit and Bradoon; 1 set of Headstall and Reins; 1 Saddle; 1 pair of Stirrups; 1 pair of Stirrup Leathers; 1 Girth, double; 1 Surcingle; 1 Crupper; 1 Pad; 1 Breastplate with leather; 1 pair of Holsters and Caps; 1 pair Holster Straps, 1 Carbine Bucket; 1 Carbine Strap; 1 Snaffle. *Proc. M. B. 27th Feb. 1801.*

4. The Body Guard is to be supplied with Arms, Accoutrements and Saddles, (also with Practice Ammunition, when requisite,) by indents on the Military Board, signed by the Adjutant of the Corps, and counter-signed by the Commandant. *Govt. G. O. 29th November, 1805.*

5. As the Colonels of Cavalry Regiments in His Majesty's service are paid out of the Off-reckonings of their respective Regiments, for the provi-

*Saddlery and Horse Equipments.—(Continued.)*

sion and repair of Saddles and all Horse furniture whatever, and as the whole expense of His Majesty's Regiments in India, including the Off- reckonings, are defrayed by the Company ; it is quite clear that any allowance to the Officer at the head of one of His Majesty's Regiments in India, for keeping the Saddles and Horse furniture in repair, is a double charge to the Company, and ought to be discontinued.

6. We have also no doubt that in calculating the Off- reckonings granted to Colonels of His Majesty's Regiments of Cavalry, due allowance was made for the probable wear and tear of Saddlery in all countries, in which those Regiments might serve ; whether in the East or West Indies, or on the Continent of Europe. We therefore see no reason whatever for making a double allowance for the same thing, and we consequently direct that no allowance whatever be hereafter made for the repair of Saddles and Horse furniture of His Majesty's Regiments of Cavalry serving in India.

7. With respect to the expense incurred in conveying Saddlery from the ports of India to the several stations at which His Majesty's Cavalry Regiments may be serving, we shall, as a matter of indulgence, not object to your providing such conveyance at the public- expense, through the medium of your Commissariat.

*L. C. D. to Fort George, 30th September, 1814.*

8. Ordered, that the following paragraphs of a general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 12th of April, 1815, together with the statement therein referred to, be published for general information.

9. " Having received from Major General Sir Henry Torrens, K. C. B., Secretary to His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, a statement of such articles of Equipment and Stores used by His Majesty's Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, serving in the East Indies, as are supplied by their respective Colonels, we transmit a copy of it to you herewith, a number in the packet, for your information and guidance.

10. " All the articles mentioned in the above statement being charged in the accounts between the Crown and the Company, and paid for in England, you will be careful to avoid any double payment for the same things in India, either by supplying the articles themselves, or by making any allowance in lieu of them.

11. " Statement of the articles of Clothing and Appointments supplied by the Colonels of Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry serving in the East Indies. [*For the articles of Clothing, See " Off- reckonings and Clothing."*]

11. Men's Appointments and Saddlery, supplied as required, to replace others when fairly worn out ; viz. Cloaks, Swords with Belts and Plates, and Sword Knots, Pouches and Pouch Belts, Saddles, complete, Bridles, ditto, Horse Collars, with Chain Reins, Standards and Belts.

13. Appointments when actually necessary to replace others fairly worn out ; viz. Colours and Belts, Serjeant's Swords, Belts and Plates, Ditto, Sashes, Drummer's Swords; Belts and Plates, Drum Carriages.

*Govt. G. O. 19th January. 1816.*

14. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council adverting to the existing Regulation published in Minutes of Council of the 8th April, 1793, prescribing every fifth Year for the renewal of the Saddlery of Regiments of Native Cavalry on this Establishment, and authorizing an Allowance of one Rupee per Month for maintaining the appointments of each

*Saddlery and Horse Equipments.—(Continued.)*

Horse in good condition from one period of renewal to the next; is pleased to extend the provisions of that Regulation to the Gun Harness of each Regiment of Native Cavalry and to the Corps of Horse Artillery, for the maintenance of which, in constant good order, a Monthly Allowance is also granted. The Regulation above referred to is to embrace the Harness, as well as the Saddlery, in regard to the prescribed period of renewal at the public expence.

*Govt. G. O. 2d August, 1816.*

15. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having reason to believe, that the period to which the duration of Saddlery with the Cavalry, on this Establishment, is limited, would admit of extension without any detriment to the public service, or unreasonable expectation from the Officers drawing the established allowance for keeping the same in repair, is pleased to modify the Regulations on this subject, and to direct, that the Saddlery of the Cavalry of this army shall be renewed at the public expence only once in 8 years, instead of once in 5 years, as directed by General Orders of 8th April, 1793. [See Art. 20.]

16. His Lordship in Council is pleased to extend the Regulations for the renewal of the Saddlery of the Cavalry, to the Gun Harness in use with the Horse Artillery, and with the Gallopers\* attached to Regiments of Dragoons or Cavalry; but as Harness, from the nature of the service, is more liable to accidents than Saddlery, a new set of Harness will be furnished at the public expence, once in 6 years. The Saddles and Bridles, however, with their respective appointments pertaining to Gun Harness, will be renewed only once in 8 years, as directed for the Cavalry.

17. Saddlery lost or destroyed in action, or by unavoidable accident, during the course of the public service, will be replaced as heretofore from the Public Stores, and country Saddlery or Harness, which the emergencies of service may occasionally require to be issued, are not to be considered as affected by the present rules, which are only applicable to those descriptions of stores which are of English manufacture. Country Saddlery or Harness will therefore be renewed from the Public Stores, whenever it becomes unserviceable, which is to be ascertained by Committees of Survey, in the usual manner.

18. It will be the duty of all Officers in Command of Divisions, and Stations, or of Corps of Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry, under the Regulations now published, to ascertain by frequent and minute inspections, that the Saddlery, Harness, Equipments and Accoutrements of their respective Corps, are maintained in a perfectly efficient and serviceable state, by the Officers drawing the allowances for that purpose, and His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council accordingly enjoins, on the part of all Commanding Officers, a particular attention to this most important duty.

*Govt. G. O. 10th January, 1817.*

19. A claim by a Riding Master for Horse Drill Equipments furnished for the use of the Cavalry Dépôt to the extent authorized in M. C. 18th November 1796, disallowed. A statement of the *bona fide* cost of the articles included under the above head to be furnished, attested in the usual manner.

*Govt. Let. No. 619, 29th July, 1842.*

\* The Gallopers withdrawn from Regiments of Dragoons and Cavalry, and from the Body Guard, by Govt. G. O. 14th October, 1817, and 8th December, 1826.

*Saddlery and Horse Equipments.—(Continued.)*

20. The General Orders by the Governor General in Council of the 10th January 1817, being in some respects applicable only to those descriptions of Stores which are of English manufacture, the Honorable the President of the Council of India, in order to obviate any doubt or misapprehension which may exist regarding the period which buff or brown leather Accoutrements, Saddlery and Harness of *country manufacture* is expected to last, has been pleased to resolve, that except under extraordinary circumstances to be especially considered, no buff Accoutrements of any sort will be renewed at the public expense until they have been in use ten years; brown leather Accoutrements, Pouches, Saddles with their appurtenances, whether for Artillery or Cavalry, until they have been in use five years, and Gun Harness until it has been in use four years; nor are the several equipments above mentioned to be renewed at the periods specified, unless they are then declared by the Committee to be unserviceable.

21. Considering the liberal allowance granted for the purpose to Officers commanding troops and companies, it is expected that these articles shall be kept in a perfectly efficient state during the whole of the several periods assigned; and Officers commanding corps are reminded, that it is an essential part of their duty to see that the orders of Government on this subject are duly regarded.

22. It is further intimated, that as regards Saddles and Harness, the set as issued from the Government Stores are to be maintained complete in all respects from the contract allowance, and that renewals on account of condemnations or loss, of component parts of such sets, are not admissible.

*Govt. G. O. No. 261, 14th October, 1842.*

*Arms and Accoutrements.*

23. Whenever Arms or Accoutrements are considered as unfit for service, they are to be reported to the Commanding Officer of the Station, who will order a Survey to be taken by such Field and Staff Officers as he may think proper. The reports of these surveys, with the indents for fresh supplies, are to be sent to the Military Board. *M. C. 20th June, 1796,*

*and G. O. 14th April, 1810.*

24. The Military Board to keep separate accounts of the issues of Arms, Accoutrements and Stores to each of His Majesty's Regiments, and transmit copies of them annually to the Court of Directors, who, by a communication with the proper Officers in London, will be able to ascertain what part should be paid for by the Colonels of the Regiments, and what should be furnished at the expense of the Company.

*Proc. G. G. 9th July, 1798.*

25. It has been determined that all Musquets requiring to be new stocked, shall be sent to the Arsenal of Fort William for that purpose.

*Proc. V. P. 3d October, 1809.*

26. The Major General Commanding the Forces, directs, in addition to the Standing Regulations respecting Surveys, that on all occasions of Corps receiving complete or partial supplies of Arms, Accoutrements, Camp Equipage, &c., and where the proximity of a Magazine to the Stations of

*Arms and Accoutrements.—(Continued.)*

Corps may afford opportunity for such previous inspection, it shall be the duty of Quarter Masters (*now Quarter Masters and Interpreters*.) or Adjutants of Battalions, where the former may not be present, to attend at the Arsenal of Fort William, whence such Arms may be issued, for the purpose of making a minute and careful inspection of the several Articles, previously to their removal from the Magazine: for this purpose the Staff Officers are on such occasions to be accompanied by such a proportion of the Quarter Master's (*now Interpreter and Quarter Master's*) Establishment as Commanding Officers may think proper to direct.

G. O. C. F. 9th June, 1810.

27. Certain articles of Equipment and Stores used by Corps of the Royal service, to be supplied by their respective Colonels. [See Art. 9.]

28. Government have been pleased to determine, under date the 10th ultimo, such Fivelocks belonging to the Honorable Company now in use, and such as may hereafter be issued to His Majesty's Regiments of Infantry, serving under this Presidency, shall be browned in the manner prescribed by the General Orders of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, dated Horse Guards, 22d July, 1815. G. O. C. C. 5th July, 1816.

29. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief diverting to several late instances, in which Accoutrements and Appointments of Native Corps have been destroyed by fire, in consequence of their having been kept in the private habitations of the men, most strictly prohibits such articles of public property being lodged in any other place than the Bells of Arms, in which they are always to remain, except when in use, or taken out for the purpose of being cleaned.

30. Any Officer authorizing a breach of this Order, or Soldier acting contrary to it, will be held responsible for all consequences which may result from such disobedience. G. O. C. C. 23d August, 1816.

31. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to establish the following Regulations for the supply and renewal of Buff Accoutrements, and of Pouches to the Regiments of Infantry and Cavalry on this Establishment. [See Art. 20.]

(I.) Complete sets of Buff Accoutrements, consisting of 1 Bayonet Belt, 1 Pouch Belt, and 1 Sling in a set, for the European and Native Infantry, and the same for the Artillery, or 1 Sword Belt as the case may require, and 1 Pouch and Carbine Belt in one, and 1 Sword Belt in a set for the Horse Artillery and Cavalry, will be issued to Corps from the Public Stores, once in ten years, and a complete set of Pouches once in five years, (the wooden and tin boxes of the old ones being returned into Store,) the same being intermediately maintained in an efficient and serviceable state, on the allowances drawn by Officers in Command of Troops and Companies, for the repairs of Arms and Accoutrements.

(II.) Accoutrements unavoidably lost or destroyed in action, or by accidents of the public service, satisfactorily accounted for, will be replaced from the Public Stores, as heretofore.

(III.) An allowance of one Europe Buff Hide per annum, will be made to each Troop or Company during the time the first set of Buff Accoutrements may be in wear; but on the issue of the 2d set, this allowance will cease, and the old Buff Belts and Slings are to be retained with Corps for occasional repairs. The Buff Accoutrements now in use, are to be consider-

*Arms and Accoutrements.—(Continued.)*

ed subject to the foregoing Regulations, with reference to the period when they were issued. [See Art. 37.] *Govt. G. O. 10th January, 1817.*

32. The Commander-in-Chief directs that, in future, in the preparation of Indents for Infantry Pouches, no distinction be made between those used by Infantry and Light Infantry : it being intended, that the new pattern Pouches carrying 56 Rounds shall be generally adopted by Light Infantry, in common with the other Companies of the Regular Battalions of the Line. *G. O. C. C. 18th August, 1817.*

33. With reference to General Orders, under date the 12th May\* last, it is hereby notified, that all " Repaired Musquets," which may in future be issued from Magazines to Corps, and which may already bear the mark of the year in which they were first issued, are in addition thereto, to be marked with the letter R., together with the two last figures of the year, in which they may be re-issued from Magazines to Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 19th March, 1818.*

34. The Government having determined that the Barrels of the Musquets in use with this Army shall in future be Brownd, the Commander-in-Chief, with a view of giving facility to that measure, is pleased to direct, that Corps at Stations where there are Magazines, shall under the orders of Officers Commanding Divisions, send into the Magazines whatever number of Arms can from time to time be spared, for the purpose of having the Barrels brownd. This rule to apply to all Corps arriving at, or in the vicinity of a Magazine, until the Arms of the whole army have been brownd.

*G. O. C. C. 4th May, 1818.*

35. Local Infantry are clothed, armed, equipped, and supplied with ammunition at the expense of the State, and under the same rules as prevail with Troops of the Line, excepting their Belts and Accoutrements, which are Black instead of Buff. They are supplied also, under the like orders, with Camp Equipage and Stores when necessary. (See Section " Local Corps.")

*Govt. G. O. No. 8, 2d May, 1823.*

36. (1.) With the present year, 1824, all Corps of Cavalry, Artillery, or Infantry, serving under this Presidency, shall indent annually in the usual form, on the first of January, for two pieces of Wax Cloth per Troop or Company generally, (or one piece to every sixty Stand of Arms where Corps are not uniformly armed,) to make Lock and Pouch Covers for their Fire Arms, &c. during the Rainy Season next ensuing, viz.

To the Horse Brigade of Artillery or Corps of Dragoons or		
Native Cavalry (Regular or Irregular) having Pistols only,		None.
To each Troop of Dragoons complete, with Carbines or		
Rifles,	.. .. .	2 pieces.
To each Regiment of Native Cavalry, having 15 Carbines,		
per Troop,	.. .. .	2 pieces.
To each Company of Foot Artillery, having Fuzils complete,		
(not in the Field, having Swords,) .. .. .		2 pieces.
To each Company of European or Native Infantry of the		
Line in all situations, .. .. .		2 pieces.
To each Company of Local, Provincial, or Irregular Infan-		
try armed from the Public Stores, with Musquets, Rifles,		
Carbines or Fuzils, .. .. .		2 pieces.

\* Directs all Musketry issued from Magazines to be marked.



*Arms and Accoutrements.—(Continued.)*

37. (II.) To all Corps of the Line with Buff Accoutrements in the Honorable Company's Service, one Europe Buff Hide per Troop or Company will be indented for in the same Indent, headed "Petty Stores," for the repairs of Accoutrements, without restriction as to continuance, it appearing that the Old Accoutrements will be wholly unfit to use as materials for repair after 10 years' wear; and they must, when condemned as rotten or unserviceable, be burnt in presence of the Station Committees, [*See Art. 68,*] with exception to all convertible Articles of metal, or serviceable tin or wooden boxes, which shall be returned into Store by the first convenient opportunity.

38. (III.) Officers of Troops or Companies in all Corps, European or Native, drawing the Company or Troop Allowance, are to provide all the materials necessary for the repair of their Arms and Accoutrements, except the Buff Hides for the Belts.

39. (IV.) In the Sappers, Pioneers\* and all Local or Provincial\* Corps with black Accoutrements, the Officer receiving the allowance of each Corps or Company shall continue to provide all the Materials for their repair, as heretofore. *Govt. G. O. No. 23 and 35, 16th and 29th January, 1824.*

40. Metal Bayonet Scabbards, instead of Leathern, are to be served out to Corps in future, and Indents are to be regulated, and Proportion Table altered accordingly. *G. O. C. C. 8th June, 1824.*

41. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to prohibit Commanding Officers of Corps from making any alteration whatever in the uniform of their Regiments, whether Clothing or Half Mounting, or in any articles of Arms, Accoutrements, or other Equipments supplied from the Public Stores, without His Lordship's previous sanction being obtained.

42. General Officers Commanding Divisions, are directed to report for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, any instance coming under their notice of a deviation of the nature alluded to, for which the Commander-in-Chief's authority and sanction cannot be produced.

This prohibiting order extends equally to the European Officers of Corps. *G. O. C. C. 13th June, 1826.*

43. At the recommendation of the Military Board, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, to prepare in future one Indent for the Annual Allowance of Ammunition for practice and exercise, and for the proportion of Wax Cloth and of Buff Hides annually allowed by the Regulations of the Service, in lieu of separate Indents, as is now usually done. The annexed form of the Indent, which is in future to be transmitted, is published for general information. [*For form of Indent, see Appendix No. 1.*] *G. O. C. C. 19th June, 1828.*

44. The Commander-in-Chief having learnt that there is a want of uniformity in the mode of browning Arms, is pleased to direct that the barrel only of the Muskets, and the socket and neck of the Bayonets are to be subjected to this operation. Repeated browning is found to be injurious to the Locks, which are to be kept bright and well polished.

45. It is usual to stain slightly the Locks of new Muskets in England before they are sent on board ship, for transmission to India, in order to preserve them from the injurious effects of the Sea air, but they are to be

\* Corps abolished.

*Arms, and Accoutrements:—(Continued.)*

rubbed bright when served out to Corps. Men rejoining from fatigue duties, or escorts, especially in the rains, should always carefully clean their Muskets, and they should be exempted from duty for two or three days, on this account, and that they may get all their appointments into complete order.

*G. O. C. C. 12th June, 1829.*

46. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for the information of all Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry or Infantry, that they are authorised to retain all Buff Accoutrements, which may henceforth be condemned as unserviceable by Committees of Survey, and to convert them into straps for the Men's Knapsacks.

*G. O. C. C. 31st August, 1831.*

47. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, is pleased to direct, that Adjutants and Interpreters and Quarter Masters of Infantry Regiments, provide themselves with steel Scabbards and sling Belts. The shoulder Belt to be worn with the Dress uniform, and the black leather Waist Belt with the undress.

*G. O. P. C. C. 30th May, 1835.*

48. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander of the Forces, that Committees of Survey have occasionally rejected buff Bayonet Belts, from an opinion, that the plate straps were too short to allow of the breastplates being placed at a proper height on the chest, it is notified for future guidance, that the length of the plate strap sanctioned by Government is 16½ inches, which is deemed amply sufficient even for men of grenadier height, and Committees are therefore cautioned against rejecting serviceable Belts of the length specified.

*G. O. C. F. 18th April, 1839.*

49. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in cases where detachments are transferred from one Corps to another, as in recent instances of the Light Infantry Battalions, the Officers commanding the new Corps shall be supplied by the Officer commanding the Regiment from which the transfer is made, with full information as to the condition of the arms and accoutrements in use with the detachment, and the time when, and source whence, the stores were received.

*G. O. C. C. 6th April, 1841.*

---

### *Change of Arms in certain Corps.*

50. The Corps of Sappers and Miners to be armed with Fuzils and Bayonets, except when proceeding on service, when Swords and Pistols (one to each man) will be indented for on the nearest Magazine, the Fuzils being sent into store, until the return of the Corps or Detachment to Cantonments.

*Adj. G. C. 19th May, 1819.*

51. The Corps of Golundauz, which by the late organization, has become the 4th Regular Battalion of Artillery, is in future to be armed in all respects the same as the other Battalions of that Regiment. All orders applicable to the arming of the European Battalions are therefore to be considered as extended to the Native Battalion of Artillery, whether in Cantonments or in the Field.

*Govt. G. O. 20th November, 1819.*

*Change of Arms in certain Corps.—(Continued.)*

52. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, each Regiment of Local Horse is authorized to indent on the nearest Magazine for a proportion of Pistols, not exceeding one to each man, as in the Regular Cavalry, Native Officers and Staff inclusive, which will hereafter be considered a permanent part of their Equipment, with a corresponding proportion of Ammunition to be settled on the same footing as with the 3d Regiment of Local Horse. The Pistols may be allotted in such manner, as the several Commandants find expedient, and will be regularly surveyed and returned to the Military Board. *Govt. G. O. No. 220, 29th July, 1824.*

53. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Equipment of Local Cavalry Corps with Pistols, authorized in General Orders, No. 220, of the 29th July 1824, shall be confined to the Native Officers and Duffadars, in consequence of the Sowars being provided with Matchlocks. *Govt. G. O. No. 270, 13th December, 1828.*

54. The King has been pleased to Command, that the Serjeants, of Regiments of Infantry shall be armed in future with Fuzils, instead of Pikes. *G. O. K. T. 7th March, 1831.*

55. The Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Government, is pleased to direct the substitution of Fuzils instead of Pikes for the Serjeants of the European Regiment, and the Havildars of Native Infantry of the Line. *G. O. C. C. 15th August, 1831.*

56. With advertence to General Orders of the 15th of August last, the Havildars of the Light Infantry Companies of Regiments of the Line to be armed with Fuzils. *G. O. C. C. 3d October, 1831.*

57. With the sanction of Government, the Ramghur Battalion is, in future, to be armed with Fuzils, instead of Musquets. *G. O. C. C. 18th January, 1834.*

58. In conformity with instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the substitution of Musquets for Fuzils in the Equipment of the Artillery Regiment be notified in General Orders; the arrangement to have effect in the gradual Order that the Fuzils now in use become unserviceable. *G. O. C. C. 13th November, 1835.*

59. A supply of the Fuzils of the Musquet bore, having been received from Europe, Officers Commanding Native Infantry Regiments of the Line, are required to indent on the Magazines from which they usually obtain their Arms, &c. for the number necessary to replace the Fuzils now in use with the Havildars of their respective Corps. *G. O. C. C. 3d November, 1837.*

60. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, to direct, that one Company in each of the Nusseeree and Sirmoor Battalions, be armed with Rifles. *G. O. C. C. 24th May, 1842.*

---

*Arms, &c. Lost, Destroyed, or Condemned.*

61. His Lordship is of opinion, that the public must in general bear the loss of replacing Accoutrements intended for the King's Regiments, if they should unfortunately be destroyed by any accident after having been lodged in a Public Store. *Let. M. S. G. 25th September, 1789.*

62. If any Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier, European or Native, wilfully or carelessly lose or spoil any of his Arms, Accoutrements, or other personal equipment, the property of Government, stoppages shall be made out of his pay in such Monthly proportions as the Commanding Officer of his Corps shall think fit, not exceeding half his pay, at the following rates. [*See revised List, Art. 64.*]

63. Stoppages under the foregoing Regulation shall be made by Paymasters respectively, from the Abstracts of Troops or Companies, upon statements to be furnished by Officers Commanding Corps, duplicates of which are to be forwarded to the Secretary to the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 15th August, 1815.*

64. Some articles of Army Equipment, which fall under the regulation of Stoppages, laid down in General Orders of the 15th of August 1815, having been omitted, and others now appearing to require revision, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish to the Army, the following revised List of Stoppages for Arms, Accoutrements and Ammunition, wilfully or carelessly lost or damaged. These Stoppages will be made by Pay Masters and Deputy Pay Masters, respectively, agreeably to the existing regulations on that subject. [*For the List, see Appendix No. 2.*]

*Govt. G. O. 7th May, 1819.*

65. The recent reduction of Magazines rendering it inconvenient to send Condemned Stores from distant Stations to the Depots on which they are dependent, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that all Stores, belonging to Corps which may hereafter be condemned as unserviceable, by Annual Committees of Survey, at dependencies distant from Magazine Stations, shall be sold by Auction on the spot, under authority of the Commanding Officer of the Station.

66. The Condemned Stores, (Arms being first broken up,) are to be delivered to the Commissariat Officer, if there be one on the spot, to be disposed by Auction, or if not, the Commanding Officer will appoint a European Non-Commissioned Officer to conduct the Sale, for which he will be allowed 5 per cent. as a remuneration for his trouble; the amount realised by the sale is to be paid to the Commissariat Agent, or into the nearest Treasury or Pay Office, under the authority of the Commanding Officer, by whom a receipt for the money, with an account of sale, is to be sent to the Military Board.

*G. O. C. C. 26th December, 1829.*

67. That part of the General Orders of the 26th of December last, which relates to the disposal of Condemned Arms, is cancelled, and all Arms, of the description alluded to, are to be delivered for sale without being broken up.

*G. O. C. C. 4th May, 1830.*

68. The General Order of the 4th May last, permitting condemned Arms to be sold, is cancelled, and in future all Condemned Arms are to be sent into the nearest Magazine by the first opportunity.

*Arms, &c. lost, destroyed, or condemned.—(Continued.)*

69. Any other stores, except Arms, which may be Condemned at stations distant from any Magazine, are to be disposed of, as directed in General Orders of the 26th December 1829. *G. O. C. F. 23d August, 1830.*

70. The Military Board having brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that indents and survey reports, have lately been submitted to them, in which Arms are simply stated to have become unserviceable by "accident;" His Excellency is pleased to direct, that when Arms or any other Public Stores belonging to Corps are injured or lost, and require to be replaced, the circumstances under which such injury or accident occurred, are to be stated in the indents. *G. O. C. C. 27th November, 1838.*

71. The attention of Officers Commanding Stations and Corps is enjoined to the instructions contained in General Orders of the 26th December 1829, and 23d August 1830, for the disposal of Condemned Military Stores, (Arms excepted,) the transmission in some instances, of such articles to distant Magazines, instead of delivering them over to the Commissariat for sale in the prescribed manner, having been productive of unnecessary expense to the State. *G. O. C. C. 2nd November, 1842.*

*Contract Allowances for repairs of Arms, &c. in the Artillery and in Infantry Corps.*

72. The Allowance to each Company in His Majesty's Regiments for Stationery and for Repairs of Arms to be 24 Rupees per Month, which with their Contingent Men, is equal to 50 Rupees. [*See Art. 81 and 85.*]

*M. C. 20th June, 1796.*

73. Captains or Commanding Officers of Troops or Companies are to repair the Arms and Accoutrements of their respective Troops or Companies (on the established Allowance,) and Commanding Officers of Corps are to be answerable that they are kept in proper and serviceable Order, and that an establishment of artificers, sufficient for that purpose, is kept up in the Corps jointly by the Commandants of Companies.

74. Arms are to be sent to the Arsenal for such repairs as cannot be made with the Corps, the expense attending those repairs to be charged to Commandants of Companies, and the Military Board are desired to fix the rates at which the repairs are to be charged, and to arrange in what manner the amount is to be deducted. *M. C. 20th June, 1796.*

75. Should it happen through a temporary deficiency of European Officers, that there is not one present for every Troop or Company, the Senior Captain in the Regiment or Battalion is to sign the Review Rolls and Pay Abstracts of the Troop or Company that has no European Officer, and draw the allowance for keeping the Arms and Accoutrements of such Troop or Company in repair, and if a second Troop or Company should happen to be without an European Officer, the second Captain in the Corps present is to have charge of it.

76. The rule to extend to Captains and Subalterns, as far as there may be vacant Companies, and it is to be understood, that the Commanding Officer

*Contract Allowances for Repairs of Arms, &c. in the Artillery and in Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

of the Regiment or Battalion, or Officer in the temporary Command is excluded from such charge.

77. In case of occasional absence of the Captain or the Subaltern posted to the Command of a Troop or Company, he is not to forfeit the allowance for the repairs of Arms, but is to defray any expense that may be incurred on that account during his absence. *G. O. C. C. 29th June, 1798.*

78. In cases of occasional absence, the Commanding Officer of a Corps is not to forfeit his claim to the allowance for Stationery; but the same rule to apply, as is prescribed regarding the allowance for repairs of Arms, &c. to an Officer Commanding a Company.

*Let. Adj. G. 12th February, 1801.*

79. Arms are to be marked by the Forge Establishment kept up by Officers in the Command and charge of Troops and Companies, on the established Allowance of 50 Rupees per month, without any additional charge.

*Res. M. B. 15th May, 1807.*

80. The Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize the usual Allowance to a Company of Golundauze, for repair of Arms and for Stationery; viz. 50 Rupees per month.

*Govt. G. O. 24th Dec. 1806, and 20th Feb. 1810.*

81. The excess of Sonat Rupees 11 : 10 : 8 per month to be deducted from the Allowance of Sonat Rupees 24 per Company, at present fixed for Stationery and repairs of Arms; and the Allowance to be hereafter drawn, under that head for each Company of His Majesty's Infantry, is fixed at Sonat Rupees 12 : 5 : 4 per month. [*See Art. 85.*]

82. In cases, however, when by a vacancy or by the absence of a Captain in Europe, the command of a Company devolves on a Subaltern Officer, who by His Majesty's Regulations is not entitled to the non-effective Allowance, then the Monthly Allowance for Stationery and repairs of Arms will be drawn at the rate of Sonat Rupees 25 : 10 : 8 for each Company commanded by a Subaltern Officer.

*Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1811.*

83. Commanding Officers of Companies of the Corps of Sappers and Miners allowed 50 Rupees per month, for Writing, Stationery and materials for repairing Arms and Tools.

*Govt. G. O. 31st July, 1819.*

84. The contingent allowance for Stationery, repairs of Arms, &c. granted to Companies of European Artillery is, in consideration of the Details of Gun Lascars attached, and the numerous returns required from Captains of Companies, placed on an equality with that granted to Troops of Horse Artillery; viz. 60 Rupees per Company.

*Govt. G. O. 28th August, 1822.*

*Note.—A Moiety of the above 60 Rupees is drawn under the head "Command Money," and the remainder for the repair of Arms and Stationery Govt. Let. No. 278, 18th April, 1829.*

85. By the abolition of the non-effective Allowance to Captains of Companies in His Majesty's Infantry Regiments, the Contingent Allowance, Rupees 24 : 5 : 4, will be made up to 50 Rupees, to correspond with the established Allowance granted to Officers in Command or charge of Companies in the Company's service, and be drawn under the same rules, on account of the Officer present in Command, or in charge of the Company.

*Govt. G. O. No. 78, 14th April, 1826.*

*Contract Allowances for Repairs of Arms, &c. in the Artillery and in Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

86. That the Allowance granted to Officers for the Command, &c., of Troops and Companies be divided in two portions, and drawn under the heads of "Command Money," 30 Rupees, and "Repairs of Arms and Accoutrements," including Writing and Stationery, 20 Rupees per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 29th November, 1828.*

87. Doubts having been entertained on the construction of the Regulations of the Government, regarding the Allowance granted for the Command of Troops and Companies, the Commander-in-Chief was pleased to refer the question to the Governor General in Council. It has been communicated to His Excellency in reply to the reference, that in accordance with the Regulations, no portion of the Allowance can be drawn or claimed by an absent Officer; the whole, as well for Command as for repair of Arms, Stationery, and Writing being passed to the Officer in actual charge. [*See Art. 102.*]

*A. G. C. No. 1310, 26th June, 1830.*

88. An Officer, in charge of a Troop or Company succeeding to the command of his Battalion, not entitled to the Command Money of such Troop or Company; to draw the *bona fide* expense incurred for repair of Arms and Stationery, not exceeding the sum allowed for that purpose.

*Govt. Let. No. 370, 30th December, 1831.*

89. Expense of conveying implements belonging to the Regimental Forge inadmissible, the same being included in the Monthly Allowance drawn by Commanding Officers of Companies. *Govt. Let. No. 172, 13th June, 1836.*

90. The Contingent Gun Allowance invariably drawn by the Officer in actual charge. [*See Section "Artillery."*]

91. The Contract Allowance for repairs of Arms, &c. subject to a separate adjustment between a Commanding Officer when absent and the Officer in temporary charge. [*See Art. 102.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 288, 21st August, 1837.*

92. Company Command Money and Allowance for Stationery and repair of Arms and Camp Equipage, inadmissible to Non-commissioned Officers, the *bona fide* expenses incurred by one when in charge of a Company for repairing the Arms and Camp Equipage, to be submitted.

*Govt. Let. No. 154, 11th March, 1839.*

93. Command Allowance to Officers in charge of the newly raised Ninth Companies, passed from the date on which the Head-Quarters of such Companies were formed. Ten Rupees per Month, or a moiety of the consolidated Allowance for repairs of Arms and Stationery, allowed as Stationery Allowance from the same date, and the remaining moiety when Arms are issued to the Men. *Govt. Let. No. 257, 18th November, 1839.*

94. A claim by the Armourer Serjeant of a Royal Regiment, for compensation for the loss of a portion of his personal property, (or all the tools required for the repair of Arms, &c.) disallowed, a certain Allowance being made by Government for the repair of Arms, and all expenses connected therewith, to the Officers Commanding Companies.

*Govt. Let. No. 178, 9th March, 1842.*

*Contract Allowances for Repairs of Arms, &c., in  
\* Mounted Corps.*

95. That a Monthly Allowance of 2 Rupees for each Horse be made to the Officers Commanding Troops for shoeing the Horses, supplying them with Collars, Cloths, Head and Heel Ropes, Curry Combs, and such Mussalahs and Physic as they may occasionally require.

96. That there shall be provided by and under charge of the Officers a certain store of Nails and Shoes, not less at any time than a complete set of spare Shoes for all the Horses of the Regiment, with two sets of Nails, one for colbundy or shifting the Shoes, and another for a set of new Shoes; and the Commanding Officers of Regiments shall certify in the monthly returns, the existence of the prescribed complement of Stores or the deficiencies.

97. In the absence of an Officer, the charge of his Troop is, by order of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, to be delivered over to another Officer of the Regiment, to whom the trust of shoeing and furnishing Collars, Cloths, Head and Heel Ropes, &c. and keeping in repair the Saddles and Horse Accoutrements, will be committed.

*M. C. 8th and G. O. 16th April, 1793.*

98. When an Officer happens to be appointed in the Cavalry to supply a vacancy, (*i. e.* to the Command of a Troop,) he shall be required to purchase on an equitable valuation such of the stock of spare Shoes, Nails, &c. ordered to be kept up as may happen to remain in Store, the property of his predecessor.

*G. O. 16th April, 1793.*

99. The Allowance to each Troop of Cavalry for Stationery and for repair of Arms and Accoutrements to be 50 Rupees per Mensem.

*M. C. 20th June, 1796.*

100. The several Monthly Allowances granted for Saddles and Horse Accoutrements, for Shoeing, providing Collars, Head and Heel Ropes, Cloths, Curry Combs, Mussalahs and Physic, for repairs of Arms, and for the provision of Pots for soaking the Gram, being in the nature of a contract, it is to be understood, that the whole of the sums received are applicable to the purposes for which they are granted, and not that the sum received in one month, is applicable to the expenditure of that month.

101. The Officer in Command of the Troop, can alone be held responsible for the good condition of the Saddles, Arms, Cloths, &c., and it is obvious, that if the surplus in any month, goes to any other Officer than the one on whom the responsibility rests, the responsible Officer must be deprived of the means allowed for fulfilling his contract; on the occasional absence therefore of an Officer Commanding a Troop, the necessary Expenditures must be made by the Officer in the temporary charge of the Troops, under the general superintendence of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, and the balance shall be accounted for to the Officer of the Troop, or the excess demanded from him, as the circumstances of the case may require.

102. The absence of an Officer on account of ill health, or on account of public or private business, that does not carry him from the Presidency, is occasional; the absence of an Officer to Europe or to another Settlement, or in consequence of his holding a public situation that debars him from joining his Corps, is not occasional.



*Contract Allowances for Repairs of Arms, &c. in Mounted Corps.—(Continued.)*

103. Whenever an Officer is removed from the Command of a Troop, or whenever an Officer is about to quit his Troop on any account that is not designed to be occasional absence, a Regimental Committee is to be assembled for the purpose of examining the whole of the Horse Furniture and Stores belonging to the Troop, and the Officer is to be called upon to make good any deficiencies previous to his departure from the Regiment, and according to an equitable adjustment to be determined by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment. *M. C. 4th and G. O. 6th July, 1799.*

104. The Commanding Officer of the Body Guard is allowed for repairs of Arms and Stationery, per month Sonat Rupees 75.

*Proc. G. G. 13th February, 1806.*

105. It appearing that the repairs of the Snaffles or Watering Bits of Regiments of Native Cavalry is not sufficiently understood to be one of the expenses provided for by the Monthly Allowance drawn by Officers in Command of Troops, the Governor General in Council deems it proper to determine, that the Snaffles which are supplied to Corps on their first formation at the public expense, are to be considered as coming under the description of Horse Appointments required to be maintained complete and in good repair upon the Monthly Allowance in question.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1808.*

106. The Commanding Officer of each Troop of Horse Artillery, European or Native, to draw an Allowance of 60 Sonat Rupees per month, for repairs of Arms and Stationery. *Govt. G. O. 4th August, 1809, and 14th May, 1819.*

107. The Honorable Company's Allowance at present drawn for repairs of Arms and Stationery for each Troop of His Majesty's Dragoons; viz. Sonat Rupees 50 per month, will be discontinued, and the Officer in charge of a Troop will be entitled, in addition to the Contingent Allowance drawn under His Majesty's Regulation, dated 11th February, 1806, to the sum of Sonat Rupees 3 : 5 : 4, being the difference between the Monthly proportion of the Contingent Allowance; viz. Sonat Rupees 46 : 10 : 8, and the Allowance for repairs of Arms and Stationery granted to Officers Commanding Troops in the Honorable Company's Service.

*Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1811.*

108. No Allowance to be made for keeping the Saddles and Horse Furniture of the Royal Troops in repair. [*See Art. 6.*]

109. The Government General Orders, 11th February, 1825,\* authorising the established Allowance for the Command of Troops and Companies, to be paid only to the Officer actually in Command, and present with Troops and Companies, not considered applicable to the Contract Allowance granted to Officers Commanding Troops.

*Adj. Genl's. Circular, 20th May, 1825, and 29th Nov. 1827.*

110. The system of repairing Saddlery and Harness, and supplying certain other Horse Equipments by contract approved of by the Court of Directors.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. 16th December, 1828.*

111. Cavalry Officers holding the Command of Troops in their own right, should be permitted to retain the Contract Allowance during all temporary

*Contract Allowances for Repairs of Arms, &c. in Mounted Corps.—(Continued.)*

absence from the Corps, and should not be deprived of it, excepting in the event of their proceeding on Furlough, or on Leave of Absence beyond Sea.  
*Adj. Genl's. Cir. 22d February, 1831.*

112. The regulated Contract Allowance of 2 Rupees per month for repairs of Harness with the Horse Artillery, to be passed prospectively for the number of sets actually present with Troops, agreeably with the existing establishment, and without reference to any deficiency in the complement of Horses.  
*G. L. No. 489, 30th November, 1835.*

113. Circumstances having occasioned the Commander-in-Chief to make a reference to Government, on the subject of Officers of Cavalry, or Horse Artillery, retaining the Troop Contracts whilst in temporary command of their Regiments or Brigades, the decision of Government is communicated for general information.

"The Command of a Troop or Company, is obviously incompatible with the Command of a Regiment, and an Officer in receipt of the Allowance going with the Command of a Regiment, has no claim whatever to the Contract or Command Allowance of a Troop or Company."

*G. O. C. C. 20th September, 1837.*

114. Regarding the repairs coming within the terms of the Troop Contract, we have no hesitation in saying, that we consider Troop Officers bound by those terms to new Seat Saddles, whenever it may be required, and to keep the Saddles in a perfectly efficient state in every other respect, save and except to supply new Saddle Trees.

*Govt. Let. M. B. No. 573, 29th May, 1839, and*

*Ajt. Genl's. Cir. 9th July, 1839.*

115. When an Officer Commanding a Troop of Cavalry, or Horse Artillery, in his own right is absent on leave, within the limits of the Presidency, either on Medical Certificate, or on private affairs, he is by existing Regulations entitled to retain the Contract Allowance for the repairs of Saddles and Harness, Shoeing, Head and Heel Ropes, Collars, Curry Combs, Blankets, &c. The Officer in temporary Command receiving only the Command and Stationery Allowance, and accounting to the absentee for any surplus that may arise from the Contract Allowance, or calling upon him to make good any deficiency that may be caused by an unusual expenditure in replacing articles worn out.

116. An Officer absent from Regimental duty beyond the period authorized by the Regulations; viz. 2 years on Medical Certificate, or six months on private affairs, forfeits all claim to retain the Troop Contract, from expiration of such period. [*See Art. 102.*] *Letter to Govt. 9th July, 1842.*

*Breastplates, and Quarter Master's Carts to convey  
Arms, &c.*

117. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having had under his consideration, that the public purposes for which Quarter Master's Carts are employed, do not by any means authorize the expense at which they are maintained, has been pleased to determine, that they shall be withdrawn from all Corps to which they are now attached.

118. On the publication of this Order, Commanding Officers of Stations or Regiments will direct, that the Quarter Master's Carts with every Corps under their Command, not included in the General Relief now in progress, be immediately forwarded to the nearest Magazine: on the close of the month in which they may be received in Store, all Allowances connected with them shall cease.

119. With such Corps as may have been furnished with new Carts at the expense of Quarter Masters within the last three years from this date, the foregoing directions in regard to sending the Carts into Magazine, shall not take effect, the Government having been pleased to allow the Carts which have been provided by Quarter Masters within that period, to be considered as their private property.

120. To provide for the Conveyance of the Arms of the Sick, in all future movements of Cavalry or Infantry Regiments, from which Quarter Master's Carts are now withdrawn, Officers Commanding Corps are authorized to direct one or two substantial Hackeries, of the ordinary build of the Country, to be entertained, as circumstances may require. These Hackeries are to be taken into pay and discharged on the same dates as are observed in regard to all other Extra Establishments required, consequent on such movements.

121. The Pawlings attached to Quarter Master's Carts are to be retained with Corps, and employed, as formerly, in protecting the Arms of the Sick from rain and exposure while lodged in the hired Hackeries on a line of march. These Pawlings will be renewed on Indent, when reported un-serviceable by a Committee of Survey, and are to be borne on the Quarter Master's Returns furnished to the Military Board.\*

122. For the occasional purposes on which Quarter Master's Carts have been employed while in Cantonments, Commanding Officers are authorized to sanction the hire of a Hackery, when necessary, the expense of which, as well as of the Hackeries required for the conveyance of the Arms of the Sick on a line of march, shall be drawn in a Contingent Bill, duly vouched and countersigned. *Govt. G. O. No. 248, 22d November, 1828.*

123. With reference to General Orders, No. 248, of 1828, abolishing Quarter Master's Carts as part of the Establishment of Corps of the Line, it is directed that for the greater security of the Arms of the Sick on a line of march, Arm Chests be allotted to Stations and Out-Posts in the proportion of 5 to each Corps; these Chests will be brought into use and conveyed on country Hackeries during the movement of Troops. The Military Board are requested to make the necessary arrangements for giving effect to the above order, and issue instructions to Officers in charge of Magazines relative to the description of Chests to be furnished.

124. Officers Commanding Stations and Posts will indent on the nearest Magazine for the requisite supply of Arm Chests at Stations where there

*Breastplates, and Quarter Master's Carts to convey  
Arms, &c.—(Continued.)*

may be permanent Magazines within a distance of twenty miles, Chests will be indented for as they are required.

*Govt. G. O. No. 73, 27th March, 1829.*

125. The Commissariat Department to be the sole channel of adjustment of all charges for Carts for the conveyance of the Arms of the sick, &c. of Native Corps authorized in Govt. G. O. 22d November, 1828. The same Rule to apply to occasions of the march of European Corps, when carriage for the purpose has been supplied otherwise than by the Commissariat.

*Govt. Let. No. 98, 5th August, 1839.*

126. The Honorable the Court of Directors having determined, that Breastplates shall be supplied to the European and Native Troops of the Company's Army at the expense of the Off-reckoning Fund, instead of their providing themselves, as heretofore, with that article of Equipment, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when Breastplates are considered to be no longer fit for use, they are to be regularly surveyed, and if condemned, Officers Commanding Regiments will transmit to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, estimates of the probable expense of making up new ones, which, if not supplied by the Clothing Agents, are to be prepared by Quarter Masters of Corps, under the Orders of Officers Commanding Regiments and the authority of the Clothing Board.

127. No alteration in the established pattern of Breastplates is to be made, without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 22d September, 1829.*

128. The directions contained in General Orders of the 22d September last, for the supply of Breastplates to the Native Army are suspended until further orders, and that article of Equipment will be furnished when required under the Regulations which were previously in force.

*G. O. C. C. 4th December, 1829.*

129. Breastplates supplied to the Troops at the public expense to be prepared under the Commander-in-Chief's Orders by Quarter Masters of Corps, and the actual cost charged in contingent bills vouched in the usual manner, credit being given for the old materials. New Breastplates are not to be supplied to Corps until actually required, nor are any changes in pattern or materials to be adopted without the sanction of Government being previously obtained.

*Govt. Let. No. 509, 30th Sept. 1831.*

130. The Honorable the Court of Directors having been pleased to declare, that Breastplates shall hereafter be supplied to the Troops at the public expense, I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to call your attention to the following rules, providing for the preparation and payment of the articles in question :—

131. (I.) Whenever it may be considered necessary to renew the Breastplates of a Regiment, the Officer commanding it will cause them to be surveyed by a Committee of Officers, who will report on their condition.

132. (II.) Applications for permission to make up new Breastplates, accompanied by Copies of the Survey Reports on those in use, and by an Estimate for the new ones, framed by the Quarter Master, are to be forwarded to the Head Quarters of the Army, in the manner prescribed for the transmission of applications to provide Caps or Great Coats.

133. (III.) The Estimate will specify the number required, the shape proposed to be adopted, the material of which the Plates are to be made, the

*Breastplates and Quarter Master's Carts to convey  
Arms.—(Continued.)*

cost of each, and the total amount of the expense to be incurred, and when they shall have been surveyed and issued to the men, the old Plates are to be sold, and the proceeds carried to the credit of the Government.

134. (iv.) When new Breastplates shall have been furnished to a Regiment, subsequently to this Regulation, no change in the pattern or material of them is to be made without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

*Adj. Genl's. C. No. 480, 21st October, 1831.*

135. In all applications for permission to make up new Breastplates, when any change in the pattern or materials of the Breastplate is proposed, the nature of the change with the additional expense that it will occasion, is to be clearly stated.

*Adj. Genl's. C. No. 33, 22d March, 1832.*

136. The Honorable the Vice-President in Council has been pleased to sanction Quarter Masters of Regiments supplying Breastplates to Recruits, when those in wear with the Corps are not the property of the State, either by purchasing the Breastplates belonging to men discharged, &c., or by having new ones made up at the public cost.

*Govt. G. O. No. 134, 27th October,  
and Govt. Let. No. 114, 8th October, 1832.*

137. The Governor General in Council having been pleased to intimate, that the authority given by the Honorable the Court of Directors to supply Breastplates to the Troops at the public expense, is applicable to Local Corps, I have the honor, by direction of the Commander-in-Chief to forward, for your information and guidance, copies of Circular Letters which have been addressed to Officers Commanding Corps of the line from this Department, regulating the manner in which Breastplates are to be provided and paid for when it may become necessary to issue them; you will distinctly understand, that authority to supply this article of Equipment will not be granted but on the report of a Committee, that those in wear are quite unserviceable.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 248, 19th October, 1833.*

138. Survey Reports on unserviceable Breastplates are invariably to contain the dates on which the condemned Plates may have been made up and served out to Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 31st December, 1833.*

## Section III.

### Artillery.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Formation into Brigades and Battalions,</i> . . . .	33
<i>Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery,</i> . .	39
<i>Of Brigades of Horse Artillery,</i> . . . .	45
<i>Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff,</i> . .	50
<i>Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances,</i> . . . .	54
<i>Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment,</i> . .	65
<i>Pay Tables, exhibiting the Establishment and Allowances of Brigades and Battalions of Artillery, Ordnance, Drivers and Field Batteries. See Appendix, Nos. 3 to 10.</i>	

#### *Formation of the Regiment into Brigades and Battalions.*

1. A Corps of European Horse Artillery, consisting of three Brigades (*Troops*) formed of the Corps of Experimental Horse Artillery, to consist each of 6 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 10 Gunners, 80 Matrosses, and 2 Trumpeters. *Govt. G. O. 4th August, 1809.*

2. The three Troops of Native Horse Artillery to consist of 2 Havildars, 2 Naiks, and 30 Troopers for each Brigade of Guns.\* Establishment, 1 Native Doctor, 2 Trumpeters, 1 Syce and 1 Grasscutter for each Horse. *Govt. G. O. 22d September, 1817.*

3. The Gallopers withdrawn from the several Regiments of Native Cavalry formed into three Troops or Brigades, to be denominated the 1st, 2d and 3d Troops of Native Horse Artillery. A Subadar and a Jemadar to be appointed to each Brigade. *Govt. G. O. 14th October, 1817.*

4. One Syce allowed in the Corps of Horse Artillery for each Horse, with the Pay, Batta, Clothing, and all other advantages of Gun Lascars : also ~~one~~ Grasscutter on the Allowances of Grasscutters with Cavalry Corps. *Govt. G. O. 25th November, 1817.*

5. The Corps of Bengal Artillery to consist of one Horse Brigade and four Battalions of Foot: three European and one Native. [See Revised Formation, Art. 9 and 13.]

6. The designation of Bombardier substituted for that of Gunner ; Gunner for Matross ; Subadar for Serang Major ; Jemadar for Serang ; Havildar for 1st Tindal ; and Naick for 2d Tindals. The alterations not to affect the Pay heretofore drawn by the several ranks under their former appellation.

\* Or 6 Havildars, 6 Naiks, and 90 Troopers to each Troop.

*Formation of the Regiment into Brigades and Battalions.—  
(Continued.)*

7. Each Company of European Foot Artillery to consist of 5 Serjeants, 5 Corporals, 10 Bombardiers, 80 Gunners, and 2 Drummers. [See Art. 26 and 31.]

8. Each Company of Native Foot Artillery to consist of 1 Subadar, 2 Jemadars, 8 Havildars, 8 Naiks, 2 Drummers and 100 Privates; 1 Pay Havildar; Non-effective. [See Art. 28.] Gov. G. O. 1st September 1818.

9. Establishment of Officers fixed for the Artillery of the three Presidencies from 1st instant. All promotion to be dated accordingly.

	Ben	Mad	Bombay	Each Battalion or Brigade.
Brigades of } of 4 Troops	3			1 Colonel.
Horse Arty. } or Compa-				1 Lieutenant Colonel.
Battalions of } nies each.				1 Major.
Foot Arty. } (See Art. 26.)				5 Captains.
				10 First-Lieutenants.
Ditto of Golundauz as at present,	1	1	0	5 Second-ditto.

10. The Rocket Troop and Native Horse Artillery to form component parts of the Horse Brigades authorized. [See Art. 100 and 101.]

11. The Officers of Artillery will continue to rise in one Corps as heretofore at each Presidency. Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.

12. With reference to G. O. G. G. 1st September, 1818, and in order to enable each Company of Golundauz to provide fully for the Service of a Field Battery of 8 (now 6) pieces on the scale noted in the margin, it is directed that 4 Privates be added to each Company of Golundauz, making a Total of 8 Havildars, 8 Naicks, and 104 Privates per Company, beside Commissioned Officers, European and Native, Drummers, &c., as at present established. [See Art. 28.]

H. N. P.  
Each Brigade of 2 Guns, 2 2 26.  
Each Gun, 1 1 13.

Govt. G. O. No. 186, 24th June, 1824.

13. With the view to place the Artillery as far as is practicable at present, on the Establishment prescribed by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, as published to the Army in General Orders of the 6th May, 1824, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following arrangements shall have effect from the 1st proximo:—

14. The Horse Artillery will be formed into three Brigades.

15. The term Brigade is to be adopted in the Horse Artillery for each Division of Four Troops, and the term Battalion is to be continued in the Foot Artillery for each Division of 4 European Companies. [See Art. 26.]

16. Two Subadar Majors are allowed to the Native Artillery, Horse and Foot, to be appointed from the Subadars of both branches, indiscriminately, at the recommendation of the Commandant of Artillery, but to do duty in that branch to which they belong.

17. The promotion to Native Officers in the Lascars is to take place from the General Roster of Havildars, whether attached to the Horse or Foot, at the recommendation of the Commandant of Artillery, but they are to be attached upon promotion to the Foot Artillery.

*Formation of the Regiment into Brigades and Battalions.—*  
*(Continued.)*

18. The following revised Staff is fixed for the Brigades of Horse and Battalions of Foot Artillery :—

*For a Brigade of Horse Artillery.*

- |                                                                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Adjutant and Quarter Master, (Non-effective.)                                       |              |
| 1 Surgeon,                                                                            |              |
| 1. Assistant Surgeon, (with an additional Assistant Surgeon for each detached Troop.) |              |
| 1 Riding Master, (Warrant Officer.)                                                   |              |
| 1 Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeon, (ditto.)                                          |              |
| 1 Serjeant Major.                                                                     |              |
| 1 Quarter Master Serjeant,                                                            | } Effective. |
| 1 Drill Serjeant,                                                                     |              |
| 1 Drill Corporal,                                                                     |              |
| 1 Rough Rider Serjeant,                                                               |              |
| 1 School Master Serjeant,                                                             |              |
| 1 Hospital Serjeant,                                                                  |              |
| 1 Trumpet Major,                                                                      |              |
| 1 Farrier Major.                                                                      |              |

*And for each Troop of Europeans.*

- |                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 Staff Serjeant, | } Effective.     |
| 2 Rough Riders,   |                  |
| 2 Farriers,       |                  |
| 1 Saddler,        | } Non-Effective. |
| 1 Pay Serjeant,   |                  |
| 1 Native Doctor,  | } Effective.     |
| 1 Native Farrier, |                  |
| 1 Moochee.        |                  |

*For each Native Troop.*

- 1 Staff Serjeant.

N.B.—The present Quarter Master Serjeant allowed to the Native Troops of Horse Artillery, is to be discontinued.

- |                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 1 Farrier Serjeant, | } Effective.     |
| 2 Rough Riders,     |                  |
| 2 Farriers,         |                  |
| 1 Native Doctor,    |                  |
| 1 Moochee,          | } Non-effective. |
| 1 Staff Havildar,   |                  |
| 1 Pay Havildar,     |                  |

*Note.*—The Staff Serjeants to receive the same Pay as the present Troop Serjeant Majors, and the Farrier Serjeants the same Pay as the present Troop Quarter Master Serjeants.

19. Independently of the Riding Schools above provided for each Brigade of Horse Artillery, a Depot or Regimental Riding School for the general instruction of the Officers of Artillery, and for the Recruits intended for the Horse Artillery branch of the Corps, will be established at Dum-Dum on the following Scale :— (*Abolished by Govt. G. O. No. 274, 19th Dec. 1829.*)

*For each European Battalion of Foot Artillery.*

- 1 Adjutant and Quarter Master, (Non-Effective.)  
 1 Surgeon,  
 1 Assistant Surgeon,  
 1 Serjeant Major,  
 1 Quarter Master Serjeant,



*Formation of the Regiment into Brigades and Battalions.—*  
*(Continued.)*

- 1 Drill Serjeant,
- 1 Drill Corporal,
- 1 Hospital Serjeant,
- 1 School Master Serjeant,
- 1 Drum Major.
- 1 Fife Major.

With the following Staff to each Company :—

- 1 Staff Serjeant, Effective.
- 1 Pay Serjeant, Non-Effective.

And also when the Batteries are drawn by Horses :—

- 1 European Farrier, Non-Effective.
- 1 Moochee and 1 Native Farrier, Effective.

*Govt. G. O. No. 192, 24th June, 1825.*

20. The Honorable the Court of Directors having graciously acceded to the proposition of the Governor General in Council, that an additional Battalion of Officers for the Corps of Engineers be allowed to this Presidency, and that another Battalion of Officers to be attached to the

- |                                 |                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Colonel or Lieut. Col. Comdt. | Golundauz be granted to the Bengal Ar-        |
| 1 Lieutenant Colonel,           | tillery, the Right Honorable the Vice         |
| 1 Major,                        | President in Council is pleased to resolve,   |
| 5 Captains,                     | that a Battalion of Officers, of the strength |
| 10 First-Lieutenants,           | detailed in the margin, shall be add-         |
| 5 Second-Lieutenants.           | ed to each of these Corps from this           |
|                                 | date.                                         |

21. The Golundauz on this Establishment will be formed into two Battalions of eight Companies each, and by the allotment of twenty-three European Commissioned Officers per Battalion, the Artillery branch of the service will be organized upon the principle which obtains in the Infantry ; viz. that of assigning the same number of European Commissioned Officers to a European as to a Native Regiment, whilst the Companies in each are as one to two. [See Art. 28.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 194, 28th September, 1827.*

*G. O. C. C. 15th October, 1827.*

22. With reference to General Orders, No. 194, of the 28th September last, sanctioning the formation of the Corps of Golundauz into two Battalions of eight Companies each, the following Staff is allowed to each of the Battalions :—

- |                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Adjutant,                       | } Non-Effective. |
| 1 Interpreter and Quarter Master, |                  |
| 1 Medical Officer,                |                  |
| 1 Serjeant Major,                 | } Effective.     |
| 1 Quarter Master Serjeant.        |                  |
| 1 Drill Serjeant,                 |                  |
| 1 Havildar Major,                 |                  |
| Quarter Master Havildar,          |                  |
| Drill Havildar,                   |                  |
| Ditto Naick,                      |                  |
| Drum Major,                       |                  |
| Fife Major.                       |                  |

*Govt. G. O. No. 211, 16th November, 1827.*

*Formation of the Regiment into Brigades and Battalions.—*  
*(Continued.)*

23. Two 1st-Lieutenants and one 2d-Lieutenant reduced in each Brigade and Battalion of Artillery; the revised Establishment to consist of 1 Colonel, 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major, 5 Captains, 8 Lieutenants and 4 2d-Lieutenants. *Govt. G. O. No. 94, 5th May, 1829.*

24. We have resolved to take immediate measures for restoring to each Brigade and Battalion the two 1st-Lieutenants and one 2d-Lieutenant, prospectively reduced by our Orders of 1829, excepting at Madras, where the Government have observed, that there has been retained by mistake an extra number of four 1st-Lieutenants and two 2d-Lieutenants. These must be considered as forming a part of the additional Establishment. There will thus be an augmentation in the aggregate of 54 Subalterns. The augmentation will take effect at the three Presidencies at the expiration of three Months from the date of your receipt of this despatch. \*

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 26th May, 1841.*

*L. C. D. No. 3, 31st March, 1841.*

25. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to order a change in the organization of the Foot Artillery.

26. Each European Battalion will from the 1st of May next, be composed of five Companies, of the following strength, independent of its establishment of Commissioned Officers :—

1 Staff Serjeant, 4 Serjeants, 4 Corporals, 8 Bombardiers, 2 Buglers, and 64 Gunners—Total 83 Men. [*See Art. 31.*]

27. And the Gun Lascar detail attached to an European Company, will from the same date be fixed at

1 Native Officer, 2 Havildars, 2 Naicks and 31 Privates.—Total 36 Men.

28. Each Native Battalion of Artillery, will from the 1st of May next, be composed of ten Companies, of the following strength

1 Subadar, 2 Jemadars, 6 Havildars, 6 Naicks, 2 Buglers, and 88 Privates :—Total 105 Men.

29. The Company of Artillery raised for duty in Oude will be incorporated with the 7th Battalion, and all Men in its rolls, as well as on the strength of the present Companies of Native Artillery in excess to the establishment now determined, will, under the Orders of the Commandant, be drafted to form the three additional Companies assigned to the two Battalions. Such Officers and Men of the Oude Local Artillery as may object to being transferred to a Battalion raised for general service, are to be paid up and discharged from the date of promulgation of this Order at Lucknow.

30. The Staff of the Battalions of Artillery, both European and Native, will be continued as at present. *G. O. C. C. 17th March, 1842.*

31. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to fix the following as the establishment of each Company of European Foot Artillery; viz.

1 Staff Serjeant, 6 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 6 Bombardiers, 2 Buglers and 60 Gunners. *G. O. C. C. 6th August, 1842.*

*Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery.*

32. Thirty Rupees per month to be allowed the Quarter Masters of Artillery and European Infantry for each Company, when actually encamped, for straw, tent pins, mallets, gunny bags, camp lines, and camp colours. [See Art. 64 and 81.] *M. C. 20th June, 1796.*

33. Military Allowances being inadmissible to persons transferred from the Artillery Brigade Major's List to the Civil Department, the Major of Brigade (*now Assistant Adjutant General*) of Artillery will in future consider it his duty to report to the Office of Audit, the transfer of all such persons, and to define precisely the nature of their occupations and the authority under which they are to be employed, as from the date of such transfer, the Allowances to which those individuals may be considered to be entitled, will be passed to them in the department to which they may belong. *G. O. C. F. 24th December, 1813.*

34. On all occasions of applications for Men of the Regiment of Artillery to supply vacancies in the situations of Serjeant Major and Quarter Master Serjeant with Battalions of Native Infantry, recourse is in the first instance to be had to the Commanding Officer of Artillery in the Field,\* or to the Commandant of Artillery at the Presidency, according to the situation of the Corps in which the vacancy exists, who will either sanction and recommend the person applied for by letter to Head Quarters, or substitute the name of some other who may be considered better qualified or more deserving of the situation. *G. O. C. F. 5th July, 1814.*

35. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the Fifer of each Company of Artillery shall in future carry a Bugle, to be used at exercise, or other duties with Guns and on the line of March. The Fife is to be retained on all occasions of Parade, Guard Mounting, &c. Officers Commanding Divisions of Artillery in the Field will accordingly indent on emergency on the nearest Magazines for Bugles, in the proportion of one to each Company under their Command. *G. O. C. C. 16th January, 1818.*

36. One Brigade Serjeant (*now-Staff Serjeant*) appointed in each Company of European Foot Artillery, on the same additional Pay as allowed to Colour Serjeants in the European Infantry, and one Brigade Havildar to each Company of the Regular Golundauz on the additional Pay of 2 Rupees per Mensem. *Govt. G. O. 24th February, 1818.*

37. That Commission shall be issued to the Serangs of the Horse and Foot Artillery, which shall be considered to place them on an equality, in regard to rank and precedence with Jemadars of the Army, agreeably to the dates of their respective Commissions.

38. That the following revised rates of Pay and Batta shall be fixed for Serangs: viz.

Pay per Mensem,	.. .. .	Sonat Rs. 11
Full Batta, when entitled to it,	.. .. .	.. .. . 15

Total, .. .. . Sonat Rs. 26

39. That three Serang Majors be appointed from the Battalions of Foot Artillery, and one Serang Major from the Horse Artillery, with the Brevet

\* Command abolished, *Govt. G. O. 27th November, 1823, Art. 126.*

*Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery.—(Continued.)*

Pay authorized for Subadar Majors; Serang Majors to do the duty of Serangs with their Companies, but to rank in the Army with Subadars, according to the date of their Commissions.

40. That the Brevet Pay of Subadar and Serang Majors shall be continued to them after their transfer to the Invalid or Pension Establishment, but on the special recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. 24th February, 1818.*

41. The Governor General directs, that the whole of the Officers of Artillery, to whatever branch of the Corps they may be attached from time to time by the authority of the Commander-in-Chief, shall continue to form one general list for Promotion as heretofore; but the Superior Batta\* for the Horse Brigade or any Battalion of the Corps will be granted to the Officer actually present at the Head-Quarters of each, on signing its Monthly papers, since he is the responsible person in the eyes of Government and the Commander-in-Chief for the command and details.

*Govt. G. O. 1st September, 1818.*

42. The designations of Captain Lieutenant, Lieutenant, and Lieutenant Fireworker, in the Regiment of Artillery abolished, and the Officers holding the rank of Lieutenants to be designated 1st-Lieutenants and 2d-Lieutenants.

*Govt. G. O. 17th October, 1818.*

43. The Vice-President in Council directs, that in all future cases, when Cots of Europeans are carried at the expence of Government, the Allowance drawn by the Quarter Master for providing straw, tent pins, and mallets be reduced from 30 to 15 Sonat Rupees per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 29th March, 1819.*

44. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the following proportion of European Non-commissioned Staff, for Divisions of Artillery, the Head Quarters of a Battalion not being present:—

45. For a Division consisting of two Troops, or Companies, of European Artillery, or more than one,

A Serjeant Major and Quar- ter Master Serjeant.	} In one person with the Staff Allowance of a Serjeant Major.

46. For a Division, consisting of three Troops, or Companies of European Artillery, or more than two,

A Serjeant Major, and a Quarter Master Serjeant.

47. For all Divisions consisting of more than Three Troops, or Companies, of European Artillery,

A Serjeant Major,  
A Quarter Master Serjeant, and  
Drill Serjeant.

48. For all Divisions of Foot Artillery having a complete Field Battery or 8 (now 6) Pieces of Ordnance present, drawn by Bullocks, a Bullock Serjeant.

*Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1820.*

49. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that a permanent Select Committee† of Artillery Officers, shall be established at the Presidency, assembling as occasion may require to report

\* See Art. 128.

† Committee formed in G. O. 12th August, 1819, dissolved by G. O. C. C. 21st April, 1821

*the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery.—(Continued.)*

upon any professional matter submitted for their consideration by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, or by the Military Board.

50. No alteration in Ordnance Carriages or Articles of Artillery and Magazine Equipment, are on any account to be received or adopted into the Service, without being previously reported upon by this Committee, to whom all such matters will be invariably referred.

51. In cases when the Military Board find cause to desire the adoption, or introduction of any alteration in Articles of Ordnance Equipment, contrary to the opinion of the Select Committee, a reference on the question at issue will be made, for the final decision of Government by the Board.

52. The attention of the Committee will be particularly given to suggesting such measures as may tend to establish and preserve uniformity in the principal Articles of Ordnance Equipment, including Carriages of every description.

53. The following Officers will constitute the Committee :—

The Principal Commissary of Ordnance,

The Principal Deputy Commissary of Ordnance,

The Agent for Gun Carriages at the Presidency.

54. The Model Master and Superintendent Tangent Scale Department, [See Art. 69 and 80.] and the two Officers of Artillery at Dum-Dum, next in Seniority to the Commandant, who, as a Member of the Board, to which the Proceedings will be submitted, is not put upon the Committee. The Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery will act as Secretary to the Committee, ex-officio.

*Govt. G. O. 27th January, 1821.*

55. Artillery-men appointed to the situation of Bullock Serjeant are invariably to move with their Companies, and to be succeeded by men selected from the relieving Companies. *G. O. C. C. 19th April, 1821.*

56. No Allowance for Butts or Targets (for small Arms) is deemed necessary in the Corps of Horse or Foot Artillery, Golundauz, Sappers and Miners, or Pioneers, and the Petty Stores for these Corps, together with those for repairs of Camp Equipage, owing to their dispersed state, should be drawn by the Officers of Companies on all occasions, except at the Head Quarters of each Battalion, where the Staff will draw for the *Troops or Companies present*, and no more.

57. The Monthly Allowances to be drawn by all European Corps in lieu of Petty Stores, are fixed with reference to Govt. G. O. 10th January 1815, as follows, and to be drawn by Quarter Masters as heretofore, except those for all branches of the Artillery, which will be subject to the modification contained in the 7th Clause [Art. 56] of this order.

	Rs.	As.
For the European Horse Artillery per Troop, ..	2	12
For a Regiment of Dragoons, ..	4	0
For a Regiment of European Infantry in the Field, ..	42	0
For ditto ditto, in Cantonments, ..	1	8
For a Company of European Artillery, in all situations, ..	0	12

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

*'Note—For a List of the Petty Stores which Quarter Masters of Native Corps are to provide, see Sec. "Native Troops."*

*Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery.—(Continued.)*

58. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and with reference to General Orders as  
 G. O. G. G. 28th August, 1822. noted in the Margin, the Establishment of  
 G. O. G. G. 26th September, 1823. Gun Lascars attached to the Companies of  
 G. O. G. G. 22d January, 1824. European Foot Artillery, will be augmented from the several Store Lascar Companies to

- 1 Native Officer, (Subadar and Jemadar alternately,)
- 2 Havildars,
- 2 Naicks, and
- 40 Privates. [*See Art. 27.*]

59. The 7th to 14th Clauses, inclusive, of G. O. G. G. 28th August, 1822, the whole of those dated 26th September, No. 123 of 1823, are consequently cancelled, and the remaining Orders to be corrected accordingly.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 209, 22d July, 1824.*

60. The Governor General in Council was pleased to sanction the promotion of the School Masters in the Battalions of Artillery, and Regiments of European Infantry in the Honorable Company's Service, to the rank of Serjeant, as in the Service of His Majesty. A Serjeant in addition to each of those Corps is henceforth to be borne on the Rolls, under the designation of School Master Serjeant. In the event of the School Master Serjeant being removed from the situation, he will return to his former rank. *For further Rules respecting Schools, see Sec. "Children and Schools."*  
*Govt. G. O. No. 378, 16th December, 1824.*

61. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that the following rates of Pay and Batta are authorized for the Native Commissioned Officers of Gun Lascar Companies; viz. Subadar's Pay 44, Half Batta 15; Jemadar's Pay 11, Half Batta 7-8.  
*Govt. G. O. Nos. 80 and 111, 11th March and 5th April, 1825.*

62. The Regulation published in General Orders, No. 70 of 1825, 4th March, authorizing a Pundit and a Moulvie to be added to the Interpreter and Quarter Master's Establishment of every Regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry of the Line, on an Allowance of 8 Rupees per mensem each, extended to the Native Artillery. [*See Sec. "Native Troops."*]  
*Govt. G. O. Nos. 109, 5th April, 1825.*

63. Dum-Dum and Cawnpore are to be considered as the Head Quarters of all the Companies of Golundauz or Native Artillery, except such as are allotted to Field Batteries. All detachments required for Post Guns are to be furnished from those two stations. Artillery Officers are to be detached as far as practicable to command those Post Guns, and where this is impracticable, posts are to be visited periodically by Artillery Officers sent to inspect and report upon the discipline and efficiency of the detachments.  
*G. O. C. C. 23d June, 1827.*

64. The thirty Rupees per mensem authorized by M. C. 20th June, 1796, to be drawn for each Company of Artillery or European Infantry, when actually encamped, intended amongst other items for an ample provision of Straw to secure the men when resting from injuring their health, by reclining on the bare ground; when Cots are furnished, and Straw as a substitute for bedding under such circumstances being unnecessary in any great quantity, a moiety of the allowance would be sufficient for the other purposes specified in the original grant.  
*Govt. Let. No. 397, 26th October, 1827.*

*Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery — (Continued.)*

65. Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's Artillery and Corps of Sappers and Miners, if employed on Staff duties in the Ordnance Department, are entitled to the same Pay, &c. which they received with their Regiments, but in other Staff situations they can only draw the Infantry rate of Pay of their respective grades.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

66. The increase of Pay of 4 Rupees per mensem, authorized for Jemadars of Native Infantry, extended to Jemadars in the Golundauz Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 27, 5th February, 1829.*

67. Boys authorized to be substituted on Half Allowance in the proportion of two Boys for one Man for any number of the Bandmen at present permitted to be borne on the rolls of Troops and Companies of the Artillery Regiment of Dum Dum. *Govt. Let. No. 342, 18th September, 1829.*

68. In authorizing Musicians to the extent of 48 Men, to be enlisted for the Band of the Artillery Regiment at Dum Dum, Government do not contemplate that the measure will be productive of any other expense than the pay of Private to each individual.

*Govt. Let. No. 397, 18th September, 1829.*

69. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve on the abolition of the Model and Tangent Scale Department from the 1st proximo, and to direct that all duties connected with the latter, with such portion of the Artificers as the Military Board, after minute inquiry, may deem indispensable to retain under the new arrangement, shall be transferred to the Foundry in Fort William, and placed under the direction of the Superintendent of that Establishment.

70. The Military Board will also make such arrangements as they consider proper for the reception and preservation of the Models, at present under charge of the Superintendent of the Model and Tangent Scale Department. All Establishments connected with that Department, will be paid up and discharged on the date specified, excepting the portion which it may be found necessary to retain and transfer to the Foundry.

*Govt. G. O. No. 208, 14th October, 1829.*

*Note.*—See *Letter from Military Board and Government Reply, 27th October and 7th November, 1829.*

71. An Allowance of Ten Rupees per Month sanctioned for Writing and Stationery for the charge of the Golundauz Detail at Kyouk Phyoo, so long as the Detachment consists of a Jemadar's party.

*Govt. Let. No. 115, 5th January, 1830.*

72. In compliance with your recommendation, we authorize you to grant to the Surgeons attached to our Foot Artillery, the Pay or Subsistence of Captains of Foot Artillery, and to Assistant Surgeons attached to our Foot Artillery, the Pay or Subsistence of Lieutenants of Foot Artillery, from the date of your receipt of this dispatch.

*Govt. G. O. No. 53, 26th March, 1830.*

*L. C. D. 9th September, 1829.*

73. *Note.*—For the Rules laid down for the temporary removal of Artillery Officers from their own Troops and Companies, to do duty with others in the same Division. See *Adjutant General's Circular, 9th August, 1830.*

*Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery.—(Continued.)*

74. The Golundauz Details at Arracan entitled to the same indulgences as the Native Regiment of the Line on duty in that Province; viz. full Batta in Cantonments, and full Batta and full Ration Money when detached on Command, the Sepoys drawing in addition in Cantonments the difference between Ration Money and additional half Batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 299, 27th February, 1833.*

75. The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the increase of Pay in the rank of Jemadar of 4 Rupees per month authorized in G. O. No. 27, of the 5th Feb. 1829, to Jemadars of the Gun Lascars, whose pay is accordingly augmented from 11 to 15 Rupees per mensem, from the 1st instant.

*Govt. G. O. No. 13, 10th January, 1834.*

76. *Note.*—For the Form of the Confidential Reports to be made on inspections of Horse and Foot Artillery.

*See Adjutant General's Circular, 29th October, 1836.*

77. Claims by certain Officers commanding Companies of Foot Artillery and a Troop of Horse Artillery for additional Allowance for Command, Writers and Stationery, on account of Supernumeraries attached rejected.

*G. L. No. 251, 20th March, 1837.*

78. Additional Pay for length of Service authorized in G. O. 17th April, 1837,\* to include Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers of Artillery and Drummers and Musicians in Native Corps on Sepoy's pay.

*G. L. Nos. 84 and 384, 19th June, and 25th September, 1837.*

79. With the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that under no circumstances is the Brigade of Infantry stationed at Delhi to be left without its Artillery. The Company from the 6th Battalion, attached to the Battery at that post, is therefore to be relieved annually, in order that it may not be deprived of the benefit of practice beyond one season, in the course of its tour of duty at the Station; and the Commandant of Artillery, in preparing his plan for the periodical relief of Detachments from the Corps, will make his arrangements accordingly.

*G. O. C. C. 6th January, 1838.*

80. The Commissary of Ordnance Expence Magazine, appointed Member of the Select Committee of Artillery Officers constituted under Government General Orders, 27th January, 1821.

*Govt. G. O. No. 22, 27th January, 1840.*

81. The authorized Allowance of Fifteen Rupees per Troop or Company for Straw to be passed in cases of Detachments in proportion to the number present.

*Govt. Let. No. 597, 29th July, 1840.*

82. The Honorable the President in Council, in communication with the Right Honorable the Governor General, having had under his consideration the question of uniformity as regards the Ordnance Equipments of the Artillery Regiments of the three Presidencies, particularly with reference to the pattern of Field Carriages recommended by the Special Boards of Artillery Officers of the three Presidencies, assembled at Calcutta in the years 1836, 1837 and 1838, and having also perused the several Reports

\* For Rules on this Head, See Sec. "Native Troops."



*Of the Regiment, and of Battalions of Foot Artillery.—(Continued.)*

One 9-pounder Gun Field Carriage, with Limber and Ammunition Waggon complete.

One 6-pounder Gun Field Carriage, with Limber and Ammunition Waggon complete.

One 24-pounder Howitzer Field Carriage, with Limber and Ammunition Waggon complete.

One 12-pounder Howitzer Field Carriage, with Limber and Ammunition Waggon complete.

One Forge Cart complete.

One Store Cart complete.

relative to the merits of the Field Carriages in use with the Bengal and Bombay Detachments of Artillery, employed during the late Campaign in Afghanistan, has been pleased to resolve, that for the future the royal pattern black Trail Carriage as at present in use with the Bengal Artillery, shall be considered as the established pattern Field Carriage for the three Presidencies, together with the Limbers and Ammunition Carriage attached. The O. P. Bengal Store Cart without Limber being fixed as the pattern for Forge and Store Carts with Batteries. Approved musters of the several Carriages, per margin, with Limbers complete, carefully fitted up with Ammunition and Stores, will be sent from Calcutta by the earliest opportunity, to the Arsenal of Madras and Bombay, as a guide in the preparation of future supplies, and the Military Board at Calcutta will be directed to take the necessary steps for carrying into effect this part of the arrangement.

83. It is to be clearly understood, that this Regulation will have prospective effect only, and the Carriages at present in use or in Store, are not in consequence to be thrown out of use until worn out and condemned in the usual manner.

Govt. G. O. 26th September, 1842.

*Of Brigades of Horse Artillery.*

84. The Commanding Officers of each Brigade (*Troop*) to draw the following Allowances :—

For Repairs and Stationery, . . . . .	Rs. 60	per Mensem.*
For Shoeing Horses, supplying Collars, Cloths, Head and Heel-ropes, Curry Combs, Mussallahs and Physic, when required, for each Horse, . . . . .	2	„
For Repairs of Harness, Saddles and Bridles, per set, . . . . .	2	„
For Gram Pots for each Brigade, ( <i>Troop</i> ), . . . . .	20	„
For Tar, Grease, Charcoal, Iron, and all Contingencies of the Ordnance Waggons and Store Carts attached to each Brigade, ( <i>Troop</i> ), . . . . .	90	„

Govt. G. O. 4th August, 1809.

85. One "Troop Serjeant Major" (*now-Staff Serjeant*), appointed in each Troop of European Horse Artillery, on the same additional Pay as prescribed for that rank in his Majesty's Dragoons, and one Troop Havildar

*'Of Brigades of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

(*now-Staff Havildar*.) to each Troop of Native Horse Artillery on the additional Pay of 2 Rupees per Mensem. *Govt. G. O. 24th February, 1818.*

86. Doubts having arisen as to the spirit of the Government General Orders, dated 1st September, 1818, relating to the footing of the Native Troops of the Horse Artillery Brigade, it is now directed that the Officers in Command of such Native Troops do draw Sixty (60) Rupees per Mensem for Stationery and repairs of Arms, &c. and that the Quarter Master's Establishment, Artificers, and the Allowance for the Guns be drawn for as in the European Troops, subject to the same orders as are in force with the European part of the Horse Artillery Brigade.

*Govt. G. G. 14th May, 1819.*

87. An Allowance of Five Sonat Rupees per Mensem is sanctioned for the Riding Master of the Horse Artillery, for each Troop of that Corps, for Caissons, Whips, &c. required for the Horse Drills.

*Govt. G. O. 28th August, 1819, and 29th January, 1824, No. 39.*

88. On all occasions of Officers of the Horse Brigade being appointed Adjutant and Quarter Master of a Division composed of Horse and Foot Artillery, or Foot only, they are to be struck off the strength of the Horse Brigade, and posted to Foot Companies; and as it is essential that in detached Troops their Establishments should be kept distinct, the Officer Commanding each detached Troop will draw all Establishments attached to it.

*G. O. C. C. 21st January, 1820.*

89. Horse Artillery Pay not to be admitted to any Officer appointed to the Horse Brigade who may hold a situation which precludes him from joining, and consequently from being an efficient Officer with that branch of the Corps; the posting of General Staff and other Officers in fixed Appointments or Commands from the Foot to the Horse Artillery, being an arrangement of mere convenience in the Adjutant General's Office.

*Govt. Let. No. 392, 27th October, 1821.*

90. With reference to Govt. Let. No. 392, of the 27th October last, Horse Artillery Pay is not to be extended to Officers of the Regiment of Artillery proceeding to Europe on Furlough.

*Govt. Let. No. 139, 18th December, 1821.*

*Note.—Cavalry Pay and Allowances are passed to Horse Artillery Officers proceeding to Europe up to date of leaving the Pilot. [See page 6, Art. 30.]*

91. The following is accordingly to be considered the proper Gun Lascar Establishment for European and Native Troops of Horse and European Companies of Foot Artillery; viz. per Troop or Company, 1 Havildar, 2 Naiks and 24 Privates. [*See Art. 58.*] *Govt. G. O. 28th August, 1822.*

92. A Field Officer of Horse Artillery not considered removed from the performance of Regimental duty as a Horse Artillery Officer by his appointment to Command a Division of Artillery, there being a Troop of the Horse Brigade under his immediate command.

*Govt. Let. No. 187, 19th August, 1824.*

93. The rates of Pay and Allowances hitherto passed to the Officers of the Horse Artillery, are not to be considered as abrogated by the "Table of Pay and Allowances, &c." published in General Orders, No. 231 of 1824, dated 12th August.

*Govt. G. O. No. 388, 23d December, 1824.*

*Of Brigades of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

94. Twenty Rupees per Month fixed as the Staff Pay of Rough Rider Serjeants and Farrier Majors in Brigades of Horse Artillery, exclusive of the Pay and Batta of their rank in that branch of the Service.

*Govt. Let. No. 54, 6th July, 1827.*

95. The posting of Foot Artillery Officers to the Horse Artillery, and of Medical Officers to Mounted Corps, being in several respects analogous to the nomination of individuals generally to situations on the Staff, the Governor General in Council is pleased to render the rules regarding the time from which the latter are permitted to draw the Allowances annexed to their appointments, applicable to the transfer of Officers from the Foot to the Horse Artillery, and of Medical Officers from any branch of the service to Mounted Corps. It is therefore directed, that Officers of the Honorable Company's Service of the classes above noticed, shall not, in future on their removal to Corps in which higher rates of Pay and Allowances are drawn, be entitled to those superior Rates and additional Allowances, until they actually join the Regiment or Brigade to which they have been transferred.

*Govt. G. O. No. 266, 14th December, 1827.*

*Note.—For Allowances of Medical Officers doing duty with the Horse Artillery, see Section "Medical Officers."*

96. Horse Artillery Officers commanding Divisions of Artillery composed of Horse and Foot, are entitled to Horse Artillery Pay and Horse Allowance.

97. An Officer of Horse Artillery, acting as Adjutant and Quarter Master to a Detachment, consisting of Horse and Foot, is *not* entitled to Horse Artillery Pay and Horse Allowance, so long as he continues to draw Staff Pay and Allowance as Adjutant and Quarter Master, unless the Troop to which he belongs forms part of the Detachment to which he is Staff.

98. Officers posted to the Horse Artillery are not entitled to the Allowances annexed thereto; (viz. Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance,) till they actually join; neither are they entitled to draw them while doing duty with Foot Artillery, or on detached Staff employ.

*Pay Regulations. 1st February, 1828.*

99. The Syces and Grasscutters of the Troop of Horse Artillery at Dum-Dum placed, so long as they continue there, on the scale of Pay authorized for the Artillery Riding School Establishment at that Station in Government Letter, No. 550, dated 30th December, 1825. (5 Rs. to Syces and 4 to Grasscutters.)

*G. L. No. 372, 29th February, 1828.*

100. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that War Rockets shall no longer be attached to any one particular Troop of Artillery, but be distributed to the Field Batteries of Horse Artillery, in such proportions as His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may be pleased to determine. The Troop of Horse Artillery, heretofore denominated the Rocket Troop, is accordingly to be supplied with Field Ordnance, in lieu of Rockets, and organized like the other Troops of that Corps; all supernumeraries in the Establishment of the Troop being gradually absorbed.

*Govt. G. O. No. 155, 13th June, 1828.*

*Of Brigades of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

101. Under instructions from Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the immediate conversion of the Rocket Troop into a Troop of Horse Artillery, to be equipped with Ordnance of the same calibre, and in the same proportion as the other European Troops of the Corps. The designation of Rocket Troop is therefore abolished, and it is in future to be returned as the 2d Troop of the 2d Brigade Horse Artillery.

102. The Commandant of Artillery will give directions for a proportion of Men in every Troop of Horse Artillery, and in every Company of Foot Artillery, being trained to the use of the Rockets, that they may know how to use them when requisite. *G. O. C. C. 27th June, 1828.*

103. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the Government General Orders of the 5th May, 1815, authorizing the Artificers of the Horse Artillery to be placed immediately under the Officer Commanding the Corps, and ordering that Officer to draw the Allowances previously drawn by Officers in charge of Troops for the repair of Ordnance Carriages; and in lieu thereof, to direct, that the Pay, &c. of the Artificer Establishments and the Contingent Allowances, authorized by General Orders, 26th February, 1820, shall, from the 1st proximo, be drawn under the rules contained in that Regulation, by Officers present with, and in immediate Command of Troops, Companies, or Detachments of Horse and Foot Artillery.

104. His Lordship in Council is also pleased to resolve that the Train Artificer's Establishment and the Contingent Allowances for Siege Ordnance, granted by Government General Order, 26th February, 1820, shall in like manner be drawn, in future by the senior Commissioned Officer of the Ordnance Commissariat serving with the Train, or by such Commissioned Officer of Artillery as may be appointed to act as Commissary or Deputy Commissary of Ordnance on the occasion.

105. The following List of Articles required to be supplied, repaired, and renewed, with the assistance of Establishment, from the Contingent Allowances drawn by Officers in charge of Field Ordnance, is published for general information, in elucidation of the remarks on that head contained in Government General Order, 26th February, 1820. (For List of Articles and Remarks, See Appendix No 11.)

*Govt. G. O. No. 226, 24th October, 1828.*

106. The following revised proportion of Harness is allowed for each Troop of Horse Artillery:—

Harness, long sets, .....	93
Ditto, short sets, .....	49
Common Horse Artillery Draft Saddles .....	112
Pad Saddles, .....	30
Saddles for Non-commissioned and Staff, ....	15
Number of Horses, .....	169

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 252 and 263, 4th and 19th December, 1829.*

107. Statement shewing the number of Cattle allowed for the personal and material Equipment of each Troop of Horse Artillery, European or Native.

* 4 Guns and 2 Howitzers at 14 each, .. .. .	Horses	84
6 Ammunition Carriages at 8 each, .. .. .	..	48

*Of Brigades of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

4 Ammunition Carriages at 7 each, . . . . .	28
2 Trumpeters, 2 Farriers, 1 Native Doctor, 2 Rough Riders, 1 Staff Serjeant and 1 Saddler. . . . .	9
Total Horses, . . . . .	169

*Note.*—For Native Troops, for 1 Saddler read 1 Farrier Serjeant.

1 Store Cart with Limber, . . . . .	Bullocks, 7
1 Quarter Master's Cart, only when marching or proceeding on service; Carts to be supplied from Magazipe, Cattle by Commissariat. . . . .	5
Total Bullocks, . . . . .	12

108. *Note.*—9 Horses are allowed in addition for the Brigade Staff; viz. 1 Serjeant Major, 1 Quarter Master Serjeant, 1 Drill Serjeant, 1 Schoolmaster Serjeant, 1 Hospital Serjeant, 1 Rough Rider Serjeant, 1 Farrier Major, 1 Trumpet Major, and 1 Drill Corporal.

*Gov. G. O. No. 253, 4th December, 1829.*

109. Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance refused to an Officer of the mounted branch of the Regiment, while officiating as Adjutant to a Battalion of Native Foot Artillery. *Govt. Let. No. 262, 15th July, 1831.*

110. An Officer posted to a Troop of the 1st Brigade at Cawnpore, but directed temporarily to do duty with a Troop of the 2d Brigade at Mhow, allowed to draw Horse Artillery Pay and Allowances, while proceeding from Mhow to join his proper Troop at Cawnpore.

*Govt. Let. No. 198, 13th August, 1832.*

111. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for general information, that whenever Veterinary Surgeons may be placed in charge of the Horses of any Corp, Troops or Detachment, in addition to those of the Brigade or Regiment to which they belong, they will be entitled to an additional Allowance for the extra duty imposed upon them, at the rate of Rupees 12 and 7 Annas for every hundred Horses per Mensem.

112. This allowance is to be drawn on the Certificate of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detachment to which the Horses forming the extra charge belong; in the Certificate the precise number of Horses is to be duly inserted.

*G. O. C. C. 2d October, 1833.*

113. The *Materiel* Equipment of Horse Artillery Troops in future to consist of

Four R. P. 6-Pounder brass Guns, with Carriages,  
Two R. P. 12-Pounder brass Howitzers, with Carriages,  
Eight R. P. Ammunition Carriage, with Limbers,  
One Store Cart, with Limber.

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 25th March, 1834,  
and No. 21, 23d January, 1835.*

114. The adoption generally of the measure of discharging the Syces and Grasscutters on the occurrence of casualties among the Horses of Mounted Corps sanctioned. (*For further rules relative to Syces and Grasscutters, See Section "Cavalry."*)

*Govt. Let. No. 393, 24th February, 1838.*

*Of Brigades of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

115. The number of Horses with Troops of Horse Artillery not reduced in consequence of the revised scale of Materiel Equipment fixed by Government G. O. 25th March, 1834. No. 84.

*Govt. Let. No. 370, 17th February, 1840.*

116. A Troop of Horse Artillery directed to be formed at Meerut by drafts of Men and Horses from the Troops and Companies at and below that Station, of the usual strength; viz. 1 Staff Serjeant, 6 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 2 Trumpeters, 2 European Farriers, 1 Native Farrier, 10 Bombardiers, 2 Rough Riders, 80 Gunners, 1 Native Doctor, 1 Havildar, 2 Naiks, and 24 Gun Lascars, and 169 Horses.

*G. O. C. C. 16th February, 1842.*

117. The Corps of Horse Artillery, lately in the service of Shah Soojah, formed, with reference to Govt. G. O. 16th June, 1842, into a Supplementary Troop, to consist of 1 Captain, 2 Subalterns, 1 Staff Serjeant, 1 Farrier Serjeant, 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 6 Havildars, 6 Naiks, 2 Trumpeters, 90 Troopers, 2 Rough Riders Non-effective, 2 Farriers Non-effective, 1 Havildar, 2 Naiks, and 24 Gun Lascars, with the Ordnance prescribed by Regulation, and the usual Forge, Quarter Master's Bazar and Hospital Establishments.

*G. O. C. C. 7th January, 1843*

*Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff.*

118. The Colonel Commandant of Artillery, if not appointed a General Officer on the Staff, is to have 1000 Rupees per Month in addition to his Allowances as Colonel [See Art. 120.]\* *L. C. D. 8th January, 1796.*

119. The General or other Officer in Command of the whole Artillery is not to be considered as in actual Executive Command of any one Battalion of the Corps; his duties being obviously of a higher and more general nature, implying superintendence over the whole, and corresponding in this respect rather to those of a General Officer or Brigadier Commanding a Division.

*Govt. G. O. 1st September, 1818.*

120. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council adverting to the important, responsible, and laborious functions, which the recent signal alteration in the constitution of the Artillery at this Presidency, has imposed on the Officer placed at the head of the Regiment, and considering the Staff Salary at present allowed to its Commandant, when not a General Officer, to bear no proportion to the extent and variety of his Command, is pleased to sanction a Personal Allowance of Five Hundred Rupees (500 Rupees) per Mensem, to the Commandant of the Artillery Regiment, when not a General Officer on the Staff, in addition to the Allowance at present drawn by him. With an Allowance of Two Hundred Rupees (200 Rupees) a month [See Art. 130.] for a Draftsman, Writers, Stationery, Peons, and all other Contingencies of Office.

121. Upon the same just principle, of proportioning the Allowances of Individual Officers to the responsibility of their respective duties, and taking into consideration the abolition of the Hackery Contract, heretofore enjoyed by the Commanding Officers of Artillery in particular situations, the care of furnishing all Transport Carriage for the Public Service being now

*Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

transferred entirely to the Commissariat; His Lordship in Council authorizes the Officer Commanding the Artillery in the Field,\* to draw an Allowance of Six Hundred Rupees (600 Rupees,) and those Commanding Divisions of Artillery in the Field, (being Field Officers,) Three Hundred Rupees (300 Rupees) per Mensem, respectively, in addition to the Allowance at present drawn by them. [See Art. 129.]

122. Considering the nature of the extensive correspondence carried on by the Brigade Major of Artillery at Dum-Dum, with all the detached Divisions and the branches of the Corps, as entirely dissimilar to the ordinary duty of a Major of Brigade, His Lordship in Council is pleased to assign the title of Assistant Adjutant General to the Officer charged with those duties, with the established Salary of Four Hundred Sonat Rupees (400 St. Rupees) per Mensem, [See Art. 133.] and to declare the Office tenable by Regimental Major. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to recognize the Office of Brigade Major to the Artillery in the Field,\* as a regular and permanent Appointment, with the same scale of Staff Salary and Office Establishment, as allowed to Brigade Majors of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. 13th February, 1819.*

123. Inconvenience having arisen from the construction given to the rule published in General Orders of the 1st September, 1818, relative to the Officers entitled to draw Superior Batta [See Art. 128,] for Commanding Battalions of Horse and Foot Artillery, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, in the Corps of Artillery, the Senior Officers attached to the Battalions of Horse or Foot respectively, actually doing Regimental duty, and having at least one Troop or Company of the Battalion present, shall be considered as Commanding it, wherever his local Station may be, and entitled to draw superior Batta accordingly.

124. It is however to be fully understood, that when the Command of a Battalion of Horse or Foot Artillery shall devolve upon an Officer not present with that particular Division, which previously formed its Head Quarters, such Officer is not to move, nor are the Battalion Staff to shift their quarters, until the pleasure of the Commander-in-Chief shall be signified.

*Govt. G. O. 27th January, 1820.*

125. An Interpreter to the Regiment of Artillery appointed on the same personal Allowances, and under the same Rules as to rank and qualifications as obtain in the Corps of Cavalry and Infantry: Staff Pay 62, Moonshee 30, Writer 30 and Stationery 10—total Rupees 132.

*Govt. G. O. No. 25, 30th May 1823.*

126. The separate Command of Artillery in the Field, with the Brigade Majorship annexed thereto are abolished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 190, 27th November, 1823.*

127. The Honorable the Court of Directors having been pleased to sanction the Appointment of Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery being held by a Regimental Major, the necessary correction will be made in G. O. G. G. 23d May 1823, and that Office will be classed accordingly in the 4th Rank, immediately after 1st Assistant Adjutant General of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. No. 240, 12th August, 1824.*

\* Appointment abolished, See Art. 126.

*Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

128. Officers actually present with, and in Command of, Battalions of Foot, or Brigades of Horse Artillery, to draw a Staff Allowance of 400 Rupees per Month, (which includes Stationery,) being in lieu of Superior Batta, Guide and Hurkara Allowance, Stationery, and every other Allowance heretofore drawn by them in virtue of their Commands, not to be drawn by any Officer who is a sharer in the Off-reckoning Fund, it not being intended that the two Allowances should ever be united. The prohibition not to apply to the Staff Allowance of Brigadiers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

129. With reference to the 2d Clause of G. O. G. G. 13th February, 1819, and the 6th of G. O. G. G. 12th August, 1824, it is hereby directed, that, whenever the Command of a Division of Artillery is united with that of a Battalion of Foot or Brigade of Horse Artillery, then the Superior Staff Allowance of 400 Rupees for the latter shall alone be drawn; it being intended that the inferior Allowance of 300 Rupees for the Command of Divisions of Artillery shall only be drawn by Officers not entitled to the Superior Allowance as Commanding Battalions or Brigades.

*Govt. G. O. No. 291, 30th September, 1824.  
and Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

130. The Allowance of 200 Rupees per Month for Draftsmen, &c., authorized for the Commandant of Artillery, by the Govt. G. O. 13th February, 1819, withdrawn, and a reduced sum of 100 Rupees per Month granted, under the head of Writers, Stationery, Peons, &c.

*Govt. Let. No. 240, 21st October, 1824.*

131. The following Revised Establishment is authorized for the Office of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery from the 1st instant, under the Regulations contained in the General Orders of the 21st August 1821: 3 European Writers, at 60, 50, and 30 each; 3 Native Writers, at 60, 40, and 20 each; 2 Peons, at 5, and 2 Duffries at 8 each—Total Rupees 286.

*Govt. G. O. No. 381, 16th December, 1824.*

*Note.—The Assistant Adjutant General also draws for 1 additional Writer 40, Office rent 30, Candles 30, Stationery 70, and Allowance for a house for securing Office Records 40.*

132. In all cases when an Adjutant of a Brigade, or Battalion of Artillery, shall be called upon to perform the duties of Staff to a Division of Artillery, whether in the Field or Cantonments, if such Division be composed of more than two Troops or Companies, European or Native, not of the same Brigade or Battalion, the Adjutant to the Division is allowed to draw 20 Rupees per Mensem for Writers and Stationery, in addition to his proper Brigade or Battalion Allowances, to cover the additional expences attendant on the Staff duties of the Division.

*Govt. G. O. No. 161, 21st July, 1826.*

133. The Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, allowed 500 Rupees per Month in lieu of his former Salary and Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 66, 5th August, 1826.*

134. The Interpreter to the Artillery at Dum-Dum to be considered Quarter Master, as well as Interpreter to that Regiment, and to draw the Staff



*Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

Pay and other Allowances of an Interpreter and Quarter Master to a Corps of Native Infantry. *Govt. Let. No. 272, 15th September, 1826.*

135. The duties of Secretary to the Select Committee of Artillery Officers no longer to be considered as necessarily attached to those of the Interpreter and Quarter Master to the Artillery at Dum-Dum, but are to be performed either by him, or by any other of the Staff Officers permanently stationed at Dum-Dum, who may be especially selected for that duty by the Commandant of Artillery at the recommendation of the Select Committee, such Officer receiving a separate Staff Salary of 150 Rupees per Mensem.\*

*G. Let. No. 272, 15th September, 1826.*

136. The Officer holding the appointment of Interpreter to the Artillery Regiment at Dum-Dum, is to be Interpreter and Quarter Master to the Battalion of Golundauz at that Station, without affecting the duties now performed by him.

*Govt. G. O. No. 241, 16th November, 1827.*

137. The rank of Brigadier conferred on the Commandant of Artillery, in consequence of the extent and importance of his Command, but without any addition to his Allowances.

*Govt. G. O. No. 282, 28th December, 1827.*

138. The Commandant of Artillery appointed a Brigadier, for the special purpose of making an Annual Inspection of the several Brigades, and detached Troops of Horse Artillery, under instructions to be furnished by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. No. 214, 3d October, 1828.*

139. The appointment of the Commandant of Artillery by Govt. G. O. No. 214, 3d October, 1828, to be a Brigadier for the special purpose of making an Annual Inspection of the several Brigades and Detached Troops of Horse Artillery, gives him no claim to additional Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 87, 3d October, 1828.*

140. Sixty Rupees per Month allowed to the Quarter Master to the Regiment of Artillery, as an aggregate Allowance for Writing, Stationery, and personal remuneration for the duties connected with that situation, in addition to those appertaining to his appointment of Interpreter and Quarter Master to a Golundauz Battalion.

*Govt. Let. No. 73, 8th November, 1828.*

141. The Allowances only of an Adjutant of a Golundauz Battalion to be passed to Officers nominated to the situation of Adjutant and Quarter Master to a Division, composed entirely of Native Artillery, (Horse and Foot.)

*Govt. Let. No. 99, 5th February, 1829.*

142. The Allowance of 30 Rupees per Mensem for a Writer, and 20 Rupees for Candles and Stationery, authorized to be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Artillery Detachment at Allahabad, in Government General Orders of the 26th August, 1814, to cease from the date of the publication of the present Order at that Station.

*Govt. G. O. No. 271, 19th December, 1829.*

143. A claim by the Adjutant of a Brigade of Horse Artillery, for the Allowances of 20 Rupees per Month, for Writers and Stationery, as per-

\* Draws for 2 Writers at 10 and 30 each; Stationer, 40; and 3 Peons, at 5 each Total 125 per Mensem.

*Commandant, Commands, and Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

forming the Staff duties of a Division of Artillery, consisting of three Troops of his own, and one Troop of another Brigade sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 19th February, 1830.*

145. Claim by the Commandant of Artillery for the Pay and Allowances of a Colonel of Horse Artillery, as being attached to the mounted portion of the Regiment disallowed; the *bona fide* expence incurred for Writers and Stationery prior to arrival at Dum-Dum to be passed. \* A Draftsman proposed to be attached to his Office Establishment, unnecessary.

*Govt. Let. No. 601, 30th December, 1831.*

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.*

146. The Vice President in Council having resolved that a Corps of Ordnance Drivers shall be raised on the 1st February, 1810, for the service of this Presidency, sufficient to provide one Driver for every two Bullocks, whether Draft or Carriage, on the Establishment, and one Sirdar to every twenty-one Drivers, and also that the Ordnance Drivers shall be formed into Companies, His Excellency in Council is pleased to sanction the following rate, shewing the Establishment of each Company, with the Pay and Batta and Allowances appertaining thereto:—

\*5 Sirdars at Pay 4, Half batta 2—Total 6 Rs. each per Mensem.

†105 Drivers „	4 „	1 „	5 „	„	„
Allowance for Stationery	„	10	„	„	„

147. The Gun Drivers to be placed under the command of the Senior Officer of Artillery at the Station; but according to the general principles which obtains for the payment of Native Troops, the Pay and Batta of the Gun Drivers is to be drawn in abstract by the Officers to whose Companies they are attached.

148. The Ordnance Drivers are to be admitted to the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, subject to the same Regulations as Invalid Gun Lascars, and to receive medical attendance in the same manner; but no Hospital Stoppages whatever are to be made from the Sirdars or Men composing the Corps of Gun Drivers.

*Govt. G. O. 22d December, 1809.*

149. The Commander-in-Chief deeming it expedient that a proportion of spare Axletrees shall in future make part of the Equipments of all Ordnance taking the Field, and it appearing to him that the extent of such provision must be regulated by the probable nature and duration of the service, as well as by the description of the country in which they are to be employed, His Excellency is pleased to direct, that this point be determined on the occasion by the judgment and discretion of the Officer, under whose command the Ordnance may be detached.

*G. O. C. C. 22d June, 1818.*

150. The compliment of Bullocks and Drivers required for effectually supplying the requisite number of Light Batteries or Field Brigades of eight (now

\* For revised strength, See Art. 188 and 189a.

† Increased to Rs. 5 : 4 by Govt. G. O. 4th September, 1837, No. 185.

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

six) pieces each are to remain attached to the Artillery, and to be kept up on a regular Regimental Establishment. All the remaining Cattle and Drivers to be made over to the Commissariat, the Cattle to be employed in the conveyance of Military Ordnance Stores in time of peace, and to be indented for by the Artillery Department for the use of Battering Trains only, when their services may be required. The Commissariat Drivers are not to be clothed by the State, nor to be entitled to the Invalid Establishment,\* unless when disabled on service or in extraordinary cases. Their Pay will likewise be fixed by the Commissariat at suitable rates. The Drivers for the service of the Field Brigades will remain on their present footing as to Pay, Clothing, &c., but attached for the time being to the Company of European or Native Artillery, which serves the Brigade to which they stand appointed.

*Govt. G. O. 1st September, 1818.*

151. With a view to ensure the more perfect efficiency of the Field Artillery, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize an Equipment of Draft Horses, in lieu of Bullocks, to be allowed permanently instead of experimentally, as heretofore, for three of the 17 Field Batteries of mixed Calibres, attached to the Army serving under this Presidency. [See Art. 206.]

152. The following is a detail of the Horses, Ordnance and Carriages attached to each Battery. [For the revised number of Horses, Ordnance and Carriages, See Art. 188 to 190.]

153. The following is a detail of the Establishment allowed for each Battery:—

- 1 Syce for each Horse, with Pay, Batta, Clothing, and all other advantages of Gun Lascars.
- 1 Grasscutter to each Horse, on the allowances of Grasscutters with Cavalry Corps.
- 1 European Farrier, (non-effective,) with the same Staff Pay as granted to that description of persons in the Horse Artillery.
- 1 Native Farrier, on the allowances of a Farrier attached to Corps of Native Cavalry.

154. The following Tarpaulins for the preservation of Harness and Stores are also authorized for each Battery: four Paulins, 12 feet square, and four 14 feet square each, with foot ropes. The Commissariat Department is authorized to furnish one Camel for the Carriage of the foregoing Paulins, and three Camels for the Carriage of other Stores when the Battery is actually marching or in the Field, on the same principle as allowed in Corps of Cavalry for the carriage of Troop Stores.

155. The following are the Allowances to be granted for each Battery:—

For Shoeing, supplying Cloths, Head and Heel Ropes, Curry, Combs, Mussallahs and Physic, for each Horse, per Month,	Rs. 2 0
For repairing Harness, Saddlery and Bridles, for each set per Month,	1 8
For Pots for soaking Gram, per Month,	20 0
For Caviissons, Cotton Ropes, &c. for breaking in Horses, per Month,	5 0

156. The Officers serving with Batteries equipped with Horses are to be allowed to draw the following Horse Allowance: viz. Captain for 2

\* *Vide Govt. G. O. 29th February, 1828, Section "Invalids."*

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

Horses Sonat Rupees 60 per Mensem; Subaltern for 1 Horse, 30 Rupees per Month.

*Govt. G. O. 16th October, 1819.*

157. With reference to the abolition of the Battalion Gun system, and to the Field Ordnance of the Army having been concentrated into Batteries of Position, His Excellency in Council is further pleased to direct, that from the 1st of April next, the several Orders, which have heretofore regulated the Establishments for Field Guns, shall be considered as rescinded; and the following revised Tables of Train Establishment, better suited to the exigencies of the service, be substituted for the use of Field Guns in all situations; whether of the Horse, or Foot Artillery; attached to the Field Batteries of the Army; or to Local Corps.

*Train Establishment for 2 or 4 pieces of Field Ordnance.*

1 Mistry Smith, Pay 12, Batta in the Field or Marching, Rs.	3	0
1 Fireman, .. .. 7 .. .. .	2	0
1 Fileman, .. .. 7 .. .. .	2	0
1 Hammerman, .. 6 .. .. .	2	0
1 Mistry Carpenter, 14 .. .. .	3	9
1 Workman ditto, 10 .. .. .	3	0
2 Bildars, allowed only when in the Field or Marching,	4	8

N. B.—When Pioneers are present, Bildars are not to be allowed.

*Train Establishment for 6 or 8 pieces of Field Ordnance.*

1 Mistry Smith, . . . .	} Pay and Batta as above.
2 Firemen, . . . . .	
2 Filemen, . . . . .	
2 Hammermen, . . . .	
1 Mistry Carpenter, .	
2 Workmen ditto, . .	

4 Bildars, allowed only when in the Field or Marching.

N. B.—When Pioneers are present, Bildars are not to be allowed.

An increased number of Guns to be provided for as follows:—

158. For any number of Field Pieces exceeding one Battery, (which in the Foot Artillery consists of 8, (*now 6*) and in the Horse Artillery of 6 Pieces,) an additional Train Establishment is allowed, on the same scale as for the first Battery; and so often as a Battery, or part of a Battery, is added to a Field Train, so often is the Establishment to be increased in the foregoing proportion.

159. The Train Establishment for the Siege Equipment of the Army, never having been properly regulated by Government, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve, that whenever Ordnance of that description may be withdrawn from Magazines, or Depôts, where it is always to be lodged, until required for Service, and is employed, Marching, or in the Field, the following Train Establishment shall be mustered and drawn for by the Officer Commanding the Artillery in charge.

*Train Establishment for 2 or 4 pieces of Battering Ordnance, or Siege Equipment, Guns, or Howitzers.*

1 Mistry Smith, . . . .	} Pay and Batta as above.
1 Fireman, . . . . .	
1 Fileman, . . . . .	
1 Hammerman, . . . .	
1 Mistry Carpenter,	
1 Workman ditto, .	

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)**Train Establishment for 6 or 8 pieces of Battering Ordnance, or Siege Equipment, Guns or Howitzers.*

1 Mistry Smith, . . . . .	} Pay and Batta as above.
2 Firemen, . . . . .	
2 Filemen, . . . . .	
2 Hammermen, . . . . .	
1 Mistry Carpenter, . . . . .	
2 Workmen ditto, . . . . .	

An increased number of Guns to be provided for in the same proportion; viz.

For every 2 or 4 Guns or Howitzers, one additional Forge, *i. e.* 1 Fireman, 1 Fileman and 1 Hammerman, and one additional Workman Carpenter; but only 1 Mistry Smith and 1 Mistry Carpenter, will be allowed for the Train.

160. An Establishment of Store Lascars and Bildars will likewise be allowed for Battering Trains in the following proportions; viz:—

1 Tindal, at 7 Rupees per Mensem, for every 50 Store Carts, or Hackerics.

1 Store Lascar, at 5 Rupees per Mensem, for every 5 Store Carts, or Hackerics.

1 Sirdar Bildar, at 5 Rupees per Mensem, for every 50 Store Carts, or Hackerics.

1 Bildar, at 4 : 8 per Mensem, for every 5 Store Carts, or Hackerics.

When Pioneers are present, Bildars are not to be allowed to Battering Trains.

161. It is to be fully understood, that the Train Establishments, above allowed for the repair of Gun and Ammunition Carriages, are to be entirely distinct from, and independent of, the Quarter Masters' Establishments, attached to the details allotted for the service of the Guns, which are provided for in the foregoing Tables of revised Quarter Masters' Establishments.

162. An allowance for Contingencies; viz. Water, Tar, Grease, Iron, Steel, Wood, Charcoal, and such other Articles, as are required for repairs by the Train Artificers, is authorized at the rate of 15 Rupees per Mensem for each Gun, and its corresponding Ammunition Waggon; and 5 Rupees for every additional Spare Carriage. The Bheesties, required for washing and cleaning the Guns; and for the Forge being furnished from that allowance.

163. The Contingent Gun Allowance and Train Establishment, is to be drawn in all situations for Field Guns, whether of the Horse or Foot Artillery, or of Local Corps; and for all Battering Guns when received from the Ordnance Commissariat, halted or marching in the neighbourhood of a Magazine or otherwise; Officers of the Horse and Foot Artillery, drawing, separately, for the number of Guns and Carriages of their respective lines of Service, actually present, for the state and condition of which they are held responsible.

164. No Contingent Allowance or Train Establishment, is, however, to be drawn for Guns stationed at Dum-Dum, Cawnpore, or the Cantonment of Agra, where the issues made, for Repairs to the Train Artificers, permanently kept up at those Stations, under the immediate control of Commanding Officers of Artillery, render further Allowances and Establishments unnecessary. [See Art. 184.]

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

165. The Train Establishment and Contingent Allowance, above granted, will, it is expected, provide for every Repair required for Carriages, however extensive; and reduce the Indents on Magazines to the Article of Half-Wrought Materials.

166. If, under pressing circumstances, any other Articles should however be required from Magazines for Repairs on emergency, they are, on application by Indent, to be issued under orders of the Officer Commanding on the spot; and the Military Board will cause their value to be deducted by Pay Masters, from the Allowances of Officers receiving them.

167. Commanding Officers of Stations, Posts, and Detachments, are strictly enjoined to make themselves perfectly acquainted, by personal inspection, with the state of efficiency in which the Gun and Ammunition Carriages, under their respective Commands are kept, and are held responsible, by Government, for reporting all neglects, or causes of inefficiency, to the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820.*

168. The Military Board having deemed it expedient to give directions for marking and numbering all Gun Carriages, Carfts, and Mortar Beds, that may be hereafter constructed, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to signify to all Officers in charge of Ordnance and Carriages, that such marks are never to be defaced, even by any repairs a Carriage may undergo, but that should it be necessary to renew any piece of component part of a Carriage bearing the mark, the impression must also be renewed.

*G. O. C. C. 21st June, 1820.*

169. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to authorize the following Monthly Allowances, for keeping Mortar Beds and their appurtenances in repair when received for service from the Ordnance Commissariat Department, be drawn by the Artillery Officer in charge; viz. for every two 13, 10, or 8-Inch Mortars, 15 Sonat Rupees; for every two  $5\frac{1}{2}$  or  $4\frac{2}{3}$ -Inch Mortars,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  Sonat Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. 13th July, 1820.*

170. The Allowances granted for repairs of Ordnance and Ammunition Carriages, by General Orders under dates 26th February and 13th July last, are to be drawn on the authority of Monthly Certificates, enumerating the Carriages, &c. and certifying their essential state.

171. Commanding Officers of Stations, Posts or Detachments, whose signature will authenticate these Documents, are held responsible that Certificates which include Carriages attached to the Siege Equipment of the Army, (viz. Battering Guns, Mortars, &c.) shall be granted only when that description of Ordnance is actually held in readiness for special service, or when on a march from one Magazine to another; it not being the intention of Government, to sanction any Allowance for such Carriages, when stationary in Garrison or Cantonments, in Parks or Depôts.

✱

*Govt. G. O. 8th August, 1820.*

172. The Contingent Allowance for keeping Mortar Beds and their appurtenances in repair, authorized by Govt. G. O. 13th July 1820, not intended to be allowed, when they are stationary in the Park of a fixed Cantonment, or lodged in an Ordnance Shed, or Commissariat Depôt, the grant to be restricted to periods when actually marching, when employed on special service, or when held in readiness to be so employed.

*Govt. Let. No. 85, 8th August, 1820.*

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

173. The issue of additional Gram and Mussalabs to Ordnance Draft Bullocks, including those of the Transport Train Establishment, will in future be granted, at the discretion and under the authority of the Officer Commanding the Artillery at the Station, whose Certificate of the condition of the Cattle, and of the number requiring additional Gram and Mussalabs, will form a voucher for this extra Commissariat disbursement.

*Govt. O. 23d December, 1820.*

174. The Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of Commanding Officers of Artillery to the regular inspection of the whole of the Draft and Carriage Bullocks allotted to the Stations at which, respectively, they may be serving, whether belonging to the Battering or Field Transport Trains: each of which they should cause to be regularly superintended by the Bullock Serjeants allowed by the Regulations; attention to these branches being no less their duty than towards the Cattle of the Light Trains, in all respects of feeding, cleaning, and proper treatment. This can be done without interfering with the management of the Officers of the Commissariat, by whom those of the former descriptions have been ordered to be worked on all ordinary occasions for the Public Service, whether in collecting Fodder, or in the conveyance of Magazine Stores, or in the collecting Building Materials in the Barrack Department and the like. It is only in these respects necessary to prevent the Cattle being over-worked or neglected, so as to fail in their serviceable condition.

175. The Commander-in-Chief is not aware of any hindrance to the employment, also, of the Bullocks of the Light Train, for the conveyance of their own Fodder, which may always be accomplished by the spare proportion, and such others as are required for the purpose, which His Excellency expects will be attended to, the Commissariat being at pains to procure their Fodder in situations the most contiguous to the quarters of the Field Trains.

176. All Bullock Serjeants are to be distinctly understood to be moveable with the Companies to which they properly belong.

*G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1821.*

177. Whenever circumstances may appear to require the Guns of the Field Batteries at any Station of the Army being kept in readiness for service, in different quarters, whereby a temporary necessity may exist for separate Establishments being entertained for each distinct Division of Guns, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that the Officer commanding the Station, shall consider it his duty to obtain, through His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the confirmation of Government to any such temporary Establishment, which he may order to be entertained, beyond that laid down by the Regulations of Government under date the 26th February 1820.

*Govt. G. O. 25th May, 1821.*

178. The Staff Pay of Bullock Serjeants increased from 14 to 20 Rupees per Mensem, to be paid by the Commissariat Officers in all cases.

*Govt. G. O. 8th September 1821, and 30th March, 1822.*

179. In all future occasions of Committees of Survey on Condemned Guns and Carriages, their capability or otherwise for the purposes of Drill and Exercise is to be particularly noted in the report of the Committee; and all Ordnance Officers in charge of Magazine will be held respon-

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

sible for the necessity of a remark to the above effect being pointed out to the Committees on all such occasions.

*G. O. C. C. 13th October, 1821.*

180. In continuation of General Orders of the 5th July last, the Syces who may occasionally become Supernumerary with the Light Field Batteries of Foot Artillery, are to be retained with their Companies, until the Horses are replaced, and are not to be made over to the Commissariat. [See *Art. 114.*]

*Govt. G. O. 11th October, 1822.*

181. In order to enable the Military Board to maintain a vigilant controul over the efficiency of the Equipments of Field Batteries, and to direct their enquiries to the proper Officers responsible for the same, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that when Officers in charge of Field Batteries for which a monthly allowance is drawn for keeping their Carriages in a serviceable state, have occasion to send any part thereof into a Magazine for deposit or any other purpose, the name of the Officer under whose immediate charge such portion may have been, since the previous annual survey, shall be specified in the Report of the Survey to be taken on their delivery, which will point out the individual under whose charge they became repairable.

*G. O. C. C. 8th January, 1823.*

182. Contingent Gun Allowance admissible for Guns equipped for service, both by land and water, not for those for a description of service on water only.

*Govt. Let. No. 120, 9th September, 1824.*

183. Whenever Battering Trains or Siege Equipments are ordered to proceed on service, their Establishment of Artificers is to be supplied by Detachments from the permanent Artificers of the Magazine or Depot furnishing the Train. Temporary Workmen being subsequently entertained by the Magazine Officer, to supply the places of those thus detached on Service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 1, 6th January, 1825.*

184. That part of the G. O. of the 26th February, 1820, which prohibits the Train Establishment and Contingent Allowances granted for the repair of Ordnance Carriages being drawn for Guns, &c. stationed at Agra and Cawnpore respectively, is to be considered rescinded from the 1st proximo, and the Contingent Allowance and Train Establishment in question are, from that date, to be granted for Ordnance Carriages at Agra and Cawnpore, the same as at the other stations of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. No. 28, 10th February, 1826.*

185. Officers belonging to Companies with which Horse Draught is actually in use, are entitled to Horse Allowance only when present with their Companies.

*Pay Regs. 1st February, 1828.*

186. Contingent Gun Allowance for Guns while on Board ship inadmissible, except when proceeding on special service, in consideration of expence incurred on such occasions in landing the Guns.

*Govt. Let. No. 314, 18th April, 1828.*

187. With the concurrence of the Commander-in-Chief, Government have also been pleased to resolve, that of the 8 pieces of Ordnance attached to each Field Battery of Foot Artillery, 2 shall be withdrawn, and the Horses and Bullocks which will thereby become supernumerary, are to be



*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

delivered over to the Commissariat Department, to be disposed of as may seem most expedient.

*Govt. G. O. No. 95; 2d May, 1828.*

*and G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1828.*

188. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased, at the recommendation of the Commandant of Artillery, to publish in General Orders, the following proportion of Draught Cattle for Foot Field Batteries, which is to be considered as the established number, in consequence of the changes notified in Government General Orders of the 2d ultimo :—[*See Art. 189 a.*]

*Batteries drawn by Horses.*

Six Guns and six Waggon, at 6 Horses each, . . . . .	72
Spare Horses, $\frac{1}{6}$ as at present, . . . . .	12
	<hr/>
Total Horses	84
	<hr/>
Sycc Drivers, one to each Horse, . . . . .	84
Spare Drivers, . . . . .	6
	<hr/>
Total Sycc Drivers	90

Grasscutter, one to each Horse, . . . . . Total 84

The other Establishments of these Batteries will not be affected by this Order :—

*Batteries drawn by Bullocks.*

Four 9-Pounders, at 8 Bullocks each, . . . . .	32
Five ditto Waggon, at 6 Bullocks each, . . . . .	30
Two 24-Pounders Howitzers, at 10 Bullocks each, . . . . .	20
Four ditto Waggon, at 6 Bullocks each, . . . . .	24
One Store Cart, . . . . .	4
	<hr/>
	110
Spare Bullocks, . . . . .	18
	<hr/>
Total Bullocks	128
	<hr/>
Drivers, one to every 2 Bullocks, . . . . .	64
Spare, . . . . .	6
	<hr/>
Total Drivers	70

With four Sirdars as at present.

*G. O. C. C. 5th June, 1828.*

*Note.—Now 3 Sirdars and 59 Drivers, (6 Spare), for 106 Bullocks. [See Art. 189 a.]*

189. Contingent Gun Allowance and Train Establishment on account of the Troop of Horse Artillery at Dum-Dum inadmissible, in like manner with the Companies of Foot Artillery attached to that Station. The same principle regulating both branches in regard to Contingent Gun Allowance and Train Establishment. *Govt. Let. No. 378, 29th November, 1828.*

189 a. Statement shewing the Material Equipment and Cattle allowed for Field Batteries.

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)**Horse Draft.*

4 Guns and 2 Howitzers, at 6 Horses, each Horse, ..	36
6 Ammunition Carriages at 6 .. .. .	36
Spare, .. .	12

84

4 Spare Ammunition Carriages, at 6 each, allowed only upon occasions of the Battery taking the Field, or when at detached Stations beyond the frontier of the Company's or King of Oude's Territories and at Loodianah. The spare Ammunition Carriages to be supplied from Magazines, and Cattle by the Commissariat, to all Batteries moving beyond the Company's or King of Oude's Territories, .. .. .	Bullocks	24
1 Store Cart with Limber, .. .		7

31

*Bullock Draft.*

4 Guns and 2 Howitzers, at 8 each, .. .	Bullocks	48
6 Ammunition Carriages, at 6, .. .		36
1 Store Cart with Limber, .. .		7
Spare, .. .		15

106

4 Ammunition Carriages at 6 each, allowed as above, ..	24
--------------------------------------------------------	----

Total Bullocks 130

*Note.—One Quarter Master's Cart allowed for such European or Native Company of Artillery only when marching or proceeding on service, Carts to be supplied from Magazines, Cattle by Commissariat, .. .. .* Bullocks 5

*Govt. G. O. No. 253, 4th December, 1829.*

190. A second Cart, with Limber, is authorized to a Field Battery of Artillery, when employed on actual service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 277, 26th December, 1829.*

191. Contingent Gun Allowance for Guns while on board of Boats considered inadmissible. *Govt. Let. No. 147, 8th October, 1830.*

192. Contingent Gun Allowance to be invariably drawn by Officers actually in charge of the Guns. *Govt. Let. No. 498, 29th May, 1837, and Let. to Govt. 9th July, 1842.*

193. The Material Equipment of Foot Artillery Batteries in future to consist of

- Four R. P. 9-Pounder brass Guns, with Carriages.
- Two R. P. 24-Pounder brass Howitzers, with Carriages.
- Six R. P. Ammunition Carriages, with Limber.
- One Store Cart, with Limber.

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 25th March, 1834.*

194. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, to fix the complement

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

of Camels to be attached to No 6 Light Field Battery at 63, with the following attendants; viz. 3 Sirdars, 54 Sowars, and 1 Hand Bheestie, on the monthly pay noted in the margin, and to authorize the Officer Commanding to draw a Contract Allowance of two Rupees eight Annas for each Camel per Menssem, out of which sum he will be required to supply Ghee, Mussallahs, and Medicine, for the cattle, likewise whips, lathees, curry-combs, jhools, baskets and feeding cloths, and he will provide for the repair of Saddles and Harness, and for the grinding and soaking of gram.

195. Every Officer serving with the Battery to be permitted to draw Horse Allowance at the following rates, viz :—

Captain,	60 Rupees per Menssem.
Subaltern,	30 ditto ditto.

*G. O. C. C. 8th September, 1838.*

196. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to authorize the following Establishment of Horses, Harness, &c. for No. 5 Light Field Battery. [*See Appendix, Table No. 12.*]

*G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1838.*

197. An increase (during the continuation of the service for which it has been warned) of 22 Camels, and 1 Sirdar and 22 Sowars to the Establishment of No. 6 Light Field Battery authorized.

*G. O. C. C. 1st October, 1838.*

198. An increase to the permanent Establishment of No. 6 Light Field Battery, of two Hand Bheesties; and a temporary addition of 9 Sowars, whilst the Battery is employed on the present service, sanctioned.

*G. O. C. C. 13th October, 1838.*

199. Allowance for Writing and Stationery for a Camel Battery to be the same as authorized for a Bullock Battery. The Sowars to receive full pay from date of entertainment, instead of the subsistence money allowed to Recruits.

*\* Govt. Let. No. 302, 28th October, 1839.*

200. Bheesties required for washing and cleaning the Guns to be kept up from the Contingent Allowance of 15 Rupees per Month allowed for each Gun.

*Govt. Let. No. 64, 4th November, 1839.*

201. No. 1 B. Light Field Battery at Nusséerabad to be equipped with Camels.

*G. O. C. C. 3d March, 1840.*

202. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, is pleased to authorize the following Establishments of Horses, Harness, &c. for Nos. 7 and 10 Light Field Batteries. [*See Appendix, Table No. 13.*]

203. No. 3 Light Field Battery will be furnished with Elephants in substitution of Bullocks, and the following Establishment is sanctioned for it; 15 Elephants 1 Jemadar Mahout, 15 Mahouts, 1 Sirdar Coolce, 15 Coolces, 1 Bheesthee, 1 Moochee, 1 Elephant Sergeant, (non-effect.) and 15 sets of Elephant Harness.

*G. O. C. C. 12th February, 1842.*

204. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is likewise pleased to direct, under the sanction of the Government, that Horses be supplied to No. 9 Light Field Battery, and that the Equipment prescribed for Nos. 7

*Field Batteries and Contingent Allowances.—(Continued.)*

and 10 Light Field Batteries by General Orders of the 12th ultimo, be assigned to it.

205. As soon as Nos. 7 and 9 Field Batteries have been completed in Horses, and are in a forward state, Bullocks and Drivers of No. 7 are to be sent to Cawnpore, and of No. 9 to Meerut, where two Additional Batteries will be formed, and manned by Companies of Artillery at those Stations respectively. The Bullocks and Drivers of No. 10 Light Field Battery will be retained at Agra, where a third Additional Battery will be prepared, and manned by the Reserve Company of the 3d Battalion, now at that station,  
G. O. C. C. 17th March, 1842.

206. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to direct, that the several Light Field Batteries shall be numbered as follows :—

No. 1	.. ..	Camel,.. ..	Ferozepore.
2	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Neemuch.
3	.. ..	Elephant, .. ..	Dum-Dum.
4	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Dum-Dum.
5	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Jellalabad.
6	.. ..	Horse,.. ..	Jellalabad.
7	.. ..	Horse,.. ..	Kurnaul.
8	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Saugor.
9	.. ..	Horse,.. ..	Kurnaul.
10	.. ..	Horse,.. ..	Agra,
11	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Benares.
12	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Dinapore.
13	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Delhi.
14	.. ..	Camel,.. ..	Nussceerabad.
15	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Meerut,
16	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Agra,
17	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Cawnpore.
18	.. ..	Bullock, .. ..	Lucknow.

G. O. C. C. 1st June, 1842.

207. With the sanction of Government, the following Establishment and Monthly Allowance are authorized for No. 3 Light Field Battery, to which Elephants have been assigned, in substitution of Bullocks; viz.

Staff Pay of an Elephant Serjeant, (non-effective) Sonat. Rs.	10
1 Jemadar Mahout at 9, and 15 Mahouts at 6 each, .. ..	99
1 Head Coolie at 4, and 15 Coolies at 3 each, .. ..	49
1 Moochee, and 1 Bheestie at 5 each, .. ..	10
Allowance for repairs of Elephant Harness, at 1 per set, .. ..	15
Ditto for Jhools, Hathies, &c. at 3 each, .. ..	45
Pay of Artificers' Establishment, .. ..	86
Allowance for Tar, Grease, Iron, Steel, Charcoal, &c., and for repairs of 13 Carriages and Battery Stores, .. ..	95

Total per Mensem, Sonat Rs. .. 409

13 Carriages kept up complete with Elephant draft at all times. Elephants or other available draught to be supplied by the Commissariat for the remaining 6 spare Carriages on taking the Field, or at a frontier Station remote from any Magazine.

The spare Carriages to be retained in the nearest Magazine when not required

G. O. C. C. 7th September, 1842.

### *Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment.*

208. The Companies of Artillery at Loodiana and Kurnaul are to be united at the latter Station for the purposes of Practice.

209. In all practicable cases, detached Guns are to be called in to their respective Head Quarters during the Practice Season.

210. When a Company of Artillery moves from its Station for the purposes of Practice, the number of Men to be left behind, where it may be deemed necessary to detain a portion of the Company at the Station, will be determined by the Officer Commanding the Station or Division.

211. When the Practice shall have closed for the Season, all Companies and Detachments of Artillery which had moved for that purpose, are to return without delay to their respective Stations and Posts.

G. O. C. C. 15th November, 1819.

212. Quarter Master's Establishment for each European Troop of Horse Artillery :—

<i>In Cantonments.</i>		<i>In the Field or Marching.</i>	
2 Puckalees at . . Co's. Rs.	9 0	Batta to 2 Puckalees, each Rs.	3 0
1 Hand Bheestie, . . . .	5 0	1 Hand Bheestie, . . . .	1 0
2 Sweepers, . . . .	4 0	2 Sweepers, . . . .	1 0
		<i>Additional Establishment.</i>	
2 Lascars allowed when the Troop is detached from Head Quarters, whose duty it will be to take care of the Stores, Camp Equipage, &c. These Men to be entertained from date of quitting till that of re-joining the Head Quarters of the Corps, . .	5 12	1 Lascar for each Tent present and in use, inclusive of the Tent Lascars attached to the Troop, . .	6 12
		1 Camp Colorman, . . . .	6
		2 Hand Bheesties, . . . .	6
		2 Bildars, 1 for necessaries, 1 for levelling ground, . .	4 8
		1 Barwallah (only allowed on occasions of actual service,) . . . .	7 0

213. Quarter Master's Establishment for each Native Troop of Horse Artillery :—

<i>In Cantonments.</i>		<i>Additional Establishment.</i>	
1 Puckalee, . . . . Rs.	9 0	1 Lascar for each Tent as above, . . . .	12
1 Hand Bheestie, . . . .	5 0	1 Hand Bheestie, . . . .	0
1 Lascar allowed when the Troop is detached as above, 6	12	1 Bildar for levelling ground, . .	8
<i>In the Field or Marching.</i>		1 Barwallah, (only allowed on occasions of actual service,) . . . .	7 0
Batta to 1 Puckalee, each Rs.	3 0		
Ditto to 1 Hand Bheestie, . .	1 0		

214. Quarter Master's Establishment for each Company of European Artillery :—

<i>In Cantonments.</i>		<i>In the Field or Marching.</i>	
2 Puckalees, . . . . Rs.	9 0	Batta to 2 Puckalees, each Rs.	3 0
2 Sweepers, . . . .	4 0	2 Sweepers, . . . .	1 0

*Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment.—  
(Continued.)*

2 Lascars allowed when the Company is detached from Head Quarters, whose duty it will be to take care of the Stores, Camp Equipage, &c. These men to be entertained from date of quitting till that of rejoining the Head Quarters of the Corps, . . . . . Rs. 5 12	<i>Additional Establishment.</i>
	1 Lascar for each Tent present in use, and to be inclusive of Lascars attached to Company, . . . . . Rs. 6 12
	1 Camp Colorman, . . . . . 6 0
	2 Hand Bheesties, . . . . . 6 0
	1 Bildar for necessaries, . . . . 4
215. Quarter Master's Establishment for each Company of Native Infantry or Ordnance Drivers:—	

*In Cantonments.*

1 Hand Bheestic, . . . . . Rs. 5 0
1 Lascar allowed when the Company is detached as above. . . . . 5 12

*In the Field or Marching.*

Batta to 1 Hand Bheestic, Rs. 1 0
-----------------------------------

216. Quarter Master's Establishment, when the Head Quarters of the Troop or Company are not present:—

*In Cantonments.*

*1 Hand Bheestic, the Detachment consisting of from 5 to 25 Europeans, . . . . . Rs. 5 0
*1 Sweeper, ditto from 10 to 50 Europeans, . . . . . 4 0
*1 Hand Bheestic do. from 40 to 100 fighting men, Ordnance Drivers included, . . . . . 5 0

*In the Field or Marching.*

Batta to 1 Bheestic, . . Rs. 1 0
Batta to 1 Sweeper, . . . 1 0
Ditto 1 Bheestic, . . . 1 0

*Additional Establishment.*

1 Lascar for each Tent, present and in use, and to be inclusive of any Lascars which may be attached to the Detachment, . . . . . 6 12
1 Bildar for Necessaries, the Detachment consisting of from 10 to 50 Europeans, 4 8

*Govt. G. O. 26th Feb. and 7th Oct. 1820, and Pay Regs. 1st Feb. 1828.*

*Note.—A Detachment consisting of more than half a Troop or Company of Europeans, if proceeding from its Head Quarters, shall be furnished with a proportion of the Establishment from the Troop or Company to which it belongs.*

217. The Establishment of Artificers and Contingent Gun Allowance, authorized in General Orders under date the 26th of February last, not being intended to apply to Ordnance lent from Magazines, for the purposes of Artillery Practice, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, with reference to the Establishment granted for the Light Field Batteries of the Army, is pleased, at the recommendation of the Military Board, to sanction the following Establishment, for Ordnance temporarily issued, for the Season of Practice to Artillery Divisions of one or more Companies.

218. When a Forge Establishment is attached to the Guns of the Light Field Battery, serving with a Division at Practice—

2 Chucklers,	2 Sawyers,
1 Cooper,	2 Sailmakers,

\* Not allowed for Detachments proceeding by water.

*Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment.—  
(Continued.)*

1 Painter,  
1 Sicklegar,

1 Brassman,  
2 Bheesties.

219. And in cases where a Forge Establishment is not allowed by General Orders of the 26th February last, the following Establishment will be entertained, for the Season, in addition to the above; viz.

1 Mistry Smith,  
2 Firemen,  
2 Filemen,  
2 Hammermen,

1 Mistry Carpenter,  
2 Workmen ditto, and  
2 Bheesties.

220. Tar, Grease, Iron, Steel, Wood, Charcoal, and all other Articles required by the Artificers for the repairs of Ordnance lent for Practice, are to be supplied on Indent from Magazine; no Contingent Allowance being drawn for Ordnance, issued under such circumstances.

221. The Order allowing 3 Sirdars and 100 Coolies, for the first month, to Divisions of Artillery at Practice, is, at the recommendation of the Military Board, rescinded, and the following Establishment granted in lieu; viz.

222. 3 Sirdars and 100 Coolies, for the first 15 days, and 1 Sirdar and 10 Coolies during the remainder of the Practice Season.

223. But, when Companies of Pioneers are cantoned at Stations, where the Practice of Artillery is carried on, they will supply the place of Bildars, in such proportion as the Commanding Officer of the Station thinks fit; and in that case, the Officer Commanding the Artillery will be allowed only 1 Sirdar and 50 Coolies for the first fifteen days' Practice, and 5 Coolies during the remainder of the Season. *Govt. G. O. 3d November, 1820.*

224. In conformity with the principle recognized by Government in General Orders of the 26th February 1820, prohibiting Extra Batta being drawn for Artillery Quarter Master's Establishments when encamped for Annual Practice, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased from this date to extend that prohibition generally to the Regiment of Artillery. *Govt. G. O. 15th September, 1821.*

225. Two Laboratory Men, each on an established Allowance of 10 Rupees per Mensem, are authorized to be appointed to carry on the Laboratory duties attached to every Division of Artillery, during the season of Annual Practice. *Govt. G. O. 6th October, 1821.*

226. Bildars, Sweepers, Hand Bheesties, Puckalies, &c. inadmissible for Detachments on Board of Boats. *Govt. Let. No. 44, 6th June, 1823.*

227. The following rates of Pay to Train Artificers, Magazine Workmen, or other Establishments attached to the Ordnance Department, Artillery or other Corps, European and Native, "proceeding on Service beyond Sea," are published for general guidance in future, and are to be rendered applicable to all such Establishments now beyond Sea as are not of a permanent nature, and therefore not entitled of right to the Invalid Establishment, (embodied in Govt. G. O. 4th March, 1825, No. 67, Art. 228.)

Hand Bheesties, each per Mensem, .....	Rs. 8
Bildars, .....	6
Sweeper, .....	6

*Govt. G. O. No. 365, 2d December, 1824.*

228. With reference to General Orders, [See Sec. Ordnance Department,] No. 1, dated 6th January last, the following rates of Pay to

*Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment.—  
(Continued.)*

Train Artificers, Magazine Workmen, and other Establishments attached to the Artillery and Ordnance Department, in Cantonments, in the Field, or on Service beyond Sea, are published for general information and future guidance. The same to have effect from the 1st of May :—

CLASSES.		Pay of each in Cantonments or Garrisons.	Batta to each when in the Field or Marching.	Total of each Class when on Service.	Additional Batta on Foreign Service or beyond Sea.	Total.
		St. Rs.	St. Rs.	St. Rs.	St. Rs.	St. Rs.
	Sirdar Magazine Men or Store Lascars, ...	12	3	15	3	18
	Magazine Men or Store Lascars, .....	6	2	8	2	10
Blacksmiths,	Mistry, ... ..	12	3	15	9	21
	Mate, ... ..	9	2	11	4	16
	Filemen and Firemen, Hammermen & Bellows-men, ... ..	7	2	9	3	12
	men, ... ..	6	2	8	2	10
Carpenters, ...	Mistry, ... ..	11	3	17	7	24
	Mate, ... ..	12	3	15	1	16
Brass or Copper-smiths,	Workmen, ... ..	10	3	13	1	14
	Mistry, ... ..	12	3	15	5	20
Armourers, ...	Workmen, ... ..	6	2	8	4	12
	Mistry, ... ..	12	3	15	5	20
Sawyers, ...	Workmen, ... ..	7	2	9	3	12
	Mistry, ... ..	12	3	15	5	20
Coopers, ...	Workmen, ... ..	6	2	8	2	10
	Mistry, ... ..	14	3	17	3	20
Gun Stockers,	Workmen, ... ..	8	2	10	3	11
	Mistry, ... ..	12	3	15	5	20
Turners, ...	Workmen, ... ..	6	2	8	2	10
	Mistry, ... ..	12	3	15	5	20
Coolies for turning Lathes,	...	3	2	8	3	8
Engravers, ... ..	...	4	2	6	2	8
Painters and Caulkers,	...	12	3	15	5	20
Burmahdars, (only in the Arsenal),	Mistry, ... ..	10	3	13	7	20
	Workmen, ... ..	5	2	7	3	10
Sickle-gars, ...	...	7	0	0	0	7
	Mistry, ... ..	9	2	11	4	16
Sail-makers,	Workmen, ... ..	5	2	7	3	10
	Mistry, ... ..	9	2	11	8	16
Chucklers or Moochees,	Workmen, ... ..	5	2	7	3	10
	Mistry, ... ..	7	2	9	7	16

*Govt. G. O. No. 67, 4th March, 1825.*

225. The Quarter Master's Establishments of the Horse and Foot Artillery revised, reduced from 1 Tindal and 4 Lascars to 1 Tindal and 2 Lascars for each Brigade and Battalion. *Govt. G. O. No. 237, 6th October, 1826.*



*Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment.—*  
(Continued.)

230. When the Camp Equipage is in Regimental Store in a Cantonment and under charge of the Quarter Master, he will in addition to the Establishment authorized in Govt. G. O. 6th October, 1826, entertain Extra Lascars to complete the number, to one for each Troop or Company present.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

231. In all practicable cases, detached Details at Out-Posts are to join the Head Quarters of their respective Divisions, during the Practice Season; and at the conclusion of the Practice, all Golundauze Details, which have been more than one year on Command, and especially those which cannot join for Practice, are to be relieved, as far as practicable, from the Head Quarters of the Golundauz Battalions.

When the Practice is concluded, the Companies and Details will return to their respective Stations.

*G. O. C. C. 3d November, 1828.*

232. In modification of the General Orders by the Governor General in Council, under date the 26th of February, 1820, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that a Hand Bheestie be allowed for every Detachment of Native Artillery, of whatever strength, attached to Out-Post Guns.

*G. O. V. P. No. 4, 7th January, 1831.*

233. Detachments of Artillery encamped for Practice or under Canvas, from other circumstances not liable to move for a Season, not allowed Bildars or Marching Establishments beyond the Lascar per Troop or Company authorized when the Camp Equipage is with such Troop or Company. While marching to the Practice Ground and back to Cantonments, Extra Establishments allowed; viz. one Lascar for every Tent pitched, and one Bildar per Troop or Company.

234. In Cantonments, the Camp Equipage being lodged in a Station Magazine, 1 Tindal and 2 Lascars for each Brigade or Battalion of European Artillery are authorized. For every Troop or Company detached from Head Quarters, 2 Lascars, the establishment at Head Quarters being unaffected though left with a single Troop or Company: while marching, such additional Lascars to be entertained as will complete the whole number to one for each European Tent present and in use.

235. In Cantonments when the Camp Equipage is with the Corps; in addition to the 1 Tindal and 2 Lascars for each Brigade or Battalion of Europeans above mentioned, 2 extra Lascars to be entertained to complete the number to one Lascar per Troop or Company.

236. For every Troop or Company detached from Head Quarters, 2 Lascars are allowed inclusive of one of the extra Lascars as far as available; the permanent Establishment at Head Quarters being unaffected as above.

237. While marching, such additional Lascars to be entertained as will complete the entire number to one for each Tent present and in use.

*G. L. No. 381, 23d December, 1831.*

238. Bheesties on account of the Gun Lascars attached to European Companies of Artillery inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 201, 20th July, 1835.*

239. A Bheestie authorized for each Company of Ordnance Drivers, when attached to the Head Quarters of a Company of Artillery.

*Govt. Let. No. 64, 17th November, 1839.*



## Section IV.

### Baggage, Camp Equipage, and Carriage.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>On the forcible Employment of Hackeries, Boatmen, &amp;c.</i>	71
<i>Rules for their Hire and Payment, . . . . .</i>	73
<i>Carriage allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage, . .</i>	78
<i>Camp Equipage and Allowances for repairs, . . . . .</i>	82

### *On the forcible Employment of Hackeries, &c.*

1. The Right Honourable the Governor General in Council being desirous of restraining within the narrowest possible limits, the practice in some cases of public service unavoidable, of compelling the Inhabitants of the hills of Nepaul under the authority and protection of the British Government to act as Porters; prohibits all Military travellers from pressing any of the said Inhabitants to carry their Baggage or perform any other service. Persons exercising authority from Government in those countries, are accordingly restricted from supplying such travellers with Carriers for their Baggage, as they must in all cases depend for the transportation of their Baggage on the Bearers or Coolies, whom they may be able to engage in the plains. *Govt. G. O. 25th October, 1816.*

2. The Commander-in-Chief desires it may be considered a paramount duty in every Officer to see that the rules of military discipline and good order are upheld and respected by the Native Soldiery employed in detached situations, as well as at the Head Quarters of Corps.

3. The Orders of Government have repeatedly enjoined, on the part of the military, forbearance from all interference with the pursuits of the Inhabitants of the country by forcibly requiring their service as Begares and Coolies, pointing out the mode to be adopted in applying for and from the proper Authorities. These Orders and Regulations are calculated for all situations, whether within the Territories of the Honourable Company, or of States in alliance with the British Government; and the most precise orders should be given to Native Officers proceeding in Command of detached parties to restrain their men from committing excesses, or violating the Public peace by any interference with the Local Authorities.

*G. O. C. C. 7th August, 1818.*

4. Cattle not to be seized by the Authority of any Officer; when required by Officers or Corps on a march, to be applied for to the proper Authorities. *Adj. Gl. Circ. 18th November, 1818.*

5. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Proclamation issued by Government in the Judi-

*On the forcible Employment of Hackeries, &c.—(Continued.)*

cial Department, under date the 24th ultimo, be published in General Orders, for the information of the Army in general:—

6. (I.) Whereas an unwarranted Practice prevails in several Provinces under this Government, of forcibly pressing certain classes of the Inhabitants of Towns and Villages under the denomination of Begarees or Coolies, for the purpose of carrying Baggage or other Loads from Stage to Stage, or Village to Village; Notice is hereby given, that the continuance of this Practice is henceforth strictly prohibited throughout the Dominions under the Presidency of Fort William.

7. (II.) All Public Functionaries, Civil and Military, are required to aid and assist in carrying this Prohibition into complete effect.

8. (III.) All Military Officers are directed to refrain, and to restrain those under their Command or Controul, from any attempt to press Coolies or Begarees; also to desist from seeking the aid of the Civil Authorities for such a purpose, and further to reject such aid, if proffered.

9. (IV.) All Civil Officers are enjoined to pay implicit attention to this Prohibition, with respect to themselves and those under their Controul, as well as all Europeans and Natives, who are considered as British Subjects, or may be enjoying the protection of the British Government; and moreover, to refuse compliance with any requisition or applications from any quarter whatever, tending to a violation of these orders.

10. (V.) It is hereby further declared, that the offer or actual delivery of any sum of Money, by way of Compensation to individuals, who may be pressed or compelled to carry Burthens, will not be held to justify or to excuse the violation of these orders, and that all persons who may employ Threats or Menaces for the purpose of obtaining the Services of Coolies or Begarees, will subject themselves to the Penalties of the Law, and to the severe displeasure of Government, as fully as if they had used actual force.

11. (VI.) The Prohibition hereby announced with respect to the British Dominions, is to be considered as in equal force, for the conduct of all persons in the Service of the British Government within the Territories of Foreign Powers.

12. (VII.) The present order is not intended to affect the authorized provisions, which now exist, or may hereafter be found necessary, relative to the regulated supply of Porters in the Mountainous portions of the British Dominions on the North-Western Frontier, wherein other species of conveyance may not be procurable.

*Gout. G. O. 15th April, 1820.*

13. Instances of Officers forcibly pressing the Inhabitants of the country into their Service, as Begarees and Coolies, having recently been reported to Head Quarters, the attention of Officers is directed to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 7th August, 1818, and by the Governor General, of the 15th of April 1820, by which that Practice is strictly prohibited; and the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare, that he will notice with severity any instance of disobedience of these Orders.

*G. O. C. C. 26th January, 1829.*

*Note.—For further Orders regarding the forcible employment of Inhabitants as Begarees or Coolies.—See G. O. C. C. 7th April, 1814, (Carrol, Sec. 45, Art. 33,) and Adj. Gen'l's. Circ. 21st May, 1818, and 6th May, 1820.*

### *Hire and Payment of Hackeries, Boatmen, &c.*

14. It will be the duty of a Commanding Officer of a Station or Detachment to cause lists to be prepared by the earliest convenience, after giving out an order for the march of Troops from his Command, which he will forward to the Magistrate, containing all the descriptions of People, Cattle and other Carriage necessarily required for their accommodation, and the same rule must be observed by individuals whose applications in every case are to be submitted to the Commanding Officer, whether of a Station, Out-post, or Detachment, and these again will be held responsible to his Lordship for the suppression of frivolous or unnecessary demands, which will be judged of according to circumstances from their experience in the service.

G. O. C. C. 4th November, 1805.

15. (i.) Experience having evinced the insufficiency of the present system for effectually providing the means of carriage required for Troops in the field, or when marching or stationary; the Honorable the Vice President in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the duty of furnishing, drawing Pay for, and returning Dooley Bearers, Coolies, Hackeries; or any other species of Carriage not already provided for, which may be required as above, shall be transferred to the Commissariat Department, including also such carriage as may be necessary for the use of the European or Native Officer attached to Troops, such Officers of course previously furnishing the requisite funds.

16. (ii.) When a Corps or Detachment is ordered to march, the Officer Commanding will, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such orders, cause a Statement of the number of Dooley Bearers and any other description of Carriage that may be required on the public account, for the use of the Detachment, to be communicated to the Commissariat Officer or Agent, with such information as to the period and direction of movement as he may have it in his power to afford.

17. (iii.) In the provision of carriage for the Officers of Corps, those desirous of availing themselves of the assistance of the Commissariat, are to state the quantity and description required for their respective purposes, to the Adjutant or other Staff Officer of the Corps or Detachment, furnishing him with the requisite funds; and the Adjutant or other Staff Officer is to communicate to the Commissariat Officer or Agent the whole that will be collectively wanted, depositing the money with him for the purpose of making advances as customary. The people and carriage so furnished, will be delivered to the Adjutant or other Staff Officer, with a memorandum of the advances made to each description, to be distributed by such Officer to the parties respectively. In Detachments less than a Battalion, and having no Staff Officer attached, application is to be made to the Officer commanding the Detachment, who will make the communication as above.

18. (iv.) This assistance to be afforded by the Commissariat for the convenience of individuals, is to be understood, as applying only to the commencement of a march, being once provided, it will of course be their concern by good treatment to ensure the continuance of their attendance, as it would interfere too much with the public duties of that department to be called upon to replace desertions and accidents while on a march: but application may be made for the further aid of the Commissariat when the

*Hire and Payment of Hackeries, Boatmen, &c.—(Continued.)*

original engagement of the persons and carriage furnished through its means has expired.

19. (v.) The Vice President in Council is pleased to determine, that a copy of the foregoing rules be transmitted through the Judicial and Revenue Departments to the different Magistrates and Collectors, with directions to furnish at all times any information which may be required by the Officers commanding Corps and Detachments, respecting the established rates of pay in their respective districts to Bearers and Doolies, and of hire for Hackeries and other sorts of Carriages; the Vice President in Council observes, that the Magistrates will of course take cognizance under the general powers vested in them, of any complaints which may be preferred against Coolies, Bearers, or others, and will pass such orders in all cases of that nature, as the principles of justice may dictate.

*Gov. G. O. 10th Feb. 1815.*

20. Some doubts having been entertained whether or not under the provisions of the General Orders of the Honorable the Vice President in Council, under date the 10th of February last, the Civil Authorities in the several districts are absolved from the obligation of affording assistance to the Officers, or Agents of the Commissariat Department on their application, in the provision of Dooley Bearers, Coolies, Hackeries, or other description of Carriages for the conveyance of Camp Equipage and Baggage of Corps, or Detachments, on the occasion of their being ordered to march; the Vice President in Council, with a view to remove those doubts, is pleased to direct the republication of the resolution of Government, passed in the Military Department, under date the 9th of January 1810, which was not designed to be abrogated by the General Order of the 10th of February.

21. Resolution of His Excellency the Vice President in Council in the Military Department, under date the 9th of January, 1810.

“The Vice President in Council is pleased to direct all the Civil Officers of Government to afford every aid in their power, consistent with the regulations and orders of Government, to the Officers of the Commissariat, in the execution of their duty; and to pay prompt and punctual attention to all applications which they may receive from the Officers of that department.”

*Govt. G. O. 16th June, 1815.*

The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to promulgate in General Orders the following Rules for the guidance of the Commissariat Department:—

22. (i.) The Officers of the Commissariat Department are to refrain on all ordinary cases from applying for the assistance or interposition of the Magistrates, with the view to obtain supplies of any description for the Public Service.

23. (ii.) The prices to be paid for Provisions and Supplies of every kind, as well as the rates to be given for the hire of Carriages, Boats, Cattle, Coolies, &c. &c., are in all respects to correspond with the prices and rates current in the vicinity of the Stations to which the Commissariat Officers are respectively attached.

24. (iii.) On all occasions where hired Carriages, Cattle, or Workmen shall be employed on Service, which involves a more than usual degree of danger, labour or privations, the Commissariat Officers are directed to grant

*Hire and Payment of Hackeries, Boatmen, &c.—(Continued.)*

a remuneration commensurate with the duty performed, and according to the circumstances of the case.

25. (iv.) It shall be the duty of the Commissariat Officers to ensure good treatment to all descriptions of Persons employed in their Department, and by an indulgent and liberal line of conduct, to endeavour to procure the voluntary tenders of whatever Boats, Carriages, Cattle, or Labourers may be required for the Public Service.

26. (v.) The Officers of the Commissariat Department shall consider it their duty to ascertain, as far as practicable, the number of Carriages, Boats, Cattle, &c. which are kept for the purposes of hire in the vicinity of their respective Stations, and shall keep a Register of the same, to enable them with promptitude to answer the demands of the Public Service.

27. (vi.) Whenever Boats, Carriages, or Cattle may be supplied, which are not usually kept for the purposes of hire, it will be the special duty of the Commissariat Officers to pay particular attention to the interests of the Proprietors, and to grant a just compensation for the loss or inconvenience, which the employment of their Property on the Public Service may occasion to the owners.

28. (vii.) Emergencies will occasionally arise, when it will be found necessary to apply for the interposition of the Civil Power, and on such occasions, assistance will be promptly afforded by Magistrates; but it will in the first instance be the duty of the Officers of the Commissariat to use their most strenuous efforts to supply the wants of the Public Service by the resources of their districts, procured on voluntary engagements.

29. (viii.) The Governor General in Council feels assured, that a practical application of the principles of the foregoing Rules by the Officers of the Commissariat, in the discharge of their Official functions, will be attended with the most beneficial effects, in respect to the efficiency of the Department; and he takes this public opportunity of notifying that he considers it incumbent on the character and interests of Government to ensure a just and liberal compensation on all occasions to individuals, who either engage their Property or their Personal Services, in the employment of the State.

*Govt. G. O. 28th November, 1818.*

30. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, having had before him the General Order of the 10th February 1815, has adverted to the difficulty, if not impracticability in many situations of the Commissariat supplying Bearers, Coolies, Hackeries, and other species of Carriage, required (in addition to that indispensably kept up by Officers on full Tentage for the conveyance of their own Camp Equipage,) for the private purposes of Corps and Individuals, on the movement of Troops as therein directed. The terms of that Order may be construed to leave a latitude for the transportation of Baggage to an extent, which Government could never contemplate; as the carrying such an amount of articles with the Troops, must necessarily diminish the activity of the Army, and would sanction, to the extreme embarrassment of movements, an Officer's loading himself with Furniture, beyond what is suited to a Military life, His Lordship in Council, therefore, has been pleased to revise and partially to revoke that part of the General Order referred to, which relates to the Provision of Carriage for such purposes by that Department.

31. (ii.) With the view, however, of affording every facility to the obtaining such further assistance as may be requisite to Individuals on the

*Hire and Payment of Hackeries, Boatmen, &c.—(Continued.)*

movement of Troops, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to authorize the following addition to the Bazar Establishment of Native Corps of the Line, for the express purpose of obtaining the several descriptions of the Carriage, as required for their respective occasions; [*cancelled, See Art. 61.*] viz :—

A Hackery and Bullock Chowdry, at Sonat Rupees 8 per month.

A Sirdar Bearer, .. .. . 6 ditto.

A ditto Coolie, .. .. . 5 ditto.

These persons to be drawn for, and paid as directed for the Bazar Establishments, and subject to the same Regulations.

32. (III.) The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, feels persuaded that, with the aid of this Establishment, which is placed under the exclusive authority and control of Commanding Officers of Corps, in the same manner as other component parts of Bazars, the difficulty and public inconvenience, so often experienced from the sudden and extensive demand for Carriage on the movement of Troops, will be effectually removed, and the necessity for frequent recurrence to the aid of the Civil authority obviated: at the same time, this Regulation is not to be understood as abrogating the resolution of Government, under date the 9th January 1810, and republished in General Orders of the 16th June 1815, which enjoins the Civil authorities to afford such aid as circumstances may unavoidably require, and which is now necessarily extended to Officers Commanding Corps.

33. (IV.) The Governor General in Council relies upon the active endeavors of Officers Commanding Corps, for the Establishment of such resources in their respective Bazars, through the means hereby afforded, as will enable the Troops to move henceforth without distressing the Country with requisitions which have been in some instances impracticable to be complied with; and being fully impressed with the conviction, that the efficacy of any Regulation for the object proposed, can only be attained by mild treatment and strict justice to the parties, His Lordship in Council places them, their Persons, their Property, and their just claims for hire, under the protection of Commanding Officers of Corps. The authority of those Commanding Officers is the only security to which Government can look, that the convenience afforded to the Troops by the power of calling for the aid of the Districts through which they pass, shall not be abused. The Commanding Officers must therefore feel themselves charged on this head with a responsibility, which their own generous and humane wishes to prevent oppression, will never permit them to consider as burthensome.

34. (V.) In regard to the Provision of Rewarrie Camels for the transportation of the Baggage of Non-Commissioned and Privates, European or Native, with Armies, Divisions, or Detachments on Service in the Field, or which may indispensably be required by Officers, in addition to their own regular Establishment of Carriage, His Lordship in Council is of opinion, that the Agency of the Commissariat will be found unavoidable, and accordingly enjoins every practicable aid to be afforded by the Officers of that Department, on all such occasions, when Indents specifying the purposes for which Rewarrie Camels are required, shall be forwarded to them by Officers Commanding Corps or Detachments.

35. (VI.) The existing Regulation for the Provision of Hackries, Bearers, and Coolies, by the Commissariat, on the march of European



*Hire and Payment of Hackeries, Boatmen. &c.—(Continued.)*

Troops, is to be considered in force, and conformed to accordingly; the frequency of their movements, rendering a permanent Establishment for that purpose unnecessary.

*Govt. G. O. 1st May, 1819.*

36. All Officers, in whatever branch of the Service employed, giving occasion for the hire of temporary Establishments of Draft or Carriage Cattle, Hackeries, Bearers, Coolies, Artificers, or Labourers, which can only be procured by sending to a distance from the place at which they are required, shall in every such contingency pay the full rate of Daily or Monthly Hire, from the date of actual entertainment, for whatever may be so called for, to be vouched by the Certificate of the Commanding Officer on the spot, that the *grounds* for such distant application had been explained to his satisfaction at the time by the Staff, Executive, or other Officer by whom the disbursement is made.

37. The expence which it may be indispensably necessary to incur on the occasions contemplated by the foregoing directions is to be invariably exhibited in Contingent Bills (under the head of road charges,) duly attested and transmitted to Military Board for adjustment.

38. The present Order will be understood to provide (on the same principle) for return hire back to the places of entertainment at half rates, in cases where it can be satisfactorily shewn that the parties were precluded the means of obtaining employment, on such return, for their Cattle, Carriages, &c.

39. In all cases of Cattle or Carriage, &c. being employed to accompany Troops on the Public Service, their full rate of hire shall not be affected by ordinary halts, made to give the Troops their usual rest, or under any circumstances of stress of weather; but in order to provide for Troops halting in situations for a succession of days, under circumstances which render the continuance of their Cattle, Carriages, &c. necessary in view to their ultimate destination, the Officers by whom such Establishments are employed, will make it their business to effect agreements, with the proprietors for half rates, or Mokammy hire, according to the general usages of the Country.

*Govt. G. O. 18th November, 1820.*

40. The particular attention of Officers in Command of Divisions, Stations, &c. of the Army, is called to General Orders of the 18th November, 1820, respecting the hire of temporary Establishments of Draft or Carriage Cattle, Hackeries, Bearers, Coolies, Artificers, or Labourers; and on all such occasions, the Commissariat Officer is to present to the Officer Commanding, a certificate in the following form, [*See Appendix No. 14.*] for his signature, which Certificate is to be invariably transmitted with the Commissariat Officer's Bills, as authority for making the charge in his Accounts.

*Govt. G. O. 4th October, 1822.*

41. It has been represented by the Civil Officers of the Government, that distress and inconvenience has been occasioned in the Country, denominated the "Jungle Mahauls," (in the vicinity of part of the new road from Burdwan towards Benares,) by demands having been made by Troops marching through it, for Coolies and Hackeries.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief therefore directs, that, in future, Officers in Command of Regiments or Detachments, will take care to supply themselves with requisite means of transport to Burdwan and

*Hire and Payment of Hackeries, Boatmen, &c.—(Continued.)*

Sheerghotty respectively, so that no demands may be made on the Villages in the newly settled Country referred to.

*Govt. O. C. C. 29th January, 1838.*

42. Considerable inconvenience having been found to arise from the detention of Hackeries furnished to Troops on march, and from their having been compelled to proceed beyond the distance for which they were originally engaged, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to establish the following rule, as a Supplement to the General Orders No. 15, dated 21st January, 1833.—[*Sec Sec. "Miscellaneous."*]

43. In all cases, when Hackeries are furnished to Troops marching, or for any other public purpose by the Commissariat Department, such Hackeries shall in all practicable cases be unloaded, and set at liberty on the day of their arrival at their destination; and shall be exempted from seizure or molestation thereafter, in order to admit of their returning home.

*Govt. G. O. No. 40, 10th February, 1841.*

44. Under instructions from Government consequent on a Commission from the Court of Directors, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief calls the special attention of Officers of Mounted Corps to the necessity which exists on the occasion of their requiring Boats for the transport of Horses across Rivers, for timely notice being given to the Civil Authorities, to ensure the presence at the different Ferries of Boats suitable for the purpose.

*G. O. C. C. 10th April, 1841.*

*Note.—For further Orders relative to the hire and payment of Hackeries, &c. See Government G. O. 25th July 1805, and Reg. XI. A. D. 1806. (Carrol, Sec. 45, Art. 27 to 32, and 34.)*

*Carriage allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage.*

45. The Governor General in Council directs, that the following revised Statement of Camp Equipage, Cattle and Attendants, &c. &c. for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and Officers on the General Staff, be published in General Orders.—[*See amended Statement, Appendix No. 15.*]

*Govt. G. O. 10th January, 1811.*

46. Elephants and Bullocks substituted in lieu of Camels for the Carriage Equipment of the Troops composing Nerbudda, Malwa, Neemuch and Sagor Field Forces.

*Adj. Genl. Circ. 24th April, 1820.*

47. The Commissary General will be pleased to take immediate measures for supplying Elephants for the carriage of the Camp Equipage and Bullocks, for the Service Ammunition attached to the Mairwarra Local Battalion, the latter agreeably to the scale laid down in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, 21st October last, for the Corps in Rajpootana.

*Govt. G. O. No. 47, 20th June, 1823.*

48. With reference to Sections 79 and 122, Chapter XIV, last Code, the following alterations will be made in the allotment of Cattle for the conveyance of the Camp Equipage of the Native Troops; viz.

*Carriage allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)**For a Regiment of Infantry.*

	Camels.
2 Serjeant's Tents, . . . . .	2
48 Sepoy Pals, at 2 to each Camel, . . . . .	24
Spare, . . . . .	3

---

Total for a Battalion of 10 Companies, . . . 29

---

And for all other Corps in proportion to their strength and formation.

49. The proportion of Elephants for the Camp Equipage of each Native Corps of 10 Companies, is raised from six to seven.

50. The allotment of Cattle now made, will, beside the Camp Equipage, admit of the transport of Watch Cloaks belonging to the Native Corps, if equally divided amongst them at the rate of 2 Camels per Company.

*Govt. G. O. No. 346, 18th November, 1824.*

51. Government having reason to believe, that considerable interruption has been occasioned to the Commerce and Agriculture of the country, by Officers and Troops marching, more particularly from one Station to another in progress of the Periodical Reliefs, with a quantity of Baggage quite superfluous to the wants of a Soldier, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Tables, [*See Appendix, No. 16,*] exhibiting the Scale of Carriage Equipment, considered amply sufficient for each class and description of Troops, be published for general information:—

52. (I.) In respect to European Officers, it may not be unnecessary to observe, that it is in addition to the Carriage for their Camp Equipage, which, when on Full Tentage, they must always keep complete, agreeably with existing Orders.

53. (II.) The Officers of the Commissariat Department where Rewarree Camels are procurable, and the Collector or other Civil Officer in all other cases, will be strictly guided by these Tables, as exhibiting the utmost extent of Carriage sanctioned by Government.

54. (III.) Individuals with families, requiring Bearers, Coolies, or *additional Carriage at a period of a General Relief*, are invariably to make their own arrangements, for which there is always ample time between the issue of the General Order and the March of the Corps.

55. (IV.) Carriage is not to be supplied by the Commissariat or Civil Officer except on regular *Indent*, countersigned by Officers Commanding Corps. It is to be hired to a convenient Stage in the adjoining District, beyond which it is not to be taken, unless the Collector of that District shall Certify that a relief cannot be furnished.

56. (V.) In order to prevent delay or impediment to the Public Service, it will be the duty of the Collector furnishing the Carriage, to forward immediately to the Collector of the adjoining District, the Indent, or a Copy thereof, in order to the preparation of the relief of Cattle, &c.; that this has been done, the Officer Commanding the Troops will satisfy himself previous to Marching, by application to the Collector, on every change of Cattle.

57. (VI.) Indents are not to be made for any Detachment under the strength of a Company: on account of such a Detachment, it is presumed no difficulty can be experienced.

*Carriage allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

58. (vii.) As Carriage cannot always be procured at a moment's notice, and as it is but equitable that the owners thereof should be remunerated from the date on which it may be furnished, it is hereby directed, that demurrage shall be paid at the rate of Half the established hire of the District from the day on which the Carriage is procured by the Collector or other Officer for Military purposes to that of marching, when the full hire is to commence.—From the day succeeding the date of arrival, half hire is to be paid for the return Cattle or Carriage, at the rate of (8) Eight Kos per day.—The rate of hire is to be fixed by the Civil or Commissariat Officer, as may be. In the first instance, the half hire is to be paid by the Civil or Commissariat Officer, and charged to Government in a Contingent Bill, vouched in the usual manner; in the second, it is to be paid by the parties discharging the Carriage.—The Commanding Officer will be held responsible that all claims are fairly and speedily adjusted.

59. (viii.) It will be the duty of the Officer Commanding to see that reasonable advances are made to the owners or drivers of the Cattle, both before the Troops move, and during the March, should a relief be unexpectedly protracted.

60. (ix.) In the event of Troops passing the Frontier of the British Territory without having been able to effect a relief of Cattle, it will be the duty of the Commanding Officer, from time to time, to regulate the hire in as equitable a manner as possible, in communication with the Commissariat Officer, and with reference to the prices of Fodder, Grain, and other local considerations.

61. (x.) The Establishment of a Hackery and Bullock Chowdree, a Sirdar Bearer, and a Sirdar Cooly, authorized to Native Corps of the Line in General Orders of the 1st May 1819, having been found not to answer the purpose intended, is to be discharged and struck off the strength of Corps from the date of the receipt of this Order at Stations respectively. [*Sec. 31.*]

62. (xi.) His Lordship in Council relies *with confidence* on the united exertions of Officers Commanding Divisions, Stations, and Corps, for carrying these orders into full effect, and for impressing on the minds of those under their Command, that the reasonable comfort and convenience of the Troops, are not less the object of Government in their publication, than to relieve the Country from every species of inconvenience which the necessities of the Service do not positively require.

*Govt. G. O. No. 360, 2nd December, 1824.*

63. With reference to the 5th clause of General Orders No. 50, of the 23d February last, the following Carriage is allowed for the conveyance of European and Country Medicines with all other necessities:—

A Brigade of Horse Artillery, .. .. .	}	2 Camels, 1 Hackery, and
A Regiment of Dragoons, .. .. .		1 Bangywallah, for all pur-
A Battalion of Foot Artillery, or. . . . .		poses, the conveyance of
A Regiment of European Infantry, .. . . .		Clothing excepted.
A Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry, ..		1 Camel and 1 Bangywallah.
<i>Detachments.</i>		
One or two Troops of Horse Artillery, .. .	}	
One to 4 Troops of Dragoons, .. .. .		
One to 4 Companies of European Artillery or		
Infantry, .. .. .		1 Camel and 1 Bangywallah.
A Detachment of from 100 to 400 Europeans,		

*Carriage Allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

Half a Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry, when the Medical Officer is present, } 1 Camel and 1 Bangywallah.  
 All smaller Detachments, when a Medical Officer, European or Native, is attached, } 1 Bangywallah.

In the Lower Provinces, 2 Bullocks to be allowed in lieu of one Camel.  
 Camel Trunks and Camp Baskets (Patarahs) to be provided by the Commissariat, at the public expence.

The Camels for the conveyance of Medicines, &c. to form part of the regular permanent Establishment. *Govt. G. O. No. 114, 30th May, 1829.*

64. Statement, shewing the Equipment of Camp Equipage, [See Art. 97.] and Cattle to be in future allowed for the several Troops and Companies of Artillery:—

## HORSE ARTILLERY,

*European Troop.*

1 Staff Serjeant's Tent, for the Staff Serjeant, ..	1 Camel.
7 Tents, Privates, N. P. for 6 Serjeants, 6 Corporals, 10 Bombardiers, 2 European Farriers, 2 ditto Rough Riders, 2 Trumpeters and 80 Gunners.	
3 Ditto, for the Quarter Guard, Rear Guard and Hospital, 10, .. .. .	16½ „
1 Tent Routee for the Necessary, .. .. .	½ „
2 Pauls for Lascars and 1 Havildar, 2 Naiks and 24 Privates, (increased to 30, when on actual Service by Government G. O. 6th November, 1813,) .. ..	1 „
3 Days' Gram, .. .. .	11 „
Paulins 1, Troop Stores 3, Small Arm Ammunition	
1, Rum 1, Spare 4, .. .. .	10 „
Total, ..	40

*Native Troop.*

2 Staff Serjeant's Tents for the Staff Serjeant and Farrier Serjeant, .. .. .	2 Camels.
1½ Tents, Sepoys, of 4 Pauls each, N. P. for 6 Havildars, 6 Naiks, 2 Rough Riders, 2 Trumpeters, 2 Farriers and 90 Troopers,	
¾ Ditto, for the Quarter Guard, Rear Guard and Hospital,	
¼ Ditto, for Laboratory Stores,	
2½ Or 10 Pauls, .. .. .	5 „
2 Pauls for Lascars, as above, .. .. .	1 „
3 Days' Gram, .. .. .	11 „
Paulins 1, Troop Stores 3, Small Arm Ammunition	
1, Spare 2, .. .. .	7
Total, ..	26

## FOOT ARTILLERY.

*European Company.*

65. 1 Staff Serjeant's Tent for the Staff Serjeant, .. ..	1 Camel.
7 Tents, Private, N. P. for 5 Serjeants, 5 Corporals, 10 Bombardiers, 2 Drummers, and 80 Gunners,* ..	

\* Establishment revised, See Section "Artillery."

*Carriage allowed for Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

3 Tents, for the Quarter Guard, Rear Guard and Hospital...	
1 Ditto for the Magazine Guard with Siege Train, ..	
1 Ditto for the Quarter Master, Park Bullock and Biddar, Serjeants of a Detachment of one or more Companies when those Non-Commissioned Officers are — authorized and appointed, ..	
12	18 Camels.
1 Tent Routee for Necessary, ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
2 Pauls for Lascars, 1 Native Officer, 2 Havildars, 2 Naiks and 40 Privates,* ..	1 "
1 Paul for Hospital, ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
Rum 1, Spare 2, ..	3 "
Total, ..	24 "

*Native Company.*

1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tents, Sepoy's, of 4 Pauls each, N. P. for 1 Subadar, 2 Jemadars, 8 Havildars, 8 Naiks, 2 Drummers, and 104 Privates,* ..	
3 Ditto for the Quarter Guard, Rear Guard and Hospital, ..	
4 Ditto for the Magazine Guard with Siege Train, ..	
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tents or 10 Pauls, ..	5 Camels.
Spare, ..	1 "
Total, ..	6 "

*Horse Draft.*

1 Tent, Private's, N. P. for Laboratory Stores, ..	2 Camels.
Gram for 84 Horses for 3 days, ..	6 "
Paulins for Harness 1, Troop Stores 3, Spare 1, ..	5 "
Total, ..	13 "

*Bullock Draft.*

1 Tent, Private's, N. P. for Laboratory Stores, ..	2 Camels.
----------------------------------------------------	-----------

Govt. G. O. No. 253, 4th December, 1829.

*Camp Equipage, and Allowances for Repairs.*

66. Resolved, that promotion by Brevet shall not entitle Officers so promoted to any further accommodation of Camp Equipage.

*M. C. 5th August, 1796.*

67. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Sullectahs be hereafter supplied, in the first instance with all and every description of Camp Equipage issued to the Army; and that those Sullectahs be kept in constant good repair, and replaced by new ones as often as necessary, by the Officers drawing the allowance granted for Straw, Tent Pins, Madets Gunny Bags, Camp Lines, Camp Colours, &c. which Allowance

\* *Establishment revised, See Section "Artillery."*

*Camp Equipage, and Allowances for Repairs.—(Continued.)*

is to be considered hereafter, as providing, not only for the supply of the Articles above-mentioned, but likewise for the repair and replacing the Sulleetahs for the Camp Equipage, which in the first instance are to be furnished by Government.

68. Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments will be held responsible for the due performance of this duty, and will be made to defray any expence which shall appear to have been rendered necessary by the neglect of Quarter Masters, or those receiving the Allowance, from a want of the proper exercise of authority on their parts.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1806.*

69. Bags for Pins and Mallets are in future to be issued with the Camp Equipage as well as Sulleetahs.

*Res. M. B. 5th September, 1806.*

70. Resolved, that instead of two Sulleetahs for one Sepoy Tent of 4 Pauls, a separate Sulleetah be in future allowed for each Paul.

*Res. M. B. 17th July, 1807.*

71. Whenever any party of Native Troops equal to the average strength of a Company shall be detached on duty either by Land or by Water, the proportion of Camp Equipage allowed for a Company, shall always be sent with such parties; the carriage for which, in case of their proceeding by water in the first instance, is to be furnished at the Station or Post, where such Detachments shall commence their march back to their Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 20th March, 1810.*

72. The Camp Equipage attached to H. M. Regiments stationed at Ghazecpore and Meerut, shall be repaired in future by their respective Quarter Masters, there being no Magazine at those Stations, or in their vicinity, to which the Camp Equipage can be sent for that purpose,

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1812.*

73. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that whenever the service may require the movement by land of the under-mentioned Officers, Camp Equipage be supplied to them from the Public Stores, in the proportion hereafter laid down:—

*For a Commissary of Ordnance.*

A Captain's Marquee, one Private Tent, and one Necessary Tent.

*For a Deputy Commissary of Ordnance.*

A Subaltern's Square one-poled Tent, and one Private Tent.

*Govt. G. O. 6th June, 1808.*

74. Adverting to the various Orders which have been issued, providing for the repairs of Camp Equipage and Supply of Straw, Mallets, Tent Pins, Sulleetahs, Camp Colors, and Lines for Native Corps, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to blend the whole into one uniform System, equally applicable to every description of Native Troops with Camp Equipage, and to have effect from 1st January 1823, [*See Art. 85 to 88*]; viz.

Monthly Allowance for the above purposes for each Sepoy Paul in use with a Corps, (including Hospital and Guard Tents,) to be drawn as heretofore and in arrears, Sonat Annas (10) Ten.

Monthly allowance for each European's or Private's Tent, in use with a Native Corps, Sonat Rupee (1) One.

75. All Quarter Masters of Native Corps, or other Officers drawing the

*Camp Equipage, and Allowances for Repairs.—(Continued.)*

above allowance shall state separately in their Pay Abstracts, the number of Tents attached to the Corps, under the head "Extra Charges;" viz.

" Allowance for repairs &c. of Sepoy's Pauls with the Corps at 10 Annas each, . . . . . Rs. . . . .  
Ditto, for Private Tents (European) at one Rupee each, . . . . .

76. In the term "Repairs of Camp Equipage" is included the Cotton Cloth, Tape and Ropes, Workmen, Sulleetahs and Coojees (new or repaired,) Hemp Ropes for packing and loading, with Mallets, Straw and Tent Pins, Bamboo Poles and Ridges, Camp Colors and Lines, and every thing necessary to keep the Camp Equipage complete and in order, till finally condemned in all situations. [*See Art. 83.*]

77. When Quarter Masters or other Officers receive charge of the Camp Equipage, &c. of a Corps, it is imperative upon those giving up the charge, to put the whole in servicable marching order. Should it appear to the Officer receiving charge to be otherwise, it is his duty to apply to the Commanding Officer for a Survey thereof, and any repairs reported necessary by the Committee, shall be made at the charge of the former Officer. Any Quarter Master or Officer receiving charge of the Camp Equipage or Equipments of a Corps without this precaution, or without satisfying himself as to the good order of the whole, shall be held liable to make all repairs which may be found necessary, at his own expense.

78. All former Orders regarding the repairs of Camp Equipage of Native Troops, whether Cavalry or Infantry of the Line, Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Pioneers, Local or Irregular Troops, are hereby rescinded.

79. The repairs of Equipage, &c. with European Corps will be carried on as heretofore by Indent on the nearest Magazines, with exception to the Petty Repairs and Petty Stores, for which they receive a Monthly Allowance.

*Govt. G. O. 20th December, 1822.*

80. Tentage heretofore allowed to Riding Masters, (being Warrant Officers,) of all Mounted Corps to cease from 21st August next, after which they will be provided, under the orders of the Military Board, with suitable Tents when marching, with Carriage for the same. In Cantonments, they will be provided as before with Quarters, or the Regulated House Rent, should there be none.

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 31st July, 1823.*

81. In all Native Corps of the Army, whether Cavalry or Infantry of the Line, Golundauze, Pioneers, Sappers and Miners, the Monthly Allowance for Petty Stores heretofore drawn by Quarter Masters, (or by Commandants (or Adjutants in the Irregular Corps,) is abolished from the 1st instant, being considered by Government as consolidated in the increased Allowances for Repairs of Camp Equipage, granted by Government General Order 20th December, 1822, in like manner as the Petty Stores for all Local and Provincial Corps were consolidated in the Company or Troop Allowances of those Corps, by General Order, 2d May, 1823.

82. No allowance for Butts or Targets for small Arms is deemed necessary in the Corps of Horse or Foot Artillery, Golundauze, Sappers and Miners or Pioneers, and the Petty Stores for these Corps, together with those for the repairs of Camp Equipage, owing to their dispersed state, should be drawn by the Officers of Companies on all occasions, except at the Head Quarters of each Battalion, where the Staff will draw for the Troops or Companies present, and no more.



*Camp Equipage, and Allowances for Repairs.—(Continued.)*

83. The articles of Petty Stores which Quarter Masters of Native Corps are to provide under that Head, and for the repairs of Camp Equipage, now consolidated with the provision of Butts and Targets monthly, are as follow :—

Bamboos for Poles, &c.

Buntin, Europe,

Cloth, Cotton, of sorts,

Charcoal,

Hides, Corah,

Iron, Country,

Mallets, Tent,

Needle, Sail,

Ditto, Sewing,

Rope Jute, for loading Camp Equipage, &c.

Taut, Country,

Tent Pins,

Thread, Cotton,

Twine, Country,

Wax, Bees',

Baskets for Bildars,

Drum Heads, (Country,)

Dubbas for Oil,

Oil, Mustard, for Guards,

Whip Cord, for Cats,

For the repairs of  
Camp Equipage, Sulle-  
tahs and Coorjees,  
Artificers' and Bildars'  
Tools and Carts, Provi-  
sion of Camp Colors,  
Reels and Camp Lines,  
&c. &c. as per G. O.  
G. G. 20th December,  
1822.

Petty Stores for the  
General and Miscella-  
neous uses of the Corps,  
Guards and Drummers,  
&c. &c.

84. No Division of the Allowances for the above purposes are ever to take place in the Corps of European or Native Dragoons, Light Cavalry, or Infantry of the Line, but will in all situations be drawn by the Quarter Masters present with Corps, who will provide for the repairs of the Camp Equipage, Petty Stores, Butts, and Targets of their detached Wings or Companies. *Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

85. For repairs of Tents, &c. present and in use with Troops of European Horse Artillery and Dragoons, Companies of European Artillery and Infantry, new pattern, 2 Rs. each per Month, old pattern 1 : 8 each, Pauls 10 Annas each. These allowances to cover all contingencies, Tent Pins, Mallets, &c. as detailed in Govt. G. O. No. 428, of 20th December, 1822. [*Art. 74.*]

86. For Straw to be provided for the Men, when their Cots are not present, 15 Rs. per Troop or Company.\*

87. For old pattern Private Tents, present and in use with Native Troops of Horse Artillery, each Rs. 1 : 8; Pauls each 10 Annas.

88. The allowance for repairs of Tents and Straw to be drawn by the Quarter Masters when present. *Pay Reg. 1st February, 1828.*

89. The Government have been pleased to resolve, that the Camp Equipage attached to Local Battalions of Infantry shall be withdrawn, and that the Bazar Establishment of such Corps shall be discharged. As a temporary measure, one-half of the Camp Equipage of the Assam and Sylhet Local Corps, is permitted to be retained, and the Bazar Chowdry of those

\* The provision of Straw to be hereafter viewed as a contingent expence, and subject to the Regulations applicable to such charges. *Govt. Let. No. 113, 7th July, 1843.*

*Camp Equipage, and Allowances for Repairs.—(Continued.)*

Battalions, is to be continued in Pay. Should Tents hereafter be required in Corps of this description, in consequence of any particular Service on which it may be employed, they will be allowed on the representation being made.

*Govt. G. O. No. 225, 30th October, 1829.*

90. Tents to be furnished to the Surgeon of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in lieu of Tentage while in the Field.

*Govt. Let. No. 347, 21st May, 1830.*

91. The future proportion of Tents to be allowed for the Hospital of a European Corps when marching without being accompanied by a Field Hospital, to be regulated at the rate of 1 European Private Tent for every hundred Men present, besides one European Private Tent for the Steward, including accommodation for the Stores; also 1 Staff Serjeant's Tent for any Apprentice who may be attached to the Regiment. [See Art. 97.]

*Govt. Let. to Mil. B. No. 96, 3rd December, 1830.*

92. The Contract Allowance for the Repair of Tents not to be withheld for the interval between the condemnation of the old, and the receipt of new Camp Equipage.

*Govt. Let. No. 165, 10th June, 1831.*

93. The Established Monthly Allowance of such Camp Equipage as may occasionally be attached to the Sappers and Miners in excess of the proportion fixed for that Corps in Government General Order, 1st March, 1830 sanctioned. [See Art. 97.]

*Govt. Let. No. 46, 6th January, 1832.*

94. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that Government has sanctioned one of the new *pattern* Private Tents being issued to Riding Masters, when they are provided with a Tent and Carriage for the same, on a march, as directed in Government General Orders of the 31st July, 1823.

*G. O. C. C. 8th October, 1833.*

95. A claim by the Interpreter and Quarter Master of a Battalion of Native Artillery, for repairs of Camp Equipage with detachments of the Corps at out posts rejected: the Staff at the Head Quarters of a Battalion being permitted in Par. 7, of Govt. G. O. 16th January, 1824, to draw for Camp Equipage with "the Companies present, and no more."

*Govt. Let. No. 66, 1st June, 1835.*

96. Allowance for Repairs of Tents to the extent of Camp Equipage actually with the Arracan Local Battalion authorized.

*Govt. Let. No. 375, 26th February, 1838.*

97. The Honorable the President of the Council of India in Council, is pleased to sanction the following revised Tables [See Appendix No. 17,] of Camp Equipage for Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Regiments of every Arm, under the Presidency of Fort William, according to which indents upon, and issues from, Magazines are in future, to be strictly regulated.

*Govt. G. O. No. 40, 18th March, 1839.*

98. The Allowance for Repair of Tents passed for those with a Regiment of Native Infantry, though condemned as unserviceable, it being necessary to put them into a state to afford protection to the Men.

*Govt. Let. No. 242, 13th January, 1841.*

99. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize Camp Equipage in the proportion allowed to Gun Lascars to be supplied to Syce Drivers.

*G. O. C. C. 1st October, 1842.*

## Section V.

### Batta.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>To Officers holding Staff situations, . . . . .</i>	87
<i>To European Commissioned and Warrant Officers, . . . . .</i>	89
<i>To Native Troops of the Line, . . . . .</i>	93
<i>To Local and Irregular Troops, . . . . .</i>	96
<i>To Troops encamped or proceeding to another or a new Cantonment, . . . . .</i>	98
<i>Of Non-Commissioned Staff, Donation Batta, and Miscellaneous, . . . . .</i>	100

*Note.*—For *Wet Batta*, or Compensation in lieu to European Soldiers, See Sec. "Commissariat Department," and for the rates of Batta fixed for Officers and Men of all descriptions, see the Pay Tables referred to in Sections "Artillery," "Cavalry" &c.

### *To Officers holding Staff situations.*

1. In consideration of the increased labour, responsibility, and importance of the duties which devolve upon the Adjutant General of your Army, whilst in the Field, we authorize you to allow that Officer to draw, whilst in the Field, the Batta of his Regimental rank, in addition to the Allowances now received by him. [See Art. 4.]

*Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819, and L. C. D. 26th August, 1818.*

2. The Executive Officer in Fort William having heretofore drawn Full Batta, the same to be continued to him.

*Govt. Let. No. 557, 29th April, 1825.*

3. Field Batta authorized to the Quarter Master General of the Army, and also to the Quarter Master General of the Royal Troops.

*Govt. Let. No. 317, 17th November, and L. C. D. 24th May, 1826.*

4. The Batta of the Official rank of Lieutenant Colonel authorized to be drawn by the Adjutant General of the Army, if not entitled to a higher rate by his Regimental rank. [See Art. 9.]

*Govt. Let. No. 179, 11th October, 1828.*

5. Staff Officers at Half Batta Stations, whose duties are exclusively performed at such Stations, and who are not required to move from them for

*To Officers holding Staff situations.—(Continued.)*

any public purpose connected with their appointments, to draw Half Batta only. *Govt. Let. No. 206, 13th February, 1829.*

6. Full Batta authorized to Brigadiers in all situations, though below the rank of Colonel.

*Govt. Let. No. 206, 13th February, 1829.*

7. The Commissary General authorized to draw the Full Batta of his Regimental rank when detached from the Presidency in execution of the functions of his Office, as allowed to the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General of the Army.

*Govt. Let. No. 560, 30th May, 1829,  
and No. 299 a. 15th July, 1831.*

8. An Adjutant of a Native Regiment at a Half Batta Station being directed, while on medical leave, to do duty with the Convalescent Depot at Landour, considered entitled to Full Batta while so employed, but to no portion of his Staff Pay of Adjutant.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 40 and 187, 3d April and 11th July, 1833.*

9. Officers holding Staff situations not entitled in virtue thereof to a superior rate of Pay Batta, &c. than that of their Regimental rank.

*Govt. G. O. No. 230, 2d December, 1834.*

10. An Officer belonging to a Corps at a Half Batta Station, considered entitled to the same scale of Regimental Allowances, less House Rent, while Officiating as Barrack Master of Fort William, as when with his Corps; viz. Pay, Gratuity, Half Batta, and Full Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 158, 10th August, 1835.*

*Note.—The above scale of Allowances admitted to an Officer similarly situated, while Officiating as Fort Adjutant of Fort William.*

11. Extra Half Batta refused to an Officer belonging to a Corps at a Half Batta Station, while officiating as Aid-de-Camp to a General Officer; Government not considering him entitled to any Extra Allowance beyond the forfeited portion of the permanent Aid-de-Camp's Staff Salary.

*Govt. Let. No. 75, 6th April, 1835.*

12. The Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief permitted to draw the Batta of his Regimental Rank whenever he shall accompany his Excellency from the Presidency on public duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 323, 21st December, 1835.*

13. Full Batta refused to an Officer on being nominated to Officiate as Paymaster at the Presidency, his Corps being at an Half Batta Station.

*Govt. Let. No. 372, 27th November, 1837.*

14. Extra Batta claimed by an Officer while officiating as Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery rejected, he being posted to a Company at a Half Batta Station.

*Govt. Let. No. 303, 19th March, 1838.*

15. The Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, and the Commissary Expence Magazine at Dum-Dum, entitled to Half Batta only.

*Govt. Let. No. 230, 12th August, 1840.*

16. Field Batta authorized to the Adjutant General of Her Majesty's Troops, although belonging to a Regiment not on the Indian Establishment, that Officer "when absent from the Presidency in attendance on the Commander-in-Chief, being entitled to Field Batta in virtue, not of any

*To Officers holding Staff situations.—(Continued.)*

Regimental Commission, but of his Staff Appointment, and the special nature of his employment at the time."

*Govt. Let. No. 689, 30th December, and L. C. D. No. 77, of 2d Nov. 1842.*

*To European Commissioned and Warrant Officers.*

17. Officers attached to the Governor General's Body Guard, are entitled to Full Batta of their rank in Cantonments within the provinces.

*M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

18. Officers while proceeding upon duty by water, shall be entitled to Full Batta.

*Govt. G. O. 16th March, 1787.*

19. Colonels are always to be allowed to receive Full Batta.

*Govt. Let. C. D. 8th January, 1796.*

20. That from and after the first day of May 1801, all European Commissioned Officers, Surgeons, and Assistant Surgeons attached to Corps, and not holding appointments or serving in the Garrisons of Fort William or Allahabad, shall receive the Full Batta of their respective ranks. [See *Art. 28 and 40.*]

*Proc. G. G. 9th April, 1801.*

*Note.—Full Batta authorized to the Officers of an European Corps recently directed to be located at Allahabad, less Regimental House rent when furnished with quarters.*

*See Govt. Let. No. 108, 7th July, 1843.*

21. The existing Regulations sufficiently provide for the cases of Officers moving with Troops, but when Officers shall be removed from one Station to another, and shall not be ordered to proceed with Troops, they are in some instances entitled, under the existing Regulations, to Additional Batta during their movement from one Station to another. In such cases, additional Batta or Tentage is to be allowed for the number of marches between the Stations, calculated at the rate of ten miles per day.

22. When Officers shall be removed from a Station at which they are entitled to Full Batta, to a Garrison or Station at which they can be entitled only to Half Batta, the Full Batta in such cases is to be continued to them for the number of marches between the Stations, calculated as before, at the rate of ten miles per day, and reckoning from one month after the publication of the Orders of the Station whence they may be removed.

*Govt. G. O. 18th November, 1802.*

*Note.—One Month is allowed for preparation to move, but without giving any title, in consequence, to Additional Batta for that period. The marching Batta is calculated, where available, according to the number of Stages between the Stations, (See Appendix table No. 18,) otherwise at ten miles per day, allowing, in either case, one day in seven for halts.*

23. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that whenever His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may consider it necessary, for the good of the Public Service, to appoint Officers on leave of absence at the Presidency, or who may have reached it in progress to their respective Corps, to join and do duty with Detachments of His Majesty's Troops in Fort William, belonging to Regiments stationed above Calcutta; the Allowances which such Officers would otherwise be entitled to receive, are not to be affected by the temporary arrangement,

*To European Commissioned and Warrant Officers.—(Continued.)*

nor are they to be considered as coming within the operation of the rule, which prescribes Half Batta to Officers in Garrison.

*Govt. G. O. 26th June, 1819.*

24. His Lordship in Council is pleased to direct, that Riding Masters of Cavalry Corps, shall, from this date, be placed on the same footing, in regard to Batta, as Conductors of Ordnance.

*Govt. G. O. 1st March, 1821.*

25. Field Allowances not admissible to Officers left sick, or in charge of the sick at a Half Batta Station, on their Regiments proceeding on service, or to a Full Batta Station.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 156 and 201, 14th October, 1824.*

26. The Regulation under which three days' Extra Batta is granted to all Officers and Soldiers before and after a march on the general relief, not applicable to European Corps. *Govt. Let. No. 294, 24th October, 1823.*

27. The claim of an Officer attached to a Corps in Fort William for Field Allowances during a temporary absence on duty from the Garrison, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 538, 24th February, 1826.*

28. That Barrackpore, Berhampore, and Dinapore, shall be considered Half Batta Stations from the 1st proximo. Officers belonging to Corps, now at those stations, are exempted from this regulation, so long as their respective Corps continue to occupy their present Cantonments.

29. That Dum-Dum shall likewise be considered a Half Batta Station, from the same date. Field Officers at present attached to Battalions, and Captains and Subalterns to Troops or Companies, now at that station, are not to be affected by this Regulation so long as their Battalions, Troops or Companies, respectively continue at Dum-Dum, and the Officers now exempted, remain attached to them.

30. The above Regulation is equally applicable to Staff as to Regimental Officers, at the stations of Barrackpore, Dum-Dum, Berhampore, and Dinapore, respectively.

31. The Table of Pay and Allowances published in General Orders, under date the 12th August 1824, No. 231, is to guide the Audit Department in the scale of Tentage and House Rent to be passed to Officers, when in receipt of Half Batta.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 29th November, 1828.*

32. Full Batta and Full Tentage authorized for the Officers of Corps of His Majesty's service for the period of their encampment on the glacis of Fort William.

*Govt. Let. No. 237, 14th Dec. 1822, also No. 332, 17th January, and No. 74, 5th February, 1829.*

33. On the publication of the Government G. O. 29th November, 1828, constituting Barrackpore, Berhampore, Dinapore and Dum-Dum Half Batta Stations, the following rules were laid down for the guidance of the Audit Office :—

34. Officers who belonged to Corps at the late constituted Half Batta Stations on the 1st December last, but who were at the time either on Furlough on leave to Sea, or leave to the Presidency, and subsequently rejoined, are to receive the Batta which their Corps may be in receipt of, whether Full or Half.

*To European Commissioned and Warrant Officers.—(continued.)*

35. Officers on Full Batta ordered to officiate for Officers on Half Batta, filling Staff situations at the aforesaid Stations, of a description which does not render them liable to move, are only entitled to Half Batta.

36. Officers whose Corps are on Half Batta, but themselves filling Staff situations at a Full Batta Station, are entitled to Full Batta.

37. Officers coming from the Upper or Full Batta Stations, on leave, and directed to do duty with Corps on Half Batta, or with Corps on Full Batta at the Half Batta Stations, are to receive the Batta of the Corps with which they do duty.

38. An Officer attached to a Troop at Meerut, while on leave, was transferred to a Troop at Dum-Dum; allowed Half Batta and Half Tentage from date of transfer, and Full Allowances for the period authorized for Officers joining from Meerut a Troop at Dum-Dum.

*Govt. Let. No. 280, 19th March, 1830.*

*Note.—The travelling distance is reckoned from the Station where the Officer on leave may be residing on the order for his transfer reaching him, provided it is not at a greater distance from the place where his late Corps was located.*

39. Full Batta allowed to Artillery Officers when employed on proof duty at the Papamow Powder Mills.

*Govt. Let. No. 30, 1st December, 1826, and No. 424, 25th June, 1830.*

40. Officers at Chinsurah occupying public quarters to receive the same rates of Batta and Tentage as sanctioned in Fort William.

*Govt. Let. No. 383, 25th June, 1830.*

41. The Government General Order of 29th November 1828, No. 254, directing that Officers at Barrackpore, Berhampore, Dinapore, and Dum-Dum, should receive Half, instead of Full Batta, confirmed.

*Gov. G. O. No. 173, 3d Sept. and L. C. D. No. 37, 31st March, 1830.*

42. An Officer attached to a Regiment in Fort William, permitted to draw Full Batta while employed as a Member of a Committee, to record the services of Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments, the duty being of a special nature.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 60 and 221, 1st July and 14th Sept. 1831.*

43. Full Batta allowed to an Officer on coming to the Presidency on Court Martial duty from Berhampore, an Half Batta Station, his claim to Boat Allowance having been disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 240, 21st June, 1833.*

44. Full Batta claimed by certain Officers attached to a Regiment in Fort William, while on duty at Barrackpore as Members of a Court of Enquiry inadmissible. House Rent authorized for the relative period.

*Govt. Let. No. 392, 22d May, 1834.*

45. European Officers of Native Corps considered entitled to participate in the benefits of the General Order of the 25th July, 1789, granting three days Extra Batta before and after the march of Corps on the General Relief.

*Govt. Let. No. 284, 24th August, 1835.*

46. "We are of opinion, that one uniform principle ought to regulate the grant of Field Allowances at all the Presidencies.

47. "We have therefore resolved, that the European Commissioned Officers at all the Presidencies shall receive Full Batta when posted at any station exceeding two hundred miles of direct distance from the seats of

*To European Commissioned and Warrant Officers.—(Continued.)*

their respective Governments, and Half Batta (when in Garrison or Cantonment,) within that distance."

48. The only Cantonments occupied by Bengal Troops at which the Allowances of Officers will be affected by the rule now laid down, are Dinapore, where Full Batta will in future be granted, and Midnapore, Dacca, Bancoorah, and Jumaulpore, which will become Half Batta Stations. [*See Note Art. 20.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 72, 5th April, 1837,  
and L. C. D. 20th Dec. 1836.*

49. The claim of an Invalided Officer to Full Batta while in custody of the Civil power, rejected. The rules applicable to effective Officers, when so situated, being equally applicable to Invalided Officers.

*Govt. Let. No. 53, 4th December, 1837.*

50. A Field Officer at a Half Batta Station proceeding to assume command of the Recruit Dépôt at Jaunpore not allowed Extra Batta during his absence, he having been subsequently remanded to his Regiment at his own request.

*Govt. Let. No. 45, 3rd June, 1840.*

51. The Expence Magazine being an appendage to the Arsenal, the Warrant Officers attached to the former entitled to the same scale; viz. Full Batta, as granted to the latter.

*Govt. Let. No. 431, 27th February, 1832, and No. 230, 12th Aug. 1840.*

52. An Officer commanding a Battalion of Artillery at a Full Batta Station, transferred to one on Half Batta, but directed by the Commander-in-Chief to do duty with the former up to a specified date, considered entitled to Full Batta and Command Allowance for the relative period.

*Govt. Let. No. 447, 23rd December, 1840.*

53. An Officer of a Royal Regiment employed in China considered entitled, while on leave at the Presidency, to the same scale of Batta which he was in receipt of whilst with the Dépôt at Berhampore; viz. Half Batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 259, 13th October, 1841.*

54. Field Allowances admissible to European Troops from the date of the order, directing them to be held in readiness to embark for Foreign Service.

*Govt. G. O. 16th August, 1810, and Govt. Let. No. 328, 18th October, 1841.*

55. An Officer transferred from a Royal Regiment on the Madras, to one on the Bengal Establishment, but detained at Ponamallee on account of sickness, considered entitled to Half Batta only; that rate of Batta being admissible to Officers at that Station, wherever their Regiments may be.

*Govt. Let. No. 301, 12th January, 1842.*

56. Full or Half Batta is to be drawn for Medical Warrant Officers, as well as for those of the Ordnance and Commissariat Departments, at all Garrisons and Stations, where either rate of Batta is admissible to European Commissioned Officers.

*Govt. G. O. 7th October, 1842.*



### *To Native Troops of the Line.*

57. It is hereby ordered, that no more than Half Batta shall be allowed to Native Troops in any Cantonments, whether in or out of the Provinces, except upon Foreign Service.

58. Full Batta to be allowed to the Native Troops when in the Field, whether within or without the Provinces; and also when marching from Station to Station.

*M. C. 7th May, 1781.*

59. The Regulations for drawing Full and Half Batta for Native Troops, apply equally to Gun Lascars.

*M. C. 22d August, 1796.*

60. No Batta is to be drawn for Native Officers, Troopers, or Sepoys while on leave of absence; and neither Pay nor Batta, for Men absent from muster, on leave of absence.

*G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1797.*

61. All Natives employed on the Recruiting Service, are to receive Full Batta.

*G. O. P. C. 1st February, 1797.*

62. Half Batta is only allowed to the Native Doctor, Syce, Grass-cutters and Lascars of the Body Guard, when not in the Field. The Native Officers and Troopers of the Body Guard receive Full Batta at all times.

*Proc. G. G. 13th February, 1806, and*

*G. O. V. P. 29th November, 1805.*

*Note.—The Native Doctor now receives Full Batta, and the Syces and Grass-cutters Rupees 5 and 4 each. See Section "Cavalry."*

63. All Native Troops employed on service beyond Sea entitled to Full Batta while so absent and till relanded in Bengal, notwithstanding the rations they receive gratis on Ship Board. Men returning however on leave on their private affairs only, and not from sickness or as Invalids, to be excluded from the indulgence.

*Govt. Let. No. 158, 14th October, 1824.*

64. Full Batta sanctioned for all Native Officers and Men, Invalids included, employed on the Recruiting Service, or attached to levies of Recruits for the purpose of instruction or Drill.

*Govt. Let. No. 129, 5th April, 1825.*

65. Three days' Extra Batta authorized previous to and subsequent to the march of Corps on General Reliefs, sanctioned for the various Corps attached to the Grand Army.

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 1st September, 1826.*

66. Full Batta allowed to the Detachments composing the Resident's Escorts at Gwalior, Oudipore and Kotah.

*Govt. G. O. No. 276, 28th December, 1827.*

67. Extra Batta for Natives is in future to be considered as per diem Allowance, and will be drawn for, agreeably to the Table. [See Appendix No. 19, calculated at 30 days for any Month.]

*Pay Regulations 1st February, 1828.*

68. Men in the following situations are entitled to Extra Batta :—

1st. Drill Instructors from old Corps employed with Recruiting Depot.

2d. Men transferred from one Regiment to another, when actually marching to join the Regiment to which they are posted.

*To Native Troops of the Line.—(Continued.)***3d. Men transferred from Local Corps to Regiments of the Line, from the date to which they were finally paid up as Local Soldiers, and with reference to the number of marches they may have to perform.**

Officers drawing Batta for Men in the cases referred to in the 2d and 3d Pars. are particularly enjoined not to charge for more than the number of days in which (with reference to distance) the journey should have been performed; and in these and all similar cases, they will be held responsible for any sums drawn by them in excess to what is allowed by this Regulation; a day's journey is to be estimated at fourteen miles, and one halting day in the week allowed.

**69. Men in the following situations are not entitled to Extra Batta:—**

1st. When left behind in their Cantonments on the march of their Regiments, sick, or in charge of the lines, &c.

2d. When they are admitted into Field Hospitals established at Stations.

3d. When they are permitted to attend their sick friends in Field Hospitals attached to Stations.

4th. When they fall sick during the march of their Regiments from one Station to another, and are in consequence left behind in some Hospital on the route; but on their rejoining their Corps, Extra Batta may be drawn for them in *Arrears* from the date of their discharge from such Hospital, and with reference to the number of days march they may have had to perform.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

70. Rough Riders, Troopers detached from the several Regiments of Light Cavalry to learn the new system of equitation at Meerut, allowed Full Batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 201, 11th April, 1828.*

71. The wing of a Native Regiment directed to march on a specified date, to protect certain Zemindars from the aggressions of the people from Oude, and the march subsequently countermanded. Claim for Extra Batta for the number of days it was held in readiness to move, not admitted; but a bill called for, duly attested for compensation to the Native Officers and Men for expences actually incurred, not exceeding the Amount of Extra Batta claimed.

*Govt. Let. No. 590, 27th February, 1829.*

72. Extra Batta to Men leaving their Corps for the purpose of being examined by Station Invaliding Committees not admissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 496, 28th May, 1830.*

73. A Naik while attending a Civil Court as a Witness on a trial for murder, allowed Extra Half Batta. Native Soldiers under such circumstances considered entitled to Batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 370, 22d July, 1831.*

74. Extra Half Batta allowed to the Native Officers and Men of a Corps of Native Infantry proceeding by water at their own expence, with reference to the period they would have otherwise occupied in marching to their destination, calculated according to Paton's Routes and Stages.

*Govt. Let. No. 273, 28th October, 1831.*

75. Extra Batta to Native Troops employed occasionally as Guards to parties proceeding on other than public duty, authorized, and to be passed without reference to Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 179, 13th August, 1832.*

76. Extra Batta inadmissible to Troops marching from Barrackpore to Fort William the Troops at Barrackpore and Dum-Dum being considered

*To Native Troops of the Line.—(Continued.)*

to form, with the European Regiment within the walls, the Garrison of Fort William. *Govt. Let. No. 112, 8th October, 1832.*

77. Full Batta authorized for a Regiment of Native Infantry proceeding to Arracan while on duty in that Province; also Full Batta and Ration Money when on detached command, the *Sepoys* receiving in Cantonments the difference between their Extra Half Batta and Ration Money in addition to their Full Batta. *Govt. Let. Nos. 224 and 363, 14th, and 26th November, 1832, and No. 179, 14th January, 1833.*

78. The above indulgences extended to the Golundauze Details at Arracan. *Govt. Let. No. 299, 27th February, 1833.*

79. A Regiment of Native Infantry proceeding from Midnapore to Benares and encamped at Barrackpore, considered as a Corps in transitu, and entitled to Full Batta as regards Officers and Men, while detained at Barrackpore. *Govt. Let. No. 348, 28th June, 1833.*

80. The above indulgence [*See Art. 77.*] extended to the Tindal, Lasgars, Bheesthies and Bildars, also to Native Drummers on the Pay and Batta of *Sepoys*. The Moulvie and Pundit not being in the receipt of Batta under any circumstances, to draw their Ration Money in addition to their Pay. *Govt. Let. No. 78, 4th July, 1833.*

81. Companies or Detachments of Sappers and Miners however employed, entitled to Extra Batta in all situations where Infantry of the Line could claim that Allowance, and the Corps, or a Company of it, when moving from a station to which it is not to return, and whence it is obliged to remove all its baggage, entitled to three days' Batta before and after the march. *Govt. Let. No. 274, 20th February, 1834.*

82. Five rupees per month, considered as Batta, to be deducted from the Pay of Native Doctors educated at the Medical Institution, when on leave of absence from their Corps or Stations. *Govt. Let. No. 477, 27th February, and Adj. Genl.'s Cir. 8th March, 1834.*

83. A Detachment from a Native Corps at Barrackpore sent to Allypore in aid of the Police, allowed Extra Half Batta, and the Officer in charge of the Detachment, Command Allowance of 25 rupees per month, the Detachment consisting of two Companies. *Govt. Let. No. 495, 31st July, 1834.*

84. Claim by a Detachment of a Native Regiment to Extra Batta for the interval between its arrival at Barrackpore, and that of the Regiment at that station, rejected; the date on which the party entered the Cantonment, it formed part of the Troops permanently stationed there. *Govt. Let. No. 138, 12th June, 1837.*

85. Three days Extra Batta before and after a march authorized on the Relief of Corps, claimed by a Native Regiment, not allowed on the ground of the Corps having been conveyed by water at the Public Expence. *Govt. Let. No. 140, 12th February, 1838.*

86. Claims by Officers for Extra Batta to the Men under their command according to travelling distance, instead of the number of days of actual march, on the ground of their having performed forced marches, not allowed. *Govt. Let. No. 234, 14th May, 1830, and No. 120, 6th May, 1839.*

87. Extra Half Batta not admitted, as Drill Instructions to the Native Officers and Drummers detached for the formation of the Ninth Com-

*To Native Troops of the Line.—(Continued.)*

panies; the Depôt Battalion being in Cantonments, and viewed as Complete Regiments; to be passed only to those detached on Recruiting duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 533, 26th May, 1841.*

88. Extra Half Batta claimed on behalf of the portion of Native Artillery in Upper Assam while on Command at Suddeya, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 784, 30th June, 1841.*

89. The indulgence at present enjoyed by the Native Troops of receiving Extra Batta for three days preceding, and three days following, a march, made in prosecution of a General or Partial Relief, is extended to every case of movement in which a Corps changes its Station. [*See Art. 90.*]

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 23d March, 1842.*

90. The General Orders of the Governor General, 23d March 1842, intended to include in its provisions the case of Native Corps leaving their Cantonments for Field or other special Service, whether they return back to their original locality, or be elsewhere stationed on the termination of such Service, as in cases of movement in prosecution of a General or Partial Relief.

*Govt. Let. No. 203, 13th January, 1843.*

91. Native Officers and Sepoys of Corps returning from Foreign Service, allowed the indulgence of Half Batta while on Furlough.

*Proc. G. G. 9th June, 1810.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 44, 24th February, 1843.*

*To Local and Irregular Troops.*

92. The Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Corps of Calcutta Native Militia, when serving on Board Ship, are to receive the same Pay and Batta as the corresponding ranks of the Regular Native Corps.

*Proc. G. G. 31st May, 1804.*

93. Half Batta claimed, on behalf of a wing of the Sirmoor Battalion while employed on duty in the plains, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 246, 9th June, 1821.*

94. Full Batta is only allowed to Local Infantry and their Establishments when on actual service with Troops of the Line, and for the number so employed. Half Batta is allowed only when on actual service within or beyond the limits of the British Territory, no Troops of the Line being present; or on the duty of escorting Treasure, and for the exact number so employed only.

*Govt. G. O. No. 8, 2d May, 1823.*

95. Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys transferred on the dissolution of certain Local Corps to Regiments of the Line, considered entitled to Batta from the date they were finally paid up as Local Soldiers; the individuals to join within the proper period, under penalty of abatement of Batta, corresponding to the period of unnecessary delay. Those who had been indulged with leave of absence, subject to the rules which regulate the Allowance of Batta to Troops of the Line when on Furlough.

*Govt. Let. No. 316, 20th July, 1827.*

*To Local and Irregular Troops.—(Continued.)*

96. Full Batta to the Native Officers and Men stationed at Akyab, inadmissible; the Cantonment in that Island being, with reference to Field Allowances, in every respect similar with Chittagong.

*Govt. Let. No. 326, 21st December, 1827.*

97. Batta formerly conceded to the Detachments of the Ramghur Battalion posted in Sirgooja, Sumbhulpore, and discontinued from 1st instant.

*Govt. Let. No. 36, 4th January, 1828.*

98. The rates of Batta fixed for the Native Officers and Men of the Assam Light Infantry Battalion are as follows: for Subedars rupees 10, Jemadars rupees 5, Havildars and Naiks rupees 2 : 10 : 8, Buglers rupees 1 : 5 : 4, Sepoys rupee 1.

*Govt. Let. No. 165, 9th January, 1829.*

99. Assam Batta to the extent specified in Govt. Let. No. 135 of 13th Sept. 1828, (*See preceding Article.*) permitted to be drawn for such individuals of the Establishments attached to the Assam Light Infantry, as would be entitled to Full Batta in situations where that indulgence is granted to Native Troops of the Line.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 55 and 183,  
5th and 12th June, 1829.*

100. One rupee per month each, allowed as Batta to the Men of the Sylhet Local Battalion, whenever they may be employed in the Cossya Hills.

*Govt. Let. No. 131, 10th July, 1829.*

101. The above allowance of one rupee not to be passed during the time the Battalion may be entitled to Full Batta, in consequence of their employment with Troops of the Line.

*Govt. Let. No. 425, 27th July, 1829.*

102. Half Batta authorized for the Guard furnished from the Calcutta Native Militia for Quarantine duty at Edmonstone's Island.

*Govt. Let. No. 50, 6th January, 1832.*

103. The presence of a small party of Native Artillery does not bring a Detachment from a Local Corps within the scope and meaning of the General Order granting Full Batta to Troops of the latter description, when on actual service with Troops of the Line.

*Govt. Let. No. 180, 13th June, 1836.*

104. A Detachment of a Local Infantry Corps on Escort duty with the Commander-in-Chief, allowed to draw Batta as sanctioned for that description of Troops when employed in Escorting Treasure.

*Govt. Let. No. 314, 15th January, 1838.*

105. The term "On actual Service with Troops of the Line" applicable when such Troops are opposed to an Enemy in the Field, or assembled for that object, and not when Local Infantry are united with Troops of the Line on any other occasion.

*Govt. Let. No. 314, 15th June, 1838.*

106. The 1st or 2d Sebundy Corps, or Detachments from them, whenever serving on out-post duty beyond the frontier, or associated with the Assam Light Infantry on Field service, permitted to draw Batta, so as to make their pay equal to that of the Assam Light Infantry.

*Govt. Let. No. 548, 23d September, 1840.*

107. Detachments of the Arracan Local Battalion on Command at Khyook Phyoo and Sandoway, not entitled to Extra Batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 265, 21st October, 1840.*

108. Whenever parties of the Ramghur Light Infantry Battalion are

*To Local and Irregular Troops.—(Continued.)*

detached on duties requiring them to be continually on the move, so that they shall not occupy any fixed post, though it may happen that during such movements they may occasionally be halted for a few days, Batta to be passed to such parties, which for the whole period of such employment are to be considered on the march. *Govt. Let. No. 175, 14th July, 1841.*

*To Native Troops encamped, or proceeding to another, or a new Cantonment.*

109. Three days' Extra Batta to all Officers and Soldiers before and after a march, to be confined to the General Reliefs, and allowed on no other occasion but by the express order of Government or the Commander-in-Chief. [*See Art. 89 and 90.*]

110. In case Orders for the march of Troops should be countermanded before the day on which they were originally ordered to move, the Extra Batta is only to commence three days before the subsequent actual march, but in this case the ordinary Pay and Batta of the Extra Establishment of people shall be allowed from three<sup>d</sup> days previous to the day on which the Troops were originally ordered to march; but no personal Field Staff Allowance, nor Allowance for straw, tent pins, mallets, iron, steel, charcoal, stationery, nor any other Extra Allowance whatever, exclusive of the said three days' Extra Batta, and the Pay and Batta of the established Extra people as above-mentioned, is on any pretence to be drawn until the date of the actual march. *G. O. C. C. 25th July, 1789.*

111. Native Troops are not entitled to Extra Batta if encamped in the vicinity of a Garrison or fixed Cantonment, and belonging to such Garrison or Cantonment. *G. O. C. C. 13th October, 1794.*

112. At all stations or posts where public buildings shall be ordered to be erected, and lines constructed, at the expence of Government, Half Batta only shall be drawn for the Native Troops.

113. When Native Troops are ordered to march to such stations or posts, the Extra Batta must cease on their arrival.

114. When Native Troops shall occupy a situation or post, which it is intended shall become, to such a degree, a permanent station, as to require the construction of public buildings and lines, the Extra Batta of the Troops in such cases shall be discontinued from the date of the Order directing the construction of the public buildings or lines.

*Govt. G. O. 29th January, 1801.*

115. It will be the duty of Officers commanding Native Troops, ordered to march and occupy any new post or situation at which it shall be intended the Troops are to remain for a period of time not less than two months, immediately on the arrival of the Troops at the ground to which they are destined, to give the necessary directions in Public Orders to the proper Officers, to cease drawing the Extra Batta for the Native Troops.

\* *The Pay and Batta of all Extra Establishments are allowed only from date of their authorized entertainment.*

*To Native Troops encamped, or proceeding to another, or a new Cantonment.—(Continued.)*

Commanding Officers, on all such occasions, are ordered to give immediate information to the Military Auditor General, by letter, of the date at which the Extra Batta is to cease. These Orders are not to affect the Regulation by which the indulgence of Extra Batta is granted for three days before and after a march to the Troops, in carrying into effect a General Relief of the Army. *Govt. G. O. 25th June, 1801.*

116. The Extra Half Batta for the days immediately preceding, and subsequent to the termination of the march of Troops, to be hereafter drawn in all cases of Partial Reliefs of Corps specifically notified in General Orders. It is however distinctly understood, that Corps or Detachments, directed to move from Posts and Cantonments, on any temporary duty, or for Field Service, have no claim to this indulgence. [*See Art. 89.*]

*G. O. G. G. 1st November, 1816.*

117. Doubts appearing to have been entertained of the right of Corps or Detachments encamped in the vicinity of a fixed Cantonment to draw Extra Batta after the period of their arrival, although such Corps or Detachments have not appeared in General Orders, as appointed to occupy such Cantonment; and as much inconvenience, if not detriment to the Public Service, might ensue on occasions of emergency, from any demur in the Pay Department to disburse such Extra Batta, and the Authorized Allowances to marching Establishments of Corps placed in such situation, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council deems it expedient to direct, that in future, on any similar case occurring, the Pay Department shall in the first place discharge the Pay Abstracts, although containing charges that may appear doubtful, and afterwards refer such points for decision through the prescribed channel.

*Govt. G. O. 17th January, 1817.*

118. The Governor General in Council directs, that whenever Native Troops are ordered to hold themselves in readiness to proceed at the shortest notice on Field Service, the usual Extra Batta shall be drawn for them, from the date on which the order is issued, to meet the expense of providing carriage for their Baggage, although it may happen that such Troops do not ultimately march from their Cantonment in prosecution of the service for which they were warned. In like manner, when Native Troops arrive at a fixed Station, or are encamped in the vicinity of a Cantonment, the discontinuance of their Extra Batta will depend on the discharge of the public Field Establishments, for which the Officer Commanding is responsible to Government, whenever such Extra Batta Establishments are no longer required. *Govt. G. O. No. 263, 23d September, 1825.*

119. Extra Batta, claimed with reference to Government General Order, 23d September 1825, No. 263, on behalf of two Troops of a Regiment of Light Cavalry at Muttra, from date of the Order directing the Corps to be held in readiness to march for Service at the shortest notice, disallowed; entitled only from date of publication of the Order at the Station, prior to which the expense of providing Carriage for their Baggage could not have been incurred. Men left behind, whether sick in Hospital or in charge of the Lines, not entitled to Extra Batta. *G. Let. No. 61, 7th July, 1826.*

120. Whenever Native Troops are ordered to hold themselves in readiness to proceed at the shortest notice on actual Service, Extra Batta shall be

*To Native Troops encamped, or proceeding to another, or a new Cantonment.—(Continued.)*

drawn from the date on which the Order is promulgated at the Station to which they belong, though they may not actually march; but on all ordinary duties, such as Commands, Escorts, Reliefs, &c. when the period of moving is or may be known, the Allowance shall only be drawn from the date on which the Corps or Detachment actually commences its march.

This rule is not to affect the G. O. C. C. 25th July 1789, granting the indulgence of three days' Extra Batta before and after a march in carrying into effect the General Relief. (*See Art. 89.*)

121. When Troops arrive at a fixed Station, or are encamped in the vicinity of a Cantonment, the discontinuance of their Extra Batta will depend on the discharge of the Public Field Establishments; and the Officer Commanding will be held strictly responsible to Government, that the Order directing such discharge is not unnecessarily deferred after the Services of the Establishments might have been dispensed with.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

122. A claim for Extra Batta by a Detachment of Native Infantry at Hummeerpore in Bundelcund, on the ground that there were no Lines at that Post, and the Detachment was obliged to remain encamped, considered inadmissible. *Govt. Let. No. 39, 8th November, 1828.*

123. Extra Batta claimed on behalf of two Regiments of Native Infantry while encamped at Sylhet, considered inadmissible from date of Order directing Buildings to be erected. *Govt. Let. No. 159, 12th March, 1838.*

*Of Non-Commissioned Staff, Donation Batta, and Miscellaneous.\**

124. Resolved, at the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, that the Allowance of Batta to such European Soldiers as have been discharged from the Company's Service, and do not choose to renew, be discontinued, except to those who voluntarily subject themselves to Military discipline, until opportunities shall offer of sending them to Europe.

*M. C. 15th November, 1793.*

125. The Commander-in-Chief authorizes, with the sanction of Government, the Batta of all Serjeants attached to Native Corps, and all European Non-Commissioned Officers holding Staff Appointments to be drawn, when not in the Hospital, as Dry Batta, in the same Pay Abstract in which their Monthly Pay or Subsistence is drawn.

*G. O. C. C. 17th November, 1806.*

126. The strictest attention is required from Officers Commanding Garrisons, Stations and Posts to the General Orders of the 22d December, 1809, prohibiting, Wet Batta from being issued to European Non-Com-



*Of Non-Commissioned Staff, Donation Batta, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

missioned Officers attached to Garrisons or Native Corps for whom Dry Batta is authorized to be drawn in Abstract.

*Govt. G. O. 10th November, 1821.*

127. Full Batta granted to all District Overseers in the Barrack Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 262, 17th March, 1821.*

128. Batta was authorized to be paid to the Officers and Men of His Majesty's Navy and the Hon'ble Company's Marine while co-operating with land forces employed on River Service, or on the Shores and Coasts of the Enemy generally, at the following rates :—

Captain, 3 years past, . . . . as Colonel at 25 Rs. per diem.

Past Captain, under 3 years, . . as Lieut. Col. 20 .. ditto.

Commander, . . . . . as Major, 15 .. ditto.

Lieut. Master, Purser, Surgeon, . . as Captain, 6 .. ditto.

Assistant Surgeon, . . . . as Lieutenant, 4 .. ditto.

Midshipmen, Secretary to Senior

Officer, Schoolmaster, Master's

Mate, Captain's Clerk, Gunner,

Boatswain, Carpenter, . . . as Ensign, 3 .. ditto.

Petty Officers and Seamen, Non-

Commissioned Officers and Ma-

riners ; Boys, . . . . . as Rank and

File, 0 4 ditto.

*Govt. Let. No. 184, 3d December, 1824.*

*Note.—For further Orders on the subject of Allowances and Gratuities to Officers and Men of His Majesty's Ships and others during the Burmese War, see the above Communication and Government Letters, Nos. 269 and 557 of 13th and 23d December, 1824, No. 113 of 6th May, 1825, and No. 429 of 20th January, 1826.*

129. The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that in future, European Invalids in progress to the Presidency, shall be entitled to Full Batta until they reach Fort William, when they will be subject in that respect to the Regulations of the service for Troops in Garrison.

*Govt. G. O. No. 134, 29th April, 1825.*

130. Full Batta authorized for all Serjeants, &c. (including Invalid Serjeants,) attached to the Department of Public Works, in like manner with those who are specifically appointed Barrack Serjeants.

*Govt. Let. No. 446, 28th October, 1825.*

131. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council hereby directs, that Full Batta shall cease to be drawn from the 1st instant, for all Troops cantoned on the Eastern Frontier, inclusive of those stationed at the several Established Military Posts in the Province of Assam, and along the Coast of Arracan.

*Govt. G. O. No. 245, 13th October, 1826.*

132. The indulgence of receiving Rations from the Commissariat, instead of Dry Batta, extended to the European Non-Commissioned Staff attached to the Garrison at Chunar, in consideration of the local disadvantages under which they labour.

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 20th July, 1827.*

133. In consideration of the heavy losses and expences incurred by the Troops, European and Native, who were employed in the late war in Ava, Arracan, and the Sea Coast of the Burmese Territory, a Donation of 12

*Of Non-Commissioned Staff, Donation Batta, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

months' Full or Field rate of Batta granted to all the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Corps, Detachments and Station, (including permanent Establishments not in receipt of increased rates of Pay for that special Service,) who were so employed for a period of not less than 12 months. To the Officers and Men of the Ava and Arracan forces, whose period of actual service within the Burmese Territory fell short of 12 months, a Donation of 6 months' Full Batta was granted. The above Donations were extended to such of the Officers and Men of the Flotillas employed in the Irrawaddy and on the Coasts of Tenasserim and Arracan as had not drawn the Batta awarded by the Resolution of Government in the Secret Department, dated 19th November 1824.

*Govt. G. O. No. 170 a, 3d August, 1826, and Nos. 216 and 232,  
19th October and 2d November, 1827.*

134. A claim by an Officer attached to Ghumbeer Sing's Levy for the Donation Batta authorized for services against the Burmese, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 29, 1st February, 1828.*

135. Serjeant Majors and Quarter Master Serjeants of Native Corps entitled to the same Batta; viz. Rupees 10 per mensem in all situations.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*Note.—The rate of Batta now admissible to the above Individuals is Rs. 6 : 13 : 4 per Month, and prospectively Co.'s Rs. 6 : 5 : 4. Vide Govt. G. O. No. 59, 17th March, 1843.*

136. The Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish Extract (Paragraph 2,) of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 8th of August 1827, and in pursuance of the intimation therein contained, to authorize Pay Masters of His Majesty's Regiments to withdraw from the General Treasury the sums due to absent and deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of their respective Corps, deposited in accordance with General Orders, No. 170 a of 1826, and No. 232 of 1827, on account of Donation Batta for Services in the Burmese Empire, with a view to the several sums being remitted to the Regimental Agents in England, for the purpose of being distributed to claimants and legal representatives.

Para. 2. "In reference to our Despatch in this Department, dated the 4th July, Paragraph 2, we have to acquaint you, that having ascertained that a Remittance has been made by the Pay Master of His Majesty's 47th Regiment in India, to the Agents in this country, of the aggregate amount of the first payment of Batta due to deceased and returned Men of that Corps for services in the Burmese War, we have determined, in the expectation, that similar Remittances will be made for both the first and second payments on account of all His M's. Regiments entitled to shares, to refer applicants to the Regimental Agents for an adjustment of their claims."

*Govt. G. O. No. 78, 3d April, 1828.*

137. Staff Serjeants of Native Regiments not considered to be on Full Batta: the Allowance granted to them under the denomination of Batta, being merely compensation in lieu of Rations, and claimable by them alike at all Stations. [*See Art. 135.*] *Govt. Let. No. 435, 27th March, 1829.*

138. An Officer who was attached to a Corps of Native Infantry, and continued with it until the day of its crossing the Naaf, when left

*Of Non-Commissioned Staff, Donation Batta, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

behind in consequence of extreme illness, and ultimately obliged to return to Europe, not considered entitled to the Donation Batta, authorized for services in the Burmese Territories. *Govt. Let. No. 54, 3d July, 1829.*

139. The Allowance of Extra Batta made at Madras to Native Officers and Soldiers, when not Marching or in the Field, discontinued.

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 17th April, 1837.*

140. A Donation of six months' Full or Field Batta granted to the Officers and fighting Men of every rank attached to the Army, who advanced beyond the Bolan Pass.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 18th November, 1839.*

141. The six months' Donation Batta authorized for services in Afghanistan to be of the rank in which parties were serving on the 18th November, 1839, date of Government Order, announcing the grant of the gratuity.

*Govt. Let. No. 625, 29th July, 1840.*

142. The Donation Batta for services in Afghanistan extended to the subordinate Medical Establishment, on the distinct understanding, that they form the only class of servants who had not received the gratuity.

*Govt. Let. No. 20, 2d February, 1841.*

143. Extra Batta to the Madras Native Troops at Hyderabad, Jaulna, and Nagpore discontinued, and compensation in lieu of grain allowed, whenever the price exceeds the rate which authorizes such to be drawn in Garrison.

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 17th April, 1837.  
and No. 162, 30th June, 1841.*

144. Donation Batta authorized to the Officers and Men of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service, employed in the late operations in China, as follows :—

Officers and Men employed against Canton	
in May, 1841, . . . . .	12 months' Batta.
Ditto on the Coast of China from the commencement of hostilities to the end of	
June, 1841, . . . . .	12 months' Batta.
Ditto only at Ningpo, Chusan, and in the operations in the Canton river in 1840,	
and the early part of 1841, . . . . .	6 months' Batta.

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 54, 68, 93, 139, and 164 of 2d and 16th March, 6th April, 3d and 24th June, 1842.*

145. A Donation of six months' Full or Field Batta authorized for the Troops under Major Generals Pollock, Nott, and England, between Attock and Ali Musjid, and in and above the Khyber Pass, and in and above the Bolan Pass, on the 8th September 1842.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 4th October, 1842.*



## Section VII.

### Bazars.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Sudder and Station Bazars,</i> .. .. .	105
<i>Regimental Bazars,</i> .. .. .	109
<i>Miscellaneous,</i> .. .. .	112

### *Sudder and Station Bazars.*

1. (15.) All general Bazars, appertaining to Garrisons and to Divisions, and principal Stations of the Army, to be placed entirely under Military authority. Those in the Lower Provinces, to be under the control of Officers Commanding at Stations respectively, but subject of course to the superior authority of the Officers in Command of the District; and the general management and control of those in the Field, comprising the Ceded and Conquered Provinces, to be vested in the Deputy Quarter Master General under the authority of the Officer Commanding in the Field. [See Art. 13 and 16.]

2. (16.) General, Station, or Sudder Bazars to be established at the following Stations, and at no other, without the special permission of Government, as such would tend to counteract the most important object of the present arrangement, which is to attach Bazars exclusively to Corps: (*Sudder Bazars since authorized are those at Barrackpore, Dum-Dum, Delhi, Secrole, (Benares,) Ferozepore, Kurnaul, Neemutch, Nusseerabad, and Saugor. (See following Pages.)*

Garrison of Fort William, [See Art. 7.]

Chunar.

Allahabad, (*never formed.*)

Agra.

Station of Berhampore, (*abolished in 1835.*)

Dinapore.

Cawnpore.

Futtyghur, (*abolished, See Art. 19.*)

Meerut.

Kurnaul. *Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1811.*

*Note.—For the remainder of the above G. O. and Regulation XX. A. D. 1810, therein referred to, See Art. 34 to 40, and Henley, pages 622 to 630, 632, 633, 635 to 638.*

3. Commanding Officers of Stations (at which Sudder Bazars are allowed) are permitted to appoint Bazar Serjeants on the same footing as heretofore allowed. *Govt. G. O. 17th, and G. O. C. C. 20th, Sept. 1811.*

*Note.—By G. O. 8th November, 1811, on vacancies occurring for Bazar Serjeants, the names and dates of appointment of persons intended to proceed to the situation are directed to be transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office for confirmation.*

*Sudder and Station Bazars.—(Continued.)*

4. The President in Council is pleased to authorize the Officers Commanding at the several Stations of the Army, (*See Art. 16,*) where Sudder Bazars are established, to entertain the following Establishment of Public Servants for the purpose of preserving order, and conducting the internal economy of the Bazars under their control :—

1 Cutwal, at per Mensem, Sonat Rupees	21	( <i>See Art. 21.</i> )
1 Chowdry, .. .. .	10	
1 Mutsuddy, .. .. .	7	
3 Weighmen or Flagmen, at 3 each, ..	9	
1 Jemadar Peon, .. .. .	8	
1 Naib Peon, .. .. .	5	
8 Peons, at 4 each, .. .. .	32	

Total per Mensem, Sonat Rupees 92

5. The wages of the Cutwal and Mutsuddy are to include all Contingencies of Oil and Hindoostany Stationary.

*Govt. G. O. 17th September, 1811.*

6. The Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize the appointment of a Bazar Serjeant for the Cooley Bazar, on a Monthly Salary of Sonat Rupees 20, who is to act under the Orders of the Fort and Town Adjutant, and to be under the joint control of the Officer Commanding at the Presidency and the Magistrates of the Town of Calcutta.

*Govt. G. O. 17th September, 1814.*

7. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Bazar in the Garrison of Fort William shall, from the 1st proximo, be transferred from the Civil to the Military power, and placed under the management and control of the Town and Fort Major of Fort William.

The following Bazar Establishment is authorized to be entertained from the 1st proximo; viz.

1 Bazar Serjeant at Sicca Rupees	30	per Mensem.
1 Sircar, .. .. . at .. .. .	20	ditto.
1 Regulator of } Weights or } Weighman, }	6	ditto.
Sicca Rupees <u>56</u>		ditto.

Every other description of people, such as Cutwals, Chowdries, Peons, &c. are to be discontinued from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. 12th July, 1816.*

8. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend to the Station of Barrackpore the operation of the General Order by Government, under date the 17th September, 1811, regarding the Establishment of Sudder Bazars.

*Govt. G. O. 13th June, 1817.*

9. An Establishment of 1 Chowdree and 1 Weighman, on the usual rates of Pay, is authorized for the Cooley Bazar attached to the Garrison of Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. 24th March, 1818.*

10. The Sudder Bazar Establishment which was directed in G. O. C. C. 7th October 1817, to join the Reserve Division of the Grand Army at

*Sudder and Station Bazars.—(Continued.)*

Delhi, is now authorized by the Governor General in Council to be attached to the Station of Nusseerabad.

*Govt. G. O. 29th May, 1819.*

11. The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the Establishment of a Sudder Bazar with the Neemuch Field Force.

*Govt. G. O. 31st March, 1821.*

12. The Sudder Bazars at Nusseerabad, Neemuch and Saugor are placed under the charge of the Commissariat.

*Govt. Let. to Commissary Genl. 24th April, 1821.*

13. With reference to the 15th Article of the Bazar Regulations published in General Orders of the 15th January, 1811, the general control and management of all Sudder Military Bazars in the Field is henceforth to be vested in the Deputy Commissary General.

*Govt. G. O. 11th January, 1822.*

14. The following addition to the Bazar Establishment of the Garrison of Fort William is authorized; viz.

1 Sirdar Bearer, at 6 Rupees per Mensem.

2 Chopprasses, .. at 5 Rupees each Do.

*Govt. G. O. 13th September, 1822.*

15. The Military Control and Superintendence of Cooley Bazar, hitherto vested in the Fort Adjutant of Fort William, is to be transferred to the Town Major, who will in future draw for its Establishment, two Peons at Sonat Rupees 5 each per Mensem, to be attached to the Cooley Bazar Establishment from the 15th instant.

*Govt. G. O. No. 147, 14th October, 1823.*

16. With reference to the Regulations noted in the Margin, it is hereby directed that all Military Sudder Bazars be, from the present date, placed under the Commissariat Department as may be regulated by the Commissary General; the Executive Commissariat Officers will draw for the Establishments, and conduct all the details of the Sudder Bazars under the existing Regulations, subject to the general control of the Generals or other Officers in Command.

G. O. G. G. 5th March, 1807.†  
 Reg. XX. A. D. 1810.\*  
 G. O. G. G. 15th January, 1811.  
 G. O. V. P. 17th September, 1811.  
 G. O. C. C. 20th September, 1811.  
 G. O. G. G. 18th April, 1812.  
 G. O. C. C. 25th January, 1813.†  
 G. O. G. G. 30th September, 1813.†  
 Reg. X. A. D. 1813.\*  
 G. O. G. G. 12th July, 1816.  
 Ditto, 13th June, 1817.  
 G. O. C. C. 7th October, 1817.‡  
 Ditto, 8th October, 1817.†  
 G. O. C. C. 8th October, 1819†  
 G. O. G. G. 13th May, 1820 ‡  
 Ditto, 30th September, 1820.  
 Ditto, 31st March, 1821.  
 Ditto, 9th August, 1822.

*Govt. G. O. No. 9a. 1st January, 1824.*

17. The Governor General in Council is pleased to approve and sanction the arrangement suggested by you for the better management and control of the Bazars attached to the Cantonments of Barrackpore and Dum-Dum. A personal Allowance of Sonat Rupees 64 per Mensem is

\* See Henley, Page 731, and Note at Art. 2.

† See Sec. "Miscellaneous."

‡ These Orders refer to the Sudder Bazars with the Grand Army and the Nerbudda Field Force.

*Sudder and Station Bazars.—(Continued.)*

authorized to be drawn with the Bazar Establishment, as a remuneration for the Officer who may be selected by you on account of the above duty, and which amount is to cover all charges for Stationary, &c.

*Govt. Let. to Comsry, Genl. 22d January, 1824.*

18. The Officers in charge of Sudder Bazars placed under Commissariat management, are to be entrusted with supervision, charge, and control of the Bazar Police, under the general superintendence and instructions of Commanding Officers. They will exercise authority and act in the discharge of the Police duties agreeably to the spirit and tenor of the following Rules, in continuation of those in Chap. 11, Sec. 1 to 92, and 137 to 147 of Bengal Military Regulations 1817.

*Govt. G. O. No. 154, 27th May, 1824.*

*Note.—For the Rules 1 to 8, See Appendix No. 20.*

19. The Establishment attached to the Futtighur Sudder Bazar, amounting to Sonat Rs. 117 per Mensem, is directed to be abolished with reference to the removal of the Magazine, and the very small body of Troops now stationed there.

*Govt. G. O. No. 175, 10th June, 1824.*

20. The Bazar Establishment at Dum-Dum authorized on the scale for a Regiment not being adequate to the duties now required, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the same Establishment as allowed to all Sudder Bazars for that Station.

*Govt. G. O. No. 383, 16th December, 1824.*

21. With reference to G. O. V. P. 17th September, 1811, (Chapter 11, Sec. 33 to 36 last Code,) the monthly Pay of the Cutwal of each Sudder Bazar is increased to 40 Rupees per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. No. 34, 4th February, 1825.*

22. A Sudder Bazar is authorized to be re-established for the Station of Kurnaul.

*Govt. G. O. No. 169, 3d June, 1825.*

23. The Sudder Bazar formed at Benares by Government General Order, 6th May 1825, abolished. [See Art. 30.]

*Let. of Secy. to Govt. 16th June, 1826.*

24. A Sudder Bazar is authorized to be established at Muttra, the Headquarters of the Agra and Muttra Frontier Command.

*Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1827.*

25. The Sudder Bazar attached to the Station of Cuttack is abolished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 140, 13th July, 1827.*

26. A Bazar and Provost Serjeant appointed at Mhow and one at Saugor.

*G. O. C. C. 29th April, and, 21st August, 1829.*

27. The following Military Bazar Establishment at Buxar will be paid up and discharged on the receipt of this Order at that Station: 1 Cutwal, 1 Mutsuddy, 1 Weighman, 1 Jemadar, and 3 Peons.

*Govt. G. O. No. 38, 4th March, 1831.*

28. With reference to the Government General Order, No. 38, of the 4th ultimo, the appointment of Bazar Serjeant at Buxar will cease from the date on which the Bazar Establishment of that Fortress may have been discharged.

*G. O. C. C. 22d April, 1831.*



*Sudder and Station Bazars.—(Continued.)*

29. The Sudder Bazar at Chittagong, which was directed in General Orders, No. 126, of the 22d June, 1827, to be reduced in Establishment to the scale of a Regimental Bazar, will be finally abolished, as unnecessary, from the 1st proximo. *Govt. G. O. No. 199, 10th October, 1836.*

30. A Sudder Bazar has been authorized from the 1st ultimo, to be re-established at Secrole, Benares. *Govt. G. O. No. 54, 6th March, 1837.*

31. The Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council, is pleased to authorize the Establishment of a Sudder Bazar at the Station of Ferozepore.

*G. O. C. C. 12th June, 1840.*

32. The Bazar Establishment at Landour revised, and the following authorized: 1 Cutwal at 30, 1 Mutsuddy at 12, 1 Jemadar at 10, 12 Peons at 4, each—Total Company's Rupees 100.

*G. Let. No. 326, 12th January, 1842.*

33. A Station Bazar, with the usual Establishment, is authorized for the Cantonment of Delhi.

*Govt. G. O. No. 51a, 26th February, 1842.*

*Regimental Bazars.*

34. The Right Honourable the Governor General in Council, has been pleased to pass the following Orders:—

35. (i.) Separate and independent Bazars to be established from the 1st of March next, with every Corps serving under the Presidency of Bengal. These Bazars are in all situations, whether in Camp, Garrison or Cantonment, to be placed under the exclusive authority and control of Commanding Officers of Corps, respectively, subject of course to the superior authority and control of the Officers in Command of the Stations and Divisions of the Army in which Corps may be serving.

36. (ii.) One thousand Rupees will be advanced by Government in the first instance, to the Commanding Officer of every Corps, including each of His Majesty's Regiments of Light Dragoons and of Infantry; the Regiment of Artillery at the Presidency, and the Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, &c. attached; the Honorable Company's European Regiment; the Corps of Horse Artillery; of Goolundauz; and of Pioneers;\* each Regiment of Native Cavalry; and each Battalion of Native Infantry. The amount to be issued by the Commanding Officers as advances on loan to the Bunneas, and other description of Bazar people; viz. Bakers, Butchers, Buttermen and others,\* who are to be attached to Corps respectively. These advances to be repaid by Monthly Instalments, (for which the Chowdries are to furnish such security as Commanding Officers may deem sufficient,) but not to commence until twelve months after the time of receiving the advances, unless at the desire of the parties to whom they are made.

37. (iv.) An Establishment to be allowed for the Bazar of each Corps, as follows:—

*Regimental Bazars.—(Continued.)*

A Chowdry at per Month, . . . . .	Sonat Rupees 11
A Mutsuddy, . . . . .	5
Three Men as Flagmen and Weighmen, at 3 each, . . . . .	9

---

Sonat Rupees per Month, 25

38. (v.) For every two or more Companies of European Artillery in any situation detached from the Presidency, an advance of one-third of the sum authorized for complete Corps is authorized, for the purpose of establishing a Bazar for such Companies with their Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, &c. attached, for each of which the following Establishment will be allowed :— viz. 1 Mutsuddy, at 5, and 2 Weighmen at 3 each—Total Sonat Rupees 11 per month. [*See revised Establishment, Art. 46 to 48.*]

39. (vi.) The Chowdries to give security for all the people in each Bazar, who are to be registered in manner inscribed in Sections 8 and 9 of Regulations XX. 1810, published in General Orders of this date.

40. (vii.) The Allowances for the Establishment to be drawn in the Regimental and Battalion Staff Bills, and to be paid by the Commanding Officers in person to the people for whom it is drawn, in presence of the two Senior Officers with the Corps, who shall countersign the receipt of the parties paid. [*See Art. 44.*]

*Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1811.*

*Note.—For the remainder of the above G. O. See Note after Art. 2.*

41. Regimental Bazars to be maintained in a due state of efficiency.

*G. O. C. F. 26th July, 1814.*

42. The full Bazar Establishment is authorized on account of the Corps of Sappers.

*Govt. G. O. 3d June, 1819.*

43. The present strength of the Governor General's Body Guard being considered more than equivalent to Half a Battalion of Infantry, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the Provisions of Regulation XX. of 1810, to the Lines of that Corps at Bally-Gunge. [*See Art. 2.*]

*Govt. G. O. 27th January, 1820.*

44. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the 7th paragraph of General Orders of the 15th January, 1811, relative to the mode of drawing and paying the Bazar Establishment attached to Corps, and to direct, that the management of those Bazars, as far as that is now conducted by the Adjutants, under the Orders of Commanding Officers, with the custody of the Bazar Register, shall be transferred to the Regimental Interpreters and Quarter Masters, and that the Establishment be included in the Muster Roll and Pay Bill of those Officers, in place of the Adjutants, as at present.

45. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that the Officer who draws the Pay of the Bazar Establishment shall in future disburse it to the persons for whom it is drawn, entering their names at the same time in the Acquittance Roll of his Establishment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 287, 21st October, 1825.*

46. Wherever a complete Battalion of Foot or Brigade of Horse Artillery is serving, the same Bazar Establishment is to be allowed for these Corps as for Corps of the Line; viz.

*Regimental Bazars.—(Continued.)*

1 Chowdry, .. .. .	Rupees 11
1 Mutsuddy, .. .. .	5
3 Weighmen, at 3 each, .. .. .	9

---

Total Rs. 25

47. For every two or more detached Companies of Foot or Troop of Horse Artillery, European, Native, or mixed :—

1 Mutsuddy, .. .. .	Rupees 5
2 Weighmen, at 3 each, .. .. .	6

---

Total Rs. 11

48. For every single detached Troop of Horse Artillery, European or Native, and for every single detached Company of Foot Artillery being Europeans :—

1 Mutsuddy, .. .. .	Rupees 5
1 Weighman, .. .. .	3

---

Total Rs. 8

*Govt. G. O. No. 40, 24th February, 1826.*

49. The Bazar Establishment authorized for the Governor General's Body Guard directed to be continued.

*Govt. Let. No. 206, 16th August, 1828.*

50. Bazar Establishments with Local Corps directed to be discharged.

*Govt. G. O. No. 225, 30th October, 1829.*

51. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to sanction the Establishment of a Regimental Bazar at Chinsurah.

*Govt. G. O. No. 68, 22d April, 1831.*

*Note.—The above is admissible only on occasions of Corps arriving at the Station without a Bazar Establishment.*

52. A Bazar Establishment sanctioned for the Ramghur Local Battalion.

*Govt. Let. No. 59, 3d December, 1832.*

53. The reduction of Bazar Establishment prescribed in General Orders of 24th February 1826, not to be enforced on occasional and temporary diminution of the Artillery Force at Meerut.

*Govt. Let. No. 261, 17th December, 1832.*

54. The Troop of Horse Artillery at Dum-Dum being considered as permanently attached to the Station, the separate Bazar Establishment of one Mutsuddy and one Weighman, hitherto drawn for it, in conformity with General Orders, No. 40, of the 24th February 1826, is to be discontinued from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 86, 3d April, 1834.*

55. A Bazar Establishment of extent prescribed for a Corps of the Line, and one Bheesty per Company, authorized for the Hurriannah Light Infantry Battalion.

*Govt. O. C. C. 28th November, 1838.*

56. With the sanction of Government, a Bazar Establishment similar to that granted for a Corps of the Line; viz. 1 Chowdry, 1 Mutsuddy, and 3 Flag or Weighmen authorized for the Arracan and Kemaon Local Battalions, from the date of the receipt of this Order at the Head Quarters of those Corps.

*Govt. O. C. C. 14th and 19th March, 1840.*

*Regimental Bazars.—(Continued.)*

57. Bazar Establishments authorized for the Light Infantry Battalions on the scale allowed to Regiments of the Line.

*Govt. O. C. C. 31st March, 1841.*

*Miscellaneous.*

58. Quarterly Reports of the state of the Bazars, with an abstract of the several descriptions of people and Cattle attached to each, are to be annexed to the Monthly Returns of every Corps in the Army, at the end of each Quarter; viz. those dated the 1st of April, 1st of July, 1st of October, and 1st of January, annually.

*G. O. C. C. 13th February, 1811.*

59. The Quarterly Reports of the state of the Bazars, attached to the several Corps of the Army, which were directed by General Orders, dated the 13th February last, to be transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, annexed to the returns of Corps at the commencement of each Quarter, having been in many instances included in the Body of the Monthly Returns, it is now announced to Commanding Officers, that the Reports in question are required to be made out separately on Foolscap paper, and transmitted, annexed or tacked to the returns of Corps, at the period specified in the General Orders above referred to. [*For the form of the Quarterly Reports, Vide Appendix, No. 21.*]

*G. O. C. C. 24th April, 1811.*

60. Copies of the Register of all people residing in Military Bazars to be furnished to the Magistrate.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1811.*

*(Henley, p. 624.)*

61. In consideration of the number of Troops, European and Native, stationed at Meerut and Cawnpore, the Salary of the Bazar and Provost Serjeants at those places, fixed at Rs. 40; other Bazar Serjeants to draw 20 Rs. per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 18th April, 1812.*

62. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the provision of Government General Orders, bearing date 28th October, 1817 (*See Section "Miscellaneous"*) to Battalion Bazar Bunyahs, who are to be exempted in future from the payment of Toll at the public Ferries upon producing regular certificates from the Officer commanding the Corps to which they may be attached, of their being registered Bunyahs of his Bazar.

*Govt. G. O. 29th May, 1819.*

63. The holding of Weekly Markets to be encouraged.

*Adj. Genl.'s Cir. 28th November, 1821.*

64. It having come to the knowledge of Government that Nericks are usually fixed for the sale of all articles in some of the Military Bazars, a practice which tends to render those Bazars less efficient than they otherwise would be, the Governor General in Council strictly prohibits such a practice for the future in all Military Bazars under this Presidency.

65. In order to enable Commanding Officers to sign the Prices Current Nerikh Namu at the end of the month, the Officer whose duty it is to superintend the Bazar, is to direct the Cutwal, or person acting in that capacity to ascertain daily the rates at which all articles are sold, and from thence to prepare the average prices, which are to be noted in the Prices Current for the past month.

*Govt. G. O. 9th August, 1822.*

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

66. Government having reason to believe that the Counter-signature of Commanding Officers is sometimes affixed to Nerikhs, Prices Current, &c. without the previous enquiry and examination, which it is the bounden duty of an Officer to make, whose name is thus taken as the guarantee for the faithful expenditure of the Public Money, the Governor General in Council feels it necessary to notify to the Army, that it is expected every Officer so signing Nerikhs, Prices Current, of Labor, &c. shall satisfy himself of their general correctness previous to signature, as it is the intention of His Lordship in Council to hold all Officers counter-signing such papers, responsible for their correctness in the strictest sense.

*G. O. G. O. 16th August, 1822.*

67. Pay and Batta only of Bazar Serjeants to be passed on the Disbursement; all Staff Pay, &c. being adjusted by the Commissariat Department.

*Pay Regulation, 1st February, 1828.*

68. The greater part of the Reports of the Subordinate Committees, which were assembled by General Orders of the 10th March last, for the purpose of enquiring into the actual condition and administration of the Military Bazars in Bengal, having been received, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that they be referred to the consideration of a special Committee, to be assembled at Head Quarters, consisting of the Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, and Commissary General, who will prepare a General Report on the existing state of Military Bazars, and on the alterations in the present system, which may appear to them likely to improve their Police, or to render the Bazars of Corps employed in the Field, or moving from one Station to another, more efficient.

*G. O. C. C. 2d September, 1828.*

69. No future appointment of Bazar and Provost Serjeant to be made. The denomination of Bazar Serjeant only to be given to Non-Commissioned Officers. Their Staff Salary fixed at 20 Rupees per Mensem.

*Adj. Genl's Let. 14th May, 1829.*

70. (I.) It has been represented to the Commander-in-Chief, that inconvenience has resulted from European and Native Soldiers being allowed unlimited credit in the Sudder and other Bazars of Stations, and much individual suffering caused by Sutlers and Petty Dealers enticing Men to run into debt, under the expectation that they can compel payment by appealing to a Military Court of Requests.

71. (II.) In order to obviate these evils, it is directed that no credit shall be given to Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers by Dealers in Military Bazars, with the exception of their Regimental Bazars.

72. (III.) It is not intended by this Order to prevent the Soldiers of any Regiment from dealing with the Sutlers in the Sudder or other Bazars, but to limit such transactions to *bona-fide* ready money purchases; credit to the amount specified in the Regulations, being sanctioned in the Bazar only of the Regiment to which the individual belongs.

73. (IV.) It appears to the Commander-in-Chief, that the best mode of giving effect to this Order, will be to cry down the credit of Regiments as is the custom of the British Army. [See Art. 75 and 76.]

*G. O. C. 5th July, 1830.*

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

74. Complaints against a Cutwal to be investigated by a Court of Inquiry. *G. O. C. C. 27th September, 1831.*

75. The Commander-in-Chief understanding that at some stations the General Order of the 5th July 1830, prohibiting credit being given to Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers by Dealers in Military Bazars, with the exception of their Regimental Bazars, has been considered applicable to Staff Serjeants belonging to Public Departments, desires to correct this misapprehension. Such persons have no connexion with any Regimental Bazar in particular, and naturally look for their supplies to the Sudder or Station Bazar.

76. (II.) His Excellency is also pleased to except from the operation of the Order above referred to, the Staff Sergeants of Native Regiments, who must usually resort to the Sudder Bazar, or to the Bazar of some European Regiment for many of the articles which they require.

77. (III.) All such persons are permitted to have the usual credit, from month to month in any Bazar at the station where they may be quartered, and debts due from them may be brought before the periodical Courts of Requests, which will enforce payment when necessary. [*See Art. 79.*]

*G. O. C. C. 2d July, 1833.*

78. Bunnahs of Regimental Bazars being authorized to give credit to the Men for their daily food for one (the current) month, claims due to these Individuals on such account to that extent to be satisfied in the first instance, and the balance only carried to the Deserters' Fund, constituted by Government General Orders, No. 138 of 1826. Claims of no other description whatever to be adjusted out of arrears due to Deserters at the time of their desertion.

*Govt. Let. No. 184, 9th October, 1834.*

79. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to cancel the General Orders of the 5th July, 1830, prohibiting credit being allowed to European and Native Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers in any other than their own Regimental Bazars, and to direct, that every Regulation founded thereon, which may have been issued in Division, Station, or Regimental Orders, or promulgated in any other manner, may be forthwith abrogated.

*Govt. O. C. C. 19th December, 1834.*

80. The new system of Weights prescribed by Regulation 7, of 1833, in the Financial Department, having been ordered to be observed in all Commissariat transactions, the Governor General of India in Council, with the view of introducing an uniformity of system, is pleased to direct, that the new standard of Eighty Tolahs shall be adopted in all Military Bazars and Cantonments, from and after the 1st November next.

81. Officers Commanding Stations and Corps, will apply to the nearest Commissariat Officer for a Standard Seer and Maund, by which their Weights are to be adjusted. *Govt. G. O. No. 184, 17th August, 1835.*

82. Inconvenience having been found to result from the operation of General Orders now in force on the subject of credit to be allowed to the Native Troops in the Sudder and Regimental Bazars, and it appearing desirable, that both these descriptions of Bazars should be placed on the same footing in this respect, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that it shall be the particular duty of Officers Commanding Corps and Stations, to call upon the Chowdries of Regimental

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

and Sudder Bazars for a monthly, or more frequent, report of the state of the Bazars ; to use their influence to prevent any just dues being withheld from the Bunnecas, or others, whenever demanded ; and to prevent any credit being given to Officers, the Servants of Officers or Troops, except on the condition of their accounts being settled and paid on the issue of Pay for the month or months in which any debts shall have been contracted. All such credit is to be strictly confined to the supply of a daily Ration of food per man, when necessary, and of grain for Officers' cattle.

83. In the execution of the duty hereby imposed, Commanding Officers will be careful to avoid any act inconsistent with the Rules contained in Regulation 20, of 1810, and Government General Orders, dated 15th January 1811. [See Art. 2.] *Govt. G. O. No. 69, 25th March, 1840.*





## Section VII.

### Boats and Boat Allowance.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Rates of Boat Allowance, and periods for which granted, . . . . .</i>	117
<i>Rules and Regulations under which the Allowance is admissible, . . . . .</i>	119
<i>Boats employed crossing Troops and Stores, Travel-ling Expenses, and Miscellaneous Rules, . . . .</i>	129

*Note—For the Rules regarding Boats for the transportation of Troops and Stores, see Section “Commissariat Department.”*

#### *Rates and periods of Boat Allowance authorized.*

1. The Governor General in Council sanctions Boat Allowance for half a month being drawn between Dinapore and Gazeepore, but as this Order is merely intended to meet circumstances connected with locality, it will not in any way affect the General Regulations on the subject of Boat Allowance, specifying the period allowed from any other Station to either of the above places.

*Govt. G. O. 28th June, 1822.*

2. No rate of Boat Allowance having hitherto been fixed for Officers holding the Rank and Commission of Brigadier General, the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that the rate to be passed henceforth, is that of *Colonel*, when proceeding under Special Order by water on the Public Service, whatever the Regimental Rank of the party may be.

*Govt. G. O. No. 323, 21st October, 1824.*

3. The rate of Boat Allowance for the Inspector of Hospitals of His Majesty's Troops in India to be the same as fixed for a Major.

*L. C. D. 27th March and Govt. Let. No. 245, 11th September, 1829.*

4. The Governor General in Council is pleased to revise the periods for which Boat Allowance has heretofore been granted to Officers authorized to travel by water, at the public expense, and to direct that the following scale be substituted from this date.

5. The Military Auditor General, in conjunction with the Surveyor General, will prepare, for approval and publication, a similar Table, applicable to Stations or Out-posts accessible by water, but not included herein, to be computed with reference to the time and distances laid down for the routes of the Ganges and Jumna. [*See a Polymetrical Table of Distances in the Appendix, No. 22.*]

*Rates and periods of Boat Allowance authorized.—(Continued.)*

6. The practice of passing Boatage beyond Gurmukteser on the Ganges, and Delhi on the Jumna, will cease; and in future, the Boat Allowance will be limited to the River Station nearest to the destination of the individual ordered to join by water.

7. Young Officers or others, who now forfeit their Tentage until they join their Corps, will in future be entitled to draw that Allowance from their arrival at the Station to which they may have drawn Boat Allowance.

*8. Table of Time allowed.*

From Calcutta to Allahabad, . . . . .	2 Months 15 Days.
„ „ to Agra, . . . . .	4 „ 10 „
„ „ to Berhampore, or Moorshedabad, . . . . .	0 „ 20 „
„ „ to Buxar or Ghazee-pore, . . . . .	2 „ 0 „
„ „ to Bareilly, . . . . .	4 „ 0 „
„ „ to Chittagong, . . . . .	1 „ 22 „
„ „ to Chunar, Benares, or Sultanpore, . . . . .	2 „ 5 „
„ „ to Cawnpore, . . . . .	3 „ 0 „
„ „ to Dacca, . . . . .	1 „ 0 „
„ „ to Dinapore, Patna, or Hadjee-pore, . . . . .	1 „ 22 „
„ „ to Delhi, . . . . .	5 „ 5 „
„ „ to Futteh-gurh, . . . . .	3 „ 15 „
„ „ to Gurmukteser Ghaut, . . . . .	4 „ 8 „
„ „ to Lucknow, . . . . .	3 „ 0 „
„ „ to Mirzapore, Juanpore and Goruckpore, . . . . .	2 „ 8 „
„ „ to Monghyr, . . . . .	1 „ 8 „
„ „ to Muttra, . . . . .	4 „ 15 „
„ „ to Pertaubgurh, . . . . .	2 „ 15 „
„ „ to Sultanpore, (Oude,) . . . . .	2 „ 15 „

9. The following revised Monthly rates of Boat Allowance are published for general information:—

For Colonels Regimentally, . . . . .	Sonat Rupees 600
„ Lieut. Colonels, „ . . . . .	„ „ 450
„ Majors, „ . . . . .	„ „ 360
„ Captains, „ . . . . .	„ „ 180
„ Subalterns, „ . . . . .	„ „ 100
„ Cadets, „ . . . . .	„ „ 80
„ Conductors, [See Art. 110.] Apothecaries, and Stewards, . . . . .	„ „ 70
„ Sub-Conductors [See Art. 110.] Assistant Apothecaries, and Assistant Stewards, . . . . .	„ „ 50

*Note.*—Commissaries (if Warrant Officers) draw Boat Allowance as Captains, Deputy Commissaries as Lieutenants; Assistants and Deputy Assistants as Ensigns.

10. When Ordnance Officers proceeding in charge of Magazine Stores, unavoidably exceed the periods allowed in the Table of time, Boat Allowance

*Rates and periods of Boat Allowance authorized.—(Continued.)*

for the excess will be passed, on the production of the requisite certificates, by the Military Auditor General.

*Govt. G. O. No. 165, 20th August, 1830.*

11. An additional half month beyond the prescribed period for coming via the Sunderbunds, allowed as heretofore. [See Art. 13.]

*Govt. Let. No. 227, 15th April, 1831.*

12. With reference to Government General Orders of the 20th of August 1830, laying down the revised periods for which Boat Allowance is to be drawn by Officers, when authorized to proceed by water at the public expense, the following Supplementary "Table of Time allowed," applicable to Stations or Out-posts accessible by water, but not included in the above Orders, is now published for general information :—

• *Supplementary Table of Time allowed.*

From Calcutta to Bhaugulpore, .. ..	1 Month 5 Days.
" " Bishenath, (Assam,) .. ..	3 " 13 "
" " Calpee, .. ..	3 " 11 "
" " Goalpara, (Assam,) .. ..	2 " 5 "
" " Gowhatty, (Assam,) .. ..	2 " 27 "
" " Joorhath, (Assam,) .. ..	3 " 26 "
" " Rungpore, (Assam,) .. ..	4 " 0 "
" " Sylhet, .. ..	1 " 23 "
" " Jumalpore, .. ..	1 " 20 "
" " Chinsurah, .. ..	0 " 3 "

13. Seven days to be added to the time given from Calcutta to all other Stations, except Chittagong, when Boats are obliged to pass through the Sunderbunds.

*Govt. G. O. No. 138, 19th August, 1831.*

14. One month and a quarter fixed by Government General Orders, 10th December 1811, as the period of Boat Allowance from the presidency to Cuttack, considered still in force.

*Govt. Let. No. 135, 10th January, 1834.*

15. Two days' Boat Allowance, one going and one returning, considered an ample remuneration for any expense to which Officers may be put in repairing from Chinsurah to Barrackpore on duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 304, 24th August, 1835.*

16. The period of Boat Allowance from Ferozepore to Sukker fixed at two months, and from Sukker to Bhowalpore, or its immediate vicinity at one month.

*Govt. Let. No. 179, 12th August, 1839.*

---

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.*

17. The bills for Boat Allowance shall specify the places of departure and destination; the Rank of the Officers who draw them; the Corps from and to which these Officers may be removed, with the date of removal. The above Allowance to be drawn in Advance by Bills on the Pay Master of the Station or Corps from which the Officers are to proceed; if from the

*Rates for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

Presidency, on the Pay Master of Artillery and Garrisons, (*now the Presidency Pay Master*.) accompanied by an attested copy of the Order of removal, and audited before payment; if from any other Station, to be signed by the Major of Brigade, or other Staff Officer, and an attested copy of the Order of removal tacked to it.

18. The signature and attested Order shall be authority for the Pay Master to discharge all such bills, having first corrected the rate, if necessary. Excess will be retrenched; but the Pay Master will be debited, as usual, leaving him recourse as in other cases. *M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

19. As the Allowances to which Officers become entitled by Government General Orders, 2d Nov. 1802, [*See Greene's Code, p. 23.*] amply provide for all travelling expenses, the admission of Boat Allowance to Officers in receipt of Tent Allowance will hereafter be strictly confined to such Officers as shall be necessarily required to proceed on duty by water, in charge of Troops, Stores, or Treasure.

*Govt. G. O. 17th July, 1806.*

19a. To obviate the frequent references that are now made on the subject of Boat Allowance, the Commander-in-Chief notifies to the army, that the Governor General in Council considers, Commissioned and Warrant Officers, who are not entitled to Tent Allowance, in cases of removal, or where ordered on duty from one station to another, to be entitled to the Boat Allowance of their rank, although not ordered to proceed on duty by water, with or in charge of Troops, Stores, or Treasure.

*G. O. C. C. 29th December, 1806.*

20. Boat Allowance to Officers in receipt of Tent Allowance, being restricted to those who shall be ordered to proceed by water in charge of Troops, Stores, or Treasure, no Officer in receipt of Tent Allowance is to be directed to travel by water, unless in cases of absolute emergency, the particular circumstances of which are to be reported through the regular channel for the information of Government, in order that authority may be conveyed to the Military Auditor General, for passing the charge.

*Govt. G. O. 30th November, 1807, and 10th April, 1810.*

21. Boat Allowance is to be passed to all Officers returning to their Stations from whence they may have proceeded by water, in charge of Troops, Stores, and Treasure, unless in cases where they may be ordered to return by land. [*See Art. 44 and 45.*]

*Govt. G. O. 28th May, 1810, and 25th April, 1812.*

22. Officers of His Majesty's Service, who become supernumerary to the complement attached to Regiments permitted to draw Boat Allowance from the Station at which their Corps is stationed to the presidency when directed by the Commander-in-Chief, to proceed by water.

*Govt. G. O. 16th December, 1816.*

23. Sub-Conductors of Ordnance, on their appointment to that department of the service, being invariably attached, in the first instance, to the Arsenal of Fort William, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to permit them, on such occasions, to draw the established Boat Allowance of their rank, from the station at which they may be serving at the period of their appointment to the presidency.

*Govt. G. O. 4th November, 1817.*

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

24. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following Resolutions of Government, on the subject of Boat Allowance to Officers ; viz.

25. (I.) Whenever a Regiment, or any number of Troops or Companies of a Corps move by water, the proportion of Officers of all ranks regularly belonging to, and on the Establishment of such Regiment or Companies of a Regiment, as the case may be, will naturally move with their Men, and draw in course the Boat Allowance of their ranks in addition to their Tentage.

26. (II.) If from a deficiency of Officers or other causes, the Commander-in-Chief shall consider it necessary to order any additional Officers of whatever rank, to join and do duty with such Regiment or Companies of a Regiment, His Excellency will be pleased to represent the case to Government, when Boat Allowance, in addition to Tentage, will be granted to the requisite number of Extra Officers.

27. (III.) In the case of Drafts, Detachments, or Recruits proceeding to join Corps by water, or of Invalids, Supernumeraries, or time-expired Men returning to Fort William, Boat Allowance, in addition to Tentage, will be granted, on the representation of the Commander-in-Chief, to the following proportion of Officers :—

28. To any Detachment under 30 Men, one Subaltern—if above 30 and under 60 Men, two Subalterns ; and so on in the same proportion ; with the addition of one Captain for every Detachment, consisting of not less than three or more than five such Subaltern's parties : two Captains for six and not more than eight such parties, and so on, also with the further addition of one Field Officer for every Detachment, consisting of not less than three Captain's parties as above detailed.

29. (IV.) The names of all Officers appointed to do duty with Detachments or as Extra Officers with Regiments or Companies of Regiments proceeding by water, are to be specified in General Orders, or Division, or Station Orders, (as the case may be,) for the convenience of more readily auditing their Bills.

30. (V.) The Governor General in Council extends the indulgence of Boat Allowance to all Cadets, Assistant Surgeons, and Subaltern Officers, on their arrival for the first time in Bengal and being ordered to join a Regiment ; the same indulgence is extended to Gentlemen appointed in India to Commissions in His Majesty's Army, or in the Local Corps, to Ordnance and Warrant Officers, and generally to Persons newly appointed, and, for the first time, proceeding to join their Corps or Station ; but Officers and others profiting by this indulgence, are to cease drawing their Tentage from the day of their being ordered to embark and join, until the expiration of the period for which they received Boat Allowance.

31. (VI.) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be pleased, in all possible cases, to employ individuals of this last description on duty with Detachments, where Extra Officers drawing both Boat and Tent Allowance shall be required, under the Provisions of the 2d and 3d Clause of this Order. This preference will reduce, as much as possible, the charge which must be incurred by the indulgence now granted to all young Officers on their first arrival.

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

32. (vii.) One Medical Officer will always be permitted to proceed on duty with every Detachment of Europeans, and such Officer will be permitted to draw Boat Allowance in addition to Tentage, if previously in receipt of the latter.

33. (viii.) Whenever the Commander-in-Chief may be of opinion that the presence of a person conversant in the Languages is essentially necessary with a European Detachment, and that none of the Officers attached to it, or proceeding to join Corps on Boat Allowance under the 5th Clause of this Order, are competent to the duty in question, His Excellency will be pleased to recommend any Officer qualified to officiate in the capacity of a Linguist. Such Officer will be permitted to draw Boat Allowance in addition to Tentage.

34. (ix.) In all other cases, except those above specified, Officers drawing Tentage are invariably to proceed at their own expense on any duty on which they may be sent, unless ordered specially by water in charge of Troops, Stores, or Treasure, by the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government previously obtained. When any particular occasion appears to His Excellency to call for special indulgence, such case is to be referred for the decision of the Governor General in Council in the first instance, agreeably to the practice in regard to all matters creative of expense, unless when the Commander-in-Chief may be in the Field, or when a pressing emergency shall appear to a General or other Officer in Command to be such as shall justify him in ordering Boat Allowance on his own responsibility. In such cases, the General or other Order shall be considered by Pay Masters as a sufficient warrant for immediate Payment of a Boat Allowance Bill, and the necessary sanction to the Audit Department for adjusting the same will be issued by Government on the representation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

35. (x.) The Regulations now laid down are not to be considered as affecting in any way Half-Pay, or reduced Officers, whose cases are provided for by General Orders of 16th December, 1816. [See Art. 22.]

*Govt. G. O. 19th September, 1818, and No. 17, 16th May, 1823.*

36. With reference to General Orders of the 19th of September last, defining the situation in which Officers would be permitted to draw Boat Allowance, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following additional Rules:—

37. Whenever a Lieutenant, Cornet, Ensign, or Cadet, is, for the first time, permanently posted to a Corps, he will be permitted to draw the Boat Allowance of his rank from the Cantonment in which he may be doing duty to the one where his Regiment may happen to be stationed; although he may have been previously receiving Tent Allowance with the Corps to which he had been temporarily attached, provided that prior to his being finally posted, he shall not have been in the receipt of Full Regimental Allowances for the term of eight months.

It is to be clearly understood, however, that Officers drawing Boat Allowance under this Regulation, shall forfeit their claim to Tentage during the period for which Boat Allowance may be drawn.

*Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819.*

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

39. Officers in receipt of Full Batta and Tentage, not entitled to Boat Allowance on being ordered on Court Martial duty, with exception to Invalid Officers who draw no Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 364, 23d October, 1819.*

40. The provision of General Orders of the 27th March 1819, regarding Boat Allowance to Officers, extended to Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival in the country and admission into the service, either permanently or officiating.

*Govt. Let. No. 195, 12th January, 1820.*

41. The General Order of the 27th March 1819, to be considered expressly applicable to all Subaltern Officers who after their first arrival in the country may occasionally be removed from one Corps to do duty with another, provided they have not previously received eight months' Regimental Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 232, 15th April, 1820.*

42. An Officer ordered to the presidency in progress to Europe on the recruiting service, has no claim to Boat Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 35, 2d September, 1820.*

43. Misapprehension appearing to exist, as to the extent which the special indulgence of Boat Allowance, sanctioned by Government to Cavalry and Horse Artillery Officers, when ordered to repair to Gazeepore, for the purpose of admitting Horses into the service, the property of the Honorable Company, is intended to embrace; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council notifies to the Army, that return Boat Allowance to his Corps can only be passed to an Officer who may actually have been serving with it at the period of his nomination to the Committee; Officers absent from their Regiments when appointed to the Gazeepore Committee, will draw Boat Allowance from the station where the order may reach them to Gazeepore, and in return thence to such station, provided it is not below Benares.

*Govt. G. O. 14th April, 1821.*

44. In continuation of General Orders of the 19th September 1818, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that henceforward it shall be clearly understood, that an Officer drawing full Tentage, is not entitled to Boat Allowance on his return to his Corps or Station from the performance of a duty necessarily requiring a water conveyance.

45. Detachments of Native Corps, after performing any duty on which they may be employed by water, are invariably to be ordered to return to their station by land, unless the exigencies of the public service should require a different arrangement.

*Govt. G. O. 30th March, 1822.*

46. Boat Allowance not admissible to any Officer of the Royal service above the rank of Subaltern, as a matter of right, on his first proceeding to join his Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 541, 31st December, 1822.*

47. The Boat Allowance of their rank to be passed to all Officers without further reference, when they satisfy the Audit Office that they have accompanied Troops in their Regimental capacity, ordered on duty, or on service, by water;—such Officers not being in excess to the regulated complement agreeable to the strength of the parties.

*Govt. Let. No. 425, 16th February, 1827.*

48. Warrant Officers ordered by competent authority to proceed by water, will receive the Boat Allowance authorized for the trip, on furnish-

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

ing a receipt for the amount, together with a copy of the Station Order,\* directing them to proceed to the Pay Master called on to make the advance, to whom on the completion of the trip, a regular Boat Bill must

\* The Order is invariably to state that the extent and responsibility of the charge requires the Services of a Warrant Officer or Officers.

be forwarded, accompanied by a Certificate of their having arrived at the station to which the Boat Allowance was passed. Until the receipt of these documents, the charges are not to be entered in the Disbursements; but in the event of the parties delaying beyond a reasonable time after their arrival to furnish them, the Pay Master, who made the advance will proceed to recover it in the usual manner.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*Note.—The Bills of the above Warrant Officers are now passed by the Military Board. Vide Govt. Let. No. 287, of the 20th July, 1835 and Art. 110.*

49. An Officer removed from one Battalion to another of the same Regiment as formerly constituted, not considered entitled to the Boat Allowance authorized, (with certain exceptions,) to other Officers similarly situated, on the ground of his having held a political appointment at the relative period.

*Govt. Let. No. 243, 13th June, 1828.*

50. Return Boat Allowance passed to an Officer as a Member of the Horse Committee at Gazeepore, although he did not rejoin by water.

*Govt. Let. No. 373, 20th June, 1828.*

51. An Officer who proceeded with a Treasure Escort from Dacca to Commercially considered entitled to return Boat Allowance, carriage not being procurable at the latter place, and Boats from Dacca being hired for the journey and back; the rule to apply generally in similar cases at the station of Dacca.

*Govt. Let. No. 316, 25th July, 1828.*

52. Warrant Officers proceeding from the Arsenal in charge of Stores to any station on the river, to draw Boat Allowance on returning to the presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 100, 11th July, 1828.*

53. The claim of a Superintending Surgeon for Boat Allowance on his transfer from one division of the Army to another, considered totally inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 458, 24th October, 1828.*

54. An Officer holding the situation of Commissary of Ordnance, transferred from one Magazine to another, permitted to draw the Boat Allowance of his rank, on the ground of his not being in the receipt of Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 530, 31st January, 1829.*

55. A Captain nominated to proceed to Berhampore by water, in charge of the sick of the left wing of an European Corps, permitted to draw the Boat Allowance of a Subaltern, the Regulations not authorizing the nomination of an Officer of the rank of Captain to the charge of a party of the strength indicated.

*Govt. Let. No. 243, 13th February, 1829.*

56. An Officer proceeding by water in charge of a Detachment smaller in number than that for which the Boat Regulations authorize the employment of an Officer of his Rank, may receive the Boat Allowance of the inferior grade from which an Officer should have been selected for the Command

*Govt. Let. No. 243, 13th February, 1829.*

57. A young Officer ordered to proceed to Berhampore by Dawk, not permitted to draw the expense incurred in taking his baggage to that Station



*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

by water; but the difference between the Boat Allowance of his rank and his Dawk expenses sanctioned. *Govt. Let. No. 398, 27th March, 1829.*

58. Whenever it may be necessary for Officers to proceed by water on duty in a manner not provided for by the Regulations, such cases to be represented to the Commander-in-Chief, when, should His Excellency deem the occasion to call for special indulgence, a reference will be made for the decision of Government.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 383 and 508 of 27th March, and 30th May, 1829.*

59. Boat Allowance to Officers proceeding with a Detachment of Drafts to the Upper Provinces, though above the complement of Officers fixed for its numerical strength sanctioned, on the ground that the young Officers attached, are entitled to Boat Allowance whether proceeding in company with Troops or otherwise, *Govt. Let. No. 453, 27th May, 1829.*

60. When treasure is conveyed by water of such extent as to require an Escort under the command of an European Commissioned Officer, no special application on the subject of Boat Allowance necessary, the charge being admissible under the Regulations of 19th September 1818.

*Govt. Let. No. 26, 4th September, 1829.*

61. No young Officers of Infantry to be hereafter appointed, unless on their own application, to do duty with any Regiment which may be stationed higher up the country than the Benares division of the Army. Young Officers proceeding to that division, will be entitled to Boat Allowance to the station to which appointed; and when permanently posted, to a further Boat Allowance from such station to that to which they may be ordered to proceed. If appointed to do duty with a Regiment below Benares, they will receive the established Boat Allowance to the place indicated, and thence to their proper Regiment, when finally posted. The same rule is applicable to young Cavalry Officers who are not, unless on their own application, to be appointed to do duty with Regiments above the Cawnpore division. Should young Officers of Infantry or Cavalry be appointed, on their own application, to do duty with Regiments more remotely situated than the Cawnpore and Benares divisions, Boat Allowance to those stations only to be in the first instance allowed; but should the Corps to which they are finally posted be still more remotely situated, they will receive Boat Allowance from Cawnpore or Benares respectively, as the parties may belong to the Cavalry or Infantry branch of the service, to the places at which their Regiments may be stationed, or, should they be permanently attached to Corps below Cawnpore or Benares, they will only be permitted to draw Boat Allowance from those stations as if they had never proceeded beyond them.

*Govt. Let. No. 6, of the 4th, and Adj. Gen'l's. Cir. 10th December, 1829.*

62. The Boat Allowance of Cadets only to be passed to such Cornets and Ensigns as are Supernumeraries to the Establishment, and in receipt of the Allowances authorized for Cadets doing duty with Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 69, 1st January, 1830.*

63. A claim by an Officer for Boat Allowance, proceeding for the first time to join his Corps at Mhow sanctioned, although proceeding to that station by sea via Bombay. *Govt. Let. No. 403, 22d January, 1830.*

*Note.—The Allowance admissible only to the nearest port accessible by water.*

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

64. Certain Officers permitted to draw Boat Allowance from and to their stations, when summoned to attend as witnesses at a General Court Martial, in consideration of their being on half Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 312, 19th February, 1830.*

65. The Officers of a Regiment of Native Infantry ordered by water from Dacca to Sylhet, but who did not ultimately proceed, permitted to draw the *bona fide* expenses incurred by them for Boats, not exceeding the regulated Boat Allowance of their rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 237, 16th July, 1830.*

66. A young Officer who had received Boat Allowance and joined his Regiment, and then returned to Europe, considered entitled on his return to India to Boat Allowance a second time to his new Corps, (not having been in receipt of Tentage for 8 months,) but only from the station where his former Corps was located. *Govt. Let. No. 457, 28th January, 1831.*

67. Officers drawing Boatage to any station, and not eventually proceeding there, are liable to retrenchment of this Allowance; but on satisfactory proof being adduced, or a declaration on honor furnished, that they had proceeded *en route* to any intermediate station, or of their having actually expended, on this account, the whole or portion of the sum drawn, the cases are submitted for the orders of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 223, 14th December, 1822; No. 341, 20th October, 1829; and No. 456, 28th January, 1831.*

*Note.—The same principle of adjustment is adopted in the event of an Officer dying before he reaches his destination. See Govt. Let. No. 133, 18th December, 1821, and No. 358, 20th January, 1827.*

68. A claim to Boat Allowance by an Officer appointed to Horse Committee duty, from Sultanpore to Gazeepore, and thence to Cawnpore, on the ground of his Regiment having marched to the latter station during his absence, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 318, 15th April, 1831.*

69. A Veterinary Surgeon who was attached to a Troop of Horse Artillery at Dum-Dum beyond eight months, on the reduced Allowances of the station, on proceeding for the first time to join a Corps at Kurnaul, permitted to draw Boat Allowance; the Regulation of 27th March, 1819, not being considered applicable to his case.

*Govt. Let. No. 334, 20th May, 1831.*

69a. Boat Allowance passed to an Officer from Chinsurah on the occasion of his attending the Supreme Court on the trial of a Soldier. [See Art. 104]

*Govt. Let. No. 419, 23d April, 1832.*

70. A Warrant Officer detached from a Magazine with a charge that entitles him to Boat Allowance, that Allowance to be continued to him while returning to his Magazine or Station.

*Govt. Let. No. 335, 26th November, 1832.*

71. Boat Allowance granted to an Invalid Officer from Berhampore to the presidency and back; having been directed to repair to Calcutta as witness at a General Court Martial, the Officer not being in receipt of Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 91, 13th June, 1833.*

72. Claim of an Officer for Boat Allowance to rejoin his station, having been put upon Court Martial duty while on leave of absence between Musters, considered inadmissible. *Govt. Let. No. 285, 16th August, 1833.*

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

73. Boat Allowance not granted to Officers proceeding to the presidency with sick Officers. Leave of absence will be granted to friends accompanying them. [See Art. 76]      *Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 17th September, 1833.*

74. A claim on behalf of an Officer labouring under mental derangement for Boat Allowance, in addition to that for the Officer in charge of the patient, disallowed; not being admissible to both parties on such occasions. Return Boat Allowance to the latter considered inadmissible. [See Art. 76]      *Govt. Let. No. 233, 16th July, 1832, and No. 72, 13th September, 1833.*

75. A claim by a young Officer to Boat Allowance from Benares to Lodianah on being permanently posted to a Corps at the latter station, disallowed; the Officer having been in receipt of Full Regimental Allowances for eight months; Boat Allowance moreover not being admissible to any place above Delhi on the Jumna, and Ghurmukteser Ghaut on the Ganges.      *Govt. Let. No. 178, 13th February, 1834.*

76. Officers laboring under mental derangement to be attended, on ordinary occasions, by a steady Non-Commissioned Officer, who is to accompany him to the presidency; and when it might be necessary, to appoint a Commissioned Officer, a near relative or intimate friend, to such charge, the State is not to be put to any additional expense in consequence.      *Govt. Let. No. 463, 15th January, 1835.*

77. An Officer residing at Landour at the time his appointment to a Cornetcy in a Royal Regiment was notified, Boat Allowance on his account considered admissible only from Ghurmukteser Ghaut, or the nearest navigable point on the river Ganges, to the station where his Regiment is cantoned.      *Govt. Let. No. 238, 17th August, 1835.*

78. A claim by a young Officer admitted into the service while at Cawnpore, for Boat Allowance from the presidency to that station, considered wholly inadmissible.      *Govt. Let. No. 63, 3d October, 1836.*

79. A young Artillery Officer at Dum-Dum permanently posted to a Company at Kurnaul, and directed to do duty with Drafts under orders to proceed by land, permitted to draw the Boat Allowance of his Rank, also Tentage, if within the complement of Officers authorized for the strength of the Detachment.      *Govt. Let. No. 399, 27th August, 1838.*

80. Young Officers of Artillery proceeding with Drafts by water, to receive Boat Allowance in addition to Tentage, notwithstanding they may have done duty at Dum-Dum for eight months, if not in excess to the number of Subalterns allowed for the party.      *Govt. Let. No. 227, 10th September, 1838.*

81. A Surgeon who proceeded in medical charge of a small party of the sick of a Royal Regiment leaving the Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Regiment itself, considered entitled to the Boat Allowance of an Assistant Surgeon only.      *Govt. Let. No. 207, 13th May, 1839.*

82. Young Officers proceeding for the first time to join a Corps or Station, and entitled to Boat Allowance; if directed to travel by Dawk, to receive the difference between the authorized Boat Allowance and the amount of the Dawk charges.      *Govt. Let. No. 504, 30th September, 1839.*

83. Claim by an Officer who had proceeded to Bishnaut on a Government Steamer for Boat Allowance, on the ground of his having had to hire

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

tonnage to convey his equipage, baggage and supplies to his destination, disallowed; he being in receipt of Tentage, and furnished with a passage at the expense of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 104, 7th October, 1839.*

84. Claim by an Officer, who had proceeded by Dawk at the public expense for Boat Allowance for transporting his baggage by water, considered inadmissible; he being in receipt of Tent Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 335, 17th February, 1840.*

85. A young Officer of Engineers transferred from the Bombay to the Bengal Establishment permitted to draw Boat Allowance in proceeding to join the Corps of Sappers and Miners, but without Tentage; notwithstanding his having been in receipt of Full Allowances while at Bombay.

*Govt. Let. No. 679, 25th March, 1840.*

86. A young Officer admitted to the service when at Lodianah, and posted to a Corps at Goruckpore, and subsequently removed at his own request to one at Barrackpore, considered entitled to Boat Allowance only from Gurmukteser Ghaut to Goruckpore.

*Govt. Let. No. 530, 29th April, 1840.*

87. Claim by an Officer for Boat Allowance on the occasion of his transfer from his Corps to the newly formed 2nd European Regiment considered wholly inadmissible.

*G. L. No. 231, 20th May, 1840.*

88. The Rule under which difference of Boat Allowance is admitted to Officers promoted with back rank, abolished, and the following substituted in its room:—

89. Should an Officer receiving Boat Allowance, and subsequently promoted with back rank, perform entirely the duty for which it is granted before his promotion appears in General Orders, he will not be entitled to draw increased Boat Allowance retrospectively, notwithstanding his promotion with back rank.

90. Should the promotion however appear in General Orders previous to the completion of the duty, the Officer promoted will be entitled to draw increased Boat Allowance prospectively from the date of receipt of such General Orders, either in the fleet he may be with, or at any station where he may first be made acquainted with them, and up to the termination of the duty.

*G. L. No. 98, 2nd September, 1840.*

91. Medical Officers appointed Members of the Medical Board not entitled to Boat Allowance, the Hon'ble Court having declared their Salaries to have been granted in lieu of every Allowance from the public.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 357 and 607, of 25th April, 1817, and 30th Dec. 1840.*

92. In admitting the claims of young Officers to Boat Allowance under the operation of Government General Orders, 27th March 1819, Half or Full Batta equally to be taken to be "Full Allowance," at the station where the one or the other scale of Batta is drawn.

*Govt. Let. No. 268, 10th February, 1841.*

93. Young Officers previously to their having joined a Regiment, if removed from one Regiment to another at their own request, permitted to draw Boat Allowance to the station of the Corps to which they are removed, provided that no extra expense to the State be thereby incurred.

*Govt. Let. No. 104, 7th July, 1841.*

*Rules for Drawing Boat Allowance.—(Continued.)*

94. Officers of the Royal Service, arriving for the first time in India via Bombay, and joining their Corps in Bengal by land, at stations above the presidency of Fort William, not entitled to Boat Allowance. Indian Allowances being admissible from date of arrival at Bombay.

*Govt. Let. No. 22, 1st September, 1841.*

95. An Officer doing duty with another Corps, on being appointed Adjutant to his own Corps, then, under movement by water, permitted to draw Boat Allowance only from the place at which he joined the Regiment on the river.

*Govt. Let. No. 34, 2d March, 1842.*

96. Boat Allowance in future to be passed to Officers of Her Majesty's Service, who may proceed on duty between the presidency and Chinsurah, on a Certificate to that effect being furnished by the Brigade Major Q. T.

*Govt. Let. No. 36, 5th August, 1842.*

*Ferry and Travelling Charges, and Miscellaneous Rules.*

97. Contingent Bills for crossing Rivers and Nullahs are not to be made out for the gross sum, but are to particularize the number of workmen of all denominations employed, in addition to those belonging to the Detachment, the articles made use of, and the quantity, the number, and size of the Boats employed, and the time; they are also to express the breadth of the River and Nullah at the time of crossing it, as nearly as can be computed.

*Gen. O. 8th April, 1786.*

*See also Regulation XI. of 1806, Par. 4, Henly, page 615.*

98. The payment of money which has been made in some instances to European Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers in lieu of Boats, which should be furnished for their accommodation, is in future prohibited.

*Govt. G. O. 26th March, 1807.*

99. The Governor General in Council observing, that the Rules prescribed by General Order of the 3d May 1794, (*See Greene's Code, p. 29, Art. 31 to 34.*) for the guidance of Officers commanding single Corps or Detachment of Troops while marching from station to station, have not been sufficiently attended to; His Lordship in Council, in conformity to the tenor of those orders, is pleased to direct, that whenever Detachments of Troops or single Corps are marching, the Commanding Officers thereof apply in all practicable cases to the Collectors of the Company's Districts, through which they may pass; who will take the requisite measures to provide Boats and the necessary accommodations for crossing the Troops and Baggage over any Rivers or Nullahs, which may intersect their line of march. That no impediment or delay may arise, Commanding Officers are directed to inform the Collectors of the time when they expect to arrive at any River or Nullah, where assistance will be required.

*Govt. G. O. 1st August, 1808.*

100. The Vice President in Council resolves, that in future Bills of Officers containing charges for transporting Troops across Rivers, or in any respect connected therewith, will be subject to total rejection unless accompanied by a Document, shewing that they had applied to the Collectors for assistance without being able to obtain it. *Govt. G. O. 30th March, 1810.*

*Ferry and Travelling Charges, and Miscellaneous Rules.—*  
*(Continued.)*

101. Officers accompanying a Detachment by water are expected to regulate the hire of their Private Boats with reference to the probable period, when tonnage will be in readiness for the Detachment, on which point information is always procurable from the Commissariat; neglecting to do so, they can have no claim for demurrage Boat hire.

*Govt. Let. No. 59, 1st August, 1820.*

102. The Military Auditor General to consider it a part of his duty when Boat Allowance is sanctioned for any Officer, to ascertain that the duty for which it was authorized, has been actually performed.

*Govt. Let. No. 100, 9th September, 1825.*

103. Government, in awarding to an Officer who was compelled to attend as a Witness on a trial before the Supreme Court in a case of Felony, the *bona fide* expences incurred by him, laid it down as a principle, that as prosecutions in all such cases involve the interests only of the Public and of the Culprit, it is thought but reasonable, that Government should screen from loss, arising from increased expenditure not provided for in their Current Allowances, all Officers constrained to give their attendance in Court in criminal prosecutions of this nature. In Misdemeanours, however, and in other Criminal Cases, wherein the public interests are not specially and immediately concerned, Officers summoned, or compelled by Subpoena to attend the Court on a trial, are not considered to have any claim on the State for the payment of their expences.

*Govt. Let. No. 307, 18th July, 1828.*

104. An Officer in receipt of Full Tentage and Batta, when not required to travel with greater expedition than is usual in ordinary marching, can have no claim for remuneration for travelling expences, as Government have an undoubted right to require Officers to perform all public duties, for which they ought to be prepared, and for the contingencies of which, ample provision is made by the established Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 307, 18th July, 1828.*

105. All Ferry charges incurred in crossing Troops, Camp Followers, and Military Stores to be in the first instance inspected in the department of the Quarter Master General of the Army, who in forwarding them to the Audit Office, will remark upon all extravagant, unauthorized, or unusual charges. Magistrates accordingly directed to forward all such charges incurred in their Districts, to the Quarter Master General, and not as heretofore, to the Military Auditor General.

*Govt. Let. No. 70, 8th October, 1832.*

106. Office Boat Allowance to the extent of expenditure actually incurred, authorized to be passed to the Pension Pay-master at Barrackpore on occasion of his periodical visit to Chittagong for the purpose of paying the Invalids at that station.

*Govt. Let. No. 310, 26th April, 1833.*

*Note.—Personal Boat Allowance is not passed on the above occasions.*

107. The Chief Engineer not being in receipt of Tentage or any other Travelling Allowances, was, on the occasion of his being directed to proceed from the presidency to Moorshedabad, to furnish a report on the state of the Nizamat Buildings, reimbursed the expence necessarily incurred by him in the hire of suitable Boats for his conveyance between those places, going and returning.

*Govt. Let. No. 93, 2d August, 1833.*

*Ferry and Travelling Charges, and Miscellaneous Rules.—*  
*(Continued.)*

108. Boat hire from the presidency to Jemalpoore for Christian Drummers proceeding to join a Native Regiment disallowed, expence of conveyance of Drummers taken from the Lower Orphan School being recoverable from the pay of the Boys. *Govt. Let. No. 192, 17th October, 1833.*

109. The Major General in command of the forces is pleased to notify, for general information, that European Soldiers transferred to the Pension Establishment, and permitted to remain and draw their Stipends in India, are not entitled to be provided with Tonnage at the public expence, for their conveyance to the stations at which they may be desirous of residing.

*G. O. C. F. 25th April, 1834.*

110. The Military Board Commissariat Department authorized to Audit charges for Boat hire from one intermediate station to another according to Local Nerriks and usages, and not according to the rates paid as personal Allowances to Officers as travelling charges. Boat Allowance to Warrant Officers proceeding with Stores, to be passed in a similar manner.

*Govt. Let. No. 388, 22d May, 1834.*

111. The Allowance for Boats included in the Staff Allowances of the Commander-in-Chief; viz. Rupees 320 per month to cease.

*Govt. Let. No. 370, 24th July, 1834.*

112. A commuted Allowance, amounting to Rupees 7,567, authorized for the Commander-in-Chief, in lieu of Boats, to which his Excellency is entitled on his then approaching Tour of inspection, for the purpose of hiring a Steamer and such other Accommodation as may be necessary for the conveyance of his Excellency to Allahabad.

*Govt. Let. No. 107, 11th July, 1836.*

113. No Travelling Charges allowed on account of Officers proceeding on duty from Fort William to Barrackpore.

*Govt. Let. No. 170, 9th April, 1838.*

114. Certain Officers of a Royal Regiment, who had been detained at Berhampore, while *en route* to the presidency, directed to draw bills, attested upon honor, for the actual amount paid by them for demurrage in excess to what they had received as Boat Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 132, 8th April, 1840.*

115. Each Woman and every two Children of the depôt of a Royal Regiment of Foot proceeding by water to Berhampore, provided with Tonnage on the scale allowed for a Soldier. *Govt. Let. No. 181, 8th April, 1840.*





## Section VIII.

### Cavalry (Native) of the Line, and Governor General's Body Guard.

---

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Establishment of Regiments, .. .. .</i>	133
<i>Ditto of the Body Guard, .. .. .</i>	138
<i>Veterinary Surgeons, .. .. .</i>	140
<i>Syces and Grass-cutters, .. .. .</i>	144
<i>Miscellaneous Rules. .. .. .</i>	149

---

*Note.*—For Contract Allowances for Repair of Arms, Shoeing Horses, &c. See Section 11. Page 28; and for the Pay Tables exhibiting the Establishment and Allowances of a Regiment of Cavalry and of the Body Guard, See Appendix, Nos. 23 and 24.

### *Regiments of Native Cavalry.*

1. Riding Masters appointed to Regiments of native Cavalry with Staff Pay Rupees 62; batta, the same as a conductor Rupees 30; and Allowance for one Horse Rupees 30. *Govt. G. O. 27th February, 1797.*

2. His Lordship in Council having taken into consideration the inadequate Allowance at present granted to Trumpeters of Corps of Native Cavalry, is pleased to direct, that their Pay and Batta be placed on an equality with that of Naick, and to authorize their being placed upon the same footing with that Rank, when Invalided or transferred to the Pension Establishment. *Govt. G. O. 6th November, 1813.*

3. Whereas cases may arise, in which the appointment of an European Trumpeter to the situation of Trumpeter Major to a Corps of Native Cavalry may be deemed expedient by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief; the Honorable the Vice President in Council, on such occasions, is pleased to authorize the Office of Audit to pass to him the Pay and Batta of an European. *Govt. G. O. 19th May, 1815.*

4. One Havildar of each Troop of the Regiments of Cavalry to be appointed "Color Havildar," under the same Regulations for their selection by Commanding Officers of Corps with regard to merit and qualification,

*Regiments of Native Cavalry.—(Continued.)*

as directed in General Order of the 13th June last, authorizing the appointment of Color Serjeants in the Honorable Company's European Regiment.

5. Color Havildars to receive an additional Pay of 2 Sonat Rupees per mensem, and to be distinguished by the same Badges as directed for Color Serjeants. *Govt. G. O. 24th February, 1818.*

6. The Bengal Light Cavalry to consist, as at present, of eight Regiments; each Regiment to be formed into eight Troops, (*since reduced to 6, See Art. 29*) of the following strength:—

- 1 Subadar, (or Subadar Major.)
- 1 Jemadar,
- 4 Havildars, of whom one to be Troop Havildar Major,
- 4 Naicks,
- 80 Private Troopers,
- 1 Trumpeter,
- 1 Farrier.

Total, 92 Effectives.

The European Officers of each Regiment to be as follow: (*See Revised Establishment, Art. 16 and 29.*)

The European and Native Staff to consist of

- |                                   |   |                |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 1 Adjutant,                       | } | Non Effective. |
| 1 Interpreter and Quarter Master, |   |                |
| 1 Surgeon,                        | } | Effective.     |
| 1 Assistant Surgeon,              |   |                |
| 1 Serjeant Major,                 |   |                |
| 1 Quarter Master Serjeant,        |   |                |
| 1 Regimental Havildar Major,      |   |                |
| 1 Quarter Master Havildar,        |   |                |
| 1 Drill Havildar,                 |   |                |
| 1 Drill Naick,                    |   |                |
| 1 Trumpet Major,                  | } | Non-effective. |
| 2 Native Doctors,                 |   |                |
| 8 Pay Havildars, (one per Troop,) |   |                |

The total strength of a Regiment of Light Cavalry will be as follows.

*EUROPEANS, (Officers as above)*

- |                                        |   |               |
|----------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 Adjutant,                            | } | Non-Effective |
| 1 Interpreter and Quarter Master,      |   |               |
| 1 Surgeon,                             |   |               |
| 1 Assistant Surgeon,                   |   |               |
| 1 Serjeant Major,                      |   |               |
| 1 Quarter Master Serjeant.             |   |               |
| 1 Trumpet Major, (European or Native.) |   |               |

*NATIVES, (since reduced to 6 Troops, See Art. 29)*

- |                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 1 Subadar Major,   | 1 Staff Naick, |
| 7 Subadars,        | 32 Naicks,     |
| 8 Jemadars,        | 8 Trumpeters.  |
| 3 Staff Havildars, | 3 Farriers,    |
| 32 Havildars,      | 640 Troopers.  |
| 2 Native Doctors   |                |

*Regiments of Native Cavalry.—(Continued.)*

7. The Office of Riding Master in the native light Cavalry, being no longer necessary, as every Officer, Soldier and Horse, is to pass through the training of the Cavalry Depot at Cawnpore, that situation is not to be filled up on the occurrence of a vacancy in any of the Regiments.

Govt. G. O. 1st January, 1819.

*Note.—The above rule has not been carried into effect.*

8. The Regimental Havildar Major and Quarter Master Havildar, authorized by Government General Orders, under date the 1st January 1819, for the Light Cavalry on this Establishment, are to receive the same rate of Staff Pay, as laid down for similar Native Staff in the Artillery ; viz :—

Regimental Havildar Major,	Sonat Rupees 7 per mensem.
Quarter Master Havildar,	" " <sup>5</sup> "February"

Govt. G. O. 20th February, 1819.

9. The 2d and 3d Regiments will still retain an Extra Jemadar for the Honorary Standard, formerly granted to these Corps. (*The former Corps since disbanded.*)

10. The effective Non-Commissioned Staff are to be borne on the strength of Troops as follows :—

Serjeant Major,	.. .. .	1st Troop.
Quarter Master Serjeant,	.. .. .	2d "
Regimental Havildar Major,	.. .. .	3d "
Quarter Master Havildar,	.. .. .	4th "
Drill Havildar,	.. .. .	5th "
Drill Naick,	.. .. .	6th "
Trumpeter Major,	.. .. .	7th "
1 Native Doctor,	.. .. .	8th "
1 Ditto ditto,	.. .. .	1st "

11. The Serjeant Major, Regimental Havildar Major, Drill Havildar and Naick, and Trumpeter Major, are to be included in the Muster Roll of the Adjutant, and their Pay and Allowances drawn in his abstract.

12. The Quarter Master Serjeant and Quarter Master Havildar, in the Muster Roll and Abstract of the Quarter Master, and the Native Doctors in those of the Surgeon.

G. O. C. C. 1st March, 1819.

13. A Bildar allowed to each Troop on occasions of actual service in the Field, to be inclusive of the permanent Bildars.

Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820.

14. The Troops composed of Geldings broken up, and the system abandoned.

G. O. C. C. 11th March, 1820.

15. A Syce is from the 1st proximo to be allowed to each Trumpeter's Horse in the Native Cavalry of this Presidency.

Govt. G. O. 21st February, 1823.

16. Establishment of Officers fixed for the Cavalry of the three Presidencies from 1st instant. All Promotions to be dated accordingly.

*Regiments of Native Cavalry.—(Continued.)*

Bengal, ..	8 Regiments, ..	Each Regiment,
Madras, ..	8 Regiments, ..	1 Colonel,
Bombay, ..	3 Regiments, ..	1 Lieutenant Colonel,
		1 Major,
		5 Captains,
		10 Lieutenants,
		5 Cornets

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

16a. A Pundit and Moonshee, on an Allowance of Eight Rupees each, added to the Interpreter and Quarter Master's Establishment of every Regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry of the Line. These men, together with the regular Moonshee Authorized in Government General Order, 9th April 1814, to be borne on the Rolls of that Officer. Five Rupees per month also allowed for a School shed. *See Section "Native Troops."*

*Govt. G. O. No. 70, 4th March 1825.*

17. The two Extra Light Cavalry Regiments directed to be raised in General Orders, No. 149, of the 13th May last are, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, permanently added to the regular Native Cavalry branch of the Army of this Presidency, and are to be numbered the 9th and 10th Regiments of Light Cavalry. Commissions dated the 13th May 1825, will be issued to the European and Native Officers of the two Corps in question.

*Govt. G. O. No. 348, 9th December, 1825.*

18. The Establishment of Lascars allotted to Regiments of Native Cavalry, being considered by Government fully competent in Cantonment to perform the few additional duties attendant on the care of the Camp Equipage of the Riding Master of these Corps, Extra Lascars are prohibited from being entertained solely for that purpose, whether at Out-stations or elsewhere.

*Govt. G. O. No. 368, 30th December, 1825.*

19. Quarter Master's Establishment for a Regiment of Light Cavalry :—

*In Cantonments.      In the Field or Marching.*

1 Quarter Master's Tindal, Co.'s Rs.	9 8	Batta, Co.'s Rs.	2
1 Lascar per Troop, .. ditto	5 12	Ditto, ..	1
1 Puckally, Ditto, .. ditto	9 0	Ditto, ..	3
2 Bildars for the Regiment, each	3 8	Ditto, ..	1.

*Note.—No. Extra Establishments admissible when ordinarily in the Field or Marching. Barwallahs, Bildars and additional Syces allowed when on actual service, as stated in Art. 13, 23, and 85.*

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820, and Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

20. At the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, the Governor General in Council has resolved, that the Monthly Allowance of Sonat Rupees (5) Five, at present drawn by each Officer Commanding a Troop in the Native Light Cavalry, for the provision of Horse Drill Equipments, shall be drawn by the Regimental Riding Master, or person officiating as such, from the 1st of April next.

21. It appearing that no provision has heretofore been made for individuals in the Native Light Cavalry, employed as "Rough Riders," His Lordship in Council is pleased to authorize, from the first proximo, with

*Regiments of Native Cavalry.—(Continued.)*

advertence to the nature of the duties and risk to which they are exposed, a Monthly Allowance of Sonat Rupees (2) Two<sup>6</sup> each, (in addition to Regimental Pay, &c.) to two Privates per Troop who may be so employed. This Allowance to be included in the Adjutant's Staff Abstract.

*Govt. G. O. No. 35, 15th February, 1828.*

22. The Puckally and Lascar allowed for each Troop of Native Cavalry, and the Hand Bheestie and Lascar for each Company of Native Infantry of the Line, are, in future to be mustered and drawn for with Troops or Companies respectively. The control over these people is, however, as heretofore, vested in the Quarter Masters when present, whether in the Field or Cantonments.

23. The Barwallahs now allowed to each Regiment of Native Cavalry in Cantonments, are to be discharged on the receipt of these orders at Stations respectively. A Barwallah per Squadron will still be allowed when in the Field. *Govt. G. O. Nos. 67 and 68, 21st and 28th March, 1828.*

24. The strength of a Regiment of Native Light Cavalry fixed at 400 Troopers; the complement of Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Trumpeters, &c. remaining as at present.

*Govt. G. O. No. 95, 2d May, 1828.*

25. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having represented to Government, that considerable inconveniences are felt from the want of a Native Assistant to Veterinary Surgeons attached to Regiments of Light Cavalry, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to sanction the appointment of a person of this description to each Corps, under the denomination of Farrier Major, to whom will be allowed the Pay and Batta of a Farrier, with a Staff Allowance of Five Rupees per mensem.

*Govt. G. O. No. 45, 23rd February, 1829.*

26. The Farrier Major authorized for each Regiment of Light Cavalry, in General Orders of the 23d ultimo, is to be drawn for in the Staff Abstract of Adjutants of Regiments. *Govt. G. O. No. 64, 20th March, 1829.*

27. The Pay and Batta of an European Trumpeter authorized for a Trumpeter Major to a Regiment of Native Cavalry, notwithstanding the individual was not of pure European descent.

*Govt. L. No. 625, 3rd May, 1829.*

28. The second Native Doctor's Horse is in future to be attached to the Second Troop, the Trumpet Major's to the Third, and the Farrier Major to the Fourth Troop of each Regiment. *G. O. C. C. 12th May, 1829.*

29. Two Troops of each Regiment of Light Cavalry, with two Lieutenants and one Cornet in each reduced at the three Presidencies from the 5th June next. The established strength of Troops to be 70 Privates.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 5th May, 1829.*

30. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the discharge, from the First of the month ensuing, after the publication of these Orders at Stations, respectively, of the Mate Carpenter attached to the Quarter Master's Establishment of Regiments of the Line, both Cavalry and Infantry.

*Govt. G. O. No. 216, 23d October, 1829.*

31. Another Regiment of Horse added to the Bengal Establishment, to replace the one disbanded, to be designated the 11th Regiment of Light Cavalry.

*Govt. G. O. No. 18, 22nd January, 1842.*

## 138 CAVALRY (NATIVE) OF THE LINE AND [SEC. VIII.]

### *Regiments of Native Cavalry.—(Continued.)*

32. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, is pleased to direct, that Native Farriers of Mounted Corps shall be enlisted as "fighting men," on the Pay and Batta of a Private, and be deemed eligible to the Pension of that grade when transferred to the Pension Establishment.

*G. O. C. C. 30th August, and Govt. Let. No. 34, 2d September, 1842.*

### *Governor General's Body Guard.*

34. The rates of Pay to the Native Officers and Troopers of the Body Guard shall be the same as that of the corresponding ranks in the Regiments of Native Cavalry in Bengal, but the Native Officers and Troopers of the Body Guard are at all times to receive Full Batta.

*Govt. G. O. 29th November, 1805.*

35. The Governor General in Council authorizes the several rates of Allowances for the Governor General's Body Guard as follows :—

To the Commanding Officer for Repairs of		Sonat Rupees.
Arms and Stationary, . . . . .	Per Month,	.. 75
For soaking the Gram and preparing it for food, . . . . .	ditto,	.. 30
For shoeing the Horses, supplying Collars and Cloths, Head and Heel Ropes, Curry Combs, &c. for each Horse, . . . . .	ditto,	.. 2
For keeping in repair the Saddles and Horse Accoutrements per set, . . . . .	ditto,	.. 1
For furnishing Cavessons, Cotton Ropes, &c. for the Drill, . . . . .	ditto,	.. 7-8

*Proc. G. G. 13th February, 1806.*

36. The rank of Subadar Major extended to the Governor General's Body Guard.

*Govt. G. O. 24th February, 1818.*

37. It is to be considered as a Standing Order in future, that no man under the height of five feet and eight inches, is to be draughted into, or enlisted for the Body Guard, excepting growing lads who may be taken as low as five feet and six and half inches.

*G. O. C. C. 10th June, 1818.*

38. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the advantages peculiarly enjoyed by Regiments, raised for General Service, or volunteering as General Service Corps, as described in the 7th and 8th Paragraphs of the General Orders under date the 25th March 1825, be extended to the Body Guard of the Right Honorable the Governor General, from the date of their departure on Foreign Service to Ava.

*Govt. G. O. No. 228, 29th July, 1825.*

39. A reform of the Body Guard having, with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General been determined upon, this Corps, as a Guard of State, is to be reduced from the 1st of March next.

*Governor General's Body Guard.—(Continued.)*

or from the date on which the Governor General may dispense with their attendance on proceeding into the Hills, to its original strength of One Troop, to consist of

A Commandant,	1 Serjeant Major, Non-Effective,
An Adjutant,	1 Quarter Master Serjeant, Non-Effective,
An Assistant Surgeon,	1 Native Riding Master, Non-Effective,
2 Serjeants,	2 Rough Riders, Non-Effective,
2 Subadars,	1 Havildar, Non-Effective,
4 Jemadars,	1 Drill Havildar, Non-Effective,
6 Havildars,	1 Pay Havildar, Non-Effective,
6 Naicks,	2 Puckallies,
2 Trumpeters,	1 Native Doctor,
100 Troopers,	6 Lascars.
2 Farriers,	57 Syces,
	125 Grass-cutters.

*Govt. G. O. No. 293, of 8th December, 1826,*

*Note.—By Government General Order, No. 176, of 28th August 1837, two Havildars and two Naicks were added to the Guard, and by Government Letter, No. 113, of 12th November 1832, a Quarter Master Havildar and a Farrier Major allowed; also Mess Allowance at 60 Rupees per month. But the whole Establishment has since been revised. See following Article.*

40. The Governor General deeming it expedient that henceforward admission to the Body Guard shall be an Honorable Reward for good services in the Regiments of Regular Cavalry, and that the Body Guard shall be so increased as to make it available for service in the Field, has sanctioned the following Establishment for that Corps:—

1 Commandant,	1 Quarter Master Serjeant,
1 Adjutant,	2 Subadars,
2 Subalterns,	4 Jemadars
1 Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon,	24 Havildars,
1 Veterinary Surgeon,	24 Naicks,
1 Drill Havildar,	6 Trumpeters,
1 Pay Havildar,	280 Troopers,
1 Quarter Master Havildar,	2 Native Doctors,
6 Lascars,	1 Farrier Major,
4 Puckallies,	4 Farriers,
1 Serjeant Major,	352 Horses.

41. The situation of Native Riding Master is discontinued, and an addition of Thirty Rupees per month is to be drawn by the Serjeant Major for performing that duty. Two Rough Riders, at Five Rupees a month, will be continued as heretofore.

42. The pay of Troopers in the Body Guard will be Twelve Rupees a month, in addition to any pay they may be entitled to, for length of service.

43. The twenty-five Men now detached on Escort to Somnath will be continued as Supernumeraries until they join the Body Guard, and will then be absorbed.

44. The Commandant of the Body Guard will address his request to the several Officers Commanding the Regiments of Light Cavalry, stating the number of Men required from each, for the filling up of vacancies in the Body Guard; and such Commanding Officers will thereupon select Men of

## 140 CAVALRY (NATIVE) OF THE LINE AND [SEC. VIII.

### *Governor General's Body Guard.—(Continued.)*

good service and good character, of the required height and age for the supplying of such vacancies.

45. The Men so transferred will continue to be borne upon the strength of their respective Regiments during their Tour of service in the Body Guard, which is fixed at four years, and at the expiration of that period, the Commandant of the Body Guard will be authorized to permit such Men to elect to remain in the Body Guard, or to return to their Regiments.

46. With the Men transferred to the Body Guard, are at the same time to be transferred from their respective Regiments unexceptionable Bay Horses, under six years of age, which Horses will be returned with the Men at the expiration of four years, if the Men should not then be permitted to elect to remain in the Body Guard.

47. The Governor General taking into consideration the duties which will be performed by the Adjutant and Subalterns of the Body Guard, when increased in establishment as above ordered, and the expediency of making the Allowances of those Officers bear a fixed and just relation to their duties, authorizes 500 Rupees and 400 Rupees to be drawn, as consolidated Allowance by the Adjutant and Subalterns respectively.

*G. O. Govt. Genl. 29th December, 1842.*

---

### *Veterinary Surgeons.*

48. With reference to General Orders by the Governor General, 17th March 1821, and 22d August last, the Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons, who may be attached to the Mounted Corps under this Presidency, will be entitled to the Full Batta and Tentage of the Corresponding Class of Apothecaries, under the same Rules as are laid down in the latter Order, for the Regulation of Allowances to Apothecaries, Stewards, and their Deputies or Assistants.

49. The Commanding Officers of such Corps as may have Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons attached, will provide them with a suitable Horse from the dismounted portion of the Corps, Absentees, &c. on all Public Duties and Service, when it is required they should be mounted

*Govt. G. O. No. 187, 27th November, 1823.*

50. The General Order by the Governor General, No. 83 of the 31st July 1823, is rendered applicable to the situation of Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons attached to Mounted Corps under this Presidency, as far as regards the provision of Camp Equipage when marching, but in Cantonments, they will, till further Orders, be entitled to the House Rent of an Apothecary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 179, 17th June, 1824.*

*Note.—The Services of Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons have been discontinued. See Art. 61.*

51. (51) We have had under our consideration the present state of the Veterinary Establishment in our Army, and we are of opinion that the Services of a regularly educated Veterinary Surgeon with each Mounted Corps would add to their efficiency, and at the same time prove an eco-



*Veterinary Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

nomical arrangement by the preservation of many valuable Horses that would otherwise be lost.

52. (52.) We shall accordingly endeavour to procure the Services of a Veterinary Surgeon for each of the Corps of Native Cavalry and Brigades of Horse Artillery, and for the Body Guard at your Presidency, and we shall advise you of each appointment in regular course.

53. (53.) The Pay and Allowances to be granted to Veterinary Surgeons, and the Rules under which they are to be permitted to take Furloughs, and to be allowed to retire, are specified in the annexed memorandum.

54. Veterinary Surgeons to be granted the same personal Pay and Allowances as are authorized for Veterinary Surgeons of His Majesty's Regiments of Dragoons serving in India; viz.

55. Pay at the rates specified in the King's Regulations according to length of Service, and the Batta, Gratuity, Tentage, and Horse Allowance of Assistant Surgeons.

56. Medicines and Instruments to be provided on indent from the Public Stores.

57. To be allowed a Furlough for three years, on private affairs, after having served ten years in India, with the British Pay of their Rank.

58. In the event of sickness, to be allowed a Furlough for three years, with the British Pay of their Rank.

59. Passage Allowance at the rate of £107 will be paid on first proceeding to India, and in the case of returning on Sick Certificate, Subaltern's passage money from India; viz. 1,500 Rupees will be allowed, but in no other case whatever.

60. To be allowed to retire on 7s. a day, after having served twenty years, including three years for one Furlough.

61. To be allowed to retire on 6s. 6d. per diem, after having served thirteen years, including three years for one Furlough, *provided his health shall not permit him to continue to serve in India.*

62. To be allowed to retire on 3s. per diem after having served six years, *provided his health shall not permit him to continue to serve in India.*

63. Period of Service and Allowances commence from the date of landing at the Presidency to which the Veterinary Surgeon is appointed.

*L. C. D. 6th September, 1826, and Govt. G. O. No. 31, 9th February, 1827.*

64. The Honorable the Court of Directors having, as communicated in Paragraphs 51 to 53 of their General Letter in the Military Department, under date the 6th September 1826, resolved to procure the services of regularly educated Veterinary Surgeons for the Mounted Corps at this presidency, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council, adverting to the change which this arrangement unavoidably introduces into the prospects of the present Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons, has been pleased to determine, that this class of servants shall have the option of taking their discharge, or of entering the subordinate branch of the Medical Staff, either immediately, or on their being eventually displaced from Regiments by the appointment of Veterinary Surgeons.

65. Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons, who embrace the offer of entering the subordinate Medical Establishment, will be enrolled on the List in the place they would have occupied, had they, from the first, been attached to the Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 80, 12th April, 1827.*

*Veterinary Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

66. With reference to General Orders No. 31 of the 9th February 1827, the Vice President in Council is pleased to lay down the following scale of Pay and Allowances for Veterinary Surgeons on this Establishment, in accordance with the instructions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated in their General Letter, dated 6th September, 1826.

										St.	Rs.	As.	P.	
Pay for any month.	{	1st Class Veterinary Surgeon, above 20 years' Service, 15 shillings a day,								182	10			
		2nd Class ditto		ditto, „ 10		ditto, 12		ditto, ..		146	1	6		
		3rd Class ditto		ditto, „ 3		ditto, 10		ditto, ..		121	12	0		
		4th Class ditto		ditto, under 3		ditto, 8		ditto, ..		97	6	5		
Allowances for any month.	{	Full Batta,		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	121	12	0	
		Full Tentage,		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	0	0
		Gratuity,		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21	0	0
		Horse Allowance,		..	..	..	..	..	St. Rs.	60	0			
		Deduct 1 shilling a day, included in the Pay,		..	..	..	..	..	..	12	2	0		
		Palankeen Allowance,		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	7	0	
Total, exclusive of the Pay appropriated to the Class of each, St. Rs.											274	0	3	

67. The Horses and Palankeen Allowances will be drawn under the same rules that govern the claims of Assistant Surgeons of Cavalry Corps.

68. Veterinary Surgeons will be entitled to the indulgence of Boat Allowance, on proceeding to join a Regiment, on their first arrival in India, as prescribed in Para. 5 of General Orders, 19th September 1818.

69. The rates of Pay and Allowances, now authorized, are applicable to Veterinary Surgeons of His Majesty's Service on this Establishment. Service out of India will give them a claim to the higher rates of Pay, but they will only be permitted to draw, in the aggregate, the same amount of Pay and Regimental Allowances as is granted to the Veterinary Surgeons of the Company's Army of the same length of Service in India: any difference arising out of the application of these Rules will be deducted from the Batta of the individual. This order to have effect from the 1st proximo. [*The latter Clause cancelled. See Art. 79.*]

70. The Honorable the Court of Directors having ordered that Veterinary Surgeons are to be supplied with Professional Instruments from the Public Stores, the requisite articles are to be issued to them gratis from the Medical Depôts, on indent previously sanctioned by the Medical Board. The Instruments thus furnished are to be considered public property, and as such, a Quarterly Return of them is to be made by Veterinary Surgeons, respectively, to the Medical Board, and they are to be entered on the Returns of Quarter Masters, to whose custody they will be intrusted whenever a Veterinary Surgeon quits a Regiment, without being regularly relieved at the time by a successor.

71. When any of the Instruments are worn out, or become otherwise unserviceable, they are, after Survey, to be re-placed by Indent prepared and attested in the prescribed form, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Corps, previous to transmission to the Secretary to the Medical Board.

*Veterinary Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

72. When a Cavalry Regiment of His Majesty's Service quits India, the Instruments are to be returned into the nearest Medical Depôt, and a receipt is to be taken for them.

73. Veterinary Surgeons being authorized to Indent on the Medical Stores for such Medicines as they require, strictly applicable to the Public Service, the cost of them is, in the first instance, to be placed to the debit of the Veterinary Surgeon, who will be held responsible to Government: but, as Officers in Command of Troops draw a monthly Allowance for each Horse for the express purpose of supplying, amongst other articles enumerated, proper "Mussalahs and Physic," the Bill of Charges, for Veterinary Medicines furnished on indent from the Public Stores for the use of a Mounted Corps, is to be laid by the Veterinary Surgeon before the Commanding Officer, who will cause him to be re-imbursed by Officers Commanding Troops, apportioning the amount of the Charges to be adjusted by each, and collecting it through the Regimental Staff.

74. All Indents prepared by Veterinary Surgeons are to be in due form, to be countersigned by Commanding Officers of Corps respectively, previous to transmission to the Medical Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 198a. 28th September, 1827.*

*Note.—For the Regulations defining the duties of Veterinary Surgeons attached to Corps, see Adj. Gen.'s Circ. 10th June, 1828.*

75. The one shilling a day for Horse Allowance included in the rate of Pay to Veterinary Surgeons not to be deducted from their Batta for the interval between their appointment and joining their respective Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 29, 3d December, 1828.*

76. Two Veterinary Surgeons placed at the disposal of the Board of Superintendence, for professional duties with such branches of the Stud Department as may most require their services.

*Govt. G. O. No. 162, 21st August, 1829.*

77. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify for general information, that whenever Veterinary Surgeons may be placed in charge of the Horses of any Corps, Troop or Detachment, in addition to those of the Brigade or Regiment to which they belong, they will be entitled to an additional Allowance for the extra duty imposed upon them, at the rate of Rupees 12 : 7, for every hundred Horses per mensem.

78. This Allowance is to be drawn on the Certificate of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detachment to which the Horses forming the extra charge belong: in the Certificate the precise number of Horses is to be duly inserted.

*G. O. C. C. 2d October, 1833.*

79. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, with reference to General Orders No. 198 A, of the 28th September 1827, laying down a scale of Pay and Allowances for Veterinary Surgeons on this Establishment, including those of His Majesty's Service, that the Clause commencing with the words "but they, &c." and ending with "individual" in Paragraph 4, be cancelled. The Order Books to be corrected accordingly.

*Govt G. O. No. 97, 24th April, 1834.*

80. The Veterinary Surgeon at Dum-Dum allowed to charge a fee of Sixteen Rupees for each time he has been required to come to Calcutta for

*Syces and Grass-cutters.—(Continued.)*

the purpose of giving his professional opinion on Horses tendered as stallions.

*Govt. Let. No. 345, 27th March, 1837.*

81. Veterinary Surgeon Hughes allowed 350 Rupees per month for his Services with the Troop of Horse Artillery at Dum-Dum and the Body Guard at Balligunge.

*Govt. Let. No. 244, 13th January, 1841.*

*Syces and Grass-cutters.*

82. Resolved, that a Grass-cutter be allowed to each Horse, and that each Man shall be provided with Kussiah and Coopah, and a Jall or Net for grass, to be always presented at Muster, and included in the Returns.

*M. C. 8th, and G. O. C. C. 16th April, 1798.*

83. Ordered, that the Establishment of Syces for the Non-Commissioned and Privates of Regiments of European Dragoons be fixed at one Syce to each Serjeant, Corporal, Head Trumpeter, and Farrier, and one Syce for every two Horses of the Troopers.

*Govt. G. O. 10th June, 1802.*

84. Ordered, that the establishment of Syces for the Corps of Native Cavalry shall be fixed at one Syce for the Horse of each Serjeant, each Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer, including Farriers and Native Doctors, and one Syce for every three Horses of the Privates.

*Govt. G. O. 10th June, 1802.*

85. The Governor General in Council sanctions and approves the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, authorizing the Native Cavalry, when in the Field, to be allowed Syces in the proportion of one Syce to two Horses.

*Proc. G. G. 6th September, 1804.*

86. The proportion of Syces, &c. for the Governor General's Body Guard to be as follows :—

One Syce for each Horse of the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, Serjeants, Farriers and Native Doctors, and for the Trooper's Horses in the proportion of one Syce to three Horses, a Grasscutter is allowed to each Horse

*Proc. G. G. 13th February, 1806.*

87. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, whenever a deficiency of Grass-cutters may from unavoidable causes exist in the Public Establishments of Mounted, or other Corps having Horses attached to them, under this Presidency, Officers Commanding Troops, Companies, and Detachments of such Corps, shall be held responsible for taking the necessary measures for providing good Grass for all the Horses under their charge, not supplied with Grass-cutters.

88. The occasional expence of providing Grass under this regulation, will be drawn for in Monthly Contingent Bills, at a rate not exceeding Grass-cutters pay : viz.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  Sonat Rupees per Mensem, for each Horse in Cantonnements, and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  Sonat Rupees per mensem when Marching or in the Field. These Bills to be duly attested and countersigned in the usual manner [See Art. 112 and 122.]

*Syces and Grass-cutters.—(Continued.)*

89. His Lordship in Council considering it, however, of much importance, that Mounted Corps should always be prepared to take the Field at the shortest notice, an object which cannot be attained unless the full Establishment of Grass-cutters is kept complete; Commanding Officers of Corps will be held directly responsible, that every exertion is made by Troop Officers to prevent any deficiency in this respect.

90. The Syces and Grass-cutters attached to Mounted Corps under this Presidency, being equally entitled to the benefit of the medical attendance,\* and to the Invalid or Pension Establishment with fighting men, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such orders, as may appear requisite, to insure the future accuracy and proper record of their Descriptive long Rolls, and to cause the strictest attention being hereafter given to the preparation of all documents connected with this class of public Servants.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1820.*

91. Referring to General Orders of the 20th ultimo, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following Rules, for the Registry and Muster of Syces and Grass-cutters attached to Corps under this Presidency, and for establishing an uniform system for the Muster of His Majesty's Regiments serving on the Establishment.

92. (I.) Descriptive Register Rolls of all Syces and Grass-cutters now in the Pay of Government, are to be prepared with as little delay as possible, by the Adjutants of all Regular Mounted Corps,† from the separate Registers of Commanding Officers of Troops.

93. (II.) The Register of each Corps as soon as reported ready by the Adjutant, is to be inspected and signed by the Commanding Officer, in testimony of his belief of the accuracy of the record; and a Copy of the same is immediately to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army.

94. (III.) Officers Commanding Corps will be held responsible, that these Registers are regularly kept up in future, and are accordingly to inspect and report on them quarterly, in the form laid down for the Registers of the Soldierly of Native Corps of the Line.

95. (IV.) No Registered Syce or Grass-cutter is to be discharged from the Service, excepting by the Sentence of a Court Martial, by the authority of the Commander-in-Chief, or at his own request, under the same Rules as laid down in the existing Regulations respecting the discharge of Native Soldiers. [See Art. 119 and 121.]

96. (V.) No Supernumerary Syces or Grass-cutters are to be retained with Corps, but are immediately on becoming so to be delivered over to the Commissariat, for the purpose of being transferred with remount Horses to Corps requiring them, or otherwise disposed of as circumstances may point out. [See Art. 107.]

97. (VI.) Correct Descriptive Rolls are invariably to be sent with Syces or Grass-cutters, made over by Corps to the Commissariat.

98. (VII.) When the Commissariat shall furnish Remount Horses to a Corps, it will always send Syces and Grass-cutters with them from the

- † 1. The Horse Artillery.
- 2. The different Regiments of Dragoons.
- 3. The several Regiments of Light Cavalry.
- 4. The mounted part of the Cuttack Legion. (*Since abolished*)
- 5. The Companies of Foot Artillery having Horses attached, (by the Commanding Officer of each Company.)

\* Medical Allowance is now admissible only for Fighting Men.

*Syces and Grass-cutters:—(Continued.)*

Supernumerary List, accompanied by Descriptive Rolls for Registry in the New Corps, or by entertaining the number of each class required. On the arrival of the Horses at their destination, the Syces and Grass-cutters so entertained, are, if fit for the Service, and desirous of being continued in it, to be regularly enlisted and registered with the Corps receiving the Remount.

99. (VIII.) When a Corps shall be furnished with Remount otherwise than by the Commissariat, the Commanding Officer of the Corps will apply to the nearest Commissariat Officer to know, whether Syces and Grass-cutters can be supplied from the Supernumeraries under his charge, before new Men are entertained and registered.

100. (IX.) No Syce or Grass-cutter, not having been previously employed as such with some portion of the Army, is to be enlisted above the age of twenty-five; but Men of good character, who have served before and have regularly been discharged, may be re-enlisted if, not above the age of thirty-two.

101. (X.) The Muster Rolls of His Majesty's Regiments being prepared in a variety of Forms, the rules under which the Honorable Company's Troops are mustered, are made applicable to the Auxiliary Corps of His Majesty's Service, composing a part of the Army of this Presidency. The Muster Rolls of Troops, Companies, and Public Establishments, are to be prepared accordingly in the Forms laid down in the general Regulations; and the Muster is to be taken by the Officer Commanding the Station, on the 25th\* of each Month of the Europeans; and of the Native Establishments attached, on the first of each Month for the Month preceding.

102. (XI.) When the General or other Officer Commanding a Station cannot conveniently take the Muster himself, he will name in Public Orders any Field or Staff Officer, not belonging to the Corps or Department to be mustered, to take it, by whom the Rolls will be signed and forwarded direct to the Office of Audit.

103. The Adjutant General of the Army will immediately transmit to His Majesty's Regiments, Copies of the Forms to be observed in the future preparation of their Muster Review Rolls.

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1820.*

104. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend to the Syces and Grass-cutters, on the permanent strength of Corps under this Establishment, the indulgence of proceeding occasionally on leave of absence, under the following Regulation:—

105. Every Syce or Grass-cutter previous to obtaining leave of absence shall be required to furnish a fit Substitute, who shall be Mustered after the permanent Establishment, with a remark, notifying the individual in whose place he has been temporarily entertained, corresponding with that inserted opposite to the name of the Absentee; and Pay will accordingly be drawn for, and issued to the substitute, Mustered as effective; the permanent Syce or Grass-cutter while absent on leave, being considered to have forfeited all claims thereto.

*Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1820.*

106. The Pay of the Syces and Grass-cutters attached to the Governor General's Body Guard, increased, the former to 5, and the latter to 4 Rupees per mensem.

*Govt. Let. No. 330, 24th May, 1822.*

\* The Muster is now taken on the 1st of each month.

*Syces and Grass-cutters.—(Continued.)*

107. With reference to General Order of the 14th ultimo, relieving the Commissariat Department from the duty of supplying the Horse Artillery and Regular Cavalry with Horses, it becomes necessary to rescind the 5th Paragraph of General Orders of the 29th July 1820, in so far as those Corps are concerned:

108. Should any Syces and Grass-cutters remain in charge of the Commissariat under the operation of the General Order, 29th July 1820, after the despatch of any Horses which may have been purchased by the Department, and not yet distributed to Corps, they are to be furnished with the necessary documents as to Pay, &c. &c. and made over to the Corps from whence they were received.

*Govt. G. O. 5th July, 1822.*

109. In continuation of General Orders of the 20th May, 1820, [See Section "Horses,"] respecting the provision of Gram for Remount Horses, it is hereby directed, that the payment of Syces and Grass-cutters hired by the Commissariat on such occasions, shall also rest exclusively with the Officers of that Department

*Govt. G. O. 9th November, 1822.*

110. To provide for cases in which it may be impracticable to comply with the provisions of the General Order by the Governor General, 20th June 1820, regarding the supply of Grass for Mounted Corps, and for the benefit of Corps in which the Establishment of Joorawallas (or Men with Families and Tattoos, who engage to supply two Horses each, receiving the Pay of two Grass-cutters,) has heretofore prevailed; it is directed, that a proportion not exceeding one-third of the Grass-cutters of each Troop may on a regular system be kept short, and the requisite number returned in the Muster Roll if duly entitled, as "Joorawallas," to receive double Pay for the regular provision of Grass for two Horses, as above stated.

111. All other provisions of the General Order just quoted, and that of the 29th July 1820, regarding the Registry and Muster of the Syces and Grass-cutters attached to the Army, to be equally applicable to the Joorawallas in the proportion now fixed; but they are not to be removed from their old Regiments while any single Grass-cutters remain.

*Govt. G. O. No. 186, 27th November, 1823.*

112. With reference to G. O. G. G. 20th June 1820, and 27th November 1823, it is directed, that in lieu of the monthly Contingent Bills for the supply of Grass to Horses in all Mounted Corps or Establishments having a deficiency of Grass-cutters, the same shall, in future, be drawn for in the regular Monthly Abstracts of Troops, Companies, or Establishments, under the head "Extra Charges," supported by the prescribed Attestation and Certificate, when Pay Masters will, after examination, duly disburse the same as part of the Regular Abstracts. [See Art. 122.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 90, 25th March, 1824.*

113. The Syces and Grass-cutters of a Troop of Horse Artillery returning from Ava, allowed the same Pay, &c. during their continuance at Dumdum, as sanctioned for those of the Body Guard.

*Govt. Let. No. 322, 19th May, 1826.*

114. Syces and Grass-cutters of the Body Guard, while absent from the Presidency, allowed the same rates of Pay as would be passed under similar circumstances to that description of people with Cavalry Regiments.

*Govt. Let. No. 256, 9th March, 1827.*

*Syces and Grass-cutters.—(Continued.)*

115. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that whenever Syces and Grass-cutters, attached to Mounted Corps, though borne on the effective strength of Regiments, may, in consequence of a deficiency of Horses, be left unemployed, such Syces and Grass-cutters be temporarily transferred to any Troop of the same Regiment, with which, in consequence of casualties, their services may be available.

116. It is also directed, that whenever Joorawalla Grass-cutters, shall be left unemployed as above, and whose services may not be required with any Troop in the Regiment, such Joorawallas shall, while so situated, receive the Pay of single bundle Grass-cutters only.

*Govt. G. O. No. 135, 9th July, 1830.*

117. On apportioning the Horses of a Corps; viz. three to one Syce, should any number remain under three, a Syce to be allowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 483, 28th January, 1831.*

118. The Government General Order, 27th November, 1823, declared to authorize one-third of the entire complement of Grass-cutters in Mounted Corps to be Joorawallas, i. e. 502 being the complement in a Regiment of Native Cavalry, 167 allowed to be entertained as Joorawallas, and 168 as single Grass-cutters.

*Govt. Let. No. 557, 24th February, 1835.*

119. Syces and Grass-cutters to be discharged on the occurrence of casualties among the Horses of Mounted Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 393, 26th February, 1838.*

120. Employment of Troop Syces in Private Stables objectionable. Practice of purchasing forage instead of filling up vacancies amongst the Grass-cutters to be discouraged. Young and strong Men to be entertained as Syces and Grass-cutters; and the regulation which directs that no Syce or

“Men of good character who have served before, and have regularly been discharged, may be re-enlisted, it not above the age of 32.” *Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1820.*

{ Grass-cutter above the age of twenty-five shall be enlisted, (save under the circumstance stated in the margin,) must in future be strictly attended to.

{ Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts, on the occasion of their inspection of Mounted Corps, are authorized to direct the discharge of any Syce or Grass-cutter, who may appear old and worn out, but who may not by Service have established a claim to the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, noticing the same in their confidential report.

*G. O. C. C. 24th June, 1841.*

121. The rule for the discharge of Syces and Grass-cutters on the occurrence of casualties among the Horses of a Corps, not applicable to Troops on foreign service; and under ordinary circumstances, the parties struck off must be those last entertained, whose interests are to be so far protected that they are to be held available for transfer from one Troop to another in which vacancies may exist.

*Adj. Genl.'s Circ. 23d April, 1842.*

122. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India is pleased, on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to cancel that part of Government General Order of the 20th of June 1820, which authorizes, under certain circumstances, Troop Officers to draw in contingent Bills, for the expense incurred in providing grass for their Troop Horses; and to direct that, on the occasion of casualties amongst



*Syces and Grass-cutters.—(Continued.)*

the Grass-cutters of Mounted Corps, either by death or desertion, forage is to be supplied, on indent, by the Commissariat Department.

123. The Regulations for the mustering of Grass-cutters, directed in the Govt. G. O. 29th July 1820, and Orders quoted in the margin are to be strictly enforced; but His Lordship sanctions a continuance of the system provided by Government General Orders, No. 186, of the 27th November 1823, which admits of one-third of the Grass-cutters in each Troop being kept short, and the requisite number returned in the Muster Roll as "Joorawallas," to receive double pay for the regular provision of Grass for two Horses.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 25th May, 1842.*

---

*Miscellaneous Rules.*

124. The Commander-in-Chief having represented the necessity of the Regiments of Native Cavalry being furnished with Cloak Bags, the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize those articles of Equipment being supplied to the Regiments of Native Cavalry on this Establishment.

*G. O. V. P. 14th November, 1805.*

125. Conformably to the rule for equalizing the Pay and Allowances of the Royal Troops with those of the corresponding Troops in the Company's Service, the sum of Company's Rupees 2:6:4 added to the Pay of the Serjeant Major and Quarter Master Serjeant of each Regiment of Native Cavalry and of the Body Guard.

*Govt. G. O. 31st October, 1809.*

126. The Commander-in-Chief having reason to believe that the present daily Allowance (five seers) of Gram to the Horses of Mounted Corps may, when they are not undergoing hard work, be reduced with advantage to the Cattle, His Excellency is pleased to direct that with Corps or Detachments so circumstanced, the daily ration shall be reduced to four seers from the 1st of April to the 1st of October of each year.

127. When an Officer in Command of a Mounted Corps shall be of opinion that the reduction cannot be effected, or having been made, cannot be continued without detriment to the Public Service, he is to state the same to the Officer Commanding the station, who, if satisfied of the expediency of the measure, will order the ration to remain at, or to be increased to, five seers, for such period as he may consider necessary, at the same time reporting, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, the reasons which led him to authorize the arrangement.

128. Officers Commanding Corps receiving the reduced Allowance are permitted to authorize the Troop Officers to draw the ration of five seers for any Horse, which, in consequence of being much out of condition, may require it.

129. Should the Commissary General be of opinion that any reduction in the Gram rations of other descriptions of Cattle may, under similar circumstances, be made without risk of injury to the public interests, by putting the Camels or Oxen into too low condition, he is authorized to carry into effect with every caution due to the consequences involved in the arrangement.

*G. O. C. 6th March, 1819.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

130. The use of a Troop Horse from amongst the number belonging to sick and absentees, permitted to Riding Masters in cases where extraordinary exertions are required.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 15th March, 1821.*

131. Repeated applications having been laid before Government to allow the Riding Masters of Native Cavalry Regiments, House Rent in addition to Full Batta and Tentage when unprovided with Quarters at the public expense in Cantonments, and it appearing that the grant of House Rent or Public Quarters together with Full Tent Allowance is incompatible with the rules of the service, it is directed that the Tentage heretofore allowed to Riding Masters (being Warrant Officers) of all Mounted Corps, shall cease from the 31st August next, after which they will be provided, under the Orders of the Military Board, with suitable Tents when Marching, with Carriage for the same. In Cantonments, they will be provided as before with Quarters, or the regulated House Rent, should there be none.

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 31st July, 1823.*

132. The Monthly Allowance for Petty Stores to Native Corps abolished from 1st instant, being considered by Government as consolidated in the increased Allowances for repairs of Camp Equipage, granted by Government General Order, 20th December, 1822.

133. The allowance for Butts and Targets for each Regiment of Light Cavalry and the Body Guard fixed at Two Rupees per Mensem which with the Contingent aid of their Establishment, &c. is deemed fully equal to the usual practice throughout the year: the same to be drawn Monthly in Arrears.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

*Note.—For a list of the Articles of Petty Stores to be provided by Quarter-Masters of Native Corps, see Section "Native Troops."*

134. The introduction in the Native Cavalry of this Establishment of the new System of Equitation, which has been adopted of late years in the British Cavalry sanctioned.

*G. O. C. C. 17th March, 1827.*

135. Riding Masters and other Warrant Officers attached to Cavalry Regiments are not entitled to Tentage or House Rent, except when Camp Equipage if in the Field, or Quarters if in a Cantonment, cannot be provided for them at the public expense. The Pay &c. of the above, to be drawn in the Adjutant's abstract.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

136. Forty-eight Rupees fixed as the sum to be presented to Riding Masters by Subalterns on being dismissed from the Riding School. Sixteen Rupees to be paid by Officers for breaking in each Charger.

*Adj. Genl.'s Circ. 7th March, 1828.*

137. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry, which occupy Thatched Stables, to transmit each to the Military Board an indent for a Fire Engine. The Engines are to be placed under the charge of the Barrack Master, or Executive Officer, when there is one residing at the Station; and where there is not, under the charge of the Regimental Quarter Master. In all cases, they are to be lodged in some place near the Stables, where they can be instantly brought into use when required. The key of the building, if it is locked, should be hung up in the Standard Guard. Officers Commanding Regiments to which Fire Engines are furnished, will give orders for a few Men being trained to use them.

*G. O. C. C. 28th July, 1828.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

138. Orderlies not to be employed in riding behind Officers' Carriages.  
*Adj. Genl.'s Circ. 27th January, 1829.*

139. Stud Horses to be broken in and gently exercised, but not to be rode in the ranks, nor worked hard until they are five years old.  
*Adj. Genl.'s Circ. 10th February, 1829.*

140. The Commander-in-Chief having authorized five Copies of printed Directions, connected with the system of Equitation now in force, to be transmitted to every Officer Commanding a Regiment of Native Light Cavalry; they are to be regularly accounted for, and are to be included in the Returns of printed Books in use with the Regiment.  
*G. O. C. C. 4th June, 1830.*

141. Commanding Officers of Mounted Corps directed occasionally, and without previous notice, to order the Gram issued to Corps being weighed over again carefully, in the presence of the Adjutant, or the Officer of the day, as a check upon frauds.  
*Adj. G. C. 30th March, 1833.*

142. The Military Board to supply a set of English Scales and Weights for weighing Gram to the Head Quarters of Brigade of each Horse Artillery, and also to each Detached Troop; and two sets to each Regiment of Dragoons and Light Cavalry. The Scales and Weights to be under the charge of the Quarter Masters of Regiments, and included in the Quarterly Returns of Stores. [See Art. 144.]  
*G. O. C. C. 31st May, 1833.*

143. The Governor General in Council having been pleased to sanction the introduction in the Native Cavalry of this Presidency of "the Regulations for the Instruction, Formations and Movements of Cavalry," recently approved by His Majesty, and adopted in the Royal Service, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that Commanding Officers of Regiments will adopt the practice of the new system, on receipt of the Book of Regulations; eight Copies of which will be sent for the use of each Regiment from the Adjutant General's Office, and they are to be regularly accounted for in the Quarterly Return of printed Books with Corps.  
*G. O. C. C. 21st December, 1833.*

144. Commanding Officers of Mounted Corps informed, that a set of Weights to be cast in the Foundry of Fort William for each Corps, corresponding with those in use with the Commissariat Department, to consist of a maund, half a maund, quarter of a maund, and four seers, which when ready, will be forwarded to the different Stations, to be substituted for the Weight issued under the General Orders of the 31st May, 1833.

145. The system of the weighing the Gram in bags objectionable. Officers in charge of Magazines, authorized to fix sides to the Scales now in the possession of Corps, which will admit of the Gram being weighed loose, and of its quality being more minutely inspected.

*Adjutant Genl.'s Circ. 20th October, 1834.*

146. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to prohibit the employment of any Cavalry Soldier, whether of the regular or irregular branch of the service, as a Mounted Orderly, either by Civil or Military Officers, except in attendance on the Governor, or Commander-in-Chief, at any of the Presidencies, in all situations; or on General Officers or Brigadiers, when actually on the Parade, or on other Military duty.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 22). 5th November, 1834.*

# 152 CAVALRY (NATIVE) OF THE LINE, &C. [SEC. VIII.

## Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)

147. Books of Trumpet Sounds and Abstracts of Cavalry Movements furnished to Corps of Native Cavalry.

*Adj. Genl.'s C. 28th May and 17th June, 1836.*

148. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having been pleased to frame a set of Standing Orders for the Bengal Light Cavalry, has caused them to be printed, and to be sent to each Regiment.

149. His Excellency directs, that no Standing Orders be issued in any Regiment, and no usages sanctioned, which are contrary to the spirit of any part of these Regulations.

150. Any such Orders as aforesaid, which may now be in force, are to be cancelled.

151. Every Officer in the Cavalry will be expected to provide himself with a copy of these Standing Orders.

*G. O. C. C. 6th October, 1838.*

152. Officers commanding Mounted Corps will interdict the storing of grass in the vacant Stalls of Stables, a recent occurrence having shewn, that the practice is attended with danger on occasions of fires taking place.

*G. O. C. F. 17th July, 1839.*

153. On the occasion of a Riding Master proceeding on leave, and the Serjeant Major of the Corps being appointed to act as Riding Master, and the Quarter Master Serjeant as Serjeant Major, the following allowances were passed to them respectively :—

<i>Acting Riding Master</i>		<i>Acting Serjeant Major.</i>		<i>Acting Quarter Master Serjeant.</i>	
Forfeited portion of Riding Master's Staff Pay,	6 0 0	Forfeited portion of the Staff Pay of Serjeant Major,	10 0 0	Forfeited portion of the Staff Pay of Quarter Master Serjeant,	7 0 0
Horse Allowance,	30 0 0	A moiety of the Staff Pay of Quarter Master Serjeant,	7 0 0	Pay Batta of ditto,	32 6 4
A Moiety of the Staff Pay of Serjeant Major,	10 0 0	Pay and Batta as ditto,	32 6 4	Total,	39 6 4
Pay and Batta as ditto,	32 6 4	Total,	49 6 4		
Total,	78 6 4				

*G. L. No. 431, 30th, July 1832, and No. 301, 15th April, 1840.*

154. The 2d Regiment of Light Cavalry struck out of the list of the Bengal Army.

*Govt. G. O. 10th February, 1841.*

155. Commanding Officers of Mounted Corps directed positively to report without delay or favor, any Officer who may withdraw Troop Servants from their duties.

*C. O. C. C. 18th June, 1841.*

## Section IX.

### Children, and Station and Regimental Schools.

	Page.
<i>Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools, ..</i>	153
<i>Station and Regimental Schools, .. .. .</i>	162

*Note.—For the Rules regarding Schools in Native Regiments, Vide Section “Native Troops.”*

#### *Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.*

1. The expenses of the Lower School are provided for by a Monthly Allowance of Three Sicca Rupees, granted by Government for each Child. If however the foregoing Allowance be unequal to the disbursements, the excess, provided it does not exceed Five Sicca Rupees for each Child, shall be reimbursed to the Deputy Governor and Managers.

*L. C. D. 14th March, 1786.*

2. The Honorable Company's Allowance for Children in the Orphan House will cease from the day on which Boys are selected to serve in the Corps of the Army, and the expenses for dieting and clothing Boys from the date of their being appointed to Corps until a suitable opportunity shall occur for their proceeding to join, as well as the expenses for fitting them out and forwarding them to their Corps, are to be defrayed from the Pay which will accrue to them in the Corps to which they are appointed. The Secretary to the General Management will transmit to the Commanding Officers of Corps an account of these expenses, and the amount is to be remitted by a bill on the Accountant to the Military Department, in favor of the General Management.

*Govt. G. O. 14th June, 1798.*

3. No Boys to be received as Drummers and Fifers from the Barracks or from any class of Natives, except in cases where the Orphan School cannot supply such as are applied for.

*Govt. G. O. 14th June, 1798.*

4. The Children of Her Majesty's Regiments to whom the Allowance of Three Rupees was extended, not to be sent to the Orphan Asylum, [See Art. 35] nor the Allowance to be drawn for under the control of the Management.

*Let. Sec. to Govt. 26th June, 1798.*

5. The Three Rupees per Month granted for each Child belonging to the European Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Troops extended to

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

those of the King's Troops serving at this Presidency. A list of the Children to whom the Allowance is extended, distinguishing the King's and Company's Soldiers, and such as are Orphans, to be sent annually to the Honorable Court.

*M. C. 22nd May, 1795, and L. C. D. 5th July, 1797, and 7th May, 1800.*

6. At the request of the Managers of the Bengal Military Orphan Society, we have directed that the Subscriptions to the Society from the Officers on your Establishment on Furlough, shall in future be deducted from their Pay drawn in Europe.

*L. C. D. 19th July, 1805.*

7. Deeming it no more than reasonable that the Officers of the higher ranks, whose Children enjoy the benefit of the Orphan Institution should contribute to its funds, we shall adopt the plan you have recommended, and oblige all Cadets hereafter appointed for your Presidency, to enter into the stipulation proposed.

*L. C. D. 10th July 1807.*

8. The advances made to the Managers on Account of the probable Amount of their Disbursements on account of Soldiers' Children, to be adjusted in the Office of the Military Auditor General at the end of each year.

*Proc. G. G. 30th May, 1808.*

9. The Boys attached to the Lower Orphan School not to be transferred in future from that Institution to Corps of the Army, until they shall have attained the age of thirteen years. A Drummer and a Fifer to be entertained at the School for the purpose of instructing the Boys intended for the Army.

*Proc. G. G. 7th November, 1808.*

10. The admission into the Lower Orphan School, for education, of the Children of Conductors of Ordnance, born after their father's promotion, is permitted by Government, on their paying the sum of Rupees Five per Mensem for each Child so admitted, being nearly the average expense per month, for dieting and clothing each Child, subject to eventual increase.

*Govt. G. O. 27th October, 1815.*

11. Subsistence Money of Children admitted into the European Female Asylum to be passed to the Managers on the production of a certificate signed by the Brigade Major, King's Troops, in proof of their existence.

*Govt. Let. No. 285, 12th July, 1816.*

12. The sum of Two Hundred Rupees per Month granted in aid of the European Female Orphan Asylum, which is to be inclusive of the Monthly Allowance receivable on behalf of Soldiers' Children.

*Govt. Let. No. 426, 20th November, 1819.*

13. Subsistence Money drawn for Orphans with any of His Majesty's Regiments, is to be debited to the same head-of account as that drawn for Children, whose Parents are living and serving with the Regiment.

*Govt. Let. No. 85, 7th April, 1821.*

14. The General Management permitted to receive all monies tendered for deposit on behalf of Children in the Lower School, the interest of which is to be allowed to accumulate for the benefit of such Children.

*Govt. Let. No. 53, 5th May, 1821.*

15. The Children of European Pensioners from His Majesty's Regiments in India, not entitled to the Orphan Allowance of Three Rupees per Mensem, granted to the Children of the European Soldiery serving in Bengal.

*Govt. Let. No. 114, 11th August, 1821.*

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools —( Continued. )*

16. With reference to General Orders of 21st August and 26th January last, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, from the 1st proximo, the Children of Drummers, Buglers, &c. (educated in the Lower Orphan School,) by marriage with Orphan School Girls, shall be entitled to the same Monthly Allowance and benefit of Education at the School, as the Children of European Soldiers.

17. All Rules and Orders at present in force respecting the Payment and Education of Children in the Lower Orphan School, are to be considered applicable to the Children now admitted to the benefits of that Establishment.

*Govt. G. O. 19th July, 1822.*

18. (I.) A representation having been made to Government, that large Arrears of Contribution to the Military Orphan Fund from Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons at Civil Stations, have been suffered to accumulate, in consequence of the Regulation of 21st December 1798 not being attended to by the Civil Officers from whom the Allowances of such Medical gentlemen are drawn; the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Rules be in future strictly observed:—

19. (II.) All Civil Officers from whom Medical gentlemen may draw their Pay, are directed to make regular Monthly Stoppages on account of the Orphan Fund, in the same manner as is done by Military Pay Masters, and to bring the same to Credit in their Monthly Cash Account. Pay Masters are also requested to be particular in making the authorized Orphan Fund Stoppages from the Military Pay of such Officers of the Army employed in Civil situations, as may be Subscribers to the Society.

20. (III.) The Authorized rates of Stoppage are, from

	Sonat Rupees.
A Subaltern or Assistant Surgeon, .. ..	3 per Mensem.
A Captain or Surgeon, .. ..	6 ditto.
A Major, .. ..	9 ditto.

21. (IV.) The Orphan Fund Contributions of all Military Officers now above the rank of Major in the Army; of Chaplains; and of Assistant Surgeons who have given up Promotion, not being compulsory, the Civil and Military Officers from whom these gentlemen may receive their Allowances, must obtain their sanction before deducting their Orphan Subscriptions, which, when stopped, will be brought to Credit in Account in the manner above directed.

22. (V.) The authorized rates of Orphan Fund Subscription for the Officers here referred to, are for

	Sonat Rupees.
An Assistant Surgeon, .. .	3 per Mensem.
A Chaplain, .. .	6 ditto.
A Lieutenant Colonel, .. .	12 ditto.
A Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, .. .	15 ditto.
A General Officer not on the Staff, .. .	15 ditto.
A General Officer on the Staff, .. .	18 ditto.

23. (VI.) These latter Subscriptions are compulsory on all Cadets appointed to the Service after the 8th of April 1807, who at any future period attain the higher grades.

24. (VII.) A detailed Statement of the whole Amount of Orphan Fund Contributions realized by Civil Officers in each quarter, shewing the Names of Subscribers, the Months for which the Stoppages are made

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

from each, and their Amount, is to be regularly submitted by the Accountant General to Government, when an Order on the General Treasury for the same, will be issued in favor of the Secretary to the Military Orphan Society. The Accountant General will also furnish that Officer with a duplicate of this Quarterly Statement, that the particulars may be adjusted in his Books. *Govt. G. O. 2d August, 1822.*

*Note.—See also Govt. G. O. 12th February, 1814, (Carroll, Section 54, Art. 49 to 53) on the subject of Recoveries from Officers in Civil employ.*

25. Subsistence Money not admissible for Children whose fathers may return to England subsequent to the date of G. L. No. 245 of the 13th July, 1822, to the address of the Adjutant General, stating, that no prohibition existed to the Children of European Soldiers, whoever their Mothers may be, accompanying their Fathers to England as Children belonging to the Regiment. *Govt. Let. No. 290, 16th August, 1822.*

26. Children born in India of Native Mothers, allowed to accompany their Fathers to any settlement, or to Europe.

*Govt. G. O. 28th December, 1822.*

27. On the recommendation of the General Management of the Orphan Society, two additional stationary Committees are authorized for the transaction of the details of the Orphan Fund within their respective Districts, under the standing Regulations of the Society: one at Nagpore for all Troops stationed south of the Nerbudda, and one at Neemuch. The Head Quarters of the Western Division of the Army to include all the Troops and dependencies of that command. [*See Art. 36.*]

28. The Officers Commanding those Divisions respectively, will be pleased to effect the formation of the Committees under the existing Rules.

29. Under the 42d Article of the Regulation of the Orphan Society, two of the Presidency resident Managers out of six, will become Representatives of the two Additional Station or Division Committees, under the direction of the General Management, and in the usual mode of Election.

*Govt. G. O. No. 56, 27th June, 1823.*

30. (i.) The adjustment of Accounts between Government and the Military Orphan Society, on account of the Lower Orphan School, being liable to confusion and arrear, from the practice of Pay Masters deducting sums issued for expenditure of the Lower Institution out of Stoppages belonging to the Upper, the Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the operation of the Arrangement made in 1808; viz.

31. (ii.) All Disbursements whether for Arrear of Subsistence Money due by the Regulations of Government and of the Orphan Society to Children under the age of Four years, or for the expenses of sending Children to the Lower School, are no longer in any case to be deducted from the amount of Stoppages in the Pay Master's hands on account of the Orphan Society. They are to be incorporated with the Accounts of Pay Masters respectively, and charged with their proper Vouchers, like other Disbursements, for direct submission to the Auditor General. [*See Art. 39.*]

32. (iii.) In cases where the Children, as not belonging to any particular Corps, nor being the Children of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers placed under a Specific Commissioned Officer, may be under the Orphan Committee of the district, the Voucher to be required in order to an issue



*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

of the Subsistence Money, is a receipt of the Person in immediate charge of each Child, attested by the Secretary of the District Orphan Committee.

33. (iv.) The cases of Children whose Fathers are under Command of a particular Officer, will continue to be regulated by the General Order of January 27, 1821; and when Children are to be sent to the School, if the Party is to be dispatched from a Station at which there is no Orphan Committee, the Commanding Officer or his Station Staff, will in like manner attest and authenticate the receipt for necessary advances, directing the Party, if it be convenient, to some Station at which there is a Committee of the Orphan Society. When the Party is to be dispatched from a Committee Station, the signature of the Secretary to the Orphan Committee is to be taken instead of that of the Commanding Officer or his Station Staff; and for the more certain adjustment of the remaining account to be settled at the Presidency with the Persons sent in charge of the Children, it is Ordered, that the Pay Master shall make out in Duplicate, attested Copies of the Document forwarded to the Auditor General, [See Art. 39.] one Copy to be sent with his Monthly Dispatch to the Secretary of the Military Orphan Society at Calcutta, and the other to be given to the person sent in charge of the Children.

*Govt. G. O. No. 82, 31st July, 1823.*

34. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following General Order by His Royal Highness the Duke of York, dated Horse Guards, 24th May 1824, for general information and guidance:—

"It having been represented to the Commander-in-Chief, that notwithstanding the Orders already in force, great inconvenience has arisen from the want of regular Marriage and Baptismal Certificates from Foreign stations, of Officers and Soldiers, and their Children, His Royal Highness has been pleased to direct, that the Chaplains to the Forces abroad shall be instructed to transmit to the Chaplain General's Office Half Yearly, and for any broken period that may occur previous to their quitting the stations on which they are employed, a copy duly signed by themselves and the Officers in command of each station, of the Regimental Registers of Marriages and Baptisms now kept in conformity with the General Regulations on this subject." [See Art. 45.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 315, 14th October, 1825.*

35. The Governor General in Council has much pleasure in notifying to His Majesty's Regiments serving under this presidency, that under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Children of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Service dying in India, will be allowed the same provision as is made for the Children of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers dying in the Honorable Company's Service in India, and will consequently be received into the Orphan School.

*Govt. G. O. No. 35, 4th February, 1825.*

36. With reference to the 11th article of the Rules and Regulations of the Orphan Society, and to G. O. G. G. No. 56 of 1823, it is hereby directed, that the Nagpore Station Committee be considered as dissolved, and the Accounts and remaining Stations heretofore attached to that Division, transferred to the Committee of the Saugor Division.

37. A Station Orphan Committee will be formed at Dacca, the Head Quarters of the Eastern Division, with a Secretary in the usual manner,

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—( Continued.)*

for the transaction of all the Orphan business of that Division, including the Chittagong Frontier.

*Govt. G. O. No. 43, 11th February, 1825.*

38. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, contained in their General Letter in the Military Department, dated the 28th July, 1824, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that in future, no Child of a Soldier in His Majesty's Service, whose Father is living, will be admitted into the Lower Orphan School, except upon payment of such monthly sum as may be deemed adequate for its maintenance.

*Govt. G. O. No 85, 11th March, 1825.*

39. (i.) With the view of simplifying accounts connected with the Lower Orphan School and Allowances for Soldiers' Children, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, after the 31st May next, the transactions of Pay Masters, relating to both Upper and Lower Schools, shall be confined to paying the Deputy Governor's Drafts on them in favor of the Secretaries to the several Station Committees, and to remitting direct to the Deputy Governor, by Drafts on the Presidency Pay Master, the total Amount of Monthly Stoppages made by them on account of the Upper Orphan School.

40. (ii.) The Deputy Governor's Drafts will specify whether they are on account of the Upper or Lower School, they will be credited in a monthly Cash Account, which the Station Secretaries will transmit to the Accountant Military Department, and to the Secretary to the General Management, in which Cash Account they will charge all their disbursements on account of each School. They will further transmit monthly to the latter Officer, a detail of their Disbursements, supported by the usual vouchers.

41. (iii.) In the Annual Account Current, rendered by the General Management to the Military Auditor General, all the Deputy Governor's Drafts will be credited, and expenses on account of the Lower Orphan School above charged.

42. (iv.) Allowances to Soldiers' Children, for periods subsequent to 31st May next, will be paid by Station Secretaries, to whom Abstracts and Rolls, authenticated as at present, will be addressed.

43. (v.) On the receipt of this Order, Station Secretaries will transmit to the Secretary to the General Management, an estimate of their probable Disbursements for the month of June, and afterwards a similar estimate for each successive month.

44. (vi.) In consideration of the additional duties imposed on Station Secretaries, their Allowance payable by Government for Stationary and Writers, is raised from Rupees 12-8 to Rupees 37-8, from the 1st of June next.

*Govt. G. O., No 127, 29th April, 1825.*

*Note.—For the Rules for adjusting the Allowance to Soldiers' Children prior to the above Arrangements. See Govt. G. O. 27th January, 1821.*

45. The inconvenience which would arise from the arrangement respecting Marriage and Baptismal Certificates, as published in General Orders, No. 315, of 1824, induces the Governor General in Council to direct, that that Order be considered as annulled.

*Govt. G. O. No. 128, 29th April, 1825.*

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

46. All applications for the admission of Children of His Majesty's Regiments into the Orphan Asylum to be invariably accompanied by a descriptive Roll of each, with their age and parentage, and if born of European Mothers and in Wedlock, a Certificate in proof thereof must likewise be forwarded, also a Certificate of the last Pay or Subsistence drawn for each Child, or Children, to be forwarded to the Secretary to the General Management. *G. O. (His Majesty's Troops.) 18th April, and 15th July, 1825.*

47. (I.) The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that whenever any Children are ordered from Out-stations to the Lower Orphan School at the Presidency, they shall always be inspected by the Superintending Surgeon, or in his absence, by the Senior Medical Officer at the Station or Garrison, in order that such as have any infectious disorder, or especially any inflammation of the eyes, may be kept back for cure.

48. (II.) In like manner they are to be inspected by the Superintending Surgeon, or some other Medical Officer, at every principal station which they pass; and the Serjeant or other person proceeding in charge of them, is to be enjoined to wait upon the Secretary to the Orphan Committee at every Station he arrives at, who will communicate their arrival to the Senior Surgeon, and likewise visit them himself.

49. (III.) The Inspecting Surgeon will report to the Commanding Officer of the station whenever he considers it necessary or expedient, that a Native Doctor should be sent with the party, to be relieved at the next station, or that the whole or a part of the Children should be detained for Medical treatment.

50. In this case they will be sent to some Hospital, or accommodated in some Barrack or other fit and convenient building, as the Commanding Officer may deem most expedient; but the Commander-in-Chief desires, that in no case should Children who have any symptoms of Ophthalmia, be permitted to proceed as long as they require Medical treatment.

*G. O. C. C. 3rd October, 1826.*

51. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the General Management of the Military Orphan Society, to sanction the establishment of an additional, or 9th Stationary Committee at Kurnaul, for the transaction of business connected with the Orphan Institution, under its standing Regulations.

*Govt. G. O. No. 105, 25th May, 1827.*

52. The realization of contributions to the Orphan Society and to the Military Fund, are in all cases to commence simultaneously.

*Govt. G. O., No. 118, 15th June, 1827.*

53. The rolls of Children of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates which are transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office, being no longer necessary, are to be discontinued in future.

*G. O. C. C. 30th October, 1827.*

54. From various considerations which have been submitted to the notice of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, it is thought expedient to establish a reform in the Lower Orphan School, by placing the institution as nearly as circumstances will admit, upon its original footing of an Asylum for Orphans only. As, however, the establishment affords advantages in point of education, which are unattainable in detached situations in the Provinces, it is still open for the admission of Children

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

having completed their third year during the life-time of their Parents, on application being made for their reception, but in no case are European Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates, &c. expressly bound, as heretofore, to send their Offspring to the Lower School on their entering upon their fourth year.

55. (II.) So long as Parents shall retain their Children under their own exclusive guardianship, they are permitted by His Lordship in Council, agreeably to established Regulations as to the mode of furnishing Vouchers and drawing the Allowance, to receive the sum of Siccá (*now Company's*) Rupees Three per Mensem, for the maintenance of each Child under 14 years of age: on the attainment of which, (should the Child not be provided for at an earlier period,) the Allowance in each case respectively will cease.

56. (III.) Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, who, under the operation of these Orders may be desirous of withdrawing their Children from the Orphan Institution, are at liberty to do so forthwith, subject to such arrangements and restrictions as the General Management may adopt for carrying the wishes of Parents on this head into effect.

57. (IV.) The existing Rules in regard to Orphans, as Wards of the Charity remain unaffected, and are invariably to be rigidly enforced.

*Govt. G. O. No. 238, 16th November, 1827.*

58. With reference to General Orders, No. 238, of the 16th ultimo, and to the established Regulations of the Lower Orphan School, (vide Rules 7 and 8.) the Governor General in Council directs, that Children who were not enrolled on that Institution prior to the promulgation of the Order adverted to, shall not now, if they have attained the age of 12 Months, be admitted to the indulgence of Subsistence Allowance, until their Parents or Guardians shew satisfactorily, that it was their intention to claim for them the benefits of the lower branch of the Establishment, but that they were prevented by some sufficient cause from fulfilling such intentions.

*Govt. G. O. No. 274, 28th December, 1827.*

59. At the recommendation of the General Management of the Military Orphan Society, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the transfer of the Orphan Secretaryship of the Presidency Division, from the Head Quarters of the Division at Barrack-pore to the Station of Dum-Dum.

*Govt. G. O. No. 279, 28th December, 1827.*

60. Orphan Children must be sent to the Institution under the regulations of the Military Orphan Society.

61. Children whose Parents are alive, may, after they have completed their third year, be admitted to the Orphan Establishment, on application for their reception being made by their Parents.

62. So long as Parents retain their Children under their own exclusive guardianship, they are entitled to the Allowance of Three Rupees a month for the maintenance of each Child under fourteen years of age; on the attainment of which (should the Child not be provided for at an earlier period) the Allowance in each case respectively will cease.

63. The Allowance for Soldiers' Children is not, under any circumstance, to be included in abstract; but will be separately drawn for and paid by Station Committees.

64. Boys selected for Musicians and drawing any Allowance as such, are not to be drawn for as Children. *Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

65. All Orphans of Soldiers of the Honorable Company's service, that is, Children bereft of both Parents, to be sent to the Lower Orphan School, unless special authority to the contrary be given by the Committee of Managers. The same rule to apply to the same class in the Royal service; the latter permitted to be retained with Corps and drawn for in the usual manner on a certificate by the Commanding Officer annexed to the Monthly Rolls, that such Orphans are well brought up, and that their attendance at School for instruction is regular. The loss of Father constitutes an Orphan, but the Mother being respectable and satisfactorily discharging her parental duties, the Children permitted to be retained and allowance drawn on the Certificate of Commanding Officers. Adopted Children have no right to Subsistence Money unless the Offspring of Soldiers, in which case they are to be dealt with under the ordinary Rules affecting the Children of Soldiers. *G. Let. No. 349, 22nd August, 1828.*

66. The Children of European Soldiers whose Fathers return to Europe with their Regiments or otherwise, should accompany their Fathers; their admission into the Orphan Establishment being contrary to Regulations. Such as are *bona fide* Orphans and the Orphans of European Soldiers, to be forwarded to the Orphan Asylum.

*Govt. Let. No. 362, 29th November, 1828.*

67. With advertence to General Orders, No 238, dated the 16th November 1827, whereby European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates are allowed to retain charge of their Children, when they may be so disposed, instead of sending them to the Lower Orphan Institution, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, in the Rolls which accompany the Bills for the subsistence of Out-wards, it shall be specified in the column of remarks, that all Children above the age of 4 years, do regularly attend the Regimental School of the Station at which the Parents are quartered, and that in failure of such attestation being furnished, or satisfactory explanation afforded, the established Allowance shall cease.

*Govt. G. O. No. 192, 18th September, 1829.*

68. Subscriptions to the Orphan Fund of Superintending Surgeons and Members of the Medical Board raised from that of Surgeon (6 Rupees) to that of Lieutenant Colonel (12 Rupees) for the former, and to that of Colonel (15 Rupees) for the latter, to have effect from the date Pay Masters discontinued deducting the Rates above authorized.

*Govt. Let. No. 311, 19th July, 1834.*

69. The Allowance to Out-wards of the Lower Orphan School changed from 1st May 1836, from Sicca Rupees Three to Company's Rupees Three per mensem.

*Govt. Let. No. 123, 11th April, 1836.*

70. Allowances to the Wives and Children of European Soldiers, who had volunteered from a Royal Regiment in Bengal to one at Madras, considered to have ceased from dates of volunteering.

*Govt. Let. No. 68, 2d May, 1836.*

71. The claim of a Sergeant for Subsistence Money on account of a Child belonging to his Wife by a former Husband, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 184, 11th September, 1837.*

72. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, with a view to carry into effect a proposition made by

*Children's Allowance and Orphan Schools.—(Continued.)*

the General Management of the Military Society, and agreed to by a majority of the Subscribers, both of the Army at large, and of the particular ranks to be affected by the change, that the rate of Subscription of Lieutenants, Assistant Surgeons, and Veterinary Surgeons, be raised from Rupees (3) three, to Rupees (3-12,) three and twelve annas per Mensem each.

*Govt. G. O. No. 119, 20th May, 1840.*

73. The Allowance for Children reduced from Rupees 3 to Rupees 2-8 per month, the same to be deemed prospective only, and not to affect those who now are, or who previously to the 1st of January 1841, may be drawing the higher rate of Subsistence at the three Presidencies, the Allowance being strictly confined to legitimate Children.

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 8th July, 1840.*

74. Certificates substituted for Musters to entitle the Parents and Guardians of Roman Catholic Children of Her Majesty's Service, belonging to the Institution lately opened by the Vicar Apostolic of Bengal, to receive the Government Allowance for them, which is to be made through the usual channel of Regimental Pay Masters.

*Govt. Let. No. 495, 19th January, 1842.*

75. The practice observed by District Secretaries of the Military Orphan Committee, of demanding a separate draft for the Subsistence of each Outward of the Lower Orphan School, though located at the same station, being found to entail unnecessary trouble on the Officers in charge of a Public Treasury, it is directed, for future observance, that when two or more Payments are to be made at one place, the amount shall be included in one draft, to be drawn in favor of the Brigade Major, or other Station Staff at the place, to be forwarded by the District Secretary to the Military Orphan Committee, accompanied by a Statement, in Duplicate, of the sum payable to each Orphan, one of which Statements is to be returned, signed in acquittance, and the other to be retained as record in the Station Staff Office.

*Govt. G. O. No. 308, 16th December, 1842.*

*Note.—The Orphan Committees are stationed at Benares, Cawnpore, Dacca, Dinapore, Dum-Dum, Kurnaul, Meerut, Nusseerabad and Saugor.*

*Station and Regimental Schools.*

76. A Regimental School in each Battalion or Corps of the royal service sanctioned as follows: One School Master Serjeant with the Pay and Allowances of the Pay-Master Serjeant per mensem and £10 (Company's Rupees 80) per annum for stationery and other incidental charges.

*Govt. Let. No. 523, 29th August 1812.*

77. (1.) His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council adverting to the recent Establishment of Regimental Schools in all the Regiments of His Majesty's Service, and urged by considerations similar to those which actuated the Royal benevolence on that occasion, feels anxious to extend to the European Corps of the Honorable Company's

*Station and Regimental Schools.—(Continued.)*

Army serving under this Presidency, the benefits of an Institution so eminently calculated to promote the welfare of the individual and the character and interests of the service. His Lordship in Council is therefore pleased to determine, that Schools shall be established for the Corps of Horse Artillery, the Foot Artillery at the Presidency, and for the European Regiment; and that the undermentioned Allowance for their support shall be defrayed at the public expense:—

*Horse Artillery.*

78. (II.) The School for the Horse Artillery to be fixed at Meerut, the Station of the Corps, and calculated to afford instruction to forty-two Men, taken in equal proportions from the three Brigades.

*Establishment*

1 Head Master, per Mensem, .....	Rs. 20
1 Reading Master, .....	15
1 Writing and Cyphering Master, .....	15
Total, Rupees. ....	50

*Foot Artillery, Presidency.*

79. (III.) The School for the Foot Artillery, in the benefits of which the whole Corps will gradually participate, is to be established at Dum-Dum, and to afford instruction to one hundred Men in equal numbers, from the different Companies at the Presidency.

*Establishment.*

1 Head Master, per Mensem, .....	Rs. 20
2 Reading Masters, each per Mensem 15, .....	30
2 Writing and Cyphering Masters, each per Mensem 15, .....	30
Total, Rupees. ....	80

80. (IV.) The School for the European Regiment which is not to be instituted until the return of the Corps to its Head-Quarters at this Presidency, is to be allowed the same Establishment as that laid down for the Foot Artillery, and is to be calculated to give instruction to an equal number of Men.

81. (V.) The Masters or Teachers are to be appointed by Commanding Officers, and to be selected by them from the most deserving and best qualified of the Men of their respective Corps.

82. (VI.) The Military Board will be pleased to give directions for appropriating to the use of the Schools at Meerut, Dum-Dum, and wherever the Honorable Company's European Regiments may be hereafter stationed, such of the public buildings at those Stations, as may be found conveniently suited to the purpose; or should there be none of that description, the Board will submit to Government plans and estimates for the construction of such as be necessary. In the first instance the

*Station and Regimental Schools.—(Continued.)*

requisite articles of furniture for the Teachers and Scholars, such as Desks, Chairs, Forms and Tables, shall be provided at the public cost, after which, they are to be maintained in repair and kept up at the expense of the School Fund, with such aid from the public, as the state of the Fund may render necessary.

83. (vii.) The following Monthly Stoppages are authorized to be made from the Pay of such Men as may be received into the School, to constitute a fund for the supply of Books, Slates, Stationery, &c., but it is to be distinctly understood, that the attendance is to be voluntary, and that on no account are compulsory means to be used to oblige individuals to avail themselves of the benefits of an institution, the admittance into which they should be taught to consider as the reward of merit.

## MONTHLY STOPPAGES.

*Horse Artillery.*

	Rs.	As.
Serjeant .. .. .	2	4
Corporal, . . . . .	1	12
Gunner, . . . . .	1	9
Matross, .. .. .	1	2

*Foot Artillery.*

Serjeant, . . . . .	2	0
Corporal, . . . . .	1	11
Gunner, . . . . .	1	8
Matross, . . . . .	1	0

*European Regiment.*

Serjeant, .. .. .	1	9
Corporal, . . . . .	1	1
Private, .. .. .	0	14

84. (viii.) The Management and Disbursement of the School Fund is to be under the inspection and control of the Officer Commanding the Corps, who will adopt every requisite precaution to secure its faithful appropriation to the purposes for which it is created.

85. (ix.) The Head Masters of the respective Schools are without any additional Allowances, to keep the Accounts incident to the School Funds.

86. (x.) In addition to the Men of the Corps, the Officer Commanding is authorized to admit into the School without any Stoppages being made on their Account, such Drummer Boys as may have been received from the Lower Orphan School, as long as they shall remain on half pay; and also the European Children of Soldiers who may arrive from Europe with their Parents, but are not admitted into the Orphan School, and in consequence are not in receipt of the allowance granted for Children, whose names are inserted in the Register of that Institution.

87. (xi.) The Officer in Command of the Corps will order such periodical examinations into the state of the School as he may deem proper, and



*Station and Regimental Schools.—(Continued.)*

will also lay down such Rules as may be required to promote the object in view, and to preserve order and decorum. A copy of which Regulations is to be furnished for the information of the Commander-in-Chief; and for the same purpose, Copies of any addition or alterations made from time to time in the Rules, are to be transmitted to Head-Quarters for His Excellency's inspection.

88. (xii.) On the first of January of every year, a List of the Scholars received into the School during the past twelve Months, specifying the dates of admission and dismissal, what they have been taught, and the extent of their progress, is to be transmitted to Head-Quarters, accompanied by concise observations on the general state of the School, that by an inspection of it, the Commander-in-Chief may be able to judge in what degree the Institutions have effected the end for which they were established.

89. (xiii.) But as all Institutions of this nature will ultimately prove unsuccessful, if not zealously upheld by the subordinate authorities, and more especially by those under whose immediate control and superintendence the whole system is to be carried into execution, the Governor General in Council earnestly hopes, that all the intermediate authorities will co-operate to promote the success of so useful a measure, and that in particular, the Officer Commanding, and all the Officers of the Corps, prompted by a sense of duty to their Country and to the Service, and of humanity to the Soldier, will exert themselves to make him sensible of the advantages which are placed within his reach, as well as to excite in him a desire to acquire a knowledge of those duties and principles of conduct, which afford the best security for fidelity to his employers, and obedience to the laws of his Country.

*Govt. G. O. 5th March, 1814.*

90. It having been represented to Government that the sum allowed by the King's Regulations for the support of Regimental Schools in His Majesty's Corps is inadequate to defray the expenses of these Institutions in the different Regiments serving on this Establishment; and His Excellency the Hon'ble the Vice President in Council considering them to be highly deserving of public encouragement, is pleased, in addition to the sum authorized by His Majesty's Regulations on their account, to extend such pecuniary aid to the support of Schools of Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry of His Majesty's Service at this Presidency, in which Regimental Schools may be established, as will assimilate their resources to those of the like Institution in the Honorable Company's Artillery. The monthly Allowance to be granted for this purpose is to be proportioned as under-mentioned; viz.

91. When the number of Scholars amounts to or exceeds Sixty, including Children, the Salaries and number of persons employed as Teachers to be as follows :—

One Head Master, .. .. .	Sonat Rupees	20
Two Assistant Teachers, at 10 Rs. each. „ „	„	20
One Mistress, .. .. .	„	15
	Sonat Rupees	55

*Station and Regimental Schools.—(Continued.)*

92. When the number of Scholars shall fall below Sixty :—			
One Head Master,	.. .. .	Sonat Rupees	20
One Assistant Teacher,	.. .. .	„ „	10
One Mistress,	.. .. .	„ „	15
			45
			Sonat Rupees

*Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1814.*

93. The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the promotion of the School Masters in the Battalions of Artillery and Regiments of European Infantry in the Honorable Company's Service to the Rank of Serjeant, as in the Service of His Majesty; A Serjeant in addition to each of those Corps is henceforth to be borne on the rolls, under the designation of School Master Serjeant. In the event of the School Master Serjeant being removed from the situation, he will return to his former rank.

*Govt. G. O. No. 378, 16th December, 1824.*

*Note.—The School Master Serjeants with the Honorable Company's European Regiments continue to draw the Pay proper of Serjeants under the above rule, although they became Non-effective by Govt. G. O. No. 224, 30th October, 1829. All Non-effective Assistant School Master Serjeants are allowed Pay according to their Regimental rank.*

94. One School Master Serjeant (Effective) attached to each Brigade and Battalion of European Artillery. *Govt. G. O. No. 192, 24th June, 1825.*

95. Station instead of Regimental Schools authorized for the Artillery at Cawnpore and Agra, similar to that allowed at Meerut.

*Govt. Let. No. 350, 21st July, 1826.*

*Note.—The above does not affect the situation of the School-Master Serjeant with each Brigade and Battalion of Artillery. See Letters of Government, Nos. 380 and 862 of 13th September 1841, and 27th April 1842.*

96. Every facility to be afforded to Chaplains in the performance of their duty in visiting Regimental Schools. *Adj. Gen'l's. Circ. 1st April, 1828.*

97. The rent of two School Sheds for the Boys and Girls of the European Invalids at Chunar, sanctioned. *Govt. Let. No. 220, 16th August, 1828.*

98. One School Master Sergeant, two Assistants (Non-Effective,) also one School Mistress authorized for the European Infantry Regiment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 224, 30th October, 1829.*

99. The Salary of two Assistant School Masters authorized to be entertained for the Regimental School with the European Invalids and Pension Companies at Chunar, sanctioned. *Govt. Let. No. 414, 22nd October, 1830.*

100. The employment of a well-qualified person for instructing the Female Children of the Non-Commissioned Officers attached to the Garrison of Fort William, on a Salary not exceeding 20 Rupees per mensem, authorized experimentally.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 466 and 378, of 29th April 1831 and 28th May 1832.*

101. So long as the strength of the Regiment at Chinsurah renders it impracticable to allow a part of the Barracks to be appropriated to a School Room without crowding the Men, Thirty Rupees per mensem sanctioned for the hire of a suitable Room for that purpose.

*Govt. Let. No. 128, 14th September, 1835.*

## Section X.

### Commands and Allowances Annexed.

	Page.
<i>General Officers and Divisional Commands, ..</i>	167
<i>Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands, ..</i>	177
<i>Command of Regiments, and of Troops and Companies, ..</i>	182
<i>Command of Garrisons and Stations; and Miscellaneous Rules, ..</i>	188

For Commands in the Regiment of "Artillery," and of "Detachments, and Escorts." See those Sections.

### General Officers and Divisional Commands.

1. The selection of General Officers for the Staff, is made by Government at the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief.

2. When there are not King's Generals to complete the prescribed number for the Staff, the deficiency will be temporarily supplied from Company's Generals.

3. The selection of Generals for the Staff, to be made from the Officers of that rank present on the spot.

4. An-Aid-de-Camp allowed to each Officer on the Staff.

5. The Peace Establishment of General Officers for the Staff in Bengal fixed at 4 (*now 5, see Art. 22*), from the Company's Service, and two from the King's Army, exclusive of the Commander-in-Chief. The number necessary in time of War, to depend upon the exigencies of the occasion.

6. General Officers on the Staff to receive an aggregate allowance of 4,000 Sonat Rupees per Month in addition to their Regimental Pay, and share of the Profits arising from the Clothing, in lieu of all claims whatever in Peace or War, except for Camp Equipage, Carriage and Travelling Expenses, for which they are to draw 400 Sonat Rupees per Month in time of Peace, and 1000 Sonat Rupees per Month when employed on actual service in the Field during War. (*Allowances revised, see Article 18.*)

*L. C. D. 8th January, 1796.*

7. It being incompatible with the rank of General Officers to perform Regimental duty, General Officers not on the Staff to have the option of returning to Europe, or residing in the country, until their services shall be called for.

*M. C. 5th June, 1797.*

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

8. The increased allowance for Camp Equipage, Carriage, and Travelling Expenses not to be granted to Major Generals on the Staff when appointed to, and proceeding in the common course to join their Stations, or when they shall be removed in the ordinary routine of relief from the Command of one station to another. *M. C. 20th May, 1799.*

9. A General Officer on the Staff, if a Cavalry Officer, is not entitled to Regimental Horse Allowance. *Proc. G. G. 18th September, 1800.*

*Note.—Draws the Cavalry rate of Pay. If belonging however to the Horse Artillery, only the Foot Artillery rate is allowed.*

10. General Officers when relieved from the Staff, and all unemployed General Officers who shall prefer residing in India, are to receive the Pay of their Regimental Rank, (also Batta, See Art. 13), and their share of Off- reckonings, provided they are entitled to Off- reckonings.

*Govt G. O. 20th May, 1802.*

11. General Officers on the Staff, to continue to hold the Staff Appointments for four years only, (now 5 years, See Art. 36), at the end of which, they are to be relieved by other Officers, unless re-appointed by Government, subject to the approbation of the Court of Directors.

*L. C. D. 20th April, 1803.*

12. We direct that it may be made a general rule, that General Officers of His Majesty's Service who may be nominated for the General Staff of India, and not of any particular presidency, shall immediately on their landing, be appointed to a particular presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 312, 4th September, and L. C. D. 12th March, 1813.*

13. Permitted to draw the Batta of their Regimental Rank, in addition to their Pay and Off- reckonings.

*Govt. G. O. 13th August, 1814, L. C. D. 16th February, 1814.*

14. The rule [*Govt. G. O. 4th August, 1803, and 29th July, 1817,*] declaring General Officers of Artillery and Engineers to be eligible to be employed on the General Staff, rescinded; to command their respective Corps. [*See Art. 22.*]

*Govt. G. O. 13th August, 1814, L. C. D. 16th February, 1814.*

15. The Allowances of a Major General on the Staff after the notification in General Orders of the promotion of a Major General to the rank of Lieutenant General, inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 288, 13th August, and L. C. D. 16th February, 1814.*

16. General Officers relieved from the Staff, and all unemployed General Officers who prefer remaining in India, are requested to report to the Adjutant General, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, the places of their intended residence. *G. O. C. C. 15th April, 1815.*

17. It having been brought to our notice that His Royal Highness the Prince Regent has been pleased under a Warrant, dated the 8th August 1814, to grant the following rates of Pay to General Officers in the Army not being Colonels of Regiments, instead of the Pay of their Regimental Commissions; namely,

General per diem, .. .. .	£1 18 0
Lieutenant General, .. .. .	1 12 6
Major General, .. .. .	1 5 0

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

We have determined to extend a similar indulgence to such General Officers in the Company's Service as are in Europe on furlough, not being Colonels or Lieutenant Colonels Commandant of Regiments. This Resolution to have effect from this date. *G. O. V. P. 30th September, 1815, and L. C. D. 5th May, 1815.*

18. Para. 5th: "We have resolved that the allowance of General Officers on the Staff be £5000 sterling, (Rupees 40,000,) each per annum, (which is to include the Allowance now made of 400 Sonat Rupees a month, for Tentage, &c. in Garrison or Cantonment,) and an addition of 600 Rs. a month, when actually in the Field for Tentage, together with the Pay of Colonel and the Off-reckonings of their respective Regiments. This Allowance to commence from the 1st of November 1814, except with regard to the General Officers, who have been appointed to the Staff previous to that time, in whose Allowances no alteration is to be made."

*Govt. Let. No. 363, 16th August, 1816, and L. C. D. 5th May, 1815.*

19. The Most Noble the Governor General is pleased to determine, that Officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Services under whatever Presidency employed, who hold the Commission of Brigadier General from the Governor General, or Governor General in Council, as the case may be, shall draw the following Allowances, in virtue of their appointments to be Brigadier Generals, and so long only as the said Commissions shall hold good:—

Staff Allowance 24 Rs. per diem, or for a month	}	720	0	0
of 30 days, Sonat Rupees, .. .. .				
Writer, Stationery, and Candles, .. .. .		80	0	0
Full Batta as Colonel, 25 Rupees per diem, or for a	}	750	0	0
month of 30 days, .. .. .				
Allowance as Field Officer, (for 4 Horses,) .. .. .		120	0	0
Tentage, two-thirds of a Major General's, .. .. .		400	0	0
Total, .. .. .		2,070	0	0

in addition to the Pay of their respective Regimental Ranks.

20. The Batta, Horse, and Tent Allowances above granted, are to be considered as in lieu of such Allowances of the same description, as the Brigadier Generals would otherwise be entitled to draw, and not in addition thereto. *G. O. Gov. Genl. 6th October, 1817.*

21. The Commander-in-Chief understanding that doubts are entertained whether the General Officer Commanding the Dinapore Division of the Army has any control over the Troops at Mullye and Bhaugulpore, His Excellency is pleased to notify, that the Posts of Mullye and Bhaugulpore are, as well as Tytalia and Monghier, dependencies upon Dinapore, and are accordingly to be visited by the Major General and the Superintending Surgeon in their Tours of Inspection. *G. O. C. C. 26th April, 1821.*

22. An additional General Officer on the Honorable Company's Establishment, is authorized for the Staff of each Presidency; and the Generals of Artillery and Engineers, are rendered eligible to the Staff, the Command of those Corps devolving to the Senior Colonels or Field Officers.

23. The Honorable Court having entirely separated the Senior List of each Presidency from the effective strength of the Army, no Casualties

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

occurring in it after the 1st May 1824, are to give promotion as heretofore. *Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

24. We have resolved that for the period of the necessary residence in India of a General Officer in His Majesty's Service after the date of his removal from the Staff, he be allowed to draw the Full Batta of his Regimental Rank until the day of Embarkation; that this period shall however in no instance exceed three months from the date of the announcement of the removal in General Orders at the Station where he may be serving.

*Govt. G. O. No. 137, 13th May, and L. C. D. 7th January, 1824.*

*Note. A similar Rule was Notified in Govt. G. O. 31st May, 1822.*

25. The following Allowances are fixed for a Colonel when employed on the General Staff of the Army, exclusive of Regimental Pay. [See Art. 28.]

Staff Allowance per mensem, .. .. .	Sonat Rupees 2,200
For Camp Equipage and Carriage when in Cantonment, .. .. .	300
Additional Camp Equipage and Carriage when in the Field, .. .. .	500

*Govt. G. O. No. 153, 27th May, 1824.*

26. Temporary absence on duty within the limits of their Command not considered to involve a cessation of Command on the part of General Officers or Brigadiers Commanding districts, nor constituting a claim to the Command or advantages annexed, on the part of their Juniors.

*Govt. Let. No. 177, 10th June, 1824.*

27. Having taken into our consideration the situation in which certain Officers in our Service will be placed by the stop put to promotion consequent on Casualties on the Senior Lists, as directed in our Military Letter of 25th November 1823, (Para. 112,) we have resolved to allow all vacancies which shall occur on those lists at the several Presidencies in the first two years, after the introduction of the new arrangements, to be filled up as formerly, so that instead of barring promotion from Casualties occurring on those lists after the 1st of May 1824, such bar shall not operate until the 1st May 1826; we desire it, however, to be distinctly understood, that the indulgence which we have now authorized shall on no account be allowed to extend beyond the period we have specified.

*Govt G. O. No. 179, 10th June, and L. C. D. 2d February, 1825.*

28. We accordingly authorize you when no General Officers shall be present, except such as shall have had a Tour on the Staff, or shall be unfit for such a Command, to nominate Colonels to the Staff on the Allowances of Major Generals.

29. A Colonel so nominated to the Staff will, however, be expected to vacate his appointment on the arrival of a General Officer eligible to replace him, and the time during which a Colonel shall have served on the Staff, shall be reckoned as part of the four years' Staff Tour [See Art. 36], prescribed by the Regulations, so that no Officer shall serve more than four years on the Staff, except under the special circumstances provided for in our Orders of the 20th April 1803.

*Govt. G. O. No. 90, 5th May,*

*and L. C. D. 30th December, 1826.*

30. The authority with which an Officer is invested by his Commission, not having been hitherto regarded in the Honorable Company's Service

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

as trenched upon by his transfer to the Non-effective Establishment, the Command of Stations has, occasionally devolved upon Invalid Officers in virtue of their Seniority ; but as Officers are admitted to the Invalid List, only on certified inability to perform the active duties of a Military life, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council, at the special recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to exonerate this Class of European Officers from all responsibility connected in any way with the discipline, the cognizance of offences, and the duties of Regiments of the Line, and entirely to relieve them from the charge of regulating and superintending the details of Cantonments occupied by regular Troops

31. When a Provincial Battalion happens to be huddled within the limits of a Military Cantonment, indicated by Boundary Pillars, the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, if on the Invalid Establishment, will confine himself strictly to the control and management of his own Corps, and to securing the efficient discharge by it of the duties for which this description of Force is designed, the support of the Civil Authorities, and the performance of Military Services at the requisition of the Magistracy.

*Govt. G. O. No. 183, 11th August, 1826.*

32. *Note.—For rules defining the extent of authority and duties of General Officers Commanding Divisions, at those stations which are their Head Quarters, and are at the same time Commanded by Brigadiers, See Adj. Gen's. Circ. No. 1500, 23d June, 1827.*

33. Whatever General Officers may be required for the Company's Indian Staff, shall be taken from the Senior Colonels of their Service ; to whom the temporary Rank of Brigadier General will be granted, until by the operation of His Majesty's General Brevets, the Armies of India shall be again supplied with the requisite number of General Officers.

*Govt. G. G. No. 93, 5th May, 1829.*

34. Colonels of Regiments (not being General Officers) who have completed the Tour of Service on the General Staff of the Army, as Brigadier Generals, are not eligible to rejoin and to take the Command of their respective Corps, nor to draw, under ordinary circumstances, more than the Pay and Batta of their Rank.

35. Colonels of Regiments not being in Command of their Corps, nor otherwise employed on the Public Service in the line of their profession, are not entitled, while absent beyond the period prescribed for leave to Officers generally, to any other Allowance than the Pay and Batta of their Rank, which they are permitted to draw in all situations, while within the limits of the Presidency. *G. L. No. 536, 30th October, 1829.*

36. In compliance with your recommendation, and for the reasons which you have urged in support of it, we authorize you to extend the term of service of General Officers on the Staff of your Presidency, from four to five years.

*Govt. G. O. No. 232, 22nd November, and  
L. C. D. No. 70, 28th July, 1830.*

37. A Major General of His Majesty's Service, employed on the Staff of any of the Presidencies, shall be permitted to draw his Staff Salary up to the date of promulgation at the Head Quarters of his Division, of the Government General Order, announcing the arrival of his successor, and to no later period.

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

38. The above Regulation is not to affect the Major General authorized from Europe, who is entitled to Staff Salary from the date of his landing.

*Govt. G. O. No. 66, 22d April, 1831.*

39. We have no hesitation in expressing our opinion, that Officers have no strict right to succeed to the appointments of Brigadier or Brigadier General, on the ground of mere Seniority, these being Staff appointments involving both confidence and responsibility; but we must express our firm reliance on the discretion and good feeling of our several Governments, that the claims of Officers to these or any other appointments, arising out of length of Service, will never be set aside, except on public grounds.

40. "With respect to the question raised as to the disqualification of Colonels eligible by Seniority to Divisional Commands, to hold certain offices, which they could not hold under the present Regulations as General Officers, we are of opinion, that Colonels so situated, ought to have the option of either retaining their appointments, or of succeeding to Divisional Commands as Brigadier General; but if they prefer the retention of their Offices, the Divisional Commands should not afterwards be open to them, except in special cases, to be determined by Government, and reported to us, for our approbation and sanction.

41. "The same principle ought to be applied in the case of Senior Brigadiers waving their right to succeed to Divisional Commands. If they prefer remaining as Brigadiers, the superior appointment of Brigadier General ought not, in our opinion, to be open to them, except in special cases.

42. "All the Members of your Government concur, in recommending that General Officers or Colonels at home appointed by us to Divisional Commands, should not displace Officers previously in possession of these appointments, but wait the occurrence of vacancies after their arrival at the respective Presidencies. In compliance with your recommendation, we direct, that henceforth a General Officer or Colonel appointed by us to a Divisional Command, shall not succeed to that Command until the occurrence of a vacancy, unless we shall have especially directed otherwise.

43. "On the last case put by the Governor General, the possibility of there being in India supernumerary Major Generals in the Company's Service, we concur in opinion with him, and the other Members of your Government, that no reason exists why Major Generals should, in that event, vacate any Offices or Staff Appointments of which they may be in possession, until it actually comes to their turn to accept or decline Divisional Commands, when the same rule will apply to them, as we have now directed to be applied to Colonels holding Staff Appointments."

*Govt. G. O. No. 138, 1st June, 1835, and*

*L. C. D. No. 65, 17th December, 1834.*

44. "In compliance with your recommendation, we shall not object to the continuance of the Allowances of Officers on the General Staff, when absent from their Commands, within the limits of their respective Presidencies, for reasonable period, provided that no additional expense is thereby occasioned to the state." *Govt. G. O. No. 24, 30th January, 1837,*

*and L. C. D. No. 54, 31st August, 1836.*

45. Claim by a General Officer for Dawk Expenses on behalf of himself and the Brigade Major of the Division while on a Tour of Inspection, rejected; no extra expense being admissible on the occasion of an Officer's pro-



*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

ceeding from one Station to another, for the purpose of inspecting the Troops.

*Govt. Let. No. 283, 15th May, 1837.*

46. "We have no objection to the promotion to the local rank of Major General of the Colonels of Her Majesty's Army, serving in India, who were Senior as such to Colonels of our Army promoted to the rank of Major General, by the Brevet of the 10th January, 1837.

47. "Under the special circumstances in which local Major Generals are placed, we consent to their being considered as eligible to continue to reside in India, and to hold those Brigade Commands, which they would have held had their promotion not taken place, provided, always, that no interference be permitted with the Commands on the General Staff allotted to the Major Generals or Brigadier Generals and Brigadiers of the Queen's and the Company's Force respectively."

*G. O. Govt. Genl. 9th March, 1838, and  
L. C. D. No. 9, 19th December, 1837.*

48. The following is published for general information, in continuation of General Orders, No. 138, of the 1st of June 1835 :—

49. Para. 1st. In our Military Letter to the Supreme Government, dated the 17th December 1834, we notified our concurrence in the opinion of the

<p>* Viz. That "if they prefer the retention of their Office, the Divisional Commands should not afterwards be open to them, except in special cases, to be determined by Government, and reported to us, for our approbation and sanction."</p>	<p>Governor General, and of the other Members of the Government, "that no reason exists why "Major Generals should, in the event of their "being in India Supernumerary Major Generals "in the Company's service, vacate any Offices or "Staff Appointments of which they may be in "possession, until it actually comes to their turn "to accept or decline Divisional Commands, when "the same Rule* will apply to them, as we have now directed to be applied "to Colonels holding Staff Appointments."</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

50. 2nd. The event thus contemplated, has been realized by the large addition made to the number of Major Generals in our service, by the Brevet published in the London Gazette of the 24th ultimo.

51. 3rd. We now apprise you, that in conformity with the above decision,

*Secretary to Government Military Department.  
Adjutant General.  
Quarter Master General.  
Commissary General.  
Military Auditor General.  
Surveyor General.  
Judge Advocate General.  
Commandants of Subsidiary or Field Forces, Districts or Garrisons.*

the Regulation which requires Officers to vacate the Offices and Commands specified in the margin, on attaining the rank of Major General, will not apply to Major Generals in actual possession of those Offices or Commands at the date of your receipt of the despatch. In all future Appointments, the Regulation must be duly attended to, and enforced. *Govt. G. O. No. 159, 5th November, and L. C. D. No. 64, 8th August, 1838.*

52. "By the late Brevet, seven (two on the Madras and five on the Bombay Establishment) Officers have been promoted to the rank of Major General, whose Regimental Rank is that of Lieutenant Colonel."

53. "We have adverted upon this occasion to the proceeding which was taken by the Local Authorities consequent upon the Brevet of August 1819, when the Lieutenant Colonelcies of Officers promoted to be Major Generals, and rendered thereby ineligible for Regimental Duties, were filled up in accordance with the practice of the Royal Army."

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

54. "Having again considered this subject, we have resolved to adhere to the practice of Her Majesty's Army in like cases, by which the number of Field Officers for Regimental Duties is maintained at the established strength. We accordingly desire, that the Major Generals holding the Regimental Rank of Lieutenant Colonel, be returned as Supernumeraries in their respective Corps, and that effective Lieutenant Colonels be promoted in their room." *Govt. G. O. No. 182, 10th December, 1838, and L. C. D. No. 73, 5th September, 1838.*

55. The Extra Allowance of One Thousand Rupees per month sanctioned for the Officer Commanding the Forces, the Commander-in-Chief having left the Presidency for Europe via Bombay.

*Govt. Let. No. 51, 3d June, 1839.*

56. General Officers appointed to the General Staff of the Army not subject to any forfeiture of Allowances while proceeding to join, as in the case of General Officers absent from their station, and involving an extra charge.

*Govt. Let. No. 258, 15th July, 1839.*

57. We forward to you the copy of a Letter from Lieutenant General Lord Fitzroy Somerset, dated the 5th instant, and of its enclosures, bringing to our notice that the arrangements agreed upon and authorized for the promotion and employment of Her Majesty's Lieutenant Colonels serving in India, who are Senior as such to our Officers promoted to be Colonels and Major Generals, have not been correctly understood. It will be apparent, on referring to our letters of the dates noted in the margin, that those Officers of Her Majesty's Service, who have been promoted to be Local Major Generals, are eligible to be appointed to Brigade Commands in Divisions, whether their Regiments may be serving in those Divisions, or not, "provided always, that no interference be permitted with the Commands on the General Staff allowed to the Major Generals or Brigadier Generals, and Brigadiers of the Queen's and the Company's Forces respectively."

28th January, 1835, in the margin, that those Officers of Her Majesty's Service, who have been promoted to be Local Major Generals, are eligible to be appointed to Brigade Commands in Divisions, whether their Regiments may be serving in those Divisions, or not, "provided always, that no interference be permitted with the Commands on the General Staff allowed to the Major Generals or Brigadier Generals, and Brigadiers of the Queen's and the Company's Forces respectively."

58. In our letter of the 28th of January 1835, we stated, that if it should be found impracticable to make either of the arrangements then suggested for the employment of Officers of Her Majesty's Service, who might be Senior in a Division to an Officer appointed to the Command of that Division, it would "be indispensably necessary that the Officers so situated should be called upon to consider of the course they would have to take, and they must have the option of retiring from the country as they would do if promoted to be Major Generals on a General Brevet, and "not appointed to serve on the Staff." We have now to apprise you, that Local Major Generals so situated, may continue to reside in India unemployed, like Major Generals in our Service, receiving the Pay and Batta of their Regimental Rank; but with the understanding that the Brigade Commands usually allotted to the Queen's Service, shall be given to the Queen's Officers available for them at each Presidency, according to Seniority.

We are, &c.

59. With reference to the above letter, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to declare: [See Revised Rules, Art. 61.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 9, 20th January, 1840.  
and L. C. D. No. 3, 11th September, 1839.*

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

60. We have to apprise you, that General Officers on the Staff appointed by us, and Superintending Surgeons returning to India to resume their rank, are not considered by us to be entitled to any portion of their Staff Allowances for any earlier period than that of their arrival at the Station at which they may be appointed to serve. *Govt. G. G. No. 77, 1st April, 1840, and L. C. D. to Fort St. George, No. 51, 23d October, 1839.*

61. The Home Authorities having disapproved of Clauses 3 and 6, and of the 1st Provision of Clause 5 of the General Orders, No. 9 of 1840, dated the 20th of January last, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, in obedience to the instructions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, promulgates, for general information, the following revised rules for the employment in India of Local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service :—

62. Local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service are eligible, under the appointment of Government, for employment as Brigadiers, where Queen's Troops are stationed, provided that such appointment shall not interfere with the commands on the General Staff allotted to Company's Officers.

63. The Senior Local Major Generals of the Regiments at each Presidency are in preference to be so employed.

64. The period for which Local Major Generals may retain Brigade Commands is not restricted to any number of years, but they must vacate such Commands on the departure of their Regiments from India, or from one Presidency to another.

65. Local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service, who prefer remaining in India, in expectation of succeeding by Seniority to Brigade Commands may do so, selecting their residences within the Presidency in which their Regiments are serving, and receiving the Pay and Full Batta of their Regimental Rank.

66. Though Local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service are permitted to remain in India unemployed, they are not precluded from retaining the Command of their respective Regiments, which they may at their option, continue to exercise, provided there shall be no interference with the Brigade or other Commands allotted to Company's Officers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 163, 29th July, 1840.*

67. The principle of the regulations and arrangements for the employment of Her Majesty's Local Major Generals in fixed Divisional and Brigade Commands, as specified in *Para. 2d* of our despatch of the 2nd June last, and which provides effectually against any inconvenient interference of the Regimental Officers of the Queen's Army with appointments on the Divisional or Brigade Staff, is understood by the General Commanding in Chief, and by ourselves, to be equally applicable to the employment of those Officers with Field Forces. You will accordingly take care that this principle is applied in all cases when Officers are appointed to Commands as Major, or Brigadier Generals and Brigadiers.

68. In conformity with the principle above referred to, Local Major Generals absent from their Regiments are not entitled to resume Regimental Commands or employ, unless such resumption shall be permitted as compatible with your arrangements for the Brigade and Divisional Commands of the Force to which the Regiment is attached.

*Govt. G. O. No. 2, 6th January, 1841, and  
L. C. D. No. 16 4th November, 1840.*

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

69. A General Officer on the Staff who proceeded to Europe via Bombay, was subjected to the deduction up to date of Embarkation of 500 Rupees per Month, being the Extra Allowance admissible to the Brigadier Commanding the Division to which the General Officer permanently belonged, with reference to Government Letter, No. 178, 9th November 1835. [See *Art. 109.*]  
*Govt. Let. No. 174, 12th May, 1841.*

70. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, and in continuation of Government General Order, No. 66, 22d April, 1831, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, that a General Officer of the Hon'ble Company's Service returning from Europe with an appointment by the Home Authorities to the General Staff of any of the presidencies in India, from the date of his landing at the presidency to which he is appointed, will in like manner with General Officers of the Royal Service, placed by Her Majesty on the General Staff of Her Majesty's Forces in India, be entitled to draw his Staff Allowance from that date, and the Officer vacating the Command will draw the same to the date of publication at the Head Quarters of his Division of the General Order announcing the arrival of his successor.

*Govt. G. O. No. 109, 5th May, 1841.*

71. The following in continuation of Government General Orders, No. 159 of 5th November 1838, is published for general information.

72. Para. 1st.—“The General Brevet, which has just been announced, having promoted to the rank of Major General all the Colonels in our service, and no Lieutenant Colonels being for the present eligible for promotion as Colonels, we have thought it right to suspend that part of the Regulations which precludes Major Generals in our Army from holding the appointments of Brigadiers, and to permit, until further orders, the selection of Major Generals for those commands, in the same manner, and for the same Tour of Service, as if their promotion to that Rank had not taken place.

73. 2d. “Upon the occasion of the last General Brevet; viz. that of June 1838, we, in consideration of the large addition they made to the number of Major Generals, authorized the continuance of Officers in the appointments specified in the margin,\* notwithstanding their promotion to that rank. Present circumstances being similar to those which then prevailed, we have resolved that the same measure of relief shall be granted to the Colonels now promoted.

\* *Secretary to Government*  
*Military Department.*  
*Adjutant General.*  
*Quarter Master General.*  
*Commissary General.*  
*Military Auditor General.*  
*Surveyor General.*  
*Judge Advocate General.*  
*Commandants of Subsidiary or Field Forces, Districts or Garrisons.*

74. 3d. “We have further resolved, that Major Generals holding Staff Appointments, for which no Tour of Service is fixed, but who, under ordinary circumstances, would have been required to vacate on promotion to their present rank, shall not be permitted to continue in their offices beyond five years, from the date of the promotion now announced.”

*Govt. G. O. No. 20, 26th January, 1842.*  
*and L. C. D. No. 99, 1st December, 1841.*

75. Claim by a General Officer for Allowance as a General Officer on the Staff in India from date of arrival at Bombay, considered inadmissible with reference to Government General Order, No. 109, of 5th May, 1841.

*G. Let. No. 649, 29th July, 1842.*

*General Officers and Divisional Commands.—(Continued.)*

76. Two Lieutenant Colonels of Her Majesty's service, on duty with their Regiments in India, considered in no way precluded, by their promotion by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief to the rank of Major Generals, from retaining the Command of their respective Regiments, which they may at their option continue to exercise, under the provisions laid down in Government General Order, No. 163, 29th July 1840, and No. 2, 6th January, 1841.

*Govt. Let. No. 487, 28th October, 1842.*

*Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands.*

77. The following number of Brigadiers are authorized for the Staff of each Presidency, including the Subsidiary or Field Commands, with the Commands of Fortresses and Districts, but exclusive of the General Officers Commanding Divisions.

5 Brigadiers, 1st Class, .. .	} For Bengal.
11 Brigadiers, 2nd Class, .. .	
4 Brigadiers, 1st Class, .. .	} For Madras.
8 Brigadiers, 2nd Class, .. .	
2 Brigadiers, 1st Class, .. .	} For Bombay.
5 Brigadiers, 2nd Class, .. .	

78. The Staff Allowances of the 1st Class to be from 1st instant 600 Rupees per mensem, with 40 Rupees for Stationery; and of the 2nd Class of Brigadiers, 500 Rupees, with 20 Rupees for Stationery; [*Allowances revised, See Art. 95*], exclusive in both cases of the Regimental Pay and Allowances of the Brigadier, according to his Station, and in lieu of all other Allowances heretofore enjoyed by virtue of their Commands; but this order is not to affect the Allowances of Officers Commanding Subsidiary or Field Forces *beyond the British Frontier*, which will remain as at present till further orders.

79. All Officers appointed to Command temporary Brigades in the Field will, from the 1st of May last, draw the latter Allowances; viz. 500 Rupees &c. as well those temporarily Commanding two or more Corps of the Line in any Camp or Cantonment; and in no case are these Allowances to be drawn by any but the Officer in actual Command, and present with the Brigade or Force.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

80. A Brigadier appointed to the stations of Barrackpore, Cawnpore, and Meerut, respectively, and also to the District of Bundelcund, to complete the number sanctioned by the Honorable the Court of Directors for the Army of Bengal. [*The Brigadier in Bundelcund withdrawn, See Art. 99.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 147, 13th May, 1825.*

81. The Command of a District as Brigadier and that of a Regiment being strictly analogous, Brigadiers can be allowed to draw the Command Allowance of their situation only when present and exercising Command.

*Govt. Let. No. 307, 9th June, 1826.*

*Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands.—(Continued.)*

82. The Appointment of temporary Brigadiers, not to be promulgated in Orders without the sanction of Government.

*Adj. Gen'l's. Circ. No. 1982a, 10th November, 1826.*

83. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having brought to the knowledge of Government, the prevalence of an opinion among the Senior Field Officers of the Army, that they are by right entitled to succeed, in virtue of their Seniority, to the Commands exercised by Brigadiers on the permanent Establishment, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council deems it necessary to put an end to so groundless a misconception. His Lordship in Council is accordingly pleased to direct, that it be henceforward distinctly understood, that Seniority does not confer the right of succession to the Rank of Brigadier, nor to any Extra Regimental Command of trust and importance. It is expected by the Honorable the Court of Directors, that the most efficient Field Officers of their Army will be selected for employment as Brigadiers, as will be seen from the subjoined Extract of a Letter from the Honorable Court, which is published for general information :—

Extract of General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 21st December, 1825.

84. Para. 27. " This complaint, even if just in reference to the general Officers, will not apply to the Field Officers of the Company's Army, from whom our Indian Governments have the power of selecting the most efficient, and employing them as Brigadiers, whenever their services are required."

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 20th April, 1827.*

85. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased, in consideration of the number of Regular Corps stationed at Delhi, and of the extent and importance of the Magazine established there, to sanction a Brigadier from the 1st proximo, for the Command of that Garrison. The Garrison Staff duties and the Details of the Troops will continue to be conducted by the Fort Adjutant at Delhi, as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 122, 15th June, 1827.*

86. *Note.—For Rules defining the extent of Authority and duties of Brigadiers Commanding at Stations forming the Head Quarters of Divisions, See Adjutant General's Circular, No. 1500, 23d June, 1827.*

87. Permanent Brigadiers are not entitled to the Allowances annexed to the situation previous to their assuming charge at the Head-Quarters of the District to which they are appointed, and only when present and exercising Command.

88. When removed from one District to another, (such removal being unsolicited on their part,) or when they are selected for the performance of any particular duty beyond the limits of their District, Government will, on a representation of the fact, take all such cases into special consideration, and decide on each, according to its merits.

89. When absent on duty within their Districts, the Senior Officer left on such occasions in temporary charge at Head-Quarters, will be entitled to draw 120 Rupees per Month, being the difference between 520 Rupees, the Staff Allowances of a temporary Brigadier, and the Command Allowance of his Regiment, which he is not on such temporary occasions to deliver

*Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands.—(Continued.)*

over to any other Officer, even where two or more Corps of the Line are present.

90. On the death, resignation, removal, or absence on any account of a permanent Brigadier beyond the limits of his District, all reports to be made to the next Senior Officer serving in the District, who is not however when he happens to be at a Station with less than two Corps of the Line, to deliver over the charge of his Corps to any other Officer, but to retain the Command, drawing Rupees 120 per Month, being the difference as above; when confirmed by Government in the charge of the District, he will proceed to Head-Quarters, delivering over the Command of his Regiment to the Officer entitled to receive it, and drawing the Full Allowances of a permanent Brigadier for the entire period, less the Command Money of his Regiment while in charge.

91. In the absence on any account of a permanent Brigadier beyond the limits of his District, when the next Senior Officer is at a Station where there are two or more Corps of the Line, he will, in such case, deliver over the Command of his Regiment to the Officer entitled to hold it, drawing the authorized Allowance of 520 Rupees per Month, fixed in Government General Order, No. 231, 12th August 1824, for the Command of two or more Corps: when confirmed by Government in the charge of the District, he will be entitled to the Full Staff Salary of a permanent Brigadier for the entire period, less the Allowance drawn as Commanding two or more Corps. *Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*Note.—The Staff Allowances of a permanent Brigadier are not admissible to any Officer temporarily succeeding to that situation without the confirmation or other express authority of Government. See Government Letters, Nos. 227, and 344 of 19th February, 1833, and 28th May, 1838.*

92. Officers present with and in Command of two or more Corps of the Line at any Camp or Cantonment, (except such Cantonment happens to be the Head Quarters of a permanent Brigadier absent on duty within the limits of his District,) are entitled to the Allowance sanctioned by Government General Order, 12th August, 1824, for such Command; viz. 500 Rupees Staff, and 20 Rupees per Month Stationery Allowance.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

93. A Brigadier removed from one station to another, if permitted to draw his Staff Allowance while proceeding to join, the item of Stationery Allowance not admissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 187, 11th October, 1828.*

94. An Officer at Secroa where only one Corps is located, on succeeding to the temporary Command in Oude, gave over the Command of his Regiment to the next Senior Officer but continued at Secroa; he was not considered entitled to the Full Allowance of a Brigadier, but only to the difference between those Allowances and the Allowance as Commanding two or more Corps drawn by the Senior Officer at Head-Quarters.

*Govt. Let. No. 539, 31st October, 1828.*

95. That the first class of Brigadiers; viz. those in Command of Subsidiary or Field Forces, on or beyond the Frontier, for which Special Allowances have hitherto been fixed, shall receive from the 1st proximo, a Staff Allowance of 1,000 Rupees per Mensem. wit. 9 Rupees for Sta-

*Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands.—(Continued.)*

tionery, and 30 Rupees Horse Allowance, exclusive of Regimental Pay, Batta, and Tentage.

96. That the second class of Brigadiers; viz. those in Command of interior Districts, or important Fortresses, shall receive from the same date, a Staff Salary of 750 Rupees per Mensem, with 20 Rupees for Stationery, and 30 Rupees Horse Allowance, exclusive of Regimental Pay, Batta, and Tentage; with House Rent, when entitled to it.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 29th November, 1828.*

97. An Officer who succeeded temporarily to the Command of the Rajpootanah Field Force, permitted to draw the Staff Allowances of a Brigadier, but only those of the Second Class.

*Govt. Let. No. 559, 27th February, 1829.*

98. The Offices of Brigadier and of Brigade Major at Berhampore, abolished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 10th June, 1831.*

99. It having been resolved, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, to abolish Keitah as a Military Station, the appointments of Brigadier and Brigade Major in Bundelcund will cease on the 24th of November next.

*Govt. G. O. No. 161, 30th September, 1831.*

100. Claim by an Officer for Brigadier's Allowance while Commanding at Dum-Dum, in consequence of the demise of the Commandant of Artillery, disallowed; permitted to draw the difference between the Allowance attached to the Command of two or more Corps and his Regimental Command Money.

*Govt. Let. No. 606, 30th December, 1831.*

101. A claim for Allowance on the part of an Officer as Commanding two or more Corps for the period intervening between the arrival of the permanent Brigadier within the limits of the Division, and his reaching the Station Head Quarters, inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 647, 2d April, 1832.*

102. The claim by an Officer for the difference between the Command Money of his Regiment, and the Allowances of a temporary Brigadier, during the indisposition of the General Officer, disallowed; the General Officer being present in the Division.

*Govt. Let. No. 414, 28th January, 1833.*

103. An Officer at a Station where only one Corps was located, on succeeding to the Command of a Division, allowed to draw only the difference between the Staff Allowances of a permanent Brigadier and the Command Money of his Regiment, the latter Allowance being receivable by the Officer to whom he had made over the Command, contrary to the Regulations of the 1st February 1828.

*Govt. Lets. Nos. 124 and 227, 14th January and 19th February, 1833.*

104. It is to be considered as a Standing Order, that the Brigadier or Officer Commanding the Troops at Delhi, shall have his Quarters in the Cantonment.

*G. O. C. F. 21st May, 1834.*

105. An Officer succeeding to the Command of the Dinapore Division, but being at the Outpost of Mullye, the Station of a single Corps, permitted to draw only the difference between the Command Money of his Regiment and the Staff Allowances of a permanent Brigadier of the **Second Class.**

*Govt. Let., No. 203, 16th July, 1832.*

*and No. 80, 5th June, 1834.*



*Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands.—(Continued.)*

106. The Eastern Frontier will cease to be a Brigadier's Command from the 1st proximo. [*This Command was established by Government General Order, 9th August, 1822.*] Govt. G. O. No. 241, 19th December, 1834.

107. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, having resolved to unite the Forces now stationed at Agra and Muttra, the latter place will cease to be a Military Cantonment, and the Troops will be removed thence to Agra. The appointments of Brigadier and Major of Brigade at Muttra are abolished

Govt. G. O. No. 6, 7th January, 1835.

109. A Brigadier succeeding to the Command of a Division in consequence of the withdrawal of the General Officer to conduct operations in the Field, or to join a Force preparing for Active Service, permitted to draw an Extra Allowance of 500 Rupees per Month.

G. Let. No. 178, 9th November, 1835.

110. Note.—*For the Opinion of the Commander-in-Chief, on the eligibility of Artillery Officers for Brigade Commands. Vide G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1836.*

111. Para. 1. "Having had under our consideration the Regulations affecting the appointment of Officers to established Brigade Commands, we have resolved, that such Brigadiers of the First and Second Classes as are Regimental Colonels, and who have succeeded to the benefits of the Off-reckoning Fund, shall be required to vacate their respective Commands after having held the appointment of Brigadier for five years: this Regulation however to be subject to the same modification as the appointment of General Officers to the Staff; viz. that if on any particular occasion, you should be of opinion, that the continued service of any Brigadier is indispensable to the public interests, you may continue him in the Command until our decision on his case shall be made known to you. Upon every such occasion, you will furnish us with the requisite information with the least practicable delay.

112. "This Regulation is not to be applied retrospectively to the period which Brigadiers may have served as such, prior to its announcement in General Orders; but we are of opinion, that for every two years which they may then have served as Brigadiers, they should be considered as having served one year towards the completion of their Tour under the new Regulation."

Govt. G. O. No. 154, 31st July,  
and L. C. D. No. 29, 5th April, 1837.

113. Claim by an Officer for Full Allowances as Commanding two or more Corps during the absence on duty of the permanent Brigadier, disallowed, on the ground of his being in receipt of Off- reckonings: allowed the difference; viz. Company's Rupees 120 per Month between the Allowances claimed and the Command Money of a Regiment.

G. Let. No. 201, 20th August, 1838.

114. An Officer who had succeeded to the Command of the Agra and Muttra Districts, considered entitled to the Full Staff Allowance of a Brigadier, notwithstanding his being in receipt of Off- reckonings.

G. Let. No. 105, 7th October, 1839.

115. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to authorize the addition of a Brigadier of the Second Class to the

*Brigadiers and Brigadier's Commands.—(Continued.)*

present establishment, for the purpose of being attached to the Station of Ferozepore, which is in future to be considered a Brigadier's Command.

*Govt. G. O. No. 125, 27th May, 1840.*

116. An Officer on whom had devolved the Command of the Troops at Kurnaul, considered entitled to draw the Allowances of a temporary Brigadier, notwithstanding the presence of a Brigadier at Ferozepore, and the next Senior Officer in the Corps, the Regimental Command Allowance.

*G. L. No. 115, 7th October, 1840.*

117. The Brigadier and Brigade Major on the Eastern Frontier appointed by Government General Order, 15th December 1837, withdrawn.

*Govt. Let. No. 63, 9th March, 1842.*

118. *Note.—The following are the Districts and Stations under the Command of Brigadiers: Agra, Barrackpore, Cawnpore, Delhi, Ferozepore, Meerut, Meywar, Rohilkund, and Rajpootanaul.*

*Command of Regiments and of Troops and Companies.*

119. No Regimental Field Officer to be posted to, or hold the Command of, a Company or Troop in the Regular Army; and all Regimental, Detachment, Brigade, or Battalion Staff, of whatever branch of the Service; whether actually appointed or officiating, incapacitated from holding the Command of Troops or Companies along with their Staff situations. [See *Art. 121, 134, and 150.*]

*Govt. G. O. 1st January, 1819.*

120. No Officer shall be deemed eligible to have Command of a Troop or Company, until he shall have joined and done Regimental Duty for at least twelve Months, excepting in cases where the Commanding Officer shall be satisfied of uncommon attention having been paid by any Individual to qualify himself for that trust by application to his professional studies, and to the acquirement of a competent knowledge of the language in which he must speak to his Men. On the other hand, Commanding Officers of Corps are expected to exercise their discretion in withholding the Command of Companies, even after the period specified, from such young Officers as may shew no disposition to learn their duty, or to acquire a knowledge of the language. [See *Art. 141.*]

*G. O. C. C. 26th March, 1819.*

121. That part of the General Orders issued under date the 1st January 1819, which precludes Subaltern Officers, holding Regimental Staff Appointments, from the Command of Troops and Companies, suspended so long as there may not be present with Corps respectively, one Officer for each Troop or Company eligible to the charge, exclusive of the Regimental Staff.

*G. O. C. C. 26th March, 1819.*

122. To obviate doubts which have arisen regarding the relative rank and situation of Officers doing duty with a Regiment to which they are not permanently posted, it is notified for general information, that they are to be considered as the Juniors of their rank in that Regiment, whatever their Army rank may be; but they are in this their Regimental place, eligible to hold the temporary charge of a Troop or Company in the same manner as if they belonged to the Corps they are attached to, and (if young

*Command of Regiments & of Troops & Companies.—(Continued.)*

Officers) under the Rules prescribed in General Orders of the 26th March, 1819. *G. O. C. C. 2nd January, 1821.*

123. The Salary of Commandants of Local Horse is fixed at 1,000 Rupees per Mensem, in which the personal Pay and Allowances of the Officer are consolidated. *Govt. G. O. 2nd May, 1823.*

124. All Officers actually present with and in Command of Regiments of Cavalry, Infantry, whether King's or Company's, European or Native, or a Battalion of Foot or Brigade of Horse Artillery and Sappers and Miners, and Pioneers, to draw a Staff Allowance of 400 Rupees per Month, (which includes Stationery), from, 1st May last, being in lieu of superior Batta, Guide, and Hurkara Allowance, Stationery, and every other Allowance heretofore drawn by them in virtue of their Commands, the whole of which Allowances are abolished from the same date. But this Allowance is not to be drawn by any Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel Commandant who is, or may become a sharer in the Off-reckoning Fund, it not being intended that the two Allowances should ever be united; this prohibition is not however to apply to the Staff Allowance of Brigadiers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

125. A Staff Allowance of 200 Rupees per Mensem, including Stationery, will be drawn from the 1st instant, by all Officers actually present with and in Command of Battalions of Invalids, Local and Provincial Infantry, or other Extra and Irregular Corps of Infantry, exclusive of their shares, as at present received, of Off-reckonings, till further orders; but in lieu of Superior Batta, Guide and Hurkara Allowance, Stationery, and all other Allowance heretofore drawn by them in virtue of their Commands.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

126. The Government General Order of the 12th August, 1824, is to be literally interpreted, and an Officer Commanding a Regiment, temporarily or otherwise, is to receive the Command Money for the actual number of days he so commanded.

*Govt. Let. No. 72, 7th October, 1824.*

127. The Commandant of the Governor General's Body Guard placed on the reduced Staff Allowance authorized by G. O. G. G. 12th August, 1824, for the charge of Extra Corps which the Body Guard is considered, with respect to the regular establishment of Cavalry.

*Govt. Let. No. 306, 21st October, 1824.*

128. Agreeably with the intention of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, as expressed in regard to Allowances appertaining to certain Commands, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare, that the established Allowance for the Command of Troops and Companies shall be paid only to the Officers actually in Command and present with Troops and Companies from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 46, 11th February, 1825.*

129. In the case of New Corps, Commanding Officers to draw Command Money from the date of their arrival at the station where they are to be raised, or otherwise entering upon the duties appertaining to their Command; the superior scale of Staff Allowance for the Command of two or more Corps not considered to commence until two Regiments are drilled and reported fit for duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 353, 28th October, and No. 98, 1st November, 1825.*

*Command of Regiments & of Troops & Companies.—(Continued.)*

130. Commandants of Local Horse absent from their Corps, under circumstances which would subject a Staff Officer to the loss of a moiety of his Salary, to forfeit 200 Rupees a Month from their Consolidated Allowances, which sum will be paid to Officers appointed to the temporary Command, in addition to whatever they may otherwise be entitled to draw.

*Govt. G. O. No. 65, 23d March, 1826.*

131. *Note.—For Rules regarding the authority which the Senior Officer of a Corps who also Commands a Brigade or Station, is to exercise. See G. O. C. 6th September, 1826.*

132. The Regulations published in G. O. of 12th August 1824, not intended to affect the Allowances of the Chief Engineer or the Commandant of Artillery.

*Govt. Let. No. 188, 9th February, 1827.*

133. An Adjutant and Quarter Master, or an Interpreter and Quarter Master, succeeding to the Command of a Regiment, entitled to the Command Allowance, but not to the Staff Pay, nor the additional Staff Pay of their situations, but only to the Office and other Allowances of their appointments, to enable them to defray the charges incidental to those situations.

*Govt. Lets. No. 6, 2nd March 1826, and No. 682, 30th March, 1827.*

134. Adjutants and Interpreters and Quarter Masters exempted from the operation of the Government General Order, 1st January 1819, permitted to hold charge of Troops or Companies when entitled to such privilege by their standing in their respective Regiments. Their names still to be borne on the Muster Rolls of their respective Departments, and they are to be returned on the strength of their Corps as Non-effective Staff. [See Art. 150.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 222, 26th October, 1827.*

135. When the Command of a Corps becomes vacant, the Senior Officer in actual performance of Regimental Duty, considered as the Commanding Officer, although he may happen to be detached with a portion of the Corps from its Head-Quarters.

136. Commanding Officers absent from their Corps, no matter on what account, except in the performance of Regimental duty, forfeit all claim to the Command Allowance, and are bound to deliver over charge of the Regiment on their departure, to the next Senior Officer present, who is not, however, with reference to the foregoing Rule, to consider himself entitled to the Allowances annexed to the Command, should an Officer Senior to him happen to be detached at the time on duty with any portion of the Corps.

137. Allowances for the Command of Regiments to be drawn by the Officer entitled to it, in the same Bill or Abstract with his Personal Allowances, and for the number of days he may have held the Command.

138. Officers doing duty, at their own request, with other Corps than their own, are considered Junior of their grade for all Regimental Duties, but are not entitled to Companies until every qualified Officer is provided with one.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

139. The Commander-in-Chief desires it may be understood, that when Officers Commanding Regiments may have occasion to correspond with the Commanding Officer of another Corps, they should address him themselves, and not employ their Regimental Staff as the channel of communi-

*Command of Regiments & of Troops & Companies.—(Continued.)*

cation. When any circumstance renders it convenient for the Commanding Officer to employ his Adjutant in such Correspondence, the letter should be addressed to the Adjutant of the other Regiment, and not to the Officer Commanding it.

*G. O. C. C. 29th April, 1828.*

140. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that Officers who may be selected to officiate as Interpreters with other Corps which have no qualified Officer present, are to be considered as an exception to the Rule laid down in *G. O. C. C.*, 2nd January 1821; and are to be appointed to the charge of a Troop or Company in the Regiment to which they are attached, with reference to the dates of their Commissions, and not as the Juniors of their respective ranks.

*G. O. C. C. 22nd August, 1828.*

141. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that no Subaltern Officer is to have the Command of a Troop or Company, until he shall have done Regimental Duty for two years; and not then, unless he be sufficiently acquainted with his duty to be qualified for the charge, and shall also have acquired a competent knowledge of Hindoostanee, without which, his intercourse with the Men placed under his Command, cannot be carried on in a manner satisfactory to him or to them, or beneficial to the Service.

*G. O. C. C. 9th August, 1828.*

142. That the Allowance granted to Officers for the Command, &c. of Troops and Companies be divided into two portions, to be drawn under the heads of Command Money, 30 Rupees, and repairs of Arms and Accoutrements, including Writing and Stationery, 20 Rupees per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 29th November, 1828.*

143. Colonels of Regiments, (not being General Officers,) who have completed their Tour of Service on the General Staff of the Army as Brigadiers General, are not eligible to rejoin and take the Command of their respective Corps, nor to draw, under ordinary circumstances, more than the Pay and Batta of their rank. Colonels of Regiments not being in Command of their Corps, nor otherwise employed in the Public Service in the line of their profession, are not entitled, if absent beyond the period prescribed for leave to Officers generally, to any other Allowance than the Pay and Batta of their rank, which they are permitted to draw in all situations within the limits of the Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 536, 30th October, 1829.*

144. Officers commanding Troops and Companies are directed to send to the Adjutant's Office, Monthly, along with their Pay Abstracts, a figured Statement, shewing under separate heads, the amount of any Balances of Money which they had received on account of the Men of their Troop or Company, or of their Estates, which remain in their hands; such as the Pay received for Men who had gone on Furlough, or who had been detached on Command; the Pay of Deserters, before it is remitted to the Pay Office; Prize Money belonging to Men absent, &c.

145. The annexed form of Statement, with such additions as may be necessary in particular cases, is to be adopted for this purpose.

146. A copy of this Statement is to be entered in the Troop or Company Book, in which the Register of the Estates of deceased Men is kept, and Commanding Officers, in their Quarterly Report of the inspection of the Books of Companies, will notice that this is regularly done; they will



*Command of Regiments & of Troops & Companies.—(Continued.)*

150. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the Government General Order, No. 222, of 26th October, 1827, and to resolve, that Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Native Regiments shall not be considered eligible to the charge of Troops or Companies, when there are a sufficient number of other Officers present, and qualified for the Command both by length of service and a competent knowledge of the native languages.

511. Staff Officers of Native Regiments are to be discontinued on the Muster Rolls of Troops or Companies, and Mustered on the Rolls of their respective Departments.

*Govt. G. O. No. 30, 29th January, 1834.*

152. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that General Order, No. 30, of the 29th January, last, declaring Adjutants and Quarter-Masters ineligible to the charge of Troops and Companies, be considered applicable to the Staff Officers of the European Brigades of Horse and Battalions of Foot Artillery and the Honorable Company's European Regiment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 25th March, 1834.*

153. Commanding Officers present with their Corps, but incapable from sickness of conducting the duties of Command, will, in the event of such sickness being prolonged beyond the period of one Month, be directed by the Brigadier or Senior Officer in the District, to deliver over charge of the Regiment to the next Senior Officer present.

154. His Lordship in Council considers an Officer to be incapable of conducting the duties of Command, in the sense implied in the above extract, when from sickness he is unable to attend, for the period specified, the Parade of his Regiment, and when the responsibility annexed to a due supervision of the established course of exercise and discipline must necessarily devolve upon another: in any such case, the Command Allowance will be drawn by the Officer to whose charge the Regiment may be delivered over, but who is not competent, while in such temporary charge, to make any change in the Standing Orders of the Corps, or in the manner in which its duties are conducted.

*G. O. Govt. Genl. 5th September,  
and Govt. G. O. No. 186, 2d October, 1834.*

155. The G. O. C. C. 2d January 1821, under which Officers doing duty with Corps to which they do not belong are considered the Juniors of their rank, not applicable to the Regiment of Artillery, the Officers of which are entitled to the benefit of their Regimental Rank whether permanently or temporarily attached to any branch of the Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 69, 2d May, 1836.*

156. A second in Command of a Local Corps, being a Subaltern, and succeeding to the temporary Command of it, allowed his full consolidated Salary in addition to the Command and Horse Allowance; the same rule not applicable to a Captain when 2d in Command.

*Govt Let. No. 6, 29th January, 1838.*

157. "We take this opportunity of apprising you, that Colonels of Regiments, who have succeeded to Off-reckonings, may be permitted to reside in India unemployed, in the same manner, and with the same Allowances, as Major Generals similarly circumstanced."

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, of 28th May, and  
L. C. D. No. 30, of 14th March, 1838.*

*Command of Regiments & of Troops & Companies.—(Continued.)*

158. "We must decline to alter the established Regulations, which limit the grant of Regimental Command Allowances to Officers who are not already in receipt of Allowances of equal amount from the Off-reckoning Fund, as Colonels of Regiments."

*G. O. C. C. 23d June, and*

*L. C. D. No. 30, 14th March, 1838.*

159. An Officer who had returned from Furlough, and directed to do duty with the Recruit Depot at Allyghur, and subsequently to proceed to join and assume Command of the Ninth Company of his own Corps at Delhi, not considered entitled to the Command Allowance of his Corps on becoming the Senior Officer, he not having joined his Regiment since his return from Furlough, and being in Command of a Company which had never joined Regimental Head-Quarters.

*Govt. Letter, No. 654, 27th January, 1841.*

160. At the recommendation of H. E. the Commander-in-Chief, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to modify the General Order, No. 30, of the 29th January 1834, as far as regards Interpreters and Quarter-Masters of Cavalry Regiments, whom His Lordship in Council is pleased to declare eligible to the Charge and Command of Troops, with reference to their relative standing in the List of Subalterns in their respective Corps,

*Govt. G. O. No. 134, 2nd June, 1841.*

*Command of Garrisons and Stations, &c.*

161. It is now notified to all Commanding Officers of Stations, Out-posts, and Detachments of the Army, that they will in future be held responsible for the due assembling of all periodical Committees required by the Standing Regulations of the service at the stated periods without further reference, nor is any direction annually from Head Quarters hereafter to be expected.

*G. O. C. C. 3d March, 1808.*

162. We hold the Commanding Officers of all Military Posts to be personally responsible for the enforcement of the General Regulations of Government, with regard to the custody and preservation of all Public Property within the limits of their respective Commands.

163. It is their duty to take care, that all Barrack Masters, Commissaries of Ordnance, or others under their Command, specially entrusted with the conservation of Public Property, do their duty to the Public; and in the event of any neglect in those Officers, to report it to the Military Board and to Government; and we direct that any Officer Commanding a Garrison or Post, who shall fail in his duty in this instance, be removed from his Command, as well as the inferior Officers more immediately responsible for the neglected Property.

*L. C. D. 9th September, 1812,*

*and Govt. G. O. 7th August, 1813.*

164. That any Officer appointed to a Government Command who shall be desirous of proceeding to Europe, or otherwise wish to retire from Command, do make application to Government through the Commander-in-Chief for leave to resign his Command from a specified Date, or other period, as the case may be, on such resignation being accepted, the appoint-



*Command of Garrisons and Stations, &c.—(Continued.)*

ment of the Officer retiring from Command, shall be deemed vacant from the Date on which he shall deliver over the Command of the Troops to the next Senior Officer on the spot, should a successor not have been appointed; or being appointed, shall not have arrived at the Head-Quarters of the Command.

*Govt. G. O. 30th December, 1814.*

165. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve, that Berhampore shall, from this date, cease to be a Station for a General Officer on the Staff; and that it shall be annexed to the Presidency Command.

*Govt. G. O. 17th March, 1815.*

166. The nature of the counter-signature of Commanding Officers to Estimates and Bills in the Military Department, as required by existing Regulations, and the extent of responsibility implied thereby, being at present very imperfectly understood, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, in order to remove all doubts on the subject, is pleased to declare, that such counter-signatures are only intended to convey an acknowledgment on the part of Commanding Officers, that they are not aware of any objection to the rates in the Estimate or Bill so counter-signed, resting all further responsibility with the framer or drawer of the Estimate or Bill. A Commanding Officer who sees reason to withhold his counter-signature, will of course state the grounds of objection in transmitting the Document to the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 29th November, 1816.*

167. The Troops quartered outside the Fort of Allahabad being required to furnish the Fort Guards and other details for Duty within the Walls, they are in future to be considered a part of the Garrison, and as such, subject to the orders of the Commandant of the place. The details of the whole of the Troops stationed at Allahabad, whether within the Walls of the Fort, or cantoned outside, will accordingly be carried on under the orders of the Commandant of the Garrison through the Fort Adjutant.

*G. O. C. C. 20th November, 1818.*

168. The Fortresses of Agra constituted a permanent Government Command.

*Govt. G. O. 3rd July, 1819.*

169. The Commandant of Buxar placed on the same scale of Staff Salary, viz. Five Hundred (500) Rupees per Mensem, with the Commandant of Allahabad.

*Govt. G. O. 26th June, 1819, and*

*Govt. Let. No. 295, 26th August, 1820.*

170. The Command Allowance authorized by Government General Order, 13th February 1819, for Divisions of Artillery in the Field, not admissible to a Regimental Captain.

*Govt. Let. No. 459, 25th October, 1822.*

171. Officers attached to the Pioneer Corps are entitled to the benefits of their respective Commissions in the Army, the same as any other Class of Officers, and consequently will take Command in whatever situation they may be employed, if Senior; and the advantages of Command follow the assumption thereof as a matter of course.

*Letter from Adj. Gen. No. 11004, 14th February, 1823.*

172. The attention of all Generals or other Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts, or Stations of this Army, is called to the 6th Clause of the G. O. 22d January last; and they are required to enforce the principle therein laid down to the utmost extent practicable, that no Troops of

*Command of Garrisons and Stations, &c.—(Continued.)*

the Line be employed on any Civil duties, except guarding Treasuries of Mints if it be deemed proper.

*Govt. G. O. No. 259, 2d September, 1824.*

173. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Allowance of a Brigadier of the 2d Class shall be passed to the Senior Officer of the European Troops in Fort William, when such Officer commands in Garrison: this Command is to be considered as one of the number sanctioned by the Honorable the Court of Directors.

*Govt. G. O. No. 36a, 4th February, 1825.*

174. Officers Commanding Stations and Posts, will consider it their duty to ascertain how long any Officers who arrive within their Command intend to remain, and will take care, if they are proceeding to join a Regiment, that they do not delay their journey without some sufficient cause; and if they are on leave, that they quit the Station in sufficient time to rejoin before the expiration of their leave, unless on renewed Sick Certificate, or other sufficient cause be assigned for prolonging their stay.

*Ext. G. O. C. C. 21st September, 1825.*

175. The Senior Officer present with any part of his Brigade or Battalion of Artillery, entitled to the Staff Salary going with the Command.

*Govt. Lets. No. 492, 28th March, and  
No. 405, 16th June, 1826.*

176. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to announce, that the 5th Paragraph of General Orders, No. 231, of the 12th August 1824, is not applicable to the case of an Officer, who, in virtue of his Seniority, succeeds to the temporary Command of a Cantonment, during the occasional absence from it of a General Officer, or of a Brigadier, whilst on a tour of inspection or on duty within his district; for, as the Allowances of a Major General, or of a Brigadier, are not abridged by absence under such circumstances, so the Senior Officer at the Head Quarter Cantonment, cannot be permitted to draw any Allowance which would impose a double, or an additional, payment upon Government. [*See Art. 89.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 143a, 13th July, 1827.*

177. Provided a Station be the Head Quarters of two complete Corps of the Line, the absence of a Detachment on a temporary service by which the strength of the remaining force becomes partially reduced, does not invalidate the claim to Station Command Allowance: but where such parties are permanently detached beyond the controul of the Commanding Officer, such claim is no longer admissible.

178. The Regiments of Sappers and Miners not considered a Corps of the Line, except when employed on Service in the Field.

179. Although the Commanding Officer of a Corps be a Sharer in the Off-reckoning Fund, and therefore not entitled to Command Allowance, yet, so long as he serves with his Regiment, no other Officer can draw it.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

180. It is to be considered as a Standing Regulation in future, that when Superior Batta or any other Allowances are annexed to any particular Station, the Officers relieving will receive these Allowances for the day on which the Relief takes place, and the relieving Officer shall commence to receive them only from the succeeding day.

*G. O. C. C. 17th July, 1788, and Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*Command of Garrisons and Stations, &c.—(Continued.)*

181. The Officer Commanding the Garrison in Fort William, authorized to draw the revised amount of the Staff Allowances fixed for a Brigadier of the 2nd Class, or Company's Rupees 800 per Month.

*G. I. No. 485, 23rd February, 1829.*

182. When withdrawn from their Commands for special duty for which no pecuniary advantage is received, compensation for loss of Command Allowance is granted. [See Section "*Compensation and Gratuity.*"]

*Govt. G. O. No. 80, 10th April, 1829.*

183. The Officer Commanding the Garrison of Agra, when specially appointed to that Command by Government, entitled to the Staff Allowances of a Brigadier, Agra being decidedly one of the most important Fortresses in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 125, 2nd October, 1829.*

184. The Commandant of Agra being in the receipt of Brigadier's Allowances, considered subject to the same Rules as apply to Brigadiers, when absent on private affairs from the Districts they Command.

*Govt. Let. No. 412, 22nd January, 1830.*

185. The Commandant of Allahabad to draw the Staff Salary fixed for the Commandants of Principal Fortresses by the Honorable Court; viz. Company's Rupees 800 per Month. The difference between that sum and the Allowances now drawn by the present Commandant, to be passed in a Contingent Bill in the Civil Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 224, 11th June, 1830.*

186. During the absence of the Commander-in-Chief at Sea, for the benefit of his health, the Senior General Officer on the Staff, directed to conduct the details of the Army, and permitted to draw, as a special indulgence, an Extra Allowance of One Thousand Rupees per Month. The Military Allowances of His Excellency not to be affected during his temporary absence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 141, 19th July, 1830, and*

*Govt. Let. No. 197, 13th August, 1830.*

187. Commanding Officers exempted from loss of Command Money during periods of temporary absence between Musters, such absence not exceeding in the course of six months the space of thirty days of six months to be computed from 1st January to 1st July, and from 1st July to 1st January, respectively; in no case are two Officers to be allowed to draw for the same period. [See Section, "*Leave of Absence.*"]

*Govt. G. O. No. 65, 22d April, 1831.*

188. Military Men when holding situations in any Civil branch of the Army, or under the Civil administration of Government, cannot be allowed to claim, or exercise the right of Command, as Senior Officers, by virtue of their Commissions, without first resigning and relinquishing their Civil employ or situations. The distinctions and advantages of Command are claimable only by those who are in the exercise of their profession, may be called upon for Military duties, and are liable to the privations and hardships of Active Service. By accepting Civil employ, a Military man obtains present exemption from the severer duties of his profession, and generally superior emoluments; he cannot, therefore, be permitted to unite with the advantages of this line of Service, the privilege of asserting a claim to supersede those, who, in the routine of duty and of promotion, become entitled to a Military Charge or Command. The above Order is not intended to apply to Officers placed with Detachment, or otherwise in

*Command of Garrisons and Stations, &c.—(Continued.)*

the temporary charge of Districts by Military Authority, pending operations, although performing Civil duties in consequence of such an appointment. Employment of this description may fall to any Officer in the course of his professional Service, and cannot, therefore, be considered to involve any forfeiture of Military privileges.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 4th, and  
Govt. G. O. No. 120, 29th July, 1831.*

189. With reference to the General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General, dated Simla, 4th July, 1831, [Govt. G. O. 29th July 1831,] the following List of Public Officers and Departments under the Bengal Presidency, to which the provision contained in the 2d Paragraph of that Order is declared applicable, is published under his Lordship's instructions, for the information of all concerned.

*List of the Civil Branch of the Army.\**

Department of the Military Secretary to Government.

Stipendiary Members of the Military Board.

Audit Department.

Commissariat Department.

Judge Advocate General's Department.

Secretary to the Military Board.

Pay Masters.

Pension Pay Masters.

Officers of the Ordnance Commissariat.

Clothing Agents.

Secretary to the Clothing Board.

All Officers employed permanently as Political Agent, or Assistant to Political Agents.

Officers employed in Civil charge of Districts.

Agents for Gun Carriages.

Agents for the manufacture of Gunpowder.

Barrack Masters.

Officers of the Department of Public Works while so employed.

Officers in charge of Canals, Bridges or Roads.

Officers of the Stud Department.

Surveyor General's Department.

Officers of the Revenue Survey.

Superintendent of Police.

Superintendent of the Foundry.

Appointments in the Mints.

*Govt. G. O. No. 150, 9th September, 1831.*

190. On the demise of the Commandant of Buxar, the Fort Adjutant placed in temporary Command of the Garrison, with the sanction of Government, and permitted to draw the Staff Allowance attached to the situation, less the Staff Pay of Fort Adjutant.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 162 and 213 of 9th September,  
and 11th November, 1831.*

191. A Commandant authorized for the Convalescent Depôt at Landour, with a Salary of Two Hundred Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. No. 185, 19th November, 1832*

SEC. XI. COMMANDS AND ALLOWANCES ANNEXED. 193

*Command of Garrisons and Stations, &c.—(Continued.)*

192. The Allowance of Two Hundred Rupees per Month, authorized for the Officer Commanding in Arrackan, abolished.

*Govt. Let. No. 253, 17th October, 1833.*

193. It is prohibited to all General Officers on the Staff to have their Head-Quarters, and to all Civil and Military Officers, to have their Offices in the Hills.

*Govt. G. O. No. 35, 1st February, 1834.*

194. The Major-General Commanding the Forces is pleased to direct, that whenever an Officer succeeds to the Command of a Division, District, Field Force, or Station, a report of the circumstance is to be made to Head-Quarters.

*G. O. C. F. 7th March, 1834.*

195. On the departure of the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India for Europe, the Officer nominated Provincial Commander-in-Chief was permitted to draw an Extra Allowance of One Thousand Rupees per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. No. 81, 20th March, 1835,  
and Govt. Let. No. 68, 4th May, 1835.*

196. The Allowance going with the Command of the Fortress of Buxar, not considered Staff Salary within the meaning of Government General Order of the 15th September, 1821, but purely a Command Allowance forfeited by Absence, in like manner as that going with the Command of a Brigadier or Regiment, or the Garrison of Agra.

*Govt. Let. No. 328, 21st December, 1835.*

197. The Command Allowance of a Recruit Dépôt declared to commence from date of Commanding Officer entering on the duties appertaining to the Command on the arrival of some of the Skeleton Companies at the Dépôt.

*Govt. Let. No. 350, 15th July, 1840.*

198. The Commanding Officer and Regimental Staff of a Corps of Irregular Cavalry formed at Barcilly, not entitled to their Staff Allowances prior to date of arrival at the Station, where the Regiment to which they stood appointed was ordered to be raised.

*Govt. Let. No. 315, 11th August, 1841.*



## Section XX.

### Commissariat Department.

---

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Constitution of the Department; Salaries and Rank of the Officers attached, .. .. .</i>	195
<i>Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts, .. ..</i>	203
<i>Rules regarding Canteens, .. .. .</i>	211
<i>Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea, ..</i>	213
<i>Miscellaneous Orders, .. .. .</i>	219

---

*Note.—For a Present State of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers Executive and other Establishments attached to the Department, See Appendix No. 25.*

---

#### *Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers attached.*

1. The Vice President in Council having had under his consideration the adoption of a system for Victualling the European Troops, and for the provision and maintenance of Army Cattle by Agency instead of Contract, has determined on the Establishment of a Commissariat on an extended plan, calculated to embrace every department of Military supply for the Army of this Presidency.

2. (1.) The Commissariat is to be placed entirely under the direction and controul of a Commissary General, with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel, when not holding that or a higher rank in the Army, [*See Art. 20.*] assisted by one Deputy Commissary General, with the rank of Major, when not holding that or a higher rank in the Army, and by such Assistants and Sub-Assistants as Government may hereafter determine.

3. (2.) The Department is to embrace the following branches of Military Supply; viz.

1. Victualling the European Troops, and supplying of Rum for Store.
2. Provision and feeding of Elephants.
3. Provision and feeding of Bullocks.
4. Provision of Horses, for the Service of the Cavalry and Horse Artillery.
5. Provision and feeding of Camels.
6. Supplying of Gram for the Cavalry and Horse Artillery.
7. Provision of Boats, for the transportation of Troops and Stores

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers  
attached.—(Continued.)*

8. Provision of Petty Stores, for the use of the Magazines.
9. Supplying of Draft or Carriage Cattle, Hackeries or Carts, when occasionally required.
10. Supplying of Quilts for the European Troops.
4. (8.) No Disbursement is to be made by any Officer of the Department, which shall not previously have received the sanction of the Commissary General.
5. (9.) In cases, however, where this rule may be found inconvenient from local considerations, the authority of Government (for which application should be made through the Military Board) will be deemed indispensable.
6. (10.) The accounts of the Deputy Commissary General, as well as those of the Assistants, and Sub-Assistants, are, in the first instance, to be rendered to the Commissary General, who will incorporate them into one General Account, which, with the requisite Vouchers, is to be transmitted by him for Audit as soon after the expiration of each Month as possible, through the office of the Military Pay-Master General. [See Art. 175.]
7. (11.) In cases, however, where from distance of situation or other particular circumstances, the transmission of the accounts of the subordinate Officers to the Commissary General may be attended with inconvenience to the Service, the Military Board, if they should see occasion, will authorize them to transmit their accounts, accompanied by the requisite Vouchers for Audit, directly through the office of the Military Pay-Master General, furnishing, however, at the same time, a copy of their General Abstract to the Commissary General, in order that his observations thereon may be stated to the Military Auditor General before the accounts are passed. [See Art. 176.]
8. (12.) The establishments of Servants, whether Europeans or Natives, are to be left entirely to the discretion of the Commissary General, and no subordinate Officer of the Department is to employ any Servant without the special sanction of the Commissary General, whose authority in writing will necessarily be furnished as a Voucher for the expence. [See Art. 24.]
9. (13.) The Commissary General is authorized to address the Governor General in Council on the business of the Commissariat, through the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.
10. (18.) The station of the Commissary General is not fixed, but he will take up his residence from time to time at such places where the business of the important Department committed to his charge may seem to require his presence; and the stations of the Subordinate Officers of the Department will be notified hereafter.
11. (19.) The following Allowances are established for the Officers of the Commissariat, to commence from the 1st of February next.
12. Commissary General :—Salary Sicca Rupees Three Thousand per Mensem, with the Pay, Full Batta, and Tent Allowance of his Regimental Rank. [See Art. 27.]
13. Deputy Commissary General :—Salary Sonat Rupees Twelve Hundred per Mensem, with the Pay, Full Batta, Gratuity, and Tent Allowance of his Regimental Rank.
14. Salaries of Assistants :—from Sonat Rupees 700 to 1,000 per Mensem, with the Pay, Full Batta, Gratuity, and Tent Allowance of their Regimental Rank.



*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers attached.—(Continued.)*

15. Salaries of Sub-Assistants :—from Sonat Rupees 200 [See Art. 37.] to 500 per mensem, with the Pay, Full Batta, Gratuity, and Tent Allowance of their Regimental Rank.

16. The actual travelling expences of the Commissary General, his Deputy or Assistants, when unavoidably incurred on the public service, by dawk or by water, will be defrayed by Government; the amount is to be accordingly charged in their Monthly Accounts, supported by such receipts for the Disbursement, as the nature of the service may require.

*Govt. G. O. 22nd December, 1809.*

*Note.—For the remainder of the above G. O., and which contains the Rules for Vidualling, &c. See Greene's Code, pages 48 to 61.*

17. The Vice-President in Council is pleased to determine, that the provision of Galloper Harness and Saddlery for the service of this Presidency shall devolve upon the Commissariat. *Govt. G. O. 27th February, 1810.*

18. The Commissary General and Deputy Commissary General of the Army, when present at Head Quarters, are to take rank and precedence in the order of procession at Reviews with the corresponding ranks in the General Staff of the Army, as follows : Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, and Commissary General; Deputy Adjutant General, Deputy Quarter Master General and Deputy Commissary General; Assistants and Sub-Assistants Commissary General are to be considered as forming part of the Staff of the Stations, Districts, or Divisions, to which they may respectively belong, and to take post accordingly.

*G. O. C. C. 26th September, 1812.*

19. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt the Officer holding, and who may hereafter hold the situation of first Assistant Commissary General, from the operation of the Regulations of the Service, which preclude Regimental Field Officers from holding any of the inferior Staff Appointment of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. 29th January, 1814.*

20. The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that in conformity to the instructions of the Honorable the Court of Directors contained in the 125th Paragraph of their General Letter of the 3d of September 1813, Official Rank will not hereafter be conferred on the Commissary General. It is not, however, intended to be recalled in the present instance.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1814.*

21. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, in obedience to the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, is pleased to direct, that the Commissary General and subordinate Officers shall invariably on their appointment to the Department, furnish security, to be approved by Government, agreeably to the following scale :—

Commissary General,	..	..	Sa. Rs. 50,000
Deputy Commissary General,	..	..	30,000.
Assistant Commissary General, each,	..	..	20,000
Sub-Assistant Commissary General, each,	..	..	10,000

22. The General Order of the 7th August 1813, requiring security to a certain extent to be taken from the Officers of the Commissariat, who may be compelled to proceed to sea from sudden indisposition or other causes.

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers  
attached.—(Continued.)*

before their accounts shall have been finally audited, having been rendered unnecessary by the foregoing regulation, is accordingly rescinded by his Lordship in Council.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1814.*

23. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to order, that henceforward, the Pay and Allowances of all Officers attached to the Commissariat, be disbursed at the several Military Pay Offices under this Presidency, on the production of a Certificate from the Pay Office, where the Commissariat Officer was last paid, of the dates to which such Payment had been previously made.

*Govt. G. O. 6th January, 1815.*

24. Doubts having been entertained regarding the construction to be given to the 12th Article of the Commissariat Regulations published in General Orders under date the 22nd of December 1809, which may be understood to vest a discretionary power in the Commissary General to make additions to the Salaries and Establishment of his own Office, as well as those of the subordinate Officers in the Department, founded on his own exclusive judgment of the expediency of the measure, and to absolve him from the obligation of obtaining the previous sanction, or the confirmation of the Government to such arrangements; the Honorable the Vice President in Council considers it proper to declare, that it was merely intended by that Provision of the Commissariat Regulations to invest the Commissary General with the ordinary authority possessed by other heads of Departments, to deliberate on the utility and necessity of establishments stated to be required by the Officers subject to his controul, and to prohibit them from entertaining any, without his express authority; but that it never was in contemplation, and in fact would be at variance with general principles and the rules of the service, to allow the Officers at the Head of the Commissariat Department to exercise the power of increasing the Salaries either of his own Office or of the Departments under his controul, without the previous sanction of Government.

*Govt. G. O. 4th March, 1815.*

25. The success of a Commissariat and its benefit to a State, resting on the abilities, zeal, and assiduity of its Officers, it follows, that the profession of those qualities can alone render them competent to the discharge of its important duties: succession according to Seniority only might be thence incompatible with the interests of Government, and is not recognised by the Commissariat Regulations, although the relative standing of Officers in their respective ranks be determined by the date of their appointment. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is therefore pleased to resolve, that promotion in the Commissariat Department shall not be the consequence of mere seniority, when not supported and recommended by a zealous display of the requisite qualifications; and that extraordinary merit or exertion in a Department of such great interest to the Government, shall be regarded as the paramount claim to consideration.

26. As it is not intended that promotion to the important Offices of Commissary General and of Deputy Commissary General shall be made according to Seniority in that particular line, but by a selection of the Officers deemed best qualified to fill them wherever they may be found; the services and pretensions of all Officers who may have served, or may be actually serving in the Department, will of course be taken into consideration on occasions of vacancy in the Offices above-mentioned.

*Govt. G. O. 22nd December, 1815.*

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers attached.—(Continued.)*

27. Being of opinion that the duties now to be performed by the Commissary General, although involving a very great responsibility, are not of a higher, more difficult, or more laborious nature, than those appertaining to the Office of Adjutant and Quarter Master General, we direct that the personal Allowances of the Commissary General be reduced to Sonat Rupees Three Thousand per Month, with Pay of his Regimental Rank. [See Art. 151.] *Govt. G. O. 26th April, 1816, and L. C. D. 20th October, 1815.*

28. The Governor General in Council is pleased to transfer to the Commissariat Department, the repairs of the Barracks and Hospital Cots, when necessary. *Govt. G. O. 28th February, 1817.*

29. His Lordship in Council following the principles which recently guided the proceedings of Government in the institution of a Secondary Class of Conductors of Ordnance, deems it necessary to divide the Commissariat Warrant Officers into two equal Classes of Conductors and Sub-Conductors, who are to be placed in all respects on the footing of the corresponding classes in the Ordnance Department. The Conductors and Sub-Conductors of the Commissariat Department are, however, to form a list entirely distinct.

30. His Lordship in Council with a view to encourage zeal and assiduity among the Commissariat Warrant Officers, declares, that promotion from the inferior to the superior Class shall be understood to depend on merit, and not on Seniority alone. *Govt. G. O. 2d May, 1817.*

31. We have accordingly informed the Madras Government, in a Letter dated 30th September 1814, (Par. 3,) copy of which has been transmitted to you, that we adhere to our original opinion, that the Commissary General ought not to be a Member of the Military Board, and have accordingly directed his removal from that Board; and we now repeat our directions, that the same Regulation take effect at your Presidency also immediately on receipt of this Letter. *Govt. G. O. 28th October, and L. C. D. 7th January, 1817.*

32. The Honorable the Vice President in Council, considering it expedient, that all Officers employed as Assistants in the Commissariat Department, should return to the line of their profession on attaining the rank of Lieutenant Colonel, is pleased to notify, that no Officer possessing that rank is to be permitted to hold the situation of Assistant Commissary General.

33. Officers, however, who may vacate their Appointments in the Commissariat, in conformity to the foregoing Rule, are, nevertheless, to be considered eligible to be selected to fill the higher Offices of the Department. *Govt. G. O. 23d June, 1818.*

34. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize Officers, who may be nominated to act as Agents to the Commissariat at Stations where the duties cannot be carried on by Native Agents during the temporary absence of the Regular Officers of that Department, to draw a Staff Salary of 150 Sonat Rupees per Mensem, during the time they may be so employed. *Govt. G. O. 19th September, 1818.*

35. With respect to the Rule of Promotion in the Commissariat which you have proposed, namely, that it shall not be made according to Seniority in that particular line, but by a selection of the Officers deemed best qualified wherever they may be found; we have not only to express our entire

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers attached.—(Continued.)*

concurrence, but to desire that it may be clearly understood and notified to the Army, that the principle is equally applicable to all Staff Appointments in every branch of the service. *Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819, and L. C. D. 26th August, 1818.*

36. The Establishment of the Commissariat Warrant Officers at the Presidency, augmented by the addition of two Sub-Conductors to the Department. *Govt. G. O. 24th July, 1819.*

37. The Staff Salary of 300 Sonat Rupees per Mensem to be considered in future the fixed Salary of all Officers hereafter appointed to the situation of Sub-Assistant Commissary General, unless otherwise specified at the period of their nomination. *Govt. Let. No. 345, 24th December, 1819.*

38. Officers of the Army Commissariat vacating an appointment in that line of the Service, consequent on promotion, entitled to draw their Staff Salary up to the end of the Month in which they may be apprized by the Commissary General, in the course of Dawk, of their removal, or of another Officer being appointed to the department in their place.

*Govt. Let. No. 194, 13th March, 1820.*

39. With a view of affording the Military Board every necessary assistance, in directly superintending the adjustment of the Commissariat Accounts, about to be placed under their immediate supervision and control, the Governor General in Council is further pleased to authorize, from the 1st January ensuing, the appointment of a Joint Secretary to the Board, and Accountant in the Commissariat Department, on a Staff Salary of 1,000 Rupees per Mensem, with the Pay and Full Allowances of his Regimental Rank. [*This appointment no longer exists. See Art. 145.*]

*Govt. G. O. 14th November, 1820.*

140. The marching Allowance for a Horse and Tentage sanctioned by existing Regulation for corresponding ranks in the Ordnance Department extended to the Warrant Officers of the Army Commissariat.

*Govt. Let. No. 211, 10th March, 1821.*

141. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council desires it may be distinctly understood, that advancement in the Commissariat Department of Subordinate Commissioned Officers from the lower to the higher rates of Staff Salary in the same grade, shall be considered as placing them, (in like manner as by promotion to a higher rank in the Department,) above those who continue to draw the lower rates of Salary; and adverting to the principle laid down in General Orders of the 22nd December 1815, His Lordship in Council embraces this opportunity of declaring, that, to superior zeal, exertion and intelligence alone, are Officers to look for advancement, either of Salary or Rank in a Department, which involves such high public interests as that of the Commissariat. *Govt. G. O. 24th April, 1822.*

142. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the incorporation from the 1st proximo of the office and duties of the Garrison Store Keeper with those of the Army Commissariat, to which they immediately belong. Neither the designation of Garrison Store Keeper, nor the Salary drawn by that Officer, is to undergo any change for the present by this arrangement. He is, however, placed under the direct Superintendence and Control of the Commissary General; to

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers  
attached.—(Continued.)*

be available for all Commissariat duties at the Presidency, and his accounts are to be rendered as prescribed for the Department to the Joint Secretary of the Military Board. *Govt. G. O. No. 148, 17th October, 1823.*

*Note.—The appointment of Garrison Storekeeper was abolished, and the duties permanently incorporated with those of the Commissariat by Govt. G. O. 16th July, 1830, No. 137.*

143. The Governor General in Council is also pleased to create the intermediate rank of *Deputy Assistant Commissary General*, and to promote to that rank the Eight Senior Sub-Assistants. The number of Sub-Assistants to remain at Ten. *Govt. G. O. No. 188, 27th November, 1823.*

144. Notwithstanding the creation of the intermediate rank of Deputy Assistant Commissary General, no alteration intended in the Staff Salaries of the Department, which will now stand as follows:—

1 Commissary General, Salary St. Rs. 3,000 per Mensem with the Pay of his rank. [See Art. 151.]

1 Deputy ditto,	.. .. .	1,200	
6 Assistants ditto, ..	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">           3 First Class, including the Supervisor of the Hissar Establishment, ..            3 Second ditto, ..            4 First Class, ..            4 Second ditto, ..         </div> </div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">           1,000 700 500 400         </div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">           With the Pay and Regimental Allowances of their Rank.         </div> </div>
8 Deputy Assts. do.	.. .. .	300	
10 Sub-Assistants do. .	.. .. .	300	

*Govt. Let. No. 259, 27th November, 1823.*

145. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Official designation of the Joint Secretary to the Military Board shall henceforth be Secretary and Accountant, Military Board, in the Commissariat Department. *Govt. G. O. No. 189, 24th June, 1824.*

146. No Officer shall be eligible to hold the situations of Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Military Auditor General, or Commissary General, who has not previously attained the rank of Major in the Army, unless he shall have actually served twenty years in India. The Deputies in those Departments must have attained the rank of Captain in the Army, or have served twelve years in India; and the Assistants if they have not attained the rank of Captain, must have served ten years in India.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

147. To provide for the due performance of Commissariat duties, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to increase the number of Sub-Assistants Commissary General from 10 to 12, the addition now given being in lieu of two extra Sub-Assistants, who formerly held Executive charges in the Department. *Govt. G. O. No. 161, 17th August, 1827.*

148. A Conductor placed in charge of the duties of the Army Commissariat Department at Dum-Dum, in lieu of the Native Agent at that Station. *Govt. G. O. No. 164, 17th August, 1827.*

149. On the principle which precludes the admission of Salaries to Officers till they assume the duties of Appointments to which they have been nominated, Officers attached to the Army Commissariat and Quarter

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers attached.—(Continued.)*

Master General's Department to draw the superior rate of Staff Allowance on their advancement from a lower to a higher grade from the date on which the General Order or other communication announcing the promotion may arrive at the station at which the party concerned may be doing duty, Officers promoted while absent on leave to commence to draw the Allowances of the advance grade from the date of resuming their duties.

*Govt. Let. No. 24, 7th August, 1829.*

150. It is hereby announced to the Army, that no Officer will be deemed eligible for an appointment in the Bengal Army Commissariat, who cannot pass the examination in the Native Languages prescribed for a Regimental Interpreter.

*Govt. G. O. No. 207, 9th December, 1831.*

151. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve that the Allowances of the Commissary General be placed on the same scale as those of the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. No. 171, 28th November, 1833.*

The Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to lay down the following rules for the appointment and promotion of Officers in the Commissariat Department :—

152. (1.) The Commissariat at the Presidencies of Fort William and Agra together, and of the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay severally, shall consist of

One Commissary General.

One Deputy Commissary General.

— Assistant Commissaries General.

— Deputy Assistant Commissaries General.

— Sub-Assistant Commissaries General.

153. The number of each of the three latter grades being regulated from time to time by the several Governments respectively, according to the necessities of the Service ; and it shall be considered the imperative duty of the several Commissaries General to report to Government, whenever they may find that the number of Officers can be reduced consistently with the efficiency of their respective Departments.

154. (2.) All Appointments to the Commissariat shall be made from the European Commissioned ranks of the Honorable Company's Army, but no Officer shall be held eligible to be appointed, who has not passed an examination in the Native languages.

155. (3.) Every Officer, on his first appointment to the Commissariat, shall enter the Department at the bottom of the Junior Grade. The only exception to this rule will be in the case of the Commissary General, who may be selected from the Army at large, and be at once appointed head of the Department ; due attention and consideration being of course given to the services, claims, and fitness of the Officers already serving, or who may have served in the Department.

156. (4.) No Sub-Assistant shall be promoted to the grade of Deputy Assistant, who has not served three years in the former, and no Deputy Assistant to the grade of Assistant Commissary General, who has not served four years as a Deputy Assistant, or seven years in the Department ; nor shall any Assistant Commissary General be promoted to be Deputy Commissary General, who has not served five years as an Assistant, or twelve years in the Department.

*Constitution of the Department, Salaries, &c. of Officers attached.—(Continued).*

157. (5.) If there should be no Officer in one grade of sufficient length of service in the Commissariat, qualified under these rules to be promoted to the next, an Officer will be appointed, when a vacancy occurs, to the lowest grade, and the promotion will be made only when the obstacle here supposed no longer exists. But Seniority alone is not the only qualification for promotion from one grade to another; as superior claims, founded on services performed, and supported by the recommendation of the Commissary General, will have the preference, as laid down in General Orders by the Supreme Government, dated the 22nd December, 1815, 27th March 1819, and 24th April 1822, provided the individual shall have served in the Department the period necessary under these rules to qualify him for promotion.

158. (6.) All Officers of the Commissariat are subject to the Staff Regulations, on being promoted from one rank to another in their respective Regiments, but any Officer in charge of a branch of the Department on actual Field Service, or with a Foreign Expedition, who may become ineligible by Regimental promotion, may be continued in charge, until such time as the Commissary General can relieve him without inconvenience to the Public Service.

159. (7.) Officers leaving the Department on Furlough to Europe, if re-appointed after their return, will have to enter at the bottom of the list of Sub-Assistants; but Officers compelled by sickness to return to Europe on Medical Certificate, and Officers removed from the Department by promotion in their Regiments, will be held eligible to be re-appointed to any grade which their previous length of service in the Department may entitle them to hold under these rules and the General Regulations of the service, provided that, on re-appointment, they are not placed above any who were previously their Seniors.

160. (8.) Officers temporarily appointed to the Commissariat by Government, will receive, while so employed, an Allowance of 150 Rupees per Mensem, but without any claim to be confirmed in the Office; and the same Rule will apply to temporary appointments, made on emergency by Commanding Officers, on the application of Officers of the Commissariat suddenly obliged to quit their charge or otherwise, provided such appointments be confirmed by Government. *Govt. G. O. No. 105, 20th April, 1835.*

---

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.*

161. The Governor General in Council, having had under consideration the serious inconvenience to the Public Service, occasioned by the frequent desertion of Dandies from boats hired for the conveyance of Military Stores from the Presidency to the different Stations of the Army, who abscond, leaving the boats in dangerous situations, to the detriment and obstruction of the Public Service, the defrauding of Government, and the great hardship of the ryots and peaceable inhabitants on both banks of the rivers Hooghly and Ganges, who have in some instances, in consequence of the desertion of the Dandies, been pressed to drag boats from one village or district to another; and it appearing that such desertion generally

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

occurs with the connivance and collusion of the Manjies, His Excellency in Council, with a view to remedy the above-mentioned evils; to facilitate the hiring of Dandies and Coolies for the Public Service, and to ensure from the Manjies the due performance of their engagements, and generally to regulate the management of fleets of boats conveying Troops or Stores to the Military Stations, orders and directs that the following regulations shall be in force from and after the 1st of the ensuing month. [*For these Rules, See Greene's Code, pages 26 to 28.*] *Govt. G. O. 25th July, 1805.*

162. The Vice President in Council authorizes, in addition to the present regulated proportion of Tonnage for Military Stores, one dinghy of 100 maunds, with a Manjie and two Dandies, to every fleet of Store boats, consisting of ten boats; and two dinghies to every fleet consisting of twenty or any greater number of boats, as proposed by the Military Board.

*Proc. V. P. 5th September, 1805.*

163. Officers Commanding Stations are required to express very particularly, in all station orders authorizing the hire of boats, the number of Troops and nature of the Stores to be transported on them; and the bills for such service should invariably be accompanied by certificates of the number of men, and lists of ordnance, ordnance carriages, and other bulky articles.

*G. O. 19th October, 1807.*

164. (1.) The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the following rate of Tonnage for Troops and Stores ordered to proceed by water, shall be allowed from this date:—

For each European,	..	..	..	..	50
For each European Sick,	..	..	..	..	75
For each European Woman,	..	..	..	..	25
For each Child,	..	..	..	..	10
For each Native,	..	..	..	..	30

165. (2.) For the Stores of each European Regiment proceeding by water, one boat of maunds 500.

166. (3.) One paunsway for each fleet of boats conveying a Detachment of not less than one hundred Europeans; two paunsways for a fleet conveying not less than four hundred Europeans; and three paunsways for a fleet on which a Regiment shall be embarked.

167. One head Manjie at Rs. 6 per month, and one Muttsuddie or Sircar at Rs. 6 per month, to a fleet of boats consisting of more than ten.

168. The Allowance of one-eighth extra Tonnage, to replace accidents, and for the accommodation of the sick, is to cease.

169. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to notify, for the information of the army at large, that any Officer presenting an indent for boats, in excess to the foregoing rates of Tonnage, will be held responsible for the expense which may be thereby occasioned. *Govt. G. O. 13th May, 1809.*

170. The Vice President in Council is pleased to determine, that the charge of the public ferry-boats, and of boats for ferrying the Grass-cutters of Cavalry Regiments on the Ganges and Jumna above Allahabad and at Sultanpore, (Benares,) be immediately transferred to the Department of the Commissary General. *Govt. G. O. 30th January, 1810.*

171. The Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize double the proportion of spare paunsways mentioned in General Orders of the 13th of May last, for the purpose of attendance on fleets of boats conveying Troops



*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

or Stores to the Upper Provinces in the rainy season, or from the 1st of June to the 1st of October annually. *Govt. G. O. 6th February, 1810.*

172. The Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the surveys prescribed by the existing Regulations on all boats provided for the transportation of Troops and Stores be discontinued, and that the Officers providing boats be held personally responsible for their good condition and fitness for the Service for which they may be engaged. *Govt. G. O. 17th April, 1810.*

173. The Governor General in Council desires the Commissary General will furnish the Accountant General with an Abstract Cash Account, in such form and at such periods as may be pointed out by that Officer, to enable him to execute instructions which he has received from Government relative to the preparation of the Accounts of his Office, as connected with Military Expenditure.

The Commissary General will be pleased also to give instructions to the Subordinate Officers of the Commissariat to the above effect.

*Proc. G. G. 16th October, 1810.*

174. With a view to simplify and expedite the examination, check and adjustment of the Commissariat Accounts, as well as to leave the Commissary General at perfect freedom to move with Head-Quarters, and at all times vigilantly to exercise the essential duties of personal superintendence and direction of the general interests of the Department whenever required; resolved.

175. (1.) That the Commissary General be relieved from the charge and responsibility of the Accounts of the Commissariat, the duty of which has hitherto entirely confined that functionary to the Office in Calcutta, and that Articles 10 and 11 of General Orders, under date 22nd December 1809, be consequently rescinded.

176. (2.) That the Field Office of Commissariat Accounts be abolished, so soon as the Accounts for December proximo shall have been completed; the manner of furnishing the Accounts to that Office in the Persian language by the Native Agents of the Department, being highly objectionable in principle, and productive, likewise, of much delay in their final adjustment.

177. (3.) That the duty of superintending and arranging the details of Accounts, heretofore carried on above Allahabad in the Commissariat Field Office, and at the Presidency by the Commissary General, be in future considered a branch of the Military Board's immediate Superintendence, and that an Officer be appointed, under the designation of Joint Secretary to the Board and Accountant in the Commissariat Department, [See Art. 39,] by whom the Disbursements of every branch of the Commissariat shall be examined, checked and reported on to them, (preparatory to the Accounts being finally laid before Government,) under rules similar to those which now apply to the Board's management and adjustment of the various extensive Disbursements at present subject to their supervision and control.

178. (4.) That every Assistant, Sub-Assistant, or other Officer of Commissariat Disbursement be required to keep his Accounts in English, and to render them under his own signature direct to the Commissariat Accountant [*Military Board*] at the Presidency, accompanied by their original Vouchers; and that all such Officers be held personally responsible for the correctness of their Bills, and of the Vouchers annexed to them; as well as for economy in their Disbursements, and for the perfect efficiency of the Public Department, entrusted to their charge.

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

179. (5.) That the duties of Garrison Storekeeper in Fort William [See Art. 142] be extended to the supply of all Articles required for consumption by the Troops serving at the Eastern Islands, or arriving in or leaving the River, to and from Fort William; in like manner as all provisions for a sea voyage are now furnished by that Department; and that the Officers employed on the Islands for the receipt and custody of such provisions, do render the Accounts of their issues and disbursements direct to the Accountant for the Commissariat [*Military Board*] at the Presidency.

180. By the foregoing arrangements it is believed that the efficiency of this most important Department of our General Army Staff will be greatly improved, and that the final adjustment of its Accounts will be much facilitated, without any addition; if not with a positive decrease, of the present Office expenses. It will likewise relieve the Office of Military Audit from some portion of its nearly overwhelming burden; and what may be considered of no little importance, harmonize in the most perfect manner with the views and instructions formerly received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, for placing the Commissariat under the direct control of the Military Board. *Govt. Let. No. 369, 14th November, 1820.*

181. The daily Commissariat Batta Certificates heretofore signed by Officers Commanding Troops of Dragoons, and Companies of European Artillery and Infantry on this Establishment; and the monthly Gram Certificates signed by Officers Commanding Troops and Companies of Corps having Horses attached to them, being found inconvenient for Vouchers, it is directed that the same be discontinued, and instead thereof, that a General Abstract Certificate, of the subjoined form, shewing the total quantity of Rations furnished during the month, be granted under the signature of the Officer Commanding the Regiment; in submitting which for his signature, the Commissariat will return the daily indents received from Officers Commanding Troops and Companies for comparison with that document, and final deposit in the Adjutant's Office of Corps respectively. In cases where details are employed on temporary detached Duties, or permanent detached Commands, the Batta and Gram Certificates are to be signed by the Officer in Command of such details.

182. The Commissary General will be pleased to prepare printed blank Certificates of the prescribed form, and cause the same to be distributed throughout his department, so as to reach the several Stations of the Army by the 1st of February, 1821. [*For the Form, See Appendix No. 26.*]

*Govt. G. O. 30th December, 1820.*

183. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council having taken into consideration the inconvenience arising from the want of uniformity in the existing mode of vouching for permanent and temporary establishments paid by the Commissariat, and being of opinion that the object of Muster Rolls or Nominal Lists, is inapplicable to such Establishments, His Lordship in Council directs, that the following Rules be substituted for those now in force on that head.

184. *First.* That Numerical Abstracts, countersigned by Commanding Officers, be furnished as Vouchers for all Bills, for Cattle, Attendants, Dooly Bearers, and Ferry Boat Establishments.

185. *Secondly.* That Numerical Abstracts, countersigned by Surgeons in charge of European Hospitals, shall accompany all Bills for Hospital Establishments.

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

186. *Thirdly*. That neither Muster Rolls, nor certified Numerical Abstracts be required for other Establishments authorized by the Commissary General; the extent of such Establishments being subject to the review of the Military Board, and security being duly taken for all Subordinate Agents invested with the care of public property.

187. It also appearing that the Review Rolls of Cattle now used as Vouchers by the Commissariat are defective, it being in many cases impracticable to apply them as checks to the Feeding Bills, and the confusion thence resulting having been aggravated by the practice of drawing for Cattle and their Attendants on Command, not in the Bills for the Months in which they are on Command, but in arrears, at periods indefinitely remote, the Governor General in Council further directs, that the annexed Form be adopted for all Monthly Returns of Bullocks and their Attendants, and that a similar one be used for Elephants and Camels, and the Attendants attached to them. [*For the Form, See Appendix No. 27.*]

*Govt. G. O. 14th April, 1821.*

188. The duty of auditing the Commissariat Accounts, transferred from the Office of the Military Auditor General to that of the Military Board. The decisions passed by the Board to be considered final, and as superseding the necessity which would otherwise exist of check and control by the Audit Office. The Military Auditor General to dispense with the entry of the Commissariat Bills on the Books of his Office, but to arrange with the Board, so as to obtain every information his Department can possibly require in an abridged form.

*Govt. Let. No. 108, 2d June, 1821.*

189. The Monthly Review Rolls of Cattle in the Commissariat Department, now transmitted to the Office of the Military Auditor General, being no longer required, are directed to be discontinued.

*Govt. G. O. 14th July, 1821.*

190. The Staff Pay of Bullock Serjeants increased from Fourteen (14) to Twenty (20) Sonat Rupees per Mensem, to be paid by the Commissariat Officers in all cases.

*Govt. G. O. 8th September, 1821, and 30th March, 1822.*

191. Circumstances connected with the supply of Meat to the European Troops having been brought to the notice of Government, which appear to render great precaution necessary to guard against the evil and disappointment of either Mutton or Beef being tendered by the Contracting Butchers of an exceptionable quality, contrary to the express stipulations in their agreements with the Commissariat, which His Lordship in Council regrets to find have not invariably been fulfilled so satisfactorily as the Commissariat were entitled to expect; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the appointment of a European Butcher at each of the Principal Stations for European Troops, on a Salary of Twenty Rupees per Mensem, to be drawn in Abstract with his Corps.

192. It will be the duty of these Butchers to attend the Slaughter House of their respective Stations, to see it kept thoroughly clean, as well as to superintend and direct the whole process of preparing the Meat intended to be served to the Troops, and they are to be enjoined speedily to report to the Commissariat Officer, should the Meat about to be served not appear of a good and wholesome quality, in order that an immediate inspection may take place previously to its being removed to the Lines of the Corps for whose use it is intended.

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

193. His Lordship in Council observes it to be one of the stipulations voluntarily entered into by the several Contracting Butchers, to keep up at all times a stock equal to fifteen days' consumption; it shall therefore be the farther duty of the European Butchers to make regular daily inspections of the number and quality of the Sheep or Bullocks actually on hand, to the end that they may keep the Commanding Officer of the Station regularly apprized of the Contractor's attention to the due performance of this important Article of his engagement; any failure of which, or instance of his neglecting to provide a sufficiency of the best available fodder for the proper maintenance of his Stock, so to be kept on hand ready for slaughter, established to the satisfaction of the Commanding Officer of the Station in communication with the Executive Commissariat Officer, shall be a sufficient ground for cancelling the Contract, and prohibiting the same Contractor from being employed again at the Station.

194. Commanding Officers at the Principal Stations at which one or more Regiments of European Troops are Cantoned, are authorized to select a Butcher of suitable qualifications for the aforementioned duty, from the Artillery, Dragoons or Infantry, and to appoint him in their Public Orders, transmitting a Descriptive Roll of the selection to Head-Quarters of the Army for the information of the Commander-in-Chief; the Butcher so appointed being, however, as a matter of course, to move with his Corps on its removal from the Station, when his place will be filled by another nomination.

195. The European Butchers are to be regularly bred Tradesmen, in preference, when procurable, of good character and sober habits.

196. That part of General Orders by the Vice-President in Council under date the 22nd December 1809, which directs that "Mutton shall be served out from the 1st April to the 30th September, and Mutton and Beef alternately for the other Months," is hereby cancelled, and it shall henceforth be at the option of the Commissariat Officer, under the sanction of the Commanding Officer of the Station, to issue Rations of either Beef or Mutton, Rations for the Hospital excepted, when circumstances may demand a departure from the usage hitherto established.

*Govt. G. O. 25th October, 1822.*

197. All Executive Disbursing Officers of the Commissariat Department, are directed to furnish the Accountant in the Military Department, regularly, from the 1st May last, with a copy of their Monthly Accounts Current, corresponding in every respect with those transmitted by them to the Commissary General and Joint Secretary to the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 136, 3d October, 1823.*

198. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that of the Ordnance Cattle under the Commissariat at Stations, not more than one-half shall be employed in Public Work, daily, during the Rainy Season, that is from 1st of June to 1st of November, and not more than two-thirds of them during the other period of the year.

199. The practice of employing Ordnance Cattle in the Barrack Department in turning Mill Stones to grind Lime, is strictly prohibited.

*G. O. C. C. 12th October, 1824.*

200. Officers Commanding Stations and Posts prohibited from employing the Public Cattle for their own use.

*Adjutant Gen's. Circular, 30th May, 1828.*

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

201. *Note.*—For the revised Establishment of Transport Train Bullocks allotted to Stations to be employed in the Ordinary Transport of Military Stores and in the duties of the Commissariat and Department of Public Works; also the number of Draft Bullocks to be maintained at Hissar, See Adj. Gen's. Circular, 15th April, 1829.

202. *Note.*—For the Statement showing the Establishment of Cattle allowed for Troops and Companies of Artillery, See Government G. O. No. 253, 4th December, 1829, Section "Artillery."

203. The following Establishments of Hired Carriage Cattle authorized for the Nusseerabad, Neemuch, and Mhow Field Forces; all in excess thereto, to be discharged.

204. Rewarrée Camels for Nusseerabad and Neemuch 300 each; for Mhow, 14 Rewarree Camels and 800 Bunjurrab Bullocks.

*Govt. G. O. 30th May, 1833.*

205. The Governor General in Council is pleased to republish, for the information of the Army, that on the occurrence of a failure in the supply of good Bread to the European Troops at any Station, a seer of Rice per Man is to be issued in substitution for the Ration of Bread, in accordance with General Orders, dated the 22nd December 1809.

*Govt. G. O. No. 49, 27th February, 1837.*

206. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct one Camel to be supplied to each Mounted Corps proceeding on Field Service, for the carriage of its Veterinary Instruments and Stores.

*G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1838.*

207. An uniform table of Daily Rations for the three Presidencies, at all Stations and seasons, is established as follows, to take effect from the 1st of November, being the same scale as ordered for Her Majesty's Soldiers at Jamaica, with the addition herein granted of Fire-wood and Salt :—

- 1 lb. of Bread.
- 1 ditto of Meat.
- 4 oz. of Rice.
- 1 2-7th oz. of Sugar.
- 5-7th oz. of Tea or Coffee.
- 3 lbs. of Fire Wood.
- 1 Chittack of Salt.

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 8th July, 1840.*

*Note.*—The Former Rules on the subject of Wet Batta, or Rations to European Troops are contained in *Govt. G. O. No. 241, 23d November, 1827, and No. 221, 13th November, 1837, also G. O. C. C. 8th January, 1828.*

208. The Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service in Confinement and in Hospital to be dieted by the Commissariat, under the Regulations at present in force.

*Govt. G. O. No. 218, 7th October, 1840.*

209. (5) The future rate of Dry Batta (or compensation in lieu of Rations without Spirits) payable, where necessary, by the Commissariat Department, will be the same as at present, namely, Company's Annas (3 : 4.) three and four Pie per diem, this amount being a close approximation to the actual and general average cost of the new scale of Rations, less the

*Victualling, Boats, Cattle, and Accounts.—(Continued.)*

compensation for Liquor to be included in the future consolidated Regimental Pay of European Soldiers.

210. (6.) In cases where Detachments moving or stationary may be without a Canteen Establishment, and it may become necessary in consequence for the Commissariat to issue Rum to the Men, the rate of payment is to be ten Pie for each Dram, to be recovered by bills, drawn by the Department, on Pay-Masters of Regiments, or Officers drawing the Pay of the Men thus supplied with liquor.

211. (7.) Whenever it may happen, that any of the articles prescribed for the Soldier's future Rations shall not be obtainable, compensation in lieu is to be paid by the Commissariat, at such rates as will accord with the cost to Government of the same articles, at the nearest European Station : the Commissariat Officer of which will grant a Monthly Certificate of such cost, for the information and guidance of the parties concerned.

212. (8.) It is left to the discretion of the Commissariat Department, to issue either Tea or Coffee (or a proportion of both) as an article of the Daily Rations, as may be most convenient, or as circumstances may demand ; but it is to be understood, that where both articles are procurable with equal facility, the wishes of Commanding Officers should be attended to.

213. (10.) The Extra Daily Allowance of half a pound of Meat, at present issued to the European Troops serving beyond the Indus, is to be continued to them, should the General Officer Commanding the Troops in Afghanistan consider the Allowance necessary as a special indulgence, after the introduction of the new scale of Rations, and until further orders.

214. (11.) The existing Regulations for the supply of Rum to Canteens by the Commissariat, are not affected in any way by the new system of Rations now under advertence. *Govt. G. O. No. 218, 7th October, 1840.*

215. *Note.—For Rules for serving out Extra Batta\* authorized by Commanding Officers, &c. See G. O. C. C. 12th July, 1809, Carrol Sec. 9, Art. 42 to 46, the Liquor therein mentioned is not allowed, as Compensation in lieu of spirits now forms a part of the Soldier's Pay.*

216. The Deputy Commissary General having reported that the Public Cattle employed with Troops occasionally reach the Frontier Stations much out of condition, and in an almost unserviceable state, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the view of securing greater attention on the part of those whose duty it is to superintend the feeding and loading of the animals, directs Quarter-Masters of Corps, where there may be no Officer of the Commissariat Department in Camp, to collect and inspect the whole of the Public Cattle at least once in each week during a march, and to communicate to the nearest Commissariat Officer the names of any of the Attendants who may appear to neglect their duty.

*G. O. C. C. 19th February, 1842.*

217. With reference to Para. 5 of General Orders No. 146, dated 8th July 1840; the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to determine, that, exclusive\* of the four oz. of Rice already authorized as part of the regular Ration, two lbs. of Rice or one lb. of Biscuit shall be considered as an equivalent, in cases of necessity, for one lb. of Bread at all the Presidencies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 51, 26th February, 1842.*

218. *Note.—For the daily Allowance of Gram to Horses with Corps, See G. O. C. C., 6th March 1819, Section "Cavalry."*

*Rules regarding Canteens.*

219. With reference to the 2nd Paragraph of General Orders, No. 272 of 1827, announcing the intention of Government to establish Regimental Canteens, the Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, to sanction the immediate introduction of the Canteen system for the supply of wholesome Liquor to the European Soldiery, at all Stations where temporary Canteen Sheds exist, or where suitable Buildings can be rendered available for the accommodation of Regimental Canteens; on the opening of which at Stations respectively, the issue of Drams as an item of Rations will be discontinued.

220. On the adoption of the Canteen system at the several Stations of the Army, under such instructions regarding the details as may hereafter be given by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the following are the rates at which compensation will be granted to the Soldier in lieu of Liquor in kind; also, at which Rum will be supplied through the Commissariat, and at which it will be retailed to the Men.

221. Compensation at Stations where the two Drams per Man are now daily issued, will be granted to each Man at the rate of 3 Rupees and 2 Annas per Mensem for a Month of 30 days, and half that sum at Stations where one Dram only per Diem is now issued to the Troops.

222. Rum will be supplied from the Public Stores to the Canteens, at the rate of 2 Rupees per Gallon, and the rate at which it is to be retailed, is not to exceed 1 Anna per Dram.

223. The compensation in lieu of Liquor in kind, is to be paid by the Commissariat to Pay-Masters of His Majesty's Regiments and to Quarter-Masters of the Honorable Company's European Corps, on Monthly Abstract Returns, countersigned by Commanding Officers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 69, 28th March, 1828.*

224. Government having been pleased to sanction the immediate introduction of the Canteen System at all Stations of the Army where temporary Canteen Sheds exist, or where suitable Buildings can be rendered available for Regimental Canteens, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to lay down the following Regulations\* for their management, and for conducting their details. Wherever suitable Buildings can be temporarily appropriated for Canteens, the General Officer Commanding the Division will direct the Barrack Master, or Executive Officer, to fit them up with the necessary furniture of tables and benches; and when they are ready, he will give notice, in orders, of the Canteen being opened, when the issue of Rum as a Ration to the Regiment or Detachment of which the Canteens shall have been opened, will cease.

225. Officers Commanding Regiments will give directions for the Compensation sanctioned in Government General Orders No. 69 of 1828, being drawn in the manner prescribed; and they will exercise their discretion in directing the Stoppage of this Allowance, in the same manner as they now do of the Drams for which it is substituted, as a punishment for petty offences. It is also to be stopped for the period the Men may be in Hos-

\* For the revised Regulations, See Art 237.

*Rules regarding Canteens.—(Continued.)*

pital, or in Confinement. The amount of these Stoppages, when made for petty offences, is to be carried to the credit of the Canteen Fund.

226. Lord Combermere confidently hopes, that the arrangements which Government has made, with the view of adding to the comfort of the European Soldiers, and of enabling them to obtain a supply of wholesome Liquor, will be attended with the same beneficial effects upon their habits and their health, which have been found to result from this system in other parts of India.

*G. O. C. C. 21st April, 1828.*

227. (2.) The purposes and objects to which these Savings (the balance of Canteen Funds) may, in the Commander-in-Chief's opinion, be most judiciously appropriated, are the following:—

1. The Regimental School.
2. The Soldiers' Library.
3. The improvement, in additional cleanliness and comfort of the Soldiers' Messes.
4. The providing of objects of Amusement and Exercise.
5. A Fund for Widows and Orphans.
6. A Fund for old and disabled Soldiers, when receiving their discharge from the Regiments.

228. (3.) His Excellency leaves it to the judgment of Commanding Officers of Corps to determine, which of the above-mentioned objects require the most immediate attention. The suggestions of the Commanding Officer will be carried into execution by the Canteen Committee.

229. (4.) The Commander-in-Chief strongly disapproves the introduction of Newspapers into the Canteens. The certain consequence of their being introduced, is the introduction of Politics, and of discussions altogether incompatible with the proper conduct and character of a Soldier.

*Adjt. Gen.'s Cir. 3rd November, 1830.*

230. With reference to Army General Orders of the 21st April 1828, Reports on Regimental Canteens in His Majesty's Service are to be addressed to the Adjutant General of the King's Troops.

*G. O. C. C. 9th January, 1834.*

231. The retention, in cash, with Regiments or Brigades, of all Surplus Canteen Funds exceeding 3,000 Rupees prohibited, and the investment in Government Securities of such Surplus as may be in excess to that amount authorized.

*Govt. G. O. No. 145, 19th July, 1834.*

232. With reference to Govt. G. O. No. 145, of the 19th instant, the Major General in Command of the Forces directs, that Quarterly Statements, exhibiting the amount of the Canteen Funds of all European Regiments and Detachments, be furnished for his information, on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

233. The statement will exhibit the amount invested in Government Securities, and the amount which may remain in cash with Corps and Detachments.

234. Officers are strictly prohibited retaining Canteen Money in their own quarters. It should be lodged in a Public Guard, and in a chest expressly appropriated for the Canteen Funds.

*G. O. C. F. 29th July, 1834.*

235. (3.) The Canteen Fund arises from the difference between the price at which the Government issue the Liquor, and the price at which it is retailed to the Soldier. In Bengal, the Government issue Rum at the rate of



*Rules regarding Canteens.—(Continued.)*

2 rupees per gallon, and it is retailed at one anna per Dram, or 40 annas per gallon. The settlement of the rates of issue at Madras and Bombay belongs to those Governments respectively.

236. (4.) In Bengal, since the establishment of Canteens, compensation in lieu of Liquor is paid to the European Soldier at the rate of 3 rupees and 2 annas per mensem for a month of 30 days, at Stations where two Drams per man were daily issued; at half that sum at Stations where only one dram was allowed. Compensation in lieu of Liquor in kind is paid by the Commissariat to Pay-Masters of His Majesty's Regiments, and to Quarter-Masters of the Honorable Company's European Corps, on monthly Abstract Returns, countersigned by Commanding Officers, who are authorized to direct the Stoppage of such compensation as a punishment for petty offences, in like manner as they were formerly allowed to stop the drams for which it is substituted. Compensation is also stopped for the period the men may be in Hospital or in Confinement. The amount of these Stoppages, when made for petty offences, is to be carried to the credit of the Canteen Fund. Payment or Stoppage at Madras and Bombay of compensation for Liquor, will, like the rates of issue, be regulated by the Governments of those Presidencies.

237. (7.) To correct therefore these defects, and to introduce such improvements as subsequent experience has suggested, the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to substitute for the rules now in force, the following regulations [*See Appendix, No. 28*], applicable to all the Presidencies for the government of Canteens, and the Management of their Funds.

*Govt. G. O. No. 64, 5th March, 1835.*

238. European Soldiers, when on a march, shall have the option of either drawing their daily allowance of Spirits, or receiving compensation in money in lieu thereof, at the rate fixed in Govt. G. O. No. 64 of the 5th March last.

239. Every Officer Commanding an European Regiment will accordingly, previously to his Corps, or any Detachment from it, quitting Cantonments, ascertain and communicate to the Commissariat Department, the number of Men in each Troop or Company, who would prefer compensation to Spirit Rations, in order that the quantity of Rum to be sent with the party moving may be reduced as nearly as practicable to the probable expenditure, as well as with the view of making arrangements for paying the compensation money in the same manner as obtains in a fixed Cantonment.

*G. O. P. C. C. 18th April, 1835.*

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.*

240. The Governor General in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following Tables; Nos. 1, 2 and 3, exhibiting an equalization of Rations, with the corresponding rates of stoppages applicable from this time, to the European and Native Troops under the three Presidencies, when serving on board of Ship, or when on shore on Foreign Service. [*See revised Table, Art. 241.*]

*Govt. G. O. 3d January, 1817.*

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.—(Continued.)*

241. Some minute errors having crept into the Tables, published in General Orders under date the 3d instant, exhibiting the daily Rations of Provisions to be served out to Native Troops while on shore on foreign service, and the rate at which each article is to be paid for by the Men, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following corrected Tables be substituted in lieu of those above-mentioned. [*For the Revised Tables, See Appendix, Nos. 29 to 31.*]  
*Govt. G. O. 31st January, 1817.*

242. With a view to establish a more rigid check on the issue of Wine, Beer, fresh Provisions or other extra articles for the use of the Sick of the Troops who may be in future embarked on our ships for India; we have directed that the Surgeons do invariably enter on their Journals the cases of the Sick who may require Wine or other extra comforts, together with the quantities consumed by each person daily, specifying the prevailing maladies and their mode of treatment; that on the arrival of the ships at any of our presidencies at which the Troops may be landed, these Journals be produced, for the examination of the Medical Board, and that no charge on account of the issue of Wine or other articles for the use of the Sick Recruits be admitted, until that Board shall have certified their opinion of the propriety of the issue of the articles, for which such claims may be made.  
*Govt. G. O. 21st February, 1817,  
 and L. C. D. to Bombay, 15th March, 1816.*

243. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, on the occasion of water being laid in for the supply of Troops aboard of Ship, that the Officer Commanding the Troops shall inspect the Water Casks previously to their being filled, for the purpose of ascertaining that they are in a serviceable condition, and shall likewise examine the quality of the Water after the Casks have been filled.  
*Govt. G. O. 5th May, 1818.*

244. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the article of Chillies, in portions of a quarter of an ounce per Man, is in future to be added to the daily Rations of Provisions, &c. authorized to be served out to the Native Troops, who do not cook on board, while on board of Ship, as laid down in General Orders of the 31st January, 1817.  
*Govt. G. O. 8th October, 1818.*

245. Much inconvenience and confusion being found to result from the practice of Officers Commanding Detachments of Native Troops, embarking for Foreign Service, including the Drummers among those entitled to the established Provision for Europeans, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that in future, all Drummers of Native Corps shall be provisioned on board Ship, on the Rations established for Native Christians, Mahomedans, or Hindoos, who cook on board or at Sea, as the case may require.  
*Govt. G. O. 16th December, 1820.*

246. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct,

247. (1.) That on all future occasions of Stores, Provisions, &c. being shipped for the use of Invalid Soldiers proceeding to Europe, the Officer in charge of the Invalids shall invariably be either President or a Member of the Committee which is to examine the articles, and that a Medical Officer shall likewise be one of its Members.

248. (2.) That after the Committee shall have reported the articles good and fit for the purposes intended, they shall be sealed in their presence, and

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.—(Continued.)*

regularly made over to the Officer Commanding the Invalids, who is to be considered accountable for their identity, and who will consequently adopt such means as may be necessary, through the agency of some trustworthy person under his command to see them shipped, and finally delivered over to the proper person on board.

249. (3.) That the Marine Board in all future engagements with the Commanders of Ships taking Invalids to Europe, are to require from such Commanders an engagement of their responsibility, on the Sealed Stores having once been received in charge of the proper person on board, who will grant an acknowledgment of having received them sealed, and to whom is to be transmitted with the Store a certificate from the Committee, that they were sealed in their presence.

250. (4.) That it shall be the duty of the Officer in charge of the Troops, whenever Stores are taken out for use, to see the seals removed in his presence.

251. (5.) That whenever any of the seals appear to have been broken, except in his presence, he shall report the circumstance to the Proper Authorities on his arrival in England; or, should such a circumstance occur previous to sailing, to the Quarter-Master General of the Army, or of His Majesty's Forces, as the case may require, provided, he is satisfied that the fact could not be ascribed to accident. In the latter case any explanation which the Commander of the Ship may have to offer on the subject, will be transmitted with the Officer's report to the Quarter-Master General in Calcutta.

252. These orders are to have equal effect on the embarkation of any of His Majesty's Regiments for England, the removal of the seals on board Ship being effected in presence of the Quarter-Master of the Regiment, or such other person as the Officer Commanding may appoint.

253. A Copy of these Regulations to be furnished to every Officer on receiving charge of a Detachment of Invalids, &c. proceeding to England.

*Govt. G. O. 9th August, 1822.*

254. In order to prevent any misunderstanding for the future respecting Indenting for Hammocks for Troops other than Invalids proceeding to Europe, the Governor General in Council hereby directs, that whenever it may be necessary to Indent for either Hammocks or Quilts, or both, the Officers so directed to do for Invalids in General Orders under date the 19th October 1807, shall make the Indents; viz. the Major of Brigade of His Majesty's Troops for those of the King's Service, and the Town Major of Fort William for those of the Honorable Company's.

*Govt. G. O. 6th January, 1823.*

255. The daily Rations authorized to be issued to Native Troops and Followers when on Service in situations requiring supplies from the Public Store, as laid down in General Orders of the 29th July 1817, not being applicable to existing circumstances, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the Table published in those Orders, and to direct, that the following be substituted for it:—

<i>To Native Troops and Public Departments.</i>	<i>Daily Ration.</i>	<i>Rate at which to be paid for.</i>
Wheat, Flour, or Rice, .. ..	1 Seer, ..	at 15 Seers per Rupee.
Dholl, .. ..	2 Chittacks, ..	at 10 ditto ditto.
Ghee, .. ..	1 Chittack, ..	at 2 ditto ditto.
Salt, .. ..	$\frac{1}{3}$ ditto, ..	at 8 ditto ditto.

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.—(Continued.)**To Private Servants and Camp Followers.*

Wheat, Flour, or Rice, . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ Seer, . . .	at 15 Seers per Rupee.
Dholl, . . . . .	2 Chittacks, . . .	at 10 ditto ditto.

256. The issue of Provisions by the Commissariat when indispensable for the support of Troops on Service, is to take place on every third day.

*Govt. G. O. No: 75, 26th February, 1824.*

257. In continuation of General Orders noted in the Margin,\* the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that in addition to the six bottles of Madeira now put on board for each Invalid, three bottles of Port shall be shipped, and that a portion of Bed-pans and close Stool-pans, to be determined by the Medical Board, shall also be put on board, along with the other articles shipped for the Invalids.

258. As occasional cases occur where the issue of small quantities of Mutton, Poultry, or other fresh Meat may be indispensably necessary, and, as sending Stock of this description expressly for the Sick would be attended with much inconvenience, His Lordship in Council is pleased to direct, that henceforth, whenever there may be urgent necessity for the issue of such fresh Provisions, they are to be furnished by the Commander of the Vessel, on the requisition of the Medical Officer, through the Officer in Command of the Troops.

259. The payment for such occasional supplies will be made in Europe on the production of a Bill upon honor, that the articles charged for were duly furnished, and the prices affixed believed to be at the rates at which the articles stand the Commander: the Bills of course to be countersigned by the Officer in charge of the Troops and the Medical Officer.

260. The necessity of establishing one system for the three Presidencies has been pointed out from Europe; this order as well as those above adverted to are consequently made applicable to Fort St. George and Bombay, the Governments of which are requested to republish them for general information.

261. When Private Tonnage is taken up for Invalids proceeding to Europe, it will be the duty of the Marine Board to obtain the concurrence of the Commander of the Ship to this arrangement, as part of the Charter-party engagement.

*Govt. G. O. No. 120, 22d April, 1825.*

263. (Para. 57.) We have had under our consideration the system of Diet adopted on Board of our Ships, for Crews and the Troops that may be embarked on them, and we have been enabled to adopt a change, which by reducing the quantity of Salt Meat, and giving a proportionate increase of other articles, and by giving also one Meal in each week of the preserved (or fresh) Meat, will, we hope, be found to be more conducive to the health of the Troops than the former system.

264. (58.) We enclose in the Packet the new scale of Victualling, which is to be in use from the commencement of the present Shipping Season.

265. (59.) You will adopt a similar scale for Ships, which the necessities of the service may occasionally require you to engage, for the conveyance of Invalids and Troops to England, instead of the scale established by the Orders conveyed in our Military Letter, dated 8th August 1827.

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.--(Continued.)*

266. (60.) Supplies of the preserved Meats will no doubt be sent to the several Presidencies, for purchase by the Government, or by individuals; when these Meats are not procurable in sufficient quantities, Salt Provisions, of the best quality, must be substituted.

267. (61.) As this system of Victualling includes an ample Allowance of Tea, Sugar, and Lime Juice, you will revise the Regulations established by your Government, for the separate provision of comforts in which those articles are included.

268. (62.) We have found it necessary to desire, that the several articles composing the Bedding of each Soldier or Recruit, should be marked distinctly in several places, with the number of the Recruit on the Roster, before the Bedding is sent on Board.

269. (63.) We have likewise desired, that care may be taken that the Recruits do not give away or dispose of their Bedding upon reaching India, but that it may be landed with them for their use on their first arrival.

270. (64.) We have also arranged, that Cots with Mattresses and Sheets, for the use of the Sick, shall be supplied in the proportion of five for every hundred Men embarked, and that a space abreast the after-hatchway on the orlop deck, shall be set apart for Sick berths.

271. (65.) You will take similar measures in providing for Troops and Invalids returning to England.

272. (66.) When Great Coats are supplied for the use of Recruits on the voyage, they will be placed in charge of the Officer in Command of the Troops, to be issued during Cold Weather, for the use of the Men on watch, and the Convalescent Sick; and to be delivered into Store on arrival at their destination. The Great Coats so received at our several Presidencies, will be returned as occasion may require for the use of Invalids.

273. (67.) The arrangement we have made with respect to Diet, renders it unnecessary that any portion of the Recruit's Pay should be appropriated to the purchase of separate supplies of Tea and Sugar, as has been hitherto the practice. The amount of the Balance of Cash due to each Recruit, on his landing in India, will therefore be increased, and we think it necessary to desire, that arrangements may be made for appropriating the amount of this balance to the purchase of necessaries for the Soldier.

274. (68.) The Officer who may have charge of the Recruits, will be furnished with Five Shillings on account of each Man under his care, for refreshments in case of touching at an intermediate Port, and to be accounted for to the Town Major, on arrival at their destination. He will also be furnished with a statement of the sum remaining due to each Recruit out of his Ship Money, for the purpose of enabling you to make the necessary Payment on his account. The sum remaining unspent out of the Advance of Five Shillings, will be appropriated in a similar manner.

275. (69.) You will take particular care that no portion of the Money due to the Recruits, is given to the Men themselves. It is our desire, that the whole may be appropriated to the purpose we have specified, under the Orders of the Captains of Companies to which the Recruits may be posted.

276. (70.) This arrangement will enable you to reduce the amount of the Advance now made for each Recruit, and deducted from his Pay for the Provision of necessary. [*For the new scale of Victualling, mentioned in Par. 58, See Appendix, No. 32.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 121, 25th June 1830,  
and L. C. L. 18th November, 1829.*

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.—(Continued.)*

*Note.—The Former rules for shipping Provisions for Invalids and Limited Service men is contained in Govt. G. O. 25th June 1814. Carrol, Chap. 66, Art. 99.*

277. Inconvenience having been found to arise from the existing mode of embarking and providing Troops and Invalids returning to Europe with Medical comforts and the authorized equipments, His Honor in Council is pleased to lay down the following rules, in substitution of those now in force :—

278. The Commissariat Department will, in future, be held responsible for the supply and shipment of Hammocks and other necessities, as well the Medical comforts allowed by the Regulations, on Embarkation Returns furnished by the Quarter-Master General of the Army, or, in his absence, by the Officer in charge of the Office at the Presidency.

279. If any articles not allowed by Regulations should at any time be required in extraordinary cases, which can seldom occur, an indent for such, with an explanation of the circumstance, will be submitted by the Quarter-Master General of the Army, or the Officer in charge of his Office at the Presidency, to the Secretary in the Military Department, for the Orders of Government.

280. The whole of the supplies are to undergo the prescribed survey previous to Shipment, and the Commissariat Officer shipping them, will furnish a Statement of their description and quantities to the Officer Commanding the Troops or Invalids, for whose use the articles may have been put on board.

281. The Officer who may be nominated to the Command of the party embarking in each Ship, shall invariably be either President or a Member of the Committee, which is to examine the articles, and a Medical Officer, in all practicable cases, shall likewise be a Member.

282. Correct Returns of the Invalids of the season and other Soldiers, both of the Royal and Honorable Company's Services, for whom a passage to Europe is required, are to be forwarded by the Major of Brigade, Queen's Troops, or Town Major, as the case may be, to the Quarter-Master General of the Army, or Officer in charge of his Office at the Presidency, who in communication with the Marine Board, will make the distribution of the several vessels engaged.

283. The Quarter-Master General of the Army will report for the information of Government, the number of individuals of both Services for whom accommodation is required, in order that the Marine Board may be instructed to advertise for Tenders of the requisite Tonnage.

284. The Quarter-Master General of the Army, or his Deputy or Assistant, in charge of the Office at the Presidency, will prepare the necessary Embarkation Returns for the Marine Board and Commissariat Office, who provides the Hammocks and Medical comforts, and whose charges for the same will be considered sufficiently vouched by that document, and the receipt of the Commanders of the Vessels for the articles shipped, as sanctioned by Regulation.

285. Half Weekly Returns of alterations in the number of individuals to embark, will be required by the Quarter-Master General of the Army, or the Officer in charge of his Office at the Presidency, from the proper departments, until the whole are embarked.

286. The Commissary General, or Senior Officer of the Department present, will make a return to Government of all articles shipped under these

*Provisions and Stores for Troops proceeding to Sea.—(Continued.)*

Orders, supported by Duplicate Receipts for the same, from the Commanders of the Ships on board of which the Troops may have been embarked, those documents being required for transmission to the Honorable the Court of Directors, if possible by the same ships.

287. The Committee to examine the Ship Accommodation after the vessel is reported ready for inspection, will be constituted as heretofore.

288. The Quarter-Master General of the Army, or Departmental Officer in charge of the Presidency Office, will receive from the Marine Board due notice, both when a Ship is ready for inspection of the Committee, and when prepared to receive the Detachment allotted to her; he will accordingly make the necessary requisition for the Committee, and the necessary arrangements for the embarkation of the Troops, taking care that no avoidable delay occurs in either case.

289. The payment of Arrears of Pay and other dues to Men under orders of embarkation will be adjusted as heretofore.

290. The rules (in the form of instructions) prepared by the Marine Board for the guidance of the Master Attendant and Commandeers of Vessels taken up for the conveyance of Troops, having been approved of by Government, are herewith published for general information. [*For the above rules or instructions, See Appendix, No. 33.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 155, 29th October, 1838 and No. 3, 7th January 1839.*

*Note.—For further rules for Victualling European and Native Troops, as well as for preserving the health, discipline and efficiency of Troops embarking on Foreign Service or serving on board Ship, See Carol, Section 66, Articles 6 to 84.*

*Miscellaneous Orders.*

291. Commanding Officers in all situations are enjoined to afford every facility in their power to the business of the Commissariat, in aid of the duties and exertions of the Officers of that Department.

292. The Commissary General, his Deputy or Assistants, having at any time good cause of objection to the Nerricks or Prices Current of provisions or labor, as fixed at any of the Military Bazaars, or in the possible case of their experiencing any impediments to the free ingress and egress of their supplies, are strictly required to state the circumstances in writing to Commanding Officers, for their consideration and orders.

*G. O. C. C. 31st December, 1809.*

293. The Vice President in Council is pleased to direct all the Civil Officers of Government to afford every aid in their power, consistent with the regulations and orders of Government, to the Officers of the Commissariat in the execution of their duty; and to pay prompt and punctual attention to all applications which they may receive from the Officers of that Department.

*Govt. G. O. 9th January, 1810.*

294. The Post Master General is directed to furnish the Post Masters at the subordinate stations, Civil and Military, with a general authority to comply with all applications which they may receive from the Commissary General, his Deputy and Assistants, for posting Dawks Bearers.

•  
*Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

295. The expense to be charged in the first instance to the Officers making the application, and to be ultimately charged in the accounts of the Commissariat, conformably to the Regulations. *Proc. V. P. 9th January, 1810.*

296. All Officers exercising the power of control over any branch of the Commissariat, will be held personally responsible for any expense incurred under their orders to that Department, which may not be warranted by the existing Regulations, or the circumstances of the case. .

297. It being the duty of the Commissariat to observe the most prompt compliance with the requisitions of Officers Commanding Stations and Corps, His Lordship in Council deems it equitable, that the responsibility should rest with those by whom the orders are issued, and not with the Commissariat which carries them into execution.

298. For these reasons, the Governor General in Council does not consider it necessary or proper, that the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief to the orders of Commanding Officers should be required as a voucher to audit the Commissariat Bills : but Commanding Officers of Stations and Corps will be held personally responsible for any expenses incurred under their orders by the Commissariat Department, to which the Commander-in-Chief may see reason to withhold his sanction. *Govt. G. O. 1st May, 1813.*

299. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct all Officers in Command of Posts, Garrisons, and Posts where Depôts of Provisions, Grain, Liquor, &c. may be established, to furnish the Military Board with regular Quarterly Returns of all Stores in the Depôts under their Command, commencing with the 1st of August next.

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1817.*

300. Subsistence will be furnished to Deserters from the date of their being apprehended, by the Commissariat, on an order to that effect from the Commanding Officer of the Station, at the following rates :—

301. To European Deserters, a full ration of Meat and Bread, but no Rum in Cantonments, and an equivalent in Money, when Marching. [See *Art. 306.*]

To Native Deserters, two Annas per Diem.

302. When Deserters are in progress to their Corps and Stations, this Allowance will be furnished by the Commissariat Officer or Agent at each successive Station which they may pass, and continued after they join, until they shall be finally disposed of. *G. O. C. C. 6th October 1817.*

303. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to notify, that the General Order under date the 29th of July last, directing the return of Provisions, Grain, Liquor, &c. in Garrisons and Posts, to be made to the Military Board, were only intended to apply to permanent Depôts of Grain, Provisions, Liquor, &c. laid in for the consumption of the Troops in Garrisons or Fortified Posts, such as Allahabad, Agra, &c.

*Govt. G. O. 12th May, 1818.*

304. The Slaughter of horned Cattle to be avoided as much as possible in the Rajpoot States in alliance with the British Government.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 9th February, 1818.*

305. The Officers of the Commissariat Department are to refrain on all ordinary cases from applying for the assistance or interposition of the Magistrates, with the view to obtain supplies of any description for the Public Service.

*Govt. G. O. 28th November, 1818.*



*Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

306. The Governor General in Council taking into consideration the inadequacy of the Allowance at present granted to European Deserters, is pleased to authorize the further sum of two Annas per Diem, for each person of the above description, exclusive of the prescribed Rations.

*Govt. G. O. 12th December, 1818.*

307. The Military Board having received instructions from the Most Noble the Governor General in Council to submit to Government, Periodical Reports on the state of the Commissariat Department, Officers Commanding Divisions of the Army or Special Commands, are directed to furnish to the Board Half-yearly Reports, on the 1st of January and 1st July of each year, regarding the efficiency and good order, or otherwise, of the Commissariat Department, within the range of their respective observation and command.

308. Officers in Command of Divisions or Detachments on Service, are likewise directed to transmit to the Military Board, Reports to the same effect, at the completion of the service on which they were employed.

309. Should the Military Board find it necessary to require further explanation from the Officers furnishing these Reports, it is to be promptly given in the most full and satisfactory manner. *G. O. C. C. 12th March, 1819.*

310. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council considers it expedient to resolve, that no compensation or remuneration for contingent losses of any kind, sustained by Individuals in the Commissariat employ, not expressly provided for by existing Regulations, shall be issued in anticipation of the sanction of Government; except under circumstances of a peculiarly emergent nature, when immediate payment may be considered indispensable to the public interest; on such occasions a written order will be issued by the Officer Commanding, as an authority for the Commissariat Disbursement; and the Officer granting such order, will immediately make a report of the case for the information of Government.

*Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1820.*

311. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that a Half-yearly Report be furnished on the 1st of January and 1st of July annually by the Commissary General to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, detailing the Local Station and Duties of every Commissariat Officer, in which the cause of all removals from one circle to another, during the preceding Half-year will be particularly noticed, together with any other circumstances which may be necessary to afford Government a perfect knowledge of the state of the Department, and of the individual management of its Officers. *Govt. G. O. 2nd December, 1820.*

312. When articles of Commissariat supply become unserviceable, or whenever a deterioration takes place in their condition, a Station Committee will, in all practicable cases, be assembled by Commanding Officers, whose report on the state of the Stores, will accompany the Commissariat Officer's Bill, as a Voucher for such loss as may have been sustained by Government.

*Govt. G. O. 23rd December, 1820.*

313. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the following Form of Survey Report to be observed on such Boats as may hereafter be taken up by the Commissariat Department, for any branch of the Public Service. [*For the Form, See Appendix No. 34.*]

*Govt. G. O. 14th April, 1821.*

*Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

314. Field Allowances discontinued to the Native portion of the Troops composing the Saugor, Malwa, Meywar and Rajpootanaah Field Forces, from and after the 1st November next; they being considered in the occupation of permanent Cantonments. All Field Establishments, with exception to Dooley Bearers, to be paid up and discharged. Money Rations to be issued to them by the Officers of the Commissariat, whenever the price of Ottah shall exceed 15 Seers per Rupee: the Money Ration for which any excess in that price is to be allowed, being calculated at the rate of One Seer per Day for every fighting Man, and half that quantity for each Camp Follower, mustered on the Returns of Troops, Companies, or Public Establishments, to be drawn for in separate Abstracts by Officers Commanding, and in charge respectively. *Govt. G. O. 18th August, 1821.*

315. Doubts having been suggested as to the right of a Commissariat Officer to require explanation from a Medical Officer in instances where the expenses incurred by the former on the requisition of the latter may appear to the Military Board to have been unreasonable or extravagant, Commissariat Officers are hereby authorized to require explanations from Medical Officers, on every objection made by the Board, to items of expense defrayed by them, as Purveyors of Diet, Clothing, and Furniture for Hospitals; transmitting such explanations to the Secretary, for the Board's information, together with those which they themselves may furnish in reply to objections made to charges in other branches of expenditure under their management. *Govt. G. O. 3rd January, 1822.*

316. With advertence to the 5th Paragraph of General Orders under date the 28th November 1818, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs it be understood by the Officers of the Commissariat Department, that, extending the principle therein laid down, they are expected to enlarge their inquiries into the resources and capabilities of their respective Districts, so as to enable them to afford the fullest information on all points connected with Military Supply, whenever called for by Government, without delay.

317. Although the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is aware that the Commissary General has taken the most effectual measures in his Department for obtaining information relative to the resources of the country, in connection with Military Operations, His Lordship in Council is yet desirous of thus publicly communicating to the Officers of the Commissariat, the expectation of Government as to the important duties which are required from them, and of explicitly announcing, that their future advancement in the Department must, in a great measure, depend on the zeal and intelligence they may exhibit, in developing the resources of the Districts in which they are employed. *Govt. G. O. 14th November, 1822.*

318. Officers Commanding Divisions of the Army and Special Commands, are reminded of the General Orders of the 12th March 1819, directing them to furnish to the Military Board Half-yearly Reports, regarding the efficiency and good order, or otherwise, of the Commissariat Department, within the range of their respective observation and command.

319. These Reports are to be transmitted on the 1st of January and 1st of July, and those for the Half-year, ending 1st July last, are to be transmitted immediately direct to the Secretary to the Military Board, in the Commissariat Department.

*Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

320. The Officers transmitting these Reports, will also promptly furnish to the Military Board, any further information which they may require upon the subject.

*G. O. C. C. 4th September, 1827.*

321. European Soldiers when on leave of absence, to receive from the Commissariat Department the usual Dry Batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 131, 1st April, 1829.*

322. The provision of General Orders, No 247 of the 22nd November 1828, dispensing with a copy of all Survey Reports in the Department of Public Works, being lodged in Brigade Offices, is extended to the Commissariat Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 4th December, 1829.*

323. Commanding Officers of Mounted Corps directed occasionally, and without previous notice, to order the Gram issued to Corps being weighed over again carefully in the presence of the Adjutant or the Officer of the day, as a check upon Frauds.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 30th May, 1833.*

324. With a view to prevent Frauds in the issue of Gram to Mounted Corps, Government has directed the Military Board to take measures for supplying a set of English Scales and Weights to the Head Quarters of each Brigade of Horse Artillery, and also to each detached Troop; and two sets to each Regiment of Dragoons and Light Cavalry. The Weights will be such as to admit of a Maund of Gram being weighed at once. Officers Commanding Regiments of Dragoons and of Light Cavalry Brigades and detached Troops of Horse Artillery, will accordingly Indent on the nearest Magazines for these Scales and Weights, which are to be under the charge of the Quarter-Masters of Regiments, and included in the Quarterly Return of Stores.

*G. O. C. C. 31st May, 1833.*

325. Commanding Officers of Mounted Corps informed, that a set of Weights has been authorized to be cast in the Foundry, corresponding with those in use with the Commissariat Department. The system of weighing Gram in bags objectionable; Officers in charge of Magazines authorized to fix sides to the Scales now in possession of Corps, which will admit of the Gram being weighed loose, and of its quality being more minutely inspected.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 20th October, 1834.*

326. The new system of Weights prescribed by Regulation 7 of 1833, in the Financial Department, having been ordered to be observed in all Commissariat transactions, the Governor General of India in Council, with the view of introducing an uniformity of system, is pleased to direct, that the new standard of Eighty Tolahs shall be adopted in all Military Bazaars and Cantonments, from and after the 1st November next.

327. Officers Commanding Stations and Corps will apply to the nearest Commissariat Officer for a standard Seer and Maund, by which their Weights are to be adjusted.

*Govt. G. O. No. 184, 17th August, 1835.*

328. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that on occasions of European Troops proceeding by land, whether for the purposes of Relief or Service, or any other occasion of being in Camp, the necessary Establishment of Lascars for the Hospital Camp Equipage shall be furnished and paid by the Commissariat Department, on indent, to be prepared by the Medical Staff of Corps, and countersigned by Superintending Surgeons, according to the fixed proportions of the Service, specifying the number and description of Tents, and the Establishment required, sup-

*Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

ported by Monthly Muster Rolls, when such Establishments may be employed for any lengthened period.

*Govt. G. O. No. 207, 2nd October, 1837.*

329. The Commissariat Department to be the sole channel of adjustment of all charges for Carts for the conveyance of the Arms of the Sick, &c. of Native Corps, authorized in Government General Order, 22nd November 1828. The same rule to apply to occasions of the March of European Corps when Carriage for the purpose has been supplied otherwise than by the Commissariat.

*Govt. Let. No. 98, 5th August, 1839.*

330. Quarter-Master's Establishments entertained for Detachments proceeding by land, to which no Quarter-Master is attached, will in future be furnished, paid, and charged for by the Commissariat Department, instead of being furnished by the Commissariat, and paid by the Commanding Officer, as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 109, 6th May, 1840.*

## Section XXX.

### Compensations and Gratuities.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Compensation for Loss of Horses,</i> . . . . .	225
<i>Ditto, of Baggage and Camp Equipage,</i> . . . . .	229
<i>Ditto, of Command Allowance,</i> . . . . .	233
<i>Ditto, of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments,</i> <i>&amp;c. &amp;c.</i> . . . . .	236

### *For Loss of Horses.*

1. The following descriptions of Officers shall be allowed Compensation of Sonat Rupees 800, [*See Art. 20*] for each Horse killed or disabled in action, the Bill being countersigned by the Officer who commanded during the action :—

2. General Officers, Field Officers, Officers Commanding Corps in time of action, of whatever Rank, Adjutant General, Deputy Adjutant General, Quarter-Master General, Deputy Quarter-Master General, Aides-de-Camp, Secretary and Persian Interpreter, Brigade Majors, Brigade Quarter-Masters, Adjutants of Corps, Quarter-Masters of Corps, [*now Quarter-Masters and Interpreter,*] all Officers of Cavalry. *M. C. 13th March, 1795.*

3. With respect to the Claims of Officers for the loss of their led Horses, by those Horses being carried away by the Enemy during action, the Governor General in Council observes, that the Regulations of the service do not authorize such claims.

4. The Regulation on this subject authorizes Compensation for Horses, killed or disabled in action, and His Excellency does not deem it to be expedient to extend the Regulation to any other cases than those expressly mentioned. *G. O. C. C. 15th August, 1805.*

5. The Regulations contained in Minutes of Council of the 13th March 1795, provide a Compensation at the rate of 800 Sonat Rupees each, [*See Art. 20*] for Horses, the property of certain descriptions of Officers, killed or disabled in action. In addition to these Regulations, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize a similar Compensation to the same description of Officers for Chargers, or Parade Horses, shot for the Farcy or Glanders, under the following Rules :—

6. Upon the first appearance of a disorder in any Horse, used as Charger or Parade Horse by any Officer, entitled by the existing Regulations to Compensation for a Horse killed or disabled in action, the circumstance is to be reported to the Commanding Officer of the Station or Detachment, who will immediately order a Committee to assemble, composed of such

*For Loss of Horses.—(Continued.)*

Officers, as in his opinion are best qualified to judge of the nature of the disorders of Horses; and if, upon examination it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Committee that such Horse is infected with the Farcy or Glanders, it will be their duty on the face of their proceedings to recommend that such Horse may immediately be shot, with a view to prevent contagion; should the Commanding Officer concur in the opinion of the Committee, he will by his countersignature confirm the proceedings, and order the Horse to be immediately shot in the presence of a Commissioned Officer, and the Proprietor of the Horse is authorized to present a Bill for Compensation at the established rate, bearing an attestation on honor, that the Horse destroyed was used by him as a Charger or Parade Horse, and accompanied by a certified copy of the confirmed Proceedings of the Committee, and such Bill the Military Auditor General is authorized to pass without further reference to Government. [See Art. 10.]

*Govt. G. O. 19th June, 1813.*

7. *Note.—The rate of Compensation for Horses of Irregular Corps killed in Action or becoming unserviceable in consequence of wounds or fatigue is Rs. 125 for each Horse, See Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1815.*

8. Compensation for Horses of the Irregular Cavalry not admissible when they may be ruined or become disabled in the common course of service, but for Horses that may receive wounds on service, or that from extra duties and fatigue may die or become wholly unserviceable.

*Govt. Let. No. 470, 29th July, 1817.*

9. A claim for Compensation for two Horses of Irregular Cavalry stated to have been lost in a Skirmish rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 196, 13th March, 1819.*

10. A misapprehension having arisen as to the precise intent of the General Order, under date the 19th June 1813, relative to Compensation for Chargers or Parade Horses shot for the Farcy or Glanders, and a reference having been made to the document which occasioned the issue of that Order, it appears quite evident to the Governor General in Council, that its provisions generally, were meant alone to apply to the Chargers of Officers of Mounted Corps, as connected with the public interests, and not to include Horses of Field or Staff Officers of any other Arm, except under peculiar circumstances of proximity to those of the Cavalry, in Camp or other situation, where the destruction of a diseased Horse might be considered by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment, a measure of necessary precaution.

*Govt. G. O. 4th May, 1822.*

11. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that whenever Officers Commanding Irregular Corps of Cavalry may have occasion to submit Bills for Compensation for Horses killed by fatigue, destroyed or disabled in any other manner, or under any circumstances than by the Enemy, such circumstances are to be most fully explained; the nature of the duty on which the Animal was employed, is to be clearly stated; the authority for so employing him, either Civil or Military, is to be given; the Commanding Officer is to declare that the accident arose from no neglect or cruelty of the Rider, as far as he is acquainted with the circumstance; and he is also to state, to the best of his knowledge, that the horse was in good and sound health, and capable of performing his general duties, when detached.

*For Loss of Horses.—(Continued.)*

12. The Governor General in Council will hold Commanding Officers of Irregular Corps of Cavalry responsible, that no Horses are detached on duties which are likely to be severe, but such as are considered capable of bearing a full proportion of fatigue. *Govt. G. O. 13th September, 1822.*

13. Compensation at the established rate sanctioned to a Corps of Irregular Cavalry for the loss of 49 Horses by the disease Phata.

*Govt. Let. No. 194, 18th April, 1823.*

14. Compensation for a Horse belonging to a Sowar of a Regiment of Irregular Cavalry, disabled by a kick of another Horse when on duty with the Resident at Indore, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 40, 6th July, 1827.*

15. The claim of an Interpreter and Quarter Master of Artillery at Dum-Dum for Compensation for a Charger shot by order of the Commandant of Artillery, being afflicted with Glanders, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 382, 27th July, 1827.*

16. The claim of an Aid-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief for Compensation for the loss of an infectiously diseased Charger, shot by the order of a Station Committee, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 461, 24th October, 1828.*

17. In submitting claims to Compensation for Horses rendered unserviceable by fatigue, the circumstances which led to such a result to be most fully explained, as well as the nature of the duties on which the Animals had been employed, to enable Government to judge whether the labor was so severe as would involve the risk of rendering a sound Horse unsound, or whether the public exigencies were so great as to require that Horses should be worked beyond their powers.

*Govt. Let. No. 159, 14th November, 1828.*

18. A claim by an Adjutant to a Battalion of Artillery for Compensation for his Charger shot by the order of a Committee in consequence of the animal being glandered, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 71, 3d April, 1830.*

19. Claim for Compensation for a Horse belonging to a Regiment of Local Cavalry rendered useless by accident while detached on duty, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 260, 20th August, 1830.*

20. The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, for general information, that the following revised rates of  
*M. C. 13th March, 1795.* Compensation for the loss of Chargers killed,  
*G. O. G. G. 19th June, 1813.* or disabled in action, or shot in consequence of  
*G. O. G. G. 4th May, 1822.* being infectiously diseased, will hereafter be passed to the several descriptions of Mounted Officers, entitled to such indulgence, under the provisions of the orders quoted in the Margin.

21. 2nd. To Horse Artillery and Cavalry Officers for the loss of a Charger selected from the Ranks, or Remounts of their respective Corps, a Compensation equal to the price they would have been entitled to receive on returning such Charger to the Ranks; viz. the residue of the original price, after a deduction of ten per cent. per annum, for the period that may have elapsed since the date of selection.

22. 3rd. To all Mounted Officers, for the loss of a Charger, under the provisions of the Orders before quoted, not selected from the Ranks, and

*For Loss of Horses.—(Continued.)*

purchased at a price not exceeding 800 Sonat Rupees, a Compensation equal to the residue of the price actually paid, after a similar deduction of ten per cent. per annum, for the period elapsed since the date of purchase.

23. 4th. For the loss of a Charger purchased at any price above 800 Rupees, a Compensation equal to the residue of such price, after the deduction of ten per cent. per annum, provided such residue do not exceed the sum of 800 Rupees, which is the maximum of Compensation to be allowed in any case.

24. 5th. Bills for Compensation for the loss of a selected Charger, are to be accompanied by a copy of the certificate specified in the 21st Clause of G. O. V. P. of the 7th October, 1817, [*See Section "Horses"*] and those for Compensation for a Charger not selected from the Ranks, by a declaration on honor, specifying the price paid and the date of purchase.

*Govt. G. O. No. 169, 27th August, 1830.*

25. Claim by an Adjutant of a Native Regiment for Compensation for the loss of his Charger, while crossing the Ganges in progress of relief. considered wholly inadmissible. *Govt. Let. No. 326, 19th March, 1832.*

26. Compensation for Horses of the Irregular Cavalry shot in consequence of their being infectiously diseased not admissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 299, 30th May, 1833.*

27. Compensation for the loss of a Charger belonging to a deceased Officer of an Infantry Corps, which had died of wounds received on service, not sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 167, 10th January, 1834.*

28. Compensation claimed by an Assistant Adjutant General of Division for the loss of a Charger shot by order of a Committee as being affected with Glanders, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 265, 21st November, 1834.*

29. Claim for Compensation for loss of a Horse belonging to a Regiment of Regular Cavalry killed accidentally in crossing the Gauges, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 504, 30th April, 1838.*

30. Claim for Compensation for two Horses of a Corps of Irregular Cavalry shot, being infectiously diseased, disallowed; the case not coming within the Regulations under which Compensation is granted.

*Govt. Let. No. 261, 8th July, 1840.*

31. Claim by an Officer acting as Adjutant to a Battalion of Artillery for Compensation for the value of a Horse shot for an infectious disease, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 288, 9th December, 1840.*

32. Claim by an Officer of Engineers for the value of a Horse shot by the Enemy in action, disallowed; the claimant not being a Mounted Officer.

*Govt. Let. No. 513, 23d December, 1840.*

33. Claim for Compensation for three Horses of a Corps of Irregular Cavalry stated respectively to have been stolen, missing, and captured by the Enemy, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 252, 9th December, 1842.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 603, 29th July, and No. 66, 5th August, 1842.*



*For Loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage.*

34. As the Company have been put to great and unnecessary expense by the Allowances which have been at different times made by our several Governments as Compensations to Officers for loss of Baggage by shipwreck, fire and capture, and as every Officer may, if he pleased, insure his property before he embarks, either here or in India, we direct that no Compensation be hereafter made to any Officer for loss of Baggage on board ship, unless such Officer be proceeding on duty by Order of Government.

*L. C. D. 16th February, 1810.*

35. His Majesty having been pleased to fix the following rates of indemnification for the loss of necessaries of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Cavalry and Infantry employed on Actual Service, such loss not happening through any fault of their own; viz.

	£.	s.	d.
Serjeant of Cavalry, . . . . .	2	15	0
Corporals, Trumpeters or Privates, . . . . .	2	10	0
Serjeants of Infantry, . . . . .	2	10	0
Corporals, Drummers or Privates, . . . . .	2	2	0

36. The Vice President in Council has been pleased to determine, in consideration of the Pay of the several Ranks in the Honorable Company's Service having been equalized with the Pay of the corresponding Ranks in His Majesty's Service, that the Compensation in future to be granted to the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates in the European Corps, and to the European Non-Commissioned Officers in Native Corps on this Establishment, for the loss of necessaries under similar circumstances, shall be fixed at the following rates:—

	St.	Rs.	As.	P.
Serjeants of Horse Artillery, Artillery and Native Cavalry, . . . . .	..	22	0	0
Corporals, Trumpeters, Drummers, Gunners or Privates of Horse Artillery, and Artillery, . . . . .	..	20	0	0
Serjeants of European and of Native Infantry, . . . . .	..	20	0	0
Corporals, Drummers, or Privates of European Infantry, . . . . .	..	16	12	9

*C. O. V. P. 2d July, 1811.*

*Note.—The rates above detailed in English Money repeated in Govt. G. O. 29th July 1815, Art. 38. The same converted into Indian Currency at 2s. 6d. See Let. to Govt. No. 433, 18th November, 1812.*

37. Claims of Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Irregular Corps, under Colonel Monson, to the Allowance authorized for loss of Baggage, not intended to be admitted by the Honorable Court.

*Govt. Let. No. 288, 13th August, and L. C. D. 16th February, 1814.*

38. In our Military Letter to Bengal, dated 16th February 1810, (Copy of which is forwarded for your information and guidance,) we directed that no Allowance should be made to Officers for loss of Baggage at Sea, unless when proceeding on duty by Order of Government.

39. In such cases we shall not object to Officers and Soldiers being allowed the following rates of Compensation according to His Majesty's Regulation,

*For Loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

viz. [See revised Rates for the Officers, Art. 40. The rates for the Soldiers are the same as detailed in Art. 36.] Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1815, and

\* L. C. D. to Bombay, 6th June, 1814, and to Bengal, 3rd February, 1815.

40. (32.) Having fully considered the circumstances and arguments

Stating that Government having had recently under consideration the Rates of Compensation which are allowed to Officers for the Loss of Baggage, &c. while on duty, are of opinion, that those Rates (being the same as obtained in His Majesty's Army) are insufficient for Indian service, and communicating a revised Scale of Rates, with other particulars prepared by the Military Board, with the view of enabling the Court to make such revision in the present Regulations as the case may appear to merit.

detailed in these Paragraphs, we have resolved to accede to your recommendation in favor of a revision of the Rates of Compensation of Officers who may lose their Baggage and Camp Equipage, while on actual service.

41. (33.) We accordingly direct, that the following Rates be allowed to Officers on your Establishment, who may lose the whole of their Baggage and Camp Equipage, when on duty in the Field, or when proceeding by Sea, under the Orders of Government :—

*42. Engineers, Artillery, and European and Native Infantry. Total*

<i>Subaltern</i> ,—Personal Baggage, .. .. .	St. Rs.	910
Camp Equipage and Carriage, .. .. .		540
		— 1450
<i>Captain</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .		1214
Camp Equipage and Carriage, .. .. .		810
		— 2024
<i>Major</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .		1517
Camp Equipage and Carriage, .. .. .		1296
		— 2813
<i>Lieutenant Colonel</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .		1517
Camp Equipage and Carriage, .. .. .		1620
		— 3137
<i>Colonel</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .		1820
Camp Equipage and Carriage, .. .. .		2160
		— 3980

*43. Horse Artillery and Cavalry, European and Native.*

<i>Subaltern</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .	1062
Camp Equipage, .. .. .	540
	— 1602
<i>Captain</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .	1470
Camp Equipage, .. .. .	810
	— 2280
<i>Major</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .	1820
Camp Equipage, .. .. .	1296
	— 3116
<i>Lieutenant Colonel</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .	1820
Camp Equipage, .. .. .	1620
	— 3440
<i>Colonel</i> ,—Baggage, .. .. .	2157
Camp Equipage, .. .. .	2160
	— 4317

*For Loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

44. (34.) The Baggage and Camp Equipage of all Regimental Staff Officers to be valued as those of Subaltern Officers.

45. (35.) In no case is Compensation to be granted without a declaration, upon Oath from the Officer concerned, that he has sustained the loss for which he claims to be reimbursed, accompanied by a Certificate from his Commanding Officer, that at the time the loss was sustained such Officer was employed on public duty, and that according to the best of his knowledge and belief, the loss did not arise from any fault or neglect of the Officer applying for Compensation.

46. (36.) We also authorize you to make such further Allowance to Officers of the Artillery or Engineers, who may lose professional Instruments while on duty in the Field, or while proceeding by Sea under the Orders of Government, as the particular circumstances of each case may appear to require.

47. (37.) These Regulations are to have effect from the date of their publication in General Orders.

48. In conformity to the principle recognized in the 10th Clause of Paragraph 198 of the Honorable Court's Letter to Bombay, dated the 6th of June 1814, and published in General Orders at this Presidency of the 29th of July, 1815, Officers losing any part of their Baggage and Camp Equipage, when on duty in the Field, or when proceeding by Sea, under the Orders of Government, will estimate their loss at one-fourth, one-half, or three-fourths of the whole value, as the case may be, according to which they shall be paid the like proportion of the above sums.

*Govt. G. O. 28th August, 1819.*

*Note.—A declaration on honor is now exacted in lieu of the Affidavit mentioned in Art. 45, with reference to Govt. G. O. No. 207, 21st Sept. 1835.*

49. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify to the Army, that the Compensation for loss of Baggage, authorized by General Orders of the 28th of August last, to Officers experiencing the deprivation while on Field Service, or proceeding on duty by Sea, was not intended to extend to cases of loss incident to the risk of Inland Navigation; the Boat Allowance granted to Officers ordered on duty by water, being on a scale sufficient to remunerate them for all expenses attendant on the Insurance of their Property, as well as for their Boat Accommodation.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820.*

50. The principle laid down in the concluding paragraph of General Orders, under date the 28th August 1819, viz. that the loss of Officer's Baggage is to be estimated at one-fourth, one-half, three-fourths, or the whole value, as the case may be, and shall be paid for accordingly, is to be considered applicable to the loss of Baggage by Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of European Corps, agreeably with the rates detailed in General Orders by the Vice President in Council, the 29th July 1815.

51. It is further directed, that Officers transmitting Bills for Compensation on account of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, shall certify on honor, to the best of their knowledge and belief, after minute enquiry, that the proportions charged for in the Bills are correct, as far as can be ascertained, and that the loss of the Baggage has not been occasioned by any want of care or exertion on the part of the Soldier.

*For Loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

52. The Military Auditor General is directed to return all Bills for Compensation for loss of Baggage, which may be deficient in the above form of Certificate.

*Govt. G. O. 4th October, 1822.*

53. Compensation for loss of Baggage, authorized by G. O. 4th October 1822, to be passed for a Woman at the rate of half of that allowed to a Private, and for each Child, one-fourth, in proportion to the loss sustained. The G. O. applicable to European Invalids.

*Govt. Let. No. 538, 31st December, 1822.*

54. The Maximum of Compensation to be drawn by Native Troops for loss of private effects inclusive of Public Equipments, to be as follows :—

55. Subadars 1 month's Pay and Full Batta; Jemadars and Non-Commissioned Officers, one and half month's Pay and Full Batta; Drummers, Sepoys, &c. two month's Pay and Full Batta.

56. Quarter Masters of Regiments to restore to Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers and Sepoys all articles strictly denominated Regimental Equipments; that is, Knapsack, Head Dress and Breast-plate; of the private effects lost by each individual, a detail to be furnished by Commanding Officers, with a statement of the probable value; and to be accompanied by Contingent Bills, containing the names of the sufferers and the amount of Compensation drawn for each, *inclusive* of the cost of the Regimental Equipments to be furnished as above stated.

*G. Let. No. 263, 16th November, 1827.*

*Note.—See also Adj't, Genl.'s Cir. notifying the above, dated 11th July 1831.*

57. Claims for Compensation for loss of Baggage on the River by any Individual in receipt of Boat Allowance for the relative period, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Letter No. 396, 22d February, 1828.*

58. Claims of two Officers for the loss of Baggage, Camp Equipage and Carriage by Shipwreck in the transport *Lotus*, on the voyage from Rangoon, sanctioned to the extent of the personal Baggage; Camp Equipage and Carriage not appearing to have been on Board, or any necessity for their embarking such articles.

*Govt. Let. No. 48, 6th June, 1828.*

59. A claim for Compensation for loss of Baggage sustained by two Gunners on leaving the Ships on which they had arrived from Europe, apparently by theft, disallowed. The Regulations not admitting Compensation in such cases.

*Govt. Let. No. 295, 14th October, 1829.*

60. Compensation for loss of necessaries allowed to certain Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Sappers and Miners on the scale laid down for Horse Artillery, Artillery, and Native Cavalry.

*Govt. Let. No. 49, 6th November, 1834.*

61. Compensation for Warrant Officers for loss of Baggage, under the same circumstances as European Commissioned Officers, fixed on the following scale; any claim for loss of Camp Equipage to be determined according to the circumstance of each particular case; viz. Deputy Commissaries, Assistant Commissaries and Deputy Assistant Commissaries, Rupees 910; Conductors, Rupees 578; Sub-Conductors, Rupees 381; for their entire Baggage, and for less in proportion, estimating the loss at one-fourth, one-half, or three-fourths.

*Govt. Let. No. 269, 16th September, 1839.*

62. Half Pay Drummers allowed a moiety of the amount of Compensation for loss of Baggage receivable by a Full Pay Drummer.

*Govt. Let. No. 95, 7th April, 1841.*

*For loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(Continued.)*

63. Certain Native Doctors considered entitled to Compensation for loss of property captured by the Enemy, to the extent of, and at the rate granted to the Rank with which they are relatively classed in the Native Army.

*Govt. Let. No. 14, 1st April, 1842.*

*Note.—Allowed one half-month's Pay and Full Batta as Jemadars and Non-Commissioned Officers.*

64. The claim of a Superintending Surgeon for the loss of his Baggage and Camp Equipage limited to the scale admissible to the Rank in which he drew Batta and Tentage; viz. that of Captain or Surgeon.

*Govt. Let. No. 218, 12th August, 1842.*

65. In the same ratio as the amount admissible to a Conductor for the loss of his Personal Baggage bears to the rate allowed to a Subaltern under the same head, the like proportion of Compensation for the loss of Camp Equipage authorized to be passed to a Conductor.

*Govt. Let. No. 582, 28th April, 1843.*

*Note.—Under the above Rule the amount admissible to a Conductor for loss of Camp Equipage is Co's. Rs. 342 : 15, and to a Sub-Conductor, Co's. Rs. 225 : 14 : 1.*

\* *For loss of Regimental and Company Command Allowance.*

66. Para. 11. We authorize you to grant Compensation for the loss of Command Money, in all cases where Officers may be detached by special orders from their Corps and Stations, under such designation as you may deem proper.

*Govt. G. O. No. 80, 10th April 1829, L. C. D. 17th September, 1828.*

67. Officers not being Field Officers, temporarily Commanding Corps, who may on any occasion be entitled to compensation for loss of Command Allowance, are not also entitled to Compensation for loss of Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 152, 8th August, 1828.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 429, of 23rd December, 1831.*

68. Compensation for loss of Command Money claimed by an Officer appointed a Member of the Annual Committee for the admission of Horses, on the ground that the Command of his Regiment would have devolved on him had he been present, not admitted; the indulgence of Compensation being restricted to cases where there has been a loss on actually enjoyed Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 436, 22d May, 1829.*

69. An Officer transferred from the Command of a Regiment at Muttra to that of another at Meerut, but prevented from proceeding to join in consequence of appointment to Court Martial duty at Agra, allowed Compensation for loss of Command Money up to the day on which he was released from his Court Martial duties. The claim for the period occupied in joining his new Corps not admitted, as had not the Officer been detained on Court Martial duty, he would not have been entitled to Command Allowance until he had reached Meerut.

*Govt. Let. No. 150, 12th June, 1829.*

*For loss of Regimental and Company Command Allowance.—(Continued,)*

70. With reference to the Orders of the Honorable Court relative to Compensation to Officers withdrawn from their Corps for the performance of special duties, it does not appear necessary that an Officer should be appointed out of his regular tour of duty to entitle him to the authorized remuneration.

*Govt. Let. No. 150, 12th June, 1829.*

71. Compensation authorized to the Commanding Officer of a Regiment of Irregular Horse, while absent on Court Martial duty, for loss of that portion of his consolidated Allowance; viz. Company's Rupees 200 per month, which is admissible to the next Senior Officer: the Government General Order of 10th April 1829, being considered applicable to such cases.

*Govt. Let. No. 438, 25th September, 1829.*

72. A claim for Compensation for loss of Command Money by an Officer from date of appointment to a Brigadiership, and taking charge of his appointment, considered inadmissible; the orders of the Honorable Court of Directors on the subject of Compensation, being applicable only to the temporary absence from their Corps or Stations of Officers, who may be occasionally taken from their Commands for some special duty, to the performance of which no pecuniary advantage is attached, and not to cases when Officers are removed and advanced to commands or situations of greater importance and emolument.

*Govt. Let. No. 282, 15th January, 1830.*

73. Claims of Officers detained on Court Martial duty while absent from their Regiments to Compensation for loss of Command Money, on the ground that they would have come into receipt of that Allowance had they not been so detained, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 285, 106, and 210, 15th January, and 3d and 16th April, 1830.*

74. Officers detached on Court Martial duty while *Officiating* for others in Staff situations, not entitled to Compensation for loss of Allowances attached, nor to Company Command Money, for more than one Company, though when detached in charge of more.

*Govt. Let. No. 407, 26th November, 1830.*

75. Officers of the Royal Service when entitled to Compensation for loss of Company Command Money, draw the same amount as Officers of the Honorable Company's Service; viz. 30 Rupees per month.

*Gov. Let. No. 60, 1st July, 1831.*

76. Compensation for loss of Company Command Money refused to an Officer while under arrest, though subsequently released without trial.

*Govt. Let. No. 68, 5th March, 1833.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 63, 3d January, 1834.*

77. Compensation for the loss of Company Command Money refused to an Officer detained on Court Martial duty while on leave and proceeding to join his Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 485, 29th January, 1834.*

78. An Officer casually succeeding to the temporary Command of a Corps not entitled to Compensation for the loss of Command Money when detached individually on duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 416, 27th April, 1835.*

*For loss of Regimental and Company Command Allowance.—(Continued.)*

79. Compensation for loss of Command Money while employed on Horse Committee duty, refused to an Officer nominated thereto while on leave of absence.

*Govt. Let. No. 358, 27th April, 1835.*

80. Court Martial duty at the same Station where a Regiment is located, not considered special duty, nor does the subsequent march of the Regiment make it so.

*Govt. Let. No. 146, 14th May, 1838.*

81. The claim of an Adjutant for Compensation for loss of Company Command Money while on Court Martial duty disallowed; an Adjutant of a Regiment of the Line having no permanent Command of a Company, and merely falling into such Command occasionally, after every other available qualified Officer in the Regiment has been placed in charge of one respectively.

*Govt. Let. No. 256, 19th August, 1839.*

82. Claim by an Officer for Compensation for loss of Company Command Money on the occasion of his being ordered as a Witness on a trial, disallowed; as the Claimant was proceeding on leave of absence at the period of his being so ordered, and did avail himself, as early as was practicable, of that leave.

*Govt. Let. No. 464, 24th February, 1840.*

83. Compensation for loss of Company Command Money claimed by certain Officers transferred from their Corps to the newly formed 2nd European Regiment, for the interval of joining, disallowed; the transfer having been made in the ordinary course of the Service.

*Govt. Let. No. 187, 13th May, 1840.*

84. Compensation for loss of Company Command Allowance claimed by an Officer while absent on duty with European Recruits, disallowed; he being in receipt of a Staff Allowance as Adjutant to the Detachment for a part of the period embraced in his claim, and the Regulations [See Art. 72] being adverse to the grant of Compensation, when the party withdrawn, receives any pecuniary advantage by the removal.

*Govt. Let. No. 189, 13th May, 1840.*

85. Compensation for loss of Regimental Command Money by a Field Officer on the occasion of his transfer from one Corps to another, disallowed; the transfer having been made in the ordinary course of the Service.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 388 and 197, 27th May and 8th July, 1840.*

86. Compensation for loss of Company Command Money allowed to an Officer incapacitated by his wounds from joining his Company.

*Govt. Let. No. 64, 4th November, 1840.*

87. Certain Officers doing duty with Native Light Infantry Battalions on becoming Senior Officers of their own Corps, not considered entitled to Command Allowance, or Compensation in lieu.

*Govt. Let. No. 356, 17th March, 1841.*

*For loss of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.*

88. Three month's Full Batta granted to the Officers whose Bungalows and other Private Property had been destroyed by certain Native Powers, according to the rank they held at the time.

*Govt. G. O. 14th November, and L. C. D. 21st April, 1809.*

89. A Gratuity of Two Hundred Rupees authorized to be granted to Master Pilots for conducting Vessels with Troops from Fort William to Sea, on a Certificate that such Vessels were piloted direct from Calcutta to Sea with their full complement of Troops, Provisions, Water, and Baggage on Board, and also that a similar Gratuity had not already been received by the Individuals claiming the Allowance.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 416 and 414, 21st March 1812,  
and 23rd December, 1823.*

90. The indulgence which has, in several late instances, been granted to parties from Corps of Irregular Cavalry, to have Gram issued to them at a certain rate, or a Money Compensation paid to them equivalent to the difference between the actual price of Gram and an assumed rate of 25 seers per Rupee, having been under the consideration of Government; I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to communicate for your information the following orders on the subject, framed under instructions from the Governor General in Council.

91. His Lordship in Council is of opinion, that the Pay of the Irregular Horse is so sufficient for all ordinary occasions that its amplitude beyond the usual expenditure ought to have a fund for meeting any accidental dearth in articles of subsistence; of course no addition to it, in consequence of the high price of Gram, can, with attention to just principles of economy, be sanctioned, unless when Corps or Detachments may be actually employed in operations against an Enemy, and the price of Gram is so high as obviously to justify the indulgence, by shewing it is indispensable to the efficiency of the Corps.

92. Although, in ordinary circumstances the Commander-in-Chief imagines that the Horseman does not find it necessary to give his Horse the full feed allowed for the Cavalry of the Line, yet when employed on active service against an Enemy, His Excellency presumes the Men of the Irregular Cavalry allow their cattle Five seers of Gram per diem: their lives and their subsistence, at such periods, frequently depending on the ability of their Horses to endure the fatigues of incessant and harassing duty.

93. Assuming, therefore, this rate of daily feed, and taking the scarcity price of Gram at Twenty-five seers per Rupee, Corps or Detachments of Irregular Cavalry when employed on active service against an Enemy, will be allowed the difference between the actual and the assumed price, calculated on the monthly consumption, as follows:—

94. For a month of 30 days the consumption for a Horse will be 150 seers of Gram, or a monthly expense, at 25 seers per Rupee, of six Rupees. If the actual price of Gram should be 15 seers per Rupee, the monthly expense would be 10 Rupees, and the difference, four Rupees, is the sum which, under the circumstances explained, the Horseman would be entitled to receive by the present Regulation.

95. The amount to be drawn in a Contingent Bill, duly attested, and supported by certificates from the Officer Commanding the Division or De-



*For loss of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.—(Continued.)*

tachment, of the Men having been employed for the time charged in the Bill, in active operations against an Enemy, and that, for the same period, the actual price of Gram was under 25 seers for a Rupee.

96. It is not, however, intended to convey any authority to Officers Commanding Divisions or Detachments, to sanction, at their discretion, the grant of Compensation to parties of Irregular Horse so situated as to have a claim to it; but, as at present each case, as it arises, is to be submitted for the Commander-in-Chief's Orders, with a full exposition of the circumstances under which it may be recommended.

*Adj. Gen.'s Circ. No. 1241a. 25th May, 1819.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Letters, No. 387 and 167, 26th June, 1819, and 13th November, 1834.*

97. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council considers it expedient to resolve, that no Compensation or Remuneration for contingent losses of any kind, sustained by individuals in the Commissariat employ, not expressly provided for by existing Regulations, shall be issued in anticipation of the sanction of Government, except under circumstances of a peculiarly emergent nature, when immediate Payment may be considered indispensable to the public interests. On such occasions a written order will be issued by the Officer Commanding, as an authority for the Commissariat Disbursement; and the Officer granting such Order will immediately make a Report of the case for the information of Government.

*Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1820.*

98. Compensation on account of the loss of Stable and Horse Equipment belonging to a Regiment of Royal Cavalry, occasioned by a fire, passed, with exception of charge for a stack of Hay.

*Govt. Let. No. 502, 31st July, 1824.*

\* 99. Claims having been made by Uncovenanted Servants of Government for Compensation for loss of Baggage, &c., when proceeding Up-the-Country on duty with the Governor General or the Commander-in-Chief, His Lordship in Council declares, that the additional Allowances granted to the parties in question whilst absent on duty from the Presidency, must be considered as rendering such Claims inadmissible in future; a trifling part of the Additional Allowance being sufficient to guard them against loss by insuring their property.

*Govt. G. O. 16th September, 1824.*

100. Compensation sanctioned for the loss at Sea of Mess Property belonging to a Regiment of Native Infantry. [See Art. 132.]

*Govt. Let. No. 545, 26th May, 1826.*

101. The *bona-fide* expense incurred in replacing Stable Equipments lost by fire authorized; Government disposed to order the Commissariat Department to replace the destroyed Articles in preference to granting Compensation.

*Govt. Let. No. 76, 3rd July, 1828.*

102. Resolved, that the following Rules be observed, in the occupation of Land for Military purposes, and the adjustment of the Compensation to be assigned to the Owners:—

1st. In regard to the permanent appropriation of Land for Cantonments, Roads, or other similar purposes.

103. (1.) No lands are to be permanently occupied by the Military Authorities until authorized by Government to do so.

*For loss of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.—(Continued.)*

104. (2.) When any Lands may be required for such purposes, the Executive Engineer, or such other Officer as may be appointed to the duty, shall carefully survey the Land proposed to be taken, and shall furnish a Map or Plan of the same, so prepared as to obviate all doubt as to boundaries, with a statement of the area noted thereon.

105. (3.) The Map or Plan after having been approved by Government in the Military Department, shall be forwarded to the Collector of the District, who shall thereupon proceed without delay to ascertain, in the manner prescribed by Regulation 1, 1824, what private rights and interests attach to the Land, and to arrange for the transfer of it under the instructions of the Commissioners of Revenue and Circuit. The Commissioner shall in such cases exercise the powers specified in Cl. 2, Sec. III. of the above-mentioned Regulation, and shall of course issue such instructions to the Collector as he may deem proper in regard to the purchase of the Land by private bargain, if that mode of acquiring it be adopted.

106. (4.) When the necessary arrangements have been completed, for the transfer of Land to Government by private bargain or the award of Arbitrators, the Commissioner, after carefully seeing the private claims have been satisfied or adjusted, and that the aggregate of the several parcels specified in the proceedings of the Collector or Arbitrators agrees with the area given by the Survey, or that the differences are satisfactorily explained, shall be authorized to direct payment of the sums receivable by the owners, and the transfer of the Lands to the Military Authorities, reporting the result to Government in the Revenue Department.

2dly. In regard to Temporary Encampment.

107. (5.) It will of course be the duty of Commanding Officers to see that no Cultivated Lands are occupied without necessity.

108. (6.) When it may be necessary to Encamp on Fields under crop, it will be the duty of the Quarter-Master, or other Officer to whom the duty of laying out the Camp belongs, to ascertain as accurately as possible, the extent of the Fields so occupied, and the nature and condition of the crops : and to transmit a statement of the same, with a sketch of the Ground to the Collector of the District, giving a certificate to the same effect to the Putwarry or Gomastah of the Village.

109. (7.) The Collector shall cause a field measurement of the Ground to be made at the time when it may be occupied, or as soon afterwards as possible, and shall without delay report to the Commissioner, the amount of Compensation to be made to the several parties whose property may have been damaged.

110. (8.) The Commissioners of Revenue and Circuit and the Sudder Board shall, in regard to the payment of sums awarded as Compensation for damage done to crops, possess and exercise the same authority as belongs to them in respect to the contingent charges of the Officers under their authority.

111. (9.) All Bills for charges on account of Lands occupied or crops destroyed shall be audited by the Civil Auditor, to whom the necessary authority will be communicated by the Secretary to Government in the Territorial Department, the Sudder Board, or the Local Commissioner, as the case may be, but when so audited, shall of course be debited to the Military Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 228, 13th March, and Proc. of Govt.  
No. 27. 30th January, 1829.*

*For loss of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.—(Continued.)*

112. Compensation claimed by Troop Officers of a Regiment of Royal Dragoons for the loss of Stable and Horse Equipments occasioned by fire in April 1828, sanctioned. *Govt. Let. No. 124, 2d October, 1829, and No. 44, 3d December, 1830.*

*Note.—See also Letter to Government on a claim for Compensation for loss sustained by fire by the Colonel and Married Men of a Regiment of Light Dragoon, No. 248, 26th August, 1842.*

113. A Charge for Compensation on account of three Tattoos belonging to Grass-cutters of a Native Cavalry Regiment destroyed consequent on being Glandered, passed. *Govt. Let. No. 249, 16th April, 1830.*

114. A Surgeon of a Native Regiment removed from one Corps to another not considered entitled to Compensation for loss of Medical Staff Allowance whilst in transitu; the removal having taken place in the ordinary course of the service. *Govt. Let. No. 209, 10th December, 1803.*

115. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that on all future occasions of the march of Troops, whenever, from an unavoidable encroachment of a Camp on cultivated Lands, the crops within its limits, or in its immediate vicinity, shall be injured or destroyed, a Compensation equal to the loss sustained be paid on the spot, to the actual Sufferer or Sufferers, by the Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department attached to the Force; and in cases of the movements of single Corps, by the Quarter Master of the Regiment, in concert with the Native Civil Officer deputed by the Collector of the District to attend the Camp.

116. A statement of all payments, prepared according to the annexed Form [*See Appendix, No. 35,*] accompanied by the requisite Receipts and Vouchers, and by a duly attested Contingent Bill for the amount disbursed, is to be transmitted monthly to the Quarter Master General of the Army, by whom the Bill, on being found correct, will be countersigned and returned to the drawer, for the purpose of being forwarded to the Pay Department, for final adjustment.

117. Such advances as may be required to meet the object above contemplated will be made by the Commissariat Officer, European or Native, attached to the Troops in Camp, under the written authority of the Officer Commanding.

118. Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department, and Regimental Quarter Masters, will be particularly careful in taking up ground for Detachments or Corps, to select those spots where the least possible damage will be sustained, and it is hoped and expected, that in the movements of single Regiments, or of smaller parties, sites for Encampment will generally be found, where injury to crops or cultivated Fields may be altogether avoided. *Govt. G. O. No. 128, 5th August, 1831.*

119. Compensation for loss of property by a party belonging to a Native Regiment occasioned by the swamping of their Boats, authorized as a special indulgence, the Regulations not being applicable to the case of Native Troops proceeding by water at their own solicitation.

*Govt. Let. No. 169, 11th June, 1832.*

120. Compensation granted to such Colonels of Regiments in India, whose Off-reckonings may fall short of the amount of their Command Allowance, to the extent of the deficiency. *Govt. Let. No. 225, 15th October, 1832.*

*For loss of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.—(Continued.)*

121. Frequent applications having been made to us to grant Compensation to Officers for the loss sustained by them, from the abandonment of Stations at which they had purchased, or erected Houses, we have resolved to establish the following Rule:—

“Whenever a Cantonment at which Officers have drawn only Half Batta shall be abandoned, such Officers shall be allowed six months’ extra Half Batta, as a Compensation for loss of Houses, but no Compensation Allowance shall be granted to any Officer either on the abandonment, or on the first occupation, of a Full Batta Station; Officers in receipt of Full Batta being considered to be in the Field.” *Govt. G. O. No. 92, 21st June, and L. C. D. No. 17, 26th February, 1833.*

122. In the case of a Surgeon absent from his Corps in attendance as a Witness at a Court Martial, who, during such absence, was removed to another Corps at a Station nearer to that to which he had been summoned, Compensation for loss of Medical Staff Salary was passed from date of his departure from his old Corps to that of joining his new. Had he however been required to join a Corps at a *remoter station*, Compensation would only have been passed for the period necessary to reach the Station he had quitted, from which date he would be considered as any other Officer transferred. *Govt. Let. No. 395, 30th April, 1833.*

123. Compensation claimed by an Officer detached on duty for loss of Allowance as Station Staff at Arracan, disallowed, not considered the permanent incumbent, being removable from the situation on his Regiment leaving the district. *Govt. Let. No. 256, 21st November, 1834.*

124. Compensation for the loss of Head Money to Medical Officers, during periods when Compensation for the loss of Medical Staff Salary is authorized, not admissible. *Govt. Let. No. 54, 2nd December, 1834.*

125. Compensation in lieu of Grain allowed to the Madras Native Troops at Hyderabad, Jaulnah and Nagpore, and Extra Batta discontinued. *Govt. G. O. Nos. 84 and 162 of 17th April 1837, and 30th June, 1841.*

126. Claim for Compensation for the value of a Camel, said to be stolen by the Enemy near Candahar, rejected. *Govt. Let. No. 362, 17th February, 1840.*

127. Three months’ Full Batta granted to an Officer of Shah Shoojah’s Service for loss of his property during an attack on Quettah, as allowed to the Sufferers in the attack on the post of Suddeah in January 1839. *Govt. Let. No. 556, 31st March, 1841.*

128. The claim preferred on behalf of the Colonel of a Royal Regiment for indemnification on account of Arms, Accoutrements, and Regimental Appointments lost by that Corps or become unserviceable in Affghanistan, adjusted in accordance with the principle laid down in a letter from Her Majesty’s Deputy Secretary at War, dated 11th June 1841; viz. that of granting Compensation for such Articles only as were actually lost on the Service in question. *Govt. Let. No. 542, 25th Aug. 1841, and L. C. D. No. 53, 23d June 1841.*

129. The Garrison Serjeant Major at Allahabad while detached as Witness at a General Court Martial at the Presidency allowed Compensation for the loss of his Staff Pay, the Acting Garrison Serjeant Major drawing the full amount. *Govt. Let. No. 314, 11th August, 1841.*

*For loss of Medical Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.—(Continued.)*

130. Compensation for loss of Staff Allowance to be passed to Non-Commissioned Officers when absent as Evidence before a General Court Martial, in like manner as admitted to Commissioned Officers when similarly situated. *Govt. Let. No. 240, 12th January, 1842.*

131. Claim by the Armourer Serjeant of a Royal Regiment for Compensation for the loss of a portion of his personal property (or all the tools required for the repair of Arms, &c.) disallowed. A certain Allowance being made by Government for the repair of Arms, and all expenses connected therewith, to the Officers Commanding Companies. *Govt. Let. No 178, 9th March, 1842.*

132. A claim for Compensation for loss of Mess Property sustained by a Regiment of Native Infantry, captured or destroyed during its march from Cabool to Jellalabad, passed with special reference to the gallant conduct of the Corps, and the losses and privations sustained by its Officers : the charge not being authorized by any specific Regulation. *Govt. Let No. 610, 29th July, 1842.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No 241, 10th March. 1843.*



## Section XXX.

### Courts of Enquiry, Courts Martial, and Courts of Requests.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Courts Martial,</i> . . . . .	243
<i>Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances,</i> . . . . .	250
<i>Courts of Requests,</i> . . . . .	255
<i>Miscellaneous Rules,</i> . . . . .	258

---

*Note.*—For further Orders regarding Courts Martial, See Appendix No. 36.

---

### *Courts Martial.*

1. The Commander-in-Chief directs, that in future all Drummers, Fifers and Soldiers of every description professing the Christian religion, whether born in Europe or India, and without reference to their parentage, be tried, on any crime of a Military nature which may be preferred against them, by Courts Martial composed of European Commissioned Officers only. \* G. O. C. C. 6th July, 1802.

2. Superintending Officers of Native Courts and all Interpreters to be sworn. [*For Forms of Oath, see Carrol Chap. 27 Art. 411 and 414.*] *G. O. C. C. 19th June, 1813, and Govt. G. O. 15th July and 5th Aug. 1814.*

3. The Hospital Apprentices, the Apothecaries, Stewards, and their respective Assistants, are to be considered subject to Military rules and discipline as provided for in the case of Warrant Officers, and as directed in G. O. C. C. dated the 6th of July 1802, with respect to Drummers, Fifers and Soldiers professing the Christian religion, whether born in Europe or in India, and without reference to their parentage, they are, when coming under the above description, to be tried for military crimes by Courts Martial, composed of European Commissioned Officers only.

*Gov. G. O. 30th August, 1816.*

4. The Proceedings of Courts Martial and Courts of Enquiry, which by General Orders dated the 5th of January 1816, are to accompany applications for the discharge of Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepalices, are to be the entire and original Proceedings, which will be returned, when the decision of the Commander-in-Chief on the case is communicated to the Officer transmitting them. *G. O. C. C. 3rd August, 1818.*

5. The Most Noble the Commander-in-Chief considering it of essential importance to the discipline and best interests of the Army, that the Proceedings of Regimental and other Courts Martial inferior to General ones, should be conducted with the utmost regularity and decorum, and with the strictest adherence to Legal Form, and to the Laws of Evidence :

*Courts Martial.—(Continued.)*

and it appearing to His Excellency that those desirable ends can best be attained by bringing the Proceedings of all Regimental Courts Martial, and other Military Tribunals inferior to General Courts Martial, under the Review of the General Officers Commanding Divisions, and ultimately when necessary, under the cognizance of the highest Authority, His Lordship is pleased to establish the following Rules for that purpose. [*For the Rules, See Appendix, No. 37.*] *G. O. C. C. 6th November, 1818.*

6. To obviate any doubts which may possibly arise with respect to the application of the Rules laid down in the General Order of the 6th November last, for bringing under the immediate Review of the General Officers Commanding Divisions, the Proceedings of all Courts Martial inferior to General ones, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that the Rules in question are of general application, and were intended to embrace the Troops of every description serving under the Presidency of Fort William. *G. O. C. C. 19th April, 1819.*

7. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Clause of Regulation IV. of 1820, be published in General Orders for the information of the Army :—

(2.) It is hereby declared that any Zillah or City Magistrate shall be competent to give effect to the Sentence of General Courts Martial, adjudging imprisonment with labor among the Convicts of the Civil power, on the offender being delivered into his custody, and the Sentence being certified to him for the purpose of his giving it effect, by the Judge Advocate General, or his Deputy, under the Authority of the Commander-in-Chief; and the Sentence so certified, shall serve as the Magistrate's Warrant and Authority for carrying it into effect according to the terms of it.

*Govt. G. O. 19th August, 1820.*

8. Proclamation to be made on the first day of every Quarter, apprizing Camp Followers of their liability to the penalties attached to Murder and other offences, in order to prevent the plea of ignorance or the usages of Tribes or Countries.

*Adj't. Gen.'s Cir. 10th May, 1821.*

9. Whenever it shall happen that no Court Martial inferior to a General one is held during the month within any Division, Brigade, or Garrison of the Army from which the Monthly Registers are forwarded to Head-Quarters, under the operation of the Regulations published in G. O. C. C. 6th November 1818, the transmitting Officer is to notify the same by Letter to the Adjutant General of the Army. *G. O. C. C. 29th November, 1821.*

10. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to exempt the Regiments in His Majesty's Service from the Regulation of the 6th November, 1818, for transmitting the Proceedings of Regimental Courts Martial within a week after the Court is dissolved to the General Officer Commanding the Division; a periodical review of the Proceedings of such Courts being otherwise provided for by the returns which are furnished at the half-yearly inspections of those Corps. The Registers which are forwarded Monthly by the Deputy Judge Advocate to Head Quarters, and to the Judge Advocate General's Office, will therefore in future not include the Regimental Courts Martial which may be held in His Majesty's Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1822.*

11. In order to provide suitable Accommodation for the assembling of General Courts Martial at the several Stations of the Army, it is hereby



*Courts Martial.—(Continued.)*

directed, that the Regimental or Battalion Mess Rooms of Corps shall be considered available for that purpose, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Station where the Court may be directed to assemble.

*Govt. G. O. 14th December, 1822.*

12. Whenever the Finding and Sentence of a Native General Court Martial is published to the Army, the Commander-in-Chief expects that Commanding Officers of Native Regiments and Battalions will not content themselves with barely having the same read at the Head of their respective Corps. They must use their best endeavours, through the medium of their Interpreters, to cause the whole subject, including the Commander-in-Chief's Decision and Remarks, to be fully understood at least by the Native Officers. This is to be considered as a Standing Order of the Service, and to be entered in the Book of General Regulations with each Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 18th October, 1823.*

13. The Commander-in-Chief taking into consideration how ill adapted the Zillah Jails are, for the accommodation of European Soldiers sentenced by Regimental Courts Martial to Confinements, particularly if for any lengthened period, His Excellency enjoins Regimental and other Courts Martial on all future occasions of passing Sentences of that nature, to express their award in general terms, leaving it to the approving Officer to fix upon the place of Confinement he may deem, under all the circumstances of the case, best calculated to answer the object in view.

*G. O. C. C. 15th May, 1824.*

14. Native Soldiers guilty of Desertion, for the first time not to be brought before General Courts Martial, unless aggravated circumstances have attended the crime; to be tried by Regimental Courts, for absence without leave.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 29th March, 1825.*

15. Trial by Courts Martial of persons charged with having preferred false complaints before Magistrates prohibited.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 26th September, 1828.*

16. The Commander-in-Chief, adverting to the spirit of Articles of War, authorizing Regimental Courts Martial to be holden for inquiring into such disputes and criminal matters as may come before them, and for inflicting Corporal and other Punishments for small offences, is pleased to limit the term of imprisonment to which Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers may be Sentenced by such Courts to four months.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1829.*

17. The Commander-in-Chief being of opinion, that advantage will result from numbering the Proceedings of Regimental Courts Martial, is pleased to direct, that each Trial shall be successively numbered from the commencement of each year.

18. The Proceedings of Regimental Courts Martial assembled after the receipt of this Order, are to bear the number they would have borne, had this Regulation been in operation on the 1st of last January.

*G. O. C. C. 20th August, 1829.*

19. The Commander-in-Chief on a re-consideration of the extent of imprisonment, which a Regimental Court Martial is declared, in General Orders of the 1st instant, to be competent to award, is pleased to restrict the period to *six weeks*.

*G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1829.*

*Courts Martial.—(Continued.)*

20. The period of confinement, solitary or otherwise, awarded by a Court Martial, is to be reckoned from the date on which the Sentence shall be published at the Station where the Prisoner may be.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1830.*

21. The Commander-in-Chief has observed, that Soldiers have been frequently brought to trial before General and District Courts Martial for crimes which were obviously matters of Regimental discipline; and which are punishable, to the extent necessary, by the powers vested in Regimental Courts Martial.

22. Exaggerated statements lead to the framing of charges apparently beyond the competence of the inferior Court, delay is the necessary consequence of their being brought before the superior; the Prisoner is punished by protracted confinement before a trial can be obtained, and great inconvenience to the public is as certain, as the injustice inflicted on the individual.

23. In order to avoid both, and with the view of obtaining, in all cases ready and immediate resort to trial, the Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of General Officers, as well as of Officers Commanding Regiments to this important part of their duty, and desires, that in no instance, recourse be had to trial by General or District Court Martial, unless the supposed offence shall be of so serious and grave a nature, as obviously to call for arraignment before the more solemn tribunal. *G. O. C. C. 18th May, 1830.*

24. In cases where the Articles of War do not specify the penalty, the Commander-in-Chief is of opinion, a Court Martial should award a punishment corresponding in its nature, as far as possible, with the character of the offence. *G. O. C. C. 9th May, 1831.*

25. An instance having lately occurred of a Native Doctor who was found guilty of intoxication, being sentenced by a Regimental Court Martial to be flogged, the Commander-in-Chief desires it may be understood, that he does not consider corporal punishment as a fit sentence for a class of persons, whose respectability His Excellency is desirous to maintain. Where the conduct of a Native Doctor may be found such as to degrade him in the eyes of the Regiment, or to render him unworthy of the confidence of the Surgeon, His Excellency is pleased to authorize a Regimental Court Martial to award as a punishment, dismissal from the Service, as only Men of good character will be allowed to remain in so respectable a situation.

26. In all such cases, the Proceedings of the Court Martial are to be transmitted to Head Quarters, for the approval of the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 24th May, 1832.*

27. The Proceedings of all General Courts Martial that are to be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief for his approval and confirmation, are to be sent direct to him by the President of the Court, and not under cover to any other Officer. [See *Art. 33.*] *G. O. C. C. 9th June, 1832.*

28. The Proceedings of Native General Courts Martial are in like manner to be sent direct to the Commander-in-Chief, by the Deputy Judge Advocate or Officer officiating in that capacity. *G. O. C. C. 25th June, 1832.*

28a. The Commander-in-Chief, adverting to the important questions which frequently come before a General Court Martial, and for the proper decision of which some maturity of judgment is requisite, as well as a know-

*Courts Martial.—(Continued.)*

ledge of Military usages, and a degree of experience which cannot reasonably be expected from very young Officers, is pleased to direct, that no subaltern Officer shall be appointed a Member until six years after his first arrival in India as a Cadet, unless where a sufficient number of Officers of this standing cannot conveniently be procured.

The same Regulation is to be applied to the appointment of Members or Superintending Officers of Courts of Requests.

Young Officers, who are not qualified by their standing to sit on a General Court Martial, or a Court of Requests, are, at the same time, to be directed to attend these Courts, that they may become familiar with their forms and mode of procedure. *G. O. C. C. 25th June, 1832.*

29. All letters written by the Commander-in-Chief to the Presidents of Courts Martial, must be appended to the Proceedings, as forming documents belonging thereto. *G. O. C. C. 13th Sept. 1832.*

30. Proceedings of all General Courts Martial held on Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Service, are to be prepared in duplicate; the original to be transmitted in the usual manner by the President to the Commander-in-Chief, and on the publication in General Orders of the Proceedings, the duplicate, certified by the President, will be forwarded by him to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief. [*See Art. 35.*]

*G. O. C. C. 10th June, 1833.*

31. With a view of ensuring regularity in the Proceedings of all Courts Martial inferior to General ones, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Remarks by General or other Officers Commanding Divisions or Field Forces, shall invariably be published in Station, Detachment, or Regimental Orders, as the particular cases may require.

*G. O. C. C. 27th January, 1834.*

32. The Major General Commanding the Forces deems it expedient to notify to the Officers of the Army, that the Sentence of Suspension from Rank and Pay is considered as misapplied to Non-Commissioned Officers, and that the corresponding appropriate punishment for them is reduction to serve as Privates in the ranks. *G. O. C. F. 18th February, 1834.*

33. The rules laid down in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 9th June 1832, and in the Memorandum published in General Orders of the 25th of the same month, having been attended with inconvenience, are revoked, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief; and the Major General in Command of the Forces is pleased to direct, that in future, the Proceedings of all General Courts Martial shall be transmitted, sealed by the Deputy Judge Advocate General, or person officiating as such, to the Judge Advocate General, agreeably to the instructions contained in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 7th April 1814. [*Carrol, Chap. 27, Art. 347.*] *C. O. C. F. 8th May, 1834.*

34. Extracts of Division Orders for the formation of all General Courts Martial are invariably to be dispatched to the Adjutant General of the Army, on the day the Orders are issued. *G. O. C. F. 18th July, 1834.*

35. The General Order, dated 10th June 1833, requiring the Proceedings of General Courts Martial on Officers and Soldiers in His Majesty's Service, to be transmitted in duplicate is hereby rescinded.

36. Proceedings of Courts Martial decided on by the Commander-in-Chief will, under His Excellency's instructions, be forwarded direct to the

*Courts Martial.—(Continued.)*

Judge Advocate General in London, by the Judge Advocate General of the Bengal Army.

37. A Copy to be transmitted by the first opportunity; the original Proceedings to be forwarded by a separate conveyance, a second Copy being previously lodged in the Judge Advocate General's Office.

38. Proceedings of Courts Martial obtaining the decision of the Commander-in-Chief in India, will be similarly forwarded, under His Excellency's Orders, by the Judge Advocate General of the Presidency, which may, at the time, be the Head-Quarters of the Army in India. *G. O. C. C. 8th Dec. 1834.*

39. Doubts having been entertained as to the construction of General Orders of the 18th February 1834, it is hereby explained, that it was not intended to prohibit Courts Martial from Sentencing Non-Commissioned Officers to serve as Privates in the ranks for limited periods.

*G. O. P. C. C. 25th July, 1835.*

40. A Native Doctor having recently been tried by a Court Martial, the Court sentenced him to be suspended for a given time from "Pay."

41. The argument was afterwards raised, that "Batta," is not "Pay;" and under the influence of that argument, the Batta was issued by the Officer under whom he was serving; in consequence of which, that Officer's Accounts will probably be retrenched, and he will become the loser of the amount so paid!

42. The Commander-in-Chief therefore directs, that for the future, when a Court Martial intends that a Culprit shall be mulcted of his pecuniary resources, as a punishment for Crime, they will be particular in stating whether their Sentence goes to *all* Pay and Allowances, or that it is to operate on a part only.

*G. O. C. C. 27th October, 1835.*

43. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that Officers who are Members of General or other Courts Martial assembled at the Station where their Regiments are quartered, shall, during the adjournment of such Courts, when the period of adjournment exceeds one day, discharge their regimental duties. *G. O. C. C. 19th January, 1836.*

44. It appearing that no place has been heretofore fixed for the general deposit of Detachment Courts Martial, held on Warrant Officers, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to issue the following Orders, with reference to the same:—

45. (1.) The Proceedings of Detachment Courts Martial held on Warrant Officers, are to be forwarded by the General Officer under whose authority they have been held, through the Adjutant General's Department, to be reported to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in conformity to Article XIV. of Section XIV. of the Articles of War, for the Honorable Company's Army.

46. (2.) The Adjutant General of the Army having received the Commands of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, will return the Proceedings together with such observations as may have been made, to the General Officer under whose orders the Court had been held, for the purpose of the Sentence being promulgated.

47. (3.) That Officer will subsequently cause the Proceedings to be returned to the Adjutant General of the Army, with view to their being placed in deposit in his Office. *G. O. C. C. 16th August, 1837.*

48. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, directs that, for the future, when Soldiers, in Quarters, have been confined in a state of intoxication,

*Courts Martial.—(Continued.)*

they shall never be brought forward for examination into their offences, until twenty-four hours shall have elapsed subsequent to their confinement.

The same rule is to apply on a march, or elsewhere ; unless good grounds should exist for a more prompt proceeding.

*G. O. C. C. 7th September, 1838.*

49. The Commander of the Forces directs the re-publication of the following extract of General Orders, issued under date the 18th October 1823, and enjoins the strictest attention to the instructions therein contained. [*See Art. 12.*]

50. The Commander-in-Chief having had under consideration the inconvenience occasionally experienced from the operation of the General Orders of the 25th June 1832, is pleased to reduce the period which an Officer must serve before he shall be deemed eligible to be appointed a member of a general Court Martial, to two years ; but his Excellency desires, that the alteration now authorized in the period of probation, may not be applied under any circumstances to Members or Superintending Officers of Courts of Requests, in regard to whom, and to young Officers, the regulation of 1832, above quoted, is to be strictly acted upon.

*G. O. C. C. 26th May, 1840.*

51. Officers holding warrants for convening District and Garrison Courts Martial, in confirming the proceedings of such Courts when the Sentence is imprisonment, will refrain from nominating the place of confinement ; but, with reference to Section XVII. of the Mutiny Act, and the 74th Article of War for the East India Company's European Troops, will direct the Officer commanding the Offender's Corps to appoint the place, in all cases where Courts have not themselves used the right of nomination vested in them.

*G. O. C. C. 11th May, 1841.*

52. Her Majesty's Government having been pleased to prohibit the Transportation of Felons from India to New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land, and it being consequently impracticable to carry into effect Sentences of Transportation until arrangements for that purpose shall have been made, the Commander-in-Chief directs that, until further orders, Courts Martial shall abstain from passing a Sentence of Transportation on any Soldier convicted of Felony or of any Military offence for which such punishment is legally awardable. [*See Art. 55.*]

*G. O. C. C. 4th August, 1841.*

53. Sentences of Imprisonment passed by District Courts Martial on European Soldiers of the Company's Service to be limited to six months when sent for confirmation. *Adj't. Gen.'s Circ. No. 1552, 6th August, 1841.*

54. At all Courts-Martial, when the President signs the Proceedings of the Court, the date on which he affixes his Signature is to be inserted, and every period of imprisonment is to be reckoned from the date of the signature of the President of the Court. *G. O. C. C. 19th August, 1842.*

55. Her Majesty's Government having sanctioned the Transportation of Felons from India to Van Dieman's Land, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to cancel the General Orders of the 4th August 1841, by which, Courts-Martial were directed to abstain from passing Sentences of Transportation.

*G. O. C. C. 18th November, 1842.*

*Note.—For further orders regarding Courts Martial, See Appendix No. 36.*

*Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances.*

56. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that no Pay or Rations shall in future be drawn, in the abstracts of Troops or Companies of Corps, for any European Soldier serving under this Presidency, during such period as he may remain imprisoned in the Congee-House, or elsewhere, by Sentence of a Court-Martial, and to direct that the Pay of Men so situated, shall be drawn for in a Contingent Bill by the Sergeant, or Non-Commissioned Officer nominated to the charge or custody of their prison, from the day of their confinement to the day of their discharge (the former included) in compensation for furnishing them with wholesome bread and water; paying all expenses of shaving, washing, &c. &c. &c. and keeping the prison in a healthy and clean state; the date of admission and discharge from confinement, to be accurately noted in the muster Rolls of Troops and Companies, and the Serjeant's Contingent Bill to be countersigned by the Adjutant or Staff Officer of the Corps to which Prisoners may respectively belong. [See Art. 57.]

*Govt. G. O. 22nd April, 1820.*

57. Inconvenience having arisen from the operation of that part of the G. O. of the 22d April last, which directs the Pay of European Soldiers imprisoned by Sentence of Courts-Martial being charged for in Contingent Bills by the keeper of their prison, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Pay of such persons to be drawn in abstract by Officers Commanding Troops and Companies, the same as that of other Soldiers. Such portion as may be due for the period of their confinement being however duly accounted for to the Non-Commissioned Officer charged with the custody of the Prisoners, as directed in the General Order above referred to; which, with the modification now ordered, is to remain in full force.

*Govt. G. O. 24th January, 1821.*

58. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, in conformity with the Mutiny Act of 1822, Sec. 26, that the sum of sixpence per diem shall be paid on account of subsistence for each Non-Commissioned Officer and Private of His Majesty's service, confined in any Jail, Prison, or Congee-House by the Sentence of a Court Martial; the Pay of such persons being drawn by their Pay-Masters, or the Brigade-Major of King's Troops in full, and the balance beyond the sixpence a day appropriated to the purpose of providing such Prisoners with light articles of Clothing, under the authority of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

The per Diem Allowance on account of Subsistence for Military Prisoners in the Jail of Calcutta, is payable to the Sheriff.

*Govt. G. O. 11th October, 1822.*

59. With reference to the annexed copy of G. O. by the Most Noble the G. G. in Council bearing date the 11th instant, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the residue of Pay of Soldiers imprisoned at the Head-Quarters of Regiments by the Sentence of Courts-Martial, beyond the sum payable to the Jailor, or Prison-keeper, shall invariably be appropriated, under the Orders of Commanding Officers of Corps respectively, to the purposes of providing light articles of Clothing, and towards ensuring the strictest personal cleanliness during the period such Soldiers may be in prison.

60. Should any balances remain of such Prisoners' Pay upon their release from confinement, they are not to be handed over to the individuals in

*Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

cash, but will be expended on their account in the most useful manner, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, in replacing their Regimental necessaries.

61. The Brigade Major to the King's Troops at Fort William will, as directed by Government, draw the Pay of all Soldiers in confinement under the sentence of Courts-Martial at the Presidency, where Corps are not on the spot, and he will, after deducting the sum to be paid for their maintenance, expend the balance of their Full Pay in the manner above laid down.

*G. O. H. M. T. No. 2736, 23d October, 1822.*

62. In advertence to General Orders of the 11th October 1822, giving effect to the 26th Section of the Mutiny Act of 1822, the following addition is directed to be made after the words "light articles of clothing," viz. "or, if necessary, towards defraying any extra expense, arising from local situation or otherwise, in their victualling, beyond the six pence payable to the Prison Keeper" "under the authority, &c."

*Govt. G. O. No. 11, 9th May, 1823.*

63. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and with reference to Govt. G. O. 11th October 1822 and 9th May 1823, it is hereby directed that the surplus Pay and Arrears of European Soldiers or Non-Commissioned which may accumulate during their confinement in Jail for criminal offences, or by the Sentence of Military Courts in solitary Confinement in Congee-Houses, &c. after providing for their subsistence and clothing during confinement only, shall be appropriated towards the Regimental School, or otherwise usefully expended for any Public or Regimental purpose, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer, the same being duly notified in Regimental Orders.

*Govt. G. O. No. 184, 21st November, 1823.*

64. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish for the information of the Royal Forces in India, the subjoined General Orders by the Supreme Government, bearing date the 21st ultimo, and to call the particular attention of Commandants of Corps in His Majesty's service to the appropriation therein directed, of the surplus Pay and Arrears of European Soldiers and Non-Commissioned, which may accumulate during their confinement.

*G. O. H. M. T. No. 3021, 10th Dec. 1823.*

65. Commandants of Stations where an Officer who may have been dismissed the service is residing, will furnish him with a Certificate of the date on which the Order containing his Sentence was published to the Troops under their Command; and will transmit a duplicate thereof to the Town-Major of Fort William. Deputy Pay-Masters within whose circles of payment such Officer may be, will also transmit to the Town Major of Fort William a duplicate Certificate of the last Pay issued to him.

*G. O. C. C. 1st June, 1830.*

66. An Officer who was convicted of a criminal offence before a General Court Martial, and sentenced to be imprisoned for a certain period, not considered, with reference to the 18th Section of the 4th Geo. 4, Cap. 81, entitled to any Pay or Allowance from the date of arrest or confinement previous to trial up to the day on which he may join his Corps after the expiration of his Sentence. [*See Art. 89 and 91.*] *G. L. No. 237, 10th Dec. 1830.*

67. An Officer suspended by the Sentence of a Court Martial from Rank and Pay for four months, permitted to draw his Regimental

*Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

Allowances for that period, though evidently against the intention of the Court.

*G. L. No. 561, 30th December, 1831.*

*Note.—The rule made applicable to a Warrant Officer. See G. L. No. 383, 28th January, 1835.*

68. A Sepoy convicted of Mutiny before a General Court Martial, not entitled to Pay after the date of his confinement.

*G. L. No 258, 27th Sept. 1833.*

69. Officers adjudged to be suspended from "Rank and Pay," without any mention of Allowances, and the Sentence so awarded confirmed by the Commander-in-Chief, not to be deprived of their Allowances, including Horse Allowance and Tentage.

*G. L. No. 333, 28th Nov.*

*and Office Memorandum, 5th Dec. 1833.*

70. The Government General Order, No. 184, dated the 21st November, 1823, having been in some instances understood to warrant deductions from the Pay of European Soldiers placed in confinement, without trial, by order of their Commanding Officers, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to republish, for general information, the Order in question, and to direct, that no deduction be made, under the Authority of Government, from the Pay of any Soldier confined in virtue of any other Authority than the Sentence of a Court Martial, or the order of a competent Court of Civil or Criminal Judicature.

*Govt. G. O. No. 40, 1st February, 1834.*

71. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of the following Memorandum from the War Office, and to desire, that the periods of imprisonment of all Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments serving in India now under Sentence by Court Martial, shall be calculated accordingly.

*War Office, No. 634, 5th July, 1833.*

72. The forfeiture of Pay in the case of Men found guilty of Military Offences, takes place from the date of Sentence; and in the case of those found guilty of Civil Offences, from the date of Commitment.

73. The period of Sentence must be calculated from the actual date of the Sentence, and any intermediate period that a Man may be in Hospital must be reckoned as part of the Sentence, and for such period, the amount of Hospital Stoppages only is chargeable.

*G. O. H. M. T. No. 816, 14th June, 1834.*

74. The Commander-in-Chief in India has been pleased to direct the publication of the following Circular Letter from the War Office, for general information to His Majesty's Regiments serving in India. Circular, No. 759.

*War Office, 31st Oct. 1833.*

75. Several questions having arisen as to the correct interpretation of certain recent provisions of the Mutiny Act, regarding sentences by Courts Martial affecting the Pay, Allowances, and Services of Soldiers, and as to the extent to which His Majesty's regulations are altered thereby, I am directed by the Secretary at War to communicate to you the following particulars for the information and guidance of yourself, the Pay-Master and other Officers concerned.

76. (1st.) Under the 45th Clause of the Mutiny Act for the present year, the Soldier forfeits his Pay and Service towards Pay and Pension, when he is in confinement under sentence of any Court, Civil or Military; or when



*Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

under commitment by the Civil power previous to trial, if he shall be convicted of the offence for which he is so committed. So much therefore of Article 39 of the Warrant regulating the Pensions of Soldiers, dated 14th Nov. 1829, as deprives the Soldier under confinement for a Military offence, of his service for the period prior to trial, is rescinded.

77. (2nd.) It is provided by the 45th Section of the Mutiny Act, that a Soldier upon conviction by a Court Martial of desertion, or of being absent without leave, shall forfeit his Pay for the days on which he shall have been absent. The Warrant regulating the Pensions of Soldiers, dated 7th February last, declares that a Soldier shall not reckon as service any period during which he shall not be entitled to Pay, according to the provisions of the Mutiny Act. Forfeiture both of Pay and Service for the period of absence therefore ensues upon a conviction of desertion, or of absence without leave.

78. (3rd.) Under the 11th Section of the Mutiny Act, every Soldier convicted of desertion thereupon forfeits all advantage as to additional Pay, and to Pension on discharge. So much therefore of Article 23d of the Warrant regulating the Pensions of Soldiers, dated 14th November 1829, as requires a specific Sentence of forfeiture, is rescinded.

79. (4th.) In consequence of the provisions of the 24th Clause of the Mutiny Act, regarding any Recruit who shall desert previously to joining the Regiment for which he has enlisted, the special application required by Article 416 of the explanatory directions will be dispensed with, and the portion of Bounty allowed by that Clause to Deserters of this description may be charged at once in the public accounts; a certified statement of the articles furnished to the Man, and the prices thereof, being annexed to the charge.

80. (5th.) The following rules are applicable to the cases of Men placed in confinement, or made liable to forfeitures by Sentence of Courts Martial under the provisions of the Mutiny Act.

81. If a Soldier be sentenced to forfeiture of Pay, additional Pay, Beer Money, or Liquor Money, for a particular period not especially included in the period of imprisonment, such award is to be considered as in addition to the penalties of imprisonment, and to commence from the termination of such imprisonment.

82. A Soldier already under sentence of forfeiture, if again Sentenced to imprisonment before the first Sentence is expired, is not to be allowed to reckon the period of such imprisonment towards the completion of the first Sentence. A period of imprisonment cannot be allowed to reckon towards the fulfilment of a Sentence to forfeiture, the Soldier whilst in confinement having no Pay, &c. to forfeit.

83. If a Soldier is removed into Hospital while undergoing a Sentence of confinement, the period during which he is in Hospital is to reckon as part of such Sentence. *G. O. H. M. T. No. 824, 24th June, 1834.*

83a. Compensation allowed at the rate of one Rupee and four Annas (1/4) per Month on account of Soldiers of the Royal service sentenced to confinement by a General Court Martial for the wear and tear of necessaries, for the interval between the date of Sentence and that of its promulgation. The compensation not to be given in money, but to be laid out in repairing or replacing the clothing worn.

*Govt. Let. No. 43, 2d December, 1834.*

*Forfeiture of Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

84. The Commander-in-Chief in India has been pleased to direct the publication of the following Circular Letters received from the War Office, for general information to His Majesty's Regiments serving in India.

*War Office, No. 784, 12th May, 1835.*

85. Referring to the alterations which have been made in the Mutiny Act for the present year, as particularized at the end thereof, I have the honor to draw your attention more especially to the 45th Section, whereby it is now provided, that any Soldier, who may be imprisoned on a charge of any offence, whether Civil or Military, shall forfeit his Pay from the date of commitment, provided, he shall be convicted of the offence for which he may be so committed.

86. The new law will apply to the cases of all Soldiers who may be committed after the dates which by Section 79, are fixed for the commencement of the operation of the Act at each station.

*G. O. H. M. T. 15th September, 1835.*

87. Officers cashiered or discharged by Sentence of a Court Martial allowed the Subsistence Money authorized in Govt. G. O. 24th October, 1809, but not beyond six months.

*G. L. No. 361, 28th January, 1835,  
and No. 101, 4th November, 1840.*

88. Instances having from time to time occurred of Native Prisoners under Sentence of heavy punishments effecting their escape from Escorts employed to conduct them to their destination, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of General Officers, and Officers holding commands, to the subject; and to direct, that, in future, hand-cuffs shall invariably be furnished to the Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer proceeding in command of a party, having in its charge Convicts under sentence of death, transportation, or other heavy punishment; to be used according to his discretion during the day, or on the march; but always to be placed on the Prisoners at Sun-set.

Double Sentries are likewise to be planted; and a light is to be kept burning throughout the night. The Commissariat Department is to be required to make arrangements for the supply of oil for a lamp, and the Officer in charge of the Department of Public Works to provide hand-cuffs, before a party intrusted with this duty quits Cantonments.

*G. O. C. C. 18th September, 1838.*

89. An Officer during the period of his imprisonment by Sentence of a Court Martial cannot be deprived of his Pay; Regimental Allowances may be withheld, the same being given in consideration of the performance of Military Service of which an Officer in imprisonment is incapable.

*G. L. No. 507, 26th May, 1841.*

90. The Allowance of East Indian Drummers while in confinement under the Sentence of a Court Martial to be adjusted in the same manner as those of European Drummers and Soldiers.

*Govt. Let. No. 409, 20th October, 1841.*

91. We approve of the continuance of an Officer's "Pay" whilst undergoing the Penalty of imprisonment under the Sentence of a Court Martial, but he can have no claim, when so circumstanced, to his Allowances.

*Govt. G. O. No. 160, 24th June, and L. C. D. 27th April, 1842.*

### *Courts of Requests.*

92. Christian Traders or Shop-keepers residing within the limits of Cantonments, subject to the Jurisdiction of Courts of Request, in all cases of petty debts.  
*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 6th October, 1820.*

93. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Rule contained in Section XXII. Regulation XX. A. D. 1810, as published to the Army in General Orders, dated the 15th January 1811, be considered applicable to Corps and Detachments of the Bengal Army, stationed or serving beyond the British Territories, subject to the following modification :—

94. The limitation of claims cognizable under that Section, to sums not exceeding in amount Two Hundred Rupees, shall not be held applicable to Corps or Detachments of the Bengal Army, stationed or serving beyond the British Territory; but claims of the nature described in that Section shall be cognizable; whatever may be the amount.

95. Provided, however, that whenever the sum shall exceed Two Hundred Rupees, and a Deputy Judge Advocate General shall be present at the Station, or with the Detachment, he shall superintend the Proceedings, in the event of the parties in the Suit being Natives.

96. The Courts assembled under the authority of this Regulation, are in all other cases to be Superintended, if practicable, by an experienced Officer, not under the Rank of Captain in the Army.

*Govt. G. O. 16th August, 1822.*

97. With advertence to Section XXII. of Regulation XX. A. D. 1810, published to the Army in General Orders, 15th January 1811, the Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that the Military Courts therein directed to be assembled on some convenient day before the issue of Pay for each month, shall be assembled regularly whether there are complaints or otherwise, and that the Order for assembling the Court shall be Tom-Tomed through the Bazar and Cantonment at least two days before the Court assembles, for the purpose of due publicity as to the time and place. In the event of there being no complaints, an entry will be made on the Proceedings of the Court accordingly.

98. In all cases the Monthly Return of the Station is to exhibit that this Order has been duly attended to; and for this the Commanding Officer will be held responsible.

*Govt. G. G. No. 244, 19th August, 1824.*

99. Although Section XXII. of Regulation XX. A. D. 1810, relative to the assembling of Military Courts for the investigation of pecuniary complaints, has been superseded by Section LVII. of the Act 4th, Geo. 4th, (New Mutiny Act), which requires that the Court and Evidences shall be sworn; yet, as the general object of the directions contained in General Orders of the 19th ultimo, does not interfere with the New Act, which is to be attended to in future, that Order is considered to be in full force; Government intending that the Courts, now termed Courts of Requests, which will be composed entirely of European Officers, shall assemble at least once a month, or more frequently should it be necessary.

100. All such Courts are to be attended by Regimental Interpreters in tour.

*Govt. G. O. No. 288, 23d September, 1824.*

101. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that the directions contained in General Orders of the 16th August 1822, which left *unlimited* the sum as to claims to be submitted to

*Courts of Requests.—(Continued.)*

the Bazar Courts with Troops serving or stationed *beyond* the British Territory, are not to be considered as annulled. The Court, however, must, agreeably with the late Mutiny Act, be sworn, and composed of European Officers.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 314, 14th October, 1824.*

102. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication, for general information, of the following Regulation XX. of 1825, for declaring the jurisdiction of the Military Courts Martial and Courts of Requests, constituted by a recent Act of Parliament, and for modifying some parts of the existing Regulations in conformity thereto. [*For the Regulation, Vide Appendix No. 38.*] *Govt. G. O. No. 365, 30th December, 1825, and No. 18, 30th January, 1826.*

103. Section 57 of the New Mutiny Act, 4th George 4th, declares, that claims for Debt against Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Soldiers, Sutlers, &c. *being British Subjects*, if the said claims exceed (400) Four Hundred Rupees, cannot be tried and determined by Military Courts. Such parts therefore of the General Orders of the 16th August 1822, and 14th October 1824, as give to those Courts, in certain situations, authority to try and determine claims for Debt to *any amount* against British Officers, &c. are cancelled, and the Military Courts in question are in future to be guided by Section 57 of the Act, in the recovery and trying of claims for Debt against British Subjects.

104. As regards Officers, Soldiers, Retainers, &c. being Natives of India, the General Orders above adverted to, are still in force, and claims for Debt to any amount against such Native Officers and Soldiers, &c. stationed or serving beyond the British Territories, shall still be considered in full force.  
*Govt. G. O. No 86, 11th March, 1825.*

105. The Native Courts to be regularly assembled; those composed of Europeans not being authorized to decide on Actions of Debt, or Personal Actions, in which both parties are Natives. *Adjlt. Gen.'s Cir. 29th April, 1828.*

106. The provisions contained in Section XX. of Regulation XX. of 1810, vesting in Military Courts authority to award execution generally, on finding any Debt due, provided the value in question does not exceed the amount therein laid down, having been found in some instances defective, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to amend that Section, by adding thereto the following Rules:—

107. (1.) Whenever an Award of a Court of Requests against a Defendant, being a Native, decrees a sum beyond the extent of the property which such Defendant possesses within the reach of Military Authority, but not exceeding Two Hundred Rupees, it shall be competent to the Judge of any Zillah or City to give effect to such award, by levying the amount, or a portion of it, from any of the Defendant's property, which may be pointed out within his jurisdiction, on being furnished with a Copy of the Award, and a Certificate from the Commanding Officer of the District, of the extent of the amount unrealized.

108. (2.) In all places beyond the Company's Territories, where Courts of Requests are competent to take cognizance of actions for Debt, without restriction as to the amount, whenever imprisonment is awarded, in consequence of unsatisfied claims, the Courts are empowered to award imprisonment in proportion to the Debts, taking as a guide the existing Regulations applicable to the Company's Provinces, which admit awards to the extent of Two Hundred Sicca Rupees, and imprisonment to the extent

*Courts of Requests.—(Continued.)*

of two Months ; and Courts so situated, are to be considered competent to discharge the Debtor, in cases of established insolvency, taking engagements for instalments, or other security, in such form as the Court may approve.

*Govt. G. O. No. 173, 8th August, 1828.*

109. Subsistence Money to be paid to imprisoned Debtors, who are to be released in failure of one day's Allowance. *Adj. Gen's. Cir. 1st May, 1829.*

*Note.—For instructions relative to the extent of Jurisdiction, the proceedings and decisions of Courts of Requests, and mode of proceeding in actions of Debts between Natives, See Adj. Genl. Cir. 1st May, 1829.*

110. With reference to Government General Orders, dated 16th August 1822, and 11th March 1825, No. 86, in which the cognizance of Military Courts to be convened under the provisions of Section XXII. Regulation XX. of 1810, is extended over claims of the described nature to any amount, against Native Officers and Soldiers, and certain Specified Classes not being British Subjects, attached to any portion of the Army stationed or serving beyond the British Territories, the Vice President in Council is pleased to lay down the following rules for future guidance upon all occasions of the assembly of Courts so empowered :—

111. In all cases where the claims may be for an amount exceeding One Thousand (1000) Rupees, the Court is invariably to be composed of European Officers, of whom the President shall not be under the rank of a Field Officer, and the Proceedings shall be conducted by a Deputy Judge Advocate General, or in his unavoidable absence, by some competent Officer appointed to Officiate as Judge Advocate to the Court.

112. In all cases in which the claim may be for an amount exceeding Two Hundred (200) Rupees, but not exceeding One Thousand (1000), the Court will be composed of Native Officers, as heretofore, with a Superintending European Officer, who is not to be under the rank of Captain.

113. In all other cases, the Court will be composed of Native Officers, as heretofore, with a Superintending European Officer, who is not to be less than five (5) years standing as a Commissioned Officer in the Service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 175, 29th October, 1832.*

114. In the case of Europeans (*Non-Military persons,*) mere residence within the limits of a Military Cantonment renders an individual of any class of the community amenable to the jurisdiction of a Military Court of Requests, under the LVIIth Sec. of the 4th Geo. IV. Chap. 81.

115. In the case of Natives, in which class East Indians are ranked, mere residence is not sufficient: amenability to the jurisdiction of such Court being, in their case, restricted to Officers and Soldiers, persons serving with any part of the Army, and receiving permanently public pay, as part of a fixed establishment; persons registered as attached to Sudder Bazars or Bazars of Corps, and menial servants of Officers, agreeably to Regulation XX. of 1810, Sections II. and XXII.

116. All other Natives residing within a Military Cantonment are liable to civil actions, for debt, in the Civil Courts of the district.

*Let. Sec. Govt. Mily. Dept. No. 336, 28th Jan. 1835.*

117. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that the undermentioned Act No. XI of 1841, for consolidating and amending the Regulations concerning Military Courts of

*Courts of Requests.—(Continued.)*

Requests for Native Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company, passed in the Legislative Department, on the 5th July 1841, be published in General Orders. [*For the Act, See Appendix No. 39.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 180, 21st July, 1841.*

118. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to order the publication to the Army of the following Rules established by the Insolvent Court, having reference to Military Insolvents whose Regiments are stationed at a distance of more than fifty miles from Calcutta, and to direct the immediate attention of the Staff Officers named in the Rules to the requisitions they may receive from the Officers of the Insolvent Court. [*For the Rules, Vide Appendix No. 40.*]

• *G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1842.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.*

119. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers Commanding Stations or Posts where any Robbery may be committed, involving the loss of Treasure or other Public Property, do institute a formal enquiry into the causes that may have led to the same, as well as into the circumstances attending it; the Members of the Court of Enquiry stating their opinion, whether the Public Officer who may have been entrusted with the charge appears free from the imputation of neglect of duty in every respect.

120. A copy of the Committee's Report will invariably accompany the Bill as a Voucher for the loss. *Govt. G. O. 30th September, 1820.*

121. Some late instances of irregular Confinements in Military Guards having been brought to notice, the Governor General in Council directs, that no Inhabitant or Public Servant of any Bazar or Cantonment shall be confined, under any pretence whatever, in any other Guard than the regular Public ones, where the prescribed Orders respecting "Crimes" and other formalities are to be strictly attended to, under pain of the penalty attendant on a breach of Standing Orders.

*Govt. G. O. 19th August, 1824.*

122. The Moulvies and Pundits of Corps to attend all Courts Martial or Courts of Enquiry, to swear in such Members and Evidences as may be of their faith. *Govt. G. O. No. 70, 4th March, 1825.*

123. During the indisposition of the Interpreter and Quarter Master of a Corps, the Commanding Officer will appoint another Officer to perform all the duties relating thereto, such Officer drawing the Allowances of the situation for the period he officiates. In future no extra charge will be passed for Interpreting at General Courts Martial, or Courts of Enquiry, when an Officer drawing the Allowance of Interpreter is present at the Station. *Govt. G. O. No. 110, 5th April, 1825.*

124. The Commander-in-Chief is satisfied from the quiet and orderly habits of the Native Soldiers, that it can very seldom be necessary to inflict on them the punishment of flogging, while it may be almost entirely abolished, with great advantage to their character and feelings.

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

125. His Excellency is therefore pleased to direct, that no Native Soldier shall, in future, be sentenced to corporal punishment, unless for the crime of Stealing, Marauding, or Gross Insubordination, when the individuals are deemed unworthy to continue in the Ranks of the Army.

126. Whenever, in such cases, corporal punishment is awarded by a Regimental, Detachment, or Brigade Court Martial, the Proceedings are to be referred, with a descriptive Roll of the Prisoner, and a report of his previous character, to the General, or other Officer Commanding the Division, before the Sentence is carried into effect, and if he confirms it, and does not see cause to remit the punishment, he will, at the same time, direct the man to be discharged from the Service.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 9th, and G. O. C. C. 19th March, 1827.*

*Note.—For explanation of certain points in the above-mentioned Orders, See Adj. Gen's. Circ. 16th June, 1827, and 21st August, 1828.*

127. (2.) From the best consideration we have been able to apply to the

In reference to a question submitted by the Government of Bombay, relative to the extent to which Military Chaplains are to be held responsible to the Military Authorities, and correspondence with the Lord Bishop, as to the liability of the Company's Chaplains to Martial Law, Court's Orders on the subject are requested.

several documents to which we have been referred in this Paragraph, we are induced to think that considerable misapprehension has existed on the subject to which they relate.

128. (3.) When our Ecclesiastical Establishment was placed on the footing on which it now stands, it became a necessary part of the arrangement that the Indian Clergy should be submitted to the general Superintendence of the Bishop, and rendered subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction for all offences of Ecclesiastical cognizance; but it was never intended to except this portion of our Servants from the jurisdiction of the temporal Courts, in the event of their being charged with any offences of a Civil nature, or any crimes against the peace and well-being of Society.

129. (4.) We wish it therefore to be distinctly understood, that the Chaplains on our Establishment are amenable to the Ecclesiastical Tribunals for such offences only, as would render the Clergy of the Established Church amenable to the Ecclesiastical Tribunals in England; and that for all other offences, they are liable to be tried, as all other Europeans in India are, by the ordinary Tribunals of the Country.

130. (5.) If however the offence should be committed out of the jurisdiction of the Ordinary Court, and in places where the rest of the Community are subject to Military Law; in such a case, and such case alone, we deem it right that our Chaplains should be subject also to Military Law for all offences of temporal cognizance.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 2nd November, and L. C. D. 23rd May, 1827.*

131. Allowance to a Moulvie and Pundit attending the Monthly Court of Requests at Agra rejected, on the ground of there being Regiments of Native Infantry at the Station, each having a Moulvie and Pundit attached.

*Govt. Let. No. 119, 11th April, 1828.*

132. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that whenever an European Non-Commissioned Officer, employed in a Staff situation, shall be accused of conduct which, should the charge be substantiated, would disqualify him for the rank of a Non-Commissioned Officer in the Regiment

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

to which he may be remanded, he shall be brought to trial; and if he be found guilty, a copy of the Charge and Sentence shall be transmitted by the Staff Officer under whose orders he may have been placed, to the Officer Commanding the Regiment to which he is to be removed.

133. Whenever an European Non-Commissioned Officer, employed in a Staff situation, shall be remanded to his Corps, on account of his unfitness for the situation for which he had been selected, a report of his character, with the reasons for his removal, shall be transmitted to his Regiment, by the Officer at whose recommendation he shall have been removed.

*G. O. C. C. 12th July, 1828.*

134. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when Charges are preferred against an individual, which are likely to lead to his being arraigned before a General Court Martial, the Senior Officer on the spot shall direct, that a Court of Enquiry be assembled for the purpose of investigating the grounds of the complaint, the result of which is to be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding the Division, who will direct further investigation to be made, if he considers the information defective; and when in full possession of the circumstances of the case, will exercise his discretion in forwarding the Charges, and the result of the Inquiry, to Head Quarters, if he deems ulterior proceedings requisite. He will order the release of the Prisoner, if he considers the allegations frivolous or unfounded, or should be of opinion that an admonition from himself will suffice.

*G. O. C. C. 7th August, 1828.*

135. Inquests to be held in all cases of unnatural death, or of death attended with circumstances of a suspicious nature, and Reports to be made to Officers Commanding Divisions.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 7th March, and 19th August, 1829.*

*Note.—For the duties of Committees and how formed, see the above Circular.*

136. A bill by the Judge Advocate General for expenses incurred for the subsistence and accommodation of Witnesses summoned on the trial of certain Officers passed.

*G. L. No. 627, 30th May, 1829.*

137. Allowance claimed by the Adjutant of a Provincial Battalion for Officiating as Interpreter to a Detachment Court Martial at a Station where the Services of a Regimental Interpreter were not available, considered inadmissible.

*G. L. No. 28, 1st Jan. 1830.*

138. Expenses incurred by a Shop-keeper at Muttra and his Wife in attending as witnesses on the trial of an Officer of a Native Regiment sanctioned.

*G. L. No. 408, 26th Feb. 1830.*

139. With reference to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 24th September, 1829, [See Section "European Troops."] the Major General in Command of the Forces is pleased to direct, that in all cases of Suicide, the opinion of Courts of Inquest as to the sanity or insanity of the individuals, be invariably recorded.

*G. O. C. F. 19th May, 1834.*

140. The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief calls upon Officers Commanding European Corps and Detachments, to prohibit their Non-Commissioned Officers from taking any other part in the confinement of Drunken Offenders, than the ordering an escort of Privates to place them in restraint. Where the Non-Commissioned Officer, instead of avoiding,



*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

comes prominently forward into collision with the irritated Drunkard, violence is generally the consequence, and the offence of the Culprit swells to so great an extent as to demand the Sentence of a General Court Martial; whereas, were the Non-Commissioned Officer to keep aloof, and direct his subordinates to perform their duty, the milder punishments awardable by a Commanding Officer, or a Regimental Court Martial, would generally suffice for the guilt already committed.

141. All Men confined for Drunkenness, should, if possible, be confined by themselves, in the Congee House, until sober, and not in the Guard Room, where they are often teased and provoked to acts of violence and insubordination.  
*G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1835.*

142. The attention of Officers called to the General Orders of the 16th March 1835. Non-Commissioned Officers may be warned, that in every instance in which it shall appear that a Drunken Soldier has been provoked into the perpetration of a grave offence, by the personal interference and language at the time he is taken into custody, or the unnecessary intrusion upon him when in confinement, of a Non-Commissioned Officer, such Non-Commissioned Officer will be arraigned before a Court Martial on a charge of disobedience of Orders.  
*G. O. P. C. C. 1st May, 1835.*

143. Soldiers ought not to be tried for Military and Non-Military offences at the same time; and on trials for the latter, previous convictions ought not to be taken into consideration.

*G. O. P. C. C. 14th May, 1835.*

144. The Commander-in-Chief having recently had before him Petitions from European Soldiers, under sentence of Transportation, preferring claims to arrears of Pay believed by them to be growing due during their imprisonment, His Excellency deems it necessary to draw attention to the 18th Section of the Act 4th, Geo. IV. Cap. 81, which distinctly points out that a Soldier convicted of criminal offence forfeits all right to Pay during the period of his confinement :—  
*G. O. C. C. 2nd October, 1835.*

145. The following Act passed by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council on the 11th April 1836, is hereby promulgated for general information.

146. Act. IX of 1836. It is hereby enacted that the Commanding Officer of any Military Station, occupied by Troops in the Service of the East India Company, out of the territories of the said Company, shall be competent to administer, within the limits of such Military station, any Oath which a Justice of the Peace is competent to administer, within the said territories, and that such Oath shall, in all respects, be of the same effect as if taken within the said territories before a Justice of the Peace.

*Fort William, Legislative Dept., 11th April, 1836.*

147. The proceedings of District Courts Martial on the trial of Warrant Officers held under the 90th Article of War for the East India Company's European Troops, are not to be disposed of by General Officers under whose Authority they may have been assembled, but are to be forwarded for the consideration of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in the manner laid down in General Orders of the 16th August 1837.

*G. O. C. C. 6th April, 1841.*



## Section XIV.

### Detachments, Escorts, and Guards.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Detachments and Allowances,</i> .. . . .	263
<i>Escorts; Political, with Treasure, &amp;c.</i> . . . .	271
<i>Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous,</i> .. . . .	273

#### *Detachments and Allowances.*

1. Officers in Command of Corps and Detachments ordered to march for the purpose of effecting the General Relief, or upon any other occasion, are directed to notify to the Auditor General the day on which the Troops, under their respective Commands, shall commence their march, as also the day upon which they arrive at the place of their destination.

*G. O. C. C. 5th December, 1802.*

2. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Captain be invariably sent with every Detachment of Native Infantry which may exceed the strength of one Company; and on every occasion on which Service is likely to occur, a single Company is not to be detached without a Captain, whenever that measure may be practicable. *G. O. C. C. 25th August, 1806.*

3. Commanding Officers of all Corps and Detachments marching for the General Relief of Troops, are directed to report<sup>d</sup> by Letter the date of commencing the march from their present Station to the Officer Commanding the Division, District, Post, or Station, to which they are ordered to proceed, and to continue to report their progress weekly to the same Officer, until they reach their respective destinations. These reports are also to describe the Routes by which the Corps or Detachments will proceed. This is to be considered a Standing Order. *G. O. C. C. 25th November, 1809.*

4. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that wherever Adjutants and Quarter-Masters (*now Interpreters and Quarter-Masters*) of Regiments of Native Infantry may be present with Detachments of Troops, for which any additional Staff duties may be required by the Commanding Officers, the Adjutants and Quarter-Masters (*now Interpreters and Quarter-Masters*) of Native Infantry Regiments are to be ordered to perform the additional duties, or those of Detachment or Garrison Staff, on all such temporary occasions, for which separate Staff appointments may not be authorized by the regulation of the Service. *G. O. C. C. 26th January, 1810.*

5. Upon all occasions of the nomination of temporary Staff Officers, the Officer by whose authority such appointment takes place, is to transmit to Head Quarters along with the copy of his Orders on the subject, a

*Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

list, according to Seniority, of the names of the European Commissioned Officers who are to proceed on duty with the Detachment, in order that the Commander-in-Chief may thereby possess the means of judging of the propriety of the selection that may have been made for such Appointments, and of confirming the Orders issued on such occasions. This is to be considered a Standing Regulation, and invariably complied with.

*G. O. C. C. 11th November, 1812.*

6. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, adverting to the Regulation of the 9th April 1814, whereby the post of Adjutant and Quarter-Master of the Native Infantry is abolished, is pleased, with reference to General Orders by Government, bearing date 15th January, 1811, [*See Carrol, Chap. 64, Art. 90 to 93.*] to direct, that when a Detachment consisting of the actual strength of two, and less than three Battalions shall be formed for service, either offensive or defensive, the Senior Interpreter and Quarter-Master therewith, shall perform the Staff duties of such Detachment, with the extra Allowance of Sonat Rupees 60 per mensem, or where no Officer of this description may be present, the Senior Adjutant with the Detachment is to be appointed to that duty, with a similar Allowance.

7. This rule is also to obtain in cases where Detachments may be formed, consisting of the strength of one, and less than two Battalions, but when neither an Adjutant or Interpreter and Quarter-Master may be present with such Detachments, an Officer is to be then especially appointed to act as Detachment Staff, with the full Staff Allowance of an Adjutant of a Battalion of Native Infantry.

*Govt. G. O. 16th December, 1816.*

8. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following Orders regarding the future payment of such Detachments and Divisions of the Army, as may be occasionally formed for Field Service.

9. (1st.) On all ordinary occasions of Service, the Deputy Pay-Masters are to remain at their appointed Stations, while the duty of disbursing Pay to Detachments employed on temporary Field Service is to be confided to an Assistant, or to the Officer of the Commissariat who may be detached to such Force.

10. (2nd.) On such occasions, the Pay Abstracts of the Corps are to be transmitted by the Assistant, or Commissariat Officer, to the Office of the Deputy Pay-Master, on whom he is dependent, for the purpose of check; and the duty of such Assistant is to be confined as far as possible to mere Disbursements, either with the authority of the Deputy Pay-Master, or of the Officer Commanding the Detachment with which he is serving.

11. (3rd.) All responsibility and recovery of Retrenchments on account of such Disbursements are to rest with the Deputy Pay-Masters, as being from long experience best qualified to direct these proceedings, thus rendering the additional duty devolving on the Commissariat or other Officer, and the ultimate adjustment of the Pay Accounts, more simple and easy.

12. (4th.) Should the Detachments be employed on distant service, and the pressure of circumstances render it necessary to raise funds from the country in which such Detachments are serving, in that case, the Officers in charge of Treasure are authorized, as Assistants to Deputy Pay-Masters, to draw Bills, under such instructions as they may from time to time be furnished with by the Superintendent of Resources in the Upper Provinces, or other competent authorities. Weekly or Monthly Registers of such Bills

*Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.) \**

being forwarded to the Accountant General and the Deputy Pay Master under whom the Commissariat, or other Officer, is acting.

*Govt. G. O. 7th November, 1818.*

13. Whenever an Officer not otherwise entitled to Boat Allowance, is appointed by the Commander-in-Chief to act as Interpreter to any European Detachment proceeding by water to the Upper Provinces, the Boat Allowance which His Excellency's nomination necessarily authorizes, considered a sufficient remuneration for every duty which such Officer may have to perform.

*Govt. Let. No. 160, 9th December, 1820.*

*Note.—When proceeding by land, One Hundred Rupees per month is allowed; viz. Staff 60, Moonshee 30, Stationery 10. See Govt. Let. No. 165, 8th May 1829, and Govt. G. O. No. 110, 22nd May, 1829.*

14. It having been brought to the knowledge of Government, through a reference from the Audit Department, that some few Officers Commanding Battalions of Native Infantry, have been in the habit, when required to furnish a Detachment of one, or even of more than one Company for Command duty, to form such Detachment by a heterogeneous Draft from each of the several Companies of their Corps, by which the Head Quarters of each Company have been invariably retained present at the Head Quarters of the Battalion, the Officers detached from their own Men, and a Company so formed liable to be employed on Service in a state of consequent disunion, and comparative inefficiency; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council strictly prohibits the continuance of a practice so irreconcilable to every just principle of Military formation, and directs, that it never in future be had recourse to, when a Company or a Detachment approaching to the strength of a Company, is required for Command, from a Corps of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. 8th September, 1821.*

15. Detachments of Native Corps, after performing any duty on which they may be employed by water, are invariably to be ordered to return to their Station by land, unless the exigencies of the public service should require a different arrangement.

*Govt. G. O. 30th March, 1822.*

16. In all cases where the Order appointing an Officer to perform the Staff duties of occasional Detachments is transmitted for the Commander-in-Chief's approval or confirmation, the number of Troops or Companies, as well as the total number of Men present from each different Corps composing the Detachment, is to be distinctly stated in the letter forwarding such Orders to Head-Quarters.

*G. O. C. C. 14th March, 1825.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 5th February, 1823.*

17. The services of an Adjutant allowed to a Detachment of three Troops of Cavalry, four Companies of Infantry, or to any Detachment of Troops of the Line, the numerical strength of which equals or exceeds that of a Wing on the reduced Establishment. [See Art. 57.]

18. An Officer Commanding a Detachment of two or more Companies of the Line to which an Adjutant is not attached, permitted to draw an Allowance of 25 Rupees per month. [See Art. 57.]

*G. L. Nos. 4 and 138, 3d July, and 14th November, 1828, and No. 490, 31st July, 1829.*

19. With a view to provide for the Staff duties annexed to Detachments of European Drafts and Recruits of various Corps, proceeding from the Presidency, Dum-Dum, or the depôt at Chinsurah, [since abolished.] to join Regiments at the Upper Stations of the Army, the Governor General

\**Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

in Council is pleased to enact the following Regulations, in substitution of those published in G. O. No. 155 of 31st July last, and to direct that, with reference to details ordered to move, the temporary extra Staff shall never exceed the following proportion :—

		Surgeon or Asst. Surgeon.	Adjutant.	Quarter-Master.	Serjeant-Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Provost Serjeant.	Hospital Serjeant.
Temporary promotions, when no Non-Commissioned Officers are attached, will be authorized, in the proportion of one Serjeant and one Corporal to twenty Men.	To a Detachment consisting of 450 Rank and File, or upwards, . . . .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	To a ditto, amounting to 300 and less than 450 Rank and File, . . . . .	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
	To a do. do. to 200 do. 300. . . . .	1	1	0	1	0	1	0
	To a do. do. to 100 do. 200. . . . .	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
	To a do. do. to 50 do. 100. . . . .	1	0	0	1	0	1	0

20. (2.) If in progress up the Country the Detachment shall be reduced, a corresponding alteration is to take place in the Staff, under the authority of the Senior Officer, so as to adapt the denomination thereof to the diminished strength of the party.

21. (3.) Appointments to take effect from the date on which the Detachment embarks or marches, as the case may be.

22. Allowances to be drawn in such cases by the Commanding Officers and Staff :—

Commanding Officers	Command Allowance.	Contingent Allowance for Stationery, and all charges incidental to the Payment of the Detachment.	Total.
$\frac{1}{2}$ Company 44 Rank and File, . . . . .	15	10	25
1 Ditto 87 ditto, . . . .	30	20	50
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Ditto 131 ditto, . . . .	45	30	75
2 Ditto 174 ditto, . . . .	60	40	100
$2\frac{1}{2}$ Ditto 218 ditto, . . . .	75	50	125
3 Ditto 261 ditto, . . . .	90	60	150
$3\frac{1}{2}$ Ditto 305 ditto, . . . .	105	70	175
4 Ditto 348 ditto, . . . .	120	80	200
$4\frac{1}{2}$ Ditto 392 ditto, . . . .	135	90	225
5 Ditto 435 ditto, . . . .	150	100	250

No Allowance is authorized for fractional parts of Detachments less than half a Company. (Nor for Women and Children, See Art. 54, and Let to Govt. No. 570, 2d May 1842.)

*Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

	Palankeen Allowances, if not proceeding by water.	Staff and Regimental Allowance per Month	Writers and Stationery.	Horse and Office Tent	Total.
Surgeon or Asst. Surgeon for every 100 Men, in lieu of all Allowances Extra to his Regimental Rank, .....	30	50 0 0	0	0	80 0 0
Adjutant, proceeding by water 3 Rupees a Day, .....	0	90 0 0	30	0	120 0 0
Ditto Marching ditto, .....	0	90 0 0	30	60	180 0 0
Quarter-Master 2 Rs. ditto, .....	0	60 0 0	0	0	60 0 0
Ditto Marching ditto, .....	0	60 0 0	0	30	90 0 0
Serjeant-Major inclusive of Regimental Pay, .....	0	39 4 8	0	0	39 4 8
Qr. Mr. Serjeant Ditto ditto, .....	0	33 4 8	0	0	33 4 8
Provost Serjeant Ditto ditto, .....	0	39 4 8	0	0	39 4 8
Hospital Serjeant Ditto ditto, .....	0	29 4 8	0	0	29 4 8
Tem-; Serjt. Corporal } Inclusive dif-	0	0 0 0	0	0	19 4 8
porary } 3d Class. } ference of pay.	0	0 0 0	0	0	12 12 4

Sec Art. 2r & revised rates of pay, Sec. "Eu ropean Troops"

23. (4.) The Commanding Officers will furnish the Military Auditor General with figured Returns, shewing the original strength of the Detachment, and the separate Details for each Corps of which it may be composed ; and he will also report to the same authority, the date of making over Men to their Corps, in progress to his ultimate destination.

24. (5.) The Military Auditor General is authorized to pass Allowances agreeable to the foregoing scale, on the appointments being confirmed by the Commander-in-Chief.

25. (6.) Commandants of Detachments proceeding from Fort William, Chinsurah, or Dum-Dum, will be furnished with copies of this Regulation, by the local Staff, with reference to the services to which they belong.

26. (7.) The foregoing Orders are rendered applicable to the Annual Return to the presidency of European Invalids and time-expired Men belonging to the King's and Company's Service.

*Govt. G. O. No 279a, 26th December, 1829, and No. 23, 6th February, 1832.*

*Note.—The above Regulation is not applicable to Troops in Stationary Quarters, unless specially authorized. See Art. 50 and 55. Nor to those on Shipboard. See Govt. Letter, No. 474, 19th January, 1812.*

*Note —For the proportion of Commissioned, and Subordinate Medical Officers allowed for detachments, see Govt. G. O. 19th September 1818 and 21st August 1819, Sections "Boats and Boat Allowance," and "Medical Department."*

27. The appointment of any Staff Commissioned or Non-Commissioned of a Detachment consisting of three Companies of Infantry, European or Native, not authorized. Nor, with the exception of Twenty-five Rupees per mensem for Stationery, &c. any Allowance for the Command of such a Detachment.

*Govt. Let. No. 383, 25th June, 1830.*

28. With reference to General Order, No. 279a, dated 26th December last, the rates of Allowances to the Non-Commissioned Staff and Acting Non-Commissioned Officers therein specified, are applicable to Infantry Drafts, &c. only : in cases of Artillery, or dismounted European Dragoons, the relative classes are to have the benefit of the difference of Regimental Pay in addition to those rates.

*Govt. G. O. No. 127, 2d July, 1830*

*Detachments and Allowances.—( Continued. )*

29. The Allowance of 25 Rupees per month granted to Officers in Command of two (*now three*) or more Companies of the Line not having an Adjutant attached, extended to the Corps of Sappers and Miners.

*G. L. No. 190, 9th July, 1830.*

30. The Allowance as in Command of two (*now three*) or more Companies authorized to an Officer in charge of Details of Native Infantry belonging to different Companies, the numerical strength being equal to two Companies.

*G. L. Nos. 257 and 343, 15th July, and 18th November, 1831.*

*Note.—See also Letter to Govt. No. 503, 16th December, 1812.*

31. Should a Medical Officer be required for a Detachment of European Drafts or Recruits less than 50 Men, the special sanction of Government will be necessary on the occasion.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 6th February, 1832.*

32. Attention not having been invariably shown to the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief of the 11th November 1812, Officers under whose authority Staff Officers are nominated for Detachment duties, are enjoined to transmit, with the Copies of their Orders, Lists according to Seniority, of the European Officers proceeding with Detachments, that the Commander-in-Chief may judge of the propriety of the selection, and the expediency of confirming the Appointments.

*G. O. C. C. 7th December, 1833.*

33. Claim for Command Money on account of a Wing of a Royal Regiment considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 129, 14th Sept. 1835.*

34. Command Money to an Officer in charge of the Reserve Companies of a Royal Regiment of Foot (the remainder of the Corps not having arrived.) allowed at the rate of Two Hundred Rupees per Month.

*G. L. No. 254, 16th November, 1835.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 111, 7th October, 1812.*

35. The prescribed Allowance of 30 Rs. per Month sanctioned to the Officers in charge of Companies of a Detachment Battalion of Royal Troops proceeding to the Upper Provinces, and Regimental Command Allowance to the Officer in Command.

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 23rd Nov 1835.*

*Note.—Regimental and other Staff authorized for the above in Government Letters Nos. 358 and 139, 30th Nov. 1835 and 9th May, 1836. See also Government Letter, No. 361, 16th December, 1812.*

36. It has been brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that Detachments of His Majesty's Troops have been frequently marched from their port of landing into the interior, and have been sent on detached duties, without the Officers in Command of the Detachments having provided themselves with the regular means for making such formal records of the conduct of the Soldiers under their Command, as the Modern alteration in the Pay and Pension Regulations of the Army render necessary, His Excellency therefore orders,

37. (1.) That every Officer placed in Command of a Detachment about to March, or of a Detachment embarking for England, shall provide himself with a form, corresponding to the Regulation Company's Defaulters' Book ; to be filled up, as circumstances may render necessary, during the march or voyage of the Detachment.



*Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

38. (2.) On arriving at the place of destination of any Detachment, the forms so filled up, are to be transferred, with the other Documents, to the Adjutant of the Corps to which the Soldiers belong; who is to bring the same to the immediate notice of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Depôt. The Commanding Officer is to consider them, and to decide what part of the Offences which may have been recorded against the Soldiers shall be entered on the Regimental Defaulters' Book, so as to remain as future testimony against the individuals.

39. (3.) The Brigade-Major at Fort William will be held responsible that no Detachment departs from thence without being provided as now ordered, and he is to consider it an imperative duty on his part, to caution all Soldiers, (and especially Recruits from England,) of the important and permanent consequences attending misconduct during a march previous to joining their Regiments, or on a voyage to England.

40. (4.) The Commanding Officers of Regiments will take similar care that all Detachments made from their Corps shall be provided in like manner, and it cannot be too frequently impressed on the recollections of the Soldiers, that future good-conduct, Pay and Pension, must be much influenced by the absence or presence of crimes recorded against their names.

41. (5.) Should their Excellencies the Commanders-in-Chief of the Madras and Bombay Armies not have already adopted such measures, they will be pleased to issue the Orders they may deem necessary in correspondence with these.

*G. O. H. M. T. No. 40, 17th June, 1837.*

42. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that whenever a Detachment is sent from a Regiment, the strength of which renders the services of an Adjutant requisite, the nomination is to be made by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, previous to the departure of the party; in like manner, when a Detachment composed of details from different Regiments is made from the Head Quarters of a District or Station, and for the Staff duties of which an Officer is allowed by existing Regulations, the Brigadier or other superior Officer detailing the party for the duty, will nominate the Staff Officer in his District or Station Orders.

*G. O. C. C. 30th January, 1838.*

43. Several instances having recently occurred of Adjutants being nominated to perform the duties of Detachment Staff, when Quarter Masters were present and available for the situation, the Commander of the Forces directs attention to General Orders by the Governor General of the 16th Dec. 1816, which are now re-published for general information, and ordered to be strictly conformed to. [*See Art. 6.*]

*G. O. C. F. 6th February, 1839.*

44. The Brigade Major at Agra permitted to draw the authorized Allowance of 50 Rupees per Month as in charge of the Depôt of the Honorable Company's European Regiment at the Station.

*G. L. No. 204, 10th February, 1840.*

45. The Detachment Staff Allowance of Sixty Rupees per Month passed on the occasion of two Local Corps, viz. the Mhairwarrah Battalion and the Jhouldpore Legion, proceeding on Service.

*G. L. No. 213, 1st February, 1840.*

46. The Allowance of Sixty Rupees per Month passed to the Interpreter and Quarter-Master of a Native Regiment as Detachment Staff to

*Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

the Escort of the Commander-in-Chief, consisting of two Regiments of the Line. *G. L. No. 32, 4th March, 1840.*

47. Doubts having been expressed as to the nature of the seniority contemplated in the Govt. G. O. of the 16th December 1816, touching the selection of an Officer to perform the duty of Detachment Staff with a detail of two or more Regiments of the Line, it is directed, that seniority in Army Rank, and not seniority as a Staff Officer, is to be considered to give a claim to the situation.

*G. O. C. C. 23rd June, 1840.*

48. Fifty Rupees per Month sanctioned to the Officers in charge of each of the Depôts of His Majesty's Regiments and of the Honorable Company's European Regiment. *Govt. Let. No. 214, 11th March 1839, and No. 75, 3d June, 1840.*

49. The reduced Allowance of 25 Rupees per Month allowed to an Officer who acted as Detachment Staff to a Native Regiment of the Line and a Local Corps at Jhouldpore. *G. L. No. 471, 24th June, 1840.*

50. Command Allowance granted on account of Detachments of Recruits while in Fort William and at Dinapore, with reference to Govt. G. O. 26th December 1829. *G. L. Nos. 272 and 194, 17th June and 8th July, 1840.*

51. The Allowance of 25 Rupees per month as in Command of two or more Companies passed to an Officer, the Head-Quarters of two Companies of Native Infantry being under his charge, though weak in numbers.

*G. L. No. 498, 22d July, 1840.*

52. During the Division of a Royal Regiment into Wings, and the appointment of an Adjutant, Acting Quarter-Master and Acting Pay-Master to the detached Wing, the following Allowances were sanctioned :—

To the Adjutant, the Allowance of his appointment, according to the Govt. G. O. No. 279a, 26th December, 1829.

To the Acting Quarter-Master, 2 Rupees per Diem only, without Horse Allowance.

To the Acting Pay-Master, 3 Rupees per Diem, and 10 Rupees per Mensen for a Clerk.

*G. L. No. 147, 11th November 1840, and No. 445, 17th February, 1841.*

53. Staff Allowance claimed by an Officer as Officiating Adjutant and Quarter-Master to a Detachment, consisting of one Troop of European Horse Artillery and one Company of Native Foot Artillery disallowed; the Detachment not being equal to a Wing, and consequently not entitled to the services of an Adjutant.

*G. L. No. 28, 2d June, 1841.*

54. Command Allowance and Non-Commissioned Staff authorized by Govt. G. O. 26th December, 1829, not considered admissible on account of Sick Men, Women and Children proceeding by water; the Bonus Allowance granted on such occasions being considered amply sufficient for the Officer in charge with Compensation for loss of Company Command Money.

*G. L. Nos. 250 and 458, 11th August, and 20th October, 1841, and No. 429, 16th February, 1842.*

55. The Provisions of Govt. G. O. 26th December, 1829, so far as they are applicable to a Detachment in Stationary Quarters, extended to the Depôt of a Royal Regiment formed at Meerut, on the march of the Corps

*Detachments and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

to Ferozepore; the usual Command Allowance to the Officer in charge, also sanctioned. *Govt. Let. No. 460, 23d March, 1842.*

56. Claim for Allowance as Detachment Staff to a Force proceeding towards Peshawur rejected, on the ground that a Brigade Major was attached to it. *G. L. No. 324, 17th June, 1842.*

57. Consequent on the recent increase of Native Infantry Regiments to ten Companies, the services of an Adjutant not allowed to any Detachment under the strength of five Companies. In like manner the Monthly Allowance of Twenty-five Rupees granted to Officers Commanding Detachments of two or more Companies to be restricted to Detachments composed of three or more Companies, agreeably to the practice which obtained prior to the reduction of Troops and Companies in 1829.

*Govt. Let. No. 334, 16th December, 1842.*

*Escorts, Political, with Treasure, &c.*

58. Pay and Full Batta at the same rates as are authorized for the Escorts to the Residents at Nagpore and at Scindiah's Court, are always to be drawn for the Native Troops of the Escort to the Resident at Kathmandoo. *G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1816.*

59. The Allowance for Guides and Hurkarahs, as well as that for Carts, with all Political Escorts, abolished, and the Officers Commanding Escorts directed to draw in a contingent bill, under the usual attestation, the actual expense they may incur for the carriage of the Arms and Accoutrements of any Men who may fall sick when Marching.

*Govt. G. O. 28th June, 1822.*

60. Still further to promote the desirable end herein contemplated, of giving to the Army every advantage which can accrue from an accession to the number of European Officers available for Regimental duty. His Lordship in Council, with the concurrence of the Governor General, has determined, that whenever an Escort with a Resident at a Foreign Court, or with a Political Agent, is furnished from the Troops of the Line, the services of a distinct Officer, permanently appropriated to the Command of such Escort, are unnecessary. In all such cases, therefore, the appointment of Commandant of the Escort is to be abolished on the receipt of these Orders, and the Officers who have been Officiating in that capacity, or who may be doing duty with Escorts so circumstanced, are to join their respective Regiments, should no Political change operate in bar to their so doing.

61. Under the circumstances adverted to above, when the Escort or Guard furnished to a Resident or Political Agent, is relieved weekly from the regular Troops cantoned in the immediate vicinity of the residence, no necessity whatever will exist for detaching a European Officer from his Corps on a tour of duty with it; but, when the Cantonment from which the relief is effected is so distant as to render a monthly or longer tour of duty more convenient than a weekly one, the Officer Commanding the Troops from which the Escort is furnished, will consider it to be his duty to meet the wishes of the Resident or Political Agent, for the uninterrupted employment of any Regimental Officer, (who has served three years with

*Escorts, Political, with Treasure, &c.—(Continued.)*

his Corps,) on such duty, whilst his Regiment may continue at the Station giving the Escort.

62. The arrangements described in the previous paragraph, do not affect Officers Commanding permanent Escorts, composed of Men unconnected with the regular service. From their operations will be exempted also Escorts, whether composed of Troops of the Line or otherwise, which may be furnished for Missions or occasional Embassies to Foreign Courts beyond the limits of India Proper. *Govt. G. O. No. 163, 17th August, 1827.*

63. The separate Escorts at Gwalior, Oudipore, and Kotah, discontinued. The duties to be performed by Detachments from Troops of the Line; to be relieved half yearly. *Govt. G. O. No. 276, 28th December, 1827, and G. O. C. C. 11th February, 1828.*

64. A party consisting of 37 Native Officers and Men ordered to proceed as an Escort with the Officer appointed Resident in Ava. The Subaltern in Command of the Escort as Assistant to the Resident permitted to draw a consolidated Salary of Five Hundred Rupees per month. *G. L. No. 180, 11th January, 1830.*

65. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to fix the permanent Establishment of the Resident's Escort at Katmandoo at one Company of the following strength: 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 5 Havildars, 5 Naiks, 2 Buglers, and 80 Sepoys,

66. The revised Establishment of the Escort to correspond in all particulars with what is allowed for a Company of the Line, and the Officer Commanding to continue to draw, as heretofore, the monthly Allowance of one Hundred Rupees, which sum includes, Command Money and Compensation for Stationery and repair of Arms, &c. [*See Table of Establishment, and Allowances of the Nepal Escort, Appendix No. 41.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 59, 26th March, 1830.*

67. The Men of the Ava Escort considered entitled to Money Rations.

*G. L. No. 341, 20th May, 1831.*

68. Private Individuals placing money under Military Escorts, do so at their own risk.

*Adj't. Gen's. Cir. 5th July, 1831.*

69. Fifty Rupees per month allowed to the Officer in Command of the Resident's Escort at Ava.

*G. L. No. 367, 24th September, 1832.*

70. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that a misconception has in some cases been found to exist regarding the duties and responsibility of Officers Commanding a Treasure Escort, His Excellency is pleased to notify, for the information and guidance of Officers who may be so employed, that their responsibility extends no further than to the preservation and safe delivery of a certain number of Tumbrils, Chests, or Boxes, "*said to contain so much money,*" in conformity with the terms of the usual receipts which they sign upon taking charge of the Treasure.

71. The keys of the Tumbrils or Chests should be kept by the person deputed by the Collector or other Officer dispatching the Treasure, who is responsible that the amount of Treasure said to be in the Tumbrils or Boxes is correct. Without he retains the keys, he cannot be answerable for the contents of the Tumbrils; but of course he should not be allowed to open the Tumbrils while the Treasure is in transit from one place to another.

*G. O. C. C. 15th October, 1832.*

*Escorts, Political, with Treasure, &c.—(Continued.)*

72. The additional Rupee per month granted in 1818 to certain Men of the late Gwalior Escort who may appear entitled to it to be continued, notwithstanding their subsequent promotion.

*G. L. No. 407, 26th November, 1832.*

73. Detachments of Native Infantry when employed on Escort or other duty, to be accompanied by a detail of Cavalry.

*Adj. Gen's. Circ. 5th February, 1834.*

74. On every occasion on which Detachments may be sent from Stations on Escort or any other duty, the Order directing them to be furnished must distinctly specify the nature of the service on which they are to be employed, and the place to which they may be proceeding; and these particulars are to be entered on the second page of the Monthly Returns of the Corps to which they may belong.

*G. O. P. C. C. 4th April, 1835.*

75. The Privates of the Nepaul Escort entitled to the additional Pay for length of Service, granted by Government General Orders 17th April 1837, No. 83.

*G. L. No. 391, 25th September, 1837.*

76. In future every Officer appointed to the Command of a Treasure Escort, in receiving charge of the Treasure, is to witness the weightment of each box, and a receipt for its gross weight, as well as for the number of boxes entrusted to his care; and upon delivery, he is to require similar receipts from the consignee, for transmission to the remitting Officer.

*Gout. G. O. No. 166, 12th November, 1838.*

77. Opinion of Government, as to whether Treasure delivered over by one Escort to another, was to be re-weighed, in the manner prescribed in Government General Orders of the 12th Nov. 1828, on each occasion of a relief taking place, "It appears to Government that the object of the precautionary measure recommended by the Accountant General, would be in a great measure defeated, were Treasure to be delivered over from one Escort to another, without undergoing weightment in the presence of the Officers Commanding the relieved and the relieving parties. In cases when such reliefs take place where there is no Treasury, which must be of rare occurrence, the Collector of the district may be requested to have weights and scales in readiness."

*Adj. Gen's. Circ. 27th May, 1839.*

78. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander of the Forces, that the relief of Treasure parties is on some occasions retarded for want of timely notice being given of their approach, it is now directed, that every Officer, on receiving charge of Treasure, shall report the circumstance to the Commandant of the Station towards which he is to proceed, and where a relief is expected; and at the same time state the probable date of his arrival, furnishing a detail of the Troops under his orders.

*G. O. C. F. 11th June, 1839.*

---

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.*

79. An allowance of 15 Sonat Rupees per day, to be granted to the Captain or Officer Commanding the Main Guard in the Garrison of Fort William.

*M. C. 17th March, 1777.*

80. Some instances having lately occurred where small Detachments of Troops have been considerably distressed for supplies, from the neglect

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
*(Continued.)*

or inadvertence of their Officers in not giving due notice of their march to the Collector of the District, the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to call the attention of Officers marching through the Country to Regulation XI, of 1806.

81. It is the duty of every Officer who has received Orders to proceed with a Detachment through any part of the British Territories, to give as early notice as possible to the *Collector* of the District through which he is to pass, acquainting him with the day he will enter the District, the route he will pursue, the places where he will require supplies, and a specification of their nature and extent. It belongs to the Collector, (and not to the Magistrate of the Zillah) to issue Orders to the Landholders, Farmers and Tuhseeldars, for providing the necessary supplies, and to depute one of his Native Officers to accompany the Detachment through his District.

82. Intimation is also to be given by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment to the Magistrate of the Zillah of the probable time when the Troops will arrive within his jurisdiction, and of their route, that he may issue directions to his Police Officers to facilitate the march of the Troops, and to co-operate, when it may be necessary, with the Collector's Officers in procuring supplies.

83. Officers Commanding Corps will take care that young Officers are well instructed by the Adjutant in the Regulations of the service regarding this subject, and with the different reports which are required from them, before they are detached on Command. *G. O. C. C. 25th July, 1822.*

84. (1.) Adverting to the 6th paragraph of General Orders No. 231, 12th August last, connected with the abolition of the Allowance for Guides and Hurkarahs in certain situations, it is hereby directed, that on all occasions of the march of Detachments or Corps on service or on ordinary duties, the Guides and Hurkarahs necessary shall be provided by the Officer of the Quarter-Master General's Department attached to the Division, District, or Force, under the Rules heretofore existing relative to the Guide and Intelligence Branch of that Department, and all Corps or Detachments marching within the circle of such Officer's duty, shall be supplied by him with Hurkarahs and Guides as necessary, under the Orders of the General or other Officer Commanding.

85. (2.) In situations where Corps or Detachments moving have not the aid of an Officer of the Quarter-Master General's Department, the requisite Guides and Hurkarahs shall be furnished, under the Orders of the Commanding Officer, by the Quarter-Master or other Acting Staff; (if less than a Wing by the Officer Commanding the Detachment,) who will at the end of the march, or monthly, transmit his Contingent Bill on honor for the Amount disbursed, to the Quarter-Master General if below Allahabad, or to his Deputy in the Field if at or above that Station. The counter-signature of either of those Officers, that the charge appears reasonable and moderate, shall be sufficient authority for its discharge by the Pay-Master of the Division.

86. (3.) For guides and intelligence on active service, and rewards for secret service, in all cases where there is no Officer of the Quarter-Master General's Department to regulate this duty under the Orders of the Officer Commanding, the Interpreters and Quarter-Masters of Corps or other Senior Staff Officers shall be employed to conduct it, and disburse all

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
(Continued.)

payments, which they will certify on the Bills, countersigned by the Commanding Officers; these Bills will be handed up separately through the Quarter-Master General's Department for the Orders of Government on the conclusion of the service, or monthly, as the case may require.

87. (4.) This Order to have retrospective effect from the 1st May last.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 302, 7th October, 1824.*

88. The Superintendent at Barrackpore is henceforward, in addition to his immediate functions of Pay Master of Family Ticket Money, to take charge of all unattached parties of Military that may hereafter be posted at Barrackpore, when without European Officers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 356, 16th December, 1825.*

89. No Guards or Escorts be furnished to Officers traversing the country, unless they are actually employed on the Public Service. The interdiction not intended to apply to cases, where the disturbed state of the country, or the frequency of Dacoities may indicate the necessity of Officers being furnished with adequate protection.

*G. O. C. F. and Adj. Gen's. Cir. 27th September, 1830.*

90. The Commander-in-Chief having had under his consideration the several details of Guards furnished by Regiments of Native Infantry, at the different Stations of the Army, is pleased, with advertence to the reduced strength of Infantry Regiments, to publish the following revised Detail of Guards, which is to have effect from the 1st of next August. [*For Detail, See Appendix No. 42.*]

91. The Detail now published, is intended to provide for all the personal Guards, and nearly all those of a public nature, which, under ordinary circumstances, can be required. Cases, however, may arise, when Guards may be necessary, that could not be provided for from Head Quarters; these must be left to the discretion of Officers Commanding Stations; and His Excellency relies on Guards being granted on public grounds only, and with due attention to the duties the Troops at the Station may have to perform.

92. Should there be at any of the Stations of the Army, Guards that cannot be dispensed with, without detriment to the Public Service, and which are not included in the Detail now published, the Officers Commanding at those Stations are requested to bring such cases to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, stating, at the same time, in the fullest manner, the reasons which render the Guards necessary. [*See Art. 115.*]

N. B.—The employment of Orderlies is left to the discretion of Commanding Officers.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. No. 1000, 4th July, 1831.*

93. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the following revised detail of Regimental Guards be adopted in Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry. [*For the Details, See Appendix No. 43.*]

N. B.—The Quarter-Master, when in charge of Public Money for the preparation of Regimental Half Mounting, &c. to be furnished with a Guard, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 2d August, 1831.*

94. In order to lessen the number of Sentries employed on Regimental duty, the Government, at the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief,

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
(Continued.)

have been pleased to sanction a door with a lock and key, being supplied to each of the Bells of Arms of Native Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry.

95. On the Bells of Arms of any Regiment being supplied with doors and with locks and keys, the number of Sentries now employed for the protection of the Arms, to be reduced to one for each Wing. These Sentries are to be furnished from the Quarter Guard, which if necessary, are to be increased for that purpose. *Adj. Gen's. Cir. No. 573, 19th May, 1832.*

96. Officers Commanding Stations and Posts are directed, on application being made to them for that purpose, to permit the subordinate Agents of the Department of Public Works to place the Public Money entrusted to them, in charge of the Quarter-Guard or other principal Guard in the Cantonment.

97. The Money is to be delivered to the Guard in a secure Box with a good lock, the key of which is to be kept by the person placing the Money under charge of the Guard, and the Box is never to be opened except in his presence. *G. O. C. C. 1st September, 1832.*

98. The following Establishment of Staff is authorized for the Convalescent Dépôt at Landour :—

One Commandant, on a Staff Salary of (200,) Two Hundred Rupees per mensem.

One Station Staff, on a Staff Salary of One Hundred Rupees, and Fifty for a Writer and Stationery, per mensem.

One Assistant Surgeon, on the consolidated Medical Staff Salary of an Assistant Surgeon in charge of a Regiment.

The above are in addition to the Pay, Batta, Tentage and Gratuity, if entitled thereto, of their Regimental Rank.

The Commandant, Station Staff, and Assistant Surgeon, will provide their own Quarters. *Govt. G. O. No. 185, 19th November, 1832.*

99. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased, in continuation of General Orders No. 128 of the 5th August, 1831, [*See Section "Compensation and Gratuities,"*] to direct, that the following Resolutions, passed in the Revenue Department, under date the 5th instant, be published in General Orders :—

100. (1.) In conformity with the Government Notification, dated Dec. 31st, 1830, and published in the Gazette of the 17th January, 1831, the attention of the Right Honorable the Governor General has been for sometime directed towards the best means of remedying the abuses which attend the present system of providing supplies, and the means of carriage to Troops and other persons marching through the country.

101. (2.) The Committee appointed for the purpose of investigating this subject having furnished their report, and the whole of their enquiries being now before the Government, the Honorable the Vice President in Council proceeds to record his resolutions on the several points under consideration.

102. (3.) It is satisfactory to find, that on the material points embraced in the enquiry, so little difference of opinion is found to exist, that a hope may be entertained, that no difficulty will be experienced in giving effect to the arrangements determined upon. Their success depends mainly on the cordial co-operation of individual authorities, Civil as well as Military, and there is no reason to apprehend that this co-operation will be withheld.



*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
*(Continued.)*

103. (4.) The Civil and Military Authorities will observe carefully the following rules :—

104. (5.) *First.* The Native Guard which generally precedes a Regiment by a day, and is commonly called the Russud Guard, will invariably be Commanded by a Native Commissioned Officer, who will be furnished with full instructions for his conduct by his Commanding Officer, and be selected for the duty with reference to his temper, discretion, and other obviously necessary qualifications.

105. (6.) *Second.* The Civil Authorities will invariably depute a Native Officer of respectability, (a Jemadar probably,) to meet every Regiment the day before it enters the District under their charge. This individual will wait on the Commanding Officer, receive his instructions, and generally precede the Corps by some hours, to insure the supplies being in readiness, and to satisfy himself that they are of good quality. The remarks made in the preceding paragraph as to the selection of Officers for this duty, and the instructions with which they should be furnished are no less important, and apply no less to the Civil than to the Military Officers.

106. (7.) *Third.* In the Military Department, measures will be adopted to secure prompt information to the Civil Authorities of the approach of the Troops, while those Authorities will be held responsible for neglect or delay in forwarding on to the District for which they were intended, indents or notifications which may have been addressed to the wrong Officer.

107. (8.) *Fourth.* A form of Indent is annexed, [See Appendix No. 43a.] which will be universally observed. The scale of Rations laid down is rather to be considered as the maximum than as a fixed scale. The less bulky articles of supply will be provided by the Regimental Bazars.

108. (9.) *Fifth.* For the supply of the Burdasht Articles, &c. Firewood or other Fuel, Forage and Earthen Pots, Talls will be established on all the Principal Roads, where they may be necessary. Contracts will be invited for the supply of these Talls, but where no Contractors come forward, the articles will be stored and sold by Tuhsildars or other Government Officers under the Orders of the Collector. Articles of the above description, which may be specified in the Indents, will be supplied from the Talls wholesale, to the Officer in charge of the Russud Guard, or to the Cutwal of the Regimental Bazar; the Native Civil Officer merely providing conveyance for the supply from the Tall or Shop to the Camp. These articles will be paid for in advance by the Native Commissioned Officer in Command of the Russud Guard. The Civil Officer in attendance will take care to see that these articles are charged for at the proper rates, and the Tallwallah, or individual who provides them, will give to the Officer in Command, or his Regimental Staff, receipt in duplicate for the Money. The Tallwallah, or person supplying the Fuel, Forage and Earthen Vessels will be required to receive back the surplus of those articles, which may occasionally remain unsold at the close of the day. He will do so at the rates at which he furnished them in the first instance.

109. (10.) *Sixth.* The Civil Authorities will proceed immediately to make arrangements at each Stage for the provision of the articles above referred to, as far as may be practicable, through individual Tallwallahs, Bazar Chowdries, or Butteearrahs. The Civil Officers in charge of districts will make such advances as may be absolutely necessary to ensure this desirable object, reporting the same to the Commissioner of the Division

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
*(Continued.)*

for his sanction. These advances will be made, either on receipt of Indent or in anticipation of them, as may seem most expedient in particular instances. Relying on the exertions of individual Officers, His Honor in Council does not anticipate ultimate loss to Government, if the advances be made to respectable Men on security, and in sums not more than may be absolutely necessary. Any loss however which may be incurred, may be charged for in a Contingent Bill.

110. (11.) *Seventh.* The Officers and others belonging to the Regiment, who may require Fowls, Kids, Milk, or other articles, not specified in the form of Indent, must procure them by sending their servants into the neighbouring Villages with ready money to purchase them. The Native Officer who attends the Regiment on the part of the Collector, will be able to give information where such articles are likely to be found; but he is strictly prohibited from using his authority for the purpose of procuring them.

111. (12.) *Eighth.* Under these Rules, it is expected that the exactions of Native Civil Authorities will be effectually checked. Notice of the Orders of Government on this subject will be promulgated by the Collectors in the languages in common use in each District, to the Head-Men of every Village, but to guard against misconstruction, provision will at the same time be made, that no obstacles are to be opposed, but on the contrary every encouragement afforded, to the inhabitants of the Country to dispose of their produce to Troops or other Travellers.

112. (13.) *Ninth.* The Civil Authorities will carefully enforce the observance of the Rules now in existence for the protection and regular payment of Porters, Chowkeedars and others.

*Govt. G. O. No. 15, 21st January, 1833.*

*Note.—For Regulation VI. of 1825 for rendering more effectual the Rules in Force relative to supplies and preparations for Troops proceeding through the British Territories, See Govt. G. O. No. 141, 6th May, 1825.*

*Note.—For detailed instructions, with the view to facilitate the supply to Troops with Provisions Firewood, &c. on the relief of 1832-33, See Adjutant General's Circ. 15th October 1832.*

113. The practice of allowing Night Guards to European Officers prohibited.

*G. O. C. F. 12th August, 1834.*

114. The Sanatorium at Cherra Poonjee, abolished from 1st December 1834.

*G. O. C. F. 8th October, 1834.*

115. The attention of the Governor General of India in Council, having been attracted to the numerous Guards furnished by the Native Troops, particularly in Bengal, His Lordship has been pleased to sanction the following Regulation on the subject of Personal Guards, now in force in the Madras Army, to declare it applicable to all the Presidencies, and to enjoin the strictest observance of it.

116. (1st.) The Personal Guard of an Officer Commanding a Division or Field Force shall not exceed the strength of one Havildar, one Naick and twelve Privates.

117. (2d.) Officers Commanding permanent Stations or Garrisons, not under the Rank of Field Officer, are allowed a Guard not exceeding one Naick and six Privates.

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
(Continued.)

118. (3d.) Officers commanding Corps are permitted to have a Nightly Guard of one Naick and four Privates, to mount at Retreat and dismounted at Reveille.

119. (4th.) No Guard shall be allowed to the Office or Quarter of any Staff Officer, Military or Medical, not having permanent charge of Treasure, such as cannot be lodged in any of the Station Guards.

*Govt. G. O. No. 208, 6th November, 1834.*

120. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to prohibit the employment of any Cavalry Soldier, whether of the regular or irregular branch of the service, as a Mounted Orderly, either by Civil or Military Officers, except in attendance on the Governor, or Commander-in-Chief, at any of the presidencies, in all situations; or off General Officers, or Brigadiers, when actually on the Parade or on other Military duty.

*Govt. G. O. No. 221, 25th November, 1834.*

121. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize Officers Commanding Corps in which Messes may be established, to grant a Night Guard of one Naick and four Sepoys for the protection of the Mess property.

*G. O. P. C. C. 6th May, 1835.*

122. In consequence of circumstances which have recently been brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, he deems it necessary to direct, that Sentries over Treasure shall henceforth *invariably* be posted double.

*G. O. P. C. C. 15th April, 1836.*

123. The Commander-in-Chief therefore directs, that the following words may be added to Par. 7 of Section 20 of the Standing Orders of the Army, to follow the last word of Par. 7, "and no sentry is ever to be left upon his post, without being relieved, for a longer period of time than *two hours*, provided the Guard from which the Sentry is posted affords the means of relief"; but, in cases of any peculiar severity of weather, Sentries may be relieved *more* frequently, at the discretion of the Commander of the Guard. Add as an additional Par. to be numbered 21 of Section 20, ~~the~~

124. "As it sometimes happens, that it may be necessary for Sentries to have their firelocks loaded, to deter Prisoners from attempting to escape, or for other reasons, the Commander of a Guard may order one or more Sentries to load; and in such case, the loaded firelocks may be transferred from the Sentry going off duty to him who comes on. But this is only to be done on important occasions, and when done, the Commander of the Guard is always to see the cartridges withdrawn from the firelocks before the Guard is dismissed. In case of a waste of ammunition, by uselessly loading, on trivial occasions, the Commander of the Guard will be held pecuniarily responsible for the value of the cartridges."

*G. O. C. C. 20th May, 1836.*

125. Commanding Officers of Regiments to take care, that the Orders given to Guards over Treasure Escorts are clearly explained to them.

*G. O. C. C. 2d July, 1836.*

126. It is directed, that no party be in future detached from Stations or Corps on any duty whatever, under the strength of a Non-Commissioned Officer and four, or at the least, three Privates.

127. Instances having from time to time occurred of Native Prisoners, under sentence of heavy punishments, effecting their escape from Escorts

*Guards, Supplies to Troops Marching, and Miscellaneous.—*  
*(Continued.)*

employed to conduct them to their destination, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of General Officers, and Officers holding Commands to the subject; and to direct, that, in future, hand-cuffs shall invariably be furnished to the Commissioned as Non-Commissioned Officer, proceeding in command of a party, having in its charge Convicts under sentence of death, transportation, or other heavy punishment; to be used according to his discretion during the day, or on the march; but always to be placed on the Prisoner at sun-set. Double Sentries are likewise to be planted; and a light is to be kept burning throughout the night. The Commissariat Department is to be required to make arrangements for the supply of oil for a lamp, and the Officer in charge of the Department of Public Works to provide hand-cuffs, before a party entrusted with this duty quits Cantonments.

*G. O. C. C. 18th September, 1838.*

128. Sending Privates without a Non-Commissioned Officer on duties away from their Corps or Station is strictly prohibited.

*G. O. C. F. 24th July, 1839.*

## Section XV.

### Effects and Credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>European Officers and Men.</i> .. .. .	281
<i>Native ditto ditto.</i> .. .. .	291
<i>Remittances and Payments of Assets.</i> .. .. .	296

#### *European Officers and Men.*

1. In addition to the General Orders of the 21st instant, [*See Section "European Troops,"*] regarding the Annual Alphabetical Long Rolls of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's Service, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that a full and detailed Alphabetical Statement, in duplicate, of the Estates of all Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, who may have died within the period for which the Long Rolls are to be Annually prepared, shall be transmitted, at the same time, and on Paper of the same size, agreeably to the following Form : [*See Appendix, No. 44*] by the Officers Commanding the Regiment of Artillery, the Regiment of European Infantry, and the European Invalids, respectively. Similar Statements are to be forwarded with the Rolls from Native Corps and Departments, from which a general one is to be prepared by the Town Major in connexion with the Rolls which are ordered to be compiled in that Office.

*Govt. G. O. 26th January, 1819.*

2. With reference to General Orders under date the 10th October, 1818, and 2d January, 1819, [*See Section "Invalids and Pensioners,"*] regarding the Out Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, residing under the Presidency of Fort William, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Regulations as connected therewith :—

3. (1.) Upon the death of a Pensioner belonging to His Majesty's Service, the Station Staff or the Officer Commanding at the Military Post or Cantonment, contiguous to the place of residence of the Individual, will take charge of such pecuniary property and effects, as the deceased may have died possessed off, (of which an Inventory is to be taken,) and should the deceased not have bequeathed his property, or any part thereof by will, or that he leave no Family in India, the effects are in that case to be sold to the best advantage.

4. (2.) The expense attending the Funeral of the deceased Pensioner, is in the first instance to be defrayed, and all monies justly due to, or owing by him, to be collected and paid, as far as the assets will admit.

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

5. (3.) A statement of the accounts of the deceased, together with the net proceeds, if any, are then to be made over to the Military Pay-Master, or Deputy Pay-Master, (as the case may be,) taking his receipt for the same, by whom the residue is to be remitted to the Pay-Master, or persons acting in that capacity, to the Corps in which the Individual last served, who is strictly enjoined, under the direction of his Commanding Officer, to remit the amount (accompanied by a copy of the Statement of the account of the deceased which the Military Pay-Master or Deputy Pay-Master is required to furnish him,) to the War Office, through the channel of the Regimental Agents in England, with every requisite information, and with the view to the residue being paid over to the legal representatives of the deceased in Europe, or to be otherwise disposed of.

6. (4.) In cases where the Regiment to which the Pensioner belonged may have embarked for Europe, or that the Individual is employed in any Military situation, the Staff functionary, or the Officer under whom the Pensioner may be employed, (as the case may be,) is to make over the net proceeds to the Brigade Major, King's Troops, at Fort William, who will remit the amount to the War Office in the manner prescribed in the foregoing paragraph.

7. (5.) Should a Pensioner die without a Will, leaving a family in India, a report thereof, (stating the names of the Individuals composing it, and whether they are by Marriage, or otherwise, as also the age and sex of his child, or children, if any,) is to be forthwith made by the proper functionary to the Adjutant General of His Majesty's Forces in India, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, who will take such orders upon the occasion as may be necessary. *Govt. G. O. 3rd June, 1819.*

8. In connexion with Minutes of Council of the 5th August 1779 and 21st October 1792, and General Orders 14th January 1796, [See *Carrol, Chap. 33, Art. 2, 3, and 35,*] the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that on the 1st of January and 1st of July of each year, the Sub-Treasurer shall transmit to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, an account of all Deposits in the General Treasury made from the Estates of deceased European Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the service of the Honorable the East India Company, during the preceding six months, detailing the name, corps, date of receipt from whom received, and the amount of each.

9. That on the receipt of this Document, it shall be the duty of the Secretary to cause its publication in the Government Gazette and in General Orders of the Army, at the same time notifying, that any claim not preferred before the first of the following half-yearly periods, cannot be attended to in this country.

10. In the event of any claim being preferred within the prescribed period of six months, it is to be submitted to Government, if the parties be at the presidency, accompanied by the necessary Documents to substantiate the demand. If not at the presidency, the claim is to be made at the Head Quarters of the Corps to which the deceased belonged, the Commanding Officer of which will assemble a Regimental Court of Enquiry to examine into it, and transmit the proceedings for the Orders of Government.

11. At the expiration of the period of six months, it will be the duty of the Sub-Treasurer, to transmit a second Statement or Duplicate of the former; but in addition clearly exhibiting the sums which may have been paid

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

under the orders of Government since the original was prepared. This Duplicate Statement is intended for transmission to the Honorable the Court of Directors, in order to enable them to settle with the heirs of Individuals in Europe, without further reference to this country.

12. As the Court have intimated to Government that they experience considerable trouble from Claimants in Europe, it is particularly directed, that the utmost punctuality and regularity with respect to the Accounts now called for, shall be observed. *Govt. G. O. 4th October, 1822.*

13. In continuation of General Orders of the 4th October last, the Sub-Treasurer is directed to include in the Half-yearly Lists of Estates therein called for, those of deceased Commissioned and Warrant Officers, which may be paid into the General Treasury. *Govt. G. O. 31st December, 1822.*

14. (1.) A question having arisen as to the effect of Article 3, Section 19, of the Articles of War of 1822, in excluding the Estates of Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving in the East Indies from the operation of the Act of Parliament, under which the Registrar of the Supreme Court of Judicature is empowered and required to apply for Letters of Administration of the Estates of British Subjects dying intestate, the Governor General in Council, with a view to remove any doubt on the subject, directed a reference to be made to the Advocate General, whose opinion is to the following effect; viz. That the Article and Section above quoted cannot be legally held to bar the right of the Executor or Administrator, within the Territorial possessions of the East India Company, to receive the surplus effects of a deceased Officer, after Payment of his Regimental debts and expenses of Interment; and that it being a part of the public duty of the Registrar of the Supreme Court to apply for Letters of Administration of all British Subjects dying intestate within the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort William, the right in question generally devolves on that Officer.

15. (2.) In order therefore to afford the Registrar the most early and authentic information of the state of the Assets of British Officers dying under such circumstances, the Governor General in Council directs, that the Presidents of the Committees which assemble on the demise of Officers *dying intestate*, whether in His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Service, shall forward directly to the Registrar of the Supreme Court a Copy, duly authenticated, of the Proceedings of the Committee, as soon as they are closed.

16. (3.) For a definition of the words "Regimental Debts," and what are to be so considered, the Advocate General refers to the Act of the 58th year of the late King, Chap. 73, Section 1, which declares to be such: "All sums of Money due in respect of any Military Clothing, Appointments and Equipments, or in respect of any Quarters or of any Mess or Regimental Accounts, and all sums of Money due to any Agent or Pay-Master or Quarter-Master, or any other Officer on any such account, or on account of any advances made for any such purpose."

17. (4.) Adverting to the definition of "Regimental Debts" given above, any payments made by authority of Commanding Officers not coming within the intent and meaning of the Act, will be at their own risk,

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 31st July, 1823.*

18. Officers Commanding Native Regiments and Battalions, are reminded of the Regulation of the 24th November 1821: *See Section "European*

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

*Troops.”*] which directs Long Rolls of their European Non-Commissioned Officers, as well as a separate Roll of Casualties by death; discharge, or otherwise, during the year, and an account of the Estates of any who have died, to be made out on the 1st July annually, and transmitted during that month to the Town Major's Office. The proper forms of these papers will be found in the General Orders above referred to.

*G. O. C. C. 24th July, 1824.*

19. With advertence to Sections XLIX, L, and LI of the Mutiny Act, 4th George 4th, Chapter 81, and to the corresponding Section XVI of the Articles of War, the Inventory and other Documents called for in the latter, of the property, debts and credits of deceased Officers of the Bengal Army, are to be furnished direct to the Office of the Secretary to Government in this Department, as soon after the decease of the Officer as circumstances will admit.

*Govt. G. O. No. 209, 14th October, 1824.*

20. The Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that the XVI Section of the Articles of War, by no means prohibits the assembling of Committees in the usual manner on the decease of an Officer; such Committees are therefore to be invariably and *immediately* assembled, to search for a Will, examine Papers, make an Inventory of Effects, order a Sale by Auction of all such Articles and Stocks as will be most to the advantage of the Estate to dispose of without delay, discharge Servants, and settle the Account of “Debts and Credits.” It is after this process that the Inventory called for, in the Section before-mentioned, is to be transmitted to the Secretary in the Military Department, with the sum at which each Article sold inserted opposite thereto. The foregoing directions suppose that no Will has been found.

21. In the case of a Will being forthcoming and an Executor named, it will be the duty of the Committee not to direct the Sale of any Article but Stock, or such as are of a perishable nature, until they receive instructions from the Executor. A separate Inventory of the property remaining unsold, is to be forwarded to the Executor, and a Duplicate thereof to the Secretary in the Military Department, at the same time that the Inventory of Articles sold is transmitted to him. It will be the duty of the Committee to attend to the wishes of the Executor, in the disposal of the Property remaining unsold, always recollecting, that Property to a sufficient Amount is to be retained in hand to settle all “Regimental Debts,” as defined in the XLIX Section, 4th Geo. 4th, taking his written Authority as Security, and for ultimate transmission to the Military Department, with the Secretary in which it rests; finally “to cause all surplus which may remain after satisfying such Regimental Debts as aforesaid, to be paid to the Person or Persons entitled thereto,” agreeably with the L Section of the Act.

22. The amount proceeds of Estates, is not to be forwarded by the Officers Commanding the Corps to the General Treasury, but to the Secretary in the Military Department, who will adopt the measures necessary to be subsequently taken in every case.

23. As the Proceedings of all other Committees bear the names of the entire of the Committees, the proceedings on occasions of this nature are also to be signed by all the Members. *Govt. G. O. No. 349, 25th November, 1824.*

24. It is to be understood, that whenever a Mess is established in a Corps, Bills for Liquors of any description cannot be considered as coming



*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

within the sense of the XLIX Section of the Mutiny Act, 4th of George the 4th, the deceased Officer against the Estate of whom the claim may exist, having been *an unmarried man*: such claims, will, in consequence be adjusted as Debts, other than Regimental ones.

*Govt. G. O. No. 373, 9th December, 1824.*

25. It is to be clearly understood, that a Commanding Officer ordering a Committee to assemble on the decease of an Officer to search for a Will, &c. &c., is considered responsible for the regularity of the Proceedings of the Committee.

26. Whenever any doubt may arise, the Committee will take the opinion of the Commanding Officer thereon.

27. In order that the Commanding Officer may be in full possession of the Proceedings of the Committee, such Proceedings are to be invariably presented to him by the President, for transmission to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.

28. When an Officer *dies at a Station*, not that to which he properly belongs, it becomes the duty of the Officer Commanding to take all necessary steps, as if the deceased had belonged to such Station, and the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Station to which the deceased was more immediately attached, will likewise, on receiving intimation of the decease of the Officer, take the prescribed measures with regard to the property which may there be forthcoming.

*Govt. G. O. No. 386, 23d December, 1824.*

29. As the Act of the 4th of George 4th, relates only to the "Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company," it is hereby notified, for general information, that the Documents connected with the Estates of deceased Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Army, are not to be transmitted to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 79, 11th March, 1825.*

30. (1.) Sections 49, 50 and 51, of the New Military Act, having thrown a considerable quantity of additional business into the Office of the Secretary in the Military Department, which is much increased by the irregularity with which Documents connected with the Estates of deceased Officers are transmitted, the Governor General in Council is pleased to  
 14th October, No. 309, of 1824. direct, that all papers connected with the  
 25th November, „ 349, „ Estates of deceased Officers of the Honorable  
 9th December, 373, „ Company's Service, shall be transmitted to  
 23rd Ditto, 386, „ the Secretary by the Committees, through the  
 11th March, 79, of 1825. „  
 29th April, 130, „ Officer Commanding the Corps, whose atten-  
 13th May, 146, „ tion is particularly directed to the "Memo-  
 randa, Military Department," published in General Orders and noted in the margin, and who will be held accountable to Government for the regularity of the Documents transmitted.

31. (2.) By the "Commanding Officer" mentioned in Memorandum, Military Department; No. 386, of 1824, is to be understood the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the deceased belonged.

*Govt. G. O. No. 153, 20th May, 1825.*

32. (1.) It is hereby directed, that letters transmitting the Account Balance on the Estates of deceased Officers, shall specifically state whether or not all Regimental Debts on the spot, as defined in the XLIX Section of the Act George 4th, Chapter 4, have been satisfied.

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

33. (2.) The Committees of Enquiry will consider it as a Standing Regulation, that they are to draw all Arrears of Pay, &c., which may be due to deceased Officers.

34. (3.) The account of the Estate is not to be closed, until such Pay, &c. shall have been received.

35. (4.) To relieve the Committee, however, from the charge and responsibility of keeping in their hands Amount Sales received, remittances on account are to be made to this Department.

36. The 2d, 3d and 4th Paragraphs of this Order will not apply, when there is an Executor present, who has duly administered.

*Govt. G. O. No. 130, 29th April, 1825.*

37. It is hereby directed, that no Property connected with the Estates of deceased Officers, &c. of the Honorable Company's Service, shall be disposed of by *Private Sale*, without special permission obtained for the purpose, through the Military Department when no Will has been found, or from the Executor, when there is one to the Estate. In the latter case, the amount proceeds are still answerable for Regimental Debts, and are not to be paid over till all such are satisfied.

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 13th May, 1825.*

38. In the case of the demise of an Officer possessed of Instruments, Field Books or Maps, belonging to Government, it will be the duty of the Court of Enquiry, which may eventually take an Inventory of his effects, to report especially the public property to the Commanding Officer, who will be held responsible, that the same shall not be sold with the private effects of the deceased.

*Govt. G. O. No. 226, 29th July, 1825.*

39. Great delay and inconvenience having occurred in adjusting the accounts of deceased Officers, from the Deputy Pay-Masters declining to pay Arrears due to their Estates, pending the Audit of all previous monthly accounts in which retrenchments may be issued against the Individuals in question, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, henceforth, on the death of an Officer being communicated to the Military Auditor General, by the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, that functionary will immediately cause all Bills in his Office, connected with the deceased in any way, to be examined and checked, in order that retrenchments, if any, may be forwarded without delay to the Deputy Pay-Master concerned, or a certificate, stating, that no claims appear against the Estate of the deceased, as far as the disbursements have been received for Audit.

*Govt. G. O. No. 239, 12th August, 1825.*

40. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Commandant of Artillery, the Commanding Officers of the Honorable Company's European Infantry Regiments, and the Heads of Departments to which European Soldiers are attached, shall, in forwarding their Alphabetical Annual Account of Estates of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, to the Town-Major, transmit at the same time a Supplementary Return for the preceding year, shewing the Amount of Estates, and how appropriated, of all Men, whose Accounts in the Roll for the year in which the casualty occurred, were reported "unadjusted."

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 31st October, 1828.*

41. The Estates of deceased Subordinate Medical Officers to be adjusted by the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Hospital to which the deceased belonged. *Govt. Let. to Commissary General, 22d May, 1829.*

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

42. Shop-keepers or other Claimants not to address the Military Secretary to Government on the subject of Debts due to them by deceased Officers.

43. The Regimental Debts of a deceased Military Officer or Medical Officer attached to the Military branch of the Service, will be discharged, in all cases where Assets are forthcoming by the Committee of Adjustment assembled on occasion of his death; and for the payment of Claims of any other description, application should be made to the legal representative of the deceased, whether such representative be an Executor, the Registrar of the Supreme Court, or other Administrator.

*Adj. Gen's. Circ. No. 99, 29th January, 1830.*

44. Committees of Adjustment not required to produce Probate of a Will or Letters of Administration, being merely the channel for transferring an Officer's Arrears from the Pay Office to the General Treasury. Executors or Administrators acting under authority which does not emanate from Government, required, in order that the Estate may not be exposed to the risk of a double payment, to exhibit, in all cases where the amount drawn far exceeds 200 Rupees, the Probate or Letters of Administration, as the case may be, granted to them by the Supreme Court. All Bills for Arrears of Pay, &c. of a deceased Officer drawn by any other authority than a Committee of Adjustment, in cases where such a Committee shall have been assembled, to be returned to the drawer. *G. L. No. 327, 28th October, 1831.*

45. Several instances having recently occurred, in which Documents connected with the Estate of deceased Officers of the Honorable Company's Service have been irregularly transmitted by the President of the Committees of Adjustment direct to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, instead of being forwarded through the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, the particular attention of all Commanding Officers is again desired to the instructions contained in Government General Orders No. 153, dated 20th May 1825, which direct that all papers connected with such Estates shall be transmitted to the Secretary, by the Committee through the Officer Commanding the Corps, who will be held accountable for the regularity of the Documents.

46. In the case of an Officer dying in absence from his Regiment, and a Committee of Adjustment being assembled by the Officer Commanding the Station at which the death may have occurred, agreeably to the instructions contained in the 4th Paragraph of Government General Orders, No. 386, dated 23d December 1824, such Committee will transmit all papers connected with the Estate of the deceased to the Secretary in the Military Department, through the Commanding Officer of the Station.

47. Committees of Adjustment are invariably to be furnished, on assembly, with a transcript of the "Circular" to Commanding Officers of Corps and Stations from the Military Department, under date 26th August 1831, explaining the nature and extent of claims which may be properly discharged as Regimental Debts; and Commanding Officers are again warned of their responsibility for any unwarranted payments which may be made by the Committees convened under their Orders.

*Govt. G. O. No. 161, 15th October, 1832.*

48. It is further directed, with reference to Government General Orders, dated 26th January 1819, that in the Alphabetical Statement of Estates, which accompany the Annual Long Rolls, a Column shall be inserted, headed "Prize Money due to Estates," in which, opposite to the name of

*European. Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

each Individual, the amount of Prize, if any, due to the Estate, is to be specified, as well as the Service on which captured.

*Govt. G. O. No. 65, 16th May, 1833.*

49. The following War Office Circular, dated 30th December, 1837, on the subject of the mode of realizing the effects of Officers and Soldiers, dying in Her Majesty's service, is published for general information:—

*Cir. No. 823, War Office, 30th December, 1837.*

SIR,—With reference to the provisions made in the Articles of War for securing and realizing the effects of Officers and Soldiers, dying in Her Majesty's service, I have the honour to acquaint you, for your future guidance, that the practice of employing a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier in selling by Auction, such of the effects as are not otherwise disposed of, is to be adhered to only in cases in which it shall appear to be most advantageous for the Estate of the deceased; and that when much trouble and responsibility shall have been thrown upon a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier, in consequence of being so employed, Commission, payable out of the effects, at a rate varying from £ 2 to £ 5 per cent. on the amount of the produce of the sale, according to the greater or less degree of trouble and responsibility thereby caused, may be paid to him, and charged in the statement of the accounts of the deceased, annexing the Man's receipt for the amount, and your certificate, that his employment as Auctioneer is as most beneficial for the Estate; and that the duties imposed on him thereby justify the remuneration charged.

The Officer Commanding,

I have the honor, &c.

HOWICK.

*Govt. G. O. 14th May, 1838.*

50. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to promulgate, for general information and guidance, the subjoined Sections of Act 3d and 4th Victoria, Chapter 37, and extracts from the Articles of War, providing for the care, application and distribution of the Effects and Credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company. [*For the Sections and Extracts alluded to, See Appendix No. 45.*]

51. In pursuance of the provisions of the above cited Sections of the Mutiny Act and Articles of War for the better Government of Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company, the Governor General

*No. 309, 14th Oct. 1824.*

*" 349, 25th Nov. "*

*" 373, 9th Dec. "*

*" 386, 23d Dec. "*

*" 79, 11th Mar. 1825.*

*" 130, 29th April "*

*" 146, 13th May "*

*" 153, 20th May "*

*" 226, 29th July "*

*" 439, 12th Aug. "*

*Circular Military Dept.*

*26th August, 1831.*

in Council is pleased to lay down the following Rules of procedure to be observed on the decease of Officers and Soldiers. Such parts of the General Orders mentioned in the margin, as are not consistent with the Rules now laid down, are accordingly cancelled.

52. Immediately upon the decease of an Officer present with his Regiment, the Major of the Regiment, or the Officer who may be second in Command at the time with the Regiment, having

secured the Effects or Equipage of the deceased, a Committee of Adjustment shall be assembled without delay, whose duty it will be, in all cases, to search for a Will, to make an inventory of effects, and an account of the Debts and Credits, and, in all practicable cases, to settle the Regimental Debts of the deceased.

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

53. The inventory, together with the Accounts of Debts and Credits, and any sum which may remain after satisfying the Regimental Debts, will be transmitted by the Committee, through the Officer Commanding the Regiment, to the Military Secretary to Government, to be by him paid to the Executor or Legal Representative of the deceased. \*

54. In all cases where a Will is not found; or when a will is found, and the Estate is not solvent; or when no Executor is appointed; or when the Executor named in the Will is at too great a distance to be communicated with within one Month; it will be the duty of the Committee to cause the Live Stock and other Property of the Estate to be sold by Public Auction without delay; but in the event of the Executor being on the spot or within the distance above indicated, the Estate appearing to be solvent, the Committee will communicate with him, and reserve or dispose of the Live Stock and other Property of the Estate as he may desire; the proceeds of sale and the Property reserved being subject, however, to the Orders of the Military Secretary to Government, without whose Authority no effects, or proceeds or surplus of effects, are to be made over to the Executor.

55. The Committee will, in all cases, draw the Arrears of Pay, &c. which may be due to the deceased, and accounts of Estates are not to be closed until such Pay, &c. shall have been received. To relieve the Committee however from the charge and responsibility of keeping proceeds of Estates in their hands, pending the close of accounts, remittances on account are to be made to the Military Secretary to Government.

56. To avoid delay in adjusting the arrears of Pay due to Officers deceased, it will be the duty of the Military Auditor General, immediately on receiving notice from the Military Secretary to Government, or other certain information, of the decease of an Officer, to cause all bills in his office connected with the deceased in any way, to be examined and checked, in order to their early settlement.

57. The Committee will record and sign their proceedings, entering, with all other necessary particulars, the date, places and object of their assembly, as well as the names of the convening Officer, and of the President and Members. When any delay appears likely to occur in bringing the proceedings to a close, a special report of the circumstances is to be made to the Military Secretary to Government, by the Committee, with a statement of the progress made up to the date of such report.

58. All proceedings and papers connected with Estates transmitted to the Military Secretary to Government, and all references for instructions made to him, are to be forwarded through the convening Officer, who is considered responsible for the regularity of the procedure of the Committee. All correspondence with the Registrar of the Supreme Court, relative to his taking out administration to Estates, is restricted to the Military Department; and Committees of Adjustment will neither communicate their proceedings direct to the Registrar, nor will they make remittances on account of Estates direct to the General Treasury, but only through the Military Secretary to Government.

59. In the case of the demise of an Officer possessed of Instruments, Field Books or Maps, or other articles the property of Government, it will be the duty of the Committee of Adjustment to report specially upon such public property to the convening Officer, who will be held responsible that the same be not sold with the private effects of the deceased, and that proper

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

measures be taken for its safe custody. A copy of such special report will be inserted in the proceedings of the Committee.

60. With reference to Section XLIX. of the Mutiny Act, it is hereby notified that all sums due to the Military Ophan Fund, the Military Fund, the Medical Fund, are of the nature of Regimental Debts; but claims or demands of the undermentioned descriptions are not Regimental Debts, and therefore will not be settled by Committees of Adjustment:—

61. Bills of Tradesmen of every class without exception.

62. Private Accounts of Agents, Merchants, Shop-keepers, Money-lenders, and Dealers.

63. Claims for money borrowed for the purpose of building or purchasing Quarters; to distinguish it from money due for the hire of Quarters, or for their purchase from the former proprietor, which is a Regimental Debt.

64. Mess Bills for any period in arrears beyond the Month in which an Officer dies and the immediately preceding Month.

65. Bills for Liquors supplied from the Mess Stores to *unmarried* Officers separate from their charges at Mess.

66. Bills on account of subscriptions to Regimental Bands, Book Clubs, and similar private institutions.

67. When an Officer separated from his Regiment by employment on the General Staff, or by having obtained leave of absence, or by any other circumstance, or an Officer of the Invalid Establishment, shall die at any Station, it will be the duty of the Officer Commanding at such Station to Order a Committee of Adjustment to assemble without delay, consisting of a President, being either an Officer not under the Rank of Major or the next Senior Officer available at the Station, and of two Members, who shall, in all practicable cases, be Officers of eight years' standing in the service; and such Committee shall proceed in every particular in the mode laid down in the foregoing Rules for the guidance of Regimental Committees of Adjustment. In the case, however, of an Officer temporarily detached from his Regiment dying at a Station other than that to which he properly belongs, it will likewise be the duty of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, on receiving intimation of his decease, to convene a Regimental Committee in the usual manner; and in such a case, the Regimental Committee, and not that assembled where the individual died, will draw the arrears of Pay, and the proceedings of the latter Committee will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Regiment to which the deceased belonged, in order to their communication to the Regimental Committee of Adjustment, and to their transmission simultaneously with the Proceedings of the Regimental Committee to the Military Secretary to Government.

68. Officers Commanding at Stations where detached Officers die, will consider all the foregoing Rules relating to the duties and responsibilities of Regimental Commanding Officers, to be equally applicable to themselves.

69. On the decease of Warrant Officers, and of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers in detached employ, Committees of Adjustment, composed of three Commissioned Officers, will be assembled by Order of the Officer Commanding at the Station, and will proceed in the mode herein-before prescribed.

70. It is the duty of the Town Major to convene Committees of Adjustment on the effects of Officers dying at the Presidency: such Committees to consist of any three Officers who may be available, the President being not under the Rank of Major, and the Members of at least eight years' stand-

*European Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

ing in the service. The Proceedings of such Committees will be forwarded direct to the Military Secretary to Government, to whom application is to be made, when necessary, for instructions.

71. Such parts of the foregoing Rules as are applicable to the cases of Soldiers dying in the Service, and are in conformity with the Mutiny Act and Articles of War relating thereto, are hereby extended to such cases.

72. The Government General Orders No. 260, dated 7th December 1827, prescribing Rules for the guidance of the Sub-Treasurer, in regard to deposits in the General Treasury, is hereby declared to be in full force.

*Govt. G. O. No. 110, 5th May, 1841.*

*Note.—For Rules relative to the Funeral Charges and Effects of Men of the Royal Service dying in the General Hospital, See Section "Royal Troops."*

*Native Officers and Men.*

73. The period allowed for receiving claims and adjusting the amount of Estates of deceased Native Officers and Soldiers, having been extended by the Orders of Government from three to twelve Months, ample time is thereby allowed for communication with the Families of the deceased, and for every investigation that can be necessary on the occasion. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief, therefore, enjoins Commanding Officers of Corps to make it their particular duty to see, that all such claims are promptly and strictly attended to.

74. Registers containing distinct statements of the proceeds of Estates of all Native Commissioned Officers, are to be kept by Adjutants of Corps, respectively, under the immediate direction of their Commanding Officers.

75. Similar Registers are to be kept by all Officers in Command or Charge of Troops, Companies, &c. of the Estates of all Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, to be made up to the 31st of December of each year, at which period Copies are to be laid before the Commanding Officer for the purpose of being recorded by Adjutants of Corps in a Register to be kept for the purpose.

76. Whenever any doubt may arise with regard to the right of persons who may claim the Estates of deceased Officers or Soldiers, the testimony of any Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer, or even Private Sepoy in the service, of good and respectable Character, is, together with the receipt, to be taken on the occasion, to be considered as sufficient grounds for making Payment to the claimants; and all property of that description, which may remain unclaimed, at the expiration of one year, from the date of the casualty, is to be forthwith remitted to the General Treasury at the Presidency, agreeably to the Regulations now in force.

*Govt. G. O. 19th May, 1807.*

77. Some doubts having been entertained with regard to the intention of the Orders in force respecting the property of deceased Native Officers and Sepoys, as contained in the Articles of War, Section 13, Articles 1, 2, and in the Regulations of Government passed on the 7th May, 1781, 21st October, 1792, 12th August, 1796, [See *Henly, Pages 160 and 241; and Greene, Pages 70 and 71.*] and 19th May, 1807, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the substance of those Orders shall be republished for general information, accompanied with such explanation as has been deemed to be necessary upon the points on which differences of opinion have existed.

*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

78. When any Native Commissioned Officer may die or be killed in the service, the Commanding Officer of the Battalion shall secure his effects, and direct an Inventory thereof to be taken by a Subadar and two Jamadars; a Duplicate of the Inventory, countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, is to be delivered to the Colonel or Officer Commanding the Regiment, and afterwards lodged in the Adjutant's Office; if there be no Executor on the spot appointed by the deceased, the effects are to be publicly sold; the Commanding Officer of the Battalion, after discharging the debts of the deceased, specified in the 13th Section of the Articles of War; viz. his debts in Camp or Quarters, and the expenses of his interment; shall account for the residue to the Heir or Heirs declared by Will, whether written or verbal, or in failure of such, to the Legal Representatives of the deceased; and in the event of no Executor, Heir or other Representative of the deceased attending and establishing his claim within twelve Months, from the date of the casualty, the Amount in the hands of the Officer having charge of the Estate, is to be remitted to the General Treasury at the Presidency, by a bill of exchange to be granted on the Pay-Master General by the Pay-Master of the Corps to which the deceased belonged, or with which he was serving at the time he died.

79. A similar mode of proceeding is also ordered when any Non-Commissioned Officer or Sepoy shall die or be killed in the service, except that the duty prescribed for the Officer Commanding the Battalion in the case of a Commissioned Native Officer, is to be executed by the Officer Commanding the Company in the case of a Non-Commissioned Officer or Sepoy.

80. It is to be understood, however, that it is not the intention of Government, in the Orders above noticed, to authorize any Commanding Officer of a Company, Battalion or Regiment, to investigate or decide upon contested Claims of succession to the Estate of a deceased Native Officer or Sepoy, especially when such Claim may have been instituted in one of the Established Courts of Civil Judicature; nor is the Rule for a remittance to the Presidency at the expiration of a twelve Month, when no Executor, Heir or other Legal Representative may attend, applicable to such case in which it would be more convenient for the parties concerned, that the property in the hands of the Commanding Officer, (after Payment of the expenses and debts which he is authorized to discharge,) should be deposited in the Zillah or City Court wherein the suit may have been instituted.

81. The Commanding Officer will accordingly comply with the requisition of the Zillah or City Court, wherein the suit may be depending, for delivering into Court the Amount of the Property in his hands.

*Govt. G. O. 17th June, 1809.*

82. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following Rules respecting the Property of Native Volunteer Soldiers, and of Public Native Establishments, who may die whilst absent on Foreign Service, in all cases where there is no Heir on the spot to receive charge of it:—

83. (I.) On the death of any Man coming under the above description, the Amount of his Property including his Arrears, and what arises from the sale of his effects, is immediately to be paid over to the Pay-Master who accompanies the Troops from Bengal, by the Officer Commanding the Company or Department to which the deceased belonged.

84. (II.) The Pay-Master is to grant a receipt, in duplicate, for the amount paid in, to the Officer from whom he receives it; one Copy of which



*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

the Officer is, without delay, to transmit to the General Treasury at Fort William, where it will be considered as Equivalent to a Remittance of the property.

-85. (iii.) A duly authenticated Copy of the same is, by a separate conveyance, to be forwarded by the Officer to the General Treasury, to provide against the possible loss of the original first dispatched:

86. (iv.) One copy of the original the Officer will retain for his own security.

87. (v.) These receipts are to express the Corps and Company of the deceased person to whose Property it refers, as well as the name and rank of the Officer paying it in.

88. (vi.) The Pay-Master is to send to the Accountant to the Military Department a Quarterly Report of Money thus received, and of the receipts granted for it.

89. (vii.) The Adjutant of the Corps is to keep a Register of all Men who may die or be killed, including, in appropriate columns, the Company to which the deceased belonged, the Amount of his Property, the manner in which it has been disposed of, or whether or not the deceased is entitled to Prize Money. It will be the duty of the Officer Commanding the Corps, to see that this Register is correctly kept up, and for such purpose, to take care that Officers Commanding Companies, whether the Companies are with the Head Quarters of the Battalion or absent from it, furnish to the Adjutant timely notice of every casualty, and of all circumstances connected with the Property of, and any information which can be procured relating to, the Heir to the deceased individual.

90. (viii.) A Quarterly Report extracted from the Register of all Men who have died or been killed during the preceding three Months, stating their Company, the Amount of Property, the manner in which it has been disposed of, and whether the deceased person is entitled to Prize Money, is by the Officer Commanding the Corps, to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army at Fort William, a Duplicate Copy of which is to be forwarded by a separate conveyance to the same Officer. This Report is to be dated the 1st of January, 1st of April, 1st of July, and 1st of October, of each year.

91. (ix.) The Adjutant General is to furnish the Superintendent of Family Money with a copy of the Quarterly Report, by which latter Officer the accounts of the deceased Men, whose property has been paid over to the Pay-Master, are to be adjusted with their Legal Heirs.

92. (x.) Whenever the Superintendent of Family Money has established the right of any person claiming as Heir to a deceased Soldier, he is, through the prescribed channel of the Adjutant General, to apply for the property, in order to pay it to the Claimant.

93. (xi.) The Governor General in Council deems it proper to call the attention of Officers attached to Volunteer Battalions to the several Regulations,\* respecting the distribution of Family Money on account of Native Troops proceeding on Foreign Service, and to desire that they be strictly adhered to.

\* G. O. G. G. in C.  
28th March, 1808.  
10th August, 1816.  
11th August, 1816.  
Note.—For the above  
G. O. See Section  
“Native Troops.”

94. (xii.) The attention of Officers with Volunteer Corps is likewise desired, to the Regulation published in Government General Orders 17th of April, 1813, [See Carrol's Code, Chap. 33, Art. 36 to 45.] providing for the custody of Money and Effects, of which a Native Officer or Soldier, who dies when returning from Foreign Service,

*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

may die possessed, either as his own Property, or intrusted to him by his Brother Soldiers for their Families.

95. (xiii.) Whenever Native Officers or Soldiers employed on Foreign service shall, on account of their health, or for any other purpose, be sent back to this Presidency, the Officer Commanding the Corps is to see that each individual is furnished with correct Pay and Clothing Certificates, Duplicates of which are to be transmitted to the Superintendent of Family Money.

96. (xiv.) In the event of any Prize being made during the Service, correct copies of the Prize Rolls of Corps, Establishments, and Departments, as given into the Prize Committee, are immediately to be transmitted by Officers Commanding Corps, or at the Head of Departments, to the Adjutant General of the Army at Fort William, in whose Office they will remain, for reference.

97. (xv.) Every Native Officer, Soldier, or ~~Bengal~~ <sup>Bengal</sup> Servant, entitled to share in the Prize, and who, from ill health or other cause, returns to Bengal, is to be furnished with a Certificate of his right to the same.

98. (xvi.) On the return of the Corps to Bengal should any Prize claims remain unsettled, every individual is, on the Corps being disbanded, to be furnished with a Prize Certificate as above directed.

99. (xvii.) A copy of this order will be delivered to every European Officer proceeding with the Volunteer Corps, for his information and guidance.

100. (xviii.) The great inconvenience which, on former occasions, has resulted from a neglect of the precautions detailed in the foregoing Rules, induces the Governor General in Council, to consider a strict adherence to them of the greatest importance; and, though His Lordship in Council hopes that they will be punctually followed by every Officer, yet, if, unfortunately, this expectation shall, in any instance, be disappointed, the Officer failing in so important a part of his duty, will be held responsible for any public or individual loss which may be occasioned by his disobedience of the present Regulation.

*Govt. G. O. 4th August, 1818.*

101. The Commander-in-Chief having reason to believe that sufficient attention has not been paid in Corps to the Register of the Estates of Native Officers and Soldiers established by General Orders of the 19th May, 1807, His Lordship is pleased to direct Officers Commanding Corps to inspect these very material Records, and where found incomplete, to take immediate steps to supply the deficiencies as far as may be practicable.

102. In future the Commanding Officer of each Native Corps will inspect the Registers of Estates, directed to be kept by the General Order above referred to, at the same time with the Register of the Corps, and notify the same in his Quarterly Report to the Adjutant General.

*G. O. C. C. 29th March, 1820.*

103. It having been brought to the knowledge of Government, that no regular Book of the Estates of deceased Native Officers and Men has been kept in some of the Provincial Battalions, in consequence of which much confusion has been found to exist with respect to the claims of Heirs, particularly on the decease or removal of Commanding Officers; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that such a Book shall form a part of the regular Records of Provincial Battalions, and that it shall be called for, and reported on in common with the other

*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

Battalion Records, by the Major General, or other Officer, making the periodical inspection of these Corps.

104. In any Corps where such a Document does not exist, the Commanding Officer is directed to compile it without loss of time; and any Officer who may receive charge of a Provincial Battalion, without having this Book regularly signed and made over to him, or immediately reporting the deficiency for the information of Government, shall be held responsible for all claims that may be substantiated against his predecessor.

105. This Order is in no wise to be considered as interfering with the General Regulations, which provide for the final disposition of unclaimed Estates.

*Govt. G. O. 26th July, 1822.*

106. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that that part of General Orders under date the 26th ultimo, which relates to the keeping of a regular book for registering the amount of the Estates of deceased Native Officers and others of Provincial Battalions, shall be extended to Local Corps of every description.

107. Officers Commanding Local and Provincial Battalions are directed to report to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for the information of Government, their having complied with this Order on the completion of their books respectively.

*Govt. G. O. 16th August, 1822.*

108. (1.) In continuation to General Orders of the 4th October last, [*See Art. 8.*] establishing certain Regulations respecting the Estates of the European Soldier, deposited in the General Treasury, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following Orders respecting those of the Native Army, in similar deposit.

109. (2.) The Sub-Treasurer is hereby directed to furnish the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, on the 1st of next January, with an account of all sums remaining unclaimed in the General Treasury; exhibiting, as clearly as circumstances will admit, the names of those on whose account the monies were paid in; the Corps or Department to which the deceased belonged; by whom paid, and the date of payment.

110. (3.) The account is to be divided into two lists, one embracing all sums remaining unclaimed up to the 1st January 1820; the other, all sums paid into the Treasury between that date and the 1st January 1823; on the receipt of those lists, they will be published in the Government Gazette and in General Orders, for information.

111. (4.) The sums contained in the first list and remaining unclaimed on the 31st December 1823, are not to be republished, those contained in the second list are to be published for three succeeding years, after which the publication is to cease, and henceforward it is to be observed, as a general rule, that publication, with respect to the Estates of Natives is not to exceed three years. The non-publication, however, is not to be considered as invalidating the claims which may be still presented for the decision of Government.

112. (5.) With respect to the deposits which may be made from the 1st of next January, they will be included for three years, as above directed, in the Annual Lists, which are to be published, at the commencement of each year, in General Orders and in the Government Gazette.

*Govt. G. O. 20th December, 1822.*

113. The Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that the claims of Arrears of Pension arising out of the deaths of Native Military

*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

Pensioners, are, *in all cases*, within the cognizance and decision of the Officers disbursing Pensions; but all claims to their property, personal or real, are to be decided by the proper Civil Tribunals, and not by the disbursing Officers above-mentioned. *Govt. G. O. No. 56, 17th February, 1824.*

114. Adverting to the frequent removals of Artillery Officers from one Company to another, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when the amount of the Estates of Native Soldiers is retained in hand for a year to answer the claims of Heirs, under the Regulation of 19th May 1807, the same shall always be remitted to the Adjutant of the Brigade or Battalion to which the Men belong. *G. O. C. C. 31st August, 1825.*

115. Doubts being entertained by certain Officers in Command of Stations, as to the manner in which the property of Natives, not belonging to the Army who die intestate within the precincts of a Military Cantonment, ought to be disposed of, the subject was brought under the consideration of the Honorable the Vice President in Council, who was pleased to refer to the Regulation No. 3 of 1803, Section 16, as being strictly applicable to the case. By this Regulation, the charge of the Estates of all dying intestate within Civil jurisdiction is vested in the Judge; and his Honor in Council is further of opinion, that the rule applies to all Travellers, Shopkeepers and others, not belonging to the Army, who may die intestate within a Military Cantonment. *Adj. Gen's. Circ. 25th October, 1834.*

---

*Remittances and Payments of Assets.*

116. In all future cases of remittances to the General Treasury of the amount of the Estates of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, European and Native, the date of the Casualties are invariably to be stated at the same time to the Sub-Treasurer.

*G. O. C. C. 11th October, 1819.*

117. All applications to the Sub-Treasurer on account of the proceeds of Estates, the property of deceased Native Soldiers, &c. deposited in the General Treasury, are henceforth to be forwarded by the Commanding Officers of Corps or Heads of Departments, respectively, who are to state, for the information of Government, that having made the fullest enquiry possible into the merit of the claim to Inheritance, they are satisfied that the person claiming is entitled (or otherwise, as the case may be,) to receive the amount of the deposit. *Govt. G. O. No. 99, 22d August, 1823.*

118. The names of deceased Officers, Soldiers, &c. on whose account remittances are made to the General Treasury, being frequently written illegibly, a neglect which is productive of much inconvenience, the Sub-Treasurer is directed to return all such papers to the parties transmitting them, for correction, *Bearing Postage.* *Govt. G. O. No. 252, 26th August, 1824.*

119. All applications on account of deposits from Native Estates in the General Treasury, which are not transmitted in the manner directed by General Orders, 22d August, No. 99, of 1823, will be returned by the Sub-Treasurer, *Bearing Postage.* *Govt. G. O. No. 72, 4th March, 1825.*

120. (2.) We have lately had under consideration the rates observed in the remittance, through the Company, of the proceeds of the effects of deceased Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers, of the King's and Company's Service.

*Remittances and Payments of Assets.—(Continued.)*

121. (3.) In the year 1811 it was arranged, that the Fees of Commission, and the effects and credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments in India, should be remitted by bills on us, drawn at 2s. the Bengal Current Rupee; 8s. the Pagoda; and 2s. 3d. the Bombay Rupee.

122. (4.) We do not, at present afford any Remittance for the proceeds of the effects of the Company's Officers deceased. In respect of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Company's Service, the proceeds of the effects and their credits are deposited in the Treasuries of the Local Government, by whom Statements of the amounts are periodically transmitted to us. Payment is made to the Representatives of the deceased in this Country, at the following rates of exchange; viz. 2s. 6d. the Sioca Rupee; 8s. the Pagoda, reckoning  $3\frac{1}{2}$  Rupees to the Pagoda; and 2s. 3d. the Bombay Rupee.

123. (5.) From the foregoing Statement it is apparent, that the Representatives of deceased Officers of His Majesty's Service, have an advantage over those of deceased Officers of the Company's Service; and that the Representatives of deceased Officers of His Majesty's Service, and of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of both His Majesty's and the Company's Service, derive, in the shape of exchange, a considerable advantage at the Company's expense.

124. (6.) We are of opinion, that the King's and Company's Officers should be placed on an equal footing in this respect, and that in all cases, whether of Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, the rate of exchange should not be such as to involve either gain or loss to the Company.

125. (7.) With these views, we desire that in future a Remittance be granted through the Company, in such cases as it may be desired, for Fees of Commissions in His Majesty's Service, and for the proceeds of the effects of Officers and Soldiers of the King's and Company's Service dying in India; and that the Payments whether made by Bills drawn in India, or upon application by the Legal Representatives in England, be adjusted at the same rate of exchange as is observed in the Re-payment of Advances made by the Company for His Majesty's Service in the East Indies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 294, 28th October, and L. C. D. 25th May, 1825.*

126. In continuation of General Orders No. 294, of the 28th October last, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Bills for the proceeds of the Effects of deceased Officers and Soldiers, whether in the King's or Company's Service, shall be granted as soon after the application for the Bills as may be practicable. *Govt. G. O. No. 335, 2d December, 1825.*

127. Considerable inconvenience having been experienced, arising out of the practice of remitting home the balance of the Estates of deceased Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Service, without previous reference to the Pay and Audit Departments; the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that Pay-Masters or others, who shall remit the proceeds of Estates, or pay the same over to the Heirs or Executors of deceased Officers or Soldiers, without previous reference to the Pay and Audit Departments, shall be held personally responsible for all public Claims which may be preferred against the said Estates, to the extent of their Remittances or Payments.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 9th June, 1826.*

*Remittances and Payments of Assets.—(Continued.)*

128. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify for general information, that all applications for Sums of Money deposited in the General Treasury on account of the Estates of deceased Officers and Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Service, must in future be addressed to the Sub-Treasurer, for whose guidance in the disposal of such deposits, the following Rules have been prescribed by Government :—

129. (2.) All Monies deposited in the General Treasury on account of the Estate of a deceased European Commissioned or Warrant Officer, are to be paid on application, to his Legal Representative, on production of Probate of Will or Letters of Administration, as the case may be, granted by the Supreme Court, and of a Certificate, signed by the Military Auditor General and the Accountant in the Military Department, stating, that the accounts of the deceased have been finally audited, and that there are not any demands against his Estate on the part of Government.

130. (3.) Should the Applicant be the Constituted Attorney of the Legal Representative, he must produce in addition to Probate or Letters of Administration, the Power of Attorney under which he claims.

131. (4.) All Monies deposited in the General Treasury on account of the Estate of a deceased European Non-Commissioned Officer, or Private Soldier, which continue to be claimable in India under the Rule laid down in General Orders of Government, dated the 4th of October 1822, are to be paid on application, to his Legal Representative, on production of Probate or Letters of Administration, as the case may be, or to the Constituted Attorney of his Legal Representative, on production, in addition to the above Documents, of the Power of Attorney under which he claims.

132. (5.) All applications for deposits no longer claimable in India, and all applications unaccompanied by Probate or Letters of Administration, are to be rejected, with the exception of those of the latter description, made for sums not exceeding Sicca Rupees 200, which are to be referred by the Sub-Treasurer for the decision and Orders of Government.

133. (6.) All sums of Money deposited in the General Treasury on Account of the Estate of a Native Commissioned Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or Private Soldier, are to be paid on application, to any Claimant producing a Certificate, signed by the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps to which the deceased belonged, stating, that the claim had been investigated and found to be just.

134. (7.) In all cases where Commanding Officers may be unable to satisfy themselves as to the justice of claims to the Estate of the Native Soldiery, they will refer them for the decision and Orders of Government through this Department

*Govt. G. O. No. 260, 7th December, 1827.*

135. (1.) In reference to our Despatch to the Government of Bengal, dated the 25th of May 1825, [Art. 120.] we desire that in future, the Bills of Exchange upon us for the effects of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates in both the King's and the Company's Service, be drawn at the rate at which their Pay is issued at the respective Presidencies.

136. (2.) We also desire that the Bills upon us granted to Pay for necessities, for the same ranks in the King's Regiments serving in India, may be drawn at similar rates.

*Govt. G. O. No. 243, 19th Dec., and L. C. D. No. 24, 11th July, 1834.*

*Note.—For further Orders relative to Remittances on account of the Effects and Credits of deceased Officers and Men, See Section "European Troops."*

## Section XVI.

### European Officers.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Cadets and Young Officers, .. .. .</i>	299
<i>Commissions, Rank and Promotion, .. .. .</i>	304
<i>Retirements, and Resignations, .... .</i>	313
<i>Remittances from Stations and to Europe, ' .. .</i>	318
<i>On Officers reporting themselves, .. .. .</i>	322
<i>Corps of Engineers, .. .. .</i>	325
<i>Pay and Allowances in certain Situations, .. .</i>	326
<i>Miscellaneous Rules, ' .. .. .</i>	332

*Note.—For Rules regarding Interpreters and Regimental Staff, See Section "Staff and Staff Allowances," and for the Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances of European Commissioned Officers, Appendix No. 46.*

### *Cadets and Young Officers.*

\* 1. Certain Cadets captured by the French, permitted to draw their Pay from the date of their arrival at the first port in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 564, 26th March, and No. 248, 14th May, 1811.*

2. It is to be considered as a Standing Order, that all Engineer and Artillery Cadets are to join the Head Quarters of their respective Corps, immediately on their admission into the Service being notified in Government General Orders.

*G. O. C. C. 26th September, 1816.*

3. We have resolved that when Cadets on their passage from England, shall be detained by extreme sickness at an Indian port, or shall be compelled by sickness to return to England, previously to their arrival at the particular Presidency to which they belong, they shall be entitled to the same advantages of Rank, Standing, Pay, Allowances, and Passage Money as their actual arrival at their own Establishment would have entitled them to; to be reckoned from the time at which they would, under other circumstances, have probably reached the place of their destination. ♦

4. A similar indulgence may also be extended, under similar circumstances, to Officers returning from Furlough, and to Officers of His Majesty's Service proceeding to join their Corps in India.

• *Govt. G. O. 21st February, 1817, and L. C. D. to Fort St. George, 16th June, 1815.*

5. Cadets of Cavalry doing duty with Regiments of Cavalry to draw the Pay, Gratuity, Tentage, Half Batta, and Horse Allowance of a Cornet. [See Art. 25.]

*Cadets and Young Officers.—(Continued.)*

6.\* Cadets who shall have been two years in India, to be designated Acting Lieutenant-Fireworkers, (*now 2nd Lieutenants,*) Cornets or Ensigns, and permitted to draw the Allowances of those several Ranks.

*Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819, and L. C. D. 26th August, 1818.*

7. To obviate, as far as practicable, the extreme inconvenience to which Cadets are liable, on their first arrival in India, from incurring exorbitant expenses at Taverns, to which they generally resort before any arrangement can be made for their occupying Quarters in Fort William, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that an Officer shall be appointed, under the immediate Orders of the Town Major, with a Monthly salary of Two Hundred Rupees, to receive charge of all Cadets arriving at the Presidency, and retain Command of them until they proceed, under Orders from his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to join a Regiment.

8. It will be the special duty of this Officer to supply Cadets with Servants; to see that they are settled in Quarters; and generally, to protect them from the extortion and imposition of Native Agents.

9. On the arrival of a Vessel from England, this Officer will immediately be apprized of it, and of the number of Cadets on board, if any, in order that suitable arrangements may be made for their reception.

10. A set of Mess and Table Furniture sufficient for 20 Cadets, will, in the first instance, be procured by the Officer in charge, and paid for by Government; the stock being subsequently kept up, as hereafter directed, at the expense of Gentlemen deriving the benefit of the Mess.

11. An estimate of the probable expense of such permanent Mess Servants as may be absolutely required to be constantly retained in Pay, will be submitted, through the Town Major, by the Officer in charge, for the consideration and sanction of Government.

12. The Officer in charge shall consider it his duty to dine daily with the Cadets, and Breakfast with them at least twice a week, for the purpose of keeping up that perfect regularity so essential to Mess institutions. And in order to enable him to assist the Gentlemen Cadets in procuring Servants and such Articles as may be necessary for their immediate comfort, the Presidency Pay-Master is hereby authorized to advance Two Hundred Rupees on account of each Cadet on the receipt of the Officer in charge, accompanied by a Certificate of arrival from the Town-Major; this advance to be separately accounted for to each individual, and any balance remaining, to be finally made over on his quitting the Mess, the total advance being ultimately deducted in Monthly Instalments of Fifty Rupees, by the Pay-Master of the Division, within whose circle the Corps to which Cadets are attached, may be respectively situated.

13. The Mess Accounts, and all details connected therewith, will be finally closed on each party proceeding to join their Corps; and in addition to the actual expense incurred for Messing, a deduction, not exceeding Ten Rupees, shall be made from each Cadet, on his leaving the Mess, to form a fund to meet such expenses as may occur from breakage, losses, &c.

14. A set of Quarters and Out-offices in Fort William will be allotted for the permanent accommodation of the Cadet's Mess.

15. The above arrangement being made with the sole view of assisting Cadets on their first arrival in India, it will be entirely optional with them to avail themselves of it; and it is hereby intimated, that those who may have friends in Calcutta, are not required to join the Mess in Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. 15th April, 1820.*



*Cadets and Young Officers.—(Continued.)*

16. The Superintendent authorized to draw the Allowances of every description due to all Gentlemen Cadets previous to their leaving Calcutta, including Pay, Batta, Boat Allowance, and the Advance sanctioned by General Orders, 15th April 1820, which latter Allowance to be realized through the medium of Monthly deductions of Fifty Rupees each, to be made from the Pay, &c. first drawn after Cadets join the Corps to which they are respectively posted, and not by the Presidency Pay-Master from the Allowances authorized to be received previous to their quitting the Presidency. *Govt. Let. No. 162, 12th August, 1820.*

17. Officers Commanding Corps to take care, that young Officers are well instructed by the Adjutant in the Regulations of the Service relative to the mode of obtaining supplies, and the different reports required from them, before they are detached in command. *G. O. C. C. 25th July, 1822.*

18. Young Officers permanently posted to Corps who may obtain a short leave of absence to remain at the Presidency, previously to proceeding to join their Regiments, permitted to draw Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 400, 16th June, 1826.*

19. Cadets arriving from Europe for whose promotion Regimental vacancies did not exist, promoted, notwithstanding, to the inferior grade of Subalterns, to be borne as Supernumeraries, and to draw the same Allowances as received by Cadets doing duty with Regiments; viz. Pay, Half Batta, Gratuity and Tentage; also Horse Allowance if belonging to a Mounted Corps. [*See Art. 25.*] *Govt. G. O. No. 213, 14th November, 1815, and Govt. Let. No. 265, 18th January, 1828.*

20. The Government Resolution of the 18th January 1828, applicable to Cadets of every branch of the Service, who are to be promoted to the Junior Class of Subalterns, and entitled, until they become effective, or after "two years' Service, which ever may occur first, to the Allowances of Cadets therein laid down; the rule not applicable to the Supernumeraries occasioned the reduction of the Army by Govt. G. O. No. 94, 5th May 1829.

*G. L. No. 81, 4th Sept. 1829.*

*Note.—For Regulations appointing Young Officers to do duty with, and ultimately posting them to, Regiments, See A. G. C. 10th December, 1829.*

21. With reference to G. O. No. 102, dated the 31st May 1830, cancelling, under instructions from the Home Authorities, the promotion of certain Cadets to the rank of 2d-Lieutenant, Cornet and Ensign, who had been promoted from the date of arrival in India, instead of from that of being posted to fill vacancies in Regiments, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs the publication of the following Paragraph of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 6, dated 23d January 1833, with the revised orders therein mentioned, addressed to the Madras Government.

22. "Having had occasion, in our Correspondence with the Madras Government, to reconsider the Orders issued by us, in our Military Despatch to your Government, dated the 13th January 1830, on the subject of granting Commissions to Cadets in India, for whom there may be no Regimental vacancies; we herewith transmit Copy of the revised Orders, which we have addressed to the Madras Government on the subject, and which you will consider equally applicable to your Presidency."

*Military Letter to Fort St. George No. 94, 28th Dec., 1832.*

*Cadets and Young Officers.—(Continued.)*

23.\* (9.) Having, in reference to the Appeal made by the Commander-in-Chief against the enforcement of the Orders contained in Paragraph 3 of our Letter of the 13th January 1830, called for the opinion of our Standing Counsel on the subject, we are, in consequence of that opinion, induced to recal those Orders, and to direct, that Cadets be promoted to the rank of Cornets, 2nd-Lieutenants and Ensigns, as heretofore, from the dates of their several arrivals in India; the dates of their respective Commissions being finally adjusted on their appointment to Regiments.

24. (10.) Upon this principle, you will adjust the Commissions of all acting Cornets, 2nd-Lieutenants Ensigns and Cadets, whose Promotion may have been affected by our Orders of the 13th January 1830.

*Govt. G. O. No. 86, 13th June, 1833.*

25. With reference to Govt. G. O. 13th June 1833, No 86, the same scale of Allowances from date of arrival at the Presidency, to be passed to all Supernumeraries, 2nd-Lieutenants, Cornets, and Ensigns, as they would have enjoyed had they been on the effective strength of their respective grades, instead of Supernumeraries. *G. L. No. 507, 30th August, 1833.*

26. Certain Cadets, who had obtained leave of absence prior to being directed to do duty with Corps, restricted to Garrison Allowances; viz. Pay, Half Batta and Gratuity up to date of their being so directed.

*Govt. Let. No. 240, 21st November, 1833.*

27. Having determined upon sending some Cadets of Infantry direct to your Presidency, we take the earliest opportunity of apprising you, that we have deemed it expedient that some general principle as to their rank should be established, to protect the interests of those who are pursuing their studies at the Company's Military Seminary.

28. We have accordingly resolved, that those Cadets who may pass their Public Examination at the Seminary on the 13th of December instant, do take rank of all the direct Cadets of the present season (1833,) although the latter may have actually sailed for their respective destination, prior to the 13th December; provided the said Seminary Cadets embark and sail for their destinations within three Months of passing their Examinations as above mentioned. And in order to preserve to the Seminary Cadets, a due advantage of rank over the Cadets appointed direct for India at any future period, we have further resolved, that all direct Cadets appointed or sworn in before the Committee for passing Military Appointments, between the 10th of March and the 10th of June, or, between the 10th of September and 10th of December, (or the days fixed on for the Public Examinations,) do rank after the Seminary Cadets who may pass their said Examinations, provided the latter sail for their destinations within three Months from the date of their passing such Examinations.

*Govt. G. O. No. 126, 19th June, 1834.*

*and L. C. D. No. 113, 17th December, 1833.*

29. In our Military Letter of 17th April, 1816, (Par. 3 to 5,) we directed that "the first arrival at your Presidency of the

*Govt. G. O. 16. Augt. 1816, Carrol Chap. 13th Art. 56.*

Artillery Cadets, educated at Addiscombe, in any one season, shall decide the period from which the arrival of the Engineer Cadets of the same season, also educated at Addiscombe, shall be supposed to be taken place, had they not been detained in England by us." The principle of this Regulation is equally or rather more strongly applicable with reference to the Cadets appointed to the

*Cadets and Young Officers.—(Continued.)*

Line, after having been educated at Addiscombe; we therefore desire that it may be applied both prospectively and retrospectively, so as to ensure to the whole of the Cadets passing at Addiscombe, whether for the Engineers, the Artillery, or the Line, Seniority in Army rank, when first commissioned, corresponding with their relative rank when reported qualified at the Seminary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 61, 20th March, 1837,  
and L. C. D. No. 62, 12th October, 1836.*

30. (2.) It is our wish and desire, that Regimental rise should in every case be brought into full operation at the earliest practicable period after the arrival of the Cadet at the Presidency for which he is appointed.

31. (3.) With this view the Lists of rank of Cadets are forwarded by the first opportunity after they can be finally arranged, and upon an average no Cadet has been more than two or three Months in India before you are apprized of the order in which he stands for succession to a Regimental Vacancy. If there be then a Vacancy, and he stands first of the unposted Cadets, he should be immediately appointed to fill it, so that his participation in the chances of Regimental rise may at once commence.

32. (4.) The supply of Cadets being duly apportioned to the wants of the Service, it will seldom happen, if the above Rule be carefully acted upon, that any one Regiment has more than one Vacancy at a time, and consequently that, under ordinary circumstances, no necessity will arise for the transfer of Cornets or Ensigns from one Regiment to another.

33. (5.) Should cases arise hereafter, in which there are two or more Vacancies in any one Regiment, whilst other Regiments of the same Arm are complete, we concur in opinion with the Commander-in-Chief, that the Senior Cornet or Ensign who would gain one step by removal, should, if he desire it, be granted that advantage.

34. (6.) No Cornet or Ensign is removable for purposes of promotion, except at his own request, and as there are difficulties in the way of ascertaining the wishes of individuals in this respect at the time when the contingency arises, we desire that it be established as a Regulation, that every Cornet or Ensign, who may wish to be removed to any Corps, by removal to which he would gain one or more steps, shall notify his wish to that effect to the Adjutant General of the Army, within one month from the date of his being first posted. Should he afterwards desire to alter this determination, he may notify the same to the Adjutant General. The Commander-in-Chief will thus at all times be in possession of the necessary information to enable him to equalize the number of Cornets or Ensigns in each Corps, with due attention to the interests of all concerned.

*Govt. G. O. No. 260, 29th December,  
and L. C. D. No. 59, 9th August, 1837.*

35. Honorary Certificates to be granted to Cadets appointed to the Artillery and Infantry, who attain the required standard of qualification at the Military Seminary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 259, 29th December, and L. C. D.  
No. 71, 30th August, 1837.*

36. Young Officers at Barrackpore and Dum-Dum on being permanently posted to Corps at the Upper Stations, entitled to the indulgence of one month, allowed to Officers removed from one Corps or Station to another for preparation, and also to Tentage for such period.

*G. L. No. 267 21st January, 1839.*

*Cadets and Young Officers.—(Continued.)*

37. We forward a copy of the Resolution, dated the 22d November 1837, [See *Appendix*, No. 47] under which the Cadets who were then in course of instruction at the Military Seminary, and who might thenceforward be appointed to that institution, are entitled to count the time passed by them at the Seminary, after they obtain the age of sixteen, as so much time passed in India, in calculating their period of service for Retiring Pensions on Full Pay. *Govt. G. O. No. 234, 28th October, and L. C. D. No. 57, 12th August, 1840.*

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.*

38. No Foreign Officer is to be promoted to a higher Rank than a Major.  
*L. C. D. 19th February, 1766.*

39. The amount of the Fees for each Officer's Commission, to be received out of the first Pay that shall become due to him in such Rank, and no Officer shall be entitled to his Pay in any new Rank, until he shall have accounted with the Pay-Master for the amount of such Fees.

*M. C. 27th September, 1781.*

40. An Officer transferred to the Invalid Establishment, forfeits all claim to Promotion, and cannot be re-admitted on any other part of the Army Establishment.

*M. C. 9th May, 1788.*

41. Should any Captains or Subalterns obtain leave hereafter to exchange from one Regiment to another, they are to come into the Regiment to which they are removed as the youngest of their respective Ranks, according to the practice of the King's Service. *L. C. D. 8th January, 1796.*

42. It is ordered that Officers who may be appointed to act in ranks superior to that which they actually possess by virtue of their appointments from Government, to take post in the Army in those ranks in which they shall be respectively appointed to act from the date of such appointments.

*M. C. 3d December, 1790.*

43. Officers holding a superior Commission by Brevet to their rank on the establishment, are to do duty in their Regiments according to their established or Regimental rank, and in the Line according to their Brevet or Army rank. In all Regimental Returns and Orders they will be styled according to their rank on the establishment. *G. O. C. C. 10th June, 1796.*

44. From the references which have been made to the Commander-in-Chief regarding the relative rank of Officers holding Brevet Commissions, and of Officers holding Regimental or Corps Commissions, he is led to suppose that the nature of Brevet Commissions is not yet well understood in this Army; he therefore thinks it necessary to explain, that Brevet Commissions are of equal validity and of equal force in the general Line of the service with any other Commissions, the priority of date alone constituting the superiority when two Commissions happen to bear the same date, though one be a Brevet and the other a Regimental or Corps Commission; the superiority in point of rank in the general Line of the service of the Officers holding them, must be determined by a reference to the Commissions which they respectively held, immediately preceding those in question; and the seniority of such Commissions ascertains the seniority of rank.

*G. O. C. C. 25th November, 1796.*

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

45. The promotion of Officers in the Artillery Regiment is by seniority in the whole Corps, according to the practice in the King's service. In the Infantry the Officers are promoted by seniority in their respective Regiments to the rank of Major, and afterwards to the higher ranks by seniority in the whole Corps; and in the Cavalry, promotion is likewise by seniority in the respective Regiments to the rank of Major, and afterwards to the higher ranks by seniority in the whole Corps.

*M. C. 26th November, 1798.*

46. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, conformably to the Orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, contained in the 6th Paragraph of their General Letter of the 10th June 1801, that in future the promotion in the Army to supply Vacancies occasioned by deaths, resignations, or retirement from the service of Officers in Europe, shall be made as soon as the notification of such casualties shall have been received in Bengal.

47. All such promotions shall take effect from the dates of such casualties, respectively, provided that such Vacancies can be so filled without interfering with, or materially deranging, the rank already fixed for Officers by regular promotion.

48. In cases wherein such interference and derangement would be occasioned by strict adherence to the general principle now established, the rank of the Officers promoted to supply the Vacancies shall be fixed so far retrospectively, as may be practicable, without deranging materially the rank already assigned to Officers by regular promotion.

*Govt. G. O. 24th June, 1802.*

49. The Honourable the Court of Directors, in their General Letter of the 12th July 1805, have stated, that it is not their intention that Colonels of the Company's Service shall be promoted to the rank of Major General, independently of the operation of His Majesty's General Brevet promotions.

*Govt. G. O. 15th May, 1806.*

50. The Pay and Allowances of the superior rank authorized to an Officer erroneously promoted, during the period he performed the duties of such superior rank, until the orders rescinding his promotion reached the Head-Quarters of his Regiment.

*Proc. G. G. 28th August, 1806.*

51. Lieutenant Colonels appointed Lieutenant Colonels Commandant to enjoy the same emoluments in every respect as they would be entitled to if they had been promoted to the Rank of Colonel under the Regulations of 1796.

*Govt. G. O. 28th July, 1807.*

53. His Majesty has been at the same time pleased to Command His Excellency Lieutenant General Hawett, to intimate to the Army under his Command, in terms the most explicit, His Majesty's pleasure, that all Officers in the Service of the Honorable East India Company, bearing His Majesty's Commission or Commissions signed by his special authority delegated to the Commander-in-Chief in India, are in virtue thereof to have the same local rank as if they were in the immediate Service of His Majesty, and that no distinction of rank whatever is to be made in that respect between the King's and Company's Officers of corresponding ranks, except what must necessarily arise from the dates of their respective Commissions.

*G. O. C. C. 25th February, 1811.*

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

54. The Companions of the Bath take rank amongst themselves according to their Commissions in the Navy and Army respectively.

*Govt. G. O. 22d July, 1816.*

55. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, agreeably to the spirit of the General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 23rd August 1815, that the Rule therein laid down for granting the Brevet rank of Captain to all unpromoted Lieutenants after 15 years' service, shall be considered as general and prospective in its application.

*Govt. G. O. 14th March, 1817.*

56. The Commander-in-Chief takes this occasion of defining the Rank which these temporary Commissions [*of Local Officers.*] convey. The youngest European Officer of the regular Service is to command every temporary Officer: the Seniority of the latter having effect only in deciding Command among themselves or over the Native Officers.

*G. O. C. C. 30th October, 1817.*

57. The designation of Captain-Lieutenant abolished throughout the Army, and all Captain-Lieutenants in the Service promoted to the rank of Captain.

*Govt. G. O. 9th January, 1819.*

58. In obedience to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify to the Army, that the period from which fifteen (15) years' Service, entitling a Subaltern Officer to the Brevet Rank of Captain shall in future be considered to have commenced, will be calculated from the year in which the Cadets may have left England. [*See Art. 60.*]

*Govt. G. O. 24th December, 1819.*

59. Officers holding Commissions which are either cancelled or altered by one of anterior date, or likely to be so, are not in future to return them to the Secretary in the Military Department; as Commissions are issued monthly for all the promotions or alterations of Rank which take place, the Return of the old Commission is useless in any case, and troublesome in all. The Fees are only payable on the first issue of the Commission however often it may be cancelled by the assignment of back Rank, and the parties receiving such corrected Commissions should destroy the old ones.

*Govt. G. O. 28th August, 1822.*

60. (Par. 3.) We have had under our particular consideration the Rules by which the period of service of our Officers is calculated, in ascertaining their claim to the Brevet rank of Captain under our Orders of the 23d August 1815.

61. (4.) In June 1819 we had occasion to observe, that the system adopted by our several Governments in carrying those Orders into effect was erroneous, inasmuch as it had the effect of giving the rank of Captain to Officers who had not served the required period.

62. (5.) We then directed that no Subaltern should be entitled to Promotion by Brevet until he had completed 15 years' service, commencing from the date of the list in which he was ranked on proceeding to India.

63. (6.) Having lately ascertained that a different Rule prevails, in granting the Brevet rank of Captain to Subaltern Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving in India, in consequence of which those Officers are liable to supercession by the system now in force in our Army, we find

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

it necessary to revise our Orders of August 1815, and June 1819, before referred to.

64. (7.) The time of service of His Majesty's Officers, is calculated from the date of their first Commissions as Cornets or Ensigns. The same Rule must be adopted in our service from the date of your receipt of these Orders.

65. (8.) With respect to Commissions which have been issued under a different principle, we have to state, that in consideration of the inconvenience and the confusion which would result from cancelling so many Commissions, and disturbing Officers in the enjoyment of rank which many of them have held several years, these Orders are not intended to have any retrospective effect, and we are happy to state, that His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief acquiesces in this arrangement.

66. (9.) But we direct in the most positive manner, that the Rule now prescribed, be enforced in all future cases, and that the rank of Captain shall not be granted by Brevet to any Officer who has not previously obtained, that rank by Regimental rise, until he shall have completed a period of 15 years' service, reckoned from the date from his first Commission as 2d-Lieutenant, Cornet or Ensign. *Govt. G. O. 23d September, 1824.*

67. On the promotion of a Major to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel, he is not to be considered as struck off the strength of the Regiment to which he belonged in the former rank, until a General or other Order, issued under competent authority, removes him from the Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 47, 11th February, 1825.*

68. Para. 10. An Officer transferred from the Infantry to the Cavalry branch of the service, declared to have no claim to any benefit whatever from his previous service in the Infantry; when appointed a Cadet of Cavalry his service having commenced afresh, and his Rank directed to be regulated accordingly. *Govt. G. O. No. 98a, 25th March, 1825,*

*and L. C. D. 25th August, 1824.*

69. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the Officers appointed to the Battalion of Pioneers, or attached to any Local Corps of Horse or Foot, shall rank in that Corps as Captains and Lieutenants, &c. according to the priority of their appointment, so that in future a Captain or Lieutenant who is nominated to join such a Battalion, will rank in it under any Captains or Lieutenants already attached to it. [See Art. 91.]

*G. O. C. C. 12th October, 1826.*

70. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has been pleased to determine, that the Fee on the Commission of a Veterinary Surgeon, shall be the same as is charged to an Assistant Surgeon.

*Govt. G. O. No. 164, 25th July, 1828.*

71. With the view of obviating the doubts and difficulties which have occasionally arisen, in consequence of exchanges from one Regiment to another, sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief, His Excellency signifies to the Army, that, in the spirit of the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, published in Government General Order of the 13th of May 1825, Officers so exchanging, and entering their new Regiments as juniors of their rank, are to be considered as having stepped into the situation of the Officer with whom the exchange shall have been made, and consequently are not liable to be superseded in consequence of Casualties in Europe, or

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

elsewhere, which may have occurred previously to the date of the exchange, but not known to the Commander-in-Chief at the time it was sanctioned.

*G. O. C. C. 4th September, 1828.*

72. (2.) Officers in the Company's Service, will hereafter be eligible to Brevet promotion for distinguished Services in action, in the same manner as His Majesty's Officers.

73. (3.) The rank of Colonel Regimentally, will be granted to every Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry, or of a Battalion of Engineers or Artillery, on the expiration of one month from the date of these Orders.

74. (4.) Commissions of Colonel will accordingly be issued to all Lieutenant Colonels Commandant at the three Presidencies, bearing date the 5th of June 1829, and every Officer obtaining a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry, or a Battalion of Engineers or Artillery, subsequently to the 5th proximo, will be promoted to the rank of Colonel Regimentally, from the date on which he succeeds to the situation of Commandant of a Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 93, 5th May, 1829.*

75. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of the following Extract of a Letter from General Lord Hill, Commanding-in-Chief His Majesty's Forces :—

76. (1.) I have had the honor to submit to the King, and His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve, and to direct, that without retrospect, every Lieutenant Colonel of the East India Company's Army, who may now be Commandant of a Regiment of Cavalry, or Infantry, or Battalion of Artillery or Engineers, be allowed to take the Rank of Colonel by Brevet, in the territorial possessions of the East India Company, in India only; and that every Lieutenant Colonel of that Army who should, in future, be appointed Commandant of a Regiment or Battalion, be allowed to take the Rank of Colonel, by Brevet, in those territories only.

77. (2.) In conveying to your Lordship the signification of His Majesty's gracious intentions upon this point, and the expression of His Majesty's Commands that the measure be carried into effect, I have the honor to acquaint you, that His Majesty is further pleased to direct, in order to provide for the interests of His Officers serving in the territorial possessions of the Company, and to take care that their fair claims are not passed over, in consequence of any particular circumstance attending the promotion of the Officers of the Company's Army, that the Local Rank of Colonel by Brevet be granted to any Lieutenant Colonel of His Majesty's Army who would, without such grant, be superseded by a Junior Officer of the Company's Service, stationed in the same Presidency, on his promotion to the Rank of Colonel Regimentally.

78. (3.) That if, however, one of His Majesty's Lieutenant Colonels, so promoted at one Presidency, be removed to another Presidency, such promotion being no longer valid, another Brevet Commission be granted to him, if necessary, to put him on a par with the Officers of the Presidency to which his Services have been transferred.

*G. O. C. C. 10th June, 1829.*

79. The Officers of the Honorable Company's European Regiment to advance by two separate lines of promotion, as they would have done had the two Regiments remained separate and distinct Corps. [See Art. 103 to 108.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 224 30th October 1829.*



*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

80. (Par. 2.) We very willingly accede to the proposition which you have made to us in behalf of our Military Servants, and we accordingly direct, that Lieutenant Colonels shall rank with Senior Merchants, Majors with Junior Merchants, Captains with Factors, and Subalterns with Writers, according to the dates of their respective Appointments and Commissions.

81. (3.) Brevet Commissions will be valid in fixing the comparative rank of Military with Civil Servants.

*Govt. G. O. No. 200, 8th October, and L. C. D. No. 60, 9th June, 1830.*

82. Officers promoted to draw the superior Allowances from the day succeeding the date of promotion, the Officer occasioning the Vacancy being entitled to his Allowances for the day of his death or removal.

*G. L. No. 398, 22d October, 1830.*

83. Brevet rank does not entitle an Officer, on whatever duty he may be employed, to any benefit of Pay or Allowances, in excess to those of his Regimental rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 60, 1st July, 1831.*

84. (3.) We direct that Fees upon Commissions granted by His Majesty to the Company's Officers, shall be hereafter collected by, and credited to Government, in the same manner as the Fees on Company's Commissions are now collected and credited; and that the Salary hereafter granted to the Military Secretary of the Commander-in-Chief, be Two Thousand two Hundred and Fifty Rupees (Rs. 2,250) per month, in lieu of Fees and all other emoluments.

85. (4.) We observe a great discrepancy in the rates of Fees levied from Officers of the same rank at our several presidencies, and that those rates in most instances materially exceed the rates paid by Officers of corresponding rank in His Majesty's Service.

86. (5.) We therefore direct, that the Fees on Commissions to be hereafter paid by the Company's Officers at all the presidencies, be the same as those charged to His Majesty's Officers of corresponding rank; and that one moiety of those Fees be charged for the Company's, and the other moiety for the King's Commissions. *Govt. G. O. No. 96, 24th April, 1834, and L. C. D. No. 97, 6th November, 1833.*

87. In conformity with instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated in their Military Letter, No. 97, dated the 6th November 1833, and published in General Orders, Fort William, 24th April 1834, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs, that the following scale of Fees be collected by, and credited to, the Government, on Commissions issued to the Company's Officers at all the presidencies, one moiety of which to be charged for the Company's, and the other moiety for the King's Commission.

88. Revised Table of Fees chargeable on Commissions bearing date subsequent to the 24th April 1834. Amount in Sonat, Madras, or Bombay Rupees:—

	<i>In Corps of Lt. Cavy.</i>			<i>In Corps of Artillery, Engineers, and Infantry.</i>		
Colonel, . . . . .	Rs.	99	0 0	90	3 2	
Lieutenant Colonel, . . . .		85	6 4	79	6 4	
Major, . . . . .		82	3 2	77	12 9	
Captain, . . . . .		78	3 2	73	12 9	
Lieutenant, . . . . .		65	0 0	53	8 6	

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

	<i>In Corps of Lt. Cavy.</i>	<i>In Corps of Artillery, Engineers, and Infantry.</i>
Cornet, 2d-Lieutenant, and Ensign, }	Rs. 48 3 2	36 11 8
Surgeon, ..	42 13 10	42 13 10
Assistant Surgeon, ..	39 12 9	39 12 9
Veterinary Surgeon, ..	40 3 2	0 0 0.

*Govt. G. O. No. 159, 21st August,  
and G. O. Govr. Gen. 30th July, 1834.*

89. Fees on Commissions issued by the Commander-in-Chief to Officers of the Royal Service on their promotion to the local rank of Colonels and Captains in India, as well as those on the Commissions of the Native Officers of the Bengal Army, considered the property of Government, and coming under the meaning of the Government General Order, No. 96, of 24th April, 1834. The Accountants to the Military Department at Fort William, St. George, and Bombay to receive the Commissions transmitted to them respectively, from time to time, by the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, and forward them to the Officers concerned.

*G. L. No. 162, 21st August, 1834.*

90. In continuation of General Orders under date the 30th July last, publishing a revised Table of Fees chargeable on Commissions issued to Officers in the Company's Service, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, that the Fee to be levied on the Commission of Brigadier General, be Ninety-five (95) Rupees, the corresponding amount charged in His Majesty's Army when the rank is granted by Commission.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 16th September, and Govt. G. O.  
No. 190, 9th October, 1834.*

91. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to direct, that Officers of the regular branches of the Service, who may be attached to, or doing duty with, Local or Irregular Corps of Cavalry or Infantry, Nujeebs or Sebundies, shall take rank in such Corps according to their Commissions in the Army, without reference to dates of Appointments.

This cancels the General Order of the 12th of October, 1826.

*G. O. P. C. C. 2d July, 1835.*

92. In obedience to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify to the Army, that no application for an alteration of rank will be received or attended to, after the expiration of twelve Months from the date when the rank was fixed.

*Govt. G. O. No. 223, 19th October, 1835.*

93. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct that British Officers, serving on Military Establishments of Native powers, shall, as regards such Native Service, and when doing duty with one another, take rank and command according to the priority of their respective appointments, in the rank which they hold in that Service; but when acting with the Forces of the British Government, the relative rank and command of such British Officers shall be regulated by the date and tenor of their actual or effective Commissions in the British Service respectively.

*Govt. G. O. No. 182, 19th September, 1836*

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

94. (Para. 1.) We have the satisfaction to acquaint you that, in compliance with our request, the General Commanding-in-Chief has expressed his concurrence in the suggestion made in your Letter of the 29th May 1835, No. 59, that on every occasion requiring it, the Brevet conferring the rank of Colonel on all Lieutenant Colonels of the same presidency, Senior to those who obtain that rank Regimentally, shall be made to extend throughout India, instead of being limited, as at present, to a particular presidency.

95. (2.) You will accordingly take immediate measures for granting the Commission of Colonel to all Lieutenant Colonels of whatever presidency, who may be Senior, as such, to any Lieutenant Colonel attaining the rank of Colonel Regimentally, with such dates of rank as shall maintain their relative Seniority with each other as Lieutenant Colonels.

*Govt. G. O. No. 225, 14th November,  
and L. C. D. No. 8, 6th July, 1836.*

96. (Para. 1.) Having had under our consideration the present system of promotion to supply Regimental Vacancies in the rank of Colonel, we have resolved, that promotions shall hereafter be made in the following manner; viz.

97. (2.) The Senior Lieutenant Colonel of the Infantry on the Bengal Establishment, shall, immediately on the occurrence of a Vacancy as Colonel of a Regiment in that Arm of the Service in Bengal, be promoted to the rank of Colonel; and all Lieutenant Colonels of the Armies of the three presidencies, who are Senior to him as such, shall be promoted in consequence to be Brevet Colonels.

98. (3.) A Lieutenant Colonel of the Infantry on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, or of the Cavalry, Artillery, or Engineers, at any one of the three Presidencies, for whom there may be a Regimental Vacancy as Colonel, shall succeed immediately to that rank, provided he is the Senior Lieutenant Colonel of the three Establishments, but not otherwise.

99. (4.) Lieutenant Colonels of Infantry of the Madras and Bombay Armies; and Lieutenant Colonels of Cavalry, Artillery and Engineers of the three Presidencies not being Seniors as Lieutenant Colonels in India, who may succeed by Seniority to the Command of Regiments, to be denominated Lieutenant Colonels Commandant, their promotion to the rank of Colonel being suspended until their Seniors of the Bengal Infantry shall have been promoted to the rank of Colonels.

100. (5.) Such Officers will nevertheless succeed to all the advantages and emoluments to which they would have been entitled if promoted to the rank of Colonel.

*Govt. G. O. No. 226, 14th November,  
and L. C. D. No. 9, 27th July, 1836.*

101. The Commander-in-Chief has been of opinion, that the grant of Brevet Rank was never intended to save any Subaltern from the discharge of any duty, but that its object was this; viz., when Detachments from different Corps are assembled for the performance of any general duty, a Junior, whose superior good fortune in his Regiment has made him a Captain early in life, shall not have precedence over his brother Officer of longer standing in the Army, whose Brevet Rank shall then come into operation, and save him from Supersession by a Junior.

102. The Commander-in-Chief thinks this the only operation the Brevet Rank ought to have, or was intended to have: and he therefore decides the

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

appeal made to him from the 3d Regiment of Cavalry, accordingly, and directs that Brevet Rank shall not exempt Subalterns from the discharge of ordinary Detachment duties from their Regiments.

*G. O. C. C. 9th October, 1837.*

103. (4.) With this view we now direct, that Officers of the European Regiment hereafter promoted in any one Wing, shall not be entitled to Regimental Rank in virtue of that promotion, unless they were previously the Senior of their rank in the Regiment; but that so long as they serve with the Regiment, their rank so obtained shall be Brevet only, and not Regimental. They will notwithstanding be entitled to the Pay and Allowances of their advanced rank, and to its full advantages for line promotion.

104. (5.) With a view to the adoption of an eventual arrangement, by which all such questions shall be obviated, we further direct, that no Vacancies amongst the Ensigns in one of the Wings, (either the right or left, as you may think most expedient,) be hereafter filled up, but that as Vacancies for Ensigns occur in it, appointments of an equal number be made to the remaining Wing. When all the Ensigns now attached to the Wing to be reduced shall have been promoted, further Vacancies of Lieutenants in it will not be filled in that Wing, but by promotions in the Wing which is retained, and so on in the other ranks. The establishment of Officers in the European Regiment will thus eventually be, two Lieutenant Colonels, two Majors, ten Captains, sixteen Lieutenants, and eight Ensigns, with one Colonel. The number of Colonels in the Infantry branch of the service, (calculated as including two for the European Regiment,) to remain as at present, the Junior of them being unattached.

105. The arrangements detailed in the foregoing paragraphs, will be adopted, simultaneously, at the three Presidencies, on the 1st of September next, from which date effect will be given to the Orders of the Hon'ble Court, in regard to the Commissioned Officers of the Company's European Infantry Regiments; those of the left Wing of Regiments, respectively, being gradually absorbed, in the manner prescribed by the Court, as Casualties shall hereafter occur in that Wing.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 29th June,  
and L. C. D. No. 3, 11th April, 1838.*

106. In consequence of instructions recently received from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish the following Rules in modification of that prescribed in Par. 4 of the Honorable Court's Letter, promulgated in General Orders issued by His Lordship under date the 29th June 1838, and to declare them applicable to the 1st European Regiment at each of the three Presidencies:—

107. "An Officer of the 1st European Regiment promoted in any one Wing, shall take rank Regimentally immediately on promotion and from its date, if the Senior in both Wings of the rank from which he is promoted; or if Senior in the service, to the Senior of his grade in the other Wing.

108. "An Officer promoted in either Wing, who is Junior Regimentally and in the Service to one or more of the Officers in the other Wing of the rank from which he is promoted, shall not succeed to the Regimental Rank of the advanced grade thus obtained, but shall rank by Brevet only, until the Officer or Officers of the other Wing, who are his Seniors in the Service and Regimentally, shall have attained the same grade of rank, next after the last of whom he shall take his advanced rank, Regimentally. He will

*Commissions, Rank and Promotion.—(Continued.)*

notwithstanding be entitled to the Pay and Allowances of his advanced rank, and to its full advantages for line promotion."

*Govt. G. O. No. 217, 7th October, 1840.*

109. (Par. 1.) We have resolved, that the following Rules shall be established for the future rise to Regimental Lieutenant Colonelcies of two or more Captains of the same arm of the Service who may be promoted to Regimental Majorities, with date of rank on the same day. If promoted in succession to two or more line steps, or one line and one Regimental step, (not occasioned by augmentations to the Army,) to rank together for future promotion according to the order in which their respective Regiments previously stood for the line step. If promoted by Regimental steps or by an augmentation of the Army, to rank together for future promoting according to their Army seniority as Captains.

110. (2.) We thus secure to Regiments the full benefit of their standing for the line step, and as Regimental promotion is to the rank of Major inclusive, we at the same time secure to Regiments the last chance which the system gives of gaining or regaining precedence in the race of relative Regimental promotion.

*Govt. G. O. No. 138, 3d June,  
and L. C. D. No. 3, 30th March, 1842.*

*Note.—For the Honorable Court's opinion on the position of 2d-Lieutenants of Artillery relatively, with 2d-Lieutenants of His Majesty's 21st Fusiliers, and with Cornets and Ensigns in the Indian Army. See Adj't, Gen's. Cir. 4th November, 1841.*

*Retirements and Resignations.*

111. As to the period of qualification of Officers to retire on their Full Pay, it is to commence, with regard to Cadets appointed here, from their arrival at the Presidency to which they are nominated, or if they have been detained on their voyage out, at any other Presidency, and employed there on actual Service, from their being so employed; and as to the Cadets appointed in the Country, and confirmed by us, from the date of their being appointed, provided they were then at the Presidency, where such Appointment took place.

*L. C. D. 7th May, 1800.*

112. In reserving to ourselves the power of granting Pensions after certain periods of Service to our Officers, we did not intend to refuse them the Pay of their several ranks during their passage home. In all cases therefore where we shall allow Officers to retire on the Pensions of their ranks, we shall also allow them Pay from the date at which it shall appear from their several Certificates they shall have ceased to draw it in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 205, 16th August, and L. C. D. 27th February, 1811.*

113. (8.) All Officers who may hereafter retire under the existing Regulations shall be allowed the following rates of Pay and Half Pay respectively:—

<i>Per Diem.</i>	<i>Full.</i>	<i>Half.</i>
Lieutenant Colonels, .. .. .	£1 0 0	£0 11 0
Majors, .. .. .	0 16 0	0 9 6
Captains, .. .. .	0 10 6	0 7 0
Lieutenants, .. .. .	0 6 6	0 4 0
Ensigns, 2d-Lieutenants or Cornets, .. .. .	0 5 3	0 3 0

*Retirements and Resignations.—(Continued.)*

114. Officers in future retiring from the Service, shall be considered to have retired from the date of their Application to that effect, or from the expiration of two years from the date of their landing in the United Kingdom, which ever shall first happen; and all Casualties by death in Europe after the expiration of the same period of two years from the date of landing, shall be considered to have occurred from the date when that period expired, notwithstanding in both cases the Officers may have received an extension of Furlough. [See Art. 127.] *Govt. G. O. No. 231,*

*12th August, 1824, and L. C. D. 25th November, 1823.*

*Note.—The retiring Allowance of Officers, in like manner with their Pay proper, and Furlough Pay, is converted into Indian Currency at 2s. 6d. per Rupee; See Letter to Govt. No. 142, 6th July 1843.*

115. (Par. 1.) We are very solicitous for the comfort of our Officers upon retirement, and are therefore disposed cordially to encourage the institution of Funds in furtherance of that desirable object.

116. (2.) Schemes of a nature similar to that which you have submitted, though differing from it in some points of detail, have been proposed at Madras and at Bombay, and we think it desirable that the Funds which may be formed at the three Presidencies, should be constituted upon a uniform principle in all respects.

117. (3.) We regret that in the present state of the Company's affairs, it is not possible for us to aid the Funds by a direct contribution, but we are willing not only to bear the increased charge of Retired Pay that will be consequent upon their establishment, but also to sanction the grant of an interest of 6 per cent. per annum on the Balances of the several Funds, and the Remittance of the Annuities, which they may grant through our Treasury, at the rate of 2s. the Sicca Rupee.

118. (4.) The only conditions we require are, that the Regulations shall be submitted to us for our approbation; that the aggregate amount of the Annuities to be granted in each year shall not exceed £7,750, in the proportions of

£3,850	..	..	..	Bengal,
2,700	..	..	..	Madras, and
1,200	..	..	..	Bombay,

---

£7,750

which are the amounts contemplated in the several Schemes; and that the number of Annuities granted in each year shall not exceed 24, in the proportion of 12 at Bengal, 8 at Madras, and 4 at Bombay. These amounts and numbers are of course fixed by us with reference to the establishments as they now exist.

119. (5.) We shall transmit a copy of this Despatch to the Governments of Madras and Bombay, with instructions to them to communicate with you upon the subject. *Govt. G. O. No. 97, 18th June, and L. C. D.*

*6th March, 1832.*

120. (Par. 11.) Chaplains who have not served seven years in India, are admissible to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund on the rank of Captain. After completing a service of seven years, their retiring Allowances are provided for, independently of Lord Clive's Fund, by the Regulations conveyed to you in our Ecclesiastical Letter of 22d November, 1826.

*Govt. G. O. No. 67 and 71, 27th February, and 1st March 1834,  
and L. C. D. No. 93, 9th October, 1833.*

*Retirements and Resignations.—(Continued.)*

121. (5.) Adverting to the many obstacles which have hitherto prevented the establishment of a General Retiring Fund, and considering it hopeless to expect that any fund can be so framed as to meet on the one hand with the general concurrence of the Army, and on the other, with the sanction of the Authorities at Home; we have thought it right no longer to rely on the formation of such a fund, but so far as we can feel justified in doing it ourselves to provide for the object contemplated in schemes of that nature, without the aid of contributions from our Officers by an enlargement of the Retiring Regulations; and we have therefore resolved:—

122. That every Officer who shall have served 23 years (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Pay of a Captain, whether he shall have attained that rank Regimentally or not.

123. That every Officer who shall have served 28 years (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

124. That every Officer who shall have served 33 years (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not; and

125. That every Officer who shall have served 38 years (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Full Pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

126. (6.) These arrangements are to have effect without prejudice to any claims arising out of the present Retiring Regulations. [*See Art. 132.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 104, 23d May, 1836,  
and L. C. D. No. 15, 23d December, 1835.*

127. In consequence of the unequal operation of the regulation prescribed in our Military Letter to Bengal, of the 25th November 1823, Para. 64, we have resolved to substitute for it the following rule; viz.

128. Officers retiring from the Service, shall be considered to have retired from the date of their application for leave to retire, or from the expiration of two years and a half from the date of the commencement of their Furloughs, which ever shall first happen; and Casualties by death in this country, after the expiration of the same period of two years and a half from the date of the commencement of their Furloughs, shall be considered to have occurred from the date when that period expired, notwithstanding in both cases the Officers may have received from us an extension of Furlough. *Govt. G. O. No. 106, 30th May, and L. C. D. No. 10, 29th January, 1836.*

129. The Advantages enjoyed by His Majesty's Officers who may retire and settle in New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, and Western Australia, extended to Officers of the Honorable Company's Service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 195, 5th October, 1836.*

130. (Para. 3.) Having taken into our consideration the distressed situation to which our Officers are sometimes reduced, by bad health, at an early period of their service, we have resolved that Officers who shall be compelled to quit the service by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty, after three years' service in India, shall be permitted to retire on the Half Pay of their rank, on the production of the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India,

*Govt. G. O. No. 193, 5th October, and  
L. C. D. No. 3, 11th May, 1836.*

*Retirements and Resignations.—(Continued.)*

131. Retired Naval and Military Officers of the East India Company's Service, settling in Western Australia, New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, and in the British North American Colonies, allowed the same privileges as are conceded to Officers of Her Majesty's service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 198, 18th September, 1837.*

132. (Para. 2.) In our Letter of the 23rd December, 1835, we announced to you, that as we considered it hopeless to expect that any Military Retiring Fund should be successfully formed, we had thought it right, so far as we could feel justified in doing so, to provide for the object contemplated in schemes of that nature, by an enlargement of the Retiring Regulations, and that we had, in consequence, resolved to grant the Full Pay of Captain to every Officer who should have served in India 23 years, (3 years' Furlough included,) whether he had attained that rank Regimentally or not, and the Full Pay of each of the superior ranks of Major, Lieutenant Colonel, and Colonel, after the completion of an additional period of 5 years' service, for each of those ranks in succession; viz.

For Major's Pay, 28 years' service, including 3 years for a Furlough.

For Lieutenant Colonel's Pay, 33 years' service, including 3 years for a Furlough.

For Colonel's Pay, 38 years' service, including 3 years for a Furlough.

133. (3.) Being now of opinion that some additional advantage in respect to the periods of retirement may properly be granted to the Senior Officers, who would have been more especially the immediate objects of benefit from a Retiring Fund, had such a Fund been established, we have resolved, that the period of service to qualify an Officer for the Pay of each advanced rank after that of the Captain, shall be reduced from five to four years, the periods of service in India required for each rank being consequently hereafter as follows; viz.

134. Every Officer who shall have served 23 years, (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Pay of a Captain, whether he shall have attained that Rank Regimentally or not.

135. Every Officer who shall have served 27 years, (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

136. Every Officer who shall have served 31 years, (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

137. Every Officer who shall have served 35 years, (3 years' Furlough included,) shall be allowed to retire on the Full Pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

138. (4.) These arrangements to have effect without prejudice to any claims arising out of the Retiring Regulations as established in the year 1796.

139. (5.) We desire that it may be distinctly understood, that the present is a final measure; you will accordingly decline to forward to us any application which may have in view a further extension of the Regulations now established with regard to the retirement of our Military Servants.

*Govt. G. O. No. 258, 29th December,  
and L. C. D. No. 5, 20th September, 1837.*

140. (2.) The Regulation of 1798, requiring Officers upon retirement to make oath that they have received no pecuniary consideration for quitting the service, has not been enforced by us in any single case of retire-



*Retirements and Resignations.—(Continued.)*

ment in England during the period of nearly forty years which has since elapsed. It was established chiefly upon financial grounds, to prevent, (as observed by Lord Cornwallis, when recommending other rules for the same object,) "an unreasonable load of Pensions." This presumed necessity for the rule has however not yet been felt, on the contrary, additional facilities have been required, and have been given, for enabling Officers to retire upon Full Pay; we shall therefore continue to suspend the operation of the rule, and Officers retiring from time to time will not be called upon to make the declaration, unless the financial necessity to which we have referred, (and of which due notice shall be given,) shall, at a future period be fully realized.

*Govt. G. O. 2d May, 1838,  
and L. C. D. No. 7, 29th November, 1837.*

141. (Par. 19.) We observe that you have permitted an Officer (Lieutenant Pearson,) to retire in India, upon Half Pay. No authority to permit of such retirements has yet been given by us to the Local Government, and as we think it undesirable that Officers whose health requires them to return to Europe, should be granted a Pension on retirement, except upon their satisfying us at the close of their Furlough that their health will not permit of their continuing to serve in India, we desire that you will not again grant a similar permission.

*Govt. G. O. No. 82, 28th May,  
and L. C. D. No. 17, 21st February, 1838.*

142. (Para. 26.) We have no hesitation in expressing our concurrence in your opinion, that "an Officer who has completed the prescribed period of effective service, and thus earned a full title to the benefit of the enlarged Pension Regulations, as published in General Orders, No. 258 of 1837, does not impair or forfeit such title by his subsequent transfer to the Invalid Establishment." Such title however must depend entirely on effective service; and time passed in India, after transfer to the Invalids, can give no additional claim under the Regulations above-mentioned.

*G. O. C. C. 23d August,  
and L. C. D. No. 21, 11th April, 1839.*

143. In reply to a reference on the subject, the Honorable Court declare that the enlarged Retiring Regulations apply to effective Officers only, and that no distinction, as respects Pension, can be allowed between Invalid Officers employed and unemployed.

*G. O. C. C. 16th January, 1840,  
and L. C. D. No. 32, 3d May, 1837.*

144. The Honorable Court, in reply to Memorials from certain Officers of the Invalid Establishment, praying that the late Retiring Regulations be extended to them, and pointing out the disadvantages under which they are placed; declare that they cannot depart from the decision on this subject, as conveyed in their Military Letter of the 3d May, 1837, No. 32, Paragraph 18.

*G. O. C. C. 4th January, 1840, and L. C. D.  
No. 54, 25th September, 1839.*

145. Officers of the late Mercantile Maritime Service, not entitled to the privileges granted to Officers of Her Majesty's and the Honourable Company's Service, settling in the Australian Colonies.

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 16 and 212, 27th Jan.  
and 30th Sept. 1840.*

146. The effective Pay and Allowance of Officers resigning the Hon'ble Company's service to be passed to the date from which the resignation is

*Retirements and Resignations.—(Continued.)*

to have effect, if such date be specified, otherwise up to that of the General Order notifying the same. *G. L. No. 53, 7th July, 1841.*

147. Para. 30. We shall not object to your decision on Captain Ogilvy's application, but we desire that no similar permission be granted hereafter.

Report the particulars of the case of Brevet Captain David Ogilvy, 15th Regiment Native Infantry, who has been permitted to retire from the Service, on the Half Pay of his rank, and to settle in Van Diemen's Land, with observations on the general question of allowing Officers to retire in India on Half Pay.

31. It is absolutely necessary, according to our views and intentions, that Officers who may be compelled to quit India, on Sick Certificate, and who may not be entitled to retire on Full Pay, shall try the effects of a temperate climate for the usual term of a Furlough before they can be allowed to establish their claim to retire from the Service upon Half Pay. If Officers so circumstanced proceed to New South Wales or some other Colony, and apply thence, at a proper time, for permission to retire, it is our practice to require satisfactory evidence from the Medical Staff Officers, or other undoubted Medical testimony on the spot, to prove that the applicant is incapable, from ill health, to return to the performance of Military duty in India, on the production of which the Half Pay is granted under the Regulations, without requiring personal appearance in this country. *Govt. G. O. No. 249, 27th October, and L. C. D. No. 79, 1st September, 1841.*

148. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Notification issued from the General Department, under date the 9th instant, be published in General Orders:—

## NOTIFICATION.

"It having come to the knowledge of Government, that very erroneous impressions are entertained on the subject of pecuniary arrangements referrible to the Resignation of Appointments, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to give notice, that all such arrangements are prohibited, and that on proof of any appointment, Civil or Military, having been resigned under such circumstances, the nomination consequent on such resignation will be cancelled, and the parties concerned suspended the Service in Public Orders, pending the pleasure of the Honorable the Court of Directors."

*Govt. G. O. 23rd September, 1842.*

*Remittances from Stations, and to Europe.*

149. The Honorable the Court of Directors having in consequence of a representation from the War Office, been pleased to resolve, as notified in the 6th Para. of their General Letter of the 12th December 1811, and 71st Para. of their General Letter of the 14th February 1812, that the Fees on Commissions, and the effects and credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments stationed in India, shall in future be remitted to England through the Government Treasuries, on application being made for that purpose by Commanding Officers of Regiments; His Lordship in Council has been pleased to adopt the following Rules at this Presidency for carrying the above resolution into effect:—

150. The Sub-Treasurer and other Officers in charge of the Public Treasuries, are hereby authorized, on receiving a written application from the Pay-

*Remittances from Stations, and to Europe.—(Continued.)*

Masters of His Majesty's Regiments, countersigned by their Commanding Officer, to receive such sums of money as may be tendered to them on the above accounts, and to grant a certificate in favor of the Pay-Master for the amount, entitling him to a set of Bills on the Honorable Court of Directors, at the exchange of two shillings the Current Rupee, payable 44 days after sight, which certificate is to be transmitted by the Pay-Master to the Accountant General, with written instructions endorsed thereon, specifying in whose favor the Bills are to be drawn, when the Bills will be immediately made out and returned under cover to the Pay-Master.

*Govt. G. O. 23d September, 1812.*

151. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, with a view to afford accommodation to the European Officers of the Army under this Presidency, in remitting Money from one part of the country to another, similar to that enjoyed by the Sepoys under the orders of Government, dated the 10th April 1810, has been pleased to direct, that the Residents at Delhi and Lucknow, the several Collectors of Revenue and the Deputy Pay-Masters be authorised to grant Bills payable ten days after sight, on any Treasury under this Presidency, for any sums, on account of Pay and Allowances which may be tendered to them for that purpose by the European Officers of the Bengal Army, without taking any premiums; and in cases of Remittances to or from the Upper Provinces, at the valuation of 95 : 11 Sicca Rupees per 100 Lucknow Rupees or Sonat Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. 29th December, 1815.*

152. The nature and extent of the accommodation allowed to European Officers by the General Orders of Government of the 29th December 1815, having been in some cases misunderstood, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council notifies for the information of the Army, that European Officers wishing to remit money from one part of the country to another, are under the Provision of that Regulation to receive Bills from the Resident of Delhi and Lucknow, from the Collectors of Revenue, and from the Deputy Pay-Masters, as the case may be, only for such sums as may be actually deposited by them in their Treasuries, or for such sums as may be at the moment payable to the European Officers in question, and not in anticipation of any sums which may be coming due to them, or which although actually due, are not payable before the period advertized in the Government Gazette in each month. The Governor General in Council further intimates, that it never was intended the different Pay-Masters should be required to honor the Private Drafts of one Officer in favor of another, or of an Officer in favor of a Merchant or Shopkeeper, and although His Excellency in Council cannot interfere to prohibit an indulgence which arises out of the Pay-Master's own kindness and judgment, he desires to discourage a habit which unavoidably embarrasses the regular course of office, and affects the convenience of the Public Service.

*Govt. G. O. 18th October, 1816.*

153. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Resolution passed by Government in the Territorial Department, under date the 12th instant, be published in General Orders for the information of the Army :—

*Resolution.*—Resolved, that Collectors by whom Family Remittance Bills may be paid, be directed to take receipts in duplicate from the parties receiving payment, and to transmit one to the Officer drawing the Bill,

*Remittances from Stations, and to Europe.—(Continued.)*

who will cause it to be delivered to the Remitter ; the other receipt to remain as voucher of the disbursement. *Govt. G. O. 19th August, 1820.*

154. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Resolution passed by Government in the Territorial Department, under date the 27th ultimo, be published in General Orders for the information of the Army.

The rule which requires the duplicate receipts, taken on the payment of Family Remittance Bills, to be transmitted to the drawers of the Bills, having been in some respects productive of inconvenience, ordered in modification of the Resolution passed by Government on the 11th August last, that the documents in question be hereafter transmitted to the Officers on whose application the Bills may purport to have been granted, and not to the drawers. *Govt. G. O. 3rd November, 1820.*

155. In reference to General Order of the 18th October 1816, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council prohibits Military Officers from tendering to the Residents of Delhi and Lucknow, or to the Collectors of Revenue, and Deputy Pay-Masters respectively, sums of money, for Bills, which are not savings from their Pay and Allowances, and the above-mentioned Officers are directed to refuse Bills to any Officer whose application does not contain a specific declaration, that the sums so tendered are *fond-fide* of this description.

156. The only exception to this rule, is to be made in favor of the amount sale of a Bungalow, and which is to be stated in the application accordingly. *Govt. G. O. 17th May, 1822.*

*Note.—For the above G. O. (18th October, 1816) and the G. O. 29th December 1815 adverted to in it, See Corrol, Chap. 56, Art. 163 and 164.*

157. Doubts having arisen with respect to the relative rank of 2d-Lieutenants of Artillery with Cornets of Cavalry and Ensigns of Engineers and Infantry, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to signify for the information of the Army, that the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has determined that the Junior Officers of each branch of the service, above enumerated, shall as heretofore, be deemed of equal rank, and precedence be allowed to priority of date of Commission alone. *G. O. C. C. 6th January, 1823.*

158. We have accordingly come to the determination to grant to our Officers a remittance through our Treasury, at such a rate of Exchange as will not occasion positive loss to our finances.

159. (5.) The rate of Exchange which we intend shall be observed, is that at which advances made from the Indian Treasuries to His Majesty's Government are annually re-paid to us in this country. This rate (which, as you are aware, is fixed every year in communication with the Lords of His Majesty's Treasury,) has for some time past fluctuated between 2s. and 1s. 11d. the Sicca Rupee.

160. (6.) The sums which we will undertake to pay out of our Home Treasury, on account of each grade of Officers, are as follow :—

On account of each Colonel,			£300	per Annum.
„	„	Lieutenant Colonel,	200	ditto.
„	„	Major,	150	ditto.
„	„	Captain and Surgeon,	100	ditto.
„	„	Lieutenant and Assist. Surgeon,	70	ditto.
„	„	Cornet and Ensign,	50	ditto.

*Remittances from Stations, and to Europe.—( Continued.)*

161. (7.) We estimate the demand to which the grant of such Remittance will give rise on behalf of the Officers of the whole Indian Army, King's and Company's, at about £330,000 per Annum.

162. (8.) The mode in which this remittance is to be effected, is that which is already observed in making Family Remittances on behalf of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of your service, with the exception only of the rate of Exchange, which is to be regulated upon the principle already laid down.

163. (9.) You will forward to us Quarterly Rolls of the Stoppages made from the Pay and Allowances of the Officers who desire to avail themselves of this indulgence, and it must be clearly understood, that the Remittance is to be granted for the benefit only of the immediate relatives, (that is to say, of the Parents, Wives, Children, Brothers or Sisters,) of the Officers who apply for it. *Govt. G. O. No. 139, 10th July, and L. C. D. No. 9, 26th Feb., 1834.*

164. In continuation of General Orders, No. 139, of the 10th July last, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to admit Chaplains on this Establishment, and the undermentioned grades of Warrant Officers to a participation in the indulgence therein conferred, of making Remittances to their Families in Europe through the Honorable Company's Treasury, to the following extent; viz.

Military Chaplains as Majors, the rank in which they subscribe to the Military Orphan Fund, . . .	£150 per Annum.
Deputy Commissaries, . . . . .	50 ditto.
Assistant and Deputy Assistant Commissaries, . . .	40 ditto.
Conductors and Riding Masters, . . . . .	30 ditto.
Sub-Conductors, . . . . .	20 ditto.

*Govt. G. O. No. 192, 9th October, 1834.*

165. Referring to the Orders given in our Military Dispatch of the 26th February 1834, on the subject of Remittances by Officers for the benefit of their families or relatives in England, we have resolved, that the amount which may be remitted under like circumstances, and with the like restrictions, by Major Generals or Brigadier Generals serving in India, be fixed at £400 per Annum.

*Govt G. O. No. 111, 5th June, and L. C. D. No. 12, 8th February, 1837.*

166. Government deeming it expedient to relieve the Collector of Patna from the duty of granting drafts for Military Family Remittances, his Lordship in Council is pleased to confine the issue of such drafts required by the Troops at Dinapore to the Deputy Pay-Master of the circle, to whom Officers will apply on account of themselves and Men.

*Govt. G. O. No. 194, 11th September, 1837.*

167. (Para. 5.) We also direct, that the Family Remittances of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers be restricted, at all the Presidencies, to the actual saving from their subsistence, for a period not exceeding one year since their last Remittance. This restriction is particularly necessary to prevent the abuse by Remittance of other funds at the Exchange allowed to the Soldiers.

168. (6.) And we direct, that it be notified in General Orders, at all the Presidencies, that the Family Remittances, and the effects and credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers, will hereafter be payable in this country, at twenty-one days after the receipt of the Quarterly Rolls, instead of forty-four days, as at present. *Govt. G. O. No. 124, 29th July, and L. C. D. No. 11, 24th April, 1839.*

### *On Officers reporting themselves.*

169. In addition to the reports required by General Orders under date the 6th September 1806, (*Henley*, page 149,) the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to require the attention of Officers and Medical Staff, belonging to Corps stationed beyond Sea, to the following directions:—

170. (1.) Immediately on their return to Bengal, or on their appointment to Corps or Stations beyond Sea, to report themselves in writing to the Adjutant General's Office, and Officer Commanding at the Presidency.

171. (2.) To continue to report themselves Monthly on the first of every Month, to the above-mentioned Authorities during their residence in Bengal, stating in their reports the date to which they have leave of absence, or, in the event of its expiration, that are waiting for an opportunity of proceeding to their Stations.

172. (3.) All Officers and Staff under the circumstances above supposed, will be held responsible for proceeding to their respective destinations by the earliest opportunity that may offer, after the expiration of their leave of absence, or order notifying their appointment.

173. (4.) On proceeding to join, they are required to report their departure by letter to the Adjutant General or Officer in charge of the department at the Presidency, and to the General Officer commanding the station.

*G. O. C. C. 30th April, 1812.*

174. (1.) The Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to republish the existing Regulations respecting the reports required from Officers coming to the Presidency, and to direct that they be strictly complied with in future. The General Officer commanding at the Presidency is requested to take immediate notice of any neglect of these orders which he may observe.

175. (2.) Officers arriving at the Presidency from Furlough, from Sea, or on Leave, are to report their arrival at the Office of the Adjutant General and of the Town Major, as well as to the Officer commanding the Presidency Division, (at Barrackpore.) On leaving Calcutta, either to embark on board ship or to rejoin their station, they are enjoined to report the circumstance to the same Authorities. These reports may be made in writing if indisposition should prevent an Officer from making them in person. All Officers coming to the Presidency, are to report in writing their place of residence, or address, to the Adjutant General, and to the Presidency Major of Brigade.

176. (3.) In addition to the report above-mentioned, Medical Officers are to report to the Secretary of the Medical Board; Officers in the Ordnance and Barrack Department to the Secretary to the Military Board; and other Staff Officers generally to the head of their Department.

177. (4.) All Officers are directed during their residence at the presidency, to attend occasionally at the Town Major's Office in Fort William, or at the Brigade Office at Barrackpore, for the purpose of making themselves acquainted with the General Orders that have been issued from time to time.

*G. O. C. C. 10th November, 1820.*

" —For former Orders on the same subject, See Govt. G. O. 9th January  
" and G. O. C. C. 25th April 1808, *Henley*, 141 and 149. See also Art. 181.

" All Ensigns doing duty at Barrackpore, who may be struck off, and  
" posted or directed to join other Regiments, and who come to Calcutta, are reminded of the  
" their preparations for proceeding to join, are reminded of the

*On Officers reporting themselves.—(Continued.)*

Regulation which requires them to report their arrival at the Offices of the Adjutant General and of the Town Major, at both of which they will leave their address in writing. They are likewise directed to report their arrival personally at the Fort Adjutant's Office, from whom they will receive any orders which may be issued for their guidance. *G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1824.*

179. Officers applying for a Passage to the Quarter Master General of the Army, are directed always to leave their address at his Office, and to take care to report to him immediately any change in their place of residence, in order that they may receive immediate notice of the Ship on which they are expected to embark.

180. All Officers arriving at the Presidency, either on duty or leave, who have occasion to correspond with any of the Public Offices in Calcutta, are directed to date their Letter from their place of residence, in order to prevent the inconvenience and delay, which now often take place in transmitting replies to their applications. *G. O. C. C. 15th March, 1825.*

181. (1.) The Commander-in-Chief is sorry to learn, that frequent instances have lately occurred of Officers passing Military Stations without reporting themselves as the Regulations of the Army and the common Forms of the Service require; His Excellency desires that all persons

concerned will attend to the existing orders on this subject, which require that Military Officers (as well as Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons,) who may arrive at any Station

or Post where there are Troops, should report themselves to the Commanding Officer, or Public Staff Officer of the place.

182. (2.) Such Officers, as are prevented by indisposition from waiting upon the Commanding Officer, will report their arrival in writing, for his information, to the Major of Brigade or Staff Officer of the Station, stating whether they are on leave of absence, on sick certificate, on duty, &c. the authority under which they are come to the Station, and the period they intend to remain.

183. (3.) It is also the duty of Officers passing a Military Station, to call at the Brigade Office, (or other Public Staff Office of the Post,) they may learn if any General Orders have been issued which affect them; and if they remain any time on leave at a Station, they ought to do this from time to time, to see the General Orders which have been published.

184. (4.) When there is a General Officer in Command of the Division residing at any Station, the immediate Command of which is exercised by a Brigadier, (as at Barrackpore or Cawnpore,) Officers are to report their arrival and departure to *his* Staff, as well as to the Station Brigade-Major; and to wait upon him as well as upon the Brigadier.

185. (5.) Medical Officers will, likewise, always wait upon the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions on passing the Stations where they reside.

186. (6.) Officers passing any of the principal Stations on the River, or the Forts of Morghyr, Buxar, and Chunar, where they do not mean to make any stay, are nevertheless to report to the Station Staff Officer, (the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Brigade Major, or Fort Adjutant,) that they may receive any orders which may possibly be awaiting their arrival.

187. (7.) Officers commanding Stations and Posts, will consider it their duty to ascertain how long any Officers who arrive within their command intend to remain; and will take care, if they are proceeding to join a

*On Officers reporting themselves.—(Continued.)*

Regiment, that they do not delay their journey without some sufficient cause ; and if they are on leave, that they quit the Station in sufficient time to rejoin before the expiration of their leave, unless a renewed sick certificate, or other sufficient cause, be assigned for prolonging their stay.

188. (8.) All applications for leave or extension of leave, from Officers at another station which are sent either to their Commanding Officer, or (on urgent cases) direct to Head-Quarters, are to be countersigned, and transmitted, by the Officer commanding the Station where they are.

189. (9.) The Officers commanding the principal Stations in the Army, will receive instructions to forward, on the 1st and 16th of each month, a list of the Officers who have arrived at the Station, who are remaining there on leave, or duty, and who have left it during the preceding fortnight. They are also hereby desired to bring to the Commander-in-Chief's notice, any instance where the preceding orders may be neglected.

190. (10.) All Officers, Surgeons, or Assistant Surgeons, who are directed to join any Regiment or Detachment, are to report their progress once a week to the Officer commanding the Corps or Detachment to which they are proceeding, and their progress is to be noted, from these reports, in the Monthly Returns: *G. O. C. C. 21st September, 1825.*

*Note.—For Form of Half-monthly Reports of Arrivals and Departures, See Adj. Gen's. Cir. 26th September, 1825.*

191. The half monthly Reports of arrivals and departures to include the names of Officers belonging to Corps serving at the Stations from whence they are despatched, whether proceeding on, or returning from, leave of absence, or duty. *Adj. Gen's. Cir. 28th July, 1829.*

192. Officers arriving at the presidency from Furlough, from sea, or on leave, are, in reporting to the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army, to state that they have communicated their arrival to the Town Major of Fort William, to the Officer commanding the Presidency Division, and to the Officer commanding the Corps, or to the Head of the Department to which they belong. On leaving Calcutta to embark on board Ship, or to rejoin their Station, they are also to report to these Authorities.

*G. O. C. C. 22d June, 1830.*

193. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that all Officers absent from their Corps or Detachments, on leave of absence, or on duty, shall, if stationary, report monthly to the Adjutant General of the Army their places of residence ; and if moving, a Report of their progresses to be made also monthly, or as often as opportunities offer for the transmission of Letters. These Reports are to be sent direct to Head-Quarters. *G. O. C. C. 1st May, 1838.*

194. Great inconvenience having been experienced from Officers of the Bengal Army not reporting their arrival at, and departure from Bombay, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers on the Establishment of the Presidency of Fort William, repairing to Bombay, whether on their way to Europe, or on their return thence, or under any other circumstances, shall invariably report their arrival and departure to the Department of the Adjutant General, and the Town Major at Bombay. *Govt. G. O. No. 21, 20th January, 1841.*

---



### *Corps of Engineers.*

195. The Honorable the Court of Directors, adverting to the paucity of Engineers for the general Military duties of this presidency, have been pleased to prohibit the employment of Officers of that Corps in the Gunpowder Agencies. *Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1820.*

196. In consequence of a recent Letter received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, detailing certain appointments to be in future filled by Engineer Officers, and with advertence to General Order of the 13th ultimo, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council extends to that Corps the eligibility of holding the situation of Superintendent and Director of the Foundry of Fort William. *Govt. G. O. 11th Oct. 1822.*

197. The establishment of the Corps of Engineers in Bengal fixed at 2 Colonels, 2 Lieut.-Colonels, 2 Majors, 10 Captains, 20 1st-Lieutenants, and 10 2d-Lieutenants. *Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

198. The rates of Pay or Subsistence to Captains and 1st and 2d-Lieutenants of Engineers, to be the same as the corresponding ranks in the Artillery. *Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

199. The Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve, that Engineer Officers when employed in the line of their profession, whether in the Civil or Military branch of the Service, shall receive the Military Allowances of their rank, in addition to the Salary or Staff Allowances assigned for their respective appointments. *Govt. G. O. No. 39, 16th February, 1827.*

200. An additional Battalion of Officers authorized for the Corps of Engineers; viz. 1 Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel Commandant, 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major, 5 Captains, 10 1st-Lieutenants, and 5 2d-Lieutenants. *Govt. G. O. No. 194, 28th Sept. 1827.*

201. Two 1st-Lieutenants and 1 2d-Lieutenant reduced in each Battalion of Engineers, or Artillery, and in each European Regiment of Infantry; and the revised establishment of each Battalion to be 1 Colonel, 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major, 5 Captains, 8 1st-Lieutenants, and 4 2d-Lieutenants or Ensigns. *Govt. G. O. No. 94, 5th May, 1829.*

202. An Officer of Engineers, late in the Service of His Majesty the King of Oude, considered entitled to full Regimental Allowances from the date of his resigning that Service, to the date of his arrival in Fort William, when Garrison Allowances should commence; he being unemployed. *G. L. No. 274, 11th September, 1829.*

203. We now think it proper to direct, that no Engineer Officer not employed as a Principal, or in charge of Public Works, shall receive any other Allowances than those of his Regimental rank. *Govt. G. O. No. 114, 15th July 1831, and L. C. D. No. 69, 20th July, 1830.*

204. (Para. 6.) Having taken into consideration the Allowances proper to be granted to Subaltern Officers of Engineers, not in the charge of Public Works, but attached to the Sappers and Miners, or employed under other Engineer Officers, we have resolved that in lieu of the occasional grants proposed by you, they shall receive, in addition to the Regimental Allowances of the corresponding ranks of Artillery at the same Stations, a permanent Allowance of Thirty Rupees a month for a Palanquin, which we

*Corps of Engineers.—(Continued.)*

apprehend may frequently be requisite to Engineer Officers engaged in superintending Public Works. *Govt. G. O. No. 153, 19th October, and L. C. D. No. 43, 30th April, 1833.*

205. Young Engineer Officers permitted to draw Palkee Allowance while employed in the Survey of Military Cantonments; their bills being duly vouched by the countersignature of the Quarter-Master General of the Army. *Govt. Let. No. 276, 15th June, 1835.*

206. (Par. 1.) You are aware of the anxiety he have long entertained that the whole of the departments of building, surveying, and road and canal making and repairing should be confided to Officers of the Corps of Engineers.

207. (4.) We have now to announce to you our resolution to raise the fixed establishment of Engineers at your Presidency, from 60 to 87, composed of three Battalions, each of the following establishment; viz.

- 1 Colonel,
- 1 Lieutenant Colonel,
- 2 Majors,
- 6 Captains,
- 12 1st-Lieutenants,
- 7 2d-Ditto.

---

29

208. (5.) This augmentation will still leave 11 of the 26 Appointments above-mentioned to be filled by Officers not of the Engineers; some of these are temporary in their nature, and we would hope, that on their cessation, and by a careful attention to the employment of the Engineers, you will be relieved in a short period from the necessity of confiding such duties to Officers who have not been specially educated for this branch of the service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 77, 20th May, and L. C. D. No. 14, 20th March, 1839.*

---

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.*

209. European Commissioned Officers absent from their Corps, with leave, or arriving at Fort William from Europe, are permitted, from the date of their arrival to draw the same Allowances to which they would have been entitled if present with their respective Corps.

*Govt. G. O. 18th November, 1802.*

210. (Para. 2d.) Having taken into our consideration the situation of Military Officers, who have at different times been suspended from the Company's Service by our Governments abroad, without a previous trial by a Court Martial, in regard to their claim to Pay during such suspension, and being of opinion it would be desirable that some fixed Rule should be established, in order to remove the doubts that have hitherto been entertained on the subject, we have resolved that Officers, in the predicament above-mentioned, shall be considered as entitled to the Pay only of the Military rank they held at the time of their being suspended by order of our Governments from the time they were so suspended, until we shall come to a final determination upon the cases of the Officers referred to our con-

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.—(Continued.)*

sideration; provided we shall be satisfied that no unnecessary delay, in our proceeding to a decision, has been occasioned by the Officers themselves.

*L. C. D. 3d December, 1806.*

211. When Officers are permitted, at their own request, to proceed from the Presidency to which they are attached to another Presidency, for the purpose of procuring a passage to Europe from the latter, they shall only be allowed to draw their Batta or other Allowances beyond their Pay to the period of their leaving the Presidency to which they belong.

*L. C. D. 6th April, 1809.*

212. The Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize an Allowance, as Subsistence, to be passed to the Officers of His Majesty's or of the Honorable Company's Service, who may either resign or be dismissed therefrom, according to the following rates:—

To Field Officers, Captains, and Surgeons, per diem, St. Rs.	4	0	0
To Lieutenants and Assistant Surgeons, .. .. .	2	0	0
To Ensigns, Lieutenant Fire-Workers, ( <i>now 2d-Lieutenants</i> ) Cornets and Cadets .. .. .	1	12	0

213. The Subsistence above authorized, is to cease on the despatch of the first ships for England, after the Officers shall have been directed to proceed to Europe, of which due notification will be given to the proper Office.

214. The Subsistence will accordingly be passed from the day following the date of the resignation or dismissal of the Officer, up to the date of the despatch of the ship on which he may proceed to England, or in cases where no regular despatch may be made, up to the date on which the Pilot leaves the ship, upon a Certificate to that effect being produced.

*Govt. G. O. 24th October, 1809;*

215. (Para. 10.) When an Officer shall be considered by the enemy a Prisoner of War in India, he shall, during his residence on shore in India, receive the Pay and Half Batta of the rank he may hold at the time of his capture, or obtain by his promotion there; but on all other occasions during his captivity, whether on board ship in India, or ashore, or on board ship in Europe, he shall receive the Pay of his rank only.

*L. C. D. 16th February, 1810.*

216. The Governor General in Council authorizes the Military Auditor General to pass to the Officers who have been returned on the Muster Rolls; "in custody of the Civil power," the Pay, Half Batta, Gratuity and Half Tent Allowance [*See Art. 217*] of their respective ranks.

*Proc. G. G. 25th August, 1810.*

217. We shall not object to your allowing Officers confined for Debt, the Pay, Half Batta and Gratuity of their respective ranks, for one year from the date of their confinement, after which we direct that they be allowed to draw their Pay only.

*L. C. D. 14th April,*

*and Govt. G. O. 9th October, 1813.*

218. The benefit of General Orders, 24th October 1809, regarding Subsistence to Officers, resigned, &c. extended to the gentlemen of the Clerical Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 177, 3d December, 1814.*

219. In continuation of the Regulations issued in General Orders of Government of the 11th of April last, (*See pages 1 to 3*) for the payment in Calcutta, of Officers of His Majesty's or of the Honorable Company's Army,

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.—(Continued.)*

absent from their Corps from sickness, on their private affairs, or any other sufficient cause, His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to establish the following Supplementary Rules applicable to the cases there unprovided for, of Officers coming round to Bengal from other Presidencies on duty, or in charge of Troops.

220. When an Officer is ordered round from another Presidency in charge of Troops or Stores, he is entitled to the Allowance authorized by the Regulations of the Presidency under the Orders of which he may have embarked until his arrival and reporting himself at Fort William, when his Allowances are to be regulated by the circumstances of his case.

221. If on the arrival of the Officer in the river he delivers over charge of Troops or Stores forthwith, and returns without landing to the place whence he came, he will continue to draw the Allowances of that Presidency, and may receive the customary advances on that scale; but if he be directed by the proper Authority to land at Fort William, or do duty with any Corps or Detachment on this Establishment, he is to be entitled to the Bengal Allowances authorized for such Corps or Detachments.

222. In the case however of an Officer who may arrive at this Presidency, and whose Regiment may have embarked for England, his connection with India shall be considered to have altogether ceased, and in that case he will be entitled until his embarkation on his return to Europe only to the modified Allowances pointed out by General Orders of Government of the 16th of December last.

*Govt. G. O. 27th June, 1817.*

223. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize Officers, when proceeding on Leave of Absence from the Upper Provinces to the Presidency, to receive from the Deputy Pay-Master at the different Stations they may pass, the amount of Arrears which may, at the time of their arrival, be actually due to them.

The Deputy Pay-Masters will, of course, certify on the Pay Certificates of such Officers as may receive Arrears under the present Regulation, the amount of the Allowances which may be disbursed to them.

*Govt. G. O. 16th June, 1818.*

224. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that whenever His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may consider it necessary, for the good of the Public Service, to appoint Officers on leave of absence at the Presidency, or who may have reached it in progress to their respective Corps, to join and do duty with Detachments of His Majesty's Troops in Fort William, belonging to Regiments stationed above Calcutta; the Allowances which such Officers would otherwise be entitled to receive, are not to be affected by the temporary arrangement, nor are they to be considered as coming within the operation of the Rule, which prescribes Half Batta to Officers in Garrison.

*Govt. G. O. 26th June, 1819.*

225. By our Military Letter, of the 11th December 1773, to Bengal, Officers are restricted from drawing Pay until they shall arrive at the Presidency to which they stand appointed. As cases may occur in which Officers returning to their duty may more readily reach their Regiments by proceeding by a different route than to the Presidency to which they are attached, we direct that in future Officers be entitled to draw Pay either on their arrival at the Presidency, or joining the Regiment to which they belong.

*Govt. G. O. 20th Nov. and L. C. D. 30th June, 1819.*

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.—(Continued.)*

226. The principle of continuing to any Officer during his absence in Europe, the full Pay and Allowances admissible while on actual service in India, disapproved by the Honorable Court. Those Allowances being calculated to meet expenses and charges peculiar to India.

*Govt. Let. No. 372, 24th February, 1821,  
and L. C. D. 30th September, 1820.*

227. Full Regimental Allowances of Officers who may be absent from their Corps on Leave, to be passed for the period they may be actually employed on duties of Courts Martial and other general duties at the Presidency, exclusive of the period sanctioned by the Regulations of the Service.

*Govt. Let. No. 322, 20th September, 1822.*

228. The term "Full Regimental Allowances," includes every Allowance which an Officer serving with his Regiment, Staff excepted, draws.

*Govt. Let. No. 212, 11th October, 1822.*

229. An Officer while on Leave of Absence on account of his private affairs, and in the custody of the Civil power, considered entitled to the Allowances pointed out in G. O. 9th October 1813, without prejudice to his claim to the extent of six months' Pay and Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 54, 8th January, 1823.*

230. Officers of His Majesty's or the Hon'ble Company's Service serving on the Madras and Bombay Establishments, permitted to draw their Pay and Allowances while *on duty* in Bengal. Not entitled to receive Allowances or Advances on any other occasion.

*Govt. G. O. No. 21, 21st January, 1825.*

*Note.—See the above G. O. in full, p. 3.*

231. Military or Medical Officers nominated to Staff Appointments or other situations in the Army of a Native Prince, to receive in future only the Net Pay of their rank in addition to the Salary assigned to them by the State to which their Services are lent. The rule not to have retrospective operation with respect to any Officers already appointed, and in receipt of Regimental Allowances from the British Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 269b, 9th February, 1827.*

232. A Military Officer in Civil employ who may forfeit his Civil Salary by overstaying the prescribed period of Leave of Absence, derives from that forfeiture no right to Military Allowances (beyond the Pay of his rank,) to which he can become entitled only by his returning to the performance of his Military duties, or being placed, as a preliminary to such return, at the disposal of the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. Let. No. 200, 12th April, 1827.*

233. Military and Medical Officers holding situations in the Service of, and receiving Salary from any Native Prince, to draw from the Honorable Company from the 1st July 1828, the Net Pay only of their rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 444, 27th June, 1828.*

234. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council hereby cancels the Regulations published in General Orders, No. 99, of the 12th May 1826, authorizing Officers, proceeding under certain circumstances therein specified, from a subordinate station under the Presidency to which they belong, to the seat of Government of another Presidency, for the purpose of finding a passage to Europe, to draw Indian Allowances up to the date of their departure from the Presidency to which they have so proceed-

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.—(Continued.)*

ed; the Honorable the Court of Directors having stated that they are precluded by Law from confirming the indulgence in question.

*Govt. G. O. No. 212, 3rd October, 1828.*

235. An Officer arriving in Command of a Detachment of Troops from Europe, and detained at the New Anchorage as in charge of the Men, not permitted to draw Indian Allowances prior to the date of personally reporting himself to the Town Major, although the Honorable Court appeared to view the case favorably.

*Govt. Let. No. 383, 26th December, 1828.*

236. Officers in the service of the Native Powers, are not to receive any Allowances from the British Government, but from the Government they are lent to, while on leave of Absence, on account of health, or otherwise.

*Govt. Let. No. 143, 9th January, 1829.*

237. An Officer authorized to draw the Pay or Subsistence from the date on which the ship he left England in, and which was wrecked, might have been reasonably expected to reach Bengal, to that of his arrival in Fort William.

*G. L. No. 538, 30th May, 1829.*

238. (Para. 23.) We think it necessary to direct, that no Colonel of a Regiment not actually commanding his Corps, nor otherwise employed on Public Service, shall be permitted to draw any Military Allowance whatsoever, except the Pay, (Subsistence,) and Batta of his rank, and his Share of Annual Off-reckonings, according to the rule laid down in our Military Letter of the 16th February, 1814, as applicable to General Officers not employed on the Staff.

*Govt. G. O. No. 186, 11th September, and L. C. D. 27th March, 1829.*

239. (Para. 18.) In reply to your application to us to fix a period beyond which Officers remaining in Goal, shall not be entitled to any Military Pay, and shall be struck off the strength of the Army, we direct, that if an Officer shall be confined in Goal more than three successive years, he shall be discharged from the Service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 54, 26th March, 1830, and L. C. D. 9th September, 1829.*

240. Military Officers, including those in the Medical Department, who may be appointed to situations in the Political and other Civil branches of the Service, are not to be entitled to receive the Allowance attached to such Civil appointments until they join their Stations, from which date only their Civil Allowances will commence. In the interval between the date of their appointment and that of assuming charge of their Office, they will continue to draw their Regimental Pay and Allowances in the Military Department.

241. In the case of Military Officers holding Civil appointments, who may be transferred from one Civil appointment to another, the individual so transferred, will not be entitled to draw the Civil Allowances of either situation while in transit from one station to the other; but, for the relative period, will be considered in the predicament of a Military Officer appointed to a Civil situation, the Allowances of which will commence from the date of his taking charge; and, in like manner, he will be entitled, in such interval, to draw his Regimental Pay and Allowances.

242. The Governor General in Council reserves to himself the discretion of making exceptions to the foregoing Rule, as affecting Military Officers

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.—(Continued.)*

removed from one Civil appointment to another, in cases where the transfer shall be made by the Orders of the Government, and not at the request of the individual himself. *Govt. G. O. No. 188, 29th September, 1830.*

243. The Honorable Company's scale of Subsistence to be issued to all Officers, whether of His Majesty's or of the Company's service, on the Bengal Establishment, who are now or hereafter may be in the employ of the Native Powers. *G. L. No. 62, 4th February, 1831.*

244. The Allowances of an Officer of the Madras Establishment removed from one Political situation to another, his Military Allowances while in transit, directed to be debited to Fort Saint George.

*Govt. Let. No. 297, 15th April, 1831.*

245. An Officer in the custody of the Civil power, not entitled under any circumstances to additional Half Batta or Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 266, 18th November, 1831.*

246. Officers employed in the Civil Department, not entitled to Military Pay proper, in addition to their Civil Salary.

*Govt. Let. No. 351, 23d July, 1832.*

247. The attendance at Musters of Executive Officers in the Department of Public Works, not considered an essential part of their duty; Regimental Allowances to be passed to them, unless there was reason to believe such Officers had gone without authority beyond the limits of their Division.

*Govt. Let. No. 360, 27th February, 1833.*

248. The claim of an Officer for Regimental Allowances for the interval between the date of arrival off Calcutta from Europe, and that of reporting himself to the Town Major, the delay having arisen from sickness of the party, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 58, 9th May, 1833.*

249. Full Allowance to be passed to Officers doing duty with Troops at Cherra Poonjee, though belonging to Corps at Half Batta stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 190, 23d May, 1833.*

250. A Field Officer appointed a Brigadier of the first Class in the Nizam's Service and to the Command of Aurungabad, entitled to his Regimental Pay and Allowances, and Horse Allowance, while in progress to join that Station.

*G. L. No. 128, 8th August, 1833.*

251. Officers employed in Civil situations, to which fixed Allowances are attached, not entitled to Military Pay and Allowances.

*G. L. No. 276, 19th July, 1834.*

252. Officers summoned to attend the Supreme Court on business purely of a private nature, not considered to be on duty.

*G. L. No. 347, 16th April, 1838.*

253. The Honorable Court's Orders of the 18th February 1829, to be prospectively conformed to, which prohibit British Military Officers lent to Native States, from drawing the Net Pay of their rank, in addition to the Allowances they receive from the Native Government.

*G. L. No. 441, 25th March, 1839.*

254. The Government G. O. No. 8, 21st January 1839, permitting Officers, whose Corps may be nearer to Bombay than to the seat of Government of their own presidency, to draw India Allowances from date of arrival at Bombay, not allowed retrospective operation. *G. L. No. 284, 11th March, 1840.*

*Note.—For the above G. O. No 8, See Section "Furlough and Leave of Absence."*

*Pay and Allowances in certain Situations.—(Continued.)*

255. (3.) The recent orders sanctioning, in certain cases, Pay and Allowances to Officers from date of arrival at Bombay, His Lordship in Council is pleased to declare, have no reference to Staff Allowances in any case.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 109, 5th May, 1841.*

256. Military Officers employed in Civil situations, with a consolidated Allowance, to draw the same, *less the Pay of their Regimental rank*, which is to be passed in and debited to the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 216, 15th September, 1841.*

*Note.—The above G. O. is entered in full, in Sec. "Pay and Audit Departments."*

257. Officers arriving by the Overland route and proceeding thence by land direct to join Regiments below Allahabad, entitled to Indian Allowances from date of arrival within the Bengal Frontier.

*G. L. No. 22, 1st September, 1841.*

258. The several instructions regarding Indian Allowances and Passage Money of Officers on the Bengal Establishment, arriving at Bombay by Sea, via Egypt from England, approved by the Honorable Court.

*Govt. Let. No. 506, 26th August,  
and L. C. D. No. 44, 6th July, 1842.*

259. No advances of Pay and Allowance to be made to Officers of Her Majesty's service arriving at Bombay *via* Egypt to join their Regiments serving under this Establishment above Allahabad, unless within a month after arrival their arrangements for joining are known to be in progress, either by the Indus or by Mhow, if the season will permit.

260. Officers coming round by sea to Calcutta, whose Corps are stationed Westward of Allahabad, must do so entirely at their own cost, and will not be entitled to Indian Allowances until their arrival here, unless they be ordered on duty by sea from Bombay to Bengal.

261. Officers arriving by the Overland route at Bombay, and proceeding thence by Mhow to join their Regiments *below* Allahabad, their Indian Allowances considered to commence from the date of their arrival within the Bengal Frontier.

262. Subaltern Officers of Her Majesty's service arriving for the first time in India by the Overland route, and proceeding direct from Bombay to join their Regiments, are entitled to no privileges beyond those granted to all other Officers arriving by the same route.

*G. L. No. 37, 4th November, 1842.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.*

263. All Military Officers are prohibited by Government from exacting or receiving interest or premium for loans of money, in any part of India, beyond the rate which would be considered as legal within the Company's Provinces; and any Officer who shall be convicted before a Court Martial of practices, which would be looked upon as usurious within the Company's Provinces, in defiance of the prohibition of Government, will be deemed unworthy to remain in the Honourable Company's Service.

*M. C. 30th April, 1790.*



*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

264. In future all applications or letters which may be transmitted to Head-Quarters by Officers, Surgeons, or persons attached to any Department of the Army, shall specify, below the signature of the writer, the Rank, Battalion, Regiment or Department, to which the person who forwards the application shall belong. *G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1802.*

265. The Governor General in Council desires, that in future the Town Major will affix to the Cadets' certificates and to the counterpart covenants of Assistant Surgeons and Chaplains, an attestation under his signature of the date when each gentleman may report his arrival from Europe at his Office, previously to transmitting those documents to the Office of the Adjutant General, for the purpose of being submitted to Government; and that the Town Major be also informed, that His Lordship in Council further desires, that a similar attestation be also affixed by him to the certificates furnished at the India House to gentlemen in the Military Service returning to their duty on this establishment. *Proc. G. G. 15th December, 1810.*

266. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Reports of the Registers of Corps transmitted quarterly to the Adjutant General's Office, shall invariably constitute a separate and distinct document, instead of being blended with other subjects, whereby the purpose of those Reports is in a great measure liable to be defeated.

*G. O. C. C. 13th February, 1812.*

267. Officers guilty of wanton and unprovoked cruelty to Natives, subject to Suspension from Rank and Pay, and ultimate dismissal from the Service by order of the Honorable Court.

*Govt. G. O. 18th September,  
and L. C. D. 14th April, 1813.*

*Note.—See Govt. G. O. 13th October, 1830, No. 206, on the same subject.*

*Note.—For the Regulations extending the Establishment of the College of Fort William, and revising the scale of rewards to Students, See Govt. G. O. 18th December, 1813, 7th February, 1814, and 21st February, 1817.*

268. As the printed copies of General Orders now circulated to the Army, are regularly paged, the monthly acknowledgment of them is to be made in the following manner, instead of in the form directed in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 1st of June, 1806:—

“ FORM OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT.”

“ Received during the preceding month, General Orders from page — to page — of 1818, (or whatever the year may be,) both inclusive.”

The acknowledgment is to be inserted on the back of the monthly Returns, transmitted from Stations, Posts, or Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 8th August, 1818.*

269. Addresses on the part of inferiors of any class of Military Men to their superiors in Command, &c. strictly prohibited.

*G. O. C. C. 25th January, 1820.*

270. Instances of Gambling in the Army having come within the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, His Lordship earnestly calls upon Officers at the Head of Corps to use their active exertions in discouraging so pernicious a practice. It is hereby enjoined as a duty on each Commanding Officer, to report to the Commander-in-Chief, any case where a superior Officer may game with Subalterns. An Officer of any standing

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

ought to feel himself called upon by every principle to warn the inexperienced against the fatal consequences of the practice, instead of endeavoring to strip a young Brother Soldier of his scanty means, and reduce him to penury, if not to irremediable ruin.

*G. O. C. C. 25th September, 1820*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 16th August 1831, on the same subject.*

271. Instances, however rare, having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief of Officers borrowing Sums of Money from the Native Officers and Men under their Command, it becomes necessary distinctly to prohibit conduct so obviously improper, as tending directly to create an undue influence, and subversive of discipline. The Commander-in-Chief is persuaded, that very few Officers in the Army have so far forgotten themselves; but any who shall do so hereafter, are warned that they will incur the penalty of a direct disobedience of orders. Such a practice can seldom exist without soon coming to the knowledge of the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Battalion, who will be held highly blameable if he suffers it to continue.

*G. O. C. C. 21st December, 1820.*

272. Circumstances having recently come to the knowledge of Government, which suggest the expediency of preventing sales of valuable Property from being made by the Civil and Military Officers of the Honorable Company's Service to Foreign Princes and Chiefs, or to Natives of rank or opulence, residing under protection of the British Government, without due intimation to Government, through the principal local Authorities, of the proposed sale and transfer of such Property, and the consideration to be received for it, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to prohibit in future, all sales, purchases and transfers, between the Civil and Military Servants of Government, on the one hand, and Natives of the description above noticed, on the other, of Grounds, Houses, Boats, Equipages, Horses, Elephants, Plate, Furniture, and generally, every description of private property, exceeding the value of Five Thousand (5,000) Rupees, without the sanction of Government being previously obtained, under such penalties as the circumstances of each particular case of disobedience to these orders, may demand.

273. The Governor General in Council takes this opportunity of adverting to the General Orders of the 18th September, 1813, cautioning all Civil and Military Officers of Government against carrying on any communications with Native Princes and Chiefs, or their Vakeels, except through the channel of the Political Agents of Government; and of renewing the Order; for the strictest observance of this caution in future.

*Govt. G. O. 7th November, 1821.*

274. Newspapers, as channels of complaints on account of professional grievances, prohibited, under the penalty of being suspended from Rank and Pay, and recommended for dismissal from the Service.

*G. O. C. C. 8th June, 1822.*

*Note.—The above re-published in G. O. P. C. C. 16th July, 1835.*

275. The Commander-in-Chief feels it necessary to apprise the Army at large, that there are very few cases, and those of the most urgent nature, in which he can feel himself justified in dispensing with that most salutary rule of discipline and good order which prescribes the forms and

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

channels in and through which applications are to be made to Head-Quarters, for Leave of Absence, Promotions, and Appointments.

276. It is quite impossible to hold Commanding Officers of Regiments responsible for the important charge with which they are entrusted, if their legitimate authority and controul over the members of their Corps is not duly maintained and upheld.

277. They alone are the fit judges in the first instance of the merit and claims which entitle the Officers and Soldiers under their Command to indulgence and consideration, and it is consequently to their judgment and recommendation the Commander-in-Chief mainly looks for that information which may enable him justly to determine upon the applications which are submitted for his decision.

*G. O. C. C. 21st January, 1823.*

278. In order to prevent an unnecessary multiplication of business, it is notified to the Officers of the Army, that in their application to the Department of the Adjutant General for Shipping Orders, whether they be about to embark on the Ships of the Honorable Company, or on Private Vessels, they are invariably to state the names of the Individuals composing their Families, who are to embark with them, in addition to their own.

279. Officers not having Families, are to insert the words *No Family* in their application for Shipping Orders.

280. The Shipping Order for Servants, Natives of India, proceeding to Sea with Individuals, is procured on application direct to the Secretary in the General Department, on the prescribed deposit being lodged in the General Treasury.

281. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to direct, that all applications not made in conformity with the above directions, shall be returned to the parties.

*Govt. G. O. No. 199, 4th December, 1823.*

282. As at certain seasons of the year the facilities to Officers for joining their Corps at Asseergurh,\* Mhow, and Neemuch, from the Presidency, are greater by proceeding to Bombay by Sea, than by the Inland routes, it is hereby notified, that the assent of Government to applications transmitted through the Department of the Adjutant General, by desire of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for Officers to proceed *via* Bombay, will appear in General Orders, and a Shipping Order for the party will be granted from the Military Department; such applications need not be accompanied by a Pay Certificate.

283. During the absence of the Commander-in-Chief, the applications are to be made through the Deputy Adjutant General at the Presidency.

*Govt. G. O. No. 209, 23rd December, 1823.*

284. The Commander-in-Chief having reason to suppose that the General Orders of the 21st of December 1820, which forbids the practice of Officers borrowing sums of Money from the Native Officers and Men under their Command, is by many very improperly taken in a literal sense, and an inference drawn that the restriction only extends to the Native portion of the Army, is pleased to declare, that ~~there~~ can be no limit allowed in applying the principle of the Order in question; he therefore prohibits any Officer holding a Military Commission or Warrant, whether

\* Transferred to the Establishment of Bombay, Govt. G. O. 9th September, 1828.

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

European or Native, or in whatever situation employed, from borrowing Money from any Non-Commissioned Officer, Soldier, or Individual attached to a Military Establishment, whether European or Native, under any circumstance.

285. After this explanation, His Excellency confidently trusts that no evasive interpretation may be attempted, in justification of conduct so glaringly subversive of discipline. *G. O. C. C. 30th December, 1823.*

286. In consequence of some recent instances of private commercial transactions in this Army having been brought to the notice of Government, it is hereby declared, that any Military Officer who may be proved summarily to the satisfaction of the Governor General in Council to have engaged in any mercantile or commercial speculation whatsoever, shall be held *ipso facto* incapable of serving, and shall be forthwith suspended and sent to Europe, with a recommendation to the Honorable the Court of Directors, that he be discharged from their Army.

*Govt. G. O. No. 1, 1st January, 1824.*

287. The Establishment of Officers for a Regiment of European Infantry at the three Presidencies fixed at

- 2 Colonels,
- 2 Lieutenant Colonels,
- 2 Majors,
- 10 Captains,
- 20 Lieutenants,
- 10 Ensigns.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

288. Officers second in Command of Corps, of the rank of Captain, to act on Horseback in the Field or at Exercise; such Officers not considered entitled to Horse Allowance, nor exempted from the other usual and ordinary duties of their rank.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 18th September, 1826,  
and 10th May, 1828.*

289. Officers commanding Regiments, Stations and Divisions, are reminded of the importance of all Officers whose absence is not unavoidable, being present with their Corps during the season of Exercise. In transmitting the application to the superior Authorities, Officers commanding Regiments will both countersign the original application, and state in their own letter, that they have made enquiry and satisfied themselves on this head; and General Officers will in like manner state, in forwarding the applications to Head-Quarters, that this has been done.

290. It is unnecessary for the several transmitting letters of Officers commanding Stations and Districts to be sent to Head-Quarters with an application for Leave, if they are merely conveying their sanction to it. The intermediate Authorities should always countersign the original application before they forward it, and in ordinary cases, the Generals commanding Divisions will not transmit their letters, but retain them.

*G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1826.*

291. Some instances having occurred where much inconvenience has been occasioned from a neglect of the Regulations which require that Orders creative of expense, making temporary nominations to Staff Appointments, or directing the hire of temporary Establishments, should be forwarded without delay to Head-Quarters, the Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of Officers commanding Divisions, Stations, and Regiments, and of

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

Staff Officers to the established rules of the service on this head. The Regulations prescribe that all orders of this sort, which require His Excellency's confirmation, should be forwarded to Head-Quarters on the day they are issued, or, at latest, on the day after; and that they should be accompanied by such a statement of the circumstances of the case, as will enable the Commander-in-Chief to judge of their necessity or expediency.

292. Where these Rules are not attended to, unless the deviation be satisfactorily accounted for, the Orders, when they may be transmitted at a future period, will not be confirmed, and the inconvenience of the consequent retrenchments will fall upon the Officer who issued them, and who neglected at the proper time to apply for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief's authority.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1827.*

293. All applications to Head Quarters for the confirmation of Appointments of Detachment or Station Staff, are to be accompanied by a statement of the number of Regiments, Troops, or Companies, then at the Station, or composing the Detachment.

294. Any Detachment or Station Orders of this nature, which may be sent unaccompanied by this information, will be returned.

*G. O. C. C. 5th February, 1828.*

295. A copy of all Regimental Orders is to be prepared Monthly by the Adjutants of Regiments, and countersigned by the Commanding Officers, who will forward it on or before the 3d of the succeeding month, to the Officer commanding the Division, or Garrison, or Field Force, to which the Corps is attached.

296. Where the Regiment is under the immediate authority of a Brigadier, (as in Oude,) this copy of Orders is to be sent through him to the Major General commanding the Division, that the Brigadier may annex to it any remarks he may see cause to make.

*G. O. C. C. 11th February, 1828.*

297. Inconvenience resulting from Officers not of the General Staff, joining promiscuously in the order of march directed to be observed at Reviews and General Parades, it is requested that such Officers will, as far as possible, avoid interfering with the orders of procession published in General Orders of the 8th of June 1814; and as crowding round a Reviewing General in any situation is obviously objectionable, Officers not specified in the Order above cited, are requested to avoid pressing to the spot to which the Commander-in-Chief or Reviewing Officer may have moved.

*G. O. C. C. 16th February, 1828.*

*Note.—For the decision of Government relative to the Travelling Expenses of Officers compelled to attend as Witnesses before the Supreme Court; also when detached on other duties, such Officers being on Full Tentage, See page 130, Art. 103 and 104.*

298. (1.) The Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct that when an Officer may be sent to the Presidency in a state of mental derangement, the Officer Commanding the Station to which he may belong, shall apprise the Medical Board of his departure, and transmit, for their information, a Medical Report of the individual's case. All Arrears of Pay are to be adjusted, as far as practicable, and the Officer receiving charge of the Patient, will be furnished with his last Pay Certificate.

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

299. (2.) On arriving at the Presidency, the Officer in charge will make over the Pay Certificate, with a Statement of Advances and Disbursements on the way down, occasioned by the Patient, to the Town Major, by whom all further Pay and Allowances will be drawn, and future Disbursements effected, of which an Account Current will be rendered to the Military Department, when the Accounts are closed.

300. (3.) Should the Medical Board deem it expedient that the Patient, whom they will cause to be placed on his arrival at the Presidency either in the Sanatorium, or in Mr. Beardsmore's Asylum, should be removed to Europe, they will make the necessary report to Government, when the Town Major will be instructed to engage a passage, and make the requisite arrangements with the Commander of the Vessel.

301. (4.) All reports heretofore made to the Head-Quarters of the Army, under the circumstances above adverted to, are to be continued.

*Govt. G. O. No. 232, 31st October, 1828.*

302. Memorials or Representations intended for the Government, to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office in Duplicate, those for the Court of Directors in Triplicate.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 30th January, 1829.*

303. The Sanatorium in Chowringhee abolished, and all sick Officers arriving at the Presidency, to be accommodated with Quarters in Fort William; and receive professional attendance from the Medical Staff of the Garrison.

*Govt. G. O. No. 46, 23d February, 1829.*

304. An Officer permitted, in consideration of a supposed Public Exigency, to draw Dawk Expences in proceeding to a certain Station, not entitled to return by Dawk at the public expence when no such exigency existed.

*Govt. Let. No. 8, 4th September, 1829.*

305. In conformity with a Resolution passed by Government, in the Political Department, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the British Officers of the Bengal Establishment, now in Service of His Highness the Rajah of Nagpore, be withdrawn from that Service on the 1st proximo, and placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 21st May, 1830.*

306. The Commander-in-Chief thinks he would not do justice to the feelings of the Army under his Command, did he not declare that he will always consider it a stain on the character of any Officer, who shall voluntarily place himself within the power of the Civil Law, and shall discharge his Debts by availing himself of the provisions of the Act passed for the benefit of Insolvent Debtors.

*G. O. C. C. 15th June, 1830.*

307. Several letters having been addressed by Officers of the Army to the Private Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, His Excellency desires to explain, that he has no such person attached to him. The Officers of the Army, however, may, if they think proper, address the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, on any matters relating to their private interests.

*G. O. C. C. 12th September, 1832.*

308. (1.) In our Military Letters of the 23rd January, (Para. 11,) and 11th June, 1828, (Para. 2,) we expressed our wish that in all practicable cases, where misconduct is imputed to Officers, their action shall be subjected to investigation by Court Martial, a proceeding which, we observed, can alone prove satisfactory to the accused and to the Government.

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

309. (2.) The Documents which accompanied your Letter of the 15th September, 1831, (No. 67,) confirm the expediency of the course there recommended.

*Govt. G. O. No. 164, 22nd October, and  
L. C. D. No. 48, 16th May, 1832.*

310. With reference to the Circular Letter from this Department, No. 3213, of the 10th November, 1828, requiring from Officers who may apply to do duty at the Convalescent Depôt, Landour, a Medical Certificate, signed in the usual manner, shewing that the state of their health is such as to render a removal to a colder climate advisable, and which appears in some measure to have been lost sight of; I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to request, that you will obtain such a Certificate from all those within the Division under your command, who may solicit the indulgence for the ensuing hot season.

311. When the Officer may apply to do duty at Landour on account of the ill health of any part of his Family, you will satisfy yourself from the report of the Surgeon of the Corps to which he belongs, that a residence on the Hills is essentially necessary to the recovery of the person, before forwarding the application.

312. All applications for permission to do duty at the Depôt, are to be transmitted, so as to reach Head Quarters by the 15th January.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 9th December, 1832.*

313. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, with the exception of Acting Interpreters, no Officer shall do duty with a Corps to which he does not belong.

*Govt. G. O. No. 7, 3d January, 1834.*

314. The Commander-in-Chief feels it incumbent on him to call on Officers commanding Native Regiments, to exact from their European Officers a strict attention to acquiring an accurate knowledge of the names and characters of the Men of their respective Troops and Companies.

315. It is further the duty of Commanding Officers to take timely notice of any irregularities, in order that disorderly or disreputable characters may either be reclaimed, or if found unfit for their situations, discarded at an early period of their service.

*G. O. C. C. 27th January, 1834.*

316. Instead of Commissioned Officers, European Non-Commissioned Officers, of good character, who are to remain in the same Boats, and will be found more useful for the purpose than Commissioned Officers, shall on all ordinary occasions be selected to attend, to the Presidency, Officers laboring under mental derangement. In the case of a near relation or any intimate friend being on the spot, and strongly recommended by the Medical Officer for the charge, his appointment to the duty will not be objected to, on the clear understanding, that it is not to put the State to any additional expence.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 2293, 10th Decmber, 1834.*

317. With reference to Government General Orders, No. 130, of the 25th ultimo, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, under instructions from the Governor General of India in Council, that, when the number of Field Officers may be too small in Camp or Quarters, Colonels not Commanding Brigades shall be placed on the Field Officer's Roster.

*G. O. P. C. C. 12th June, 1835.*

318. Officers at the Presidency referred to His Majesty's Regulations and the Circular Letter and General Orders addressed to the Army on the 30th July and 31st October 1834, on the subject of Dress, when appear-

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

ing in Public, and directed strictly to conform to them. Heads of the Staff to check improprieties where they observe them, to obviate the necessity for any further reference to the subject on the part of the Commander-in-Chief. *G. O. C. C. 18th November, 1835.*

319. The Governor General in Council directs, that all Military Officers having accounts with the Office of the Accountant General, for advances received for Public Works, or other purposes, who may have it in contemplation to retire from the service, or leave the country on Furlough, shall notify their intention to that Office, three months prior to the expected period of their departure, in order that their accounts may be brought to a settlement previously to their quitting India.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 23d May, 1836.*

320. Commanding Officers of Corps or Stations are to be selected for detached duties, only in cases of emergency, to be explained at the time to the satisfaction of Government.

*G. O. C. C. 2d July, 1836.*

321. Officers held strictly responsible for the correctness of all Documents to which their signatures are affixed.

*G. O. C. C. 11th July, 1836.*

322. The attention of General and Commanding Officers directed to the entries on the Order Books of Native Regiments.

*G. O. C. C. 21st July, 1836.*

323. As much inconvenience is sometimes experienced from Officers in Correspondence with the Departments at Head-Quarters, when acknowledging the receipt of Dispatches, merely quoting their number and date, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to direct, that in future when intimating the receipt of Public Letters, the Officer to whom they may have been addressed, shall add a brief summary of the subject matter to which they relate in the form following:—

“I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Official Letter, dated the — day of ———, the No. and subject as per margin,” &c. &c.

In the margin the subject is to be stated as briefly as possible, and the No. quoted.

*G. O. C. C. 8th September, 1837.*

324. European Officers required to make themselves acquainted with the Standing Orders of the Army.

*G. O. C. C. 30th June, 1838.*

325. You express an opinion, that it be considered the duty of every functionary under Government, to take charge of Public Property, when required to do so; we trust that this opinion has been duly promulgated, for in the case which gave rise to our observation, all the Officers at the Station declined the responsibility of taking charge of certain Public Stores.

*G. O. Gov. Gen. 14th November, and L. C. D. No. 31, 16th May, 1838.*

326. No travelling charges allowed on account of Officers proceeding on duty from Fort William to Barrackpore.

*Govt. Let. No. 170, 9th April, 1838.*

327. Agreeably to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, an addition of one Lieutenant and one Ensign will be made to the establishment of each Regiment of Infantry at all the Presidencies, from the 3rd October, 1840.

*Govt. G. O. No. 192, 7th September, 1840.*

328: Inconvenience being occasioned to the Public Service by Officers Commanding Regiments on a march, not furnishing the Pay Department with intelligence of the places where communications may reach them; it



*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

is directed that Officers Commanding Corps or Detachments, while moving, either in the course of a Relief, or on any other Account, shall notify to the Pay Officer with which they are connected, every ten days, the Stations to which communications ought to be addressed to them.

*G. O. C. C. 10th February, 1841.*

329. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts to the Circular Letter and General Order quoted in the Margin, prohibiting European Officers, save those attached to Corps of Irregular Cavalry, from wearing Mustachoes, and to require them to enjoin an observance of the regulation within the circle of their respective Commands.

*G. O. C. C. 10th April, 1841.*

330. The Military Auditor General having brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that inconvenience is felt in his department, from the circumstance of Officers, who have more than one Christian name, omitting to affix the whole of their initials in signing Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts, and other Documents, forwarded to his Office, His Excellency is pleased to direct, that Officers, in corresponding not only with the Audit Department, but on all matters connected with the public service, sign their names distinctly with the whole of their initials. In all Documents in which the names of Officers are mentioned, the initials of their names, are also invariably to be inserted.

*G. O. C. C. 22nd January, 1842.*

331. The Agent to the Governor General for Rajpootanah having brought to the notice of Government, that some misunderstanding recently occurred at the Fort of Deosah in the Jeypore territory, regarding a demand for admittance made by an Officer whilst encamped in its vicinity; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, to notify for the information of the Army, that Officers are not authorized, for their own gratification, to demand admittance into fortified or other places, whilst the Garrison may only be obeying the orders of the Governor or Commander, and he only the orders of his Government in refusing.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1842.*

332. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having signified to his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that the practice of Officers in Political and other detached Staff employment deeming it necessary to volunteer on the Regiment to which they belong taking the Field, is held to be objectionable, the Commander-in-Chief desires it may be discontinued; and hereby notifies, that, whenever an Officer's Services are required with his Corps, the Commander-in-Chief will, either of his own authority remand him to Regimental duty, or solicit the Government to place him at his Excellency's disposal.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1842.*

333. Agreeably to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, an addition of one or a tenth Lieutenant will be made to the Establishment of each Regiment of Native Infantry at all the Presidencies, date of Rank the 16th July, 1842.

334. A corresponding addition will be made to the European Infantry Regiments in the same rank, that is of two Lieutenants to each Regiment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 213, 26th August, 1842.*



## Section XVIII.

### European Troops and European Infantry.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Regiments of European Infantry, .. .. .</i>	<i>343</i>
<i>Bounty and Enlistment, .. .. .</i>	<i>346</i>
<i>Discharges, .. .. .</i>	<i>352</i>
<i>Pay and Staff Pay, .. .. .</i>	<i>355</i>
<i>Non-Commissioned Staff, .. .. .</i>	<i>359</i>
<i>Long Rolls and Casualty Lists, .. .. .</i>	<i>362</i>
<i>Postage, .. .. .</i>	<i>366</i>
<i>Books and Libraries, .. .. .</i>	<i>369</i>
<i>Deserters, .. .. .</i>	<i>371</i>
<i>Miscellaneous, .. .. .</i>	<i>374</i>

*Note.*—For the Royal Warrants relative to additional Pay and additional Pension for good conduct and length of Service to Her Majesty's Troops, portions whereof have been declared applicable to the Honorable Company's Troops, See Section "Royal Troops."

*Note.*—For the table of Establishment and Allowances of the Honorable Company's European Regiments, See Appendix No. 48.

### *Regiments of European Infantry.*

1. The Foot Artillery and the Infantry of this Army to be instructed in the Sword Exercise for Infantry now in use in His Majesty's Service. The printed Regulations on the subject to be returned in the Quarterly Return of Books, and on all occasions of inspecting a Battalion, the Reviewing General to ascertain what progress has been made in the Sword Exercise. *G. O. C. C, 18th June, 1819.*

2. The provision of Quarter Master's Establishment made in General Orders of the 26th February 1820, [See Page 66, Art. 216.] for Details of European Artillery, is directed to be extended to European Infantry.

*Govt. G. O. 29th December, 1821.*

3. The separate Annual Allowance for Drum Heads to all Infantry Corps, European or Native, sanctioned by G. O. G. G. 13th November, 1810, is cancelled from the 1st instant.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

4. The allowance for Butts and Targets for a Regiment of European Infantry fixed at 4 Rupees, and that for Petty Stores in Cantonments at

*Regiments of European Infantry.—(Continued.)*

Co's. Rs. 1-8, and in the Field at Co's. Rs. 42 per month. [See Page 41, Art. 57.] Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.

5. So soon as the Infantry promotions are effected, the several Regiments of European and Native Infantry will be divided into *two Regiments* each, by the final separation of Battalions; and the Officers posted alternately, *i. e.* all the odd or uneven numbers of each rank to the *first*, and the even numbers to the *second* Battalions of their present Regiments: when the several Regiments on this new formation will be numbered in the Order in which they were *first* raised and formed. Casualties anterior to the 1st of May to be filled up at each Presidency, if known, on the date of promulgating the posting of Officers to Regiments of single Battalions.

Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.

6. The Moonshee authorized in Govt. G. O. 9th April 1814, to be borne on the Rolls of the Interpreter and Quarter-Master with the rest of his Establishment, and accounted for in the Acquittance Rolls.

Govt. G. O. No. 70, 4th March, 1825.

7. Quarter-Master's Establishment for a Regiment of European Infantry:—

<i>In Cantonments.</i>			<i>In the Field or Marching.</i>		
1 Tindal for the Regiment, .. }	Co's. Rs. 9	8	Batta to the Tindal, Co's. Rs. 2	0	
4 Lascars ditto, ..	5	12	„ „ each Lascar, ..	1	0
2 Puckalees per Co. ..	9	0	„ „ Puckalee, ..	3	0
2 Sweepers, ..	4	0	„ „ Sweeper, ..	1	0
2 Lascars allowed for each Company detached from Head-Quarters, whose duty it will be to take care of the Stores, Camp Equipage, &c. These Men to be entertained from date of quitting till that of rejoining the Head-Quarters of the Corps. ..			<i>Additional Establishment.</i>		
5			1 Lascar for each Tent present and in use, to be inclusive of the permanent Lascars attached, ..	6	12
12			1 Camp Colorman per Co. ..	6	0
			2 Hand Bheestees ditto, ..	6	0
			1 Bilder ditto, ..	4	8

8. When the Camp Equipage is in Regimental Store in a Cantonment, and under charge of the Quarter-Master, he will, in addition to the Lascars allowed for the Corps, entertain Extra Lascars to complete the number to one for each Company.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828, and Art. 21.*

*Note.—No other than the above Field Establishment is allowed when on actual Service. For the Establishment when the Head-Quarters of a Company are not present, See Art. 2.*

9. Inconvenience having been found to result from the organization of the Honorable Company's European Infantry as at present constituted, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve, that the Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates of the two Regiments at each Presidency, shall be incorporated into a single Regiment of 8 Companies, each Company to consist of 5 Sergeants, 5 Corporals, 2 Drummers, and 80 Privates. [Establishment revised, See Art. 14 and 23.]

10. The Commissioned Officers, as at present established for both Regiments, will also be consolidated and associated in all duties under the

*Regiments of European Infantry.—(Continued.)*

same Commanding Officer, as if belonging to one Corps, but they will continue to advance by two separate lines of promotion, as they would have done had the two Regiments remained entirely distinct.

11. The Commissioned Officers of the 1st Regiment will be attached, in so far as the convenience of the Service may render advisable, to the Right Wing, and those of the 2d Regiment to the Left Wing, of the European Infantry Corps at each Presidency, under its new organization.

12. The following Staff are allowed for each of the European Infantry Regiments of 8 Companies :—

Effective,	{	1 Surgeon,
		2 Assistant Surgeons,
		1 Serjeant Major,
		1 Quarter-Master Serjeant,
		1 Adjutant.
Non-Effective,	{	1 Quarter-Master and Interpreter,
		1 Hospital Serjeant,
		1 Drill Serjeant,
		1 Drill Corporal,
		8 Pay Serjeants,
		8 Color Serjeants,
		1 School Master Serjeant,
		2 Ditto Assistants,
		1 Ditto Mistress,
		1 Regimental Butcher
		1 Drum Major,
		1 Fife Ditto.

13. The Quarter-Master's Establishment to be retained in the proportion sanctioned by existing Regulations: all in excess to be paid up and discharged.

The foregoing Orders are to have effect at the three Presidencies, from the 1st January, 1830. *Govt. G. O. No. 224, 30th October, 1829.*

14. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to authorize the addition of one Regiment of European Infantry, of ten Companies, at each Presidency, composed of

- 1 Colonel,
- 2 Lieutenant Colonels,
- 2 Majors,
- 10 Captains,
- 16 Lieutenants,
- 8 Ensigns, and

920 Non-Commissioned and Rank and File.

15. The present European Regiment at each Presidency is to be placed on the establishment of Non-Commissioned and Rank and File, as above specified.

16. Agreeably to the Orders of the Honorable Court, the promotion arrangements will bear date, at all the Presidencies, from the expiration of three Months from the date of receipt of the dispatch authorizing the measure, thus allowing time for the arrival of a supply of Recruits, and also for the establishment of one uniform system upon which the promotion arrangements shall be made at each of the Presidencies.

*Regiments of European Infantry.—(Continued.)*

17. The dispatch having been received by the Right Honourable the Governor General of India, on the 8th July, the additional Regiment will be brought on the establishment of each Presidency, from the 8th October next.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 125; 29th July, 1839.*

18. The Right Honourable the Governor General directs the publication of the following Orders for the formation of the new European Regiment:—

19. The Regiment is to be formed into ten Companies, it is to be armed and (with exception to the facings, which are to be white,) clothed precisely the same as the present European Regiment: and the establishment is also to be in all respects similar to that of the old Corps.

20. The European Corps are in future to be numbered the 1st and 2nd Bengal European Regiments.  
*G. O. Govt. Gen. 6th December, 1839.*

21. It is hereby notified for the guidance of all parties concerned, that the establishment of one Lascar for each Tent present and in use, allowed to Her Majesty's Corps and to the Honorable Company's European Regiments, when marching or in the Field, is to include the four Lascars permanently allowed to those Regiments when in Cantonments

*Govt. G. O. No. 99, 29th April, 1840.*

22. The Honorable the Court of Directors having authorized the formation of one of the two European Regiments at each of the Presidencies into a Light Infantry Corps, the Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to resolve, that the distinction shall be conferred at this Presidency, on the 1st European Regiment, which will accordingly be armed and equipped as a Light Infantry Corps, on its return from Foreign Service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 244, 11th November, 1840.*

*Note.—For the instructions for organizing the 1st European Regiment as a Light Infantry Corps, See G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1841.*

23. (Para. 6.) Consequent on the addition made to the strength of the 1st and 2d European Regiments, we quite concur in the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, "that the establishment of Non-Commissioned Officers be increased to the proportion heretofore assigned to the European Regiment, when the strength of the companies was fixed, [*Govt. G. O. 30th October, 1829.*] at 80 Privates; viz. 5 Serjeants and 5 Corporals per Company, exclusive of a Serjeant Major and Quarter Master Serjeant for the Regiment."

*Govt. G. O. No. 140, 3d June,*

*and L. C. D. No. 13, 22d March, 1842.*

---

*Bounty and Enlistment.*

24. European Recruits who are occasionally enlisted in India, shall first be examined by the Surgeon of the Corps, whose Certificate of their fitness for the service, together with the approval of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, shall accompany the Bill for their Bounty.

25. The contracted period of service of Men who are entertained in the country, is to commence from the date of enlisting. Europeans, when first entertained in the Country, will be entitled to receive their first Clothing at

*Bounty and Enlistment:—(Continued.)*

the expense of the Company, conformably to the rules respecting Recruits arriving from Europe.

26. The Bounty of Europeans who are entertained in the Honorable Company's Service in India, shall be fixed at Forty Rupees for a contracted service of three years, and Fifty Rupees for a contracted service of five years.

*M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

27. As the admission of Children into the Service at an early age, is of itself an indulgence, no Bounty Money is to be given to Boys thus entertained for Drummers or Fifers, nor at any future period for re-enlisting, is to be granted to the Children of Soldiers born of Native Women.

28. Children of Soldiers, both Parents being European, having served as Drummers or Fifers, and arrived at the age of 15, may be allowed to enter into contract either as Soldiers, if fit to bear Arms, or Drummers or Fifers, on the same terms as Europeans re-enlisting.

*G. O. C. C. 7th April, 1788.*

29. With reference to General Orders by His Excellency the Vice President in Council, under date the 7th instant, [*See Carrol, Chap. 60, Art. 117.*] prescribing the date from which the period of 12 years' service shall commence, entitling European Soldiers enlisted for life to a certain Bounty, the Commander of the Forces is pleased to lay down the following form of Roll, [*See Appendix, No. 49.*] to be used on all occasions of Men applying for this Gratuity, and which is invariably to be prepared with the greatest correctness and accuracy.

30. The Rolls to be transmitted by Commanding Officers of Corps to the Town Major of Fort William, who will forward them to the Adjutant General's Office at the Presidency, for the inspection and orders of the Commander-in-Chief, after which they will be returned through the same channel to the Corps from which they were received.

31. The Honorable the Court of Directors having in their General Letter, dated the 8th of September, 1813, published in General Orders of the 26th of February last, restricted the Bounty to Soldiers whose conduct shall have been correct and regular, Officers in command of Corps, when forwarding rolls of Men claiming the benefit of the Regulation now alluded to, will be careful to afford such information respecting their characters as may enable the Commander-in-Chief to determine whether or not they are proper objects of the Honourable Court's indulgence.

*G. O. C. C. 14th October, 1814.*

*Note.—The above republished in G. O. C. C. 12th May, 1817.*

32. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the service of the European Soldier in the Honorable Company's Regiments under this Presidency, shall be considered to commence from the date of enlistment, and not of arrival in India, as has hitherto been the practice. When the date of enlistment may be unknown, the service of the individual is to be considered to have commenced from six Months previous to his arrival in India.

*Govt. G. O. 10th October, 1818.*

33. Referring to General Orders, dated the 7th of April 1788, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to lay down the following Rules regarding Boys born of European Parents, enrolled as Half-pay Drummers on the strength of European Corps:—

*Bounty and Enlistment.—(Continued.)*

34. When application is made for the admission of Boys to the indulgence, their Parents or Guardians are, on their behalf, to engage, that they shall continue with the Corps, until they shall have completed their 18th year.

35. As soon as the Boys complete their 15th year, they are, as at present, to be brought on Full Allowances, or if fit to bear Arms, may be enrolled as Privates on the Pay and Batta of the Rank.

36. Whenever they shall complete their 18th year, they will be allowed the option of leaving the Corps on the condition of being sent to Europe, or of enlisting for a term of five years on the usual Bounty.

*G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1818.*

37. In all descriptive Rolls in future, the actual age of the Man included in it, is to be inserted, and not his age at the time of his enlistment, and the heading of the column is to exhibit the words, "Present Age," instead "of age," as is now the practice. *G. O. C. C. 28th November, 1818.*

38. By General Orders of the 26th February and 7th October 1814, [*See Carrol, Chap. 60, Art. 94 to 97, and 117 to 127.*] it is provided, that unlimited service Men, who may be transferred from His Majesty's Regiments to the service of the Honourable Company, shall be entitled to renew their engagements with the State on a Bounty at the expiration of 12 years' service in India, and that at the end of 17 years' service, they shall have the option of taking their discharge, or (if fit for Field service,) of renewing for a further term on the usual Bounty. But as it may sometimes happen that individuals may be transferred after they shall have served 12 or 17 years in India, or when they shall have nearly completed either of those periods; and whereas the existing Rule by which every Man received into the Honourable Company's Army is expected to serve at least three years before he can claim his discharge or a Bounty, appears not be well understood, the Governor General in Council, with a view to obviate misconception on the subject is pleased to notify,—

39. (1st.) That individuals transferred from His Majesty's to the Honourable Company's service are not entitled to Bounty on being transferred.

40. (2d.) That no transferred Soldier can claim his discharge, or a Bounty for renewal of contract, whatever may have been his period of service previously to his being transferred, until he shall have served the Honourable Company full three years from the date of his transfer.

41. (3d.) Transferred Soldiers, being limited Service Men, must also serve three years from the date of transfer before they can have any claim to their discharge, or a Bounty for renewal of contract. On the other hand, if more than three years of the period for which such Men may have enlisted shall be unexpired at the time of transfer, they shall respectively serve out the full period of their original engagement.

*Govt. G. O. 20th March, 1819.*

42. The following Form is in future to be observed in preparing Rolls of European Soldiers wishing to renew, (or declining to renew,) their engagements to serve in the Honourable Company's Army. The Roll is to be made out on an open sheet of foolscap paper as in the Form, and the Town Major at Fort William is requested to return every Roll not prepared in strict obedience to this Order.—[*For the Form, See Appendix No 50*]

*G. O. C. C. 4th May, 1819.*



*Bounty and Enlistment.—(Continued.)*

43. Referring to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 7th July, 1788, [*See Carrol, Chap. 60, Art. 80.*] regarding the renewal of Serjeants for Sepahce Corps, the Commander-in-Chief directs that in future when Staff Serjeants with Native Corps or Departments, or European Soldiers employed in Staff situations, wish to renew their contract of Service, the renewal shall be for the Honourable Company's Service generally, and not for any particular Corps or Department, and is to be so expressed in the Rolls furnished on these occasions.

44. Whenever it may become necessary to remove a Man of the foregoing description, he will be remanded to the Artillery or European Regiment, as the Commander-in-Chief shall consider expedient.

*G. O. C. C. 13th August, 1819.*

45. (23.) It having been discovered that several Men discharged at their own request from our European Corps in India, have, upon their arrival in this country, offered themselves as Recruits for the Service, we have judged it expedient to give instructions to our Recruiting Officers not to enlist any Men of this description : and we have come to this resolution with a view of discouraging the numerous applications for discharges which an expectation of being re-admitted into the Service is calculated to produce, and which also entail a very heavy expense upon the Company, in the payment of Passages and other incidental charges of these Men.

46. (24.) You will therefore cause this Resolution to be notified to all such Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers as may apply for their discharge after having served their contracted time, in order to guard them against a misconception of their being eligible for the service on their return to this country.

47. (25.) We take this occasion of calling your attention to our Orders conveyed to you in our Military Letter of the 23rd September, 1817, directing the insertion of the places of enlistment of each individual in his discharge, as we observe that several Men have lately been sent home without the place of enlistment, or even the period of service being specified.

48. (26.) Should this be omitted in future, we shall be under the necessity of directing you to take serious notice of the neglect.

*Govt. G. O. 20th November, and L. C. D. 30th June, 1819.*

49. (Par. 174.) We observe that your Artillery and Infantry appear to have been principally recruited by Men enlisted for limited periods of service on their return from India, a practice which, whilst it introduces an inefficient description of Soldiers, causes a material expense to the Company, the Bounties granted to such Men at your Island being, in the aggregate, much larger than would be paid to Recruits enlisted in this country for an unlimited term of service.

50. (175.) We have therefore determined, that the St. Helena Artillery and Infantry shall, in future, be recruited entirely from England, by Men enlisted, as far as may be practicable, for unlimited service.

51. (176.) We accordingly desire that, until further orders, you discontinue the practice of enlisting Soldiers on their return from India ; and we shall instruct the Governments of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, to give publicity to this arrangement.

*Govt. G. O. No. 176, 10th June,  
and L. C. D. to St. Helena, 7th January, 1825.*

*Bounty and Enlistment.—(Continued.)*

52. In all cases where European Soldiers may decline to renew their Contracts, Descriptive Rolls, prepared with strict attention to the General Orders of the 4th May 1819, are to be transmitted to the Town Major's Office, as therein prescribed. Until these Rolls are returned with the correct date when the Men's time of service expires inscribed on them; from the Town Major's Books, the Men are not to be allowed to proceed to the Presidency. After the Rolls are received back, the Officer Commanding the Station will give orders for the Men whose time has expired to be sent to the Presidency by the first convenient opportunity, reporting their departure to the Adjutant General and to the Town Major.

*G. O. C. C. 27th, April, 1825.*

53. The Governor General in Council deems it expedient to cancel the General Orders of the 25th July, 1812, authorizing a Bounty of 64 Rupees to Foreigners who may enlist in the Honorable Company's Artillery or Infantry for a term of five years.

*Govt. G. O. No. 274, 19th December, 1828.*

54. The expense of Half-pay Drummers, who may be permitted from time to time to be enrolled on the Rolls of the Honorable Company's European Regiments by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 279, 21st August, 1829.*

55. With reference to G. O. No. 19, of the 25th January 1828, [See Section "Invalids,"] the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Extract, [Paras. 7 to 11,] from a Military General Letter, No. 33, of 1830, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 10th March, for the information of those concerned; it being at the same time strictly enjoined, that the age of Soldiers who may be received into the Honorable Company's Army from that of His Majesty, shall not exceed Thirty (30) years, and that they be robust healthy Men at the period of enlistment.

56. (Para. 7.) On full consideration, we do not desire that the instructions conveyed to you in Paras. 96—98 of our Letter, in this Department, dated 4th May 1827, which instructions were communicated in the G. O. No. 19, 1828, should have a retrospective effect, and should apply to persons who entered our Army relying on the established usage of the service, sanctioned by the express authority of your Government, that time served in India in a King's Regiment should be reckoned as service to us. We are willing that that usage so sanctioned should continue; but then, we positively enjoin, that Men entering our Army from that of His Majesty, shall be most carefully examined, previously to their being enlisted, and shall only be enlisted, when, from their age and health, there may appear every reason to expect from them a long period of service.

57. (8.) We are satisfied by the Letter of the Adjutant General, which you have transmitted to us, that it is essential to the efficiency of our Army that we should obtain Men from His Majesty's Service, but when we consider the very early age at which Recruits from His Majesty's Regiments are sent to India, we feel assured, that if you issue and enforce the observance of strict Regulations respecting the admission of Men from His Majesty's Service into ours, in conformity with the direction we have given you above, the cases will be very rare in which the time passed by such Men in our Army will not equal that which they may have passed in the King's.

*Bounty and Enlistment:—(Continued.)*

58. (9.) We desire that you will make such Men thoroughly acquainted with the Regulations of our service as to Pensions, before they are enlisted.

59. (10.) This is the more necessary, because a Pension from the King gives His Majesty a permanent claim upon the service of the Man pensioned; and the enlistment of a Man into our service, places it out of his power to perform the condition on which alone he can hold a Pension from the King.

60. (11.) What we have said applies to the cases of Men claiming Pensions for length of service. Men disabled in our service by accidents and circumstances occurring in the course of their duty, will, whatever may have been the time passed by them in our Army, receive our favorable consideration; but we enjoin, that you place under very strict regulation the discharge of Men for disability; it is a matter liable to gross abuse, and which must be most closely looked into by you, and will be at all times by us.

*Govt. G. O. No. 181, 16th September, 1830.*

61. Regimental Registers are to exhibit the age of Individuals at the time of enlisting; other Rolls, when required, the age they have attained at the period when the Rolls are prepared.

*G. O. C. F. 30th September, 1830.*

62. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to call the attention of Officers Commanding Corps, to the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief of the 28th November, 1818, directing, that in all Descriptive Rolls, the "actual age" of the Men included in it, is to be inserted in a Column headed "present age."

63. Rolls which may not be prepared in strict conformity with the Order above quoted, will be returned.

*G. O. C. C. 18th May, 1831.*

64. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to intimate to the Army, that every Recruit enlisted at home for the Honorable Company's Service, who may arrive in India without being attested, in consequence of his having deserted before the time appointed for his attestation in presence of a Justice of the Peace, is to all intents and purposes a Soldier, liable to serve as such, and subject to all penalties for disobedience of orders, and other offences committed against the provisions of the Mutiny Act and Articles of War, in the same manner and degree as if he had been duly and regularly attested.

*Govt. G. O. 18th June, 1832.*

65. With reference to the Provisions of Section XXXIII. of the Act 3d and 4th Victoria, Chapter 37, it is directed, that the Renewal and Bounty Rolls of European Soldiers shall have inserted in them, a statement of the period passed, since the 1st January, 1841, by the individual named in the Roll, "in confinement under any sentence of any Court, or during any absence from duty, by commitment on a charge of any offence cognizable by a civil or criminal Court, or by reason of any Arrest for Debt, or as a Prisoner of War, or while in confinement under any charge of which he may afterwards have been convicted;" it being ruled by the above-quoted section, that for the period so passed, no Soldier shall be allowed to reckon Service.

*G. O. C. C. 8th May, 1841.*

66. The Bounty receivable in certain cases by Soldiers of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service on re-enlisting, to be issued at the Exchange of 2s.  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. the Company's Rupee.

*Govt. Let. No. 96, 2nd December, 1842, and*

*L. C. D. No. 52, 28th September, 1842.*

### *Discharges.*

67. It is hereby directed, that the Commanding Officer of every Corps do grant to all Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers, whose contracted time of service may be expired, and are not desirous of continuing in the service, a Certificate, particularizing the exact space of time the parties shall have served the Company, in the whole, either within the limits of this presidency, or if it can be ascertained, in any other part of India, before their arrival in Bengal, that the Town Major may be therefrom enabled to make their final discharges from the Service.

*G. O. C. C. 6th October, 1774.*

68. There being reason to believe that, in several instances, Soldiers have, by false assertions, obtained Certificates of their having served their contracted time, before it was actually expired; in order to prevent such impositions, it is to be considered as a Standing Order, in future, that no Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier shall be permitted to quit the Regiment to which he belongs, or to renew his contract for further Service, until a Certificate shall be obtained from the Fort Major of Fort William, that it appears by the books of his Office, that the former engagements have been fulfilled, which Certificate is to be required from the Fort Major, by the Commanding Officers of Regiments upon every application from Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers to be discharged the Service, or to be permitted to renew their contracts.

*G. O. C. C. 28th March, 1788.*

69. The Pay of European Soldiers discharged the service is continued to be paid to the period of their embarkation. *M. C. 15th November, 1793.*

70. The frequent instances of irregularity in the transmission of the descriptive Rolls of European Non-Commissioned Officers, whose contracted periods of Service have expired, make it necessary to call the attention of Commanding Officers of Corps to this subject. Instead of being transmitted direct to Head Quarters, as erroneously practised in many instances at present, such Documents are invariably to be forwarded to the Town Major of Fort William, by whom they will be transmitted to Head Quarters after the requisite attestation has been affixed to them.

*G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1812.*

71. The General Orders by the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, under the date of the 2d September 1807, authorising Commanding Officers of Corps to discharge Drummers or Fifers received from the Orphan School, on their application, without reference to any particular period of service, having in their operation been found to be productive of material inconvenience to the public service, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to revoke the authority vested in Commanding Officers of Corps by the Orders above-mentioned, in regard to Drummers serving with European Corps, whether Artillery or Infantry, and directs that such persons be in future subject to the like conditions of service as European Soldiers.

72. It is accordingly established as a rule, that no Drummer or Fifer once enrolled on the strength of the Regiment of Artillery or Honorable Company's European Regiment, shall be discharged from the service except by special authority from Head Quarters, until they shall have completed the full period of ten years' service; such services to be completed from the period of their coming on the strength of their Corps as Full Drummers, in cases where they have been enrolled as Half Drummers in the first instance.

*Discharges.—(Continued.)*

73. Commanding Officers of Native Corps are still permitted to exercise the discretionary power of complying with applications for discharge on the part of Drummers or Fifers received from the Orphan School, under the condition expressed in the Orders of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief above-mentioned.

*G. O. C. C. 3d February, 1813.*

74. (Para. 6.) Every European Soldier enlisted for unlimited Service, shall, if he have conducted himself to the satisfaction of his Commanding Officers, be entitled to his discharge after the expiration of 17 years.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1814, and L. C. D. 8th September, 1813.*

75. We have judged it expedient to adopt similar Regulations to those established in His Majesty's Service, under date the 25th July 1816, granting an allowance, under the head of Marching-money to discharged Soldiers of the British Army, for the purpose of defraying their travelling charges to their respective homes, and we therefore direct that, in order to prevent any imposition being practised with regard to the distance for which this Allowance is to be granted, the place where each individual may have been enlisted shall be inserted in the Discharge Certificate, and which may be readily ascertained by reference to each Man's attestation, in which the place of his Enlistment is always entered.

*Govt. G. O. 24th February, 1818, and L. C. D. 23d September, 1817.*

76. Soldiers purchasing their discharge to Pay a sum equivalent to £80 sterling. Permission to remain in India only granted in special cases, on security that the Individuals shall not become burdensome to the Government, and subject to the approbation of the Court of Directors. [See Art. 81.] *L. C. D. 28th May 1823, 2d March, 1824, and 26th September, 1827.*

77. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that in future, whenever European Soldiers are struck off the Regiment, Troop, or Company to which they belong, and ordered to the Presidency, *for the purpose of being sent to Europe*, either as Invalids or Time-expired Men, or from having been discharged the service, the amount of any claims they have on the Clothing Fund for compensation, is not to be drawn in the Regiment, Troop, or Company, but each Man is to be furnished with a Certificate, stating distinctly what articles of clothing are due to him, in order that the Town Major may draw their compensation on this head, after their arrival in Fort William.

78. Duplicates of these Certificates are to be forwarded by dawk to the Town Major.

*G. O. C. C. 9th June, 1829.*

*Note—For the Form of the additional Para. to be inserted in Discharge Certificates, to enable the Soldier to recover such Prize Money as he may be entitled to, Vide Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 20th August, 1829.*

79. Such European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's Service as may have declined, or have not been permitted, to renew their contracts of service, are to be sent to the Presidency along with the Invalids of the Season, and the rules laid down in Paragraphs 19, 20 and 21 of the above order, [*G. O. P. C. C. 24th June, 1835, Section "Invalids,"*] regarding Certificates of Pay, Clothing, and Prize Money, and the Provision of necessaries, are to be considered applicable to them.

*G. O. P. C. C. 24th June, 1835.*

80. The attention of Commanding Officers of Corps and Departments is particularly called to the 6th Article of the 18th Section of the In-

*Discharges.—(Continued.)*

fantry Standing Orders, which directs that, in all cases of the discharge of Men from the Service, in consequence of physical inability to perform their duty, the Medical Officer is to bear testimony, by his signature on the Discharge Certificate, to the unfitness of the individual for the duties of a Soldier, and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that Commanding Officers will take care that this Order is strictly complied with.

*G. O. C. C. 26th November, 1836.*

81. (11.) We have adverted to the rules established by His Majesty's Warrant, dated 7th February 1833, regulating the discharges of Soldiers from his service. We have, in consequence, revised the Orders transmitted to our several Governments on this subject in 1827-8, and have resolved, that Soldiers, who may be permitted to purchase their discharge, shall hereafter pay the following sums only :—

	Stg.	or	Rupces.
Under 7 years' service	£40		400
Above 7        do.	36	..	360
10        do.	30	..	300
12        do.	20	..	200
14        do.	10	..	100
15 to 17 do.	6	..	60
17        do.	..	..	Free.

82. But all Soldiers so permitted to purchase their Discharge, must, if they return to Europe, provide their own passage.

83. (12.) We reserve to ourselves the revocation or modification of this indulgence in time of war, or upon any other contingency, which may appear to us to call for an alteration of the present Regulation.

*Govt. G. O. No. 3, 2d January 1837, and L. C. D. No. 4†, to Fort St. George, 6th July, 1836.*

84. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs, that, whenever a Soldier educated for the Sappers and Miners, shall be allowed to purchase his discharge, £20 be added to the scale laid down in General Orders No. 3, of the 2d instant, for the discharge of a Soldier of the line, with a view to reimburse the Company for the extra expense the Sapper's education.

*Govt. G. O. No. 18, 23rd January, 1837.*

85. Applications for the discharge by purchase of European Soldiers, are to be accompanied by descriptive Rolls, shewing the length of service of the Men, and the reasons for which the indulgence is solicited.

86. The Rolls are to be forwarded to the Office of the Town Major in Fort William, for the purpose of being checked, and corrected if requisite, whence, during the absence of Head-Quarters from the Presidency, they will be returned to the Officers who forwarded them.

87. When Head-Quarters are at the Presidency, the Applications and Rolls will be forwarded through the Town Major to the Adjutant General of the Army.

*G. O. C. C. 26th January, 1837.*

88. (48.) A Soldier who has purchased his discharge, or who has received a free discharge at his own request, is not, in the event of his being permitted to re-enlist, entitled to reckon his former service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 33, 6th February 1837, and L. C. D. No. 91, to Fort St. George, 2d October, 1833.*

*Discharges.—(Continued.)*

89. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, to lay down the following Rules for regulating the discharges, by purchase, of European Soldiers of the East India Company's Service, with reference to the intention of the parties to reside in India, or to return to Europe :—

90. (1.) Soldiers who purchase their discharges at stations in the Upper Provinces, for the purpose of residing in the vicinity of their quarters, are to be settled with on the spot; and to facilitate this arrangement, the Officers Commanding their Corps or Companies, on being apprized of the discharge having been sanctioned, must apply to the Town Major of Fort William for the customary Certificates, when the Soldiers are to have their accounts adjusted, and to be struck off the Rolls of the Army.

91. (2.) Soldiers for whose discharge money may have been lodged by their Friends in Europe, or who may have purchased their discharge for the purpose of embarking for England, or of settling in Calcutta, are to be sent to the Presidency by any favourable opportunity, furnished with Pay and Clothing Certificates, Duplicates of which must be forwarded by Dawk to the Town Major of Fort William. *G. O. C. C. 14th April, 1841.*

92. With a view to ensure to the discharged Soldier, the possession of his Account Book on his arrival in Europe, the Account Books of invalided and discharged Men, who may be ordered home, are to be taken from them previous to their embarkation, and forwarded with their other papers to the Town Major of Fort William, preparatory to their transmission to the Honorable the Court of Directors, as a member in the packet by the ship on which the party may be embarked, in order to their being delivered again to the Soldiers when paid their Marching-money at the India House.

*G. O. C. C. 29th December, 1841.*

*Pay and Staff Pay.*

93. One month's Pay is to be drawn for Recruits who arrive before the 15th of the month, and half a month's Pay for those who arrive on or after the 15th, to be audited before Payment. *M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

94. Certain European Soldiers who had renewed their Contracts at St. Helena to serve the Honorable Company on this establishment, considered entitled to the Pay of Infantry Privates only, during the period intervening between their attestation and selection for the Artillery branch of the Service. *Govt. Let. No. 430, 17th December, 1811.*

95. Men appointed to act as Non-Commissioned Officers, and duly confirmed by the competent authority of Commanding Officers of Battalions or Brigades of Artillery, of Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry in the room of individuals suspended by a Sentence of a Court Martial, considered entitled on the occasion to receive the Pay of their acting Rank, care being taken at the same time that the like amount be withheld from the Pay of the suspended Men in whose places the others are doing duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 528, 28th February, 1817.*

96. Great inconvenience having been experienced from the want of a provision for the regular issue of Pay and Batta as they become due to

*Pay and Staff Pay.—(Continued.)*

Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, transferred from one Corps to another, in the situation of Serjeants Major and Quarter Master Serjeants, &c. while in progress to join the situations to which they may have been appointed, the Honorable the Vice President in Council, with a view to provide the means of regular subsistence to individuals so situated, and to do away all necessity for the irregular application for advances on the plea of distress and inability to proceed, directs the following Regulations to be observed :—

97. On the promotion and transfer of any Non-Commissioned Officer or Private to the rank and situation of Serjeant Major, Quarter Master Serjeant, Staff Serjeant, (such as Barrack Serjeant, &c.) at a distant station, or the situation of Sub-Conductor of Ordnance, and on his being ordered to join, his arrears are immediately to be drawn with his Corps, and paid up; he is then to be furnished with an extract of the General Orders for his appointment, on the back of which is to be noted the date of his being directed to quit his Corps, for the purpose of joining; a Certificate of last Pay; and a Certificate of last Clothing or compensation in lieu thereof. The above three Documents to be each on a separate paper.

98. In progress to join, on his arrival at a station at which there may be a Pay Office, should a Month's Pay have intermediately become due to him, which he may require, he is immediately to wait upon the Brigade Major, and obtaining from him a Certificate of the date of reporting himself he is to proceed to the Pay Office, where on producing the above Document, should a Month's Allowances have actually become due, he will on a regular Bill, to which is to be annexed the Brigade Major's Certificate, and his Certificate of last Pay, receive one Month's Pay and Batta, and if a Sub-Conductor of Ordnance, full and half Tentage, as the case may be.

99. On his departure, he is to be furnished by the Pay Master with a fresh Certificate of last Pay, and immediately to proceed on his journey.

100. It is to be understood, that in these and all other cases of transfer, the Certificates of last Pay and Clothing are to be each on a separate paper, and not, as heretofore has been the practice, on the same paper.

101. The above Regulations are confined to the cases of transfer of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates from their Corps to the situations stated, or on their removal back to their Corps; and as they sufficiently provide for subsistence while in progress to join, the irregular application for personal advances on any plea are positively prohibited, and will not be attended to.

*Govt. G. O. 7th October, 1817.*

102. Staff Allowance in full to be passed to all Staff Serjeants when absent from duty on Medical certificate. [*See Art. 112.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 138, 3d June, 1824.*

103. An Allowance of Ten Rupees per Mensem authorized to certain Corporals and Privates of a Royal Regiment who had been selected as Drill Instructors for a body of Native Recruits.

*Govt. Let. No. 489, 30th September, 1824.*

104. Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates of Artillery, Sappers, or Pioneers, employed on Staff duties, other than those of the Ordnance Department or their respective Corps, will only in future be entitled to Infantry Pay, beside any Staff Allowances attached to their situations.

*Govt. G. O. No. 31, 31st January, 1825.*



*Pay and Staff Pay.—(Continued.)*

105. The principle which regulates the grant of Staff Pay to Commissioned Officers when removed as Staff from one Regiment to another, equally applicable to Non-Commissioned Staff.

*Govt. Let. No. 30, 6th April, 1827.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. Nos. 361 and 435 of 27th August 1830 and 21st July, 1841.*

106. Agreeably to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Vice President in Council is pleased to publish, for the information of all concerned, the following Warrant of His Majesty, and to direct that the Regulation it contains, be conformed to and strictly observed in all cases to which it may apply, in the Artillery, as well as the Infantry branch of the Honorable Company's Service.

*Warrant for discontinuing the Additional Pay of One Penny per diem, now allowed to Soldiers after their first periods of Service, but continuing the Additional Two Pence per diem, after their second periods of Service.*

GEORGE R.

Whereas we think it proper to revise the Regulation regarding the Additional Pay of Soldiers for length of Service, and to discontinue the Additional Pay allowed to Corporals and Privates at the expiration of the first periods of Service, Our will and pleasure is, that no Soldier, who shall

No. 123, 565. enlist into our Army after the 24th January 1823, shall be

entitled to the Additional Pay of One Penny per diem after ten years' Service in the Cavalry, or after seven years' Service in the Infantry, but that he shall, nevertheless, be held to have the same claim as heretofore, to the Extra Pay of Two Pence per diem after seven years' Service in the Cavalry, and fourteen years' Service in the Infantry.

Given at Our Court at Carlton Palace, this 24th day of December 1822, in the third year of our reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

(Signed) PALMERSTON.

*Govt. G. O. No. 102, 18th May, 1827.*

107. With reference to G. O. of the 25th October, 1822, the Allowance for a Butcher sanctioned for any individual employed in such capacity with one or more Regiments of Europeans, whether stationary or on the move.

*Govt. Let. No. 308, 20th July, 1827.*

108. A Serjeant Major reduced to the ranks and subsequently restored and appointed to another Corps: the removal considered a new Appointment, his Staff Allowance to be passed accordingly.

*Govt. Let. No. 394, 25th January, 1828.*

109. A Quarter Master Serjeant of a disbanded Corps, appointed to another Regiment, not permitted to draw his Staff Allowance while proceeding to join the latter, the nomination being considered a new Appointment.

*Govt. Let. No. 335, 26th September, 1828.*

110. The Salary of the Chaplain's Clerk at a station where there was no Chaplain during the relative period, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 368, 26th September, 1828,  
and No. 211, 13th March, 1829.*

111. The Pay and Batta of a Serjeant employed as Teacher at the Free-School and Subsistence Money to his Wife disallowed, the amount not being payable by the State. *Govt. Let. No. 335, 18th September, 1829.*

*Pay and Staff Pay.—( Continued. )*

112. Non-Commissioned Staff while on Leave of Absence to receive only a moiety of their Staff Pay in like manner with Commissioned Staff Officers, the forfeited moiety to be drawn for those by whom their duties are performed; the Govt. Letter, No. 138, of 3d June 1824, permitting Non-Commissioned Staff to retain during absence on Medical Certificate, their Full Staff Pay, being applicable to cases where no other individual is directed to Officiate for the Absentee. *Govt. Let. No. 33, 5th March, 1830, and No. 56, 4th February, 1833.*

113. The Pay and Batta of a Private to be passed to a Quarter Master Serjeant of a Regiment of Native Infantry while under suspension.

*Govt. Let. No. 329, 19th March, 1832.*

114. Gunners and Corporals of Artillery when appointed to subordinate Staff situations in the Regiment, if effective, to receive the Pay of their Staff rank; if non-effective, the Pay of the rank they hold in the Regiment, that is, of the rank in which they are borne on the strength of Troops or Companies to which they are attached. *Govt. Let. No. 117, 9th April, 1833.*

115. Staff Serjeants not to receive Batta or Staff Pay for a period beyond two years while absent from their Corps or Stations on Medical Certificate. *Govt. Let. No. 70, 6th June, 1833.*

116. Civil Allowance and House Rent paid to Chaplains' Clerks in virtue of such Office, to be in future paid to them, though European Soldiers, in the Civil Department, and not in the Military.

*Govt. Let. No. 98, 4th July, 1833.*

117. The Military Allowances of the Chaplain's Clerk at Dinapore to be passed, and of other European Soldiers similarly situated.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 322 and 377, 19th and 24th July, 1834.*

118. Pay of certain time-expired Men embarked in a Vessel which had put back, directed to be passed from the date of landing to that of re-embarkation.

*Govt. Let. No. 106, 14th August, 1834.*

119. Good-conduct Pay according to length of Service, authorized for Trumpeters, Buglers, Drummers and Fifers of European Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 191, 10th December, 1838.*

120. (1.) It having been deemed an object of great importance to equalize the Pay and Allowances of the whole of the European Troops at the several Presidencies, on the same principle as that which guided the recent equalization of the Allowances of the Native Soldiery; viz. by taking the Allowances fixed for the Bengal Army as the Standard for the whole of India, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, in obedience to the instructions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, issued with the sanction of Her Majesty's Secretary at War, is pleased to promulgate the following Orders:—

121. (2.) From and after the 1st November next, the European Troops at Madras and Bombay will be victualled by the Public, and will receive the same rates of Pay and Compensation for Spirits, as are issued to the corresponding classes in the Bengal Army.

122. (3.) The rates of Pay fixed for Soldiers of Her Majesty's Army by the Royal Warrant, dated the 28th March 1837, if converted into Company's Rupees at the intrinsic par value of the two Coins, viz. 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for the Rupee, are less than the rates established for the payment of the same

*Pay and Staff Pay.—(Continued.)*

Ranks in Her Majesty's Regiments, and in the East India Company's European Artillery and Infantry serving in the Bengal Presidency; but as the Bengal scale has been enjoyed during a long course of years, it is not deemed necessary or desirable to make any reduction or alteration in it. The Bengal Standard, therefore, has been followed in the annexed general Table, wherein a distinctive issue of compensation for Spirits is omitted, and a consolidated amount declared, the whole of which is to be drawn in abstract from the Pay Department; and, except in some few instances, where the Pay is lightly increased, in order to preserve the relative proportions between the different Ranks, as established by the Royal Warrant, the rates here laid down are precisely the same as now drawn by the Bengal Troops, and are declared to be henceforth applicable to the whole of India.

123. (4.) In the introduction of the new Pay Tables at the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, it is directed, that in all cases where the Pay and Allowances of the other Presidencies have exceeded those of Bengal, the reductions are to be prospective, and applicable only to Non-Commissioned Officers promoted, or to Men enlisted after the promulgation of this order.

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 8th July, 1840,  
and No. 191, 29th July, 1842.*

*Note.—The new rates of Pay are embodied in the Table of Pay and Allowances admissible to Regiments of European Infantry. Vide Appendix No. 51.*

---

*Non-Commissioned Staff.*

126. The Regulation regarding Colour Serjeants which prevails in His Majesty's Service extended to the Honorable Company's European Regiment, and the appointment of one Serjeant in each Company authorized as Colour Serjeant, to be distinguished by the same badge as has been prescribed for the Colour Serjeants in the Royal Army, and to receive an additional Staff Pay of Rs. 5 : 12 per month.

*Govt. G. O. 13th June, 1817.*

127. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council having been pleased, with the view of rewarding merit in Non-Commissioned Officers of the Honorable Company's European Regiment, to appoint one Serjeant of each Company to the situation of "*Colour Serjeant*," with additional Allowances and an honorary badge, expressive of the distinction, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief trusts that the Corps will be proudly sensible of the distinguished favor conferred on it, and that every Soldier will strive to render himself worthy of an honor, to which every man may aspire.

128. The Colour Serjeants are to be selected by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, with strictest attention to desert, and in making the selection, he will remember, that no single qualification can fit a man for the situation, which to produce the full advantages of the measure, must be conferred as the reward of honesty, sobriety, fidelity, and bravery, combined, on the candidate who aspires to this distinction.

129. The duty of attending the Colours in the Field, is always to be performed by the Colour Serjeants, but without interfering with their other duties; and as no man can be allowed to retain the situation any longer than he shall continue to display those qualifications which raised him to

*Non-Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

it, any Serjeant found unworthy of the distinction may be deprived of it by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, or by the approved Sentence of a Court Martial.

*G. O. C. C. 26th June, 1817.*

130. His Lordship in Council accordingly sanctions an Hospital Serjeant, on the Monthly Staff Salary of Ten (10) Rupees, in addition to his Military Allowances, for the Hospital of the Horse Artillery Brigade, (*now three Brigades*) of each of the three (*now five*) Battalions of European Artillery, and of each of the Regiments of European Dragoons and Infantry.

131. The Superintending Surgeons are directed, in communication with the Officers Commanding the Corps above specified, to select qualified and respectable Non-Commissioned Officers to fill the situation, reporting their names to the Officer Commanding the station where they may be required, who, if he sees no objection to the individuals, will nominate them in Station Orders, which shall be considered as sufficient authority to the Audit and Pay Departments to pass the Staff Allowance annexed to the appointment.

132. On the Superintending Surgeon finding it necessary to have any of the Hospital Serjeants removed from the situation, in consequence of neglect of duty or other improper conduct, he will report the circumstance to the Officer Commanding the station, by whom the removal will be made, and a successor appointed in the manner already stated.

*Govt. G. O. 7th May, 1819.*

133. The new Barrack arrangements rendering it expedient to separate the situations of Barrack and Key Serjeants at Chunar, which have hitherto been united in one person; the latter appointment is to be considered as a distinct and separate duty in future, with the same Salary of Sonat Rupees (20) Twenty per mensem, as is allowed by the Regulations to the Key Serjeants at Allahabad, Agra, and other Fortresses.

*Govt. G. O. 23d October, 1819.*

134. The appointment of Men to act temporarily in the Medical, Ordnance, Barrack or any other Department, to be cancelled on the departure of their Troops or Companies, and individuals to be selected if necessary, from the relieving Troops for the further performance of those duties.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 15th February, 1821.*

135. The Staff Salary of 10 Rupees per Mensem, allowed to Hospital Serjeants, which has been heretofore occasionally charged in the Commissariat Bills, is directed to be in future always drawn in abstract, by the Adjutant of the Corps.

*Govt. G. O. 8th September, 1821.*

136. In consequence of the new opening made through the Plassey Gate of Fort William, His Lordship in Council sanctions the appointment of an additional Key Serjeant to the Garrison Non-Commissioned Staff, for the duties of that Gate.

*Govt. G. O. 28th November, 1822.*

137. Applications for European Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers to fill Staff situations in the Native Army, in the Barrack Department, in Magazines, as Park Serjeants or Laboratory Men, or other detached employment for which European Non-Commissioned Officers may be allowed, are to be made in general terms to the Adjutant General of the Army, but no names are to be sent.

138. The applications, with exception to Staff Serjeants for Native Corps, are to specify the nature of the duties and qualifications required, when

*Non-Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

steps will be taken to place in the vacant situation, a person duly qualified, from the lists furnished to the Adjutant General, by Commandants of European Corps, of deserving Men recommended for Staff employment.

*G. O. C. C. 25th February, 1824.*

139. The Govt. G. O. No. 368, 2d December 1824, directing that the Pay and Allowances to Advanced Rank, of the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Army, shall be drawn from the date of the casualty causing the promotion, considered equally applicable to European Non-Commissioned Officers. *Govt. Let. No. 375, 21st January, 1825.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Lets. No. 150, 13th June, 1841, and No. 595, 29th July, 1842, on the above subject.*

140. A Serjeant Major reduced to the Ranks, and subsequently restored and appointed to another Corps, the removal considered a new Appointment. *Govt. Let. No. 394, 25th January, 1828.*

141. Serjeant Majors and Quarter-Master Serjeants of Native Corps not entitled to Staff Allowance previous to the date of their joining the Regiment to which they may be first appointed. *Pay Reg. 1st February, 1828.*

142. (6.) We are fully aware of the importance of having steady, diligent, and well-conducted Non-Commissioned European Officers for the Staff of Native Corps, and for the various duties enumerated in the letter of the Adjutant General accompanying your dispatch; still we are of opinion, that our European Corps may furnish a considerable portion of Men for those duties, without materially injuring, as is alleged, the discipline of those Corps. If, however, at any time difficulties should arise in providing a sufficient number of Men of this description from our European Establishment, we shall not object to your applying to His Majesty's Regiments for such assistance, and taking upon ourselves the payment of the Pensions of such Men, provided that, on their being discharged, their length of service in both Armies shall entitle them to the benefit of the Pension Regulations; but we must, at the same time desire, that the practice of obtaining Men from His Majesty's Regiments for Staff duties in the Company's Service, be as seldom resorted to as possible; for independent of the objection to it, on the score of expence, it is liable to another, inasmuch as if carried to any extent, it will have the effect of excluding our own Soldiery from situations to which they have an unquestionable claim, as a reward for faithful and approved services.

*Govt. G. O. No. 204, 14th October, and L. C. D. 13th May, 1829.*

142a. A Serjeant Major and Quarter-Master Serjeant, in one person, sanctioned for the Dépôt at Landour; also two Pay Serjeants.

*Govt. Let. No. 446, 25th April, 1828.*

143. Pay Serjeants or Havildars eligible for the Appointment of Colour Serjeant or Havildar.

*G. O. C. C. 14th November, 1835.*

144. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to prohibit the practice which at present prevails, of permitting Staff Serjeants to leave their Regiments or Magazines without authority from Head Quarters of the Army, and to direct, that they be not allowed, in future, to quit their duties, either on account of their health, or their private affairs, without previous reference to the Commander-in-Chief, through the Adjutant General.

*G. O. C. C. 17th February, 1836.*

*Non-Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

145. It having appeared from a communication from the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, that it has occasionally happened that Serjeants recommended for Warrants in the Ordnance Department, have proved unfit after joining, in consequence of their insufficient acquirements in writing and drawing out Reports and Returns, the Commander-in-Chief orders that, in future, whenever the name of a Serjeant is submitted to him, as a proper person to be placed on the List of Candidates for Warrants, the Petition of the Serjeant and his own Descriptive Roll, shall be drawn out by himself, so that the Commander-in-Chief may be able to judge correctly of his qualifications in this respect.

146. It is further desired, that the Officer Commanding the Serjeant shall state whether the Man recommended has a knowledge of the simple rules of Arithmetic. Without such qualifications Serjeants will not be considered fit for the situations of Warrant Officers. *G. O. C. C. 4th November, 1836.*

147. With reference to the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief of the 4th November last, prescribing the mode in which the names of the Non-Commissioned Officers are to be brought to his notice, as fit persons for being placed on the List of Candidates for Warrants in the Ordnance Department, His Excellency is pleased to direct, that individuals, whose names had been enrolled previous to the above date, be called upon to prepare their own Descriptive Rolls, and to submit them to their Commanding Officers for counter-signature and transmission to the Adjutant General of the Army.

148. The Descriptive Rolls are invariably to show the date of promotion to the Rank of Serjeant of the applicant, and to be signed as well as made out by him.

*G. O. C. C. 31st January, 1837.*

149. A Quarter-Master Serjeant appointed permanently to the Convalescent Depôt at Landour.

*Govt. Let. No. 217, 17th August, 1835.*

*Long Rolls and Casualty Lists.*

150. The Governor General in Council is further pleased to direct the following modification of the Government General Orders of 11th October, 1816, [*See Carrol, Chap. 61, Art. 165.*] to be observed for the future : the long Rolls and Casualty Lists of all European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's Service to be made up, Annually, to the 1st of July, and to be prepared and transmitted, in the manner directed by the Orders above quoted ; allowing a period of three months from that date for the Rolls of all persons detached from the Head Quarters of the Regiment of Artillery or European Infantry to reach the Office of those Corps respectively, in which the General Roll of each is to be compiled. The Rolls are to be finally closed and dispatched to the Town Major's Office on the 1st of October every year, accompanied by a separate Report and Return of any detached party or parties, the Rolls of which shall not have reached the Head Quarters of Regiments, respectively, in time to be included in the General Roll at the period of dispatch above specified.

151. The Rolls and Casualty Lists of the European Invalids, are to be finally dispatched to the Town Major's Office on the 1st of September, and those of European Non-Commissioned Officers with Native Corps and De-

*Long Rolls and Casualty Lists.—(Continued.)*

partments, are to be dispatched by Commanding Officers, and others concerned, to the Town Major's Office on the 1st of August every year. The directions contained in the General Orders of the 11th October, 1816, regarding the size of the paper on which the Annual Long Rolls and Casualty Lists are to be prepared, are to be strictly observed.

152. The next Annual Long Rolls and Casualty Lists in succession to those which shall have been enclosed on the 31st October, 1818, are to be made up to the 1st July, 1819, and forwarded Annually as above directed, for the future.

*Govt. G. O. 21st January, 1819.*

153. The directions laid down in General Orders of the 11th October 1816, and 21st January 1819, regarding the size of the paper, (measuring about 19 inches by 12,) on which the Annual Long Rolls and Casualty Lists are to be prepared, not having been strictly attended to in some instances, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council commands the attention of Commanding Officers of European Corps to this point.

154. The Town Major is hereby prohibited from recording or forwarding for transmission to Europe, any Long Rolls not made out according to prescribed size and form, and Commanding Officers will, in future, be held responsible for any deviation from the Orders in force on this head.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June 1821.*

155. (1.) Much inconvenience having arisen from the discontinuance of the Town Major's List, containing the names of all Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Service, struck off the strength of Corps, which was abolished by General Orders of the 22d of April 1802, and the Honorable the Court of Directors, from the absence of the usual Descriptive Long Rolls and Casualty Lists of several Classes of those individuals, having experienced, on various occasions, extreme difficulty in replying to enquiries made by Courts of Law, and by relatives, concerning the fate or existence of persons who have originally come out to Bengal as Private Soldiers, or have been received from His Majesty's Service into that of the East India Company; on which enquiries the settlement of considerable legal Claims, and the adjustment and division of Property have frequently depended; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct, that the Town Major's List shall be re-established from this date; all persons borne on the List of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery being transferred to that of the Town Major, and the Artillery List discontinued.

156. (2.) Descriptive Long Rolls of all Soldiers removed from the strength of the Honorable Company's Corps of Artillery, European Infantry Regiment, or European Invalids; or transferred to the Honorable Company's Service from any of His Majesty's Regiments, are invariably to be sent direct from Corps respectively to the Town Major of Fort William, on whose List all such persons are to remain enrolled, from the date of their removal; the Officer under whom they may be placed, transmitting Alphabetical Descriptive Long Rolls to the Town Major, on the 1st of July annually, together with Statements of the Estates of all Casualties, as directed in General Orders of the 21st and 26th of January 1819.

157. (3.) Long Rolls of all Soldiers not at present borne on the strength of Corps, or enrolled on the List of the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, now employed in any Staff situation, or in any Departments, Civil or Military, including the Ordnance and Army Commissariats, and all De-

*Long Rolls and Casualty Lists.—(Continued.)*

partments of Army or Garrison Staff, Public Offices, Military Agencies, Charitable Asylums, or transferred permanently to the Stud, or Ecclesiastical Department, are to be made out without delay, and transmitted by the Officer under whom they may be immediately serving to the Town Major of Fort William, on whose List they are to be enrolled, and to whom Alphabetical Descriptive Long Rolls and Statements of the Estates of Casuals, will be transmitted in like manner on the 1st of July annually.

158. (4.) Long Rolls of all European Soldiers on the Pension Establishment, are immediately to be made out by the Officer, Civil or Military, paying them, who will transmit the same to the Town Major of Fort William, with every information which may be practicable to be obtained, concerning the Corps in which Individuals last served previous to being transferred to the Pension Establishment.

159. (5.) The Town Major on receipt of these latter Rolls will apply to the Adjutant General of the Army, or if necessary to Corps, for such further information as may be requisite to enable him to complete the record, sending finally copies of the Long Rolls thus completed, to disbursing Officers, with a view to their supplying his Office, on the 1st of July annually with the necessary Alphabetical Descriptive Long Rolls and Statements of the Estates of Casuals.

160. (6.) The strictest attention is to be paid to accuracy in inserting in the Long Rolls all Christian Names, Ages, Counties, Countries and Towns, and the date of the years, and name of the Ships in which individuals respectively arrived in India, and the exact date of decease in all cases of Casualty.

161. (7.) This Regulation is not to prevent the Pay and Allowances of persons to whom it refers, being drawn as heretofore.

162. (8.) The accompanying Forms of an Alphabetical Descriptive Long Roll and Casualty List, and an Alphabetical Account of Estates, are annexed for general information and guidance. [*For these Forms, See Appendix Nos. 52 and 53, See also Art. 171.*] Govt. G. O. 24th November, 1821.

*Note.—The attention of Officers called to the above in G. O. C. C. 8th September, 1826.*

163. Any Corps or Departments to the Regular Establishment of which European Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers are attached, but which may be incomplete at the period of the Annual Return, ought always to report to the Town Major, on the 1st of July, that there are no Europeans then present, and to forward the Roll of Casualties during the past year.

*G. O. C. C. 18th January, 1823.*

164. With reference to General Orders by the Governor General of the 24th November, 1821, the Descriptive Long Rolls required in the 2d Paragraph of that Order from all European Corps in the Company's Service, Effectives and Invalids, are, on and after the 1st proximo, to be furnished *monthly* by Corps, to the Town Major of Fort William, in addition to the Alphabetical Annual Long Rolls, heretofore in force. *Govt. G. O. No. 92, 8th August, 1823.*

165. The Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of all Officers under whom European Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers are employed in their Offices or Departments, (whether taken from the Artillery or European Regiment, or the Invalids, or transferred from His Majesty's Service,) to the General Order by Government of the 24th November 1821, re-



*Long Rolls and Casualty Lists.—(Continued.)*

garding the regular transmission of Long Rolls and Casualty Lists to the Town Major of Fort William, on the 1st of July annually.

166. It is to be understood, that all European Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, who are struck off the strength of Corps for any detached employment, whether Civil or Military, are included in the Town Major's List, and Descriptive Rolls of them transmitted to his Office accordingly by Officers Commanding the Corps from which they are removed, as directed in the Order above referred to.

*G. O. C. C. 31st January, 1824.*

167. It having been brought to the notice of Government, that the Casualty Rolls of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, transmitted to Europe from the Town Major's Office, have in some instances been defective, in not including the Casualties of Europeans, who have died while in progress to join Corps, Magazines, or Departments, to which they have been attached; the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that to obviate such omissions in future, whenever Casualties occur under the circumstances adverted to, they shall be invariably and promptly reported to the Town Major, by the Officer Commanding the Corps, in charge of the Magazine, or at the head of the Department, which the parties were proceeding to join.

*Govt. G. O. No. 122, 25th June, 1830.*

168. Officers Commanding Native Regiments, and Officers at the Heads of Departments, are to report to the Town Major of Fort William, the death of any European Non-Commissioned Officer or Private attached to their Corps or Departments. Casualties of Men proceeding to join, are also invariably to be reported. Quarterly Long Rolls, dated the 1st October, 1st January, and 1st April, in addition to the annual one, directed in General Orders of the 4th December 1821, are henceforth to be furnished; in these the names of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates appointed to Corps or Departments, though they may not have joined, are to be inserted.

*G. O. C. C. 1st July, and G. O. C. F. 28th July, 1830.*

*Note.—The G. O. C. C. 4th December above mentioned, contains the Govt. G. O. 24th November 1821, embraced in Art. 155.*

169. With reference to the 2d and 3rd Paragraphs of Govt. G. O. dated 21st January, 1819, regulating the preparation and transmission of the Annual Long Rolls and Casualty Lists of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's Service, at this presidency, the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following revised rules, which are to be strictly adhered to in future:—

170. The Long Rolls and Casualty Lists of all European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates are to be made up annually to the 1st of September, and to be prepared and transmitted, so as to reach the Town Major's Office by the 1st of November.

*Govt. G. O. No. 65, 16th May, 1833.*

171. Monthly Casualty Lists of all European Non-Commissioned Officers of Corps and Departments are to be forwarded direct to the Adjutant General's Office at the Presidency, by Officers Commanding Corps or Detachments, or in charge of Magazines, or other Departments to which European Soldiers may be attached.

172. Similar Lists of Out-Pensioners, and of Men belonging to the Veteran Company, are to be forwarded in like manner.

173. The annexed Form, [*See Appendix, No. 54*] being that laid down in Govt. G. O. of the 24th November 1821, is to be adhered to in the prepara-

*Long Rolls and Casualty Lists.—(Continued.)*

tion of the Lists now required, which are in no way to interfere with former Orders on the subject of Casualty Lists from European Corps, nor the Reports required from Officers at the Heads of Departments or Establishments. *G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1833, and G. O. C. F. 8th May, 1834.*

174. In continuation of G. O. of the 15th August last, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the Monthly Returns of European Troops and Companies of Artillery therein referred to, shall be accompanied by Casualty Lists, prepared according to the form laid down in General Orders of the 16th of October 1833. If no Casualties have occurred during the month, a Memorandum to that effect is to be forwarded with the return of the Troop or Company. *G. O. C. C. 9th February, 1838.*

175. With reference to Government General Orders, 16th May 1833, the Honorable the President in Council, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, is pleased to direct, that the Long Rolls of all European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, of the Honorable Company's Service at this Presidency, shall in future, instead of Annually, be made up quarterly, to the 1st December, 1st March, 1st June, and 1st September, and be prepared and transmitted so as to reach the Town Major's Office on the 1st of the respective months of February, May, August, and November, and that the Casualty Rolls be forwarded hereafter monthly, Postage commencing from the 1st October next.

The attention of all parties is directed to a strict observance of the above instructions. *Govt. G. O. No. 201, 12th August, 1842.*

*Postage.*

176. (4.) We desire to call your attention to a subject seriously affecting the Relatives in this Country of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers of His Majesty's and the Company's Army serving at the different Presidencies in India.

177. (5.) By the Post Office Regulations established by Act of Parliament, all *Single Letters* to and from Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers serving in the East Indies, are delivered free of Postage upon payment of One Penny for each Letter at the Post Office, whence they are dispatched, but owing to this Regulation being either imperfectly understood, or not sufficiently attended to in India, Letters have been transmitted from Non-Commissioned and Private Europeans to their Relations at home without this payment having been made, and in consequence a heavy expense for Postage has been incurred by the individuals to whom the Letters have been addressed.

178. (6.) Several instances of this kind have occurred lately, and upon application being made at the Post Office for relief, the answer has uniformly been, that none could be afforded, where the provisions of the Act had not been complied with.

179. (7.) In order therefore, that this class of individuals may in future be relieved from an expense from which the Legislature, in contemplation of their inability to bear it, intended they should be exempt; we direct that you will immediately, on receipt of this dispatch, issue orders for strict attention being paid to the Post Office Regulations in this particular, and

*Postage.—(Continued.)*

require all Post Masters, under your Presidency, to note on the back of each Letter, that the payment of One Penny has been made in conformity to the terms of the Act.

180. All Soldiers' Letters to be endorsed as heretofore by the Commanding Officers of Regiments and of Detachments from them.

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1817, and L. C. D. 11th December, 1816.*

*Note.—The 4th and 5th Pars. of the above, published in G. O. C. C. 27th July, 1817.*

181. With a view to obviate the inconvenience to which Individuals have been subjected in England, by being charged with the Full Postage on Letters received from European Soldiers in India, in consequence of One Penny not having been paid on each Letter at the Presidency from which they were despatched, in conformity to the Act of Parliament, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Letters of European Soldiers under this Presidency intended for dispatch to England, be forwarded by Commanding Officers of Regiments and Corps respectively in separate Packets or Bags, addressed to the Post Master General in Calcutta, and accompanied by a Draft on the Presidency Pay Master or Regimental Agents, for the total amount of Postage due, which is to be received from the Commanding Officers of Companies on the Monthly settlement of accounts.

*Govt. G. O. 21st November, 1818.*

182. (Para. 10.) In our Letter of 11th December 1816, in the Military Department, we called your attention to a subject seriously affecting, under the then existing Post Office Regulations, the Relatives in this Country of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers of His Majesty's and the Company's Army serving at the different Presidencies in India. And we stated, that in consequence of an irregularity in the Transmission of Letters from Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, Europeans, to their Relatives at home, a heavy expense for Postage had been incurred by the Individuals to whom the Letters were addressed; that several instances of the kind had then occurred, and that upon application for relief being made at the Post Office, the answer uniformly was, that none could be afforded where the Provisions of the Act had not been complied with.

183. (11.) The payment of One Penny which was at that time required to be made in India on each Letter from a Soldier being put into the Post Office, and which was in a great measure the cause of the above inconvenience, has been discontinued, and by the Act of 4, Geo. 4th, Cap. 81, Sec. 73, Seamen and Soldiers in His Majesty's Service whilst actually employed in His Majesty's Service in the East-Indies and at St. Helena, and Soldiers in the Company's Service, may send, under certain Regulations and Restrictions, Single Letters, provided that the party in Great Britain or Ireland receiving the same shall pay One Penny for the Inland Postage, and Two Pence for Sea Postage, unless such Letters be put into one of His Majesty's Post Offices free of all expense to Government, [this alludes to the expense of Two Pence for Sea Postage, which by 54, Geo. 3d, Cap. 169, Sec. 6, or other Acts, the Post Office pay to Captains of Ships bringing Ship Letters to England,] and may receive (under similar Regulations and Restrictions,) Single Letters free of Postage, except One Penny to be paid for each Single Letter upon its being put into any Post Office in Great Britain or Ireland.

184. (12.) The Regulations and Restrictions referred to in the present Act, are contained in the Act 46, Geo. 3, Cap. 92, and prescribe that upon all Single Letters sent from Soldiers, the name of the Soldier, his Rank,

*Postage.—(Continued.)*

(whether Serjeant, Corporal, Trumpeter, Drummer, Fifer or Private,) and the Regiment, Corps, or Detachment to which he belongs shall be superscribed.

185. (13.) That upon all such Single Letters shall be written in the hand-writing of, and signed by, the Officer in the actual Command of the Regiment, Corps, or Detachment, his Name, Rank, and the Regiment, Corps or Detachment commanded by him.

From A \_\_\_\_\_ B \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the — Regiment.

To \_\_\_\_\_

(Signed)

C. D.

\_\_\_\_\_ Commanding  
—Regt. or Detachment.

186. (14.) It is to be clearly understood, that this indulgence is limited to Single Letters.

187. (15.) The Act (of 46th Geo. 3d, C. 169, before-mentioned,) also directs that if any Officer having the Command of a Regiment, Corps, or Detachment, shall wilfully and knowingly write his name upon any Letter that is not from such Soldier and upon his private concerns only, such Commanding Officer shall forfeit and pay the sum of Five Pounds.

188. (16.) That a similar penalty shall attach to any person, who shall (with an intent to evade the full rate of Postage,) obtain the signature of the Officer Commanding, to Letters not on the private concerns of Soldiers.

189. (17.) Further, that if any Officer not having at the time the Command of the Regiment, Corps, or Detachment, shall write his name upon a Soldier's Letter, he shall forfeit and pay the sum of Five Pounds.

190. (18.) As the indulgence in the present Act (of 4 Geo. 4th, C. 81, Sec. 73,) extends to Seamen in His Majesty's Navy whilst actually employed in His Majesty's Service, subject to the same Regulations and Restrictions as before-mentioned, it is requisite that upon every Letter to be sent, the name of the writer and his Class or Description in the Ship or Vessel to which he shall belong shall be superscribed, and that upon every such Letter there shall be written in the hand-writing of, and signed by, the Officer having at the time the command of the Ship or Vessel, his name, and the name of the Ship or Vessel commanded by him.

191. (19.) The Act does not extend to Seamen in the Company's Service.

192. (20.) It appears necessary, in order to avoid the expense of Sea Postage, (mentioned in Act 54, Geo. 3, Cap. 169, Sec. 6,) on Letters from Seamen and Soldiers in His Majesty's Service, and Soldiers in the Company's Service in India, and at St. Helena, that the Letters from these persons should be sent to England in the Company's regular or extra-freighted Ships, or in such other Ships, only, in which Company's Dispatches are forwarded; and not in any Ships without Company's Dispatches, whose Packets or Bags of Letters, may be required to be delivered at the Post Office; and in order that these several classes of Individuals may in future be relieved from expense from which the Legislature, in contemplation of their inability to bear it, intended they should be exempt, we direct that you will immediately, on receipt of this Dispatch, issue orders for strict attention being paid to the Regulations which we have now expressed, and particularly those respecting the address of Letters from Soldiers and the Officers' signatures on the same.

193. (21.) And to prevent Officers and others from incurring the Penalties prescribed by the Act of Parliament, we direct that the utmost publicity be given to the clauses on the subject.

*Govt. G. O. No. 79, 4th March, 1824, and L. C. D. 8th October, 1823.*

*Note.—For former orders on the subject of Postage, See Govt. G. O. 18th March, 1808, and 3d May, 1816; Carrol, Chap. 26, Art. 21 and 71; also Adj't. Gen's. Circ. 12th September 1822.*

*Books and Libraries.*

194. An European Serjeant to officiate as Librarian at Dum-Dum, on Staff Salary of 20 Rupees per Month, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 127, 7th March, 1828.*

195. A School and Library established at Allahabad, for the benefit of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Sapper and Miner Corps. Expenses already incurred, authorized to be charged in a contingent bill, and an annual allowance of Two Hundred Rupees granted to meet future expenses.

*Govt. Let. No. 280, 20th May, 1820.*

196. (1.) Books having been received from the Honorable the Court of Directors for the purpose of establishing permanent Soldiers' Libraries at seven of the principal European Stations, they will be supplied accordingly to the following places, through the Adjutant General of the Army; viz.

Fort William, ..	..	..	} N.B.—An eighth Library will be supplied to Berhampore, eventually, on its arrival from Europe.
Dum-Dum, ..	..	..	
Dinapore, ..	..	..	
Ghazipore, ..	..	..	
Cawnpore, ..	..	..	
Meerut, ..	..	..	} Note.—See revised arrangements in Articles following.
Nagpore, ..	..	..	

197. (2.) On the arrival of the Library at each Station, it will be placed under the charge of the Chaplain, or person acting as such, who will furnish a proper receipt to the Adjutant General, through the Commanding Officer; and at each relief or change of Station, the Library will be made over regularly in Station Orders, and receipts furnished in duplicate for the same, one Copy for the Adjutant General, and one for the Brigade Major, or other Station Staff Officer.

198. (3.) In all cases where there may not be a Chaplain resident or present, the duty will devolve on the Brigade Major or other Public Staff Officer.

199. (4.) To assist in the care and preservation of the Books, and to keep a proper List and Account thereof, the person officiating as Clerk under the Chaplain, or a steady Non-Commissioned Officer, shall be employed on a Salary of 12 Rupees per Mensem, from the arrival of the Books at each Station, to be certified by the Commanding Officer and Public Staff. The bills to be countersigned by the Chaplain or Public Staff Officer as the case may require.

*Govt. G. O. 21st March, 1823.*

200. (6.) We have resolved, that the system which prevails in His Majesty's Service of furnishing a Bible and Book of Common Prayer to every Soldier who can read, shall be extended to the European branch of our Army.

201. (7.) Directions have already been given for supplying all Recruits for our Service, before quitting the Dépôt at Chatham, with Bibles and Prayer Books; and you will indent upon us for the supplies requisite to carry into effect the following Regulations:—

202. 1st. Commanding Officers are to be directed to send a return of the number of Bibles and Books of Common Prayer in the possession of the Men, and of the number necessary to furnish one to every man who can read.

203. 2d. These Bibles and Prayer Books will be supplied in the first instance by the Public, but every man who, upon the usual periodical

*Books and Libraries.—(Continued.)*

examination of his necessaries, is found to have lost, or disposed of his books, shall be again provided, but at his own expense; Commanding Officers will make a return every six months of such deficiencies, and will indent upon the proper Department for the number necessary to supply them.

*Govt. G. O. No. 259, 7th December, and L. C. D. 18th July, 1827.*

204. Ten Rupees per Month authorized for the hire of a House for the Library, for the use of the European Invalids at Chunar.

*Govt. Let. No. 226, 18th April, 1829.*

205. The difference of Pay between Gunner and Serjeant drawn for a Gunner nominated Librarian Serjeant at Dum-Dum, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 113, 2d October, 1829.*

206. The appointment of a Librarian for the Reading Room in the Infantry Lines at Cawnpore, sanctioned. *Govt. Let. No. 111, 3rd December, 1830.*

207. The Station Library at Berhampore transferred to Chinsurah, and the usual Allowance for a Librarian to be passed.

*Govt. Let. No. 192, 11th May, 1835.*

208. Officers commanding European Regiments are informed, that the Governor General of India in Council is disposed to consider Books for the Soldiers' Libraries to come under the denomination of necessaries, and accordingly authorizes Bills being granted to Commanding Officers of European Regiments for their purchase, at the rate of Exchange laid down by Government General Orders, No. 243, of the 19th December, 1834.

*G. O. P. C. C. 13th May, 1835.*

209. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having had under consideration the reports of Officers commanding European Corps, on the subject of Soldiers' Libraries, and being satisfied that the system under which they are at present established is not calculated to render them so generally useful as could be desired, deems it necessary to direct that the Books of the several Station Libraries shall be divided equally, (with reference to the number of Troops or Companies belonging to each,) amongst the European Corps quartered in the different Cantonments, to serve as a nucleus on which Regimental Libraries may be formed. These Libraries are to be kept up and supported from the portion of the Canteen Fund Balances, directed in G. G. O. No. 64, of the 5th March, 1835, to be specially set apart for that purpose; and the further to encourage these institutions, His Lordship in Council is pleased to authorize the appointment of a Librarian, on a Monthly Salary of Eight Rupees, to every Regiment of European Cavalry and Infantry, and to every Brigade Battalion and Division of Artillery, consisting of two or more European Troops or Companies on the Bengal Establishment.

210. The situation of Station Librarian, authorized by G. G. O. of 21st March 1823, is abolished, and the Salary is to cease to be passed from the date on which the Books may be made over to Corps.

211. Instructions will be given to the Military Board, for providing a suitable place for the reception of the Books, in the lines of the several Regiments; and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such Supplementary Orders as may be necessary for carrying the above arrangement into effect. *Govt. G. O. No. 144, 18th July, 1836.*

212. These Books [*Soldiers' Libraries*,] are to be considered the property of the Regiment to which they may be assigned, and are to be removed

*Books and Libraries.—(Continued.)*

with it when proceeding to a new station on the occasion of an ordinary Relief.

213. Officers commanding Regiments will select a Librarian for the charge of the Books, and they will use their discretion in placing the affairs of the Library under a Committee of Officers, or in retaining the management in their own hands. *G. O. C. C. 26th July, 1836.*

214. A Garrison Library sanctioned in Fort William, for the use of the Non-Commissioned Garrison Staff from a part of the profits of the Canteen. A Library Serjeant at 8 Rupees per month also allowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 185, 14th November, 1836.*

215. The Librarians of the Invalid Garrisons of Chunar and Buxar, to receive the same scale of Staff Pay as authorized for all other Librarians; viz. 8 Rs. per month each. *Govt. Let. Nos. 41 & 473, 2nd & 30th January, 1837.*

215 a. The usual Allowances to a Librarian for the Library to be established at the Convalescent Dépôt at Landour, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 500, 30th July, 1838.*

216. Under instructions from Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that Officers commanding European Corps and Detachments, in which "Soldiers' Libraries" have been established, to forward annually to the Adjutant General of the Army on the 1st July, a report on the state of their respective Libraries, for communication to the Honorable the Court of Directors; and they are required, at the same time to state, what advantages may appear to them to have attended their institution.

*G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1838.*

217. A Librarian for the charge of Books with a single Company, inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 418, 28th January, 1839.*

218. Ten Rupees as a Donation granted to the Non-Commissioned Officers who may in each case have the charge of Books sent on board of Ships by the Honorable the Court of Directors for the perusal of Troops embarked for India, provided the Officer in Command shall report that the duty had been discharged to his satisfaction.

*Govt. Let. No. 281, 16th September, 1839.*

219. Ten Rupees drawn in behalf of a Serjeant for the charge of Books on a Ship from Bombay sanctioned, being the same Amount of Gratuity as granted for similar charges from Europe to Calcutta.

*Govt. Let. No. 103, 5th August, 1840.*

*Deserters.*

220. The Commander-in-Chief being of opinion, that the Allowance of Sonat Rupees 100, granted by the Resolution of the Board, under date 9th of April 1770, for apprehending European Deserters, is unnecessarily large, and that the intention of the Regulation will be fully answered by limiting the Allowance to Sonat Rupees 50 for each Deserter; Resolved, according to the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, that the reward be reduced to that sum from the 1st of the ensuing month; the other parts of the Regulation respecting Deserters remain in force. *M. C. 27th May, 1793.*

221. The practice which has hitherto prevailed in the Army of re-rolling, and drawing Arrears of Pay for Deserters who have been appre-

*Deserters.—(Continued.)*

hended, previously to bringing them before a Court Martial for the trial of their offence, appearing to be founded on erroneous principles, it is hereby declared, that a Soldier deserting or absenting himself from his Corps without leave, is liable, on conviction, to all the penalties of his crime, without any necessity for the formality of re-enrolment; it being obvious, that no Military retainer can by his own act alone, or without the previous consent and permission of the Authorities constituted over him by the State, cancel the obligation he voluntarily embraces on his oath, on his first entering the service, and consequently as a Deserter he is still amenable to Martial Law.

222. It is moreover declared, that the Act of Desertion cancels every claim that a Soldier may have on the service at the moment of quitting his Corps, and that no Arrears of Pay, Clothing, or any other Allowance whatever, can be drawn on his account.

223. When any Soldier, who may have been struck off as deserted, shall return to his Corps, or be apprehended and sent to it, the circumstance shall be duly reported to the Officer commanding the Division in which the Corps is serving, who will use his discretion in either recommending him to be re-admitted on the strength of his Corps, or in bringing him to Trial before a Regimental, or General Court Martial, as he may deem the case deserving of, reporting his Proceedings to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the approval of the Commander-in-Chief.

224. Subsistence will be furnished to Deserters from the date of their being apprehended, by the Commissariat, on an order to that effect from the Commanding Officer of the Station, at the following rates:—

225. To European Deserters, a full ration of Meat and Bread, but no Rum, in Cantonments, and an equivalent in money, when Marching. [See *Art. 230.*]

226. To Native Deserters, Two Annas per diem.

227. When Deserters are in progress to their Corps and Stations, this Allowance will be furnished by the Commissariat Officer or Agent at each successive station which they may pass, and continued after they join until they shall be finally disposed of.

228. The re-admission on the strength of Corps, of Soldiers who have deserted, or have once been struck off, from whatever cause, must invariably receive the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, before the act can be deemed valid, or can entitle the parties to be drawn for in the Pay Abstracts of their Corps; on all such occasions, the Pay and the Audit Departments should have authentic notice of the re-admission so confirmed, tacked to the first Abstract in which such Men are drawn for. [See *Art. 239 & 240.*]

229. The Clothing in Store of Soldiers who desert the Service becomes the property of Government, and is to continue a source whence Recruits are to be supplied with Clothing, as provided for, by General Order of the 14th March, 1812.

*G. O. C. 6th October, 1817.*

230. The Governor General in Council taking into consideration the inadequacy of the Allowance at present granted to European Deserters, is pleased to authorize the further sum of Two Annas per diem for each person of the above description, exclusive of the prescribed Rations.

*Govt. G. O. 12th December, 1818.*

231. A claim on behalf of the Town Serjeants for the established reward on account of the apprehension of a Private who was tried for De-



*Deserters.—(Continued.)*

sertion, but convicted of having absented himself from his Corps without leave, rejected. *Govt. Let. No. 254, 17th July, 1819.*

232. (2.) His Lordship in Council referring to the number of absented Soldiers who have been from time to time apprehended by the Serjeants of the City Guards, has been pleased to modify the rates of Allowance heretofore indiscriminately granted to all persons seizing Men of that description, and without prejudice to the present Regulations, as they apply to the apprehension of Deserters in the interior of the country, has resolved, that the rate of remuneration to the Town Serjeants, or to Non-Commissioned Officers at the Presidency, bringing back Absentees, shall in future be regulated as follows:—

233. (1st.) For each Individual brought back after an absence of one month from his Corps, and convicted of Desertion, or of being absent for that period without leave, by any Court Martial, Rs. 30 0 0

234. (2d.) For each Individual brought back after absenting himself with evident intention to Desert, who may be taken on the river at a distance from Calcutta, in consequence of a pursuit made after him, . . . . . 30 0 0

235. (3rd.) For each Individual brought back after absenting himself with evident intention to Desert, who may be taken at a distance from Calcutta, no pursuit after him having been previously instituted, . . . . . 20 0 0

236. (4th.) For every Individual brought back after absenting himself with evident intention to Desert, who may be taken in disguise on Ship Board, or otherwise at or near Calcutta, in consequence of a pursuit made after him, . . . . . 15 0 0

237. (5th.) For each Individual brought back after absenting himself with evident intention to Desert, who may be taken in disguise on Ship Board, or otherwise at or near Calcutta, without any previous pursuit having been instituted against him. . . . . 10 0 0

238. (3.) The claims in the four latter cases, to be accompanied by certificates from Adjutants of Corps, countersigned by Commanding Officers, or from the Fort Adjutant or Station Staff, countersigned by the Commanding Officer at the Presidency or Dum-Dum, stating their opinion of the Prisoner's intentions to Desert, founded on the circumstances which may be connected with his apprehension.

*Govt. Let. No. 10, 4th March, and No. 9, 1st August, 1820.*

239. To obviate mistakes which have arisen, the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to explain that the Rule prescribed in G. O. of the 6th October, 1817, for obtaining His Excellency's sanction to the Re-enrolment of Soldiers who have Deserted, or from any other cause have been struck off the strength of Regiments, applies only to the case of Native Soldiers.

240. Europeans who may Desert and be apprehended afterwards, are to be immediately entered on the Returns and Rolls of the Corps to which they belong as "Rejoined from Desertion;" but the place of a Native Deserter being usually filled up immediately, if he were to be Re-enrolled upon his apprehension, there would often be a Man in excess to the established complement, for which special authority is always necessary, and must be applied for to the Commander-in-Chief. *G. O. C. C. 1st March, 1821.*

241. In Military law, Desertion or Absence without Leave being established, the Individual thus offending forfeits every claim which he might

*Deserters.—(Continued.)*

have had prior to Desertion; likewise every claim to Pay or Allowances during the period of Absence from his Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 23, 8th December, 1821.*

242. The Commander-in-Chief directs, that when an European Soldier deserts, the Officer Commanding the Corps, Detachment, or Company, to which he may have been attached at the time, will consider it his immediate duty to forward a minute Descriptive Roll of the fugitive, with all further information in his power, to each Magistrate or Political Authority in the neighbourhood; and adopt the most prompt measures in every other respect, to insure his apprehension.

243. In reporting the Casualty to Head-Quarters, it is invariably to be stated, whether the steps now ordered have been taken.

*G. O. C. C. 15th May, 1840.*

*Miscellaneous.*

244. The Commander-in-Chief authorizes one Musician being borne on the strength of each Company of the Honourable Company's European Regiment, as a Private.

*G. O. C. C. 20th February, 1807.*

245. The practice which has obtained of permitting European Soldiers, particularly Men from Chunar, to come to the Presidency on leave, being attended with inconvenience, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in future such permission be not granted unless in cases of real urgency, and with the sanction of the Officer Commanding in the District in which the party may be stationed.

246. When an European Soldier obtains leave to visit the Presidency, he is to be ordered to report his arrival to the Town Major at Fort William, to whom likewise a report of the circumstance is to be made by the Officer Commanding the Corps or Department to which the Man may belong.

*G. O. C. C. 12th February, 1819.*

247. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that whenever European Supernumeraries or Invalids belonging to the Honourable Company's Service on this Establishment arrive at the Presidency, they shall, with the least practicable delay after their accounts are properly adjusted, be reported and delivered over to the Town Major of Fort William, who is particularly vested with the charge of all Men so situated.

*Govt. G. O. 12th January, 1820.*

248. Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers prohibited from presenting addresses to their Officers on any occasion whatsoever.

*G. O. C. C. 25th January, 1820.*

249. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council was pleased to approve of a plan recommended by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for the establishment of a General Military Bank in Calcutta, for the purpose of furnishing the Officers of the Army with a ready mode of remitting and accumulating portions of their Monthly Allowances; and to assist such Regimental Savings Banks, as had been established in Bengal; as well as to encourage the extension of similiar institutions throughout the

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

several Regiments serving under this Presidency, by affording them a mode of easily investing their Funds with security.

Govt. G. O. 23rd December, 1820.

*Note.*—For the Rules and Regulations of the late Military Bank, *Vide* the above G. O. and Adj. Genl.'s Circ. dated 18th January 1821, See also Govt. G. O. 10th March, 1821.

250. The authority by the Commander-in-Chief for the entertainment of a second Musician to be borne on the strength of each Company of the European Regiment, not intended to occasion any additional expense to the State.

Govt. Let. No. 308, 18th March, 1824.

251. In order to prevent misapprehension in future, it is hereby declared, that the 7th Paragraph of General Orders, 2d February 1811, is not applicable to the cases of European Soldiers who may unfortunately be drowned, and whose bodies do not receive sepulture. [See Art. 260.]

Govt. G. O. No. 228, 5th August,  
and Govt. Let. No. 346, 19th April, 1824.

252. The Honorable the Court of Directors having confirmed the General Orders by this Government of the 29th March 1823, [See Section "Royal Troops,"] respecting the Remittances of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of His Majesty's Service, and at the same time having resolved to extend similar advantages to the Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of their own European Forces, the Governor General in Council is pleased to adopt the following mode for carrying into effect the resolution of the Honorable Court of Directors, for the Remittances of Family Money to Europe:—

253. All sums saved from the Pay, or deducted at the desire of the Non-Commissioned Officers, and European Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Forces, and intended *bona fide* for Remittance to their Families in the United Kingdom, shall be noted for deduction by the Officer drawing the Monthly Abstract, under the head "Family Remittance Money of Honorable Company's European Forces."

254. The Officer drawing the Abstract shall certify at the foot thereof, that the sum or sums so deducted is *bona fide* for the purpose set forth, and for the use and benefit only of the parties named.

255. A Roll, according to the accompanying Form, to be submitted with each Abstract, to be signed by the Officer drawing the Abstract and the Commanding Officer, respectively.

*Roll of Family Deductions from the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's European Forces for the Month of April, 1825.*

Names.	Rank.	Amount deducted.			To whom Payable.
William Davis,	Private in the 2nd Company 3rd Battalion of Artillery.	St. Rs.			{ To be paid to his Mother. Elizabeth Davis, widow of the late Andrew Davis, a Glazier, residing at Rich- mond, in Surrey.
		4	0	0	

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

256. The Pay Masters paying such Abstracts, are to charge their full amount in their disbursements, without advertence to the deductions made, but to bring those deductions to credit in their Accounts Current, accompanied by the detailed Rolls above adverted to, as Vouchers.

257. The Accountant Military Department will transmit, quarterly, to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, a consolidated or general Roll in triplicate, of all the sums brought to credit by the several Pay Masters, for the purpose of eventual transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors, and for Payment of the several sums herein detailed, to the Families of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's Troops in Europe, at the rate of 2s. 6d. per Sonat Rupee, or 8 Sonat Rupees per Pound Sterling, forty-four days after receipt of document by the Honorable Court. [*See Art. 277.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 168, 3d June, 1825.*

258. When European Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates are sent to the Lunatic Asylum, their names are to be struck off the Rolls of their respective Corps, and transferred to the Town Major's List, on which they will continue to be borne until the individuals are either sent to England, or re-appointed in General Orders. *G. O. C. C. 15th March, 1827.*

259. Much inconvenience being found to result from the frequent loss of Pay and Clothing Certificates of European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates sent to the Presidency as Invalids, or otherwise transferred to the Payment of the Town Major of Fort William, Officers Commanding Corps, Detachments, or in charge of Departments from which such Individuals may be sent, are directed to forward by Dawk, to that Officer, duplicates of the Certificates granted, and Deputy Pay Masters making advances to Men in progress to the Presidency, will also forward Copies of the Receipts taken by them for such Disbursements.

*G. O. C. C. 10th September, 1827.*

260. The Regulation of the 3rd of August 1799, republished in General Orders of the 2d February 1811, respecting the mode of providing Funds to defray the Funeral Expenses of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of European Regiments of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service, having been found productive of inconvenience and confusion, is rescinded; and the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased, instead thereof, to direct, that the Pay and Allowances of Non-Commissioned Officers, &c. of the European Artillery, Cavalry, and Infantry, who may die, shall be drawn up to the date of decease only, and that, to meet the charges of Interment, a sum equal to one Month's Pay of the deceased shall, in all cases except that referred to in General Orders, No. 228, of the 5th August 1824, be drawn in the Abstract of the Troop or Company, as a specific item, under the head "Additional Charges;" viz. Funeral Charges on account of Serjeant or Private. A. B.

*Govt. G. O. No. 207, 5th October, 1827.*

261. Fifty Rupees per Month granted to a Roman Catholic Priest for the performance of Divine Service to the Men of that persuasion in a Royal Regiment of Foot at Meerut.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 493 and 436, 26th December 1829, and 25th June, 1830.*

*Note.—For the Rules for the Selection of European Soldiers for the Dépôt at Landour, See A. G. C. No. 19, 30th January, 1830.*

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

262. I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to request, that on all occasions of Soldiers in the Division of the Army under your Command, being sentenced to Transportation to the Colony of New South Wales, you will cause to be specified, their names, their offences, and the sentences awarded against them, with the places where, and the dates on which, they were respectively tried.

263. You will also have the goodness to direct, that in the Roll prepared for the above-mentioned purpose, columns be added, shewing whether each individual can read and write; whether he is single, married, or widowed; what his trade or former occupation was; whether he has been before convicted or transported, and how often; with a report of his character and behaviour, and an accurate description of his person, comprising his age, height, complexion, the color of the hair and eyes, and all particular marks by which he may be identified, if at any time such identification should be necessary. *A. G. C. No. 304, 28th February, 1831.*

264. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that, in future, all applications for the transfer of Soldiers from His Majesty's Service to the Service of the Honorable the East India Company, shall be accompanied by a Certificate from the Officer Commanding the Regiment to which the applicant is to be transferred, shewing that he has no objection to the transfer.

265. The foregoing Regulation is to be equally observed in the cases of European Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Service wishing to exchange from one Regiment into another. *G. O. C. C. 18th February, 1832.*

266. (3.) We cannot too strongly censure the practice, which appears to have crept in of late years at our Presidency in India, of allowing Men who are engaged at a very heavy expense to the Company to serve them as Soldiers, to find employment in Civil situations, often wholly unconnected with our service, in any of its branches; and we take the present opportunity of directing, that all Men who have enlisted for our Military Service, and who may now be employed at your Presidency in Civil capacities, not connected with the Public Service, be directed either to Pay for their discharge, or join their respective Corps within six months after the receipt of this communication; and we further direct, that no Soldier shall hereafter be allowed to receive any allowance, for any Civil employment, for more than one year, without purchasing his discharge.

*Govt. G. O. No. 205, 24th December, 1832,  
and L. C. D. No. 27, 2d June, 1830.*

267. Fifty Rupees per Month granted to a Roman Catholic Priest for the performance of Divine Service to the Soldiers of that persuasion at Agra.

*Govt. Let. No. 113, 7th November, 1833.*

268. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, the Sanatorium at Cherra Poonjee is abolished, and all expenses connected with it are to cease from the 1st December next.

*G. O. C. F. 8th October, 1834.*

269. With reference to Govt. G. O. No. 15, dated 21st Jan. 1833, [See Section "Miscellaneous,"] it is hereby notified, that Straw for the Men's Tents being a necessary Article of supply for an European Regiment during periodical reliefs, ought always to be included in the prescribed indents, to ensure its being supplied like the other Articles enumerated

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

in the 9th Paragraph of the Resolution of Government, published in the G. O. above quoted. *Govt. G. O. No. 224, 25th November, 1834.*

270. Officers Commanding European Corps are prohibited from granting leave to any of their Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, or Privates, to visit Calcutta, on any pretence whatever, without the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, unless they belong to Corps within the Presidency Command, when the necessary permission may be granted by the General Officer Commanding that Division.

*G. O. P. C. C. 19th May, 1835.*

271. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when an European Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier is sent to the Presidency in a state of mental derangement, the Officer Commanding the Station whence the individual may be dispatched, shall forward to the Secretary to the Medical Board, a copy of the Proceedings of any Committee which may have been held on the case; and the Surgeon of the Regiment to which the Patient belongs, is required to transmit to the same authority, through the Superintending Surgeon of the Circle, a detailed report of the symptoms and previous Medical treatment, in each particular instance.

*G. O. C. C. 16th September, 1837.*

272. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to call the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts and Corps, to the instructions contained in the Adjutant General's Circular Letter, No. 304, of the 28th of February 1831, relative to the Rolls of Soldiers who may be sentenced to Transportation to the Colony of New South Wales, which are, in future cases to be prepared in triplicate, and strictly in accordance with the annexed form. [*See Appendix, No. 55.*]

273. One copy of the Roll is to be given to the Non-Commissioned Officer of the Guard appointed to Escort the convict to the Presidency, to be by him delivered over with the Prisoner to the Town Major, and two copies are to be forwarded, by Dawk, to the Adjutant General of the Army, or of the Queen's Troops, according to the Service to which the Prisoner may belong.

*G. O. C. C. 21st November, 1837.*

274. Fifty Rupees per Month allowed to a Roman Catholic Priest for the performance of the duties of his Office at Chunar.

*G. L. Nos. 282 and 105, 19th February, and 2d April, 1838.*

275. European Soldiers, when on leave of absence, to receive from the Commissariat Department, the usual Dry Batta.

*G. L. No. 131, 1st April, 1839.*

276. (5.) We also direct, that the Family Remittances of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers be restricted, at all the Presidencies, to the actual saving from their subsistence, for a period not exceeding one year since their last Remittance. This restriction is particularly necessary to prevent the abuse by Remittance of other funds at the exchange allowed to the Soldiers.

277. (6.) And we direct, that it be notified in General Orders, at all the Presidencies, that the Family Remittances, and the effects and credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers, will hereafter be payable, in this country, at twenty-one days after the receipt of the Quarterly Rolls, instead of forty-four days, as at present.

*Govt. G. O. No. 124, 29th July,*

*and L. C. D. No. 11, 24th April, 1839.*

*Miscellaneous.—( Continued. )*

278. (1.) In continuation of General Orders of the 8th July last, No. 146, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that the consolidated rates of Pay therein laid down for the

\* *After providing for subsistence and clothing, the surplus to be appropriated towards the Regimental School, or otherwise usefully expended for any public and Regimental purpose at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.*

Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Her Majesty's and Honorable Company's Services, are to be drawn for Men in confinement; the amount being disposed of,\* as directed in General Orders, No. 184, 21st November, 1823, and the Prisoner being dieted under the Regulations at present in force.

279. (2.) The same rates of Pay are to be drawn for Men in Hospital, who will continue to be dieted by the Commissariat, as at present, in conformity with the Medical Regulations.

280. (3.) One month's Pay to defray Funeral Charges, as authorized in G. O. No. 207, 5th October 1827, will also be drawn, at the above rates, for Men deceased, whose bodies require sepulture.

*Govt. G. O. No. 218, 7th October, 1840.*

281. The Honorable the Court of Directors having, in letter to this Government in the Financial Department, No. 13, dated the 19th August 1840, intimated that considerable inconvenience is experienced by them from the practice of Soldiers and Invalids, on their return to England from India, taking home with them the balances of their advanced Pay, and in some cases their savings, in Indian Coins, which not being current in England, were received at the India House at the exchange at which they were issued to the Men in India, and sold for their Bullion value only, and having further notified, that no Indian Coins will be received at the India House in exchange for Sterling money, after the 1st May 1841; the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to rescind, as far as respects the exchange, the several

\* *29th March 1823.  
3d June, 1825, No. 168.  
19th Dec. 1834, No. 243.*

Government General Orders mentioned in the margin,\* and, in obedience to the instructions of the Honorable Court, to direct, with the view to remove the cause of inconvenience complained of, that the balances of unexpended Pay of Soldiers and Invalids of the East India Company's forces, and their *bond fide* savings, shall be received at the General Treasuries at the Presidencies of Fort William, Fort Saint George, and Bombay, respectively, at the exchange at which Pay is issued to the European Soldiery in India; viz. 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per Company's Rupee, as laid down by General Orders of the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 8th July 1840, No. 1406, provided such savings are from their Pay for a period not exceeding one year, as restricted by General Orders by the Honorable the President of the Council of India in Council, dated 29th July, 1839, No. 124.

282. The Town and Fort Majors at the respective Presidencies will agreeably to the above provision, receive, previous to embarkation, the *bond fide* savings of Invalids and time-expired Men proceeding Home, excluding fractional parts of the Rupee, and will forward the same to the Sub-Treasurer, exhibiting, in separate returns, the names of the Men according to their allotment to each Ship, and the Amount belonging to each Man, in the form given below; and the Sub-Treasurer will, on receipt of such monies from the Town Major, grant his receipt in exchange for each return, in the

*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

Form B. annexed. The Sub-Treasurer's receipt is to be delivered by the Town Major to the Officer proceeding in charge of Invalids, or to the Commander of the Ship in which they may proceed Home when an Officer does not accompany them, instructing him to transfer the said receipt, with the other documents belonging to the Men, to the Secretary at the India House, on arrival in London.

283. The Sub-Treasurer at each Presidency will forward a Duplicate of all receipts granted, under the present orders, to the Secretary to the respective Governments, in the Military Department, for dispatch to the Honorable the Court of Directors, so as to precede, in all practicable cases, the arrival of the Soldiers in England,

284. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, that the Provisions of the preceding order are also applicable to Invalids and Soldiers of the Royal Army proceeding Home; in respect to whom the Brigade Major to the Queen's Troops at each of the Presidencies will attend to the rule laid down for the guidance of Town Majors relative to Men of the East India Company's Service.

## FORM A.

Return, showing the Amount received, agreeably to General Orders by the Governor General of India in Council, No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ from a Detachment of Invalids, &c. of the East India Company's Service, (or of the Queen's Service, as the case may be) proceeding to Europe on board the Ship \_\_\_\_\_ under the charge of \_\_\_\_\_ being the Amount of their *bond fide* savings for a period not exceeding one year.

Town Major's Office, \_\_\_\_\_ 184—

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>On what account sent Home.</i>	<i>Amount in Co's. Rs. re-mitted.</i>	<i>Amount in Sterling money payable at the India House.</i>
A. B. ....	Bombardier, Invalid,	.....		
C. D. ...	Gunner, .	Time-expired Men,		
E. F. ....	Private, ..	Pensioner, .....		
Total Co's. Rs.				

(Signed) G. H.

Town Major, [or Brigade Major, if on account of Queen's Troops.]

## FORM B.

Certified, that \_\_\_\_\_ has paid into the General Treasury the sum of Company's Rupees (90) Ninety, being the amount of unexpired Pay and *bond fide* savings for a period not exceeding one year, for which the undermentioned Men belonging to a Detachment of Invalids, &c. proceeding in the Ship \_\_\_\_\_ are entitled to receive from the Honorable the Court of Directors of the East India Company, an equiva-



*Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

lent sum in sterling money, at the exchange of 2s.  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. per Company's Rupee, agreeably to General Orders by the Governor-General of India in Council, No. —, dated ——— as expressed opposite their respective names.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>On what account sent Home.</i>	<i>Amount received in Co's. Rs.</i>	<i>Amount payable at the India House in Sterling money.</i>
A. B. . . .	Bombardier,	.		
C. D. . . .	Gunner, ..	.		
E. F. . . .	Private,	.		
		Total Co's. Rs.		

(Signed) G. H.

GENERAL TREASURY : }  
 ——— 184— }

Sub-Treasurer.

Govt. G. O. No. 26, 27th January 1841.

285. Fifty Rupees per Month authorized for a Roman Catholic Priest for the performance of Clerical duties to the Soldiers of that persuasion stationed at Hazarechaug, on his Bill being duly certified by the Commanding Officer.

G. L. No. 522, 26th May, 1841.

*Note.—For the General Orders relative to the gratuitous supply of Great Coats to the European Foot Artillery and Regiment of European Infantry in His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service, See Section "Off- reckonings and Clothing."*



## Section XVIII.

### Furlough, and Leave of Absence.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Furlough to Europe, and Leave beyond the limits of the Bengal Presidency, . . . . .</i>	383
<i>Leave within the limits of the Bengal Presidency, . .</i>	394
<i>Pay and Allowances admissible to Absentees, ..</i>	410

#### *Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.*

1. That the following proportion of the Company's Officers at each Presidency be allowed to be absent; viz. one-third of the Lieutenant Colonels and Majors; one-fourth of the Captains and Surgeons to the Troops; and one-sixth of the Subalterns and Assistant Surgeons to the Army.

2. That the period of Furlough be for three years, reckoning from the day of its date to the return of the Officer to his respective Presidency.

*L. C. D. 8th January, 1796.*

3. Officers on leave at Sea or at other Presidencies, are not to be drawn for until their return, or until they transmit certificates of their existence, to the period of which certificates Pay may be drawn for them. [See Art. 271] Officers on Leave of Absence from one Station to another, are to be included in the abstracts, but the amount to be kept in the hands of the Pay Master, who will pay it on their return, or to their order, as he will be accountable for the Pay and Batta of Officers from the day of their decease, not allowed by the Regulations. [See Art. 263.]

*M. C. 22d August, 1796.*

4. As the Regulation which directs that Subalterns must be ten years in India before they are permitted to come home on Furlough, unless on account of ill health, has not been considered as extending to the Officers of higher rank, we think it necessary to direct, conformably to the evident spirit and intention of that Regulation, that no Officer of whatever rank, that has not served ten years in India, be permitted to come to Europe on Furlough, and to draw his Pay, unless in case of ill health, under the usual Certificates.

*L. C. D. 3d December, 1806.*

5. Officers proceeding to Europe are previously to adjust all demands against them.

*Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1808.*

6. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that no Officer shall in future be permitted to proceed to Sea, on Leave of Absence, without previously furnishing a Certificate from the Pay

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

Department, or in the event of considerable Current Accounts, still pending, intimation therefrom of security having been obtained from his Agents for any balance which might eventually appear.

In order to guard as much as possible against any inconvenience to individuals arising from this Regulation, the Military Pay Master General, [*now Accountant to the Military Department,*] has been instructed to use the utmost practicable despatch in the settlement of the accounts of Officers coming under its operation. *Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1811.*

*Note.—For Leave of Absence how applied for by Officers serving under a Presidency they do not belong to, See Govt. G. O. 23d May, 1812, Carrol, Chap. 44, Art. 109.*

7. A Medical Certificate, agreeably to the following form, be invariably obtained in future, from the Superintending Surgeon, Inspector of Hospitals, or the Senior Surgeon, by all Civil or Military Officers, who have proceeded on sick Certificate from Bengal to St. Helena, or to any of the Governments or Settlements to the Eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, and found it requisite to apply for leave to return to Europe direct on account of their health.

## FORM.

I do hereby certify, that A. B. of the Bengal Civil or Military Establishment, who arrived at this place in \_\_\_\_\_ last, on sick Certificate, with permission to proceed eventually to Europe, (or otherwise as the case may be) still continues so infirm as to be unable to perform his (professional or official) duties.

And I solemnly declare, according to the best of my judgment, that a return to Europe is necessary, (indispensably necessary,) for his recovery.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_ Superintending Surgeon.

„ \_\_\_\_\_ Inspector of Hospitals.

„ \_\_\_\_\_ Senior Surgeon of the Settlement.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, }  
(Insert date.)

*Govt. G. O. 28th March, 1812.*

8. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Pay Masters shall invariably specify in the Certificates which are granted to Officers, on quitting their Stations preparatory to their embarkation for Europe on Furlough or otherwise, all such abstracts, or bills paid to the individuals concerned, as are charged on their accounts, the audit of which the Pay Masters have not received intimation of at the date of the Certificate.

9. Contingent Bills which may have been paid and forwarded to the Pay Master of Extraordinaries, [*now to the Offices of the Military Auditor General and Military Board,*] intimation of the audit of which may not have reached the Pay Master, are in like manner to be specified in the Certificate.

*Govt. G. O. 14th November, 1812.*

10. Extension of Furlough in Europe not granted, except upon proof of the statements made in support of applications.

11. Officers absent more than five years returning from Furlough in Europe not entitled to Pay, Rank, or Military Authority, unless they have permission to return.

*Govt. G. O. 13th August,*

*and L. C. D. 16th February, 1814.*

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

12. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, adverting to the frequency of Officers on Leave or Furlough, taking their passage on Ships which are not formally dispatched by an Agent on the part of Government; is pleased to direct, that the Furloughs of Officers proceeding to Europe, shall in future be considered to commence from the date on which the Pilot quits the Ship on which they may have embarked.

13. This Regulation is to be equally applicable to all Ships, whether belonging to the Honorable Company, or to private or Foreign Traders.

*Govt. G. O. 21st January, 1817.*

14. With reference to General Orders by the Governor General in Council, under date 21st January 1817, adverting to the frequency of Officers on Leave or Furlough, taking their passage in Ships which are not dispatched by an Agent on the part of Government, and directing that in such cases the Furloughs of Officers proceeding to Europe shall in future be considered to have effect from the date on which the Pilot quits the Ship on which they may have embarked; the Commander-in-Chief directs, that all Officers proceeding to Sea on Ships of the description above-mentioned, shall commit to the charge of the Pilot, an address to the Adjutant General, correctly specifying the date of the Pilot's leaving the Ship, in order that the Furlough or Leave of Absence, (in cases where a precise date for the commencement of the latter may not have been assigned in General Orders,) may be computed accordingly.

*G. O. C. C. 11th March, 1817.*

15. (Par. 3.) Adverting to the frequent applications made to us by Military Officers for an extension of Furlough; and being of opinion that all such applications preferred on the ground of sickness should be accompanied by the most satisfactory testimonials to prove that the parties are unavoidably compelled to make the same; we have resolved, that it be required of all Officers, whenever they shall find it necessary, on account of sickness, to solicit a further Leave of Absence, to transmit with their letter of application, a Certificate signed by at least two gentlemen, eminent in the Medical profession, describing the nature of the applicant's complaint, and stating it to be their opinion, that the circumstances of the case render a compliance with his request absolutely necessary; also, that previously to an extension of Furlough being granted, such further proof of the statement made by the party in support of his application, shall be adduced by personal examination, or by such other evidence as we may deem satisfactory.

16. (4.) We have further resolved, that all Officers abroad in any part of Europe, applying for permission to remain a further time absent from their duty, on account of sickness, be required to furnish a Certificate signed by at least two eminent Physicians, also the attestation of a Magistrate, in support of the fact, that the persons who have signed the Certificate are Physicians.

17. (5.) Whenever any Officer on your Establishment shall receive permission to come to Europe, whether it be on account of ill health, or of private affairs, we desire you to furnish him with a copy of these orders.

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, and L. C. D. 3d January, 1817.*

18. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following Regulations, in regard to the mode in which applications for Leave of Absence, to proceed to Sea, or on Furlough, are to

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

be submitted to Government, by Staff Officers, whether attached to the Civil or Military Department of the service.

19. (1.) Officers employed in Public Departments, and Officers at the Presidency, shall transmit their applications for leave to proceed to Sea, or on Furlough, to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the purpose of being submitted to Government, under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief; and shall, at the same time, make the necessary report of the circumstance to the head of the Department under which they may be employed.

19a. (2.) Officers holding situations away from the Presidency, and whose duties may be considered as purely Civil, such as Presidents, Civil Surgeons, &c. shall, in the first instance, obtain leave to repair to the Presidency. from the authority under which they are immediately acting; and on their arrival there, shall submit their applications for the ultimate leave, through the Adjutant General of the Army.

20. (3.) Officers serving on the Staff, in the Military Department, away from the Presidency, shall, through the prescribed channels, transmit to the Adjutant General of the Army, their applications for permission to come to the Presidency, preparatory to submitting their request to be allowed to proceed to Sea or on Furlough. *Govt. G. O. 12th December, 1818.*

21. The usual authority or permission of Government for the reception on Ship board of Officers and Staff, or other individuals of His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Military Service, proceeding beyond Sea, will henceforward be issued direct from the Military Department, instead of the General Department, as heretofore.

22. Applications on this head, are to be submitted through the usual channel, and in all practicable cases, are to be made at the same time with the relative applications for Furlough, Passage Money, Advance of Pay, &c., as the case may be. *Govt. G. O. 25th January, 1819.*

23. In conformity to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that Officers on the Invalid or Pension Establishment will be considered entitled to Furlough, in the same manner, and subject to the same Rules and Regulations, as Effective Officers.

*Govt. G. O. 28th August 1819.*

*Note.—See Section "Passage and Table Money," relative to the claim of Officers on the Pension Establishment, to Passage Money.*

24. All Officers of the Bengal Army obtaining leave to go beyond the limits of this Presidency, who neglect, if proceeding by Sea, to transmit to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army, a Certificate signed by the Pilot, of the date of dispatch of the vessel on which they may proceed; or if travelling by land to report to the same Authorities the date of their quitting the limits of this Presidency, will have their leave calculated from the date of the Government General Order granting the indulgence. *Govt. G. O. 23d September, 1820.*

25. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the existing Regulations under which Officers obtain Leave of Absence, which takes them beyond the limits of the Presidency of Fort William, and to lay down the following Rules for regulating the indulgence in all future cases. (*A copy of the Rules, the greater portion of which has been cancelled, [See Art. 195] will be found in the Appendix, No. 56.*)

*Govt. G. O. 21st October, 1820.*

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

26. In order fully to inform the Officers upon this Establishment, of the existing Regulations, with respect to Furlough to Europe; as well as to check the practice, which to a certain extent has lately prevailed, of Military Officers postponing their return to their duty, for a period longer than is compatible with the good of the Service; the following extract of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 13th September, 1820, is published to the Army; and the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs that printed copy of this Order be furnished from the Adjutant General's Office, to every Officer who shall obtain the permission of Government to proceed to Europe on Furlough.

27. Officers coming to England on Furlough are required, as soon as they arrive, to report their arrival and address, by letter, to our Secretary, forwarding at the same time, the Certificate which they received in India.

28. In all cases of Furlough, whether it be granted for Private Affairs, or on sick Certificate, Officers are required to join the Establishment to which they belong at the expiration of three years from the commencement of their Furlough, unless they shall have obtained an extension of leave from us, six months before the expiration of the said term of three years.

29. Extensions of Furlough will not in future be granted, except in cases of sickness, certified in the manner prescribed in our despatch of the 3d January 1817, or in cases in which it shall be proved to us, that a further residence in Europe is indispensably necessary.

*Published in Government General Orders dated 23th July, 1817.*

30. When under any such circumstances, an Officer shall have obtained an extension of Furlough to a given period, he must, at the expiration thereof, apply for, and obtain, permission either to return to his duty, or to reside a further time in Europe.

31. The Act of the 33d George 3d, Chapter 52, Section 70, as it respects Military Officers, applies only to cases of sickness, infirmity, or inevitable accident, and no Officer will be hereafter considered eligible to return to the Service, after five years' absence under that Enactment, who has failed to obtain from us, agreeably to the foregoing Regulations, an extension of Furlough, under the circumstances referred to in the Act.

32. The plea of ignorance of the Regulations, will not hereafter be admitted as any justification of the breach of them; but Officers who shall come home on Furlough, and who shall not in due time apply, so as to effect their return to the Presidency to which they belong, within the period of three years, from the commencement of their Furlough, will subject themselves to the loss of the Service; unless they shall be permitted by us to remain a further time in this country.

*Govt. G. O. 17th February, 1821.*

33. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that whenever Military Officers who may be lent to Foreign Services, or employed out of the regular line of their professional duty beyond the British Dominions, may have occasion from ill health or otherwise to proceed to Sea, they shall invariably transmit their application, accompanied by the prescribed Certificates, to the Commander-in-Chief of their own Presidency, through the regular channel of its Adjutant General.

34. Should the nature of the case require an immediate departure, a duplicate of the application and Certificates will be presented to the Government of the Presidency from which the Officer may propose to embark.

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

35. The Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay, will be requested to refuse attention to applications unaccompanied by the duplicate of the application and Certificates to Bengal. *Govt G. O. 4th May, 1822.*

36. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs that every Officer in the Honorable Company's Army on the Bengal Establishment, quitting his Corps or Station on sick leave, shall procure from the Medical Officer who has attended him, in addition to the Certificates prescribed by General Orders of the 18th July, 1807, a detailed statement of his case, with an account of its symptoms, past treatment, present state, and the opinion of the Medical Officer, as to what change of air, whether the River, Sea, Cape of Good Hope, or Europe, may be necessary for the restoration of health.

37. When the sick Officer has occasion to apply to any other Medical Officer for assistance after having left his Station, he is to submit the before-mentioned statement to such Medical Officer, together with a copy of the Medical Certificate, and the Medical Officer will mark such observations on the Statement, as the nature of the case may require.

38. On the arrival of a sick Officer in Calcutta, he is to apply to a Presidency Surgeon, submitting the Statement and Medical Certificate before-mentioned, when the Presidency Surgeon will either direct him to wait on the Medical Board, furnished with a Certificate from himself, or retain him under his own care, as may to him appear necessary.

39. The duty of examining sick Officers at the Presidency, is to be taken in rotation monthly by the Members of the Medical Board, the Secretary of which will acquaint the Adjutant General of the Army with the name of the examining Member on the 1st day of each month.

40. In case an Officer falls ill when absent from his Corps, he is to procure the prescribed Statement and Certificate from the first Surgeon he may apply to, following the directions above given in his subsequent proceedings.

41. The examining Member of the Medical Board being satisfied on a perusal of the Statement, and a personal examination of the sick Officer, that a voyage to Europe, or to Sea, is absolutely necessary towards recovery, he will countersign the Certificate to that effect, which will have been previously granted by the Presidency Surgeon.

*Govt. G. O. 24th May, 1822.*

42. Under instruction from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor General in Council notifies in General Orders, that all Officers returning to India from Furlough, are to furnish themselves from the Secretary at the India House with a Certificate and Shipping Order of the following Forms, Nos. 1 and 2, before their embarkation, and that no Officer will be permitted to do duty or receive Pay until he shall produce such Certificate.

## No. 1.

43. These are to certify, that the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies, have permitted \_\_\_\_\_ to return to his duty on their Military Establishment at their Presidency of \_\_\_\_\_ in the East Indies, without prejudice to his Rank. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand at the East India House in London, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty.



*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

## No. 2.

44. East India House, London ——— the ——— It is ordered that Captain ——— Commander of the ———, do receive on board the said ship ——— and carry ——— to India, affording ——— all needful accommodations in the voyage ——— paying the expense of ——— passage, and the Company being at no charge thereby. *Govt. G. O. 5th July, 1822.*

Examined ———

45. The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify to the Army, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have approved of a modification of their original Orders of 1796, as to Leave of Absence and Furlough; and to permit the absence of an Officer on urgent private affairs from his own Presidency, for any period not exceeding three Months, to be counted as part of his term of service. *Govt. G. O. 28th February, 1823.*

46. An Officer who had obtained permission to proceed to Europe on Furlough via Bombay on his private affairs, was directed to furnish a Certificate in Duplicate of the date of his departure under the signature of the Brigade Major, or other Public Staff Officer of the Frontier Station; one copy thereof to be forwarded to Head Quarters for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the other to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, by whom the necessary communication will be made to the Department of Audit.

47. The spirit of this Order is to be considered applicable to all Officers proceeding on Furlough via Bombay or Madras, to the Governments of which Presidencies they are to present an extract from General Orders granting them Furlough, which is to be furnished by the Staff Officer who gives the Duplicate Certificate before-mentioned, and without the production of which at Bombay or Madras respectively, they will not be permitted to embark. *Govt. G. O. No. 171, 7th November, 1823.*

48. In continuation of G. O. G. 17th February 1824, the following Extracts (Paras. 9 and 10) of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 10th September 1823, relative to Furlough, is published for general information and guidance:—

49. (9) In view to the effectual accomplishment of our object in framing those instructions, we have resolved, that, at the expiration of two years from the date of quitting India, each Officer be informed by our Secretary, that he is required to join the Establishment to which he may belong, at the termination of three years from the commencement of his Furlough, unless he shall obtain an extension of leave from us six months before the expiration of the said term of three years; that extensions of Furlough will not be granted except in cases of sickness, certified to our satisfaction; or in cases in which it shall be clearly proved, that a further residence in Europe is indispensably necessary; and that any Officer failing when two years and half shall have elapsed, from the time of quitting India, to apply for permission either to return to the service or to remain in Europe, will subject himself to be struck off the list of our Army. (Vide G. O. G. G. 17th Feb. 1821.)

50. (10.) We wish to call your attention to these Regulations, and we desire, that in all cases of Furloughs being granted a second time on account of private affairs, the grounds of such special indulgence are to be

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

particularly reported to us; and the Officer receiving it, is to be apprized that he will be liable to be ordered to return to India, prior to the expiration of the usual term of three years. *Govt. G. O. No. 117, B. 19th April, 1824.*

51. In continuation to General Orders, 24th May 1822, it is hereby directed, that all sick Officers, whose state will admit of it, shall appear before the Medical Board for final examination: those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance on the Board, will be visited by the examining Member of the Month.

52. The following is the form of Certificate to be observed henceforth by the Presidency Surgeons, and which is to be countersigned by the Board, or the examining Member, as the case may be:—

“ We do hereby certify on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of A. B. to be of such a nature as to render his return to Europe, (or a Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, or New South Wales, &c. or to Sea for — Months as may be thought proper,) absolutely necessary towards the recovery of his health.

(Signed) C. D.

*Presidency Surgeon.*

(Countersigned)	E. F.	} <i>Members of the Medical Board.</i>
„	G. H.	
„	I. J.	

53. *A strict conformity* to the above is expected.

*Govt. G. O. No. 370, 9th December, 1824.*

54. In order to prevent unnecessary applications, it is hereby notified, that Officers obtaining Leave of Absence, do not require Shipping Orders to proceed merely from port to port in India, on *Private Ships*, a copy of the General Order granting such leave being considered sufficient authority for their reception. Certain Regulations, however, peculiar to the regular and chartered Ships of the Honorable Company, require the issue of the Shipping Order, when an Officer proceeds on one of those Vessels.

55. For Officers proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope, &c., and eventually to Europe, Shipping Orders are necessary.

56. All Officers proceeding on Leave of Absence by Sea, are directed to furnish themselves from the Department of the Adjutant General of the Army with an Official Copy of the General Order granting such leave.

57. An Officer absent beyond the Presidency of Bengal, and unable to procure a return passage within the time for which leave was granted, is in variably to provide himself with a Certificate from the Commanding Officer, Resident Chief, Town Major, or other superior Officer of that place at which he may be, certifying to that effect, and without which his Allowances will be forfeited from the expiration of the period of Leave of Absence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 382, 16th December, 1824.*

58. Officers applying for leave to proceed beyond the limits of this Presidency by Sea, are required to include, in their applications, the name of the Ship on which they purpose to embark. *G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1825.*

59. It is hereby notified, that Officers who are not entitled to Furlough from the period of their service, are invariably to transmit, with their application to return to Europe, a succinct detail, on honor, of the circumstances which induce them to apply, as it must remain with His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and Government to judge whether or not

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

such circumstances are of a nature to justify to the Honorable the Court of Directors, the return of an Officer, who has not served the period prescribed by the Regulations of the service. *Govt. G. O. No. 19, 21st January, 1825.*

60. In conformity with the rule prescribed by the Honorable the Court of Directors, in their General Letter, in the Military Department, to the Government of Fort Saint George, under date the 25th April 1809, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Military Officers of the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Establishments, who may proceed by permission of their respective Governments from any subordinate Station under the Presidency to which they belong, to the seat of Government of another Presidency, for the purpose of finding a passage to Europe, shall be permitted to draw Indian Allowances until their departure from the Presidency to which they have so proceeded, provided no unnecessary delay in their embarkation at such Presidency shall take place.

61. It is to be distinctly understood, however, that this indulgence is restricted to Officers who, from the proximity of the seat of Government of another Presidency, and the remoteness of that of their own, would suffer unnecessary inconvenience and delay, if compelled to proceed to the latter for the purpose of embarking for Europe.

62. It is not intended that this Order should disturb the operation of that of the 21st January, 1825, No. 21; with exception to the special case above provided for, the Allowances hereby granted are invariably to be drawn by the Agent of the absent Officer at the Presidency to which the latter belongs. *Govt. G. O. No. 98, 12th May, 1826.*

*Note.—The above G. O. was cancelled by Govt. G. O. No. 212, of 3d Oct. 1828, and subsequently confirmed; See Art. 270.*

63. Veterinary Surgeons to be allowed a Furlough for three years, on private affairs, having served ten years in India, with the British Pay of their Rank.

64. In the event of sickness to be allowed a Furlough for three years, with the British Pay of their Rank. *Govt. G. O. No. 31, 9th February, 1827, and L. C. D. 6th September, 1826.*

65. With a view to securing a regular adjustment of Dispensary Accounts, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that when a Medical Officer submits an application for Furlough, or for leave to proceed beyond the limits of the Presidency, he shall, in addition to the ordinary Certificate from the Pay Department, furnish one from the Apothecary General, testifying that there is no demand against him on the books of the Dispensary. *Govt. G. O. No. 57, 9th March, 1827.*

66. (33.) In the case of a General Officer obtaining leave to proceed to Sea on Sick Certificate, it becomes necessary to fill his place by a temporary appointment, and we are of opinion, that One Thousand and Fifty Rupees a month, (Rupees 1050,) the amount of the Table Allowance attached to the Command of the Southern Division, as stated by your Military Auditor General, ought to be deducted from the Allowances\* of the absent General Officer, and given to the Officer appointed to act for him during his sick leave. We desire that this may be considered to be the rule that is hereafter to guide cases similar to General Pritzler's.

67. (34.) The same principles ought in our opinion to be applied to the case of an Aide-de-Camp, who obtains leave to accompany the General Officer to whom he is attached.

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

68. (35.) We therefore direct, that Staff Allowance of Aide-de-Camp be discontinued, during such absence. *Govt. G. O. No. 267, 13th December, and L. C. D. to Fort St. George, 7th March, 1828.*

69. In continuation of General Orders by the Hon'ble the Governor General in Council, No. 48, under date the 11th Feb. 1825, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to announce, for general information, that any Military Officer hereafter proceeding beyond Sea, or the limits of this Presidency, for the recovery of his health, who shall remain absent for a period exceeding two years, shall be accounted on Furlough, in like manner, as if he had proceeded to Europe, unless he can prove to the satisfaction of Government, that no opportunity offered for his returning, or embarking on his return to Bengal, from the colony or settlement at which he was residing, at any time within three months previous to the completion of an absence of two years. *Govt. G. O. No. 31, 20th February, 1832.*

70. (1.) The following Resolutions regarding Leave of Absence to Military Officers holding Civil situations, in modification of those published in G. O. 30th September 1830, having been passed in the Political Department, under date the 18th June last, are now published in General Orders.

71. (2.) Resolved, that with respect to Officers of the Army holding Civil employment; they shall be subjected in regard to forfeiture of Appointments, to the same rule, which regulates the period of Leave of Absence for Civil Servants, namely, eighteen (18) Months, calculating from the date of their departure from the Presidency, a suitable time being allowed in addition for the journey to Calcutta, and back to the Absentee's Station. This rule is not to affect those Military Officers who may have obtained Leave of Absence under the existing rules, and are now absent on leave.

72. (3.) Resolved, that with respect to Military Officers in Civil employ, (and the same Rule has been made applicable to Civil Servants,) a second leave to Sea, or to Territories beyond the limits of the Bengal Presidency, on Sick Certificate, after one exceeding six (6) Months, cannot be granted, without forfeiture of the Appointment held by the individual applying for such second leave, unless a period not less than three (3) years shall have elapsed between the resumption of Office after the first Leave of Absence, and departure from the Station on the second leave. The above modification of the existing Rules, it is to be understood, has reference only to cases of Leave of Absence on which the party goes to Sea, or beyond the limits of the Bengal Presidency. *Govt. G. O. No. 197, 10th December, 1832.*

73. Staff Officers who are attached to the Civil or Military Departments of the Service, are reminded of the Regulations laid down in Govt. G. O. of the 12th December 1818, regarding the mode in which their applications for Leave of Absence to proceed to Sea, or on Furlough, are to be submitted to Government.

74. The Govt. G. O. of the 14th October 1830, permits these applications to be made through the Deputy Adjutant General at the Presidency, in cases of emergency, and of leave on Medical Certificate, while His Excellency may continue in the Upper Provinces; but in all cases of application to proceed to Sea, or to Europe, on private affairs, which are not sudden and emergent, the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief must be obtained, before the application can be submitted to Government; and Officers who intend to make such applications, should recollect this in

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

sufficient time to save themselves from any inconvenience which may otherwise arise from their own neglect. *G. O. C. C. 10th January, 1833.*

*Note.—The G. O. 14th October 1830 above-mentioned, prescribes Rules for carrying on the Military details of the Army during the Commander-in-Chief's residence in the Upper Provinces.*

75. Applications for leave to proceed to Europe, to Sea, to the Hills, or to remain in Calcutta, on Medical Certificate, from Officers who may become sick at the Presidency, are invariably to be accompanied by a brief statement of the case, prepared by the certifying Surgeon agreeably to existing Regulations. *G. O. P. C. C. 2d July, 1835.*

76. Officers returning from Furlough, via Bombay, under the provision of the Rules established by the Honorable the Court of Directors, as published in General Orders, No. 8, of 21st January 1833, are reminded of the necessity of reporting themselves to the proper Military Authorities at that Presidency, and obtaining from the Adjutant General's Office there, a Certificate, showing the date of arrival from Europe; such Certificate to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Bengal Army, for transmission to Government.

77. Officers proceeding on Furlough, by the same route, are enjoined to attend to the necessity of forwarding to the Office of the Secretary to Government of India, Military Department, at Fort William, Certificates from Captains or Pilots, specifying the date of the despatch of the Ships on which they have embarked. *Govt. G. O. No. 59, 15th April, 1839.*

78. Great inconvenience having been experienced from Officers of the Bengal Army not reporting their arrival at, and departure from Bombay, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers on the establishment of the Presidency of Fort William repairing to Bombay, whether on their way to Europe, or on their return thence, or under any other circumstances, shall invariably report their arrival and departure to the Departments of the Adjutant General and the Town Major at Bombay. *Govt. G. O. No. 21, 20th January, 1841.*

79. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish, for general information, the following Para. of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor in Council at Bombay, No. 42, dated 4th August 1841, on the subject of the extension of Furloughs to New South Wales, or any other of Her Majesty's Colonies; the Rule therein laid down being applicable to all the Presidencies.

80. (2.) In future cases when Officers may be granted a Furlough, on Sick Certificate, or on private affairs, to New South Wales, or any other Colony, we desire that they may be separately informed, that any applications which they may have occasion to prefer for extended leave, are to be addressed to us in sufficient time to allow of their receiving our reply by the period when they should embark on their return, so as to insure their arrival within the original term of Furlough; that if the application is preferred on account of health, it should be supported by Certificates from the Medical Staff Officers, or other undoubted Medical testimony, on the spot, shewing that the Applicants are then incapable from ill health to return to the performance of Military duty in India, and specifying the term for which they consider additional leave absolutely necessary for the recovery of the Applicant's health; and that if the application is preferred on the

*Furlough beyond the limits of the Presidency.—(Continued.)*

ground of urgent private affairs, it will be required, that the nature of those affairs should be specified, and that the necessity for his continued absence should be certified by his professional adviser on the spot.

*Govt. G. O. No. 226, 29th September, 1841.*

8. Instances having recently occurred, in which Military Officers proceeding to Sea have over-stayed the Leave of Absence granted to them, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to republish, for general information, the Government General Orders, No. 31, dated 20th February, 1832, [See Art. 69,] and to direct, that a copy of it be furnished, from the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army, to every Officer proceeding to Sea, or beyond the limits of this Presidency, on Leave of Absence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 161, 30th June, 1841.*

---

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.*

82. In cases of very urgent necessity, when Commanding Officers find it requisite to grant Leave of Absence, without waiting for the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, immediate notice thereof is to be given to the Adjutant General, in order that the Commander-in-Chief's sanction may be obtained and published in General Orders. *G. O. C. F. 26th July, 1792.*

83. In all applications for Leave of Absence, the date on which the leave is wished to commence is to be mentioned, otherwise it is to be understood to commence from the date of its publication in General Orders. *G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1802.*

84. It having come under the notice of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, that the Rules and Regulations established with regard to Officers absent from their Corps in India, on sick Certificate, are in many material points totally unattended to, and also that the Certificates furnished on such occasions are frequently very defective in form, he is pleased to direct, that the forms of Certificate prescribed by G. O. of the 8th October 1789, shall be republished in G. O. and the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, relies upon the responsibility of Commanding Officers for not forwarding to Head Quarters any Certificates that may not be in strict conformity with the Rules prescribed.

I, A. B. Surgeon at ——— or of ——— do hereby certify that E. F. Lieutenant of the ——— Regiment of European Infantry (or other Corps) is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare, that, according to the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend, that he may be permitted to proceed to Sea, or upon the river, (or to such place as the Surgeon may think proper, expressing it in the Certificate.)

Certified at ——— this ——— day of ——— 181 , by A. B.

C. D.

85. These are to be prepared in Duplicate, and to be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon, or Senior Medical Staff, where there may be more than one present; they are also to be countersigned by Commanding Officers of Corps, in testimony of their being of opinion the measure is necessary and proper.

86. One Certificate to be forwarded to Head Quarters, and one to the Pay Master of the Corps.

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

87. The Orders under date above-mentioned, which direct that Certificates shall be forwarded monthly, by all Officers absent on Sick Leave, are also to be complied with, and any Officer neglecting to transmit such Certificates on the 1st of every month, or as soon after as the circumstances of his situation may permit, will be liable to the consequences of being absent without leave.

I, A. B. Surgeon at \_\_\_\_\_ or of \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby certify that Lieutenant E. F. of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment \_\_\_\_\_ of the Bengal Establishment (if at another settlement,) arrived here on the day of \_\_\_\_\_ in a bad state of health (or convalescent,) and I solemnly and sincerely declare, according to the best of my judgment, it still continues such as renders it improper that he should yet proceed to join his Corps. Certified at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 181 , by A. B.

88. One of these Certificates is to be forwarded monthly to the Commanding Officer of the Corps, and one to the Pay Master.

89. Officers returning to the Presidency after a Voyage to Sea, on account of their health, are to report in writing to the Adjutant General, Town Major, and Commanding Officer of their Corps, and will be expected to rejoin their Corps within the period allowed by the Boat Regulations from the date of their return to the Presidency; and in like manner all Officers, absent on Sick Leave, are required, as soon as recovered, to make a report accordingly to the Officer Commanding their Corps, when the transmission of the monthly Certificates will cease, and from the date of such Report, Officers are to rejoin their Corps within the period allowed by the Boat Regulations, and in failure of doing so, in any of the foregoing instances, they are to be reported absent without leave, when such notice will be taken of their conduct, as circumstances may render necessary.

90. Officers coming to the Presidency on Sick Leave, are reminded of the necessity of bringing from their Pay Masters, Certificates of the last Pay received, without which no Pay can be drawn at the Presidency; and all Officers who may arrive at the Presidency from Europe, from Sea, or from other Stations on leave or on duty, are strictly enjoined to report in writing the date of their departure, as well as arrival, to the Town Major, and the Major of Brigade at the Presidency. *Govt. G. O. 18th July, 1807.*

*Note.—See G. O. C. F. 17th and 29th December, 1813, Carrol, Chap. 44, Art. 131 and 132, relative to the signatures to Certificates for Sick Leave.*

91. With reference to the great scarcity of Officers doing duty with the several Corps of the Army, it is requisite in the first instance, that on receiving any application for leave from an Officer or Officers to be absent from their Corps, Commanding Officers shall satisfy themselves of the object and necessity for such leave being granted, and which is also to be specified in the application; and they will moreover consider it their duty always to exercise their discretion in forwarding applications, or rejecting them, by adverting to the calls of the Public Service at the time, as well as the claims of individuals to indulgence, founded on the grounds of punctual attention and zealous discharge of their duty, whilst present with their Corps, or conduct of a different tendency, partaking of remissness or wilful inattention.

92. All Officers applying for leave to visit the Presidency from distant Stations of the Army, or other Stations or places at considerable distances from the Station of their Corps, as well as the intermediate time that may

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

be indispensably necessary for fulfilling the object of their leave, and whenever the Commander-in-Chief may be pleased to comply with applications under the circumstances above prescribed, it will be on the express condition that no subsequent application for the removal of the leave, under any circumstances, excepting that of sickness, duly certified, will be allowed, and that every Officer who shall not rejoin by the expiration of the leave granted, shall be returned absent without leave, and be liable to such further notice of his conduct, as the circumstances of the case may require.

93. Leave between Muster and Muster may be granted by Commanding Officers of Stations and Out-posts, without reference to Head-Quarters, but under the conditions above prescribed, with regard to exceeding the leave granted in the first instance.

94. Officers and Medical Staff returning from Furlough in Europe will be allowed one month to remain at the Presidency from the day of their arrival to that of their proceeding to join their Corps, and all who may not join within the period allowed by the Boat Regulations from that date, are in like manner to be returned absent without leave.

95. All Officers or Medical Staff, arriving from Europe, are to report the date of their arrival to the Major of Brigade at the Presidency Station, by whom it is to be reported to the Officer Commanding the Corps to which such Officers belong. Reports are also to be made, as at present, in writing to the Office of the Adjutant General and Town Major by Officers, &c., returning from Europe.

*G. O. C. C. 10th July, 1807.*

96. In addition to the directions laid down in General Orders of the 18th July last respecting Sick Certificates, an explanation by the Surgeon granting a Sick Certificate is invariably to be subjoined, containing his reasons for recommending the indulgence of change of air, to the Presidency in particular; and the attention of Commanding Officers as well as the Medical Staff of the Army, is again particularly called to the General Orders, above referred to; and the Commander-in-Chief expects that no Sick Certificates or Applications for Leave of Absence, on any account, will in future be transmitted to Head-Quarters, that are not in strict conformity to the Regulations now in force on that head.

*G. O. C. C. 1st November, 1807.*

97. In all Applications for extension of Leave of Absence, it is directed to be observed as an invariable rule, that the date of the General Orders under the authority of which the parties may at the time be absent from their Corps, be accurately quoted.

98. It is expected that in conformity to the tenor of the General Orders of the 19th July 1807, applications of the nature above-mentioned will be restricted to cases of certified sickness or of urgent private affairs, arising from causes which could not be foreseen at the period when Leave of Absence was originally applied for.

*G. O. C. C. 18th June, 1812.*

99. The Commander-in-Chief having had frequent occasion of late to notice the irregular transmission to Head Quarters of Applications for extensions of Leave of Absence on the part of Officers already at a distance from their Corps, finds it necessary to intimate that except in cases of certified sickness, not admitting of delay, no application for an extension of Leave of Absence will hereafter be attended to that is not received through the established channel of the Commanding Officers of the Corps to which the party belongs, and other intermediate authorities; and Officers will more-



*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued)*

over be held responsible for any deviation from the principle of these Orders that may not appear to be the result of unavoidable necessity, or otherwise warranted by the circumstances of the case.

100. The foregoing directions are to be understood as applying equally to the case of Officers returning from Europe or from Sea as to that of those temporarily absent in India. *G. O. C. C. 19th January, 1813.*

101. The Commander-in-Chief, adverting to the frequency of Applications from Subaltern Officers for permission to be absent from their Corps for the purpose of prosecuting the study of the Country Languages, in the College of Fort William, thinks proper to notify that no such Application will in future be attended to, unless accompanied by such documents as shall afford satisfactory evidence, that considerable progress has been already made by the parties in that particular branch of study to which they mean to direct their future attention; and that their habits of industry and application, as well as general correctness of conduct, are such as to afford a well-grounded assurance that the indulgence of leave, should it be granted, would not be misplaced, but tend ultimately to benefit both the individual and the Public Service.

102. Only one Officer can be permitted to be absent from Corps at the same time, for the purpose of studying in the College of Fort William, and the Commander-in-Chief expects that no Application will be forwarded on behalf of Officers with whose Corps the number of Subalterns falls short of 6, being Corps of Cavalry; and 10, being Battalions of Native Infantry; exclusive of Battalion and Regimental Staff. *G. O. C. C. 16th April, 1813.*

103. Commanding Officers of Corps in transmitting to the Adjutant General applications for Leave of Absence on private affairs from Regimental Officers, are invariably to send with each Application a list of the Officers then actually present doing duty with the Corps, to enable the Commander-in-Chief to judge of the expediency or otherwise of granting the leave solicited. *G. O. C. C. 20th July, 1815.*

104. In making Applications for leave to proceed to the Presidency on Medical Certificate preparatory to making a voyage to Sea, the Commander-in-Chief desires that Officers will not apply for a longer period than will be sufficient for their probable arrival, when they will make the Application accordingly, or apply for an extension of leave to rejoin their Corps, as circumstances may require.

105. This Order is to be held in the recollection of Officers commanding Corps and Divisions when they forward such Applications.

*G. O. C. C. 23d September, 1815.*

106. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that not only the date of the first Order granting Leave of Absence to an Officer is to be inserted in the Monthly Return, but likewise that of all subsequent orders extending the indulgence. *G. O. C. C. 17th March, 1817.*

107. Whenever a district Barrack Master may find it necessary to apply for Leave of Absence on his private affairs, he will accompany such Application to the Adjutant General of the Army, with a Certificate, from the Military Board, stating their concurrence in the expediency of the measure, and that the necessary arrangement for the duties of the district during the absence of the Barrack Master, has been made and approved of by them. *Govt. G. O. 3d June, 1819.*

**Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)**

108. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that whenever a Clothing Agent has occasion to apply for Leave of Absence, on his private affairs, he will transmit his Application to the Adjutant General of the Army, under cover to the Secretary of the Clothing Board.

*Govt. G. O. 3rd April, 1820.*

109. Whenever Staff Officers, of any branch of the Service, who have entered into Security Bonds to Government, wish to obtain Leave of Absence, rendering it necessary that another Officer should be appointed to receive temporary charge of their Office, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that their Application in favour of the person whom they may be desirous of being appointed to officiate for them, be accompanied by an engagement on the part of their sureties to become responsible for such Officers during the period of his charge, in same manner and to the same extent as for themselves.

*Govt. G. O. 9th January, 1821.*

110. Pending a reference to the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following Regulation to the Army in modification of that under date the 15th September last, relative to the period therein limited for which Military Officers absent on their private affairs, from their Regiments or Stations, by leave of Government or of the Commander-in-Chief, shall be entitled to draw their full Regimental Allowances, and in the case of Staff Officers, a moiety of their Staff Salary, this modification being only applicable when Officers require, on urgent business, to visit the Presidency.

111. Within the line from Cuttuck, Sumbhulpoor, Allahabad, Purtauhghur, Sultanpore Oude, Goruckpoor, and along the frontier to Chittagong, the Regulation of the 15th September is to continue in force to the full extent of the period therein specified, or otherwise agreeably to proximity with Calcutta, at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief.

112. To Officers proceeding from Cawnpore, Lucknow, Secrora, Setapore, and the Stations in Bundelcund, the period is extended to seven Months.

113. From Etawah, Mynpooree, Futtighurh, Shahjehanpore, and Bareilly, to seven Months and a half.

114. From Agra, Mutra, Allyghurh and Saugor, to eight Months.

115. From Delhi, Meerut, Moradabad, Howalbagh, Almorah, Lohoghat, Jubbulpore, Gurrawarra, Husseinabad, and Bhopalpoore, to eight Months and a half.

116. From all the higher Stations to Loodeeana, and from Baitool, Nagpore, Asseergurh, Mundlesur, Mhow, Neemuch and Nusseerabad, to nine Months.

*Govt. G. O. 28th November, 1821.*

117. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that hence-forward Leave of Absence, even within the limits of the Presidency, shall be granted to Officers holding situations of trust under Bonds of security to Government, through the medium of the Orders of His Lordship in Council.

*Govt. G. O. 9th August, 1822.*

118. Whenever an Officer rejoins his Corps or Station after Leave of Absence, he is to be noticed in the Returns and Muster Rolls as "rejoined from leave on *that date*," although the whole of the period for which he had permission to be absent may not be completed.

119. The Returns and Muster Rolls will thus convey sufficient notice of his return to his duty to the Departments concerned; and the practice

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

which has prevailed of formally cancelling in General Orders the unexpired portion of leave in such cases, will in future be discontinued.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1823.*

120. Officers are reminded of the Regulation directing that "in all applications made to Head Quarters for extension of Leave of Absence the date of the G. O. under which the parties may at the time be absent from their Corps is to be accurately quoted," (G. O. June 18, 1812.) Officers Commanding Stations and Divisions, are directed not to transmit any Application in which this is omitted.

*G. O. C. C. 2d September, 1823.*

121. The following clause to be added to G. O. G. G. 28th November, 1821 :—

"The above extension of the limitation of Allowances, as to time fixed for Officers on Leave of Absence from their Regiments or Stations, is only to apply to the cases of such Officers as obtain leave on private affairs, and shall regain their Corps or Stations; but all Officers who shall be absent on leave, proceed on Furlough to Europe or beyond Sea, shall be subject only to the provisions of G. O. G. G. 15th September, 1821.

*Govt. G. O. No. 119, 29th April, 1824.*

122. In the event of an Officer being transferred from one Regiment to another while on Leave of Absence, he is to be allowed half of the two periods or limitations of time laid down in Govt. G. O. 28th November 1821; for instance, an Officer, coming down from Allyghur and returning to Sultanpore Oude, is to be allowed 7 Months as the period of authorized absence from his Corps.

	Months.
Sultanpore, Oude,	6
Allyghur, .. .. .	8
	—
	14
	—
	7

*Govt. Let. No. 71, 5th April, 1825.*

*Note.—The same rule is applicable to the cases of Officers whose Regiments may be removed from one Station to another while they are on Leave of Absence.*

123. With a view to prevent unnecessary correspondence and references, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in all cases where an Officer, on rejoining his Corps or Station from Leave of Absence, may exceed the leave granted in General Orders by a few days, the Officer Commanding the Station or Post will exercise the discretion with which he is vested by the Regulations of the Service, of giving leave to Officers between Muster and Muster, in granting such additional temporary leave as may be necessary; such indulgence is to be duly noticed in the Muster Rolls as the authority for his prolonged absence. [See Art. 147.]

124. When an Officer exceeds his leave so as to be absent at Muster, the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief must be applied for, as at present.

*G. O. C. C. 8th January, 1823.*

125. (1.) Officers who may be desirous of visiting the Hill Provinces, are, in future, to specify distinctly, in their applications, the part of the Hills which they intend to visit, whether Kemaoon, or the mountains north of Deyrah, or those in the vicinity of Subathoo and Kotgurh.

126. (2.) All Officers visiting Kemaoon, are to report their arrival and departure to the Officer Commanding in that Province; and are to keep him informed of their place of residence, that he may be able to forward any Order which may concern them.

127. (3.) Officers entering Hills by the Deyrah Doon, are to make similar reports to the Officer Commanding the Sirmoor Battalion; and those who

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

visit the North-West Hills, to the Officer Commanding the 1st Nusseeree Battalion.

128. (4.) The Officers to whom these reports are made, will transmit to the Adjutant General a monthly List of Officers residing in the Hills, including those who have left them in the preceding month, and noticing the dates of arrival and departure. *G. O. C., 9th August, 1828.*

129. Applications for Leave of Absence may be forwarded to Head-Quarters without separate transmitting letters, in the manner prescribed in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 16th October 1826.

*Adj. Gen. Circ. No. 547, 19th April, 1831.*

130. (1.) The Honorable the Vice President in Council with reference to the rule that deprives an Officer of Command Allowance, except when in the actual exercise of Command, is pleased to sanction, under authority from the Honorable the Court of Directors, a modification of the Regulation in question, and to direct that the undermentioned Officers be permitted to enjoy the indulgence of Leave of Absence between Musters, without suffering any pecuniary loss, subject to the following limitation:—

131. (2.) That the aggregate period during which an Officer may be absent from his command, without any pecuniary sacrifice, be restricted to thirty days in the course of six months, computed from the 1st of January to the 1st of July, and from the 1st of July to the 1st of January, respectively; it being clearly understood, that the Command Allowance shall in no instance be drawn by two Officers for the same period, and that the State be not put to any additional expense by the indulgence.

132. 1st. Brigadiers of the Establishment.

133. 2nd. Officers Commanding Garrisons or Stations for which a Command Allowance is sanctioned.

134. 3rd. Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry or Infantry, Brigades of Horse or Battalions of Foot Artillery, the Battalion of Sappers and Miners, and Pioneers, Regiments of Local Horse, or Battalions of Local Infantry.

135. 4th. Officers Commanding, or in charge of Troops or Companies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 65, 22nd April, 1831.*

136. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to promulgate the following Orders for the guidance of Officers, who may be desirous of proceeding to any part of the Hill Provinces therein referred to:—

137. (1.) All applications for leave to the Hills, are in future to specify distinctly what part of the mountains the Applicant desires to visit.

138. (2.) Officers on entering the Hills, whether by the immediate possessions of the British Government, or by the protected territories of Independent Chiefs, will report their arrival, and their proposed route, to the Political Officers in charge of the tract they will have entered; viz. in Kemaon, to the Resident Commissioner at Almora; in the mountains North, or in the neighbourhood of the Deyrah Dhoon, to Major Young at Deyrah; and in those to the North-West, or in the vicinity of Subathoo, to Captain Kennedy; stating their intended place of residence, and reporting any change of it which may be made.

139. (3.) All Officers are prohibited from proceeding beyond the first snowy range, or in the valley of the Sutlege, beyond the Military Post of Khotghur; or from crossing that river into the territory subject to Runjeet Sing, except under special permission from the Resident at Delhi, to be

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

applied for through the Civil Authorities at Almorah, Deyrah, or Subathoo, by whom any disregard of the foregoing Regulations will be reported to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the notice of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. *G. O. C. C. 13th August, 1831.*

140. The Commander-in-Chief adverting to the importance of the duty which is entrusted to Regimental Medical Officers, which renders their absence from their Corps, even for two or three weeks, highly inconvenient without effectual means being taken to replace them, is pleased to direct, that in every instance where a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon attached to a Corps may obtain Leave of Absence between Musters, the Officer who grants the leave shall report to the Adjutant General, for his Excellency's information, the extent of leave he has given, the reason of its being granted, and the measures which have been taken for the due discharge of the duties which were performed by the absent Medical Officer.

141. Sir Edward Barnes takes this opportunity of adverting to the important duties of a Regimental Adjutant, which require the whole of his time, and his uninterrupted attention for their proper performance. An Officer who obtains that honorable appointment, must be content to make this sacrifice, and to forego many gratifications and amusements which other Officers of the Regiment can enjoy, and among the rest, that of Leave of Absence merely for pleasure, or on his private affairs, unless when matters of a really urgent nature can be stated as a ground for the indulgence. His Excellency expects that Officers commanding Regiments, Stations, and Divisions, will bear this in mind, when applications are submitted to them.

*G. O. C. C. 24th May, 1832.*

142. An Officer whose leave on Private Affairs for six months had not expired when leave was granted him on Medical Certificate, considered entitled to Regimental Pay and Allowances beyond the term of six months, without forfeiture.

*Govt. Let. No. 161, 14th January, 1833.*

143. During the absence of Head-Quarters from the Presidency, all applications for extension of leave from Officers not belonging to the Presidency Division, who are on leave in Calcutta, are to be transmitted through the Assistant Adjutant General of the Army at the Presidency, who will send them to Commanding Officers of Regiments, &c. to be forwarded through the regular channel, or (in urgent cases) transmit them to Head Quarters direct,

*G. O. C. C. 19th July, 1833.*

144. The G. O. C. C. 8th January 1828, under which Officers Commanding Posts or Stations are permitted to grant extension of Leave of Absence to Officers who may exceed the leave granted in General Orders "by a few days," not applicable to Absence for twenty days. [See Art. 147.]

*Govt. Let. No. 416, 31st October, 1833.*

145. (1.) Officers applying for leave to visit the Presidency, are reminded of the G. O. C. C. of the 19th July 1807, requiring them to calculate the period of time necessary for performing the journey to and from their Corps.

146. (2.) Whenever Applications, preferred agreeably to the existing Regulations of the Service, are sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief, it is expected that Officers will rejoin their Corps by the expiration of the leave granted; and no extension will be allowed, except for very urgent reasons, or on account of sickness duly certified. This Order is to be considered applicable to all places that Officers may wish to visit.

*G. O. C. C. 7th December, 1833.*

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

147. With the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, the Major General in Command of the Forces is pleased to cancel the General Order of the 8th January 1828, empowering Officers Commanding Stations to extend, for a period, Leave of Absence to Officers who may exceed the indulgence originally granted to them in General Orders, and to direct, when an Officer may be compelled by unlooked-for or unavoidable circumstances to overstay his leave, that the Application for extension be addressed to Head Quarters, accompanied by a Statement of the causes which may have precluded his rejoining within the proper period. *G. O. C. F. 27th August, 1834.*

148. The Commander of the Forces is accordingly pleased to prohibit Officers at the Presidency on Medical Certificate, from appearing at public parties, and to state, that their presence abroad can only be permitted in the Morning or Evening for the benefit of their health, when sanctioned by the Medical Officer under whose care they may have placed themselves.

149. The Major General deems it likewise necessary to enjoin Regimental Surgeons to resist the importunities of Applicants for Medical Certificates, to enable them to visit the Presidency, and to withhold such Certificates when they may be satisfied in their own minds, that a cure might probably be effected at Regimental Head Quarters, or by a short trip on the river.

150. The Major General desires, that the prohibition to appearing at convivial parties, &c. may be considered to apply to all Officers absent from their duty on the plea of sickness, and he is accordingly pleased to attract the attention of Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts, and Stations, to the subject.

151. Officers residing at the Presidency on account of ill health, are required to forward to the Adjutant General of the Army, on the 1st of every Month, a Certificate from a Presidency Surgeon, countersigned by the visiting Members of the Medical Board, shewing, that a further stay in Calcutta is necessary to their recovery. *G. O. C. F. 31st October, 1834.*

152. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Order dated Head Quarters, 19th May 1835, prohibiting leave being granted without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, to European Non-Commissioned Officers or Privates to visit Calcutta, with exception to those attached to Corps in the Presidency Division, shall be considered applicable to Hospital Apprentices, and others under the rank of Warrant Officers. *G. O. C. C. 9th October, 1835.*

153. To prevent inconvenience, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when an Officer is absent from his Corps on leave between Musters, and while so absent applies for general leave, the period of his original absence is to be included in his Application, when leave will be granted from the date of his first quitting his Regiment, or otherwise, as circumstances may call for. *G. O. C. C. 27th January, 1840.*

154. The following Rules, published in the Financial Department, under date the 29th January 1840, are promulgated for the information of the Army :—

FORT WILLIAM,

*Financial Department, the 29th January, 1840.*

155. The following Rules for the grant of Leave of Absence, and for regulating deductions from Salaries and Deputation Allowances, having been

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

approved and passed by the Honorable Court of Directors, are published for general information, and will take effect in all the Presidencies, Settlements, and Stations, under the Government of India, from the date of the arrival of the Gazette containing them, in respect to all Leave of Absence granted after that date. The notes shew the interpretation put by the Council of India upon the Rules in their application to cases not specifically mentioned.

*Rules for Application for Leave of Absence, and for fixing the local limits within which it may be granted.*

156. (Sec. 1.) No Leave of Absence from any Office or Station can be

*Note.—This Rule must be considered as superceding the Rule under which Commissioners of the Land Revenue and other Officers have heretofore been allowed to grant Leave of Absence in Bengal.*

granted but by the Government of the Presidency under which the employment is held, and on the application of the party requiring such leave; saving in such cases as may hereafter be specially accepted. The Application must be made publicly, through the regular channel, in the Department to which the Applicant may belong.

157. (Sec. 2.) The Official Allowances of the holder of a Civil Office quitting his Station without leave, will entirely cease from the date of his quitting until his return, or in the event of his subsequently obtaining leave, to the date of such leave being granted to him.

158. (Sec. 3.) No Leave of Absence shall have any retrospective effect, except in cases of severe illness, to be attested by Medical Certificate, conforming in every respect to the directions contained in Section 5.

159. (Sec. 4.) Upon Application duly made, the Government of each Presidency may grant Leave of Absence to any place or places in the Continent of India, whether within the territories subject to the Government of the East India Company, or not, to any Civil or Military Servant holding a Civil appointment, subject to all the conditions prescribed in the Rules that may be applicable to his case. Upon similar application, the Government of each Presidency may also grant leave to such persons, subject to the like conditions, to proceed to the Island of Saint Helena, the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, or to any place situate between the 36th degree of North Latitude and the 50th degree of South Latitude, such place being likewise between the 30th and the 180th degrees of Longitude East of Greenwich, excepting however any Islands in the Mediterranean or Levant, and excepting all places within the said geographical limits which may form part of Europe. Provided also, that if at any time the Government of India shall deem it expedient to exclude any place or places within the limits above described from the operation of these Rules, such exclusion shall be officially communicated to the subordinate Governments, and all leave subsequently granted shall be regulated accordingly. A servant passing the limits herein prescribed, will incur the immediate forfeiture of his office or employment, and of all Official Allowances whatever, from the date of his quitting India.

## CHAPTER 2.

*Rules for Sick Leave.*

160. (Sec. 5.) When an application for Leave of Absence is made on the ground of ill health, it must be accompanied by a Certificate from the Medi-

• *Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

cal Officer by whom the Applicant has been attended, distinctly stating, from his personal observation, the nature of the disease, the symptoms by which it is manifested, the period during which it has existed, as far as the knowledge of the Medical Officer extends, and the necessity for temporary removal to some other place, either within the territories subject to the Government of the East India Company, or beyond them, but within the limits laid down in Section 4, as the case may be; and such Certificate must be submitted to the consideration of the Medical Board, and if satisfactory, shall be countersigned by one of its Members. An application for an extension of leave must, if the Applicant be in India, be accompanied by a Certificate from the Medical Officer by whom the Applicant is attended, shewing sufficient reason for the extension solicited, and such Certificate, like the former, must be examined and countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board. If the Applicant shall have proceeded beyond the territories under the Government of the East India Company, he must furnish a Certificate to the required effect from a Surgeon or Physician at the place of his temporary residence by whom he has been attended, such attendance, and the period of it, to be stated, and the Certificate to be countersigned by the principal Medical Authority of the Colony or Country. When any of the required particulars are neglected leave will be refused.

161. (Sec. 6.) Civil Servants absent from their stations under Medical Certificate, will be entitled to the Salaries of their respective Offices, subject to the following deductions: If the Salary exceed Rupees 2,000 per mensem, one-sixth for the first year, and for the second year one-fourth. If the Salary do not exceed Rupees 2,000 per mensem, one-eighth for the first year, and one-sixth for the second. But if the Salary of Office be not more than Rupees 500 per mensem, no deduction shall be made for the first year, and if it be only much more than the prescribed deduction of one-eighth would reduce the Allowance below Rupees 500 per mensem, only the excess beyond Rupees 500 shall be deducted. For the second year, the Absentee shall become liable to the deduction of one-eighth. An absent Servant shall, in no case, retain any Office or employment, nor be permitted to draw any portion of Official Salary for a longer period than two years; but a Civil Servant who may, on account of sickness duly certified, obtain an extension of leave beyond two years, will, if below the rank of a Senior Merchant, be allowed to draw the Subsistence Allowance of a Junior Merchant; and if a Senior Merchant, the Subsistence Allowance of his rank; but if he continue absent in disobedience of an order to return, or without sufficient cause shewn, that Allowance also will be forfeited. The period of absence shall be computed from the date at which the Absentee shall quit the limits of the Territories subject to the Presidency to which he may belong, to the date of his return within such limits; or if he shall proceed beyond Sea, from the date of his embarking at any place or port in India which is not more distant from his station than the ports of his own Presidency; but if the place to which he shall proceed shall be within the Territories subject to such Presidency, his period of absence shall be computed from the date of his quitting his Station, to the date of his return thereto. \*

162. (Sec. 7.) Civil Servants absent on leave, on account of sickness duly certified, if they proceed to England without returning to their Presidency, may, as heretofore, apply to be admitted to Furlough by the Honorable



*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

the Court of Directors, and the Furlough will, in such cases, take effect from the date of leaving their Presidency; consequently the Allowances of Office that may have been drawn by themselves, or by their Agents after their departure, must in that case be re-adjusted, and the difference refunded.

163. (Sec. 8.) No second leave will be granted to any Civil or Military

*Note.—This rule applies to all descriptions of leave on account of health, excepting those granted under Sec. 12.*

*Thus a second leave within the Presidency no less than a second leave to Sea, will be computed as forming part of the period of two years, if taken before three years have elapsed since returned from the first leave, and the deductions will be made upon computation of the accumulated period of absence under all such leaves taken without the intervention of three years of consecutive service.*

Servant holding a civil appointment, who has been absent under the above rules for two years, until three years at the least shall have passed after the date of such Servant's return; but if such a Servant is compelled by sickness again to absent himself from his station within three years after having been absent under the above rule for less than two years, he will be allowed to complete that period, subject to the limitations and conditions heretofore prescribed, drawing the proportion of Salary allowed for the remaining time, as if the leave had been continuous.

164. (Sec. 9.) Military Officers employed in the Civil Department, and drawing a Civil Allowance, may obtain leave under Medical Certificate, on precisely the same conditions as Civil Servants, except as to Allowances. Such Officers, in common with those holding Staff situations in the Military Department, will draw the Military Pay and Allowances of their Rank, while absent on leave under Medical Certificate, in the form and manner prescribed in General Orders in the Military Department, and likewise one-half of the difference between such Allowances and the Civil Pay of the Offices to which they stand appointed.

165. (Sec. 10.) Civil or Military Servants holding Civil appointments who may desire to avail themselves of the benefit of the Act I. Vic. Cap. 47, and to draw their Allowances while absent on account of sickness under the above Rules, will be required to give security, in such amount and form as may be fixed by the Government, for the refund of any excess that may be drawn, either by the Agents at the Presidency, or by themselves in case of their proceeding to Europe on Furlough, or otherwise coming under retrenchment.

166. (Sec. 11.) The Government of each Presidency may grant to Civil or Military Servants holding Civil appointments, Leave of Absence for one month in each year, without deduction from the Salaries and emoluments drawn by such Servants. Such leave, however, will only be granted when the Government is satisfied that no inconvenience will arise from the departure of the Officer seeking it. No second leave can be granted under this Rule until the completion of eleven months from the expiration of the last leave, but Servants not availing themselves of the indulgence in any one year, may obtain, under the like conditions, Leave of Absence for two successive months, to commence at or after the expiration of 22 months from the termination of their former leave, and if two years elapsed without enjoyment of the privilege, leave for three months may, in like manner, be granted at the expiration of 33 Months from the termination of the last preceding leave; but no leave shall be granted under this Rule for any period exceeding three months. If an Officer shall not return at the ex-

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—( Continued. )*

piration of the period of leave granted him under this Rule, he shall, if absent on private affairs, be subjected to the deduction of one-third of his Salary and Allowances for the entire term of absence, and if he shall continue absent for more than one month beyond the term granted, his Office shall become vacant. If his protracted absence be occasioned by sickness, the case must be determined under the provisions of Chapter 2.

167. (Sec. 12.) The Government of each Presidency may, on sufficient cause being shewn, grant to a Civil or Military Officer, holding a civil office, special Leave of Absence on private affairs, provided, however, that if any officer to whom such leave shall be granted, shall be absent from his station for any period exceeding that to which under the last rule he may be entitled without deduction, the absentee, if a Civil Servant, shall, for the period in excess, draw no more than one-half of his Salary and Allowances, and if a Military Officer, only so much of the Salary and Allowances of any Civil office to which he may stand appointed, as added to the Military Pay and Allowances which he may be entitled to draw, shall equal one-half of the emoluments of such Civil office. After an absence of three months, (exclusive of any period which may be granted under Section 11,) any office held by the absentee shall become vacant. No second leave under this rule can be granted until after the expiration of five years from the termination of the former leave, and the Government is especially to report each case, with all the attendant circumstances, to the Court of Directors.

## CHAPTER 4.

*Rules for leave preparatory to Embarkation, and for joining Stations.*

168. (Sec. 13.) For embarkation to Europe on Furlough, or with leave under Medical Certificate, or preparatory to Retirement from the Service, a Civil or Military Servant holding a Civil Appointment may take leave under such of the preceding Rules as may apply to his case. If an Officer desirous of retiring, or about to proceed to Europe on Furlough, shall not under the previous Rules be entitled to any Leave of Absence, special leave may be granted him for one month, if the distance of his station from the Presidency, or the port at which he shall intend to embark, shall not exceed 300 miles; for two months if the distance be more than 300 and less than 600 miles; or for three months, if it shall exceed 600 miles; but such leave can only be granted under Medical Certificate, and the Absentee, if a Civil Servant, shall be subjected to the deduction of one-third of his Salary and Allowances, if not more than 2,000 Rupees per month; and of one-half, if they exceed that sum. At the expiration of such special leave, it may be renewed for one month, subject to the same deductions on satisfactory evidence being produced, that the Servant has been prevented leaving India either by severity of illness, or by the difficulty of procuring a passage, but no further leave can, under any circumstances, be granted. A Military Officer holding Civil employment, who may obtain special leave under this Rule, shall draw only so much of the Salary of his Civil Office as added to his Military Pay and Allowances, will equal one-half of his Civil emoluments. If a Civil or Military Servant holding Civil Office, who may have obtained leave with the intention of embarking for Europe on Furlough, or retiring from the Service, shall subsequently abandon the intention, and return to his station, his absence will be regulated under such of the Rules in Chapters 2 and 3, as may be applicable.

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

169. (Sec. 14.) There shall be allowed to Officers appointed to any new

*Note.—This rule is only applicable to Civil Servants. Military Officers appointed to Civil Office, will draw Salary only from the date of joining, as heretofore, the Rule in force in respect to Staff situations being applicable to them.*

Office, the periods of one month, two months, or three months, for joining, accordingly as the distance may not exceed 300 or 600 miles, or be in excess of the last mentioned distance. Officers not joining their station within the said periods respectively, shall forfeit their Salary for the time delayed in excess of the above periods, and if such excess shall exceed one month, the Office shall be vacated, unless otherwise specially ordered by Government.

170. (Sec. 15.) Upon the first Appointment of any Civil Servant, who shall be reported qualified for the Public Service by the Examiners appointed by the Government, to any Civil situation, there shall be allowed for travelling expenses to the station, an Allowance at the rate of 8 annas per mile, by the direct Post Road, according to the polymetrical tables of the Post Office, the Bill for which Allowance will be passed by the Civil Auditor, after the Officer shall have joined the Station; if required in advance, an Order of the Government shall be necessary.

171. (Sec. 16.) The Salary of Office will be payable from the date only of the Officer joining, but in the case of Junior Civil Servants, the Salary of Assistant will be payable from the date of their being reported qualified for the Public Service, unless forfeited under the preceding Rule, through delay in joining the Station to which they may be appointed.

172. (Sec. 17.) In case of a change of Office, when an Officer is appointed to a higher situation, he shall not draw the higher Salary until he joins. For the period occupied in travelling, the Rule No. 14, regulating the time and distance for joining a Station shall be applicable, and the Officer will, for the periods allowed in that Rule respectively, draw out of the Salary of the Office he is about to join, a sum equal to that of his previous situation.

*Note.—This rule also is only applicable to Civil Servants. Military Servants drawing, as in the case of Staff situations, no Civil Salary from the time of leaving one Office till the date of joining the other.*

## CHAPTER 5.

*Rules for Deputation Allowances.*

173. (Sec. 18.) The sum of Company's Rupees 52,200 per annum having

*Note.—This rule will equally apply in case of a Political Resident taking a leave of three months, for which in other cases he would suffer no deduction. The excess above the maximum Monthly Salary will in that case be enjoyed by the person in charge.*

been fixed, under the Orders of the Court of Directors, as the maximum Salary of Civil Office for the Offices of Government under the situation of Members of Council, Civil and Military Servants holding Office in the Political Department, who may draw larger Allowances than this annual sum as a consolidated personal and sumptuary Allowance, in consideration of the necessary expenses of their position, will, in all cases of absence, be treated in respect to deductions as drawing only the Allowance thus limited, and the excess above the Monthly Salary yielded by that annual sum, shall remain as a local addition to the usual Deputation Allowance to be drawn by the Officer performing the duties, to meet the necessary expenses of his position.

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

174. (Sec. 19.) Deputation Allowances shall be granted to Civil Servants temporarily performing the duties of an Office, according to the following scales, and subject to the limitations and conditions hereinafter laid down :—

*To Civil Servants out of employ.*

<i>When the Salary of the Office does not exceed</i>		<i>Per Mensem.</i>			
Company's Rs. . . . .	800	400	When Deputation Allowance shall be in excess of any subsistence Allowance of the Civil or Military Officer, according to his Rank.		
Exceeding, . . . . .	800	500			
Not exceeding, . . . . .	1,600				
Exceeding, * . . . .	1,600	700	Ditto	ditto	ditto.
Not exceeding, . . . . .	2,900				
Exceeding . . . . .	2,900	1,500	Ditto	ditto	ditto.

*To Civil Servant holding an Office of inferior emoluments, when officiating for a Superior.*

<i>When the Salary of the Office does not</i>		<i>If the Office be at the same Station.</i>		<i>If at a different Station.</i>		
Exceed, . . .	Rs. 800	Co's. Rs. 130	Co's. Rs. 260	Which Allowances shall be in excess of the entire Salary of Office the person deputed may be receiving.		
Exceeding . .	800	" 160	" 320			
Not exceeding,	1,600					
Exceeding, . .	1,600	" 270	" 420			
Not exceeding,	2,900					
Exceeding, . .	2,900	" 375	" 525			

175. A Civil Servant acting for another will have no claim to commission or fees where any such sources of emolument exist. These will be regarded as forming part of the income of the Officer to be relieved by the occupant, subject to the prescribed deductions. The grant of special Allowances, of Allowances to Commissioners and other Officers for travelling expenses, and to Officers of districts, or Assistants, when employed on settlement or special Police duties, will be regulated by a supplemental set of Rules.

*Note—Military persons acting for other Military persons holding Civil Office, will, as in the case of Staff, draw half the difference between the incumbent Military Allowances and the consolidated Civil Salary, as at present, that is will draw the amount retrenched from the Absentee, but when acting for a Civil Servant, they will draw at the rates of this table, and under the same rules as Civil Servants.*

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

176. (Sec. 20.) No Civil Servant temporarily officiating for another shall draw an amount larger than the entire emoluments of the Office in which he is officiating; and if the amount of the Deputation Allowance, according to the prescribed scale, added to the permanent emoluments of the Officiating Servant would exceed the emoluments of the Office in which he is temporarily acting, the excess shall not be drawn; but this provision shall not apply to the case of any Officer deputed, for special reasons, to act in an Office of inferior emolument to his own. In cases where an Officer holding two appointments, on being deputed to officiate for another, shall be relieved only from one, he shall receive no Deputation Allowance, unless the emoluments of the Office in which he is deputed to act, exceed the united emoluments of his permanent appointments, and in that case the Deputation Allowance shall be limited to the difference.

177. (Sec. 21.) No subordinate Officer, acting for his principal, or for any other person holding a superior appointment in the same Office or Establishment at the same Station, shall be entitled to any Deputation Allowance until after the expiration of three months, and then the Allowance is not to be drawn in arrear. But a servant previously out of employment, or who may be deputed to act from a different Station, shall be entitled to Deputation Allowance from the date at which he may enter upon the discharge of the duties to which he has been temporarily appointed.

178. (Sec. 22.) A Civil Servant out of employment, if deputed to act at a distance, and Civil Servants having permanent employment who may be so deputed, and who may be restricted by any provision in these Rules to the Allowance of their own Office, shall be permitted to draw Travelling Allowances at the rate sanctioned in the case of a first appointment. When the entire sum received as Deputation Allowance may fall short of that which, according to the distance would be allowed for travelling expenses, the difference may be drawn. In all cases of absence under Medical Certificate, and in cases of absence on private affairs, when the absent Officer shall not be subject to deduction, such payments shall be made at the charge of the Government.

## CHAPTER 6.

*Rules for Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains.*

179. (Sec. 23.) Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains may, under Medical Certificate, obtain Leave of Absence, subject to all the deductions, conditions, and limitations, prescribed in the case of Civil Servants, but no Chaplain or Assistant Chaplain can be permitted to draw any Allowance, when his period of absence shall have exceeded two years.

180. (Sec. 24.) The Government of each Presidency may grant to Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains special Leave of Absence on private affairs, but if such absence shall exceed the period to which the Absentee may be entitled under the following Rule, they shall, for the period in excess, be subjected to the deduction of one-half of their Allowances, and after an absence of six Months, (in addition to any leave granted under the succeeding Rule,) all Allowances shall be discontinued.

181. (Sec. 25.) Leave of Absence for one month in each year, or for two or three months as the case may be, under the principle sanctioned in Sec. 11, may be granted to Chaplains or Assistant Chaplains by the Bishop of the Diocese; or when the Diocese may be vacant (but not otherwise) by the

*Leave of Absence within the Provinces.—(Continued.)*

Archdeacon or other Ecclesiastical functionary performing the duties of an Archdeacon or Commissary: and such leave being consistent with the Rule will be recognized by the Civil Auditor, after it has been published in the Government Gazette of the Presidency, with the Authority of Government. Information of every leave so granted by the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Officer above-mentioned, shall be immediately transmitted to the proper Secretary to Government, for the purpose of notification in the Gazette.

182. (Sec. 26.) For embarkation on Furlough, or Sick Leave, or with the intention of retiring from the Service, Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains are entitled to the benefits of Sec. 13, on the same conditions on which they are enjoyed by Civil Servants.

183. (Sec. 27.) On joining a Station in the interior after arrival in India, a Chaplain or Assistant Chaplain will be allowed the same rate of travelling charges, and be subjected to the same Rules in respect to joining his Station as a Civil Servant. On any subsequent transfer from one Station to another, the same Allowance will be made, if the transfer take place not at the desire of the Chaplain removed, but by Order of Government.

*Officers of the Assay Department.*

184. (Sec. 28.) The Assay Master and Deputy or Assistant Assay Master of any Mint in India, may obtain Leave of Absence, under Sick Certificate, or on private affairs, subject to the conditions in the Rules forming Chapters 1 to 5. The Absentee, if in the enjoyment of any Military Pay or Allowance, will, during his absence, be subject to the deductions prescribed in the case of Military Officers holding Civil employments. If not a Military Officer, the Absentee will be subject to the same deductions as a Civil Servant under similar circumstances, but no Officer of the Assay Department can be permitted to draw any portion of Salary for a longer period than two years if absent under Sick Certificate, nor for a longer period than three months, (exclusive of any period granted under Sec 11,) if absent on private affairs.

*Govt. G. O. No. 50, 4th March, 1840.*

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.*

185. Resolved, that no Officer on Furlough shall receive Pay during such Furlough for more than two years and a half from the time of his quitting India, as allowed by the Regulations, notwithstanding his Furlough may have been extended beyond that period, unless when returning to his duty, when six months' more Pay may be advanced, as allowed by the Regulations.

*L. C. D. 30th June, 1797.*

186. We have resolved that the Pay to the Head Surgeon of a General Hospital, [*now Superintending Surgeon,*] when on Furlough, shall be equal to that of Major. [*See Art. 253.*]

*L. C. D. 5th July, 1797.*

187. With respect to your recommendation for allowing the Pay of Lieutenant Colonel to Members of the Medical Board when on Furlough, we shall not object to it. [*See Art. 253.*]

*L. C. D. 6th June, 1798.*

188. We direct that Officers, whose Furlough has exceeded three years, from the time of their quitting India to that of their return, are not to be

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

entitled to Pay for any period of their Absence beyond three years, but their Pay is to recommence only from the date of their actual arrival from Furlough, at the Presidency under which they serve.

189. As some cases however may occur, where Officers have been detained on their voyage home, by unavoidable causes, out of the usual course, or by the late sailing in some seasons of the Ships outward bound, the Certificates of Pay given by our Auditor will specify the exceptions to the general Rule above prescribed, which we may think proper to admit of.

*L. C. D. 13th March, 1799.*

190. We have resolved, that no Officer who has drawn three years' Pay on Furlough, shall be allowed any further Pay on being permitted to come home again on Furlough, unless in cases of Certified illness.

*L. C. D. 20th August, 1800.*

191. The Honorable the Vice-President in Council is pleased to authorize Officers when proceeding on Leave of Absence from the Upper Provinces to the Presidency, to receive from the Deputy Pay-Masters at the different Stations they may pass, the amount of Arrears which may, at the time of their arrival, be actually due to them.

192. The Deputy Pay Masters will, of course, Certify, on the Pay Certificates of such Officers as may receive Arrears under the present Regulation, the amount of the Allowances which may be disbursed to them.

*Govt. G. O. 16th June, 1818.*

193. The following scale of Furlough Pay Pensions to Warrant Officers, fixed with attention to the rates already sanctioned by the Honorable Court of Directors in the cases of Deputy Commissary and Conductor of Ordnance :—

	£.	s.	d.
Commissary, per Annum, . . . . .	182	10	0
Deputy Commissary, ditto, . . . . .	91	1	0
Assistant Commissary and Deputy Assistant Commissary, ditto, . . . . .	50	0	0
Conductor and Riding Master, ditto, . . . . .	75	0	0
Sub-Conductor and Assistant Riding-Master, ditto, . . . . .	45	12	6

194. The indulgence of Furlough to Warrant Officers to be restricted as at present to cases of duly certified Sickness. Although it has not been deemed necessary to admit the Warrant Medical Officers to the benefits of Furlough, or to retire on a Pension in Europe, yet, should any individual of this class establish a fair claim to the indulgence, the Governor General in Council will be prepared to give the circumstances of his case a favourable consideration, on their being brought under his notice by the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. 17th July, 1819.*

195. In obedience to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the following Regulations, which are to have effect from this date, respecting the Allowances to be drawn by Officers on Leave of Absence from their Corps, or from the duties of their Staff Appointments, are published for the information of the Army. The Regulations contained in G. O. of the 21st October 1820, relative to Leave of Absence beyond the limits of the Presidency of Fort William, are accordingly cancelled, with exception to the form and description of Certificates required to be furnished by Officers applying for leave :—

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

196. Every Officer, not being a Staff Officer, who shall obtain Leave of Absence on Sick Certificate, shall be permitted to draw, whilst to the Eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, his full Regimental Allowances, for the time, during which such Certificate or Certificates shall testify that Leave of Absence is, or continues to be, absolutely necessary, for the re-establishment of his health, and to no later period.

197. Every Officer, not being a Staff Officer, absent from his Regiment, on his private affairs, by leave from the Government, or the Commander-in-Chief, shall be permitted to draw his full Regimental Allowances for the period of six months from the date of his quitting his Corps, and to no later period.

198. Every Officer holding a Staff situation, who shall obtain Leave of Absence on Sick Certificate, shall be permitted to draw, whilst to the Eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, one-half of his Staff Salary for the period during which such Certificate or Certificates shall testify that Leave of Absence is, or continues to be, absolutely necessary to the re-establishment of his health, and to no later period. The other moiety of his Salary, and every Allowance for Office or Establishment, shall be drawn by the Officer doing the duty of such absent Staff Officer.

199. Every Officer holding a Staff situation, who shall obtain Leave of Absence on his private affairs from the Government, or from the Commander-in-Chief, shall be permitted to draw one-half of his Staff Salary for the period of six months from the commencement of his Leave of Absence, and for no later period. The other moiety of his Salary and every Allowance for Office or Establishment, shall be drawn by the Officer doing the duty of such absent Staff Officer.

200. In cases of the absence of a Staff Officer when it is not found necessary to appoint an Officer to perform the duties, or when a Staff Officer in the same Department, (as in the Commissariat,) holding the same Rank and drawing the same Allowances, may be despatched to perform the duties, then the absent Staff Officer to draw one-half of his personal Allowances, under the provisions of the preceding Regulations, and the remaining portion to be a saving to Government.

201. The Regulations above laid down, are to be applied only to the cases of Officers who shall return to India, after Leave of Absence, obtained either on account of sickness or private affairs, or who shall die without having previously obtained permission to proceed to Europe. But all Officers quitting India on Leave of Absence, on account of sickness or private affairs, who shall proceed to Europe without having returned to India, shall be considered as on Furlough to Europe, from the dates on which they shall have respectively left India, and their Allowances shall be considered to have ceased from those dates, agreeably to the provision made in the 33d George 3d, Chapter 50th, Section 37.

*Govt. G. O. 15th September, 1821.*

202. The G. O. 15th September 1821, considered applicable to Aids-de-Camps in like manner with all other Staff Officers.

*G. Let. No. 538, 31st May, 1822.*

203. An Aid-de-Camp to the Governor General while on leave from the Presidency on Medical Certificate allowed to draw a moiety only of his



*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

Personal Staff Pay; the Allowance for Horses and Stationery to be a saving to Government, or to be drawn by the Officer acting for the Absentee, as the case may be. *Govt. Let. No. 246, 14th February, 1823.*

204. The forfeiture of Allowances from Officers exceeding the period of Leave of Absence laid down in G. O. 15th September 1821, and the subsequent G. O. 28th November 1821, extending the periods, not intended to include Pay proper. *Govt. Let. No. 461, 31st July, 1823.*

*Note.—The Pay proper is notwithstanding forfeited for any period during which an Officer may be without leave.*

205. (9.) All Officers who quit India on Furlough after the date of these Orders, shall, for the period during which, by the existing Regulations they receive Pay, be allowed at the following rates :—

				Cavalry.	Infantry.	Artillery and Engineer.
Lieutenant Colonel, per Diem, £				1 3 0	1 0 0	1 0 0
Major, ditto, .. ..	..	..	..	0 19 3	0 16 0	0 16 11
Captain, ditto, .. ..	..	..	..	0 14 7	0 10 6	0 11 1
Lieutenant, ditto, ..	..	..	..	0 9 0	0 6 6	0 6 10
Cornet, Ensign, or 2d Lieutenant, ditto, }				0 8 0	0 5 3	0 5 7

206. (10.) This arrangement is not to occasion any alteration in the issue of Pay or Allowances in India, except in the payment of the regulated Advances to Officers quitting India on Furlough.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

207. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that no Allowances be passed to any Officer, who may henceforth obtain Leave of Absence from this Presidency on Medical Certificate, beyond a period of two years, it being considered that such an absence is sufficient to effect the restoration to health of any Officer not requiring the benefit of the climate of Europe. *Govt. G. O. No. 48, 11th February, 1825.*

208. A Staff Officer at the Presidency allowed a moiety of his Salary from date of being relieved from his duties to that of the despatch of the Vessel on which he embarked; the relieving Officer drawing the other moiety only. *Govt. Let. No. 407, 30th September, 1825.*

*Note.—The principle above indicated is acted upon in all similar cases.*

209. Military Allowances not admissible to any Officer absent from his Regiment on private affairs beyond the prescribed period, and who may be prevented from joining by a Subpoena from the Supreme Court. [See Art. 249.] *Govt. Let. No. 238, 14th April, 1826.*

210. The Clause of Govt. G. O. 15th Sept. 1821, relative to the Allowances of deceased Officers, held to have equal force and operation with that respecting the Allowances of Officers returning from Leave of Absence.

*Govt. Let. No. 72, 5th May, 1826.*

211. (33.) In our Letter of 2d May 1821, regulating the Allowances to be drawn by Staff Officers absent on leave, we did not contemplate the case of General Officers on the Staff. *Govt. G. O. No. 207, 8th September, and L. C. D. 11th April, 1826.*

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

212. The claim of an Officer of the Quarter-Master General's Department for exemption from the operation of General Order 15th September 1821, on the plea that his services were available from date of return from Sea, not admitted. *Govt. Let. No. 410, 25th January, 1828.*

213. Regimental Staff Officers on leave at the Presidency permitted to draw such portion of the Staff Allowance as they may be entitled to in the same Bill with their Personal Allowances. *Pay Reg. 1st February, 1828.*

214. The period of detention of Officers by the Civil power not to be included in the term of six months, during which they are allowed to be absent on private affairs without forfeiture of Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 333, 22d August, 1828.*

215. Officers who may be permitted to remain at the Presidency "until further Orders," not exempt from the operation of Government General Orders, 15th September 1821, under which Regimental Allowances are forfeited after six months, if unemployed.

*Govt. Let. No. 270, 19th September, 1828.*

216. The leave to an Officer who proceeded to Penang and Singapore on his private affairs, considered to commence from the date of his quitting his Corps, and not from that of his quitting the Pilot.

*Govt. Let. No. 257, 19th December, 1828.*

217. The admission of Allowances to all Officers coming to the Presidency on their private affairs, limited to six months; leaving any Arrears which may become due, agreeably to existing Regulations, to be drawn after they shall have resumed their duties. [*See Art. 237.*]

*G. L. No. 111, 8th May, 1829.*

218. The difference between Furlough Pay and Ordinary Pay, to be deducted from the Batta and other Allowances of Officers proceeding to Europe, for the period intervening between the date of last Payment and the sailing of the Ship on which they may embark, the Furlough rate being payable in Europe from date of last Payment. [*See Page 6, Art. 30.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 242, 15th May, 1829.*

219. An Officer employed in the Survey in Assam, not permitted to draw any portion of his Staff Allowance on obtaining Leave of Absence on Medical Certificate, he having been temporarily employed in the Quarter Master General's Department upon a particular duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 602, 30th May, 1829.*

220. Extension of leave to Officers who may be absent beyond two years, is granted to shield them from the consequences of having been absent without leave; allowed to draw Regimental Pay only for the period in excess.

*Govt. Let. No. 491, 30th May, 1829.*

221. It having come under the notice of Government, that the Regulations of the 15th September 1821, relative to the Allowances of Officers on Leave of Absence, whether Regimental or on Staff employment, do not provide for every contingency which may occur where Officers on the Staff are associated in Departments, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to lay down the following rule, in continuation of the former Regulation:—

222. That, when an Officer at the head of a Department, or an Officer holding the appointment of Deputy in a Department, shall proceed on Leave

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

of Absence, the individual nominated by Government to officiate in the superior grade, shall, if in the same Department, be entitled to draw one-half of his own Salary and the forfeited moiety of the Salary of the Absentee; and when, under such circumstances, it may be deemed necessary by Government to bring an Extra Officer into the Department, the Officer thus temporarily employed, shall be allowed the undrawn half Salary of the Deputy or Assistant, as the case may be.

223. In those cases where it may not be considered necessary to employ an Extra Officer in the Department, the undrawn half Salary becomes a saving to the State.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 240, 20th November, 1829.*

224. An Officer once incurring forfeiture of Allowances in consequence of protracted absence, nothing short of joining his Corps, or being placed on some other Military duty, will entitle him to receive more than the Pay proper of his rank. Leave of Absence subsequent to forfeiture of Allowances does not relieve an Officer retrospectively or prospectively.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 298 and 384, 14th October, and 20th November, 1829.*

225. General Officers on the Staff permitted to draw their Full Staff Allowance while Absent on Sick Certificate within the limits of the Presidency, with reference to Govt. G. O. No. 207 of 8th Sept. 1826.

*Govt. Let. No. 164, 13th August, 1830.*

226. Officers who may proceed on leave on account of private affairs to the Isle of France, permitted to draw Regimental Allowances for six months only, from date of leaving their Corps or Stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 117, 8th September, 1830.*

The following Resolutions passed by Government, under date 18th June 1830, are published for general information:—

227. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that when a Medical Officer, attached, in his professional capacity, to a Civil or Political Station, shall proceed on Leave of Absence, whether on private affairs or Medical Certificate, he shall be entitled to draw, subject to the Rules in the Military Department during such absence, if a Surgeon, Sonat Rupees 415 : 6, and if an Assistant Surgeon, Sonat Rupees 256 : 10 per mensem; the Medical Officer performing the duties of the Absentee, if not attached to a Military Corps at the same Station, receiving the entire Allowances of the situation in which he may be appointed to officiate.

228. His Lordship in Council further resolves, that when a Medical Officer is nominated to a Civil or Political Station, he shall continue to draw the Pay and Military Allowances of his rank, until he enters on the duties of his Civil appointment, when his Civil Salary will commence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 187, 29th September, 1830.*

229. Retrenchments against an Officer for absence on private affairs beyond six months confirmed, though prevented from rejoining his Corps within the prescribed period by the imminent danger attendant on crossing the Tarraee at that season of the year.

*Govt. Let. No. 374, 17th December, 1830.*

The following Resolutions passed by Government, under date the 16th September 1830, are published for the information of the Army:—

230. The Governor General in Council having had under his consideration the rules regarding the Allowances of Military Officers holding appointments in the Political and other Departments of the Civil branch of the

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

Service, while absent on sick leave, or on private affairs, is pleased to revise those Rules, and to pass the following Resolutions, which are to have effect from and after the 1st proximo, as well with regard to those Officers already absent, as to those who may hereafter obtain leave.

230a. From the date of their Leave of Absence, all Military Officers employed in the Civil Departments, and drawing a Civil Allowance, will be considered to be on the footing of an Officer holding a Staff situation in the Military branch of the service, and, agreeably to the Rules in the Military Department, will be entitled to the Military Pay and Allowances of their rank, and after deducting the amount thereof from their aggregate Allowances, to moiety of the remainder; while absent on leave the other moiety being reserved as available for the payment of such Military Officer as may be appointed to Officiate for the Absentee.

231. Military Officers holding Civil employments, are farther to be liable to the following and all other Military Orders bearing on the subject; viz. to those of the 15th September and 28th November 1821, of the 11th February 1825, No. 48, and of the 20th November 1829, No. 240. Those Orders declare, that a Regimental or Staff Officer on leave on private affairs, shall not enjoy his Regimental Allowances and half Staff Salary for a longer period than six months, after which, though he may be absent under authority, he becomes entitled to Pay or Subsistence only: absent without leave, he receives nothing. If obliged to visit the Presidency on urgent private affairs, the period is extended to an Officer from Cawnpore and the neighbouring Stations to seven months, from Futtehghurh to seven and a half; from Agra to eight; from Delhi to eight and a half; and from more distant places to nine months.

232. The Orders above referred to, also provide, that an Officer absent from his situation on Sick Certificate, shall draw, if he remains in India, his Regimental Pay and Allowances and half Staff Salary so long as such Certificates testify, that absence continues to be absolutely necessary for the re-establishment of health. Leave to Sea, on Sick Certificate, is limited to two years, with the enjoyment of Military Pay and Allowances and a moiety of Staff Salary. An Officer returning from a voyage taken for the restoration of his health, must rejoin his situation within the period allowed for travelling by water, subject in failure of doing so, to a forfeit of Regimental Allowances and half Staff Salary. As applicable to Military Officers in the Civil Department, the above rules regulate the periods of absence; and with regard to forfeiture of Allowances, their moiety of Civil Salary will be subject to the same provisions as affect the moiety of Military Staff Allowances under similar circumstances.

233. With respect to Military Officers officiating in Civil situations, the Officiating Officer is to receive the forfeited moiety of the Civil Allowance of the Officer for whom he acts. In Departments and Public Offices, a subordinate acting for a superior, is entitled to the forfeited portion of the Principal's Salary, and to a moiety of his own, and if an extra Officer is temporarily appointed, he is to receive the half Salary of the subordinate, which otherwise becomes a saving to the State.

234. The portion of the Civil Salary to be drawn by the Absentee, will be passed by the Civil Auditor, and the Military Pay and Allowances by the Military Auditor General.

235. In any case of doubt, in regard to the amount of Pay and Allowances to be passed under these rules in the Military Department, by which

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

the portion of the Civil Salary receivable by the Absentee will be regulated, the Civil Auditor will apply for information to the Military Auditor General.

*Govt. G. O. No. 189, 30th September, 1830.*

*Note—See Letter to Civil Auditor, relative to the adjustment of the Allowances of Military Officers acting in Civil situations, dated 8th January, 1840.*

236. *Memo*: The Half difference mentioned in the above G. O. No. 189, is calculated as follows:—

The Adjutant General, for instance, draws a Staff Salary of Rupees 2,250 per Month, (in which a Field Officer's House Rent, Rupees 120, is included,) with the Pay of his Rank. The Secretary to the Military Board is allowed 1,500 Rupees per Month, with the Pay of his Rank, and the Presidency scale of House Rent. The Principal Assistant to the Commissioner at Assam receives a consolidated Salary of Rupees 956 : 14. These several functionaries, the first holding, say, the rank of Lieut.-Colonel, the second of Major, and the third of Captain, when on leave, will forfeit the sums stated in the Margin. It will be perceived that the amount of Regimental Tentage is reckoned, and not House Rent, though an Officer may be in receipt of that Allowance when proceeding on leave. But in the case of an Officer of the Cavalry branch of the Service, whose Pay proper may be included in his Staff Salary, as in the last-mentioned instance, the Cavalry scale of Pay is reckoned instead of the Infantry rate assumed in the Margin.	
<i>Staff Allowance,....</i>	2,250 0 0
<i>Batta and Tentage of } Lieut.-Colonel .. }</i>	758 12 0
	<hr/> 1,491 4 0
<i>Amount of Forfeiture,</i>	<hr/> 745 10 0
<hr/>	
<i>Staff Allowance,....</i>	1,500 0 0
<i>Batta and Tentage of } Major, ..... }</i>	576 9 0
	<hr/> 923 7 0
<i>Amount of Forfeiture,</i>	<hr/> 461 11 6
<hr/>	
<i>Staff Allowance,....</i>	956 14 0
<i>Pay, Batta Gratuity and Tentage of } Captain, ..... }</i>	415 6 0
	<hr/> 541 8 0
<i>Amount of Forfeiture,</i>	<hr/> 270 12 0

237. The Hon'ble the Vice President in Council considers it expedient to announce, the rule not being clearly understood, that the extended period for which Officers visiting the Presidency, on urgent private affairs, from distant Army Stations, are permitted to draw their full Regimental Allowances, and in the case of Staff Officers, a moiety of Staff Salary, as prescribed in General Orders of the 28th November 1821, is not applicable to any Officer who does not rejoin his Regiment, the extension beyond six months being expressly authorized for that object.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 11th February, 1831.*

238. The rule depriving Officers of their Allowances in cases of absence on Sick Leave beyond the Presidency to which they are attached for a period exceeding two years, extended to Officers on Sick Leave within the Provinces.

*Govt. Let. No. 140, 10th June, 1831.*

239. A Colonel of Engineers absent on Medical Leave beyond two years, allowed Pay and Full Batta for the period in excess; Officers of that rank being entitled to those Allowances in all situations. Officers absent from their Corps partly on Medical Certificate and partly on private affairs, equally subject to forfeiture of Allowances, if the whole period of such absence exceed two years.

*Govt. Let. No. 386, 24th June, 1831.*

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

240. The Government General Orders, No. 48 of 1825, direct that no Allowances be passed to any Officer, on Leave of Absence from this Presidency, on Medical Certificate, beyond a period of two years. It being found to be necessary to fix a limit, with respect to Leave of Absence within the territories under this Presidency; it is now directed, that no Allowance be passed henceforth to any Officer, who may be absent from his duty, on Medical Certificate, beyond the prescribed limit of two years, with the exception of Officers who proceed to Sea, who will receive additional leave for the periods requisite for reaching the Presidency, for the purpose of embarkation, and again for rejoining their Corps or Stations, on their return from Sea, with the Allowances to which they may be entitled for those additional periods.

*Govt. G. O. No. 117, 22d July, 1831.*

241. An Officer having proceeded to Hyderabad on private affairs, was obliged, on account of Sickness, to proceed to Europe on Furlough from Madras; considered entitled to Military Allowances only up to date of leaving the Bengal Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 182, 9th September, 1831.*

242. The Commanding Officer of a Corps on Leave between Musters failing to join on the ensuing Muster, not considered entitled to the Command and Horse Allowance from date of leaving the Corps; the same being receivable by the Officer in charge of the Regiment. The Government General Order, No. 65 of 1831, granting the indulgence of Absence between Musters, applicable to Officers in the permanent Command of their Corps, and not to an Officer casually succeeding to the temporary change, unless he shall have been in command for six months consecutively; otherwise, in the event of his absence for any period, however short, he, as a matter of course, forfeits all Allowance appertaining to the Command of the Regiment.

*Govt. Let. No. 296, 28th October, 1831.*

243. Officers whether belonging to the Infantry or Cavalry branch of the service holding Staff situations when absent from their duty on Leave, are precisely on the same footing in regard to Military Allowances as indicated in Govt. G. O. No. 189, 30th September 1830.

*Govt. Let. No. 56, 4th November, 1831.*

244. The claim of an Officer, who had arrived at the Presidency on leave on his private affairs, and then retired from the service, for Regimental Allowances beyond six months, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 227, 11th November, 1831.*

245. The Regimental Allowances of Officers proceeding to Europe on Furlough, for a period which may occasionally intervene between the expiration of the preparatory leave to the Presidency obtained from the Commander-in-Chief, and the date of the sailing of the Vessel in which they may embark, to be passed, provided the permission to proceed on Furlough shall have appeared in Govt. G. O. prior to the expiration of the leave by the Commander-in-Chief, and that the subsequent stay of the party at the Presidency is not of unusual duration.

*Govt. Let. No. 383, 24th December, 1832.*

246. An Officer on Leave on private affairs, and subsequently permitted to proceed to Europe on Furlough on the same account via the Isle of France, but who remained there without visiting Europe, was permitted to draw his Furlough Pay at the exchange of 2s. 6d. per Rupee, for the period of his absence from the Presidency.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 118 and 494, 10th and 31st December, 1832.*

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

247. When an Officer is about to proceed on Furlough, he is to be furnished by the Accountant Military Department, with a Pay Certificate, stating the date to which he has been paid, and that Indian Pay and Allowances for the period between that date and the sailing of the ship on which he proceeds will be paid to his Agent or Attorney in Calcutta, on presentation of a Bill for the amount, accompanied by a Pilot's Certificate of the date of sailing: the party providing himself with a duplicate of the Pilot's Certificate for delivery to the Honourable Court, as a voucher to them of the day on which his Furlough Pay commenced.

*Govt. Let. No. 214, 12th February, 1833.*

*Note.—The Furlough Pay commences on the day inclusive of the Pilot leaving the Vessel, See page 6, Art. 30.*

248. An Officer absent from his Presidency for three years, ceases to be entitled to his Pay proper.

*Govt. Let. No. 110, 2nd August, 1833.*

249. An Officer under forfeiture of Allowances for Absence on Leave beyond six months, permitted to draw, for the period he was detained by legal process in Calcutta, the same Allowances to which he would have been entitled if in actual custody of the Civil power; viz. Pay, Half Batta, and Gratuity.

*Govt. Let. No. 219, 19th September, 1833.*

250. Officers having incurred forfeiture of Allowances, are not relieved from the penalty of unduly protracted absence from their Corps by any Order granting them extension of Leave, even on Medical Certificate; such Order merely relieving them from the consequences of having been absent without leave, and thereby entitles them for the period it embraces to the Pay proper of the rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 220, 19th September, 1833.*

251. Officers removed from one Corps to another, and obtaining Leave of Absence on private affairs, cannot be absent for any period beyond seven months, including the one month for preparation to move, without incurring a forfeiture of Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 368, 28th November, 1833.*

352. A Brigadier General (not on the Staff) proceeding to the Cape on Medical Certificate for two years, considered entitled to the Batta of his Regimental rank during his absence, if he return to Bengal within two years, in like manner as any other Officer on Medical Certificate.

*Govt. Let. No. 288, 27th December, 1833.*

253. Having taken into our consideration the rates of Pay at present allowed to Members of the Medical Board, and to Superintending Surgeons, when on Furlough to Europe, we have resolved, that, from the date of this dispatch, Members of our several Medical Boards be allowed to draw the Pay of Colonels of Infantry, and Superintending Surgeons the Pay of Lieutenant Colonels of Infantry, whilst on Furlough, under the Regulations of the Service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 24th April, 1834, and L. C. D.*

*No. 96, 23d October, 1833.*

254. (1.) The Governor General of India in Council has resolved to extend the Regulations relative to the Allowances to be forfeited by Commissioned Officers employed on the Staff while on Leave of Absence, published under instruction from the Court of Directors to the Bengal Presidency, in G. O. 15th September 1821, to Warrant Officers in all branches of the Service.

255. (2.) In Departments where the Pay and Staff Allowance of Warrant Officers are consolidated, as is the case in certain classes of the Ordnance

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

Commissariat on the Bengal Establishment, a sum equal to the Furlough rate of Pay is to be deducted therefrom, and a moiety of the remainder considered the portion of Staff Allowance to be forfeited consequent on absence.

256. (3.) House Rent, or any corresponding Allowance, is not to be passed to Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers entitled thereto when Quarters are not furnished, during the period of their Absence on Leave.

*Govt. G. O. No. 229, 2d December, 1834.*

257. Officers who have obtained permission in General Orders to proceed on Furlough to Europe, and who do not embark from whatever cause within one month after the expiration of their preparatory leave to the Presidency, must obtain an extension of leave from the Commander-in-Chief to entitle them to their Allowances. *Govt. Let. No. 33, 5th March, 1835.*

258. An Officer while at the Presidency on leave from the Upper Provinces, transferred to a Corps at Dum-Dum, not allowed to draw Regimental Allowances beyond six months. *Govt. Let. No. 230, 13th March, 1835.*

259. An Officer arriving from Sea after the expiration of his Leave of Absence, and whose leave extended in General Orders to the date of his return to Bengal, is to be considered as having satisfied Government of the validity of the causes which precluded his return within the authorized period, and such extension is to be deemed sufficient authority for the Audit Department, to exempt the Officer from operation of the Regulation published in Government General Order, No. 31, dated the 20th February 1832.

*Govt. Let. No. 36, 5th August, 1835.*

260. Officers appointed, while on leave on private affairs, to do duty with other Corps, are not exempted from the operation of the rule under which they incur a forfeiture of Allowances after the expiration of six months, prior or subsequent to the performance of such temporary duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 427, 30th May, 1836.*

261. An Officer who obtained leave to visit the Presidency returned to his Regiment after visiting a place near Berhampore, not considered entitled to the benefit of the extended term of absence allowed to Officers coming to Calcutta from distant Stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 159, 11th June, 1838.*

*Draft of Rules regarding Leave of Absence to Uncovenanted Assistants,  
Judicial and Revenue Department, 13th March, 1838.*

262. (1.) If an uncovenanted Assistant shall obtain Leave of Absence from his Office for any period not exceeding one month on a Medical Certificate granted by a Medical Officer of Government, and declaring that he is disqualified by Sickness from attending Office and performing his duties, he shall not be liable to any deduction from his Salary.

(2.) If his term of Absence on Medical Certificate shall exceed one but shall not exceed three months, he shall be liable to a deduction of one-sixth of his Salary for the whole of the term of Absence.

(3.) If his term of Absence on Medical Certificate shall exceed three months, he shall be liable to a deduction of one-third of his Salary for the whole of the term of Absence.

(4.) If he continues Absent after the expiration of the six months, his Salary shall altogether cease.

(5.) If the Head of an Office shall see fit to grant to an uncovenanted Assistant Leave of Absence on urgent private affairs for any term not



*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

exceeding 15 days in one year, the Assistant shall not be liable to any deduction from his Salary.

(6.) If the Leave of Absence granted to an Assistant shall exceed 15 days, but shall not exceed two months in one year, he shall be liable to a deduction to the amount of one-third of his Salary for the whole term.

(7.) If Leave of Absence shall be granted to an Uncovenanted Assistant for a period exceeding two months, but not exceeding three months in one year, he shall be liable to deduction of one-half of his Salary for the whole term.

(8.) If an Uncovenanted Assistant shall be absent on private affairs for a period exceeding three months in one year, he shall not receive any Salary for the whole term of his Absence.

(9.) In all cases of Leave of Absence granted to an Uncovenanted Assistant for a period exceeding fifteen days, it shall be competent to the Head of the Office to provide for the discharge of the duties of the absentee, by the appointment of a Substitute, whose salary shall be charged in a contingent bill. But it shall not be competent to a Collector or Magistrate to grant leave on private affairs for a period exceeding fifteen days, nor to a Commissioner or Civil and Session Judge, to grant similar leave for a period exceeding one month without the sanction of the Sudder Board of Revenue, or the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or Nizamut Adawlut, respectively, as the case may be

*Govt. Let. No. 147 9th April, 1838.*

263. On a reference being made to the Accountant General relative to the inconvenience to which Officers on Leave of Absence were occasionally stated to be subject, from their inability to obtain Pay, otherwise than through the Deputy Pay Master in whose circle their Regiments happened to be stationed, he reported as follows:—

264. Although existing Regulations prohibit entry of Abstracts of Officers on other than their own Pay Master's disbursements, yet payment of such abstracts is not so restricted, being obtainable from any Pay Master, on application, and on producing the last Pay Certificate of his own Pay Master. And as the Pay Master making the advance is restricted from charging the Abstract, he obtains reimbursement by draft or credit from the proper Pay Master.

265. The object of restricting the entry of such Abstracts to the proper Pay Master's disbursements, in whose circle the Officer is placed, is to facilitate check in the Audit Office, to prevent errors in passing Allowance twice, and to combine and shew all charges of each Regiment in one place, instead of being scattered in many. But although such be the object for which the existing Regulations were framed, yet as they do not produce any inconvenience to Officers proceeding beyond their circle, (payment as already shewn being obtainable from any Pay Master,) I am not aware of any necessity of modifying the existing Regulations, nor of making any special rules for payments to Officers *en route* to other stations.

*G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1838.*

266. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to publish, for general information, the following Paragraphs of a Military Letter, No. 4, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the address of the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 16th August 1837, also Paras. of Military Letters, No. 79 and 59, dated the 18th October 1837, and 25th July 1838, addressed to the Governor of Fort William:—

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)**Letter No. 4, dated 16th August, 1837..*

267. (Para. 1.) In our Military Letter to Bengal, dated the 16th April 1828, we expressed our regret at the inconvenience to which Officers proceeding on Furlough, via another Presidency, would be exposed in being deprived of their Indian Allowances from the date of quitting their own Presidency, but that we were precluded by the Act of the 33 Geo. 3rd, Chap. 52, Sec. 37, from sanctioning a different arrangement.

268. (2.) In our letter in the Public Department to the Government of Madras, dated the 20th March 1835, we apprized you, that we considered ourselves precluded by the Act of 3 and 4 William 4th, Chap. 85, Sec. 79, from sanctioning an arrangement allowing Civil and Military Servants to draw, from month to month, through Agents at their respective Presidencies, the Allowances to which they were entitled when absent on Leave to the Cape or St. Helena; on their giving security to refund any sum which might be overdrawn by them.

269. (3.) It is now matter of satisfaction to us to acquaint you, that by the Act of the 1 of Victoria, Chap. 42, (of which copies have been sent with our Public Letter of the 9th instant,) such parts of the Act of the 33 George 3d, and 3 and 4 William 4th, as prevented our sanctioning the two arrangements above referred to, have been repealed.

270. (4.) We now approve and confirm the Regulation established by your Government upon the subject first referred to, as published in General Orders of the 12th May 1826, of which the following is a copy, [See Art. 60.]

271. (5.) With reference to the second subject; viz. the issue of the Absentee Allowances of Officers who are absent at the Cape of Good Hope, we now empower you to frame a Regulation by which our Officers, who are entitled, under existing rules, to draw Indian Allowances upon their actual return to India from Leave of Absence to any place within the limits of the Company's Charter, or the Cape of Good Hope, or the Mauritius, or the Island of St. Helena, shall be entitled, through their Agents at their respective Presidencies, to draw these Allowances from month to month, upon their giving sufficient security to refund the whole amount, in the event of their proceeding to England without previously returning to India, or such part of the amount as may have been over-issued on any other account.

272. (6.) You will take measures for introducing similar Regulations at the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, to the Governments of which we shall send copies of the present dispatch.

*Letter No. 79, 18th October, 1837.*

273. Referring to our Military Letter of the 16th August last, we have now to apprise you, that Officers returning to their duty on the Bengal or Madras Establishments, via Bombay, will be granted the same advantages as Officers coming to England by the same route; viz. that when their Regiments shall be stationed at Posts nearer to Bombay than to the capital of their respective Presidencies, their Indian Allowances shall commence from the date of their landing at Bombay, provided that no unavoidable delay take place in their joining their Regiments.

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

*Letter No. 59, 25th July, 1838.*

274. Referring to our Military Letters of the 16th August and 18th October, 1837, relating to the commencement and termination of the Indian Allowances of Officers of the Bengal and Madras Establishments proceeding to, or returning from, their respective Presidencies via Bombay, we have now to apprise you, that the Officers of the Bengal Army whose Corps may be stationed at any place above Allahabad, including the Saugor Division, and the Officers of the Madras Army whose Corps may be stationed to the North of the Kistnah, are to be granted the benefits of the arrangement.

275. (7.) The following Extracts from a resolution of the Government of India, in the General Department, dated the 3d January 1838, containing rules regarding Military Officers holding Civil employ, and providing for their drawing their Salaries during absence, on Sick Certificate, beyond Sea, under the Act 1 Victoria, Chap. 47, are also published for general information :—

276. Military Officers employed in the Civil Departments, and drawing a Civil Allowance, are entitled in common with Officers holding Staff situations in the Military Department, to draw the Military Pay and Allowances of their rank while absent at Sea, on leave under Medical Certificate, and likewise one-half of the difference between such Allowances and the Civil or Staff Pay of the Offices to which they stand appointed.

277. (8.) The above Allowances are to be drawn for a total period not exceeding two years from the date when the vessel in which such Officers embark may leave the Presidency or other port of departure, and the Civil situation held by any Officer who shall not return within that period, shall be considered vacant.

278. (9.) The Rules for furnishing Medical Certificates, and for regulating the forms and manner of drawing Military Allowances during absence on leave, have been laid down in General Orders in the Military Department.

279. (10.) The Civil Auditor will pass the Bills of Officers on leave beyond Sea, under Medical Certificate, for the portion of their Civil Salary which they are permitted to draw by those rules, in like manner as is provided for Civil Servants proceeding to Sea on Medical Certificate. But it is hereby provided, that Civil Allowances shall not be drawn by a Military Officer under this rule, after the date of departure beyond Sea, unless security shall have been previously given, such in amount as may be fixed by Government.

280. (19.) Under the authority of the provision contained in the latter part of Clause 1, Act 1 Victoria, Chapter 47, it is further provided, in respect to all the above classes of Officers, that if they embark, with the permission of Government, at any other Presidency than their own, or at any other place or port in India, provided that it be not more distant from their Station than the ports of their own Presidency, the date for the commencement of the operation of the above Rules for sick leave beyond Sea, shall be that of actual embarkation at such place or port, and not that of leaving the frontier of their own respective Presidencies, and the same privilege in respect to the date of leaving India, will be granted to Officers of the several Services referred to, embarking at other Presidencies or places in India not more distant from their Station than

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—, Continued.)*

the ports of their own Presidency, with the leave of Government previously obtained, for the purpose of proceeding to Europe on Furlough, or of retiring from the Service altogether.

281. (20.) In the above Rules, no provision is made for the case of Servants of the classes mentioned resigning the service after leaving their Presidency, with the permission of the Government, in consequence of sickness. The case of such persons has been considered by the President in Council to require a new Rule, which under the term of the Act requires to be submitted for the consideration of the Honourable Court of Directors, before it can take effect. It is accordingly declared, that the Security to be given by Servants, as the condition of their drawing Allowances while absent from their Presidency, must provide for the case of such retirement, and the servants must bind themselves to refund the whole of the Allowances so drawn, in case of their resignation and departure for Europe without previous return to their Presidency, provided that the new Rules to be established should require such refund. *Govt. G. O. No. 8, 21st January, 1839.*

282. An Officer returning from Furlough, and obtaining special leave in General Orders, not liable to a retrenchment of his Allowances, provided he joins his Corps within the time allowed by the Boat Regulations exclusive of such special leave, and that both periods do not exceed the term of six months, as laid down in *Govt. G. O. 15th September 1821*. The Rule not intended to deprive Officers returning from Furlough or from Sea, of the month which they are allowed by existing Regulations to remain at the Presidency after their arrival.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 160 and 587, 12th October, 1835, and 31st July, 1839.*

283. In consideration of the difficulties and delays to which Officers serving with Corps or Departments beyond the Indus are unavoidably subject, while repairing on Leave of Absence to, or in returning from, the Company's Provinces, the Right Honourable the Governor General is pleased to extend to them the indulgence granted by *G. O. G. G. of the 28th November 1821*, to Officers proceeding on Leave of Absence, on account of private affairs, from certain remote stations to the Presidency, of being permitted to draw Full Regimental Allowances, and in the case of Staff Officers, a moiety of Staff Salary for the period of nine months, from the date of quitting their Corps or Departments.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 31st December, 1839.*

284. An Officer on Leave between Musters having availed himself of general leave by the Commander-in-Chief from a date within such Musters without rejoining, not subjected to forfeiture of Allowances for the term preceding the date of leave by the Commander-in-Chief. The rule not applicable to Commanding Officers, who forfeit Command and Horse Allowance from date of quitting their Corps. *Govt. Let. No. 317, 20th January, 1840.*

285. An Officer who had proceeded from Quetta on Medical leave to Bombay, and then obtained, at first, leave to proceed to Sea, and then to embark for Europe on Furlough, considered entitled to Indian Allowances to date of quitting Bombay, and not to that of leaving Fort St. George, to which Presidency he had proceeded to embark for Europe.

*Govt. Let. No. 668, 25th March, 1840.*

286. The application of an Officer to be relieved from retrenchments of Allowances in consequence of absence on Medical Certificate at the Cape and at the Presidency beyond two years, rejected by the Honorable Court,

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees.—(Continued.)*

and the Regulation of 22d July 1831, No. 117 directed to be strictly enforced in all similar cases. *Govt. Let. No. 506, 28th October, 1840.*

287. The introduction at Bombay of the Bengal rule under which Officers proceeding on Furlough draw Indian Allowances to date preceding the day of the Pilot quitting the vessel in which they are passengers unnecessary; to continue to be allowed for the day on which they embark at Bombay.

*Govt. Let. No. 395, 17th March, 1841.*

288. The Government General Order, No. 117, of 22nd July 1831, regarding forfeiture of Allowance after two years' absence on Medical Certificate, considered applicable to Officers on the Invalid Establishment attached to the European Invalids and Veteran Companies at Chunar.

*Govt. Let. No. 690a, 31st March, 1841.*

289. An Officer at Saugor relieved from Staff employ obtained leave on private affairs to remain at the Station, to enable him to join his Corps at Berhampore, subjected to forfeiture of Allowances after the expiration of six months.

*Govt. Let. No. 537, 28th April, 1841.*

290. An Officer while on leave on Medical Certificate obtained permission to proceed to sea on the same account for two years, considered to come under the limitations of Government General Orders, 22d July 1831, No. 117, and subject to forfeiture of Allowances for the period of his absence from Regimental duty beyond two years.

*Govt. Let. No. 593, 28th April, 1841.*

291. The Rule under which Officers returning from Furlough and obtaining leave on private affairs are necessitated to rejoin their Corps within seven months, held equally applicable to young Officers proceeding to join for the first time.

*Govt. Let. No. 326, 16th June, 1841.*

292. Whenever an Officer of the Bengal or Madras Establishments proceeds to Bombay with a well-founded and *bona fide* expectation of finding his Regiment nearer to that Presidency than to the capital of his own Presidency, (that is, within the limits specified in the Hon'ble Court's despatches of the dates noted in the margin,) he may be granted the benefit of Indian Allowances from the date of landing at Bombay, provided no unnecessary delay take place in his proceeding to his duty. In applying this principle, special care to be taken that the indulgence is not abused. The grant of permission to an Officer to return via Bombay, is not to be taken as any authority for his receiving Indian Allowances from the date of his landing at that Presidency, such permission being granted indiscriminately to all Officers who may apply for it.

*Govt. Let. No. 815, 30th June, and L. C. D. No. 31, 13th April, 1841.*

293. Officers removed from one Regiment to another, failing to join within the time allowed by the Boat Regulations, exclusive of any special leave that may have been obtained by them, both periods not exceeding seven months, including one for preparation to move, liable to the penalty of forfeiture of Regimental Allowances. *Govt. Let. No. 178, 14th July, 1841.*

294. Officers on Medical leave to Bombay and Egypt, entitled to Military Allowances in like manner with those proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope and New South Wales. *Govt. Let. No. 650, 29th December, 1841.*



## Section XIX.

### Horses and Horse Allowance.

---

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Admission of Horses, .. .. .</i>	427
<i>Casting of ditto, .. .. .</i>	433
<i>Horse Allowance, .. .. .</i>	435
<i>Officers' Chargers, .. .. .</i>	440
<i>Stud and Miscellaneous Rules, .. .. .</i>	444

---

*Note.--For a present state of the Officers and Establishments attached to the Stud Department, see Appendix No. 57.*

---

### *Admission of Horses.*

1. The Commander-in-Chief, with a view to facilitate the Mounting of the Cavalry, has obtained the sanction of the Governor General in Council to the following modification of the Cavalry Regulations of the 8th April, 1793 :—

2. (1.) Horses of three years old, and measuring 14 hands and one inch, are in future to be received into the Service, provided they are in all other respects unexceptionable.

3. (2.) Horses measuring 14 hands and one inch, although they exceed three years of age, but fall within the age prescribed by the existing Regulations, are also to be admitted, if the Committee is thoroughly satisfied that they possess sufficient bone, strength and activity, and are unexceptionable in other essentials.

4. (3.) Horses under four years old are not to be sent to new-raised Regiments, but to be made over to the old Corps, for the purpose of supplying Casualties.

5. The Commander-in-Chief relies on the circumspection of Presidents and Members of Committees of Admission, that the latitude now granted in respect to age and height will not be abused, or carried to an extent that might prove prejudicial to the Public Service. *G. O. C. C. 2d October, 1801.*

6. The Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve that, until further orders, a sum not exceeding 450 Sonat Rupees shall be allowed for every Horse which may be pronounced by the Committees of Admission eligible for the European Dragoons or Horse Artillery; and for every Horse admitted into the Service for the Native Cavalry, a sum not exceeding 400 Sonat Rupees.

*G. O. F. P. 29th August, 1809.*

*Admission of Horses.—'Continued.'*

7. The Governor General in Council is pleased to 'direct, that all Horses received in future from the Commissariat for any branch of the Service, shall be drafted to the particular Corps for which they may be ultimately destined by the Committees of Officers appointed for their inspection, previous to the final adjournment of their Proceedings; and that for this purpose a second Column, to the right of that now in use for remarks, shall be added to the form of Survey Report, in which is to be inserted the number and description of the Corps to which each Horse shall have been allotted.

8. The Draft or Allotment of Horses to particular Corps is to form a proceeding by the Committees, subsequent to the admission of all those Horses meant to be tendered at the same inspection. [*For the Report of an Admission Committee, vide Appendix, No. 58.*] Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1811.

9. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having in General Orders, dated the 14th of November 1815, [*See Carrol, Chap. 15, Art. 283,*] been pleased to declare that the Remount of the Cavalry shall be conducted at Hissar, and to authorize the Officer in charge of that institution to purchase Horses, and to send them to Corps of Cavalry without being previously examined by Committees, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it expedient to lay down the following Rules for the purpose of promoting the success of the experimental arrangements then adopted.

10. The Horses purchased by the Supervisor at Hissar becoming public property, the Commander-in-Chief is of opinion, they should have a fair trial with Regiments before they are rejected as unfit for the service; and His Excellency accordingly prohibits the immediate and unqualified rejection of any of the Cattle by the Regimental or Station Committees assembled to inspect them, except in cases where Horses from unsoundness are so obviously objectionable as to afford no prospect that they will ever be serviceable.

11. When Horses are received from Hissar, the Committees which inspect them will, in their Proceedings, insert their reasons for considering any Horse unfit for the service, but the Cattle thus objected against, are to remain with the Corps for trial.

12. After the lapse of a sufficient period, but not sooner than six months from the date of the first Committee, should the Commanding Officer of a Regiment be of opinion that any of the Horses objected to in the first instance continue unfit for the service, the Officer Commanding the station will, on application being made to him, direct a Committee to assemble for their inspection, the Proceedings of which when approved by him are to be final, and such of the Horses as may be reported by it unfit for the service, are to be sold on the public account.

13. But no Horses, except those originally objected to, are to be brought before the Committees above directed; and although the Commander-in-Chief has considered it necessary to prescribe some period, at the expiration of which the Horses may be subjected to a second inspection, yet His Excellency relies on Officers for their not too hastily having recourse to that measure.

14. If any Horse when received from Hissar shall be found unsound, and in the opinion of the Committee so from a cause not temporary, the Officer Commanding the station, if he should see no reason for suspending the measure, will order the animal to be sold.



*Admission of Horses.—(Continued.)*

15. The confidence reposed in the zeal and judgment of the Supervisor of the Hissar Institution, will, the Commander-in-Chief doubts not, excite in that Officer a corresponding desire to merit a continuance of it by using every precaution to prevent Horses of an inferior description being purchased on the public account, and to guard against the disappointment of those expectations of public benefit, on which the foregoing arrangement is founded.

G. O. C. C. 10th April, 1817.

16. The situation of several of the Cavalry Regiments affording facilities for procuring Horses, which if not purchased on the spot would be lost to the service, the Governor General in Council deems it expedient to avail himself of the well known zeal of Officers commanding Mounted Corps in aid of the Commissariat Department in the duty of supplying Remount Cattle, and is pleased to publish the following Rules on the subject :—

17. (1.) Officers commanding Regiments of Cavalry, serving or stationed beyond the Jumna, are permitted to assemble Regimental Committees for the admission of Horses, whenever any may be wanting to complete the authorized establishment of their respective Corps.

18. (2.) The Committees in all practicable cases are to be composed of five, and never of less than three, Officers in Command or in charge of Troops. The Officer in command of the Regiment is never to form part of the Committee.

19. (3.) The Regulations of the service respecting the age and height of Remount Horses are to be strictly attended to ; and the Horses after having been branded in the presence of the Committee with the Admission Mark and Regimental Number, are to be allotted to Troops by a Regimental order without delay.

20. (4.) The Reports of Committees assembled under the present Regulation, are to be proposed in triplicate agreeably to the annexed form : One copy is to be kept as a Regimental Record, and another is, by the Officer commanding the Corps, to be transmitted to the Officer conducting the Field Commissariat Office of Accounts. The third copy the Officer in command of the Regiment will forward to the Adjutant General of the Army, through the Deputy Adjutant General in the Field ; that under the authority of the Officer commanding in the Field, he may communicate to the Deputy Commissary General the number of Horses admitted with each Regiment, to enable the latter Officer to regulate his purchases.

21. (5.) The Officer commanding in the Field, will likewise direct the Deputy Adjutant General to notify to Officers commanding Cavalry Regiments beyond the Jumna, the number of Horses procured through the Agency of the Commissariat and allotted to their respective Corps, that they may not admit Horses beyond the number actually wanting to complete.

22. (6.) The price of each Horse passed by the Regimental Committees is not, on an average of the number admitted at one time, to exceed the regulated price ; and the individual from whom the Horses are purchased is to be paid in the following manner :—

23. (7.) If the individual is desirous of being paid on the spot, and there shall be any Commissariat or Pay Officer present, having public funds sufficient to meet the demand, the President of the Committee will draw a Bill on him, according to the subjoined form, payable at sight in favor of the owner of the Horses.

*Admission of Horses.—(Continued.)*

24. (8.) But should there be no Officer in charge of Public Treasure at the station where the Horses are admitted; or the Horse-owner be desirous of receiving the money at some other place, the bill is to be drawn at ten days after sight on the station selected by the individual, or the nearest to it, at which there may be a Commissariat or Pay Officer able to discharge the amount. The bills are to be countersigned by the Officer commanding the Regiment.

25. (9.) In all practicable cases, the bills are to be drawn on Commissariat Officers, in preference to Officers of the Pay Department; and the Governor General in Council deems it of importance, that every facility should be afforded to the owners in getting payment for their Horses, to whom the price agreed on is to be paid without deduction, on account of fees, dustories, or on any other account whatever.

26. (10.) The bill drawn as above directed, is to be given to the Horse-owner, and at the same time a duplicate of it, after a copy shall have been entered into a Regimental Book kept for the purpose, is to be transmitted by the Officer commanding the Corps, by Dāk, to the Officer on whom it is drawn, who when paying the amount, will take a receipt in duplicate: one copy of which he will retain as a voucher, and transmit the other with the bill to the Officer at the head of the Field Commissariat Office of Accounts, in which department the expenditure under this arrangement will be adjusted.

27. (11.) The Remount of the Horse Artillery Brigades, wherever stationed, and of the Dragoon and Light Cavalry Regiments within the Jumna, to be conducted as at present.

*Govt. G. O. 2d October, 1819.*

28. The Reports of Committees of Officers on Horses passed into the Service, when not tendered by a Commissariat Officer, which Commanding Officers of Regiments of Cavalry were directed by G. O. of the 2d October 1819, to transmit to the Commissariat Field Office of Account, (now abolished,) are in future to be forwarded to the nearest Commissariat Officer, where such Regimental Committees shall be held.

*G. O. C. C. 8th March, 1821.*

29. The result of the limited experiment which has been made of supplying the Cavalry with Remount Horses admitted by Regimental Committees on the spot, having been very satisfactory from the superior description of Cattle thus procured, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to entrust the ordinary supply of Remount Horses, (beyond the number furnished by the Stud,) to the zeal and exertions of Officers commanding Corps, and to relieve the Commissariat from this branch of duty.

30. The provisions of General Orders of the 2d October 1819, are accordingly extended to the Governor General's Body Guard, [See Art. 35.] to the Battalion of Horse Artillery, and to all Regiments of Dragoons and Light Cavalry wherever stationed. The Remount of the Cuttack Legion, (since abolished,) and the Companies of Foot Artillery having Horses attached, to continue as at present under the Commissariat.

31. The Regimental Committees assembled to admit Horses are to be formed, and their Reports prepared, with strict attention to the General Orders above referred to.

32. When any Horses fit for the Horse Artillery can be procured by the Officer Commanding a detached Troop, to fill existing vacancies in such

*Admission of Horses.—(Continued.)*

Troop, the Officer commanding the Station is authorized to appoint a Special Committee of Cavalry and Horse Artillery Officers for their admission. The Officer commanding the Troop of Horse Artillery is to be a Member of this Committee, and the bills for the purchase money, which are drawn by the President, are to be countersigned (in this case,) by the Officer commanding the Station.

33. The Reports of all Regimental Committees assembled under this General Order are to be made out in triplicate: one copy for record in the Adjutant's Office, one copy for the Joint Secretary (*now Secretary*) to the Military Board, in whose Office the payments for Remount Horses will be adjusted, and one for the Adjutant General; in transmitting this to Head Quarters, Commanding Officers will report at the same time when there is a considerable supply of good Horses to had, beyond the number they require, or any other circumstance which deserves to be noticed.

34. Pay Masters or others on whom bills are drawn for Remount Horses, are to take receipts in duplicate, and to transmit one copy to the Joint Secretary (*now Secretary*) to the Military Board. *Govt. G. O. 14th June, 1822.*

35. His Lordship in Council deems it expedient to rescind the operation of General Orders of the 14th ultimo, in respect to the Remount for the Governor General's Body Guard, which will be furnished as heretofore by the Commissariat. *Govt. G. O. 5th July, 1822.*

36. With reference to General Orders of the 14th June last, it is directed, that the Reports of Regimental Committees and Receipts therein mentioned, shall only be transmitted to the Joint Secretary (*now Secretary*) of the Military Board when payment for the Horses shall be made by a Commissariat Officer.

37. When the payment is made by a Pay Master or other Officer in charge of a Military Treasure Chest, to either of whom, if at the station, a preference is to be given in the preparation of the Bills, unless otherwise solicited by the Horse Dealer, the Disbursement will appear in his accounts in the usual manner.

38. Government having reason to apprehend that the strict prohibition of Dustoorree is not so generally known to the Horse Dealers as the interest of the Service requires, His Lordship in Council most positively enjoins, that whenever a Public Officer shall make a Disbursement for Horses, he shall not only cause the Money to be paid in his presence, but he is to consider it an imperative part of his duty to explain to the Horse Dealer, that no person has the smallest claim on him, and that prompt redress will be afforded should any such demand be made.

39. The Officers of the Commissariat and Pay Departments are hereby held responsible, that any Public Servant under their authority, who may be found making demands of this nature, or receiving Money from Horse Dealers under any pretext whatever, shall be instantly dismissed from the Service of Government.

40. The Military Auditor General and the Military Board respectively are not to pass the Bill for the price of any Horse, unless it exhibits a Certificate from the Disbursing Officer, that the Money was disbursed and the ordered explanation given by him to the Dealer. The Certificate being wanting, the Orders of Government are to be taken on the occasion.

*Govt. G. O. 22d August, 1822.*

*Admission of Horses.—(Continued.)*

41. With reference to General Order of the 22d August last, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that, when the disbursing Officer was directed "to consider it an imperative part of his duty to explain to the Horse Dealer, &c. &c." it was not intended thereby to prevent Officers or other Gentlemen from tendering Horses for the Service.

42. Horses may consequently be tendered by others than Native Dealers; and in such cases, the Certificate called for in the concluding paragraph of the above-mentioned General Order is to be omitted as unnecessary. A Certificate on honor, however, is to be annexed to the Bill, by the owner of the Horse, stating, that he was not purchased by him for the purpose of being sold into the Service. *Govt. G. O. 9th November, 1822.*

43. In continuation of General Orders of the 22d August last, it is hereby directed, that the Commissariat Officer, who pays for Horses admitted into the Service, is to be considered as the channel for the transmission to the Joint Secretary (*now Secretary*) to the Military Board of the Report of the Regimental Committee admitting them, which is invariably to accompany the accounts of the Disbursing Officer.

*Govt. G. O. 14th December, 1822.*

44. When Regimental Committees are assembled for the admission of Horses, the Officer who transmits the proceedings, is always to state in his letter enclosing the Report, how many Horses are still wanting to complete the Regiment. *G. O. C. 24th March, 1828.*

45. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to rescind the existing Regulations for the supply of Equipment prescribed for Remount Horses in General Orders, the 13th August 1801, [*Carrol. Chap. 15, Art. 161 to 167,*] and in lieu thereof, to direct, that in future the provision and repair of such Equipments, together with the supply of Medicines, Mussullahs, Shoeing, &c. shall be vested in the Commissariat Department.

46. Superintendents or Officers in the charge of Stud's will, at as early a period as possible in every year, apprise the Deputy Commissary General of the number of Horses likely to be passed into the Service at their respective Stud's by the next ensuing Committee, and that Officer will, on receiving such intimation, take measures to have the Equipments prepared, and ready on the spot, for the use of the Horses when they are delivered over to the Officer receiving charge of them.

47. These Equipments are not to be of an expensive description, but to be sufficiently good to serve during the march of the Horses to their Corps; when they will of course be supplied with the Appointments of the Horses they replace, as wanting to complete. When Horses may be Supernumerary, appointments for them will be provided by the Commissariat, on regular indents, prepared by Officers Commanding Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 93, 18th June, 1838.*

### *Casting of Horses.*

48. It is to be considered a Standing Regulation, that no Officer below the rank of Captain, or in Native Corps, Lieutenants in command of Troops, is to be put on a Committee for the admission or casting of Horses.

*G. O. C. C. 11th April, 1803.*

49. Previously to any Horses of the Body Guard being hereafter cast, the Governor General in Council desires, that the Officer commanding the Body Guard, will direct them to be inspected by a Committee, consisting of such Officers of the Corps as he may think proper to nominate for that duty, whose Report is to be submitted to the Governor General in Council, with such propositions as the Officer commanding the Body Guard may have to make respecting the disposal of the cast Horses.

*Proc. G. G. 14th August, 1806.*

50. The Governor General in Council prohibits the payment in future on the Public Account, of any remuneration for superintending the sale of cast Horses by Public Auction, it being the duty of the person whom the Commanding Officer may appoint, to perform this Service, without the expectation of emolument.

*Govt. G. O. 23d January, 1813.*

51. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the period fixed for inspecting and casting Cavalry Horses, shall be altered from the 1st October, to the 1st May in each year. [*See Art. 63.*]

52. After the Casting Committees, assembled on the 1st of May in each year, shall have closed their Proceedings, Officers commanding Cavalry Regiments are permitted to retain such of the cast Horses as they may deem fit for the temporary duties of the Drills until they shall be replaced by Remount Horses, or until the 1st of October, on which date they are invariably to be made over, to the Commissariat Officers.

53. As the foregoing arrangement is not intended to authorize any Horses being kept in excess to the established complement of their Corps, Officers commanding Regiments will take care, when receiving Remount Horses in lieu of retained Cast Horses, to make over on the same day an equal number of the latter description of Cattle to the Commissariat Department.

*Govt. G. O. 28th June, 1816.*

54. In obedience to instructions from the Governor General in Council, the Commander-in-Chief directs all future Casting Committees to select from the Cattle deemed by them unfit for further Regimental Service, such Horses as shall appear to them fit to be sent as Stallions to the Stud, for the purpose of improving the breed at that Institution.

55. The number of Horses selected under this arrangement, are to be reported to the Officer Commanding the Station, who will order the Commissariat Department to receive charge of them, and to send them to Ghazee pore for the examination of the Superintendent.

56. The Superintendent under instructions which he has received, will retain such of the Horses as he may deem fit for the purpose of Stallions, and will have the remainder sold by Auction on the public account.

*G. O. C. C. 5th July, 1817.*

57. The Rule laid down in General Orders, 5th of July 1817, directing Cast Horses fit for the purposes of the Stud to be sent to that Institution,

*Casting of Horses.—(Continued.)*

is to be strictly observed, and the selection for the Stud is to be made before the Cast Cattle are made over to the Cavalry Dépôt.

*G. O. C. C. 21st May, 1819.*

58. The Commander-in-Chief having been pleased to sanction some alterations in preparing the Reports of Committees assembled to inspect Horses that are deemed unfit for further service, an amended Form is herewith published [*See Appendix No. 59.*] and directed to be strictly attended to on all occasions of Casting Horses, both with regard to the paper, (which is to be Foolscap ruled across the whole sheet,) and in every other point. For the reports of the periodical Casting Committees two or three sheets, as may be necessary, are to be stitched together like a book: and a small space is always to be left blank [as in the Form] in the inner margin of the leaves, to admit of their being bound up in a book without inconvenience.

*Govt. G. O. 21st April, 1823.*

59. It may happen that some Horses not considered equal to Cavalry work, would, nevertheless, answer for the Draught of the Light Field Batteries drawn by Horses; such Cattle will be reserved by the Commissariat for the purpose of supplying those Batteries, instead of being sold. The Committees will accordingly make this distinction in Casting Horses by stating in the Descriptive Roll opposite each entry, whether the Horse be considered absolutely unfit for any work, or fit for the Draught of Field Batteries. These remarks will guide the Commissariat Officer in the mode of disposing of the Horses.

60. The prohibition against the purchase of Remount Horses for the purpose of completing Corps, is to be considered as in force; and Horses wanting to complete, will continue to be supplied by Drafts from the Honorable Company's Stud, or by transfers from those supernumerary with other Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 30th March, 1827.*

61. Casting and Admission Committees to be attended by Veterinary Surgeons of Corps, the Reports to be signed by them.

*Adj't. Gen'l. Cir. 10th June, 1828.*

62. Unless in cases of deformity or glaring and palpable unfitness, Horses allotted to the Mounted Corps from any of the Government Studs are not, in future, to be brought before Regimental or other Committees with a view to their being rejected, until a full period of six months shall have elapsed after their being received with Corps. [*See Art. 64.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 199, 2d December, 1831.*

63. With reference to Govt. G. O. No. 54, of the 28th June 1816, the Governor General in Council, in compliance with the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to direct, that the period originally fixed for inspecting and Casting Horse Artillery and Cavalry Horses shall be reverted to; and that Committees convened annually for such purposes, shall accordingly assemble on the 1st of October in each year, instead of on the 1st of May, as is the present practice.

*Govt. G. O. No. 176, 5th December, 1833.*

64. The Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council directs, in substitution of General Orders No. 199, of 2d December 1831, that Horses allotted to Mounted Corps from any of the Government Studs, shall not in future be brought before Regimental or other Committees, with a view to their being rejected, until a full period of six months shall

*Casting of Horses.—(Continued.)*

have elapsed after their being received with Corps; and that no Horse of the description alluded to, if declared unfit for the Service at expiration of six months, shall be sold until the proceedings of the Committee have been submitted to, and sanctioned by, the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. No. 238, 10th December, 1834.*

*Horse Allowance.*

65. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Horse Allowance of Captain to be passed to all Pay Masters of His Majesty's Dragoon Regiments.

*Proc. G. G. 24th January, 1805.*

66. His Lordship in Council is also pleased to authorize Cadets of Cavalry to draw, in all situations, the full Horse Allowance of a Cornet; viz. Sonat Rupees 60 per Mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 14th November, 1815.*

67. The Assistants at the Stud draw a Monthly Allowance of 120 Rupees per Mensem in lieu of all charges on account of Travelling Expenses.

*Govt. Let. No. 146, 7th November, 1818.*

68. The Horse Allowance of 30 Sonat Rupees per Mensem, is to be drawn by Sub-Conductors of Ordnance when actually employed in the Field, or Marching with Stores.

*Govt. G. O. 21st November, 1818.*

69. The Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in Medical charge of the Body Guard to draw the same scale of Horse Allowance as sanctioned for Medical Officers attached to Cavalry Corps of the Line.

*Govt. Let. No. 173, 7th December, 1819.*

70. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council has great pleasure in announcing to the Army, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have authorized the grant of Thirty (30) Rupees per Mensem, on account of a Horse, to all Regimental Field Officers, (not including those already in the receipt of Horse Allowance,) employed in the regular line of their Military duty. The Honorable Court have likewise authorized the grant of a similar Allowance to Officers of Junior Rank, when actually in Command of Corps of the Line. This Order to have effect from the 1st instant.

*Govt. G. O. 7th July, 1821.*

71. No Officer taken away from his Regiment, and employed in a Staff situation, or nominated to a special appointment, can be considered as serving in the regular line of his Military duty, and entitled to the Horse Allowance authorized in G. O. 7th July 1821.

*Govt. Let. No. 102, 6th October, 1821.*

72. The Horse Allowance granted in General Order of the 7th July last, extended to Field Officers and Officers of Junior rank when actually in Command of Local Corps.

*Govt. G. O. 17th May, 1822.*

73. Cavalry Officers appointed to Staff situations, the duties of which do not require they should be Mounted, not entitled to Horse Allowance from the date of the publication of their appointments at the Stations where they were with their Corps; the State no longer exacting any duty from them requiring the use of Horses.

74. Cavalry Officers appointed to Staff situations for which Horses are allowed, permitted to draw Horse Allowance for the period of joining, as

*Horse Allowance.—(Continued.)*

they do not receive their Staff Salaries, in which the Horse Allowance is included, until they take charge of their appointments.—[*See Art. 97.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 238, 17th May, 1822.*

75. Military Officers belonging to the Companies of Artillery with which Horse Draft is actually in use, are alone to receive Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 212, 14th February, 1823.*

76. Allowance for one Horse sanctioned for the Fort Adjutants of Agra, Delhi, and Allahabad.

*Govt. Let. No. 321, 24th April, 1823.*

77. Officers of Infantry in the actual command of Corps, entitled to Horse Allowance without reference to their rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 136, 11th December, 1823.*

78. Field Officers of Infantry not entitled to Horse Allowance for any periods intervening between the date of their vacating a Staff situation, for the purpose of proceeding to Europe, and that of their embarkation.

*Govt. Let. No. 458, 29th April, 1824.*

79. Medical Officers attached to Mounted Corps not entitled to Horse Allowance when absent on Medical Certificate or private affairs.

*Govt. Let. No. 421, 28th October, 1824.*

80. The grant of Horse Allowance to Field Officers of Artillery, Engineers and Infantry, as noted in the Table of Pay and Allowances published in General Orders, (12th August,) No. 231 of 1824, not considered by Government to affect a Field Officer's Horse Allowance, when he is removed from one Corps to another, or *specially detached on duty.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 380, 16th December, 1824.*

81. Extra Horse Allowance not to be granted to Brigadiers, when belonging to the Cavalry branch of the Service.

*Govt. Let. No. 79, 5th April, 1825.*

82. A Medical Officer in charge of a Regiment of Native Infantry, not entitled to Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance when in temporary charge in addition of a Corps of Cavalry.

*Govt. Let. No. 378, 21st October, 1825.*

83. A Medical Officer permanently attached to a Regiment of Cavalry not entitled to Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance, while officiating as Superintending Surgeon.

*Govt. Let. No. 528, 23rd March, 1827.*

84. Brigadiers entitled to one Horse only, (and which is included in their Staff Allowance) without reference to the Arm of the service to which the individual employed may belong.

*Govt. Let. No. 555, 30th November, 1827.*

85. The claim of a Surgeon attached to Skinner's Horse for Horse Allowance for the period he was absent from his Corps on account of private affairs, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 317, 20th June, 1828.*

86. Field Officers while in the performance of Regimental duties are entitled to Horse Allowance, also all Officers of inferior rank when actually commanding Regular or Local Corps of Infantry. The Horse Allowance of Field Officers is not affected under the following circumstances:—

1st. When they are detached on duty.

2nd. When removed from one Corps to another, and in progress to join.

3rd. When sick, present with their Regiments.

Infantry Officers in the performance of Regimental duty, are not under any circumstances entitled to Allowance for more than one Horse.



*Horse Allowance.—(Continued.)*

Cavalry Officers appointed Brigadiers on the permanent Establishment, are only entitled to the Allowance for one Horse, the rules of the service regarding Brigadiers, making no distinction in this respect as to the branch of the Army to which the individual employed as a Brigadier may belong; but when an Officer is in actual command of a Division or Brigade of Cavalry, on Field Service, he will in such case be entitled to the Allowance for four Horses.

*Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

87. Commanding Officers of Corps, not being Field Officers, when entitled to compensation for loss of Command Money, not allowed to draw compensation for loss of Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 152, 8th August, 1828.*

88. A Conductor while in charge of the heavy Baggage of Head Quarters which had remained at the foot of the Hills, permitted to draw Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 381, 26th September, 1828.*

89. The second in Command with Corps of the Line not permitted to draw Horse Allowance, notwithstanding the Circular by the Adjutant General of the Army, relative to their being mounted at Exercise, or in the Field.

*Govt. Let. No. 32, 3d October, 1828.*

90. Veterinary Surgeons attached to the Stud Department allowed Two Hundred Rupees per Month, in addition to the Military Pay and Allowances to which they are entitled; viz. Pay under three years' service, Rupees 97 : 6 : 5—Batta, Rupees 121 : 4—Gratuity, Rupees 24—Tentage, Rupees 50. Total Rupees 293 : 2 : 5.

*Govt. Let. No. 313, 21st August, 1829.*

91. The claim of a Field Officer for Horse Allowance while employed on Court Martial duty, directed to be passed, although he had received Boat Allowance from his Station and back.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 132 and 432, 11th September, and 23d October, 1829.*

92. A claim by the Chief Engineer for Horse Allowance, disallowed; the situation of Chief Engineer not being of a nature to qualify the Officer holding it to draw that Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 389, 20th November, 1829.*

93. A Brigadier proceeding to Europe, being an Officer of Cavalry, permitted to draw Regimental Horse Allowance from the date he ceases to draw Brigadier's Allowance, although he did not rejoin and assume Command of his Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 282, 15th January, 1830.*

94. A claim by an unemployed Colonel of Engineers for Horse Allowance, rejected; the Officer having no mounted duties to perform.

*Govt. Let. No. 240, 11th March, 1831.*

95. Warrant Officers detached with a charge that entitles them to the Allowance for a Horse, permitted to continue to draw the same while returning to their Magazines or Stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 378, 22d July, 1831.*

96. Brigade Majors and Deputy Assistants Adjutant General permitted to draw the Horse Allowance of their respective situations on transfer from one station to another, while in progress to join; the Office Allowances admissible to Officers officiating in their room, in which Horse Allowance is included, not affected in consequence.

*Govt. Let. No. 99, 8th October, 1832.*

97. Regimental Allowances, including Horse Allowance, to be passed to Cavalry Officers when withdrawn from their Corps for the purpose of

*Horse Allowance.—(Continued.)*

filling situations purely and exclusively Military, up to the date of their entering upon the duties of such situations. If nominated to Civil or Political situations their Regimental Horse Allowance to cease from date of delivering over Command of, or quitting, their Corps, as the case may be.

*Govt. Let. No. 304, 26th March, 1833.*

*Note.—For a list of the Civil branch of the Army, See Page 192.*

98. The Horse Allowance of the Judge Advocate General reduced to Sixty Rupees per Month.

*Govt. Let. No. 360b, 23d April, 1833.*

99. A claim for Horse Allowance by a Junior Officer in a Regiment of Native Infantry, on the ground of his being detached with the larger portion of the Corps and the Head Quarters, leaving the Senior Officer with only 3 Companies, disallowed; the Senior Officer having been in Command of the Regiment prior to the Junior Officer being detached.

*Govt. Let. No. 431, 30th August, 1833.*

100. Horse Allowance only admissible to the Senior Officer present with his Regiment.

*Govt. Let. No. 283, 21st November, 1834.*

101. A claim by an Officer, promoted to a Majority while under arrest and suspension from Rank, Pay and Allowances, for Horse Allowance, inadmissible for the period of arrest and suspension.

*Govt. Let. No. 91, 1st June, 1835.*

102. A Captain of Cavalry appointed Brigade Major to a Brigade of Cavalry, permitted to receive the full Horse Allowance of his Regimental rank, the Allowance for Horses included in his Staff Allowance being withheld. The same rule to apply in all similar cases.

*Govt. Let. No. 307, 15th June, 1835.*

103. Cavalry Officers withdrawn from their Corps for the purpose of exercising temporary Commands, allowed to draw their Regimental Horse Allowance for three months.

*Govt. Let. No. 177, 11th July, 1836.*

104. Horse Allowance for three months granted to a Cavalry Officer appointed to act as Station Staff at Landour, on the principle recognized in Govt. Letter No. 177, 11th July 1836.

*Govt. Let. No. 209, 19th September, 1836.*

105. The Veterinary Surgeon at Dum-Dum allowed to charge a Fee of Sixteen Rupees for each time he has been required to come to Calcutta for the purpose of giving his professional opinion on Horses tendered as Stallions.

*Govt. Let. No. 345, 27th March, 1837.*

106. On the arrival of a Regiment of Lancers, it was directed that Horse Allowance at the rate of 30 Rupees a Month for each Horse, was to be passed for such Regimental Chargers, (not exceeding the number to which an Officer is entitled by his Rank,) as may be duly approved of by the Commanding Officer of the Corps on his Certificate, notifying the dates of admission, and the number of Horses admitted on account of each purchasing Officer.

*Govt. Let. No. 23, 24th December, 1837.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 152, 11th January, 1838.*

107. Officers of Mounted Corps not entitled to Horse Allowance while holding permanently or temporarily detached Staff employ to which a Salary is attached. [See Article 97.]

*Govt. Let. No. 494, 26th November, 1838.*

*Horse Allowance.—(Continued.)*

108. An Allowance for two Horses sanctioned to certain Infantry Officers, attached as Interpreters to Cavalry Regiments when on Field Service.

*Govt. Let. No. 383, 28th June, 1839.*

109. Veterinary Surgeons not entitled to Horse Allowance while on Leave of Absence on private affairs, or Medical certificate.

*Govt. Let. No. 344,*

*27th August 1830, and No. 58, 4th February, 1839.*

110. An Assistant Surgeon of a Regiment of Dragoons while employed as Medical Store-keeper with the Army of the Indus, considered entitled to his Cavalry Pay, but not to Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 106, 7th October, 1839.*

111. An Officer in Command of a Regiment of Cavalry on succeeding temporarily to the charge of the Agra and Muttra Districts, not considered entitled to his Regimental Horse Allowance beyond the date of his coming into the receipt of the superior Command Allowance of a Brigadier.

*Govt. Let. No. 123, 14th October, 1839.*

112. Claim for Horse Allowance by an Officer of a Regiment of Native Infantry as Commanding at Head Quarters with the left Wing, the Senior Officer being on detached duty with the Right Wing, disallowed: Government being of opinion that the Officer drawing the Command Allowance of a Regiment is entitled also to the Horse Allowance attached to such Command; and that if special grounds exist for granting Horse Allowance to an Officer situated as the claimant, it will rest with the Commander-in-Chief to bring forward the subject of granting such Allowance for the consideration and determination of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 194, 10th February, 1840.*

113. An Officer promoted to the rank of Major and transferred to the newly-formed 2d European Regiment, not considered entitled to Horse Allowance prior to the date of his joining that Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 58, 6th May, 1840.*

114. A Brigadier Commanding the Cavalry Brigade, and an Assistant Adjutant General of the Army of the Indus allowed to draw for the actual number of Horses which they would have been allowed if with their Regiments, and which is to be inclusive of the number attached to their Staff appointments.

*Govt. Let. No. 818, 13th May, 1840.*

115. Medical Officers attached to Companies of Foot Artillery with Bullock and Camel Draft, not entitled to Horse Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 193, 8th July, 1840.*

115a. Officers of the Mounted branch of the Artillery, not employed on the Staff or other detached duty, on proceeding to Europe on Furlough, entitled to Cavalry Pay and Horse Allowance to the date their other Regimental Allowances are admissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 327, 14th April, 1841.*

116. Officers transferred from one Regiment to another, and obtaining Leave of Absence, not entitled to recommence drawing Horse Allowance until date of joining their new Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 549, 22d September, 1841.*

117. In reference to the case of an Officer at Madras, the Honourable Court stated as follows: "It does not appear to us that the rule permitting "a Cavalry Officer taken from his Regiment for any temporary duty, not

*Horse Allowance.— Continued.)*

“ requiring that he should be mounted, to draw his Horse Allowance for three months,” is properly applied to the case of a Cavalry Officer appointed to a Civil Office for which he receives a consolidated Allowance, and we direct that the Rule be not so applied in future. *Govt. Let. No. 444, 15th April, and L. C. D. No. 1, 26th January, 1842.*

---

*Officers' Chargers.*

118. To enable the Pay Department to bring to immediate credit the regulated price of Horses selected from the Ranks, or Remount, by Officers as Chargers, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that Quarterly Returns, commencing on the 1st April ensuing, be forwarded by Commanding Officers of Cavalry Regiments, and by the Officer Commanding the Battalion of Horse Artillery, to the Accountant to the Military Department, agreeably to following form. [*See Article 144.*]

*Govt. G. G. 3d February, 1821.*

119. In order to prevent future misunderstanding, it is hereby notified to the Army, that all Horses, Stud produce, selected from the Ranks for Chargers, are to be paid for at the rate of Eight Hundred Rupees each Horse. [*See Art. 127.*]

*Govt. G. O. 19th July, 1822.*

120. Officers attached to Horse Field Batteries, not permitted to select Chargers from amongst the Horses attached to those Batteries.

*Let. Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept. No. 311, 15th December, 1826.*

121. The Horse of an Officer of Cavalry permitted to be returned to the Ranks, although exceeding the age prescribed for excluding his re-admission: the animal when taken by him being beyond that age.

*Govt. Let. No. 129, 8th May, 1829.*

122. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having taken into consideration the Rules according to which European Officers of Mounted Corps are at present permitted to select Chargers from Horses the property of the State, is pleased to rescind the General Orders by the Vice President of the 7th October 1817, and to publish for general information, the following Regulation, which is to have effect from this date :—

123. (1.) The objectionable privilege of taking Horses from the Ranks, whether by Officers of Mounted Corps, or by any other Individuals whosoever, is no longer allowed, and in future Officers' Chargers are to be selected from Remount Horses only, or by purchase in the market.

124. (2.) Every Regimental Officer of the Horse Artillery or Cavalry, on first joining his Corps, or on rejoining from Furlough or from Staff employ, will be permitted to select two Horses for Chargers from the Remounts of the Regiment then available, or those that may be next received, and the Medical Officers, Veterinary Surgeon, and Riding Master of such Corps when permanently attached, may each select one Horse of the same description, on the terms hereinafter specified.

125. (3.) When two or more Regimental Officers are to select at the same time, the Senior is to have the first choice, but must not be permitted to choose a second Horse, till his Junior or Juniors shall each have chosen one.

*Officers' Chargers.—(Continued.)*

126. (4.) Horses selected as Chargers are always to be branded with the mark of the Regiment, and entered on the Descriptive Roll of the Corps, when they are delivered over to the selecting Officer.

127. (5.) The price to be paid by Officers for a Horse selected from the Remounts of their Corps is Rupees 600.

128. (6.) When the selected Charger of an Officer shall die, be killed in action, captured, stolen, lost, shot at the recommendation of a Station or Detachment Committee, or be reported by such a Committee unfit for further service, from age, vice, disease, or permanent unsoundness, his owner will be permitted to replace him by a selection from the Regimental Remounts that may be then or thereafter available, and in cases where the Charger has been reported unfit for further service without being infectiously diseased, may dispose of him at his discretion.

129. (7.) Selected Chargers may be exchanged between Officers of the same Corps, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer; or when their full price has been recovered by the Pay Master, may be sold to any Officer of the same Corps entitled to a choice; the sale in that case to stand in place of choice, and the Seller to be allowed to select another Charger.

130. (8.) An Officer who finds on trial that he has made an unsuitable selection, may return the Horse, and select another from the Regimental Remounts, provided his desire to do so be made known to the Commanding Officer of the Corps within one month from the date of selection, and provided the Horse to be returned be reported by a Regimental Committee as sound and fit for the Service as when selected.

131. (9.) At any time after the lapse of six months, and within twelve from the date of selection, a selected Charger may, with the permission of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, be returned for the purpose of being placed on the Ranks, if reported by a Regimental Committee to be perfectly fit for the Service; but in such case the Officer returning a Charger will not be permitted to choose another Horse in his room, and will merely be entitled to receive back from the Pay Master the full price, or such portion of the price as may have been deducted from his Pay and Allowances.

132. (10.) In all cases where an Officer wishes to select a Charger, or to sell, exchange, or place in the Ranks a selected Charger, he is to make written application to the Commanding Officer of his Corps, who when necessary, will assemble a Regimental Committee, composed of a President not under the rank of Captain, and two Subalterns as Members, the report or proceedings of which are not to be considered complete without his, the Commanding Officer's counter-signature.

133. (11.) When Officers are removed from one Brigade of Horse Artillery, or one Regiment of Cavalry to another, they may take their selected Chargers with them, and the Horses so transferred, are to be erased from the Register of the one Corps and entered in that of the other.

134. (12.) The selected Chargers of Officers who may retire from the service, proceed on Furlough to Europe, be nominated to the General Staff, or any other detached permanent employ, or be removed from a Mounted to a dismounted Corps, are not to be sold or taken out of the Regiment to which their owners belonged, unless purchasers cannot be found in the Corps, and the Horses be pronounced by a Regimental Committee unfit for admission to the Ranks, in which cases they may be disposed off at the dis-

*Officers' Chargers.—(Continued.)*

cretion of their owners; or when Officers die, their selected Chargers may be disposed off under the above restrictions, by order of the Committee of Adjustment assembled on occasion of the death of such Officers.

135. (13.) The terms on which Chargers, the property of the several classes of Officers specified in the foregoing paragraph, are, in the first instance, to be offered for sale to such Officers of the Corps as require Chargers, and in default of purchasers, to be tendered for admission to the Ranks, are as follows:—

If 6 years old, full price, and if above 6 but not exceeding 12 years, a deduction is to be made at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum, for the period elapsed since the Horse attained the age of 6 years.

6	Full price,	..	..	..	..	..	..	600
7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	540
8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	480
9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	420
10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	360
11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300
12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	240

136. Horses whose age exceeds 12 years are not to be admitted to the Ranks, but may be disposed off at the discretion of the owners or their representatives.

137. (14.) In future, as soon as the Annual Casting Committees have concluded their duties, Returns are to be made by the several Brigades of Horse Artillery and Regiments of Cavalry, showing the number of Horses wanting to complete, as well as the number likely to be subsequently brought forward for the purpose of being Cast, and containing a column for "Officers' Chargers required." A number of Colts selected at the several Studs as fit for that purpose will be sent to each Regiment, and such of them as may not be taken by Officers, are to be placed in the ranks of the Corps.

138. (15.) The price of Chargers selected by Officers is to be realized from their Pay and Allowances by Deputy Pay Masters, in four equal monthly deductions from Field Officers, Captains and Surgeons; and in eight similar deductions from Subalterns, Assistant Surgeons, Riding Masters and Veterinary Surgeons. When an Officer has occasion to select two Horses, double time will be allowed for payment; and in all cases the deductions are to commence with the first issue of Pay after the date of selection.

139. (16.) Should an Officer die before the full price of his selected Charger has been recovered, the Horse, if reported by a Committee fit in all respects for the Service, is to be received into the Ranks, and the amount deducted will be refunded by the Deputy Pay Master to the legal representative of the deceased; but, if reported unfit for the Service, the Horse is to be sold under the Orders of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, who, from the proceeds of the sale, will remit to the Deputy Pay Master the sum remaining due to Government, and Pay the balance, if any, to the person entitled to receive it.

140. (17.) When an Officer has selected, and been put in possession of a Charger, he will immediately transmit, in duplicate, a Descriptive Roll of, and Receipt for, the Horse selected, to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, who having countersigned them, and caused a transcript of

*Officers' Chargers.—(Continued.)*

them to be entered in a Regimental Book to be kept for the purpose, will transmit one Copy to the Deputy Pay Master within whose Payment the Corps may be, and the other to the Military Auditor General.

141. (18.) The Commanding Officer of the Regiment will then direct the Officer in whose Abstract the Pay and Allowance of the Individual who has selected the Charger are drawn, to insert at the foot of each Abstract, until the necessary deductions shall be completed, a Notification to the following effect :—

Deduct from ——— A. B.'s Pay Allowances ——— Rupees, being the first (or as the case may be, 2d, 3d, 4th, &c. &c.) monthly deduction on account of a Charger selected by him from the Remount Horses, which joined the ——— Regiment on the ——— day of ———.

142. (19.) At the close of each year, the Military Auditor General will compare the Certificates with the amount received on account of selected Chargers, and will take immediate steps for recovering any sums due on their account, which should have been previously realized.

*Govt. G. O. No. 124, 26th June, 1837.*

*Note.—The Govt. G. O. 6th September 1822, 13th January 1825, and 14th November 1828, also appear Cancelled by the above.*

143. The attention of Officers Commanding Cavalry Corps, and of Inspecting Officers, called to the state of the Equipment of Officers in Chargers.

*G. O. C. C. 1st October, 1838.*

144. Some misapprehension appearing to exist, as to the circumstances under which Officers of Horse Artillery and Cavalry are permitted to select Chargers from the Remounts furnished from time to time to their Corps, as well as to the period when such Remounts cease to be available for selection, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the 2d and 6th Paragraphs of Govt. G. O. No. 124, of the 26th June 1837, indicating the parties allowed a choice, be literally construed; and that no Officer be permitted to select a Charger, except "on first joining a Corps, or on rejoining from Furlough, or from Staff employ," and that no Officer be allowed to replace his selected Charger from the Remounts, unless such Charger "shall have died, been killed in action, captured, stolen, shot at the recommendation of a Station or Detachment Committee, or reported by such a Committee unfit for further service.

145. His Excellency is likewise pleased to determine, that the Horses sent as Remounts from the several Studs, shall continue to be considered as such until allotted to Troops, and appropriated; but which appropriation must not be unnecessarily delayed.

146. Quarterly Rolls of Horses selected by Officers, prepared according to the form laid down in Govt. G. O. of the 3d February 1821, a copy of which is subjoined, are to be forwarded from Corps to the Adjutant General of the Army, on the 1st of January, 1st of April, 1st of July, and 1st of October, of each year, in which all Horses selected during the quarter are to be duly returned, with the date of their joining entered in the column left for remarks.

147. These Rolls to be furnished, commencing with the 1st October 1837, and continued regularly to the present time.

*Officers' Chargers.—(Continued.)*

*Return of Horses selected from the Remount of the season, by Officers of the — Regiment of Light Cavalry, as Chargers, during the preceding Quarter.*

*(Station and Date.)*

<i>Name and Rank of Selecting Officer.</i>	<i>Date of Se- lection.</i>	<i>Class of Horse.</i>	<i>Price.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>

Exd. A. B.

*Adjutant — Regt. L. C.*

C. D.

*Comd. — Regt. L. C.*

*G. O. C. C. 14th November, 1838.*

147a. Officers of Mounted Corps who are permitted on proceeding to Europe to return their Chargers to the Ranks, are to leave them with their Troops, as their property, to be so returned only in the event of their embarkation.

*Govt. Let. No. 327, 14th April, 1841.*

148. With reference to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 14th November 1838, which direct, that Horses sent as Remounts from the several Studs, shall continue to be available as Chargers for Officers, until allotted to Troops, and appropriated; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize the Remounts for the Horse Artillery, which are usually allotted before reaching the Head Quarters of Brigades, to be held eligible to be selected by Officers entitled to a choice, until the Colts shall have been one month with the Troop to which they may be assigned.

*G. O. C. C. 18th May, 1841.*

149. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, with the sanction of Government, to extend the period within which Chargers may be selected under existing Regulations, to *six months* from the date of the arrival of the Remount Horses with the Regiments to which they may have been allotted; in regard to Horse Artillery, the time is to be reckoned from the arrival of the Colts with the detached Troops to which they may have been assigned.

*G. O. C. C. 9th March, 1842.*

---

*Stud and Miscellaneous.*

150. All Horses which may be in future approved of for the Cavalry by Committees of Officers, whether for Corps on the spot or at a distance, are to be immediately branded in the presence of such Committees with the letter X<sup>o</sup> on the left shoulder: the Regiment mark on the off-Shoulder to be added when they are delivered over to Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 14th September, 1797.*

151. The Vice President in Council entirely approves of each Regiment of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Cavalry being furnished with a Bistoary or Concealed Knife and 4 Scalpels of sizes: and also with



*Stud and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

a quantity of Corrosive Sublimate, not exceeding two drachms, from the Public Medical Stores, for each Horse to be castrated.

152. The Medical Board are accordingly instructed to issue the necessary orders for the Scalpels and Corrosive Sublimate being supplied to Regiments of Cavalry, on their being indented for in the regular manner.

*Proc. G. O. V. P. 15th October, 1811.*

153. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council notifies to the Army, that from and after the 1st of January next, whenever the Military Board may have occasion to return a Contingent Bill for want of attention to prescribed form, or for neglect in furnishing the necessary Vouchers, such Bill will be returned to the Drawer, "Bearing Postage."

*Govt. G. O. 6th September, 1816.*

154. Indents from Cavalry Regiments for the necessary instruments and materials for castrating Horses, are in future to be forwarded direct to the Medical Board, to be passed instead of the mode at present followed, of transmitting the Indents in the first instance to the Military Board.

*G. O. C. C. 18th November, 1816.*

155. For the purpose of obviating inconvenience which has been experienced from the Horses passed for the Service by the Ghazee-pore Committee not being branded with some mark distinctive of the Regiment to which they are allotted, before they are delivered over to the Officer appointed to take charge of them, a set of marking Irons for each Corps will be deposited at Ghazee-pore, with which the Horses are to be branded in the presence of the Committee.

*G. O. C. C. 30th May, 1817.*

156. The following course is to be pursued in allotting Horses, admitted at Ghazee-pore to the different Regiments :—

157. If the Horses be marked with a Stud number, tickets with corresponding numbers, folded up to the same size, are to be put into a hat and well mingled together. Then for each Corps of European Dragoons 8 tickets, and for the Horse Artillery and Regiments of Native Cavalry 6 tickets each are to be drawn, when each Corps will be entitled to the Horses bearing the number of the tickets drawn for it. The drawing to be repeated on the same principle until the distribution shall be completed.

158. If the Horses shall not be marked with a Stud number, a paper ticket bearing a number is to be suspended from the neck of each Horse, and the course above described to be pursued.

159. The Officers on the Committee are to draw for their own Corps, and the President for the Corps having no Officer present.

*G. O. C. C. 12th December, 1818.*

160. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, with reference to Govt. G. O. of the 2d October last, that Reports of the number of Horses wanting to complete be transmitted to the Deputy Adjutant General in the Field on the 1st of every month from all Regiments of Cavalry, whether stationed within or beyond the limits of the Field Command.

*G. O. C. C. 19th January, 1820.*

161. With reference to the mode in which Remount Horses, while in progress to their respective Regiments after admission to the Service, have heretofore been provided with Gram, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that such provision shall hereafter belong to the Commissariat; and the Gram be furnished by that Department upon daily Indent, signed by the Officer in

*Stud and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

charge, in like manner as prescribed by existing Regulations for Cavalry Corps.  
*Govt. G. O. 20th May, 1820.*

*Note.—See also Govt. G. O. 9th November, 1822.*

162. The use of a Troop Horse from amongst the number belonging to Sick and Absentees, permitted to Riding Masters, in cases where extraordinary exertions are required.  
*Adj. Gen'l's. Cir. 15th March, 1821.*

163. With advertence to the principle established in the Pay, Commissariat, and Barrack Departments, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Assistants and Sub-Assistants attached to the Stud, being in charge of Treasuries, shall furnish security, the former to the amount of Sicca Rupees Twenty Thousand, and the latter Ten Thousand.  
*Govt. G. O. 4th September, 1822.*

164. (1.) The Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to dispense with the Committees of Survey and Valuation of the Cavalry Horses, Draft and Carriage Cattle of the Army hitherto assembled, and whose proceedings were ordered to be closed on the 30th April of each year; and to direct, that Committees of Officers for Casting such of the Draft or Carriage Cattle, viz. Elephants, Camels, Bullocks, Mules or Tanghans, as shall be deemed worn out, or otherwise to have become unfit for further service, shall be assembled at all Stations, Posts, and Detachments of the Army, on the 1st of May annually, [*See Art. 63.*] being the period fixed for Casting Horses belonging to the Cavalry and to the Artillery.

165. (2.) To enable the Military Auditor General to be prepared to furnish the Accountant in the Military Department with an annual Valuation Statement of the Honorable Company's Property in Quick Stock, comprising Dragoon and Light Cavalry, European and Native, mounted Artillery and Foot Artillery Horses, Elephants, Camels, Draft and Carriage Bullocks, Mules and Tanghans, according to a standard rate for each description with which the Military Auditor General will be furnished for guidance, the Honorable the Governor General in Council requests His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be pleased to cause that Officer to be furnished by the Adjutant General of the Army, as early as practicable, after the 30th April of each year, with a Numerical Abstract of the whole; viz.

	No.
Horses with His Majesty's Dragoons, ..	
Ditto, European Horse Artillery, .. ..	
Ditto, Native ditto ditto, .. ..	
Ditto, Foot Artillery Brigades, .. ..	
Ditto, 8th Regiment Light Cavalry, ..	
Ditto, Governor General's Body Guard,	
Elephants, Koonkies or Decoy, .. ..	
Ditto, Standard, .. ..	
Ditto, Undersized, .. ..	
Camels, { Express, .. ..	
{ Sowarree, .. ..	
{ Carriage, .. ..	
Draft and Carriage Bullocks, .. ..	
Mules, .. ..	
Tanghans, .. ..	

*Govt. G. O. 24th April, 1823*

*Stud and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

166. Standard rate of Value of the Public Army Cattle declare "Serviceable" by the Annual Committees of Survey and Valuation, referred to in the above G. O.

<i>Description of Cattle.</i>		<i>No.</i>	<i>Rate each.</i>	<i>Total Value.</i>
Horses.	With His Majesty's Dragoons,		450	
	„ European Horse { Artillery, }		450	
	„ Native Ditto, .. .. .			
	„ Foot Artillery Brigades, .. ..		300	
	„ Regiments of Light Cavalry, ..		450	
	„ Governor General's Body Guard, ..		400	
Elephants.	Tanghans, .. .. .		60	
	Mules, .. .. .		60	
	Koonkie or Decoy, .. .. .		1000	
	Standard, .. .. .		750	
Camels.	Under sized, .. .. .		350	
	Express, .. .. .			
	Sowarrie, .. .. .		100	
Bullocks.	Carriage, .. .. .			
	Ordnance, .. .. .			
	Carriage, .. .. .			
	Transport Train, .. .. .			
	Powder Mill, .. .. .			

*Govt. Let. No. 393, 24th April, 1823.*

167. In continuation of General Orders by Government of the 6th September 1816, it is hereby directed, that whenever the Military Accountant is under the necessity of returning any Contingent Bill, or Bills for Horses purchased, which may not be accompanied with the Rolls, Certificates, or Vouchers prescribed by the Regulations, such Bills will be returned to the Drawers "Bearing Postage." *Govt. G. O. No. 116, 19th September, 1823.*

168. In continuation of the General Orders as noted in the margin, relative to the mode of admission and payment for Horses passed into the service by Regimental Committees, it is directed, that to each Bill drawn upon a Paymaster or other Officer of Disbursement, shall be attached a copy of the Admission or Descriptive Roll of the Horse or Horses to which the Bill may apply, signed and attested in the same manner as those furnished to the Adjutant General of the Army and the Commissariat Department.

*G. O. G. G. 2d October, 1819.*  
*„ 14th June, 1822.*  
*„ 22d August, 1822.*  
*„ 9th November, 1822.*  
*„ 14th December, 1822.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 132, 3d October, 1823.*

169. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for the information of Officers Commanding Mounted Corps, that the transmission, on the 1st of each month, to the Military Board, of Descriptive Rolls of all Horses admitted, and of those dead, cast, or transferred during the preceding month, is no longer required, and is to be discontinued accordingly.

*G. O. C. C. 14th January, 1824.*

170. Horses' tails not to be docked nor squared, but merely pointed at the end, and trimmed in an uniform manner.

*Adj. Gen'l's. Cir. 4th November, 1825.*

*Stud and Miscellaneous.—( Continued. )*

171. Stud Horses to be broken in and gently exercised, but not to be rode in the Ranks, nor worked hard, until they are five years old.

*Adj. Genl's Cir. 10th February, 1829.*

172. Horses passed into the Service at Hauper, and intended for the mounted Corps at Meerut, should be forwarded in charge of Stud Overseers, under Orders from the Superintendent.

*Govt. Let. No. 283, 15th May, 1834.*

173. Freightage of three Horses belonging to the Field Officers and the Adjutant of a Royal Regiment of Foot, transferred from Madras to the Bengal Presidency, not considered debitable to the State.

*Govt. Let. No. 411, 21st April, 1841.*

*Note—For the form of the Annual Returns to be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army, exhibiting the number of Horses admitted, Casualties in each Regiment during the year, and the number effective and wanting to complete on the date of the return, See Adjutant General's Circular, 29th October, 1829.*

## Section XX.

### House Rent and Tentage.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>To Officers not employed on the Staff, . . . .</i>	449
<i>To Officers employed on the Staff, .. . .</i>	453
<i>To Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, ..</i>	458
<i>Lodging Money and Miscellaneous, .. . .</i>	560

—

*Note.*—For a List of Staff Officers at the Presidency who are accommodated with Quarters, or who draw the ordinary or Presidency rate of House Rent, See Appendix No. 60.

—

#### *To Officers not employed on the Staff.*

1. Commissioned Officers not supplied with Quarters, are entitled to House Rent at the following rates:—

Field Officers, .. . .	Rupees	120	per	Mensem.
Captains and Surgeons, .. . .	..	90	..	"
Subalterns and Assistant Surgeons, ..	..	60	..	"
Cadets, .. . .	..	30	..	"

*M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

2. Officers who may have neglected to apply for Quarters, shall not be entitled to House Rent previous to the date of such application.

3. When there shall be a deficiency of Quarters in the Garrison of Fort William for the Officers doing duty there, House Rent is to be allowed for those Officers who cannot be supplied, upon a Certificate being produced, signed by the Barrack-Master, which Certificate is to be countersigned by the Officer Commanding, and is to run in these words:—

“ This is to Certify that Lieutenant A. B. doing duty at ———, and applied for Quarters on the ——— day of ———, and could not be supplied for that month, there being no Quarters vacant, or more than the due proportion occupied by any Officer.”

(Signed) C. D.

4. The above Certificate is to be produced monthly, to entitle any Officer to draw House Rent, and is to accompany his Bill as an authority to the Pay Master to discharge it.

*M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

5. Full Tent Allowance to be drawn in all situations by Officers of Native Corps, whether in the Field or Cantonments, that they may be prepared at all times to move at the shortest notice

*G. O. 24th June, 1796.*

*To Officers not employed on the Staff.—(Continued.)*

6. Resolved, that promotions by Brevet shall not entitle Officers so promoted to any further accommodation of Quarters.

*M. C. 5th August, 1796.*

7. The Commanding Officer and other European Officers of the Body Guard are to receive the House Rent of their rank, when not provided with Quarters.

*G. O. V. P. 29th November, 1805.*

8. The Adjutant of the Engineer Corps is to be furnished with a Tent from the Public Stores and carriage for it by the Commissariat, whenever, from the want of Engineer Officers in the Garrison of Fort William, the Officer in charge of the Engineer Department may find it expedient to detach the Adjutant of the Corps upon any distant duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 666, 31st December, 1811.*

9. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize all Cadets of Cavalry and Infantry doing duty with Corps, to draw Ensign's Tent Allowance from the date of their joining.

*Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1810.*

10. Cadets doing duty with Corps entitled to Tent Allowance only from the date of joining.

*Govt. Let. No. 271, 12th January, 1816.*

*Note.—The same principle is applicable to all Young Officers joining Corps at Barrackpore or Dum-Dum.*

11. A claim by an Officer of the Pension Establishment to House Rent, during the period he remained at Meerut as a Witness at a Special Court of Enquiry; disallowed, not being authorized by existing Regulations.

*Govt. Let. No. 292, 6th December, 1816.*

12. As it is frequently found necessary to direct Assistant Surgeons to do duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, in order that they may be disposable for Contingent Service, and as Medical Officers so situated are constantly liable to move at the shortest notice, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare, that Assistant Surgeons whom the Commander-in-Chief may thus order to do duty under Superintending Surgeons, shall be entitled to the Tent Allowance of their rank.

*Govt. G. O. 6th June, 1817.*

13. With reference to General Orders of 23d September 1802, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that on the occasion of European Regiments being ordered to be held in readiness to march, the Commissioned Officers attached to them, shall be entitled to draw the Allowance of Full Tentage, from the date on which such order is communicated.

*Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1818.*

*Note.—Full Tentage is now drawn by all European Corps, See Art. 33 and 38.*

14. Claim by an Officer belonging to a Native Regiment at Barrackpore for the House Rent of his rank, while employed on Court Martial duty at the Presidency, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 192, 7th May, 1819.*

15. The Tentage of their rank granted to all Invalid Officers in command of Provincial Battalions.

*Govt. Let. No. 206, 14th February, 1820.*

16. Medical Officers left for a period by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief unposted, considered entitled to Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 67, 7th October, 1820.*

*To Officers not employed on the Staff.—(Continued.)*

17. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to modify the concluding part of Paragraph 5th, General Orders 19th September 1818, [see Page 121,] and to permit, prospectively, the Officers mentioned in that Paragraph, to draw Tent Allowance from the date of joining their respective Corps or Stations, instead of from the expiration of the period for which they received Boat Allowance. *Govt. G. O. 6th September, 1822.*

18. In order to prevent unnecessary references, and in connexion with General Orders of the 19th September 1818, [See Page 121,] the Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that Officers of European Regiments proceeding by water with their Corps from a Half Tentage Station, or from a Full Tentage Station to one where Half Tentage only is drawn, are not entitled to Full Tentage while on the river.

*Govt. G. O. No. 212, 23d December, 1823.*

19. Officers on Half Batta, and not furnished with Quarters, to receive the following rates of House Rent :—

	Co.'s Rs. 100 per Month.
Lieutenant Colonel, .. .. .	80
Major, .. .. .	50
Captain and Surgeon, .. .. .	30
Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon, .. .. .	25
2d Lieutenant, Cornet, and Ensign, .. .. .	

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

*Note.—Regimental Colonels or Lieutenant Colonels Commandant, are allowed Full Batta in all situations.*

20. The G. O. of the 23d December 1823, No. 212, not applicable to the cases of Commissioned or Warrant Officers, temporarily detached on duty from their Stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 38, 6th May, 1825.*

21. Young Officers permanently posted to Corps, who may obtain a short Leave of Absence to remain at the Presidency previous to proceeding to join their Regiments, permitted to draw Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 400, 16th June, 1826.*

22. Officers of the Royal Service in India, who may be reduced to Half Pay, allowed to draw the Half Batta and House Rent of their rank for three months after the date of the notification of their removal to the Half Pay list.

*Govt. G. O. No. 126, 6th June, 1828.*

23. Officers in receipt of Full Tentage and Full Batta, and not required to travel with greater expedition than is usual in ordinary marching, can have no claim for remuneration for travelling expenses, as Government have an undoubted right to require Officers to perform all public duties, for which they ought to be prepared, and for the Contingencies of which ample provision is made by the established Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 307, 18th July, 1828.*

24. Officers on Full Tentage, when summoned to attend on a General Court Martial as Witnesses, to proceed at their own expense, in like manner, with Officers appointed Members of such a Court.

*Govt. Let. No. 312, 19th February, 1830.*

25. Regimental House Rent to be drawn by the Married Officers of the Regiment quartered at Chinsurah whose Wives are with them, excepting such as may be accommodated in the Houses at that station, the property

*To Officers not employed on the Staff.—( Continued. )*

of Government ; the Quarters in the Barracks being exclusively occupied by single Officers. *Govt. Let. No. 314, 8th February, 1831.*

26. Regimental House Rent to be drawn for one Medical Officer in the immediate vicinity of the Hospital at the station of Chinsurah ; the other Medical Officers being accommodated in the Public Quarters.

*Govt. Let. No. 61, 6th May, 1831.*

27. Young Officers temporarily posted, at their own request, to Corps above Benares or Cawnpore, as they respectively belong to the Infantry or Cavalry branch of the Service, entitled to Tentage from date of reaching those stations, Boat Allowance higher up not being admissible. Tentage also to be passed to them on their return, in cases where they are permanently posted to Corps below Benares or Cawnpore, from which Stations only the Boat Allowance a second time is admissible to such Officers.

*Govt. Let. No. 420, 30th September, 1831.*

*Note.—See Page 125, Act 61.*

28. A young Officer proceeding to join a Corps to which he was permanently posted, and falling sick at an intermediate station, considered entitled to Tentage from date of expiry of the term for which he received Boat Allowance, up to the date of joining.

*Govt. Let. No. 468, 30th September, 1831.*

29. House Rent in lieu of Tentage to be granted to the Officers of the Governor General's Body Guard when the Public Tents with which they are furnished are lodged in Store, in consequence of the Corps taking up quarters in a Cantonment in the Upper Provinces.

*Govt. Let. No. 296, 23d January, 1832.*

30. The indulgence of Regimental House Rent which was granted to the Married Officers of the Regiment quartered at Chinsurah, only sanctioned while they are residing at that station, and not when on Leave of Absence, either on private affairs or Medical Certificate.

*Govt. Let. No. 86, 2d August, 1833.*

31. Regimental House Rent authorized to certain Officers attached to a Regiment in Fort William while on duty at Barrackpore as Members of a Court of Enquiry, but not Field Allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 392, 22d May, 1834.*

32. Full Tentage authorized to Officers of the Artillery Regiment in the same manner as to Officers of Native Cavalry and Infantry from 20th instant.

*Govt. Let. No. 328, 26th October, and L. C. D. No. 52, 16th June, 1835.*

33. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor General of India in Council has the satisfaction to announce, that Full Tentage will be granted to the Commissioned Officers of the European Regiments stationed at Ghazepore, Dinapore, and Hazareebaugh, from the 15th instant, the date of receipt of the Honorable Court's dispatch.

*Govt. G. O. No. 20, 18th January, 1836.*

34. Young Officers of Artillery proceeding with Drafts to the Upper Provinces by land, permitted to draw Tentage in addition to Boat Allowance, if within the compliment of Officers authorized for the strength of the Detachment.

*Govt. Let. No. 399, 27th August, 1838.*



*To Officers not employed on the Staff.—( Continued.)*

35. Young Officers of Artillery proceeding with Drafts by water to receive Boat Allowance in addition to Tentage, notwithstanding they may have done duty at Dum-Dum for eight months, if not in excess to the number of Subalterns allowed for the party.

*Govt. Let. No. 227, 10th September, 1838.*

36. Young Officers at Barrackpore and Dum-Dum permitted to draw Tentage for the one month allowed for preparation to move, on being permanently posted to Corps at the Upper Stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 287, 21st January, 1839.*

*Note.—The above Tentage not admissible beyond the day in the one month in which an Officer may quit Dum-Dum or Barrackpore.*

37. Young Officers proceeding to join Corps or Detachments at Arracan at the public expense permitted to draw Tentage, it being necessary they should provide themselves with Camp Equipage to take with them.

*Govt. Let. No. 238, 13th May, 1839.*

38. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to authorize Officers of European Infantry Corps occupying Public Quarters under this Presidency, to draw the Full Tentage of their Regimental rank from this date.

*Govt. G. O. No. 147, 19th August, 1839.*

39. The Govt. G. O. dated 19th August 1839, authorizing Officers of European Corps occupying Public Quarters to draw Full Tentage, not to affect, in any way, the former rule of allowing House Rent to Officers at Chinsurah not furnished with Quarters.

*Govt. Let. No. 186, 14th October, 1839.*

40. Officers of the Corps of Engineers in Fort William not being expected to keep up Camp Equipage and Cattle, are not entitled to the Full Tentage granted to Officers of European Infantry Corps occupying Public Quarters, in Govt. G. O. No. 147, 19th August 1839.

*Govt. Let. No. 291, 18th November, 1839.*

41. An unemployed Major General whose Regiment was proceeding on service to China, permitted to draw Tentage as an Officer proceeding with the Expedition.

*Govt. Let. No. 577, 25th March, 1840.*

42. Young Officers proceeding for the first time to join, are entitled to draw Boat Allowance, but not Tentage in addition, should they be obliged to march by land to their destination.

*Govt. Let. No. 225, 9th June, 1841.*

43. Officers whose Corps are in Garrison, or cantoned where Public Quarters are supplied, not entitled to House Rent when on Leave of Absence.

*Govt. Let. No. 470, 23d December, 1842.*

*To Officers employed on the Staff.*

44. The Persian Interpreter to the Commander-in-Chief is entitled to draw House Rent according to his rank. *M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

45. The Surgeon in charge of the General Hospital is to draw, until further orders, the House Rent formerly assigned to the Head Surgeon of

*To Officers employed on the Staff.—(Continued.)*

a General Hospital when unprovided with Quarters, for the purpose of enabling him to hire a House within the shortest possible distance of the patients under his care. *Proc. G. G. 16th September, 1807.*

*Note.—The Surgeon in charge of the General Hospital now draws the House Rent of his Rank. See Govt. Let. No. 345, 19th Nov. 1838.*

46. The House and Office occupied by the Commanding Officer at Buxar, shall be maintained in constant good condition by him, in consideration of the indulgence of residing in it.

*Res. M. B. 28th November, 1809.*

47. The Surgeons in charge of the Medical Depôts, have no claim to House Rent. *Proc. V. P. 9th April, 1811.*

48. A claim by the Surgeon in charge of the Medical Depôt at Cawnpore for House Rent, disallowed. *Govt. Let. No. 222, 9th April, 1811.*

49. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor General in Council is further pleased to authorize the House Rent of their Rank to be drawn by the Aides-de-Camp of the Governor General, and to notify, that such Officers shall not hereafter be entitled to occupy any Quarters in Fort William. *Govt. G. O. 18th March, 1820.*

*Note.—The Aides-de-Camp to the Governor General and Commander-in-Chief, now draw a consolidated Allowance in which House Rent is included, See Section "Staff and Staff Allowances."*

50. An addition sanctioned, equal to one-half of the Allowance heretofore authorized as House Rent, for the following Staff Officers, who are considered to require accommodation near their respective Offices :—

- 1 Deputy Secretary to Government,
- 1 Deputy Adjutant General,
- 2 Assistants Adjutant General,
- 1 Ditto Her Majesty's Troops,
- 1 Deputy Auditor General,
- 2 Assistants Ditto,
- 1 Assistant Quarter Master General,
- 2 Secretaries Military Board.

*Govt. Let. No. 240, 17th March, 1821.*

51. The Presidency rate of House Rent authorized to certain Staff Officers in Govt. Let. No. 240, 17th March 1821, extended to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, and the Agent for Army Clothing 2d Division. *Govt. Lets. Nos. 308 and 630, 25th February, 1822, and 30th December, 1826.*

52. From the 1st instant, the Subordinate Commissioned Officers of the Army Commissariat at the Presidency, whether in receipt of House Rent, or furnished with Quarters, are to be considered on the same footing with Officers in Garrison at Fort William, as to Tent Allowance.

*Govt. G. O. No. 130, 3d October, 1823.*

53. The Adjutant of Invalids at Allahabad, not considered entitled to Tent Allowance. *Govt. Let. No. 232, 11th February, 1825.*

54. We do not consider any Officer to be entitled to House Rent when in receipt of Boat Allowance, or when supplied with Quarters or Camp Equipage by the Public. *Govt. Let. No. 177, 9th February, 1827, and L. C. D. 30th August, 1826.*

*To Officers employed on the Staff.—(Continued.)*

55. The House Rent of his rank authorized to the Fort Adjutant at Buxar, when not furnished with Quarters.

*Govt. Let. No. 166, 13th September, 1827.*

56. The rule granting House Rent with Half Tentage to the Executive Commissariat Officer at the Presidency, to be considered applicable to Officers of the Commissariat similarly situated.

*Govt. Let. No. 255, 15th February, 1828.*

57. The Garrison Staff at Chunar, not entitled to Tentage or House Rent, unless specially authorized.

*Govt. Let. No. 78, 4th September, 1829.*

58. A Subaltern of Engineers placed at the disposal of the Military Board for the purpose of being employed under the Garrison Engineer at Fort William, permitted to draw Tent Allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 481, 30th October, 1829.*

59. The Presidency rate of House Rent sanctioned for an Officer Officiating as Secretary to the Military Board.

*Govt. Let. No. 385, 20th November, 1829.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Letters No. 191, 13th May, 1810, and No. 12, 1st April, 1842.*

60. A Deputy Pay Master in receipt of Half Batta permitted to draw his Regimental House Rent, as well as the Office Rent (Rs. 90) of his situation.

*Govt. Let. No. 210, 11th December, 1829.*

61. Officers holding the situation of Major of Brigade, with exception to the Brigade Major, Royal Troops, being liable to move, entitled to Full Tentage, both at Full and Half Batta Stations. Claims to Full Tentage in no degree affected by the Half Batta Regulations.

*Govt. Let. No. 310, 19th February, 1830.*

62. The Principal Commissary of Ordnance considered entitled to the Tent Allowance of his rank during his authorized Leave of Absence to the Cape on Medical Certificate.

*Govt. Let. No. 340, 26th March, 1830.*

63. The Tentage of their Regimental rank authorized to Staff Officers occupying Public Quarters when absent from their duty on leave, whether on account of their health or private affairs, from date of their quitting Public Quarters; the indulgence granted in consideration of their being subjected, from such time, to a deduction of one-half of their Staff Salary.

*Govt. Let. No. 361, 22d October, 1830.*

64. Claim by an Officer to personal House Rent for a whole month, instead of the portion of it he remained at the Presidency, disallowed, as incompatible with the existing Rules of the Service, he being moreover in receipt of Boat Allowance on quitting Calcutta.

*Govt. Let. No. 116, 11th November, 1830.*

65. River Surveyors and Assistant River Surveyors not entitled to Tentage, unless it can be made to appear, that Camp Equipage in addition to Boats is necessary for the correct performance of their Survey duties.

*Govt. Let. No. 272, 19th November, 1830.*

66. The Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief permitted to draw House Rent in lieu of Tentage during his absence from the Presidency, when not supplied with Camp Equipage from the Public Stores.

*Govt. Let. No. 36, 5th August, 1831.*

*To Officers employed on the Staff.—(Continued.)*

67. We cannot perceive any reason for exempting the Adjutant General of the Army from the operation of the General Order, that Officers in receipt of Boat Allowance are not entitled to House Rent.

*Govt. Let. No. 71, 5th August, and L. C. D. No. 20, 2d March, 1831.*

68. The Fort Adjutant at Allahabad permitted to reside in the Cantonments instead of in the Fort, and to draw the Tentage of his rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 346, 18th November, 1831.*

69. House Rent in lieu of Tentage authorized to be passed to the Officers of the General Staff absent from the Presidency, when not furnished with Public Quarters or Camp Equipage.

*Govt. Let. No. 81, 6th January, 1832.*

70. Claim by a Deputy Pay Master for the interval between the date of his Majority and that of his being relieved from the situation, for the difference between the Tentage of Major and Office Rent as Deputy Pay Master, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 95, 10th September, 1832.*

71. The claim of the Commandant at Buxar (an Invalid Officer) for House Rent or Tentage, the Quarters in the Fortress being reported not habitable, considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 328, 22d August, 1833.*

72. The larger of the two Allowances; viz. Tentage and Office Rent, authorized to be passed to a Deputy Pay Master who had vacated his appointment by promotion; both Allowances for the same period being inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 399, 31st October, 1833.*

73. The Brigade Major, King's Troops, being furnished with Quarters in Garrison, not entitled either to Personal or Office Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 372, 23d January, 1834.*

74. Temporary Absence on duty with the Right Honorable the Governor General, not to affect in any way the Allowances of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary to Government in the Military Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 275, 15th May, 1834.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 114, 10th June, 1839.*

75. Claim of the Principal Commissary of Stores, for the Presidency rate of House Rent while officiating as Member of the Military Board, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 505, 29th January, 1838.*

76. (20.) In our Military Letter to Bombay, of the 10th April 1838, (No. 18,) Paragraph 5, we stated, that we would convey to you our reply to the Memorial of Major Moore, the Deputy Military Auditor General at that Presidency, relating to his claim to superior House Rent or Regimental Tentage, and we take the present opportunity of fulfilling that intention.

77. (21.) We learn from that Memorial, and its accompanying Proceedings, that three different systems obtain in respect to the House Rent, or House Rent and Tentage, of the Staff Officers stationed at the capitals of each of the three Presidencies. Those stationed at Madras draw Regimental Tentage and Regimental House Rent, whilst those at Calcutta and Bombay draw no Tentage; but those at Calcutta receive a superior rate of House Rent, and those at Bombay draw House Rent according to Regimental rank.

78. (22.) The Bengal system was established on the principle of giving to Staff Officers at the Presidency House Rent exceeding by 50 per cent. the

*To Officers employed on the Staff.—(Continued.)*

rates previously drawn by them. This principle received our sanction, and we now direct, that it be extended to the Staff Officers stationed at the Capitals of the three Presidencies.

79. (23.) In our Letter to Bombay of the 2d May 1827, we directed that Officers holding stationary Staff Appointments, should not be allowed to draw Tentage, that being an Allowance intended solely to cover the expense of providing Tents and Tent Carriage, to which such Officers were not liable. This order has not yet been extended to Madras, but we now desire that it may be made applicable to that Presidency also.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 18th June,  
and L. C. D. No. 38, 10th April, 1838.*

80. The Deputy Military Auditor General permitted to continue to draw the rate of House Rent authorized for him while Officiating Military Auditor General.

*Govt. Let. No. 363, 18th March, 1839.*

81. The Presidency scale of House Rent of his rank authorized to be passed to the Superintendent of Police

*Govt. Let. No. 471, 30th September, 1839.*

82. The Adjutant and Quarter Master of the European Invalids at Chunar, not being expected to keep up Camp Equipage and Cattle, not entitled to Tentage.

*Govt. Let. No. 297, 18th November, 1839.*

83. With reference to Regulations relative to the General Staff of the Army, and the Orders of the Honorable Court, declaring the incompatibility of Tentage and Boat Allowance for the same period; the Inspector General of Hospitals of Her Majesty's Troops, not considered entitled to Tentage while in the receipt of Boat Allowance.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 192 and 242, 13th January, and 20th May, 1840.*

84. Claim by the Persian Interpreter to the Commander-in-Chief for the difference between the ordinary and Presidency rate of House Rent, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 150, 11th March, 1840.*

85. The ordinary amount of House Rent passed to the Pay Master at the Presidency, and the increased rate from 18th June, 1838, date of G. O. No. 94, extending the latter rate to the General Staff at the seat of Government of the three Presidencies.

*Govt. Let. No. 651, 30th September, 1840.*

86. The Garrison Surgeon at Delhi not entitled to the House Rent of his advanced rank of Surgeon from the date of promotion, the Garrison being an Assistant Surgeon's charge.

*Govt. Let. No. 112, 2d December, 1840.*

87. Commissary of Ordnance attached to the Expense Magazine at Dum-Dum, permitted to draw thirty-five Rupees per month as a special Allowance, as compensation in lieu of Quarters in the Fort.

*Govt. Let. No. 110, 7th April, 1841.*

88. The Medical Officer in charge of the Native Hospital permitted to draw House Rent in his capacity of Professor of the Medical College, and at the rate allowed to the other Professors, viz. the Presidency scale.

*Govt. Let. No. 120, 4th August, 1841.*

89. The circumstance of an Officer being on Full or on Half Batta, not to affect his claim to the increased rate of House Rent granted to Officers on Staff employ at the Presidency, if otherwise entitled thereto.

*Govt. Let. No. 12, 1st April, 1842.*

### *To Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.*

90. Resolved, that the Riding Masters of the Regiments of Native Cavalry be allowed 35 Sonat Rupees each, a month, for the purpose of providing, carrying, and pitching their own Tents. *M. C. 8th May, 1798.*

91. Warrant Officers, (Ordnance Department,) not supplied with Quarters, are entitled to House Rent at the following rates:—

	Rs.
Deputy Commissary, .. .. .	60
Conductor of Ordnance, .. .. .	30

*M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

92. Conductors above Allahabad permitted to draw 35 Rupees per month for a Tent and in lieu of all claims to Quarters; and all Conductors in like manner, to receive the same Allowance for a Tent.

*Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1809.*

93. The Apothecaries attached to Medical Depôts are, when not furnished with Quarters, to be allowed to draw the House Rent of Conductors of Ordnance, viz. Sonat Rupees 30 per mensem.

*G. O. V. P. 30th June, 1810.*

94. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize an addition of 30 Rupees per month for House Rent, to the Allowances at present drawn by Conductors of Ordnance attached to the Arsenal at Fort William, which is to be continued to them when temporarily detached on duty, and as long as they may remain posted to the Arsenal.

*Govt. G. O. 26th April, 1816.*

*Note.—Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Ordnance at the Presidency are now supplied with Quarters, and therefore do not receive House Rent.*

95. The House Rent of Sub-Conductors at the Presidency fixed at 25 Rupees per mensem: Half Tentage at Rupees 10, to be drawn below Allahabad, and Full Tentage Rupees 20, at and above that Fortress.

96. The House Rent of Sub-Conductors at the Presidency is to be continued to them when temporarily detached on duty, as long as they may remain attached to the Arsenal of Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. 21st November, 1818,  
and Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828.*

97. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, with reference to the 27th Article of the Appendix to the Medical Regulations, that, in cases where Assistant Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards, (*see Art. 100*) or Apprentices, belonging to Hospital Establishments, shall not be provided either with Tents or Quarters, they be entitled to receive Sonat Rupees (15) Fifteen per month, in lieu of such accommodation, with retrospective effect, in order to cover any Bills pending Audit, on that account.

98. A similar Allowance is also to be drawn for Non-Commissioned Officers attached to the Commissariat, when employed in situations where they cannot be furnished with Quarters; Tents not being supplied to them from the Public Stores,

*Govt. G. O. 18th November, 1820.*

99. It is directed that the Tentage heretofore allowed to Riding Masters (being Warrant Officers) of all mounted Corps, shall cease from the 31st of August next, after which they will be provided under the Orders of the Military Board with suitable Tents when marching, with Carriage for the

*To Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

same. In Cantonments they will be provided as before with Quarters, or the regulated House Rent should there be none.

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 31st July, 1823.*

*Note.—The House Rent of a Riding Master is the same as that of a Conductor of Ordnance, viz. 30 Rupees per month.*

100. Apothecaries, Stewards, and their Deputies or Assistants, when not supplied with Camp Equipage from the Public Stores when moving, or furnished with Quarters when fixed, to draw Tentage, Full or Half, as drawn by the Officers attached to the Corps or Establishments with which they may be serving.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 22d August, 1823.*

101. Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers attached to the Department of Public Works to draw Tentage or House Rent, when not furnished with Public Quarters, as follows :—

Conductors, .. .. .	Rs. 35
Sub-Conductors, .. .. .	„ 30
Serjeant Overseers, .. .. .	„ 25
Barrack Serjeants, .. .. .	„ 20

*Govt. G. O. No. 222, 29th July, 1824.*

102. The Regulations making no provision for the Camp Equipage of the Deputy Commissaries, Assistants and Deputy Assistants, in the Ordnance Commissariat, being Warrant Officers, when attached to Forces in the Field, it is directed that while so employed, they shall be entitled to the Full Tentage of Subaltern Officers, 50 Rupees per mensem.

103. The Commissioned Officers, in the same Department, whether Commissaries or Deputies, will, in the same situation, be entitled to the Full Tentage of their Regimental rank.

*Govt. G. O. No. 5, 6th January, 1825.*

104. Conductors and Sub-Conductors, proceeding by water from Fort William to the Upper Provinces, are not entitled to Tentage till they arrive at their place of destination. The same Officers when coming by water from the Upper Provinces to Fort William, cease to draw the Tentage they were in receipt of, from the date of quitting their station. This rule does not apply to temporary absence on duty.

105. Conductors or Sub-Conductors proceeding by water, with Stores, from a Half or Full Tentage station to one where Half Tentage only is drawn, are not entitled to Full Tentage while on the river : this rule, however, is not intended to apply to cases where the absence or duty is only temporary.

106. Conductors and Sub-Conductors returning to their stations from command, without having Stores under their charge, are entitled to Full Tentage.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828.*

107. Deputy Assistant, and Deputy Assistant Commissaries, draw House Rent when not furnished with Quarters. Conductors and Sub-Conductors attached to the Arsenal and at Dum-Dum when similarly situated, also receive the House Rent of their rank. Conductors and Sub-Conductors at and above Allahabad draw Full Tentage, and when below Allahabad, Half Tentage only.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828.*

108. The Principal Assistant in the Store Room of the Honorable Company's Dispensary permitted to draw House Rent at the rate allowed to the Cutler of the Establishment ; viz. Sixty Rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 189, 14th May, 1832.*

*To Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

109. House Rent to be passed on behalf of European Non-Commissioned Staff when duly vouched and drawn at the prescribed rate, without reference to Govt.

*Govt. Let. No. 149, 12th November, 1832.*

110. The Civil Allowance and House Rent which may be receivable by Chaplain's Clerks, in virtue of such Office, to be in future paid to them, though European Soldiers, in the Civil Department, and not in the Military.

*Govt. Let. No. 91, 4th July, 1833.*

111. House Rent or any corresponding Allowance is not to be passed to Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers entitled thereto, when Quarters are not furnished, during the period of their Absence on Leave.

*Govt. G. O. No. 229, 2d December, 1834.*

112. Deputy Commissaries, (Warrant) Assistant Commissaries, and Deputy Assistant Commissaries not to forfeit during their absence on leave, in addition to the moiety of the difference between their Staff Allowance and Furlough Pay, the Tentage, or House Rent they may have been in receipt of.

*Govt. Let. No. 248, 9th December, 1840.*

113. The Govt. G. O. 2d December 1834, No. 229, declared to be applicable only to cases of Warrant Officers proceeding on leave from stations where they were in occupation of Public Quarters, the rule to include Warrant Officers of the lower as well as the higher grade.

*Govt. Let. No. 248, 9th December, 1840.*

*Lodging Money, and Miscellaneous.*

114. The Vice President in Council having taken into his consideration the extra expenses to which Officers stationed at Fort Marlborough, Prince of Wales' Island, and at Malacca are subjected, is pleased to authorize their receiving from the 1st February 1810, Lodging Money, according to the following rates, in lieu of House Rent, Tent Allowance, and all extra charges incident to their situation at those Settlements:—

Field Officer, (Regimental),	.. .. .	St. Rs. 250 per Mensem.
Captain, or Surgeon,	.. .. .	180
Subaltern, Assistant Surgeon, or Deputy	}	120
Commissary of Ordnance,		
Conductor,	.. .. .	60

*Govt. G. O. 30th January, 1810.*

115. The amount of Lodging Money for Sub-Conductors fixed at Fifty (50) Rupees per mensem.

*Govt. Let. No. 112, 9th September, 1825.*

116. The amount of Lodging Money to Conductors of Ordnance increased from 60 to 84 Rupees per month.

*Let. to Govt. No. 147, 16th September, 1833.*

117. The duty of paying the Rents for Houses leased or hired as Government Offices, assigned to the Civil Architect for the time being, who will submit a Bill, supported by the original receipt of the Proprietors, and the countersignature of the Public Functionaries; where several Offices are accommodated in the same building, the Bill to exhibit in ratable propor-



*Lodging Money, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

tions the Rent to be charged to each Office, and forwarded to the Accountant General for adjustment.

*Govt. Let. No. 476, 30th March, 1835.*

118. Heads of Departments when detached from the Presidency, to draw in future such sums for Office Rent as are exclusively necessary for providing accommodation for the Establishment and Records of the Department, independent of their personal accommodation: the Bills to contain a declaration, on honor, to the above effect. *Govt. Let. No. 154, 11th March, 1840.*

119. Apothecaries and Stewards entitled to the Lodging Money of Conductors; and Assistant Apothecaries and Assistant Stewards, to that of Sub-Conductors; viz. Co's. Rs. 84 and 50 per Month respectively.

*Let. to Govt. No. 296, 17th September, 1842.*



## Section XXX.

### Invalids and Pensioners, European and Native.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Invaliding Committees, .. ..</i>	463
<i>European Commissioned Officers, ..</i>	475
<i>European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, ..</i>	482
<i>Chelsea Pensioners, .. ..</i>	495
<i>Native Officers and Men, .. ..</i>	499
<i>Pensions to Heirs of ditto, .. ..</i>	511
<i>Pension Pay-Masters and Rules for Payment, ..</i>	516
<i>Uncovenanted and other Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders, .. ..</i>	524

---

*Note.*—For the Pensions of Warrant Officers, see Sections “Ordnance Departmental Department.”

### *Invaliding Committees.*

1. Adverting to the separation of the European Invalid Pensioners, [*now the Veteran Company, see Art. 199*] from the Invalids fit for Garrison duty, as directed to take place in Govt. G. O. 16th May, 1817, the Commander-in-Chief considers it desirable, that every care and precaution should be taken to guard against the transfer of any Man to the Invalid Pension Establishment, whose case shall be at all doubtful, and whose incompetency to perform Garrison duty shall not be most satisfactorily established.

2. His Excellency therefore deems it proper to call the attention of Medical Committees assembled to examine European Soldiers to the subject, and to express his expectation, that by a minute investigation of the cases brought before them, and judicious discrimination of their merits, they will be able to restrict their report of Men unfit for Garrison duty to those cases of infirmity which render individuals proper objects for the Invalid Pension Establishment.

3. In performing this duty the Committees will recollect, that the transfer of a Man to the Invalid Companies does not prevent subsequent transfer to the Invalid Pension Establishment, if, on trial, he shall be found really unable to perform Garrison duty, such case being provided for by the 2d Article of General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, 26th June 1817, and therefore, in all doubtful cases, by reporting a Man fit for Garrison duty, the Public interests are protected without risk of injury to the Soldier.

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

4. Referring to the 5th Article of the above-mentioned Government General Order, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to lay down the following rules :—

5. (1st.) No man transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment shall be entitled to the indulgence of the out-residence authorized by that Article of the Regulation, until he shall have been a full year at Chunar, reckoned from the date of his arrival there, during which period his Commanding Officer will be able to form a judgment of his habits and character, and to report whether they are such as to make him a proper object of the indulgence.

6. (2d.) Whenever an Invalid Pensioner applies for the out-residence, the Officer under whose charge he is, must, with the application, transmit a Roll, showing the applicant's length of service, and most fully stating the character he bears, and whether the solicited indulgence can with propriety and safety be extended to him.

7. (3d.) As it will sometimes happen that young men of short periods of service are transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment, who subsequently recover sufficiently to perform Garrison duty, in such cases the Officer, under whose charge the Pensioners are, will bring such Men before the next Annual Medical Committee, assembled for the inspection of European Soldiers.

(4th.) If the Committee should have no doubt of the ability of such Men to perform Garrison duty, they will be re-enrolled on the strength of the Invalid Companies.

9. (5th.) It is not however intended to apply this rule to men who have served for 15 years or upwards, prior to their transfer to the Invalid Pension Establishment.

*G. O. C. C. 28th June, 1818.*

10. It having been brought to the notice of Government, that the Public Documents, commonly granted to Native Out-pensioners on this Establishment, from not containing a proper description of personal appearance, and being otherwise defective, have enabled various individuals possessed of the Roll and Certificate of Deceased Persons to obtain Payments to which they had no right; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, with a view to prevent the continuance of such fraudulent practices, is pleased to request, that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will cause Committees to be assembled at all stations, in the vicinity of Civil or Military Officers acting in the capacity of Pay Master to Military Pensioners, in order to investigate, decide, or report upon the claims of Individuals respectively.

11. The Station Staff, and Disbursing Officers, will, in all practicable cases, be Members of these Committees, which are further to be composed of such Officers as may be deemed best qualified to ensure the object Government has in view; viz. the detection of Impostors, and the future identification of the real Pensioners, by a minute and particular description of their persons, entered in a Roll of a new and half-printed form.

12. It will be the immediate and particular duty of the Committees, to receive and examine the several papers at present possessed by each Pensioner, and, with due reference to their Registered Number, and the other information they may contain, to fill up the date to which last paid, and the several blanks in the new Printed Form which will be delivered to each Individual, after being duly authenticated by the signature of the Committee.

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

13. The old Roll will be forwarded for deposit to the Military Auditor General, to whom all Rolls of Deceased Persons discovered in possession of Impostors, are also to be transmitted, and all doubtful cases will be referred through his Office for the final Orders of Government, with a full and minute statement of the grounds on which the Claimant rests his right or title to the Pension, and the reasons the Committee may have for doubting their validity.

14. All Officers, Civil and Military, employed in paying Out-Pensioners, are hereby held responsible, that no Payment be made from and after the receipt of this Order, except on the personal presentation of a half-printed Out-Pension Roll, agreeably to an approved Form, which is to be adopted in future as the final Pension Roll and Certificate, both by the present Special Committees, and by all other authorities hereafter granting such Documents.

15. In order to render it more difficult for Impostors to personify real Pensioners, Disbursing Officers will take care to Register in their Books, for reference, in case of future doubt, the most important particulars of each Pensioner's Services, and the prominent occurrences in his life,—noting in the correspondent column of his Pension Roll, that they have done so.

16. The Committees now ordered, will remain embodied for 6 months, after which, in cases of necessity, other similar Committees may be assembled for the examination and decision of any doubtful case, on application being made by Disbursing Officers, who are held strictly responsible that all Pensioners are duly apprized of these Orders, and directed to attend the nearest Committee of Examination forthwith.

*Govt. G. O. 22d April, 1820.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 31st May 1820, and Govt. G. O. 13th May, 1st July, and 30th September 1820, on the same subject.*

17. With a view of affording the Medical Authorities in England every requisite information, as well relative to the previous diseases of Invalids belonging to His Majesty's Service, as to their complaints when on the passage to Europe, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following Regulations, which are to be strictly adhered to on all future occasions of Invaliding Men belonging to His Majesty's Regiments serving under this Presidency:—

18. (1st.) Previously to the Meeting of the Subordinate or Station Committees, in the month of August, for the general examination of the European Soldiery requiring to be Invalided, the Medical Officers in charge of His Majesty's Corps, will prepare Returns of all Men belonging to them, proposed to be discharged the Service, on account of disease, or to be sent to Europe for change of climate, made out after the Form annexed. These Returns being submitted to the Station Committees, will form the grounds, upon which individuals shall, after personal examination, and due enquiry, be recommended to be forwarded to the Presidency, for final inspection at Fort William.

19. (2d.) The Station Committees, after finishing their examination of His Majesty's Soldiers, will transmit to the Adjutant General of the Army, and to the Medical Board, copies of these Reports, with such remarks on each individual's case, as may be deemed requisite; and the General Committee, annually assembled in Fort William, will be furnished by the Adjutant General with those returns, for their information and guidance.



*Invaliding Committees. — (Continued.)*

transmitted, by Station Committees, to the Adjutant General of the Army and Medical Board, respectively, a triplicate Copy of those Documents be likewise, at the same time, forwarded for information, to the Adjutant General of Her Majesty's Troops.

*Govt. G. O. 8th August, 1820.*

25. The Bombay Government having requested that a Regulation might be established with regard to Native Soldiers of that Presidency, who have been permitted to reside and draw their Pensions within the Bengal Provinces, somewhat similar to that adopted in General Orders 31st May 1820, the Adjutant of Invalids at Allahabad, the Fort Adjutant at Monghyr, and all other Officers to whom the Payment of Military Pensions are assigned, are directed, on the appearance of Pensioners belonging to the Bombay Establishment, to make application to the General or other Officer Commanding the Division or Station, to convene Committees for the purpose of examining and reporting on the fitness of such Individuals for Field Service.

26. The Committees authorized to be assembled by Officers commanding Divisions or Stations of the Army under these circumstances, are to be constituted, as far as practicable, on the principle adopted for the Formation of Out-Pension Committees in the Govt. G. O. 22d April, and General Orders 10th May 1820, and the Reports on Men found fit for Field duty, are to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army, through whom instructions will issue for their final disposal.

27. The Reports on Bombay Invalid Pensioners deemed fit for Field duty, are to embrace Men of all ranks below that of a Commissioned Officer; and the Payment of Arrears of Pension to Individuals so situated will be suspended, until the decision of the Commander-in-Chief shall have been communicated on their several cases. Men whose age may exceed forty-four years, are to be deemed exempt from the operation of this Regulation, although their bodily health should not appear to oppose their employment on active Service.

*G. O. C. C. 5th November, 1821.*

28. A copy of the Proceedings of Committees on European Invalids of the Honorable Company's Service, is to be invariably transmitted direct, to the Town Major, Fort William, from the different Stations, &c. of the Army where such Committees assemble, by the Staff Officers of the Station or Division, as the case may be.

*Govt. G. O. No. 149, 17th October, 1823.*

29. The present mode of constituting Invaliding Committees on Native Soldiers of the Army being considered objectionable, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve, that in future, those Committees shall be composed of Superintending Surgeons of Districts as Presidents, assisted each by four experienced Medical Officers as Members.

*Govt. G. O. No. 150, 24th July, 1834.*

30. Pension Pay Masters required to present such Invalids as may appear to have recovered and become fit for the Service before Medical Committees, specially convened for their re-examination.

*Adj't. Gen's. Circ. 20th October, 1834.*

31. Officers Commanding Divisions are requested, on the application of Pension Pay Masters, to assemble Committees, composed as directed in Government General Orders of the 24th July last, for the re-examination of such Native Pensioners as may appear to have recovered their health, and to have become fit for further Service.

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

32. The Proceedings of these Committees are to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army. *G. O. C. F. 24th October, 1834.*

33. Invaliding Committees composed (as directed in Government General Orders of the 24th of July last,) of Superintending Surgeons as Presidents, assisted each by four experienced Medical Officers as Members, will assemble annually at the Head Quarters of Divisions and Districts on the 1st of April, for the examination of Men of the Native Army, considered unfit for further Military duty. When the services of the Superintending Surgeon may not be available, the Senior Medical Officer of the Company's Service at the Station is to be appointed President.

34. (2.) To enable these Committees to perform their duty in a manner satisfactory to themselves, and so as to attain the end contemplated,—that of providing for those who have suffered in the service, and to guard against counterfeit claimants, the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to lay down the following rules for their guidance, and to republish, in a condensed form, the several Regulations now in force under which Natives are transferred to the Pension Establishment.

35. (3.) Officers Commanding Regiments will detach the Men whom they consider fit objects to appear before the Committee, in time to enable them to reach their destination before the 1st of April; and they will furnish the Senior Native Officer, under whose orders the Party may proceed, with an accurate Descriptive Roll of the whole, specifying distinctly the cause, or causes, for which each individual is considered unfit for further duty. They will also despatch by dawk, on the day on which the party may march, to the address of the Staff Officers at the Station where the Committee is ordered to assemble, Invaliding Rolls in triplicate, prepared on Monthly Return Paper, (20 inches by 15,) leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre, to admit of their being bound, and according to the annexed Form. [*See Appendix No. 61.*]

36. (4.) These Rolls are to be prepared by Staff Officers, and carefully inspected and compared with the Long Rolls by Commanding Officers of Corps, whose signatures, as well as those of the Staff Officers, are always to be annexed, in testimony of the Statements of length of service, date of rank, wounds, &c. being correct. The columns headed "Disease, or Medical reasons, &c." and "Brief History and Summary of previous Treatment," are to be filled up by the Medical Officer of the Corps.

37. (5.) No Man shall be recommended for, or entitled to, the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, who shall have served less than 15 years, excepting such as may have been wounded or contracted incurable disorders in the service. Disorders which Men may have brought on themselves, or which may not have arisen from wounds received on duty, shall give them no claim to the benefits of this Establishment, which is only intended for those who are worn out, or who have suffered from actual service.

38. (6.) No Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer, who has not been disabled on actual service, shall be entitled to the benefits of the rank he may hold at the time of being Invalided, unless he shall have served in that rank for three years complete; should he have served a shorter period, he shall receive the Pension only which is allowed the next inferior grade, his united service in the rank he held when Invalided, and in the next inferior grade, amounting together to full three years.

39. (7.) Separate Rolls of Men who have not served the period to entitle them, when unfit for active service, to the Pension Establishment, are to be



*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

prepared, as heretofore, in which Commanding Officers are to state, whether the injury or disorder rendering any Man unfit for service, is ascribable to his duties as a Soldier or not. In such cases, it is only when Men have been rendered unfit for active duty, by disorders contracted, or injuries received on service, or in the execution of their duty, that they have any claim to the Invalid Establishment, and the General Order of the 8th March 1816, authorized the discharge of any Man under 15 years' service, rendered unfit for active duty by any disease, or injury not of the nature above referred to, after remaining a reasonable time under the Surgeon's care, and who is certified by him to be physically unfit to carry Arms.

40. (8.) When the Men appear before the Committee, the Members will ascertain by a patient and particular examination, whether they are actually unfit for active Military duties, and will state in their Proceedings, whether the injury or disorder rendering any Man unfit for the service, is to be ascribed to his duties as a Soldier or not; and this information, requisite in all cases, is essentially so with regard to those Men who, not having served the prescribed period, can have no claim on the institution, except their inability be consequent to disorders contracted or injuries received on service or in the execution of their duty. The Committee will consider it their duty to call for the testimony of all persons who may be able to state any circumstances tending to establish the claim of an individual, or to relieve the public from providing for a person not entitled to indulgence, and the pen is to be drawn over the names of such as may be deemed fit for further service.

41. (9.) The cases of Men who may have suffered severely in the service, either by loss of limbs, from blindness contracted in the service, or by the number and severity of their wounds, or from disease contracted in a foreign climate, and who are consequently fit objects for every indulgence which can be shewn them consistently with the Regulations of Government, are to be particularly noticed by Invaliding Committees; and they are moreover required to state on their Proceedings, for the consideration of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, all instances of Men coming under any of the above descriptions, whom they deem proper objects for the provision of additional Invalid Pay.

42. (10.) In every instance in which Committees may have grounds for believing that any individual is simulating disease for the purpose of gaining admission to the Pension List, they will state, fully, the circumstances of the case, and at the same time unreservedly record their opinion for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

43. (11.) When the whole of the Men from the Corps have been examined, the Officer Commanding the Division or District will require their attendance at his Quarters, and should he be of opinion, that the Committee has passed Men to the Pension Establishment who are capable of performing further efficient Military service, he will, previous to affixing his counter-signature to the Roll, record his dissent from the judgment of the Board.

44. (12.) The Men are then to be remanded to the Head Quarters of their Regiment, and one Copy of the Proceedings of the Committee is to be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the Corps, one to the Adjutant General of the Army, and one is to be retained for Record in the Station Staff Office. The General Officer Commanding the Presidency Division will exercise his discretion, with reference to the situation of the Cantonment from which the Men Invalided may have come, in directing them to return

*Invaliding Committees.--(Continued.)*

to the Head Quarters of their Regiments, or in retaining them at Barrack-pore, under the charge of the Superintendent and Pay Master of Native Pensioners, until finally transferred.

45. (13.) Officers Commanding Regiments, immediately on the receipt of the Proceedings, will apply to the nearest Superintendent and Pay Master of Pensions, for the number of Pension Rolls required for the Men of their respective Corps who may be transferred to that Establishment: these they will fill up with an accurate description of the individual, and a specification of the place where he wishes to reside and draw his stipend.

46. (14.) In the column of the Pension Rolls, headed "indelible marks," are to be inserted the nature, size, and situation of any wounds on the person, also of any marks or scars from boils, or the small pox, together with any other peculiarity; the Pensioner being at the time of filling up the Roll stripped to his Dhotie.

47. (15.) In the column of Remarks tending to the identification of the individual, are invariably to be noted, the names, age, and occupation of two of the Pensioner's sons, or nearest male relatives, also the name of the persons to whom he wishes all arrears due to him, at his death, to be paid. The 3d column will shew the number of battles or sieges where the Pensioner may have served, also the occasion on which Medals, or other Honorary Rewards, if he possess any, were received. The amount of monthly Stipend is to be written in words, as well as in figures; none of the blanks for numbering are to be filled up with Regiments, two being required for the Registering and two for the Disbursing Officers. All Rolls are to be made payable by Military Pension Pay Masters, and when they are carefully completed, with reference to the above particulars, Commanding Officers will immediately transmit them to Meerut or Allahabad, whichever may be nearest to the place of residence selected by the Pensioner, to be registered; after which it is the duty of the Registering Officer to forward them to the proper Pension Pay Master, who will, without delay, return them to the Regiment, with a Draft for the authorized six months' advance of Pension.

48. (16.) Any Pension Roll deficient in the information above required, is to be returned for correction by the Registering Officer.

49. (17.) Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men who may be considered by the Invaliding Committees to be incapable of further active duty, and entitled to Pension, are to be struck off the strength of their Regiments on the 1st of May of each year, but to be retained with their Corps until they receive the six months' advance of Pension authorized for them, when they will be furnished with their Pension Rolls, and allowed to proceed to their homes, information being given to them when and where the Pay Master will disburse to them their future Allowances. Men, whose claims to Pension are doubtful, shall not be struck off the strength of their Corps, until the receipt of orders regarding them from Head Quarters.

50. (18.) Officers Commanding Regiments are held strictly responsible that all arrears of Pay due to the Men invalided, are settled up to the 1st of May; they will transmit to the Adjutant General of the Army, and to the Pay Master to whose circle the individual is transferred, a statement of all such claims as may remain unadjusted after that date.

51. (19.) On all occasions of Drum, Fife and Trumpet Majors, Drummers, Trumpeters and Fifers, being recommended for the Invalid Establishment, the Certificates furnished from Corps, shall certify their Parentage

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

with a view to ascertain whether or not, they are entitled to the augmented rates of Pension, authorized for those being the sons of European fathers. And Commanding Officers are likewise required to state in the Invalid Rolls, opposite the names of Native Doctors educated at the School in Calcutta, that they were admitted into the Service from that Institution, to shew that they are entitled to the Pension and other advantages allowed them by Government General Orders of the 21st June 1822, Paras. 30, 31 and 32.

52. (20.) In order to obviate the great inconvenience experienced of late, by applications for transferring Men being made at all periods of the year, the Commander-in-Chief considers it necessary to inform the Army, that such applications will not, in future, be attended to, except some very sufficient reason can be assigned for the Men not being brought forward at the prescribed period.

53. (21.) In judging of the claims of Men of Local Corps to the Pension Establishment, the Invaliding Committee will be guided by Government General Orders No. 9, of the 2d May 1823, and No. 17, of the 16th January, 1834.

54. (22.) The Commander-in-Chief has reason to believe, that Men who are physically unfit for Field duty, and who have not served the prescribed period to entitle them to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, are frequently, from mistaken motives of humanity, retained year after year with their Regiments, until they acquire a standing sufficient to ensure to them a place on the Pension List; His Excellency enjoins Commanding Officers to reflect on the injury they inflict on their Regiments, and on the State, by following this course, and he requires them to exert the power vested in them by the General Order of the 8th March 1816, already referred to, and to weed the ranks of Men who are unfit for duty, and who have no claim on the Government.

55. (23.) The above is to be considered a Standing Order, and a copy of it is to be placed before the different Invaliding Committees, by the Staff Officer of the Station at which they may be assembled.

G. O. C. C. 6th March, 1835.

56. Committees of Medical Officers for the examination of European Soldiers belonging to the Bengal Army, who are deemed unfit for further Field service, are directed to assemble at stations above Allahabad on the 31st July, and at and below that Garrison on the 31st August next; and as it is important that the duty assigned to them should be performed so as to attain the object intended, that of securing a provision for those who have suffered in the service, without burthening the State with the maintenance of men who have no claim on its bounty, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, republishes the following rules, founded on existing regulations, for general information, and for the future guidance of Committees:—

57. (2.) Staff Officers of Corps and Detachments will prepare invaliding rolls in quadruplicate, according to the annexed form, [see Appendix No. 62.] and on monthly return paper, (20 inches by 15,) leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre to admit of their being bound together. These rolls are to be carefully inspected, and compared with the long rolls, by Commanding Officers, whose signatures as well as those of the Staff Officers, are always to be annexed, in testimony of the statement of length of service, date of rank, wounds, &c. being correct. The columns

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

headed "Disease or Medical reason, &c." and "Brief History and Summary of previous Treatment," are to be filled up by the Medical Officers of the Corps or Department, who will also affix his signature to the roll.

58. (3.) Non-commissioned Officers and Privates deemed unfit for further Field duty, before they have completed 14 years service in India, are ineligible to the Invalid Establishment, unless they have been disabled by wounds received, or by disorders contracted, on actual service, or by injuries in the performance of their duty. [See Art. 221.]

59. (4.) Non-commissioned Officers wounded or disabled on service, or who shall have served for an uninterrupted period of 3 years in the rank they hold at the time of being invalided, are to be transferred to that establishment with such rank, instead of being invalided as Privates.

60. (5.) Non-commissioned Officers and Privates after having served 11 years in the Company's Army, are admissible to the benefits of pension, if discharged as unfit on account of broken constitution.

61. (6.) In cases of wounds or injuries received on service, or in the execution of his duty, rendering the Soldier incapable of further service, he is entitled to pension, without reference to the period he has served.

62. (7.) Non-commissioned Officers and Privates declared to be unfit for further Field duty, who are not entitled to the benefits of the Invalid or Pension Establishment, are to be sent to Europe, and Committees are prohibited recording their opinions in such cases, regarding the fitness or unfitness of the individuals for Garrison duty.

63. (8.) The Honorable the Court of Directors having declared, that, in the pensions they may grant to European Soldiers of their service, who return to Europe, they will be guided by the certified character of the individual, Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments are directed to insert the requisite information in the invalid rolls, as well as to provide all men who are recommended for a pension in Europe, or have the option of such pension, with certificates of character, of which they will forward duplicates by dawk to the Town Major. Commanding Officers are likewise required to notice in the rolls of invalids or others recommended for the Military Fund in Europe, whether the Soldiers have been wounded on service or not; and if so, the date and place is to be specified, with any peculiar circumstances which may attach to the case.

64. (9.) Non-commissioned Officers and Privates entitled to the pension, in consequence of wounds, disorders, or impaired constitution, if their characters be respectable, are to have the option of being sent to Europe, or of joining the Veteran Company at Chunar; and the same option is to be given to all those entitled to the Invalid Establishment, of good character, who may be reported fit for Garrison duty; they may either be sent to Europe, recommended for the pension, or attached to the Invalid Companies, which-ever they prefer.

65. (10.) Committees will consider it an important part of their duty to specify the destinations assigned to the individuals presented to them, so distinctly, as to obviate the necessity of future reference.

66. (11.) The names of all men whom the Committees consider would benefit by a residence in a hill climate, are to be struck out of the invalid rolls.

67. (12.) In the cases of men who were received from the King's service, the invalid rolls must shew their length of service in India, as by Govt. G. O. No. 181, of the 16th September 1830, the time served

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

by such individuals in a King's Regiment in India, is permitted to be reckoned as service to the Company.

68. (13.) The Officers under whose orders Committees may assemble, will transmit one copy of their proceedings to the Adjutant General of the Army, another to the Town Major of Fort William, a third to the Officer commanding the Corps or Detachment to which the men belong, and they will retain the fourth copy for record in the Division or Station Staff Office, and a report is to accompany the proceedings sent to the Adjutant General, that a copy has been forwarded direct to the Town Major, agreeably to Govt. G. O. of the 17th October 1823.

69. (14.) Nominal returns of the men destined for Europe, and of their wives and children who accompany them, as well as of the men for Chunar, are to be transmitted to General Officers commanding Divisions, to enable them to forward copies to the Adjutant General, and to order the provision of river Tormage.

70. (15.) The Invalids of Sirhind Division, so soon as the weather permits, will proceed to Meerut, and the General Officer commanding that Division, will adopt measures for the embarkation of the united Detachments at Gurmucktesur Ghaut, on or before the 1st of October.

71. (16.) The Officer commanding the Cawnpore Division will make arrangements for the departure, by water, of the Invalids from that station, on or before the 1st October; and Detachments or Invalids from Allahabad, Chunar, Secrole, and Dinapore, will be held in readiness to join either the first or the second fleet, and circumstances may render most expedient.

72. (17.) The Detachment of Invalids from Agra will embark on the 15th October, and will be joined by such parties from the westward of the Jumna, as may be able to form a junction with it in its progress to the presidency.

73. (18.) Descriptive rolls of men transferred to the Veteran or Garrison Companies at Chunar, noting rank, age, length of service, wounds and character, together with the remarks of the Medical and Commanding Officers, and of the Invaliding Committee on each case, and all other requisite information, are to be sent to the Officer commanding the European Invalids, or in charge of the Veteran Company, by Staff Officers of Stations, Detachments, Out-posts, or Corps, and each Man is to be furnished with the prescribed pay, clothing, and prize certificates.

74. (19.) Officers commanding Corps, Detachments, or in charge of Departments from which European Invalids may be sent to the presidency, are to forward by dawk to the Town Major of Fort William, duplicates of the certificates of pay, clothing, and prize money granted to the men; and Deputy Pay Masters making advances to the Invalids, &c. in progress to the Presidency, will also forward copies of the receipts taken by them for such disbursements.

75. (20.) Any compensation, which may be due to men invalided, in lieu of clothing, is not to be drawn in their Corps, but in the certificates furnished to the men, (of which duplicates are to be forwarded to the Town Major); it is to be distinctly stated, what articles of clothing are due to them, in order that the Town Major may draw their compensation.

76. (21.) Officers commanding Corps or Detachments will transmit to the Town Major, exclusively of the certificates given to the individuals, and duplicates forwarded by dawk, a roll of the Invalids of the season, in

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

which, opposite the name of each, is to be inserted the date to which he has received pay, batta, compensation, in lieu of clothing, quilts, half-mounting, &c.; also all claims on the State which remained unadjusted on his quitting the Corps.

77. (22.) Invalids are to be strictly prohibited from disposing of their clothing in wear, or their linen dresses. The Town Major will be pleased to provide such men as arrive at the presidency without these necessary articles, with what may be requisite for their comfort on ship board, the expense of which he will defray from their arrears of pay, &c.

78. (23.) Should any of the men of the Veteran or Invalid Companies, of good character, desire at any time to relinquish the indulgence of residing at Chunar, and to return to Europe on Lord Clive's Pension, the usual permission to that effect will be given; and rolls of the men applying for it are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General, on the 1st of August of each year.

79. (24.) The Officer in command of the Invalid Companies at Chunar, and of Detachments from them, will bring all men whom they consider "fit for Field duty" before Medical Committees, on the 31st August annually, by which they are to be carefully examined, and if reported fit for Field duty, will be restored to the effective branch of the service, or, if pronounced unfit for further Garrison duty, they will be disposed of in common with the other Invalids of the season.

80. (25.) As it will sometimes happen that men are transferred to the Veteran Company, who subsequently recover sufficiently to perform Garrison duty, in such cases, the Officer commanding the Company will bring them before the next annual Medical Committee. If the Committee should have no doubt of their ability to perform Garrison duty, they will be enrolled on the strength of the Invalid Companies. It is not however intended to apply this rule to men who had served for 15 years or upwards, prior to their transfer to the Veteran Company.

81. The above is to be considered a Standing Order, and a copy of it is to be laid before the different Invaliding Committees by the Staff Officers of the stations at which they may assemble.

82. Such European Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Honorable Company's service as may have declined, or have not been permitted to renew their contracts of service, are to be sent to the presidency along with the Invalids of the season, and the rules laid down in paragraphs 19, 20 and 21 of the above order, regarding certificates of pay, clothing, and prize money, and the provision of necessaries, are to be considered applicable to them.

G. O. P. C. C. 24th June, 1835.

83. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief, in conformity to orders from the Court of Directors, is compelled to withdraw the sanction conveyed in the latter part of the 9th paragraph of G. O. of the 24th June last, as to men of good character, reported fit for Garrison duty, having the option given them of either proceeding to Europe on the Pension, or joining the Invalid Company at Chunar, and hereby makes known that no Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier under 21 years' service, will be sent to Europe, recommended for Pension, if able, but unwilling, to serve in a Garrison or Invalid Corps.

G. O. C. C. 15th July, 1835.

84. (1.) Considerable trouble and much correspondence are caused by the Commanding Officers of Regiments and the Invaliding Committees

*Invaliding Committees.—(Continued.)*

occasionally neglecting to fill up their respective columns in the Invalid rolls with sufficient care and accuracy. Many rolls have required to be returned for explanation on their recent examination at Head Quarters this season.

85. (2.) The Commander-in-Chief therefore requests, that more attention may be paid to these points, and that Commanding Officers will recollect it is only from what appears on the face of these rolls, that His Excellency can decide whether or not a short-service man ought to be awarded a Pension.

86. (3.) When injuries have been received which lead to a man's discharge, it is in future to be distinctly stated in the column for "Remarks by the Commanding Officer," how the injury occurred.

87. (4.) It is further directed, that the Invaliding Committees shall pay more strict attention to paragraphs 8 and 9 of the G. O. 6th March 1835; and that they shall not fail to make a note against the name of every Officer or Soldier whom they may consider worthy of the additional Invalid pay. They will recollect, that the rendering strict justice to an old Soldier must frequently depend on their notice of him.

88. (5.) His Excellency also desires to point their attention to the part of the 8th paragraph, which directs, that the Members "will ascertain, by a patient and particular examination, whether they, (the individuals presented) are actually unfit for active Military duty;" and it is to be particularly stated opposite the name of each person considered unfit for further service, whether he is in every respect deserving of the benefits of the Pension Establishment. In all cases in which grounds exist for the belief that disease is either feigned or exaggerated an unreserved opinion is to be given, either that the man is, or is not, a malingeringer.

89. His Excellency has observed the names of many men erased, whose cases, he should imagine, had not undergone such consideration. He will take one for instance, which chances to be before him, in the 1st Regiment of Native Infantry. Subadar Shaick Mahabob, 67 years old, 48 years and 10 months' service, lame from a swollen ankle, stated by his commanding Officer to be "very infirm, and from age and debility unfit for further service."

90. Assuredly an Officer of 67 years of age, under such circumstances, cannot be fit for "Active Military duty," yet a pen is passed through his name on the Invalid roll.

G. O. C. C. 28th June, 1837.

*European Commissioned Officers.*

91. We have resolved that every Military Officer who shall hereafter be admitted to the Company's service, and henceforth become Pensionary upon, partake of, or receive any Allowances or benefit from the Military Fund, established by agreement between the East India Company and the late Right Honorable Lord Clive, shall be considered as having totally relinquished and absolutely given up every pretension to the Company's service; and shall on no account or pretence whatever be restored to the said service.

L. C. D. 27th May, 1778.

92. Whenever an Officer is transferred to the Invalid Establishment, his promotion in the general list of the Army will cease; and that, after

*European Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

having been once invalided, he cannot be re-admitted upon any other part of the establishment.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1788.*

93. Invalid Officers either to go to Europe with a recommendation to Lord Clive's Pension, provided the amount of their property does not preclude them from this benefit; or to remain in the country on the half pay and half batta of their rank to Captains and all superior ranks, and the full pay and half batta of their rank to Lieutenants and inferior ranks.

*M. C. 5th December, 1788.*

94. Resolved, that those Officers, who prefer remaining upon these terms in the country, to be placed on a separate list, and denominated Invalid Pensioners; and that they be indulged with permission to reside wherever they may find it most convenient to themselves within the Company's provinces.

*M. C. 5th December, 1788.*

95. Resolved, that Captains put on the Pension list, shall receive in future full pay and half batta, instead of half pay and half batta:

*M. C. 30th January, 1797.*

96. The Officers commanding the European Invalids, will be pleased to post Infantry Invalid Officers to the charge of Artillery Invalid Companies, as he may judge necessary, when there may not be Officers of the Artillery Corps on the Invalid Establishment to fill those situations.

*G. O. C. C. 7th January, 1807.*

97. The Commander-in-Chief deems it expedient to notify, that whenever an European Commissioned Officer is transferred to the Invalid Establishment, he is, except otherwise disposed of, considered to belong to the Companies of European Invalids, on the strength of which he is without further orders to be borne, and the Head Quarters of which it will be his duty to join.

*G. O. C. C. 11th November, 1816.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 4th July 1817, and 20th January 1818, on the same subject.*

98. (Para. 2.) Our attention has lately been directed to the subject of the Pensions granted to Officers for wounds received in action, and we find it necessary to revise our orders on that head, in so far as respects the continuance of those Pensions in certain cases.

99. (3.) In all those instances where the injury is of a permanent nature, as for example, where the party has actually lost an eye or a limb in action, or has suffered such *permanent* injury as may be equivalent to the loss of an eye or a limb from a wound received in action, there can be no doubt of his being entitled to the Pension for life, conformably with the spirit and letter of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's Regulations, bearing date the 20th June 1812; but cases may occur, where, though at the expiration of a year and a day after the wound has been received (the period at which these Pensions commence,) the individual may, to all appearance, have sustained an injury deemed equal to the loss of a limb, yet, by skilful medical treatment, and the efforts of a sound constitution, he may, in a few years, be restored to his pristine bodily strength.

100. (4.) In instances of this kind, when we consider the liberal scale of allowances granted to the Company's Officers, it is impossible for us to consent to continue the Pensions; and we therefore direct, that in all cases of recovery, if within three years from the injury originally sustained, the Pension shall be discontinued.



*European Commissioned Officers:—(Continued.)*

101. (5.) In order that this resolution may be strictly attended to, and that a careful distinction may at the same time be made between such cases and those of Officers labouring under permanent injury from wounds received in action, and equivalent to the loss of an eye or a limb, we direct that every Officer of our Army receiving a Pension for wounds, shall be examined, at the expiration of three years from the time of the wound being received, by two medical practitioners, who shall certify upon honor the actual state of the wound, and its remaining effects, to enable you to judge, whether, in conformity with the instructions now conveyed to you, the party be justly entitled to a continuance of the Pension; and we further direct, that you will transmit to us regular reports of all such examinations.

102. (6.) Applications having been made from some of our Officers in this country for an increase of the Pensions granted to them, in proportion to the advanced rank they have received, conformably with a Regulation adopted in His Majesty's service, we have to inform you, that that regulation has been discontinued in His Majesty's service, as you will observe on perusal of the Circular Letters of the Secretary at War, dated 30th June and 25th August 1817, of which we herewith transmit you copies.

103. (7.) And being of opinion that all the circumstances of our service duly considered, especially the advantages derived by the Company's Officers from the liberal allowances they receive, in addition to their pay, the Pensions granted, or to be granted to our Officers, under the regulations which accompanied our Despatch of 28th March 1815, are sufficient in amount, we do not think proper to accede to the recommendation contained in the 257th and 258th paragraphs of your Letter of 29th December 1815, for an augmentation of those Pensions.

*L. C. D. 27th November, 1818, and Govt. G. O. 31st July 1819.*

104. The Senior Chaplains of each presidency to be admitted on Lord Clive's Fund as Majors; Chaplains as Captains; Members of the Medical Board at each Presidency as Lieutenant Colonels; Superintending Surgeons as Majors; Surgeons as Captains; and Assistant Surgeons as Lieutenants. All Pensions from the Fund to be paid at the rate of Infantry pay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 316, 14th October, 1824.*

*Note.—See the above G. O. in full, Section 'Wives and Widows.'*

105. Instances having occurred in which the Commander-in-Chief has had cause to hesitate in complying with applications from Officers to be transferred to the Invalid Establishment, I am directed to request, that on all occasions on which you may be called on to forward similar applications, you will ascertain, previously to transmitting them to Head Quarters, that the conduct and habits of the individuals preferring them, are not such as would affect the character of the Establishment to which they are desirous of being transferred.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. No. 145, 25th January, 1830.*

106. With reference to Govt. G. O. of the 26th March last, reducing the Native Invalid Battalions, all Europeans Officers not otherwise disposed of, are to be considered as belonging to the European Invalids, on the strength of which they will be borne.

*G. O. C. F. 2d September, 1830.*

*European Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

107. (Para. 1.) With reference to our Military Letters of 28th March 1815 and 27th November 1818, we have now to transmit a new set of

*Published in Govt.  
G. O. 10th November  
1815, and 31st July  
1819, See Art. 98, and  
Carrol, Chap. 42, Art.  
79 to 91.*

Regulations for the grant of Pensions and Allowances to Officers wounded in action, lately established in His Majesty's service, and we desire that the same may be promulgated at your presidency, with the modifications which we shall proceed to mention, in lieu of the existing rules on the subject, from the date of your receipt of this despatch.

108. (2.) By these regulations certain Gratuities are payable to Staff Officers having reference to the Pay of their appointments, and if the Officers of our service were to receive Gratuities calculated according to their Staff Salaries, they would receive a higher rate of remuneration than Officers of His Majesty's service similarly circumstanced, contrary to our intention, which is to put the two services on an equal footing in respect to Gratuities as well as to Pensions.

109. (3.) We have therefore resolved, that the Gratuities payable to Officers of our service, both Staff and Regimental, under this regulation, shall be those which a King's Officer, similarly circumstanced, would receive from His Majesty's Government, and they are therefore to be calculated, according to the rates of Pay, both Staff and Regimental, now in use in His Majesty's

110. (4) It is however, distinctly understood, that we have been induced to authorize the higher rates of Pay in this instance, because it would not otherwise be possible to maintain that perfect equality between the two services, which it is our wish to preserve; and which, in the case of the ordinary Pay of the Indian Officers, is accomplished by a deduction of so much from the Indian Allowances of a King's Officer, as his Pay exceeds that of an Officer of the same rank in our service.

111 *Warrant regulating Grant of Pensions and Allowances to Officers of the Land Forces for Wounds received in Action.*

GEORGE R.

Whereas, we think it expedient to consolidate and amend the several rules and orders under which Pensions and Allowances are granted on account of wounds received in action by Officers of Our land forces, and to establish certain additional regulations relative thereto; Our will and pleasure is, that from and after the date hereof the regulation annexed to this Our warrant, shall be the sole rule on this head, and that the cases in which Pensions and Allowances may be recommended to Us to be granted to Officers, shall be limited to wounds and injuries received in action, and shall be established by the production of such certificates and reports of Medical Boards, as shall be required by Our Secretary at War.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, the 14th day of November, in the tenth year of Our reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

(Signed) HENRY HARDINGE.

*Regulation.*

112. (1.) If an Officer shall receive a wound in action, which shall occasion the loss of an eye, or a limb, or the total use of a limb, or shall receive bodily injury fully equal to the loss of a limb, he may be eligible to

*European Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

receive a Gratuity in money of one year's Full Pay of the Regimental rank or Staff appointment held by him, at the time he was wounded.

113. (2.) If an Officer shall be wounded in action, and it shall appear upon an inspection made of him by a Board of Army Medical Officers, assembled by order of the Secretary at War, that such Officer has, in consequence of his wound, lost a limb or an eye, or has totally lost the use of a limb, or that he has sustained a severe injury in action, fully equal in every respect to the loss of a limb, he may be recommended to His Majesty for a Pension, at the rate fixed in the annexed scale for the rank held by him when he was wounded, and commencing one year after the wound was received, the continuance of which shall depend upon subsequent examination before the Military Medical Board.

114. (3.) If the Officer have lost more than one limb or eye, he may be recommended for a Pension for each limb or eye so lost in action.

115. (4.) If the wound received by an Officer in action shall be so severe in its permanent effects, as to be nearly equal, but not fully equal to the loss of a limb, such Officer may be recommended for a Gratuity of eighteen months' Full Pay of his Regimental rank or Staff appointment held by him when wounded, in which case, no Pension shall, at any subsequent time, be granted to him under this regulation.

116. (5.) If any wound received in action, shall be certified to be severe and dangerous, but in its permanent effects not equal to the loss of a limb, the Officer receiving such wound may, in consideration of the expense attending the cure thereof, receive a Gratuity, varying according to the nature of the case, of from three to twelve months' Full Pay of the Regimental rank or Staff appointment held by him at the time he was wounded.

117. (6.) If an Officer shall have held a Pension for a wound received in action for a term of five years, and shall have been examined twice at the least, before a Board of Army Medical Officers, he may be recommended to the permanent continuance of such Pension; but if the Officer, before the expiration of the term of five years, shall have so far recovered, that his wound or injury is not fully equal to the loss of a limb, then he shall cease to receive such Pension, and shall have a Gratuity of Full Pay, according to the degree of his injury, as laid down in Article 5.

118. (7.) If within the period of five years after a wound has been received an Officer does not apply for the Pension, or applying for it, the wound shall not have been permanently equal to the loss of a limb, such Officer's claim to a Pension shall not at any subsequent period be entertained.

119. (8.) No Gratuity or Allowance for any wound, shall be granted after a lapse of five years from the time the wound was received.

120. (9.) No Pension for the loss of one eye from a wound received in action, shall be granted, unless the actual loss of vision shall have occurred within five years after the wound was received, and be solely attributable to such wound.

121. (10.) As a general rule, the Pension shall be granted according to Regimental rank, but in cases in which Officers with Brevet rank shall have been employed at the time they were wounded in discharge of duties superior to those attached to the Regimental commissions, the Pensions shall be given according to the Brevet rank.

122. These Pensions being granted as a compensation for the permanent disability sustained by wounds received in action, may be held together with

*European Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

any other Pay and Allowances to which an Officer may be entitled, without any deduction on account thereof.

(Signed)

HENRY HARDINGE.

123. *Scale referred to in the preceding Regulation.*

<i>Ranks.</i>	<i>Rates of Pensions.</i>	<i>Ranks.</i>	<i>Rates of Pensions.</i>
Field Marshal, General, or Lieut. General, Commanding in Chief at the time, . . . . .	To be specially considered.	* Deputy ditto, . . . .	£100.
Lieutenant General, . . . . .		* Assistant Quarter Master General, . . . .	
Major General, or Brigadier General commanding a Brigade, . . . . .		* Deputy ditto, . . . .	
Colonel, . . . . .	£400.	* Secretary to Commander of Forces, . . . .	£100.
Lieutenant Colonel, . . . . .	£350.	* Aide-de-Camp, . . . .	
* Adjutant General, . . . . .	£300.	* Major of Brigade, . . . .	
* Quarter Master General, . . . . .		Surgeon, Staff Regimental, . . . .	£70.
* Deputy Adjutant General, if Chief of the Department, . . . . .		Pay Master, . . . . .	
* Deputy Quarter Master General, if ditto, . . . . .	£250.	* Judge Advocate, . . . .	
Inspector of Hospitals, . . . . .		Physician, . . . . .	£50.
Major Commanding, . . . . .		Purveyor, . . . . .	
Major, . . . . .	£200.	Lieutenant, . . . . .	£50.
* Deputy Adjutant General, . . . . .		Adjutant, . . . . .	
* Deputy Quarter Master General, . . . . .		Assistant Surgeon, . . . .	
Deputy Inspector of Hospitals, . . . . .	£100.	Cornet, . . . . .	£50.
Captain, . . . . .		Ensign, . . . . .	
* Assistant Adjutant General, . . . . .		Second-Lieutenant, . . . .	
		Volunteer, classing as Cornet or Ensign, . . . .	£50.
		Regimental Quarter Master, . . . . .	
		Apothecary, . . . . .	
		Hospital Assistant, . . . .	£50.
		Veterinary Surgeon, . . . .	
		Deputy Purveyor, . . . .	

124. The Officers marked thus \* to have the Allowance according to their *Army* Rank, if they prefer it. *Govt. G. O. No. 99, 3d June, 1831.*

*Note. Wound Pensions are converted into Indian Currency at 2s. 6d. the Company's Rupee; see Let. of Govt. No. 142, 6th July 1813.*

125. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following G. O. No. 271, issued by the Government of Fort St. George, under date 2d November last, be published at this presidency, and its provisions declared applicable in all cases of European Officers of the Bengal Army applying to be transferred to the *Invalid Establishment*.

126. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify, that no European Officer will be hereafter transferred to the Non-Effec-

*European Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

tive Establishment, whose application is not supported by certificates in the following forms :—

*Medical Certificate.*

127. I \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify, that I have attended \_\_\_\_\_ during \_\_\_\_\_ and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, he is permanently disqualified for the performance of further effective service, and that such disqualification has not been occasioned by intemperance or other irregular habits.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

*Regimental or Station Surgeon.*

(Countersigned) \_\_\_\_\_

*Superintending Surgeon of the Division.*

*Certificate of Character.*

128. I do hereby declare, that I believe the conduct of \_\_\_\_\_ while with the Regiment under my Command, to have been at all times that of an Officer and a Gentleman.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

*Officer Commanding the Corps.*

(Countersigned) \_\_\_\_\_

*Commanding Officer of the Division.*

129. In cases where Officers may have exchanged Corps, they will be required to produce certificates of character, in the above form, from the Officers commanding the several Regiments to which they may have been attached.

*Govt. G. O. No. 85, 13th June, 1833.*

130. The claim of an Invalid Officer to Full Batta while in custody of the civil power, rejected. The rules applicable to effective Officers when so situated being equally applicable to Invalid Officers.

*Govt. Let. No. 53, 4th December, 1837.*

131. All applications from European Commissioned Officers for transfer to the Invalid Establishment are invariably to be accompanied by a statement, prepared by the Medical Officer in charge of the Corps to which they belong, of the particulars of the case.

132. This statement is to be referred to the judgment of the nearest station standing Medical Committee, presided by the Superintending Surgeon, or Senior Medical Officer present, before which the applicant is required to appear.

133. The statement to bear the signatures and opinions on the case, of the Members of the Committee.

*G. O. C. C. 7th September, 1838.*

134. An Officer admitted to the benefits of the Pension Regulations for permanent injury equivalent to the loss of a limb, in consequence of wounds received at the storming of Ghuznee, distinct from those he received at Bhurtpure.

*Govt. Let. No. 631, 30th September, 1840.*

135. With reference to the increased strength of the European Invalid and Veteran Companies stationed at Chunar, now amounting to 349 individuals of all ranks, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in

*European Commissioned Officers.—(Continued.)*

Council. is pleased to direct, that two Captains and two Subalterns, of the Invalid Establishment, shall be attached to do duty with the Men.

*G. O. C. C. 12th February, 1841.*

136. The Govt. G. O. No. 117, of 27th July 1831, regarding forfeiture of Allowances after two years' absence on Medical certificate considered applicable to Officers on the Invalid Establishment, directed to do duty with the European Invalids and Veteran Companies at Chunar.

*Govt. Let. No. 690, 31st March, 1841.*

137. The Regulations which prohibit the admission of Regimental Allowances to Officers absent on leave on private affairs beyond six months, not applicable generally to Officers on the Invalid Establishment. but to those only who are posted to an Invalid Corps, or appointed to some special duty by the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. Let. No. 46, 4th August, 1841.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.*

138. The Court of Directors having taken into consideration the covenant between the East India Company and the Right Honorable Lord Clive, for establishing a fund for the relief of European Officers and Soldiers, Invalids or Superannuated, their Widows, and the Widows of Officers and Soldiers dying in the service :—

139. Resolved, that the following rules and regulations, founded on the said deed, (and as nearly conformably as the nature of it will admit to the regulations for paying Chelsea Pensioners,) are proper to be observed in transacting the business of this fund, and that the Pay Master thereof do govern himself thereby in paying such Pensions as shall be assigned upon the same.

140. That every petitioning Officer and Soldier shall produce a certificate from the Commanding Officer of his being an Invalid, and rendered incapable of further service in India, together with an approbation of such certificate from the Governor and Council of the Presidency where such Officer or Soldier shall have served.

141. All Commissioned Staff, and Warrant Officers, (including Army Surgeons and Officers of Ordnance, vide Letters of the Court of Directors 13th April 1783 and 8th July 1795,) shall have half the stated Pay they enjoyed while in the service.

142. Every Commissioned, Staff or Warrant Officer, (Army Surgeons and Officers of Ordnance included as above,) shall previously make oath before the Governor in Council, that he is not possessed of, or entitled to real or personal estate to the value, as follows :—

A Colonel,	£ 4000
A Lieutenant Colonel,	3000
A Major,	2500
A Captain, Surgeon, or Commissary of Ordnance, ..	2000
A Lieutenant, Aast. Surgeons or Deputy Commissary,	1000
An Ensign or Conductor of Ordnance, .. .. .	750

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

143. Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates to receive as follows :—

	s.	d.
Serjeants of Artillery, per diem, .. .. .	0	9
Ditto ditto, who have lost a limb, .. .. .	1	0
Privates of Artillery, per diem, .. .. .	0	6
Ditto ditto, who have lost a limb, .. .. .	0	9
All other Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, per diem, .. .. .	0	4½

144. The several Pensions to commence from the dates of debarkation in England. *Govt. G. O. 23d July, 1771.*

145. Resolved, on the recommendation of the Military Board, that Serjeants who shall have actually served in the Company's Army in India twenty-two years, (the last eight years at least in the capacity of Serjeant,) or who shall be distinguished for good conduct and are disabled by being wounded on actual service, be recommended to the Honorable the Court of directors, to allow them, during their respective lives, one shilling per day, in any part of His Majesty's dominions in Europe, over and above the Pension derivable from the Fund called Lord Clive's, upon such testimony being produced as shall satisfy the Commander-in-Chief, and ultimately the Governor General in Council, that the persons claiming the indulgence have merited it; and under such regulations as shall be established by the Honorable the Court of Directors relative to the payment of it.

146. That, upon the like satisfactory documents being furnished, a Pension of thirty Sonat Rupees per month, including their Net Pay and Batta, shall be granted to Serjeants of the above description, who may be permitted by the special indulgence of the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, to reside in India.

147. That these indulgences shall extend to persons already Invalided and coming within the description above-mentioned. *M. C. 11th January, 1797.*

148. That the Pay of all men who shall be invalided from the Honorable Company's European Regiments, and sent to the presidency, shall be drawn by the Town Major, until such men shall have been transferred to the Corps of European Invalids, or shall have been sent to Europe.

149. The Pay of all men invalided from the Artillery and sent to the Presidency, shall be drawn by the Brigade Major [*now Assist. Adjt. Genl.*] of Artillery, until such men shall have been transferred to the Invalid Artillery Companies, or sent to Europe. *Govt. G. O. 22nd April, 1802.*

*Note.—The pay of both Infantry and Artillery Soldiers are now drawn by the Town Major, See Art. 175.*

150. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to determine, that the establishment of the European Artillery and Infantry Invalids for this presidency, shall consist of two Companies of European Artillery Invalids, and two Companies of European Infantry Invalids.

*Govt. G. O. 1st January, 1807.*

151. The proportion of Non-commissioned Officers for each Company of the European Artillery Invalids, to be six Serjeants, six Corporals, and six Gunners, with Drummers and Privates as at present—two Drummers and one hundred Matrosses for each Company.)

*Govt. G. O. 1st January, 1807.*

*Note.—For Table of Establishment and Allowances of the above Companies, See Appendix No. 63.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

152. (1.) His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council considering it expedient that the European Pensioned Soldiers, [*now the Veteran Company, See Art. 199,*] who in consequence of wounds or long service are permitted to reside at Chunar, shall be kept distinct from the men belonging to the European Invalid Companies, is pleased to direct, that the Pensioners above described shall no longer be borne on the returns of the Invalid Companies, but shall be placed under the charge of the Adjutant of European Invalids at Chunar, by whom their Pensions and Clothing are to be drawn, and in whose returns and muster rolls they are to be included.

153. (2.) European Soldiers transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment, and permitted to reside at Chunar, are to receive the Pay and Half Batta of the rank in which they are invalided, should they have held it uninterruptedly for three years prior to their transfer, but when that shall not be the case, the Pensioners are to receive the Pay and Half Batta of the next inferior rank.

154. (3.) Should any of the Chunar Invalid Pensioners desire at any time to relinquish the indulgence of residing at that station, and to return to Europe on Lord Clive's Pension, the usual permission to that effect will be given, and rolls of the men applying for it, are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army, on the 1st of August of each year.

155. (4.) No Serjeant transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment will subsequently be considered eligible to the Pension established by Minutes of Council, dated the 11th of January 1797, since from the date of their transfer to the Invalid Pension Establishment, they will cease to perform those military duties in reward of which the Pension of 1797 was granted.

156. (5.) The Governor General in Council, desirous of granting every proper indulgence to men of the above description, is pleased to permit European Invalid Pensioners, whose good conduct and character for steadiness and sobriety shall give them a claim to consideration, to reside and draw their Pensions at other stations than Chunar, on their assigning satisfactory reasons for applying for the indulgence.

157. (6.) Applications for this permission are to be transmitted to the Commander-in-Chief through the Adjutant General, for the purpose of being submitted to the Governor General in Council, should His Excellency be satisfied, that the character and motives of the applicant are unobjectionable.

158. (7.) The Governor General in Council is further pleased to direct, that in future European Non-commissioned Officers and Gunters who shall have served for an uninterrupted period of three years in the rank they hold at the time of being invalided, be transferred to the establishment with such rank instead of being invalided as Privates, and that Non-commissioned Officers who shall not have served as such for three uninterrupted years, shall be invalided with the next inferior rank.

159. (8.) The indulgence granted by this order to Non-commissioned Officers and Gunters of three years' standing, whether of the Pension or Invalid Establishments, is not to have retrospective effect, but only to comprehend Europeans who shall be transferred to either from this date.

*Govt. G. O. 16th May, 1817.*

160. It being necessary that the Military Auditor General should be apprized of all casualties which occur amongst the Pension Serjeants under this presidency, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the death of such



*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

persons be reported to that Officer, by Officers commanding Stations, Posts, or Corps, and generally by any Officer who may happen to obtain information of the casualty.

161. It is further directed, that the death of all European Soldiers of the Invalid Companies who may be employed, or permitted to reside, away from Chunar, be in like manner reported to the Officer commanding the European Invalid Companies; and of Europeans on the Invalid Pension Establishment, to the Adjutant and Quarter Master of European Invalids at Chunar, under whose charge the latter description of Invalids are placed. The Town Major of Fort William and the Artillery Brigade Major, [*now Assistant Adjutant General*,] are particularly enjoined to report any casualties amongst men of the different descriptions above-mentioned, which may come to their notice.

162. To enable Officers to comply with the foregoing directions, it will be the duty of all men of the above descriptions, who now reside or may be hereafter permitted to reside within the limit, or in the vicinity of a military cantonment or post, to report themselves to the Officer commanding.

163. In the muster rolls of the European Invalid Companies, and the European Pensioners, the circumstances under which Men are absent to be stated, and the Officers in command of the Companies, and in charge of the Pensioners, will immediately take steps to enable them to comply with the foregoing directions, by applying to the Town Major at Fort William, the Artillery Brigade Major, or to any other Officer who may be able to give them information on the subject. *G. O. C. C. 30th May, 1817.*

164. In future no man belonging to the European Invalid Companies will be permitted to leave the Corps, for the purpose of returning to Europe, unless he shall be reported by a Medical Committee unfit for further garrison duty.

165. It will therefore be the duty of the Officer in command of the Companies, and of Detachments from them, to bring all men considered by them unfit for garrison duty, before the Medical Committees, which are annually assembled for the purpose of examining and reporting on the cases of European Soldiers, deemed unfit for field service, on the receipt of whose proceedings, the individuals of the Invalid Companies reported unfit for further garrison duty, will be disposed of in common with the European Invalids of the season, according to the nature of their cases, and the period of their service.

166. Should however any man, on the ground of his period of service having expired, consider himself entitled to return to Europe, though still fit to perform garrison duty, his application to that effect will be attended to; but in that case, he will be deemed to have forfeited all claim to any Pensionary provision.

167. As it will sometimes happen that men transferred to the Invalid Companies may subsequently recover from the effects of the wounds or disorders which originally rendered them unfit for field service, so as again to become fit for the active duties of a Soldier, such persons are to be brought before the annual European Invaliding Committees, by which they are to be most carefully examined, and if reported fit for field duty, will be restored to the effective branch of the service, if their character shall entitle them to the indulgence. The cases of these men are to be inserted

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

in the separate rolls, and the characters which they respectively bear, to be fully stated in the remarks by the Commanding Officer.

168. It is also to be considered as a standing rule, that the character of every European Soldier sent before an Invaliding Committee, is to be recorded as above directed in the descriptive rolls furnished to the Medical Committees.

*G. O. C. C. 26th June, 1817.*

169. With a view to put a stop to the practice so prevalent amongst the European Invalids, who, after reaching the presidency, in progress to Europe, (in compliance with their own request,) solicit to be allowed to remain in India, the Commander-in-Chief directs the Officer commanding the Invalids at Chunar will distinctly explain to the men, that His Excellency is determined in future not to permit any Invalid to return to the situation on the establishment which he may relinquish, with the intention of being sent to Europe.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1818.*

170. The rolls of Sergeants, applying for the Pension authorized by Minutes of Council of the 11th January 1797, are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army through the Town Major at Fort William, by whom, after the requisite certificates from the records of his office have been annexed to them, the documents will be forwarded on to the former Officer.

*G. O. C. C. 17th November, 1818.*

171. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that European Invalid Soldiers, who were entitled to the increased rates of pay for length of service previous to their being invalided, shall continue to receive the additional rates after their transfer to the Invalid Establishment.

*Govt. G. O. 7th November, 1818.*

172. Four years adopted as the interval between which the future issues of compensation for wooden legs to the European Invalid Pensioners entitled to that indulgence, shall be regulated, the men drawing in the first instance the prescribed sum of 20 Rupees at the period of amputation.

*Govt. Let. No. 406, 27th March, 1819.*

173. Doubts having been entertained of the applicability of the General Orders of the 7th of November 1818, to the case of Sergeants of European Corps when transferred to the Invalid Establishment, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that all European Invalids, whether Privates or Non-commissioned Officers, shall receive the same pay as they drew with their corps at the period of their transfer to the non-effective list.

174. His Lordship in Council also resolves, that Drummers and Fifers of the European Invalid Establishment, shall receive the rates of pay drawn by a Gunner of Artillery or Private of Infantry after fourteen (14) years' effective service, as they may be invalided from the Artillery or Infantry branch of the service. This indulgence is restricted to men invalided subsequently to the period from which augmented rates of pay to European Soldiers were granted.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1819.*

175. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, whenever European Supernumeraries or Invalids belonging to the Honorable Company's service on this establishment, arrive at the presidency, they shall, with the least practicable delay, after their accounts are properly adjusted, be reported and delivered over to the Town Major of Fort William, who is particularly vested with the charge of all men so situated.

*Govt. G. O. 12th January, 1820.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—Continued.)*

176. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following extract (paragraphs 12 to 15.) from a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, dated the 21st July 1819, for the information of the Army and of the Departments concerned.

177. (Para. 12.) Having taken into consideration the regulations under which Pensions are granted from Lord Clive's Fund to invalided and discharged Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Company's service, as well as the amount of those Pensions; we are of opinion that the regulations require modification, and that it is necessary to make some addition to the Pensions at present granted.

178. (13.) We have accordingly resolved to adopt the following regulations:—No Non-commissioned Officer or Private who has not served fourteen years in India, except he has been disabled on actual service, shall be in future entitled to admission on Lord Clive's Fund.

179. Serjeants who have actually served in the Company's Army twenty-one (21) years, (whereof the last eight (8) years, at least, in the capacity of Serjeants, or who shall be distinguished for good conduct, or disabled from wounds received on actual service,) shall be permitted to retire from the service, and allowed in any part of His Majesty's dominions in Europe, one shilling per diem over and above the Pension at present derivable from Lord Clive's Fund.

180. Serjeants of the aforesaid description who shall be permitted to remain in India, shall be allowed a Pension of thirty Rupees per month, but this indulgence is to be granted only in cases of extraordinary merit, in conformity with the regulations of the Bengal Government, dated the 31st December 1796, and confirmed by our Letter in the Military Department, under date the 6th June 1798.

181. Serjeants who shall have actually served in the Company's Army fourteen (14) years, and who may be discharged, when holding that rank, on account of debilitated constitutions rendering them unfit for field service; and Corporals and Privates discharged at their own request after completing twenty-one (21) years' service, shall be allowed one shilling per diem; *i. e.* their respective Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund, shall be made up to that sum without distinction as to the corps in which they may have served.

182. Corporals and Privates, after having served fourteen (14) years in the Company's Army, shall, if discharged as unfit on account of broken constitutions, be allowed nine pence per day; *i. e.* their respective Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund, shall be made up to that sum.

183. (14.) In cases of *wounds* or *injuries* received on service, rendering the Soldier incapable of discharging his duties, Pensions according to the following scale will be allowed without regard to rank or corps:—

If totally unable to contribute to earn a livelihood	
after twenty-one years' service, .. .. .	1s. 10d. per day
If able to contribute something to earn a livelihood	
after twenty-one years' service, .. .. .	1s. 4d. per day.
If totally unable to contribute to earn a livelihood after	
fourteen years' service, .. .. .	1s. 1d. per day.
If able to contribute something to earn a livelihood	
after fourteen years' service, .. .. .	1s. 0d. per day.

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—Continued.*

If totally unable to contribute to earn a livelihood,

not having served fourteen years, . . . . . 1s. 3d. per day.

If able to contribute something to a livelihood, not

having served fourteen years, . . . . . 9d. per day.

184. In all the foregoing cases, the Pension from Lord Clive's Fund to be included in the rates of Pension now established.

185. No man who shall not have actually served twenty-one years in the Company's Army, shall be admitted to the Pension now established, unless he be discharged as an invalid entitled to admission on Lord Clive's Fund.

186. No man shall be admitted to the Pensions now established without the production of a certificate of good conduct from the proper authorities in India.

187. (15.) As we have reason to believe that Soldiers who have claims upon Lord Clive's Fund are frequently sent home without being furnished with the requisite recommendation from the Government under which they have served, we desire that you will issue positive instructions that the necessary certificates be delivered to each invalid entitled to the benefit of the Fund, previously to his quitting India; and also, that duplicates of such certificates, together with descriptive rolls of the men, specifying their length of service, and the cause of their being discharged, may be regularly transmitted by the vessels in which the men proceed to Europe.

*Govt. G. O. 5th February, 1820.*

188. The Honorable the Court of Directors having declared that no man shall be admitted to a Pension unless a certificate of good conduct is produced; Officers will be careful to provide all men who are recommended for a Pension in Europe, or have the option of that Pension, with certificates of character, (forwarding a duplicate to the Town Major of Fort William by dawk,) as well as the other certificates prescribed by the regulations of the service.

189. Descriptive rolls of men reported fit for Garrison duty, noting rank, age, length of service, wounds and character, together with the remarks of the Medical Committee, on each case, with all other requisite information, are to be sent to the Officer commanding the European Invalids at Chunar by Staff Officers of Stations, Detachments, Out-posts and Corps, and each man is to be furnished with the prescribed pay and clothing certificates.

*G. O. C. C. 20th September, 1821.*

190. The existing form of rolls for men of European Corps of the Honorable Company's Army who may be presented to the annual Invaliding Committees having no column expressly provided for describing the character borne by such soldiers, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that in all future rolls of this description, a column be inserted for that purpose between those assigned for "nature of wounds, where and when received," and for "remarks by the Commanding Officer of the Corps."—[See Art. 56.]

191. The Honorable the Court of Directors having declared that the Pensions granted to European soldiers of their service who return to Europe, will be influenced by the certified character of the individual, Commanding Officers of Corps and Detachments are enjoined to be particular in entering the column now required to be added to the Invalid rolls. The Medical Committees will consider it a duty incumbent on them to reject the rolls of any man presented, which shall be found deficient in this essential information.

*G. O. C. C. 21st September, 1821.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

192. The following form, [See Appendix No. 64,] is in future to be observed in preparing the rolls of European soldiers, who may apply for the Pensions established by Minutes of Council, 11th January 1797, and Government General Orders 5th February 1820. Each roll is to be prepared on an open sheet of foolscap paper; and the services of the individual, as well as every other circumstance that may give a title to the *special* indulgence of a residence in India, are to be particularized in the column appropriated for that purpose.

193. To enable Officers in whose departments European soldiers are employed to comply with these injunctions, they are hereby authorized and directed to call upon the Commanding Officer of the Corps from which the men under their orders may have been received, for every necessary information on the points adverted to above. The rolls are as heretofore, to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army through the channel of the Town Major of Fort William, who is requested to return every roll not prepared in strict conformity with this order. *G. O. C. C. 3d April, 1822.*

194. In consequence of great inattention and neglect on the part of Commanding Officers and heads of Departments, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council finds it necessary to direct the republication of the following Extracts from General Orders :—

195. “ No man shall be admitted to the Pensions now established, without the production of a certificate of good conduct  
*G. O. G. 5th Feb. 1820.*

*G. O. C. C. 20th Sept. 1821.*

from the proper authorities in India.” “ The Hon'ble the Court of Directors having declared that no man shall be admitted to a Pension unless a certificate of good conduct is produced; Officers will be careful to provide all men who are recommended for a Pension in Europe, or have the option of that Pension, with certificates of character, (*forwarding a duplicate to the Town Major of Fort William by dawk,*) as well as the other certificates prescribed by the regulations of the service.” The neglect of these orders in some instances having drawn down the expression of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors' displeasure, the Town Major is charged to bring to the immediate notice of Government, any similar instance which may occur henceforward.

196. Commanding Officers, &c. are particularly desired to notice in the rolls of Invalids, or others, recommended to the Military Fund in Europe, whether the soldiers have been wounded on service or not, and if so, the date and place is to be specified, with any peculiar circumstance which may attach to the case. *Govt. G. O. No. 173, 7th November, 1823.*

197. European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers when transferred to the Invalid Establishment from the Horse Artillery or Native Cavalry Corps to receive the same pay as they draw with their Corps agreeably with the spirit of the General Order of the 21st August, 1819, No. 245.

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 22d July, 1824.*

198. Four companies in one battalion of European Veteran Artillery, to be formed in Bengal in lieu of the present companies of Artillery and Infantry Invalids. The same number at Madras, and three companies at Bombay. Invalid Officers, as available, will be posted to the command of each Corps and Company. They will be employed only in permanent garrisons, as necessary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

*and L. C. D. 25th November, 1823.*

*Note.—The Invalid Companies of Artillery and Infantry continue as formerly established. See Art. 151.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men:—Continued.*

199. The new designation of Veteran Company given to the body of European Pensioners at Chunar without affecting their pay or allowances. The men composing the company amenable to martial law. The number of Non-commissioned Officers unlimited; each man retaining the rank in which he is transferred from the effective branch of the service.

*Let. from Sec. to Govt. No. 214, 15th June, 1827.*

*Note.—The Adjutant and Quarter-Master at Chunar draws on account of the above Veteran Company, 25 Rs. per month for a writer, 15 Rs. for Stationery, and 5 Rs. for a Pay Serjeant; see Govt. G. O. No. 137, 3d March, 1818.*

200. The indulgence of receiving rations from the Commissariat instead of dry batta extended to the European Non-commissioned Staff attached to the garrison at Chunar, in consideration of the local disadvantages under which they labor.

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 20th July, 1827.*

201. To obviate in future such inconvenience and delay as have on the present occasion been experienced, [the non-transmission to the Town Major of Fort William, of a copy of the Proceedings of the Committees on European Invalids of the Honorable Company's service as directed in G. O. No. 149 of 17th October 1823.] a report is invariably to be made to the Adjutant General when the original proceedings of Committees on European Invalids of the Company's service are forwarded to him, that the copy required for the Town Major has been duly despatched.

*Govt. G. O. No. 256. 7th December, 1827.*

202. The Governor General in Council is pleased to announce, for the information of those concerned, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have prohibited the grant of Pensions to Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers transferred from His Majesty's to their service, whenever the time passed by such person in His Majesty's Army, exceeds that during which they may have served the Honorable Company prior to becoming non-effective.

*Govt. G. O. No. 19, 25th January, 1828.*

203. The Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in communicating to this Army, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have been pleased to direct, that Non-commissioned Officers and

Staff be selected and transferred from His Majesty's service to the Honorable Company's Army, shall be entitled to their Pensions, provided that on being discharged, their length of service in both shall entitle them to the benefits of the Pension regulations. The restrictions specified in the 5th paragraph of the General Order of the 22d May 1828, are still intended to apply to the case of men drafted from His Majesty's Regiments ordered home, into the Company's Army, who, after a long period of service in the former, and being nearly worn out, have heretofore been sent home as Invalids, and recommended for Pensions from the Company, although they may not have served them more than a few years. It is not, however, intended to extend this rule to men wounded, or injured by accident, after being transferred from His Majesty's Regiments, who will be admitted to the benefits of the Pension, without reference to length of service; but on such casualties occurring, the nature of the injuries, and the circumstances which led to them, are to be distinctly specified in the discharge certificates.

205. The cases of Non-commissioned Officers and men, who have already entered the Company's service, under circumstances similar to those which

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

are considered by the Court of Directors, to constitute a claim to the indulgence mentioned in the commencement of this order, will be specially decided on by the Commander-in-Chief, on a reference being made to Head Quarters, and to obviate future doubts, it will be stated in the General Order transferring a Non-commissioned Officer or Private from His Majesty's Army, with a view to his employment in a Staff situation in the Company's, whether he be entitled to reckon his previous service, an indulgence conceded by the Honorable the Court of Directors, in certain cases only, as above specified. *G. O. C. C. 24th September, 1829.*

206. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following extract (paras. 2 to 6) of a Military general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 13th May 1829, be published in General Orders.

Separate Military letter from Bengal, dated 27th September 1828, transmitting for Court's consideration, a letter from the Adjutant General, stating the request of the Commander-in-Chief, that the instructions of the Court, as conveyed in their letter of the 4th May 1827, relative to the grant of Pensions to Soldiers transferred from His Majesty's Army, may be modified.

207. Para. 2.—The instructions conveyed to you, in paragraphs (96 to 98) of our letter in this department, dated the 4th May 1827, were intended to apply to the cases of men drafted from His Majesty's Regiments ordered home, into the Company's Army, who, after a long period of service in the former, and being nearly worn out, are sent home as Invalids, and recommended for Pension from the Company, although they may not have served more than four or five years in our Army.

208. (3.) We see no reason to depart from those instructions, and we now again desire, that this practice be discontinued, and that no man, transferred from the King's to the Company's service, be in future recommended for a Pension from the Company, unless his service has been equally or nearly equally divided between the two Armies.

209. (4.) In a correspondence we have lately had upon this subject with the Lords Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, we have expressed our resolution of adhering to this principle, on the ground, that as the Company now pay to His Majesty's Government the sum of £60,000 annually, to be appropriated in Pensions to King's Officers and Soldiers who have served in India, all men whose cases come under the description of those referred to in our letter of the foregoing date, should be provided for out of that fund.

210. (5.) It is not our intention, however, to extend this rule to men who may be wounded, or injured by accident in our service, after being transferred from His Majesty's Regiments, and an exception is made in favor of such cases, without reference to length of service in our Pension regulations of the year 1819, but, we desire, that on such casualties occurring, the nature of the injuries, and the circumstances which led to them, be distinctly explained in the men's discharges.

211. (6.) We are fully aware of the importance of having steady, diligent, and well-conducted Non-commissioned European Officers for the Staff of Native Corps, and for the various duties enumerated in the letter of the Adjutant General accompanying your despatch; still we are of opinion, that our European Corps may furnish a considerable portion of men for those duties, without materially injuring, as is alleged, the discipline of

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.— Continued.*

those Corps. If, however, at any time difficulties should arise in providing a sufficient number of men of this description from our European establishment, we shall not object to your applying to His Majesty's Regiments for such assistance, and taking upon ourselves the payment of the Pensions of such men, provided that, on their being discharged, their length of service, in both armies, shall entitle them to the benefit of the Pension regulations; but we must, at the same time desire, that the practice of obtaining men from His Majesty's Regiments for Staff duties in the Company's service, be as seldom resorted to as possible; for independent of the objection to it on the score of expense, it is liable to another, in so much as, if carried to any extent, it will have the effect of excluding our own soldiery from situations to which they have an unquestionable claim, as a reward for faithful and approved services.

*Govt. G. O. No. 204, 14th October, 1829.*

212. Officers commanding Regiments will transmit to the Town Major of Fort William, exclusively of the certificates given to the individuals, and duplicates forwarded by dawk, a roll of the European Invalids of the season, in which, opposite the name of each, is to be inserted the date to which he has received pay, batta, compensation in lieu of clothing, quilts, half mounting, &c., also all claims on the State which remained unadjusted on his quitting the corps.

113. Invalids are strictly prohibited from disposing of their clothing in wear, or their linen dresses. The Town Major of Fort William will be pleased to provide such men as arrive at the presidency without these necessary articles with what may be requisite for their comfort on ship board, the expense of which he will defray from their arrears of pay, &c.

*G. O. C. C. 1st, and G. C. C. F. 28th July, 1830.*

114. Rolls of European Non-commissioned Officers and men presented to Invaliding Committees. are to be prepared on monthly return paper, 20 inches long by 15 inches broad, and to be written across the whole sheet as one page, leaving a vacant space of an inch in the centre, to admit of their being bound conveniently into a book.

*G. O. C. F. 27th August, 1830.*

215. With the sanction of Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the removal of the Head Quarters of the 1st Company of Artillery Invalids from Allahabad to Chunar.

*G. O. C. C. 6th September, 1833.*

216. The European Artillery and Infantry Invalids now at Buxar, to proceed by water to join the Head Quarters of the Battalion at Chunar.

*G. O. C. C. 11th January, 1834.*

217. The Major General in command of the Forces is pleased to notify for general information, that European Soldiers transferred to the Pension establishment, and permitted to remain and draw their stipends in India, are not entitled to be provided with tonnage at the public expense, for their conveyance to the stations at which they may be desirous of residing.

*G. O. C. F. 25th April, 1834.*

218. The pay of Invalids and time-expired men when the original pay certificates are not forthcoming, to be passed in the duplicates directed by G. O. C. F. 10th Sept. 1827, to be sent direct to the Town Major.

*Govt. Let. No 187, 8th May, 1834.*



*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

1919. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief is under the necessity of calling the attention of Staff Officers of stations to the Govt. G. O. of the 2d January 1819, directing annual lists to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army of all European Pensioners of the Honorable Company's service, residing at or near the different cantonments.

220. The following form is to be observed in preparing the lists referred to, which are to include all Invalids and Pensioners not required to reside at Chunar, and are to be forwarded in sufficient time to admit of their receipt at Head Quarters by the 1st of June, annually :—

*List of European Invalids and Out-Pensioners residing at or in the vicinity of — 15th May, 18 —.*

No	Rank and Names.	Corps from which Invalided, or Pensioned	Nature and date of authority under which residing at —.	Remarks.

*Signature of Staff Officer.*

N. B.—The list to be on foolscap paper, and written across the sheet, leaving a blank space of one inch in the centre for binding.

*G. O. P. C. C. 24th April, 1835.*

221. The Commander of the Forces, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to rescind so much of the 3d paragraph of the G. O. of the 24th June 1835, as declares European Non-commissioned Officers and privates, who have not completed 14 years' service in India, to be ineligible to the Invalid establishment, and to notify to the Army, that a soldier's service shall, in future, be allowed to reckon from the date of his attestation, instead of that of his arrival in this country.

222. The heading of the 6th column of the Invalid roll is accordingly to be altered to "Length of Service," which will be calculated agreeably to the foregoing decision, except in the cases of men received from Her Majesty's Army, whose actual service in India, as directed in the 12th paragraph of the G. O. above quoted, must still be shown in the rolls.

*G. O. C. 8th February, 1839.*

223. With reference to the 2d paragraph of the General Order by the Commander of the Forces of the 8th instant, a corresponding alteration is to be made in the heading of the 8th column of the rolls, (a form of which was published in the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief, dated 3d April 1822,) of European Non-commissioned Officers and soldiers, applying to be admitted to the benefits of the Pension, established by Minutes of Council of the 11th January 1797, and Government General Order of the 5th February 1830, which column will, in future, exhibit the soldier's "length of service," reckoned from the date of his attestation.

*G. O. C. F. 18th February, 1839.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.— Continued.)*

224. The Field rates of pay published in Govt. O. 8th July 1840, sanctioned for European soldiers invalided, when marching to their destination on the Invalid establishment. *Govt. Let. No. 639, 29th July, 1842.*

225. The following forms of discharge for all men who may hereafter be discharged from the Invalid establishment, received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, is published for general information:—

*By the Right Honorable, &c. &c. &c.*

This certifies, that the bearer hereof ———, Private in the ——— company of the European ——— Invalids, ——— years of age ——— feet ——— inches ——— high ——— hair ——— complexion ——— eyes, by trade a ———, a native of ——— in the county of ——— and kingdom of ——— enlisted at ——— on the ——— day of ——— one thousand eight hundred and forty ——— hath served the Honorable East India Company, justly and truly for the space of ——— years ——— months, effective service, and ——— years ——— months on the Invalid establishment, from which he is hereby discharged at his own request, having first received a full and true account of all his pay, arrears of pay, clothing, and all other demands whatever, from the time of his first enlisting to the present date, as appears by his receipt on the other side.

<i>To all Officers, Civil and Military,</i>	}	By order of the ———
<i>whom it may concern.</i>		Honorable the ———
Entered in the Town Major's Office,	}	in Council, this ——— day of
by order of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council.		——— one thousand eight hundred and forty ———.

*Town Major.*

*Secy. to the Govt. of  
Military Department.*

226. I do hereby acknowledge to have received from the Honorable Company a full, just, and true account of all my pay, arrears of pay, clothing, and all other demands, from the said Company, from the time of my first enlisting in their service, up to the present date.

Witness my hand this ——— day of ——— one thousand eight hundred and forty ———.

Witness ———

Town Major's Office.

227. We whose names are underwritten, Surgeons of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, do hereby attest, that we have examined the bearer ———, who was transferred to the Invalid establishment by General Orders of the ——— as unfit for further effective duty, in consequence of ———, and find him incapable of further duty on the Invalid establishment.

Given under our hands at ——— this ——— day of ——— one thousand eight hundred and forty ———.

——— *Member, Medical Board.*  
 ——— *Surgeon, General Hospital.*  
 ——— *Garrison Surgeon.*  
 ——— *Garrison Assistant Surgeon.*  
 ——— *Assistant Surgeon, H. M.'s — Regt.*

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—Continued.)*

228. This certifies, that the bearer hereof, Private \_\_\_\_\_ of the Invalid establishment, attached to the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, has served the Honorable Company for the space of \_\_\_\_\_ years, and that he is discharged from the service for the reasons stated in the annexed certificate.

Character.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ one thousand eight hundred and forty \_\_\_\_\_

*Town Major.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 207, 19th August, 1842.*

229. A private attached to the Invalid Companies at Chunar permitted to proceed to England, forfeiting all claim to Pension under the operation of G. O. P. C. C. under 15th July, 1835.

*Govt. Let. No. 476, 23d September, 1842.*

230. Pensions fixed in British currency to be issued to Pensioned soldiers from the Honorable Company's service, permitted to reside in India, at the exchange of 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. the Company's Rupee.

*Govt. Let. No. 96, 2d December, and L. C. D. No. 52, 28th September, 1842.*

*Chelsea Pensioners.*

231. In conformity with instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the General Orders of Government, dated the 18th October 1818, permitting Invalid soldiers of His Majesty's service, to remain in India as Out-pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, are rescinded.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1821.*

232. With reference to General Orders of the 21st August last, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that in conformity with instructions from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, Invalid soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments, who, from wounds or disorders contracted in the service, entailing on them a helpless infirmity, or from any uncommon length of service, in the course of which they may have conducted themselves with sobriety and attention to their duty, may appear to have established a fair claim to the indulgence, will be permitted to reside and draw their stipend in India, as Out-pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, on a representation of their case being submitted to Government by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. 20th October, 1821.*

233. In consequence of recent arrangements between His Majesty's Government and the Honorable the Court of Directors, for the payment of the stipends of Out-pensioners from the Royal Hospital at Chelsea, permitted to reside in India, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish, for the information of His Majesty's Forces and of all concerned, the following extract of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 7th November 1821, also the several documents of forms, &c. received therewith.

*Chelsea Pensioners.—(Continued.)*

234. (Para. 6.) In the packet you will receive several documents, for the purpose of enabling you to authorize the discharge of the amount of Pension due to the several Out-Pensioners from Chelsea Hospital, who have been permitted to reside in Bengal.

235. (7.) Great care must be taken in paying these Pensions, that the forms prescribed are observed; and that the receipts and affidavits, properly executed, are forwarded to us, in duplicate, in order that payment of the amount issued in India, on this account, may be received by us from the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital.

236. (8.) It is our desire, that the receipts and affidavits, be accompanied with a list of the Pensioners, the amount of payment to each, and the total amount issued, with a column of remarks, containing such particulars as it may appear necessary to state, with a view to obviate any difficulty in the adjustment of the accounts in this country.

## No. 1.

*Instructions for the information and guidance of the persons who may be appointed by the Honorable the East India Company, to pay the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital resident in India.*

237. Lists will be furnished to the Secretary of the Honorable the East India Company, by the Secretary of Chelsea Hospital, of all Out-Pensioners of that establishment to be paid in India, wherein a description of each Pensioner, together with every particular of his service will be given, as taken from his discharge, with the view to his identity, when he applies for his Pension.

238. The first payment to be made as soon as convenient after the arrival of the lists; these lists to be the guide for all future quarterly payments, which must be made in strict conformity with the accompanying scales or tables for the different quarters.

239. When any Pensioner is to be paid for any period less than a quarter, care must be taken to deduct five per cent. from the gross amount of his Pension, as is required upon all issues of Out-Pension, by an Act passed in the 28th year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Second.

240. Every quarter's payment is to be made in advance, immediately after the commencement of each quarter; viz. on the 25th of March, the 25th of June, the 25th of September, and the 25th of December, upon the Pensioner producing an affidavit, drawn up and attested according to the form set forth in his paper of instructions, which will prove his existence and identity.

241. The Pensioners are to sign the receipts, according to the printed forms herewith sent, which are to be properly witnessed and filled up with the rate of pension, regiment or corps, amount, number of days and period, and with the name of the person making the payment; the receipts and affidavits to be taken in triplicate, in order to remedy any loss by miscarriage or otherwise.

242. One set of such receipts and affidavits together with a list or accounts of the payments, to be transmitted to the Secretary of the East India Company, by the earliest opportunity, duplicates thereof by the next conveyance, and the triplicate to be retained by the person making the payments.

243. Particular care must be observed in paying the Pensioners themselves, as no other person or persons can legally receive the same, under any pretence, whatever, if the Pensioner be living.

*Chelsea Pensioners.—(Continued.)*

244. As the Out-pension is paid quarterly in advance, if any Pensioner dies, even on the first day of the quarter, his widow or other representative is entitled, by the rules and regulations of Chelsea Hospital, to receive the amount of Pension for such quarter; if the widow make the application, she must produce a certificate of her marriage, also a full and sufficient certificate that the Pensioner died after the termination of the quarter for which he had received his Pension. If there be no widow, but the next of kin applies, and the sum due be under five pounds, an authentic certificate that the applicant is the next of kin, must be furnished, upon which document the Pension due may be issued; if the sum be five pounds or upwards, the person so applying must produce letters of administration, or such other document as the laws of the country require from representatives recovering monies due to their deceased relatives, and in every case of demand for Pension due to deceased Pensioners, certificates of death, and the necessary documents before-mentioned must be annexed to the receipt. It will be also necessary to report, for the information of the Lords Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, the death of any Pensioner, in order that his name may be struck off the Hospital Books.

No. 3.

(——— *per Diem.*)

245. I ————— do hereby acknowledge to have received of *Thomas Constantine Brooksbank*, Esq. Agent to the Out-pensioners of *Chelsea Hospital* (by the hands of —————), the sum of ————— Pounds ————— Shillings and ————— Pence ————— being the full, amount of my pay as a Pensioner of the said Hospital, for ————— days, from the ————— day of ————— 18—, to the 24th day of ————— both days included, 5 per cent. being deducted pursuant to Act of Parliament, passed in the twenty-eighth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Second.

£

*Witness,*

246. To give effect to the arrangements contained in the preceding documents, the following rules are established, for the guidance, under this presidency, of the Officers concerned. Payments, according to the rates laid down above, will commence from the 25th proximo (June), up to which date, the pay and half batta now received by the several Pensioners herein named, will be continued to be passed to them.

247. The stipends are, in conformity with His Majesty's regulations, to be drawn in advance, quarterly, agreeably to the rates detailed in form No. 2, [See Appendix No. 65] the exchange being settled at St. Rupees 8 : 0 : 0 per £ Sterling; *i. e.*

From the 25th June to the 24th September,

From the 25th September to the 24th December,

From the 25th December to the 24th March,

From the 25th March to the 24th June,

} Inclusive.

248. From the gross amount of each Pension, a deduction of 5 per cent. is to be made, in conformity with the Act 28th George Second.

249. The payment of these allowances is confined to Military Pay Masters, and the bills are to be drawn by the King's Brigade Major, for the indivi-

*Chelsea Pensioners.—(Continued.)*

duals at the presidency, and by Station Brigade Majors, for those residing in the Upper Provinces; the whole to be adjusted by the Pay Master of His Majesty's Troops, in like manner with other contingent payments chargeable to the Crown.

250. The bills are to be drawn in duplicate, and forwarded with the least practicable delay accompanied by receipts in duplicate of the parties, to the Pay Master, King's Troops, who will arrange the same, and transmit them to the Military Accountant, as vouchers to his account current.

251. It will be the duty of the latter Officer, to prepare from these documents, a general annual statement, in duplicate, of the relative disbursements, and forward the same, with the prescribed double set of vouchers, to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, for transmission to the Honorable the Court of Directors, for adjustment with His Majesty's Government.

252. These statements are to be further accompanied by quarterly descriptive rolls, also in duplicate, of the King's Pensioners within the presidency of Bengal, to be prepared by his Majesty's Brigade Major in Fort William, agreeably to the following form, and sent by that Officer, as soon after the payments have taken place as practicable, to the Military Accountant, as an indispensable voucher to his annual statement.

No. 5.

*Roll of His Majesty's Out-Pensioners in Bengal, who have received their Stipends from the \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ 182—.*

<i>Regiments.</i>	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Date of admission on the Pension.</i>	<i>Age.</i>	<i>Rate per day.</i>	<i>Total of quarterly payment.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>

253. To enable the King's Brigade Major to keep a general register of the Chelsea Pensioners, the Staff Officers of the upper and intermediate stations, who may have to draw the quarterly stipends of these people, are directed to transmit quarterly correct rolls, as above (No. 5). of the Pensioners so drawn for, to the Brigade Major, King's Troops, in Fort William, carefully noting all casualties that may have occurred since the previous quarterly payment. *Govt. G. O. 17th May, 1822.*

254. In continuation of General Orders, dated 17th May 1822, the two following statements omitted in those orders, shewing the scale of the rates of Pensions payable to Chelsea Out-pensioners, for quarters of ninety-two and ninety-one days respectively, are published for the information of His Majesty's Forces in India, and of all concerned. [*For the Statements, see Appendix, and No. 66.*] *Govt. G. O. No. 79, 31st July, 1823.*

*Chelsea Pensioners.—(Continued.)*

255. Bills for the stipends of Chelsea Pensioners to be continued to be checked in the office of Audit as heretofore, although the amount is debitable to account current in London, with reference to the scale of rates adverted to in Govt. G. O. 17th May, and 22d and 31st July, 1823.

*Govt. Let. No. 411, 31st July, 1823.*

256. A Chelsea Pensioner entitled to receive the local rate of pay and half batta or provisions from the date when his name appears in orders permitting him to reside in India as an Invalid, until the date when his final transfer to the Chelsea Pension establishment is published at the presidency; from the latter date he becomes entitled to receive the Chelsea rate of Pension assigned, be it more or less than the local rate he has been receiving immediately.

*Govt. Let. No. 279, 16th August, 1821  
and No. 461, 30th May, 1828.*

257. Our attention having been drawn to the rate at which the Out-pensioners of Chelsea Hospital in your presidency receive their Pensions, we have determined that in future such payments shall be made at the rate fixed annually for bills drawn in repayment of advances for the Queen's service in India; and we direct that this rate be observed in all payments made on this account after the receipt of this dispatch at your presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 131, 10th September,  
and L. C. D. No. 45 16th May, 1838.*

258. The Pensions of Chelsea Out-pensioners payable to themselves. No other person can legally receive the same, under any pretence whatever. Vide Clause 7th, G. O. G. G. 17th May, 1822.

*Govt. Let. No. 440, 28th January, 1839.*

259. Soldiers of His Majesty's service discharged in this country, and awaiting the receipt of the orders for their Pensions from Chelsea Hospital, to receive the same rate of pay as hitherto passed to them.

*Govt. Let. No. 302, 9th February, 1842.*

*Native Officers and Men.*

260. Rates of pay of Invalid Officers and Privates of the regular corps, comprising Cavalry, Golundaze, Infantry, Miners, Pioneers, Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers.

Subadars, .. .. .	St. Rs. .	25	0	0
Jemadars and serangs, .. .. .	"	12	0	0
Havildars, naicks, native doctors, tindals, and half-caste drummers, .. .. .	"	7	0	0
Troopers, sepoy, drummers, (not half caste,) trumpeters, pioneers, miners of 1st class and gun lascars, .. .. .	"	4	0	0
Ordnance drivers, miners of 2d class, farri- ers, bheestees, syces, grass-cutters, and quarter-master's lascars, .. .. .	"	3	0	0

261. Rates of additional pay to persons of the description included in the above statement, who may have lost a limb, or become blind on service, or have been reduced to a helpless state by wounds received on service.

*Native Officers and Men.—Continued.*

			<i>Additional Pay. Total.</i>	
			St. Rs.	
Subadars, . . . . .			15	40
Jemadars and serangs, . . . . .			8	20
Havildars, naicks, native doctors, tindals, and } half caste drummers, . . . . .			5	12
Troopers, sepoy, drummers, (not half caste,) } trumpeters, pioneers, miners of 1st class } and gun lascars, . . . . .			3	7
Ordnance drivers, miners of 2d class, farriers, } bheesteers, syces, grass-cutters, and quarter- } master's lascars, . . . . .			2	5

*Govt. G. O. 4th June, and 30th July, 1811.*

262. A power being vested in the Commanding Officers of corps, to discharge any sepoy whom the medical officer shall certify to be physically unfit to carry arms, and who, from the period of his service and the nature and cause of such unfitness, may have no claim to a provision on the Invalid institution, the Commander-in-Chief expects that, on the present and on all future occasions, no men of the above description will be brought before the Invaliding Committees; at the same time, His Lordship, adverti<sup>ng</sup> to the rules of the service, by which men who may receive injuries or contract disorders in the execution of their duty, though they may not have served the prescribed period, are, if rendered permanently unfit for their profession, entitled to the benefits of the Invalid establishment, is desirous that no men of the above description should be precluded from appearing before the Medical Committee. The Commander-in-Chief relies upon Commanding Officers for a judicious discrimination between the two cases above particularized.

*G. O. C. C. 8th March, 1816.*

263. Commissariat drivers not entitled to the Invalid, (now Pension) establishment unless disabled on service, or in extraordinary cases. [*See. Art. 290.*]

*Govt. G. O. 1st September, 1818.*

264. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that persons holding the situation of drum or fife-major, when transferred to the Invalid establishment, whether of the European or Native branch of the service, shall be put upon the same footing with serjeants or havildars in point of Invalid pay and allowances, provided they shall have served as such, for the full period of three years, prior to the transfer.

*Govt. G. O. 12th December, 1818.*

265. The syces and grass-cutters attached to Mounted Corps under this presidency, being equally entitled to the benefit of medical attendance, and to the Invalid or Pension establishment with fighting men, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such orders as may appear requisite to ensure the future accuracy and proper record of their descriptive long rolls, and to cause the strictest attention being hereafter given to the preparation of all documents connected with this class of public servants.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1820.*

*Note.—Medical Allowance is now admissible only for fighting men.*

266. Gun lascars transferred to the store lascar companies, entitled to the Pension establishment. Those subsequently enlisted for those companies only entitled when disabled by wounds received in the execution of their duty.

*Govt. G. O. 28th August, 1822.*



*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

267. With reference to the General Orders noted in the margin, and in order to consolidate and simplify the rules under which the native officers and men of all local, provincial or irregular corps of horse or foot, are in future to be considered eligible or entitled to the benefits of the Invalid Pension Establishment, the whole of those orders are hereby rescinded, and the following are to have effect from this date :—

268. (1.) No native commissioned, non-commissioned officer, drummer, sepoy, bhisty or lascar of the several corps of Local Infantry, (as per margin,) shall be entitled to the benefits of the Invalid Pension, who shall have served less than (20) twenty years, including any portion of time they may have served in the line; excepting such as have been wounded, or contracted incurable disorders on service.—Disorders which men may have brought on themselves within the prescribed period of twenty years, or which may not have arisen from wounds received on duty, shall give them no claim to the benefit of this establishment, which is only intended for those who are worn-out, or who may have suffered from actual service. No officer or soldier, &c. is to be recommended for the Invalid Pension even subsequent to his twenty years' service, unless he shall in every respect be unfit for local service from wounds, age, or infirmity.

269. (2.) No native officer, non-commissioned officer, drum, fife or bugle major of Local Infantry, who has not been disabled on actual service, shall in future be entitled to the Pension of the rank he may hold at the time of being Invalided, unless he shall have actually served in that rank for three years. If he has served a shorter period, he shall receive the subsistence only of the next inferior rank, unless disabled by wounds or other injury received on service.

270. (3.) The Commandant, Adjutant, and Medical Officer of each local battalion, shall, early in March of each year, prepare the usual descriptive roll of officers and men recommended as entitled and proper objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee ordered to be assembled at the Head-Quarters of the district in which the corps may be serving, or other proximate station where a full Committee may be assembled; and the necessary rolls being filled up and signed by the Surgeon in charge of the corps, and countersigned by the Commandant and Adjutant, according to the form laid down for the corps of the Line, will be sent with the men recommended to the station directed in division or district orders, so as to appear before the Committee by the 31st March, where they will be regularly examined, and such as pass this examination, will be noted accordingly "unfit," and the rest who, under these regulations are not entitled to the Pension, and still capable of local duty, will be returned, *fit for ditto*; the local troops not being eligible to the Invalid Battalions on the regular establishment, or to the intermediate performance of "garrison duty," unless they shall have been received from the line, when they will be held entitled to the same privileges, excepting in regard to the length of service, which must be regulated by this order.

271. (4.) Two copies of the roll will be forwarded to the Adjutant General at Head Quarters in the usual manner, and the triplicate forwarded to the corps by the Public Staff Officer; when the certificates directed in Section 124, Chap. XLII, last Code, will be forwarded to such Staff Officer by

*Native Officers and Men.—Continued.*

the Adjutants of Corps, for the men recommended for the Pension, and the requisite means taken to pay them up.—Those who are considered fit for duty being directed to rejoin their corps forthwith.

272. (5.) On being paid up and supplied with their certificates, the officers and men so recommended, shall, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, be directed, like the men of the line, to proceed to Monghyr, Allahabad or Meerut, as hereafter specified, for final examination at the same time with the Invalids of the line; such as pass the General Committees, will receive from the proper Officer the usual half printed Out-pension roll, correctly filled up as directed in General Orders. 22d April 1820, to enable them to receive their stipend in such districts as they may select for their residence, from the district Pay Masters or Pay Masters of Invalids, as the case may be.

*Note.—The Rules for Invaliding Committees have since been revised, See Art. 33.*

273. Local Infantry.	For ordinary wounds; long service or decrepitude.			Loss of limb or both eyes on service.		
	Rs.					
Soubah or commandant*, . . . . .	28	0	0	45	0	0
Subadar, . . . . .	18	0	0	30	0	0
Jemadar, . . . . .	10	0	0	15	0	0
Havildar, drum or fife major, &c. . .	6	0	0	10	0	0
Naik and native doctor, . . . . .	5	0	0	8	0	0
Drummer, . . . . .	3	8	0	5	0	0
Sepoys, . . . . .	3	8	0	5	0	0
Gun or tent tindal, . . . . .	4	0	0	6	0	0
Gun or tent lascar, . . . . .	3	0	0	4	8	0
Hand bheestie, . . . . .	3	0	0	4	8	0

\* N. B.—These ranks, as well as Subadar Major, are prospectively abolished in Local Corps.

274. (7.) The same rules are applicable to the payment, accounts, check and controul of the Invalid Pensioners from the Local Infantry, as to those of the Line now in existence, and no claims shall be received in any case where the descriptive or Out-pension rolls, certificates, or other documents are either informal or deficient.

275. (8.) The Local or Irregular Horse shall in no case be entitled to the Invalid Pension, unless actually wounded or disabled on service, when it will be the duty of the Officer commanding the Corps to call for a *Special Medical Committee* at the Head-Quarters of the district in which he may be serving, before whom such claimants shall appear with the rolls, &c. filled up and signed by the Commanding Officer, Adjutant, and Medical Officer in charge of the corps, in all respects as complete and formal as those of Corps of the line or Local Infantry, and forwarded in the same manner.

276. (9.) Such men as have *bond-fide* been wounded or disabled on service, shall, on passing the Special Committee and receiving the final orders of the Commander-in-Chief, be entitled to the following Pensions on the Hauper Establishment. The second or higher scale being solely set apart for men who have lost a limb or both eyes on service. The first or lower rate for wounds or accidents of lesser consequence and degree, but which disable or cripple the soldier for service.

*Native Officers and Men.—Continued.*

277. Local or Irregular Horse.	Inferior rates for common wounds, &c.	Superior for loss of limb or both eyes.
Ressaldar, .. .. .	Rs. 25 0 0	40 0 0
Ressaidar, .. .. .	18 0 0	30 0 0
Naib ressalidar, .. .. .	12 0 0	20 0 0
Wordie major, .. .. .	25 0 0	40 0 0
Jemadar, .. .. .	7 0 0	12 0 0
Duffadar major or kote duffadar, ..	6 0 0	10 0 0
Duffadar, native doctor or trumpet major, .. .. .	5 0 0	8 0 0
Nishanchees, nargarchees or trum- peters, .. .. .	4 0 0	6 0 0
Suvars, .. .. .	3 8 0	5 0 0
Hand bhisty or lascar, .. .. .	3 0 0	4 8 0

278. (10.) The rules applied in Articles 4, 5, 6 and 7 to Local Infantry, will also prevail in every respect with regard to the forms and accounts of the men pensioned from the Local Cavalry.

279. (11.) The 8th and 9th Articles of this regulation are strictly applicable to the Provincial Infantry of this establishment (including the

*Note.—These Corps have since been abolished. The rules are retained for eventual reference.*

Agra and Delhi Nujeebs), who shall in no case be held entitled to the Invalid Pension, except actually wounded or disabled on service or duty, as therein indicated; or unless they were received originally from corps of

the line, in which event they are to be considered as entitled to the same advantages as those corps, except with respect to length of service, which shall be extended to twenty years, as in Article 1, relative to the Local Infantry.

280. Provincial Infantry.	Inferior rate for common wounds.	Superior for loss of limb or both eyes.
Native adjutant (prospectively abolished), .. .. .	Rs. 22 0 0	36 0 0
Subadar, .. .. .	10 0 0	18 0 9
Jemadar, .. .. .	7 0 0	12 0 0
Havildars, .. .. .	3 0 0	6 0 0
Naicks and tindal, .. .. .	2 12 0	5 8 0
Drummers, .. .. .	2 8 0	5 0 0
Sepoys, .. .. .	2 8 0	4 8 0
Native doctors, .. .. .	5 0 0	8 0 0
Lascar and bheesties, .. .. .	2 0 0	4 0 0

281. (12.) The same rules and forms shall prevail in the assemblage of Special Medical Committees, recommendation and descriptive rolls, papers and certificates, as for the class of Local Cavalry; and the Medical and Commanding Officers will be held strictly responsible for any neglect of these rules.

282. (13.) The General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of the 8th March 1816, [See Art. 262.] being equally applicable to the local and provincial troops as to those of the line, the Governor General in Council calls upon all Officers in command of corps, with their Medical

*Native Officers and Men.— (Continued.)*

Officers and Staff, whether of the line or irregulars, for a conscientious and zealous regard to the obvious spirit of those orders, and to prevent equally the service from being burthened with men unfit for their respective duties, or the Invalid and Pension establishments being improperly diverted to purposes foreign to their institution and real utility. The Officers commanding local and provincial corps of Horse and Foot are enjoined to be particular in the execution of this order, though it is not to prevent them from bringing any peculiar instances of very long and meritorious services to the notice of Government, as special cases, in the Local Cavalry or Provincial Infantry, who are not strictly entitled by the regulations to the indulgence of a Pension. *Govt. G. O. No. 9, 2d May, 1823.*

283. (1.) With reference to General Orders, 2d May last, respecting the Invalids of Local Infantry, and to the peculiar situation of the officers and men belonging to the four Goorka or Hills Corps, who came over to the British Army from that of the Nepaul Government during the campaign of 1815, the limitation of the periods of service with respect to those men who may become superannuated, or unfit for active service, is removed, and the following course will be adopted:—

284. (2.) Whenever any individuals belonging to the Goorka Battalions who came over from the enemy in 1815, or were taken into service during that campaign, may become unfit by age or infirmity for the more active duties of the corps, they will be transferred into a Garrison Company to be formed in each battalion, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and employed solely on the *garrison duties* of the forts and out-posts in the Nepal conquests, heretofore performed by their corps, and considered as stationary.

285. (3.) These Garrison Companies will form a component part of the present establishment of each battalion, and of its aggregate strength, on the same pay and allowances with the rest of the corps. Should a second or a third Garrison Company be necessary in any of the corps, by an excess of aged or worn-out men, it will be formed on the same principle, under His Excellency's order.

286. (4.) Whenever any individuals belonging to the Garrison Companies of those corps, be wholly unfit even for garrison duty, they will be examined by the Annual Committees, and Pensioned wherever they may choose to reside within the British territory, under the same forms and rates as the other Local Infantry. (Vide 5th Clause, G. O. 2d May, 1823.)

287 (5.) No part of this regulation is to be applied to the cases of Officers or men enlisted since the campaign of 1815, who must in all cases be subject, in every respect, to the general regulation above adverted to. (Clauses 1 to 7.) *Govt. G. O. No. 78, 31st July, 1823.*

288. Soldiers of Provincial or other Irregular Corps paid in the civil department, not considered entitled to any pensionary provision, unless they have been received from corps of the line, in which case the Commander-in-Chief disposes of them under the rules of the service. Commandants of Provincial corps permitted to bring to the direct notice of Government, cases of peculiarly long and faithful services, as fit objects for a special provision. *Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 7th February, 1824.*

*Note.—For rules for the transfer to the Pension Establishment of men received from Ameer Khan's service, See Letter from the Secretary to Govt. No. 395, 8th January, 1825.*

*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

289. The men belonging to 2d and 3rd corps of Irregular Cavalry lately employed in Assam or Arracan to be eligible to the benefits of the Invalid Establishment when deemed fit objects for transfer thereto, on the lower scale of allowances detailed in G. O. of the 20th February 1816.

*Govt. Let. No. 115, 2d March, 1827.*

290. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to continue to the Ordnance drivers, transferred on the substitution of horses for bullocks, from the Artillery to the Commissariat, the title to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, to which the men of the driver companies were declared eligible by G. O. of the 22nd December, 1809.

*Govt. G. O. No. 47, 29th February, 1828.*

291. A drum-major of a Native Corps allowed, for gallant conduct, a Pension equal to that of a drum major on the European Invalid Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 309, 22nd August, 1828.*

292. Instances of troopers and sepoy, who have been wounded, or who have met with accidents in the execution of their duty, and who have retarded their cure, or aggravated their cases, and in the hope of being admitted to the Invalid Establishment, having been recently brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, Officers commanding Corps will distinctly explain to them, that whenever such attempts are reported to His Excellency, he will, without reference to the previous character, or to the claims of the individual, direct his dismissal from the service.

*G. O. C. C. 10th November, 1828.*

293. A farrier major having been sanctioned for each regiment of Light Cavalry, by General Orders No. 45, of the 23d February 1829, and no rate of invalid pay being fixed for that grade, the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the retiring Pension of a farrier major of Native Cavalry shall be fixed on the same scale as that now received by native doctors.

*Govt. G. O. No. 174, 28th August, 1829.*

294. *Note.—The Mug Sebundies considered eligible to the benefits of the Pension Establishment. For rules for their transfer rates of Pension, see Letter from Secretary to Government, No. 300, 18th September, 1829.*

295. Whenever native officers or men are transferred to the Pension Establishment, regimental certificates of the last pay received by them to be invariably forwarded.

*G. O. C. C. 19th January, 1830.*

296. The officers and men who were received from the Goorkah Army in 1815, are entitled (by the regulations) when unfit for the active duties of a soldier, to be transferred to the Invalid Establishment, without reference to the time they may have served the British Government.

*G. O. C. C. 15th February, 1830.*

297. A subadar who had left his corps for the purpose of being admitted to Pension, but died prior to being brought before an Invaliding Committee, considered entitled to the same allowances as drawn by the other individuals invalided, up to date of demise.

*Govt. Let. No. 328, 23rd April, 1830.*

298. All drum or fife majors of Native Corps, whose fathers were Europeans, when Invalided as such, provided they served in that grade for the full period of three years prior to their transfer, allowed an addition of

*Native Officers and Men.— Continued.*

three rupees per month to the rate of Pension as fixed for drum or fife majors of Native Infantry by G. O. 12th December 1818, making the whole amount of such Pension, rupees (10) ten. *Govt. Let. No. 127, 10th June, 1831.*

299. Native troops not allowed, with reference to claims to Invalid Pension, to reckon as time past in the service, the period they may be patients in the Lunatic Asylum. *Govt. Let. No. 269, 21st May, 1832.*

300. The ordinary Pension of a sirdar of Ordnance drivers fixed at rupees 3: 8, and the Pension for wounds at 6 rupees per mensem, instead of 3 and 5 rupees, the present rates. *Govt. Let. No. 267, 21st January, 1833.*

301. Government have been pleased to sanction an increase to the Invalid Pension of a sirdar of Ordnance drivers, which is henceforward to be three rupees eight annas, and the Pension for wounds to be 6 rupees per mensem, instead of three or five rupees respectively, as fixed in General Orders by the Vice President in Council of the 4th June and 30th July, 1811. *G. O. C. C. 13th February, 1833.*

302. Government have been pleased to sanction an increase of three sonaut rupees to the Pension of drum and fife majors of the Regular Native Army, whose fathers were Europeans. Persons of this description invalided subsequently to the 10th June 1834, are accordingly entitled to receive ten sonaut rupees, Invalid pay, provided they have completed three years' service in the grades mentioned. *G. O. C. C. 15th October, 1833.*

303. The Governor General in Council having had under consideration the difference which at present exists between Local Horse and Local Infantry, with regard to pensionary provision, is pleased to resolve, that native officers and men of the grades specified in the margin, [See following Article] forming Corps of Local or Irregular Horse are, in future, to be considered eligible to the benefits of the Invalid Pension Establishment, on the rules laid down for the Local Infantry, in the 1st and 2nd classes of the Govt. G. O. of the 2d May, 1823.

304. The following rate of Pensions on the Invalid Establishment, are authorized to the Natives of Corps of Local Horse:—

<i>Local Horse.</i>	<i>Rate of ordinary Pension.</i>	<i>Rate of Pension for wounds, &amp;c.</i>
Ressaldar. . . . .	25 0 0	40 0 0
Ressaidar, . . . . .	18 0 0	30 0 0
Nuib ressalidar, . . . . .	12 0 0	20 0 0
Woodie major, . . . . .	25 0 0	40 0 0
Jemadar, . . . . .	7 0 0	12 0 0
Duffadar major, or kote duffadar, . .	6 0 0	10 0 0
Duffadar, native doctor, or trumpet major,	5 0 0	8 0 0
Nishanchees, nagarchees, or trumpeters,	4 0 0	6 0 0
Sowars, . . . . .	3 8 0	5 0 0
Hand bheestee or lascar, . . . . .	3 0 0	4 8 0

305. The existing regulations with regard to the forms and mode of presenting fit objects before Invaliding Committees of the line, are to obtain with men of the Irregular Horse, and the same rules which prevail with respect to the payment, accounts, checks and control of the Invalid Pensioners from the regular Army, are equally applicable to those from the Local Cavalry.

*Govt. G. O. No. 17, 16th January, 1834.*

*Native Officers and Men.—Continued.)*

306. Certain native Officers and Sepoys who were remanded to their Corps after passing the Annual Invaliding Committee, allowed Pay and half Batta on rejoining. The same to be allowed to men similarly situated.

*Govt. Let. No. 156, 11th May, 1835.*

307. The retiring Pensions of native officers and men at the three Presidencies to be as follows :—

		After 15 year's Service.	When disabled by wounds or for very long service, not less than 40 years.
Subadar major and subadar per mensem, .. .. . }	Rs.	25 0 0	40 0 0
Jemadar, ditto, .. .. .		12 0 0	20 0 0
Havildar, naik and trumpeter, ditto, .		7 0 0	12 0 0
Drummer, trooper and private, ditto, ..		4 0 0	7 0 0

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 17th April, 1837.*

*Note.—The above G. O. is entered in full, in Section “ Native Troops.”*

308. The continuance of the additional pay to native soldiers after 16 and 20 years, authorized in Govt. G. O. 17th April 1837, not contemplated by the Honorable the Court of Directors, when transferred to the Pension Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 5, 5th January, 1838.*

309. In preparing the rolls of individuals proposed to be transferred to the Invalid Establishment, commanding officers of corps are directed to insert, in the fullest manner, in the column for remarks, the characters of all men who have served forty years and upwards.

*G. O. C. C. 28th March, 1838.*

310. In conformity with instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish the following scales, regulating the grant of pensions and allowances to the several ranks of the native army, for wounds received in action; those for the commissioned grades being strictly governed by the rules applicable to European officers, and published in G. O. V. P. No. 90 of the 3d June, 1831.

311. These Pensions being granted as a compensation for the permanent disability sustained by wounds received in action, may be held together with any other pension, pay and allowances, to which a native officer or soldier may be entitled, without any deduction on account thereof.

*312. Scale of Pension for Commissioned grades per Mensem.*

Subadars of corps of line, body guard, sappers and miners, and gun lascars, .. .. .	Rs.	25
Jamedars of ditto ditto, .. .. .	„	12
Subadars of Local Infantry, .. .. .	„	18
Jamedars of ditto, .. .. .	„	10
Ressaldar of Local Cavalry, .. .. .	„	25
Ressaidar of ditto ditto, .. .. .	„	18
Naib ressaidar of ditto, .. .. .	„	12
Woordie major of ditto, .. .. .	„	25

*Native Officers and Men.— Continued.*

313. The monthly rates of pensions to native non-commissioned officers and soldiers for wounds or injuries received in action, are to be governed by the rules contained in the following scale and schedule ; viz.

*1st Degree.*—Men losing two limbs or both eyes, from wounds, or being so severely wounded as to be totally incapable of earning a livelihood, and to require the assistance and care of some other person.

*2d Degree.*—Men rendered incapable of earning a livelihood, but not requiring the care of another person.

*3rd Degree.*—Men able to contribute in a small degree towards a livelihood.

*4th Degree.*—Men able to contribute materially towards a livelihood, although unfit for the ordinary duties of the service.

<i>Horse Artillery, Body Guard and Light Cavalry.</i>	<i>1st Degree.</i>	<i>2d Degree.</i>	<i>3d Degree.</i>	<i>4th Degree.</i>
Havildar, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Naick, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Trumpet major, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Trumpeter, .. .. .	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0
Rough rider, .. .. .	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0
Farrier major, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Farrier, .. .. .	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0	1 4 3
Trooper, .. .. .	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0
Syce, .. .. .	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0	1 4 3
Grass-cutter, .. .. .	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0	1 4 3
Native doctor, 1st class, edu- cated at the Govt. institu- tion, .. .. .	10 0 0	7 8 0	5 10 0	4 3 6
Native doctor, 2d class, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Driver, .. .. .	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0	1 4 3
<i>Foot Artillery, Sappers and Miners, and Infantry of the Line.</i>				
Havildar, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Naick, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Drum, or fife major, if sons of Europeans, .. .. .	10 0 0	7 8 8	5 10 0	4 3 6
Drum or fife major, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Drummers, { Christian, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
{ Native, .. .. .	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0
Sepoy, .. .. .	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0
Native doctor, 1st class, educa- ted at the Govt. institution, }	10 0 0	7 8 0	5 10 0	4 3 6
Native doctor, 2d class, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Sirdar driver, .. .. .	3 8 0	2 10 0	1 15 6	1 7 8
Driver, .. .. .	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0	1 4 3
<i>Gun Lascars.</i>				
Havildar, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Naick, .. .. .	7 0 0	5 4 0	3 15 0	2 15 3
Private, .. .. .	4 0 0	3 0 0	2 4 0	1 11 0



*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

<i>Local Infantry.</i>	<i>1st Degree.</i>				<i>2d Degree.</i>				<i>3d Degree.</i>				<i>4th Degree.</i>			
Havildar, .. .. .	6	0	0	4	8	0	3	6	0	2	8	6				
Naick, .. .. .				3	12	0	2	13		2	1	9				
Drum or fife major, ..				4	8	0	3	6		2	8	6				
Drummer, .. .. .	0			2	10	0	1	15		1	7	8				
Sepoy, .. .. .	0			2	10	0	1	15		1	7	8				
Native doctor, .. .	0			3	12	0	2	13		2	1	9				
<i>Local Cavalry,</i>																
Kote duffadar, .. .. .	6	0	0	4	8	0	3	6	0	2	8	6				
Duffadar, .. .. .	5	0	0	3	12	0	2	13	0	2	1	9				
Neshan burdar, .. .. .	4	0	0	3	0	0	2	4	0	1	11	0				
Trumpet major, .. .. .	5	0	0	3	12	0	2	13	0	2	1	9				
Trumpeter, .. .. .	4	0	0	3	0	0	2	4	0	1	11	0				
Sowar, .. .. .	3	8	0	2	10	0	1	15	0	1	7	8				
Native doctor, .. .. .	5	0	0	3	12	0	2	13	0	2	1	9				
<i>Qr.-Master's Establishment.</i>																
Tindal, .. .. .	7	0	0	5	4	0	3	15	0	2	15	3				
Lascar, .. .. .	3	0	0	2	4	0	1	11	0	1	4	3				
Bheestee, .. .. .	3	0	0	2	4	0	1	11	0	1	4	3				

314. In cases of severe wounds or injuries received in action, the pension will be fixed according to the rates in the foregoing scales, by a Medical Committee, to be specially assembled for the purpose, of which the Superintending Surgeon of the division shall be President, when practicable; which Committee will grant the lowest or the highest, or any intermediate rate, according to the degree of the injury received, the length of the soldier's previous service, his character, or any peculiar circumstances attending his conduct at the time the wound was received.

*Govt. G. O. No. 120, 13th August, 1838.*

315. To prevent a repetition of a misconception which has in one instance occurred this season, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief notifies, for general information and guidance, that the Government General Order of the 17th April 1837, granting increased rates of Pensions, for certain specified periods of service, to native officers and soldiers of unblemished character, transferred to the Invalid Establishment, does not in any way supersede the provisions of the 6th paragraph of General Orders of the 6th March 1835, which directs that "no Native Commissioned or Non-commissioned Officer, who has not been disabled on actual service, shall be entitled to the benefits of the rank he may hold at the time of being invalided, unless he shall have served in that rank for three years complete; should he have served a shorter period, he shall receive the Pension only which is allowed the next inferior grade, his united service in the rank he held when invalided, and in the next inferior grade, amounting together to full three years."

*G. O. C. C. 16th August, 1838.*

316. With the sanction of Government, additional invalid pay, after 40 years' service, is granted to drum, fife and trumpet majors, who have served three years in those ranks, without reference to their parentage or caste, at the rate laid down for havildars, naicks and half-caste drummers, who have served that period; viz. twelve rupees per mensem. This order to have retrospective effect from the 17th April 1837. *G. O. C. F. 6th November, 1839.*

*Native Officers and Men.—(Continued.)*

317. Instances having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, of sepoys who were presented to the late Annual Invaliding Committees, having been apparently retained on the strength of corps after becoming permanently unfit for the service, expressly for the purpose of allowing them to complete the period which entitles a soldier to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, His Excellency directs the republication of the following G. O. of date the 8th March 1816, and he calls upon Commanding Officers to exercise the authority with which they are thereby vested. [See Art. 262.]

G. O. C. C. 29th May, 1840.

318. (1.) With reference to the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, published in the Govt. G. O. No. 120, dated the 13th of August 1838, establishing prospectively for the native armies of the three presidencies, a new and graduated scale of Pensions for wounds received in action, declaring that those Pensions being a compensation for the permanent disability caused by such wounds, may be held together with any other Pension to which a native officer or soldier may be entitled, without any deduction on account thereof, the Honorable the President in Council, in communication with the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased, with the view of removing existing doubts and misapprehensions, to notify for general information, that all former regulations for the grant of Wound Pensions to native soldiers were thereby rescinded, the provision on that head of the G. O. No. 84, dated the 17th of April 1837, included.

319. (2.) Wound Pensions as established by the G. O. of the 13th of August 1838, affords both a provision for men disabled by wounds, whose period of service does not entitle them to any other Pension, and an additional provision for men similarly disabled, who from length of service are eligible to the benefit of Invalid Retiring Pension.

320. (3.) In the former of those cases, Wound Pension precludes all claim on account of the injury sustained, to any other pension or provision whatsoever; in the latter, it may be held together with the ordinary rate of Retiring Invalid Pension, by all men whose length of service entitles them to that provision; and with the superior rate of the same Pension, by such officers and soldiers as have served 40 years and upwards, and also belong to the class whose exclusive privilege it is to receive such superior rate; which privilege it is to be distinctly understood, is restricted by the Order of the Honorable Court of Directors, to "fighting men of the regular army;" and to the grades of that class detailed in the G. O. No. 84, dated the 17th of April 1837.

321. (4.) The G. O. of the 17th April 1837, in so far as it reserved to officers and soldiers of the Madras and Bombay armies, enlisted before the 1st of May of that year, the right of receiving the Pensions theretofore authorized by the regulations of the respective presidencies, whenever such Pensions exceed the Bengal rates, was not affected by the G. O. of the 13th of August 1838, but the last mentioned order must not be construed cumulatively, nor be held to confer on such officers and men of those armies, so enlisted, any claim to the Pension grantable under its provisions in addition to the higher Pension before receivable by them by the regulations of 1837.

Govt. G. O. No. 189, 29th July, 1842.

*Note.—See Letters to Government, Nos 6 and 7, dated 9th May, 1842, on the above subject.*

*Native Officers and Men.— Continued.)*

322. Pensions assigned to sirdars and sowars belonging to the Camel Battery on the scale fixed for naicks and privates of gun lascars; viz. 7 rupees and 4 rupees respectively.

*Govt. Let. No. 542, 26th August, 1842.*

323. Farriers of mounted corps to be enlisted as fighting men on private's pay and batta, and rendered eligible for the Pension of that rank when transferred to the Pension Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 34, 2d September, 1842.*

---

*Family Pensions.*

324. The benefits of the "Family Pension" promulgated in Govt. G. O. No. 293, of the 28th October 1825, [See Art. No. 344] extended to the heirs of Native Commissioned, Non-commissioned officers, and privates, of corps and detachments, including their permanent public establishment, not in the receipt of increased rates of pay for this special service, who lost their lives in any way whilst serving, consequent on the late war, on the Burmese side of the Naff River and on the coast of Arracan. *G. O. C. C. 2nd April, 1827.*

325. The proceedings of Committees assembled to investigate claims to Family Pensions, are, until further orders, to be transmitted direct from corps to the officer in charge of the division of the Adjutant General's Department at the presidency, by whom they will be submitted to Government, and on the publication in General Orders of the admission of heirs to the Pension, they are to be furnished respectively with rolls of identification, by the officers commanding the regiments to which the deceased soldiers belonged, and directed to proceed and report themselves to the Pay Master in whose circle they are to reside, to whom extracts of the proceedings of the Committees are also to be transmitted from corps by dawk.

*G. O. C. C. 13th December, 1827.*

326. The important nature of the duty entrusted to officers composing Committees for the investigation of claims to Pension, prepared by individuals declaring themselves heirs of deceased soldiers, requiring that they should be of some experience in the service, and should possess a knowledge of the native character, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Field Officer, or a Captain, where such Officers are available, shall invariably preside at such Committees. *G. O. C. C. 31st October, 1828.*

327. With reference to General Orders, No. 293, of the 28th October 1825, prescribing the mode in which the proceedings of Regimental Committees for the investigation of claims to Family Pension should be conducted, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has seen occasion, from the defective state in which some documents of this description have been submitted for consideration, to call for strict attention to the forms directed, and to explain that it is intended the column of "Remarks" should contain a brief statement of the nature of the evidence on which claims are admitted, together with the names of the parties giving evidence. The Regimental Interpreter is invariably to attend such Committees, and all proceedings should be countersigned by him, in his official capacity.

*Govt. G. O. No. 278, 26th December, 1828.*

*Family Pensions.— Continued.)*

328. In the proceedings of the Committees assembled to investigate claims to Family Pension, "*from what Pension Pay Master desirous of receiving the Pension,*" is to be substituted for "*where desirous to draw the Pension,*" strict attention to this alteration is enjoined, and all proceedings of Committees, in which it is not attended to, are to be returned for correction.  
G. O. C. C. 1st May, 1830.

329. Arrears of Pension to heirs of the native soldiery limited to two years.  
Govt. Let. No. 412, 26th November, 1832.

330. With a view to the establishment of uniformity in the regulations under which Pensions are granted to the heirs of native officers, soldiers and others, belonging to the armies of the presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay, the Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following orders :—

331. The regulations under which Native Family Pensions are at present granted at the respective presidencies, are to remain in force as applicable to all native soldiers and others concerned, who may have been enlisted or entertained prior to the promulgation of these orders, with the following modification respecting the appointment and order of succession of heirs, which is to have effect from the respective dates of the publication of the orders at the three presidencies; viz.

332. (1st.) Every native officer or soldier, or other person belonging to the native army, whose heir may be entitled to the benefit of the Pension Regulations, is permitted to name his heir from the following line of succession, beyond the limits of which no degree of relationship can give a claim to Pension :—

- 1st. Son.
- 2nd. Widow.
- 3rd. Daughter
- 4th. Father
- 5th. Mother.

333. (2.) The name of the heir so nominated must be entered at the time of nomination, or as soon after as may be practicable, in the official register of the corps or department concerned.

334. (3.) Should no such nomination be made, or should any just doubt exist as to its having been made, then the order adopted in the foregoing line of succession is to be the guide for the grant of Pension.

335. The following revised Native Family Pension Regulations are enacted prospectively for the armies at the three presidencies, and are to be considered applicable to all native officers, soldiers, or public establishments hereinafter named, who shall have enlisted or been entertained subsequently to the respective dates of the promulgation of these orders at Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay.

Native doctor or hospital  
assistant,

Tindal,  
Lascar or klassie,  
Bheestie,  
Puckall  
Farrier,  
Sycar,  
Grass-cutter,

(1.) The heir of every native officer or soldier, trumpeter, drummer, fifer, or bugler, of Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Gun-lascars and Ordnance Drivers, and of every native public servant noted in the margin, belonging to the Honorable Company's native forces at the presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, or Bombay, who may be killed, or die from wounds received in action,

*Family Pensions.—Continued.*

*whether on Foreign service or in India ; or who may die from sickness, or any accident, whilst on foreign service, shall be entitled to a Pension agreeably to the following scale, and under the following rules :—*

*336. Scale of Monthly Pension in Sonat, Madras, or Bombay Rupees*

<i>Native Officers and Sepoys, Trumpeters, Drummers, Fifers, Buglers, and Drivers.</i>		<i>Cavalry, of Local Horse, Infantry, Artillery, Sappers and Miners.</i>	<i>Gun Lascars.</i>	<i>Ordnance Drivers.</i>	<i>Local Infantry.</i>
<i>Heir of</i>	Subadar, or corresponding rank, . . . . .	26 0	22 0	0 0	15 0
	Jemadar, ditto, . . . . .	8 8	5 8	0 0	7 8
	Havildar, ditto, . . . . .	4 8	3 12	0 0	4 8
	Naick, ditto, . . . . .	3 8	2 12	0 0	3 8
	Drummer, ditto, . . . . .	2 12	0 0	0 0	2 12
	Sepoy, ditto, . . . . .	2 12	2 6	0 0	2 12
	Sirdar driver, . . . . .	0 0	0 0	2 8	0 0
	Driver, . . . . .	0 0	0 0	2 0	0 0

*Public Servants.*

<i>Heir of</i>	Native doctor or hospital assistant, . . . . . Co.'s Rs.	5 0
	Tindal, . . . . .	3 8
	Lascar, or klassie, . . . . .	2 6
	Bheestie and puckallee, . . . . .	2 8
	Farrier, . . . . .	2 12
	Sycc, . . . . .	2 0
	Grass-cutter, . . . . .	1 12

337. (2) No heir is admissible to a Pension, who shall not have stood towards the deceased in one of the degrees of relationship specified in the following line of succession :—

- 1st. Son.
- 2d. Widow.
- 3rd. Daughter.
- 4th. Father.
- 5th. Mother.

338. (3.) Every native officer, soldier, or public servant, belonging to the native armies, whose heir may be entitled to a Pension under these regulations, is permitted to select and name his heir from the foregoing line of succession, and the name of the heir so nominated, must be entered at the time of nomination, or as soon after as may be practicable, in the official register of the corps or department concerned.

339. (4.) Should no such nomination have been made, or should any just doubts exist as to its having been made, then the order adopted in the foregoing line of succession is to be the guide in the grant of Pension.

*Family Pensions.—(Continued.)*

340. (5.) The Pension is to be granted for the following periods :—

To males under six years of age, until they attain the age of 18 years.

To males above six years of age, and under the age of fifty years, for 12 years.

To males above the age of fifty years, and to females of whatever age, for life.

341. (6.) The Pension is to lapse on the demise of the heir to whom it may have been granted; and no transfer of Pension from one heir to another can ever be permitted, unless to correct some obvious error in the first grant.

342. (7.) No Pension is claimable by any heir in the receipt of Pay or Pension from the State equal to the authorized pay of the deceased at the time of his death; and when the heir may be in the receipt of pay inferior in amount to the Pension authorized in these regulations, then the half only of such Pension shall be granted to the heir, in addition to his pay, but should an heir thus circumstanced be subsequently discharged from the service, in consequence of ill health, or other unfitness not affecting his character, then he will be entitled to the full Pension upon the same terms as other heirs not in the service of the State; and when the heir may be in the receipt of a Pension inferior to the Pension claimable under these regulations, he or she must relinquish the inferior Pension, no heir being permitted to receive two Pensions from the State.

343. (8.) The provision afforded under these regulations shall be designated the Native Family Pension.

The Governments at Fort St. George and Bombay are requested to issue the necessary instructions for giving full effect to these orders.

344. General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, No. 293, dated the 28th October 1825, are hereby cancelled; but there being certain provisions in those orders, which it is desirable to retain in force, they have been embodied, with some modifications and additions, in the following revised rules, which are to have effect at the Bengal presidency on and from the publication of these orders; viz.

345. (9.) All claim to the Native Family Pension which may be advanced by heirs, shall, in the first instance, be submitted to the investigation of a Committee of European Officers, to be formed at the Head-Quarters of the corps or detachment, with which the casualty is stated to have occurred. The proceedings of the Committee are to be conducted with advertence to the following form, No. 1, [*for the form, see Appendix, No. 67*], and if it shall appear, after full and careful enquiry from the best available sources of information, that the claim is just, the proceedings of the Committee, which are to exhibit a record of the evidence taken, are to be forwarded by the Commanding Officer of the corps or detachment, with his recommendation of the claim to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the approval of the Commander-in-Chief, and the eventual sanction of the Government.

346. (10.) With a view to facilitate a correct decision upon claims to the Native Family Pension, officers in charge of troops, companies and establishments, are to keep a roll of those under their command, in which is to be inserted, opposite to the name of each native officer, soldier, &c. the name of the nearest heir according to the line of succession before specified, and also of the heir to whom such native officer, soldier, &c. may desire the Pension to be paid in the event of his death, under circumstances particularized in these regulations; and every native officer, soldier, &c. is to

*Family Pensions.—(Continued.)*

be required to make the necessary declaration as to his heir, with a view to the desired entry in the roll.

347. (11.) Every individual admitted to the Native Family Pension is to be furnished with a half printed Pension and payment certificate, agreeably to the following form, *No. 2*, [for the form, see *Appendix, No. 68*] as is customary in the case of Invalid Pensioners.

348. (12.) In the event of the individuals attached to regiments being admitted as heirs to the Native Family Pension, their names will be registered by the Pension Pay Master by whom the certificate may be granted, in like manner as the names of other Pensioners; but such individuals are not required to appear personally to receive payment of their stipends, the negotiation of which is to be effected by their Commanding Officer, whose certificate of existence and identity is to be accepted by the Pension Pay Master, as affording sufficient grounds for making the payment required.

*Govt. G. O. No. 181, 12th December, 1833.*

*Note.—The General Orders prior to the above, on the subject of Family Pension, are dated 25th March 1825, No. 94; 14th and 28th October 1825, Nos. 285 and 293; and 16th August 1828, No. 176; the latter extending the benefits of the Pension Regulations to the heirs of native Christian drummers, trumpeters, buglers, &c.*

349. Extract of a letter from Secretary to Government Military Department to the Accountant General, dated 20th July 1835.

(Paragraph 2.) The present case having attracted the notice of Government to the irregular admission, in various instances, of claimants to the Family Pension by proxy, I am desired to observe, that the Governor General of India in Council deems it indispensably requisite, that all individuals laying claims to the Family Pension should appear in person before the Committee of Investigation, in order that the column in their proceedings for "age," "height," and "personal appearance," may be properly filled up, and future fraud and deception, as far as practicable, prevented.

350. The prejudices of caste are in no cases admissible as an exemption from personal attendance either before a Committee or before the Pension Pay Master who disburses the Pension, and who is not authorized to issue any Pension until he has satisfied himself that the person receiving it answers in every respect the description exhibited in the roll.

*Govt. Let. No. 262, 20th July, 1835.*

*Note.—See also Adj't. Gen's. Cir. 10th August 1835, on the same subject.*

351. Male heirs of native soldiers killed in action, or dying on foreign service beyond sea, being 50 years of age and upwards, entitled by the regulations to the benefit of the Family Pension for life.

*Govt. Let. No. 232, 16th July, 1838.*

352. The widow and an adopted son of a soldier having each claimed the Family Pension, it was decided that the widow was entitled to the preference, adopted children not being included in the line of succession to bounty of Government laid down in General Orders.

*Govt. Let. No. 266, 16th July, 1838.*

353. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that Committees for the investigation of claims to Family Pension under the operation of Government General Orders, No. 293, of the 28th October 1825, shall, when admitting a claim for a limited period, invariably insert the age

*Family Pensions.—(Continued.)*

of the individual, reckoning from the day following the casualty, on account of which the person is admitted to the pension list. A column is also to be added to the Committee's report, showing the date on which the pension is to cease.

G. O. C. C. 28th March, 1842.

*Note.—See Lct. to Govt. on the claim of a young widow, who had not lived with her husband, dated 10th Aug. 1842, No 208.*

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.*

354. (1.) His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having considered it expedient to change the mode of paying the stipends of the native pensioners residing in the district of Allahabad, is pleased to direct that this duty shall from the 1st of June next, be performed by the Adjutant of Native Invalids at Allahabad, who for this additional trouble and responsibility, is authorized to draw the following monthly allowances, viz. [*For the revised Allowances, See Section "Staff and Staff Allowances."*]

355. (2.) The payment of the pensioners to take place twice every year, viz. on the 1st of May for the preceding six months, and again on the 1st of November, when the claimants are to appear personally with their original descriptive rolls, whereon is to be carefully noted at every payment, the period to which the individual has received his allowances.

356. (3.) From these documents, a general descriptive roll is to be formed distinguishing the rank of the parties, the monthly sum respectively authorized, and the amount paid to each.

357. (4.) To preclude the necessity of separate receipts, the individual is to affix his signature or mark against the sum he has received, after the manner of an acquittance roll.

358. (5.) As soon after each half yearly payment as practicable the general roll is to be forwarded to the office of Audit, and the Adjutant will take credit for the amount actually admitted thereon.

359. (6.) The arrears due to deceased pensioners are to be paid to the legal representatives upon their producing the original descriptive rolls, and proving by affidavit, and to the entire satisfaction of the Adjutant, the date of casualty, and their titles as lawful heirs.

360. (7.) The name of the deceased is to be entered in the general roll, and the casualty and date of occurrence to be noted in red ink, for the information of the Military Auditor General, to whom also the original descriptive roll, bearing the affidavit, is to be transmitted.

361. (8.) Individuals failing to attend at two successive half yearly payments, will be considered as having forfeited all claim to their respective stipends, and their names are to be struck off the lists accordingly, nor will any pension thus lapsed be in any case restored without the express authority of Government.

362. (9.) The Adjutant of Native Invalids at Allahabad will duly furnish the Accountant in the Military Department, with a half yearly estimate of the probable amount of cash which will be required by him to discharge the stipends of the Native Pensioners, in order to his being furnished with a draft on the Collector of that district for a corresponding amount, and will



*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—(Continued.)*

conform to such instructions regarding the settlement of his accounts, as he may at any time receive from the Accountant in the Military Department.  
*Govt. G. O. 25th April, 1817.*

363. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Collectors of Behar, Benares, Cawnpore and Agra, be relieved from the payment of the stipends of the Military Pensioners resident within their respective districts, and that this duty be henceforward performed by the Deputy Pay Masters of the stations of Dinapore, Benares, Cawnpore and Muttra.  
*Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1818.*

364. The following rules are prescribed by the Governor General in Council for the payment of the stipends or pensions of all non-commissioned and privates of His Majesty's service, who may be permitted to remain in India, under the regulation above quoted, of 10th October 1818, as well as for all European non-commissioned officers and privates of the Honorable Company's service, who may be permitted to reside and receive their stipends as pensioners in India.\*

365. The stipends of all pensioners coming under the foregoing descriptions, are to be disbursed by Military Pay Masters, or Deputy Pay Masters only upon monthly bills to be drawn by the parties, and countersigned by the station staff, or officer commanding at the military post or station most contiguous to the place of residence of the individuals; or by the Brigade Major, King's Troops, for those of His Majesty's service who may reside at or near the presidency, by whom the bills are to be forwarded to the Pay Officers of divisions, &c. respectively; and the drafts for the amount to be furnished to the parties through the same channel.

366. Lists of all such persons of His Majesty's service, are to be sent annually on the 15th of May for the past official year, to the Adjutant General of His Majesty's Troops, and to the office of Audit, by Station Staff and Brigade Major, King's Troops, respectively, who countersign the monthly bills; in which annual lists, the dates of all casualties are to be carefully reported.

367. In like manner, annual lists of all such pensioners of the Honorable Company's service, are to be sent at the same period to the Adjutant General of the Army, and to the Office of Audit.

368. In the case of any person of this description being allowed to be employed in any military situation under Government, their stipend is to be drawn in a separate bill by the military officer under whom they may be employed, and forwarded with his monthly abstract to the Pay Office of the division, to which he may belong.

These regulations are to have effect from the 1st instant, from which date the payment by any civil officers of Government of stipends to pensioned serjeants, and all other European non-commissioned and private pensioners, is to cease.

369. All payments of this nature, on account of His Majesty's pensioners, are to be entered in the Pay Master's account current, debited to the account current London. Payments on account of the Honorable Company's pensioners, will be entered, as heretofore, on the regular monthly disbursements.  
*Govt. G. O. 2d January, 1819.*

370. In consequence of the residence of the Brigade Major of the Presidency Division of the Army being fixed at Barrackpore, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, with reference to General Orders of the

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—(Continued.)*

2d of January 1819, is pleased to direct the Fort Adjutant of Fort William, to countersign all bills, and otherwise to perform all duties connected with the payment of stipends to military Pensioners residing at or near the presidency. [*See Art. 392.*] *Govt. G. O. 17th January, 1820.*

371. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the payments to military Out-pensioners heretofore made by the Collectors of Sarun and Shahabad, be transferred to the Deputy Pay Master at Dinapoor, and those by the Collector of the 24-Purgunnahs, to the Pay Master at the presidency. *Govt. G. O. 6th May, 1820.*

372. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the payment of military Out-pensions in the district of Boglipoore, shall be transferred from the Revenue Collector to the Fort Adjutant of Monghyr; and that of military Out-pensioners in the districts of Meerut and Saharanpore, including those of the Hauper establishment, to the Deputy Pay Master at Meerut. *Govt. G. O. 13th May, 1820.*

373. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the payment of military Out-pensioners in the city and district of Delhi, whether debited to the Civil or Military Department, be transferred to the Pay Master at Meerut. *Govt. G. O. 16th September, 1820.*

374. His Lordship in Council is pleased to direct, that the payment of the military Out-pensioners in the districts of Ghazeepore and Juanpore, be transferred to the Deputy Pay Master of Benares.

375. The practice hitherto followed by native Pensioners, of changing the place of receiving their stipend from one Collector or Pay Master to another, is strictly prohibited, unless previously sanctioned by Government. *Govt. G. O. 30th September, 1820.*

376. It having been brought to the notice of Government, that occasional cases of considerable inconvenience occur to Invalid Pensioners, in consequence of being obliged to attend in person at the Pay Offices to receive their stipends, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to modify that part of General Orders under date the 22d April 1820, which exacts, in all cases, personal attendance, and to permit payment being made on the production of a certificate from any public European Officer of Government, Civil or Military, stating, that the Pensioner is alive, as appears by personal examination of the Invalid and of his pension certificate, but that to the best of their judgment and belief, he is unable to proceed to the Pay Office to receive his stipend.

*Govt. G. O. 13th September, 1822.*

377. The designation of Superintending Officer of Invalids at Hauper abolished, and an "Adjutant of Native Invalids and Pay Master of Native Pensioners at Meerut and Hauper" appointed, on the same scale of Staff, Office, and other Allowances, as obtain with the corresponding appointment in the Allahabad Division.

*G. G. O. No. 33, 6th June, 1823.*

378. Native Out-pensioners who may be sent down to the presidency for the cure of cataract, to be furnished with their stipends monthly from the Presidency Pay Office, as they become due, on the production of the pension rolls, during their continuance at Calcutta under surgical treatment

*Govt. Let. No. 78, 3d June, 1824.*

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—(Continued.)*

379. In continuation to General Orders of the 22d April 1820, respecting Out-pensioners, the verification of their certificates, &c. &c., the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the accounts of payments to such Pensioners shall exhibit on the part of the disbursing officers the following certificates:—

"I do hereby certify upon my honor, that the Pensioners whose names appear on these accounts, *were actually paid in my presence* after minute examination of each individual with his pension certificate, and that whenever there was any reason to doubt the identity of the person, every possible enquiry was made to ascertain the merit of the claim.

"I further certify, that the register prescribed in the 6th paragraph of General Orders of the 22d April 1820, is duly kept up, and referred to by me in doubtful cases.

A. B.  
*Disbursing Officer."*

380. Accounts without such certificates are to be immediately reported by the Military Auditor General for the orders of Government.

381. The Governor General in Council is further pleased to determine, that all payments henceforth made to persons not entitled, shall be charged to the personal debit of the disbursing officer, unless he shall satisfy Government that the payment did not take place through any neglect of his.

*Govt. G. O. No. 278, 16th September, 1824.*

382. The Presidency Pay Master exempted from the operation of General Orders No. 278 of 16th September 1824. The countersignature of the Fort Adjutant to all bills of native Out-pensioners paid by the Presidency Pay Master, being considered a sufficient check. [See Art. 392.]

*Govt. L. No. 413, 26th August, 1825.*

383. (1.) In furtherance of the 11th clause, G. O., No. 96, dated 25th March last, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the general superintendence and payment of all military Pensioners residing within the dominions of His Majesty the King of Oude, shall be vested in Lieut. Fitton, 27th Regimental Native Infantry, who stands appointed to the situation of Superintendent of Family Money, and Pay Master of Pensioners, by G. O. 22d April last.

384. (2.) The payment of all Pensioners residing within the province of Oude, hitherto disbursed by the Resident at Lucknow or other Public Officers of Government, will accordingly be transferred to Lieut. Fitton on the 1st of January next, and the orders now in force for the payment and superintendence of Invalid Pensioners at Allahabad and Meerut, will be considered applicable to the department established in Oude.

385. (3.) The Superintendent will prepare a register of all Invalid Pensioners within his circle of payment, to be compiled from the records of the public officers by whom they have hitherto been paid, and which he will continue to keep up regularly with reference to the periodical transfer and allotment of individuals by the Annual Invaliding Committees.

386. (4.) The Office of Superintendent will be established at Lucknow, but he will be required to make an annual tour through the province, with the view to enquire into, and to correct any abuses or irregularities that may exist in his department, and to satisfy himself that individuals who are unable from age or infirmity to attend and receive their stipends, are actually in existence.

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—(Continued.)*

387. (5.) The Superintendent will also have the duty of paying all *Family Pensions* within his circle of payment, in conformity with G. O. No 293, 28th ultimo, and of negotiating the issue of all Family Money or Remittance agreeably to the rules prescribed in G. O. noted in the margin.

28th March, 1808

10th August, 1810.

3d April, 1819.

29th July, 1820.

19th August, 1820.

3d November, 1820.

*Note.—For the above G. O. See Section "Native Troops."*

(6.) During the absence of corps or detachments who may have left family tickets, now on foreign service, or on duty at the Eastern settlements, the Superintendent of Family Money at Barrackpore will continue to adjust the same, but all corps which may hereafter embark, will direct their family tickets to the Superintendent in Oude, provided they wish the payments to be made in that province.

388. (7.) All Pensioners dependent on the Madras or Bombay presidencies, residing in Oude, shall in like manner be paid by the Superintendent, and separate registers and accounts kept of them.

*Govt. G. O. No. 331, 25th November, 1825.*

*Note.—See also Govt. G. O. No. 32, 17th February 1826.*

389. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having before him a representation from Capt. Read, Superintendent of the disbursements on account of Family Ticket Money at the presidency, shewing that the duties of that department have, from various causes, greatly increased beyond what was contemplated when the office was first instituted, His Lordship in Council is pleased to increase the personal staff salary of that functionary, and further to authorize an office establishment, to be drawn for and vouched in like manner with those of other departments, agreeably to the following schedule, to commence from the 1st of October 1825; viz.

(1st.) During a period of war on the frontiers of the Lower Provinces, or the equipment of armaments for service beyond sea :—

Salary, per mensem,	St. Rs.	500
Office Rent to absorb Regimental Tentage,	..	150
Office Establishment,	..	120
Stationery Allowance,	..	64
4 Peons, at 5-8 each,	..	22

(2) During peace :—

Salary, per mensem,	St. Rs.	450
Office Rent, ..	..	150
Office Establishment,	..	100
Stationery, ..	..	55
4 Office Peons, at 5-8 each,	..	22

390. In consideration of the above increase of allowances, the Superintendent at Barrackpore is henceforward, in addition to his immediate functions of Pay Master of Family Ticket Money, to take charge of all unattached parties of military that may hereafter be posted at Barrackpore, when without European Officers, and further, to perform such other contingent duties (of a like description) for which no provisions are made by the regulations.

391. The allowance of 80 Rupees per mensem, hitherto drawn by the Regulating Officer at Chittagong, for the payment of Family Ticket Money to persons residing in that district, is to cease from the 1st proximo, and

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—(Continued.)*

the Assistant Adjutant General at Dum-Dum will transfer to Captain Read, all books and records connected with the payment of Ticket Money on account of families of Golandany, Gun Lascars, &c., appertaining to the Artillery branch of the service, on or before the 1st of the ensuing month, from which date, his office establishment and allowances, authorized on this account, are to cease. *Govt. G. O. No. 356, 16th December, 1825.*

392. (1.) In furtherance of G. O. No. 356, of the 16th December last, the Military Out-pensioners who heretofore, after examination by the Fort Adjutant of Fort William, have received their stipends from the Presidency Pay Master, are in future to appear, for both purposes, before the Superintendent of Family Ticket Money at Barrackpore, on such day as he may appoint.

393. (2.) The duties thereof, both of identification and payment devolve upon Captain Read, who will arrange for drawing periodically, in a general abstract, the amount of stipends to be disbursed, and will furnish each Pensioner with a descriptive roll, agreeably to the practice which obtains in the invalid pay offices in the Upper Provinces.

394. (3.) It being the usage, at other stations, to pay people of this description but once in six months, His Lordship in Council, with a view to rendering the system uniform, is pleased to direct, that a similar practice be gradually introduced at the presidency. The mode of accomplishing this reform, with the least inconvenience to individuals, is placed at the discretion of Captain Read.

395. (4.) The operation of this order as to place and time of payment, is not intended to affect the European class of invalid pensioners, who are to continue to receive monthly their allowances from Captain Caldwell (*the Presidency Pay Master,*) to whose office the Fort Adjutant of Fort William will transfer all documents serving to recognize their persons. The records connected with other descriptions of Pensioners, are to be made over to the Superintendent of Family Money at Barrackpore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 167, 31st July, 1826.*

396. The stipends of European Pensioners to be paid as soon as due, without waiting for the issue of pay to the troops generally.

*Govt. Let. No. 115, 9th September, 1828.*

397. With reference to General Orders, No. 278 of 1824, prescribing the certificate to be attached to the bills of disbursing officers, on account of payments made to invalid Pensioners, the Governor General in Council is pleased to explain, that the declaration in question is not intended to abrogate the indulgence extended to Invalids in General Orders of the 23th September, 1822; whenever payments are made under the specifications therein contained, the declaration of the disbursing officer will be modified accordingly, and the certificate furnished by the absentee of his inability to attend in person, from severe indisposition, will be attached to the bill as a voucher for the disbursement. *Govt. G. O. No. 20, 31st January, 1829.*

398. (2.) With advertence to the great extent of Invalid Establishment, and the laborious duties the disbursement of Pensions impose on Deputy Pay Masters at Cawnpore, Benares, and Dinapore, and on the Fort Adjutant at Monghyr, respectively, to the interruption of their more regular avocations, His Lordship in Council has determined to relieve those officers from the payment of Invalid Pensioners, and to provide for the duty by the appointment of an additional Pension Pay Master.

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—Continued.*

399. (3.) Pursuant to this determination, the Government have been pleased to appoint Captain A. Goldie, Superintendent and Pay Master of Invalids, for the stations of Benares, Dinapore, and Monghyr, on the salary drawn by the Superintendent and Pay Master of Pensions in Oude. Captain Goldie will forthwith relieve the Fort Adjutant at Monghyr, and the Deputy Pay Masters at Dinapore and Benares, from the duties of Pension disbursement, when all allowances and establishments authorized for this purpose, and drawn by those officers, will be discontinued. The Superintendent and Pay Master of Invalids at Lucknow will, in the same manner, relieve the Deputy Pay Master at Cawnpore from the payments of Invalids, when all charges connected with that duty will cease.

400. (4.) To the Pension Pay Master in Oude, a revised office establishment will be allowed in proportion to his increased duty, and the establishment for the new appointment will be on a scale corresponding to its extent of duty, compared with that of the office at Lucknow.

401. (5.) It will be the duty of the Pension Pay Master in Oude to repair to Cawnpore on the 1st January and 1st June annually, for the payment of Out-pensioners hitherto dependent on the Pay Office of that station, in addition to the tour of inspection and payment he is at present required to perform within the limits of the Oude dominions.

402. (6.) Captain Goldie will effect his disbursements as follows : at Monghyr on the 1st May and 1st November; at Dinapore on the 1st July and 1st January; and at Benares on the 1st September and 1st March. Any further instructions which may be required to ensure a correct performance of the duties of disbursement, will be given on application to the proper departments.

*Govt. G. O. No. 51, 23d February, 1829.*

403. Government being desirous of relieving the civil branch from the payment of military Pensioners, Committees assembled to investigate claims preferred by the relatives of deceased soldiers, will, in all practicable cases, where such claims are admitted, make the Pensions payable by Invalid and Pension Pay Masters.

*G. O. C. C. 23d July, 1829.*

404. The following resolutions were passed in the Military Departments under date 26th March 1830 :—

Resolved, that the Invalid Pay of Jagheerdar Pensioners be disbursed, for the present, as heretofore, by Collectors of Revenue, or by persons deputed by them to the thannas for that purpose, and that antecedently to the abolition of the appointment of regulating officer, a permanent assessment of lands which have devolved to the heirs of Jagheerdar Pensioners be effected, agreeably to the provisions of the 9th Section Regulation 1 of 1804. Where the other avocations of Collectors of Revenue preclude them from devoting a sufficient portion of their time to the performance of this part of their duty, the assessments are to be made by properly qualified assistants, in conjunction with the remaining Regulating Officers, who will visit for that purpose the several thannas, and whose duty it will be to see, that the legal representatives of deceased Jagheerdar Invalids are put in possession of their lands, and furnished with regularly executed pottahs.

*Govt. Let. No. 369, 26th March, 1830.*

405. Six months Pension to be advanced by the Pension Pay Master at Barrackpore to Invalids permitted to draw their stipends from the Collector of Chittagong, without reference to Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 247, 18th June, 1830.*

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.—Continued.)*

406. Marine Pensioners residing at Chittagong to be paid by the Collector of the district, and the Pay Master of Pensioners at Barrackpore to muster them at his annual visit to Chittagong.

*Govt. Let. No. 96, 13th September, 1833.*

The following arrangements were made with the view of relieving civil functionaries from the payment of military Pensioners residing within their respective districts :—

407. The Pay Master at Hauper to make half-yearly circuit to Moradabad, Bareilly and Allyghur, for the purpose of paying the Pensioners residing in those zillahs, and the Pensioners within the Shajuhanpore district to meet that officer at Bareilly, and to receive the amount of their Pensions at that place.

408. The Pension Pay Master in Oude to visit Furruckabad in his periodical tour with a view to paying the Pensioners in that and the adjoining district of Mynporie ; those of the latter district repairing to Furruckabad at the appointed periods.

409. The Pension Pay Master at Allahabad who has no circuit at present, to be ordered to visit Goruckpore half-yearly, for the purpose of paying the Pensioners residing in that district.

410. The Pensioners at Banda and Futtehpore to be placed within the Cawnpore circle, and to receive their stipends at that station.

411. The Pensioners at Jaunpore to be directed to repair half-yearly to the Pension Pay Master at Benares for their Pensions, and that officer to be instructed to pay the Pensioners residing in the Ghazeepore zillah at the sudder station of the district on his way to, or from, Dinapore and Monghyr.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 189 and 58, 13th March and 5th June, 1837.*

412. The Pensioners of the Collectorships of Bullundshuhur, Delhi, C. D., Kemaon, Moradabad, M. D., Saharunpore, and Muttra, to be made over to the Pay Master of Pensions at Meerut and Hauper, and those of Azimghur to the Pension Pay Master at Benares. The Military Pensioners within the Saugor territory to continue to receive their Pensions from the Saugor treasury as heretofore. No change to take place in the mode of discharging the stipends of the Nagpore Pensioners.

*Govt. Let. No. 467, 31st July, 1837.*

413. With the sanction of Government, the stipends of the Pensioners of the Nusseree Battalion are henceforward to be disbursed by the Adjutant of the corps, who will forward the usual acquittance rolls to the Pension Pay Master at Meerut.

414. In order to guard as much as possible against any attempt at imposition, the Pensioners are to be invariably paid by the Adjutant in person, after a minute examination of each individual, and of the documents he possesses.

*G. O. C. C. 21st April, 1838.*

415. The Pension Pay Master at Hauper in future to make a half-yearly visit to Moradabad and Delhi, and the Pensioners residing in zillahs east of the Ganges, to meet him at Moradabad, and those in the Doonab and west of Jumna at Delhi, for receiving the amount of their Pensions at those places.

*Govt. Let. No. 205, 10th June, 1839.*

416. The Pay Master of Native Pensioners at Barrackpore permitted to issue drafts on the treasuries at Assam, Sylhet and Cachar, to pay the stipends of the Pensioners residing in those districts, through the Command-

*Pension Pay Masters, and Rules for Payment.— (Continued.)*

ing Officers of the Sylhet and Assam Light Infantry and Sebundy Corps respectively. *Govt. Let. No. 100, 5th August, 1839.*

417. In future, arrears for six months only of the period for which Pensions may become forfeited, to be payable to individuals who may have neglected to apply for them either personally, or failed to send due notice to the Pay Master of the cause of their inability to attend within the time prescribed by the regulations. *Govt. Let. No. 97, 2d September, 1842.*

*Uncovenanted Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders.*

418. Resolved, that a Pension of four rupees per month be granted to the widows and children of men who have served at the Powder Works, and who have been killed by explosion, upon the necessary certificate being produced. *Proc. G. G. 14th May, 1783.*

419. In order to attach the syces and grass-cutters to the service, such as may become incapacitated for further duty after 15 years' service, will be admitted to the benefits of the Invalid Establishment, and an indulgent consideration will be had for men of these descriptions who may happen to be disabled by wounds on actual service, though within the term above-mentioned. *M. C. 8th and G. O. C. C. 16th April, 1798.*

420. The Governor General in Council referring to the proceedings in the department of Inspection of the 14th May, 1783, establishing Pensions for the families of men killed at the Powder Works, observes, that the Pensions are confined to the widows and children of such men.

421. The Pensions, which are to be equal to the Pay of the men killed, are to be paid to widows during their widowhood, and to children until such time as they are capable of providing for themselves.

All future certificates to be prepared according to the above explanation.

*Proc. G. G. 11th June, 1801.*

422. The Governor General in Council directs, that the regulation of 1783, regarding the Pensions to the relatives of men killed at the Powder Works, be adhered to in future, conformably to the Orders of 11th June last.

423. Children becoming entitled are to receive the Pensions until they arrive at the age of twelve years, excepting in the case of females marrying before that period, in which case such females are not to receive the Pension after marriage.

424. No children are to receive it after they shall have attained the age of twelve years.

*Proc. G. G. 13th August, 1801.*

425. The Governor General in Council, adverting to the Orders of Government communicated to the Military Board under date the 30th July 1801, concurs generally in the sentiments expressed by the Board in regard to the inexpediency of extending the indulgence of Pensions, or the privileges of the Invalid establishment to people employed in the Magazine Departments under this presidency, including the Arsenal of Fort William, and is in consequence pleased to resolve, that the mode in which provision is made for these people shall continue in force, and that each particular case shall be separately reported for the consideration and orders



*Uncovenanted Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

of the Governor General in Council, who will at all times be desirous of affording a reasonable support to persons in situations requiring such a provision to be made for them. *Proc. G. G. 3d April, 1809.*

426. No lascars, (magazine men of the Arsenal Establishment,) are considered entitled to the benefits of Pensionary support, who shall not have served with industry and good character at least 25 years, with an exception only in favor of such as may have been disabled by wounds received on actual service.

427. His Excellency the Vice President in Council being of opinion, that the grant of Pensions to Arsenal artificers cannot be reasonably expected from the public, has been pleased to direct that the Commissary of Stores will never again receive or forward a petition of any of the artificers attached to the Arsenal, but reject any such at once.

*Letter M. B. 15th October, 1811.*

428. (Para. CLXXXIII.) We are of opinion that the Pensions granted to natives not military, by which we mean all natives not borne on the rolls of the Adjutant General's Office as fighting men, are often unnecessarily large, and with a view to guard against that species of abuse in future, we direct that no native, not enrolled as a fighting man, and for whom provision is not made by the existing Invalid regulations, be allowed more than half the average salary received by him, during the last three years of his servitude.

*Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1816, and L. C. D. 16th June, 1815.*

429. Officers or other individuals placed by this Government on the Pension list, are hereby strictly prohibited from wearing a military uniform of any kind. From the date of their being pensioned, their military services are at an end, and their title to wear the uniform ceases with the performance of their military duty.

430. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to promulgate this order fully to the parties, and to enforce obedience through the General, Staff and other Officers in Command.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1823.*

431. All petitions, &c. connected with the claims of Madras or Bombay Pensioners to be referred direct to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.

*Let. from Secy. to Govt. No. 136, 8th January, 1824.*

432. It having been brought to the Commander-in-Chief's notice, that serious inconvenience to the service has in many instances been experienced from the circumstance of the invalids, and other details from corps serving to the Eastward, arriving in Bengal without the usual certificates and statements of their pay and clothing accounts, which prevents an immediate adjustment of the pay of the men at the presidency, His Excellency deems it expedient to call the attention of officers commanding corps detached to the Eastward to this omission, and to direct that no invalid or soldier about to be sent round to Bengal from his regiment, be in future embarked without being first supplied with the certificates required by the regulations of the service.

*G. O. C. C. 16th February, 1826.*

433. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council directs, that the appointment of regulating Officer of the Invalid Jagheerदार Establishment at Chittagong, be abolished from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O., No. 86, 20th April, 1827.*

*Uncovenanted Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders.— Continued.)*

434. The Pensions of certain individuals on the Pilot establishment lately attached to the Flotilla service, not considered a debit to the Military Department. *Govt. Let. No. 171, 8th August, 1828.*

435. The appointment of regulating Officer of the Shahabad Thannahs, abolished from 1st proximo. *Govt. G. O. No. 10, 15th January, 1830.*

436. The 1st and 2nd Native Invalid Battalions reduced from 1st May, 1830. Payment of two months half batta authorized as a donation to the native officers and men. *Govt. G. O. No. 60, 26th March, 1830.*

437. Proceedings of Government in the Territorial Department under date 4th January 1831, containing new rules for the grant of superannuation Pensions to uncovenanted and other servants in the Civil Departments, and cancelling all others in force :—

438. *First.* Superannuation Pensions will be granted only to the superior, classes of public servants indicated in the annexed list. Inferior servants, *\* Note.—Native Seamen in the Marine or Pilot Establishments at this presidency are not included within the provisions of these rules,* Sowars, armed or organized, Peons including Jamadars, and other ranks, Lascars,\* Boatmen, Artificers Labourers and menials, are to have no claim to such provision.

439. *Second.*—With the exception of Native Judges and Law Officers, the applicant must have been employed in the public service for a period of at least twenty years.

440. *Third.*—The public servant, whatever may have been the period of his service, must be incapacitated for further employment, by old age, protracted ill-health, loss of sight, or other bodily or mental infirmity.

441. *Fourth.*—The character, conduct, and past services of the public servant must be favorably certified by the officer under whom he may have been employed, and must appear to be such as to entitle him to the favorable consideration of Government.

442. *Fifth* —Whenever it may be judged expedient to grant a Pension to a public officer, whose case may come within the foregoing provisions, the amount of the Pension shall be limited as follows :—

443. (1st.) If the period during which the individual may have been actually employed in the public service shall be more than twenty years, but less than thirty years, the amount of the Pension shall not exceed one-third of the monthly salary or authorized official allowances of such individual, calculated on an average of five years previously to the date of the application for such Pension.

444. (2d.) If the period of actual service shall have been thirty years or upwards, the amount of the Pension shall not exceed one-half of the salary or authorized allowances of the individual calculated in the manner above stated.

445. (3rd.) For Law Officers and Native Judges, the period of 15 years shall be substituted for that specified in clause 1st, and 22 years for the term mentioned in the 2nd clause.

446. (4th.) The rates of Pension shall be fixed on a graduated scale, within the prescribed limitations, with reference to the responsibility and arduousness of the employment, the degree of merit of the individual, and the nature and length of his service.

447. *Sixth.*—A Pension will hereafter be granted by Government to the family, or any member of the family of a deceased public servant only.

*Uncovenanted Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders.— Continued.)*

when such servant shall have been killed in the execution of his public duty, or shall have died in consequence of wounds or accidents sustained therein.

448. *Seventh.*—Should cases arise which are not sufficiently provided for in these rules, or in which, from special circumstances, Government may be pleased to deviate from them in favor of a claimant to a Pension, such Pension shall be considered only as temporary and provisional until the grant shall have received the sanction of the Honorable the Court of Directors.

449. *Eighth.*—Whenever an application may be made to Government with a view of obtaining the grant of a Pension in favor of any officer employed in the public service, the application shall contain full and specific information on the following points:

450. (1st.) The name, class or caste, age and proposed place of residence of the individual for whom the Pension may be solicited, the situation in which he may be employed at the time when the application may be made, the total period during which the individual may have been employed in the public service, and the various official situations in which he may from time to time have been so employed.

451. (2nd.) The monthly amount of the salary or official allowances of the individual in question, on an average of five years previously to the date of the application.

452. (3rd.) The cases by which the individual may have been rendered incapable of discharging any longer the duties of his office, whether by extreme old age, protracted illness, loss of sight, or other bodily or mental infirmity.

453. (4th.) His general character, conduct and past services in the official situations which he may have held.

454. *Ninth.*—If the officer making the application shall be unable from his personal or official knowledge to supply the whole of the specific information above required, he shall call upon the individual in whose favor the application may be made to furnish a written statement, (to be verified by his oath or solemn declaration if required,) on such of the points above noticed as may be necessary.

455. *Tenth.*—If the individual shall be rendered incapable of further service by protracted illness, loss of sight, or other bodily or mental infirmity, a medical certificate to that effect shall be also transmitted with the application.

456. *Eleventh.*—Each application for a Pension under the foregoing rules shall be made by the head of the office under whom the individual recommended to be pensioned may be employed, in a letter addressed to Government, and accompanied by a register on a separate sheet of paper in the form hereto annexed. [*See Appendix No. 68.*]

457. *Twelfth.*—Lapses of Pensions shall be communicated to the Civil Auditor as soon as possible after the occurrence, and it shall be the duty of the several officers in charge of Treasuries from which persons are paid, to appoint a proper person of their establishment to report all lapses to them, and along with themselves be responsible to Government for the fulfilment of this rule.

458. *Thirteenth.*—No Pension shall be payable in arrear for a period exceeding six months without the express sanction of Government, obtained through the Civil Auditor, unless the cause of the suspension of payment shall have been the neglect, order, or act of some public officer, and beyond

*Uncovenanted Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders.—Continued.)*

the control of the Pensioner : when the Civil Auditor on a reference being made to him, shall exercise his discretion in passing arrears for payment, or submit a representation of the case for the information and orders of Government as he shall consider proper.

459. *Fourteenth*.—It shall be the duty of the Civil Auditor to exercise a vigilant control over this class of Pensions as over all others, and with that view to bring to the notice of Government all instances in which in the granting of superannuation Pensions any of these rules may be departed from, unless he shall be distinctly informed that a special exception has been made in the individual instance.

460. *Fifteenth*.—It shall further be the duty of the Civil Auditor to lay before Government at the end of each official year, a statement exhibiting a comparison between the amount of Pensions that have lapsed and the amount of Pensions granted during the year, and as a check against the fraudulent continuance of Pensions beyond the actual term of the Pensioners' lives, that officer shall from time to time compare the periodical decrement of life among the Pensioners of each year with the usual duration of life, and where lapses do not occur in the proportion that might be anticipated, it shall be his business to institute such enquiries as may appear necessary to ascertain whether and in what particular instances fraud has actually been committed, and to submit to Government the result of his investigation.

461. List of the several classes of subordinate Officers in the Civil Department, who under the foregoing rules are considered to have eventual claims to Superannuation Pensions from Government :—

Registers, Head Clerks, and Accountants.

Indexers, Examiners, Readers.

Librarians, Record Keepers.

Translators, Interpreters.

English and Native Writers, Moonshees, Jowabnuves.

English and Native Accountants, Mohurrirs, Mootusuddees, Gomastahs, Karkoons if drawing more than 10 Rupees.

Head Treasurers.

Head Native Revenue Officers, Sherishtadars, Dewans.

Head Native District Revenue Officers, Tuhseeldars, Amildars, Peshcars, Aumeens.

Heads of Districts, Police Darogahs.

Law Officers, Mouluvees, Cazees, Pundits, Mooftrees.

Native Judges, Sudder Aumeens, Moonsiffs.

Head Executive Officers of the Courts, Nazeers.

*Govt. Let. No. 64, 4th February, 1831.*

462. The records of the late 1st and 2d Native Invalid Battalions are directed to be lodged in the office of the Adjutant of Invalids at Allahabad, instead of with the Assistant Adjutants General at Cawnpore and Benares, as stated in General Orders No. 60, of the 26th March, 1830.

*Govt. G. O. No. 184, 4th November, 1831.*

463. The appointment of regulating officer of Invalid Thannahs in the province of Behar abolished. The establishment and records of the office made over to the Collector of Patna. *Govt. G. O. No. 111, 16th July, 1832.*

464. On occasions of Pensioners losing their original certificates, all applications for their renewal are invariably to be submitted by Superin-

*Uncovenanted Servants, and Miscellaneous Orders.—(Continued.)*

tendants and Pay Masters of Invalids to Government through the prescribed channel of the Accountant Military Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 292, 25th September, 1834.*

465. Pay Masters of Pensions permitted to grant new rolls in all cases where the original, though forthcoming, may be defaced or injured to an extent calling for renewal, the original being transmitted with an explanatory memorandum to the Military Auditor General for deposit in his office.

*Govt. Let. No. 88, 2d December, 1834.*

466. With the view to check the frequency of applications for the renewal of Pension rolls, all Pension Pay Masters authorized to levy a fine of one rupee for every fresh roll that they may grant for papers lost, burnt or stolen, or not forthcoming, under any pretext whatever.

*Govt. Let. No. 519, 29th June, 1835.*

467. The appointment of Regulating Officer of Invalid Thannahs, in the districts of Bhaugulpore and Tirhoot abolished. The establishments and records of the office made over to the Collector of Bhaugulpore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 110, 30th May, 1836.*

468. An order of the Lieutenant Governor North-West Provinces, for the transfer of Native Pensioners from one circle of payment to another to be considered sufficient authority in the Audit Department, provided the Pensioners are paid by the Civil authorities.

*Govt. Let. No. 161, 14th August, 1837.*

469. A Pensioner who had been confined in the Civil Jail at Jaunpore for five years, was permitted to be restored to the Pension roll on being released, but with forfeiture of all arrears of Pension during his confinement.

*Govt. Let. No. 257, 21st January, 1839.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 349, 24th June, 1840.*

470. Applications for arrears of Pension due to deceased Pensioners, cannot be attended to unless made within six months from date of decease, with exception to the circles of Chittagong and Benares, in respect to which the period limited is extended to 12 months.

*Govt. Let. No. 123, 8th July, 1840.*

471. Native officers and men belonging to corps employed with the Army of the Indus, transferred to the Invalid establishment, allowed full batta up to date of reaching Ferozepore, money rations inadmissible from date of being struck off the strength of their regiments.

*Govt. Let. No. 794, 30th June, 1841.*

*Note.—For the Rules adopted for the final transfer the Invalid Establishment of Soldiers serving in Affghanistan, see G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1841.*



## Section XXX.

### Local Troops, Horse and Foot.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Irregular Horse, .. .. .</i>	531
<i>Infantry Corps, .. .. .</i>	538
<i>Pay and Allowances, in certain situations of</i>	551
<i>Officers attached, .. .. .</i>	}
<i>Miscellaneous Rules, .. .. .</i>	555

*Note.—Tables of Establishments and Allowances of the several Local Corps (including Civil and Political) are entered in the Appendix, Nos. 69 to 90.*

### *Irregular Horse.*

1. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize an established allowance of one and half sonat annas per mensem, per man, to be drawn by Commanding Officers of corps of Irregular Horse, for the supply of match, to commence from 1st of January next.

*G. O. C. C. 29th November, 1816.*

2. The General Orders of the 29th July 1815, and the resolution therein adverted to of the 24th October 1809, authorizing increased rates of pay to be drawn for detachments from the irregular corps of Cavalry when employed in certain situations North and South of the Chumbul, on escort duty, with the Resident at the Court of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, are hereby rescinded.

*Govt. G. O. 22d January, 1820.*

3. The practice which prevails in the several corps of Irregular Cavalry, of entertaining sowars who have not horses, their own property, and of mounting them on horses belonging to certain of the European or Native Officers of those corps respectively, being obviously at variance with the interests of the State, and tending in a great measure to defeat the principal object of Government, which had in view the keeping places of service open to the best mounted and most respectable of the country Cavalry, the Bargeer system is accordingly to be abolished from the 1st January, 1821; which distant period is fixed to enable the proprietors to dispose of all their Bargeer horses, after which all sowars in the several corps of Irregular Cavalry, who have not Horses *bona fide* their own property, are to be discharged.

*G. O. C. C. 23d September, 1820.*

4. It is notified for general information, that the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased, with a view to afford the native officers of Irregular Cavalry every indulgence compatible with strict supervision and perfect efficiency, and in consideration of all the circumstances of their situation, to modify the General Orders, 23d September last, abolishing the Bargeer system from the 1st January 1821, in as far as regards them; and to sanction each native officer of the 1st class retaining to the extent of three Bargeers each; of the 2d, two; and the

*Irregular Horse.—(Continued.)*

native officers of the lower ranks one Bargeer each, the horses being *bond-fide* the property of the individuals in whose names they are kept up. [See Art. 22 and 44.] G. O. C. C. 11th December, 1820.

5. (3.) His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that henceforward there shall be an annual inspection, by Committees, of the corps of Irregular Cavalry on the 1st of January of each year. The Committees will be formed under the orders of the officer commanding the division in which the corps may be serving, and their duty will be to direct the discharge of all such horses as may be considered unfit to perform the services required from Irregular Corps.

6. (4.) Whenever a horse is condemned as unfit for the service, his rider shall be indulged by a continuance in the corps for three months, on one-third of the rate of his pay, at the expiration of which period if he shall not have remounted himself to the satisfaction of the officer commanding the corps, he is to be discharged from the service.

Govt. G. O. 13th September, 1822.

7. With advertence to the 3d paragraph of General Orders, under date the 13th September last, relative to the inspection by Committees of the horses of Irregular Corps on the first day of each year, the Governor General in Council directs, that when a corps shall be detached in parties to situations where officers are not available to form Committees, the inspection may be deferred, under the authority of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, until a more favorable period, within the year, at which the whole or the greater part of the corps can be brought at one and the same date, though not collectively, under the prescribed inspection.

8. A horse once rejected, is never to be re-admitted *under any circumstances*; and the officers of the Irregular Cavalry will be held *strictly responsible* that no such re-admission shall ever take place.

Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1823.

9. (1.) These troops (*the Local Horse*) as noted in the margin, to take post as Irregulars after the Local Infantry; being *Note.—The present corps of Local Horse* neither clothed nor armed by the State, they are not are numbered 1 to 8. liable to pay hospital stoppages.

10. (2.) The peace establishment and rates of pay of the Local Horse are stated in the annexed Abstract No. 2, [See Appendix No. 69]; and in order to equalize the whole in every respect, the following alterations will take place from the 1st June.

11. (3.) The Commandants, seconds in Command, and Adjutants, to be supplied in future from the effective officers of the Line, and will continue on their present consolidated allowances, except the Adjutants, who shall draw beside their regimental pay, &c. the same staff or other allowances as those of Local Infantry, from the 1st proximo; viz.

Staff Pay, 2 Rs. per diem, {	..	..	Rs. 62	{ or Rs. 60: 14
Writer, .. .. .	..	..	30	{ for any month.
Stationery, Candles, Books, &c., ..	..	..	20	
Office Tent or Quarters, ..	..	..	30	
Horse Allowance, .. .. .	..	..	30	

Total, .. Rs. 172 { now Rs. 170: 14  
for any month.



*Irregular Horse.—(Continued.)*

12. The seconds in Command and Adjutants with local and temporary rank will remain as at present.

13. (4.) The pay of the trumpeters and nagarchees of each corps will, from the 1st proximo, be equally 25 rupees a month each. There shall be an equal number of each in every corps; and a trumpet major (non-effective,) with a staff pay of 5 rupees is allowed to each regiment.

14. (5.) The contingent allowances for specific purposes in each corps shall be equalized, viz.

For Stationery, monthly, .. .. . Rs. 30

For Iron, Steel and Charcoal for repairs of Arms, &c.

(allowance since abolished,) .. .. . „ 20

For match  $1\frac{1}{2}$  anna per matchlock.

15. Two doolies to be furnished by the Commissariat in cantonments, or on ordinary marches; and one dooley per Rissalla on actual service.

16. Medicine allowance to be drawn by the Assistant Surgeon with each corps in the Local Infantry; viz. 25 rupees per 100 fighting men present, monthly.

*Note.—The Medical Officer is now allowed a Staff salary, see Section “Medical Department.”*

17. (6.) The establishments will also be equalized; viz.

1 English Writer, ( <i>since discontinued</i> ), .. .. .	at	40	0	0
1 Persian ditto, .. .. .	„	30	0	0
1 Nakeeb, .. .. .	„	20	0	0
* 1 Vakeel per Rassalla, ( <i>since discontinued</i> ), ..		20	0	0
1 Native Doctor, .. } <i>One native doctor since</i> ..		20	0	0
2 Additional ditto, .. } <i>reduced</i> , .. .. .		15	0	0
1 Hurkara per 2 Rissallas, ( <i>Since discontinued</i> ), ..		5	0	0
1 Lascar per 2 Rissallas in Cantonments, ( <i>2 only now allowed for the corps</i> .) and one per Rissalla marching, .. .. .		5	0	0
2 Hand Blusties per Rassalla, ( <i>one since reduced</i> ), ..		4	8	0
1 Mistry Smith, .. .. .		12	0	0
1 Koonda Sanj, .. .. .		8	0	0
1 Fireman, .. .. .		7	0	0
1 Hammerman, .. .. .		6	0	0
1 Bellowsman, .. .. .		6	0	0

The usual (reduced) bazar establishment, .. .. . 25 0 0

17a. (7.) The allowances of the European Officers, staff and natives of all ranks, will with these alterations (to be made from 1st June next) continue as now in force, or as detailed in the annexed abstract, [*see Appendix No. 69.*] the men finding their own horses and arms under the regulations heretofore prevailing. These corps are in no case entitled to batta; Ammunition for service and practice is supplied them under the rules laid down in G. O. G. G. 19th January 1816, [vide Carrol, Sections 38 to 41, Chapter III.]

18. (8.) No clothing or off- reckonings are allowed for these corps, nor are half mounting stoppages to be made by Commandants. The uniform of each corps as established, to be supplied by the men themselves, and no alteration made therein without special authority from Head Quarters.

*Govt. G. O. No. 8, 2d May, 1823.*

19. The several promotions to the ranks of rissaldar, resaidar, naib rissaldar, and jemadar in the regiments of Local Horse will in future

*Irregular Horse.—Continued.)*

be made by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in General Orders, in the same manner as the promotions to commissions in the Line. The officers commanding those corps will forward to Head Quarters the usual recommendation rolls in every respect as in the Line; and the Local Infantry, on the occurrence of vacancies; taking care to form correct descriptive rolls of their Corps to enable them to fill up the dates of enlistment and of last promotion in every rank, as in the Regular Cavalry.

20. It is not intended to issue commissions to the native officers of Local Horse. The promotions of non-commissioned officers will continue as heretofore with commanding officers respectively. [*See Art. 37.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 52, 27th June, 1823.*

21. The selection of a competent person to fill the situation of woordee major in corps of Local Horse, is extended to the rank of jamadar inclusive.

*Govt. G. O. No. 220, 29th July, 1824.*

22. With reference to G. O. G. 11th December 1820, the Bargeers in all regiments of Local Cavalry are extended, from the numbers therein assigned to each rank, to the following proportions, which will be gradually adopted in the old corps as vacancies take place among the khooduspas (or men who ride their own horses,) none of whom are to be displaced on account of this arrangement, so long as they are properly mounted; viz. [*See Art. 44.*]

	<i>Old Scale.</i>	<i>New Scale.</i>
Ressaldar and Ressaidar, each, .. .. .	3 increased to .. ..	10 each. ..
Naib Ressaldar and Jamadar, each, .. .. .	2 .. .. ditto. .. ..	5 .. ..
Kote Duffadars, and Duffadars, each, .. .. .	1 .. .. ditto. .. ..	2 .. ..

*Govt. G. O. No. 338, 11th November, 1824.*

23. The Governor General in Council is pleased, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, to direct, that from the date of the 2nd and 3rd Regiments of Local Cavalry crossing the Megna or Burrampooter river, or passing the station of Goalpara for service on the Eastern Frontier, the following extra allowances shall be made for them in Abstract under the head of "Extra Charges;" viz.

Ressaldar, .. .. .	Rs. 50	Sowar, .. .. .	Rs. 7 .
Ressaidar, .. .. .	27	Woordee Major, .. .. .	35
Naib Ressaldar, .. .. .	17	Nakeeb, .. .. .	7
Jemadar, .. .. .	15	Vakeel, .. .. .	7
Kote Duffadar, .. .. .	12	English Writer, .. .. .	10
Duffadar, .. .. .	10	Persian ditto, .. .. .	10
Nishanchee, .. .. .	10	Native Doctor, .. .. .	7
Nagarchee, &c. .. .. .	9	Extra ditto, .. .. .	7

and generally to the establishments, as fixed by regulation, an advance of one-third, under the same head and denomination. These allowances to continue while they are employed on the Eastern Frontier during the present war.

*Govt. G. O. No. 358, 25th November, 1824.*

24. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Local Horse be reduced to the peace establishment fixed for those corps, and published in General Orders bearing date the 2nd May 1823, all in excess to this establishment will be returned super-

*Irregular Horse.— (Continued.)*

numenary, until absorbed by casualties or otherwise provided for, under the orders of Government. *Govt. G. O. No. 122, 2d June, 1826.*

25. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having had occasion to observe that, in some instances, the muster returns of the corps of Irregular Horse are not so complete as could be wished, is pleased to direct that casualties of horses be invariably recorded in a manner sufficiently explicit to denote the dates of the occurrence of each, and of the substitution of a remount, and that the dismounted individuals of every grade, by whatever means deprived of their horses, be clearly distinguished in the returns from those who are fully equipped.

26. (2.) The required specifications are necessary to enable the officers of Pay and Audit to check with facility and correctness, the abstracts of corps of Irregular Cavalry; his Lordship in Council having determined, that so long as a sowar continues dismounted, pay at the rate of 7 sonat rupees only per mensem shall be drawn for him; and that a deduction corresponding to the difference between the full pay and the above mentioned dismounted pay of a sowar; viz. 13 sonat rupees, shall be made from the allowances of the native Officers of every rank, during the periods they may happen respectively to be without horses.

*Govt. G. O. No. 264, 14th December, 1827.*

27. With advertence to the reduced strength of corps of Irregular Horse, it is considered that one of the two additional Native Doctors may be dispensed with. Any vacancies which may at present exist, are not to be filled up, and in such corps as have the full establishment authorized in Govt. G. O. of the 2d May 1823, the second additional Native Doctor is to be returned as supernumerary, till he can be made effective by the occurrence of a casualty in his own or some other corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 156, 31st July, 1829.*

28. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, "that the forge establishment" attached to regiments of Local Horse be paid up and discharged on the publication of the present order at stations respectively, and that the allowance for iron and charcoal shall be discontinued. The 4 hurkarras allowed in such corps are also to be discharged, and the complement of hand bheestees will, from the same date, be reduced to eight with each corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 272, 19th December, 1829.*

29. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the following reduction of establishment in each corps of Irregular Horse, from the 1st May, 1830.

1 English Writer,

2 Lascars.

30. The English Writer is permitted to be retained in the 1st corps of Local Horse, the Adjutant of which, as a local officer, being in receipt of a consolidated allowance, which does not provide for this description of establishment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 61, 26th March, 1830.*

31. Certificates to be furnished of the number of men armed with matchlocks, to enable the Audit Office to check the charge for matches.

*Govt. Let. No. 63, 7th October, 1831.*

32. The owner of a Bargeer horse permitted to draw, during the absence of the Bargeer on leave, that portion of a sowar's pay assignable for the cost and maintenance of his Horse; viz. 13 rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 234, 16th July, 1832.*

*Irregular Horse.— Continued.*

33. Nakeebis exempted from the rule which requires certain establishments attached to corps, furnishing substitutes on occasions of proceeding on leave of absence. *Govt. Let. No. 435, 31st October, 1833.*

34. An extra Lascar allowed to a regiment of local cavalry in consequence of a large portion of the regiment being on command, also the full complement of lascars, viz. eight, authorized by Government General Orders 2d May, 1823, on its march in course of the general relief.

*Govt. Let. No. 268, 19th June, 1834.*

35. Match Allowance for Men on Leave of Absence authorized, the Allowance though drawn monthly, considered in the light of an annual contract. *Govt. Let. No. 362, 18th March 1835.*

36. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to resolve that an additional, or 9th rissalah shall be raised for the increased duties required from the 1st or Skinner's Local Horse. *Govt. G. O. No. 136, 11th July, 1836.*

37. In consequence of a representation made to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, His Excellency has been induced to solicit the attention of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council to the circumstance of the Native Officers of the Local Horse not holding Commissions.

38. The representation made by His Excellency, has induced the Right Honorable Governor General in Council to determine to grant the honor of commissions to those Officers; and to place them on a par, in that respect, with their brother Officers of the Native Army generally.

39. His Excellency therefore directs, that rolls of the Native Officers of Local Cavalry may be forthwith sent in to the Adjutant General of the Army, in Duplicate, showing the duties of their present rank; with the view to Commissions, corresponding therewith, being prepared and forwarded in the usual manner. *G. O. C. C. 21st June, 1837.*

40. Privates of Irregular Cavalry not entitled to the benefit of Govt. G. O. 17th April 1837, No. 83, granting additional pay for length of service. *Govt. Let. No. 380, 25th September, 1837.*

41. The Right Honorable the Governor General is pleased to sanction an increase to the 1st Corps of Local Horse, of an additional, or tenth Resallah, into which will be incorporated such number of the forty Sowars originally raised in the Civil Department for Sheend, and now employed in the Bhutteec Country, as may be found in every respect fit for the service.

*G. O. G. G. 28th February, 1838.*

42. An augmentation authorized to the 2d 3d and 4th Corps of Local Horse of one Duffadar and nineteen Sowars per Ressallah; and to the 5th Corps of Local Horse, one additional Resallah.

*G. O. G. G. 29th June, 1838.*

43. The following to be considered the pay of the Commissioned Officers of irregular Cavalry with the view to a moiety thereof being recovered on account of Fees on Commissions issued to them viz:—

Rassaldar,	..	..	..	Rupees, 60
Rcssaidar,	..	..	..	36
Nailb Rassaldar,	..	..	..	24
Woordee Major,	..	..	..	50
Jemmadar,	..	..	..	14

*Govt. Let. No. 290, 20th August, 1838.*

*Irregular Horse.—Continued.)*

44. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the number of Bargeer Horse allowed by existing Regulations to the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Irregular Cavalry, shall be prospectively reduced to the following scale :—

Ressaldars, and Ressaidars, .. .. .	from 10 to 5
Naib Ressaldars, and Jemadars, .. .. .	from 5 to 2
Kote Duffadars, and Duffadars, .. .. .	from 2 to 1

45. As the rule now laid down is to have prospective operation only, it will not affect, in their present grades, the Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officers now in possession of Bargeer Horses, but will become applicable to such of them as shall attain by promotion to a rank which would have entitled them to maintain an additional number of such Horses.

*Govt. G. O. No. 236, 4th November, 1840.*

46. The Cavalry Regiment (*raised for service in Oude*) will be numbered as the 6th Regiment of Irregular Cavalry, by which designation, but with their present number, the whole of the Mounted Corps heretofore inappropriately styled Local Horse are, in future, to be distinguished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 276, 23d December, 1840.*

47. It being deemed expedient that 2 Ressallahs of Irregular Cavalry should be permanently attached to the Ramghur light infantry battalion, instead of being furnished, as at present, from a regiment of Irregular Horse, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the 2 Ressallahs of the 5th Irregular Cavalry, now doing duty with the Ramghur light infantry battalion, shall be transferred to that Corps, an option being given to the Officers and Men of those ressallahs to volunteer for that purpose, or to rejoin the 5th Irregular Cavalry and be borne upon its rolls, as supernumeraries, until vacancies occur.

48. His Lordship in Council is also pleased to resolve, that a corresponding reduction shall take place in the 5th Irregular Cavalry, which in future will consist of 7 instead of 9 ressallahs. [*See Art. 53 and 151.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 67 and 92, 10th March and 14th April, 1841.*

49. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council has been pleased to resolve, that a Regiment of the ordinary strength (8 Ressallahs) to be numbered the 7th, shall be added to the irregular Cavalry on the establishment of this Presidency. *Govt. G. O. No. 106, 28th April, 1841.*

50. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that an 8th Regiment of irregular Cavalry, of the usual strength, be raised at such station as His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may appoint.

*Govt. G. O. No. 25, 31st January, 1842.*

51. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to sanction an additional or 4th Ressaldar to the 2nd 3rd and 4th Regiments of irregular Cavalry. *Govt. G. O. No. 89, 6th April, 1842.*

52. Claim for expenses incurred in feeding the Horse of a Duffadar during the period he was in custody of the Civil power, rejected. The Duffadar not being entitled to pay, and consequently cannot claim maintenance for his Horse for the time he was in confinement.

*Govt. Let. No. 323, 17th June, 1842.*

53. The 5th Regiment of irregular Cavalry restored to its original strength.

*Govt. Let. No 355 15th July, 1842.*

### *Infantry Corps.*

54. The native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Corps of Calcutta Native Militia, when serving on board Ship, are to receive the same Pay and Batta as the corresponding ranks of the regular Native Corps. *Proc. G. G. 31st May, 1804.*

55. It being deemed essential to the order and regularity of the several Departments, as well as just and equitable in itself, to place the several Corps of Local or Provincial Troops, each on one uniform scale or proportion with regard to rank, emoluments and establishments with reference to the importance of their respective duties, the Governor General in Council directs, that the following rules be established in place of those now in force, respecting all the irregular Troops, serving under this presidency.

#### *Local Infantry.*

56. (1.) That the 14 Battalions named in the margin be declared "Local Battalions" raised for the service and defence of the provinces or districts in which they were formed, elsewhere, on emergency, and liable to active service in the field, that they have rank and precedence next after the Troops of the Line, and be considered as entitled to the benefits of the Invalid Pension establishment, under Regulations to be issued separately.

57. (2.) The pay of all Local Infantry will prospectively be as follows :—

Subadar, .. .. .	Rupees, 30 0
Jemadar, .. .. .	„ 15 0
Havildar, .. .. .	„ 10 0
Naick, .. .. .	„ 8 0
Native Drummer, .. .. .	„ 6 0
Sepoy, .. .. .	„ 5 8

58. (3.) Full Batta is only allowed to Local Infantry and their establishments when on *actual service with Troops of the Line*, and for the number only so employed; viz.

Subadar, .. .. .	Rupees, 30 0
Jemadar, .. .. .	„ 15 0
Havildar, .. .. .	„ 8 0
Naick, .. .. .	„ 8 0
Native Drummer, .. .. .	„ 4 0
Sepoy, .. .. .	„ 3 0

59. (4.) Half Batta is allowed to Local Infantry only when on actual service within or beyond the limits of the British territory, no Troops of the Line being present; or on the duty of escorting treasure, and for the exact number so employed only: viz.

Subadar, .. .. .	Rupees, 15 0
Jemadar, .. .. .	„ 7 8
Havildar, .. .. .	„ 4 0

*Infantry Corps.—Continued.*

Naick,	..	..	..	Rupees,	4	0
Native Drummer,	..	..	..	..	2	0
Sepoy,	..	..	..	..	1	8

60. In all cases the Certificates prescribed in G. O. V. P. of the 12th May 1815, (section 141, Chap. IX. last code) shall be annexed to the Abstracts to authorize the payment of half or full Batta to Local Troops and their establishments.

*Note.—For further Rules for drawing batta for Local Troops, see Section “Batta.”*

61. (5.) The several ranks of Native Commandant, Soobah, Native Adjutant, Subadar Major, and Color Havildar are prospectively abolished in the Corps of Local Infantry, on the demise, promotion, or retirement of those now holding those ranks, the two latter being distinctive privileges applicable only to Corps of the Line, except in cases of extraordinary bravery or good conduct in the field, which can be specially brought to the notice of Government, through the Commander-in-Chief.

62. (6.) The establishment of each Company of Local Infantry to be in the proportion of 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, and 2 Native Drummers, and generally 1 Havildar and 1 Naick to every 16 Privates which may be ordered for each Company, from 80, the regular Establishment, as far as 100 on emergency.

63. (7.) The Staff of all Local Battalions to be generally as follows, with reference however to their aggregate strength; for instance, Corps of 4 or 6 Companies are not entitled to a Drill Naick or Fife Major, but only to a Drill Havildar and Drum Major, and one Native Doctor instead of two, viz.

Effective	{	1 Capt. or Major Commandant,	{	1 Asst. Surgeon,	}	From the Line.
		1 Adjutant,		1 Qr. Mr. Serjeant,		
Non-effective	{	1 Serjeant Major,	{	2 Native Doctors,	}	
		1 Sircar or Writer,		1 Drill Naick, at ..		2 8
		1 Drill Havildar, at 5		1 Fife Major, ..		5 0
		1 Drum Major, at 5		.. ..		5 0
		or 1 Bugle Major only in Light Corps, ..		.. ..		5 0
		1 Pay Havildar per Company, ..		.. ..		5 0

N. B.—A second in Command is continued to the Rungpore and Mhairwarrah Battalions as a temporary measure.

64. (8.) The Commandant of each Local Battalion shall be entitled to the following Allowances; viz.

His annual proportion of compensation in lieu of off-reckonings, .. .. .	}	<i>since abolished,</i>	
The batta of the next superior rank, ..			
For guides and hurkarus when so entitled,			
Horse Allowance in all situations, .. .. .			30
Stationery, ditto, ditto, ditto, .. .. .			30
For repairs of arms and accoutrements, including petty stores, butts, and targets &c, &c, per Company, .. .. .			25
For repairs of camp equipage, &c, &c, as directed in G. O. G. G. 27th December last, ( <i>Camp equipage since withdrawn.</i> )			
For two carts or hackeries for spare arms and accoutrements when marching only, each, ( <i>since abolished.</i> ) .. .. .			30

*Infantry Corps.— Continued.*

65. The separate allowances heretofore drawn for petty stores, butts and targets, &c. are abolished in local corps, being consolidated in the above.

66. (9.) The Adjutants of local battalions shall, from the 1st Proximo, draw the following allowances, viz.

Staff pay per diem 2,	..	..	62	(or Rs. 60-14 for
Writer,	..	..	30	any month )
Stationery, candles, books, &c.,	..	..	20	
Office tent or quarters,	..	..	30	
Horse allowance,	..	..	30	

Total Rs. 172 (now Rs. 170-14  
for any month.)

And in all local corps in which a mess is regularly certified to exist, the reduced mess allowance of 60 rupees per mensem to be drawn by the Adjutant.

67. (10.) The Medical Officer in charge of each local battalion will draw a Medicine Allowance of 4 St. annas per man, or 25 rupees per 100 men monthly, for the whole of the fighting men, Officers and Staff. He will conform in every respect to the rules laid down for the establishment, management and attendance of Hospitals, in Native Corps of the Line; doolies and bearers in cantonments or marching will be provided as usual by the Commissariat.

68. (11.) The following scale of Quarter Master's and other establishments, with their several rates of pay and batta, is laid down for all local battalions (with exception to the Bencoolen Corps, whose allowances are equal to the Line) from the 1st proximo, when all in excess thereto will be finally struck off; ample compensation being provided for the expense of the forge and other duties of a contingent nature in the increased scale of allowances which will henceforward be applicable to the Rajpootana and Hill Corps, equally with the other local battalions; viz.

					Pay			Half batta			Full batta			
Staff	{	1 Sircar,	.. .. .	at	15	0	0	2	8	0	5	0	0	
		2 Native, Doctors,	.. .. .	..	15	0	0	2	8	0	5	0	0	
		1 Tindal,	.. .. .	..	7	8	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	
		1 Lascar per 2 Companies	in Cantonments,	..	4	12	0	0	8	0	1	0	0	
		1 Ditto, per Company												
		Marching,												
		1 Hand Bhcesthce per	Company,	.. .. .	..	4	8	0	0	8	0	1	0	0
		Company,												
		1 Mate Carpenter,	.. .. .	..	6	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	
2 Bildars,	.. .. .	..	3	8	0	0	8	0	1	0	0			
1 Bazar Chowdry,	.. .. .	..	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
1 Mutsuddec,	.. .. .	..	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
3 Flag or Weighmen,	.. .. .	..	3	9	25	0	0	0	0	0	0			

*Note.*—The Tindal, mate Carpenter, 1 Bildar, and the Bazar Establishment have been since withdrawn.

69. (12.) The Peewallas now with the Kemaon Battalion will, like those of the other Hill Corps, be made over to the Commissariat from the 1st



*Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

proximo, thirty (30) for each Hill Corps will be retained and paid by that department.

70. (13.) No more than 1 English Writer is allowed to the Commandant of each Local Battalion, as the Pay Havildars being extended to all, must supersede the necessity of having Native or Persian writers.

71. (14.) These Corps are clothed, armed, equipped and supplied with Ammunition at the expense of the State, and under the same rules as prevail with Troops of the Line, excepting their Belts and Accoutrements, which are black instead of buff. They are supplied also, under the like orders, with Camp Equipage and Stores when necessary; the dress and discipline are the same, except that the men supply themselves with half mounting, on which account Commandants are strictly prohibited from making any deduction except in cases of confirmed slovenliness or inattention of the men to cleanliness and the standing orders; which being special cases, will be noted in orders, and the Adjutant directed to supply the parties deficient of half mounting, deducting the actual cost thereof from the men's pay.

72. (15.) Such Local Corps as have details of Artillery or Irregular Horse attached, will retain them till further orders, as a separate and temporary Establishment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 8, 2d May, 1823.*

*Note.—The rules embraced in the above G. O. relative to Provincial Battalions have been omitted, those Corps having been disbanded in 1830 and 1831.*

73. (1.) The future establishment of gun lascars with each Brigade of Light Artillery, serving with local corps, fixed at :—

	Pay	Half batta	Full batta
1 Hindal and Havildar, .. ..	7 8	2 0	4 0
8 Gun lascars, at .. ..	4 12	1 0	2 0

exclusive of off reckonings.

74. (4.) 1 Havildar, 2 Naicks and 16 Sepoys of each local corps having guns to be permanently allotted to each Brigade, under the orders of the Sergeant and Corporal of artillery, for the service of the guns, aided by the above detail of gun lascars.

*Govt. G. O. 24th April, 1823.*

75. The Governor General in Council having been pleased to determine that a local battalion shall be formed for the united duties of the Sylhet and Cachar Frontier, to be composed of natives of those districts, including Munnipore and the Hill tribes around, the same will be carried into effect in the following manner :—

76. The Corps will be formed under the name of the 16th or Sylhet local battalion, and consist of 10 Companies of the usual strength, with the Staff, establishment, and allowances of a local battalion, as per G. O. G. G. 2d May, 1823.

*Govt. G. O. No. 64, 19th February, 1824.*

77. The principle laid down in Govt. Let. No. 94, 8th August, 1823. declared equally applicable to the native officers of regular and irregular corps, all being equally entitled to the difference of all allowances from date of promotion.

*Govt. Let. No. 392, 22d July, 1824.*

*Note.—See also Govt. G. O. No. 368, of the 2d December, 1824.*

79. His Lordship in Council was pleased, in the Political Department, under date the 5th instant, to authorize an increase of ten (10) men per Company to the 14th or Mhairwarrah local battalion.

*Govt. G. O. No. 117, 22d April, 1825.*

*Infantry Corps.— Continued.*

80. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased, with the sanction of Government, to change the designation of the Sylhet Local Battalion to that of 11th or Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion. The Head Quarters of the Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion are to be at Sylhet. The battalion will be armed with fusils instead of muskets, and the uniform of the corps is to be green, with black facings and silver lace. *Govt. G. O. C. 23rd April, 1827.*

81. Pursuant to resolutions of Government in the Secret Department, relative to the military occupation of the province of Assam, the Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to revise the establishment of the Rungpore Light Infantry Battalion, which is hereafter to consist of 12 companies, of 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 5 havildars, 5 naicks, 1 bugler, and 80 sepoy each; 10 companies being constituted of men of the description of which the corps is composed, and two formed of men of the Goorka tribe. *Govt. G. O. No. 104, 16th May, 1828.*

*Note.—The designation of the above Corps changed to that of the Assam Light Infantry. See Letter Military Department, 20th June, 1828*

82. Two companies of the Sylhet Battalion transferred to the Assam Light Infantry; the corps to consist in future of 8 companies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 234, 8th November, 1828.*

83. His Lordship in Council was pleased, in the Secret Department, under date the 23d April last, to sanction a second company of Mugs, of the same strength as the one now embodied, to be raised and added to the Mug Levy under the command of Lieutenant Boscawen. [See Art. 96.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 133, 19th June, 1829, and Let. Mil. Dept. No. 300.*

*18th September, 1829.*

84. The Calcutta Native Militia reduced from 17 to 10 companies of 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 5 havildars, 5 naicks, 1 drummer and 100 sepoy each. [See Art. 98.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 215, 23d October, 1829.*

85. The following reductions are also directed in each corps of Local Infantry; 1 lascar, 1 buldar, and 1 mate carpenter, to be discharged. The hand bhistees, to be reduced to one-half the present establishment. The tindals to be included among the lascars; those now on the strength of corps to retain their present pay and designation, but the grade to be abolished in Local Corps as vacancies occur. *Govt. G. O. No. 225, 30th October, 1829.*

86. The Kemaon Local Battalion to consist of 8 companies each of 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 5 havildars, 5 naicks, 1 bugler, and 80 sepoy. [See Art. 154.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 251, 4th December, 1829.*

87. The 2d Nusseeree Battalion disbanded.

*Govt. G. O. No. 251, 5th December, 1829.*

88. The Governor General in Council is pleased to revise the establishment of the Bhaugulpore Hill Rangers, and to direct, that from the 1st proximo, the corps shall consist of 4 companies of the following strength, viz. [See Art. 157.]

- 1 Subadar,
- 1 Jemadar.
- 5 Havildars.
- 5 Naicks.
- 2 Drummers, and
- 90 Sepoy each.

*Govt. G. O. No. 93, 21st May, 1830.*

*Infantry Corps.— Continued.*

89. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Governor General in Council confirms the appointment of Dal Singar, havildar of the Assam Light Infantry, to be a color havildar from the 8th March last, in consideration of good conduct in the field while in command of the escort of the Agent to the Governor General on the North-East Frontier.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 112, 11th June, 1830.*

90. A havildar in the Assam Light Infantry Battalion nominated color havildar for gallant conduct.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 31, 9th July, 1830.*

90a. The Governor General in Council deeming it expedient to revise the establishment of the Ramghur Local Battalion, has been pleased to resolve, that it shall hereafter consist of 8 companies, the strength of each company being 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 5 havildars, 5 naicks, 2 drummers, and 80 sepoy. [*See Art. 93.*]  
*Govt. G. O. No. 155, 30th July, 1830.*

91. The Mundlasir Local Battalion disbanded.

*Govt. G. O. No. 246, 10th December, 1830.*

92. The commanding Officer of the Assam Light Infantry permitted to entertain and keep up sixty recruits upon the monthly subsistence of two rupees each, for the purpose of filling vacancies in the corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 567, 30th December, 1831.*

93. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to revise the establishment of the Ramghur Local Battalion, which will hereafter consist of ten companies, the strength of each company being 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 6 havildars, 6 naicks, 2 drummers, and 100 sepoy.

*Govt. G. O. No. 107, 9th July, 1832.*

94. The Vice President in Council is pleased to sanction an augmentation of the Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion, to the extent of two companies of the present strength; viz. 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 5 havildars, 5 naicks, 2 buglers, and 80 sepoy per company.

95. The additional companies are to be formed entirely of Goorkahs, under instructions which will be given to the Officer in command of the Sylhet Light Infantry by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. No. 126, 6th August, 1832.*

96. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to revise the establishment of the Mugh Sebundy Corps, and to direct, that it shall consist in future of four companies, each company to be of the following strength:—

- 1 Subadar,
- 1 Jemadar,
- 6 Havildars,
- 6 Naicks,
- 2 Buglers,
- 100 Sepoy.

*Govt. G. O. No. 162a, 6th August, 1832.*

97. The Mugh Sebundy Corps is transferred to the military branch of the service, under the designation of the Arracan Local Battalion.

*Govt. G. O. No. 174, 29th October, 1832.*

98. The establishment of drummers attached to the Calcutta Native Militia to be twelve, including the drum and fife majors, as non-effectives.

*Govt. Let. No. 515, 31st December, 1832.*

*Infantry Corps.—Continued.*

99. The Officer commanding the Assam Light Infantry allowed rupees 8 per month, to enable him to employ a competent teacher to give instruction to the sepoys of that corps and to their children.

*Govt. Let. No. 279, 23d April, 1833.*

100. It having been resolved, in the Political Department, that the four companies of Sebundies and other Irregular Troops now maintained in Assam, shall be formed into a corps for civil purposes, to be denominated the "Assam Sebundy Corps," the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that this corps shall consist of 8 companies, and be of the following strength and establishment, viz.

1 Captain Commanding,	40 Naicks,
8 Subadars,	8 Drummers,
8 Jemadars,	640 Privates,
40 Havildars	

*Staff.*

- 1 Adjutant, Effective.
- 1 Native Doctor, ditto.
- 1 Drill Havildar, Non-Effective.
- 1 Drill Naick, ditto ditto.
- 8 Pay Havildars, ditto ditto.

101. Exclusive of regimental pay and allowances, the Officer commanding the corps will draw a monthly allowance of 200 rupees, command money, and 25 rupees per company for the repair of arms and accoutrements, and writers and stationary. The staff and other allowances of the Adjutant will correspond with those formerly received by Adjutants of Provincial Battalions. The native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates will receive the scale of pay hitherto drawn for the same grades in the Assam Sebundy Companies. The corps will be armed with fuzils, and have black leather appointments. Camp equipage and a Quartermaster's establishment are not allowed to this corps.

102. It has also been resolved, that the Assam Light Infantry Corps shall be reduced from twelve to ten companies, of the present strength, from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 98, 13th April, 1835.*

103. Two boats allowed to the Assam Sebundy Corps to be kept on the same footing, and at the same charge, as the boats allowed to the Assam Light Infantry.

*Govt. Let. No. 88, 12th October, 1835.*

104. The designation authorized in Govt. G. O. No. 78, of 30th July, 1823, of Garrison Company in the three hill corps (Nusseree, Sirmoor, and Kemaon,) abolished, to be in future numbered the 8th in succession with the others.

*Govt. G. O. No. 38, 8th February, 1836.*

105. (1). His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the Artillery, which forms a part of the establishment of the Assam Light Infantry Battalion, shall as soon as practicable after the receipt of this order, be organized as specified in the margin.

- 1 Subaltern, Bengal Artillery.
- 1 Gun Sergeant,
- 1 Gun Corporal,
- 1 Jemadar,
- 2 Havildars,
- 2 Naicks,
- 20 Sepoys,
- 1 Tindal,
- 8 Gun Lascars,
- For 2 pieces of Field Artillery

106. (2). A subaltern of Artillery will be attached to the corps. His duty will be (under the Officer commanding the battalion) to take charge of the instruction of the officers and soldiers selected for the Artillery service, in all their special exercises

*Infantry Corps.— Continued.)*

and duties as Artillery-men; and to have the particular care and superintendence of the Ordnance, and all its stores and equipments of every kind.

107. (3.) He is to understand that he is attached to the corps for the purpose of giving instruction in, and superintendence over, the particular branch of the service to which he belongs; but that he is in every respect under the commanding Officer of the battalion to which he is attached.

108. (4.) The native officers, non-commissioned and gunners, &c. should be carefully chosen from amongst those whose strength and activity render them most eligible; and the Commander-in-Chief has no doubt, that the Artillery selection may be rendered very popular by judicious measures on the part of the commanding Officer of the battalion.

109. (5.) The establishment of the corps is to remain as at present, and the Officer of Artillery will be accounted for in the 3d page of the return as "attached doing duty."

110. (6.) The commanding Officer will use his own discretion in teaching any number of extra men of his corps the duties of Artillery-men, to prepare them for filling vacancies.

111. (7.) The Commander-in-Chief recommends, that the Artillery should be retained as much as possible with the head-quarters of the corps, and move with the main body, as the detaching of Artillery with small bodies of light troops always interferes with the active and energetic movements, which specially belong to their particular branch of the service.

*G. O. C. C. 13th February, 1836.*

112. An allowance of five rupees per mensem authorized for the provision of a school room, &c. to each of the Goorkha battalions stationed at Deyrah, Subathoo and Hawulbagh, (Nusseer, Sirmoor, and Kemaon.)

*Govt. Let. No. 32, 4th and G. O. C. C. 8th April, 1836.*

113. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that a Local Corps of Infantry, of the following strength, to consist of eight companies, shall be raised without delay for the duties of the Hurrianah district, and for general service to the West of India when required.

114. The corps to be formed, armed, clothed, and disciplined as Light Infantry, and to be denominated the Hurrianah Light Infantry Battalion.

*Established strength of the Corps. [See Art. 154.]*

1 Major or Captain Commanding,	40 Naicks,
8 Subadars,	16 Buglers,
8 Jemadars,	640 Sepoys.
40 Havildars,	

*Staff.*

1 Adjutant,	
1 Assistant Surgeon,	
2 Native Doctors,	} Effective.
1 Serjeant Major,	
1 Quarter Master Serjeant,	
1 Drill Havildar,	
1 Drill Naick,	
1 Bugle Major,	} Non-effective.
8 Pay Havildars,	

*Infantry Corps.—Continued.*

115. The number of European subaltern Officers to be attached to the corps will be determined upon hereafter.

116. The pay, allowances, and establishment of every description, are to be on the same scale as those of the Sirmoor Battalion.

*Govt. G. O. No. 136, 11th July, 1836.*

*Note.—See also, G. O. C. C. 10th August 1836, on the same subject.*

117. Recruits authorized to be entertained for the Arracan Local Battalion on its augmentation; two-thirds to be Mughls and one-third Munneepoorians, the number to be entertained, not to exceed 400 men.

*Govt. Let. No. 155, 14th August, 1837.*

118. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the Arracan Local Battalion shall be immediately increased from 4 to 8 companies; of one subadar, one jemadar, six havildars, six naicks, two buglers, and one hundred sepoy each, with four 3-pounder field pieces, to be manned by sepoy of the corps, under an Officer of Artillery, and elephants attached for their draft or carriage.

119. (3.) The Arracan Local Battalion when augmented to eight companies, will consist of the following detail and establishment on the scale of allowances specified. [*For the Detail, see Appendix No. 76.*]

*Govt G. O. No. 177, 28th August, 1837.*

(1.) With reference to Government General Orders, No. 177, of the 28th ultimo, sanctioning an increase to the Arracan Local Battalion, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the following arrangements, with a view to giving effect to the wishes of the Government.

120. (2.) The Artillery of the Corps will be organized as specified in the margin.

1 Subaltern of Artillery.

1 Gun Serjeant,

1 Gun Corporal,

1 Jemadar,

3 Havildars,

3 Naicks.

40 Sepoy.

1 Tindal.

8 Gun Lascars,

For four 3-pounder Field Pieces.

121. (3.) The subaltern of Artillery will be attached to the corps. His duty will be (under the Officer commanding the battalion,) to take charge of the instruction of the officers and soldiers selected for the Artillery service, in all their special exercise and duties as Artillery-men; and to have the particular care and superintendence of the Ordnance, and all its stores and equipments of every kind.

122. (4.) He is to understand that he is attached to the corps for the purpose of giving instruction in, and superintendence over, the particular branch of the service to which he belongs; but that he is in every respect under the commanding Officer of the battalion he is attached to.

123. (5.) The native officers, non-commissioned officers, gunners, &c. should be carefully chosen from amongst those whose strength and activity render them most eligible, and the Commander-in-Chief has no doubt that the Artillery selection may be rendered very popular, by judicious measures on the part of the commanding Officer of the battalion.

124. (6.) The commanding Officer will use his own discretion in teaching any number of extra men of his corps the duties of Artillery-men, to prepare them for filling vacancies.

125. The Commander-in-Chief recommends that the Artillery should be retained as much as possible with the Head Quarters of the corps, and

*Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

move with the main body, as the detaching of Artillery with small bodies of light troops always interferes with the active and energetic movements, which specially belong to their particular branch of the service.

*G. O. C. C. 15th September, 1837.*

126. It having been resolved in the Political Department, that a Local Sebundy Corps of Sappers and Miners shall be raised for the settlement of Darjeeling, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that it shall consist of two companies, and be of the following strength; viz.

2 Subadars,	10 Naicks,
2 Jemadars,	2 Buglers,
10 Havildars,	180 Privates,
<i>Staff.</i>	

1 Native Doctor,	} Non-effective.
1 Drill Havildar,	
1 Drill Naick,	
2 Pay Havildars.	

*Establishment.*

1 Tent Lascar,	} Per Company.
1 Bheestee.	

127. An European serjeant and corporal being deemed indispensably necessary, will be allowed to each company.

128. The native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, buglers and privates, will receive the scale of the pay drawn for the same grades in the Assam Sebundy Corps. [See Art. 132]

129. The European non-commissioned Officers will be entitled to the pay and allowances of the corresponding ranks in the corps of Sappers and Miners. The corps will be armed with fuzils, and have black leather appointments. The clothing to be the same as the Assam Sebundy Corps.

130. A monthly allowance of twenty-five (25) Rupees per company for the repair of arms and accoutrements, and for writers and stationery, will be granted to the Officer in charge of the companies.

131.\*A staff serjeant's tent for the European non-commissioned Officers of each company will be allowed. *Govt. G. O. No. 99, 2d July, 1838.*

132. The native commissioned and non-commissioned Officers, buglers and privates, of the Local Sebundy Corps of Sappers and Miners at Darjeeling, to receive the scale of pay ordinarily drawn for the same grades in the Local Infantry Corps, in lieu of the rates laid down in General Orders No. 99, of the 2d July last. *Govt. G. O. No. 121, 13th August, 1838.*

133. The Right Honorable the Governor General is pleased to authorize two-6 pounder field pieces, with bullock draft, being attached to the Joudpore Legion, and manned by sepoys of the corps, with the following gun establishment :—

1 Serjeant,	..	..	..	Pay, &c. Rs.	33	4	8
1 Corporal,	..	..	..	..	30	12	10
1 Tindal,	..	..	..	..	8	13	4
8 Lascars, each, 5, 6 and 8,	..	..	..	..	43	5	4
1 Mistry Smith,	..	..	..	..	10	0	0
1 Fireman,	..	..	..	..	6	0	0
1 Fileman,	...	..	..	..	6	0	0

*Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

1 Hammerman, .. ..	Pay &c. Rs.	5	0	0
1 Mistry Carpenter, .. ..	..	10	0	0
1 Workman ditto, .. ..	..	7	0	0
Allowance for tar, grease, charcoal, &c. ..	..	30	0	0

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 2d October, 1838.*

*Note —The establishment and allowances of the Joudpore Legion, as sanctioned in Government Proceedings in the Civil Department, will be found in the Appendix, as noted in the first page of this Section.*

134. It is to be particularly explained to the different regiments from which these men, (*Volunteers for the Jalaon, or Bundelcund Legion.*) are proposed to be drawn, that the scale of pay noted in the margin, will be received by those who may volunteer for the Legion, and that these high rates have been laid down with special reference to the circumstances, that in addition to foregoing all pensionary claims on the British Government, the men transferred on the present occasion will be entitled to no provision of a pensionary nature from the Jalaon State.

134a. Four European non-commissioned Officers, two as serjeant major and quarter master serjeant in the Infantry, and two as serjeant and corporal with the guns, will be attached to the Legion, on the allowances specified in the margin. Their names will be borne on the Town Major's list, and they will be entitled, in the usual way, from the British Government, to all the advantages accruing to them in regard to pension, &c.

*G. O. C. F. 8th February, 1839.*

*Note —The establishment and allowances of the Bundelcund Legion, as laid down in Government Proceedings, will be found detailed in the Appendix, as noted in the first page of this Section.*

135. The Honorable the President in Council has been pleased to resolve in the Political Department, that the Assam Sebundy Corps shall, in future, consist of ten companies, and be of the following strength and establishment:—

10 Subardars,	60 Naicks,
10 Jemadars,	10 Drummers,
60 Havildars;	1000 Privates.

*Staff.*

- 1 Adjutant,
- 1 Serjeant Major,
- 1 Quarter Master Serjeant,
- 1 Native Doctor, effective,
- 1 Drill Havildar, non-effective,
- 1 Drill Naick, ditto ditto,
- 10 Pay Havildars, ditto ditto.

136. It has also been resolved, that 10 men per company shall be added to the Assam Light Infantry Battalion, making its future establishment consist of 90 privates per company, instead of 80, its present strength.

*Govt. G. O. No. 41, 25th March, 1839.*

137. With the sanction of the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to authorize the extension



*Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

to corps of Local Infantry the principle of the regulation granting increased pay for length of service.

138. An extra allowance of one rupee a month, to every native private of Local Infantry, after 20 years' service, and an additional rupee after 27 years' service, will accordingly have effect from the 1st proximo; such increase of pay being entirely dependent on good conduct, as in regiments of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. No. 118, 22d July, 1839.*

139. It having been resolved, in the Political Department, with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General, that a third Local Corps shall be raised for the civil duties of Upper Assam, to be denominated the Sebundy Corps of Upper Assam, into which the present Dóanneá Levy will be absorbed; the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that, including a company of 100 Dóanneás and other border tribes, (to be employed on a particular duty,) the corps shall consist of four companies, and be of the following strength and establishment; viz.—

1 Captain Commanding,	24 Naicks,
4 Subadars,	4 Drummers,
4 Jemádars,	400 Privates.
24 Havildars,	

*Staff.*

1 Adjutant, effective,	
1 Serjeant Major, ditto,	
1 Native Doctor, ditto.	
1 Drill Havildar,	} non-effective.
1 Drill Naick,	
4 Pay Havildars,	

140. Two subaltern Officers will be attached to the corps, on the same scale of allowances as that of the Officers doing duty with the other Local Corps in the province

141. Exclusive of regimental pay and allowances, the Officer commanding the corps will draw a monthly allowance of two hundred (200) Rupees command money, and twenty-five (25) Rupees per company for the repair of arms and accoutrements, and for writers and stationery.

142. The staff and other allowances of the Adjutant will correspond with those drawn by the Adjutant of the Lower Assam Sebundy Corps. The native commissioned and non-commissioned Officers and privates will receive the scale of pay drawn for the same grades in the Lower Assam Sebundy Corps. The corps will be armed with fuzils, and have black leather appointments, and clothed in the uniform appointed for the Lower Assam Sebundy Corps. Camp equipage and Quarter-Master's establishment are not allowed to the new corps.

143. The present Assam Sebundy Corps, will, in future, be designated the Lower Assam Sebundy Corps, and with reference to its increased strength, as authorized in G. O. No. 41, dated 25th March last, and to the extent of country dependent upon it for defence and protection, the appointment of a second in command is sanctioned by the President in Council.

*Govt. G. O. No. 140, 12th August, 1839.*

144. It having been resolved, in the Political Department, that the organization of the two Assam Sebundy Corps shall be revised, and both remodelled, the Honourable the President in Council is pleased to direct,

*Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

that the old corps shall be immediately reduced to 8 companies, or 8 subadars, 8 jemadars, 48 havildars, 48 naicks, 8 drummers, and 800 privates, and eventually by the operation of casualties, to its original strength of

8 Subadars,  
8 Jemadars,  
40 Havildars,  
40 Naicks,  
8 Drummers, and  
640 Privates.

145. And the new or Upper Assam Corps augmented to 6 companies of 100 privates each, with the present proportion of native commissioned and non-commissioned Officers per company.

146. The two corps will henceforth be designated respectively, the 1st and 2d, instead of the Lower and Upper Assam Sebundy Corps.

147. The two additional boats, authorized for the use of the 1st corps, on its augmentation in the month of March last, are, together with their crews, to be transferred to the new or 2d corps.

*Govt. G. O. No 187, 23d October, 1839.*

148. With the sanction of Government, increase of pay for length of service is extended to buglers and drummers of local battalions, on the terms prescribed for privates of those corps, in General Orders by the President in Council, No. 118, of the 22d July last. *G. O. C. F. 31st October, 1839.*

149. (1.) The force raised for service in Oude, in pursuance of the resolution of Government, in the Political Department, dated the 18th of December 1837, is transferred to the Military Department, and placed under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and the appointments of Brigadier and Major of Brigade to the force, are abolished from the 31st instant.

150. (2.) The infantry corps will, in future, be denominated the 1st and 2d regiments of Oude Local Infantry, and clothing will be furnished to them under the rules applicable to local corps in general.

*Govt. G. O. No. 276, 23d December, 1840.*

151. In furtherance of Government General Orders No. 67, of the 10th instant, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to fix the following as the establishment of the two resallahs of Irregular Cavalry, directed to be attached to the Ramghur Light Infantry Battalion; viz.

1 Ressaldar,  
2 Naib Ressaldars,  
2 Jemadars,  
2 Kote Duffadars,  
18 Duffadars,  
2 Neshan Burdars,  
2 Trumpeters,  
170 Sowars.

*G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1841.*

152. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize a doolie, with bearers, being attached to the hospital of the Sirmoor Local Battalion.

*G. O. C. C. 1st November, 1841.*

153. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, the establishment of non-commissioned Officers in

*Infantry Corps.—(Continued.)*

the 1st Assam Sebundies is, with reference to the present strength of the corps, increased to 6 havildars and 6 naicks per company.

*G. O. C. C. 4th January, 1842.*

154. The Nusseree, Sirmoor, and Kemaon Battalions, and the Hurri-anah Light Infantry, augmented to the present strength of Infantry Corps of the Line; viz. 9 companies, each of 1 subadar, 1 jemadar, 2 buglers, 6 havildars, 6 naicks and 100 sepoy. *Govt. G. O. No. 25, 31st Jan., 1842.*

155. A bheestee authorized for each of the two additional posts, where details of the Assam Company and Artillery are stationed.

*Govt. Let. No. 307, 17th June, 1842.*

156. Twenty canoes substituted for the two boats attached to the 2d Assam Sebundy Corps, the allowance for repairs not to exceed that authorized for the two boats mentioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 211, 9th September, 1842.*

157. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to authorize an augmentation to the present strength of the Bhaugulpore Hill Rangers, to the following extent; viz. 1 jemadar, 3 havildars, 3 naicks, 1 drummer, and 50 sepoy.

*Govt. G. O. No. 255, 7th October, 1842.*

158. The pay of the gun-serjeant and gun-corporal serving with the Assam company of Local Artillery, placed on the same footing with regard to emoluments as the corresponding ranks belonging to the Arracan Local Battalion.

*Govt. Let. No. 75, 4th November, 1842.*

*Pay and Allowances.*

160. Officers from the Line doing duty with corps of Irregular Cavalry, entitled to the Cavalry rate of pay and horse allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 344, 27th October, 1815.*

*Note.—The above rule now applicable only to the Medical Officers attached.*

161. The amount, viz. one thousand Rupees per mensem fixed by Govt. G. O. of the 5th December 1815, for Officers commanding corps of Irregular Horse, intended to be in lieu of every description of allowance, whether of a personal nature or for a specific purpose.

*Govt. Let. No. 67, 6th September, 1816.*

162. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize Lieutenants and Ensigns appointed to Local Infantry Corps, with temporary rank, to draw the monthly pay respectively of Sonat Rupees 200 and 150, which amount is to be in lieu of allowances of every description.

*Govt. G. O. 5th September, 1818.*

163. Officers 2d in command of corps of Irregular Horse to draw 500 Rupees per mensem when of the regular service. Local Officers to continue to draw 400 Rupees per month as heretofore.

*Govt. Let. No. 465, 26th January, 1822.*

164. Adjutants of Local Horse when Infantry Officers, allowed Rupees 30 per month for a second horse in all situations.

*Govt. G. O. No. 58, 25th February, 1825.*

*Note.—Cavalry Officers, nominated Adjutants, draw their Regimental horse Allowance besides the charge for one horse included in their Staff Allowance.*

*Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

165. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that, when an Officer appointed to the command of a corps of Local Horse, shall be absent from his corps, under circumstances which would subject a Staff Officer to the forfeiture of a moiety of his staff salary, the officer in temporary command shall receive an allowance of 200 Rupees a month, in addition to whatever he may otherwise be entitled to draw, and a corresponding deduction be made from the consolidated allowances of the absentee. *Govt. G. O. No. 65, 23d March, 1826.*

166. An Officer of the rank of Captain, second in command of a Local Corps of Infantry, not permitted to draw the difference between his consolidated allowance of Rupees 500 and the regimental allowance of his rank for the period he was in command of the corps in the absence of the commandant on sick leave, in addition to the command allowance of the corps and full regimental pay allowances of his rank. *Govt. Let. No. 10, 3d October, 1828.*

167. An Officer nominated 2nd in command to a Local Corps, but detained on Court Martial duty, not permitted to draw the consolidated allowance prior to date of joining. *Govt. Let. No. 161, 9th January, 1829.*

168. The claim by the Commanding Officer of a corps of Irregular Cavalry for the difference between the pay and allowances of Major and Lieutenant Colonel from the date of his obtaining back rank to that of his being relieved from the command, considered totally inadmissible. *Govt. Let. No. 161, 11th June, 1830.*

169. Allowance for an English writer permitted to be drawn by the Officer commanding a corps of Irregular Horse, in consequence of the Adjutant being a local officer. *Govt. Let. No. 422, 22d October, 1830.*

170. The horses heretofore attached to the guns of the Assam Light Infantry placed under charge of the Adjutant of the corps, on a monthly allowance of Rupees 8 for the keep of each horse, which is to cover every expense. *Govt. Let. No. 25a, 7th January, 1831.*

171. The principle of the rule established for deducting a portion of the consolidated allowance of the commandant of a corps of Local Cavalry, while on leave of absence, rendered applicable to the 2d in command, who is to forfeit 100 Rupees per month on such occasions, being a moiety of the amount withheld from the commandant *Govt. Let. No. 185, 8th April, 1831.*

*Note.—The above sum is also withheld when the 2d in Command, as in temporary charge, becomes entitled to the 200 Rs. per month forfeited by the commandant. The 100 Rs. withheld being admissible to the Officer Officiating as 2d in command.*

172. The portion of the consolidated salary forfeited by a 2d in command during leave of absence to be admitted to the acting Officer, less, in the case of the Adjutant, his own staff salary as such. *Govt. Let. No. 76, 6th May, 1831.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 68, 21st November, 1833.*

173. An additional monthly allowance for one horse, (Rs. 30,) sanctioned for local Officers holding the appointment of Adjutant to corps of Irregular Cavalry. *Govt. Let. No. 380, 22d July, 1831.*

174. The contract allowance of 10 Rupees per month for each set of harness, or Rupees 40 per month for keeping in repair the 4 sets of elephant

*Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

harness attached to the Assam Light Infantry sanctioned, the amount being drawn by the Officer commanding the corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 165, 9th September, 1834.*

*Note.—The Allowance since reduced to 6 Rs. per set.*

175. The 50 Rupees per month allowed to Officers attached to companies of the Arracan Local Battalion, not to be passed to any when in receipt of the command allowance of the corps. *Govt. Let. No. 114, 6th February, 1834.*

176. Officers nominated to do duty with the Assam Light Infantry Battalion, Arracan Local Battalion, and Talien Corps, allowed 50 Rupees per month in addition to their regimental allowances, as compensation for any loss they may sustain by removal from their regiments, and to meet any additional expense to which they may be subject. The grant applicable to those only who may not be holding staff or civil situations, or being in the receipt of any allowance from the public in addition to their regimental emoluments. *Govt. Let. Nos. 309 and 396, of 19th and 24th Feb., 1835.*

177. The 50 Rupees per month authorized for Officers doing duty with certain local corps to be passed from the date of leaving their regiments, but to be withheld when on leave of absence, either on medical certificate or on private affairs. *Govt. Let. No. 180, 11th May, 1835.*

178. The 50 Rupees per month allowed to subalterns attached to certain local corps not to be passed to any Officer, who does not actually join the local corps to which he is appointed, unless prevented by causes over which he had no controul. *Govt. Let. No. 302, 15th June, 1835.*

179. The forfeited portion of the command allowance of a corps of Irregular Cavalry passed to the Adjutant while in temporary charge.

*Govt. Let. No. 36, 4th July, 1836.*

180. The contract allowance for repairs of arms, &c. subject to a separate adjustment between a commanding Officer when absent, and the Officer in temporary charge. *Govt. Let. No. 288, 21st August, 1837.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 114, 6th February, 1834.*

181. On the occasion of the commanding Officer of a local corps of Infantry being detached on Court Martial duty, the 2d in command being present with a detached portion of the corps, considered as in temporary charge, but as the admission to him (a Lieutenant) of his regimental pay allowance increased by (Rs. 230) on account of horse and command and allowance, would be less than the fixed pay of his permanent situation, Government permitted him to draw the latter. The Adjutant at Head Quarters not considered entitled to any additional allowance under the circumstances of the case. *Govt. Let. No. 193, 21st August, 1837.*

182. In substitution of the allowance of 50 Rupees for the command of each company of the Arracan Local Battalion, authorized in the General Order, No. 177, dated 28th ultimo, and intended to have been drawn equally by the 4 subaltern Officers appointed to the corps, His Lordship in Council is pleased to grant to each of those Officers actually present and doing battalion duty, a personal allowance of 100 Rupees per mensem, independent of the established Arracan allowance of 50 Rupees specially sanctioned in the above order. *Govt. G. O. No. 193, 11th September, 1837.*

*Note.—The Officers attached now draw the Arracan Allowance of 50 rupees, and 50 rupees for each Company they may be in charge of, See A.C. 187.*

*Pay and Allowances.—(Continued.)*

183. Mess allowance authorized for the Arracan Local Battalion, also allowance for repairs of tents to the extent of camp equipage actually with the corps. Twenty Rupees per month allowed to the native doctor attached, with reference to the difficulty of procuring good medical subordinates in Arracan.

*Govt. Let. No. 375, 26th February, 1838.*

184. The portion of a suwar's pay allowed for the maintenance of his horse; viz. 13 Rupees per month, [*See Art. 26,*] considered inadmissible in the case of a suwar in custody of the Civil power, the *bona fide* expense to be charged, not exceeding the above amount.

*Govt. Let. No. 196, 12th November, 1838.*

185. The 50 Rupees per month allowed to Officers with certain local corps to be passed to them for the period which may be occupied by them in joining their corps with the Army of the Indus, and again returning therefrom.

*Govt. Let. No. 256, 18th February, 1839.*

186. The Allowances of the Gun Serjeant and Gun Corporal attached to the Arracan Local Battalion augmented to 50 rupees for the former, and 40 rupees for the latter, per month.

187. Whenever, from a paucity of Officers with the Arracan Local Battalion, the charge of more than one company may devolve on an Officer, he is to be allowed to draw 50 Rupees per month for every such additional company.

*Govt. Let. No. 258, 18th February, 1839.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. Nos. 250 and 251, 18th June, 1838.*

188. Any Officer doing duty with a local corps when acting as Adjutant, entitled to the established allowance of Rupees 50 per month authorized for Officers with certain local Corps, in addition to the forfeited portion of the Staff Pay of the permanent incumbent.

*Govt. Let. No. 191, 12th August, 1839.*

189. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council deems it expedient to notify, that Officers commanding irregular corps, or holding the appointment of 2d in command of such corps, whether Cavalry or Infantry, are not considered entitled to any extra staff allowance, when temporarily performing the duties of Adjutant. On such occasions, the office allowances of the situation only will be passed to them as follows:—

Writer, .. ..	Co.'s Rs. 30
Stationery, &c. .. ..	20
Office Tent, .. ..	30

Total Co's. Rs. 80 per month.

*Govt. G. O. No. 52, 24th February, 1841.*

190. The 2d in command of an Infantry Local Corps of the rank of Captain, while employed on Field service, permitted to draw his full regimental allowances, with a moiety of the difference between the aggregate of those allowances and the consolidated salary of 2d in command, the difference in question being on the occasion viewed in the light of staff pay.

*Govt. Let. No. 83, 3d June, 1842.*

191. A local Lieutenant and Adjutant to a corps of Irregular Cavalry, while on leave of absence, considered entitled to his full salary, but not to the horse allowance authorized in Govt. Let. No 380, 22d July 1831, the

*Pay and Allowances.—, Continued.*

amount of which directed to be passed to the Officer who officiated in his room.

*Govt. Let. No. 407, 24th June, 1842.*

192. Claim by a 2d in command of a Local Infantry Corps on account of stationery while on detached duty rejected, the expense of stationery being provided for in the allowance drawn by the commandant.

*Govt. Let. No. 235, 8th July, 1842.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.*

193. Some doubts having been entertained as to the extent of authority to be exercised by Officers commanding stations over provincial corps that may occasionally be stationed within the limits of military cantonments, His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare, that whenever a Provincial Battalion shall be stationed within the limits of a cantonment, such battalion shall be subject to the orders and general authority of the Officer commanding the cantonment, in every thing that regards the discipline and military efficiency of the corps, or the routine of ordinary duty in the cantonment, but that requisitions for detachments, guards, &c. for duties beyond the limits of cantonments shall be made as heretofore by the civil power, and duly complied with by the provincial commanding Officer, who will at the same time report such requisition, and his compliance with the same to the commanding Officer of the cantonment, in conformity with the present arrangement. Officers commanding Provincial Corps when stationed within the limits of any cantonment, will furnish present state, reports, &c. to the Officer commanding the same, according to established practice, and to the orders which they may receive on those points.

*Govt. G. O. 6th June, 1817.*

194. Whenever an Officer belonging to the regular service who may be doing duty with a Local Corps of any description shall obtain leave to proceed to Europe on furlough, or shall be appointed to any other situation or employ which may remove him from the performance of duty with the local corps, such Officer is no longer to be borne on the returns of the local or other irregular corps with which he had been doing duty.

*G. O. C. C. 26th August, 1818.*

195. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all temporary establishments required on the march of local corps under this presidency, beyond those specially provided for by the general regulations of the service, shall be duly mustered, and their pay drawn for by the Adjutant of the corps, in attested monthly bills, countersigned by the commanding Officer. In like manner all charges of a contingent nature, consequent on the movement of such corps, will be drawn for by the respective staff Officers, and not by their commandants as has heretofore been the practice.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1820.*

196. Local officers discharged, consonantly to orders from the Honorable the Court of Directors, allowed a donation of 12 months' pay at the monthly rate of 200 Rupees for a Lieutenant, and 150 for a Sub-lieutenant or Ensign.

*G. O. C. C. 17th May, 1822.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.— Continued.*

197. In continuation of G. O. of the 5th February 1820, relating to the inspection of Provincial and other Police Battalions, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that the inspection of the Sylhet Corps shall not be ordered, except when the roads in that part of the country may be in such a state as to admit of the inspecting Officer proceeding by land, the payment of boat allowance for the performance of the duty being prohibited.

*Govt. G. O. 31st May, 1822.*

198. General or other Officers when inspecting Provincial Battalions, are required to be very minute in the inspection of the arms; and their reports are to advert to the efficiency or otherwise of the establishment kept up for the repair of the arms and accoutrements of those corps.

*Govt. G. O. 21st June, 1822.*

199. General Orders of the 20th February last, directs the Provincial Battalions to be exhibited on the monthly returns by companies not collectively, as was the practice in some of those corps. The muster rolls are consequently to be made out by companies in such corps as have not yet adopted that form.

*Govt. G. O. 21st June and 5th July, 1822.*

200. The Governor General in Council therefore directs, that in recruiting for Local and Provincial Corps of Infantry, the Officers commanding them be held restricted generally to the district in which they are serving, and not beyond the neighbouring zillahs. That no recruiting parties be ever detached from a Local or Provincial Battalion, which should be filled up on the spot; and lastly, that no contingent or extra charge will ever be passed for recruiting.

201. This Order is also applicable to the Hill Corps especially, which are to be composed solely of mountaineers of the provinces in which they were raised, or may be serving.

*Govt. G. O. 18th April, 1823.*

202. It is to be considered as a Standing Order henceforward, that all parties detached from Provincial Battalions as escorts, &c. are to be relieved at the first station at which they may arrive where there are provincial troops.

*Govt. G. O. No. 158, 24th October, 1823.*

203. Provincial troops are not to be employed in the escort of treasure from one zillah Collectorship to another, or on any such duty beyond their own district, when the sum remitted may exceed 25,000 Rupees, provided that a sufficient number of troops of the line, or locals, be available for the duty, in the opinion of the military authorities on or near the spot whence the remittance is made.

204. The remittances of money from one teshildarce to another, or from the subordinate tehsildarees to the zillah Collectorship, will however as heretofore be escorted by the provincial troops of the district, as well as their own pay to corps or detachments.

205. On all occasions of the escort of large sums of public money being entrusted to provincial troops within their own district, or beyond it, under the exigencies of service, the Officer commanding the corps will select at least two native commissioned Officers of known character and good conduct to accompany it; but it is believed that few occasions can arise that will render it necessary to entrust 25,000 Rupees or more, beyond the limits of the district to the escort of provincial soldiers.

206. All Officers in command are required to pay strict attention to this Order.

*Govt. G. O. No. 206, 18th December, 1823.*



*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

207. In all local or provincial corps with black accoutrements, the Officer receiving the allowance of each corps or company, shall continue to provide *all* the materials for their repair as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

208. Two pieces of wax cloth allowed annually to each company of Local or Provincial or Irregular Infantry armed from the public stores with muskets, rifles, carbines or fuzils, &c. for the purpose of making lock and pouch covers for their fire arms, &c. *Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

209. In all matters of mere military detail, strength, organization, equipment, &c. the commandants of provincial corps will correspond direct with the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 89, 18th March, 1825.*

210. The Governor General in Council directs, that on all future half-yearly inspections of Provincial Battalions, by General or other Officers, as prescribed by existing regulations, a duplicate of that part of their report respecting the state of the arms, accoutrements, &c. shall be forwarded by the inspecting officer to the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 81, 14th April, 1826.*

211. Provincial Battalions being intended for the duties of those districts only in which they are posted, it is most desirable that escorts of such troops should not be permitted to proceed to parts of the country distant from their province; and, it is hereby expressly ordered, that provincial escorts with prisoners be invariably relieved at each station where a corps of this kind is cantoned, to the utmost extent of the means available at the Head-Quarters of provincial corps respectively; reducing, if necessary, the battalion guards for the purpose.

212. When the number of men available for duty is so limited as to render the relief of such escorts impossible, the circumstance is to be reported by the Officer commanding the battalion, to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 63, 16th March, 1827.*

213. Government having also taken into consideration the practicability of rendering the regular army upon the whole more efficient in point of European Officers, and being of opinion that, with the exception for a season of the Local Battalion serving in Assam, it is quite unnecessary that, to any local or irregular corps should be attached more than a Commandant, an Adjutant, and, where such appointment has been sanctioned, a 2d in command; all Officers in excess to those above enumerated who are now doing duty with any irregular corps or local battalion, are remanded forthwith to their regiments.

*Govt. G. O. No. 163, 17th August, 1827.*

214. The Commander-in-Chief having reason to believe that the Adjutants of some of the corps of Local Horse, and of the Provincial Battalions, are in the habit of signing papers, which they have not examined, on the grounds, that satisfactory reports not being made to them, the examination would be ineffectual; is pleased to intimate, that he will hold every Adjutant responsible for the accuracy of the papers to which his signature shall have been affixed.

215. Officers commanding corps of the description above-mentioned, will give directions, where it may be necessary, that reports be made to their Adjutants, similar to those which are made in corps of the line.

*G. O. C. C. 12th January, 1829.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

216. The audit of the charges of the Nerbudda Sebundy Corps, transferred from the Civil to the Military Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 119, 13th June, 1833.*

217. The audit of the charges of the following corps directed to be transferred from the Civil to the Military Department :—

- 1 Gwalior Contingent,
- 2 Oude Auxiliary force,
- 3 Bundelcund Legion,
- 4 Joudpore Legion,
- 5 Mhairwarrah Battalion,
- 6 Malwa Contingent,
- 7 Shah Soojah's Troops,
- 8 Saugor Sebundy Corps,
- 9 Nerbudda Sebundy Corps,
- 10 Cuttack Paik Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 455, 27th May, 1840.*

*Note.—The abstracts of the corps numbered 2, 4, 5, 7, and 9 were audited in the Military Department prior to the receipt of the above orders.*

218. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for general information and guidance, the relative rank which has, with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, been assigned to native commissioned Officers of the Line and of Irregular Cavalry :—

*Irregular Cavalry.**Line.*

Ressaldars, ..	} With Subadars,
Resaidars, ...	
Naib Ressaldars, ..	} With Jemadars,
Jemadars, ..	

According to dates of commissions respectively.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1842.*

*Note.—For rules for the half yearly inspection of Provincial and other Police Corps, see Govt. G. O. 5th February and 3rd April, 1820.*

## Section XXXH.

### \* Medical Department.

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons,</i>	559
<i>Medical Officers, Military Department, . . . .</i>	569
<i>Regimental and Medical Allowances, . . . .</i>	574
<i>Medical Officers, Civil Department, . . . .</i>	585
<i>Subordinate Medical Establishment, . . . .</i>	591
<i>Native Doctors and Medical Schools, . . . .</i>	597
<i>Hospital Establishments and Doolees, . . . .</i>	606
<i>Eye Infirmary, H. Co.'s Dispensary, and Miscellaneous, . . . . .</i>	613

### *Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.*

1. The Honorable the Vice-President in Council is pleased to authorize an addition of one Superintending Surgeon to the Medical establishment of this presidency, who is to be attached to the Kurnaul division of the Field Army.  
*Govt. G. O. 18th November, 1817.*

2. The attention of Superintending Surgeons is called to the 10th article of the Appendix to the Medical Regulations, and to the necessity of strict compliance with its provisions, in order to guard against the embarrassment, and possibly serious injury to the service that must always result from any neglect in the preservation of the documents connected with the duties of Medical supervision in the several military divisions.  
*G. O. C. C. 9th March, 1821.*

3. The Dinapore circle to include the stations of Mullyc, Bhaugulpore, Tylalya, and Monghyr, and to be visited by the Major General and Superintending Surgeon in their tours of inspection.  
*G. O. C. C. 26th April, 1821.*

4. A Superintending Surgeon removed from the Upper to the Lower Provinces to continue to draw his field allowances until his arrival within that portion of the Company's territories where the European troops are on half batta, and the Superintending Surgeon who proceeds to the field to draw field allowances on passing into that portion where full batta is granted to Europeans.  
*Govt. Let. No. 207, 15th February, 1822.*

*Note.*—European troops draw the superior rate of pay or field allowance above Allahabad;—the reduced rate at, and below that fortress.

5. The principle laid down in G. L. No. 207, of the 15th February 1822, considered applicable in regard to the period from which the higher

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons — (Continueds.)*

scale of staff salary is admissible to Superintending Surgeons on their first appointment when posted to divisions in the field.

*Govt. Let. No. 241, 16th March, 1822.*

6. The Superintending Surgeon stationed at Neemuch is henceforward to inspect and report upon the whole of the Hospitals within the limits of the Western division of the Army. *G. O. C. C. 31st March, 1823.*

7 (1.) In obedience to the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, the following regulations are to have effect, in the Medical Department of this presidency, from the 1st of May last :—

8 (2.) The members of the Medical Board shall hereafter be relieved from that situation at the expiration of four (*now five*) years from the date of their respective nominations. In the case of the present members, this rule is to operate only from the 1st of May 1824.

9. (3.) The salaries of the Members of the Medical Board shall, from the same date, be equalized, by striking the average of the former salaries of the three Members, viz. Sonat Rupees (2409 : 13 : 0), two thousand four hundred and nine, and thirteen annas ; exclusive of their civil allowance as Presidency Surgeons. This rule is only to operate prospectively with the first Member of the Board : the Officer now filling that situation will continue to receive the salary heretofore drawn by him on the principle generally recognized by the Court, that reductions in staff allowances are not to affect incumbents

10. (4.) The members of the Medical Board relieved from the duties of their station at the end of four (*now five*) years, shall be at liberty either to return to Europe on the retiring Pensions to which they may be respectively entitled, or to resume their duties as Surgeons on the establishment

11 (5.) The following scale of rank and precedence is assigned to the Medical Officers :—[*See Art. 54 and 67.*]

The Members of the Medical Board, as Lieutenant Colonels,  
Superintending Surgeons, as Majors,  
Surgeons, as Captains,  
Assistant Surgeons, as Lieutenants.

12. (6.) The rank so granted is to be considered as purely official or by courtesy, and is not to give any claim either to military command or to increased allowances of any kind, except in cases of distribution of prize money, in which the Officers of the Medical establishment will be allowed to share according to the scale of rank now established.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231a, 12th August, 1824.*

13. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to abolish the appointment of Deputy Superintending Surgeon, and to authorize an addition of three Superintending Surgeons to the Medical establishment of this presidency, pending the pleasure of the Honorable the Court of Directors.

14. (2) The Superintendents here sanctioned, are to be stationed respectively, as to their head-quarters, at Agra, Allahabad, and Barrackpore.

15. (3.) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such instructions for distributing the stations within the Medical circles of Cawnpore and Meerut, as will equalize the duties of the four Superintendents, and also give directions for relieving by the Presidency Superintending Surgeon, the 3d Member of the Medical Board, from such duties of superintendence, as interfere with his higher functions.

*Govt. G. O. No. 156, 14th July, 1826.*

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

16. (1.) On a consideration of circumstances submitted in a report from the Medical Board, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council avails himself of the occasion of the recent augmentation to the number of Superintending Surgeons, and the concurrent changes in that branch of the Medical service, to place those holding the situation under the operation of General Orders of the 15th September 1821, in as far as those orders prescribe rules for the appropriation of the staff allowances of an absentee, and the portion of them accruing to the individual nominated to officiate in his stead.

17. (2.) Unremitted Medical Superintendence being deemed of essential importance, it is hereby directed that whenever a Superintending Surgeon may proceed beyond the limit of his Medical circle, the Officer commanding the division shall appoint, subject to confirmation, a Surgeon of the Honorable Company's service, within the range of the superintendency, to officiate, who will be entitled to the moiety of staff allowance forfeited by the absent Superintendent. This rule will extend to the case of a Superintending Surgeon on his first appointment, who will forfeit a moiety of his staff allowance until he enters upon the duties of his office.

18. (3.) That the duties of the officiating Officer may be performed with efficiency, and without compromise from minor considerations, a Surgeon assuming the temporary appointment in pursuance of orders, is to be considered inteligible for the time to hold any other professional charge, and the Officer commanding will make provision for the due execution of any Medical charge temporarily vacated under these circumstances.

*Govt. G. O. No. 182, 11th August. 1826.*

19. (1.) Government having authorized three additional Superintending Surgeons on the establishment (in Govt. G. O. No. 156.) the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to issue the following directions, for reducing the large districts now under the Superintending Surgeons at Cawnpore and Meerut, and for relieving the third Member of the Medical Board from part of his present charge, as Superintending Surgeon of the whole presidency division.

20. (2.) The Superintending Surgeon to be fixed at Barrackpore, will include in his circle of superintendence, Chinsurah, Baraset, and Dum-Dum, and his services will be available for visits of inspection or of special duty, to Cuttack, Chittagong, Arracan and the adjacent settlements.

21. (3.) The duties of the third Member of the Medical Board, as officiating Superintending Surgeon at the presidency, will then be confined to the Hospitals at the presidency and in its suburbs; viz. the General Hospital, His Majesty's Regimental Hospitals, the Governor General's Body Guard, the Eye Infirmary, the Garrison of Fort William, the Calcutta Native Militia, the Hospitals of the Orphan Schools and the Jails, and Insane Hospital near Allipore.

22. (4.) The Superintending Surgeon fixed at Agra, will include in his district, Bhurtpore, Muttra, Allyghur and Khasgunj.

23. (5.) The Meerut circle will consist of that station, Saharanpore, the Dhoon, Almorah and Rohilcund.

24. (6.) The Cawnpore district of superintendence, will in future consist of Cawnpore, Etawah, Mynpooree, Futtehgurh and the stations in Oude.

25. (7.) The Allahabad district will include besides that Garrison, Calpee, Keitah, Bandah, and all other posts in Bundelcund.

*G. O. C. C. 24th August, 1826.*

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

26. In continuation of General Orders No. 182 of 1826, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council deems it expedient to announce, pursuant to some recent transfers of established Superintending Surgeons from one Medical circle to another, that these Medical Staff Officers are not, when moving in compliance with the Commander-in-Chief's instructions from division to division, debarred the enjoyment of their full salary by the operation of G. O. of the 15th September 1821, the provisions of which comprise only rules for the appropriation of allowances of Officers absent on leave from their duties; consequently, the Surgeon of the Honorable Company's Service, in whose charge, under such circumstances, the records appertaining to the Superintending Surgeon's Department may be placed, has no claim whatever to a moiety of the staff salary of that office: but, to meet expenses incidental to correspondence and care of the documents, he is permitted to draw the established monthly allowance of 40 Rupees for a Writer, and 20 for Stationery, from the time the relieved Superintending Surgeon finally quits the circle, until the relieving successor enters it; a corresponding deduction being made from the Superintending Surgeon's charge for establishments.

27. (2.) The care of the records and documents of the Superintending Surgeon's Department, does not affect the eligibility of a Surgeon to hold other professional charge. *Govt. G. O. No. 279, 24th November, 1826.*

28. An order directing a Medical Officer to receive charge of the records of a Superintending Surgeon's office, does not confer the rank, impose the duties, nor entitle to the allowances of an officiating Superintending Surgeon. *Govt. Let. No. 403, 20th January, 1827.*

29. With a view to divide, in a more convenient manner, the duty which is performed by the Superintending Surgeons at Barrackpore and Berhampore, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the following military stations shall in future be included in their several circles:—

30. The Barrackpore circle will contain that station, Dum-Dum, Chinsurah Midnapore, Cuttack, Pooree, with the stations in Arrakan, Chittagong and Amherst Town.

31. The Berhampore circle will contain that station, Dacca, Sylhet, Jumalpoore, the posts in Assam and Titalya,

*G. O. C. C. 30th October, 1827.*

32. Medical Officers officiating as Superintending Surgeons not entitled to the salaries of other appointments which may be held by them if in receipt of the allowances of Superintending Surgeons, unless it could be satisfactorily shewn, that from a deficiency of Medical Officers it was impracticable to relieve them from such other duties.

*Govt Let. No. 268, 19th September, 1828.*

33. The allowance of 60 Rupees per month, granted to the Junior Member of the Medical Board, as officiating Superintending Surgeon at the presidency to be continued. *Govt. Let. No. 267, 17th October, 1828.*

34. With advertence to the re-occupation of Mhow by the troops of Bengal, Neemuch is to be considered as the station of the Superintending Surgeon, whose duties of supervision will embrace the Mhow, Meywar and Rajpootana field forces. *Govt. G. O. No. 31, 5th February, 1829.*

35. (7.) Members of the Medical Board to be hereafter relieved from that situation at the expiration of five years from the date of nomination to

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

it, unless on any occasion the Government shall be of opinion, that the continued service of any Member of the Board is indispensable to the public interests, in which case, such individual may be continued in that situation, until our decision on the case shall be made known. In every such case, you will furnish us with such information as is necessary to guide our judgment in it, with the least practicable delay.

*L. C. D. 27th August 1828, and Govt. G. O. No. 71, 27th March, 1829.*

36. (8.) Members of the Medical Board, who shall have been in that station not less than two years, and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' Furlough, shall be permitted to retire from the service, and allowed £500 per annum.

37. (9.) Members of the Medical Board who shall have served five years in that situation, and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' Furlough, shall be permitted to retire, and allowed £700 per annum.

38. (10.) Superintending Surgeons, who shall have been in that station not less than two years, and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' Furlough, shall be permitted to retire from the service, and allowed £300 per annum.

39. (11.) Superintending Surgeons, who shall have served five years in that situation, and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' Furlough, shall be entitled to retire on £365 per annum.

40. (12.) Retirements under the above regulations may take place either in India or in England. *Govt. G. O. No. 71, 27th March, 1829, and L. C. D. 27th August, 1828.*

41. (13.) We have also resolved that Superintending Surgeons who come to England on sick certificate, shall resume that rank and station on their return to their duty.

42. A Medical Officer while officiating as Superintending Surgeon at Barrackpore was brought on the establishment of Officers of that grade and posted to the Neemuch circle: his claim to the full salary of Superintending Surgeon from date of promotion, on the plea of having previously officiated as such, disallowed. A moiety only admissible until his arrival at Neemuch. *Govt. Let. No. 337, 25th April, 1829.*

43. The allowances to Members of the Medical Board to be passed from date of vacancy in the Board, in the same manner as those of General Officers on the staff, on the principle that they hold their appointment for a limited period only. *Govt. Let. No. 485, 31st July, 1829.*

44. (2.) By our letter in this department, dated 27th of August 1828, (Para. 4.) we authorized the continuance of Members in the Medical Board for a period of five years, and a grant to those Members who shall serve in the Board during the whole of that time, a retiring Pension of (£700) seven-hundred pounds per annum.

45. (4.) Having made this liberal provision for our Medical servants, who have had a tour at the Medical Board, we direct that they be not after such tour, again allowed to serve in any medical capacity, except in special cases of public exigency, to be reported to us, and subjected to our confirmation. *Govt. G. O. No. 183, 11th September, 1829, and L. C. D. 27th May, 1829.*

46. The salary as Presidency Surgeons drawn by Members of the Medical Board when absent on leave to sea, to be subjected to reduction as directed,

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—Continued.*

notwithstanding such salary may have been assigned to presidency Surgeons in lieu of regimental allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 482, 22d January, 1830.*

47. Members of the Medical Board proceeding to Sea on sick certificate considered subject to the rule applicable to general Officers on the Staff, similarly situated, by which they are subject to a reduction of allowances to the amount of 1,050 Rupees per month; the reduction in an absent Member's salary will consequently be Co's Rupees 759-1-5. On the same principle and ratio the salary of a Superintending Surgeon Officiating in the room of the absent Member, will be reduced, if taken from a station in the Upper Provinces, by Co's. Rupees 503-15; and if from the Lower Provinces Co's. Rupees 398-14-6: per month. The forfeited portion of the absent Member's salary, when added to the remainder of the allowances of a Superintending Surgeon from the Upper or from the Lower Provinces, will, respectively, give to each Co's. Rupees 1,855-2-5: and Co's. Rupees 1,626-13-7: per month. The separate allowance drawn by Members of the Board, as Presidency Surgeons, to be subjected to the same principles of division, occasioning a forfeiture of Co's. Rupees 131-10-10: per month; the whole to be drawn in the Military Department.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 442, and 175, 27th November, and 11th December, 1829; and No. 160, 14th May, 1830.*

*Note.—Under the above rule Officiating Members of the Medical Board draw the above amount of salaries, besides the forfeited portion of Rs. 131-10-10, above-mentioned and their Regimental pay and allowances.* •

48. Superintending Surgeons appointed to officiate as Members of the Medical Board, to draw their full staff salary as such up to the date of their entering upon the duties of the Board; or otherwise coming into the receipt of the allowances as officiating Members.

*Govt. Let. No. 311, 20th May, 1831.*

49. (18.) We see no reason for altering our previous resolutions as to the number of years during which Surgeons are allowed to continue Members of the Medical Board

50. (19.) With respect to the application, that Members of the Medical Board, and Superintending Surgeons may retire on the Pensions respectively allotted to them, immediately after promotion, we are willing so far to modify our former orders, as to permit those Officers to retire at any period anterior to the two years' service now required on their respective Pensions of £500 and £300 a-year, in all such cases of certified sickness as shall compel their immediate return to Europe.

51. (20.) We further authorize you to allow Members of the Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons, who may be compelled by certified sickness to return to Europe, after having served three years as such, to retire on the full Pensions of £700 and £365 a-year respectively.

*Govt. G. O. No. 187, 11th November, and L. C. D. No. 59, 30th July, 1831.*

52. With a view to equalize the duties devolving on the Superintending Surgeons of the Cawnpore and Allahabad circles, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the stations of Pertaubghur and of Sultanpore, in Oude, be transferred from the Cawnpore to the Allahabad circle of superintendence.

*G. O. C. C. 20th December, 1831.*



*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

53. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Paras. (1 and 2,) of a Letter, No. 100, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 20th December, 1831, received 9th May, 1832, be published in General Orders :—

54. (1.) Having taken into our consideration the supercession of the Junior Members of our several Medical Boards, and of Superintending Surgeons, by the Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of his Majesty's Hospitals in India, as represented in the memorials received with your Letter of the 15th January 1830, we have resolved that all the Members of our several Medical Boards shall rank as Colonels, and all Superintending Surgeons as Lieutenant Colonels in our Army from the date of your receipt of this despatch. [*See Art. 67.*]

55. (2.) You will be pleased to communicate this resolution to the Governments of Madras and Bombay. *Govt. G. O. No. 75, 14th May, 1832.*

56. The orders of the Honorable Court authorizing Superintending Surgeons to rank as Lieutenant Colonels in the Army, not conveying any expected or intended alteration of their allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 236, 15th October, 1832.*

57. A Superintending Surgeon on being transferred from a station in the Lower, to one in the Upper Provinces, while acting as Member of the Medical Board, considered entitled to the superior allowances from date of General Orders announcing the transfer.

*Govt. Let. No. 160, 8th August, 1833.*

58. Having taken into our consideration the rates of pay at present allowed to Members of the Medical Board and to Superintending Surgeons, when on Furlough to Europe, we have resolved, that from the date of this despatch, Members of our several Medical Boards, be allowed to draw the pay of Colonels of Infantry, and Superintending Surgeons the pay of Lieutenant Colonels of Infantry, whilst on furlough under the regulations of the service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 24th April, 1834.*

*and L. C. D. No. 96, 23d October, 1833.*

59. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council has resolved, that the appointment of Superintending Surgeon at Allahabad be abolished, and directs, that the Superintending Surgeon at Cawnpore do conduct the Medical details of the troops now within the Allahabad circle of superintendence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 3, 7th January, 1835.*

60. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the appointment of Superintending Surgeon at Berhaumpore, from which station the European troops have been withdrawn, shall be abolished, and the duties transferred to the Superintending Surgeon of the Barrackpore circle.

*Govt. G. O. No. 68, 13th March, 1835.*

61. To remove existing doubts, the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, for general information, that a vacancy in the situation of Superintending Surgeon at any of the presidencies is to be filled up, agreeably to the rule laid down by the Honorable the Court of Directors, by the Surgeon who stands first in regular succession to the appointment, whether such Surgeon be present or absent ; provided, in case of his absence from his presidency that he be not on

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

furlough to Europe, and shall have proceeded with leave, on Medical certificate, for the recovery of his health, to any place, settlement, or colony, where he retains his claim to Indian allowances.

62. When an absent Medical Officer succeeds to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, the Surgeon on the spot who may be appointed to officiate for him, is to receive the whole of the staff salary, the absentee not being entitled to any portion thereof, until he returns and takes charge of his appointment. *Govt. G. O. No. 89, 6th April, 1835.*

63. (1.) The following regulation, on the subject of the eligibility of Surgeons to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, is substituted for that published in General Orders of the 19th March 1833, which is hereby rescinded:—

64. (2.) No Medical Officer is to be considered eligible to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, who shall not have served for two years in the military branch of his profession, at some period subsequently to his promotion to the rank of Surgeon, unless he shall have held for a similar period, the appointment of Marine, or Presidency Surgeon, or Surgeon to the General Hospital in Bengal, or some corresponding situation at either of the other presidencies.

65. (3.) Surgeons in the Company's service, who served in that rank for two years with the troops commanded by British Officers in the Nizam's Army, or the army of any other Native State, shall be considered eligible to the situation of Superintending Surgeon, in like manner as if they had served for the same period with a regiment of the line.

*Govt. G. O. No. 128, 25th May, 1835.*

66. The staff allowances of Superintending Surgeon continued to a Medical Officer for the interval between his being directed to revert to the rank of Surgeon, and the date of publication at the station of the order announcing his removal.

*Govt. Let. No. 85, 2d May, 1836.*

67. The relative rank in Her Majesty's army of Inspector General, being now that of Brigadier General, we authorize the introduction of the same rule into our service, in fixing the relative rank of Members of the Medical Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 119, 22d July, 1839.*

68. We have to apprise you, that General Officers on the staff appointed by us, and Superintending Surgeons returning to India to resume their rank, are not considered by us to be entitled to any portion of their staff allowances for any earlier period than that of their arrival at the station at which they may be appointed to serve. [See Art. 74.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 177, 1st April, 1840,  
and L. C. D. to Fort St. George, No. 51, 23d October, 1839.*

69. Superintending Surgeons returning from Europe subsequent to the 1st April last, not entitled on being re-appointed to the establishment of Officers of that grade, to draw the moiety of their Staff allowance while proceeding to join the stations to which they may be posted,

*Govt. Let. No. 284, 17th June, 1840.*

70. With reference to G. O. No. 238, under date 4th ultimo, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the additional Superintending Surgeon authorized for this presidency, shall be stationed at Dacca, at the recommendation of the Medical Board, the stations, Civil and Military, heretofore comprised within the presi-

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

deney circle of superintendence, will henceforward be divided into two circles, under the Superintending Surgeons at Barrackpore and Dacca respectively, according to the subjoined distribution.

*Barrackpore Circle.*

Barrackpore, Chinsurrah, Dum-Dum, Berhampore, Moorshedabad, Bancoorah, Kishnagur, Beerbhoom, Midnapore, Jessore, Hooghly, Baraset, Howrah, Hidgellee, Balasore, Cuttack, Poorie, Bauleah, Dinagepore, Rungpore, and Maldah.

*Dacca Circle.*

Jumaulpore, Buggoorah, Backergunge, Tipperah, Furreedpore, Bulloolah, Chittagong, Pubna, Gawalparah, Gowhattee, Tezepore, Nowgong, Bishnath, Secbnagurh, Deebnagurh, Sygna, Chirra Poonjee, Cachar, Munniore, My-munsing, Sylhet, and Afracan.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 2d December, 1840.*

71. Medical Officers nominated to officiate as Superintending Surgeons for absentees in Europe or in India, not entitled to any staff allowance while in progress to assume charge of their appointments.

*Let. to Govt. No. 565, 15th February, 1841.*

72. With reference to Govt. G. O. No. 71, of 27th March 1829, the following extract of a Military Letter, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, is published for general information :—

*Extract Court's Letter No. 12, dated 3d February, 1841.*

*Letter dated 15th June, 1840.*  
(No. 67)

Submit, for Court's Orders, a reference from Bombay, as to whether a Member of the Medical Board is entitled to resume his former situation in the Board, on his return from sick leave to Europe, and what allowance he is to draw in the event of his having to wait for a vacancy.

the purpose of completing the residue of his tour of service in the Board, or we should then have provided for such an occurrence. We can now have no difficulty in authorizing the re-admission of the Medical Officer so circumstanced to the Medical Board in his proper rank from the date of his arrival at the capital of his presidency. The period of service of the Junior Member, who will in consequence revert to his former position of Superintending Surgeon, will count as so much passed out of the term of five years to which service in the Medical Board is limited.

73. (23.) When framing the regulation contained in our Letter of 27th August 1828, Paragraph 13, that Superintending Surgeons who come to England on sick certificate, shall resume their rank and station on their return to their duty, it was not in our contemplation, that any Member of the Medical Board, who might come to England on sick certificate, would desire to return to India for the purpose of completing the residue of his tour of service in the Board, or we should then have provided for such an occurrence. We can now have no difficulty in authorizing the re-admission of the Medical Officer so circumstanced to the Medical Board in his proper rank from the date of his arrival at the capital of his presidency. The period of service of the Junior Member, who will in consequence revert to his former position of Superintending Surgeon, will count as so much passed out of the term of five years to which service in the Medical Board is limited.

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 31st March, 1841.*

74. (2.) Superintending Surgeons returning from Europe, will be entitled to a moiety of their staff salary, from date of landing until their arrival at the Head Quarters of the division to which they may be posted, the other moiety being drawn by the Superintending Surgeon of the division, who is superseded from the date of landing of the Officer resuming his duties.

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—( Continued. )*

75. (3.) The recent orders sanctioning, in certain cases, pay and allowances to Officers from date of arrival at Bombay, His Lordship in Council is pleased to declare, have no reference to staff allowances in any case.

*Govt. G. O. No. 109, 5th May, 1841.*

76. In obedience to the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors in their military letter to the Government of India, No. 6, under date the 4th May 1842, the following regulations are to have effect in the Medical Department of the three presidencies, from the 16th instant :—

77. The situation of Superintending Surgeon to be considered a staff appointment, to which only those fitted for it by a zealous and able discharge of their professional duties shall be deemed eligible, and the appointment to future vacancies will be made without reference to the order of succession, whenever it may be the opinion of Government, that such departure from seniority is required for the maintenance of the public interests.

78. The present system by which all Pensions in the Medical service superior to those of Surgeon, (Captain's full pay after 17 years' service in India,) are dependent on promotion to the staff appointment of Superintending Surgeon, is abolished, and in its stead, the principle of granting those Pensions according to length of service established, upon the following scale, viz.

After 20 years' service, 3 years' furlough included }					£191 a-year.
as at present,	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	300 "
32	"	"	"	"	365 "
35	"	"	"	"	500 "
38	"	"	"	"	700 "

79. The present regulations by which Superintending Surgeons are entitled as such to Retiring Pensions of £300 and £365 a-year, and Members of the Medical Board to Pensions of £500 and £700 a-year, according to periods of service in those ranks respectively, will cease to be the rule of the service for Medical Officers, after the date of the introduction of the new arrangement; but individuals then in the service, and who may be appointed to the Offices of Superintending Surgeon and Member of the Board within ten years from that date, will be allowed the option of retiring upon Pensions upon the old scale of length of service in those ranks, instead of the new scale of length of service in India.

80. The designation of 1st, 2d and 3d Members of the Medical Board, is abolished, and the following titles are substituted :—

Physician General,	..	..	..	1st Member.
Surgeon General,	..	..	..	2d Member.
Inspector General of Hospitals,	..	..	..	3d Member.

81. The Members of the Board will accordingly be commissioned with these titles when appointed to the respective positions above-mentioned, and when retiring from the service, will be placed on the retired list with the title then held by them.

82. The regulation which fixes the rank of Brigadier General as the relative army rank of Members of the Medical Board, will equally apply to those Members under the new titles now established.

83. All Surgeons of 30 years' service to be designated "Senior Surgeons," and their relative rank with officers of the Army to be that of Ma-

*Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.—(Continued.)*

jor. This arrangement, like all others having reference only to the rank and designation of medical officers, confers no claim whatever to superior allowances, and will make no change whatever in the nature of their employment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 169, 1st July, 1842.*

84. To the following divisions of the Army, a Superintending Surgeon is appointed respectively :—

Barrackpore,	Meerut.
Dinapore,	Kurnaul,
Benares,	Saugar, and
Cawnpore,	Neemuch.
Agra,	

85. The duties of Superintendence at the Presidency are to be performed by the 3d Member of the Medical Board, in whose yearly report to the Commander-in-Chief, the Presidency General Hospital, as well as all other Hospitals appertaining to the Presidency, are to be included. All the rules for discharging the duties of Medical Superintendence in the other division will likewise be applicable to the Presidency.

*New Medical Regulations, Page 15.*

*Medical Officers, Military Department.*

86. (38.) In our Military letter to Bombay, dated 15th March 1815, (paragraphs 113 and 115,) copy of which was transmitted to you in the usual manner; we observed that the appointment of Assistant Surgeons in India was obviously improper, as it was an encouragement to men of whose education and character we had no means of judging, to resort to India, in the hopes of obtaining through the interest of friends there, an introduction into the Company's service; and on those grounds we directed that all appointments of Assistant Surgeons made at Bombay should be cancelled.

87. (39.) The same reasons apply with equal force to your presidency. It is true that the persons whose case we are now considering went out as Surgeons of ships in the Company's service; but an adherence to the general rule we have laid down is the only safeguard against improper appointments, and we therefore direct, that the appointments notified in these paragraphs, and all others of a similar nature which may have been since made, be cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1817, and  
L. C. D. 18th December, 1816.*

88. His Lordship in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that the medical staff of the garrison of Fort William are exempted from attendance on officers, strangers at the presidency, as well as on all descriptions of commissioned officers not residing within the walls of the Fort. It will be the duty of the Presidency Surgeons to afford medical attendance to all officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's service who may arrive at the presidency in a state of sickness. The medical staff of Fort William will, however, continue as heretofore, to afford professional aid to all warrant and other petty officers attached to the garrison, who reside without the limits of the Fort.

*Govt. G. O. 17th October, 1818.*

*Medical Officers, Military Department.—(Continued.)*

89. An Assistant Surgeon attached to the Civil station at Bareilly, in addition to the Surgeon already employed there. *Govt. G. O. 14th May, 1819.*

90. The Garrison Surgeon at Fort William considered the medical officer whose duty it is to attend upon the establishment of the Expence Magazine; the sick of any portion of that establishment detached to Dum-Dum being sent into the Hospital in garrison for that purpose.

*Govt. Let. No. 110, 6th October, 1821.*

91. The Medical Board having represented to Government, that much inconvenience is experienced from medical officers attached to the Civil and Military branches of the service, not reporting to the Superintending Surgeons of the divisions to which they belong, on occasion of changes taking place in their situation and appointments; the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that all medical staff shall invariably report, without delay, to the Superintending Surgeons of their respective divisions, on joining or quitting any corps, detachment, or station; and likewise on being taken ill, or from any other cause rendered incapable of performing their duty.

*Govt. G. O. 28th June, 1822.*

92. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the appointment of a Garrison Assistant Surgeon to the fortress of Chunar, on the same footing in every respect, as similar appointments at Buxar, Monghyr and Asseergurh.

*Govt. G. O. 13th July, 1822.*

93. It having come to the knowledge of the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, that some of the Army medical staff, (His Lordship hopes not many,) have been in the habit of demanding fees for attendance on the families of their brother officers, it is hereby strictly commanded that such practice shall cease; it being clearly understood by Government, that the attendance of medical officers, in their professional capacity, on the families of the officers of the corps to which they are attached, is an imperative part of the duty to be performed by them. This order is to be considered applicable to medical attendance by Presidency Surgeons, Garrison Surgeons, and Staff Surgeons of stations, on the officers of the Army and their families, who may make application to them for professional advice.

*Govt. G. O. 19th July, 1822.*

94. To remove all doubts as to the distribution of duty amongst medical officers, and to obviate the effects arising from the practice which now prevails, of accumulating all extra or vacant medical charges on the Senior Regimental or Garrison Medical Staff; it is hereby directed, that whenever any medical charge or duties with corps, detachments, Civil stations, or of whatever nature, become vacant, for the performance of which there is no extra or unattached medical officer on the spot, or in the division, already without a separate medical charge, that then the vacant duties shall be assigned to such Surgeon or Assistant present at the station, as shall appear on due consideration by the Commanding Officer, on the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon of the district or division, to have the least arduous or extensive duty to perform; and in like manner on every successive medical vacancy, till they be properly supplied by orders from Head Quarters.

95. In all cases Surgeons of European Regiments with their Assistants are exempted from the operation of this order, in consideration of the responsibility of their duties; but not the Assistant Surgeons in charge of de-

*Medical Officers, Military Department.—(Continued.)*

tachments of Artillery, who may on emergency be placed in charge of a native corps or detachment, should there be no medical officer more disposable.

96. On all occasions where detachments of European and Native Artillery, (horse or foot,) are serving together with details of Miners and Sappers, or Pioneers in the same camp or cantonment, it will be for the benefit of the service that the medical duties of such troops be performed by the same officer, should no separate provision be made from Head Quarters.

*Govt. G. O. 21st March, 1823.*

97. In conformity to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the establishment of Surgeons for the medical duties attaching to the Civil and Military branches of this presidency, is augmented to one hundred.

*Govt. G. O. No. 135, 3d October, 1823.*

98. The Medical Department at the three presidencies to consist of

Bengal,	..	..	100 Surgeons,
			200 Assistant ditto,
Madras,	..	..	70 Surgeons,
			140 Assistant ditto,
Bombay,	..	..	40 Surgeons,
			80 Assistant ditto,

including all ranks, whether Members of the Medical Board, Superintending Surgeons of divisions, Civil station Surgeons or Assistants, as well as those who have given up promotion for permanent stations.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

99. (2.) On a review of the considerations suggested in your separate letter in this department, dated the 24th March last, and in the statements of the Medical Board which accompanied that letter, we have resolved to augment the number of Surgeons upon your establishment from 100 to 120, and of Assistant Surgeons from 200 to 230.

100. (3.) You will therefore, promote the first 20 Assistant Surgeons, (omitting any who may have relinquished promotion,) to the rank of Surgeons, and we shall take measures for supplying you with 50 Assistant Surgeons in addition to the number required to meet casualties.

101. (4.) This supply will render it unnecessary for you to continue the services of the gentlemen whom you have temporarily employed.

102. (5.) Singapore, one of the stations enumerated by the Medical Board as requiring an Assistant Surgeon, will be supplied with medical servants from the establishment of the incorporated settlements of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, so soon as the complement of medical servants for those settlements shall have been furnished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 90, 5th May, 1826, and*

*L. C. D. 9th November, 1825.*

103. The Vice President in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Medical Board, to sanction the appointment of a 3d permanent Assistant Surgeon to the Presidency General Hospital, for the more efficient performance of the duties of the establishment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 248, 20th October, 1826.*

104. A Garrison Assistant Surgeon appointed to Delhi.

*Let. from Secy. to Govt. 15th Sept., 1826, and G. O. C. C.  
22d Nov., 1826.*

*Medical Officers, Military Department.—(Continued.)*

105. Surgeons of the Honorable Company's service, who, on occasion of the temporary absence of Superintending Surgeons, may be appointed to officiate as such, are not to exercise any controul over, or in any wise interfere with the duties of Regimental Surgeons of His Majesty's service senior to themselves; and, in all cases where a Regimental Surgeon of His Majesty's service is senior, as a Surgeon, to the medical officer officiating as Superintending Surgeon of the division, he will forward his indents, and all communications which it may be necessary for him to make, direct to the Medical Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 59, 9th March, 1827.*

106. All medical officers arriving in Calcutta, are reminded of the Orders which require them to report their arrival to the officiating Superintending Surgeon of the presidency division, (the Junior Member of the Medical Board.) They are to leave their address in writing at his office, and are invariably to report to him any change in their place of residence, in order that he may be able to find them without any delay, when circumstances require their employment at the presidency.

*G. O. C. C. 21st May, 1827.*

107. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct it to be observed, as a rule in future, that the medical staff of Brigades of Horse, and Battalions of Foot Artillery, shall retain the distinct and separate charge of their own men, excepting when there is no medical officer appointed to each branch of the Artillery at the same station, in which case the senior medical officer is to have charge of the whole, if the Superintending Surgeon should not think the charge too extensive.

*G. O. C. C. 21st September, 1827.*

108. The situation of a separate medical officer to the Commissioner with the Ex-Paishwa Bajee Rao, abolished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 113, 30th May, 1828.*

109. The Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the appointment of a Garrison Assistant Surgeon to the fortress of Allahabad, on the same footing in every respect as the Garrison Assistant Surgeon at Chunar.

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 10th April, 1829.*

110. The Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, is pleased to relieve Surgeons of regiments from attending the staff at Brigade stations, and to direct that this duty shall be performed by one of the Assistant Surgeons of a native corps serving at the station, whom the Brigadier may think proper to select for this duty.

*G. O. C. C. 29th December, 1829.*

111. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to permit General Officers commanding divisions to select their own medical attendant from the Medical officers of the Honorable Company's forces serving at the Head-Quarters of the division, and the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon so selected, will draw the established allowance for attendance on the division staff, to all of whom, as well as to all officers arriving sick at the station, he will afford medical aid when required.

*Govt. G. O. No. 37, 1st February, 1834.*

112. With reference to the rules laid down in a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, under date the 7th instant, it is made known to the medical officers of the Army, for their



*Medical Officers, Military Department.—(Continued.)*

future guidance, that when a Medical Officer is appointed by the Commander-in-Chief to a charge combining both Military and Civil duties, the former ought to be considered the primary office, entitling him to his Military pay and allowances, whilst the latter is only a collateral charge, for which the regulations authorize an established allowance; but, that when a Medical Officer is nominated by Government to officiate at a Civil station, that becomes his substantive appointment, entitling him to Civil allowances, and for any Military charge incidental thereto he will receive the regulated head money, or other allowance, recognized by the regulations of the service. *G. O. C. C. 12th March, 1836.*

113. In continuation of G. O. No. 193 of the 15th October 1836, the following Paragraph of a Military letter, No. 14, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 2nd November last, is published for general information.

114. We have to announce that we have extended to the Medical branch of our Army, the benefits of the regulation communicated to you in our Military dispatch, dated the 11th May 1836, (No. 3,) allowing officers who are compelled to quit the service by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty, after 3 years' service in India, to retire on the half pay of their rank; on the production of the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India. *Govt. G. O. No. 95, 1st May, 1837.*

115. The following opinion of the Medical Board regarding medical and sick officers and their families, published for the future guidance of Medical Officers, and the latter part of the quoted paragraph directed to be carefully attended to; 'Rules of Etiquette not to be advanced in extenuation of any medical neglect.' If the word Etiquette imply only complimentary ceremony of forms of intercourse, it has on this occasion been very improperly used by Medical Officers, with reference to the serious duties of the profession, which demand, that the welfare of a patient should ever be paramount to all ordinary feelings and considerations."

*G. O. C. C. 4th April, 1838.*

116. It is to be considered a general rule, that the Assistant Surgeon in charge of the 6th Battalion of Artillery, shall be required to afford his assistance in the Hospital of the European Battalion of Artillery stationed at Cawnpore, and he will accordingly consider himself under the orders of the Senior Medical Officer attached to the European Battalion.

*G. O. C. C. 12th June, 1840.*

117. Agreeably to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the following additions are authorized to be made to the Medical Establishments of the three presidencies; viz.

*Fort William.*

1 Superintending Surgeon.

*Fort St. George.*

1 Surgeon,

3 Assistant Surgeons.

*Bombay.*

5 Surgeons,

3 Assistant Surgeons.

*Govt. G. O. No. 238, 4th November, 1840.*

*Medical Officers, Military Department.— (Continued.)*

118. With reference to the report of a special Court of Enquiry, held at Barrackpore, regarding the medical aid afforded to an officer on leave on the station who had died, it was directed that any Medical Officer serving with the Military branch shall, without avoidable delay, attend on any sick officer who may require him to do so; and having given such aid or advice as the circumstances may call for, shall transfer the case and future attendance, to the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon of his regiment, or, in an instance like that under review, to the Staff Surgeon.

*G. O. C. C. 11th May, 1841.*

119. The Superintending Surgeon in Afghanistan on being brought on the regular establishment and posted to the provinces considered entitled to a moiety only of his staff allowance while in progress to join.

*Govt. Let. No. 251, 8th December, 1841.*

120. As misapprehension appears to exist in the manner of applying the regulation under which extra charges of detached troops and companies of Artillery are to be disposed of, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to direct, that in all situations, whether in Camp or Quarters, where there may be both Horse and Foot Artillery serving, with each a permanently posted medical staff attached, any charge which may become vacant, is to be assigned to the senior officers of that Army to which the troops, company, or detachment, forming the vacant charge may appertain.

*G. O. C. C. 28th November, 1842.*

---

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.*

121. His Lordship in Council considering the present scale of salary authorized for the Honorable Company's Apothecary to be an inadequate remuneration for the great labor, attention, and skill necessarily employed in the efficient discharge of that important office, is pleased to increase the salary of the Apothecary to Sonat Rupees 1,200 per mensem, which is to commence from the 1st of March, 1819.

*Govt. G. O. 13th February, 1819.*

122. His Lordship in Council is pleased with reference to General Orders of the 12th of March 1814, to authorize the Senior Regimental Medical Officer at Bareilly, to draw Sonat Rupees (30) thirty per mensem, for the hire of a palanquin, in consideration of his attending the staff officers at that station.

*Govt. G. O. 6th March, 1819.*

123. In advertence to the number of staff officers, five (5) at Muttra, which station is now become the Head Quarters of a frontier command, the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize, from the 1st instant, the grant of an allowance of thirty (30) Rupees per mensem to the Senior Medical Officer who may be actually present there, for the hire of a Palanquin, to facilitate his attendance on the staff officers, under the rule laid down in General Orders of the 12th of March 1814.

*Govt. G. O. 24th July, 1819.*

124. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Senior Regimental Medical Officer at Nusseerabad, to draw Sonat Rupees (30) thirty per mensem for a palanquin, in consideration of his attending the staff officers at that station.

*Govt. G. O. 17th June, 1820.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

125. Syces and Grass-cutters belonging to mounted Corps, entitled to the benefit of Medical attendance. *Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1820.*

126. The Senior Medical Officer at Neemuch, authorized to draw thirty (30) Sonat Rupees per mensem for a palanquin, instead of the allowance granted by General Orders of the 13th March 1819.

*Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1820.*

127. The operation of General Orders, 1st May 1813 [*Carrol, Chap. 47, Sec 416,*] authorizing 3 Annas per day for certain descriptions of establishments, when seriously indisposed, extended to all dooly bearers, bullock drivers, or other Commissariat servants, who may be actually received into Hospital.

*Govt. Let. No. 433, 25th November, 1820.*

128. The drivers of the transport train are, in all cases of serious illness and accidents, or when wounded, to be received into the Artillery Hospital of the force, should a Field Hospital not be established, with which they may be serving, and considered entitled to medical aid from the Surgeon in charge; the Medical Officer charging at the rate of 3 Sonat Annas per diem for all persons of that description, actually received into Hospital.

129. The Commissariat and other officers in charge of public establishments receiving medical attendance under the authority of the above Order, and of those issued under date the 1st and 14th May 1813, and 9th June last, are held strictly responsible by Government, that no person of their establishment is sent to Hospital, whose appearance indicates that his complaint is of a trivial nature.

*Govt. G. O. 11th August, 1821.*

*Note. —See also Pay Regulations 1st February 1828, page 78.*

130. Three Sonat Annas per diem permitted to be drawn by the Garrison Surgeon of Allahabad, for any person employed at the Papunhon powder works when received into his Hospital in cases of *severe accident*.

*Govt. Let. 8th September, 1821.*

131. The Surgeon of the Lower Orphan School allowed a personal salary of 200 Rupees per mensem, as special remuneration for his professional services.—[*See Art. 163.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 107, 6th October, 1821.*

132. The Medical Officer drawing the allowance for the attendance on the staff at Barrackpore, authorized to draw 3 Annas per day for such men belonging to the Ishapore establishment, who may be sent into Hospital on account of serious accidents.

*Govt. Let. No. 482, 28th November, 1821.*

133. The Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of the Body Guard to draw the same scale of staff allowance as if in charge of any other corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 309, 23d January, 1822.*

134. The operation of G. O. of the 1st May 1813, (*Art 127,*) intended to apply to those dooly bearers only who, though publicly employed by Government, are *not attached* to any corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 422, 28th June, 1822.*

135. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to fix the staff allowance of the Medical Officer holding the situation of Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, at Sonat Rupees four hundred (400) per mensem; with the pay, full batta and gratuity of his rank; house rent at the presidency, or the tent allowance of a Captain, when in the field or marching, is also sanctioned.

*Govt. G. O. 30th December, 1822.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—Continued.)*

136. In order to facilitate the adjustment of Commissariat accounts, the Honorable the Governor General in Council directs, that from the 1st proximo, the Military allowances of the non-commissioned officers and privates officiating as subordinate Medical Servants, instead of being drawn for with their corps, shall be drawn by the Commissariat officer from whom they receive their medical allowance.

*Note.—The Military pay and batta of the above individuals are now drawn and passed in the Audit Office.*

137. This order is not intended to interfere with that of the 8th September 1821, respecting the Regimental Hospital Serjeants.

*Govt. G. O. 14th February, 1823.*

138. The Assistant Garrison Surgeon authorized permanently for the fortress of Chunar, in General Orders 13th July 1822, will receive from this date, the same scale of allowances as the corresponding officer in Fort William, agreeably to the recommendation of the Medical Board. [*Viz. 150 Rupees per month.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 54, 27th June, 1823.*

139. Medical Officers not entitled to draw head money for themselves.

*Govt. Let. No. 169, 10th June, 1824.*

140. Assistant Surgeons in medical charge of corps of Local Horse permitted to draw the pay of Cavalry Assistant Surgeons.

*Govt. Let. No. 225, 14th October, 1824.*

141. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to direct, that all Assistant Surgeons on the Bengal establishment nominated for 1822, and previous seasons, shall receive the additional pay of one Rupee a day as heretofore. Those appointed after the season 1822, will draw pay and allowances agreeably to the table published in G. O. No. 231, of the 12th August last,

*Govt. G. O. No. 180, 10th June, 1825.*

142. A Medical Officer in charge of a Regiment of Native Infantry not entitled to Cavalry pay and horse allowance when in temporary charge, in addition of a corps of Cavalry.

*Govt. Let. No. 378, 21st. October, 1825.*

143. The staff salary, drawn by a Field Surgeon considered inclusive of the 100 Rupees per month granted for attendance on the staff of stations.

*Govt. Let. No. 367 and 40. 17th February and 7th July, 1826.*

144. A Claim by the Garrison Surgeon at Agra for allowance for affording Medical aid to the Major General and Division staff residing at the station considered inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 506, 27th July, 1826.*

145. A Medical Officer attached to a Regiment of Cavalry not entitled to Cavalry Pay and Horse allowance while officiating as Superintending Surgeon, and in receipt of allowances as such.

*Govt. Let. No. 528, 23d March, 1827.*

146. One hundred rupees per month granted to the Senior Medical Officer at Kurnaul for attendance on the Staff Officers, &c. at the station.

*Govt. Let. No. 126, 8th June, 1827.*

147. Medicine allowance is invariably to be drawn by the Officer in Medical charge of the Corps on the ensuing muster day, who will account to the relieved or superseded Officer for such portion of the allowance as he

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

may be entitled to, up to the date inclusive that the relief or supersession may have taken place.

147a. Medical Officers called on to visit (by Dawk) Troops at a distance from their Head-Quarters are entitled to travelling charges at the rate allowed by the Civil Department, provided they are not in receipt of medicine allowance for such Troops.

147b. Medical Officers in temporary charge of Cavalry Regiments, in addition to that of their own Corps, are not entitled to the difference between Cavalry and Infantry Pay or to Horse allowance, the additional medicine allowance being considered a sufficient remuneration for any expense and trouble they may be subjected to.

147c. Medical Officers permanently or temporarily attached to mounted Corps, are not entitled to the superior allowances till they actually join, they are also to cease drawing them from the date of their quitting such Corps, on general leave, no matter on what account.

*Pay Regs pages 78, 79 and 85.*

148. The allowance of 100 rupees per month to the Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief for attendance on the Staff to be passed on all occasions of His Excellency's proceeding to the upper provinces.

*Govt. Let. No. 429 27th June, 1828.*

149. The Bona-fide expenses, incurred on account of medicines, &c. supplied by the Garrison Surgeon at Agra to a detachment of drafts proceeding from Agra to Cawnpore sanctioned, head money inadmissible, professional aid not having been afforded. *Govt. Let. No. 277, 18th July, 1828.*

150. Head money claimed on account of certain Staff Serjeants on detached employment not admitted, the one hundred rupees received by the claimant for Medical attendance on the Staff of the station providing for the Staff Serjeants in question. *Govt. Let. No. 224, 11th October, 1828.*

151. An Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Governor General's Body Guard, not allowed to draw the pay, batta and gratuity of his rank, the same being included in his salary as Surgeon to the Governor General: allowed the difference between Cavalry and Infantry pay and horse allowance. *Govt. Let. No. 212, 11th October, 1828.*

152. Head money claimed by a Medical Officer for men absent on leave on muster day rejected *Govt. Let. No. 57, 8th November, 1828.*

153. (10.) That the hospital allowance for medicines, &c. at present drawn by Medical Officers in charge of corps, detachments, and establishments, European and Native be abolished; that hospital necessities of every description, with exception of Europe medicines and instruments, (to be supplied on indent checked by the Medical Board,) shall be furnished by the Commissariat; and that in lieu of the present, the following allowances are authorized:

154. (11.) To every Surgeon attached to the Military branch of the service, in charge of a regiment, or battalion, the batta of Major in lieu of that of Captain with a palanquin allowance of 30 rupees a month, and to every Assistant Surgeon in charge of a corps, or of a detachment, not less than 5 companies of Natives or 2 of Europeans, the batta of Captain in lieu of that of Lieutenant, with 30 rupees a month for a palanquin. *See Art. 186]*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

155. (12) To all Medical Officers holding separate charges inferior to those above specified, a palanqueen allowance of 30 rupees a month is authorized.

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 254 and 260, 29th November and 8th December, 1828.*

156. With reference to the 10th paragraph of General Orders of the 29th ultimo, No. 254, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has resolved that in lieu of medicine allowance, and all other allowances of every denomination, (regimental pay, batta, gratuity and tentage, or house rent excepted,) at present received by the undermentioned Garrison Surgeons, the following monthly staff salaries affixed opposite their respective designations, shall be drawn by them from the 1st proximo.

Garrison Surgeon	Fort William, .. .. .	St. Rs. 500
„ „	Chunar, .. .. .	„ 400
„ „	Allahabad, .. .. .	„ 400
„ „	Agra, including the charge of the Medical depôt. &c. in that Garrison. }	„ 600

157. All professional duties at present performed by the above-mentioned Medical Officers, in virtue of the appointments held by them of Garrison Surgeons shall continue to be performed by those gentlemen respectively to whom Staff salaries have now been assigned, in lieu of staff, medicine, and all other contingent allowances, heretofore received by them.

158. His Lordship in Council has further resolved, that the Assistant Garrison Surgeons at Monghyr and Buxar respectively, shall draw, from the 1st proximo, in lieu of the medicine allowances at present received by them on account of invalids, European and Native, and all establishments under their charge, (the Insane Hospital at the former, and the Stud department at the latter, excepted,) the difference between the batta of Lieutenant and that of Captain, with 30 rupees a month for a palanqueen.

*Govt. G. O. No. 268, 13th December, 1828.*

*Note.—The Assistant Garrison Surgeon at Buxar now draws 165 rupees per month, See Art. 188.*

159. The Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief permitted to draw head money, viz. 3 annas per day while in Hospital, on account of army commissariat servants, the separate allowance of one hundred rupees per month drawn by the Surgeon not appearing to provide for such establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 341, 26th December, 1828.*

160. Cavalry pay refused to an Assistant Surgeon who had been posted to a Regiment of Cavalry and subsequently transferred to a corps of Native Infantry, on the ground of his not having joined the former though borne on its rolls for the relative period. *Govt. Let. No. 499, 31st Dec. 1828.*

161. The 3d clause of General Orders of the 13th December last, defining the allowances of the Garrison Assistant Surgeons at Monghyr and Buxar, is extended to the Garrison of Delhi; and the Assistant Surgeon of that Garrison is allowed to draw, from the 1st January last, on account of Europeans, Natives, and all establishments under his charge, the difference between the batta of Lieutenant and that of Captain, with 30 rupees per mensem for a palanqueen. *Govt. G. O. No. 57, 6th March, 1829.*

*Note.—The Assistant Garrison Surgeon at Delhi now draws 165 rupees per month, See Art. 188.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

162. Palankeen allowance as in charge of the Station Staff Officers at Muttra sanctioned, although the claimant be in receipt of an allowance under the same denomination as Surgeon to a Native Regiment, the Government considering the allowance to have been granted purely as compensation for the performance of an extra Medical duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 429, 27th March, 1829.*

163. The allowances of the Medical Officer in charge of the Eye Infirmary as Oculist and Surgeon to the Lower Orphan School continued, viz. Company's Rupees 525 for the former, and Company's Rupees 104-8-1 (now 100) for the latter, with the pay, batta and gratuity of his rank. Europe medicines to be indented for, and Bazar medicines and Hospital necessaries to be provided by the Commissariat Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 230, 15th May, 1829.*

164. Head money for jorawallas when admissible to be passed as for single grass-cutters.

*Govt. Let. No. 494, 30th May, 1829.*

165. The Assistant Surgeon in charge of the artillery at Saugor permitted to draw the Medical Staff allowance of his rank so long as his Medical charge does not fall short of 400 men.

*Govt. Let. No. 601, 30th May, 1829.*

166. A Medical Officer holding other appointments with those of Officiating Superintending Surgeon permitted to draw the allowances going with those appointments so long as he was not in receipt of the staff allowance of the latter situation.

*G. O. No. 281, 19th June, 1829.*

167. A Medical Officer on the formation of the 2d Grenadier and 2d Light Infantry Battalions was permitted to draw head money as the different Companies came under his charge, and not for the entire month preceding the day of muster.

*Govt. Let. No. 399 26th June 1829.*

168. The rules prescribed in respect to the allowance to be drawn for Corps of the line are applicable to the Medical charge of Local Corps or Detachments therefrom; such Locals Corps being understood to belong to the Military branch of the service.

*Govt. Let. No. 405, 26th June, 1829.*

169. An Assistant Surgeon of Cavalry detached from his regiment for the purpose of being invested with any temporary Medical charge not to be deprived of Cavalry pay and Horse allowance provided that in all such cases the charge is strictly of a temporary nature, and of inconsiderable duration. [See Art. 176.]

*Govt. Let. No. 15, 7th August, 1829.*

170. The allowance of Sonat rupees (30) a month, drawn by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in Medical charge of corps and detachments, under the head of "palauqueen allowance," will hereafter be designated "allowance for the means of visiting patients," Medical officers being permitted to provide themselves with a suitable conveyance of any description for the performance of their professional duties. This order is declared equally applicable to the presidencies of Madras and Bombay as to that of Bengal.

*Govt. G. O. No. 196, 25th September, 1829.*

171. A claim for head money made with reference to the regulation of 15th May, 1829, [Art. 172.] on account of men belonging to the Magazine, Barrack, and Commissariat Departments at Cawnpore disallowed, the regulation being applicable to the Medical charge of fighting men only.

*Govt. Let. No. 537, 30th October, 1829.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—( Continued. )*

172. Every Medical Officer in charge of a complete Corps, and who may be placed in temporary Medical charge of another Corps or part of a Corps, permitted to draw a remuneration for such extra charge at the rate of Company's Rupees 12 : 8 per 100 men. Every Medical Officer in charge of a Wing or Detachment of Natives for which he receives the regulated Medical Staff allowance, when placed in the temporary Medical charge of a Corps or portion of a Corps, permitted to draw the remuneration above stated for every hundred men *in excess to the numbers composing an entire Native Regiment.* *Govt. Let. Nos. 287, 352 and 424, 15th May, 18th September and 27th November, 1829.*

173. The full Surgeon of a Regiment considered entitled to the Medical staff allowance of his rank whatever portion of the corps may chance to be employed on detached duty. *Govt. Let. No. 391 and 308, 20th November and 19th December, 1829.*

174. Assistant Surgeons though in excess to the number fixed for the Bengal, presidency, to receive the usual pay and allowances of that rank. *Govt. Let. No. 285, 19th March, 1830.*

175. The Artillery rate of pay authorized to the Medical Officers attached to the Foot Artillery, and the Cavalry scale to those belonging to the mounted part of the Corps. *Govt. Let. No. 333, 26th March, 1830.*

176. Cavalry pay and horse allowance not to be passed to Assistant Surgeons of mounted corps while holding detached temporary Medical charges for a longer period than three months from the date of their assuming such charge. *Govt. Let. No. 214, 14th May, 1830.*

177. The Medical Officer in charge of the Station Staff at Kurnaul permitted to draw only the reduced allowance of 30 Rupees per month during the absence of the General Officer and his Staff from Head Quarters. *Govt. Let. No. 385, 27th August, 1830.*

178. Thirty rupees per month for conveyance authorized to the Medical Officer in charge of the Gun Carriage Agency. A native doctor to be entertained, and Europe and Bazar Medicines to be indented for as prescribed by the regulations. *Govt. Let. No. 275, 14th October, 1830.*

179. Conveyance allowance passed to the Medical Officer in charge of the Station Staff at Lucknow. *Govt. Let. No. 283, 14th October, 1830.*

180. The rules fixing the allowances of Medical Officers in Civil or Political employ when absent on leave, held applicable to Medical Officers attached to Corps in the service of Native Princes. 'The allowances of the Surgeon attached to Scindiah's Auxiliary Horse to be regulated accordingly while on leave. *Govt. Let. No. 345, 22d October, 1830.*

181. The company of Sappers and Miners at Delhi considered a part of the Garrison of Delhi, and no separate allowance claimable on their account by the Garrison Medical Staff.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 192 and 597, 8th September and 31st December, 1830.*

182. Conveyance allowance authorized for the Medical Officer in charge of the station staff at Delhi. *Govt. Let. No. 371, 21st January, 1831.*

183. The principle of remuneration to Medical Officers on account of the charge of native troops in addition to that of their own corps, [See Art. 172.] extended to European details, at the rate of Rupees 25 per 100 men. *Govt. Let. No. 328, 18th February, 1831.*



*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

184. Military allowances refused to the Superintendent of the native medical institution while in receipt of salary as a Presidency Surgeon.

*Govt. Let. No. 433, 25th February, 1831.*

185. The Assistant Surgeon attached to the Sappers and Miners permitted to draw the Medical staff allowance of his rank whenever the number of men included in public returns and immediately dependent on him for medical aid, does not fall short of the strength of two companies. To draw also the pay or subsistence of a Lieutenant of Engineers on the same principle that Artillery pay is allowed to Medical Officers attached to brigades and battalions of Artillery.

*Govt. Let. No. 73, 4th March, 1831.*

186. (Para. 2.) Having carefully considered the several memorials from the Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of your establishment, which you have transmitted to us with your letter of 23d October, 1829, together with the observations of the several members of your Government upon them, we have come to the following resolutions:—

187. (3.) That every Surgeon in charge of a regiment of Cavalry or Infantry, European or Native, or of a battalion of Artillery, horse or foot, be allowed, in addition to the pay and regimental allowances of a Captain in the corps with which he may serve, a consolidated medical staff salary of three hundred Rupees (300) per month, which is to cover the expense he may incur in visiting patients.

188. (4.) That every Assistant Surgeon having the same charge, be allowed, in addition to the pay and regimental allowances of a Lieutenant in the corps in which he may serve, a consolidated staff salary of one hundred and sixty-five (165) Rupees a month, which is equally to cover the expense of visiting the patients.

189. (5.) That every Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of a regiment of European Cavalry or Infantry, or battalion of European Artillery, be granted in addition to his other allowances, twenty-five (25) Rupees per mensem for every hundred Europeans under his charge.

190. (6.) That every Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of European or Native soldiers, not attached to his own regiment, be granted an allowance of twenty-five (25) Rupees per month for every hundred Europeans, and twelve Rupees and eight annas (12-8) per month for every hundred Natives.

191. (7.) We also authorize you to grant to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Civil stations, a proportionate allowance for the number of irregular troops under their charge, in addition to their present Civil salaries.

*Govt. G. O. No. 44, 11th March, 1831, and  
L. C. D. No. 88, 8th September, 1830.*

192. The following rules were established with reference to the revision of the staff allowances of Medical Officers by Government General Orders, 11th March 1831.

193. (1st.) The consolidated medical allowance sanctioned by Govt. G. O. of the 11th March last, being in substitution of the allowance of superior batta previously granted to Medical Officers in charge of regiments or battalions, the rules under which the latter was drawn are to be considered applicable to the former, without any distinction as to wings of regular corps of the Line or complete corps of Local Infantry or Cavalry. As the consolidated Medical allowance now drawn by Medical Officers in charge of corps and which specifically covers the expense of visiting patients,

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

palankeen allowance cannot be passed to any Medical Officers in receipt thereof.

194. (2d.) Medical Officers in charge of troops or companies, whether of Europeans or of Natives, the same being less than two companies of the former, or a wing of a regiment of the latter, are entitled to palankeen allowance, in addition to the head money or allowance of 25 : 12 : 8 Rupees per 100 men per mensem respectively.

*Govt. Let. No. 242, 15th July, 1831.*

195. A claim for head money on account of the Europeans and Natives attached to the Expense Magazine, Laboratory School, &c. &c. at Dum-Dum rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 380, 23d December, 1831.*

196. Assistant Surgeons promoted to the grade of Surgeons with back rank, permitted to draw the superior medical staff allowance if in medical charge for each period of an entire corps or a Surgeon's charge; but not if of a wing or an Assistant Surgeon's charge.

*Govt. Let. No. 590, 30th December, 1831.*

197. The Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of the Body Guard to receive the same scale of medical staff allowance as if he were in charge of any other corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 309, 23d January, 1832.*

198. The Surgeon of a regiment of Cavalry having been directed to officiate as Superintending Surgeon, and another officer on the establishment having been transferred from another circle to fill the vacancy, was permitted to draw compensation for loss of medical staff allowance of his regiment the charge of which he was unnecessarily deprived of, with Cavalry pay and allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 348, 23d January, 1832.*

199. The Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief permitted to draw head money for the number of fighting men attached to His Excellency's Escort.

*Govt. Let. No. 199, 9th April, 1832.*

200. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to rescind the 6th article 2d section of the medical regulations, authorizing Medical Officers in charge of detachments of European troops, exceeding 7, and not amounting to 24 men, to draw 3 St. Rs. per man, sick and well, for the provision of medicines and other Hospital necessities; and to direct, that all detachments of Europeans victualled by the Commissariat, shall be provided by that department with Hospital clothing, attendants, bazar medicines, and all other necessities, in conformity with the spirit of G. O. dated 29th November 1828.

201. Superintending Surgeons will regulate the establishments to be provided, with reference to the strength of the party proceeding either by land or water.

*Govt G. O. No. 61, 16th April, 1832.*

202. The Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of the Body Guard permitted to draw head money for any number of fighting men constituting his extra or additional charge.

*Govt. Let. No. 53, 7th May, 1832.*

203. A moiety of the medical staff allowance authorized for the Garrison Surgeon at Chunar to be passed to the Assistant Garrison Surgeon, together with a moiety of his own salary while officiating in the former capacity during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbent.

*Govt. Let. No. 135, 14th May, 1832.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

205. Palkee allowance authorized for a Medical Officer in charge of the Magazine establishment at Cawnpore, head money not being admissible on account of non-combatants, and he not holding any other medical charge. *Govt. Let. No. 129, 13th August, 1832.*

206. Ordnance drivers considered fighting men, and head money when admissible, to be allowed on their account.

*Govt. Let. No. 147, 16th April, 1833.*

207. Head money in addition to the medical staff salary granted to the Medical Officer in professional charge of the Convalescent Depôt at Landour inadmissible whatever may be the number of persons to whom he affords professional aid.

*Govt. Let. No. 90, 4th July, 1833.*

208. The Government General Orders, 11th March 1831, authorizing head money for Europeans, is inclusive of European commissioned officers as well as the men.

*Govt. Let. No. 284, 16th August, 1833.*

209. The 3d clause of Government General Orders, No. 279a, of 26th December 1829, which fixes the staff allowance of Medical Officers in charge of detachments of European drafts or recruits, not superseded in any way by the provisions of Government General Orders, 11th March 1831.

*Govt. Let. No. 130, 12th December, 1833.*

210. Assistant Surgeons in charge of local corps, if retained with such corps on promotion, at their own request, to continue to receive the medical staff salary of Assistant Surgeons, but if their detention proceed from the exigencies of the service, they will be entitled to the salary of the advanced rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 585, 20th March, 1834.*

211. Cavalry pay and horse allowance refused to an Assistant Surgeon of a mounted corps from date of coming into receipt of staff allowance as acting Medical Store-keeper, and in medical charge of the station staff at Cawnpore.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 72 and 501, 3d January, 1834 and 29th June, 1835.*

212. Cavalry pay and horse allowance refused to a Medical Officer attached to a regiment of Cavalry while in receipt of salary as Medical Store-keeper.

*Govt. Let. No. 501, 29th June, 1835.*

213. Allowances fixed by the Honorable the Court of Directors for the Medical Officer in attendance on the Lord Bishop of Calcutta on Episcopal visitations; viz. pay, gratuity, tentage, full batta, and the medical staff salary of an Assistant Surgeon, total Company's rupees 421-10 per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 134, 12th October, 1835.*

214. An Assistant Surgeon to be attached to the station of Mussorie for the entire year, instead of as at present for six months on the same salary as that of the Assistant Surgeon attached to the station of Simla; viz. one hundred rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 210, 19th October, 1835.*

215. A Surgeon of a Native regiment removed to another regiment, but directed to do duty with the wing of a corps other than that to which he stood posted, considered entitled to the full medical staff allowance of his rank; viz. 300 rupees per month while so employed.

*Govt. Let. No. 333, 23d November, 1835.*

216. The salary of the Surgeon to the Great Jail and House of Correction fixed at two hundred rupees per month, exclusive of thirty-five rupees per month granted for establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 197, 12th December, 1836.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

217. The superior rate of allowance; viz. 100 rupees per month for attendance on the staff of a station continued to the Medical Officer in receipt of it; notwithstanding the absence of the General Officer who left to proceed to Europe. *Govt. Let. No. 66, 5th June, 1837.*

218. The claim of the Surgeon of a Native regiment for head money on account of an extra charge rejected, his entire charge, by the absence of two companies of his own regiment, not exceeding a complete corps. *Govt. Let. No. 263, 17th July, 1837.*

219. Head money for any extra charge inadmissible, unless the Medical Officer claiming it has at the same time under his care a force of the numerical strength of a complete corps for which he draws the prescribed medical staff salary. *Govt. Let. No. 24, 5th January, 1838.*

220. The claim of an Assistant Surgeon of a regiment of Foot, for Cavalry pay and horse allowance while in medical charge of Volunteers for a regiment of Royal Dragoons rejected. *Govt. Let. No. 108, 9th July, 1838.*

221. An Assistant Surgeon of a regiment of Dragoons while employed as Medical Store-keeper with the Army of the Indus, considered entitled to his Cavalry pay, but not to horse allowance. *Govt. Let. No. 106, 7th October, 1839.*

222. Assistant Surgeons holding a Surgeon's charge to be allowed to draw the superior rate of medical staff salary on promotion with back rank, without reference to Government. *Govt. Let. No. 163, 13th January, 1840.*

223. A Medical Officer in receipt of the allowance of one hundred rupees per month as attached to the staff at Army Head-Quarters at Meerut, not entitled to the corresponding allowance as attending the local staff at the station. *Govt. Let. No. 205, 10th February, 1840.*

224. Palkee allowance inadmissible to Medical Officers on ship board, the charge being intended to cover the expense of visiting patients, which cannot be incurred by officers so situated. *Govt. Let. No. 248, 15th April, 1840.*

225. The Surgeon of a Native corps permitted to draw the full salary of Garrison Surgeon at Allahabad, and head money for the men of the regiment, the charge of which he had been allowed to retain while officiating as Garrison Surgeon. *Govt. Let. No. 430, 19th August, 1840.*

226. An Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of a regiment of Irregular Cavalry not entitled on promotion to difference of medical staff salary (a local corps being an Assistant Surgeon's charge,) nor to the regimental pay and horse allowance of Surgeon. *Govt. Let. No. 516, 25th November, 1840.*

227. Military allowances to Medical Officers in addition to the Civil salary of Presidency Surgeon considered inadmissible by the Honourable Court. *Govt. Let. No. 650, 31st March, 1841.*

228. Head money for Native recruits allowed, according to the number present at muster on the 1st of the following month. *Govt. Let. No. 67, 3d June, 1842.*

229. A Medical Officer holding a substantive appointment and at the same time in charge of the Calcutta Native Militia, permitted to draw head money and palkee allowance for the latter. *Govt. Let. No. 416, 19th August, 1842.*

*Regimental and Medical Allowances.—(Continued.)*

230. Consequent on the recent increase of regiments of Native Infantry to ten companies, the medical staff allowance authorized for a wing, not admissible for detachments under the strength of five companies.

*Govt. Let. No. 334, 16th December, 1842.*

*Note.—Medical Officers appointed to officiate in the room of Superintending Surgeons absent on leave, are not entitled to any allowance until they assume charge. When such acting Superintending Surgeons are removed from one station to another returning to resume charge of their permanent appointments, they are not entitled to any Staff Salary.*

---

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.*

231. All medical gentlemen employed in the Company's service under this presidency, shall be continued in one general list; they shall have commissions granted them agreeably to their proper rank as Army Surgeons, and whenever employed in the Civil line, they shall be considered for the time as lent only to that department of the service, and liable always to be recalled to their duty as Military Surgeons, under the restrictions and obligations of service which are annexed to their military commissions.

232. All Assistant Surgeons, employed at the subordinate Civil stations upon being entitled to promotion to the rank of Full Surgeon, shall either give up their claims to future promotion or quit such a station and assume the duties of the rank to which they are promoted and of the station to which they may be appointed, either in the Civil or Military line, in order that there may be no excess hereafter in the rank of Full Surgeons, after the number has been once reduced to the establishment fixed by the general regulations.

*M. C. 24th October, 1788.*

233. In the event of an Assistant Surgeon declining promotion in the Military line of the Medical Service, he must not only forego all the advantages and emoluments of the higher branches of it, but will not be entitled to the pension of his present rank after he shall have served the stipulated period, neither in the event of ill health or any other circumstance rendering it necessary for him to proceed to Europe, will he be entitled as Assistant Surgeon to Furlough, nor to draw during Furlough his allowance as a Military Assistant Surgeon.

*Let. M. S. G. 28th July, 1810.*

234. The allowance of 100 rupees per month to the Civil Surgeon at Meerut for his attendance on the officers and men of the Invalid establishment at Hauper, discontinued.

*Govt. Let. No. 69, 4th May, 1822.*

235. Furrackabad being no longer the Head-Quarters of a Revenue Board, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve, with reference to General Orders dated 14th July 1815, that the medical duties of that Civil station shall in future be performed by an Assistant Surgeon.

*Govt. G. O. No. 155, 18th October, 1823.*

236. The staff salary of the Oculist fixed at five hundred and twenty-five rupees per month, in addition to his pay and allowances as an Assistant Surgeon.

*Govt. L. No. 78, 13th May, 1824.*

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.—(Continued.)*

237. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that no Civil Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon shall be entitled to draw the medicine allowance for any detachment from a local corps at a distance from their Head-Quarters, except when the detached party shall be *stationed* at the *place* where the Medical Officer *actually resides*, and that he can consequently afford *personal aid* to the sick.

238. In the event of detachments from provincial battalions, (which are under the medical care of Civil Surgeons,) the medicine allowance for such will be drawn by the Civil Surgeon, he furnishing medicines; but should the detachment be at a station where it can have the aid of a Medical Officer, the medicine allowance is to be drawn by such Medical Officer, whether attached to the Civil or Military branch of the service.

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 350 and 356, 25th November, 1824.*

239. Presidency Surgeons permitted to continue to draw military allowances when holding Military appointments until further orders. [*See Art. 234.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 557, 29th April, 1825.*

240. Two Civil Assistant Surgeons exchanging appointments permitted to draw Military pay and allowances during such time as they are not entitled to, or have not received, the civil salary of their respective situations.

*Govt. Let. No. 64, 3d April, 1828.*

241. The additional salary of 100 rupees per month authorized to be drawn by Assistant Surgeons attached to Civil stations where the aggregate of their *bond-fide* allowances fell short of 400 rupees, discontinued.

*Govt. Let. No. 47, 3d October, 1828.*

242. The Medical Officer attached to the Board of Revenue in the Central Provinces placed at the disposal of the Commander-in-Chief, in consequence of the abolition of the Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 18th April, 1829.*

243. The allowances sanctioned for Medical Officers attached to Civil stations intended to comprehend the entire remuneration they will receive for their professional services from the State, whether for attendance on Civil establishments or upon provincial corps or detachments of those corps, which may be posted at their respective stations. All Europe medicines will be indented for by Civil Surgeons on the nearest Medical Dépôt, and all country medicines and Hospital necessities required for provincial troops be provided in the same manner as for the sick of the Jails, and be drawn for in contingent bills by the Magistrates of districts.

*Govt. Let. No. 31, 5th June, 1829.*

244. Civil Surgeons when in charge of Native Troops, (regular or local,) to be remunerated on the same principle and scale as sanctioned for extra charges to Medical Officers serving in the Army, such charges being extra to their established duties.

*Govt. Let. No. 352, 18th September, 1829.*

245. The Medical Officer with the regiment at Jemalpure directed to attend as frequently as may be necessary on the Civil establishments at Sherepore, for which he will receive in the Civil department one hundred rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 97, 4th December, 1829.*

246. Conveyance allowance claimed by the Surgeon to the Residency of Oodypore on account of the sick of the escort of the Resident, not admitted; the allowances received by the Medical Officers attached to Political

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.—(Continued.)*

Agencies being considered ample remuneration for the entire of their professional services however they may be employed.

*Govt. Let. No. 212, 16th April, 1830.*

247. Medical allowance claimed by the Civil Surgeon at Gyah, on account of the establishment of the Grand Trigonometrical Survey, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 225, 16th April, 1830.*

248. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the allowance of Assistant Surgeons attached, in their medical capacity, to Foreign Residencies and Political Agencies, be reduced from six hundred and eighty, to five hundred sonat rupees per mensem. This rule is not to affect present incumbents.

*Govt. G. O. No. 90, 14th May, 1830.*

249. The difference between the Military allowances of a Surgeon and the salary of a Civil Assistant Surgeon to be passed to all Civil Assistant Surgeons on promotion, on the production of a certificate that the individuals made no application to be detained at the Civil station after such promotion had appeared in orders.

*Govt. Let. No. 706, 22d April, 1831.*

250. An Assistant Surgeon permanently attached to the Civil station of Boolundshuhur.

*Govt. G. O. No. 109, 1st July, 1831.*

251. The Civil medical duties at Delhi, including those of the Residency, will henceforth be provided for by an establishment, on the scale allowed for a Provincial Civil Station; viz. one Surgeon and one Assistant Surgeon. [See Art. 254.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 124, 29th July, 1831.*

252. Civil Surgeons when in charge of local troops entitled to head money at the authorized rate of rupees 12-8 per 100 men.

*Govt. Let. No. 464, 29th July, 1831.*

253. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to establish as a general rule, that every Assistant Surgeon who may hereafter come to India, shall be ineligible to be nominated to a Civil station until he shall have served two years with a regiment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 148, 17th September, 1832.*

254. The duties heretofore assigned to the Civil Assistant Surgeon at Delhi, will in future be performed by the Garrison Assistant Surgeon, who in consequence will receive from the Civil department, a monthly allowance of rupees 100, in addition to his present salary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 128, 13th September, 1833.*

255. In consequence of the abolition of the Courts of Appeal, one Medical Officer only will hereafter be allotted, in the Civil Department, to each of the stations of Bareilly, Benares, Patna, Moorshedabad and Dacca.

256. This arrangement being entirely prospective, will not affect the present incumbents.

257. No Medical Officer under the rank of Surgeon will be allotted to any of the above stations, but the Assistant Surgeons at present attached to them, may be continued in that rank, in event of a vacancy occurring during their incumbency, by the promotion, or removal from any other cause of the present Surgeons.

258. Should it be found necessary to relieve the single Medical Officer, at any of those stations from some of the minor details of duty, a properly qualified additional Native Doctor will be allowed as an Assistant.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 13th September, 1833.*

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.—(Continued.)*

259. Civil Assistant Surgeons in receipt of the full Civil salary of 300 rupees per month when directed to afford medical aid to detachments of regular or local troops, allowed head money for the number of fighting men under their immediate charge, but no palkee allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 30, 3rd January, 1834.*

260. Assistant Surgeons in medical charge of complete corps or wings of corps, and in receipt of regimental allowances with the medical staff salary of 165 rupees per month, when entrusted with the Civil duties of a station, allowed 100 rupees per month in the Civil department without prejudice to their allowances in the military department. The same to Assistant Surgeons in medical charge of detachments less than a wing, and in receipt of head money and palkee allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 30, 3d January, 1834.*

261. An Assistant Surgeon attached to a regiment nominated to officiate as Civil Assistant Surgeon at a station other than that in which he was doing duty, considered entitled to receive the entire Civil allowances of his situation, while so acting, and having no claim to any Military pay and allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 54, 3d July, 1834.*

262. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that the usual Palanqueen allowances of thirty (30) Rupees be passed to Assistant Surgeons at Civil stations, who do not draw more than 300 Rupees per month.

*Govt. G. O. No. 177, 18th September, 1834.*

263. Leave will not be granted to Medical Officers restored from the Civil to the Military branch of the service, when solicited on the plea of entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits.

*G. O. C. C. 27th February, 1836.*

264. The regulation of 16th April 1829, under which palkee allowance was sanctioned for Civil Surgeons in charge of troops, had reference to Assistant Surgeons attached to Civil stations only, (such charge having no connection with their immediate appointment,) and not to those holding higher and more advantageous medical appointments in the Political Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 289, 28th March, 1836.*

265. The whole of the allowances of Medical Officers when exclusively attached to Civil stations, to be placed at the debit of the department to which their services are given up.

*Govt. Let. No. 9, 5th November, 1838.*

266. Superintendent General of Vaccination not entitled to any Military allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 323, 23d April, 1830.*

267. The salary of the Superintendent General of Vaccination to revert to the former amount of 300 rupees per month, the officer holding the appointment being nominated a Presidency Surgeon.

*Govt. Let. No. 640, 29th April, 1840.*

268. The permanent Civil appointment of Surgeon to the Governor General sanctioned by the Honorable Court, with an allowance of Sicca (*now Company's*) Rupees One Thousand Two Hundred per mensem, including therein the pay and allowances of every description to which he would otherwise be entitled.

*Govt. Let. No. 214, 24th April, 1822,  
and L. C. D. 31st October, 1821.*



*Medical Officers, Civil Department.—(Continued.)*

268a. When Civil Assistant Surgeons are promoted with back rank, they are not entitled to difference of Allowances for the term such back rank may be assigned them, if they were for that period in receipt of emoluments equal to the Pay and Allowances of a full Surgeon.

*Govt. Let. No. 428, 30th July 1838, and No. 229, 12th May, 1841.*

269. (Art. 1.) Vaccine Depôts will be established under the controul of the Medical Board for the preservation and dissemination of the Vaccine Disease at Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares and Bareilly.

270. (2.) The Surgeons in charge of these Depôts respectively, will receive an allowance of Co.'s Rupees 160 per month on that account, to cover all charges of whatever description connected with the preservation and distribution of the Vaccine virus. One hundred of which will be considered a personal allowance, and the remaining sixty will be disbursed as follows :—

For 4 Inoculating Bramins, at 8 Rupees each, Co's.	Rs. 32
For 1 Ditto Mussulman, .. .. .	8
For 1 Writer, .. .. .	15
For 1 Chuprassee, .. .. .	5

Total, Co.'s Rs. 60

271. (3.) The present establishment and allowances attached to the office of the General Superintendent of Vaccination at the presidency, will remain on the same footing as heretofore, and it will be the bounden duty of that officer to furnish those in charge of the provincial depôts with virus, when it may be requisite, as well as others, and otherwise to promote the objects of the institution.

272. All applications of the above nature will be made to the Superintendent General of Vaccination under cover to the Secretary to the Medical Board.

273. (4.) The Superintendents of the provincial depôts respectively will furnish Superintending Surgeons, for transmission to the Medical Board, with quarterly returns of persons vaccinated, agreeably to form D. [See *Appendix, No. 91.*] on the 1st of April, 1st July, 1st October, and 1st of January of each year.

274. (5.) Superintending Surgeons, within whose division independent native vaccinators are employed, will direct them to furnish a quarterly register in their own language of the persons vaccinated by them at the following periods; viz. 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

275. (6.) Vaccine Depôts will likewise be established under the controul of the Senior Surgeon at Singapore, for the propagation of the vaccine disease within the settlements of the Straits.

276. 1st. One properly qualified person acting as Vaccinator at Singapore will be allowed 20 Rs. a month, as long as the genuine Vaccine virus is kept up.

277. 2d. Two Vaccinators at Malacca, one for the town at 20 Co's. Rupees, another for the interior at 16 Co's. Rupees a month.

278. 3d. One Vaccinator at Penang, and one in province Wellesley, at Co's. Rupees 20 per month.

279. (4.) The Civil Auditor will not pass any bill for the above establishment unless accompanied with a certificate from the medical officer, that he had at least seen one satisfactory case between the 20th and the last day of the month, for which pay is claimed by the Vaccinator.

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.—(Continued.)*

280. (7.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that Civil Surgeons, attached to the undermentioned stations, shall act as Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination, on the allowance of 20 Rupees per month respectively ; that is, provided the allowances of which they may be in receipt, do not exceed 300 Rupees per mensem as Civil salary, and 30 Rupees per mensem on account of conveyance allowance.

281. (1.) List of Civil stations at which Deputy Superintendents are attached.

Cuttack,	Mirzapore,
Jessore,	Hazareebaugh,
Midnapore,	35. Goruckpore,
Balasore,	Ajimghur,
5 Howrah,	Jaunpore.
Backergunge,	Bandah,
Chittagong,	Futtehpoore,
Pooree,	40. Allahabad,
Tipperah,	Hummeerpore,
10. Hooghly,	Mynpooree,
Akyab,	Cawnpore,
Dacca Jelalpoore,	Futtyghur,
Sylhet,	45. Etawah,
Mynensing,	Delhi,
15. Rungpoore,	Mooradabad,
Gowhattee,	Meerut,
Dinagepore,	Muzuffernugur,
Gowalparah,	Shajehanpore,
Burdwan,	50. Saharanpore,
20. Beerbhoom,	Agra,
Kishengur,	Allyghur,
Maldah,	Bolundshur,
Rajshaye and Beaulah,	Sabathoo,
Purneah,	55. Kemaon,
25. Gyah,	Ajmere,
Bhaugulpore,	Garrawarra,
Arrah,	Hussingabad,
Saurun,	Baitool,
Tirhoot,	60. Saugor, Hutta, & Reylie,
30. Shergotty,	Jubbulpore,
Monghyr,	62 Seonie,
Ghazeeopore,	

282. (2.) A native Vaccinator will be allowed to each Deputy Superintendent of Vaccination, on a monthly salary of 8 Rupees per mensem, and in situations which appear to afford annual facilities for the diffusion of Vaccination, it will be competent to the Medical Board to sanction one or more additional Vaccinators ; it will further be competent to that Board to reward extraordinary zeal or diligence on the part of any of the Vaccinators in the performance of their duties, by increasing their pay from 8 to 10 Rupees per mensem.

283. (3.) Deputy Superintendents will be held responsible for the genuineness of the disease propagated, and will furnish quarterly returns similar

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.—( Continued. )*

to those in use with Superintendents of Vaccination. Vide form D. of these regulations. [See Appendix No. 91.]

284. (8.) The duty of Superintendent of Vaccination will be considered a portion of the Civil duties of the station for which no extra claim shall be made in cases where these are performed by Military Surgeons, already drawing an extra allowance for the same.

285. (9.) Superintendents of Vaccination are directed not to detach a native Vaccinator until they are perfectly satisfied of his competency to discriminate the genuine disease, and Superintendents will on all occasions ascertain the genuineness of the virus previous to permitting a Vaccinator to proceed on his tour, and will direct him to absent himself for a limited period only from the station.

286. (10.) Magistrates of districts are requested to take an interest in the success of Vaccination, as through their influence Superintendents will find their exertions for the dissemination of the disease greatly facilitated in regard to the native population, and also in order that they may possess an adequate controul over the returns of the native Vaccinators.

287. (11.) The Superintendent General of Vaccination at the Presidency, as well as Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Vaccination at other stations, will prepare, for the information of the Medical Board, an annual report on Vaccination, to be furnished on the 1st of April of each year, through Superintending Surgeons of divisions.

288. (1.) These reports will embrace the character of the disease propagated; the attempts made, if any, to regenerate the virus; the success which has attended the efforts to extend the practice; the prevalence or otherwise of small pox throughout the district during the year; the appearance of the natural cow pox among cattle; and any other topic of an interesting nature connected with the subject. The report will likewise contain particular accounts of the individual conduct of the whole of the subordinate establishment, and will be accompanied by a numerical return of the whole of those vaccinated under their order during the course of the year.

*New Medical Regulations. pages 259 to 263.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 18, 1st June 1835, on the same subject.*

---

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.*

289. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve that, in order to place the Apothecaries and Sub-Conductors of the Army on the same footing of respectability with corresponding classes, warrants shall be granted to those officers, and his Lordship in Council sanctions the following rates of fees to be levied on the warrants of Apothecaries and Sub-Conductors respectively; viz.

290. On an Apothecary's warrant, 20 sonat rupees, being the rate for a Conductor or Riding Master. On a Sub-Conductor's warrant, 15 sonat rupees.  
*Govt. G. O. 7th March, 1817.*

291. The Commander-in-Chief deems the present a fit opportunity of notifying to the Army, and to authorities concerned, that the intention of the medical regulations is, that the offices of Stewards, Apothecaries and their Assistants, shall be supplied from the class of Hospital Apprentices, as they become qualified for those situations; and that the Commissariat

*Subordinate Medical Establishment. — (Continued.)*

is only to continue to provide persons qualified to fill the situations above-mentioned so long as Hospital Apprentices may be wanting for the purpose.

*G. O. C. C. 23d April, 1817.*

292. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve, that in future the monthly allowances of the Apprentices attached to European Hospitals shall be paid by the Commissariat into the hands of Surgeons in charge of the Hospitals; who are authorized to appropriate them to such purposes relating to the clothing, tuition, &c. of the boys, as, under the general controul and direction of Superintending Surgeons of divisions, may be deemed most advisable and beneficial.

293. All controul over the pay of the Apprentices will of course cease, on their attaining that age which will enable them to manage their own pecuniary concerns.

*Govt. G. O. 16th September, 1817.*

294. In the medical regulations the terms "Deputy and Assistant Apothecary" and "Deputy and Assistant Stewards" being used to designate the subordinate medical officers of those departments, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the terms "Assistant Apothecary" and "Assistant Steward" be alone made use of in future.

*Govt. G. O. 25th August, 1818.*

295. The Commander-in-Chief adverting to the period that the code of Medical Regulations published in Government General Orders, dated the 19th of April 1816, has been in force, and concluding that the Hospital Apprentices may now be looked to for supplying vacancies in the departments of Apothecary and Steward, His Excellency is pleased to notify that henceforward no person not belonging to the regular Hospital establishment will be appointed Apothecary, Assistant Apothecary, Steward or Assistant Steward, unless there shall happen to be no individual of the establishment qualified for the situation.

296. The Commander-in-Chief therefore requests the attention of Superintending Surgeons to the orders, the dates of which are quoted in the margin, prescribing the manner in which vacancies

*G. O. G. G. 30th Aug. 1816*

*G. O. C. C. 23d April, 1817.*

*G. O. C. C. 31st Aug. 1816.*

in the establishment of Warrant Hospital Staff are to be supplied, and the channels through which recommendations of persons to fill the same are to be made.

297. As the object in forming a distinct class of Warrant Hospital Staff will not be fulfilled unless the Surgeons with European corps sedulously watch over the conduct of the young men placed under their charge, and carefully instruct them in the duties of the situations they are destined to fill; the Commander-in-Chief hopes that those Medical Officers will be solicitous to acquit themselves satisfactorily of this important and charitable part of their duty.

298. Superintending Surgeons when making their periodical tours of inspection, are requested to ascertain the professional acquirements, as well as the general conduct of the Hospital Apprentices, and the Warrant Hospital Staff, and will include the result of their inquiries in their annual report for His Excellency's information.

*G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1819.*

299. The rule laid down in the 5th Article 2d section of the medical code, published in G. O. under date the 19th of April 1816, for providing detachments of European troops with subordinate Medical Officers, appearing to the most Noble the Governor General in Council in some respects objectionable, the following modification is directed in the existing regulation on that subject.

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.—(Continued.)*

300. (1st.) For a detachment of 24 men and upwards, but not exceeding a troop or company, an Assistant Apothecary and Steward in one person.

301. (2d.) For a detachment of more than a troop or company, but not exceeding half a regiment of Cavalry, half a battalion of Infantry, or half a battalion of Artillery an Assistant Apothecary, and an Assistant Steward.

302. (3d.) For a detachment exceeding half a regiment or half a battalion, an Apothecary and a Steward.

303. The other descriptions of Hospital establishments laid down in the clause of the Article under consideration to remain unaltered, and the Apothecaries now attached to detachments, which, by the proposed modification, will be entitled only to an Assistant Apothecary and Steward in one person, to be continued until they can be otherwise disposed of, when they will be replaced by those of the lower rank.

304. His Lordship in Council further considering that an increase to the number of subordinate Medical Officers would greatly promote an efficient system of Hospital management, is pleased to authorize three Assistant Stewards and eleven Assistant Apothecaries to be added to the establishment. The Assistant Stewards to be stationed one at the Presidency General Hospital, one at Cawnpore, and one at Meerut, whence they will be ready to accompany any detachment of European troops proceeding from those stations, and when not required for detached duty, will be employed in their respective Hospitals

305. The Assistant Apothecaries will be stationed as exhibited in the margin, and their services also considered available for occasional detachments.	Presidency General Hospital 1 Assistant Apothecary. For Artillery at Dum-Dum, 1 ditto Horse Artillery, 1 ditto. 2 Regts. of Eur. Dragoons, 2 ditto. 6 Regts. of Infy. at one each 6 ditto.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

306. The pay of this class of subordinate Medical Officers, Assistant Apothecary, is increased to 25 rupees per mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1819.*

*Note.—For the strength of European Detachments of drafts &c. entitled to the services of Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons, Hospital Serjeants, &c. see page 266.*

307. The quarterly nominal returns of subordinate Medical servants, which were directed to be prepared and transmitted to Head Quarters in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 13th July 1816, are in future to be made out in duplicate. One copy to be regularly transmitted by Superintending Surgeons of divisions to the Secretary to the Medical Board.

*G. O. C. C. 12th June, 1821.*

308. The case of Hospital Apprentices on being transferred from one station to another, when they are temporarily deprived of rations, not provided for by the medical regulations, the Commissariat Department is authorized to pay them a compensation at the rate of five (5) sonat annas per diem, during such period.

*Govt. G. O. 25th February, 1822.*

309. Considerable inconvenience being experienced from the want of information, as to the corps and stations where subordinate Medical Officers are doing duty, the medical staff under whom these persons may be serving, are directed to send on the 1st of each month, to the Secretary to the Medical Board, a return specifying their names, rank, duty and dates of departure from old and arrival at new stations, and that from these

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.—(Continued.)*

returns, the Secretary to the Medical Board do prepare and transmit a monthly general return to the Commissary General, and to the Joint Secretary to the Military Board respectively. *Govt. G. O. 2d March, 1822.*

310. The returns of subordinate Medical Officers, referred to in General Orders of the 2d instant, are to be furnished through the channel of Superintending Surgeons of divisions, to the Medical Board, by the medical staff, as therein directed. *Govt. G. O. 20th March, 1822.*

311. On the representation of the Medical Board, an augmentation of the subordinate medical servants is authorized for the Presidency General Hospital, to the extent of (3) three Assistant Apothecaries and (2) two Assistant Stewards. *Govt. G. O. No. 55, 27th June, 1823.*

312. Adverting to General Orders under date the 19th April 1816, determining the allowances of Apothecaries, Stewards, and their Deputies or Assistants, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to revise the allowances then fixed, and to authorize from the 1st proximo, the above named Medical Warrant Officers, when employed on service, moving on ordinary occasions with troops or fixed at field stations to draw full batta; and when not supplied with camp equipage from the public store when moving, or furnished with quarters when fixed, to draw tentage, full or half, as drawn by the Officers attached to the corps or establishments with which they may be serving.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 22d August, 1823.*

313. An Apothecary and two Compounders are authorized in Fort William, for the purpose of making up the prescriptions of the Garrison Surgeon and his Assistant, and labeling and writing in English the necessary directions thereon.

314. Two of the four Native Doctors at present attached to the establishment of the Garrison Surgeon, are to be discharged from the date on which the Apothecary and Compounders commence their duties. The Medical Board will give effect to these orders, and the Town Major will appropriate a suitable place in Garrison for the performance of those duties.

*Govt. G. O. No. 25, 16th January, 1824.*

315. One Assistant Apothecary and one Leechman added to the establishment of the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William. [*See Art. 349.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 237, 12th August, 1824.*

316. (1.) Superintending Surgeons are directed to transmit, monthly, to the Adjutant General's Office, a return of subordinate Medical Officers, who have been attached to corps or Detachments in their division during the preceding month.

317. (2.) It is to be prepared in the same form as that transmitted to the Medical Board, under G. O. of the 2d and 20th March 1822; and every Apothecary, Steward, &c. who has been serving with the division during any part of the month, is to be entered, that it may exhibit all the changes which have taken place. When any are removed, the authority under which they are detached, and the date of the General (or other) Order, is to be inserted. In this manner every casualty or change is to be distinctly entered opposite the name of the individual.

318. (3.) This return is to be forwarded along with the Disposition Return of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, (which should likewise shew all changes during the month,) as soon as practicable after muster.

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.—(Continued.)*

319. The quarterly nominal return, exhibiting the qualifications and conduct of the subordinate Medical Staff, is to be transmitted soon after the 1st of January, April, July, and October; as at present, opposite the names of Apprentices it is to be always noted, whether they have had any experience in the Steward's Department, and when recommended as "qualified for promotion," it is to be stated whether this is in the department of Apothecary or Steward, or in both. *G. O. C. C. 11th December, 1824.*

320. The Governor General in Council, having had under his consideration the low scale of allowance to the Hospital Apprentices, is pleased to sanction, from the 1st proximo, an addition of sonat rupees (5) five per mensem, to the present pay of each in all situations, together with a ration of provisions as now allowed.

*Govt. G. O. No. 53, 18th February, 1825.*

321. In consideration of the great inconvenience occasionally experienced from a paucity of subordinate medical servants on this establishment, the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize the following increase to that branch of the medical department, in order to have an efficient Hospital establishment always disposable to meet every exigency of the service.

- 4 Apothecaries,
- 4 Assistant ditto,
- 8 Apprentices,
- 4 Stewards,
- 4 Assistant ditto,
- 8 Apprentices.

*Govt. G. O. No. 197, 1st September, 1826.*

322. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Order dated Head-Quarters, 19th May 1835, prohibiting leave being granted, without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, to European non-commissioned Officers or Privates to visit Calcutta, with exception to those attached to corps in the presidency division, shall be considered applicable to Hospital Apprentices and others under the rank of Warrant Officers.

*G. O. C. C. 9th October, 1835.*

323. An Apothecary and a Steward allowed for a detachment or party of Artillery not falling short of 400 men, in like manner as they were allowed by Government General Orders, 21st August 1819, for a party exceeding a battalion when a battalion consisted of 8 companies.

*Govt. Let. No. 175, 11th July, 1836.*

324. After these youths (*Hospital Apprentices*) shall have served for six months in any European Hospital, special reports of their talents and acquirements are to be forwarded to Head Quarters, by the Superintending Surgeon of the division in which they may be stationed, and should it appear that any of them are not likely to become efficient subordinate medical attendants, such individuals as may be so considered, will either be discharged the service, or disposed of as His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may hereafter determine.

325. This is to be distinctly explained to the Apprentices on their joining an Hospital.

*G. O. C. C. 4th November, 1836.*

326. An Assistant Apothecary appointed to act as Apothecary not considered entitled to the superior allowances until he entered on the duties of that appointment.

*Govt. Let. No. 147, 14th May, 1838.*

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.—( Continued. )*

327. Attention of Superintending Surgeons called to the correct preparation of the quarterly returns of subordinate medical servants.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 78, 9th January, 1839.*

328. An addition of five Apothecaries, six Assistant Apothecaries and nine Apprentices to the strength of the subordinate medical establishment sanctioned.

*Govt. G. O. No. 132, 5th August, 1839.*

329. Superintending Surgeons to state in the quarterly returns, opposite the names of Hospital Apprentices, recommended for promotion, whether they are qualified for the Apothecary's or Steward's department, as directed in G. O. C. C. 11th December 1824, and Adjutant General's Circular, 12th January 1827.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 30th October, 1839.*

330. The Honorable the President in Council, in order to meet the present demands for subordinate medical servants is pleased to authorize an increase in that department to the extent of seven Apothecaries, one Steward, and two Assistant Stewards in the room of a like number of subordinate medical servants, of those grades now employed in the Civil branch of the service; the individuals so promoted being returned as supernumeraries.

*Govt. G. O. No. 384, 1st July, 1842.*

331. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the annexed table, exhibiting the pay, batta, and superannuation allowances of Warrant Officers of the subordinate Medical department, to have effect at the three Presidencies from this date.

332. To entitle Apothecaries and Hospital Stewards to return to Europe on the pension of their rank, they must have served in India and the department, for the periods laid down for Warrant Officers of the Ordnance Department, in the Govt. G. O. No. 187, 17th July 1819, the rules contained in paras. 5 to 9 inclusive of which regulation will continue to be applicable to all Warrant Officers of the Medical establishment.

333. Full or half batta is to be drawn for Medical Warrant Officers, as well as for those of the Ordnance and Commissariat departments, at all garrisons and stations, where either rate of batta is admissible to European commissioned Officers.

334. Although it has not been deemed necessary to admit Assistant Apothecaries and Assistant Stewards to the benefits of furlough, or to retire on a pension in Europe, yet should any individual of those classes establish a fair claim to the indulgence, the Government will be prepared to give the circumstances of each case a favorable consideration, on their being brought under its notice by the Commander-in-Chief.

335. *Table of the rates of effective Pay and Batta, Furlough Pay, Retiring Pension, and Invalid Allowances of Warrant Officers of the subordinate Medical establishment :—*

	Effective Pay and Batta.			Furlough Pay.		Retiring Pension.		Invalid Allowance.		
	Pay.	Full Batta.	Total.	£ per annum.	Co's Rs. per month	£ per annum	Co's Rs. per month.	Pay.	Half batta.	Total.
Apothecaries,	50 0	60 11	110 11	75 0	50 0	60 0	40 0	50 0	30 7	80 7
Stewards,	30 7	60 14	91 5	45 12½	30 7	45 12½	30 7	40 7	20 7	60 14
Asst. Apothecaries,	25 0	30 0	55 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	25 0	15 0	40 0
Asst Stewards,	25 0	30 0	55 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	25 0	15 0	40 0

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 7th October, 1842.*



*Subordinate Medical Establishment.—(Continued.)*

336. A consolidated monthly allowance of one hundred rupees to the Steward attached to the Presidency General Hospital, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 450, 28th October, 1842.*

337. The following are the rates of pay and allowances to Apothecaries, Stewards, Assistant Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards and other persons belonging to the Hospital establishment of regimental Hospitals of European corps, or Detachment Hospitals of corps, General Field Hospitals, and the Presidency General Hospital, and are to include the pay of their rank of such as may belong to corps of the Army.

Apothecary, .. .. .	Co's Rs. Pay	50	Half Batta	30
Steward, .. .. .	.. .. .	30	..	30
Assistant Apothecary, .. .. .	.. .. .	25	..	15
Assistant Steward, .. .. .	.. .. .	25	..	15
Apprentices to the Apothecary and Steward, being Europeans, the sons of European fathers or Portuguese, .. .. .	.. .. .	13	..	28
Native Writer, .. .. .	.. .. .	35	..	..
Head Compounder, .. .. .	.. .. .	10	..	..
Ordinary ditto, .. .. .	.. .. .	8	..	..
Head Dresser, .. .. .	.. .. .	8	..	..
Ordinary ditto, .. .. .	.. .. .	6	..	..
Shop Servant, .. .. .	.. .. .	5	..	..
Steward's Servant, .. .. .	.. .. .	6	..	..
Bhistec, Sirdar, .. .. .	.. .. .	6	..	..
.. Ordinary, .. .. .	.. .. .	5	..	..
Ward Coolie, Sirdar, .. .. .	.. .. .	6	..	..
.. .. Mate, .. .. .	.. .. .	5	..	..
.. .. Ordinary, .. .. .	.. .. .	4	..	..
Sweeper, sirdar, .. .. .	.. .. .	6	..	..
.. Ordinary, .. .. .	.. .. .	4	..	..

N. B.—The rates of pay for the other description of servants, or those denominated the 2d class of Hospital establishment, are to be fixed by the Commissariat, according to circumstances of situation and in communication with Superintending Surgeons on the Medical Board.

*New Med. Reg. page 102.*

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.*

338. In consideration of the number of native troops stationed at Dum-Dum, the Hon'ble the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize a Native Doctor to be entertained, and permanently attached to the Native Hospital in that cantonment, the rate of pay to be the same as that of Native Doctors attached to battalions of Native Infantry.

*Govt. G. O. 12th August, 1817.*

339. The Most Noble the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize a Native Doctor to be entertained by the Civil Surgeon at Calpee, to assist him in the medical duties of the detachment of troops at that post.

*G. O. C. 24th October, 1817.*

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—(Continued.)*

340. A Native Doctor to be entertained for the Invalid establishment at Hauper. *Govt G. O. 20th March, 1819.*

341. A Native Doctor is allowed to each detached company of the Miner and Sapper Corps, with retrospective effect in regard to any persons of that description, actually entertained and heretofore mustered with detached companies of that battalion. *Govt. G. O. 25th May, 1821.*

342. The monthly wages of the Native Doctor attached to the Calcutta Jail augmented to 15 rupees. *Govt. Let. No. 104, 2d August, 1822.*

343. The present establishment of Native Doctors attached to the garrison of Fort William having been found inadequate to the due performance of the several duties required of them, His Lordship in Council is pleased to sanction the employment of two additional persons of that description under the Garrison Surgeon.

344. The pay of the Native Doctors attached to the garrison of Fort William is, in future, to be drawn at the same rate, as authorized for Native Doctors with troops in cantonments.

*Govt. G. O. 13th September, 1822.*

345. (1.) The Government having, with reference to G. O. 21st June 1822, [See Note at the foot of Art. 400] sanctioned and adopted the recommendation of the Medical Board, as to the propriety of a previous examination in the Native Languages of the Medical Officer selected for the situation of Superintendent of the School for Native Doctors, it is hereby directed that previous to confirmation in that Office, the person so selected shall undergo a regular examination in the Persian and Hindoostanee Languages, by the Officers of the College of Fort William.

346. (2.) No candidate shall be considered entitled to confirmation, unless he shall produce a Certificate signed by the examining Officers of the College; of his "possessing a competent knowledge of the colloquial and written Languages of the country, especially the Hindoostanee and Persian, and that he is capable of reading Native Treatises on Medicine, and discoursing with the pupils on ordinary subjects of Native Science, in intelligible, if not in accurate terms."

347. (3.) Should the Candidate require examination in the Sanscrit, Arabic, or other useful Oriental Languages, it is to be granted by the Public Officers of the College, and noted accordingly in their report, and in their Certificate of qualification or otherwise.

348. (4.) The examinations above prescribed will take place on the application of the Medical Board to the Secretary of the College Council.

*Govt. G. O. 29th March, 1832.*

349. The Governor General in Council is pleased, in addition to the establishment authorized in G. O. No. 25 of 1824, (16th January last,) for making up the prescriptions of the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, to sanction one Assistant Apothecary and one Leechman, and to permit the Garrison Surgeon to draw the sum of sonat rupees (35) thirty-five per mensem, in addition to his present allowance, for the purpose of defraying the expense of providing Lecches and for all other contingent charges whatsoever, connected with his making up of prescriptions on account of individuals residing in the fort, for whom, as forming no part of the garrison or its establishments, he receives no medical allowance.

*Govt. G. O. No. 237 12th August, 1824.*

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—(Continued.)*

350. A Native Doctor is authorized to be attached to the Magazine Hospital, Ajmeer, from 22d December last.

*Govt. G. O. No. 114, 15th April, 1825.*

351. (2.) Superintending Surgeons will include the Native Doctors who have been instructed in the institution at Calcutta, in the quarterly returns of the subordinate medical establishment in their circle of superintendence. In these returns the date of their appointment as Native Doctors, the date of their joining the regiment with which they are serving, and their conduct and qualifications are to be inserted, in columns properly headed opposite to the name of each individual, as is now done in the quarterly returns of Apothecaries and Stewards.

352. (3.) In the case of any vacancies occurring among the regimental Native Doctors, in the divisions to which these men have been attached, one of them will be appointed to fill it, under instructions which will be communicated to the General Officer commanding the division.

*G. O. C. C. 5th March, 1828.*

353. Certain Medical Students promoted to be Native Doctors on the establishment on the allowances fixed in Govt. G. O. 21st June, 1822, and appointed to do duty under the Superintending Surgeons at Cawnpore, Allahabad, Dinapore, Benares and Barrackpore. They are to be included in the returns of Superintending Surgeons, as prescribed in G. O. of the 5th March last, and they will be finally posted to regiments, as vacancies occur.

354. Any vacancies in the class of Native Doctors, are, in future, to be reported to the Adjutant General, through the General Officers commanding divisions, who will, at the same time, if there be any supernumerary Native Doctors doing duty in the division, appoint one of them to fill the vacancy, and transmit the order for confirmation, in the usual manner.

*G. O. C. C. 14th August, 1828.*

355. A Native Doctor appointed to attend on the native household establishment of the Governor General under the Personal Surgeon to his Lordship.

*Govt. Let. No. 92, 5th February, 1829.*

356. The pay and batta of Native Doctors brought up at the Medical Institution and directed to do duty with corps to be passed, though in excess, to the authorized complement of servants of that description in corps respectively.

*Govt. Let. No. 374, 22d October, 1830.*

357. Native Doctors authorized for detached companies of Pioneers with a prospect of remaining absent more than a month, provided such company is not detached with other troops having a Surgeon present, or sent to a station where there are other troops.

*Govt. Let. No. 70, 7th January, 1833.*

358. In all cases of Native Doctors being henceforward admitted into the service, the manner in which their names are printed in the General Orders notifying their admission, is on no account to be deviated from.

*Adjt. Gen.'s Cir. 14th August, 1833.*

359. An additional allowance of ten rupees per month granted to the Native Doctor attached to the Civil station of Sandaway in Arracan, for the period he had medical charge of the Hospital of the detachment of the 66th Native Infantry.

*Govt. Let. No. 118, 30th August, 1833.*

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—( Continued. )*

360. With the hope of rendering a portion of the Native Doctors educated at the Medical Institution more efficient, and for the purpose of affording to all a motive for acquiring a more profound knowledge of Medicine and Surgery than they now attain, the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council is pleased to create a higher grade of Native Medical Officers, to be distinguished from the ordinary class by the designation of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, and by the receipt of a higher rate of pay.

361. Native Medical Officers of the superior grade will be allowed eventually, when a sufficient number may be duly qualified to such an extent as the public service may seem to require ; the pay of the grade will be from rupees 50 to 100 per mensem according to situation and merits, but promotions will not be made at once, nor according to seniority, but as qualified individuals can be found, and in the first instance will be deferred for twelve months, with the view of affording to every Native Doctor of the existing educated class an opportunity of qualifying himself for the higher one.

362. Each candidate will be required to pass an examination before a committee composed of at least one member of the Medical Board, and such other medical officers as the Board may select, and the scale of attainments to be required will be such as to qualify him for the independent charge of a Jail Hospital, or even of a small detached civil station.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 13th September, 1833.*

363. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to modify the 8th rule laid down in Government General Orders of 21st of June 1822, [*See Note at foot of Art. 400.*] by directing that all Native Doctors or Medical Students, who have been, or may be appointed teachers in the institution, shall be allowed to rank from the date of their appointment as such, instead of the date of their nomination to corps or civil stations, as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 47, 6th February, 1834.*

364. Native Doctors from the Native Medical Institution and attached to civil stations to forfeit a moiety of their salaries when on leave of absence, the moiety being payable to Native Doctors temporarily entertained in their room.

*Govt. Let. No. 189, 15th November, 1834.*

365. No. XXVIII.—The Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to pass the following resolutions :—

366. (1st.) That, the Sanscrit College, Medical class, the Medical class of the Mudrussa, and the Native Medical Institution be abolished from the 1st proximo.

367. (2d.) That, such of the Students of the Native Medical Institution as are now capable of passing their final examination, shall be appointed Native Doctors, and all the other Students of that Institution be transferred to the Native Corps of the Army upon their present salaries, to become Native Doctors when represented to be duly qualified by a committee of Medical Officers ; or, if not found qualified in two years, to be discharged.

368. (3d.) That, a new College shall be formed for the instruction of a certain number of native youths in the various branches of Medical science.

369. (4th.) That, this College shall be under the control of the Education Committee.

370. (5th.) That, the Education Committee shall have the assistance of the following Medical Officers ex-officio :—

The Surgeon of the General Hospital.

The Surgeon of the Native Hospital.

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.--( Continued. )*

The Garrison Surgeon of Fort William.

The Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary.

And the Apothecary to the Honorable Company.

371. (6th.) That, instruction be given through the medium of the English language.

372. (7th.) That, a certain number of Native youth, whose ages shall not exceed twenty years, or be less than fourteen years, shall be entered upon the foundation, as foundation pupils of the institution.

373. (8th.) That, all candidates for admission as foundation pupils, shall be required to present respectability of connexion and conduct, shall be able to read and write English and Bengallee, or English and Hindoostanee, and with these qualifications all Natives between the age of 14 and 20 shall be equally eligible without exception to creed or caste.

374. (9th.) That, the candidates shall be examined by the Education Committee and the Superintendent of the Institution, and that the selection of the pupils shall be determined by the extent of their acquirements.

375. (10th.) That, the number of the foundation pupils shall be limited to fifty.

376. (11th.) That, the foundation pupils shall each receive a monthly stipend from the Government of 7 Rupees, which may be increased according to the following rule:—

377. (12th.) That, all the foundation pupils be divided into three classes, each class having a different salary.

The 1st class, 7 Rupees per month.

The 2d class, 6 Rupees per month.

The 3d class, 12 Rupees per month.

378. (13th.) That the formation of these classes shall be entrusted to the management of the Education Committee, and the Superintendent of the Institution, it being distinctly understood, that the classification will depend upon the acquirements of the pupils, and not upon the period of their studies; excepting, that no pupil shall, during the first two years of being on the foundation, receive a higher salary than 7 Rupees per month, but that afterwards the increase will depend upon the classification.

379. (14th.) That, the foundation pupils shall be expected to remain at the institution for a period of not less than four years, and not exceeding six years.

380. (15th.) That, all foundation pupils be required to learn the principle and practice of the Medical sciences, in strict accordance with the mode adopted in Europe.

381. (16th.) That, all the pupils who shall have completed their studies according to the form prescribed, shall be entitled to have certificates signed by the Superintendent, to enable them to present themselves for final examination.

382. (17th.) That, the final examination for granting certificates of qualification to practice Surgery and Medicine, or for admission into the service, shall be publicly made by the Committee of Education, assisted by the Medical Officers above-mentioned.

383. (18th.) That, such pupils as shall be deemed qualified to practice Surgery and Medicine, shall receive certificates of qualification signed by the President of the Committee of Education, and countersigned by the Secretary of that Committee and the Superintendent of the Institution.

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—(Continued.)*

384. (19th.) That, the public service shall be supplied with Native Doctors from the Institution, and with a view to this object, whatever appointments may happen to fall vacant during the period which intervenes between two examinations, shall be offered for the acceptance of the Students who pass at the examination next ensuing. The selection shall be regulated by the extent of professional acquirement.

385. (20th.) That, as an inducement for pupils of a respectable class to enter the Institution, the pay of the Native Doctors who shall have been educated at the College, and have received the certificates of qualification, shall be 30 Rupees per month; after seven years' service, their pay shall be 40 Rupees per month, and after fourteen years 50 per mensem. After twenty years' service, they shall be entitled to retire upon a pension, regulated according to the proportions granted to Native commissioned Officers of the Army, if no longer capable of performing duty from age, disease, or wounds.

386. (21st.) That, the Education Committee shall be charged with providing a suitable building for the College, a Library, Anatomical preparations, and all other objects of an indispensable necessity to the education of the pupils: the expense being previously submitted for the sanction of the Council of India.

387. (22d.) That, the College shall be under the management of an European Superintendent, who shall devote the whole of his time to the interests of the Institution, and who shall not be permitted to enter into private practice, or to hold any situation that can in any way withdraw his attention from his duties at the Institution.

388. (23d.) That, the Superintendent shall be permitted to draw a staff allowance of 1200 sonat rupees per month, in addition to his regimental pay and allowances.

389. (24th.) That, the Superintendent shall be aided in his duties by a European Assistant, who shall draw a staff salary of 600 sonat rupees per month, in addition to his regimental pay and allowances.

390. (25th.) That, the European Assistant shall devote the whole of his time to his duties at the Institution, and that he shall not be permitted to enter into private practice, or to hold any situation that can withdraw his attention from the interests of the Institution.

391. (26th.) That, the European Assistant shall exercise no control over the management of the Institution, excepting by permission of the Superintendent, but that he shall confine himself to the duty of assisting the Superintendent in the work of educating the pupils.

392. (27th.) That, the whole management of the Institution, the charge of the pupils, the mode of teaching, and all the arrangements, shall be entrusted to the judgment and guidance of the Superintendent, under the control of the Education Committee.

393. (28th.) That, the Superintendent shall make half yearly reports upon the state of the Institution to the Education Committee, by whom these reports shall be forwarded with their sentiments to the Government of India.

394. (29th.) That, the division of duties of the Superintendent and of the Assistant shall be made at the discretion of the former, subject to the control of the Education Committee.

395. (30th.) That, the Superintendent, with the aid of his Assistant, shall be expected to instruct the pupils in Anatomy, Surgery, Medicine, Pharmacy, and to qualify them for Medical charges, either Civil or Military.

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—( Continued. )*

396. (31st.) That, the pupils shall visit to witness the practice of the General Hospital, the Native Hospital, the Honorable Company's Dispensary, the Dispensaries for the Poor, and the Eye Infirmary.

397. (32d.) That, the Superintendent shall be supplied, under the direction and management of the Education Committee, with a certain monthly allowance of Stationery for the use of the Institution.

398. (33d.) That, the formation of a plan of Medical education, and the rules and discipline of the Institution, shall be entrusted to the Education Committee.

399. (34th) That, in addition to the pupils on the foundation, the benefits of this College shall be open to all classes of Native youth between the age of 14 and 20, without exception to creed or caste, provided they possess respectable connexions and conduct, and can read and write English and Bengalee, or English and Hindoostanee ; and that all thus qualified shall, at the discretion of the Committee of Education, be permitted to attend the instruction at the College, subject to its discipline and regulations.

400. (35th.) That, the Superintendent shall draw a Pay Bill for the establishment of the Institution, which shall be countersigned by the Secretary of the Education Committee, and shall annex to it a nominal roll of the youths on the foundation of, and establishments attached to, the Native Medical Institution, and voucher for the payment of the House Rent, both signed by the Secretary of the Education Committee.

*Govt. G. O. No. 28, 28th January, 1835.*

*Note.—The Native Medical Institution abolished by the above G. O. was established under Govt. G. O. 22d June, and 14th December, 1822.*

401. No. CXXXVI.—Government having resolved, in the General Department, to sanction the formation of a secondary school in connection with the Medical College of Calcutta, for the instruction of Native Doctors, for the military and civil branches of the service, the following rules, relating to admission to the school, and to the terms of service, which have been established by the Honorable the President in Council, are published for general information, and will take effect from the 1st of October 1839 :—

402. (1.) The School will be thrown open for the admission of any persons desirous of acquiring medical knowledge, as well as for the instruction of those who enter the institution under the engagements and terms of service hereinafter specified.

403. (2.) To the first of these classes of persons, the subjoined rules do not apply ; it being understood, that such persons resort to the institution in order to qualify themselves for eventually undertaking private practice in the medical profession.

404. (3.) The class of Students intended for the subordinate medical service under Government, is to consist of not more than 50 persons, admissible on the 1st of October 1839 ; and in the following and every subsequent year respectively, 20 additional pupils are to be admitted.

405. (4.) The qualification required of these Students at the time of admission is, that they shall be able to read and write the Hindoostanee language in the Devenagree, or Persian character, their capability being certified by any Interpreter to a native regiment, and further ascertained by examiners before the Examiner of the College of Fort William. On receipt of the reports of the examiners, the Council of the Medical College

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—(Continued.)*

will select such as possess the best certificates, restricting admission to the number of Students above specified.

406. (5.) Hindoos and Mahomedans are equally admissible, when duly qualified, on the sole condition that they be of respectable character. Where qualifications are equal, a preference will be shewn to the sons or near relatives of native officers and other respectable persons in the service of Government. Candidates from the provinces of Assam and Arracan will be specially considered.

407. (6.) The Students are to be regularly enlisted as soldiers, and to be subject to the articles of war for the government of the Native Army.

408. (7.) Students are admissible into the institution at from 16 to 22 years of age; and upon their admission they are to enter into an engagement to serve the Government as Native Doctors, as vacancies may occur, for a period of not less than 7 years from the time of their leaving the institution in that capacity, unless prevented serving that period by physical inability, proved before a Medical Committee, and certified accordingly. After a service of 7 years, they may demand their discharge *in time of peace*.

409. (8.) From the date of admission into the institution, the Students will receive diet money at the public charge, at the rate of five Company's rupees each per mensem, to be continued to them during the period of their abode at the institution, and to be drawn in monthly abstract by the Secretary to the Medical College.

410. (9.) It will at all times be in the power of the Council of the Medical College to discharge any individual student, on being satisfied that from dullness, idleness, negligence, or misconduct, he is not likely to profit by the instruction given at the institution, or to become properly qualified for the exercise of the duties for which he is designed.

411. (10.) The students will be required before they obtain admission into the service as Native Doctors, to pass an examination before the Professors of the Medical College, upon whose report of their qualification for the public service, made through the College Council to the Medical Board the students will be appointed to the situation of Native Doctors, on the occurrence of vacancies, in the same manner as Native Doctors have hitherto been appointed.

412. (11.) The pay of Native Doctors, on appointment to the service, is fixed at twenty Company's rupees a month in garrison or at a civil station, and twenty-five Company's rupees a month in the field; of which sums five rupees are to be considered as batta, and deducted when on leave of absence from corps and stations.

413. (12.) Although the engagement of Native Doctors to serve in that capacity, does not extend beyond 7 years, yet in the event of such individual continuing to serve, his allowances will after 7 years be advanced to twenty-five Company's rupees in garrison or at a civil station, and thirty rupees in the field, provided the medical officer under whom such Native Doctor may be serving at the time, grants a certificate, that the general character and professional conduct of the individual deserve this indulgence. The certificate to be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the division or circle.

414. (13.) Pensions will be granted to Native Doctors at the following rates, and under the conditions of service herein specified: A Native Doctor who, from wounds or injuries received on service, shall become no longer fit to serve, will be entitled, at any period less than fifteen years, to an



*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.—(Continued.)*

invalid pension of twelve rupees per mensem, after fifteen years, to one-half of his field pay if in the military, and of his garrison pay if in the civil branch of the service; after twenty-two years, to the whole of his pay, provided that in every case the inability of a Native Doctor to serve, as occasioned by wounds or injuries so received, be duly certified by the usual Medical Committee for invaliding.

415. (14.) A Native Doctor, if invalided under ordinary circumstances of inability to perform his duties, will be entitled, at the expiration of fifteen years to a pensionary provision of ten rupees per mensem, and after twenty-two years, to one-half of his field or garrison pay, agreeably to the branch of the service in which he is employed.

416. (15.) Native Doctors attached to civil stations are liable to serve with the army, when so directed in General Orders, and the same advantages in every respect will thereupon be extended to them, when thus serving, as to Native Doctors attached to corps.

417. The foregoing rules are applicable only to those Native Doctors who may be educated at the secondary school of the Calcutta Medical College.

*Govt. G. O. No. 136, 12th August, 1839.*

418. The names of all Native Doctors, whether received from the late institution, or entertained under orders from Head Quarters, are to be included in the quarterly nominal disposition return, forwarded periodicaly by Superintending Surgeons; and the mannner in which the individuals perform their duty is to be duly noticed, as provided for in General Orders of the 5th March 1828, in the case of Native Doctors from the late institution.

*G. O. C. C. 16th May, 1840.*

419 The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having been pleased to resolve, that the secondary school established in connection with the Medical College of Calcutta for the education of Native Doctors, shall be placed under the control of the General Committee of Public Instruction, that Committee is accordingly vested with direct control over the school, in all matters of education, superintendence and discipline; and the powers confided to the Council of the Medical College, in G. O. No. 136, dated 12 August 1839, will henceforward be exercised in subordination to the General Committee of Public Instruction.

*Govt. G. O. No. 20, 20th January, 1841.*

420. The General Orders discharging from the service two (2) Native Doctors for extorting money from patients in Hospital, to be translated and hung up in the hospital of every native corps.

*G. O. C. C. 6th November, 1841.*

421. Native Sub-Assistant Surgeons entitled to draw head money on account of troops, an allowance not admissible to Apothecaries when their services are occasionally required for the medical charge of detachments.

*Govt. Let. No. 200, 10th December, 1841.*

422. Two months allowances to be advanced to Native Doctors, admitted into the service from the Medical College, to enable them to join the stations to which appointed.

*Govt. Let. No. 160, 9th February, 1842.*

423. Under instructions from Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to require, that all Interpreters to Regiments be cautioned not to grant Certificates of qualification to candidates for admission into the secondary school of the Medical College, who are unable to read and write fluently, and not to recommend as a candidate any one above the age of 18 years or under that of 15.

*G. O. C. C. 1st July, 1842.*

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.*

424. Considerable inconvenience having been experienced in waiting the arrival from Fort William, of the number of Doolies required to accompany corps and detachments moving from Barrackpore, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that ten Doolies shall be kept at that station, in addition to the number authorized by the 44th Article 4th Section of the Medical Regulations; and that, on the march of a Battalion from Barrackpore, with its proportion of Doolies, the number thus detached, shall be immediately replaced.

The Doolies to be placed under charge of the Cantonment Staff.

*Govt. G. O. 30th September, 1817.*

425. The quarterly return of Doolies, which by the 15th Art. 2d Sect. Medical Regulations, is to be transmitted to the Military Board, is to exhibit in an appropriate column, the number of Doolies wanting to complete the established proportion for the troops at the station. The Officers who may have charge of the Doolies are directed to be punctual in transmitting the quarterly return of Doolies to the Military Board.

*G. O. C. C. 19th October, 1817.*

426. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that 1 Sirdar and 2 Mates Bearers, be allowed for every 100 Dooley Bearers, serving with European Corps in the field.

The Mates to do the duties of Common Bearers on the line of march.

*G. O. C. C. 25th October, 1817.*

427. The establishment of servants in Hospitals of Native Corps, as prescribed by the Medical Regulations, being found to be defective in some respects essentially connected with the comfort of the sick; the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct the following modification of the Regulations on that head:—

428. (1st.) In every Hospital of a Native Corps, a Goorgah, or proper person to clean the pots, and prepare the choolahs, or cooking places of the Hindoo sick, shall be provided, and paid by the Surgeon of the Corps, in addition to the Hospital establishment prescribed by the 4th Article of the 4th Section of the Medical Regulations; and shall be subject to the rules applicable to other Hospital servants. [*Hospital servants are now provided by the Comsst. See Art. 153.*]

429. (2d.) When Corps are stationed in Cantonments, it shall be the duty of Dooley Bearers, when not otherwise employed, to attend upon the sick and provide them with fire-wood, water, &c. as has hitherto been customary. Whilst marching or in camp, the Dooley Bearers will, by every means, be encouraged to perform similar offices for the sick, and be given to understand, that such duties are expected from them; but no coercion shall be employed, either in marching or in camp, to compel them to perform those offices.

430. (3d.) Still further to secure the Hindoo sick from being subjected to any privation, the Superintending Surgeons of divisions shall consider it to be their duty to direct, that one of the two Bheesties authorized for the service of Native Hospitals shall be a Hindoo, on occasions when corps may be marching or in camp, and Dooley Bearers shall refuse to perform those offices for the sick, which, in cantonments, when they are not otherwise employed, is to be considered their duty.

*Govt. G. O. 4th November, 1817.*

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.—(Continued.)*

431. The number of Sirdars and Mates, prescribed by the 18th Article of the 2d Section Medical Regulations, having been found insufficient, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize one Sirdar and two Mate Bearers being entertained for every 100 Europeans, whether in cantonments, or in camp. The Mates however are not to be exempted from the performance of the usual duties of Common Bearers, when on the line of march. [See Art. 433.] *Govt. G. O. 11th November, 1817.*

432. An additional Dooley is also authorized for each company of Pioneers when marching. *G. O. C. C. 29th November, 1817.*

433. The establishment of one Sirdar and two Mates, authorized by G. O. of 11th November last, for every 100 Dooley Bearers, attached to European Regiments, is restricted to corps of that description when serving in the field. *Govt. G. O. 24th March, 1818.*

434. A Dooley per troop, with the usual number of Bearers, is authorized to be entertained by every description of Irregular Cavalry, when employed on actual service. *Govt. G. O. 29th August, 1818.*

435. It having been satisfactorily proved to Government, that considerable advantage would result from the employment of non-commissioned officers, in aid of the Stewards in large European Hospitals under this Presidency, and at the same time, materially promote their internal order and economy, the Governor General in Council is pleased to create the appointment of "Hospital Serjeants," to be filled up by steady and deserving men. His Lordship in Council accordingly sanctions an Hospital Serjeant, on the monthly staff salary of ten (10) rupees, in addition to his military allowances, for the Hospital of the Horse Artillery Brigade, of each of the three battalions of European Artillery, and of each of the regiments of European Dragoons and Infantry.

436. The Superintending Surgeons are directed, in communication with the Officers commanding the corps above specified, to select qualified and respectable non-commissioned Officers to fill the situation, reporting their names to the officer commanding the station where they may be required, who, if he sees no objection to the individuals, will nominate them in station orders, which shall be considered as sufficient authority to the Audit and Pay Departments to pass the staff allowance annexed to the appointment.

437. On the Superintending Surgeon finding it necessary to have any of the Hospital Serjeants removed from the situation, in consequence of neglect of duty or other improper conduct, he will report the circumstance to the Officer commanding the station, by whom the removal will be made, and a successor appointed in the manner already stated. *Govt. G. O. 7th May, 1819.*

438. The number of Doolies hitherto allowed to each of the Corps in question, (*Irregular Cavalry*) in cantonments is limited to two, being the same as authorized under similar circumstances for a Regiment of Regular Cavalry. [See Art. 449.] *Govt. G. O. 7th August, 1819.*

439. The Governor General in Council is pleased to rescind that part of the 24th Article of the Appendix to the Medical Regulations in force, which directs that, "whenever any occasional increase may be necessary" (to the establishment of servants fixed for the Presidency General Hospital,) "a representation of the case is to be made to Government through the Com-

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.—(Continued.)*

mander-in-Chief, by the officiating Superintending Surgeon," and in lieu thereof to authorize the officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, to indent from time to time, on the Commissariat, for any additional servants which may be absolutely required for the use of the General Hospital, in like manner as is done for the other European Hospitals under this Presidency. The foregoing resolution of Government is to have retrospective effect from the 1st of July 1818.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820.*

*Note.—See Art. 464 to 475.*

441. A Dooley with the requisite proportion of Bearers, is authorized to be entertained and stationed in the Fort of Allahabad for the conveyance thence to the Battalion Hospital of the sick of the Battalion doing duty in that Fortress.

*Govt. G. O. 12th August, 1820.*

442. Two Doolies, with the requisite proportion of Bearers are authorized to be added to the Garrison Surgeon's Establishment at Fort William, for the special accommodation of the native details on duty at the Presidency.

*Govt. G. O. 19th August, 1820.*

443. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that all Surgeons, or other Officers receiving doolies from the public stores for the use of troops or detachments, proceeding on command, or otherwise, shall grant regular detailed receipts for the same, holding themselves subsequently responsible for all articles of bedding, &c. and for all damage sustained by the doolies while under their charge, excepting what may be considered fair wear and tear, unless such damage can be satisfactorily accounted for.

444. In order to ensure regimental doolies being kept fit for immediate use, Quarter Masters of corps are hereby directed to report their state on the 1st of every month to the Barrack Master of the district within whose circle the corps may be stationed.

*Govt. G. O. 9th June, 1821.*

445. Whenever two Hospital Compounders or Dressers are allowed, one shall be considered a head man, and where one only is authorized he shall also be considered a sirdar or head man of his class, and entitled to the higher rate of pay accordingly.

*Govt. Let. No. 464, 30th June, 1821.*

446. The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that doolies and bearers shall in no instance be allowed to corps of Irregular Cavalry, beyond the regular proportion authorized in the fixed establishment of each of those corps, except when engaged on actual service against an enemy in the field.

*Govt. G. O. 24th April, 1822.*

447. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, taking into consideration the unceasing nature of the duty of Sweepers in Military Hospitals, and their constant attendance both day and night, is pleased to fix the pay of this useful and laborious class of public servants, at sonat rupees four per mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 2d August, 1822.*

448. On all occasions when European corps or detachments are ordered to march, leaving their sick behind at stations where no European Hospital establishments are maintained, such are, in future, to be authorized to the extent deemed necessary, by the Surgeon in medical charge, in communi-

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.—(Continued.)*

cation with the commanding Officer of the corps or station where no Superintending Surgeon is present, and to be discharged, when no longer required, in public orders.

*Govt. G. O. No. 57, 19th February, 1824.*

449. (1.) The Governor General in Council has been pleased to revise the scale of Dooley establishment attached to Native Regiments, and to fix one Dooley as the complement of each corps in cantonments, whether Cavalry, Infantry or the Line, or Irregular Horse, with the exception hereafter specified.

450. (2.) Instead of a Dooley with each Regiment, three Doolies only, with Bearers, are to be maintained for the station of Barrackpore; these are to be under the orders of the Superintending Surgeon, who will dispose of them in such manner as will render their services most readily available for all public calls.

451. (3.) The Dooley Bearers attached to the Nusseeree, Sirmoor and Kemaon Battalions, are to be paid up and discharged, also those at the Hospitals of Monghyr and Buxar, and at the posts of Adjyghurh, Callinger and Dwarka.

452. (4.) The employment in cantonments of Sirdar Bearers with the Doolies of Native Corps being deemed superfluous, the whole of this class so employed, are to be paid up and discharged, and a set in cantonments will hereafter consist of 5 Bearers, of whom one will be designated Mate, and receive an extra allowance of one rupee per mensem, sharing however in the usual labours of the set.

453. (5.) On ordinary occasions of march, such as during the relief of corps, two Doolies, with Bearers, are to be allowed to each Native Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry; and as more conducive to the comfort and satisfaction of Patients, who may fall sick on the route, than Doolies, limited as they hitherto have been in number, good Hackeries are in part to be substituted for them; in addition to the two Doolies, each Corps will march from Cantonments with one Hackery, adding to the number as the sick may require more carriage, to the extent, if necessary, of one Hackery for every two Troops or Companies; beyond which, unless under very urgent circumstances, carriage for the conveyance of the sick is not to be entertained.

*Govt. G. O. No. 133, 9th July, 1830.*

*Note.—Sirdars are allowed 6, mates 5, and the bearers 4 Rs. each per month; with batta, when marching, 2 Rupees, to Sirdars, and 1 Rupee each to the mates and bearers.*

454. (1.) I am directed by the Commander-in-Chief to inform you, that in the event of a regiment being detached on service, or with a probability of being so employed, the occasional employment of Doolies with it, has been sanctioned by the Government.

455. (2.) Under the above-mentioned contingency, the Commissariat Officer is authorized to order Doolies, on being required to do so by you, in the proportion of one to each company; or, even on ordinary occasions of movement, if suitable Hackeries cannot be procured.

456. (3.) The hackeries which it is the intention of the Government, should be used on these occasions, are the large species of hackeries, capable of conveying from six to ten men with ease and comfort, with straw for bedding which is procurable in every village; they are generally provided with Sirkee covering; and when they are not so, the covering can be provided at

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.—(Continued.)*

a trifling expense, which you will authorize the Commissariat Officer to incur.

*Adj. Genl. Circ. No. 604, 29th April, 1831.*

457. Commanding Officers of corps authorized, in emergent cases, to provide suitable conveyance for the sick on a march.

*Adj. Genl. Circ. 2d May, 1831.*

458. At the recommendation of the Medical Board, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the proportion of doolies to be allowed to European troops, when marching upon ordinary occasions of relief, shall in future be one Dooley for every twenty men.

*Govt. G. O. No 96, 18th June, 1832.*

459. With reference to General Orders No. 96, of 18th June 1832, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the full field proportion of Doolies, be in future allowed to European troops, when marching on ordinary occasions of relief, to or from the stations of Saugor, Mhow and Nusseerabad.

*Govt. G. O. No. 25, 12th February, 1833.*

460. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, whenever a regiment is assembled under arms, either for drill or inspection, the Hospital Dooley is invariably to be held in readiness on the parade ground.

*G. O. C. C. 4th November, 1836.*

561. An establishment of one Native Doctor and one sweeper authorized for the station of Buxar, the sweeper to receive two rupees monthly in addition to his wages for applying and taking care of the leeches, which are to be supplied by him at two rupees per hundred.

*Govt. Let. No. 92, 1st September, 1841.*

462. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize a Dooley, with bearers, being attached to the Hospital of the Sirmoor local battalion.

*G. O. C. C. 1st November, 1841.*

463. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, having reason to believe that the duty of entertaining Hospital servants is sometimes delegated to the Subordinate Medical Officers of Corps, who have occasionally abused the confidence reposed in them, by entering on the Muster Rolls the names of their own private domestics, and drawing pay for them as public servants, deems it necessary to warn executive Commissariat Officers of the circumstance, and to require them not to pay the wages of any of the Native Hospital establishment not regularly entertained under their orders, or under those of their predecessors in office.

*G. O. C. C. 30th November, 1841.*

464. (1.) The rules prescribed for supplying diet, hospital clothing, bedding, establishments, &c. for the hospitals of European corps and general field hospitals by the Commissariat Department, as well as the rules established for the supply of hospital wine, and generally all rules for the management of those hospitals, are likewise to be considered applicable to the Presidency General Hospital.

465. (2.) The establishment of hospital servants is to be mustered on the 1st of every month by the Member of the Medical Board performing the duty of Superintending Surgeon at the presidency, by whom the muster rolls are to be duly attested.

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.—(Continued.)*

466. (3.) A medical staff, consisting of a Surgeon for the general charge and superintendence of the Hospital, with a staff salary of 600 Rupees per mensem, and two permanent Assistant Surgeons, shall be attached to the Hospital. The senior permanent Assistant Surgeon, under the denomination of "Medical Store-keeper," shall have the charge and custody of all medical stores and instruments belonging to the Hospital. Country and bazaar medicines will be furnished by the Commissariat Department on monthly indents, on being sanctioned by the Superintending Surgeon at the presidency. The medical Store-keeper will be allowed a personal salary of Rupees 250 per mensem, as granted to Medical Store-keepers with General Field Hospitals, in addition to the pay and allowances of his rank. The junior permanent Assistant Surgeon attached to the Hospital will draw a personal allowance of Rupees 150 per month, exclusive of the pay and allowances of his rank.

467. (7.) The permanent Assistant Surgeons attached to the General Hospital shall reside at the quarters provided for them.

468. (6.) The following is the scale of establishment fixed for the Presidency General Hospital. Whenever any occasional increase may be necessary, indents will be prepared under the authority of the officiating Superintending Surgeon at the presidency on the Commissariat Department. In like manner a decrease or reduction of servants will be made by the Commissariat in communication with the Officiating Superintending Surgeon at the presidency whenever any great decrease in the number of sick may take place.

1 Apothecary,	2 Apprentices,
1 Assistant ditto,	1 Native Writer,
3 Apprentices,	2 Steward's Servants,
1 Head Compounder,	1 Sirdar Bheestie,
1 Assistant ditto,	5 Ordinary ditto,
1 Head Dresser,	1 Mate Sweeper,
1 Assistant ditto,	7 Ordinary ditto,
2 Shop Coolies,	1 Sirdar Coolie,
1 Steward,	16 Ward ditto.

The bheesties and sweepers will perform all the requisite duties in the departments both of the Apothecary and Steward.

469. (7.) The rates of pay and half batta for the establishment appertaining to the Presidency General Hospital are to be the same as fixed for those of European Corps. The salaries of the present Apothecary and Steward, are however, by special indulgence of Government, fixed on a consolidated allowance of Rupees 150 per month to the former, and 100 Rupees a month to the latter, during the period they hold these appointments.

470. (11.) For patients received into the Hospital, whose expenses can be defrayed by themselves, and for sick men belonging to His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's vessels, whose expenses will be defrayed by the Navy Agent, or by the Commander or Owners of such ships or vessels respectively, a charge shall be made at the rate of one Company's Rupee per diem for each man, and this sum which has been ascertained to be nearly the average amount of expense that will be necessarily incurred on account of such men, shall by the Commissariat, by whom it will be realized, be carried to the credit of Government in their account of Hospital charges for the Presidency General Hospital.

*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.—(Continued.)*

471. (12.) The undermentioned public authorities and others are authorized to grant tickets for the admission of patients into the General Hospital:—

Captains of His Majesty's Navy,  
Ditto of Honorable Company's Marine,  
The Master Attendant,  
The Marine Surgeon,  
The Garrison Staff of Fort William,  
The Medical Board,

Captain and Owners of English } These are answerable for the  
or Foreign Trading Ships, } hospital expenses.  
Householders of Calcutta. }

472. (1.) The Magistrates of Calcutta and Secretary to the District Charitable Society, are authorized to give free tickets of admission to Paupers into Hospital.

473. (2.) The resident Assistant Surgeons will use their discretion in admitting into the Hospital any cases that they may think of emergency, reporting the same to the Medical Board through the usual channel.

474. (13.) The expenses of Paupers from the town of Calcutta or elsewhere, and of seamen belonging to the Pilot establishment and Honorable Company's Marine, who shall be admitted into the Presidency General Hospital, will be charged by the Military Auditor General annually to the Civil Department, and will be calculated at the rate of one Rupee per day for each patient coming under either of these descriptions, as they shall appear at the end of each year on the monthly rolls of patients sent by the Surgeon in charge, to the Military Auditor General.

475. (17.) Hospital stoppages, in all authorized cases, are to be made from persons in the military branch of the service, whilst sick in the Presidency General Hospital, under the rules prescribed for realizing hospital stoppages due from men of European troops, whilst sick in hospitals or situations removed from their corps; and regular rolls of all patients whatsoever, who may be admitted into the Presidency General Hospital, are to be sent to the Military Auditor General on the first day of each month by the Surgeon of the hospital, through the Member of the Medical Board officiating as Superintending Surgeon, by whom they are to be countersigned.

*New Medical Regulations, page 188, No. 195.*

*Note.—For a present state of the General Hospital, and Medical Depôt, See Appendix, Nos. 92 and 93.*

476. Art. (1.) The proportion of Doolies for European Troops in the Field, in Cantonments and Garrisons, or on occasions when the sick proceed by water, in the different Corps of the Army, is fixed as follows:—

(1.) For every description of European Troops.	{ In the Field for every ten European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates,	1 Dooley.
(2.) For every description of European Troops.	{ On ordinary occasions of marching from one station to another when the sick are conveyed by water, for every 20 Non-Com- missioned Officers and Privates,	1 Dooley.
(3.) To each Regiments of Cavalry, Infantry and Battalion of Artillery.	{ In Cantonments, .. .. .	2 Doolies.



*Hospital Establishments and Doolies.--(Continued.)*

(4.) To each Brigade of Horse Artillery.	}	In Cantonments, .. .. .	1	Dooley.
(5.) To each Brigade of Horse Artillery.		During the practising season, ..	2	Doolies.
(6.) For one or two Companies of Foot Artillery.	}	In Cantonments, .. .. .	1	Dooley.
(7.) For one Company of Foot Artillery.		During the practising season,	1	Dooley.
(9.) For the General Hospital, Presidency,		.. ..	1	Dooley.
For the Garrison of Fort William,		.. ..	2	Doolies.
For the Garrison of Chunar,		.. ..	2	Doolies.
1 For Garrison, and one for Invalids.				
For the Garrison of Allahabad,		.. ..	1	Dooley.
Ditto, ditto, of Agra,		.. ..	1	Ditto.
For the Sanitary Depôt at Landour,		.. ..	1	Ditto.

*Medical Regulations, page 158.**Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.*

477. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Commissariat to comply with indents from Surgeons, under the countersignature of Superintending Surgeons, for Madeira Wine which may be required for the use of Hospitals of Native corps, or any other Hospitals, where that article is supplied at the expense of the Surgeon.

478. The price of the wine which will be supplied in the first instance from the Honorable Company's Import Warehouse, at such rates as the Board of Trade, with the sanction of Government may determine, is to be adjusted by the Commissariat, and the amount in the first instance charged to the Pay Master of the station who disburses the allowances of the Surgeon who signed the indent, and the Pay Master will deduct the same from the first issue of pay made to the Surgeon.

*Govt. G. O. 10th January, 1817.*

*Note.—Hospital wine and all necessaries are now supplied at the expense of the State, See Art. 153.*

479. The 1st paragraph of the 9th article of the Appendix to the Medical Regulations, being found to be in some respects inconvenient in its operations, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to rescind that paragraph, and to direct that the following may be substituted in its room :

480. " The Hospital registers are to be prepared according to the form 2, annexed to the appendix, and copies of them are to be transmitted in the first week of each month, for the month proceeding, by the Medical Staff in charge of sick, to Superintending Surgeons of divisions. The Medical diaries or journals are to be prepared according to the form, 3, which is likewise annexed to the appendix, and the several cases as they may terminate, are to be carefully arranged, and preserved, by the Medical Staff respectively, according to the directions laid down on the subject. Super-

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

intending Surgeons of divisions will point out such particular or important cases of disease, as they think it expedient to have transmitted to them monthly; and copies of such cases will be prepared and furnished accordingly, by the Medical Staff in charge of Hospitals. The original diaries or journals in their complete state are always to be preserved in readiness, and to be transmitted to Superintending Surgeons, whenever they may be called for, or required by those Officers."

*Govt. G. O. 7th February, 1817.*

481. (1.) His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that suitable accommodation shall be set apart in every European Hospital for the European women belonging to corps: and that these persons shall be received into hospital under sickness, and be put on the same footing as to medical treatment and diet as the men of the Regiment.

482. (2.) A stoppage of one anna per diem is to be made from all European women when in hospital, and appropriated in the same manner as directed for the stoppages of the men.

*Govt. G. O. 25th April, 1817.*

483. The Regulations established by the Medical Code, for the recovery of the prescribed stoppages from Patients in Military Hospitals, having been found in some respects defective, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct in addition to the Rules contained in section 4, Article 6, that Rolls similar to those furnished to the Military Auditor General by Superintending Surgeons, shall also be transmitted to the Deputy Pay Masters of stations; according to which documents, the latter Officers will levy the amount of stoppages from the abstracts of Troops, Companies, &c. and for the realization of the full amount of which, they will be held responsible.

*Govt. G. O. 12th August, 1817.*

484. It having been brought under the notice of Government that sums of money due by Surgeons of Sepoy corps for medicines, &c. supplied to them from the public stores, have not been regularly collected by Pay Masters of stations, nor the statements transmitted by those Officers to the Medical Board, as prescribed in the 17th article of the 4th section of the new Medical Regulations, the Honorable the Vice President in Council calls the attention of Pay Masters to the provisions of the Regulations on this subject, and directs that they may in future be strictly attended to.

485. With a view to realize the amount due on account of Medical stores furnished to Surgeons of Native corps, &c. previously to the establishment of the new Medical Regulations, the Apothecary to the Honorable Company's Dispensary is directed to furnish Pay Masters of divisions with statements of sums due by Surgeons on this account, the amount of which is to be deducted by monthly retrenchments from the pay and allowances of those gentlemen, and brought to account in the manner prescribed by the 17th article, 4th section of the Regulations now in force.

*Govt. G. O. 7th October, 1817.*

*Note.—Europe and Bazar Medicines are now provided by the State, See Art. 153.*

486. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that all Barracks and Hospitals occupied by troops at the different stations of the army shall be white-washed annually. *Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1817.*

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—( Continued. )*

487. The provisions of the 7th article of the 2d section, and of the 1st and 2d articles of the 3d section of the new medical regulations, are to be considered as in every respect applicable to the European women and children of European corps, who, being left behind or otherwise separated from the corps to which they belong, may require medical aid at any of the stations of the army. *Govt. G. O. 25th November, 1817.*

488. The Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the Civil Surgeon at Futtyghur to the medical charge of the establishment attached to the Gun-carriage Agency at Futtyghur from the 1st instant, on the footing prescribed by the medical regulations for Magazine establishments in general. *Govt. G. O. 22d January, 1819.*

489. The system under which the Honorable Company's Dispensary has hitherto been conducted, both in regard to disbursements and to the issue of Medical stores, appearing to require revision, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following Regulations for the management of the establishment, which are to have effect from the 1st March 1819.

490. (1st.) That it shall be the duty of the Apothecary to submit to the Medical Board, on the first day of each month, an estimate of the probable expenses of the Honorable Company's Dispensary during the course of that month; that this estimate shall be examined and sanctioned by the signatures of the Members of that Board, or that of their Secretary, to the extent, that, in the Board's judgment, may be proper; that the estimate shall be afterwards presented at the office of the Military Pay Master at the Presidency, and that its amount, so far as it shall have obtained the sanction above mentioned, shall be immediately paid to the Honorable Company's Apothecary, as an advance for the expenses of his Office in the current month.

491. (2d.) That to enable the Medical Board to regulate the expenses of the Dispensary, the Apothecary shall also submit to them, on the first day of each month, a detailed statement of the several items of expense incurred on account of the duties of that establishment during the preceding month, and that this statement shall accompany the estimate above mentioned, that the Board may thereby be better able to judge of the advance required, by comparing its amount, with the actual expenses of the month which has expired.

492. (3d.) That, at the end of every six months, a general account shall be rendered to the Medical Board by the Apothecary, in which the amount of the expenses of the Dispensary in each of the six months to which it relates, is to be exhibited separately in abstract; in which, credit is also to be given to the Honorable Company for the amount of six several advances of cash during the half year, received by that Officer from the Pay Master, and, lastly, in which any balance, whether against the Apothecary or in his favor, from the antecedent half year, shall be regularly brought to account.

493. (4th.) That this half yearly account, before being forwarded to the Medical Board, shall according to established practice with regard to Disbursements in other departments of the public service, be verified by the Apothecary on Oath, before one of the Magistrates of Calcutta, as follows, viz :—

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

" I———, Make Oath, that the whole of the Disbursements charged by me, in my accounts with the Honorable Company from the 1st of January 1819 to the 30th of June 1819, have been expended by me for the purposes set forth in the Accounts in which such disbursements are detailed; and I do further solemnly swear, that neither directly or indirectly have I derived, nor will derive, any profit or emolument whatsoever from my situation of Apothecary to the Honorable Company, beyond my regular Salary of Sonat Rupces Twelve Hundred per Month; and the authorized per centage allowed me on the sale of Medicine under the 8th Article of the Regulation of Government for the conduct of the Dispensary; and that no person or persons in my employ, has or have with my concurrence or knowledge derived any benefit, directly or indirectly, beyond the prescribed wages allowed to him or them, by the Government.

(Signed.) \_\_\_\_\_

*Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company.*

*Sworn before me this day. ^*

*of — in the year —*

(Signed.) \_\_\_\_\_

*Magistrate.*

494. (5.) That the Medical Board, if the expenses to which the half yearly account refers, were incurred with their approbation, and if satisfied that they were necessary and proper in the discharge of the duties of the Honorable Company's Dispensary, shall sanction that account by their signatures, or of that of their Secretary, and forward it to the Office of the Military Auditor General, by whom that signature shall be deemed sufficient grounds for its admission.

495. (6.) That no Medical Stores of any description shall be furnished on indent, or otherwise for the use of any Department of the public Service, until the sanction of the Medical Board shall have been previously given in each particular case.

496. (7.) That when the state of the Stores admit of it without inconvenience to the public Service, the Apothecary shall, on procuring the sanction of the Medical Board, be authorized to dispose, by wholesale or in bulk, of such Medicines as may be required by Captains of Ships or other Individuals not in the Service, charging on all articles thus disposed of, which are not of a perishable nature, 40 per cent and no more, in addition to the prime cost, and 60 per cent and no more on such stores as are liable to decay.

497. (8.) That on the stores which may be sold under the foregoing rules, the Apothecary shall be allowed to make a charge of 5 per cent, as a remuneration for the trouble attendant on this part of his duty.

498. (9.) That the prescriptions of Medical Gentlemen in the Service of the Honorable Company, for the covenanted and uncovenanted servants of His Majesty and the Honorable Company, and their families, shall be supplied at the public expense from the Dispensary; that each prescription for covenanted servants and their families shall have the term *Service* at the top of the paper, and bear the name of the individual for whom it is intended, and the signature of the professional person by whom it is framed, and for the uncovenanted servants, the name of the individual, and the office to which he is attached, and that all prescriptions which

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—( Continued. )*

may not be in conformity to the above Rules, shall be considered unauthorized, and rejected accordingly.

499. His Lordship in Council considering the present scale of salary authorized for the Honorable Company's Apothecary, to be an inadequate remuneration for the great labor, attention and skill, necessarily employed in the efficient discharge of that important office, is pleased to increase the salary of the Apothecary to Sonat Rupees 1,200 per mensem, which is to commence from the 1st of March, 1819.

500. The Medical Board are requested to issue such further instructions as they may consider necessary for carrying the foregoing regulations into effect.  
*Govt. G. O. 13th February, 1819.*

501. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council having determined that all persons in the Military branch of the service, who may present themselves from time to time to the Native Invalid Committees, afflicted with Cataract, and whose cases are likely to be relieved by Surgical operation, shall be sent down to the Presidency for that purpose, instead of being recommended for the Invalid establishment; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct all Officers commanding stations and posts to give full effect to the recommendations of the Medical Committees in such cases, and take the earliest measures, circumstances will admit of, for sending the individuals to Calcutta, furnished with such assistance from their corps as the nature of the disease may appear to require. Descriptive rolls of such individuals as may be thus recommended to be sent to the Presidency, signed by the Medical Committee and countersigned by the commanding Officers of the corps and station, to be prepared in duplicate, and forwarded at the same time by dawk, one copy to the Adjutant General of the army for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, and the other to the Secretary to the Medical Board, in order that the necessary preparations may be made for the reception and treatment of the individuals in either of the great European or Native Hospitals.

*G. O. C. C. 9th January 1821.*

502. Officers commanding regiments and battalions are directed to cause a correct abstract of the muster roll to be regularly furnished by the Adjutant to the Surgeon in medical charge of the corps on the day after muster. This abstract must distinctly exhibit the number present on duty, and on command, but receiving Medicines from the Surgeon, and also those absent on leave, and such detachments as may be under charge of other Medical Officers, Officers commanding detachments are likewise immediately after muster to furnish an abstract muster return to the Surgeon from whom they receive medical attendance.

*G. O. C. C. 23d March, 1821.*

*Note.—See remark at foot of Art. 507.*

503. It having come to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that considerable inconvenience has recently arisen in the Medical Department of the Army, from the commission of various irregularities by Medical Staff in charge of Corps and Detachments, in the mode of drawing up and presenting their periodical Indents for Medicines for supply to the General Dispensary and several Field Depôts, whereby the intentions of Government for regulating and limiting the consumption of Medical stores have been mainly defeated, and unnecessary and vexatious correspondence has

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

been forced upon Superintending Surgeons of divisions, His Excellency thinks proper to call the attention of all Medical Officers to the rules provided on this head in article 13th, section 2d, and article 17th, section 4th of the Code of Medical Regulations, with a view to their undeviating adherence to them in future. Superintending Surgeons are accordingly enjoined to take care that all indents from Medical Officers serving within their circle of superintendence be henceforth prepared and presented in strict conformity with Rule, and are required in no instance to admit of a departure from the letter of the Regulation on this head, except where the particular circumstances and urgency of the case may seem to justify its relaxation; reporting to the Medical Board, and ultimately to His Excellency, (through the General or other Officers commanding divisions, who are expected to afford the Superintending Surgeons prompt support in the execution of their duty,) all instances of wilful perseverance in error. It having come to the knowledge of His Excellency that some individuals interpreting the declaratory clause subjoined to the form of indent, by its bare letter than its spirit, have chosen to understand it, as precluding them from exhibiting medicine to all individuals not immediately borne on the Rolls of the Corps to which they are attached, His Excellency is pleased to declare the intention of Government in requiring the asseveration, to have been to prevent misapplication and abuse, and not to restrain its servants from obeying the dictates of humanity. Medical Officers will accordingly be approved in giving the clause a liberal interpretation and in extending within due bounds their professional assistance to all persons immediately connected with the Corps or Detachments to which they belong, although not exactly borne on the Rolls, and generally to all cases, where humane considerations seem urgently to require it.

*G. O. C. C. 3d May, 1821.*

504. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Rolls of Non-Military patients in the General and Insane Hospitals, which in pages 35 and 70 of the Medical Regulations are ordered to be sent to the Military Auditor General, shall in future be transmitted to the Joint-Secretary and Accountant [*now Secretary*] to the Military Board in the Commissariat Department, to whom all those received in the Audit Office, of a date subsequent to the 31st January last, will be transferred. *Govt. G. O. 25th May and 2d June, 1821.*

505. The permanent public establishments in the Barrack Department are to be considered entitled to receive medical aid from the Senior Medical Officer of the station where they may be serving, under the general principle referred to in General Orders of the 1st and 14th May 1813. [*Art. 127 to 129.*] The Medical Officer in charge drawing at the rate of 3 sonat annas per diem for each person of that description actually received into Hospital. *Govt G. O. 9th June, 1821.*

506. The Rule established by the 10th Article of the 4th Section of the new Medical Regulations, for drawing the Medicine Allowance for parties detached from the head quarters of Native Corps, when unaccompanied by any Regimental or Battalion Medical Staff, being found to occasion much inconvenience and labor to the Department of Audit, it is hereby rescinded, and in substitution thereof, His Lordship in Council directs, that the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in Medical charge of a

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

Native Corps, do draw in one Abstract, the Medicine allowance of the whole Corps, such Medical Officers as may receive charge of Detachments, making their claims for re-imbursement to the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon of the Corps to which such Detachments belong.

507. In all cases of doubt as to the propriety of the claim for re-imbursement on the part of Officers in Medical charge of Detachments, the opinion of the Superintending Surgeon of the Division in which the head quarters of the Corps is stationed, whose opinion it may be presumed will generally be considered of sufficient weight to prevent further reference, will be taken by the parties disagreeing, but, should either of the parties see cause to dissent from such opinion, the question may be referred, through the Superintending Surgeon, to the Medical Board, whose decision shall be final.

*Govt. G. O. 7th July, 1821.*

*Note.—Head money, for the adjustment of which the above rule was established, is no longer admissible, except for extra charges, See Art. 172.*

508. Government having intended that the ample provision granted to Medical Staff in charge of Native Corps, Detachments, and Establishments, under the head of "Hospital Allowance," should cover all charges of whatever nature, on account of Medical Stores, issued to them from the General Dispensary, or several Field Depôts; and, it having recently come to the knowledge of the Governor General in Council, that this rule has either not being strictly attended to, or misunderstood, cost of the package and the transport of Medical Stores for Surgeons of Native troops having been frequently debited to the public account, instead of to that of the individual receiving them, His Lordship in Council, with a view to put a stop to such irregularities, directs, that in all cases in which Hospital allowance may be in future drawn, as authorized in Articles 2d and 3d, Section 4th of the Medical Regulations, it be understood, that such allowance is to meet every expense incurred in obtaining supplies of Europe Medicines for the use of the Corps, Detachments, or Establishment for which it is granted.

509. The Apothecary to the Honorable Company, and the Officers in charge of the several Medical Depôts, are accordingly instructed, in every instance coming under the foregoing head, to debit the individual presenting the indent with the expense of the package and conveyance, as well as with the original cost of the medicines.

510. This rule is to be considered equally applicable, whether the stores be forwarded in ordinary course, or transmitted on emergency by dawk bhangy.

*Govt. G. O. 4th August 1821.*

*Note.—Europe and Bazar Medicines are now provided by the state, See Art. 153.*

512. The Medical Regulations at present in force making no provision for bringing periodically to the knowledge of Superintending Surgeons, and of the Medical Board, the state of the instruments and Medical stores intended for the use of the Native Troops and establishments, and there being consequently no means of ascertaining at all times whether the Troops and establishments are well supplied with medicine, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to call upon all Medical Officers in charge of Native Corps, (Local Corps including Detachments and Establishments, for the supply of Europe Medicine to which a regular Hospital allowance is authorized by the Regulations,) to make in future a half-yearly return to Superintending

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

Surgeons, specifying the quantities of instruments or stores in hand, at the time of preparing the Return, for the use of the men for whom the allowance is drawn.

513. Where several distinct Detachments or establishments happen to fall under the care of one Medical Officer, there being no necessity for having separate supplies for each, it will be sufficient to comprehend in one General return the stock appropriated to the use of all.

514. With a view to make the Returns complete, and to shew the receipts and expenditure during the intervals, these documents are to exhibit, in separate columns, the quantities last received and remaining in store, agreeably to the subjoined form.

FORM.

515. *Half yearly Return of Instruments and Medicines in Store for the use of ————— from the 1st January to the 30th June, 182—*

Articles.	Quantities last received.		Quantities remaining.
	Quantities.	When received.	
(Instruments.)			(Signed) A. B. In charge.

G. O. C. C. 24th November, 1821.

*Note.*—Surgical Instruments and Medicines are now provided by the State, See Art. 153, and 560.

516. The quarterly reports made by Superintending Surgeons to the Medical Board, of Wine expended in the Hospitals within their respective divisions, as required by article 12, section 2 of the Medical Regulations, having been hitherto prepared without any attention to uniformity, the following form is to be substituted in their room, which Superintending Surgeons are enjoined to adhere to on all future occasions. [*For the Form, See Appendix No. 94.*]

G. O. C. C. 16th January, 1822.

517. In order to remove impediments to the ready settlements of Commissariat accounts connected with medical expenditure, and to ensure the regularity, precision, and frugality which that extensive branch of the Commissariat department demands; the Governor General in Council directs, that the Military and Medical Boards shall be considered in communication with each other on all questions of this nature; and that whenever any difficulty shall arise which may be thought removable by the experience of the Medical Board, the matter be transmitted to them by the Military Board, for their professional opinion and observations thereon.

Govt. G. O. 6th March, 1822.



*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

518. Whenever the Battalion of Sappers and Miners may be at a station with European Troops having an Hospital attached to them, the European sick of that Battalion are to be sent to such Hospital, and attended by the Surgeon of their own corps; should there happen to be an European Artillery Hospital at the station, it is to that, they are to be sent. This order is issued to avoid the expense of separate Hospital establishments for the sick of a corps having so few Europeans as the Sappers and Miners, when present at a station with other European Troops.

*Govt. G. O. 16th April, 1822.*

519. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that during the occasional absence of Superintending Surgeons from the head-quarters of their respective divisions, when on their tour of Inspections, or under any other circumstances—which do not take them away from the limits of their Superintendence, no alteration is to take place in the transmission of Returns, Letters, or Indents, for check and approval, whether for medicines or wine, which are invariably to be addressed to the Superintending Surgeons, and not to the next Senior at the station, as has been in late cases erroneously adopted.

520. To prevent any inconvenience which might arise from the delay occasioned by the absence of the Superintending Surgeon to a considerable distance from the Dépôt, in all cases of emergency the peculiar circumstances are to be stated, and duplicates of the indents so forwarded, to be sent direct to the Officer in charge of the Dépôt, who will use his discretion in granting a temporary supply, to be deducted from the amount of the original indent when passed by the Superintending Surgeon.

521. Should no Superintending Surgeon happen to be within the precincts of the division, in such case indents are, as heretofore, to be presented for check and approval to the Senior Surgeon, who will consider it his duty, when practicable, to consult with the Officer in charge of the Dépôt as to the quantities of Medical stores requisite for different Corps and establishments.

522. The strength of the Corps, Detachment or establishment for which stores either of medicine or wine are required, must in all cases be stated on the face of the indent,

523. His Excellency avails himself of the present occasion for recalling the attention of Superintending Surgeons and other Medical Staff to the General Orders of the 3d May 1821. [*Art. 503.*]

*G. O. C. C. 22d April, 1822.*

524. The indulgence granted in G. O. of the 25th April 1817, to European women, the wives of soldiers in European Corps, respecting their being regularly received into Hospital under sickness, is extended to women the offspring of Native mothers by European fathers, such women being the lawful wives of soldiers under similar situation.

525. Two Ayahs, at the monthly Pay of six Rupees each, are authorized to be permanently attached to the Presidency General Hospital, as attendants on female Patients.

*Govt. G. O. 25th October, 1822.*

526. Native Officers and men of Local Infantry, to pay stoppages according to the rules and rates laid down in Section 23d of the Appendix to the

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

Medical Regulations, no stoppage to be made from men of Local Cavalry or Provincial Infantry. [See Art. 596.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 8, 2d May, 1823.*

527. In consequence of a recommendation from the same Board, one large Bathing Tub will be supplied to the Hospital of each Native Corps on the establishment, under the orders of the Military Board, and according to the description and dimensions with which they will be furnished by the Medical Board. These Bathing Tubs are to be surveyed and regularly delivered over to the Medical Officer of Corps at each relief, as a part of the Hospital furniture. Whenever reported unserviceable or repairable by the Surgeons, commanding Officers will order a Committee of Survey in the usual manner, and the Commissariat Department will supply deficiencies according to those reports.

*Govt. G. O. No. 55, 27th June, 1823.*

528. In continuation to G. O. 24th May 1822, it is hereby directed, that all sick Officers, whose state will admit of it, shall appear before the Medical Board for final examination, those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance on the Board, will be visited by the examining Member for the month.

529. The following is the form of certificate to be observed henceforth by the Presidency Surgeons, and which is to be countersigned by the Board, or the examining Member, as the case may be.

"We do hereby certify on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of A. B. to be of such a nature, as to render his return to Europe, (or a voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, or New South Wales, &c., or to sea for — months, as may be thought proper), absolutely necessary towards the recovery of his health."

(Signed) C. D.

Presidency Surgeon.

Countersigned

E. F.

"

G. H.

"

I. J.

} Members, Medical Board.

*A strict conformity to the above is expected.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 370, 9th December, 1824.*

530. With reference to the 23d Section of the Appendix to the Medical Regulations (Art. 229, Chap. 47 last code) and it appearing that the pay of Bombadiers of Artillery, both Horse and Foot, is superior to that of Corporals of Infantry, it is hereby directed that the former be classed with Non-commissioned Officers, in the payment of Hospital stoppages, &c.

*Govt. G. O. No. 322, 21st October, 1824.*

531. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to direct the establishment of an Eye Infirmary, to the benefits of which European as well as Native Patients shall be admitted; and to sanction the following rules for conducting the duties of the Institution:—

532. (1). The Surgeon appointed to the charge of the Eye Infirmary, is placed under, the superintendence of the Medical Board.

533. (2.) The Surgeon is to be supplied with an Operating Stool and Chair, and with Europe medicines and instruments from the Public Stores, free of

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

expense. These supplies to be issued half-yearly on indent, and a monthly report of Diseases, with a statement of the expenditure of medicines, to be transmitted regularly to the Medical Board, through the officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, who will have the immediate supervision of the Institution.

534. (3.) Monthly returns of Patients admitted, relieved, and cured, to be made to the Medical Board for the information of Government; and an Annual Report of Patients admitted into the Institution, or treated as Out-Patients with the results, together with a statement of the expenses of the Infirmary, to be furnished by the Surgeon on the 1st of January of each year to the Medical Board, for transmission to Government, and ultimately to the Honorable the Court of Directors.

535. (4.) With the view of rendering the Institution as generally useful and instructive to the profession as possible, two days in the week will be expressly appropriated for the purpose of performing operations, and every Medical Officer who may be at the Presidency will be authorized to attend on such occasions.

536. (5.) The Institution is to be at all times open to the inspection of Medical Officers, and a regular Journal of all cases will be kept for the perusal of such gentlemen as may wish to inform themselves of the mode of practice pursued in the Infirmary.

537. (6.) All Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England, are to be ordered by the Medical Board to give their frequent attendance at the Eye Infirmary, and always to be present on the days of operating.

538. (7.) Surgeon of the Infirmary to report, along with his monthly returns, on the attainments of the several Assistant Surgeons directed to attend the Institution, in the knowledge of the Diseases of the Eye and their treatment. In submitting this report, the Superintendent *is particularly directed* to remark, on any irregularity of attendance that may have taken place.

539. (8.) The young men now educating for Native Doctors, will, prior to their quitting the Institution to which they belong, be placed in small classes, in rotation, under the instruction of the Superintendent of the Infirmary, in order that they may acquire a practical knowledge respecting Diseases of the Eye.

540. (9.) A House in an eligible situation, will be provided by Government for the Infirmary and residence of the Surgeon.

541. (10.) The following establishment is authorized to be attached to the Infirmary, under the provisions laid down for the General Hospital, in regard to any occasional augmentation that may be required; viz.

1 Apothecary.

2 Hospital Apprentices, one to act in the Steward's Department as occasion may require.

1 Native Compounder.

1 Native Head Dresser.

1 Bheesty.

1 Sweeper.

1 Ward Cooley.

542. (11.) Independent of his personal allowances and Salary, the Superintendent will be allowed the sum of Sonat Rupees (100) one hundred and

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

twenty per mensem, for the provision of servants, country medicines, cloths, bedding, &c. &c. for the use of the Native Patients in the Infirmary. The number and description of servants, and generally of all articles coming under this clause, to be at all times such as shall be deemed fully sufficient by the officiating Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, together with the foregoing public establishment, to provide for the service of the Infirmary *in every way*.

543. (12.) The rules prescribed for supplying Diet, Hospital clothing, bedding, establishments, &c. for European Patients in the Presidency General Hospital, are to be adopted for all classes of European Patients received into the Eye Infirmary. [See Art. 464.]

544. (13.) The Surgeon to be allowed two and half ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ ) Sonat annas per diem for every Native Patient, who may not have means of his own, for the supply of food, firewood, &c. &c. Native Officers and Sepoys to provide their own diet, as is usual with patients of that description in Sepoy Hospitals. [See Art. 574.]

545. (14.) The annexed form of annual reports, monthly returns, and statements of expenditure of medicines, &c. in the Eye Infirmary, [See *New Medical Regulations*, pages 257, 258,] are to be adopted by the Superintendent.

546. (15.) His Lordship in Council is pleased to appoint Assistant Surgeon Charles Chandler Egerton, who has been sent out by the Honorable Court for that purpose, to be Oculist and Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary, with a Staff salary of Sonat Rupees (525) five hundred and twenty-five per mensem, in addition to the pay and allowances of his rank, drawing the same retrospectively from the date of his arrival at Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. No. 344. 18th November, 1824.*

*Note.—For a present state of the Eye Infirmary, See Appendix No. 95.*

547. Para. 6. We have resolved that no other than Table Allowance be made to Surgeons who may be attached to and proceeding with their Regiments from New South-Wales to India, it being their duty to attend on the sick; but that, should the Surgeon of the ship or a Surgeon not attached to the Regiment, who may be appointed at New South-Wales, do this duty, he be allowed at the rate of seven shillings and six-pence per man for those landed in India. [See Art. 607.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 93, 5th May, 1826,  
and L. C. D. 30th December, 1825.*

548. (1.) Several instances having occurred in which material inconvenience arose from the absence of medical attendance on His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's recruits, after quitting the Indiaman on which they arrived from Europe, and during their passage from Saugor to Fort William or Chinsurah, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Commanders of Ship respectively, on which recruits may come to India, to detain any Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon of His Majesty's or the Hon'ble Company's Service who may be on board, and place him, when there is an Officer in charge of the recruits under the orders of such Officer, or when there is no Officer, to consign the men to his medical cure, until they are landed or otherwise disposed of.

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

549. (2.) His Lordship in Council is further pleased, in pursuance of this order to resolve, that whenever a Medical Officer shall be so placed on duty at any Naval station belonging to the Port of Calcutta, the date of his arrival in India, shall be computed from the day of his detention, and title to pay and allowances commence from the same period.

*Govt. G. O. No. 165, 27th July, 1826.*

550. With a view to securing a regular adjustment of Dispensary accounts, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that when a Medical Officer submits an application for Furlough, or for leave to proceed beyond the limits of the Presidency, he shall, in addition to the ordinary certificate from the Pay Department, furnish one from the Apothecary General, testifying that there is no demand against him on the books of the Dispensary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 57, 9th March, 1827.*

551. In order to simplify accounts, to obviate the necessity of frequent references for explanation, and to bring, in a distinct manner, to the notice of Surgeons themselves, all issues of extra articles of diet, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, with reference to European Corps, King's and Company's, that the "Monthly Diet Rolls," of the sick in Hospital, include only the description and quantity of the dieting articles prescribed in the Medical Regulations; and that all articles supplied in *excess to the direct Rolls*, be exhibited in a "separate statement," which, with an explanation of the reasons and causes of the excess, is to be certified by the Surgeon in charge of the sick, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon.

552. The Surgeon in charge of the sick is directed to see the "Diet Rolls" and the "Statements of Extra Articles," filled up *daily*. At the close of the month, the totals are to be made, and the Monthly Diet Rolls and statements of extra articles, attested by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon, in the following manner, are to be forwarded direct to the Secretary to the Military Board in the Commissariat Department; viz.

"I declare, upon my honor, that I have examined this roll, (or statement, as the case may be,) and that the summary of the issues of the several articles contained in it, corresponds with the details of the diary."

(Signed) A. B. Surgeon.

I declare, upon my honor, that I have examined this roll (or statement,) and that the issues of the several articles exhibited in it, were, to the best of my judgment and belief, proper and necessary.

(Signed) C. D. Superintending, Surgeon.

553. The Surgeon in charge will at the same time, forward separate abstracts of the diet rolls, and of the statements of extra articles, to the Commissariat Officer, to enable him to charge on his disbursements the articles furnished. These abstracts for the Commissariat Officer, which are to be signed by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon, need exhibit no further details than the quantity and description of the supplies.

554. That the foregoing instructions may in all cases be duly observed, the Secretary to the Medical Board is directed to furnish a copy of them to Medical Officers of European Corps and Detachments, on their arrival from Europe, or to Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons ordered in Medical charge of parties of European Troops, proceeding from the Presidency to the Upper Provinces.

*Govt. G. O. No. 121, 2d June, 1827.*

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

555. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to notify, that Native Commissioned Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Trumpeters, Drummers, and Privates of Corps of the Line, are not subject to Hospital Stoppages, when they are so circumstanced as to be entitled to pay proper only: as for instance, stoppages are not to be made from individuals of the above description when admitted into an Hospital during a furlough, as batta cannot then be drawn for them. [See Art. 596.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 212, 12th October, 1827.*

556. The declarations upon honor, affixed by the Surgeon and Superintending Surgeon to the *Ordinary* Diet Rolls, as enjoined in paragraph 2 of General Orders No. 125, of the 22d June 1827, are dispensed with, and the signature of the Hospital Surgeon shall be considered a sufficient voucher of their correspondence with the several descriptions of Diet entered in his Diary, agreeably to a form to be furnished by the Medical Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 242, 16th November, 1827.*

557. Some misconception appearing to have arisen regarding the intention of General Orders of the 9th of January 1821, the Commander-in-Chief embraces the present opportunity to desire, that Native Officers and Sepoys afflicted with cataract, shall be promptly sent to the Presidency with the requisite attendance, without reference to Head Quarters, when Medical Committees are of opinion, that the cases are likely to be relieved by a Surgical operation.

558. Descriptive rolls of such individuals as may thus be recommended to be sent to the Eye Infirmary, signed by the Medical Committee, and countersigned by the commanding Officers of the corps and stations to be prepared in duplicate, and forwarded at the same time by dawk, one copy to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, and the other to the Secretary to the Medical Board, in order that the necessary preparations may be made for the reception and treatment of the patients on their arrival at the Presidency. *G. O. C. C. 23d May, 1828.*

559. All expenses connected with the Eye Infirmary to be placed to the debit of the General Department.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 187 and 494, 11th April and 30th May, 1828.*

560. (1.) With advertence to General Orders No. 254 of the 29th November 1828, abolishing the Hospital Allowance for Medicines, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to sanction the purchase at the public charge, of Surgical Instruments, the property of Medical Officers of the establishment, which may be tendered to Committees of valuation.

561. (4.) Superintending Surgeons, in their tours of inspection, will include in their reports to the Medical Board, the state of all public instruments with Medical Officers.

562. (5.) For the due provision of Bazar Medicines and Hospital necessities, directed to be supplied by the Commissariat, the Medical Board will be pleased to place themselves in communication with the Commissary General, and establish such regulations on the subject, as may be best calculated, in their judgment, to meet the wants of the public service, with due regard to convenience and economy, reporting their proceedings for the information of Government.

*Govt. G. O. No. 50, 23d February, 1829.*

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(continued.)*

563. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs, that the Sanatorium in Chowringhee be discontinued from the 1st proximo, and that the appointment of Surgeon to that establishment and to the Officers of the General Staff at the Presidency be abolished from the same date.

564. All sick Officers arriving at the Presidency, will be accommodated with Quarters in Fort William, and receive professional attendance from the Medical Staff of the Garrison.

565. The Medical Board, and the Town Major of Fort William respectively, will adopt such measures as may be necessary for giving effect to these orders.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 46, 23d February, 1829.*

566. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to sanction the Establishment of a Medical Dépôt, of the second class, at Neemuch, for the convenience of the Mhow, Meywar and Rajpootana Field Forces, which, as regards establishment and all other points, will be placed on a corresponding footing with the Dépôt formerly allowed at Saugor. A Medical Store-keeper will be nominated hereafter.

*Govt. G. O. No. 98, 8th May, 1829.*

567. The Governor General in Council is pleased to enact, with reference to the 5th clause of G. O. No. 50, of the 23d February last, the following Regulations for the supply and carriage of Bazar Medicines and necessaries required for European and Native Hospitals:

568. (1.) The permanent establishment of servants for Native Hospitals to continue as detailed in the Regulations of 1816; an addition to the pay of the Head sweeper of Sonat Rupces 2 per mensem is authorized, on condition of his providing for a regular supply of leeches, for the use of which he will be paid at the usual rate of the station.

569. (2.) A detail of all requisite articles coming under the denomination of Country Medicines, to be supplied by the Commissariat, is annexed; [See Appendix, No. 97,] all other Medicines will be provided from the Dispensary or Medical Dépôts.

570. (3.) Indents prepared agreeably to the annexed form [See Appendix, No. 98] are to be presented as early after the 1st of each month as practicable, to facilitate the final adjustment of the accounts; the Commissariat will prepare, from the monthly indents, a list of the articles supplied, with the cost of each. To this document will be affixed, first, the signature of the Commissariat Officer, in proof of correctness of the charges, secondly, that of the Medical Officer, in acknowledgment of the receipt of the article specified.

571. (4.) Wood for Native Hospitals to be supplied daily, if required; but it is expected that the consumption in each Hospital will not exceed 10 seers per diem.

572. (5.) Stationery to be indented for quarterly, the Register and other Books to be of good Country or China paper. Europe Foolscap only to be used in Returns and Correspondence.

573. (6.) All indents for medicines, necessaries, or stationery, to be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division.

*Govt. G. O. No. 114, 30th May, 1829.*

*Note.—Pars. 7 to 10 of the above G. O. are entered in page 80.*

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—( Continued.)*

574. Patients in the Eye Infirmary who have not the means of providing for their own subsistence to be dieted by the Commissariat Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 450, 31st July, 1829.*

575. (1.) At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following rules relative to the hours of visiting Hospitals, shall be applicable to the whole Army, both European and Native Troops, whether belonging to His Majesty's service, or the service of the Honorable Company.

576. (2.) That from the 1st March to the 1st October, Medical Officers shall make their morning visit to their Hospitals by half-past 6 o'clock, and not later than half-past 7 o'clock, from the 1st October to the 1st March, except in those cases where it can be satisfactorily shown, their attendance at the hours specified was absolutely necessary elsewhere on public duty.

577. (3.) The evening visit at all seasons of the year, to be at half an hour before sun-set.

*Govt. G. O. No. 190, 11th September, 1829.*

578. The preparation of separate Muster Rolls of the Medical Establishment with Corps of the Line is dispensed with, and, in lieu thereof a figured Abstract, which will include the establishment of all Corps at the same station, will be substituted. The muster to be taken by the Superintending or Senior Surgeon. [See Art. 573.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 13, 15th January, 1830.*

579. Indents for Medicines and Surgical instruments to be countersigned by Officers Commanding Corps.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 6th February, 1830.*

580. With advertance to G. O. No. 13, of the 15th January last, relative to the muster papers of the Medical establishment of Corps of the Line, it is to be understood, that the documents therein referred to, apply exclusively to such establishment as is furnished and paid by the Commissariat Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 45, 19th March, 1830.*

581. The Governor General in Council directs, at the suggestion of the Medical Board, that all Lock Hospitals under this Presidency be abolished on receipt of these orders at stations respectively.

*Govt. G. O. No. 134, 9th July 1830.*

582. The retail bills of the Honorable Company's Dispensary to be collected by the Commissariat Sircar, and the payment of the whole of the subordinate establishment attached to the Dispensary transferred to the Commissariat Department. All monies recovered from Veterinary Surgeons by Deputy Paymasters to be retained in their hands, credit being given by them for the amount to the Dispensary.

*Govt. Let. No. 126, 4th March, 1831.*

583. Rules for the payment of the establishments and contingent charges of the General Dispensary.

584. (1st.) The Apothecary in charge to draw the pay and allowances of the whole of the permanent establishment attached to the Dispensary in one bill monthly, forwarding his bill to the Paymaster at the Presidency for payment and entry on his disbursements.



*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

585. (2d.) As the Medical Board have the power to authorize temporary extra establishments, such as coolies, sicklegurs, carpenters, also petty charges as package of stores under despatch, on all emergent occasions, the monthly bills on this account shall be sent in the first instance to the Medical Board for check and approval, thence to the Military-Auditor General's Office, where they will be passed for payment.

586. (3d.) All articles under the denomination of supplies for Dispensary purposes, drawn by indent from the Commissariat, to be charged in the accounts of that department, in the manner which at present prevails in regard to supplies of bazar and country medicines provided for Hospitals of European and Native Corps with the Presidency division. The cost of such supplies will be charged in the proportion of two-thirds to the Military and one-third to the General Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 184, 10th June, 1831.*

*Note.—For a present state of the Honorable Company's Dispensary, See Appendix, No. 99.*

587. (1.) The Honorable the Vice President in Council has been pleased to resolve that the Military Native Insane Hospital at Monghyr shall be abolished from and after the 1st November next, on which date every expense connected with the establishment will cease.

588. (5.) Such of the Native Soldiery as may in future be afflicted with insanity, will, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, be transferred from their Corps to that Civil Lunatic Asylum which happens to be nearest to their homes, where they are to be retained under Medical treatment, in like manner as all other patients at present admitted to them.

589. (6.) As a general rule, when a cure is effected, the patient is to be set at liberty; or being composed and peaceable, and not likely to endanger the safety of himself or others, he is to be made over to the care of his friends or family.

590. (7.) In order to provide for the support and comfort of such insanes as may now, or may hereafter be placed under the protection of their friends, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to sanction the following rates of pension, viz. to insanes, who, by length of service, are entitled to the benefits of the invalid pension establishment, a pensionary support, according to their rank as invalid pensioners; and to insanes, whose period of service gives them no claim to pensionary aid, a provision of (3) three rupees per mensem each will be allowed.

591. (8.) These stipends will be payable to the friends or relatives under whose protection the insanes may be placed, and will be discharged by the several Military Pension Pay Masters on the usual certificates.

*Govt. G. O. No. 132, 5th August, 1831.*

*Note.—For the subsidiary orders on the subject, See G. O. C. C. 8th May, 1841.*

592. All insane Sepoys who may have so far recovered as to be deemed fit objects for discharge from any of the Lunatic Asylums which now supply the place of the abolished Insane Hospital at Monghyr, to be made over, by the Local Civil authorities, to the Pension Pay Master of the division, whose duty it will be in all cases to adjust their accounts of every description, and make arrangements for placing them, when necessary, under the care of their friends or other competent guardians.

*Govt. Let. No. 547, 30th December, 1831.*

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

593. During the absence of Head Quarters from Calcutta, the Descriptive Rolls of men ordered to the Eye Infirmary, required to be sent, by General Orders of the 23d May 1828, to the Adjutant General, are to be forwarded to the Officer in charge of the Adjutant General's Office at the Presidency. *G. O. C. C. 6th June, 1823.*

594. The Superintendent of Family Money and Pay Master of native pensions at Barrackpore, to draw the pay and adjust the accounts of the Native officers and soldiers who may be sent for medical treatment to the Eye Infirmary at the Presidency. *Govt. Let. No. 178 15th October, 1832.*

*Note.—For instructions for the guidance of Commanding Officers during the prevalence of Cholera, Vide Adj. Genl. Cir. 22d July, 1833.*

595. Para. 28, of the Appendix to the Medical Regulations is hereby rescinded, and in compliance with the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Commanding Officers in Camp or Cantonment, where a Superintending Surgeon may be present, are authorized to exercise their discretion in granting orderlies to such Medical Staff.

*Govt. G. O. No. 109, 2nd August, 1833.*

596. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having had under consideration the regulation by which deductions, under the denomination of Hospital stoppages, are made from the pay of Native Officers and Soldiers, is pleased to resolve, that they shall be abolished from the 1st instant. *Govt. G. O. No. 16, 16th January, 1834.*

597. (1.) The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a committee composed of the Superintending Surgeon as President, or, in his absence, the senior Surgeon at the station, and two other Medical Officers as members, shall be formed at each of the stations noted in the margin, to be considered a standing committee, and assembled from time to time as occasion may require.

598. (2.) Whenever a Medical Officer shall deem an Officer under his charge to be in such a state from sickness as to require a change of climate, he will report the circumstance to the Superintending Surgeon, or, in his absence, to the Senior Surgeon at the station, who will notify to the members of his committee the necessity for their assembling either at the sick Officer's quarters, or at those of the President, where, after an examination of the patient and a consideration of the Medical Attendant's statement of his case, the committee will determine, according to the best of its judgment, the nature of the change of climate essential to recovery, and the period of absence from duty necessary to effect it. The Medical Officer will then grant a certificate, prepared in exact conformity with G. O. of the 18th July and 1st November, 1837, on which the committee will record their decision. This certificate is to be forwarded, with the usual application for leave, through the prescribed channel, to Head Quarters, when the leave will be duly notified in General Orders.

599. (3.) Such Officers as may be quartered at a distance from any standing committee, will, on the Certificate of the Regimental Surgeon, be permitted leave of absence, but, on their arrival at a station at which one of

Kurnal.  
Meerut.  
Cawnpore.  
Agra.  
Mhow.  
Neemuch.  
Nusseerabad.  
Saugor.  
Allahabad.  
Benares.  
Dinapore.  
Berhampore.

Henley, page 151,  
or Carrot, Chapter  
44, Section 35, 36,  
and 43.

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

these committees may be sitting, they will, through the Brigade Major or Staff Officer, take measures for appearing before it. The decision of the committee is to be forwarded to the General Officer commanding the Division, who is empowered to require Officers to alter their route, should the committee consider the destination assigned to them by the Regimental Surgeon objectionable, or to remand them to their Corps, should it appear to the committee that leave has been granted on insufficient grounds; a report of the steps taken in each case to be made for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

600. (4.) It is not intended that this order shall, in any way, interfere with existing Regulations regarding the appearance of sick Officers before the Medical Board at the Presidency.

601. (5.) The Commander-in-Chief is also pleased to call the attention of Officers commanding divisions, districts, and stations, to the rule laid down in G. O. of the 30th October 1824, regarding sick leave to native troops, and to direct, that no Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officer or Sepoy, be, in future, permitted to quit his Regiment on sick Furlough, except on the concurrent opinion of a committee of Medical Officers.

602. (6.) The standing committees mentioned in the first part of this Regulation, will report on the Native troops at the stations at which they may be constituted, and Officers commanding at outposts will, when practicable, obtain the services of Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations in the formation of suitable committees for the examination of the men for whom sick leave may be recommended. *G. O. C. C. 22d November, 1834.*

603. (1.) We are prepared to sanction the institution of a separate retired fund for the Medical Officers upon your establishment, but we cannot consent to grant to it any specific donation, nor any advantages in the shape of interest or exchange, beyond those mentioned in our despatch dated 6th March 1832, No. 15.

604. (2.) Neither can we allow of the remittance through our Treasury of so large a number of Annuities of £300 as will provide for six being annually granted. The number must be limited to three, which is a full proportion relatively with that which we fixed for the Military Service, in the event of a retired fund being instituted by the army.

*Govt. G. O. No. 236, 10th December,  
and L. C. D. No. 19, 11th July, 1834.*

605. Claims of Surgeons of chartered ships for professional attendance on Military embarked for Bengal, to be settled by the local Government. Any allowance for the wives and children of Commissioned Officers prohibited.

*Govt. Let. No. 347, 26th October, 1835.*

606. The sum of £5 authorized to be paid to the Surgeon of a ship for the use of his Surgical Instruments in the exercise of his professional duties to the troops arrived in her.

*Govt. Let. No. 94, 5th November, 1835.*

607. The above claims to be adjusted by the Marine Board, at the following rates. For the European Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, Privates and women from Europe, 15 shillings each; from the Cape, St. Helena, and New South Wales, 7 shillings, 6 pence; from Ceylon 3 shillings. For children from Europe 10 shillings; from the Cape, St.

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

Helena, and New South Wales, 5 shillings; and from Ceylon 2 shillings each.  
*Govt. Let. No. 102, 9th November, 1835.*

*Note.—The above bills are finally passed in the Audit Office, see Art. 629; see also letter to the Sec. to the Marine Board, No. 389, 18th October, 1841.*

608. The Marine Board directed to pass to the Surgeons of certain ships which had brought out troops from Europe, the sum of £5 each, to be paid by the Government of Bengal for their Surgical Instruments, in the exercise of their professional duties to the Military on board.

*Govt. Let. No. 106, 9th November, 1835.*

609. The special Medical Committee which assembled at Landour on the 4th ultimo, to examine the men at the Convalescent Depôt, having reported that many cases were sent to that institution last season "in the last stage of disease, and evidently past recovery," His Excellency deems it necessary to call for more careful attention on the part of Medical Officers in charge of European corps and detachments to the circular letters quoted in

*No. 1280, 30th July, 1828.*

*No. 19, 30th Jan, 1830.*

*No. 65, 13th August, 1830.*

the margin, containing instructions for the selection of cases likely to be benefited by a residence in a hill climate, and deprecating the practice of sending such as are "hopeless" to Landour.

610. The Commander-in-Chief is also pleased to direct, that the whole of the men who may now be at the depôt, or who may hereafter be sent up for the benefit of their health, shall be considered as "out-patients" when not actually in Hospital, and subject to such restraints as the Medical Officer in charge may consider necessary to impose upon them.

*G. O. C. C. 4th December, 1835.*

611. We have directed a clause to be inserted in the covenants of Assistant Surgeons who may be appointed to your establishment, by which they will bind themselves to subscribe to the Medical Retiring Fund.

612. The disposal of the surplus funds will of course rest with the managers, and we will not object to the remittance through private agency of annuities granted in excess of those remitted through our Treasury, provided that not more than the annuities specified in the regulations be granted in one year.

613. We sanction a retrospective operation of the Fund from the date when it was formed, viz. the 1st of January 1838.

614. At the same time that you communicate these concessions to the Managers, you will signify that Regulation I of Section V of the Rules of the Fund must be modified, by excluding from the class of medical servants who may receive back their subscription, those who shall be "struck off," or dismissed the service, in conformity with a similar regulation of your Civil Annuity Fund.

*Govt. Let. No. 325, 23d May,  
and L. C. D. No. 5, 8th January, 1836.*

615. Committees of Medical Officers will assemble at Simlah and Mussoorie, in or about the 2d week of February annually, for the examination of such Officers as have been residing in the Hills, under certificate, during the previous year, and may have occasion to renew their applications for leave.

616. The Committee at Mussoorie will be composed of the Superintending Surgeon of the Meerut division, the Medical Officer in charge of the Landour depôt, and the Surgeon of the Sirmoor Light Infantry.

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

617. The Committee at Simla will consist of the Superintending Surgeon of the Sirhind division, the Surgeon of the Nusseeree Battalion, and Medical Officer from the station of Loodianah, to be detached on the requisition of the president.

618. The Superintending Surgeons of the Mecrut and Sirhind divisions will so arrange their several tours of inspection, as to ensure their being at Mussoorie and Simla respectively, about the period above indicated.

*G. O. C. C. 7th December, 1836.*

619. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that whenever any considerable proportion of articles of Hospital clothing shall appear to the Medical Officer in charge of a Corps to be worn out and unserviceable, he will apply for a Committee of Survey; and such articles as after examination, may be condemned, are to be assigned over to the Commissariat Department, to be disposed of, on account of Government, to the best advantage; corresponding entries being made, under the direction of the Medical Officer, in the Hospital Steward's books.

620. It is also directed that, on the occasion of the relief of one Steward by another, a correct inventory of the articles in the charge of the one, and which are about to be transferred to the other, is to be prepared, and the transfer of the public property is to be effected under the scrutiny of the Surgeon of the regiment, or, if he should think necessary, of a Committee of Officers to be convened, on his requisition, by the Officer commanding the station.

621. All deficiencies are to be immediately reported to the Military Board, and should these ever appear so extensive as to give grounds to suspect the relieved Steward of neglect, or embezzlement, a Court of Inquiry is to be assembled, the proceedings of which are to be forwarded for the consideration of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 16th December, 1836.*

622. Committees of Medical Officers for the examination of such Officers as have been residing under certificate in the Hills, during the previous hot season, will assemble annually, at Mussoorie and Simla, in the first week of November instead of at the period specified in General Orders of the 7th of December last.

*G. O. C. C. 29th April, 1837.*

623. A code of regulations for the conduct of the Medical department of the Bengal army published; all existing regulations militating against any part of the code, abrogated. *Govt. G. O. No. 46, 26th March, 1838.*

624. The funeral expenses of insolvent Military pensioners of Her Majesty's or the Honorable Company's service, who may die at the General Hospital, to be defrayed by Government, the amount not to exceed Company's rupees 8-4 for each. *Govt. Let. No. 505, 31st December, 1838.*

625. The attention of Officers in command of divisions and field forces, is called to the injunction contained in the concluding part of the 3d paragraph of the General Orders by the Commander in Chief of the 22d November 1834; and it is directed, that the decision (whether confirmatory of the original certificate or otherwise,) of the Medical Committees convened under the authority of that order, in the case of every Officer who may appear before them for examination from distant stations, be in future reported to the Adjutant General of the army,

*G. O. C. F. 1, February, 1839.*

*Eye Infirmary, Honorable Company's Dispensary, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

626. The Honorable Court, in a Military letter, No. 44, Para. 5 and 6, dated the 2d July, 1839, express their satisfaction at the report of the Medical Committee which declared a Gunner fit for field duty, though pronounced by a former Committee as unfit for service, and direct that examining Committees be cautioned to exercise the utmost circumspection in the performance of their duty.

*G. O. C. F. 24th October, 1839.*

627. (6.) Hospital stoppages at one established rate, that of Bengal, to be introduced throughout India, from the 1st of November; viz. Non-Commissioned Officers, including Serjeants, Corporals, Bombardiers, Horse and Foot Artillery, Trumpeters, Drummers and Fifers, each, Company's annas (3) three per diem, Privates and Farriers, Company's annas (2) two per diem, European and East Indian Women, Company's annas (1) one per diem.

(7.) In the realization of Hospital stoppages, Chapter 2d, Section 12, Pages 167 to 172 of the Bengal Medical Regulations to be strictly attended to in all practicable particulars at the other Presidencies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 8th July, 1840.*

628. Officers indenting on emergency for Medical stores or Medical comforts, for detachments under orders to quit the Presidency, will invariably enter on the force of their indents the date fixed for their departure, and they are required not to content themselves by merely sending their indents to the Dispensary, or to the executive Commissariat Officer, but to ascertain, by personal inquiries, that the articles indented for are in progress of being supplied.

*G. O. C. C. 24th November, 1840.*

629. On occasion of bills for Medical allowance for troops from England being handed up, they must be accompanied by the letter from the Secretary at the India House appointing the claimants, and declaring them entitled to the allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 133, 4th December, 1841.*

630. Head money admitted to an Assistant Surgeon of the Honorable Company's service for the Medical charge of a Detachment of Her Majesty's Troops from Europe to Calcutta.

*Govt. Let. No. 441, 26th August, 1842.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 495, 30th May 1829, and No. 527, 24th Feb. 1810.*

## Section XXIV.

### Miscellaneous.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Clerical Duties, .. .. .</i>	635
<i>Correspondence with Head-Quarters, .. ..</i>	638
<i>Cantonment Lands and Houses, .. .. .</i>	641
<i>Establishments, .. .. .</i>	644
<i>Messes, and Mess Allowance, .. .. .</i>	648
<i>Military Board, .. .. .</i>	651
<i>Reports and Returns, .. .. .</i>	653
<i>Surveyor General's Department, .. .. .</i>	658
<i>Stationery, .. .. .</i>	663
<i>Post Office and Franking, .. .. .</i>	666
<i>Rules for the Payment of Tolls, .. .. .</i>	670
<i>Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Funds, &amp;c.</i>	672

### *Clerical Duties.*

1. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the establishments attached to the churches at the several stations of the Army shall be placed, from the 1st proximo, under the immediate charge of the resident Chaplains, who are to draw the Pay and Allowances of these people accordingly. *Govt. G. O. 9th February, 1820.*

2. The Orders of Government, under date the 11th July 1796, prohibiting the observance of Military Honors at the Funeral of any person not Military, having in some recent instances been overlooked, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council enjoins the strictest attention to them in future. *Govt. G. O. No. 184, 24th June, 1824.*

3. (1.) The Honorable the Court of Directors having called for Returns of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials in the ministration of which persons in Holy Orders were not employed, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs, that Officers commanding Out-posts and Stations where Chaplains do not reside, shall, at their earliest convenience, transmit to the Secretary to the Government, in the General Department, statements of the several Marriages, Baptisms, and Burials, the rites and ceremonies of which have been performed by themselves, or other Military Authorities at such Out-posts and Stations respectively, drawn up as correctly, and commencing at as remote a period, as existing Records will permit.

4. (2.) On all future occasions, when Military Officers may perform any of the recited ceremonies, they are to forward an official memoran-

*Clerical Duties.—(Continued.)*

dum or certificate of the transaction, as each case occurs, to the Secretary to the Government in the General Department, in order that the necessary information may be registered, and duly communicated to the Honorable Court.

*Govt. G. O. No. 278, 28th December, 1827.*

5. The Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the certificates of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials, called for in the 2d paragraph of General Orders No. 278 of the 28th December 1827, shall invariably be drawn out according to the forms marked 1, 2, 3, published herewith [*See revised Forms, Art. 9.*] for the guidance of Military Officers, who may be required, in the absence of a Chaplain to perform any of those rites or ceremonies. The certificates so prepared, are in future, to be transmitted to the Registrar of the Archdeaconry of Calcutta, instead of the Secretary to Government in the General Department. It is at the same time notified, that the present resolution is not intended to affect the instructions contained in the 1st paragraph of the General Order above referred to.

*Govt. G. O. No. 79, 11th April, 1828.*

6. In continuation of General Orders No. 79, dated the 11th April, 1828, the following Regulations for the occasional performance of Clerical offices by Public Officers, are published for the information and guidance of the Officers of the Army.

*Regulations for the occasional performance of Clerical offices by Public Officers.*

7. (1.) By the established rules, the Marriage ceremony is not to be performed by any Public Officers within the Company's provinces, except with the sanction of Government, previously obtained. Applications for permission to perform this ceremony, must, in future, be addressed to the Secretary to Government in the Ecclesiastical Department, with the usual statement of the circumstances on which it may be grounded.

8. (2.) The ceremonies of Baptism and Burial, are only to be performed, in case of absolute necessity precluding the attendance of a Clergyman of the Church of England.

9. (3.) At Political Residencies, and stations beyond the Frontiers, and with Armies in the Field, circumstances may preclude the possibility of waiting a reference to Government before solemnizing a Marriage. Officers, in such situations, will accordingly act upon their own discretion, as heretofore; but in all cases, in which the ceremony of Marriage, Baptism, or Burial, may be performed by Public Officers, Civil or Military, with, or without permission obtained, a report of the circumstances shall be forthwith made to the Secretary to Government in the Ecclesiastical Department, and a return shall, at the same time, be forwarded to the Registrar of the Archdeaconry, in one of the forms hereunder annexed.

10. (4.) The forms of the Church of England, must be observed in the performance of all ceremonies of the above description, by Public Officers, Civil or Military, so far as the same can be observed under the circumstances.

11. (5.) In the case of a Marriage performed by a Public Officer, the consent of Parents, Guardians, or nearest friends being essential, the same should be recorded by their signing as witnesses, if present at the ceremony.



*Clerical Duties.—( Continued. )*

*Certificate of the Rite of Marriage performed at the [Political Residency, Military station, or Zillah station] of \_\_\_\_\_,*

<i>Years</i>	<i>Month.</i>	<i>Day.</i>	<i>Signatures with the profession and residence of the Parties</i>	<i>Age if under 21 (or Minor.)</i>	<i>Signatures of Parents or next Friends &amp; residence.</i>	<i>Signatures of persons present.</i>	<i>Whether by Banns or License</i>	<i>Where Solem-nized.</i>	<i>Signatures by whom Solem-nized.</i>

12. Baptisms and Burials when performed by Laymen, as is allowed in cases of necessity, to be similarly recorded in the forms following, and forwarded, without delay, to the Registrar of the Archdeaconry.

*Certificate of Baptism performed at the [Political Residency, Military Station, or Zillah Station] of \_\_\_\_\_,*

<i>Year.</i>	<i>Month.</i>	<i>Day.</i>	<i>Names of Parties Baptized.</i>	<i>When and where born.</i>	<i>Sex, Names of Parents, their residence and profession.</i>	<i>When Baptized.</i>	<i>Signatures. By whom Baptized</i>

*Certificate of the Rite of Burial performed at the [Political Residency, Military Station, or Zillah Station] of \_\_\_\_\_,*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Month.</i>	<i>Day.</i>	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Profession and Residence.</i>	<i>Where Buried.</i>	<i>Signatures by whom Buried.</i>

*\* Clerical Duties.—(Continued.)*

13. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following rules, enacted in the Ecclesiastical Department, under date the 17th instant, be published in General Orders, for the information and guidance of Commanding Officers at stations, where there is a Resident or visiting Chaplain appointed.

14. (1.) Commanding Officers, in concurrence with the Chaplain, will fix the time for performing Divine Service on Sundays.

15. (2.) When a Chaplain purposes to quit his principal Station for the occasion of visiting any of his appointed smaller Stations, or when he intends to apply for temporary leave of absence, he must give timely notice to the Chief Military and Civil Resident Authorities, in order that if there be any cogent reasons against the absence of the Chaplain, they may be submitted to the Governor General in Council.

16. (3.) The Chaplain, at a Military Station, is to visit regularly, at least twice in each week, the European Hospital or Hospitals. He is carefully to superintend and inspect the European Regimental and other Schools, visiting them for this purpose, not less than once a week, and to represent any matter concerning their management to the Commanding Officer which may require his notice; provided however, that in the performance of the above duties, he shall not interfere with the religious persuasion of those who do not profess the tenets of the Church of England. He is to report to the Commanding Officer on the 1st of January and the 1st of July in each year, and oftener if necessary, the state of the European Regimental Schools, the qualifications and conduct of the Master, and the proficiency of the Scholars.

17. (4.) The Chaplain is to enter carefully all the Marriages, Baptisms, and Burials of Soldiers and their children, in the Regimental Register Book, of the respective European Corps, as well as in the usual Register kept by the station Chaplain.

*Govt. G. O. No. 66, 27th February, 1834.*

18. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, has been pleased to direct, that at all Military Stations, where there are Military Churches, in allotting the pews, a seat shall be selected for the Chaplain's family, as conveniently for access to the vestry and pulpit as may be, and that no change shall be subsequently made without the Chaplain's consent.

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. No. 754, 16th April, 1835.*

*Correspondence with Head-Quarters.*

19. The Commander-in-Chief directs that the receipt of all orders and letters on Military subjects, be immediately acknowledged, and the subjects mentioned in a summary manner,

*G. O. C. C. 6th March, 1786.*

20. It is to be considered a standing Regulation, that all Official letters or reports sent to Head Quarters, are to bear, not only the usual date of the place and day of the month, but the hour at which they are dispatched is also to be specified.

*G. O. C. C. 20th September, 1804.*

*Correspondence with Head-Quarters.—( Continued. )*

21. All public letters from Head Quarters are to be acknowledged on receipt by the Officers to whom they may be addressed.

*G. O. C. C. 1st June, 1806.*

22. Officers Commanding at the different Posts and stations of the Army, are requested to write themselves upon all subjects intended to be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief, and not through the Brigade Majors or other Public Staff.

*G. O. C. C. 14th October, 1807.*

23. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication in General Orders of the following memorandum of instructions for regulating the transmission of applications, memorials, or other papers to the Military Secretary to His Excellency, that it may be strictly attended to.

24. (1.) All applications, memorials, or other papers, designed by *Regimental* Officers to be laid before the Commander-in-Chief by the Military Secretary to his Excellency, in the first instance to be submitted to the Commanding Officers of their several Corps or Detachments, and by them forwarded to Head-Quarters, with such remarks as they may deem expedient.

25. (2.) In the event of Commanding Officers actually refusing to forward applications from the Officers under their orders, they will be received if transmitted direct, provided the Commanding Officer's *refusal* is specified in such letter or memorial.

26. (3.) All Officers in making written applications to the Commander-in-Chief's office, are to specify under their signatures, their rank, the Regiment and Battalion to which they belong.

27. (4.) Memorials from Non-Commissioned Officers, Trumpeters, Drummers, and Private Soldiers or their wives, are to be made through the Captains or Officers commanding the Troops or Companies to which they are attached, to the Commanding Officers of their Regiments, and by them forwarded to Head-Quarters.

28. In future any letters, memorials, or applications, not forwarded according to these Regulations, will remain unanswered.

*G. O. C. C. 1st July, 1815.*

29. (1.) In consequence of instructions which have been received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, regarding the manner in which enclosures transmitted with public letters are to be transcribed and marked, I have the honor to communicate to you the following directions for your guidance, on all occasions when you may forward papers to Head Quarters, to the Military or Clothing Boards, and in all other cases where several enclosures are transmitted by you to other Officers, whom you have occasion to address or correspond with. Directions to the same effect will be transmitted from this Department to Officers commanding Regiments and stations, and you will have the goodness to see that they are attended to.

30. (2.) The enclosures in each letter are always to be numbered. When the originals are transmitted, they are to be marked on the back with the No. and dated thus :

Letter from (*name and designation.*)

To (*name and designation.*)

Dated.

31. When the enclosures are copied out consecutively, the No, the name of the Writer, and of the person to whom the letter is addressed, and the date, are to be prefixed to each, in the same form as above

*Correspondence with Head-Quarters.—(Continued.)*

32. (3.) The rule which has long been prescribed of restricting each letter to one subject, and not blending separate and distinct subjects in the same letter, is always to be attended to, as far as practicable.

33. (4.) You will have the goodness also, to attach to all letters, except those of mere form, and not extending to more than a page, a separate half sheet of paper, containing a concise abstract of the subject and purport of the letter, in order to facilitate references; where the letter does not exceed a page, this abstract is to be inserted in the upper part of the margin of the letter.

34. (5.) Particular care should be taken that names of persons and places are distinctly written, so that similar letters of the Alphabet may not be mistaken for one another.

35. (6.) All Public letters, memorials, &c. should be written with black and not with pale ink.

36. (7.) The blank margin which is left in Public Letters, should always be on the *inner* side of the page, in order that they may be bound up without inconvenience.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 23d July, 1830.*

37. Several instances having occurred of applications from individuals regarding their appointments to particular Regiments, or their removal from one Regiment to another being erroneously addressed, the Commander-in-Chief desires to remind the Officers of the Army, that all applications of this nature are to be addressed to the Adjutant General, to whose department it belongs to submit all matters connected with the posting of Officers to His Excellency.

*G. O. C. C. 13th September, 1832.*

38. Applications and references of whatever nature, intended for submission to the Commander-in-Chief, are invariably to be made by Commanding Officers of Regiments through the usual channel of Officers commanding Divisions and Field Forces, it being their duty to adjust all such as are found not to require the Commander-in-Chief's special consideration.

*G. O. C. C. 29th January, 1834.*

39. The Major General in command of the Forces finds occasion to direct, that the copies of Division and Station Orders, as well as all other documents transmitted to Head-Quarters, shall be written in a clear, legible manner, and that three lines shall not be comprised in a less space than one inch; care is also to be taken, that the usual margin of about  $\frac{1}{8}$ th of the breadth of the page be invariably preserved.

*G. O. C. F. 25th April, and 3d May, 1834.*

40. *Memorandum.*—Officers corresponding with the departments at Head-Quarters, are requested to adapt their envelopes to the size of the documents they contain; at present it not unfrequently happens, that a letter written on half a sheet of Foolscap, is forwarded under a cover intended for paper of the size used for the preparation of Monthly Returns.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 17th September, 1834.*

41. I have the honor, by the direction of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, to call your attention to the necessity which exists for the careful preparation of all papers in which names are introduced; and to inform you, that rolls sent to this department containing names indistinctly written, will be invariably returned for revision.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. No. 1035, 28th May, 1835.*

*Correspondence with Head-Quarters.—(Continued.)*

42. *Memorandum.*—Letters intended for the department of the Adjutant General of the Army, are required to be transmitted to Head-Quarters *undocketed*.

43. This rule is confined to letters only, and is not applicable to returns and other papers. *G. O. C. C. 23d August, 1838.*

44. *Memorandum.*—Several periodical papers having of late reached Army Head-Quarters without being docketed, the Commander of the Forces desires, that more attention may, in future, be paid to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 24th of June 1806, and notified for general information, that any document which may be received after the publication of this Order, without the heading being superscribed on the back of it also, will be returned. *G. O. C. F. 11th May, 1839.*

---

*Cantonment Lands and Houses.*

45. It having come to the knowledge of Government that cantonment ground intended for the exercise of the Troops, has, in some instances, been brought into cultivation by the Officers in charge thereof, the Governor General in Council notifies to the Army, that such practices are most strictly forbidden under any circumstance or pretence whatever, and that Commanding Officers of stations will be held personally responsible to Government that these Orders are rigidly enforced.

*Govt. G. O. No. 245, 19th August, 1824.*

46. In order to remove any misapprehension which may exist, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that all Orders now in force, prohibiting the levy of Taxes or impositions, or the letting of Cantonment Lands, have operation *in all situations* wherever British Troops are, or may be stationed; *whether in Camp or Cantonments, within or beyond the British Frontiers.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 105, 5th April, 1825.*

47. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Register shall be kept in the office of the principal Staff Officer, at the stations of Dum-Dum, Barrackpore, Dinapore, Benares, Cawnpore, Agra, Meerut, and Kurnaul, of the sale or transfer of any Houses, Bungalows or Gardens, within the limits of these cantonments; and, in order that these Registers may be as complete as possible, the present proprietors of Houses, &c. will send to the different Staff Officers, a Memorandum, stating when they purchased or became proprietors of them, from whom they obtained them, and the dimensions of their different compounds. In future, when any Houses or pieces of Ground, within the cantonments above-mentioned, may be sold or transferred, the person who makes the transfer will report the circumstance for the Commanding Officer's information, and for entry in the Register. *G. O. C. C. 16th September, 1833.*

48. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that all future questions respecting the resumption and appropriation of Cantonment Lands, shall be referred, through the department of the Quarter Master General of the Army, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and for the final decision of Government.

*Cantonment Lands and Houses.—(Continued.)*

49. His Lordship in Council also deems it expedient to direct, that no deviation from the limits about to be fixed to Cantonments by the Survey in progress of execution, nor alteration in the extent of enclosures surrounding Bungalows, Bazars, Lines, and Roads within them, be permitted without the previous sanction of Government, obtained through the channel of the Quarter Master General's Department. *Govt. G. O. No. 59, 5th March, 1835.*

50. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to rescind the various Orders\* now in force in this Presidency, in regard of the occupation of Ground and the disposal of Premises or Buildings situated within the limits of Military Cantonments, and to substitute for them the following regulation, which is to have effect from the date of its promulgation at the different stations of the Bengal Army :

51. (1.) All applications for unoccupied ground, for the purpose of being enclosed, built upon, or in any way appropriated to private purposes, such ground being within the limits of a Military Cantonment, are, in the first instance, to be made to the Commanding Officer of the station, through the usual channel ; and in no case are the boundaries of compounds to be changed, old roads closed, or new ones opened, without the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

52. (2.) As the health and comfort of the troops are paramount considerations, to which all others must give way, the Commanding Officer will be held responsible, that no ground is occupied in any way calculated to be injurious to either, or to the appearance of the cantonment ; and in forwarding any application for a grant, he must certify that it is not objectionable in those or any other respects.

53. (3.) When no objection occurs, the application is to be forwarded, through the prescribed channel, by the Commanding Officer of the Station, to the Quarter Master General of the Army, who, if the Commander-in-Chief approves, will submit it for the Orders of Government.

54. (4.) All such applications are to be in the annexed form marked A. [See No. 65.]

55. (5.) All grants are to be registered by the Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department attached to the Division, and at Stations where no such Officer may be present, by the executive Officer of public works, to whom also, in such cases, applications for ground are to be addressed ; and all grants are to be immediately noted upon the plan of the cantonment in the Quarter Master General's Office.

56. (6.) No ground will be granted except on the following conditions, which are to be subscribed to by every grantee, as well as by those to whom his grant may subsequently be transferred :

57. (Ist.) The Government to retain the power of resumption, at any time, on giving one month's notice, and paying the value of such buildings as may have been authorized to be erected.

58. (IId.) The ground being in every case the property of Government cannot be sold by the grantee ; but houses or other property thereon situated may be transferred by one Military or Medical Officer to another, without restriction, except in the case of reliefs, when, if required, the terms of sale or transfer are to be adjusted by a Committee of Arbitration.

59. (IIId.) If the ground has been built upon, the buildings are not to be disposed of to any person, of whatever description, who does not belong to

*Cantonment Lands and Houses.—(Continued.)*

the Army, until the consent of the Officer Commanding the Station shall have been previously obtained under his hand.

60. (IVth.) When it is proposed, with consent of the Commanding Officer, to transfer possession to a native, should the value of the house, buildings, or property to be so transferred exceed 5,000 Rupees, the sale must not be effected until the sanction of Government shall have been obtained, through His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

61. (7.) All houses in a Military Cantonment, being the property of persons not belonging to the Army, which may be deemed by the Commanding Officer of the Station suitable from their locality, for the accommodation of Officers, shall be claimable for purchase, or for hire, at the option of the owner; in the former case at a valuation, and in the latter at a rent to be fixed, in case of the parties disagreeing, by a Committee of Arbitration, constituted as follows:—

62. (8.) The Committee is to be composed of one Civil Officer, the principal one if practicable, at or in the vicinity of the Station, the Commanding Officer of the Cantonment, and an Officer belonging to the Station to be named by the proprietor of the premises; and their decision, whether relating to the terms of purchase or rent, is to be conclusive, unless it shall be reversed by Government, for whose orders the proceedings of the Committee are to be submitted through His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, whenever the proprietor of the premises which they have valued is dissatisfied with their award.

63. (9.) When the houses of the Officers of one corps are to be transferred to those of another, as on the occasion of a relief, if a difference of opinion should arise as to the fair terms of the transfer, the price shall be fixed by a Committee of Arbitration, constituted as in the last paragraph, but to which, in such cases, there is to be given an additional member, to be named by the intending purchaser.

64. (10.) In this case there is to be no appeal, and the decision of the Committee of Arbitration is to be final.

## 65. FORM A.

To \_\_\_\_\_

*The Asst. Qr. Mr. General (or other Staff Officer.)*

SIR,

I request you will apply for permission for me to occupy the ground herein described.

&amp;c. &amp;c. &amp;c.

<i>Situation of ground.</i>	<i>Quantity.</i>	<i>Bounds.</i>	<i>How intended to be occupied.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
				I have been made acquainted with the terms on which permission to occupy has been given to me. (Sd.) A. B.

Govt. G. O. No. 179, 12th September, 1836.

*Cantonment Lands and Houses.—(Continued.)*

66. With reference to the 8th clause of G. O. No. 179, of the 12th September 1836, the Governor General of India in Council directs, that, when the Commanding Officer of the station is an interested party, the next senior Officer shall be nominated one of the Committee of Arbitration in his stead.

*Govt. G. O. No. 74, 10th April 1837.*

67. Instances having recently occurred, in which the agents for proprietors of bungalows situated within the limits of Military Cantonments have omitted to nominate a member of the Committee of Arbitration held upon such bungalows, under the provisions of the seventh and eighth clauses of the regulation No. 179, dated 12th September 1836, and such omission having conduced to inconvenient results, for which the regulation cited provides no remedy, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to establish the following rule as an addition to the eighth clause of the regulation :—

68. Due notice shall, in every instance, be given to proprietors of premises, or to their agents, by the Commanding Officer of the Cantonment, of the intention to hold a Committee thereupon; and, should any such proprietor or his agent neglect to nominate a member of such Committee, after having received due notice, which, in all cases where the proprietor or his agent shall not be resident within the Cantonment or in its vicinity, shall be taken to mean an official notification dated 14 days before the day on which the Committee is to assemble, it will be the duty of the Commanding Officer to nominate a Member of the Committee to represent such proprietor, and the Committee shall thereupon proceed to arbitration.

*Govt. G. O. No. 154, 15th July, 1840.*

69. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to determine, that the period which shall be held to be "due notice" to proprietors of premises, or their agents, not residing within or in the vicinity of a Military Cantonment, of the intention to hold a Committee of Arbitration on such premises, under the regulation No. 179, dated 12th September, 1836, shall be one month, and not fourteen days, as laid down in G. O. No. 154, of the 15th ultimo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 174, 5th August, 1840.*

*Note.—For the rules to be observed in the occupation of land for Military purposes, and the adjustment of the compensation assigned to the owners, See page 237, Art. 102 to 111.*

---

### *Establishments.*

70. Bhistees and sweepers for the European Commissioned Officers and Staff doing duty at Monghyr and Allahabad, and not in receipt of Tent allowance authorized in the following proportion for each rank : [See Art. 91.]

1 Puckally,	}	For each Field Officer.
1 Hand Bhisty,		
1 Sweeper,		
1 Hand Bhisty,	}	For each Captain.
1 Sweeper,		



*( Establishments.—Continued. )*

- |                |   |                                              |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Head Bhisty, | } | For every two Subalterns, the Assistant Sur- |
| 1 Sweeper,     |   | geon being considered as one.                |
| 1 Hand Bhisty, | } | For the Fort Adjutant.                       |
| 1 Sweeper,     |   |                                              |

*Govt. G. O. 14th March 1808, and 22d October, 1811.*

71. To cover extra marching expenses, an addition of one-third to the gross pay or salary of all writers and other assistants, granted, from the day of the office to which they shall be attached quitting the Presidency until the day of their return.

72. The rate of increase to Peons, Duftaries and servants of that class attached to offices, fixed at 3 annas for each Rupee of the ordinary Calcutta Pay. The bills for office allowances are to specify distinctly the ordinary and extraordinary, or additional pay, for the information of the Offices of Audit and Pay.

*Govt. Let. No. 338a, 27th June, 1817.*

73. An addition of one-half instead of one-third, as above, to the salaries of writers and assistants, whose ordinary allowance does not exceed 200 Rupees per month, authorized.

*Govt. Let. No. 20, 4th July, 1817.*

74. Two fast rowing Paunsways for transporting sick Sepoys to Barrackpore, to be provided and placed at the disposal of the Town Major for the use of the Garrison.

*Govt. Let. No. 173, 19th August, 1820.*

*Note.—The amount now passed on account of the above boats, is Co's. Rupees 30-9-1 per month.*

75. The Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the rules laid down in G. O. of the 26th August last [*See page 146.*] for Syces and Grass-cutters proceeding on leave of absence, to the Surwans attached to the Rocket troop of Horse Artillery, and to the Dromedary Corps, [*these Corps have been since abolished*] as well as to Regimental Doolie Bearers, artificers, and such other public establishments attached to Corps as are regularly mustered; people of this description are to find a fit substitute previously to obtaining leave, and the men thus provided by them (or in their default by the Officers under whose immediate command or charge they serve) are to be borne on the Muster Roll after the permanent establishment, with a remark opposite their names, noticing in whose place they are serving. Pay will accordingly be drawn and issued to the substitute mustered as effective, in lieu of the absentee, who is not to be considered entitled to any allowances during his absence.

*Govt. G. O. 23rd December, 1820.*

76. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that all bills for allowances to clerks, writers, and other servants employed in public offices, shall detail in future the sums allowed and paid to each clerk or other servant respectively, and that each bill be accompanied with a declaration, liable to be verified upon oath, that the several salaries, and allowances described in the bill have been, or will be paid to each individual, as therein set forth.

77. Every Officer having an establishment of clerks, writers, or other public servants under him, shall further keep an Office Book, in which shall be entered the name of each clerk, writer, or other servant, the nature of his employment, and the salary allowed him by Government; and each

*Establishments.—(Continued.)*

person so described and employed, shall sign his name and receipt monthly, in such book, upon his salary being paid to him.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1821.*

78. The establishment of Brigade Majors, Adjutants, Quarter Masters and other minor Staff situations, not considered to come within the operation of G. O. 21st August 1821, but to those of the Arsenal of Fort William, Deputy Pay Masters, Station Magazines and similarly large establishments, the G. O. is fully applicable.

*Govt. Let. No. 492, 28th November, 1821.*

79. The rule laid down and extended in G. O. of the 23d December 1820, relative to the absentees of Native establishments of Corps, not intended to apply to Native Doctors.

*Govt. Let. No 320, 18th October, 1822.*

80. It will on all occasions be the duty of Officers in Command to discharge in public orders, any extra or marching establishments with Corps or Detachments of whatever description, on arrival in Cantonments or at their destination or relief, &c.; should such Corps or Detachments not be able to take up their Barracks, Quarters, or Lines, immediately on arrival, or the Troops be compelled to encamp, from whatever cause, in or near the Cantonments, the *Marching Establishments* are nevertheless to be discharged, or not entertained (as the case may be) with exception to such portion of Lascars as may be indispensably necessary with European Corps to look after the public Tents while pitched

81. Commanding Officers will be held responsible for any neglect of this order.

*Govt. G. O. No. 4, 2d May, 1823.*

82. The proportion of additional salary granted to office establishments, when employed in the Upper Provinces, to be inclusive of the Military pay which any of them may be in receipt of.

*Govt. Let. No. 398, 23d December, 1823.*

83. It will henceforth be a general rule, that whenever Puckalies form part of the establishments of any Troops, European and Native, or Departments ordered on Foreign service by sea, Hand Bhistees shall be substituted on the usual allowances, in the proportion of two for one Puckalie during the absence of such Troops or Establishments from Bengal.

*Govt. G. O. No. 97, 29th March, 1824.*

84. It having been brought to the notice of Government by the Military Board, that workmen and artificers of the Public Establishments occasionally absent themselves from their duty on frivolous pretences, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that stoppages shall be made of the day's pay on such occasions; the stoppages to be applied to the hire of extra workmen when necessary, and duly accounted for. The Board will be pleased to issue such further orders, as to details, as may be necessary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 203, 15th July, 1824.*

85. An Establishment of one Hand Bhistee and one Sweeper is authorized for the use of the State and other Prisoners, confined in the Fortress of Allahabad, to be drawn for by the Fort Adjutant in whose charge they are.

*Govt. G. O. No. 281, 16th Sept., 1824.*

86. The allowance for Moonshes authorized for the Persian Interpreter on occasion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief proceeding to the

*Establishments.—(Continued.)*

Upper Provinces not admissible until their entertainment there, or at the Head Quarters of the Army, where alone their services are required.

*Govt. Let. No. 302, 18th March, 1825.*

87. Hackery hire for the conveyance of the baggage of Clerks inadmissible, the grant of increased salaries to them in the Field being expressly intended as a compensation for their increased expenses.

*Govt. Let. No. 277, 17th Oct., 1828.*

88. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers in charge of Public Establishments, who may find the scale of the fixed Establishment placed under them greater than the duties of their situations essentially require, shall make an immediate report to the Head of the Department to which they belong, specifying the several reductions it may be practicable to effect.

*Govt. G. O. No. 143, 10th July, 1829.*

89. Office servants, such as Duffries, Peons, Bookbinders, &c. to receive when proceeding to the Upper Provinces, an extra allowance equal to one-third of their fixed salaries.

*Govt. Let. No. 477, 25th September, 1829.*

*Note—One-half instead of one-third of their pay when absent from the Presidency authorized to certain establishments of the above description, has been directed to be discontinued.*

90. The circumstances under which an additional Establishment of five Puckallies, was authorized for the Troops occupying the post of Hansie, being now entirely removed by the opening of the canal which passes in the vicinity of that Station, it is directed that the Establishment be paid up and discharged from the date of the publication of this order at Hansie.

*Govt. G. O. No. 268, 19th December, 1829.*

91. The provision of Bheestees and Sweepers for the Invalid Officers attached to the Garrisons of Allahabad and Buxar to be continued.

*Govt. Let. No. 70, 7th September, 1835.*

92. Bheestees and Sweepers kept up for the Officers located in the Garrison of Allahabad, to be passed in like manner as similar charges are admitted on account of certain Officers at Chunar and Buxar.

*Govt. Let. No. 80, 11th April, 1836.*

93. With reference to Circular No. 222, of 16th July 1830, the following resolutions of Government were passed in the General Department.

94. Resolved that the Bills of the Sectioners appointed since the 1st instant, (May,) being the beginning of the official year 1838-39, be passed until further orders, at the rate of 1440 Words per Co's. Rupee, and if vacancies occur among the Section copyists, that the Secretary supply them by the appointment of such candidates only, as may offer to copy at that rate.

95. Resolved that the principle established in respect to other assistants in the Offices of the Secretariat, be applied also to the Sectioners, and that the bills of those who were in office before the 23d January 1835, when salaries were ordered to be converted to Sonat or Company's Rupees, and rules were laid down for making subsequent appointments with the fixed salary in Company's Rupees equalling that theretofore paid in Sicca Rupees, be passed in Sicca Rupees, converted into Company's Rupees at 4-8.

*Govt. Let. No. 494, 23th October, 1838.*

*Establishments.—(Continued.)*

96. The Govt. G. O. 23d Dec. 1820, made applicable to Native Farriers, who on proceeding on leave of absence, are to provide substitutes, to whom the pay of the absentee will be passed.

*Govt. Let. No. 653, 25th March, 1840.*

97. The withdrawal of Natives, trained to the duties of an office, particularly of a scientific nature, from one department to another prohibited, unless they shall have previously received the full acquiescence of the Head of the Office or Department in which serving.

*Govt. Let. No. 279, 9th September, 1840.*

98. The rule under which certain Office Establishments receive additional pay on proceeding to the Upper Provinces, extended to the Pressman, Inkman, Duftary and Assistant Duftary of the Office of the Adjutant General, Royal Troops.

*Govt. Let. No. 358, 19th January, 1842.*

*Messes and Mess Allowance.*

99. The Mess allowances are to be drawn by the Adjutant of the corps for every month in which the Mess shall have been conducted, upon a certificate to that effect signed by the Commanding Officer.

*Govt. G. O. 8th May, 1806.*

100. The Governor General in Council being desirous of giving the fullest effect to the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, respecting the establishment of Messes among the Officers of the Army in India, by affording every reasonable encouragement to the Officers to establish regular Regimental Messes, is pleased to authorize the allowance of St. Rs. 150 per mensem, established by G. O. of the 8th May 1806, for each Regiment of European Cavalry or Infantry, in the service of His Majesty or of the Honorable Company, when actually marching or in the Field, in which Messes had been or might afterwards be established, for the purpose of providing for all expenses attending the accommodation of those Messes; to be drawn also by those Regiments, when in Cantonments, in the manner and under the certificates prescribed by the orders above mentioned.

101. The Governor General in Council is further pleased to authorize the monthly allowance of St. Rs. 120, established by the orders of the 8th May 1806, for each Regiment of Native Cavalry or Battalion of Native Infantry, when actually marching, or in the Field, to be drawn for those corps in all situations, in the manner prescribed by those orders.

102. In consequence of the orders of the 8th May 1806, and of the present orders establishing fixed monthly allowances, on account of regimental Messes, no tents or buildings of any description are to be provided or maintained by the public, for the accommodation of Messes, except in the Garrison of Fort William, where quarters will be appropriated to those purposes as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. 19th June, 1807.*

103. Mess allowance passed to a Volunteer Regiment proceeding on Foreign Service.

*Govt. Let. No. 246, 23d July, 1811.*

*Messes and Mess Allowance.—(Continued.)*

104. Mess allowance authorized to be passed to the Volunteer detachments of Native Cavalry assembled at Baraset, on the scale fixed for regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry.

*Govt. Let. No. 276, 20th June, 1812.*

105. The reduced rate of Mess allowance, viz. 60 Rupees per mensem, authorized to the Officers of the Artillery Detachment at Rajpootana, consisting of 6 Officers.

*Govt. Let. No. 370, 24th July, 1819.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No 373, 21st August 1821.*

106. An allowance of Sonat Rs. 150 per month, equal to the Mess allowance of an European Corps, granted in support of the Artillery Regimental Fund, on condition of the Mess House at Dum-Dum and its Premises being henceforth kept in proper repair from the Funds of that Institution. (*See Art. 110.*)

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 28th August, 1819.*

107. The reduced rate of Mess allowance authorized for all Corps of Irregular Horse when a regular Mess is established, and the number of Officers do not fall short of three.

*Govt. Let. No. 61, 5th August, 1826.*

108. The same rate of Mess allowance as is drawn for a regiment of Native Infantry, viz 120 Rs. a month, to be passed for every regular Corps in the army drawing Mess allowance, whether a Battalion or Brigade of Artillery, Regiment of Native Cavalry, or Regiment of European and Native Infantry. The rule not applicable to the Artillery at Dum-Dum, nor to His Majesty's Regiments on the Bengal Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 60, 1st September, 1826.*

*Note. The Mess allowance for the Honorable Company's European Regiments is now, as formerly, 150 Rs. per month.*

109. In case when the Wings of a Corps are separated, a moiety of the Regimental Mess allowance to be passed to either Wing when a Mess is kept up.

*Govt. Let. No. 267, 20th July 1827.*

110. With reference to Dum-Dum having become the Head Quarters of three Battalions of Artillery, to the Regimental Mess there being the resort, for a considerable period after their first arrival from England, of all young Artillery Officers, and to other facts stated in a letter from the Adjutant General, No. 70 of the 17th February, 1828, the mess allowance increased from 300 to 500 rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 127, 7th March, 1828.*

111. The full amount of Mess allowance for a Battalion of Artillery to be passed to the Adjutant, provided no portion is paid to, or drawn by, any other company or detachment of that Battalion, stationed elsewhere; in which case a proportionate deduction, calculated with reference to the strength of the detached parts of the Battalion receiving Mess allowance, as a Wing or Company, is to be made from the amount of the Mess allowance sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 229 and 417. 14th September, 1831. and 26th November, 1832.*

*Note.—See also Government Letter, No 833, 1st April 1840.*

112. Mess allowance at the authorized rate; viz., 60 Rs. per month, directed to be passed for the Body Guard, as if three Officers were actually present.

*Govt. Let. No. 143, 22nd November, 1832.*

*Messes and Mess Allowance.—(Continued.)*

113. The full Mess allowance of a regiment of Native Infantry authorized for the Corps of Sappers and Miners, whatever number of Officers may be at its Head Quarters.

*Govt. Let. No. 360, 28th January, 1835.*

114. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having laid before Government an Extract from the proceedings of an European General Court Martial recently held at Nuseerabad, from which it appears that a broad latitude of interpretation has been given in the verdict of the Court to the term "a Mess," the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, with a view of defining the ordinary acceptation of the words of the prescribed monthly certificate, signed by the Commanding Officer of each Corps in which a Mess is maintained, is pleased to declare, that "a Mess being maintained" is intended to imply, that such an arrangement has been made in the regiment, as will enable the Officers to meet together in Mess; and will afford the sort of home for Officers which will obviate the necessity for each keeping a separate and expensive establishment.

115. (2.) For forming "a Mess" a contribution from the Officers of a regiment must be necessary to provide table equipage, &c. &c., and a former Government highly approving the principle of a regimental Mess, liberally granted a specified monthly allowance to aid in maintaining the same; but they never could have contemplated the allowance being drawn when a mess was not *bonâ fide* established.

116. (3.) The General Court Martial before alluded to, having recorded an opinion, that a Commanding Officer is justified in authorizing the drawing of the Mess allowance when no Mess is established, it has become requisite for the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council to notify, that the formation of a Mess in a Corps must always be antecedent to the drawing of the allowance.

117. (4.) The certificate to be signed by a Commanding Officer, must in future run, that "a Mess has been established and is maintained" in the Corps: and the allowance is not to be drawn until the first has been arranged; and no longer than the second can be certified.

118. (5.) His Lordship in Council desires that the Army will understand that, by the alteration now made, it is not intended to throw the slightest impediment in the way of the formation of regimental Messes: on the contrary, the institution is one which is highly approved and much recommended.

119. (6.) The Commander-in-Chief having further observed, that a balance of the Government Mess allowance, drawn on the occasion under consideration, remains unappropriated, His Lordship in Council desires, that the Military Auditor General will see that the same is recovered on the public account.

*Govt. G. O. No. 95, 16th May, 1836.*

120. In continuation of G. O. No. 95, dated 16th May 1836, the Honorable the President in Council, in concurrence with the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to direct, that, whenever the contingencies of the service, or any other cause, may temporarily prevent the Officers of a Regiment meeting daily in Mess, after one has been established, a report of the nature of the obstacle which opposes their so meeting, is invariably to be made to Head Quarters, and no Mess allowance is to be drawn for such period, without the sanction of Government having been previously obtained.

*Govt. G. O. No. 65, 29th April, 1839.*

*Messes and Mess Allowance.—(Continued.)*

121. Such proportion of the Mess allowance of an European regiment as their numbers may entitle them to, granted on account of the Dépôts of His Majesty's regiments at Berhampore.

*Govt. Let. No. 31, 3rd February, 1841.*

*Note.—See also Let. to Govt. No. 510, 27th November, 1841.*

*Military Board.*

122. We direct that this Board consist of, 1st the Commander-in-Chief, 2d the Senior Officer at the Presidency, 3d the Senior Officer of Artillery, 4th the Chief Engineer, 5th the Adjutant General, 6th the Quarter Master General, 7th the Military Auditor General. [*See Art. 132.*]

*L. C. D. 21st September, 1785.*

123. In order to remove all grounds of future altercation on the subject, we think proper to direct, that when any new Members shall be introduced into the Military Board, they shall henceforward take rank according to their seniority at the Board, without regard to their rank in any other respect. [*See Art. 130.*]

*L. C. D. 11th March, 1791.*

124. We approve of the principle of the arrangement which directs that during the absence of the Commander-in-Chief, the Senior Officer of the Presidency should act as Vice President of the Military Board.

*L. C. D. 29th May, 1799.*

125. The Commander-in-Chief considering it proper that the Military Board should exercise an efficient superintendence and controul over the several establishments under this Presidency, is pleased to lay down the following rules for that purpose, and to direct that they be strictly adhered to in future.

126. That from the 1st January next, copies of the Monthly Review or Muster Rolls of the establishment of every Magazine, be regularly transmitted to the Military Board, as well as to the Military Auditor General.

127. That in cases where Magazine men, Artificers, or others forming part of fixed establishment of any Magazine, may have heretofore been retained under a different name to that which the individual actually bears, that irregularity be now rectified, and henceforward every man to be registered and returned according to his real and ascertained name.

*G. O. C. 25th October, 1812.*

128. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that the General Commanding at the Presidency Station, shall be henceforth ex-officio Vice President of the Military Board, and take the chair whensoever the President, whether the Commander-in-Chief, or the Commander of the Forces, as the case may be, may not attend the Meetings of that Board.

*Govt. G. O. 16th April, 1814.*

129. Adverting to the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 3d January and published in G. O. of the 29th July, 1817, under the operation of which the command at the Presidency is liable to devolve on the Senior General Officer of three who may be employed at the same

*Military Board.—(Continued.)*

time within that Division, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare the G. O. of the 16th April, 1814, applicable to General Officers of whatever branch; and that the Senior, whether of Artillery, Engineers, or the Line, shall be considered as Vice President *ex-officio* of the Military Board.

130. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that all Officers holding seats at the Military Board, do invariably take precedence of each other according to their Military rank, in like manner with Officers employed on any other Board, Committee or Court.

*Govt. G. O. 10th October, 1818.*

131. The Board to continue to audit the bills for salaries and personal contingencies of Officers of Public Works, and the Ordinance and Army Commissariat Departments, and to furnish the Audit Office monthly with a statement of them. [See Art. 140.] *Govt. Let. No. 396, 24th Oct. 1828.*

*Note.—The Staff allowances of Officers attached to the Ordnance Commissariat, and abstracts of Magazine Establishments are passed in the Audit Department.*

132. The Right Honorable the Governor General has been pleased to resolve on the following re-organization of the Military Board at this Presidency, which is to have effect from 20th proximo.

133. The Board is to consist of the following Members, viz :—

The Chief Engineer,

The Commandant of Artillery,

The Chief Magistrate of Calcutta, or other selected Civil Officer, as Government may hereafter determine, and

Two Stipendiary Military Members.

The office establishment will consist of one Secretary and Accountant, and two Assistant Secretaries, with such establishment of Uncovenanted Assistants as the extent of the duties of the Board may indispensably require.

134. The Board will exercise control over the following Departments, viz :—

The Ordnance Department,

The Department of Public Works, including Roads, Bridges and other public Civil and Military Buildings, of every description,

The Canal and Embankment Departments,

The Commissariat Department, and

The Stud Department.

135. The Canal Committee, and the Board of Superintendence for improving the Breed of Cattle, will be considered dissolved on the 20th proximo, on which date the Records and Uncovenanted Office Establishments, are to be transferred to the Military Board.

136. The general principles and regulations under which the several departments now placed under the Military Board, have hitherto been conducted, will continue in force. The Board will receive a communication from Government relative to the division of the business into Departments and such further instructions as may be necessary for its guidance in conducting the duties committed to it.

*Govt. G. O. No. 241, 26th November, 1830.*

137 The staff allowance of the stipendiary Members of the Military Board fixed at Co's Rs. 2250, and that of the Secretary, at Co's Rs. 1500



*Military Board.—(Continued.)*

per month, with pay of their regimental rank. The Assistant Secretary to draw the allowances he at present receives.

*Govt. G. O. No. 241, 26th November, 1830.*

*Note.—The Assistant Secretary is allowed Co's. Rs. 500 per month, and the regimental pay and allowances of his rank, with the Presidency scale of House Rent in lieu of Tentage.*

138. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize Officers commanding Divisions of the Army, to address their letters to "The Military Board," instead of to the Board's Secretary, when they have occasion to communicate with the Board; it is not however considered necessary, that the replies to such communications should be signed by the Military Board, the signature of their Secretary to letters written under their orders to Officers commanding Divisions, being sufficient.

*Govt. G. O. No. 82, 13th May, 1831.*

139. The Chief Magistrate permitted to draw as a Member of the Military Board, an allowance of five hundred Rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 312, 16th April, 1832.*

140. The Military Board authorized to pass all bills of Ordnance War-rant Officers, for stationery and for extra and return boat hire, when they are to be paid by the nearest Pay-Master.

*Govt. Let. No. 287, 20th July, 1835.*

*Reports and Returns.*

141. It is to be considered as a standing order, that the envelopes of Monthly Returns and all other periodical papers transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army, are to have written on them the words "Monthly Return," or otherwise, as the case may require.

142. The attention of all Officers is called to the regulation of the Service, directing all letters on public business to be written on foolscap paper, and the Commander-in-Chief desires, that it may in future be strictly complied with.

143. Where more than one side of the sheet of paper is written on, the full sheet is to be sent.

*G. O. C. C. 19th June, 1817.*

144. Numerical Abstract Returns of the strength of every Corps serving under the presidency of Bengal, are directed to be made retrospectively from May last, and hereafter on the 1st of every month for the month preceding, to the Quarter Master General of the Army, according to the following form. [*For the Form, see Appendix, No. 100.*]

145. The above Returns from Corps are likewise to include Establishments of all descriptions, under two separate heads; viz. "Cantonment or Ordinary" in one line, and "Field or Extra" in another; and are also specifically required from the several departments of Artillery, Ordnance, Engineer, Pay, Medical and Commissariat.

*G. O. C. C. 13th October, 1817.*

146. *Memo.*—The practice which prevails of sending separate letters along with Monthly Returns, Weekly States, and other papers of mese

*Reports and Returns.—(Continued.)*

detail in cases where no explanations are required to be made, being unnecessary, is to be discontinued in future

*G. O. C. C. 28th October, 1817.*

147. Much inconvenience having been experienced at different times by the Public Departments, from the number of mistakes that have occurred on the part of Staff Officers forwarding survey reports and other documents to Officers with which they had no kind of concern, the Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of all Staff Officers and others concerned to the regulations of the service prescribing the particular Department to which the different survey reports, rolls, and other documents, are to be periodically transmitted,

*G. O. C. C. 16th May, 1820.*

148. All letters and reports from Out-posts or Corps serving within the presidency command, including the garrison of Fort William, intended to be laid before the Major General commanding the Division, when not addressed personally to himself, are invariably to be made through the Brigade Major of the Division.

*G. O. C. C. 29th July, 1820.*

149. The Commander-in-Chief calls attention to the regulation published in G. O. under date the 10th June 1816, [*Carrol, Chapter 61, Art. 168.*] The incorrectness of the Quarterly Returns of printed Books transmitted from the several Corps and Departments furnishing this document, has been brought under his Lordship's notice.

150. The Medical Regulations in particular are in few instances duly accounted for; the copy in the possession of the Medical Officers being frequently omitted in the Returns, and the second copy of the Addenda has been still more generally overlooked.

*G. O. C. C. 21st Feb. 1821.*

151. In order that the Weekly Reports and present States transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office by Corps and Detachments when on the march, may exhibit their exact situation, or nearly so, these documents, if not dated from some stage in the printed Table of Routes or otherwise well known place, are to bear the name of some considerable town in the vicinity of the Camp, as well as of the Village at which it may happen to be pitched: as thus, "Camp Shaderah, opposite Agra," or "Camp Aurungabad, near Sooty."

*G. O. C. C. 31st August, 1821.*

151a. All references regarding the movement of Troops, whether on ordinary occasions of relief, or when marching on actual service or on casual duties, and all Reports on the State of the Roads, Ghauts, &c., are invariably to be made to the Quarter Master General of the Army, to whose Department all matters of the above nature properly belong, and not to the Department of the Adjutant General.

*G. O. C. C. 2d October, 1821.*

152. The Standing Orders relative to the Reports required to be made to the Quarter Master General of the Army, by all Officers commanding Corps or Detachments, or Ordnance Officers in charge of convoys of Stores, as to the state of the roads, and bringing to notice the existence of any particular obstacles to the free transit of wheeled carriages, not having been attended to on several recent occasions, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief calls the particular attention of all Officers to the necessity for the most minute observance of these orders. All Officers in charge of Magazines are directed to be particular in explaining to the subordinate Officer under their control, the necessity for reporting to the

*Reports and Returns.—(Continued.)*

Quarter Master General of the Army, the existence of any obstacles they may meet with on the road when proceeding from one station to another.

*G. O. C. C. 4th June, 1823.*

*Note.—For orders for conducting the details of the Quarter Master General's Department during the absence of the Commander-in-Chief from the Presidency, see Govt. G. O. No. 44, of 20th and G. O. C. C. 23d June, 1823.*

153. The printed Regulations of the Military Orphan Society having been forwarded to the several Corps of the Army by the Secretary, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that as Public Records, they may be included in the Quarterly Returns of Printed Books, and duly accounted for.

*G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1823.*

154. All Casualties in the rank of Commissioned Officers are to be reported to the Deputy Adjutant General at the Presidency, as well as to the Adjutant General at Head Quarters, during the Commander-in-Chief's absence from the Presidency.

*G. O. C. C. 2nd September, 1823.*

155. It having been brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, by the Quarter Master General of the Army, that the G. O. by the Governor General in Council of the 28th February 1817, and those by the Commander-in-Chief of the 2d October 1821 and 23d June 1823, on various recent occasions have not been attended to, and the omitting to forward the Returns and Reports therein adverted to being calculated to retard the public service, the attention of Officers commanding Divisions, Regiments, Battalions, and Detachments, is particularly called to the transmission of the documents therein called for.

156. His Excellency trusts, that a repetition of this Order will not be again required.

*G. O. C. C. 23d October, 1823.*

*Note.—For the above orders, see Art. 151a, and 161; also note at foot of Art. 152.*

157. The Commander-in-Chief desires that Officers in command of Battalions or Detachments on a march will pay particular attention, in dating their reports of progress, to the G. O. of the 31st August 1821, which is here republished. [*See Art. 151.*]

*G. O. C. C. 3d November, 1823.*

158. Numerical Abstract Returns of the European Commissioned Officers of the Regiments of Artillery, Engineers, Light Cavalry, European and Native Infantry on the Bengal Establishment, as they stand on the 1st of January and 1st July of each year, are directed to be prepared agreeably to the subjoined form, and transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army. [*For the Form, see Appendix No. 100.*]

*G. O. C. C. 30th January, 1826.*

159. The Monthly Numerical Returns at present furnished by Corps and Departments to the Quarter Master General of the Army, being extremely defective, they are to be discontinued, and Returns agreeable to the annexed form established, and forwarded to the Quarter Master General of the Army on the 1st of every month. [*For the Form, see Appendix No. 101.*]

*G. O. C. C. 31st July, 1826.*

160. All Officers commanding stations and posts will transmit monthly to the Quarter Master General of the Army, a Return of all Guards furnished by the several Corps under their command.

*G. O. C. C. 2d September, 1826.*

161. From recent omissions that have lately come to the knowledge of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the following Extract from the

*Reports and Returns.—(Continued.)*

General Order by the Governor General in Council of date the 28th February 1817, is re-published for general information, and General Officers commanding Divisions, and other Officers commanding Posts, Corps, or Detachments, are enjoined to be strict in forwarding direct the Reports therein called for.

“ General and other Officers holding General Commands, Officers Commanding Regiments, Battalions and Detachments from either, shall therefore without loss of time report every movement of Troops in the fullest manner to the Quarter Master General of the Army.”

*G. O. C. C. 22nd May, 1827.*

162. Considerable inconvenience being found from Officers who transmit *Periodical* Returns and Reports, neglecting to write on the cover “ Monthly Returns,” “ Cattle Reports,” &c. as the case may be, the Commander-in-Chief desires, that this regulation may be punctually attended to.

*G. O. C. C. 19th January, 1828.*

163. All vacancies, whether by death or from any other cause whatsoever, which may occur in Regiments or Departments, are to be immediately reported to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, for His Excellency's information, in addition to such reports as are required by other Departments.

*G. O. C. C. 8th February, 1832.*

164. In preparing the Casualty Lists, which are transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office with the monthly returns of Regiments, when the casualty is occasioned by death, Commanding Officers will cause it to be distinctly inserted, *where* the Native Officer or Soldier died; whether with the Regiment; on leave of absence, or on command.

165. Should no casualty have occurred during the month, the usual roll is nevertheless to be transmitted, with a notice on the face of it, that “ there has been no casualty this month.”

*G. O. C. C. 6th June, 1832.*

166. Adverting to G. O. of the 8th of February last, Officers commanding Regiments and Heads of Departments, in reporting the death of Officers to the Military Secretary, will state the date and place thereof, and how the deceased came to his death; and if any particular circumstances, not of a Medical nature, attended the same, they must be reported.

*G. O. C. C. 7th September, 1832.*

167. The Returns and Reports from the Stations, Corps and Detachments at and above Allahabad, hitherto made direct to the Quarter Master General of the Army, for the information of the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, are from the 1st proximo, to be directed to Lieutenant Colonel E. Barton, Deputy Quarter Master General at Cawnpore.

168. The Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department, serving beyond the above limit, will, in like manner, address all their communications through the Deputy Quarter Master General, for transmission to the Head of the Department, until further orders.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1834.*

169. The attention of Commanding Officers is called to the General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, of the 29th January last, [*Art. 38.*] and it is to be distinctly understood, that, with exception to periodical Reports and Returns, all documents whatever from Commanding Officers of Regiments, &c. are to be transmitted through the prescribed channel of Officers commanding Stations, Brigades, and Divisions.

*Reports and Returns.—(Continued.)*

170. The nature of any emergencies rendering a deviation from this order necessary, is to be fully explained in transmitting an application direct.

*G. O. C. F. 21st May, 1834.*

171. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief having approved of a new form of Return applicable to the Quarter Master General's Department, in lieu of the present Numerical Abstract received from the several Corps, he has been pleased to direct its adoption accordingly by all the regular Corps of this Presidency, from the receipt of this order.

172. The returns from Corps at and above Allahabad, will continue to be sent through the Deputy Quarter Master General at Cawnpore, and from all other stations to the address of the Quarter Master General of the Army, Head Quarters, agreeable to the forms under distribution.

*G. O. P. C. C. 6th April, 1835.*

173. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to cancel the General Order directing Officers in command of Stations, Garrisons and Posts, to transmit Monthly Returns of the troops and establishments under their command to Head Quarters; and in lieu of the present form, to approve of another, (a copy of which will be furnished to Commanding Officers,) to be introduced from the month of January next.

*G. O. C. C. 20th November, 1835.*

*Note.—The new Form above adverted to, with instructions, was circulated with the Adjutant General's Letters, 30th November, 1835.*

174. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to order the transmission to Army Head Quarters from the 1st proximo, of a copy of the Monthly Return of each Troop and Company of Artillery. The Returns of detached Troops or Companies are to be forwarded by the Officers commanding them, direct, and those of Troops and Companies serving with Brigades and Battalion Head Quarters, to be sent through the Commanding Officers of those Corps respectively.

*G. O. C. C. 15th August, 1837.*

175. With reference to the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief of the 15th instant, directing the transmission to Army Head Quarters, of a copy of the Monthly Returns of each Troop and Company of Artillery, His Excellency is pleased to order, during the absence of Head Quarters from the Presidency, a copy be also sent to the Deputy Adjutant General, to enable him to make out the Returns prepared in that portion of the Adjutant General's Office, for the Honorable the Court of Directors.

*G. O. C. C. 18th August, 1837.*

176. I have the honor, by direction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to annex for your information, and for the purpose of being communicated to those under your command, two Forms of Field States marked Nos. 1 and 2. [*See Appendix No. 102.*]

177. No. 1, as you will perceive, is intended to be used when several Corps are paraded together, but it is to be understood that each Commanding Officer of a Corps or Detachment is to be at the same time furnished with a Return, prepared according to No. 2, to be delivered to the Inspecting General, should he call for it.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 1935, 25th November, 1837.*

178. Much unnecessary correspondence being occasioned by General Officers in their Inspection Reports making reference to articles "wanting," without communicating what Orders they have issued for correcting

*Reports and Returns.—( Continued. )*

the deficiency, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief requests they will be so good as to refer to paragraph 5th of a Memorandum, dated Adjutant General's Office, 8th September, 1828, and in future render their reports in strict accordance thereto, in the particulars alluded to.

*G. O. C. C. 15th March, 1838.*

179. The Commander of the Forces directs, that the prescribed confidential Reports and Returns, connected with the annual inspection of Corps of every description, shall in future be forwarded to Head Quarters in duplicate.

*G. O. C. F. 12th July, 1839.*

180. Officers commanding Regiments to which Rifle Companies are attached, will forward monthly to the Adjutant General of the Army, commencing on the 1st June next, an Abstract Report of the Target Practice of the Company during the month preceding, prepared in the following form :—

*Abstract of the Target Practice Report of the Rifle Company 1st European Light Infantry, for the month of May, 1842.*

*Kurnaul, 1st June, 1842.*

<i>Distance</i>	<i>No. of Shots fired</i>	<i>Hits.</i>	<i>Misses.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>

*(Signed) C. D.*  
*Comdg. 1st Eur. Light Infy.*

*(Signed) A. B Captain.*  
*Comdg. Rifle Company.*  
*G. O. C. C. 4th May, 1842.*

*Surveyor General's Department.*

181. Surveyors, as such, are to receive for every charge, as well within as without the Provinces, Sonat Rupees 618 per mensem, with an addition of Sonat Rupees 240 per mensem if employed on rivers ; but they are only to receive 250 Rupees per mensem during the rainy season ; viz. from the 1st June to the 15th September.

182. The Assistant Surveyors, as such, to receive for every charge, as well within as without the Provinces, 100 Rupees per mensem, with an increase of 195 Rupees per mensem, if employed on rivers.

*M. C. 11th October, 1785.*

183. All Surveyors are to transmit their Plans and Field Books in duplicate to the Office of the Surveyor General, for the purpose of being regularly forwarded to the Honorable the Court of Directors. *M. C. 6th April, 1795.*

184 All Surveyors acting in or out of the Provinces, are directed to transmit to the Surveyor General's Office, Monthly Reports specifying the

*Surveyor General's Department.—(Continued.)*

progress they have made in their surveys, and including regular transcripts of their Journals or Field Books. *M. C. 15th August, 1796.*

185. Ordered, that the Surveyor General be desired to report to Government annually on the 15th June, the number of Officers employed in Surveying, the nature of their respective Surveys, whether finished or otherwise; and if to be resumed after the expiration of the rainy season on the 15th September. *Proc. G. G. 29th April, 1809.*

186. One hundred Rupees per mensem allowed to Subaltern Officers of Engineers employed in surveying Cantonments.

*Proc. G. G. 25th November, 1802, and 16th January, 1810.*

187. Surveyors are in future to continue their labours in the Field from the 1st October to the 1st of July, instead of from the 15th September to the 15th June, as heretofore. *Govt. G. O. 29th October, 1811.*

188. (Para. XV.) We take this opportunity to express our opinion that the Office of Surveyor General ought not to be held by the person in charge of the Engineer Department, whose general duties at the head of that Corps must prevent his due performance of those which we expect from the Surveyor General.

*L. C. D. 14th February, 1812,  
and Govt. G. O. 13th February, 1813.*

189. The Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 3rd of June 1814, direct, that the present Offices of Surveyor General at each of the three Presidencies be abolished, and that a Surveyor General for all India, open to selection from the three Presidencies, be appointed and stationed at Fort William. *Govt. G. O. 1st May, 1815.*

190. The Honorable the Vice President in Council directs, that a Quarterly Return, (commencing with the 1st January, 1818,) of all Surveying Instruments issued from the Public Stores, shall be transmitted regularly to the Office of the Surveyor General of India, by all persons in whose charge such instruments may remain. *Govt. G. O. 6th January, 1818.*

191. The Office of the Surveyor General of India transferred from the Military to the Public Department of Government; all charges connected therewith debitable to the Civil Department, with the exception of the Pay proper of such Military Officers as may occasionally be employed on General Surveys. The arrangement not to affect the Topographical Survey carrying on under the Quarter Master General of the Army, which is to be continued to be charged to the Military Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 94, 1st May, 1818.*

192. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers deputed on Survey, are in future to be exempted from the performance of any general military duties unconnected with the special service in which they may be engaged, unless in cases of great and evident emergency. *Govt. G. O. 28th July, 1818.*

193. When Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department are employed in the execution of Surveys under the orders of the Surveyor General, they shall not be entitled to draw their Staff Allowances until the Surveyor General shall have certified, according to the practice observed in all regular Surveys, that such Officers had satisfactorily complied with the established regulations of the Department of Survey.

*Govt. Let. No. 19, 16th October, 1819.*

*Surveyor General's Department.— Continued.*

194. Unless when the services of the Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department are required to move with the Troops to which they stand attached, the Commander-in-Chief expects that they will be severally employed on the duty of Survey, during the season of dry weather, as provided for in the Regulations of the Quarter Master General's Department.

*G. O. C. C. 18th December, 1819.*

195. Irregularities in the transmission of the prescribed Quarterly Returns of Surveying Instruments to the Office of the Surveyor General of India, having been brought under the notice of Government, the attention of all Officers entrusted with their charge is called to a strict observance of the rule laid down in G. O. of the 6th January 1818, on that head

*Govt. G. O. 29th December, 1821.*

196. The Great Trigonometrical Survey, heretofore kept wholly distinct from and independent of the Surveyor General, transferred to the Department of the Surveyor General of India.

*Govt. Let. No. 156, 7th March, 1823.*

197. Land Surveyors under the necessity of leaving the scene of their operations, and of proceeding to distant stations on the river, or otherwise, in cases of sickness duly certified by a Medical Officer, allowed to draw, during the period of their absence from duty on such account, the monthly allowance of 250 Rupees.

*Govt. Let. No. 464, 30th May, 1823.*

198. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council was pleased, in the Territorial Department, under date the 23d instant, to resolve, that a new office shall be constituted, under the designation of Revenue Surveyor General, for the control and direction of the various Village Surveys now in progress, or which may hereafter be instituted for Revenue or Judicial purposes.

*Govt. G. O. No. 169, 31st October, 1823.*

199. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe the following rules for the Department of the Surveyor General of India, agreeably with the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, in order to procure uniformity of principle and practice, by all instructions proceeding from one source :—

200. (2.) No new Survey shall be undertaken at the subordinate Presidencies without the sanction of the Supreme Government, in order that an opportunity be given to the Surveyor General to report on the expediency of the Survey, the qualifications of the Surveyor, and on the capability of his Instruments.

201. (3.) An Officer once appointed to a Survey shall not be removed from it without reference to the authority by which his employment was sanctioned.

202. (4.) The Surveyor General shall be authorized, under the approbation of the Supreme Government, to name the scales which shall be used, and the forms and manner of preparing the memoir of the Surveys, to call for detailed reports of practical operations; and to issue such instructions as he shall find it necessary thereon.

203. (5.) All original Surveys, with whatever original documents may be attached to them, now at either of the subordinate Presidencies, are to be transferred to the Geographical Depot in Bengal. The Deputy Surveyors General retaining copies of such as may be thought necessary.



*Surveyor General's Department.—(Continued.)*

204. (6.) This last measure, which is prescribed by the 22d paragraph of the Honorable Court's Letter of the 3d June 1814, becomes necessary in consequence of the late instructions for the preparation of a General Atlas, on a large scale, from original materials; but, as it may be inconvenient to have all those documents removed at once, the option of the order and times, in which he may require to call for them, are left to the Surveyor General, that officer being already in communication with the Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay. The dispatches are, however, to be forwarded to the Secretary in the Military Department in Bengal, under a flying seal, for transmission to those Presidencies.

205. (7.) The Court of Directors prescribe, that no Survey shall be admitted by the Surveyor General as complete, unless accompanied with a document explanatory of its authority and construction.

*Govt. G. O. No. 6, 6th January, 1825.*

206. In republishing the following extracts from the regulations of Government in the department of General Survey, the attention of all parties affected by them, is especially called to the observance of forms, which are considered necessary to the preservation of the public property.

207. (13.) VII. "When copies of papers in the Surveyor General's Office are ordered by Government for Officers commanding Detachments upon particular services, appearing to require such papers, a receipt from the Officer is to be given to the Surveyor General, with a declaration that the papers will be kept secret, and no copies taken of them."


L. C. D. Pub. Dept.  
31st May 1809.

208. (14.) "When the service is finished, they are to be returned to the Surveyor General's Office."

209. (15.) VIII. "When it is necessary to furnish the Civil Officer with Surveys, &c. the Civil Officer receiving the papers should give a receipt and declaration of a similar nature to the above, and his successor in office is to take charge of the papers under the same condition; they, of course, will be returned to the Surveyor General, when no longer wanted by the Civil Office."

210. The Governor General in Council is further pleased to notify, that, in cases where the applications for Maps or Plans shall pass through two or more Officers, the last application, or authority immediately addressing Government, shall give the required receipt, and be held responsible for the provisions of the above regulations.

211. The Surveyor General will keep an open book of receipts and issues of all Graphical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments, the property of Government, belonging to the Depôt under his charge, and frame a General Return of the same for the 1st of January each year. For this purpose, it is directed, that, generally, all Officers who shall be supplied with public instruments, unless on payment, shall make Half-yearly Returns thereof to the Surveyor General of India on the 1st January and 1st July; Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department, unless when employed under the orders of the Surveyor General of India, will address their Returns to the Quarter Master General of the Army, by whom a General Half-yearly Return will be sent to the Office of General Survey.

212. In order to afford ready means for identifying at all times the Public Instruments, the Surveyor General is directed to have engraved on each, the mark  together with an indelible number, that shall correspond with the entry in his records.

*Surveyor General's Department.—(Continued.)*

213. In the case of the demise of an Officer possessed of Instruments, Field Books, or Maps belonging to Government; it will be the duty of the Court of Enquiry, which may eventually take an inventory of his effects, to report especially the public property to the Commanding Officer, who will be held responsible that the same shall not be sold with the private effects of the deceased.

214. The Governor General in Council assures himself, that those Officers who may, at any time be entrusted with Public Instruments, will evince themselves worthy of that charge, by the care with which they will preserve from injury a valuable, and frequently expensive, article. The instruments will be returned to the Dépôt as soon as the purposes for which they were issued shall be accomplished, with sufficient explanation of the causes which may have effected any change in their condition; and it will be the duty of the Surveyor General of India to bring to the notice of Government, any instance of inattention to the rules hereby prescribed.

*Govt. G. O. No. 226, 29th July, 1825.*

215. Surveying establishments under the Assistants of the Quarter Master General's Department discontinued, and the pay of such people directed to be drawn only for the months during which the Officer, to whose establishment they were attached, was absent from Cantonments in the actual discharge of his duties as a Surveyor.

*Govt. Let. No. 398, 26th March, 1830.*

216. Engineer Officers attached to the Trigonometrical Survey allowed 250 Rupees per month while employed in the Field, and a reduced allowance of 100 Rupees per month during the months of July, August and September, when the Field operations of the Survey must necessarily be suspended.

*Govt. Let. No. 189, 9th September, 1831.*

217. The Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that Commissioned Officers employed under the Surveyor General, in the operations of the Grand Trigonometrical Survey, shall be designated first and second Assistants.

*Govt. G. O. No. 112, 16th July, 1832.*

*Note.—The Staff Salaries of the above Officers are Rs. 618 and Rs. 250 per month respectively.*

218. The following scale and division of Allowances for the Civil Establishment of the Great Trigonometrical Survey, are authorized by the Government.

Principal Sub-Assistant, Salary Sa. Rs. 400.	{	Pay, . . . . .	295	0	0
		Tent Allowance, including carriage, . . . . .	75	0	0
		Horse Allowance, . . . . .	30	0	0
Sub-Assistants, 1st Class, Salary Sa. Rs. 173.	{	Pay, . . . . .	93	0	0
		Tent Allowance, including carriage, . . . . .	50	0	0
		Horse Allowance, . . . . .	30	0	0
Sub-Assistants, 2d Class, Salary Sa. Rs. 140.	{	Pay, . . . . .	64	0	0
		Tent Allowance, including carriage, . . . . .	46	0	0
		Horse Allowance, . . . . .	30	0	0
Sub-Assistants, 3d Class, Salary Sa. Rs. 107.	{	Pay, . . . . .	50	0	0
		Tent Allowance, including carriage, . . . . .	40	0	0
		Horse Allowance, . . . . .	17	0	0

*Govt. Let. No. 345, 21st January, 1833.*

*Note.—For the Regulations for the better management of the Civil Establishment of the Great Trigonometrical Survey, see Govt. Letter No. 330, 22d August, 1833.*

*Surveyor General's Department.—(Continued.)*

219. (2.) We have consented to the establishment of three (Magnetical) Observatories; one on the Himalaya Mountains, a second at Fort St. George, and a third at Singapore. *L. C. D. No. 8, 15th January, and Govt. G. O. No. 173, 5th August, 1840.*

220. Three Assistants from the Corps of Sappers and Miners placed under the orders of the Superintendent of the Magnetical Observatory at Simla, and the following establishment authorized :—

1 English Writer, at .. .. .	Rs. 40
2 Chuprassies, at 5, .. .. .	„ 10
1 Tindal, at .. .. .	„ 8
6 Classies, at 5, .. .. .	„ 30
1 Sweeper, at .. .. .	„ 4

Total, per mensem, Rs. 92

221. The pay of the establishments, and all charges connected with the Observatory, to be drawn in the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 173, 5th August, 1840.*

222. An Officer of the Madras establishment, appointed 2d Assistant, Great Trigonometrical Survey, not considered entitled to his Staff allowance until the date of joining his appointment, a moiety of it, or Rs. 125 per month, allowed subsequently while on leave, that proportion having been allowed to 1st Assistants when similarly absent.

*Govt. Let. No. 576, 23d June, 1841.*

223. Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department, when employed on Survey duties, permitted to modify their establishments in such manner as they may find most suitable for the performance of the work assigned them, the expense in no case exceeding the authorized amount.

*Govt. Let. No. 163, 9th February, 1842.*

*Stationery.*

224. Ordered, that a circular letter be written to all Public Officers, directing their attention to the Orders of the 21st May 1801, relative to the expenditure of Stationery; and that they be informed that Bengal paper is only to be used for envelopes of letters, and such other documents as are not intended to be preserved as records, and that all documents of an opposite nature are to be invariably written on Europe paper.

*Proc. G. G. 9th September, 1802.*

225. The necessary orders are to be issued to the several Public Officers under the different Departments of Government, to adhere strictly to the rules recommended by the Committee of Stationery, for preventing the unnecessary consumption of Stationery, as follows :—

226. (1.) The envelopes of all public letters shall be of Bengal paper.

227. (2.) Extracts of Proceedings shall be copied, in practicable cases, on the same sheet with the letter which conveys them.

228. (3.) The Duftree or Assistant in each Public Office shall be directed to keep a regular account of Stationery issued by him to each individual employed in the Office.

*Stationery.—(Continued.)*

229. (4.) It shall be the duty of an Assistant in each Office, under the superintendence of the Head of the Office, to check the accounts kept by the Dufree.

*Proc. G. G. 26th February, 1807.*

230. Under instructions from Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to promulgate, for the information of Officers authorized to indent for Stationery on the Public Stores, the following rules for the supply of that article, and which were published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 14th September 1839 : His Excellency enjoins on Officers a strict observance of these rules, as well as of the two supplementary clauses, which are now, for the first time, notified :—

*No. 111.*

## FORT WILLIAM,

*General Department, the 11th September, 1839.*

231. The following rules, for the supply of Government Stationery, prepared by the Military Board, have been approved and passed by the Deputy Governor of Bengal, and are now published for general information.

232. (1.) Every Officer entitled to be supplied with Stationery from the Public Stores, shall send to the Superintendent of Stationery, a yearly indent according to the subjoined form.

233. (2.) Each Officer forwarding a yearly indent, shall state the quantity of Stationery received during the previous year, the quantity on hand, and the quantity required.

234. (3.) The number of Assistants, Clerks, and Section Writers, by whom the Stationery is to be used, shall be separately and distinctly stated, in each indent.

235. (4.) All indents must be dispatched, so as to reach the Stationery Office by the 15th October.

236. (5.) There shall be no deliveries on mere receipts, except for quarterly issues, according to Article 6.

237. (6.) All Government Offices in Calcutta, are to send quarterly, on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October, for their supplies of Stationery, in part of the annual indent, and no other deliveries will be made.

238. (7.) The present rule which directs that certain articles of a durable nature shall be supplied only once in three years, will continue in force : the following articles being included in its provisions ; viz., scissors, round and flat rulers, chest and round inkstands, hones, compasses, slices, or folders, wafer seals, and lead weights.

239. (8.) All Public Officers immediately on receiving a supply of Stationery, are to forward receipts in duplicate for the same.

240. (9.) All Officers indenting for paste boards, are to specify in the indent, the size of the boards required.

241. (10.) All indents for Mathematical Instruments, will be made on the Arsenal, or Up-country Magazines, and not on the Stationery Department, as has heretofore occasionally been the case.

242. (11.) Separate cakes of colours, and drawing pencils, will be supplied by the Stationery Department as heretofore.

243. (12.) In order to reduce the number of indents, and thus to simplify the clerical business of the Stationery Office, persons holding the situa-

*Stationery.—(Continued.)*

tions below enumerated, will include, in their own annual indents, the Stationery required for the use of the subordinate Officers under their control, and for the separate Officers dependent on them for their supply; viz.

Judges,  
Magistrates,  
Collectors of Land Revenue,  
Collectors of Customs,  
Controller of Government Steam Vessels,  
Master Attendant.  
Commissariat Officers,  
Governor General's Agents,  
Salt Agents,  
Opium Agents.

244. (13.) Indents for Stationery, and correspondence on the subject of such indents, will in all cases, be addressed to the Superintendent of Stationery, and not to the Military Board :—

*Indent for Stationery required for the use of the ——— Office at  
———— for the year 1840.*

*1st October, 1839.*

<i>Names of Articles.</i>	<i>Received in 1839</i>	<i>Balance on the 1st October, 1839.</i>	<i>Quantity indented for 1840.</i>	<i>Number of Assts. Clerks &amp; Section Writers</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>	<i>Admitted.</i>

*No. 180.*

**FORT WILLIAM,**

*General Department, the 16th September, 1840.*

245. Instances having occurred of public servants departing from the rules for the supply of Stationery, notified from this department in the Calcutta Gazette of the 14th September 1839, the Right Honorable the Governor desires attention to these rules, and to the following two supplemental directions :—

246. (1.) Officers, Civil and Military, will in future transmit the indents, and correspondence regarding Lithographic forms, to the Superintendent of Stationery.

247. (2.) In the event of a necessity occurring for Public Officers to supply their wants of Stationery by purchase, such purchases are not to be included in ordinary current bills, but charged separately in bills, to be forwarded to the Office of the Military Board for audit.

*G. O. C. C. 13th October, 1840.*

248. Indents for Europe and for Country Stationery are, in future, to be prepared separately, and the latter are to be accompanied by detailed

*Stationery.—(Continued.)*

estimates of the probable cost of supplying the articles of Country Stationery on the spot. In other respects; the form prescribed in G. O. by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, dated 13th October 1840, is to be adhered to, and the annual estimates, as well as indents, should be transmitted, so as to reach the Superintendent of Stationery before the 15th October of each year. *Govt. G. O. No. 73, 17th March, 1841.*

249. All Military Officers quartered above Allahabad, who may be entitled to receive supplies of Stationery from the Public Stores, are directed to send their annual indents to the Stationery Office on the 1st July of each year, instead of on the 15th October, so as to admit of the supplies reaching their destination by the commencement of the succeeding year.

250. Indents for 1842, will accordingly be dispatched from all Military Offices above Allahabad on the 1st July next.

*G. O. C. C. 15th May, 1841.*

*Post Office and Franking.*

251. The correspondence of all Military Officers with Paymasters or other Public Officers of Government, on the subject of their individual allowances, or any other subject of a personal nature, is to be subject to postage.

252. The correspondence of Commanding Officers, Brigade Majors, and other Public Officers of Government with Executors or Administrators, is to be considered as private, and subject to postage, payable by the parties with whom such correspondence may be found necessary, in like manner as above directed.

*M. C. 9th April, 1801.*

*Note.—For the Regulations for exempting from postage the public correspondence of Military Officers in charge of Departments, Public and Staff Officers, &c. see Proc. G. G. 12th August 1808, Carrol, Chap. 26, Art. 39.*

253. The Vice President in Council directs, that all letters from Sepoys, which may be forwarded by their Officers, shall be addressed to the parties, for whom they are intended, in Persian or Nagree, as well as English.

*G. O. V. P. 2d April, 1811.*

254. It having been brought to the notice of Government, by the representation of the Post Master General, through the Board of Revenue, that much inconvenience arises from the prevailing practice of Public Officers inadvertently transmitting to Post Offices, Letters, Packets, and Parcels, greatly exceeding the prescribed weight (of 25 sicca weight,) which are of consequence made over for transmission by Banghee, thereby incurring delay and probable injury, that might otherwise in a great measure be avoided, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct as follows:—

255. (1.) That the strictest attention be paid in *every Department* throughout the Service, to the making up parcels, not to exceed the prescribed limitation of weight.

356. (2.) That when two or more parcels, of such description are delivered at a Post Office, containing papers connected one with the other, it will be at the option of the Deputy Post Master to forward them to the Presidency either by the same Mail, if circumstances permit, or separately by two or more successive Mails, in order that Mails may not be surcharged, and their contents rendered insecure, especially in the rainy season.

*Post Office and Franking.—(Continued.)*

257. (3.) That as paper parcels are not always made up in the most compact form they are susceptible of, and though there is often an unnecessary expenditure of the Honorable Company's Stationery within, the contingent envelope of letters and accounts of importance is frequently of flimsy country paper of the worst kind, forming an inadequate protection to the documents they cover; all Public Authorities are therefore hereby enjoined to require of their executive officers unremitting attention to these defects, and to the observance of such precautions as will prevent for the future the Dawks being unnecessarily loaded, to the interruption of their progress, and to the increase of very serious inconvenience, as well as unmerited responsibility to the Post Office Department.

*Memo. Genl. Post Office, 17th August, 1821.*

258. It having been found, that strict observance of the subjoined Order of Govt. 1808, being the last clause of the 9th Rule, under the head of "Military" in the Code of Rules republished 1st May last, and now in force, relative to the privilege of Franking, has been attended with public inconvenience; the official documents so sent, having been frequently injured and rendered unfit for the purposes of record; viz.

259. "That all reports, review rolls, indents and returns, be carefully tied up, but not sealed, with a label or ticket, on which is to be written the address of the Officer for whom the parcel is intended, as well as the official signature of the Officer from whom it is despatched, but without any envelope, will be received at Post Offices free of Postage."

260. All Post Masters under the Presidency of Fort William, are hereby accordingly authorized to dispense with the above stated restrictions, and henceforward to receive Military reports, review rolls, indents, returns, &c. secured by an envelope, and sealed up, if the same be specifically superscribed as such, and identified by the signature of the Officer intending to send them to the Military Authorities at the Presidency, or elsewhere; provided always that such packet be made up in the most convenient and compact form of which it is susceptible, and within the prescribed limitation of 25 sicca weight, conformably with the Post Master General's Notification, 17th August 1821, published in G. O. of the 8th October following.

*Memo. Genl. Post Office, 26th November, 1822.*

261. (1.) The Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct the publication of the following rules regarding the franking of letters of Native Soldiers, and to enjoin that they be strictly observed by parties concerned:—

262. (2.) All letters of Native Officers and Soldiers intended to be forwarded free of postage are to be written on a single sheet, of the size denominated Quarto Post, or Letter Paper, Europe or Country, as may be most convenient. The letter is to be folded up in the ordinary manner of English letters, without either envelope or enclosure, and to bear the name, rank and company or department of the person by whom it is written. Post Masters will reject any letters which may not be made up in conformity with these directions.

263. (3.) The letters of Native Officers and Soldiers are to be franked by Officers commanding Corps or Detachments, and the indulgence of sending letters free of postage is not to extend to any other description of camp followers than such as are mustered and paid as public servants; nor is it to be continued to persons who have retired from active employment.

*Post Office and Franking.—(Continued.)*

264. (4.) Where Detachments of Native Troops may be without an European Commissioned Officer, letters are to be franked by the Station Staff, should the Detachments be in a Military Cantonment, or by the Civil Officer, under whose authority they may for the time be placed.

265. (5.) Civil Officers or Station Staff are authorized to frank the letters of Sepoys on leave of absence, who may have to make a report to their Regiments, but such letters must be invariably addressed to the Officer Commanding. *Govt. G. O. No. 84, 7th May, 1830.*

266. The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of the following Regulations of Government in General Orders, for the information of the Army at large :—

## FORT WILLIAM,

*General Department, the 6th January, 1834.*

267. The following rules for checking abuse in the privilege of franking are published for the information and guidance of the Officers of Government.

268. *First.* All Public Authorities are enjoined either themselves to open, or to cause to be opened in their presence, all public letters to their address, and to transmit to the Post Office of their Station, every private letter which may come in a public cover.

269. *Secondly.* The Post Master General is directed to levy an amount equal to ten times the Postage on all letters thus received, prior to delivery.

270. *Thirdly.* Every Public Officer is enjoined to warn his subordinates, that any one who is detected in attempting to evade the payment of Postage dues, by the introduction of private letters into the public correspondence, will be dismissed from his employment.

271. *Fourthly.* Any Officer, whether Civil or Military, who attaches his signature to a private letter, (*i. e.* a letter not *bonâ fide* on the Public Service,) in the shape of a frank, is to be reported to Government for such orders as may be deemed proper, and all letters so franked if discovered not to be entitled to pass free, shall be charged with Postage equal to ten times the amount which would have been leviable, had the letter been sent as a post-paid letter in the first instance.

272. The above postage to be levied from the sender under the usual rules for levying postage. *G. O. C. C. 24th January, 1834.*

273. In continuation of G. O. Govr. Genl. No. 84, of 7th May 1830, the Honorable the Vice President in Council, with a view of checking irregularity in the franking of letters, under the privilege enjoyed by Camp Followers of a certain class, is pleased to direct the publication of the following additional rules, and to enjoin that they be strictly observed by parties concerned; On all letters of Camp Followers, the word “mustered” shall be inserted before the individual’s designation whose letter is franked: for instance, “From Peer Khan, mustered Bheestie — Regiment Native Infantry.”

274. Whenever a Soldier’s or Camp Follower’s letter is franked, it shall be entered in the franker’s public dawk book, and sent with it to the Post Office.



*Post Office and Franking.—(Continued.)*

275. No letters of the above description will be received at any Post Office for transmission free of postage, unless the foregoing rules are strictly observed.

276. All Officers authorized to frank, are cautioned to limit the exercise of that privilege to letters of the description laid down in G. O. under date the 7th May 1830, quoted above. *Govt. G. O. No. 173, 4th Sept. 1834.*

277. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct Officers commanding Stations, at which there may be no person already appointed by Government to discharge the duties of Post Master, to place themselves immediately in communication with the Post Master General on the subject, offering, at the same time, the name of an Officer from under their command, for the duties of the situation.

278. The appointment will be promulgated in Govt. G. O. ; it will have effect from the date of the Officer's taking charge, and will continue while the corps remains at the station and the duties are satisfactorily discharged.

279. Pending the result of this reference, an Officer is to be appointed in Station orders to the charge of the Post Office, and it has been communicated to His Excellency, that a certified copy of that order, countersigned by the Post Master General, will be held a sufficient voucher by the Civil Auditor, to enable him to pass the authorized allowance to the party performing the duty.

280. In the event of sudden vacancy in the Office of Post Master at any Military Station, a temporary successor is to be appointed in Station orders, in the same manner as directed in the case above stated, pending a reference to the Post Master General.

281. It is to be clearly understood, that the appointment of Post Master at any Military Station is not to interfere with any of the duties to which the Officer nominated may otherwise be liable ; and no one is to be selected, who, in the ordinary performance of Regimental duty, would be subject occasionally to be detached from the station. *G. O. C. C. 1st May, 1838.*

282. With reference to General Orders No. 172, of the 7th May 1830, and 4th September 1834, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following supplemental rule for the management of the Post Office Department, passed in the General Department, under date the 19th ultimo, permitting letters addressed to Native Soldiers by their families to pass free, as the letters of Native Soldiers to their families, be published for general information, and strictly observed by parties concerned.

283. " Letters to Commissioned Native Officers and Non-commissioned Officers, Privates and others borne on the Returns of the Honorable Company's Army, including Guides, Lascars, and Men of the regular Corps of Dooly Bearers, from their relatives, shall pass free of postage, when addressed to the care of the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Detachment, provided they do not exceed single weight."

284. " The number of letters to Commissioned Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates, entitled to be delivered free under the above rule, shall not exceed one for each Man per mensem."

*Govt. G. O. No. 281, 11th November, 1842.*

*Note.—For the Regulations to be observed in the transmission of dispatches of papers, &c. and expresses on the service of Govt. See G. O. V. P. 8th October 1811, Carrol, Chap. 26, Art. 27.*

### *Rules for the Payment of Tolls.*

285. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that the following description of persons and establishments have been exempted from the payment of Toll at the public ferries; viz.

286. (1.) Military Officers with their servants and baggage when travelling on their private affairs, and Native Soldiers joining on, or returning from, leave of absence.

287. (2.) The servants and baggage of a Military Officer, when the Officer himself is not with them; supplies in transit to such Officer and his cattle when sent out for forage or fodder.

288. (3.) The carriages, cattle and porters employed in the conveyance of public treasure, or of public property of every description, including all supplies for the Commissariat and the public investment, and all materials for public works, except such as may be executed by contract.

289. (4.) All cattle provided for the Victualling Department of the Commissariat.

290. (5.) All public cattle, (elephants, camels or oxen,) when sent out or fodder, or in any other situation, when they may not form a part of a detachment of Troops, and the Remount Horses of the Cavalry on their progress to the Regiments to which they may be allotted.

291. (6.) The public grass-cutters and their cattle when sent out for forage.

With a view to guard against abuse, it is directed that the servants of Officers when not in attendance on their Masters, shall invariably be furnished with certificates, stating their names, and the number and description of cattle, carriages, &c. under their charge. In the event of servants not being furnished with such certificates, they will be subject to the payment of the established Toll.

*Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1817.*

292. Resolved, that the following Extract, (Sections II, IV, V, VI, and VII) of Regulation VIII of 1824, and the Schedules annexed thereunto, be published in General Orders, for the information and guidance of all concerned, with an intimation, that the prescribed Tolls, (excepting as hereinafter excepted,) are to be levied from the 2d proximo, at the following places, and by the undermentioned Officers; viz.

At Jungypore, by the Commercial Resident.

At Kishennugger, by the Collector of Nuddea.

At Ranna Ghaut, by the Collector of Hooghly.

293. Resolved, also, that it be at the same time notified, that boats laden with Military or Territorial Stores are to be exempt from the payment of the Tolls, and are consequently to be accompanied by a certificate in the following Form, under the signature of a Commissioned Officer—:

“Certified, that (insert number) boats, laden with Military Stores, together with (insert number) spare boats, have been this day dispatched by me, in charge of (insert name and designation of person), and consigned to (insert place).”

(Signed) “A. B.”

“Commissary of Ordnance.”

*Rules for the Payment of Tolls.—(Continued.)**Extract from Regulation VIII. 1824.*

294. II. *First.* Regulation IV. of 1813, is hereby rescinded.

295. *Second.* Tolls, at the rates specified in the Schedule No. 1 annexed to this Regulation, shall be levied on all boats, timbers, bamboos, rafts floats, and the like, passing through or within the Rivers mentioned in preamble, at such stations or places as the Governor General may, by an Order in Council, from time to time, direct.—The said Tolls shall be levied by such Officer or Officers, as the Governor General in Council may appoint to collect the same; and the Officer or Officers so appointed, shall act under the immediate control and direction of the Board of Revenue for the Lower Provinces.

296. IV. The said Tolls shall be levied on all boats, whether entering into, or returning by the aforesaid Rivers, and whether freighted with articles to be imported or exported.

297. V. In order to obviate the delay which must be created, if boats liable to Tolls, varying according to their burthen, were detained for the purpose of minutely ascertaining their exact capacity, the following rule for determining the tonnage, according to which the authorized Tolls are to be levied, has been prescribed, and is henceforward to be observed:—

298. *First.* Boats of a burthen not exceeding 50 Maunds, shall be rated as of 25 Maunds burthen, and shall pay the Toll appointed for boats of 25 Maunds tonnage.

299. *Secondly.* Boats of a burthen above 50 Maunds, and not exceeding 75 Maunds, shall be rated as of 50 Maunds burthen, and shall pay the Toll appointed for boats of 50 Maunds.

300. *Thirdly.* Boats of a burthen above 75 Maunds, and not exceeding 100 Maunds, shall be rated as of 75 Maunds burthen, and pay the Toll appointed for boats of 75 Maunds, and so on until the tonnage shall exceed 500 Maunds, when the allowance shall extend to 50 Maunds; and on boats exceeding 1000 Maunds in burthen, the Toll chargeable on any portion of 100 Maunds shall be relinquished in the manner shewn in the Schedule No. 2 annexed to this Regulation.

301. VI. *First.* No fleet of boats or rafts carrying or floating wood, or timbers exceeding twenty in number, shall pass or enter at one and the same time into, through, or within the aforesaid Rivers.

302. *Second.* No boat or raft carrying or floating a greater number than twelve timbers, shall at any time be permitted to pass into, or through the aforesaid Rivers: Provided, also, that it shall not be lawful for any boat or raft carrying or floating more than six timbers to enter the aforesaid Rivers, between the 1st of December and the 1st of July.

303. *Third.* For every timber which shall be floated, or carried into, or through the aforesaid Rivers, in violation of any of the rules or restrictions herein appointed, the owner thereof shall forfeit to the Government the sum of Ten Rupees each timber, besides being subjected to the payment of the prescribed Toll on the same, and it shall and may be lawful for the Collector to detain and distrain such a number of boats timbers, and rafts, bamboos, floats, and the like, or such a portion of their freight until the sum due, whether on account of Toll or Penalty, or both, shall have been liquidated, as he (the Collector) shall or may judge sufficient to defray the amount of Tolls or Penalties demandable: And, further, the Collector shall require the person in charge of the said boats, timbers, rafts, bam-

*Rules for the Payment of Tolls.—(Continued.)* \*

boos, and floats, and the like, to make arrangements for the transit of the same in conformity with the rules and the restrictions contained in this Regulation, and shall detain them for that purpose, until those arrangements will have been made.

304. *Fourth.* Whenever any boats, timbers, rafts, bamboos, and floats, and the like, are detained for any of the reasons above stated, the Collector shall, without delay, make a full report of the circumstance to the Board of Revenue, and shall immediately publish a Proclamation, appointing a day for the sale of the articles liable to sale, not being less than fifteen days from the date on which the Proclamation may be promulgated; but no sale shall be held, until the authority and sanction of the Board of Revenue for the same shall have been previously obtained, and if it be in any case necessary to postpone the day of sale, the Collector is authorized to do so, provided that not less than fifteen days' notice of the time appointed shall invariably be given.

305. VII. If any person shall attempt to pass free of Toll any boat, raft, timber, bamboo, float, or the like, after having been boarded by the Collector's Toll or Chockey Boats, such boat, timber, raft, bamboo, float, and the like, shall be liable to detention, until a penalty of ten times the amount of the Toll leviable shall have been paid, or shall have been levied by the summary process provided for in the preceding Clause.

[For the Schedules Nos. 1 and 2, see Appendix No. 103.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 258, 16th September, 1825.*

306. The Honorable the President in Council has been pleased, in the Revenue Department, to resolve, that the provisions of the G. O. No. 304, dated 22d December 1826, granting to Military Officers, under certain circumstances, exemption from the payment of Tolls at Jungypore, Kishnagur, and Ranagahaut, shall be cancelled, and the following rules substituted in lieu thereof :—

307. Every Officer or individual, of whatever class, attached to the Army, who passes the Toll-house at those places, or in Tolly's Nullah, shall, in the first instance, pay the Toll according to the regulated rate of charge.

308. In such cases as may fall under the former rule of exemption, or any which may hereafter be established, the amount of Toll paid will be refunded, on presentation to the nearest Pay Master, of a contingent bill, vouched by the Collector's certificate, or that of the Superintendent of Canals, showing the sum that has been levied.

309. The only exception to this rule is the case of an Officer proceeding in command of Troops, and the Officers on duty under him.

*Govt. G. O. No. 82, 27th May, 1839.*

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.*

310. An additional Jemadar for carrying the Honorary Standards and Colors is to be allowed to the 2d and 3d Regiments of Native Cavalry.

*G. O. C. C. 16th September, 1806.*

311. An additional Jemadar for carrying the Honorary Standards and Colors is to be allowed to the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 2d Native Infantry: the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 4th Native Infantry; the 2d

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

Battalion of the 12th Native Infantry; the 1st Battalion 14th Native Infantry; the 1st and 2d Battalions 15th Native Infantry; and the 2d Battalion 17th Native Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 16th September, 1806.*

312. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Officers who may be in future authorized to travel by dawk, at the public charges, shall apply to the Post Master of the district to furnish bearers for their conveyance.

*Govt. G. O. 5th June, 1810.*

313. The Governor General in Council is pleased to grant to the Purser or Masters (when there is no Purser) of transports which may be hired by the Govt. for the service of the expedition now in progress, an allowance of eight Sicca (*now Company's*) Annas per day for every 25 Europeans or under, and four Sicca (*now Company's*) Annas per day for the same number of Natives as a remuneration for their trouble and responsibility in the custody of the provisions for the Troops embarked on their respective ships.

314. This allowance will not be paid to the Pursers or Masters until the expiration of the term for which the transports are engaged, and the account of the receipt and expenditure of the provision stores shall be adjusted.

315. Any wastage of provisions which may occur in transports, is to be ascertained by a Committee of Survey, and the proceedings of the Committee, signed by the President and Members, are to be the voucher of the Officer in charge for writing off in his books the quantity deficient.

*Govt. G. O. 15th February, 1811.*

316. His Lordship in Council is pleased to establish it as a rule, that the heirs of deceased men shall be entitled to the medals which their relations would have received, in order that the honorable mark of approbation granted to the deserving Soldier, may not be lost to his family, to whom under other circumstances it would have descended.

*Govt. G. O. 28th March, 1812.*

317. The dignity of Knights Commanders and Companions of the order of the Bath conferred upon Military Officers of the Company's Service.

*G. O. C. C. 5th July, 1815.*

318. Commanding Officers to take precautionary measures to prevent fires in Cantonments,

*G. O. C. C. 7th June, 1816.*

319. (1.) Indents for Standards or Colors to replace unserviceable articles of this description, instead of being transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army for his countersignature, are henceforward to be sent to the Military Board, to be disposed of in the same manner as indents for other equipments which have been regularly surveyed and condemned.

320. Indents for the first set of Standards or Colors allowed to Corps are however still to be transmitted to the Adjutant General for countersignature, by whom they will afterwards be forwarded to the Military Board, to be regularly disposed of.

321. In future the Standards and Colors required for Corps will be made up by order of the Military Board, and forwarded to their destination through the Arsenal at Fort William.

*G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1817.*

*Note.—For the Rules for securing uniformity in making up Standards for Regiments of Cavalry, See G. O. C. C. 3d September, 1818.*

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

322. The Commissaries of Ordnance at Cawnpore and Agra, and the Deputy Commissary of Ordnance at Delhi, are directed immediately to prepare distinguishing Flags for General Officers commanding Divisions of the Army, of the pattern as sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief, which will be forwarded for their guidance by the Quarter Master General, and carriage of four Coolies will be entertained and paid by the Commissariat for the each (in all four) of those Flags provided with suitable Staff and Halliards.

323. Two Paals (one end being closed) are likewise allowed for the accommodation of the Guard and Escort on duty with General Officers commanding Divisions, for which the regular carriage and Khalassy to each, will be furnished by the Commissariat. *G. O. C. C. 29th September, 1817.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 10th January, 1825.*

324. The prohibition to the practice of levying fines on account of Cattle pounded within the limits of Military Cantonments having been found to be productive of great inconvenience, such part of the General Order, by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 25th of Jan. 1813, [*See Carroll, Chap. 11, Art. 137.*] as forbids the above practice, is rescinded, and Commanding Officers of Stations, Garrisons, and Posts, are authorized to order the levying of a fine of two annas per day, (including all charges for their feed,) on every bullock, cow, tattoo, or other animal so pounded. Every other provision of the foregoing order to be strictly attended to. *G. O. C. C. 8th October, 1817.*

325. A reward of one and a half Annas to be given for every dog that may be killed in the Cantonment and Park at Barrackpore, the bills being countersigned by the Officer commanding at that Station.

*Govt. Let. No. 306, 28th April, 1818.*

*Note.—Since allowed at two Annas a Head, vide Gort. G. O. 17th February, 1821.*

326. The expense which Officers may be obliged to incur on account of correspondence relating to Java Prize Money, Claims of European or Native Soldiers and public establishments, is to be charged in contingent bills duly attested, and submitted for payment through the regular channel. In all practicable cases the correspondence is to be conducted by the Officer commanding the Corps or Department. *G. O. C. C. 18th December, 1818.*

327. All expenses connected with the new settlement of Singapore to be carried to a separate and distinct head of account.

*Govt. Let. No. 63, 4th September, 1819.*

*Note.—The expenses of the Settlements at Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, also of the Tenasserim Provinces, are carried to head of "Eastern Settlements." See Art. 368.*

328. Half yearly-Committees to assemble at all Stations, (the Presidency excepted,) where European Troops are cantoned, to ascertain and report on all places within the limits of Cantonments at which liquor is obtained by the Soldiers. Reports to be prepared in duplicate, and one copy to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army.

*G. O. C. C. 8th October, 1819.*

*Note.—For the sentiments of the Honorable the Court of Directors on the Regulations adopted for checking the sale of spirituous liquors in Military Cantonments, see Govt. G. O. 14th November 1822; also A. G. C. 26th February, 1820.*

329 In order to give full and complete effect to the General Orders by the Honorable the Vice President in Council, of the 29th of August 1805, (*Henley, page, 162,*) directing Pay Masters and Deputy Pay Masters to

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

receive and remit the amount of Donations or Subscriptions to the Military Widows' Fund; and to prevent the inconvenience which Officers, who are subscribers, have sometimes experienced from the unintentional accumulation of their arrears, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe the following Rules for the guidance of the Pay Department :—

330. (1.) In all cases of granting a certificate of the last pay received to any Officer who is a subscriber to the Military Widows' Fund, the amount of the monthly subscription is to be noted at the foot of it, thus : N. B. Monthly Subscription to the Military Widows' Fund, St. Rs. 9, (or whatever it may be.)

331. (2.) In all cases when a Corps is transferred from one Division of payment to another, the Pay Master whom it leaves, is to transmit to the new Pay Master, a list of the subscribers to the Military Widows' Fund, of their rate of subscription, and of the last month which has been deducted.

(3.) Upon receiving this list, or rate on the pay certificate, it shall be the duty of Pay Masters to carry on the regular deduction, unless they are informed by the Secretary of the Fund, or by any individual himself, that he desires to discontinue his subscription. [*See Art. 352.*]

*Govt. G. O. 4th March, 1820.*

332. The Act of Parliament George IV. Chap. LXI. dated 23d June 1821, published for general information with the following :—

333. All Prize Agents, or other persons who may be accountable for Prize Money, the property of Officers of the Honorable Company's Service on this establishment or their heirs, are hereby called upon to transmit to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, without any further notice, correct accounts verified upon oath, of the unclaimed money in their hands, with lists of the names and description of the persons to whom it belongs; and they are hereby further directed to pay such money into the General Treasury within six months from this date.

334. The Honorable the Court of Directors having called for the transmission of accounts and remittances connected with the intent of this Act of Parliament, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council reiterates his commands, that the parties concerned shall observe the utmost regularity and dispatch to enable the Government to meet the Orders of the Court with the least practicable delay. *Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1822.*

335. The formation of a Band authorized, to be attached to the duties of Fort William, and to give attendance at the Govt. House on all public occasions; the expense to be charged to the General Dept. though disbursed in the usual manner by the Presidency Paymaster on bills prepared by the Town Major. The Boys to be taken from the Orphan School, or if not procurable there, from the Free School or other charitable institution.

336. Should any of the European Musicians be married, and have children, the usual allowance to be drawn for them.

337. Batta being included in their allowances, they will have no claim to be supplied with provisions by the Commissariat.

338. The Europeans who may be drawn from the Artillery Regiment, as well as those who may be enlisted for the Band, are to be considered on the Town Major's list.

339. For the Band, the usual compensation for Clothing to each rank will be drawn from the Off-reckoning Fund.

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

340. Clothing will be provided for the Band under the authority and orders of the Right Honorable the Governor General, the expense of which and the charges for instruments, music, &c. will be drawn in a contingent bill by the Town Major. *Govt. Let. No. 374, 24th October, 1823.*

341. *Memo*: The present state of the Governor General's Band is as follows:—

1 Band Master, .. . . .	Co's Rs.	313	8	0
20 Men as musicians, .. . . .	„	623	10	0
13 Boys, for Subsistence, Washing, School- ing, repairing Clothes, &c. at 9. 6. 6.				
each, .. . . .	„	122	4	6
1 Writer, .. . . .	„	31	5	7
<hr/>				
Total Co's. Rs.		1090	12	1

*Note.*—The Band master draws Rs.30 per month when not furnished with Quarters in Garrison.

342. All Officers having native servants, public or private, under the denomination of Peons, Chaprasses, &c. &c. attached to them, are to consider it their duty to warn such servants, that they are on no account to prevent ingress to persons who wish to make representations or present urzees; it is consequently directed, that on a breach of this order coming to the knowledge of the Officer, he is instantly to confine the offender, and bring him before a Court Martial for trial.

343. That the intention of Government may be fully known to the inhabitants of Military Bazaars and Cantonments, it is hereby directed, that this order respecting Peons, &c. shall be translated and transcribed in the Nagree and Persian characters, and affixed to some conspicuous part of the Chubootra in every Military Cantonment under this presidency.

*Govt. G. O. No. 246, 19th August, 1824.*

344. It having been brought to the notice of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, that great inconvenience and frequent distress have been occasioned by the practice of referring to the Barrackpore Prize Committee, individuals whose claims to prize money should be investigated at the Out-Stations, His Lordship in Council is hereby pleased to prohibit such practice in future, and to direct that the Staff of Regiments, Cantonment Staff, Regulating Officers of Invalid Thannahs, &c. do as heretofore, investigate the pretensions of all claimants who may come before them, and forward the same to the Presidency General Prize Committee for adjustment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 46, 3d March, 1826.*

*Note.*—The General Prize Committee is composed of the General Officer Commanding the Presidency Division, the Military Auditor General, and the Quarter Master General of the Army.

*Note.*—For the distribution Statements of the Bhurtpore and Ana Prize Monies, See *Govt. G. O. 16th Feb. 1829, 18th Sept. 1834, 19th Dec. 1836, and 27th Oct. 1841.*

345. The Rajpootana and Meyar Field Forces, are to be considered unconnected with, and independent of each other, from the date of the promulgation of this order at Nusseerabad and Nemutch.

*Govt. G. O. No. 236, 6th October, 1826.*

346. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to declare, that G. O. under date the 15th February 1811, granting a per diem



*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

allowance of eight Sicca Annas for every 25 Europeans or under, and four Sicca Annas for the same number of Natives, to the Purser, or Master, (when there is no Purser,) of any transport in the hire of the Government, as a remuneration for trouble and responsibility in the custody of provisions for the Troops embarked on board such vessel, is considered applicable to all cases of Detachments proceeding on expeditionary service, in like manner as during the Java Expedition, and under the conditions stipulated in the G. O. above cited.

*Govt. G. O. No. 284, 1st December, 1826.*

347. The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council has much gratification in publishing, for the information of the Army, the following extract, (Paras. 93 to 98,) from a general letter from the Honorable Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 30th August 1826, expressive of their concurrence in the Regulations now established for the Bengal Military Fund.

348. (93.) The experience obtained from the operation of the Madras and Bombay Funds, induces us to accede to your wish, and to that of the subscribers to the Bengal Military Fund, that the amount of Pensions to Widows shall not be contingent on the amount of property left by their deceased Husbands.

349. (94.) We also accede to your proposition for substituting solemn declarations on honor, for affidavits, in all ordinary cases, where there is no suspicion of unfairness.

350. (95.) The rates and rules for granting Pensions and other benefits from the Bengal Military Fund, which are described in the Printed Regulations transmitted to us, have likewise our sanction.

(96.) We shall make the desired advances to the Agents of the Fund in England, on the same terms as are allowed to other Indian institutions, namely, *2s. 4d.* per Sicca Rupee.

351. (97.) We also authorize you to allow 8 per cent. interest on the *bond fide* balances of the Fund paid into the Treasury.

352. (98.) Finally, we shall require all Chaplains, Cadets, and Assistant Surgeons hereafter entering into our service, to contribute to the Bengal Military Fund, in the same manner as they are now obliged to contribute to the Orphan Fund; and to such as are already in our service in India, you will be pleased to communicate our wish that they may subscribe, and our determination to refuse compliance with any application for relief on behalf of the Widows or Families of such Officers, Military, Medical and Ecclesiastical, as shall refuse to contribute to the Fund.

*Govt. G. O. No. 21, 26th January, 1827.*

353. With reference to Para. 98 of the General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 30th of August 1826, and published in G. O. No. 21, of the 26th January last, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the Accountant to the Military Department adopt the requisite measures for realizing, monthly, on the principle in operation, as regards the Orphan institution, the contributions to the Bengal Military Fund, of all Officers and Assistant Surgeons, whose certificates of appointment to the service have been granted subsequent to the date of the Honorable Court's communication above cited, or, who have been admitted to the service pursuant to their arrival at Fort William, on the Ships of the present season.

354. The Accountant General is requested to realize the contributions of Chaplains, who have entered the service since that date specified for sub-

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

jecting all “Chaplains, Cadets, and Assistant Surgeons,” to the Regulations of the Military Fund.

355. The realization of contributions to the Orphan Society and to the Military Fund, are, in all cases, to commence simultaneously.

*Govt. G. O. No. 118, 15th June, 1827.*

356. (1). Copies of Muster Rolls will from the 1st of January 1828, inclusive, be furnished to Pay Masters in the manner prescribed in G. O. No. 199, of 1827, and with the specified declaration thereunto annexed.

357. (2.) All remarks heretofore made in Muster Rolls, regarding the entrance into and discharge of Men from Regimental Hospitals, are in future to be omitted.

358. (3.) The names of Men, non-effective, during the month, are to be inserted together at the bottom of the Roll. The wording of the remarks in the new form is to be strictly adhered to in all cases to which it may be applicable.

359. (4.) All unnecessary entries, and superfluous remarks, repetitions of names, &c. are to be avoided; for instance, should a Naick be promoted to Havildar during the month, his name is to be omitted in the list of Naicks, but inserted in that of Havildars, with appropriate remarks regarding the date of his promotion; and when the individual is promoted from another Troop or Company, his name will be of course included in the Muster Roll of such Troop or Company among the non-effectives during the month.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828.*

*Note.—For detailed instructions for Mustering Troops, see Carrol, Chap. 51, and for the Forms of Muster Rolls, see Appendix No. 104.*

360. Inconvenience being found to result from the Native Officers and Men, who have suits in Oude, presenting urzees to the Resident at Lucknow, unauthenticated by the signature of a European Officer, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that such petitions shall bear the counter-signature of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detachment to which the petitioner belongs; or, in cases of emergency, which require an immediate appeal, the signature of the Officer Commanding at Lucknow, or of the Brigadier Commanding in Oude.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1829.*

361. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the following Resolutions of Government, passed on the 2d instant, to be published to the Army in G. O. for their information and guidance:—

362. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having resolved to abolish the custom which prevails generally throughout the Provinces subject to this Presidency, of Natives presenting nuzzurs, in money, and trays of fruit, and other articles, on the occasion of their paying official or complimentary visits to public functionaries in the service of the Honorable Company, it is hereby notified, for the general information of all Public Officers under this presidency, that the custom in question is strictly prohibited from the date of the publication of this notice, and that it is the expectation of Government, that all public functionaries will adopt every measure within their power to make this prohibition generally known, and obeyed, by all Natives, of whatever rank or degree, with whom they may have official or private intercourse.

363. In directing the abolition of the custom above referred to, the Governor General in Council deems it due to the Servants of the Honorable

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

Company generally, to declare, that the measure has not been adopted by Government on the ground that it has been perverted to improper purposes by any Public Officer under Government, but from the conviction, that it subjects Natives to useless, and frequently vexatious expense, and to extortion on the part of menial servants and dependents. His Lordship in Council is indeed fully persuaded, that the abolition of a practice open to such serious objections will be viewed with satisfaction by every Officer in the Honorable Company's Service.

*G. O. C. C. 23rd June, 1829.*

364. All Public Officers in their correspondence to include under one cover all letters addressed to the same office in one day, until the packet amounts to twenty-one sicca weight.

*Govt. Let. No. 146, 11th December, 1829.*

365. The Governor General in Council directs, that the following Police Notice of 15th May 1805, be published for the information of the Officers of the Army :—

Notice is hereby given, that neither elephants nor camels will, in future, be permitted to enter the town of Calcutta, in any direction whatever, and those persons who have elephants or camels, are required to remove them out of Calcutta without delay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 106, 4th June, 1830.*

- 1 *Scarlet Cloth Coat,*
- 1 *Ditto Shell Jacket,*
- 1 *Blue Frock Coat,*
- 2 *Pairs of Skirt Ornaments,*
- 1 *Colonel's Epaulette,*
- 1 *Lieut. Colonel's ditto,*
- 1 *Major's ditto,*
- 1 *Captain's ditto,*
- 1 *Subaltern's ditto,*
- 1 *Captain's Wing,*
- 1 *Subaltern's ditto,*
- 1 *Full Dress Cap,*
- 1 *Feather for ditto,*
- 1 *Green Tuft for ditto.*

366. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for the information and guidance of Officers of the Infantry, that a complete uniform, comprising the articles detailed in the margin, has been received from the Court of Directors, and lodged in the Office of the Clothing Board in Fort William.

The Commander-in-Chief leaves it to the convenience of Officers, who are already provided with uniforms, to wear them out as they are, but Officers whose appointments may take place subsequently to the date of this Order, are required to conform, in the preparation of their dress, to the patterns herein alluded to, to which access will be obtained, on application to the Secretary to the Clothing Board.

367. Such parts of the Dress Regulation, dated 24th January 1828, and 9th September 1829, as are not cancelled by the provisions of this Order, are to remain in force ; and His Excellency strictly prohibits any deviation from the dress now established for the Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 12th July, 1831.*

*Note.—A Memo. of the dates of other Orders issued since 1816, respecting Uniform and Dress, will be found in the Appendix No. 105.*

368. All charges connected with the Local Establishments of the Eastern Settlements, and with such of their departments as have been placed under the immediate control of the Military and Medical Boards of this Presidency ; viz. the Medical, Ordnance, and Barrack Departments, to be checked and audited in Bengal.

*Govt. Let. No. 13, 2d April, 1832.*

369. Inconvenience having been experienced, by Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments deviating from the route furnished to them from the Quarter Master General's Department, it is again directed, that no alteration is to be made in the stages of the route supplied, without the most

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

urgent reasons for doing so, which should not only be immediately reported to the Quarter Master General of the Army, but also to the Civil Authorities concerned.

370. If supplies have been collected agreeably to the route given by Officers Commanding Corps, and any loss should arise from a deviation of the route, they will be made responsible for such loss, unless the urgency of such deviation is shewn to the satisfaction of Government.

*G. O. C. C. 16th April, 1832.*

371. The Vice President in Council is pleased to extend the provisions of Govt. Genl. Orders No. 146, dated 23d July 1830, [see Section "*Royal Troops*,"] to Regiments in the service of the Honorable Company.

372. Collectors of Revenue are accordingly authorized to grant bills to such Regiments, for Mess and other Regimental purposes, upon the applications being accompanied by certificates from the Commanding Officers, that the required remittances are *bond fide* for the specified purposes.

*Govt. G. O. No. 120, 23rd July, 1832.*

373. The Troops at Barrackpore and Dum-Dum considered to form, with the European Regiment within the walls, the Garrison of Fort William.

*Govt. Let. No. 112, 8th October, 1832.*

374. The following rules on the subject of announcing through the Official Gazette, temporary, as well as permanent appointments, were passed in the General Department under date 2d October 1832 :—

375. *First.* That the Gazette shall from the 1st proximo be and be deemed the official organ for all notices of appointments to and removals from Civil Offices, temporary as well as permanent, also of leaves of absence, and of the dates when the same are to take effect, also of orders to join stations and of returns from sea, of furlough to Europe, resignations of the service, and other similar occurrences, the announcement of which regulates the payment of salaries, the assumption or vacating of office, or any other advantage or privilege incident to the public employ.

376. *Second.* The Superintendent of the Gazette will publish no intimation of the above description without an authority for the same under the signature of a Secretary or Deputy Secretary to Government for the time being, and the announcements of each week will be communicated by the Secretary of each department, and must be published with his signature.

377. *Third.* Officers in charge of Treasuries and Officers of the Department of Accounts, and generally all Officers under Government, will and are hereby required to recognize and to attend to all orders of the above description that may be so published in the Official Gazette, and to conform to and obey the same in like manner as if communicated to them by a direct announcement from a Secretary to Government. The only Officers to whom orders will hereafter be addressed direct, are the individuals specifically appointed or otherwise immediately concerned, and those who are to vacate or make over charge to others, for all else the Gazette will be a sufficient announcement for every purpose.

378. *Fourth.* From the 1st proximo, the Official Gazette will be sent to all heads of Office in the several departments under Government for whom it may be deemed necessary. Lists will be furnished to the Superintendent of the Gazette by the Secretaries to Government respectively, and an order from the Secretary will be that Officer's authority for inserting or removing any names from this list, or for making any change therein.

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

379. *Fifth.* The Superintendent of the Gazette will arrange the matter thereof, so as to prevent the necessity of transmitting to the Public Officers in the interior more than one sheet, or at the most two sheets at one time. He is to understand, that notices having exclusive reference to Calcutta, need not be sent to any of the Public Officers.

380. *Note A.*—Notices regarding the Salt sales must be transmitted to all Public Officers of Bengal and Behar now receiving them, but need not be included in the sheets of the Gazette sent to the additional Officers of the new lists that will be furnished. The advertisements of Opium sales need not be circulated beyond Calcutta. Notices of the Insolvent Court will be included in the sheets of general or of limited circulation, as may be regulated by the Court. The Superintendent will arrange his other advertisements at discretion, being careful that all announcements and Government Orders are included in the sheet of general circulation, and that these do not exceed one, one and a half, or at the most two sheets.

*Govt. Let. No. 531, 31st December, 1832.*

381. At all reviews and inspections, bheesties and cavalry syces, who may go out with the Troops, should be directed to keep at a little distance from them, and to place themselves on the reverse flank of the column, or in rear of the line. No persons of this description are to be allowed to come between the Reviewing Officer and the column when the Troops are passing the General.

*G. O. C. C. 25th January, 1833.*

382. The Town Major permitted to draw the sum of ten Rupees per month as remuneration to a Non-commissioned Officer of the Garrison for watching the signal at the Surveyor General's Office, and immediately dropping the ball at the top of the tower, from which the time is to be shown to the shipping.

*Govt. Let. No. 410, 28th January, 1834.*

383. Copies of the Field Exercise and Evolutions adopted in the Royal Army, distributed to Corps, and the general introduction of the system throughout the Army authorized.

384. The books to be regularly accounted for in the Quarterly Returns sent to the Adjutant General's Office.

*G. O. C. C. 11th December, 1834.*

385. The arrangement which obtains at Madras of supplying boats at the public expense for the landing of baggage belonging to Officers to whom a free passage has been granted, extended to the Officers proceeding on duty, and landing at the Eastern Settlements.

*Govt. Let. No. 162, 8th June, 1835.*

386. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the mode of performing the Manual and Platoon Exercises, authorized in a G. O. dated Horse Guards, the 1st of March 1834, be adopted by the Troops on this establishment.

Books of Instructions are now in the course of distribution.

*G. O. P. C. C. 30th July, 1835.*

387. Officers Commanding are directed to furnish with the monthly abstracts of their respective Corps or Detachments, an estimate of the amount that may be required in copper currency, to afford the Men a ready exchange for their Rupees; special care is to be taken that the privilege is not abused. They will also ascertain beforehand, as far as possible, whether the means

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

exist of complying with the requisition, so as to prevent disappointment, in case there should be a temporary deficiency of copper coin.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1836.*

389. Indents for supplies to Corps and Detachments marching, restricted to the quantity that may be actually requisite.

*G. O. C. C. 30th August, 1836.*

390. In all documents in which sums occur, they are to be expressed invariably in words as well as figures.

*Govt. Let. No. 116, 10th July, 1837.*

391. (1.) Instances having recently occurred of Native Soldiers, who have filled the office of Pay Havildars having been tempted to commit breaches of trust by the too great confidence reposed in them, or by the careless manner in which pecuniary transactions have been conducted between them and their employers, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers to the subject.

492. (2.) The instances to which His Excellency alludes, have arisen from Officers depositing their private funds in their Company's treasure chest without any written memorandum of the transaction being given to, or taken from, the Pay Havildar.

393. (3.) It is hereafter to be considered a Standing Order, that no such transaction as the lodging of money in a Company's treasure chest, or the withdrawing of any part of the same, is ever to occur, without a written memorandum passing between the parties concerned.

394. (4.) A book ought to be kept by the Pay Havildar, in which every pecuniary transaction should be entered, testified by the signature of each party: which book ought to form the proof produced before a Court of Enquiry, or a Court Martial, when pecuniary differences become the subject of investigation.

*G. O. C. C. 29th September, 1838.*

395. Commanding Officers of Corps to hire guides only when the nature of the country may render such assistance necessary.

*G. O. C. C. 14th November, 1838.*

396. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to direct, that when Troops are serving at stations situated within limits of a different Presidency from their own, they are, while so employed, to be considered as subject to the orders of the local authorities; the dates of commissions deciding the relative positions of Officers of the different Armies. Officers commanding Corps situated as above referred to, will however conform to the Regulations of their own presidency, in transmitting, for information, periodical reports and returns to the Head-Quarters of the Army to which they more especially belong; duplicates of which are to be forwarded to the several authorities under which they may be actually placed for the time.

*G. O. C. C. 20th November, 1838.*

397. The advantages granted to the Native Troops and Public Establishments who served beyond the Burrampooter during the war with Ava, by G. O. No. 358 of 25th November 1824, extended to the force proceeding beyond the Indus.

*Govt. G. O. 18th December, 1838.*

398. Purserage for serving out provisions to Troops and also to convicts passed with reference to Govt. G. O. 15th Feb. 1811 and 1st Dec. 1826.

*Govt. Let. No. 9, 7th January 1839.*

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

399. The records in the Brigade Office at Mhow transferred to the Brigade Office of the Meywar Field Force. *G. O. C. F. 4th March, 1839.*

400. The post of Hansi will, in future, be attached to the Meerut instead of the Sirhind Division. *Govt. G. O. No. 151, 15th July, 1840.*

401. Attention called to the Order requiring every Regiment to have a well-marked and simple Regimental call.

*G. O. C. C. 8th September, 1840.*

402. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers to the expectation entertained by the Government, that their duty on Committees of Survey shall be, at all times, most strictly and patiently attended to. *G. O. C. C. 22d August, 1840.*

403. Consequent upon the demise of Her Highness the Begum Sumroo, the Civil Authority at Sirdhana, Naugalum Ghaut, and Koorawah, on the road between Meerut and Kurnaul, has been transferred to the Commissioner of the 1st or Meerut Division; requisitions for the supply of provisions, &c. for the use of Troops marching on this road are therefore, in future, to be made to the Civil authorities at Meerut, and route books corrected accordingly. *G. O. C. C. 1st December, 1840.*

404. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having had under his consideration the interruption to public business experienced by Officers in charge of Public Treasuries, from the constant calls made on them for bills on the General and Provincial Treasuries, under the accommodation permitted by Government Orders, dated the 10th April 1810, and General Orders, dated the 29th December 1815, 18th October 1816, and 17th May 1822, is pleased to restrict the granting of Bills on Public Treasuries to European commissioned Officers and the Native Soldiery generally, to the period of issue of pay, and in payment of the Monthly Abstract only, or part thereof; the only exception to this rule being, as respects the first, on account of bungalows, and to the latter on their proceeding on furlough when any reasonable accumulated saving from their pay may be received into a Public Treasury, and a bill granted in lieu. *Govt. G. O. No. 211, 8th September, 1841.*

*Note.—For the General Orders above quoted, see pages 319 and 320.*

405. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that all Men borne as "detached on Escort duty," or "on Command" in the Monthly Returns of Corps, or detached Troops or Companies of Artillery, shall be accounted for under the heading "Casualties and Occurrences; went on Escort duty," "returned from Escort duty," "went on Command," "returned from Command," and the nature of the duty, the name of the place to which the party is ordered, the date of the departure and of return, may always be shown, whether the occurrence takes place during the current month, or antecedently. *G. O. C. C. 22d February, 1842.*

406. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to direct, that the Hurrianah district and station of Hansi, be reannexed to the Sirhind Division. *Govt. G. O. No. 268, 13th May, 1842.*

407. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India is pleased to resolve, that

*Prize Money, Muster Rolls, Military Fund, &c. &c.—(Continued.)*

the station of Ferozepore shall, in future, be a permanent Brigade Command.

*Govt. G. O. No. 553, 30th September, 1842.*

408. The Officer commanding at Singapore to draw the authorized Command Allowance of two hundred, and the Officer commanding at Malacca for the present, one hundred Rupees per mensem.

*Govt. Let. No. 547, 23d December, 1842.*

*Note.—For the arrangements made for circulating the G. O. of Government and the Commander-in-Chief to the different stations of the Army, see G. O. C. C. 10th October 1817, 24th September 1817, and 1st August 1818; also Carrol, Chap. 53, Art. 43 to 67.*

*Note.—For the rules in regard to the passing of all Public Stores belonging either to the Honorable Company, or to His Majesty's Government, enacted in the Territorial Department, vide Govt. G. O. 22d July 1820.*

*Note.—For the Rules to be observed on the march of Troops through an European Foreign Settlement see Govt. G. O. No. 224, 29th July 1824.*



## Section XXV.

### Native Troops and Native Infantry.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Regiments of Native Infantry, .. .. .</i>	685
<i>Corps of Sappers and Miners, .. . . .</i>	689
<i>Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians, .. . . .</i>	694
<i>Promotions, Rank, and Commissions, .. . . .</i>	700
<i>Pay and Allowances in certain situations, .. . . .</i>	711
<i>Leave of Absence, .. . . .</i>	715
<i>Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund, .. . . .</i>	721
<i>Family Money and Remittances, .. . . .</i>	727
<i>Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules, .. . . .</i>	732

*Note.*—For a Table of Establishment and Allowances of a Native Regiment of Infantry, see Appendix, No. 107.

### *Regiments of Native Infantry.*

1. Resolved, that half a month's pay shall be drawn for Native Officers and Sepoys who shall die on or before the 15th day of the month ; and a full month's pay for those who shall happen to die after that period, to assist in defraying their funeral expenses ; and that the names of all such deceased Native Officers and Sepoys shall be struck off the Rolls of the Companies to which they did belong at the expiration of every month.

*M. C. 7th May, 1781.*

2. The Staff of a Battalion (*now Regiment*) of Native Infantry fixed at

1 Surgeon, .. .. .	}	Effective.
1 Assistant Surgeon, .. .. .		
1 Adjutant, .. .. .	}	Non-Effective.
1 Quarter Master, ( <i>now Interpreter</i> <i>and Qr. Master,</i>		
1 Serjeant Major, .. .. .		
1 Qr. Mr. Serjeant, .. .. .		
2 Native Doctors, .. .. .	}	Effective.
1 Drum Major, .. .. .		
1 Fife Major, .. .. .	}	Non-Effective.
1 Drill Havildar, .. .. .		
1 Drill Naick, .. .. .		

*Govt. G. O. 21st May, 1807.*

3. With reference to General Orders of the 1st of January last, directing that Field Officers of Infantry Regiments should not be borne on the strength of Companies, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council

*Regiments of Native Infantry.—(Continued.)*

is pleased to resolve, that a Muster Roll of Officers of that rank, on the returns of Corps respectively, signed by the Commandant, shall be transmitted monthly to the Audit Department, along with the other Rolls of the Battalion.

*Govt. G. O. 3d April, 1819.*

## 4. Quarter Master's Establishment for a Regiment of Native Infantry.

	<i>In Cantonments.</i>	<i>In the Field or Marching.</i>
1 Qr. Master's Tindal,	Co.'s Rs. 9 8	Batta, Co.'s Rs. 2
1 Lascar per Company,	„ 5 12	ditto, „ 1
1 Rheesty ditto, . . .	„ 5 0	ditto, „ 1
2 Bildars for the Regt.	„ 3 8	ditto, „ 1

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820, and Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828.*

*Note.—No Extra Establishments admissible either while marching or on actual service, except the extra Lascar mentioned in Art. 8.*

5. The allowance for Butts, to be drawn by Quarter Masters for each Regiment of Native Infantry, fixed at 4 Rs per month.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 16th January, 1824.*

6. Establishment of Officers fixed for the Regiments of Native Infantry of the three Presidencies from the 1st instant. All promotions to be dated accordingly.

Bengal, ..	34 Regiments,	Each Regiment of two Battalions.
Madras, ..	25 Regiments,	2 Colonels,
Bombay, ..	12 Regiments,	2 Lieutenant Colonels,
		2 Majors,
		10 Captains,
		20 Lieutenants, } <i>See Art. 24.</i>
		10 Ensigns.

7. The several Regiments of European and Native Infantry divided into two Regiments each, by the final separation of Battalions, and the Officers posted alternately.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

8. The Governor General in Council desires it to be understood, that it was not intended by G. O. 26th February 1820, to prohibit the employment of an extra Lascar per Company, as authorized in G. O. 9th April 1814, when a Native Corps is furnished with 200 rounds of ammunition per Man on actual service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 38, 7th February, 1825.*

9. (1.) It is hereby directed, that a Pundit and a Moulvee be added from the 1st proximo to the Interpreter and Quarter Master's Establishment of every Regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry of the line, on an allowance of 8 Sonat Rupees per mensem each.

10. These Men, as well as the Regimental Moonshce allowed to each Interpreter, shall be borne upon the Muster Rolls of that Officer with the rest of his Establishment, regularly paid and accounted for in the Acquittance Rolls, and drawn for separately in the abstracts by name.

11. (2.) The Pundit and Moulvee are expected to be well versed in the Native languages; the first in the Hindce and Nagree reading and writing, the second in the Persian; and their duties will consist in attendance at all Courts Martial or Courts of Enquiry, to swear in the Members of the Court and the Evidences, according to their respective faith.

*Regiments of Native Infantry.—(Continued.)*

They will likewise swear in all Recruits previous to joining the Regiment, with the usual solemnities in front of the colors, after completing their course of drill, by which time the Recruits will have acquired a stronger sense of the obligation. It will be their duty also to assist and direct all Men in the Corps, anxious to qualify themselves for promotion, by the acquisition of reading and writing in one or both languages, and generally to perform all similar duties that may be assigned to them by the Commanding Officer, or the Quarter Master of the Regiment. Sixty (60) Sonat Rupees will be admitted for a Shed as a School, and for Stationcry, &c. &c. to be drawn by the Interpreter and Quarter Master annually, and in advance, [*now drawn monthly in arrears, See Art. 19.*]

12. (3.) The instruction of the Men in the essential knowledge of reading and writing, to qualify them for Non-commissioned Officers, should be duly encouraged by Commanding Officers, and the formation of Schools promoted under the tuition of the Moonshee, Pundit, and Moulvee, and while the Government would wish to refrain from interference in the amount of consideration payable by the Pupils to their Masters for the trouble and time devoted to their instruction, it is still essential that a maximum shall be fixed to limit the demands of the latter. It is therefore directed, that no Sepoy shall pay more than 2 Annas per mensem to each or either of his Teachers, and that no Havildar or Naick shall be charged more than 4 Annas per mensem for the period of his instruction either in Hindce or Persian. The study or attendance is to be entirely voluntary, and the details regulated by the Regimental Moonshee and the Interpreter and Quarter Master of the Corps under the authority of the Officer Commanding.

13. (4.) From and after the 1st July 1827, no Sepoy shall be promoted to the rank of a Non-commissioned Officer in any Corps of the line, without a competent knowledge of reading and writing in at least one language, except for distinguished conduct or bravery in the Field.

*Govt. G. O. No. 70, 4th March, 1825.*

14. (5.) The Governor General in Council thinks it proper to define in Orders, for general information, the advantages to be enjoyed by Regiments raised for general service, or volunteering as general Service Corps.

15. (6.) Rations on Ship-board, and money rations on shore, while absent *from Bengal beyond Sea*; the former according to existing regulations, the latter as per *G. O. G. G.* 25th November last, (second and following clauses,) the principle of which is to be considered applicable to all Native Corps absent *on Foreign Service*, until relanded in Bengal.

16. (9.) Havresacks, Canteens, and Hammocks, will be supplied by Government as heretofore, and a Great Coat per Man at the expense of the State to each Corps on embarking for Foreign Service, to be accounted for by the Quarter Masters in the Quarterly Returns.

17. (10.) After return from Foreign Service, if in time of peace, a *quadruple proportion* of Native Commissioned Officers and Privates will be entitled to furlough as per margin, till it has gone through the Corps, and for periods proportioned to the distances of their houses.

4 Non-Commissioned, and  
40 Privates per Company,

or

8 Native Officers,  
40 Non-Commissioned, and  
400 Privates per Regiment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 76, 25th March, 1825.*

*Note.—Paras. 7 and 8 of the above G. O. are entered in Section "Invalids and Pensioners."*

*Regiments of Native Infantry.—(Continued.)*

18. The following is to be considered the peace establishment per Troop and Company of the regular Native Cavalry or Infantry under this Presidency :—

Native Cavalry per Troop.—1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 4 Havildars, 4 Naicks, 1 Trumpeter, and 60 Troopers.

Native Infantry per Company.—1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 5 Havildars, 5 Naicks, 2 Drummers, and 80 Sepoys. *Govt. G. O. No. 79, 14th April, 1826.*

19. The allowance of sixty Rupees granted for the provision of a Shed, Stationery, &c. &c. for the use of the Regimental School, is from the 1st January next, in all situations, to be drawn by the Interpreter and Quarter Master in abstract, at the rate of five Rupees per mensem, in place of being drawn annually and in advance, as laid down in the 2d paragraph of the General Order above cited ; Commanding Officers are desired to see that the School allowance is applied to the purposes for which it is destined.

*Govt. G. O. No. 177, 13th September, 1827.*

20. The appointment of Drill and Color Havildars of Regiments is confined to the grade of Havildar, and in like manner, that of Drill Naicks to Naicks.

21. During the absence on leave of Drill Havildars and Drill Naicks, their places are to be supplied by officiating Men, for whom the authorized allowance will be drawn, but the appointment of Color Havildar being intended as a reward for superior merit, it is to be understood that the situation is not to be filled by any temporary arrangement, during the absence of the individual holding it, but that he shall be permitted to draw arrears of the Staff pay annexed thereto, during his authorized absence.

*Note.—The promotion of a Color Havildar takes effect from date of Regimental order nominating him, if present, otherwise from date of joining.*

22. The appointment of Pay Havildars is not confined to any particular grade, and their nomination rests with the Officers commanding Troops or Companies, who being responsible for the correctness of the accounts, will, it is supposed, always select individuals most trustworthy and best qualified to perform the duties annexed to the situation.

*Pay Reg. 1st February, 1828.*

23. Two Companies of each Regiment of Native Infantry of the line reduced, with two Lieutenants and one Ensign at the three Presidencies from the 5th June next.

24. The revised establishment of Officers to consist of 1 Colonel, 1 Lieutenant-Colonel, 1 Major, 5 Captains, 8 Lieutenants, and 4 Ensigns.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 5th May, 1829.*

*Note.—The above two Lieutenants and one Ensign restored, see pages 340 and 341*

25. Regiments of Infantry to practise the evolutions and duties of Light Infantry. The exercise of Regiments in extended order as Light Infantry, to be reported on at the annual inspections.

*G. O. C. C. 23d February, 1830.*

26. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to sanction a revised classification of the Companies composing the Regular Regiments of Native Infantry, and to direct, that the establishment of each Corps shall be hereafter returned as 1 Grenadier Company, 1 Light Company, and 6 Battalion Companies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 4, 5th January, 1830.*

*Regiments of Native Infantry.—(Continued.)*

27. An augmentation to each Infantry Regiment of the line of ten Privates per Company sanctioned. *G. O. Govr. Genl. 29th June, 1838.*

28. The Right Honorable the Governor General directs, that a further augmentation of one Havildar, one Naick, and ten Privates per Company be made to the Infantry Regiments of the line on the Bengal establishment. *G. O. Govr. Genl. 16th August, 1838.*

29. The Honorable the President in Council having resolved, in the Secret and Separate Departments, that an additional, or ninth Company, of the present strength, as stated in the margin, be raised for each Infantry Regiment of the line of the Native Army of the three Presidencies; the Governments of Fort Saint George, and Bombay, and the Commander of the Forces in Bengal, are requested to give immediate effect to the measure.

1 Subadar,  
1 Jemadar,  
6 Havildars,  
6 Naicks,  
2 Drummers,  
100 Privates.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 31st July, 1839.*

30. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that the Rifle Companies of the Regiments of Native Infantry named in the margin, be designated the 7th Company in their respective Regiments, and completed to the established strength of the other Companies by selections of the best marksmen in each of the six Corps. The present ninth Companies of these Regiments, raised under the operation of Government General Orders No. 129 of 31st July 1839, will be distributed throughout their respective Corps. *Govt. G. O. No. 114, 12th May, 1841.*

9th, 41st, 57th, 68th,  
69th, and 72d.

31. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council has been pleased to resolve, that a tenth Company of the present strength, shall be added to each Native Infantry Regiment of the line, of the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Armies. *Govt. G. O. No. 32, 5th February, 1842.*

32. The Troops recently raised in Hindostan for the service of His late Majesty Shah Soojah-ool-Moolk incorporated with the Bengal Army.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 16th June and 1st July, 1842.*

33. The Regiment of Kelat-i-Ghilzee to consist of a Commandant, a second in Command, an Adjutant, a Quarter Master, a Serjeant Major, a Quarter Master Sergeant, 8 Subadars, 8 Jemadars, 40 Havildars, 40 Naicks, 16 Drummers, and 800 Sepoys.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 4th October, 1842.*

*Note.—For the new form of monthly returns for Cavalry and Infantry Corps, and instructions connected with its preparation, vide Adj't. Genl's. Cir. 30th November 1835.*

*Corps of Sappers and Miners.*

34. The Honorable the Court of Directors having been pleased to authorize the establishment of a small Corps of European Engineer Soldiers for the service of the Presidency, and a detail of Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of that description having arrived by the ships of the present season, they have been admitted on

*The 2d Corporals to be  
classed as Bombardiers.  
The Privates and Bug-  
lers as Gunners.*

*Corps of Sappers and Miners.—(Continued.)*

the establishment accordingly, on the same footing in regard to pay and clothing as the European Artillery branch of the Service, in conformity with the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors.

*Govt G. O. 17th December, 1818.*

35. With reference to the measure recently adopted by the Honorable the Court of Directors for sending to this country a detail of European Engineer Soldiers, Non-commissioned and Privates, whom it is urgently necessary to organize under Engineer Officers, for the performance of the important duties for which they have been regularly trained, and to render their professional talents and skill as beneficial to the State as possible, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that a Battalion of Sappers or Miners, to consist of six Companies, and constituted as follows, be immediately formed at Allahabad; the Engineer Soldiers recently arrived from Europe, to be distributed as Non-commissioned Officers to Companies respectively, and the Native Details furnished by a corresponding draft of choice Men from the Corps of Pioneers, in addition to the present Company of Sappers, which will be incorporated into the new Corps.

1 Adjutant, (Effective)	6 Subadars,
1 Assistant Surgeon,	6 Jemadars,
1 Sub-Conductor,	24 Havildars,
1 Serjeant Major,	48 Naicks,
1 Quarter Master Serjeant,	12 Buglers,
1 Native Doctor,	720 Privates,
12 Serjeants,	12 Bheesteets.
12 1st Corporals,	
12 2d Corporals,	

36. To enable His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to make a suitable provision of European Commissioned Officers for the duties of the above Corps, which is to be commanded by a Major, *ad interim*, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction an addition of two Majors, two Captains and two Lieutenants, to be immediately made to the Corps of Engineers, the commissions of those Officers in their advanced rank to bear date the 1st of September 1818, but without giving any claim to retrospective pay or allowances of any kind.

*Govt. G. O. 13th February, 1819.*

*Note.—See Subsidiary Orders on the same subject by the Commander-in-Chief, dated 26th March 1819.*

37. Engineer Soldiers having been regularly trained and disciplined in England, allowed pay from the period of their leaving England, instead of from the date of arrival in India, as prescribed in the case of Recruits. [See Art. 58.]

*Govt. Let. No. 179, 12th June, 1819.*

38. An establishment of Artificers authorized for the Corps of Sappers and Miners; viz. 1 Mate Smith, 1 Fileman, 1 Fireman, 2 Hammermen, 1 Mate Carpenter and 1 Workman Carpenter, per Company, also 1 Cart with 3 Bullocks per Company, an additional Carpenter on Field Service, and an additional Bheestee when in the Field or Marching. [The Cart and Bullocks withdrawn, See Art. 41.]

39 Tent Lascars and additional Bheesteets for the Europeans when marching, according to existing Regulations.

*Corps of Sappers and Miners.—(Continued.)*

40. To Commanding Officers of Companies, for Writing, Stationery, and materials for repairing Arms and Tools, monthly, per Company, 50 Sonat Rupees.  
*Govt. G. O. 31st July, 1819.*

41. In lieu of the Cart and Bullocks directed to be attached to each Company of the Sappers and Miners by Govt. G. O. 31st July 1819, three Store Carts, with two Drivers and 4 Bullocks each, and the usual proportion of spare cattle, the whole provided from the Transport Train, to be in future furnished to each Company when ordered to march on any particular duty or service ; on all such occasions, each Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier to be furnished, for the time, with a Sword and Pistol from the nearest Magazine ; the Fuzils in use being sent into Store, and retained in Depôt, until the return of the Detachment to Cantonments. *Govt. G. O. 18th March, 1820.*

42. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the appointment of a Pay Havildar to each Company of Sappers and Miners, from the 31st July 1819, the date on which the establishments of that Battalion were fixed, by Orders of Government.

43. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to grant an established allowance of 16 Rupees per mensem, from the 1st instant, to the Serjeant Major and Quarter Master Serjeant of the Sapper and Miner Corps, in order to place the allowances of the Non-commissioned Staff of that Battalion on a par with those of similar rank in the Corps of Pioneers.

44. The operation of General Orders of the 19th January 1810, authorizing 20 Rupees for Stationery to be drawn by subordinate Officers of the Ordnance Department in charge of Depôts, is extended from the 1st instant to the Sub-Conductor in charge of the Tools, &c. attached to the Miner Corps.  
*Govt. G. O. 26th August, 1820.*

45. The Quarter Master's establishment of the Corps of Sappers and Miners fixed at one Tindal for the Regiment, and 1 Lascar, 2 Bheestees and 1 Sweeper per Company ; also 1 Puckalee per Company when marching or on service, and 1 Lascar for every European Tent pitched.

*Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1820.*

46. The Sappers and Miners and Pioneer Battalions of each Presidency are to be transferred to the Engineer Corps as soon as practicable, and the Infantry Officers attached to each, to return to their proper Regiments.

47. No specific number of Engineer Officers need be appointed to the Pioneers or Sappers and Miners, except a Commandant and Adjutant to each Battalion, on the Staff allowances of a regular Battalion of Native Infantry.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

48. It appearing that the Corps of Sappers and Miners are armed with Fuzils at all times, and Pistols on service, the allowance for Butts and Targets granted in G. O. G. G. No. 23, 16th January 1824, to all Infantry Battalions of the line, is extended to that Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 28th January, 1825.*

49. (1.) In continuation of General Orders No. 244, of the 13th instant, instituting the rank of Subadar Major in the Sappers and Miners, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to accede to the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to extend to that Corps, as a further instance of the favorable opinion entertained of its service by Government, the distinction enjoyed by Corps of the line, of having for each Company a Color Havildar.

*Corps of Sappers and Miners.—(Continued.)*

50. (2.) The denomination, however, of Color Havildar being inappropriate in a Battalion not bearing Colors, the Non-commissioned Officers selected under the operation of this order in the Sappers and Miners are to be designated "Staff Havildars," to receive the additional Pay of 2 Sonat Rupees per mensem, and to be distinguished by badges similar to those provided for Color Havildars.

51. (3.) The selection and appointment of Staff Havildars in the Sappers and Miners' Battalion, are to be made under the same regulation, with reference to merit and qualification, as directed on this subject in General Orders of the 13th June 1817, and 24th February 1818.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 25th October, 1826.*

52. With reference to General Orders of the 20th October 1820, detailing the scale of Quarter Master's establishment, authorized for the Corps of Sappers and Miners, it is to be understood, that when European Commissioned Officers excepted, Natives only are borne present on the Rolls of a Company the charge in such company for a Sweeper, is to be discontinued; this description of servant having been intended for the use solely of the European Non-commissioned Officers occasionally attached to Companies of the Sapper and Miner Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 172, 8th August, 1828.*

53. The increase of pay authorized by the Honorable Court for the Jemadars of Native Infantry and Golundauze, equally applicable to the Jemadars of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, the pay and conditions of service of the several Corps mentioned, being precisely the same.

*Govt. Let. No. 289, 21st August, 1829.*

54. Officers under whom detached parties of the Corps of Sappers and Miners are placed, are directed to transmit to the Officer commanding that Corps, Quarterly Returns of their Arms, Accoutrements, Tools and Stores, to be dated the 1st January, April, July and October.

*G. O. C. C. 9th January, 1830.*

55. The sum formerly granted; viz. Two hundred Rupees per annum, for supplying Books, Instruments and Stationery for the Regimental School with the Sappers and Miners, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 90, 5th August, 1831.*

56. Whenever a Company of Pioneers is sent on detached command, with the prospect of remaining absent more than a month, provided it is not detached with a force having a Medical Officer present, or ordered to proceed to a station where there are other Troops quartered, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Native Doctor be temporarily entertained and attached to the Company.

57. The Officer commanding the Station is to exercise his discretion in judging when this may be necessary. *G. O. C. C. 27th January, 1833.*

58. The Artillery rate of pay, (pending reference to Europe,) to be passed to the party of Sappers and Miners from the period of their embarkation in England up to the date of debarkation in Bengal, subject to victualling stoppages to the extent authorized to be made from the Royal Troops when victualled at the public expense.

*Govt. Let. No. 266, 17th October, 1833.*

59. The palkee allowance authorized by Govt. G. O. No. 153, of the 19th October 1833, [see page 325,] for Engineer Officers attached to the



*Corps of Sappers and Miners.—(Continued.)*

Corps of Sappers and Miners, or employed in the Building Department, not to be passed to them while on leave of absence.

*Govt. Let. No. 251, 18th September, 1834.*

60. Palkee allowance authorized to an Officer of Engineers while proceeding from the Head Quarters of the Corps to join a Company at Hazareebaugh.

*Govt. Let. No. 172, 13th November, 1834.*

61. Palkee allowance authorized for a Subaltern of Engineers attached to the Sappers and Miners, while employed in surveying the Cantonments of Agra and Muttra.

*Govt. Let. No. 14, 6th April, 1835.*

62. A sum not exceeding five hundred Rupees per annum granted to the Corps of Sappers and Miners, until supernumeraries shall have been absorbed, for the purpose of being expended as pecuniary rewards to such of the Men of that Corps as shew unusual diligence, attention, and exertion on the work during the practice season.

*Govt. Let. No. 306, 19th February, 1838.*

63. (1.) The European Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, considered on the same footing as the Men of the Royal Sappers and Miners.

64. (2.) Entitled to working pay whenever employed in superintending the labor of the Natives of the Corps, either in practising field works in cantonments, repairing roads on a line of march, blasting rocks, or in short in works of any description; but not while in cantonments unemployed, or employed merely at drill, or on ordinary duty.

65. (3.) Certificates to be required, distinctly specifying the nature of the work done for which the working pay may be claimed.

66. (4.) Not entitled while marching on field service, unless the Natives are employed in working parties, in making or mending roads, and the Europeans in superintending their labor.

67. (5.) The Warrant Officer attached, not entitled to working pay, but to horse allowance at one Rupee per day, while marching or on field service, the same as a Conductor or Sub-Conductor of Ordnance.

*Govt. Let. No. 354, 16th September, 1840.*

*Note.—See also letter of Government, No. 76, 14th June, 1842.*

68. (2.) The Native Sappers and Miners at your Presidency receive Infantry pay and batta. It is our desire, that in addition, they shall receive working pay for those days and parts of a day only, when they are actually at work, at the following rates; viz.

Subadars,	.. ..	5 Annas per diem.
Jemadars,	.. ..	4 „ „
Havildars,	.. ..	2 „ „
Naicks,	.. ..	1½ „ „
Privates, 1st Class,	.. ..	1 „ „
Ditto, 2d ditto,	.. ..	10 Pies. „

69. (3.) We also authorize the addition to the Corps of

- 1 Drill Havildar,
- 1 Drill Naick, and
- 1 Bugler Major,

on the rates of Staff pay allowed in the Infantry.

70 (4.) We further direct a reduction of 15 Men per Company in the establishment of the Corps.

*Corps of Sappers and Miners.—(Continued.)*

71. (7.) The office of Adjutant of the Corps, should, as proposed, be united to that of Quarter Master, as in the Artillery, with similar allowances. We also approve of the suggestion of the Commander-in-Chief for granting 30 Rupees per month to the Subaltern Officers doing duty with the Corps, for keeping up their books and instruments.

*Govt. G. O. No. 165, 30th June, and  
L. C. D. No. 30, 13th April, 1841.*

72. The Adjutant of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, or any Officer of Engineers, in receipt of Staff allowance, not entitled to palkee allowance, authorized by Government G. O. No. 153, 19th October, 1833.

*Govt. Let. No. 107, 6th October, 1841.*

73. Commanding Officer and Regimental Staff of the Sappers and Miners, not entitled to the allowance of 30 Rupees per mensem authorized to Subaltern Officers of Engineers attached to that Corps, for keeping up their books and instruments.

*Govt. Let. No. 275, 6th April, 1842.*

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.*

74. Whenever levies are made, either for the purpose of supplying Recruits, or filling vacancies in any of the Native Corps ordered to be raised, no more than two Annas per diem shall be allowed for each Recruit, for the broken period of the month in which they are entertained; nor from the first of the month ensuing, more than the ordinary pay and half batta in any situation, whether marching or stationary, until after they shall have joined their Corps, and shall march with it from the place appointed for its Head Quarters; for instance, the Natives of the Corps ordered to be raised for the Presidency, wheresoever Recruited, shall not be entitled to full batta until after they shall have been formed at, and shall have marched in a body or by Detachment from the Presidency, and no exception is to be made from this rule in favor of Men drafted from old Corps into new levies, as they generally benefit by promotion in the new Corps.

75. The same rule is to be observed with respect to Gun Lascars.

76. Recruits enlisted for any of the other Presidencies are, in like manner, to be paid two Annas per diem for the remainder of the month in which they are entertained, and pay and half batta only from the first of the month succeeding that to the period of embarkation, whether marching or stationary.

*M. C. 29th April, 1796.*

*Note.—The last clause of the above Rules extended to Recruits raised for Prince of Wales' Island, Govt. Let. No. 127, 7th December, 1819.*

77. The Recruit is to be enrolled on the strength of a Company the day on which he joins the Battalion for which he is enlisted; but pay and batta are not to be drawn for him, but from the first day of the month succeeding that on which he shall be enrolled; previous to which, whether entertained at a distance or on the spot, he is to be subsisted at the rate of two Annas per day.

78. When any Corps shall, from the difficulty of recruiting on the spot, be so far incomplete of its establishment as to render it advisable to

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.—(Continued.)*

send out a party or parties to recruit for the Corps, the Pay Master shall make advances, on the written requisition of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detached Battalion, to the Officers, (whether European or Native,) who may be selected for the recruiting service, not exceeding 300 Rupees for each Battalion.

79. On the return of the recruiting parties, on the arrival of Recruits sent to the Head Quarters of the Battalions or Regiments, the Officers entrusted with such advances shall render an account thereof to the Adjutant, who is to make out a review roll and abstract of the Recruits received, and from the information of the Recruiting Officer of those also who may have enlisted, but died or deserted without joining the Corps, according to a form which will be furnished. [*Vide Appendix No. 106.*]

80. This abstract the Adjutant is to forward to the Station Pay Master, and to receive back any balances remaining of recruit money advanced, which he is to account for with the Pay Master.

81. In order to defray the expense of subsisting Recruits, who may be entertained on the spot where Corps or Detachments of Corps may be, as well as to supply those who may be enlisted at a distance at the rate of two Annas per day, from the time of the former being enlisted and the latter joining, until the end of the month in which they are enrolled with their Corps, the Pay Masters will be directed, upon written applications from the Commanding Officers of Regiments or Battalions, to advance to Commanding Officers of Companies, each, a sum not exceeding 80 Sicca Rupees, taking their receipts for the same.

82. And as the Native Corps are paid in arrears, the Recruits are to continue to be subsisted at the rate of two Annas per day by the Officers commanding Companies, respectively, out of the advance in hand, until the first month's full pay for the Recruits shall be drawn for and issued; when these Commanding Officers, out of the full pay drawn for the Recruits will have the means of re-imbursement for their subsistence, and by paying the difference between their subsistence and full pay for that month, will enable them to wait for the next issue of pay to the Corps in general.

83. But as desertions of Recruits may take place during the month succeeding enrolment, and as no pay can be drawn for a Deserter, in order to provide the means of re-imbursement for his subsistence, the Officer commanding the Company is to make a bill at the foregoing rate of two Annas per day, for the portion of the month prior to the desertion, which being countersigned by the Commanding Officer, and accompanied by review rolls of the Deserters, is to be forwarded through the Pay Master for audit, and to be allowed in the adjustment of advances.

84. The Pay Master will adjust the accounts of these advances with the Commanding Officers of Companies on every 31st July, 31st October, 31st January, and 30th April, or oftener, if need be, making further advances on new requisitions of the Commanding Officers of Corps, if the former advances shall have been exhausted; but if the balance on the quarterly adjustments be against the Officers, the Pay Master may in that case, if necessary, recover the same in like manner as ordinary retrenchments.

85. When the Commanding Officer of a Company shall happen to be removed from one Corps to another, and shall not have adjusted his advances on account of the recruiting before his removal, the Pay Master of the Corps to which he may be removed, is to recover the balance on account of the

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.—(Continued.)*

Company in like manner as Pay Masters effect the recovery of retrenchments for each other. *M. C. 8th August, 1796.*

*Note.*—See also *Carrol, Chap. 60, Art. 56, and Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1828, page 68.*

86. Articles of War to be read, declaration made to, and Oath taken by Recruits, at their enrolment. *M. C. 8th August, 1796.*

87. Whenever Drummers and Fifers are required for any of the Native Corps of the Army, application is to be made, in the first instance, to the Honorable Company's European Regiment, to which an extra number of Boys has been allotted, for the purpose of supplying other Corps; and, secondly, to the Secretary to the Orphan Society; and no Natives are to be entertained as Drummers and Fifers, until it be ascertained that Boys cannot be supplied from the European Regiment on the Orphan Establishment. *G. O. P. C. 2d September, 1807.*

88. Vacancies for Drummers and Fifers are to be filled up by persons entertained for the purpose, whenever Officers commanding Corps have ascertained from the Secretary to the Orphan Society, that no Boys can be supplied from the Lower Orphan Institution. *G. O. C. C. 4th August, 1818.*

89. The facility of enlisting Drummers for the Native Army having, in many cases, prevented sufficient attention being paid to the restrictions imposed on Commanding Officers of Corps by the Regulations of the service, which prescribe applications for Drummers to be, in the first instance, made to the European Regiment, and next to the Orphan School through the Adjutant General, before any Native Drummer be entertained, His Lordship in Council has been pleased to direct—

90. (1.) That all Drummers or Fifers now in the several Infantry Corps of the line, who have not been received from the Orphan School, or are otherwise not the Children of an European father or Native Portuguese Christians, be, from the 1st proximo, placed on the pay and batta of Sepoys, excepting such as have already served six complete years, or attained the rank of Drum or Fife Major.

91. (2.) That such Mahomedan or Hindoo Drummers or Fifers as are, by caste, age, size, and figure, fit for the ranks, have the option of being placed on the Rolls as Sepoys according to date of enlistment, or, of taking their discharge, if they decline remaining as Drummers on Sepoy's pay and batta, with the above exceptions.

92. (3.) That in all future cases where it may be found impracticable, on application to the Adjutant General of the Army, to procure Drummers from the European Regiment or Orphan School, Commanding Officers shall first look for the Children of any indigent European in their neighbourhood, and failing therein, for Native Portuguese; of whom, in either case, a full descriptive Roll shall first be forwarded to Head Quarters, for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's sanction to their enrolment on the full pay of Drummers.

93. (4.) Mahomedans (Africans excepted) and Hindoos are expressly excluded, in future, from being enlisted as Drummers, Fifers, or Band Boys in any of the Regular Corps of this Army, except in cases of extreme emergency by Orders from Head Quarters, and then they will only receive the pay and batta of Sepoys.

94. The pay of Mahomedan and Hindoo Drummers in the Calcutta Native Militia, Bhaugulpore Hill Rangers, and Local and Provincial

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.—(Continued.)*

Battalions on this establishment, shall not exceed the pay and batta of Sepoys of the line, after the 1st proximo, excepting such as are now six complete years in the service. *Govt. G. O. 11th October, 1822.*

95. The Governor General in Council therefore directs, that in recruiting for Local and Provincial Corps of Infantry, the Officers commanding them be held restricted generally to the district in which they are serving, and not beyond the neighbouring zillahs. That no recruiting parties be ever detached from a Local or Provincial Battalion, which should be filled up on the spot, and lastly, that no contingent or extra charge will ever be passed for recruiting.

96. This Order is also applicable to the Hill Corps especially, which are to be composed solely of Mountaineers of the Provinces in which they were raised, or may be serving. *Govt. G. O. No. 178, 18th April, 1823.*

97. The Govt. G. O. No. 184, of the 11th October 1822, to be considered applicable to all Native Drummers, Fifers and Buglers, attached to Corps of the line, European or Native, including the Foot Artillery and Sappers and Miners. *Govt. Let. No. 336, 23d May, 1823.*

98. In order to encourage the supply of proper Recruits to Native Corps of the line stationed beyond the Provinces of Behar, Benares, Oude, Allahabad, the Dooab South of Meerut, Bundlekund and Rohilkund, from amongst the relations and friends of the old Soldiers, it is hereby directed, that, with exception to the Troops stationed in the provinces or districts just named, the Corps otherwise situated, including Bengal and Orissa, shall be allowed to charge subsistence for all Recruits produced by the Native Officers or Men of the Corps, that may be approved of and passed into the service by Commanding Officers at the rate of 4 Annas per diem, calculating the number of days or marches from the Recruit's place of residence, according to the Quarter Master General's routes, as far as may be practicable, or, otherwise, at the rate of 7 coss per diem, from the village of the party, to the camp or cantonment where the Man is approved of and enrolled.

99. The bills shall be drawn in the usual manner by Adjutants of Corps, and countersigned by the Commanding Officers, with the Review Roll annexed, and shall be paid on presentation, by Pay Masters. The amount is, however in all cases to be paid, not to the Recruit himself, (unless he come alone, in which case the allowance is not to be drawn until the Recruit shall have joined the Battalion from Drill,) but to the party producing and responsible for him, whose name should be inserted in a separate column, in the *Descriptive Long Roll of the Company*, for the information and guidance of its Commanding Officer.

100. Commandants of Corps, aided by the Regimental Officers, to whose Troops and Companies Recruits brought by their own Soldiers are invariably to be posted, if there be vacancies, will be enabled by this arrangement to ensure a regular supply of efficient Men, whilst the bringers of Recruits will be further induced to exertion, under the certainty of their connection being posted to the Companies to which they themselves belong. *Govt. G. O. No. 197, 4th December, 1823.*

101. In continuation of Minutes of Council, 8th August 1796, Chap. LX. Sections 50 to 55 inclusive, "Bengal Military Regulations," it is hereby notified, that when advances *are not made* on account of Recruits on first enlisting, but who generally require the necessary articles of subsistence

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.—(Continued.)*

from the Regimental Bunniahs, on credit, Commanding Officers are authorized to guarantee payment at the rate of two Sonat Annas a day to such Bunniahs for each Recruit, in the event of desertion *previous* to receiving a month's full pay and half batta.

102. The sum now guaranteed to the Bunniahs is to be drawn in the Abstracts of Companies, accompanied by a certificate signed by the Commanding Officer and Adjutant, stating, that the Recruit, on whose account the allowance is drawn, deserted before the issue of the first month's full pay.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 132, 29th April, 1825.*

103. The Drummers, Fifers and Buglers, (not Christians,) attached to Native Regiments being entitled to increased rates of pay agreeably to length of service, their dates of enlistment are invariably to be entered in the Muster Rolls opposite to their respective names.

*G. O. C. C. 8th September, 1826.*

104. Sepoy Musicians permitted to be entertained to supply vacancies in Regimental Bands, notwithstanding the existence of Supernumeraries in such Regiments.

*Govt. Let. No. 59, 3d August, 1827.*

105. Two Men allowed to be borne on the strength of each Company of Native Infantry as Musicians.

*Adj. Genl.'s Cir. 29th July, 1829.*

106. Subsistence money to be passed to Recruits for the number of days they are on the march to the camp or cantonment where the Men are to be examined and enrolled, provided it does not exceed the number of days required to perform the journey at the rate of 7 coss per diem.

*Govt. Let. No. 452, 26th March, 1832.*

107. Instances having recently been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief of Sepoys who have been discharged from one Corps for misconduct obtaining admission into another, His Excellency is pleased to direct that whenever Men, who either describe themselves as old Soldiers, or have the appearance of having served, present themselves as Recruits, they are not to be enlisted until the Commanding Officer shall have ascertained, by reference to the Corps, on the strength of which they may represent themselves to have been borne, that they have not been dismissed on account of any misconduct, nor obtained their discharge in order to escape from punishment.

*G. O. C. C. 21st October, 1833.*

108. With reference to the Circular No 1138, from the Adjutant General's Office, dated the 29th July 1829, conveying the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief to two Men being borne on the strength of each Troop or Company of Native Cavalry and Infantry as Musicians, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief notifies to the Army, that it was intended to apply to the formation of full Bands only, and had no allusion whatever to Brass Bands, for which one Man per Company is considered quite sufficient, and beyond which the indulgence will not in future be granted.

*G. O. P. C. C. 22nd July, 1835.*

109. The Provincial Commander-in-Chief is pleased to revise the G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief of the 9th January 1809, fixing 5 feet 5 inches as the standard for Light Infantry Recruits, and to substitute 5 feet 8 inches as the height under which none are to be posted to Light Companies, excepting in cases where the Man's fitness in every other

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.—(Continued.)*

respect renders him particularly well calculated for that branch of the service, when Men of 5 feet 7 inches may be admitted.

*G. O. P. C. C. 24th July, 1835.*

110. With reference to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of 8th August 1796, the Provincial Commander-in-Chief directs, that no Recruiting parties be sent from any Regiment of the line without the sanction and authority of the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. P. C. C. 4th August, 1835.*

111. The Commander of the Forces having received a communication from Government, showing that in two Corps of Native Infantry, out of 580 Recruits enlisted for the augmentation by parties detached for the purpose, no fewer than 378 were rejected, as unfit for the service on arriving at the Head Quarters of the Regiments in question; and a considerable expense having thus been entailed on the State, which could only have been occasioned by the culpable negligence, or incapacity of the parties employed; it is required that greater care in future, on the part of Officers commanding Corps be taken in the selection of Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers for this responsible duty.

112. To enable the Commander of the Forces to judge of the degree of attention paid by Officers in command of Corps to this point, copies of the Review Rolls, furnished to the Pay Department, of all Recruits brought to Regiments, are in future to be transmitted on the return of the parties that bring them, to the Adjutant General of the Army, through the prescribed channel of correspondence, accompanied by transcripts of the abstracts, and bills for subsistence allowance drawn on such occasions.

*G. O. C. F. 9th April, 1839.*

113. Certain Recruits received from a Depôt Battalion for a Corps at Barrackpore, and found physically unfit for the service, allowed subsistence money at the usual rate of two Annas per day for the period of their return, calculating the number of marches at 7 coss per diem to their residence.

*Govt. Let. No. 636 29th July, 1840.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 104, 3d April 1830.*

114. Boys received from the Orphan School, to serve as Musicians in Regimental Bands, subject to the same rules in regard to allowances as Sepoy Musicians.

*Govt. Let. No. 395, 18th August, 1841.*

115. The Adjutant to a Depôt Battalion allowed ten Rupees per month for Stationery for each body of the Recruits mustered as belonging to a different Regiment, and equal in strength to a Company of Sepoys, and forty Rupees per month for one Writer, for the whole detachment under his command, the same being extra to any allowance for writing as Regimental Staff.

*Govt. Let. Nos 440 and 649, 19th May,  
and 25th August, 1841.*

116. Rolls of individuals recommended for enlistment as Sepoy Musicians or Drummers, or for transfer from the former to the latter grade, are on all occasions to be sent to Head Quarters in duplicate.

*G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1842.*

117. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that Sepoy Musicians, whether Christians or Natives, may not be entertained in Corps for which Bands have been authorized, without previous sanction from Head

*Recruits, Drummers, and Musicians.—(Continued.)*

Quarters being obtained, and which is to be applied for in the manner prescribed for the enlistment of Drummers and Fifers.

*G. O. C. C. 11th May, 1842.*

*Note.—Description of Recruits required for Corps of the Line as regards caste, &c. see Adjutant General's Cir. 21st April 1824, and 9th August 1830.*

*Note.—One Hundred rupees per month allowed to Officers selected for the Recruiting Service, G. O. C. C. 13th August 1810, (See also Carrol, Chap. 60, Art. 134 and 135.)*

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.*

118. Promotions of Havildars to the rank of Jemadar, and Jemadars to the rank of Subadar, are to be notified in future, regularly as they occur, to the several Pay Masters, who are directed to make the stoppages authorized by the Military Regulations of 1780, in such cases; viz.

From a Subadar, .. ..	Sonat Rupees	26	0
From a Jemadar, [ <i>See Art. 158.</i> ]	„	6	8

being half a month's pay of their respective ranks as Fees for their several commissions.

119. Similar stoppages are to be made from the Native commissioned Officers of Cavalry or Artillery, viz.

From a Subadar, .. ..	Sonat Rupees	30	0
From a Jemadar, .. ..	„	12	0
From a Serang of Artillery, ..	„	5	8

*G. O. C. C. 18th September, 1788.*

120. Native Officers who lose their commissions, except on actual service, and apply for others, are to pay the specified Fees.

*G. O. C. C. 18th September, 1788.*

121. When a Battalion is detached from the Head Quarters of a Regiment, the Commanding Officer may promote to the rank of Non-commissioned Officer, but no Officer not in command of a Battalion is to exercise this authority. When vacancies happen, he may appoint acting Non-commissioned Officers until the pleasure of the Commandant of the Regiment is known, and report the same through the Commanding Officer of his Battalion.

122. In cases where a Commanding Officer of a Battalion has power to make Non-commissioned Officers, he has also power to confirm.

*M. C. 30th May, 1796.*

123. Recommendations of Lascars for second Tindals, and of second Tindals for first Tindals, are to be made by Officers commanding Companies, through Officers commanding Battalions, to the Colonel Commandant of the Regiment, with whom the power of making these promotions rests. Promotions of Tindals to Serangs, who are to have commissions from the Commander-in-Chief, are to be made by him at the recommendation of the Colonel Commandant of the Regiment.

*G. O. C. C. 11th January, 1797.*

124. Whenever recommendations of Native Officers for promotion are sent in, the Description Roll is to specify the date of enlisting, the date of promotion to each rank, the standing of the person recommended in the rank



*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

which he holds, and the reasons for passing over a Senior Havildar or Jemadar, are to be fully explained at the bottom of the Roll.

*G. O. C. C. 20th May, 1805.*

125. Promotion in the Corps of Golandauz is to be regulated by the same principles as those established for the Native Infantry.

126. Recommendations for Native commissioned Officers are to be made by the Officer commanding the Corps through the Colonel Commandant of the Regiment of Artillery, and all promotions of Non-commissioned Officers are to be made by the Officers commanding the Corps, attention being paid by him to the recommendation of Officers of Companies, respectively, wherever Officers may be posted to those Companies.

*G. O. C. C. 14th November, 1806.*

127. Whenever Native Officers may be dismissed the service by the sentence of a Court Martial, their commissions are to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office by Commanding Officers of Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 9th November, 1809.*

128. The Commander-in-Chief having had occasion to notice the great want of attention on the part of Commanding Officers and Staff of Corps to the G. O. under date the 20th May 1805, prescribing the several points to be attended to in the preparation of the Descriptive Rolls of Native Officers recommended for promotions; His Excellency now calls upon the Officers to whom these observations may be applicable, for a more exact obedience to the Orders above-mentioned, and he has desired that any future instance of the like remissness may be immediately reported to him, in order that his marked disapprobation may be signified to those who may continue to neglect so necessary a part of their duty.

129. The following is the prescribed form for Descriptive Rolls of Native Officers recommended for promotion, and which are required to be prepared invariably on foolscap paper, or paper of that size used length-wise. [*Vide Form, Appendix No. 108.*]

*G. O. C. C. 9th May, 1811.*

130. With reference to G. O. under date the 9th May 1811, prescribing the form for the Descriptive Rolls of Native Officers recommended for promotion, it is now directed that every such document shall contain not only the names as heretofore required, of the persons whom it may be proposed to pass over, but the like description of them in every particular as of those actually recommended for promotion, in order that length of service and other circumstances in the cases of individuals, may be duly weighed against the objections which may be urged to their future promotion.

*G. O. C. C. 23d August, 1812.*

131. In preparing Descriptive Rolls of Native Officers for promotion, such Rolls are invariably to exhibit all necessary remarks regarding the individuals concerned, and not to refer to Rolls already furnished for such information, as is observed to be the practice with many Corps of the Army.

*G. O. C. C. 5th November, 1813.*

132. In pursuance of the liberal and gracious intention of the Honorable the Court of Directors, to extend to the meritorious class of Subadars, and through them to the whole Native Army, the strongest marks of their favor, with a view to reward past services and encourage future exertions, the Honorable the Vice President in Council, in communication with the Most Noble the Governor General, has determined to create a new and

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

superior rank of Native commissioned Officers, to be styled Subadar Major. This situation is to be considered as conferring on its possessor, no office, command, or superiority in the Corps or Regiment to which he belongs, differing from that of Subadars, the senior of which rank he is alone to be deemed. But in the case of Detachments from different Corps doing duty together, the Subadar Major is to have the benefit of his Army rank, in like manner as the usages with regard to Brevet Commissions direct among European Officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Army.

133. The selection for promotion to the rank of Subadar Major which will not depend on mere length of service, unless illustrated by recorded acts of distinguished conduct in the Field, is to rest entirely with the Commander-in-Chief, at whose special recommendation of the individuals, on grounds to be fully set forth, commissions will be granted by the Governor General in Council, in order thereby to mark more strongly in the eyes of the Army, the distinction between this and Ordinary Regimental commissions.

134. The Subadars only of Regular Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, of the Ramghur, Rungpore, Champarun and Cuttack Local Corps, and the Pioneers, are to be eligible to the rank of Subadar Major, unless in such possible cases of extraordinary conduct and bravery, as may justify the setting aside of all ordinary rules.

135. The total number of Subadar Majors in the Army is not ordinarily to exceed 75 ; viz.

8 Cavalry,
60 Infantry,
2 Artillery, Horse and Foot,
4 Local Corps,
1 Pioneer.

---

75

and it is to be discretionary at all times with the Commander-in-Chief, to fill up the whole or only a part of this rank. But although in the first instance, one may be nominated in each Corps, it will not be obligatory on the Commander-in-Chief, to fill up any vacancy which shall occur among the Subadar Majors of the Army, by a promotion in the same Corps in which the casualty happens.

136. A Brevet pay of 25 Rupees per mensem is to be annexed to the commission of Subadar Major, in addition to his ordinary allowances as Subadar of a Company.

137. In order to follow up those principles, laid down by the Honorable Court for extending every protection and encouragement to the Native Officers, the Government will at all times readily take into its consideration any acts of distinguished conduct on the part of the Subadar Majors, which may be laid before it by the Commander-in-Chief, and will devise and confer such increased honors and rewards for the same, as the nature of each case may seem to require.

138. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to make known to the Army, in the fullest manner, these Orders, announcing the liberal arrangement of the Honorable the Court of Directors and of the Government, and further, to issue such subsidiary Orders on the occasion as he may think appropriate and necessary. *Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1817.*

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

139. In consequence of the great variety of Forms in which the recommendation Rolls of Subadars for promotion to the rank of Subadar Major have been prepared and transmitted to Head Quarters, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish the following as the Form to be observed by all Corps, and agreeably to which the Rolls are to be made out, (lengthways on a full sheet of foolscap paper,) and forwarded without delay to the Adjutant General's Office.

140. Although it is to be clearly understood, not only by Commandants of Corps, but by the Native Officers in general, that Seniority alone gives no claim for promotion to the distinguished rank of Subadar Major, still the Commander-in-Chief is desirous that length of service when combined with general good conduct, should have its due weight, when the claims for promotion are under consideration, and it being moreover necessary for His Excellency's satisfaction as well as for record, that when the Subadar recommended is not the Senior of his rank in the Corps, the names, length of service, and general character of the Officers passed over, should be before the Commander-in-Chief, when submitting to Government the names of those recommended for promotion on account of their superior merit. The recommendation Rolls are accordingly to include the names of the Senior Subadars with appropriate remarks, as well as a full statement of the special claims of the individual recommended: but as these Rolls are only meant to be kept as records, the present Order will not delay the appointment of the Subadars recommended according to the original directions of the Commander-in-Chief.

## FORM.

141. *Roll of a Subadar recommended for promotion to Subadar Major in the ——— including those who are Senior to him in the Corps.*

Names.	Caste.	Date of Enlisting.	Dates of Promotion.		Wounds, when and where received.	General character, conduct, &c.
			To Jemadars.	To Subadars.		

*Exd. C. D.*  
*Adjutant.*

*(Signed)* *A. B. Commanding.*  
*G. O. C. C. 19th March, 1818.*

142. The Commander-in-Chief understanding that some doubts are entertained by Commanding Officers of Native Corps relative to the qualifications which should entitle Non-commissioned Officers to the distinction of "Color Havildars," and the corresponding appointments in the other branches of the Service, His Excellency calls the attention of all concerned to the General Orders by Government of the 23d June 1817, [*Carrol, Chap. 41, Art. 353*] and the General Orders issued by His Excellency on the occasion of the extension to the Honorable Company's European Regiment of "Color Serjeants." The rules and directions therein laid down are of general application, and render any further Orders specially

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

confined to the Native Army, unnecessary. Commanding Officers of Corps will accordingly proceed to make their selection of Color Havildars, paying the strictest attention to the obvious spirit and meaning of the Orders above referred to. The appointments to have effect from the 1st March last.

*G. O. C. C. 30th May, 1818.*

143. Rolls of Native Officers who have not received, or may have lost their commissions, are invariably to exhibit the dates of General Orders promoting the individuals in question to the rank or ranks for which commissions may be required.

*G. O. C. C. 31st August, 1818.*

144. The variety of Forms in which Rolls of Native Officers recommended for promotion, still continue to be prepared, being found productive of much inconvenience, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to explain for general information, that the names of the individuals of each rank, whether proposed to be passed over, or recommended for promotion, are to be invariably inserted according to their Seniority in the Corps, in the column of "Rank and Names," and the remarks upon each individual inserted in the opposite column opposite to his name.

*G. O. C. C. 17th September, 1818.*

145. The Regulations of the service direct, (G. O. 9th November, 1809.) that the commissions of Native Officers who are dismissed the service be sent to the Adjutant General's Office, but this is not necessary in the case of Native Officers deceased. On the contrary, their commissions should always be sent to their Heirs, in the same manner as the medals they may have obtained, that their Families may preserve the honorable marks of the distinction to which they had risen in the service.

*G. O. C. C. 6th July, 1819.*

146. Officers commanding Regiments and Battalions are requested, in preparing Rolls of Native Officers recommended for promotion, to take care that the names are written clearly and distinctly, so that no mistake between two names nearly the same, may occur in making the promotions.

*G. O. C. C. 31st July, 1819.*

147. Whenever Jemadars, Havildars, &c. are given for promotion to a new Regiment, either of Cavalry or Infantry, there is no objection to Subadars, Jemadars, &c. who may wish to be transferred in their present rank being sent in their room, provided they are active, correct in their conduct, and attentive to their duty.

*G. O. C. C. 21st May, 1825.*

148. When Grenadier or Light Battalions are formed for service, all vacancies that occur in the Companies thus detached from their proper Regiments, are to be filled up by promotion in those Companies. But they are also to have their share in the general promotion of the Regiment to which they belong, since the Jemadar or Havildar who has been detached with a Flank Company may be near the top of the Roll, and ought not to be passed over in the regular course of Regimental rise, because he has the contingent chance of promotion in the Company.

149. In all cases, however, where a Jemadar or Havildar detached is promoted in the *Regiment*, a Havildar or Naick is to be promoted from the Regiment in his room, and sent to join the Flank Battalion.

150. In like manner the Native Officers and Troopers from the Light Cavalry Regiments, who are attached to the Governor General's Body Guard, are to participate in all Regimental promotion to which they would be entitled, if they were present with their own Corps, but to remain doing

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

duty with the Guard in their advanced rank, until the regular period of relief, as prescribed in General Orders of the 1st March 1819.

*G. O. C. C. 29th September, 1825.*

151. The situation of Subadar Major being strictly a Regimental Staff appointment, it is to be understood, that the Native Officers who held the same in the extra Regiments recently disbanded, have no claim to the same appointment in the Corps into which they have been drafted. Their appointments having ceased from the day those extra Corps were broken up.

*G. O. C. C. 1st July, 1826.*

152. At the recommendation of His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, the Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the 4th clause of G. O. No. 70, under date the 4th of March 1825, [*Art. 9*] and in substitution thereof, to declare that no Sepoy, who has entered the service since 1822, shall be promoted to the rank of a Non-commissioned Officer in any Corps of the Line, without a competent knowledge of reading and writing in at least one language, except for distinguished conduct or bravery in the field, or with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, for any other special reason.

*Govt. G. O. No. 76, 3d April, 1828.*

153. The General Order by Government of the 3d instant, having modified Regulation No. 70 of 1825, by restricting the prohibition against promoting Sepoys who cannot read and write, to such as were enlisted since the year 1822, and by permitting special exceptions to be made to it, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that whenever Commanding Officers may think it expedient that an exception should be made, they will report, through the regular channel, to Head Quarters, the particulars on which their recommendation is grounded.

154. The Commander-in-Chief is aware, that instances will occur where Sepoys who are smart, active and intelligent, and excellent instructors at the Drill, shew no aptitude to learn to read and write; but it is only in instances of prominent merit, and in rewarding distinguished bravery in the Field, that His Excellency will be disposed to admit of exceptions to the general rule.

155. Commanding Officers are at the same time expected to encourage the attendance of the Men, and of the younger Sepoys especially, at the Regimental schools which have been provided for the Native Soldiers by the bounty of Government: and Inspecting Officers will always notice in their Reports, the extent to which they are attended.

*G. O. C. C. 28th April, 1828.*

156. Rolls of Native Officers, who have not received, or may have lost their commissions, are invariably to exhibit the dates of the General Orders promoting the individuals in question, to the rank, or ranks, for which commissions may be required, as directed in G. O. of the 31st August 1818. They are also to specify the Corps from which they were received, in the event of their having been transferred to the Regiment in which they are serving.

*G. O. C. C. 14th January, 1829.*

157. Officers commanding Corps, who may have occasion to recommend a Subadar for the rank of Subadar Major, are reminded of the G. O. of 19th March 1818, prescribing the form of the Roll, which is, on such occasions, to be transmitted to Head Quarters. The Commander-

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

in-Chief has observed several instances of Rolls prepared without advertence to that Order, and His Lordship has now given directions, that any which are not made out in strict conformity with it, shall be returned.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1829.*

158. The Fee on the commissions of Jemadars increased with reference to the recent augmentation of their pay on the prescribed principle of half a month's pay.

*Govt. Let. No. 36, 3d September, 1832.*

159. Any change in the scale of Fees chargeable on commissions issued to Native Officers unnecessary; the principle which regulates such charge being the same at all the Presidencies; viz., a moiety of the net pay for one month.

*Govt. Let. No. 226, 21st August, 1834.*

160. The following General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated 1st instant, are published for the information of the Army.

161. (1.) The practice which obtains at all the Presidencies of notifying the promotion of Native commissioned Officers in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, being considered objectionable in principle, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that in future, all such promotions be made by the Government of the Presidency to which the Officers belong, and that the commissions granted to Native Officers be signed and issued in like manner as Company's commissions now are to the European Officers of the Army.

162. (2.) The Promotion Rolls and recommendation of Native commissioned Officers sent to Army Head Quarters by Officers commanding Corps, will be forwarded to Government by the Commander-in-Chief, with such observations in each case as His Excellency may consider necessary to submit.

*Govt. G. O. No. 160, 21st August, 1834.*

163. The Major General commanding the Forces directs, that Native Promotion Rolls be made out on foolscap paper, leaving a blank space of one inch in the centre of the sheet, for the purpose of binding them up in books. All Native Promotion Rolls are, in future, to be transmitted in duplicate.

*G. O. C. F. 4th October, 1834*

164. Fees, on account of Government, not to be charged on the Commissions of the Native Officers of the Governor General's Body Guard, and of the Calcutta Native Militia.

*Govt. Let. No. 301, 20th January, 1837.*

165. (1.) For the reasons urged by you in support of the measure, we authorize you to grant an extra allowance of one Rupee a month to every Native Private in the Army, after 16 years' service and an additional Rupee after 20 years' service; such increase of pay must however be dependent on good conduct.

166. (2.) For the reasons given in support of it, we also sanction the proposed institution of the two Orders of Honorary distinction for the Native Soldiery, with the titles and personal distinctions recommended.

167. The "Order of British India" (to be given to Subadars and Jemadars, for long and Honorable Service,) is to consist,

168. The 1st Class of 100 Subadars, with an allowance of two Rupees a day each, in addition to their Regimental allowances or Retiring pensions; and

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—Continued.)*

169. The second class, of 100 Native commissioned Officers, with an allowance of one Rupee a day each, in addition to their usual allowances and pensions.

170. Three-sixths of these appointments are to be allotted to the Bengal Native Officers, two-sixths to those of Madras, and one-sixth to those of Bombay.

171. The "Order of Merit," for distinguished service in action, is to be prospective only, recommended and divided into three Classes.

172. Every commissioned or Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier of the Native Army, who obtains admission into the "Order of Merit," will receive,

173. In the 3rd Class one-third of his full pay, over and above the pay or pension, he may, otherwise, by the Rules of the service, be entitled to.

174. In the 2d Class two-thirds of his full pay, in addition to his ordinary pay or pension, and,

175. In the 1st Class, double pay, or full pay, in addition to his ordinary pension.

176. His Lordship in Council directs, that the additional pay for length of service, authorized in the first of the foregoing Resolutions, shall have effect from the 1st proximo, and Muster Rolls of Troops and Companies are to exhibit the dates of enlistment opposite the names of such Men as are entitled to the increase. As the reward of additional pay is only to be conferred on well-conducted Native Privates of the line, Commanding Officers of Corps are strictly enjoined to exclude the undeserving from the benefits thereof, and such Men as may not, in the first instance, merit the distinction, or who may hereafter forfeit it by misconduct, are to have a remark to that effect inserted against their names in the Muster Roll, and a report of the circumstance made to Head Quarters, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, whose concurrence in the propriety of the exclusion will be final.

177. The details of the Rules and Regulations established for the "Order of British India," and "Order of Merit," and the measures to be taken for the immediate nomination to the former class of deserving Native Officers will be published hereafter. *Govt. G. O. No. 83, 17th April, 1837.*

178. In continuation of General Orders, No. 83 of 1837, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs, that the following rules and regulations be established, for the "Order of British India," and "Order of Merit," the institution of which has been sanctioned for the Native portion of the Indian Army :—

**"ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA."**

179. This Order is to be conferred by the Governor General of India in Council, on Native commissioned Officers of the Indian Army, for long, faithful, and honorable service.

180. The 1st Class to be composed exclusively of Subadars and the corresponding grades in the Irregular Cavalry, and limited to 100 members, with an allowance of two Rupees a day each, in addition to their Regimental allowances or retiring pensions.

50 for Bengal.  
34 for Madras.  
16 for Bombay.

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

181. The 2d Class of Native commissioned Officers indiscriminately, with the same limitation as to number, and an allowance of one Rupee a day each, in addition to their usual allowances and pensions.

50 for Bengal.  
33 for Madras.  
17 for Bombay.

---

100

---

182. The Native Officers on whom the "Order of British India" may be conferred, in the first instance, will be entitled to the extra allowance going with that distinction, from this date.

183. The insignia of the Order to consist of a gold star pendent from a sky blue ribbon, one inch and a half broad, to be worn round the neck on the outside of the collar of the coat, on full dress parades and other occasions of particular ceremony. In the centre of the star is to be inscribed, in English only "the Order of British India."

184. Subadar of the 1st Class will receive the title of "Surdar Bahadur," and Native Officers of the 2d Class that of "Bahadur."

185. A Descriptive Roll, specifying in a column for remarks, the general conduct, character and services of every Subadar and Jemadar in the armies of the three Presidencies, will be immediately forwarded, (and a similar Roll transmitted annually on the 1st of May,) by Commanding Officers of Corps respectively, through the prescribed channel of military correspondence, to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, for the information of the Governor General in Council.

186. In forwarding these Rolls, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and the Commanders-in-Chief at Fort Saint George and Bombay, are respectively requested to offer such recommendations, grounded on the statements of conduct, character and services of each Native Officer reported upon, as may facilitate the selection by the Supreme Government of the most deserving of them, for a participation in the honorary rewards and solid emoluments attached to the order. The Rolls from Fort Saint George and Bombay will be transmitted through the local Governments of those Presidencies.

187. Native Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry of the line, of the Sappers and Miners. and of the Irregular Cavalry of Bengal and Bombay, are eligible for admission into the "Order of British India."

188. The number of both classes being fixed and permanent, every vacancy, which may occur after the completion in the first instance of the whole promotion, will be filled up by the Supreme Government, from the Rolls recorded in their Secretary's Office.

189. Vacancies can only occur from death or removal for misconduct, and admissions into the Order will be announced in General Orders by the Government of India.

### "ORDER OF MERIT."

190. The object of this institution is to afford personal reward for personal bravery, without reference to any claims founded on mere length of service and general good conduct.

191. The Order is to consist of three classes; the two junior to be distinguished by a badge of silver, and the senior by a badge of gold in the shape of a military laurelled star, bearing in its centre the inscription, "the Reward of Valour."



*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—( Continued. )*

192. This badge is to be worn on the left breast pendent from a dark blue ribbon with red edge.

## 3D CLASS.

193. Is to be obtained by any conspicuous act of individual gallantry on the part of any Native Officer or Soldier in the field, or in the attack or defence of fortified places, without distinction of rank or grade.

## 2D CLASS.

194. Is to be obtained by those only who already possess the third, and for similar services.

## 1ST CLASS.

195. Is to be obtained, in like manner, only by those who already possess the third and second classes.

196. Admission to each of these classes is to be obtained upon application to the Governor General of India in Council, with whom alone the competency of conferring the Order rests.

197. The original recommendation must particularly specify the act of gallantry for which the Soldier is supposed to have claims to this high distinction; and the preparatory steps to obtaining it are to be as follows:—

198. After an action, in which particular acts of gallantry have been performed, which may be considered as entitling a Soldier to the "Order of Merit," a representation of the circumstance is to be made, through the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, by the Captain or Officer commanding the Troop or Company, to the General Officer commanding the Division, who will order a Court composed of European and Native Officers, and consisting of one field Officer, two Captains and two Subadars, (the proceedings to be conducted by an Officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department, if available,) before which the individual recommended will be brought, when witnesses will be called and examined as to what they saw the Soldier perform in the action referred to.

199. Should there be any failure of proof, the claim is not to be allowed, but on the other hand, should the particular gallantry of the Soldier recommended for the distinction appear to have been conspicuous and undoubted, the report of the Court will be forwarded in Bengal, through His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and at each of the other Presidencies, through the Commander-in-Chief and local Government, to the Governor General of India in Council, who has nevertheless the power of rejecting the claim, for reasons to be recorded at the time.

200. A record in each case of the particular act of gallantry for which the star has been conferred, will be kept in the Office of the Secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, and a certificate from that functionary, detailing the grant of the Order, and its concomitant advantages, will be given to each individual on his admission to or advancement in it.

201. Admission into the "Order of Merit" will confer on a member an additional allowance, equal in the 3d class to one-third, in the 2d to two-thirds, and in the 1st to the entire of the ordinary pay of his rank, over and above that pay or the pension he may be entitled to on retirement.

202. The Widow of a member will be entitled to receive the pension conferred by the Order upon her husband, for three years after the date of his decease; and in the case of a plurality of wives, the first married is to have the preference.

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

203. No claim founded on acts of gallantry antecedent to the date of this General Order, shall be considered admissible under any pretence whatsoever.

*Govt. G. O. No. 94, 1st May, 1837.*

204. With reference to the General Order by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, No. 94, dated the 1st ultimo, directing the transmission, through the prescribed channel, of Descriptive Rolls of Subadars and Jemadars of Corps, to the Secretary to the Government of India, in the Military Department, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct Commanding Officers of Regiments to forward them, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General's Office.

*G. O. C. C. 23d June, 1837.*

205. The Subadar Major is not only the Senior Native Officer in his own Corps, but when associated with Native Officers of another Regiments on any duty whatever, he is to take precedence amongst them according to the date of his commission as Subadar Major, and above all Native Officers holding the rank of Subadar or Jemadar.

206. Nomination to the "Order of British India" confers no military rank superior to that previously held by the Native Officer, in virtue of his commission of Subadar Major, Subadar, or Jemadar, as the case may be.

*G. O. C. F. 16th February, 1838.*

207. Whenever a casualty occurs of a Native Officer, (whether of the effective branch of the service, or on the Invalid establishment,) holding rank in either the 1st or 2d Class of the "Order of British India" the same is to be immediately reported to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 8th June, 1838.*

208. With the view of ensuring uniformity in the preparation of the Annual Descriptive Rolls of Native commissioned Officers, which are required to be forwarded to Army Head Quarters on the 1st of May, the Commander of the Forces directs, that they shall in future be made out on a whole sheet of foolscap paper, and agreeably to the following Form:—

*Descriptive Roll of Subadars and Jemadars of the — Regiment of  
(Station and Date.)*

No.	Rank and Names.	Present age.	Height.			Date of Enlisting.	Date of Promotion.				Remarks.
			Feet.	Inches.	Caste.		To Nauck.	To Havildar.	To Jemadar.	To Subadar.	
	Subadars.										
	Jemadars.										

*Exd. A. B.*

*Adjutant — Regiment —*

*C. D*

*Commanding — Regiment —*

*G. O. C. F. 20th May,*

*Promotions, Rank, and Commissions.—(Continued.)*

209. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs, that when Native Officers are promoted from the 2d to the 1st Class of the "Order of British India," the stars which they received as "Bahadours," shall invariably be transmitted to the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army at the Presidency, for distribution to those who may be newly admitted to the 2d Class of the Order.

210. This Order is to be considered to have retrospective effect.

*G. O. C. C. 16th February, 1841.*

*Note.—For the Rules for filling up vacancies in the rank of Naick, see G. O. C. C. 5th May 1837.*

*Pay and Allowances in certain situations.*

211. The indulgence of half batta extended to Drill Instructors sent from the Chumparan Light Infantry Battalion, to assist in disciplining an Infantry Levy at Dinapore from date of their joining the Levy.

*Govt. Let. No. 590, 31st October, 1818.*

212. The Regulations of 7th May 1781 relative to funeral Expenses not applicable to Artificers, European or Native, but only to Native Commissioned Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of Native Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 384, 27th January, 1820.*

213. Native commissioned Officers to receive the pay and allowances of the advanced rank from the date of their promotion.

*Govt. Let. No. 94, 8th August, 1823.*

214. The principle laid down in Govt. Let. No. 94, of 8th August 1823, equally applicable to the Native Officers of Regular and Irregular Corps, all being entitled to the difference of allowances from the dates of their promotion on that of the rank assigned them, unless otherwise specified.

*Govt. Let. No. 392, 22d July, 1824.*

215. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the pay and allowances to advanced rank of the Native commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers of the Army, shall be drawn from the date of the casualty causing the promotion.

216. (2.) This Order is to have operation with respect to all retrenchments *now* standing against Corps, in the Departments of Pay and Audit.

*Govt. G. O. No. 368, 2d December, 1824.*

217. The Governor General in Council has much satisfaction in announcing to the Native Army, that the Honorable the Court of Directors has been pleased to sanction an increase of pay in the rank of Jemadar, of 4 Rupees per month, in Infantry Regiments of the line, the pay of that Class is accordingly augmented from 13 to 17 Rupees per mensem, from the 1st instant.

*Govt. G. O. No 27, 5th February, 1829.*

218. Color Havildars promoted to Jemadars with back rank, not entitled to the additional pay attached to the former situation while in receipt of the superior allowances. The additional pay not issuable until the nomination of a successor.

*Govt. Let. No 112, 12th October, 1835.*

*Pay and Allowances in certain situations.—(Continued.)*

219. A Havildar, who had been reduced to the ranks, not entitled to the pay and batta of Havildar, while borne on the Rolls as a Trooper; restoration to rank not conveying with it any right to restoration of allowances forfeited during reduction from that rank.

*Govt. Let. No 195, 8th August, 1836.*

220. The Staff pay of Color Havildars only admissible from the date of the incumbent entering on the duties of the situation.

*Govt. Let. No. 261, 17th October, 1836.*

221. Arrears of pay claimed by certain Sepoys who had been struck off but subsequently directed to be re-enrolled, authorized to be passed: measures will be adopted to obviate such retrenchments in future by stating in the authority for the re-enrolment of Sepoys the intention of the Commander-in-Chief as to arrears of pay being drawn or otherwise.

*Govt. Let. No. 66, 5th December, 1836.*

222. (3.) As the 4th Paragraph of the Order, (*Govt. G. O. No. 83, 17th April 1837*), directs, that "additional pay is only to be conferred on well-conducted Native Privates," it is requisite to define exactly what Soldiers are to be considered as excluded, so that the practice may be quite uniform in the Armies of all the Presidencies.

223. (4.) Therefore, (until any other arrangement is made by the Supreme Government,) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs, that of the Soldiers who have served the required number of years, none shall be deprived of the boon granted, excepting such as may have been convicted within the two last years (from the date of this Order) by a Court Martial of some serious offences, or whose names have been twice placed on record in the defaulter's book, during the same period.

224. (5.) Such Men will be considered as not answering the description of "well conducted," and the boon is to be withheld from them.

225. (6.) Rolls must be made out forthwith, and transmitted to the Adjutant Generals of the respective Armies, stating the names of those Sepoys from whom the benefit is withheld, with the reasons thereof.

226. (7.) After being once granted, the Sepoys are not to be deprived of their extra pay, excepting by the sentence of a Court Martial; but it must be intimated to all, that as the extra pay is a boon granted to "well-conducted Soldiers" only, any serious misconduct will render them at all times liable to forfeit the same under the sentence of a Military tribunal.

*G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1837.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 15th July 1837, on the same subject.*

227. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council directs the publication, in General Orders, of the following resolutions, contained in a Military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 2, of 1837, dated the 1st February last; viz.

228. (1.) That the pay, allowances, and retiring pensions, now established for the Native Officers and Soldiers of the Bengal Army, (with the exception of the pay and allowances of Subadars,) be the standard for India; but in all cases in which the pay and allowances or pensions of the Native Troops of the other presidencies exceed those of Bengal, the reductions are to be prospective only, and not in any manner to affect either in his immediate receipts, or in his future prospects, any individual at present in the service.

*Pay and Allowances in certain situations.—(Continued.)*

229. (2.) That the allowance of extra batta made at Madras to Native Officers and Soldiers when not marching, or in the field, be discontinued.

230. In furtherance of these resolutions, His Lordship in Council directs, that such of the grades of the Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry of the line, or Sappers and Miners at Madras and Bombay, as are in receipt of a smaller monthly allowance than Native Soldiers of the same rank in Bengal, be admitted to the benefits of the new arrangement, from the 1st proximo, that on every occasion of enlistment into the Madras or Bombay Native Army subsequent to that date, it be clearly explained to the Recruit, that his pay, allowances, and pension are to be regulated by the Bengal standard.

<i>Cavalry or Native Horse Artillery.</i>	<i>Pay including Half Batta.</i>	<i>Extra Batta when March- ing or in the field.</i>	<i>Pensioners after 15 years' service.</i>	<i>When disabled by wounds or for very long service, and not less than 40 years.</i>
Subadar Major, .. .. }	.. ..	.. ..	25 0	40 0
Subadar, .. .. }	.. ..	.. ..	25 0	40 0
Jemadar, .. ..	32 0	8 0	12 0	20 0
Havildar, .. ..	20 0	5 0	7 0	12 0
Naick, .. ..	16 0	4 0	7 0	12 0
Trumpeter, .. ..	16 0	4 0	7 0	12 0
Trooper, .. ..	9 0	1 8	4 0	7 0
<i>Infantry or Native Foot Artillery.</i>				
Subadar Major, .. .. }	.. ..	.. ..	25 0	40 0
Subadar, .. .. }	.. ..	.. ..	25 0	40 0
Jemadar, .. ..	24 8	7 8	12 0	20 0
Havildar, .. ..	14 0	5 0	7 0	12 0
Naick, .. ..	12 0	5 0	7 0	12 0
Drummer, .. ..	11 0	5 0	4 0	7 0
Private, .. ..	7 0	1 8	4 0	7 0

*Govt. G. O. No. 84, 17th April, 1837.*

231. With reference to the 7th Paragraph of the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 5th May last, directing that Sepoys to whom the boon of extra pay for good conduct has been once granted, shall not be deprived of it, except by the sentence of a Court Martial, His Excellency is pleased to direct that the proceedings of all Courts Martial passing such a sentence be forwarded to Army Head Quarters.

*G. O. C. C. 11th July, 1837.*

232. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief notifies, that the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council has been pleased on a reference to determine, that Sepoys received from Provincial Corps into Regiments of the line, at the time when Volunteers were required to complete the ranks of the Regular Army, shall be allowed to reckon the period passed by them in their former Corps, in establishing their claim to the increased rates of pay authorized by Government General Orders of the 7th of April last, and likewise that His Lordship in Council has seen fit to

*Pay and Allowances in certain situations.—(Continued.)*

extend the same indulgence to the Sepoys who were transferred from the 2d Nusseree Battalion into Regiments of the line, when that Corps was disbanded.

*G. O. C. C. 21st July, 1837.*

233. Native Farriers, Drummers in the receipt of the pay and batta of Sepoys, Privates, Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, are eligible to the additional pay, for length of service, granted to Troops of the line by Government General Orders of the 17th April last.

*G. O. C. C. 11th August, 1837.*

Naick's Pay, ..	Rs. 6 0	20 years' standing, receiving a less sum on his
Half Batta, ..	2 0	promotion to the next higher grade, His Lord-
	<hr/> Rs. 8 0	ship in Council is pleased to raise the pay and
Sirdar's Pay, ..	Rs. 5 4	half batta of a Naick of Gun Lascars to Rupees
Half Batta, ..	2 0	8 (eight,) and the pay and half batta of a Sirdar
	<hr/> Rs. 7 4	of Ordnance Drivers, to Rupees 7-4 (seven and
		four Annas,) per mensem, from the 1st instant.

*Govt. G. O. No. 185, 4th September, 1837.*

225. Additional pay for length of service authorized in Government General Orders, 17th April 1837, to include Gun Lascars and Ordnance Drivers of Artillery, and Drummers and Musicians in Native Corps on Sepoy's pay.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 84 and 384, 19th June, and 25th September, 1837.*

236. Regimental Staff on Private's pay and in receipt of Staff pay from two to five Rupees each, entitled to the additional pay for length of service announced in General Orders, 17th April 1837, No. 83.

*Govt. Let. No. 242, 1st May, 1838.*

237. The Havildars and Naicks promoted in consequence of the augmentation, to receive the superior allowances from date of receipt of General Orders announcing the augmentation.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 262 and 174, 19th November, 1838, and 9th December, 1839.*

238. The commencement of the superior allowances to Non-commissioned Officers and Men promoted in consequence of the augmentation of the Army by the addition of a ninth Company to each Regiment, as well as the relative Company command allowance, restricted to the date on which the Orders, subsidiary to the Government General Orders for the augmentation were announced.

*Govt. Let. No. 49, 4th March, 1840.*

239. Length of service of Gun Lascars and others claiming additional pay, whose precise date of enlistment has not been recorded, to be calculated from the last six months of the year in which they were entertained.

*Govt. Let. No. 572, 22d April, 1842.*

*Note.—For Rules for the admission of additional batta and ration money to the Native Regiment and detail of Artillery at Arracan, see page 95.*

### *Leave of Absence.*

240. The regulations relative to leave of absence to Native Troops published in G. O. of the 5th instant, apply to the Companies of Gun Lascars. [*See Henly, page 237.*] *G. O. C. C. 11th January, 1797.*

241. Native Troops proceeding on leave being furnished with letters to Magistrates, &c. prohibited. *Proc. G. G. 27th September, 1804.*

242. Native Officers and Men proceeding on leave of absence to be cautioned against irregular conduct. *G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1809.*

243. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Collectors and Deputy Pay Masters of this Presidency, to whom the applications may be made, to pay monthly, during the term of their leave of absence, to Native commissioned, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates, belonging to either of the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay, such pay as shall be specified to be admissible to them during their Furlough, upon a certificate according to the annexed form, with which they will be furnished for that purpose.

244. The Collector or Pay Master to whom the application for payment may be made will note upon the certificate the payment, for what month and when disbursed, transmitting a copy of the pay certificate above described, with the receipt of the party for the payment made, to the Office of the Military Auditor General for audit, and in order that the sums so disbursed, may be duly charged to the presidency to which the party belongs.

245. Should the bearer of a certificate of the nature before-mentioned, after having arrived at Fort William, be desirous of proceeding for the remainder of his Furlough to an inland station, payment of such arrears as are due, may be made by the Pay Master at the presidency, who will note upon the pay certificates the payments he may have issued, for the guidance of the Collector or Pay Master in the future issues to be made upon such certificate.

246. When the party shall cease to draw pay in Bengal, his original certificate shall be returned to him, care being taken that the several payments are distinctly specified thereon, as well as the dates on which they have been made under the official signature of the Collector or Pay Master.

#### *Form of Certificate.*

I hereby certify that A. B. Private in the ——— Company ——— Battalion ——— Regiment of Native Infantry, belonging to the presidency of Fort St. George (or Bombay,) having obtained leave of absence, and to proceed to Bengal for the term of ——— months, he will be entitled to receive monthly, during the term of his Furlough, from the Collector or Pay Master in Bengal, to whom this certificate shall be produced, the sum of Sicca Rupees ———

G. H.

*Pay-master of ———*

(Signed)

E. F.

C. D., Captain,

*Commanding the Company.*

*Lieut. Colonel Commanding the Corps or Station.*

*Govt. G. O. 15th May, 1810.*

247. Commanding Officers of Stations, Posts, Corps, &c. are authorized to grant leave of absence to the Native Troops, at their discretion, with

*Leave of Absence.—(Continued.)*

reference to the probable call for Troops, and the duties required of them in the several situations of Corps respectively. Ten Men, Non-commissioned and Private, per Troop or Company, with a proportion of Native commissioned Officers from each Corps are, in all practicable cases to be allowed until further orders, and Commanding Officers of Corps will be pleased to regulate the periods of leave, so as to admit of as general a participation in the indulgence as may be practicable.

*G. O. C. C. 13th March, 1812.*

248. The Commander-in-Chief adverting to the great and frequent abuse of the indulgence of Furlough by the Native Troops, it is directed that in all cases where Native Officers or Sepoys shall fail to rejoin their Corps by the expiration of their leave of absence, they shall incur the forfeiture of both pay and batta for the entire period of their unauthorized absence, and be liable to such further penalty, on account of a disobedience of Orders as the nature of their case may render necessary.

249. Commanding Officers of Corps are accordingly enjoined to limit the arrears drawn on account of Natives on their return from leave of absence to the exact period of their Furlough, unless it shall appear that the parties have been detained by sickness, or other unavoidable necessity, of which satisfactory proof is to be required, and the nature of it reported to Head Quarters, for the consideration and decision of the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 4th August, 1813.*

250. Officers in charge of the Arsenal and different Magazines, are authorized to grant leave of absence in time of peace to the Sirdars and Magazine Men of their respective establishments in a proportion not exceeding one to every twenty Sirdars, and five to every hundred Magazine Men: but during the period such individuals may have the benefit of this indulgence, their pay is to be limited to half the amount authorized for their several ranks when present, and doing duty in their respective Magazines.

*Govt. G. O. 9th August, 1816.*

251. Whenever any Native Officer or Soldier proceeding on or returning from leave of absence, happens to fall sick, and is admitted into the Hospital of another Corps, the Officer Commanding it is immediately to communicate the circumstance to the Officer in Command of the Corps to which the Man belongs, to whom also the date on which the patient may be discharged from the Hospital is to be reported.

*G. O. C. C. 17th March, 1817.*

252. The attention of Officers called to the G. O. 19th December 1814, and 17th March 1817, directing, that the admission into and discharge from Regimental Hospitals of Native Officers and Men of other Corps, who may be proceeding on, or returning from, leave of absence, be reported to their Commanding Officers.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1820.*

253. The Commander-in-Chief takes this occasion to caution Commanding Officers of Corps against precipitancy in striking off Soldiers who may have exceeded their leave of absence: a less term than two months should never intervene between the expiration of the leave and the order striking such individual off the strength of his Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 3d July, 1820.*

154. With a view to remedy the inconvenience and alleviate the distress to which Sepoys, who may happen to fall sick while on leave of ab-



*Leave of Absence.—(Continued.)*

sence from their Corps, and are admitted into the Hospitals of other Corps, are unavoidably exposed by the regulations of the service, precluding them from receiving any pay until they rejoin, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, is pleased to lay down the following Rules, which are to be invariably and strictly observed in the cases of Sepoys situated as above stated.

255. (1.) On the receipt by the Commanding Officer of a Corps, of the information required by the existing regulations on that subject, of the admission of a Sepoy on leave of absence from his Corps into the Hospital of another Corps or station, he is to direct the Officer Commanding, or in charge of the Company to which the individual belongs, to draw the pay which may be due to him in his next abstract, annexing to it as a voucher, an authenticated copy of the report of admission into Hospital, and any other necessary documents.

256. (2.) The Officer Commanding or in charge of the Company, is however without delay, to send a receipt accompanied by an extract of the Battalion Order to the Pay Master, requesting a draft for the amount to be drawn in abstract on the nearest Treasury to the Station or Post where the Sepoy is detained in Hospital, which draft is to be endorsed in favour of the Commanding or Public Staff Officer of the Station, Post, or Corps, as the case may be, and forthwith transmitted by the Officer of the Company.

257. (3.) The same process is to be continued monthly, until the receipt of the report of the Sepoy's discharge from the Hospital; and the amount of the drafts will be adjusted by the Pay Master by deduction from the pay abstracts in the usual manner.

*Govt. G. O. 12th August, 1820.*

258. The operation of G. O. 12th August 1820, is extended to the cases of all persons in the Military branch of the Service, who may be sent to the presidency to undergo Surgical operation for the cure of Cataract.

*Govt. G. O. 10th November, 1821.*

259. It having come to the knowledge of Government, that the Regimental Moonshee, Pundit, and Moulvee, allowed to every Native Corps of the line, by G. O. No. 70 of the 4th March 1825, are occasionally indulged with leave of absence, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that when any one of these persons proceeds on leave for a period exceeding a month, he shall either provide an approved substitute to perform the duties of his situation in his stead, or in failure thereof, forfeit all allowances during the time of his absence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 177, 13th September, 1827.*

260. The Commander-in-Chief has reason to believe, that the Sipahs who are going on leave or returning, are frequently robbed and murdered by *Thugs*, through a neglect of precautions which single travellers ought to take: His Excellency desires, that the attention of the Men may be called to the G. O. of the 28th April 1810, (*Carrol, Chap. 44, Art. 81.*) on this subject, and, that all Sipahs going on leave, may be warned especially against travelling by night, and carrying money about their persons.

*G. O. C. C. 29th October, 1827.*

261. Officers are on no account to draw any pay or allowances for Men beyond the period for which leave shall have been originally granted to them, unless the Commanding Officer of the Regiment being satisfied that the unauthorized absence of any individual was owing to some unavoidable cause, submits the case to the Brigadier or Officer Commanding



*Leave of Absence.—(Continued.)*

268. Certified that the above is a true and correct abstract of the certificates produced by the Men as described; the same prepared agreeably to Resolutions passed in the Military Department under date the 28th Oct. 1831.

*Govt. Let. No. 348, 28th October, 1831.*

269. With a view of ensuring a more equal distribution of leave of absence among the Native Non-commissioned Officers, the Major General is pleased to direct that the indulgence shall hereafter be granted by a Regimental Roster, to the aggregate number allowed to proceed from each Corps, instead of its being regulated, as heretofore, by the Rolls of Troops and Companies.

*G. O. C. F. 19th February, 1834.*

270. I have the honor, by direction of the Major General in command of the Forces, to communicate to you, that inconvenience is found to result from granting leave of absence to Native Doctors, and to request, that this indulgence may not, in future, be extended to that class of public servants without the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. 8th March, 1834.*

271. Pay drawn on account of a Native Officer while on extended leave of absence disallowed, on the ground that the extension, though authorized by the Commanding Officer of his Corps, had not been confirmed by the Officer commanding the Division, as directed in the Pay Regulations of 1st February 1828, page 68.

*Govt. Let. No. 387, 25th May, 1835.*

272. Sick leave to Native Soldiers restricted to those cases only which imperatively require the indulgence; in granting Furloughs, the absentees to be included in the number per Company allowed leave.

*G. O. C. C. 20th June, 1836.*

273. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of Officers commanding Native Corps to the G. O. 17th March 1817, and 12th August 1820, regulating the mode in which pay is to be drawn for and disbursed to Native Soldiers who happen to fall sick, when absent from their Regiments, and are admitted into Hospitals of other Corps, and directs more careful attention to the same.

*G. O. C. C. 2d July, 1836.*

274. (1.) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having had under his consideration the weakly and reduced state in which Native Soldiers are reported to reach their Regiments at the Head Quarters of the Rajpootanah, Meywar, and Malwah Field Forces, on their return from Furlough, occasioned by their protracting their stay at their homes until it is rendered difficult for them, except by the greatest possible exertion, to rejoin their Regiments before the termination of their leave of absence; and being desirous of applying a remedy to this evil, is pleased to direct, that, previous to the departure of their Men on Furlough, the Officers commanding Regiments at Nusseerabad, Neemuch, and Mhow, shall warn them to leave their homes so as to admit of those for Mhow reaching Agra by the 3d of October, those for Necmuch by the 10th, and those for Nusseerabad by the 21st of that month.

275. (2.) The Men, as they arrive at Agra, will report themselves to the Brigade Major, who, under the orders of the Brigadier Commandant, will provide tents for their accommodation, so long as they may remain at that station.

276. (3.) The Mhow party will proceed on the 5th October, under the senior Native commissioned Officer, by the regular marches, and the

*Leave of Absence.—( Continued. )*

parties for Neemuch and Nusseerabad will move on the 12th and 23d of that month respectively.

277. (4.) The Brigade Major at Agra will furnish the Native Officers commanding parties with routes; and will make the necessary communications to the Officers of the Political Department, to ensure supplies being provided for the Men at the different stages.

278. (5.) The Superintending Surgeon of the Agra circle will make such arrangements as will enable him to hold a Native Doctor available to proceed with each party, supplied with such medicines as may be thought necessary; and on the arrival of the Men at their destinations, the Brigadiers commanding the Field Forces will inspect and report, for His Excellency's information, the state in which they may find them.

279. (6.) Officers commanding Regiments are required to notice, as a disobedience of Orders, any instance in which a Soldier may fail to join at Agra in time to move with the party to which he may belong.

280. (7.) Commanding Officers of the Corps from which Men are about to proceed on leave, are to take care that every one is made acquainted with the date on which he is required to quit his house, in order to reach Agra at the appointed time, and the calculation for the purpose is to be made, as nearly as possible, so as to allow the individual one day for every 16 miles from his home to the place of general rendezvous.

281. (8.) It is to be considered a general rule throughout the service, that Men returning from Furlough, who, from having over-marched themselves, arrive in a debilitated state, rendering their admission into Hospital necessary, shall continue on the same allowances as if absent on leave, until they return to their duty perfectly recovered.

*G. O. C. C. 23d March, 1838.*

282. Referring to General Orders of the 23d ultimo, which named Agra as the place of assembly for certain Soldiers returning from Furlough, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, on a representation from the Brigadier commanding the Malwah Field Force, is pleased to authorize Commanding Officers of Corps at Mhow, to use their discretion in fixing Bandah or Mirzapore as the place for assembly.

283. The Men to whom Bandah may be assigned, must be ordered to assemble there by the 4th October, and to march thence on the 6th of that month, and those for whom Mirzapore may have been selected, must be instructed to meet at that station on the 21st, and to march from it on the 23d September, both parties under the command of the senior Native Officer.

284. The Officers commanding at those stations will require tents, from the Store-rooms of the Corps under their orders, to be pitched for the accommodation of the Furlough Men, so long as they may remain, and they will cause intimation to be given of their march to the Civil Authorities of the districts through which their route may be, to ensure supplies for them on the road.

285. Should the number of Men proceeding from either of the above stations be considerable, a Native Doctor belonging to the post, with a suitable supply of medicines, must be sent with the party.

*G. O. C. C. 21st April, 1838.*

286. The regulation of 1st February 1828, authorizing in certain cases Brigadiers, or Officers commanding Districts, to grant an extension of leave

*Leave of Absence.—(Continued.)*

to Native Troops, inapplicable to cases of protracted absence on the part of Men permitted to be absent between Musters.

*Govt. Let. No. 311, 19th November, 1838.*

287. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that frequent instances have occurred of Native Officers having been murdered whilst travelling to and from their homes, on leave of absence, His Excellency is pleased to direct that, whenever it happens that Men do not rejoin their Regiments at the expiration of the period of leave granted them, Commanding Officers of Corps will, in the event of the absence of the Men not being satisfactorily accounted for, institute inquiries through the Local Authorities, with a view to ascertain the cause of their not having rejoined their Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 16th October, 1840.*

288. The rule laid down in Govt. Let. No. 311 of 19th November 1838, relative to leave between Musters, not to be rigidly applied to the cases of Sepoys; any particular case attended by unusual or remarkable circumstances, to be submitted for the Orders of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 268, 9th December, 1840.*

289. Men on sick leave from Chusan allowed half batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 182, 3d March, 1841.*

290. Soldiers when proceeding on leave to be warned against the practices of *Thugs*, and to be encouraged, instead of carrying money on their persons, to provide themselves with bills of exchange, and Officers commanding Companies are enjoined to follow strictly the rules laid down for obtaining for their Men family remittance drafts, and for ensuring their speedy payment, so that no inconvenience may be experienced by the Soldiers on their arrival at their homes, in realizing the amount of their savings.

*G. O. C. C. 21st September, 1841.*

*Note.—For the Regulations for leave of absence to Native Troops between Musters or for a longer period; also the proportions in which the annual indulgence of leave is granted, See G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1797, and 4th April, 1806, Carol, Chap. 44, Art. 69 and 87.*

*Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund.*

291. Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys, permitted to quit the service, shall be furnished with the usual written discharges.

*M. C. 7th May, 1781.*

292. Discharges to Native commissioned Officers at their own request, are to be granted only by the Commander-in-Chief.

293. Discharges to Non-commissioned Officers, at their own request, are to be granted by the Officers in command of the Regiment.

294. Discharges to Troopers and Sepoys, at their own request, are to be granted by the Officer in command of the Regiment, when the average vacancies in Companies do not exceed three Men, when vacancies are in excess to the above number, discharges are not to be granted without the previous consent of the Commanding Officer of the station on which the Regiment is dependent.

295. Commissioned and Non-commissioned Native Officers are not to be dismissed the service, except by the sentence of a General Court Mar-

*Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund.—(Continued.)*

tial, or a Special Order of the Governor General in Council, or Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1797.*

296. The Regulations relative to discharges to Native Troops, published in General Orders of the 5th instant, apply to the Companies of Gun Lascars.

*G. O. C. C. 11th January, 1797.*

297. The Commander-in-Chief desires it may be considered an invariable rule, in all cases of Men obtaining leave to quit the service, that the discharge granted to them on such occasions, shall express the period of the service in the Corps to which they may at the time belong.

*G. O. C. C. 11th June, 1811.*

298. The Commander-in-Chief having reason to suppose that the Regulations of Government under date the 30th May 1796, and General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 5th January 1797, relative to the discharges of Native Soldiers, have in some cases been misunderstood, or acted upon according to a latitude of construction as foreign to the true intent of those Regulations, as it is incompatible with the welfare of the service, His Excellency, with the view of obviating further misconception on this subject, thinks it necessary to declare, that the power to dismiss Troopers and Sepoys, unfit for the service, which is vested in Commanding Officers of Regiments by the Regulations above-mentioned, is confined solely and exclusively to the cases of Men who from physical causes are incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier, and is never to extend to individuals of any other description.

299. Under the Orders now given, and those published under date the 21st instant, it will be observed, that, except in cases of unfitness for the service arising from the bodily defects to which the Surgeon of the Corps is invariably to bear testimony by his signature to the discharge, no Native Soldier of any description is ever to be discharged from the service, unless at his own request as provided for by the existing Regulations, except by the sentence of a General Court Martial, or Special Orders of the Governor General in Council or Commander-in-Chief.

300. All discharges are to express the cause, and to refer to date of communication, in cases where the authority for the discharge shall be obtained through the Adjutant General's Office.

*G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1812.*

301. Commanding Officers of Corps are authorized to exercise their discretion in discharging from the service, without reference to Head Quarters, all Native Soldiers who may be convicted of the crime of theft before a Court Martial; His Excellency considering such persons to be a disgrace to the Military profession, and unworthy of remaining in the service.

*G. O. C. C. 14th April, 1813.*

302. It is to be considered a Standing Regulation of the service, that all applications for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief to the discharge of Sepoys deemed unfit or unworthy to remain in the service, are to be accompanied by minute descriptive Rolls of the parties recommended to be discharged.

*G. O. C. C. 2d May, 1815.*

303. G. O. of the 26th October 1812, relative to the discharge of Native Soldiers, are to be considered applicable to all Drummers and Trumpeters with Native Corps not received from the Lower Orphan School, which class are specially provided for by G. O. of the 2d September 1807.

[*Healy, page 222.*]

*G. O. C. C. 26th April, 1816.*

*Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund.—(Continued.)*

304. Frequent complaints having been preferred to Head Quarters, and even to Government, by Sepoys, of their having been unjustly and irregularly discharged from the service, and the certificates with which they have been furnished not specifying, in many cases, the reason of the discharge or dismissal, numerous references to Corps become in consequence necessary to ascertain whether the complaint be well-founded or not.

305. Although the Commander of the Forces has no reason to believe the power vested by General Orders of the 5th January 1797, in Commanding Officers of Regiments of dismissing Sepoys who are unfit for service, and not entitled to the Invalid Establishment, is abused, he thinks it proper to direct, with reference to those Orders, that the reason of the dismissal be invariably stated in the fullest manner in the discharge certificate, a duplicate of which is to be sent with the Monthly Return next ensuing for record in the Adjutant General's Office. *G. O. C. F. 25th May. 1818.*

306. It being highly expedient to check desertion in the Native Corps of this Army, of whatsoever description, the frequency of which, in consequence of the crime not having hitherto been viewed in the light which its character demands, probably from the facilities attendant on recruiting, has of late years become discreditable to certain Regiments, and as such has been brought to the notice of Government by the Commander-in-Chief, the Governor General in Council is therefore pleased to direct that the following Orders shall have immediate force :—

307. (1.) A reward of (10) ten Rupees, Sicca or Sonat, according to the currency of the district, shall in future be paid to the person or persons apprehending or giving information which may effect the apprehension by any public authority of a Native Deserter from any Corps of this Army, of whatever rank.

308. (2.) All Thannadars, Police Darogahs or Burkundazes, and all Peons or Chuprassies of Government in whatever Department, shall be entitled to the same reward for each and every Military Deserter they may apprehend, on their being either identified or convicted with their Corps as such ; and all the Police Officers of Government are ordered to aid and assist in every way towards the security and transmission of Deserters either apprehended by themselves, or made over to them by others.

309. (3.) All Native Military, travelling without passport or authenticated certificates of leave of absence, are to be considered as Deserters, apprehended as such, and transmitted to the nearest Military or Civil station for examination and orders.

310. (4.) A printed form for such leave of absence in English, Nagree, and Persian, will in future be substituted for the manuscript ones heretofore in use ; these forms will be furnished to Corps respectively by Government through the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army. [*See Art. 265.*] The blanks to be regularly filled up in each language complete, and the certificates to bear the usual countersignatures, and to have the Regimental seal affixed in wax. No erasures ever to be permitted.

311. (5.) The reward for apprehending Deserters shall be payable in two ways : 1st. In ready money when the Captors themselves bring the Deserters to their Cantonment or Corps, so that they can be recognized at once. 2d. By bill of exchange payable at sight, when the Captors are at a distance, and unable personally to attend to their delivery, entrusting that office to others.

*Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund.—(Continued.)*

312. (6.) In the former case on Deserters being received and identified with their Corps, the Commanding Officer shall, by a written Regimental Order, direct the Officer commanding the Troop or Company to which each Deserter belongs to pay to those who have apprehended and brought them, the sum of (10) ten Rupees, currency, taking a full receipt for the same from the parties, the completion of which shall be sufficient quittance for the Officer, and enable him to write off the sums so paid against the names and pay of the Deserters remaining due to them at the time of desertion.

313. (7 ) In the second case of Deserters being sent from a considerable distance, and not in the charge of those who apprehended them, it shall be the duty of Commandants of Corps, and stations or districts respectively, to cause the amount of the apprehension money for every recognized Deserter to be lodged by the Officer commanding the Troop or Company with the Pay Master of the division, who will grant a bill of exchange for the same on the Treasury of the district in which the Captors or Informers reside, and in his or their favor payable at sight, or in favor of the Magistrate in case the apprehension has been made by the Police or by persons unknown. Should the arrears due to a Deserter fall short of the apprehension money, the difference will be charged to Government, and drawn for in a contingent bill regularly vouched, but in all practicable cases the Deserter must be made to pay for his own apprehension.

314. (8.) When a Soldier deserts, the Commanding Officer of the Corps will consider it his immediate duty to forward a minute descriptive Roll of the Deserter, with all further information in his power, to each Magistrate of the surrounding zillahs, and to the Resident at Lucknow, should the Deserter be a Native of Oude, and adopt the promptest measures in every other respect to ensure his apprehension.

315. (9.) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to give the fullest effect to these Orders, and to issue such directions as may be necessary regarding the registry and care of the leave of absence passports to be used in future.

316. (10.) Measures will likewise be adopted in the Judicial Department for giving the fullest effect to these Orders through the Police establishments of the country, and for preventing by suitable arrangements any abuse on their part, which a too zealous execution of the authority vested in them might possibly lead to.

317. This Order will be translated into Hindostanee under the instructions of Government, printed in the Nagree character, and transmitted to Corps through the Adjutant General of the Army, with such further Orders as may to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief appear necessary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 334, 4th November, 1824.*

318. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all arrears of pay due, on the Abstracts of Companies, to Deserters at the time of desertion, shall, on being realized, be retained with Regiments, in the manner of a General Fund, which is to be appropriated towards the payment of all rewards claimable for the apprehension of Deserters from the Regiment. Should any surplus remain on the 1st of January of each succeeding year, it is to be remitted by the Officer commanding the Regiment to the Pay Master of the district, who will credit Government with the amount.

319. (2.) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to issue such Subsidiary Orders as may be necessary to secure a record being



*Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund.—(Continued.)*

kept with Regiments of the receipts and disbursements of the Desertion Fund. *Govt. G. O. No. 138, 23d June, 1826.*

320. The record of the Receipts and Disbursements of the Fund ordered to be formed from arrears of pay due to Deserters, as directed in Government General Orders of the 23rd ultimo, is to be kept by the Adjutant of each Regiment. *G. O. C. C. 1st July, 1826.*

321. Commanding Officers of Regiments in which there may be Supernumeraries above the established complement, are authorized to grant discharges to such Men as solicit the same, although the applicants may not have served the period prescribed by the Regulations of the service as entitling them to such indulgence. *G. O. C. C. 1st September, 1826.*

322. (1.) It having been brought to the notice of Government, that the Regulations of the 4th November 1824, which were enacted with the intention of opposing a check to desertion in the Native Army, have failed in their object, while their existence subjects Native Officers and Soldiers, when on Furlough, to vexatious interruption; the Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct, that the authority given to Thanadars, Police Darogahs, Chuprassies, &c. of calling for leave of absence certificates shall be withdrawn, and that such power shall not be exercised, except under the immediate instruction of Magistrates of districts.

323. (2.) Commanding Officers of Regiments will, as formerly, apply for the aid of the Civil Authorities for the apprehension of Deserters, and subordinate Police Officers, when duly authorized by the Magistrate of the district, will be warranted, as heretofore, in detaining persons suspected of desertion. *Govt. G. O. No. 52a, 23d February, 1829.*

324. Discharges to be granted on application, and without reference to the strength of Regiments, to Sepoys, who from length of service are entitled to claim them. *Adj't. Gen'l's Cir. 29th April, 1829.*

325. Applications for the discharge of Native Soldiers, are to be accompanied by Descriptive Rolls, in duplicate, of the individuals.

326. The grounds of the applications to be particularly stated in the column for remarks.

327. The Orders of the Commander-in-Chief will be entered on the Rolls, one of which will be returned to the Officer from whom the application will have been received. *Adj't. Gen'l's Cir. No. 550, 20th April, 1831.*

*Note.—For directions pointing out that the Proceedings of Regimental and other inferior Courts Martial do not require the previous sanction of Officers commanding Divisions, and authorizing the discharge of Native Soldiers, in certain cases, without the infliction of corporal punishment, which is to be resorted to as seldom as possible in the Native Army, see Adj't. Gen'l's Cir. 2d November, 1832.*

328. The G. O. 10th November 1828, [*See page 505*] republished, commanding Officers to explain to the Men, that whenever any individual is found to be a Malingerer, he will be discharged. *G. O. C. C. 11th Dec., 1832.*

329. The Major General in command of the Forces is pleased to direct, that no Native Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier shall, on any occasion, be discharged from the service, after having suffered corporal punishment, until he shall be reported thoroughly recovered from the effects of it by the Medical Officer of the Regiment. *G. O. C. F. 19th May, 1834.*

330. Bunncahs of Regimental Bazaars being authorized to give credit to the Men for their daily food for one (the current) month, claims due to

*Discharges, Deserters, and Deserters' Fund.—(Continued.)*

those individuals, on such account, to that extent, to be satisfied in the first instance, and the balance only carried to the Deserters' Fund, constituted by Govt. G. O. No. 138 of 1826, claims of no other description whatever to be adjusted out of arrears due to Deserters at the time of their desertion.

*Govt. Let. No. 184, 9th October, 1834.*

331. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that the practice of punishing Soldiers of the Native Army, by the cat-of-nine-tails or rattan, be discontinued at all the Presidencies; and that it shall henceforth be competent to any Regimental, Detachment, or Brigade Court Martial, to sentence a Soldier of the Native Army to dismissal from the service for any offence for which such Soldier might now be punished by flogging, provided such sentence of dismissal shall not be carried into effect, unless confirmed by the General or other Officer commanding the Division.

*Govt. G. O. No. 50, 24th February, 1835.*

332. Native Non-commissioned Officers of bad character will not be allowed to remain in the service,

*G. O. C. C. 12th Sept. 1836.*

333. The Commander of the Forces desires, that the instructions contained in the Adjutant General's Circular, No. 3544, of the 29th March 1825, with annexment of the preceding day's date, relative to the course to be pursued with Native Deserters may no longer be considered in force, altered circumstances rendering it non-expedient that Soldiers who may be accused of the crime of desertion, should, on occasions where Officers commanding Divisions and Field Forces may consider the measure of bringing them to trial requisite, be arraigned before a General Court Martial, (instead of the inferior Court which was at the above period deemed sufficient,) in order, that, if found guilty, the offender may receive a punishment commensurate with the offence, which under existing regulations, the inferior tribunal is not competent to award

*G. O. C. F. 13th September, 1839.*

334. An instance having been brought under the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, of a Sepoy having been arraigned for desertion before a Regimental Court Martial, His Excellency deems it necessary to direct, that whilst new Articles of War for the Native Army are under consideration, no Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier shall be brought to trial for desertion before a Court Martial inferior to a general one.

*G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1840.*

335. Native Soldiers when unfit for further service, not to be retained with Corps for the purpose of enabling them to complete the period which entitles them to the benefits of the Pension Establishment; the G. O. 8th March 1816, on the subject republished. [*See page 500*]

*G. O. C. C. 29th May, 1840.*

336. The Govt. G. O. 25th March 1840, [*see page 115,*] extended to Syces and Grass-Cutters attached to Corps of the line who desert; arrears of pay due to them to be passed to date of desertion, with the view of the amount being appropriated in conformity with the provision on that head.

*Govt. Let. No. 393, 21st July, 1841.*

*Note.—The G. O. dated 6th October 1817, and 1st March 1821, regarding subsistence to Native Deserters and eventual Re-enrolment, are entered in pages 372 and 373.*

### *Family Money and Remittances.*

337. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to establish the following Rules for the distribution of Family Money on account of Native Troops, &c. proceeding on foreign service :—

338. When Troops are about to proceed on foreign service, Rolls according to Form No. I, of such Men as are desirous of leaving a portion of their pay to their Families in Bengal, are to be prepared in duplicate by Officers commanding Companies, one to be forwarded to the Military Auditor General, and one to the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money in Bengal.

339. Officers commanding Companies will also prepare and deliver to the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money, a certificate according to Form No. II, [*See Art. 351.*] applicable to each person entitled to receive Family Money, and to which is to be subjoined such further information as the circumstances of individuals may suggest, tending to prevent imposition, and to secure the benefit intended by the certificate to the proper person.

340. The amount of Family Money payable in Bengal, shall be noted on the Muster Rolls opposite to the name of each Man from whose pay a corresponding stoppage is to be made, and in case a Man should wish to withdraw the stipend he had assigned, the same is to be notified on the Muster Roll.

341. All Casualties of Men from whom deductions are made on account of Family Money, are to be immediately reported, without waiting for the period of Muster, by Commanding Officers of Companies to the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money, and by the latter to the Military Auditor General. Correct Monthly Rolls of all Casualties are also to be transmitted along with the Muster Rolls to the Military Auditor General. These Casualty Rolls are to be prepared according to Form No. III.

342. The Family Money of Men on foreign service, to be drawn monthly in abstract by the Officer appointed to superintend its distribution, and to be transmitted by him through the Pay Master at the presidency, for audit.

343. The abstract, when audited, will be returned to the Pay Master, with instructions to furnish the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money, with assignments, to the amount of the audited abstracts drawn upon the Collectors of Districts, where persons entitled to receive Family Money may reside. On the receipt of those assignments, the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money shall annex to each a particular detail of the sums to be paid to each person corresponding with the certificate in possession of the person who is entitled to the payment, so as to enable the Collectors without any difficulty to make a proper distribution of the amount of the assignment. The Collectors will be instructed to acknowledge the receipt of assignments from the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money; in case however of omission, the Officer is to remind the Collectors thereof.

344. The Family Money is to be drawn two months in arrears, and the Officers in charge of Companies will annex to their monthly abstracts the deduction which has been made from each Man on account of Family Money, the total of which he will deduct from the amount of his abstract,

*Family Money and Remittances.—(Continued.)*

and the remainder only is to be charged by the Pay Master on his disbursements.

345. To prevent Government being subjected to double charges on account of Family Money, it is to be particularly explained to Troops proceeding on foreign service, that after they have left the presidency, they will not be permitted to withdraw the stipend assigned by them to their respective Families, until the Officer in command of the Company shall have received an acknowledgment from the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money, of their desire or wish to that effect having reached him; nor shall the stoppage from the pay of the Men be discontinued, until such notification shall be received by the Officer commanding the Company. It will therefore be the duty of the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money in Bengal, to acknowledge his receipt of applications of this nature without any delay, and whatever may appear to have been stopped from the Soldier in excess to the amount which shall have been reported by the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money to have been paid to his Family, is to be drawn in the next abstract of the Company, under the head "Arrears," accompanied by an Extract of the Letter from the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money, notifying the period from which the stoppage should cease.

Any over-payment which may happen to be made to the Family of a Man deceased, shall be recovered from the balance of arrears which may be due to such Man at the time of his decease, and the Commanding Officer of the Company will hold in his hands the arrears of such Men, until due advice of payments to the Family of the deceased shall have been received from the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family Money.

The foregoing directions are to be considered applicable to all Native Troops and Public Establishments proceeding on Foreign Service.

## No. I.

ROLL of FAMILY CERTIFICATES *granted in the Troop or Company of the*  
(here enter Corps) *payable at* \_\_\_\_\_.

Names.	Number.	Rank	Troop or Com- pany.	Sum Monthly.			To whom Pay- able.	Where Payable.	Payment when to commence.	Remarks
				Rs.	A.	P.				

(Here enter Station  
and date.)

(Signed) C. D.  
Lieut. Col. Comg.  
(Here enter corps.)

(Signed) A. B.  
Capt. Comg.  
Troop or Company.  
(Here enter corps.)

*Family Money and Remittances.—(Continued.)*

## No. III.

CASUALTY ROLL of FAMILY CERTIFICATES in the Troop or Company of  
the (here enter Corps.)

Names.	Number.	Rank.	Troop or Com- pany.	Sum Monthly			To whom Pay- able.	Where Payable.	Payment when to commence.	Remarks.
				Rs.	A.	P.				

(Here enter Station  
and date.)(Signed) C. D.  
Lieut. Col. Comg.(Signed) A. B.  
Capt. Comg.

(Here enter Corps.)

Troop or Company.

(Here enter Corps.)

Govt. G. O. 28th March, 1808.

348. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the Regulations of Government, dated 28th March last, which provided for the Payment of Family Money on account of Native Troops, shall be applied in all cases to the Payment of Family Money on account of European Troops of this Presidency when employed on Foreign Service.

Govt. G. O. 25th July, 1808.

349. In addition to the Rules prescribed by General Orders under the 28th March 1808, respecting the Payment of Family Money, the following Regulation is to be strictly attended to, whenever the case may occur.

350. In the event of Soldiers, while on Foreign Service, being removed from one Company to another, the Officer from whose Company transfer is made, shall, without the least delay, forward a Casualty Roll, and the Officer into whose Company such Men are received, shall transmit a Family Certificate Roll in duplicate, one to the Military Auditor General, and one to the Officer appointed to the distribution of Family Money, carefully inserting the sums, &c. and opposite each Man's name noting the number of his certificate.

Govt. G. O. 10th August, 1810.

*Note.*—See also Govt. G. O. 11th August, 1810, (Henly, page 29,) on the same subject.

351. It being of material importance to secure, by every practicable means, the regular and accurate payment of the Family Stipend, the Governor General in Council directs the publication of the following improved form of a Family Certificate, in substitution of that laid down in Government Orders of the 28th of March 1808.

*Family Money and Remittances.—(Continued.)*

*Family Certificate of the ——— Battalion — Regiment N. I. payable at——*

Name.	No.	Rank	Company.	Monthly Sum.		To whom Payable.	Where Payable.			Payment when to commence.	Remarks.
				Sa. Rs.	Annas.		Village.	Pergunnah.	Province.		
											His Family resides 3 coss South from Benares.

352. In addition to the General Orders of the 28th of March 1808, which direct Collectors of Districts to acknowledge the receipt of remittances from the Officer appointed to superintend the distribution of Family stipends, Collectors of Districts are directed to furnish to the Superintendent of Family Money, on the 1st of January and 1st July of every year, a report of any sums on account of Family Money that may remain in their hands unclaimed, in order that the Superintendent may institute the necessary inquiries as to the causes of the stipends not having been applied for.

*Govt. G. O. 29th August, 1818.*

353. To enable the Revenue Collectors satisfactorily to identify the persons in whose favor Family Remittances are made, the most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that a Descriptive Roll of the Payee, agreeably to annexed form, be transmitted by Commanding Officers of Companies, or others immediately concerned, direct to Collectors respectively, for their guidance in discharging the Drafts to the parties presenting them.

*Descriptive Roll of the Payee or Indorsee of Draft No. —, drawn by — dated — on the Collector of —, for Sonat Rupees. —*

Name of Payee or Indorsee	Rank.	Inhabitant of what place, Pergunnah and District.	Color and Tribe.	Supposed Height.		Particular Marks.	Remarks.
				Feet.	Inches.		

*Govt. G. O. 3d April, 1819.*

354. The Commander-in-Chief is sorry to learn, that the rule laid down in Govt. G. O. of the 3d April 1819, for Officers to transmit direct to the Collector upon whom bills for the *Family Remittances* of Sepoys are drawn, Descriptive Rolls of the persons to whom they are made payable, has been much neglected.

355. Officers commanding Companies, and others who manage Remittances under the authority of the orders of Government above-mentioned, are reminded of the serious inconvenience and delay in obtaining payment, to which the Sepoys and their Families are exposed by this neglect.

*G. O. C. C. 15th March, 1820.*

*Family Money and Remittances.—(Continued.)*

356. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, whenever Native Troops hereafter proceed on Foreign Service, leaving a portion of their pay to be received by their Families or relatives in Bengal, Officers commanding Companies, in addition to the Foreign Service Roll, required by G. O. of the 28th March 1808, shall furnish the Superintendent of Family Money with a Descriptive Roll of the party or parties to whom such stipends are to be paid; prepared agreeably to the Form published in G. O. of the 3d April 1819. *Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1820.*

357. The Commander-in-Chief regrets that it is necessary to call the attention of Officers commanding Native Corps to the Regulations of Government, (promulgated to the Army in G. O. dated the 3d April 1819,) directing the transmission of Descriptive Rolls of the Payee on Family Remittances from Sipahces, to the Collectors on whom the bills may be drawn.

358. The non-transmission of the prescribed document subjects the party concerned to very serious inconvenience, and His Excellency trusts he may not again have occasion to notice a neglect so injurious to the Native Officers and Soldiers.

359. Late instances of omission of Descriptive Rolls having been brought before his Excellency, from which it appears that the Regulation has not been construed as extending to the cases of Sipahces carrying their own bills; the Commander-in-Chief takes the present occasion to correct an impression so erroneous, and to notify that Descriptive Rolls are in no case to be omitted. *G. O. C. C. 15th May, 1821.*

360. In order to afford every possible convenience to the Officers and Men, both Soldiers and Establishment, of which the force now under preparation for service will be composed, and who may wish to allot portions not exceeding one-half of their pay and allowances to the support of their Families *during their absence beyond the British Territories*, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the payment of Family Money, under existing Regulations, shall be made by the Brigade Major of King's Troops to those receiving such from the pay of the Officers and Men of His Majesty's service; by the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery to all persons, (European or Native,) connected with that Corps; and by the Superintendent of Family Money at Barrackpore, to the Families and dependents of all other Native Soldiers and Public Establishments. *Govt. G. O. No. 83, 16th March, 1824.*

361. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers commanding, and in charge of Companies, to the necessity which exists for a strict adherence to the Govt. G. O. of the 3rd April 1819, which requires a Descriptive Roll of the Payee of a Family Remittance Draft to be transmitted to the Collector on whom it may be drawn, for his guidance in discharging the Draft to the party presenting it. *G. O. C. C. 26th July, 1841.*

362. In consequence of the non-receipt of Muster Rolls of Corps and Establishments on service in China, payment of the Monthly Allowance to the Families of Officers and Men, when in arrears two months, authorized to be passed without reference to the previous audit of the bills of the Pay Master of Family Money, Government being disposed, in the event of any loss eventually occurring from the measure, to relieve him from the responsibility. *Govt. Let. No. 517, 23d February, 1842.*

*Note.—For rules for the payment of Family Money of the Troops which proceeded beyond the frontier on Service, vide Govt. G. O. No. 141, 1st October, 1838.*

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.*

363. No Non-commissioned Officer, Sepoy, or Lascar, going on leave of absence, is to be allowed to take his coat with him.

364. The regulation which forbids the Native Troops from wearing their uniform, when temporarily residing or occasionally travelling in the interior parts of the country, is not to extend to the Native commissioned Officers, except in case of being discharged the service, unless it shall be found that the indulgence of permitting them to wear their coats, when absent from their Corps, shall be abused, by their assuming to themselves any improper consequence or power by means of their dress, in which event, the exemptions granted out of respect to their rank and situation, must be withdrawn from the whole. *M. C. 26th May, 1790.*

365. It appearing that the practice in this Army of drilling the Native commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers together, still prevails in some of the Corps, that custom is strictly prohibited in future.

366. Should any of the Native commissioned Officers, in drilling their squads, discover ignorance of any points of their duty, such Officers are to be instructed by the Adjutant of the Battalion, and they should never be ordered out in squads without an European commissioned Officer to superintend; and a Fuzil Havildar should, on such occasions, always attend them. *G. O. C. F. 7th April, 1791.*

367. In all cases of transfer for the purpose of levelling the Army, the juniors of each rank are to be transferred, with exception of those who have made selection of particular Corps from the Volunteers.

*G. O. C. C. 17th December, 1806.*

368. As many of the Bullock-drivers now in the service as may be fit, and willing to enter the new Corps of Ordnance-drivers, to be entertained, subject to the approval of Commanding Officers of Artillery at the stations hereafter specified respectively.

369. The standard height for Ordnance-drivers to be five feet five inches, and the age not under 18, nor above 22 years, except in the case of those who have previously served in that line; all such, not exceeding 25 years of age, to be admitted, subject to the condition of approval as above stated.

370. The appointment of Sirdars and the selection and recruiting of Men for the Ordnance-drivers, are, in the first instance, to be made by the Commandant of Artillery, the Officer commanding the Artillery in the Field, and the Officer commanding the Agra division of Artillery, according to the allotment of Companies to Divisions. Recruits to be enlisted by the different Officers by whom the Companies or details are commanded, or paid, for the time being, but to be approved by the Senior Officer of Artillery at principal stations, or by the Commanding Officers of Detachments, Outposts or Corps, to which the Ordnance-driver's details may be attached.

*Govt. G. O. 22d December, 1809.*

371. The Residents at Delhi and Lucknow, and the Collectors of Revenue, will be authorized, on the application of Commanding Officers of Corps, or Pay Masters, to grant bills payable at sight, and at the usual exchange, on any other Treasury for any sums which may be paid into the Treasuries respectively, on account of Sepoys wishing to remit money from one part of the country to another.



*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

372. The term of usual exchange is only intended to apply to bills granted by Residents and Collectors in the Upper Provinces where the Lucknow Rupee prevails, as the Vice President in Council is of opinion that the premium of one per cent. which is taken on bills issued by Collectors in the Lower Provinces, ought not to be taken in the present instance, but that in all cases where Sicca Rupees are paid in by the Sepoys, they shall be entitled to the same amount at the Treasury where payment is required, without any deduction whatever.

*Proc. V. P. 10th April, 1810.*

373. Doubts having arisen regarding the rate of allowances which should be drawn by Native Officers and Soldiers when in custody of the Civil power, and Government observing that the case is provided for as far as regards His Majesty's Troops by the Act of Parliament 52d George 3d, Chap. 22, Section 17, is pleased to pass the following resolutions founded on the basis of that Act, which are applicable to the Native Troops in the service of the Honorable Company on the Bengal Establishment:—

374. No Native Officer, Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier in the service of the Honorable Company on the Bengal Establishment, who shall be arrested and committed to prison upon a charge of any criminal offence, shall receive any part of his pay from the day of such commitment till the day of his return to the Regiment, Troop or Company to which he shall belong, provided that if he shall be acquitted of the offence for which he was committed, he shall, upon his return to his Corps, be entitled to receive all arrears of pay, which were growing due during the time of his confinement; but if he shall be convicted, he shall forfeit all right to any pay from the day of his commitment, during the time of his confinement, as well under the original commitment as under any commitment consequent upon such conviction, and until the day of his return to the Regiment, Troop or Company to which he shall belong; Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General in Council for the time being, to order the issue and payment to any Native Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier, or of any proportion of such pay or of any arrears thereof, either during such commitment or imprisonment, or after the discharge of such Native Officer or Soldier after conviction or otherwise, as shall appear to the Governor General in Council to be proper.

375. All Native Officers and Soldiers in the service of the Honorable Company who may be confined in jail under the authority of the Civil power, either primarily until brought to trial, released on bail, or discharged without trial, or ultimately by the sentence of a Civil Court, are regularly to be paid the usual subsistence by the department to which the duty of providing for the subsistence of prisoners belongs.

376. With a view to carrying the foregoing Regulation into full effect so far as regards commitment in the Courts of Justice, subject to the authority of this Government, the Governor General in Council deems it proper to direct, that a communication from the department under the authority of which a Native commissioned Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or Private may have been placed under restraint, shall invariably be made to the Officer commanding the Corps to which they belong.

377. The provisions of the foregoing Regulation are to be considered equally applicable to all European Officers, Non-commissioned Officers or Soldiers in the service of the Honorable Company on the Bengal Establishment, who may be committed to prison by the authority of the Court of

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

of Judicature to which they are amenable, or by any Magistrate duly authorized to that effect.

*Govt. G. O. 24th July, 1813.*

378. It having been represented to Government, that inconvenience has been experienced by the Native Troops on duty at Loodianah, in consequence of the Officer performing the duty of Pay Master at that station, not having been authorized to receive their money for bills on the Collectors' Treasuries, when proceeding on leave of absence to visit their Families; His Excellency the Honorable the Vice President in Council, ever ready to grant every reasonable indulgence to the Bengal Native Army, in addition to the Orders of Government of the 10th April 1810, directing the Residents at Delhi and Lucknow, and the Collectors of Revenue, on the application of Commanding Officers of Corps, or Pay Masters, to grant bills payable at sight, and at the usual exchange on any of the Treasuries for any sums which may be paid into their Treasuries respectively, on account of Sepoys wishing to remit money from one part of the country to another, is pleased to grant a general authority to the Sub-Treasurer at the Presidency, and to all Pay Masters at stations, including those who may be serving at any time beyond the territories of the Honorable Company, to furnish remittances to Sepoys, under the circumstances and on the occasions above described.

379. As the foregoing Regulation affords every facility for the remittance of such sums as Sepoys, when travelling from place to place, may require at the different stations, and prevent their being exposed to the risk incident to the conveyance of money in specie; the Vice President in Council considers it proper to direct, that the practice which has hitherto obtained at the General Treasury and at the Mint, of furnishing Sepoys with gold in exchange for silver, for the sake of more easy transit, shall be henceforward discontinued.

380. His Excellency the Commander of the Forces is requested to cause this Order to be particularly explained to the Native Troops.

*Govt. G. O. 22d July, 1814.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. F. 1st August 1814, (Carrol, Chap. 46, Art. 154,) on the same subject.*

381. It having been brought under the notice of Government, that inconvenience frequently occurs to the Troops under this Presidency, from the refusal of Shroffs and others to receive, in exchange for articles purchased from them, the money in possession of the Soldiery, when not the local currency of the place, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, with a view to obviate future inconvenience of this nature, is pleased to direct, that in all cases of Detachments moving from one province to another, where a different currency prevails, the Officer Commanding shall receive from his Men the money brought by them from the province they have left, and apply to the nearest Collector to exchange it for a corresponding amount in the currency of the District; that is to say, for one hundred (100) Calcutta Sicca Rupees, carried by the Soldiery from the Lower to the Western Provinces of this Presidency, they will be entitled to receive one hundred and four and a half ( $104\frac{1}{2}$ ) Rupees of the Benares, Furruckabad, or Luknow currency, these being all considered in the payment of the Military as of equal value with the Sonat Rupee; and vice versa, for one hundred (100) of either of these Rupees, received in the Western, and brought into the Lower Provinces, the Soldiery will be en-

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

titled to receive in exchange Rs. (95-11) ninety five and eleven annas Calcutta Siccas. *Govt. G. O. 3d July, 1819.*

382. The Commander-in-Chief conceiving it improper that a Native Soldier who may be dismissed the service in consequence of being convicted of theft or other disgraceful conduct, should retain badges of honour which he has shewn himself unworthy to wear, is pleased to direct that in all such cases the Officer commanding the Corps shall forward to the Adjutant General's Office any Medals which the discharged Sepahee may have formerly obtained, paying to him the full value of the Silver in Money.

383. The amount thus paid is to be drawn in a contingent bill properly attested. *G. O. C. C. 24th January, 1820.*

384. The Most Noble the Commander-in-Chief has observed, that several Sepoys have been recently convicted by Regimental and Battalion Courts Martial, of a breach of the Standing Orders of their Corps, on the charge of lending money, on interest, to bazar or town's people, His Lordship deems it necessary to declare, that he cannot sanction the existence of any such order in this Army. His Lordship approves and confirms the Standing Orders of Corps, prohibiting Soldiers lending money on interest to their Comrades, and announcing that the interference of the Commanding Officer of the Corps or Company, shall invariably be refused to aid the recovery of any sum so lent; but His Lordship considers a Soldier to be at liberty to dispose of his money out of his Corps, without any restrictions, but those which the laws of the land impose.

*G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1821.*

385. The Commander-in-Chief is sorry to observe from recent reports that have been laid before him, that the humane intentions of Government in offering to the Native Soldiery afflicted with Cataract, the best chance of recovery by sanctioning their being sent to the Presidency for the purpose of undergoing surgical operation, have been in general frustrated through the perverseness of the patients, arising frequently from a speculation of immediately obtaining a pension, if their blindness shall continue, His Lordship is therefore under the necessity of enacting the following rules for future observance :—

386. Native Officers and Soldiers who may be afflicted with Cataract, but in other respects hale and fit for Field service, shall have the option of being sent to the presidency for surgical treatment under the rule established in General Orders of the 9th January 1821, [*see Section "Medical Department,"*] or of being discharged the service, if they do not chose to submit to the operation, and comply with the instructions of the Medical Officer under whose care they may be placed.

387. Native Officers and Soldiers who from length of service or other cause have become unfit for Field duty, are to have the option of being sent to the Presidency for cure, if afflicted with Cataract, or of being at once transferred to the Pension Establishment if passed by the General Committee. *G. O. C. C. 28th November, 1822.*

388. It being highly expedient that the Troops of the line should be relieved from as much of the Civil duties under this Presidency as can safely be entrusted to other Troops, Generals and other Officers in Command of Divisions, Districts or Stations, will under the Orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, give the fullest effect to this intention, that

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

the means at their disposal will permit, as the Government do not see the necessity of employing the regular Troops on any Civil duties, Detachments or Escorts, but those of guarding the *Public Treasuries or Mints*, when deemed advisable or necessary in the opinion of the authorities, Civil and Military, on the spot. *Govt. G. O. No. 31, 22d January, 1824.*

389. The practice which prevails in Native Corps of allowing Sepoys to attend upon sick Comrades in Hospitals, having been in some instances allowed to an extent prejudicial to the efficiency of Corps, and being in itself calculated to produce great laxity of discipline, is hereby forbidden, except in extreme cases, and then only on the application of Surgeons in Medical charge of Corps, who will be held responsible that the Men allowed to administer to the wants of their Comrades in Hospital, shall not be longer detained from their lines and duty than may be indispensably necessary.

*G. O. C. C. 30th October, 1824.*

390. On His Excellency's recommendation, it is likewise directed, in consequence of the dearness of provisions, and the nature of the operations about to be undertaken along the Eastern Frontier, that from the 1st of December next, and during the continuance of the War, money rations shall be allowed to all Native Corps and *permanent* Public Establishments, (excepting the Local Cavalry,) actually serving beyond the Burrumpooter river, and in Assam, or from the dates on which they may cross that river or pass the station of Goolpara Eastward.

391. These rations shall be drawn in the regular Abstracts of Troops, Companies, or Establishments, under the Head "Extra Charges:" the rates at which they shall be drawn will be regulated in Public Orders by Officers commanding Divisions or Detachments at the close of each month, on a certificate from the Commissariat Executive Officer, of the current prices of each article in the bazars, or of the rates at which they have been issued from the Public Stores, as the case may be, with a calculation in the following form of the value of each Man's ration for the month, on the publication of which, each Officer commanding a Troop or Company will draw for the amount due to it:—

Rice, 30 seers, at — seer per Rupee, . . . .	0 0 0
Dholl, 60 chittacks at — ditto ditto, .. ..	0 0 0
Ghee, 30 ditto, at — ditto ditto, .. ..	0 0 0
Salt, 10 ditto, at — ditto ditto, .. ..	0 0 0
<hr/>	
Monthly value of each ration. { Total for a month of 30 days, .. ..	0 0 0
or,	
Total for a month of 31 days, .. ..	0 0 0

392. A copy of the Order publishing the rates will regularly be furnished to the Audit Department by Officers commanding, as a voucher for passing the charge.

393. When it may be necessary from a scarcity of Provisions in the Bazars, to issue the rations from the Public Stores, the same will be charged to Corps by the Commissariat at the rates established by G. O. G. G. 26th February 1824, [See page 215.] the Officers still continuing to draw the money rations as above, in their Regular Abstracts, to prevent confusion, for all Native Officers, Non-commissioned, Drummers and Privates, Gun or Tent Lascars, Pioneers, or other *permanent* establishments drawing half or full batta, and regularly enrolled.

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

394. In all possible cases, the supply is still to be left to the Regimental or Public Bazaars in the ordinary manner, and all Officers commanding Divisions, Brigades, or Corps, must make every exertion to maintain their Bazaars in a state of efficiency. It is only in cases of emergency that the mode of supplying through the Commissariat can be resorted to.

*Govt. G. O. No. 358, 25th November, 1824.*

395. (1.) To guard against the risk which Officers commanding Troops and Companies of the regular forces are sometimes liable to, by being obliged to retain in their possession considerable sums of money belonging to their Men, who from being detached on command, or on distant station duty, cannot receive their pay at the period of issue to the Corps, a Public Treasure Chest for each Regiment of Cavalry and Infantry will be immediately made up, under the orders of the Military Board, at the Gun Carriage Agency of Cossipore, and the expense realized from the allowance granted for the command, &c. of Troops and Companies.

396. (2.) These Chests to be invariably lodged in Quarter Guards, respectively, under such regulations as Commanding Officers of Corps may prescribe. They will be carried on the line of march, if practicable, in the Quarter Master's carts, otherwise at the expense of Commanding Officers of Companies, and a suitable Guard allowed for their protection.

*Govt. G. O. No. 140, 6th May, 1825.*

397. The Staff Serjeants and the Bazar Establishment entitled to money rations when their Corps is in receipt of that allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 433, 30th September, 1825.*

398. Government having reason to believe, that a misapprehension exists in reference to paragraphs 6 to 9 of the General Order, dated 25th March last No. 96, it is hereby notified, that those paragraphs are strictly limited to Native Troops, when employed on *foreign service* beyond sea, as the Order clearly expresses, and that they are not applicable to Men in the performance of mere routine duty at Prince of Wales' Island, or at any other of the Eastern Settlements, regarding whom the local regulations in respect to the issue of rations, &c. are not disturbed.

*Govt. G. O. No. 357 16th December, 1825.*

*Note.—For rules for the supply of Grain, &c. from the Public Stores to Troops serving at the Eastern Settlements, see Proc. G. G. 19th and 30th January and 6th February, 1810. [Henty, page 588.]*

399. With reference to G. O. No. 358 of 25th November 1824, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the free rations therein authorized for the Native Troops during the War, to be continued to those serving in Arracan and Assam until further orders. The free rations to all other Native Troops employed beyond the Burrampooter River will cease from the 1st proximo. *Govt. G. O. No. 106, 19th May, 1826.*

400. The notice of Government having been attracted to the great inconvenience experienced by the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, by the rare-observance on the part of Officers commanding Native Regiments, of the provisions of Regulation XV of 1816, for expediting the trial of Civil suits in which Native Officers and Soldiers are concerned, as published in General Orders under date the 23d August 1816, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs the particular attention of all Officers concerned to those Regulations in future.

*Govt. G. O. No. 150. 3th June, 1826.*

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

401. With reference to General Orders of the 19th May last, authorizing the continuance of free rations until further Orders, to Corps serving in Assam and Arracan, the Vice President in Council is pleased to notify, that the abolition of full batta does not affect the issue of money rations to the Troops specified in the cited Order.

*Govt. G. O. No. 245, 13th October, 1826.*

402. The Moolvie and Pundit of a Native Regiment considered entitled to money rations, when the Corps to which they belong is in receipt of that allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 474, 23d February, 1827.*

403. The Commander-in-Chief has observed, in some late instances, on the occasion of the transfer of Men from one Regiment to another, for the purpose of levelling the Army, that old Soldiers have been sent, instead of supernumeraries, it is therefore to be considered as a Standing Order, that on all future occasions the youngest Soldiers are to be sent, or those who are actually in excess to the establishment, and who would fall to be discharged in the event of a reduction being ordered.

*G. O. C. C. 10th April, 1827.*

404. (1.) With reference to General Orders No. 140 of the 6th May 1825, directing the construction of Treasure Chests for the secure lodgment of public money with Corps of Native Cavalry and Infantry on this establishment, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, with a view to obviate delay, which would otherwise occur, that such Chests shall be made up by Quarter Masters of Regiments, instead of being supplied from the Gun Carriage Agency at Cossipore, as was originally intended.

405. (2.) Treasure Chests must be constructed upon plans which have been previously sanctioned by Commanding Officers of Corps, and when finished, they will be subjected to the inspection and reports of Regimental Committees.

*Govt. G. O. No. 87, 18th April, 1828.*

406. The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief having been pleased to approve and sanction a set of Standing Orders for the Native Infantry of Bengal, has directed them to be printed and to be sent to each Regiment of the line, from the Adjutant General's Office.

407. His Excellency directs, that no Standing Orders be issued in any Regiment, and no usages sanctioned which are contrary to the spirit of any part of these Regulations. Any such Orders which may now be in force are to be cancelled.

408. Every Officer in the Native Infantry, will be expected to provide himself with a copy of these Standing Orders.

*G. O. C. C. 1st September, 1828.*

409. Inconvenience being found to result from the Native Officers and Men who have suits in Oude, presenting urzees to the Resident at Lucknow, unauthenticated by the signature of a European Officer, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that such petitions shall bear the counter-signature of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detachment to which the petitioner belongs, or in cases of emergency, which require an immediate appeal, the signature of the Officer commanding at Lucknow, or of the Brigadier commanding in Oude.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1829.*

410. Regular Troops not to be employed on duties of an unmilitary character.

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 4th August, 1830.*

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

411. The Superintendent of Family Money and Pay Master of Native Pensioners at Barrackpore, to draw the pay and adjust the accounts of the Native Officers and Soldiers who may be sent for treatment to the Eye Infirmary at the presidency. *Govt. Let. No 178, 15th October, 1832.*

412. Correct pay certificates of all Native Officers and Soldiers sent for treatment to the Eye Infirmary in Calcutta, are to be furnished in future to the individuals on their leaving their Regiments for the presidency; and duplicates are to be forwarded by dawk to the Pay Master of Native Pensioners at Barrackpore, who has been instructed to draw and issue their pay, and who will in like manner, upon their being discharged from the Eye Infirmary, furnish them with certificates of their last pay, and transmit duplicates to the Regiment to which they belong, if they are ordered to rejoin it. *G. O. C. C. 8th November, 1832.*

413. Fuzil exercise of His Majesty's Army to be adopted by the Bengal Infantry. Copies of instructions sent to Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 11th July, 1833.*

414. Government have been pleased to sanction the construction of two sentry boxes of masonry in the lines of each Regiment of Native Infantry, to afford a shelter in rainy weather to the Sentries posted over the Bells of Arms.

415. You will be pleased to fix on situations for these sentry boxes, which will best enable the Men sheltering themselves within them to keep under their view the several Bells of Arms over which they may be posted.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 929, 8th August, 1833.*

416. The Pioneer Corps disbanded, and the European commissioned Officers directed to rejoin their respective Regiments.

*Govt. G. O. No. 170, 28th November,  
and G. O. C. C. 2d December, 1833.*

417. Under instructions from Government, a party of the 8th Company of Pioneers, consisting of one Havildar, one Naick, and ten Privates, together with the whole of the tools now in use with that Company, is to be made over to the Political Agent at Subathoo, as soon after the receipt of this Order as possible.

418. The Non-commissioned Officers and Privates so transferred, are to be struck off the Rolls of the Corps of Sappers and Miners from the date of transfer.

*G. O. C. C. 23rd January, 1834.*

419. To enable Commanding Officers to judge of the expediency of authorizing advances of pay, which are occasionally applied for on account of small Guards and Escorts under the command of Native commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers, the Major General is pleased to direct, that the date to which the Men are paid, shall invariably be inserted in the command certificates.

*G. O. C. F. 25th March, 1834.*

420. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that all objections to Men belonging to the respectable classes of the Native community, or preferences among such classes, on account of caste or religion, shall cease to operate in respect to their admission into the ranks of the Bengal Army.

*Govt. G. O. No. 252, 31st December, 1834.*

421. Extract of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, in the Military Department, dated the 19th September 1836.

*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

422. "The Governor General of India in Council is not aware of any procession or ceremony at the consecration of a Church, at which the presence of Troops can be required, but should there be any such, the Native Troops must not join, or take any part in either the one or the other."

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. 19th November, 1836.*

423. Havildars to be reduced to Privates previous to their being sentenced to imprisonment.

*G. O. C. C. 29th August, 1838.*

424. Whilst new Articles of War for the Native Army are under consideration, no Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier to be brought to trial for *desertion* before a Court Martial inferior to a general one.

*G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1840.*

425. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that on all future occasions when Men belonging to Corps stationed in Arracan shall be pronounced by local Medical Committees to be unfit for further service, they are to be sent to Barrackpore, for final examination by the Annual Invaliding Committee at that station.

*G. O. C. C. 24th October, 1840.*

426. It having come to the knowledge of Government, that much misapprehension prevails on the subject of the General Orders, which relate to the issue of money rations to the Public Establishments and Camp Followers with the Army of the Indus, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the following scale for the issue of money rations which was sanctioned by Government for the Troops in Ava on the 23d December 1825, shall be allowed to all Public Establishments, whether attached to Corps or Departments, permanent or temporary, mustered or unmustered, whenever such an indulgence may be sanctioned by Government :—

- $\frac{3}{4}$  Seer, of Wheat, Flour, or Rice,
- $\frac{1}{2}$  Chittacks of Dholl,
- $\frac{1}{2}$  Chittack of Ghee,
- $\frac{1}{2}$  Chittack of Salt.

427. The established rations for fighting Men, and the right to purchase from the Commissariat Stores at particular rates when the Bazars fail, are not affected by the present Order.

*Govt. G. O. No. 45, 17th February, 1841.*

428. With reference to Govt. G. O. of the 5th August 1831, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to issue the following instructions, which are to be strictly attended to :—

429. Whenever a Native Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier may be afflicted with Insanity, the Officer commanding the Regiment or Detachment will report the circumstance to the Officer commanding the Division or District, who will direct him, when practicable, to be examined by a Medical Committee, or, when there may not be two Medical Officers present at the post, by a Regimental Committee, of which the Officer commanding the Company to which the man belongs, and the Medical Officer in charge of the Corps or Detachment, are to be members.

430. Should it appear from the report of the Committee, that the Man is insane, the Officer commanding the Division will issue an order for his being sent to the Hospital for Insanes nearest to his home, with such assistance from his Corps as the case may require ; he will, at the same time



*Money Rations and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

report the circumstance to the Adjutant General, transmitting a copy of the Committee's Report.

431. The patient is to be paid up and struck off the strength of the Corps from the date of leaving it, and he is to be returned accordingly in the monthly Casualty List.

432. A certificate of the date to which he is paid, and a statement of all unadjusted claims, (such as clothing or prize money,) which he may have, is to be transmitted to the Medical Officer in charge of the Asylum by dawk.

433. A Descriptive Roll is likewise to be transmitted to the same Officer, and in the column of remarks, any wounds which the Sepoy may have received, and every particular which may affect his claims to the invalid pension, are to be distinctly noted, and the names of his nearest relatives or heirs are to be inserted. This will enable the Surgeon, if the Man should appear incurable, but quiet or harmless, to submit the case to Head Quarters, with a view to his transfer to the Pension Establishment, or, if a cure has been effected, that he may be ordered to rejoin his Regiment as a supernumerary.

434. General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 17th July 1828, are cancelled from this date.

*G. O. C. C. 8th May, 1841.*

435. The term "Unmustered" Public Establishments, mentioned in Govt. G. O. 17th February 1841, applicable to all classes of persons who receive a salary directly from Government in their several capacities: not to persons serving in Offices or Departments for which an established allowance is given: the latter considered as private servants of the Officer drawing such allowance, and not entitled to money rations.

*Govt. Let. No. 289, 19th May, 1841.*

436. Money belonging to Native Soldiers when lodged otherwise than in the Regimental Treasure Chest, to be deposited in the name of the party to whom it belongs.

*G. O. C. C. 29th October, 1841.*

437. Money rations to be withheld from Native Soldiers under sentence of ordinary imprisonment.

*Govt. Let. No. 113, 2d September, 1842.*

*Note.—For instructions for the guidance of European Officers in their mode of reception and treatment of Native Officers who attend to make their Reports or receive Orders, see Adjutant General Circular, 29th December 1820.*

*Note.—For the directions to be observed in granting certificates to Native Troops quitting their Corps on foreign service to return to Bengal, see G. O. C. C. 4th February 1812. Carrol, Chap. 44, Art. 98.*



## Section XXVI.

### Off-reckonings and Clothing.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Clothing Board, and Clothing Agents. . .</i>	743
<i>Clothing, and "Clothing in Wear," . . .</i>	748
<i>Leather Breeches, Head Dresses, and Half } Mounting. . . . .</i>	760
<i>Off-reckonings, and Off-reckoning Fund, . . . .</i>	768
<i>Compensation for Clothing, &amp;c., . . . .</i>	774
<i>Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, } and Miscellaneous, . . . . .</i>	775

### *Clothing Board, and Clothing Agents.*

1. The Agent for the 1st Division is to furnish two good and sufficient securities to the amount of St. Rs. 50,000, and the Agent for the 2d Division to the amount of St. Rs. 25,000, to secure the Off-reckoning Fund from loss.

2. The accounts of the Agents for clothing are to exhibit distinctly the actual average expense of a coat of each rank, and the quantity of cloth and other materials which may be used.

3. The accounts are to be closed on the 31st December of each year, and transmitted to the Office of the Accountant to the Military Department at the Presidency, for the purpose of being laid before a Committee of Officers, [*now the Clothing Board.*]

4. The Agent at the Presidency is to attend the Committee [*Clothing Board.*] when required, to afford it every information that may be wanted, regarding the concerns of the Clothing Department.

5. The Agents are permitted until further orders, to charge separately for such expense as shall be incurred by them respectively, on account of office establishments, to be verified, like the rest of their disbursements on oath. [*See Art. 10.*]

6. The packing and transportation of the clothing, when made up, will constitute a part of the duties of the Agents of each Division, respectively.

7. Two European Non-commissioned Officers to be attached to the 1st Division, and one to the 2d Division of Army Clothing, with an additional staff allowance of Rs. 14, (*now* 20,) each per month.

*Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1809.*

8. The Vice President in Council resolves, that such bounty clothing as may be required hereafter, be prepared by the Agent in whose division the want occurs.

*Clothing Board, and Clothing Agents.—(Continued.)*

9. The Agents are to maintain separate accounts for country clothing, and to transmit them from time to time for audit, through the Office of the Accountant to the Military Department, without waiting for the annual adjustment of the general accounts of the Off-reckoning Fund, to which the expense of bounty clothing is not chargeable. *Govt. G. O. 27th Feb., 1810.*

10. The Office Establishments are limited to the actual expense, which is never to exceed the sum of Sa. Rs. 120 per mensem

*Govt. G. O. 3d December, 1811.*

11. Instead of a fixed salary, the two Agents are each to receive an equal dividend with the Colonels entitled to share in the surplus Off-reckonings. [See Art. 45.]

*Govt. G. O. 3d December, 1811.*

12. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to constitute a Clothing Board from the 1st of May next, which is to be composed of

13. (2.) The General Officer Commanding at the Presidency,

The Commandant of Artillery, and

The Military Auditor General,

The Senior Officer to preside. [See Art. 25, 33, 39, and 41.]

14. (3.) It will be the duty of this Board to conduct all the business connected with the Clothing and Half Mounting of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. 29th March, 1816.*

15. From the 1st January 1816, all accounts and matters connected with the Off-reckoning Fund, are to be referred to the Clothing Board.

16. The existing Orders relative to the preparation of clothing, transmission of indents from Corps, the mode of bringing surplus clothing to account, &c. are to remain in full force, with this exception only, that the indents ordered to be transmitted to the Adjutant General, are for the future to be sent to the Secretary to the Clothing Board.

17. No indent for regular clothing is to be complied with, until passed by the Clothing Board; except by the orders of Government or of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

18. The Clothing Board will comply with all orders and requisitions from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

19. All bills and demands against the Off-reckoning Fund are to be transmitted to the Clothing Board, by whom they will be examined and passed, and transmitted to the Accountant to the Military Department, who is authorized to transmit all bills previously passed by the Clothing Board, to the proper Pay Master for adjustment to the drawers.

20. The proper Officers at the heads of departments will furnish the Clothing Board regularly with invoices of the cost and changes of all clothing stores imported from Europe, or other presidencies, or supplied from their respective departments.

21. No bill is to be admitted to the debt of the Off-reckoning Fund, unless it has been passed by the Clothing Board.

22. All communications and requisitions from the Clothing Board, are to be promptly attended to and complied with by every individual of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. 24th May, 1816.*

23. The sum of Sa Rs. 500 to be paid monthly to each of the Agents on account of their share of Off-reckonings, instead of Sa. Rs. 450 per mensem, as prescribed in G. O. of the 16th October 1813.

*Govt. G. O. 21th July, 1816.*

*Clothing Board, and Clothing Agents.—Continued.)*

24. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having recently had under his consideration the constitution of the Clothing Board, and the existing circumstances under the operation of which the number of its actual members stands reduced to two, of whom neither is Colonel of a Regiment, considers it expedient, on general principles, as well as likely to be very satisfactory to the Colonels residing in Europe, that some of their own class should take an active part in the proceedings of that Board, which is the constituted guardian of their property.

25. His Lordship in Council with a view of effecting this desirable object is pleased to resolve, that all General Officers of the Honorable Company's Service being Colonels of Regiments, who may at any time resort to the presidency, shall henceforth be considered as Members of the Clothing Board, in addition to the permanent Members ex-officio, (the Commandant of Artillery and the Military Auditor General,) and further, that the Senior Officer present shall be considered as President of the Board for the time being.

*Govt. G. O. 10th March, 1817.*

26. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that all statements regarding advances, appropriations, final adjustments, or other matters connected with the management of the Off-reckoning Fund, are in future to be prepared in the Office of the Clothing Board.

*Govt. G. O. 12th March, 1817.*

27. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the following arrangement for the future provision and distribution of the Army Clothing by the Agents of the 1st and 2nd Divisions, is to have effect from the 1st of January 1818.

*1st, or Field Division.*

28. The Horse Artillery, European and Native, Rocket [*now an ordinary*] Troop, and the whole of the Native Cavalry, the Corps of Golandauze at Cawnpore, the Nagpore Subsidiary Force, [*since transferred to Madras*] Bundelcund, Lohargong, Jubbulpore, line of Nurbudda River, &c. and all Stations and Corps above Allahabad, not provided for in the 2nd Division.

*2nd, or Presidency Division.*

29. European Foot Artillery, Corps of Gun Lascars, and Ordnance Drivers, Independent Companies of Golandauze, and all Stations and Corps at and below Allahabad, (including Pertabghur and Sultanpore, Oude.)

30. The transmission of the figured statements directed in General Orders of the 28th February 1817 to be forwarded to the Clothing Board, and Agents, on the 1st of May of each year, is in future to be regulated agreeably with the foregoing distribution of the Clothing Agency Divisions.

31. The Agent for the 2d Division will make such arrangements, as will ensure the Clothing for the European Artillery, Gun Lascars, and Ordnance Drivers in the Field, arriving in time for its distribution to detached posts by the Quarter Master of Artillery, in order that it may be served out by the 1st of January annually.

*G. O. C. C. 21st March, 1818.*

*Note.—The preparation of Clothing for the Foot Artillery in the Field from the 2d to the 1st Division, sanctioned in letter to Clothing Board, No. 394, 31st December 1828. [See also Art. 27.]*

*Clothing Board, and Clothing Agents.—(Continued.)*

32. With reference to the General Orders of the 21st March 1818, distributing the Army Clothing into two Divisions, the Commander-in-Chief deems it expedient, under the new arrangements that have lately taken place with regard to the Regiment of Artillery, that the whole of the 4th Battalion of Artillery, should be supplied hereafter with clothing from the 2d or Presidency Division.

*G. O. C. C. 13th January, 1819.*

33. In addition to the General Orders by Government of the 10th March 1817, authorizing all General Officers of the Honorable Company's Service, being Colonels of Regiments who might resort to the Presidency, to be Members of the Clothing Board, the Governor General in Council is further pleased to direct, that all Colonels of Brigades of Cavalry, of Battalions of Artillery, and Regiments of Infantry on this establishment, who may be stationed at the Presidency, or resort hither on other occasions, shall for the time being be considered as Members of the Clothing Board; and they are directed to take their seats at that Board accordingly.

*Govt. G. O. 21st January, 1819.*

34. The staff salary of the Non-commissioned Officers attached to the Clothing Agencies, increased from St. Rs. 14 to Sa. Rs. 20 per mensem.

*Govt. Let. No. 338, 20th February, 1819.*

35. These documents, [*Returns for December, annually,*] are to be transmitted to the Clothing Board along with the distribution statement of the Clothing for the corresponding year.

*G. O. C. C. 7th May, 1819.*

36. When a Corps is divided, part being in the 1st and part in the 2d Division of Army Clothing, the clothing for it is always to be supplied by the Agent for the 2d Division, and the clothing statements with all connected documents are to be forwarded accordingly.

37. The Commanding Officer of a Corps so situated, is to give timely notice to the Clothing Agent of the situation of the Divisions of it, to enable the Agent to despatch the clothing to its respective destinations.

*G. O. C. C. 2d June, 1819.*

38. With a view to prevent bills for Cavalry Bounty Corps, or others of a similar nature, being transmitted to the Clothing Board, unauthenticated by the Report of a Committee of Survey, or other necessary documents, it is hereby notified, that the Board are fully authorized to reject all charges unaccompanied by proper vouchers, and that bills once rejected by them will not be passed, till the party drawing the same shall have fully explained the cause of any omission to the satisfaction of Government.

*Govt. G. O. 7th October, 1820.*

39. The Governor General in Council is pleased to appoint the Adjutant General of the Army to be a Member of the Clothing Board.

*Govt. G. O. 28th December, 1822.*

40. All applications regarding clothing, compensation for clothing or caps, are to be transmitted direct to the Secretary to the Clothing Board for the future.

*Govt. G. O. No. 92, 18th March, 1825.*

41. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs, that all Lieutenant Colonels Commandant at the Presidency, be considered Members of the Clothing Board, and will take their seats accordingly.

*Govt. G. O. No. 330, 25th November, 1825.*

*Clothing Board, and Clothing Agents.—(Continued.)*

42. Officers commanding Regiments are directed in all instances of the removal of their Corps from one Division of the Army Clothing Agency to the other, to give timely intimation of the movement to the Agent who may have been furnished with the figured statement of the annual clothing required for the Regiment, in view to being informed whether the clothing will be provided from his Agency, or the statement be transferred to the Division of the Army to which the Regiment is proceeding, as well as to ensure the supply of annual clothing being provided by one Agent only.

*G. O. C. C. 24th August, 1826.*

43. The Vice President in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Clothing Board, to dispense with that part of the General Orders of the 5th December 1809, which directs the despatch of woollens for the 1st Division of the Clothing Agency to take place at the commencement of the rainy season of each year; the despatch is, however, to be regulated in such a manner by the Board, as to guard against any delay in the preparation of the clothing of the 1st Division.

*Govt. G. O. No. 168, 24th August, 1827.*

44. In order to obviate the inconvenience and expense which result from the present practice of returning clothing from Corps at different stations to the Army Clothing Agents, immediately on its being condemned, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that such clothing as may be pronounced by a Committee of Survey "unfit to be issued," shall be lodged in the Regimental Store-room, pending the transmission of the Survey Report to the Clothing Board, and the receipt of instructions regarding its disposal.

*G. O. C. C. 5th March, 1828.*

45. (2.) Having considered the question of compensation to Clothing Agents, and adverted to the recommendation of the Clothing Board, that the salaries of those Officers should be restored to their former amount, we authorize you to grant to each Clothing Agent a double share of the Off-reckonings of a Regiment as now constituted, in lieu of a single share, as directed by our letter of the 19th April 1826.

46. (3.) We desire that you will communicate this decision to the other presidencies, for their information and guidance also.

*Let. C. D. 11th June, 1828.*

47. The provisions of G. O. of the 5th of March 1828, are extended to surplus clothing, and Officers commanding Regiments are prohibited from incurring expense in returning it to the Agents, without the sanction of the Clothing Board. This order, however, is not intended to preclude Commanding Officers from availing themselves of any opportunity that may offer of returning such clothing exempt from charge to the fund.

*G. O. C. C. 20th January, 1830.*

48. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the annual clothing indents from Corps may henceforward be transmitted to the Clothing Agents on the 1st February of each year, instead of, as at present obtains, on the 1st of March.

*G. O. C. C. 29th March, 1842.*

### *Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*

49. The Commanding Officers of Corps are to be careful that every European Soldier, to whom they deliver clothing, signs his name or mark in a register book, to be kept by the Quarter Masters of the several Corps, for the purpose.  
*M. C. 11th October, 1775.*

50. The first clothing of all new raised Corps of Native Troops, shall be furnished at the expense of the Company, but nothing is to be allowed for Natives introduced to fill up vacancies.  
*M. C. 11th October, 1785.*

51. Europeans when first entertained in the country, will be entitled to receive their first clothing at the expense of the Company, conformably to the rules respecting Recruits arriving from Europe.  
*M. C. 16th June, 1786.*

52. The clothing of European Recruits is to be fitted at the Presidency, labelled and then packed, and sent to the Corps to which the Recruits are ordered, under the charge of the Officer who may have charge of them.  
*Govt. G. O. 17th May, 1787, and 24th March, 1788.*

53. No Off-reckonings are to be deducted from any Magazine Men, but their full pay to be drawn for them, and their clothing to be provided by themselves.  
*M. C. 18th August, 1788.*

54. The Agents are to attend particularly to the three distinct sizes of which the muster coats are prepared, and to furnish each Corps with an equal proportion of coats of the different sizes, and such of the Corps as may be at the presidency, or at Futtehghur, are to be allowed to send any Men they may have of an extraordinary size, and whom the largest muster coats could not be made to fit, to the Agent Tailors to be measured.

55. Extra sized coats to be distinguished by a label, mentioning the persons for whom intended.

56. Spare cloth is to be left at the seams, in the same manner, and to the same extent, as in the muster coats.  
*Govt. G. O. 8th January, 1807.*

57. Each Ordnance Driver to be furnished, annually, on the 20th October, with a woollen close jacket, of green or brown [*now blue*] cloth, as may be procurable, those for the Privates to be made of the quality of that called lacca, and those of the sirdars of the quality of that called aurora. Each individual is to be supplied, on the formation of the Corps, with a blue turban and a red cummerbund at the cost of Govt., these to be transferred, with the jackets, while they last, as often as casualties occur; but the uniform turban and cummerbund to be afterwards provided by individuals, and kept up at their own expense.

58. The annual clothing, as well as the bounty clothing, to be made up by the Agent for Clothing, according to the Divisions in which the stations of the Companies of Ordnance Drivers are comprehended.  
*Govt. G. O. 22d December, 1809.*

59. The bounty clothing, supplied to European Recruits, on their first arrival from Europe, shall be prepared by the Agent for Army Clothing at the presidency, upon indents according to the number of Men, with which he will be furnished by the Town Major of Fort William.  
*Govt. G. O. 27th February, 1810.*



*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

60. Representations having been made to the Commander-in-Chief, that in many instances the G. O. directing the transmission of the measures of all Men, above the common size, to the Agents for Army Clothing with the clothing indents [*statements*] of Corps, have been quite unattended to, by which means individuals of the above description have suffered material inconvenience, if not the entire loss of their clothing, the attention of Commanding Officers of Corps is again required to this object, and His Excellency will hold them strictly responsible for a due observance of the directions on this head.

G. O. C. C. 15th December, 1810.

61. Officers whose clothing indents [*statements*] may be returned from the Clothing Board Office for correction, are reminded of the necessity of a corresponding alteration being made in the statements transmitted direct to the Agents for Army Clothing, and will accordingly recall those statements for that purpose, or transmit rectified ones, to be substituted for the originals without delay.

G. O. C. C. 23d January, 1812.

62. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to rescind that part of the General Orders under date the 1st of May 1813, which restricts the use of pantaloons to the cold season, and permits the uninterrupted continuance of that article of dress throughout the year in every Corps, by which pantaloons may have been or shall be hereafter adopted.

G. O. C. C. 2d June, 1813.

63. The Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize the preparation of bounty clothing for the whole of the supplementary Companies directed to be raised and attached to Battalions of Native Infantry, for the purpose of supplying the places of the Grenadier Companies temporarily withdrawn from their Corps respectively.

Govt. G. O. 11th March, 1815.

64. Doubts having arisen whether European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, employed in staff situations out of the line of their Regimental duty, are entitled to clothing from the Off-reckoning Fund, according to their staff rank, or the rank which they hold Regimentally, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, with a view of preventing any misconception on this point, is pleased to declare, for the information of all concerned, that, as the Off-reckonings of the Men of this description, received by the fund, are regulated by the Regimental rank of the individual, and not by his staff rank, that the clothing furnished is to be in conformity to that rank for which Off-reckonings are granted by Government.

65. The Governor General in Council observes, that Off-reckonings are not recognised either in His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Service for any higher rank than that of Serjeant; but as it has always been customary to furnish Serjeants Major with a superior and more costly description of clothing, His Lordship in Council considers it proper that Serjeants Major, whether on the Staff of Garrisons or Corps, and Quarter Masters Serjeants when attached to Corps, should continue to receive clothing as such.

Govt. G. O. 15th March, 1816.

66. The Governor General in Council considers it expedient to extend the period for which clothing is supplied to the Bengal Army, and to notify, that woollen coats or jackets, will henceforward be supplied biennially instead of annually, and that an arrangement has been made, by which

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

woollen pantaloons for the cold season will be furnished to the Troops from the Off-reckoning Fund biennially, without any addition being made to the Off-reckonings of the Soldier; an article of clothing which his Excellency in Council is satisfied will contribute materially to the comfort and efficiency of the Troops, independently of being a decided improvement in the dress and appearance of the Army.

67. (7.) Under this resolution, the issue of coats and pantaloons will take place on alternate years, commencing with the issue of pantaloons for the year 1816, in October 1817, and with a coat on the following year, and so on.  
*Govt. G. O. 29th March, 1816.*

68. The authorized rate of Off-reckonings for Quarter Masters' establishments not admitting of their being supplied with woollen pantaloons, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that the people of that description, entitled to clothing, shall be furnished with one broad cloth coat, biennially, instead of one coat of purpet annually, as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. 25th October, 1816.*

69. The Commander-in-Chief republishes for general information, the following extracts from M. C. 16th of June 1786, and G. O. C. C. 2d December 1796, declaring the *coats in wear*, of discharged Men not to be the property of the Sepahees, and directing clothing of that description, and coats left behind by Deserters, to be given to Recruits.

70. The *coats in wear* are those last issued to the Men, and the Commander-in-Chief desires, that in future, such clothing shall not be taken away by the discharged Men, but be appropriated as directed by the Regulations on this head.

71. His Excellency considering coats of the above description which had belonged to deceased Men, though not specially mentioned in the Orders now republished, as coming within the intention of the Regulation, desires that they shall also be deemed public property, and be issued to Recruits.

72. The woollen pantaloons in wear (now intended to form an article of the regular clothing) are to be considered as included in the Regulation.

73. (M. C. 16th June, 1786.) "The coats of Sepahees who have been discharged, or of Sepahees who deserting, shall leave their coats, are to be given to the Recruits.

74. (G. O. C. C. 2d December, 1796.) "When Sepahees obtain their discharge, every article of dress and ornament appertaining to it, becomes their property, except the *coats in wear*, and they may be allowed to take them with them, or leave them with their company, receiving from their Commanding Officer a just consideration in money."

75. To obviate any possible misconception of the meaning of the latter extract, the Commander-in-Chief considers it proper to notify that the *coats in wear*, were evidently not intended to be among the articles mentioned in it, which the Men have the option of taking with them, or leaving with the Company on the conditions prescribed; the coats, as will also be the case with regard to the pantaloons, now to be furnished, not being paid for by a stoppage from the Men like the articles of half mounting.

*G. O. C. C. 4th January, 1817.*

76. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that the clothing of the Army

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

will in future be prepared and sent to Corps, so as to be ready for issue, on or as soon after the 1st of January, of each year, as practicable, for the year preceding, commencing with the clothing for the year 1817.

*Govt. G. O. 31st January, 1817.*

77. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that the rules by which the supply of clothing, or grant of compensation in lieu of clothing, from the Off-reckoning Fund to Recruits entertained to fill up vacancies are regulated, are to be considered equally in force with respect to new levies receiving bounty clothing at the expense of Government, and are to be considered applicable to all outstanding accounts or unadjusted claims against the Off-reckoning Fund.

*Govt. G. O. 14th February, 1817.*

78. The following Regulations are published, for the purpose of giving effect to the arrangement notified in Government General Orders of the 31st ultimo, providing for the issue of clothing to the several Corps and Departments of the Army, on the 1st of January of each year.

79. (1.) On the 1st of May of each year, commencing with 1817, a figured statement of the form given below, [*See Appendix No. 108.*] shewing the rank and description of Men for whom clothing will be required, and the sizes of the coats or pantaloons, is to be transmitted by Officers commanding Corps and Departments direct to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, and to the proper Agent for Clothing.

80. (2.) The statement, with the undermentioned exceptions, is to exhibit the established complement of the Corps, whether it shall be complete or not, and should there be any Men wanting at the time the statement is prepared, the columns of sizes must be completed with reference to the description of persons short of the complement, in such manner that the numbers in the upper and lower part of the statement may correspond. Should there be any Supernumeraries with Corps or Departments, they are to be included in the figured statement, and a remark to be given at the foot of it, stating, that the excess to the established complement is occasioned by Supernumerary Men.

81. (3.) The distinction of Grenadier, Light Infantry, and Battalion, being applicable to Cavalry and some other Corps of the Army, those be omitted in their statements, and additional columns may, when added to suit the statement to any particular Corps.

82. (4.) The Officers commanding the Horse and Foot Artillery and the Honorable Company's European Regiment, instead of exhibiting their established strength in the figured statement, are to insert in it the actual strength on the 1st of May, to which numbers the Agent, when dispatching the clothing, will add coats or woollen pantaloons for all Men who shall have been drafted into those Corps between the 1st of May, and the date of dispatch of the clothing, the necessary information of which he can always procure from the Public Officers at Fort William. But if the quantity of clothing sent, shall fall short of that required by the strength of the Corps on the 1st of January, a report of the circumstance to be made to the Clothing Board, who will take steps for having the deficiency supplied without delay.

83. (5.) As the Companies of European and the Battalions of Native Invalids, [*the latter since disbanded*] are generally short of their authorized complement in many of the ranks, it will not be necessary for the Officer commanding them to insert the established strength in their

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

figured statements, instead of which they will state the number of each rank which, from the information afforded by the records of those Corps, they may consider likely to constitute the strength on the 1st of January, taking care rather to over-rate than to under-rate the number.

84. (6.) In the statement for those years for which caps are to be issued, the necessary columns are to be added to the right of the clothing columns, for which there will be sufficient room by making out the statement on the length, instead of the breadth of the sheet of foolscap paper.

85. (7.) With the above exception, the clothing is to be prepared by the Agents according to the numbers exhibited in the figured statement, and is to be dispatched, so as to reach the different Corps of the Army by the 1st of January of each year, when it is immediately to be surveyed and served out; every Man borne on the strength of the Corps by the Returns of that date, being agreeably to existing Regulations, entitled to a coat or pair of woollen pantaloons, as the case may be.

86. (8.) Immediately after the issue of the clothing, a distribution return of the following form, [See *Appendix*, No. 109] is to be transmitted by Officers commanding Corps and Departments to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, and to the Agent from whom the clothing shall have been received.

87. (9.) The clothing in excess to the quantity, which the Corps is entitled to by existing Regulations, is to be carefully repacked, and returned to the Agent from whom it came, by the same conveyance that brought it, or when that cannot be done, by the first good opportunity which may offer, of which due information is to be given to the Agent.

88. (10.) Should the situation of any Corps, or any unforeseen circumstances, prevent the clothing reaching its destination by the 1st of January, the following course is to be pursued for the purpose of obviating the necessity of drawing compensation on account of Men discharged, or deceased, between the 1st of January, and the date on which the clothing shall be received; namely,

89. The coats or woollen pantaloons in wear, of such casuals which under existing Regulations would be appropriated to the use of Recruits, are, under the circumstances above referred to, to be given to the discharged, and to the Heirs of deceased Men, and the new coats or pantaloons, which the casuals would have received, are to be served out to the Recruits.

90. (11.) The rule laid down in General Orders by the Commander of the Forces, dated the 20th of November 1810, securing clothing for the full complement of Native Officers, although existing vacancies should not happen to be filled up by the 1st of January, is to continue in force, and the explanatory remark, which in that order is directed to be inserted on the indent, is to be given at the foot of the distribution statement.

91. (12.) By the foregoing arrangement, the necessity for drawing compensation on account of any Soldiers will rarely occur, but in cases where it shall become necessary, it is to be drawn as directed by the existing Regulations on that head; the prescribed Roll of casuals, with amount of compensation inserted against the name of each individual to be transmitted to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, along with the distribution statement, and the clothing, in lieu of which the compensation shall have been paid, to be returned to the Agent, with an explanatory remark inserted at

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."—(Continued.)*

the foot of the distribution statement to the following effect; viz. "In the coats (or pantaloons) returned to the Agent, are included coats (or pantaloons) of — Subadar — Jemadar, &c. in lieu of which compensation has been paid."

92. (13.) The present clothing indents being no longer required, are to be discontinued, but the monthly returns for December of each year are still to be furnished to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, as directed in General Orders of the 6th December 1816.

*G. O. C. C. 28th February, 1817, and Adj. Genl's. Cir. 3d April, 1828, and 17th January, 1829.*

93. As the number of Supernumerary Officers and Men on the strength of a Native Corps, and included in the annual clothing statement on the 1st of May of each year, must be liable to fluctuation, it is to be considered as a standing rule, that a monthly report is to be sent from Corps, returning Supernumeraries in their clothing statements, to the proper Clothing Agent, explanatory of any alteration which may have taken place in the Supernumerary ranks.

94. The report in addition to stating the alterations which during the preceding month may have taken place amongst the supernumeraries, is to mention the rank and description of the casualties, causing the difference, whether Grenadier, Light Infantry or Battalion, and also the size under which their coats were included in the clothing statement.

95. The first report is to be dated and transmitted on the 1st of June of each year, and to be continued monthly, until the clothing shall have reached the Corps, or until notice of its despatch shall have been received.

*G. O. C. C. 5th June, 1817.*

96. The Commander-in-Chief directs, that all European Recruits shall in future, be supplied from the Off-reckoning Fund, with pantaloons, for the year in which they join their respective Regiments; and as they receive a coat as bounty clothing, they will thus be placed on an equality, in point of dress with the rest of their Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 1st September, 1817.*

97. With reference to G. O. under date the 5th June 1817, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the return of alterations in the supernumerary Ranks of Corps, to be transmitted monthly to the Agents for Army Clothing, shall be made out in strict conformity to the following form, [*See Appendix, No. 110.*]

*G. O. C. C. 14th January, 1818.*

98. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief the material inconvenience which the public service experiences from many Officers, but particularly those under whose orders Non-commissioned Officers and Privates are employed in Staff situations, not attending to the Regulations prescribed in G. O. of the 28th February 1817, for procuring clothing, &c. to those entitled to it, his Excellency is pleased to notify that any Officer omitting to follow the course pointed out in the above General Orders will be held responsible for, and called upon to make good, any loss experienced by individuals from their non-receipt of clothing, unless the most satisfactory reasons are assigned for such omission.

*G. O. C. C. 17th March, 1818.*

99. The Honorable the Vice President in Council, is pleased to lay down the following Regulations regarding the clothing of the regular Army, and compensation in lieu of clothing:—

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."—(Continued.)*

100. (1.) When an augmentation is ordered to the Army, whether in the form of an increase to the establishment of Companies, or of an entire new Corps, bounty clothing is to be furnished to the extent of the levy, at the expense of the state.

101. (2.) Should any circumstances however occur to prevent the issue of bounty clothing to new levies, no compensation in lieu of it is to be granted.

102. (3.) When new levies are raised in a year for which coats will be issued as the regular clothing, on the 1st of January following their enlistment, the bounty clothing furnished to them will consist of pantaloons. In like manner coats will be issued as bounty, in years for which pantaloons constitute the article of regular clothing.

103. (4.) When an augmentation is ordered in the form of entire Regiments, which add shares to the Off-reckoning Fund, the regular clothing of the year, in which the levies are entertained, will be supplied from the Clothing Fund, which will be allowed Off-reckonings on account of such Regiments, for the entire year.

104. (5.) When an augmentation is ordered to the strength of existing Corps, the regular clothing of the year, in which the augmentation is made, will be furnished at the expense of Government. In such cases, the Clothing Fund will commence receiving off-reckonings on account of new levies, not from the date of the augmentation, but from the 1st of January following.

105. (6.) When compensation in lieu of clothing shall be directed to be issued for any year, Recruits will only be entitled to receive compensation for the period during which they have actually been borne on the Rolls of Corps.

*Govt. G. O. 23d June, 1818.*

106. Drivers of the Commissariat Department are not clothed by the state.

*Govt. G. O. 1st September, 1818.*

107. Some inconvenience having been found to arise, from the mode in which clothing is at present supplied to the Escorts with Residents at Foreign Courts, and the accounts adjusted, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the annual clothing shall henceforward be furnished to Residents' Escorts by the Officers commanding, who shall be entitled to receive the full amount of Off-reckonings for the Men under their command.

108. The bills for the Off-reckonings are to be transmitted to the Clothing Board, accompanied with certificates from the Resident to whom the Escort is attached, specifying the number and ranks of Men who have received clothing, and that it is in every respect good, serviceable, and equal to what is issued to the Troops of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. 28th March, 1818, and 29th March, 1823.*

109. The Rule laid down in G. O. 4th of January 1817, respecting coats in wear, or last issued, is to be considered applicable to all articles of annual, biennial, and triennial supply furnished from the Off-reckoning Fund.

*G. O. C. C. 2d June, 1819.*

110. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that when European Recruits join the Artillery or European Regiment in a year for which coats form the regular clothing, the bounty furnished to them, shall consist of a Regimental cap, in addition to the pantaloons authorized by

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

existing Regulations, and a coat only to be issued to each individual, on the 1st of January following. *Govt. G. O. 10th July, 1819.*

111. It being directed by G. O. of the 4th January 1817, that the "coats in wear" of discharged or deceased Soldiers are to be considered public property, and to be appropriated to the use of Recruits, and pantaloons being now issued every alternate year, it is deemed proper to explain, that the description of clothing last received by the Men is that which is to be retained for the Recruits; whether it may be coats or pantaloons, the regulation in question not being intended to authorize the retention of two years' clothing.

112. It is further to be observed, that the Rule above quoted, does not include the clothing of casuals by transfer; special directions concerning which will, when considered necessary, be given on each particular case.

*G. O. C. C. 24th July, 1819.*

113. The Commander-in-Chief understanding that mistakes have arisen in preparing the clothing statement of several Native Infantry Battalions, from confounding the number of coats required of each *description*, Grenadier, Light Infantry and Battalion (which differ somewhat in the trimmings,) with the number required of the 1st, 2d, and 3d *sizes* of each description of coats, desires to call the particular attention of Commandants of Battalions and their Quarter Masters to the General Orders of the 28th February and 28th March 1817. The number of Grenadier, Light Infantry and Battalion coats, must be equal to the complement of the Grenadier, Light Infantry and Battalion Companies respectively, with the addition of any supernumeraries that may be present. The number of each of the three sizes will vary materially in different Battalions, and should always be ascertained by trying the number of Men whom a coat of the 1st, 2d or 3rd size actually fits, and putting aside, to be measured and noticed separately, such men as are in any way above the largest size.

114. The measure of the three different sized coats and pantaloons is fully detailed in General Orders of the 28th March 1817, and if the orders quoted above be referred to, and the figured statements prepared accordingly, His Excellency is satisfied, from the care and attention of the Clothing Agents, that the clothing will be found in general to fit well.

*G. O. C. C. 30th August, 1821.*

115. The articles which constitute "clothing in wear," are in future to be considered both the coats and pantaloons last issued.

116. The clothing in wear of Men who die in the service, who are discharged, or who desert, is to be considered applicable to the Recruits entertained to supply vacancies.

*Govt. G. O. 23d November, 1822.*

117. In continuation to General Orders of the 23d November last, it is merely declared, that *all* articles of clothing supplied by Government, are to be considered as "clothing in wear," during the years for which they are intended to serve.

*Govt. G. O. No. 104, 29th August, 1823.*

118. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that on occasions of relieving the details of the Non-commissioned Officers and Troopers, furnished to the Governor General's Body Guard from Regiments of Light Cavalry, they be allowed to take with them the *own* leather pantaloons

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

served to them ; and in like manner the relieved details will carry back with them, those which were last supplied to them in the Body Guard.

*G. O. C. C. 6th February, 1824.*

119. The Commander-in-Chief having brought to the notice of Government, that the coats as now issued to Corps, do not fit the Men so well as it was to be expected they would do, from the attention enjoined upon Commanding Officers in preparing the Indents, and upon Agents in making up the clothing, the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize Officers in command of Regiments to instruct their Quarter Masters, after every care has been bestowed in the distribution of the clothing, to furnish each individual with a coat suitable to his stature and form, and to alter those coats, which cannot by interchanges be accommodated to any one. The expense incurred by the alteration is to be charged against the Off-reckoning Fund, in a Contingent Bill duly vouched, which is to be transmitted to the Secretary to Clothing Board for adjustment.

120. The greatest number of coats, which are thus permitted for any one year to be altered, is fixed at 4 in 20. His Lordship in Council however feels satisfied that, if indents be in the first instance accompanied by a Statement of measures correctly taken, that if precautions be adopted by the Clothing Agent to prepare the coats in conformity with such Statement, and due care be exacted from those entrusted with the distribution in the Regiment ; the number of coats required to be altered, for the purpose of being better fitted, will not exceed 2 in 20. When there is therefore occasion to extend alterations to a number exceeding 2 in 20, the circumstance is to be particularly explained, that Government may ascertain the cause to which the fault is to be ascribed.

121. The Commander-in-Chief is requested to hold all Officers concerned, strictly responsible for an exact compliance with these Orders, and to furnish them with such further instructions as will tend to the attainment of the object contemplated.

*Govt. G. O. No 142, 13th July, 1827.*

122. (1.) Doubts having arisen regarding the application of the term "Clothing in Wear," under circumstances which have occasioned recent references regarding the intent of General Order of the 23d of November 1822, the Vice President in Council is pleased to explain, that "Clothing in Wear," is to be taken, in its ordinary acceptation, to imply the coats and pantaloons of the two years preceeding each 1st of January, whether such coat and pantaloons be actually in use, or only due in regular course from the Clothing Agent. His Lordship in Council has given this import to the expression from the consideration, that to limit the meaning of the term "Clothing in Wear," to the coat and pantaloons last issued, without regard to what may be really due, would render the Soldier's admitted property, in his old clothing, dependent on the Local situation of a Regiment, or on the various incidental circumstances which may interfere with the timely preparation of the clothing by the Agent : or, on its despatch and progress to Corps, early enough for distribution on the 1st of January of each year.

123. (2.) When it happens that compensation, in lieu of clothing, shall have been issued for either of the two years preceeding a 1st of January ; a casualty is to be permitted to retain the money compensation in consideration of his relinquishing, instead of it, the article in kind of the previ-



*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

ous year; so that there may invariably be a coat and a pair of pantaloons available for a Recruit enlisted to fill a vacancy.

124. (3.) "Clothing in Wear" is, however, to be considered the property of individuals in possession of it, when such individuals are merely transmitted from one Corps or one Department to another, and are not finally struck off the strength of the Army in consequence of death, discharge or desertion: thus, when transfers are made, or when individuals are struck off the strength of a Corps, and ordered to proceed to an invalid station, for final examination and eventual disposal, they are to be permitted to carry with them their clothing in wear, and, in the event of its being found indispensably necessary to supply clothing for those entertained in the room of transfers, it will be done by the issue of bounty clothing, on regular indents, at the cost of the State; but it is supposed that, for the most part, arrangements may be made by Commanding Officers which will dispense with the issue of bounty clothing in such cases.

*Govt. G. O. No. 213, 12th October, 1827.*

125. The annexed extract of a letter from the Secretary to the Clothing Board, is transmitted to Officers Commanding Regiments, for their guidance in preparing indents for pantaloons.

126. "I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 452, of the 9th instant, and beg to point out what appears to me the cause of so many complaints regarding the size of overalls and pantaloons, viz., misapprehension of the term "round the thigh," as it is here understood, and the measure is taken, both in England and Calcutta by European Tailors; it is from the fork round the haunch, if measured on the person, or at the broadest part of the pantaloons when spread out; and in this respect, the sealed musters correspond very nearly with the table of measurements at page 60, referred to in your letter, while Corps unacquainted with the European mode of measuring, take it lower down, or between the fork and knee and thus make out figured statements for sizes which afterwards disappoint their expectation."

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 26th April, 1831.*

127. In order to obviate as far as may be practicable, the loss and inconvenience so often arising from the necessity of altering clothing prepared for the Army, the Commander-in-Chief, at the suggestion of the Clothing Board, is pleased to publish the following Tables of measurement for coats and pantaloons, [*see Revised Tables, Art. 132,*] and to direct, that they shall be substituted for those marked A and B at pp. 59 and 60 of the Clothing Regulations.

128. A careful observance of the directions now given, in the preparation of the Indents, a strict attention to them, on the part of the Agents, and a careful superintendence in serving the clothing out, when received, His Excellency is satisfied, must effect a great improvement in the fitting of it; and the Officers Commanding Regiments, and in charge of the Agencies, will be held responsible for any neglect that may be established against them.

129. To ensure the attainment of the object which this order has in view, the annual figured statements of Native Corps, heretofore prepared on the 1st May, are to be henceforth furnished on the 1st March in each year.

*G. O. C. 15th October, 1831.*

130. The clothing of the Arracan Local Battalion will be provided in future, by the Clothing Board, under the same regulations as obtain for other Corps of the same description. *Govt. G. O. No. 171 29th October, 1832.*

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."—(Continued.)*

131. Clothing to be supplied to the Talain Corps under similar arrangements as other troops, and the expense calculated as for Local Corps.

*Govt. Let. No. 159, 14th May, 1838.*

132. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the following tables of sizes for coats and pantaloons, for the several Corps of the Army, shall be substituted for those published in General Orders of the 15th October 1831, and Commanding Officers are enjoined to prepare the figured statements of clothing for transmission to the Clothing Agents, in strict accordance with the measurement laid down.

*Measurement for Coats.*

<i>Sizes.</i>	<i>Round the chest.</i>	<i>Round the waist.</i>	<i>Length of the sleeve including half the back.</i>	<i>Length of the back from the collar to the button on the waist.</i>	<i>From the button to the skirt.</i>	<i>Length in front from the collar to the waist.</i>	<i>Length of the collar.</i>
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
No. 1	42	35	38	17	10½	17½	17½
No. 2	41	35	37½	17	10½	17½	17½
No. 3	40	35	37	17	10½	17	17
No. 4	39	34	36½	17	10½	17	16½
No. 5	38	35	36	16	10	16½	17
No. 6	37½	35	35½	16	10	16½	16½
No. 7	37½	34	35	16	10	16	16½
No. 8	37	34	34½	16	10	16	16½
No. 9	37	33	35	16	10	15½	16½
No. 10	36	32	34½	16	10	15½	16½
No. 11	35	31	34	16	10	15½	16
No. 12	34	30	33½	16	10	15½	15½

133. N. B.—The above sizes applicable either to Grenadier, to Light Infantry, or to Battalion Companies, although it will naturally happen some of the sizes will be chiefly, or entirely, confined to the Flank Companies. Thus in the figured statement of coats, which is filled up as a specimen in page 58 of the Clothing Regulations, it is supposed, that there are none of the 3d and 4th sizes in the Light Company, and none of the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th and 6th sizes in the Battalion Companies.

134. An additional line must be added for each additional size, which it may be necessary to include in the statement of coats required for Battalion, Grenadier, or Light Companies.

135. For Men requiring coats varying from the measurement laid down in any one of the above columns, a remark to the following effect, may be noted at the foot of the figured Statement: viz.

12 Grenadier Sepoys, of the 1st size, required coats 44 inches round chest.

13 Grenadier Sepoys of the 2d size, require coats 42½ inches round the chest.

16 Light Infantry Sepoys, of the 5th size, require their coats only 34½ inches round the waist.

136. The Measures of men altogether exceeding the first size, or varying considerably from any of the 12 sizes, are to be given, as heretofore, on the back on the indents.

' *Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."*—(Continued.)

*Measurement for Pantaloons.*

	<i>Length from the waist- band to the ankle.</i>	<i>Length of the inner seam.</i>	<i>Length from the fork to the waist- band.</i>	<i>Round the waist over a dhoty well put on.</i>	<i>Round the thigh.</i>	<i>Round the knee.</i>
<i>Sizes.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
No. 1	44	32	14	34	26	23 $\frac{1}{4}$
No. 2	43 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	34	26	23 $\frac{1}{4}$
No. 3	43 $\frac{1}{4}$	31 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	33	26	23 $\frac{1}{4}$
No. 4	43	31	14	33	26	23 $\frac{1}{4}$
No. 5	42	29	14	33	26	23
No. 6	41 $\frac{1}{2}$	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	33	25 $\frac{3}{4}$	23
No. 7	41 $\frac{1}{4}$	28 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	33	25 $\frac{1}{4}$	23
No. 8	41	28	14	33	25	23
No. 9	40 $\frac{1}{2}$	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	32	24	22
No. 10	40	27	14	31	23 $\frac{3}{4}$	22
No. 11	40	27	14	30	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	22
No. 12	40	27	14	29	23 $\frac{1}{4}$	22

137. N. B.—There being no distinction between the pantaloons for the Grenadier, Light Infantry, or Battalion Companies, it is not necessary to distinguish, in a statement for pantaloons, any thing beyond the number of men of each size in the Regiment. *G. O. C. C. 12th May, 1840.*

138. With the sanction of Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the issue of bounty clothing to the Syce Drivers of Light Field Batteries, to which horses have been assigned, of a pattern similar to the undress jacket worn by the Men of the Horse Artillery.

*G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1842.*

139. In continuation of General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, of the 5th May last, His Excellency, with the sanction of Government, directs that bounty clothing, of a pattern corresponding with that assigned to the Syce Drivers of Light Field Batteries, may be issued to the Mahouts of the Elephant Battery and Drivers of Camel Batteries.

*G. O. C. C. 20th August, 1842.*

140. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that much loss is occasioned to the State, and to the Off-reckoning Fund, by a system which prevails to a great extent in some Corps of indenting for clothing of far larger dimensions than can be necessary, His Excellency desires that the practice may be discontinued, and that Commanding

\* *The number of each of the three sizes (now 12 sizes,) will vary materially in different Battalions, and should always be ascertained by trying the number of men whom a coat (or a pair of pantaloons) of the several sizes actually fits; and putting aside to be measured and noticed separately such Men as are in any way above the largest size in each corps.*

Officers will, by a strict attention to the instructions contained in the concluding sentence of para. 109,\* page 56, of the Clothing Regulations, endeavour to ascertain, as nearly as possible, the exact sizes required to fit their men properly, to frame their indents for clothing accordingly.

141. In one Regiment sixty pair of pantaloons have been indented for, of sizes which would more than suffice for men of 6 feet 6 inches in height, and in ten other Regiments, the measurements inserted in the indents, show an average height of upwards of 5 feet 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches in each Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 20th August, 1842.*

*Clothing and "Clothing in Wear."—(Continued.)*

142. *Memo.*—The tables of the measurements of over-sized men, directed to be inserted on the back of the figured statements, furnished annually for the guidance of Army Clothing Agents, are in future to be prepared in accordance with the following form :—

*Men measuring above the first size, for the year —*

Height.		Measurement round the chest.	Measurement round the waist.	Length of sleeve in- cluding half the back.	Length of back from the collar to the but- ton on the waist.	From the button to the skirt.	Length in front from the collar to the waist.	Length of collar.
Feet.	Inches.							
		Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	

*G. O. C. C. 26th December, 1842.*

*Note.*—For the arrangements made for supplying one-half of the Army with coats, and the other half with pantaloons, with the view of equalizing the surplus Off-reckonings, see Govt. G. O. Nos. 145 and 239, 30th June and 13th October, 1826.

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses, and Half Mounting.*

143. Resolved, that from the stoppages on account of Off-reckonings, each Native Commissioned, and Non-commissioned Officer, Trumpeter, and Trooper, shall be supplied with a head dress, which is not to be a helmet.

*M. C. 8th April, 1793.*

144. The Governor General in Council directs, that the following regulations for providing the Native Officers and Troopers of the Regiments of Native Cavalry with head dresses, shall be strictly attended to.

145. The head dress directed by the Regulations of the 8th April 1793, to be furnished to the several Ranks of Native Cavalry, shall in future be made up by Officers Commanding Regiments of Native Cavalry, conformable to patterns approved by the Commander-in-Chief, and the expense thereof to be defrayed from the surplus of the Off-reckonings.

146. The following sums are to be allowed from the Off-reckoning Fund for the purpose of furnishing head dresses for the several ranks of the Native Cavalry.

Subadar, Current Rupees	9	0	0	or Sonat Rupees	8	1	9
Jemadar,	6	8	0		5	13	8
Havildar,	5	0	0		4	8	1
Naick,	4	0	0		3	9	8
Trumpeter,	3	0	0		2	11	3
Trooper and Farrier,	2	8	0		2	4	0

147. When caps are not procurable at the rates above specified, the cost is in no instance to exceed double the amount sanctioned. When once a head dress for a Regiment has been fixed on, it is not to be altered without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief

*Govt. G. O. 4th December, 1800.*

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses, and Half Mounting.—(Continued.)*

148. Indents for leather breeches for the several Corps of Native Cavalry and the Corps of Horse Artillery, to be transmitted to the Clothing Board Office : the indents to be made out for proportions of their different sizes ; viz. large, middle and small.

*G. O. C. C. 4th March, 1809.*

149. The Vice President in Council observing that the Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of Regiments of Native Cavalry are to be provided at the charge of the Off-reckoning Fund, without any additional expense to themselves, once in two years each, with a pair of leather breeches or pantaloons, is pleased to direct, that one moiety of the present stoppage of one Rupee per mensem from the pay of each Native Officer, Non-commissioned Officer and Private, shall be brought to the credit of the Off-reckoning Fund.

150. The Pay Masters or Deputy Pay Masters are accordingly directed, from the 1st January 1810, to deduct monthly 8 Sonat Annas, [*now 5 As. 4 Pie, see Art. 192,*] from the pay of each Native Officer, Non-commissioned Officer and Private of Native Cavalry, borne on the Pay Abstracts, and to bring the same to the credit of the Off-reckoning Fund in their monthly abstract accounts of receipts and disbursements, under the head of "stoppages for leather breeches."

*Govt. G. O. 15th August, 1809.*

151. With reference to Govt. G. O. 15th August last, on the subject of leather breeches or pantaloons for the Native Cavalry of this establishment, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that as those articles are to be supplied in lieu of nankeen pantaloons, from the amount of the stoppages on account of half mounting, they are to be considered as the property of individuals, but are, nevertheless, to be deposited with the Corps when the Men proceed on leave of absence, or are sent to the Hospital ; and with respect to those belonging to Men who may die, be discharged, or invalided, His Excellency recommends that the pantaloons be purchased by Commanding Officers of Troops, at a fair and equitable price, according to their condition, and supplied to the Recruits entertained in the room of such casualties, instead of the two pair of nankeen pantaloons ordered to be furnished to each Recruit.

*G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1809.*

152. In conformity to instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the half mounting, or linen dresses in use with the Native Troops of the Army, shall be worn on all duties from the 1st of April to the 1st October, except when particular circumstances may require a temporary suspension of the measure.

153. If the circumstances requiring the suspension, are likely to be of much duration, the Officer commanding the District is to be apprized of them, when he will either decide whether they are such as to warrant a deviation from the foregoing regulation, or will apply for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief on the subject.

*G. O. C. C. 28th June, 1810.*

154. Commanding Officers of Regiments of Native Cavalry are strictly enjoined not to proceed in the exercise of the discretion confided to them by the G. O. of the 26th October 1809, until they shall have ascertained, by a previous reference to the Clothing Board, that there are no leather pantaloons in store, or that none are immediately expected to arrive from England.

*G. O. C. C. 19th March, 1812.*

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses, and Half Mounting.—(Continued.)*

155. The existing arrangement for the supply of Caps to European Troops, under this Presidency, not appearing to be generally known or understood, it is notified for the information of all concerned, that the leather or ornamental parts of the Felt Caps sent out from Europe, are calculated and expected to last two years, but the crowns only one year; consequently crowns are intended to be supplied annually, and caps complete every second year, conformably to the rule which obtains in His Majesty's service in the like case.

G. O. C. C. 21st May, 1813.

156. That the supply of leather pantaloons of the Bengal Native Cavalry shall hereafter be provided from a source totally distinct from, and independent of the Off-reckoning Fund, and that for this purpose the moiety of the half mounting stoppages, or 8 Annas [*now 5 As. 4 Pie*] per Man per mensem; or 6 Rupees [*now 4*] per annum, hereafter credited to the Off-reckoning Fund, shall be paid into the General Treasury, to constitute a deposit or floating fund, solely applicable to the provision of leather pantaloons, and shall be lodged there until the invoice of each supply of leather pantaloons shall be received from Europe, when the Off-reckoning Committee [*Clothing Board*] are to proceed to make an adjustment of any balance which may appear on account of leather pantaloons, the surplus, if any, being carried to the credit of the next biennial [*now triennial*] supply.

Govt. G. O. 2d October, 1813.

157. The head dress for the Native Cavalry being furnished at the expense of the Off-reckoning Fund, and not out of the half mounting stoppages as in the Infantry, His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, considers it proper to notify, for general information, that caps are to be included in bounty clothing, when the latter is sanctioned for any part of the Native Cavalry.

158. The amount allowed by Govt. G. O. 4th December 1800, for a Trooper's head dress, is Rupees 2: 8, but as caps are invariably made up with the Regiments, his Lordship in Council directs, that they be prepared by Commanding Officers of Cavalry Regiments, and that the amount be charged in a contingent bill, duly attested in the usual manner.

Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1816.

159. The rates of stoppages for Off-reckonings and half mountings from the Escort to the Resident of Katmandu, are to be the same, and to be drawn and adjusted in the same manner, as is observed in the Escorts to the Residents at Nagpore and at Scindia's Court.

G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1816.

*Note.—The two latter Escorts have been disbanded; the rates were the same as for Corps of the line.*

160. With reference to General Orders under date 28th February 1817, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that leather gloves and boots will, for the future, be issued regularly, without further indent or orders, with the annual clothing, to all those who may be entitled to receive such articles from the Off-reckoning Fund.

161. It is at the same time to be understood, that an indent for leather breeches, cloaks, helmets, &c. is to accompany the figured abstracts, directed to be sent annually by the General Orders above referred to, to the Clothing Board, on the 1st May of the year, at the conclusion of which, the foregoing articles will be due.

G. O. C. C. 2d March, 1818.

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and Half Mounting.—( Continued. )*

162. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, taking into consideration the present annual payment for half mounting to the Men of the Horse Artillery and the European Non-commissioned Officers of Native Cavalry, and the specific articles for which this allowance is granted, is pleased to resolve, that after the 1st January next, the half mounting money to be drawn on the Off-reckoning Fund by the Corps of Horse Artillery, and for the European Non-commissioned Officers of Native Cavalry, be fixed at Sonat Rupee One each Man, for the purchase of a shirt; the articles of leather breeches or pantaloons or boots, served at the charge of the Off-reckoning Fund, answering to the articles nankeen breeches, a pair of stockings, and a pair of shoes formerly served by the same fund to each Man in the Foot Artillery, and of which the half mounting money now received by that Corps was granted as an equivalent.

163. For the purpose of reducing all payments on account of the Off-reckoning Fund to the same currency, His Lordship in Council is further pleased to fix the half mounting money of the European Foot Artillery and Infantry at Sonat Rupees 4, instead of Current Rupees 4 : 8, as heretofore established.  
*Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1818.*

164. As the Native Details of Horse Artillery, are, by Govt. G. O. of the 25th of January last, to be supplied with leather pantaloons from the Leather Breeches' Fund, the Regulation published in Govt. G. O. dated the 4th October 1816, laying down a form of indent, and prescribing the mode in which such articles are to be indented for and issued, are to be considered applicable in all respects to the details in question.

*G. O. C. C. 8th May, 1819.*

165. Referring to Govt. G. O. of the 18th of October 1816, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Cavalry caps and the caps for the Drummers and Buglers therein specified, shall be made up by the Quarter Masters of the Regiments and Battalions under the controul and superintendence of the Commanding Officers.

*G. O. C. C. 29th May, 1819.*

166. The Commander-in-Chief hereby enjoins the strictest attention of Officers commanding Native Corps to abstain most scrupulously from introducing any alteration in the form or materials of the half mounting of their Corps, without previous sanction from Head Quarters; which sanction is to be sought only where the Officer at the head of the Battalion can satisfy the Commander-in-Chief, that the alteration is solicited in compliance with the general wish of the Men.

167. The existing Rules on this subject are considered as framed with every attention to the neat and uniform appearance of the Native Army, and to their convenience and comfort in every situation; and His Excellency will consider it an imperative act of duty to take the severest notice of any Officer presuming, without special authority, to introduce any change, however trivial, in any part of the dress of their Corps.

198. His Excellency calls upon Inspecting Officers to report particularly on this essential point.

*G. O. C. C. 24th May, 1822,  
and Adj. Genl's. Cir. 23d June, 1823.*

169. The Governor General in Council has also reason to suppose, that the orders contained in the extract of a letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, and approved by Government of the 23d January 1810, respecting half mounting in these Corps, [*Provincial Battalions*.] have not been

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and Half Mounting.—(Continued.)*

strictly attended to: His Lordship in Council is therefore further pleased most positively to direct, that the half mounting, inclusive of turbans, that may be necessary by be issued to Provincial Corps, shall be provided by the individuals of the Corps; and that no stoppages shall be made from the Men for the provision of those articles.

170. The Commanding Officer is authorized however to put such individuals under stoppages as may not provide themselves with the necessary articles of equipment of this nature, agreeably to the pattern worn by the Corps, to the amount of their *actual cost*. *Govt. G. O. 26th July, 1822.*

171. No half mounting stoppages are to be made from any branch of the Native Armies from the receipt of these orders; further Regulations will be issued on this subject. *Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

172. In order to ensure uniformity, neatness, and durability in the half mounting equipment of the Regular Native Infantry on this establishment, and with reference to the abolition of the stoppage contract system, the Governor General in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, to establish the following Rules for its provision, pending the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors:—

173. (2.) Three suits of white linen dresses, 1 cummerbund, and 1 pair of shoes, shall be provided and kept complete by the Men themselves, of good quality and established pattern. In cases only of negligence or disobedience of orders to provide the established number of each article, are the Men to be put under stoppages in Regimental Orders, and supplied by the Quarter Master of the Corps with what may be required.

174. (3.) Whenever turbans, great coats, breast-plates or knapsacks are required, it will be reported by the Commanding Officer to Head Quarters, through the General commanding the Division, in order to obtain the Commander-in-Chief's permission to their being made up under the superintendence of the Quarter Master of the Regiment. An estimate of the probable expence, including all charges of transport, packing, &c. will be submitted with each application.

175. (4.) Should the Commander-in-Chief be of opinion that the articles are required, the requisite authority will be granted, and an advance, equal to the amount of the estimate, will be made to the Quarter Master by the nearest Pay Master, on the production of His Excellency's sanction to the preparation of the equipment.

176. (5.) When the supply of any article of half mounting has been prepared, surveyed by a Committee, and served out, the Commanding Officer will direct the actual amount of cost and charges, specifying it in Regimental Orders, to be deducted by Officers commanding Companies from the next issue or issues of pay, by instalments not exceeding 2 Rupees monthly when stationary, or 1 Rupee monthly when marching or on service; the sums so realized to be noted monthly at the foot of the pay abstracts, and deducted by the Pay Master in liquidation of the advance. The Military Accountant will issue instructions to Pay Masters, as to the manner of opening this separate head of account, and adjusting the re-payments.

177. (6.) The Quarter Masters will be held responsible for the due care and custody of surplus articles, the property of Government, remaining in store from the occurrence of intermediate casualties, but such articles will be gradually appropriated to the use of Recruits, and the amount accounted for to the Pay Master, until the original advance is liquidated.



*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and Half Mounting.—(Continued.)*

178. (7.) The provision of these articles being at the risk and expence of the State until served out, the arrears of Men who may die, desert, or otherwise become casuals, before the amount has been realized, must be held applicable to that purpose; and the articles must be resold, at a valuation, to Men of the same Corps, or to Recruits, in order to preserve Regimental uniformity.

179. (8.) Recruits on joining from Drill, or earlier, if stoppages have been made to pay for their equipment, will be provided with the articles named in the margin, limiting the expence to 18 *Rupees*. These are to be considered the fixed equipment, exclusive of clothing of every Infantry Soldier, and are in no case to be exceeded, to prevent the accumulation of unnecessary baggage.

3 *White Linen Ungahs,*  
 3 *Pair of white do. Trowsers,*  
 1 *Ditto of Colored do. do for*  
*marching in hot weather,*  
 1 *Set of Bands with clasp,*  
 1 *Pair of good Shoes,*  
 1 *Kummerbund with Buckle*  
*and Band,*  
 1 *Turban and Cover,*  
 1 *Breast-plate,*  
 1 *Knapsack,*  
 1 *Great Coat.*

180. (9.) The applications for advances on account of the half mounting of Recruits, shall be made to the General Officers commanding Divisions, and authorized by them on the 1st of the month after the Recruit has been entertained or received, and the preparation of the articles, the mode of realizing the stoppages, and the final adjustment to be conducted under the same rules as the provision of half mounting for Regiments. The stoppages from Recruits for half mounting will be 3 *Rupees* per mensem, and will commence on the issue of the second month's full pay to the individual after enlistment.

181. (10.) It shall be the duty of Commanding Officers to see that the Sepoys and Recruits are provided with the necessary articles through the Agency of their Quarter Masters, at the cheapest possible rates, of good materials and workmanship, and that *no more than the actual amount of cost and charges be deducted from them.*

182. (11.) A book of account to be kept by each Regimental Quarter Master, in which all half mounting charges are to be entered. Form to be approved of by the Commander-in-Chief, and the book considered a Regimental Record.

*Govt. G. O. No. 98, 25th March,*  
*and Adj. Gen'l's. Cir. 16th May, 1825.*

183. It having come to the knowledge of Government that Quarter Masters of Regiments, or others, receiving advances from the Clothing Board, have not, in due course, and within the prescribed periods, furnished bills, exhibiting the expenditure of the advance in the preparation of the authorized equipments, the cost of which is chargeable to the Off-reckoning Fund; it is hereby notified, that in failure of the presentation of such bills *before the expiration of a year* after the claim is actually due, the sum advanced will not be removed from the debit of the Officer to whom it was made, who will consequently be liable to retrenchment to the extent of the advance he may have received, notwithstanding the amount which may have been regularly disbursed by him.

*Govt. G. O. No. 116, 16th June, 1827.*

184. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a copy of the Survey Report of the Committee held on all articles of half mounting, previous to their issue to Regiments of Native Infantry on this establishment, under the rules prescribed in Govt. G. O. of the 25th March 1825, shall be hereafter transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army, for his Lordship's information.

*G. O. C. C. 17th September, 1827.*

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and Half Mounting.—(Continued.)*

185. In consequence of an instance of extensive misapplication of the funds, permitted under the operation of G. O. No. 98, of the 25th March, 1825, to be advanced to Regimental Quarter Masters, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council deems it necessary to announce, that it is considered imperative on Officers commanding Regiments to witness the due appropriation of the half mounting advances, and to see that they are applied to the sole purpose for which they are authorized.

186. The 11th Clause of the General Orders adverted to, relative to the half mounting advances for Native Corps, enjoins that Quarter Masters shall keep books of accounts as Regimental Records, but it has come to the knowledge of Government, that these orders have by no means been uniformly observed, by which neglect, impediments have arisen on the death or absence of Quarter Masters to the adjustment of the advances; Officers commanding Corps are therefore specially required to enforce the keeping of Regimental books of accounts by Quarter Masters, and to make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the state of the funds in their hands, as they will be held personally responsible for any balance, which from an infringement of these orders, may be hereafter deemed irrecoverable.

*Govt. G. O. No. 33, 15th February, 1828.*

187. "It was never the intention of Government to issue any but the first set of leather pantaloons to the Body Guard gratis," and "all future issues are to be paid for by the Men; the Officer commanding the Corps being debited with the amount, and held responsible for its payment."

*Govt. Let. to Clothing Board, No. 264, 11th October, 1828.*

188. Chakoes to be supplied in lieu of helmets to European Non-commissioned Officers attached to the Native Cavalry.

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 8th November, 1828.*

189. The sums allowed from the Off-reckoning Fund, for the preparation of head dresses for the several ranks of the Native Cavalry being found inadequate to the purpose, Officers commanding Regiments, when it is requisite to supply that article of equipment, will transmit to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, estimates of the probable expense of preparing caps for the effective strength of their respective Regiments.

190. The inquiries on which the estimates are to be formed, are not to be restricted to the Cantonment where the Regiment is stationed, but to extend to the nearest town, where good materials and workmen are procurable on moderate terms; in the latter case, the expence of carriage is to be included, when the public cattle allowed by the Regulations, for the transport of clothing stores, may not be available.

*G. O. C. C. 13th November, 1829.*

191. It having been brought to the notice of Government, that one pair of leather pantaloons in three years is considered quite sufficient for the Native Cavalry and Native Horse Artillery of this establishment, His Lordship in Council is pleased to resolve, that in future that equipment shall be supplied triennially, instead of biennially, to those Corps. The next supply will consequently not become due until the 1st of April 1836, when indents prepared in the usual form, and accompanied by the prescribed documents, are to be transmitted to the Secretary to the Clothing Board.

192. A corresponding reduction from the monthly stoppages of the Men of the Light Cavalry and Native Troops of Horse Artillery, on account of the Leather Breeches' Fund, is to have effect from the commencement of the

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and Half Mounting. — (Continued.)*

present triennial period, viz. from the 1st of April last, from which date the monthly stoppage is not to exceed 5 Sonat Annas and 4 Pie per Man.

193. The sums deducted in excess to the forgoing rate since the 1st of April 1833 to the 1st proximo, will be refunded; Officers in command or charge of Troops, Light Cavalry, or of Native Horse Artillery, will accordingly prepare and transmit to the Audit Department, contingent bills for the difference.

*Govt. G. O. No. 26, 23d January, 1834.*

194. The Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, to establish the following rules for the provision of half mounting for Men belonging to Troops of Native Horse Artillery, and to Corps of Light Cavalry on the Bengal Establishment.

195. Every Non-commissioned Officer and Trooper shall provide himself with the following articles when necessary, regularly keeping up the number fit for use, and replacing them as occasion shall require: viz.

## HORSE ARTILLERY.

3 White linen Jackets.

## CAVALRY.

2 Blue linen Jackets.

## HORSE ARTILLERY AND CAVALRY.

2 Pairs linen Pantaloons with straps,

1 Pair ditto for Stable and Watering duties,

1 Pair long Boots,

2 Pairs of half Boots,

3 Shirts,

1 Pair of Braces,

1 Pair of Gloves,

1 Pair of Spurs with leathers,

1 Stock with clasp.

196. In every case where after a reasonable time the Men shall fail to provide themselves, the deficiency will be supplied, in the instance of Horse Artillery Men, by Officers commanding Troops, and in a Cavalry Corps by the Quarter Master, under the authority of the Officer commanding the Regiment, who will regulate the stoppages to be made from the 'Troopers' pay, and notify the same in Regimental Orders.

197. Whenever cloaks, foraging caps, or girdles are required, an estimate of the probable expense attending their preparation is to be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief, through the prescribed channel. This estimate is to include all charges of transport, packing, &c. and always to be accompanied by a Report of a Committee of Survey on the article which it is intended to replace.

198. Should the Commander-in-Chief be of opinion, that the articles are required, the requisite authority will be granted, and an advance equal to the amount of the Estimate will be made to the Quarter Master by the nearest Pay Master, on the production of His Excellency's sanction to the preparation of the equipment.

199. The sums advanced will be recovered from the Men in the manner prescribed in the 5th paragraph of Government General Orders, No. 98, of

*Leather Breeches, Head Dresses and Half Mounting.—(Continued.)*

1825 ; the 6th, 7th, 9th and 11th paragraphs of which Regulation are hereby declared applicable to Troops of Native Horse Artillery and Corps of Light Cavalry.

200. It is directed that cloaks, foraging caps and girdles for the Men of detached Troops of Horse Artillery, be prepared at the Head-Quarters of Brigades, that the deductions to be made from the pay of the Men, on their account, be notified in Brigade Orders, and that the Quarter Master of the Brigade do keep the accounts, to whom the sums recovered by stop-

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>* HORSE ARTILLERY.<br/>         3 <i>White linen Jackets.</i><br/>             CAVALRY.<br/>         2 <i>Blue linen Jackets,</i><br/>             HORSE ARTILLERY AND<br/>             CAVALRY.<br/>         2 <i>Pairs linen Pantaloons, with</i><br/>             <i>straps.</i><br/>         1 <i>Pair ditto for Stable and Wa-</i><br/>             <i>tering duties.</i><br/>         1 <i>Pair long Boots.</i><br/>         2 <i>Pairs half ditto.</i><br/>         3 <i>Shirts.</i><br/>         1 <i>Pair of Braces.</i><br/>         1 <i>Pair of Gloves.</i><br/>         1 <i>Pair of Spurs, with leathers.</i><br/>         1 <i>Stock, with clasps.</i><br/>         1 <i>Cloak.</i><br/>         1 <i>Foraging Cap.</i><br/>         1 <i>Girdle.</i></p> | } | <p>pages are to be remitted by the Pay Master in whose circle of disbursement the Troop may be stationed.</p> <p>201. As soon as sufficient stoppages have been made from Recruits to pay for their equipment, they will be supplied with the articles noted in the margin,* limiting the expense to 25 Rupees.</p> <p>202. These are to be considered the fixed equipment of every Native Trooper, exclusive of woollen clothing, turban and leather breeches, which will continue to be supplied in the manner which at present obtains.</p> <p><i>Govt. G. O. No. 111, 27th April, 1835.</i></p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Note.—For remarks by the Commander-in-Chief, relative to the duty of indenting at the proper time for the biennial supply of caps to Drummers, Fifers and Buglers, and explanatory of the Govt. G. O. 18th October, 1816, see G. O. C. C. 27th November, 1822.*

---

### *Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Fund.*

203. The Governor General in Council orders and directs, that the Off-reckonings of the several regular Corps of the Army of this establishment, viz. the European Horse and Foot Artillery, Golandauze, Gun Lascars, and Ordnance Drivers attached ; European Infantry, European Artillery, and Infantry Invalids ; Regiments of Native Cavalry and Native Infantry, Corps of Miners, Provincial Battalions and temporary Local Corps, be thrown into one general fund. The surplus, after all expenses of making, packing, and transporting the clothing, shall have been defrayed, shall be ascertained in the usual manner, and divided amongst the Colonels of Brigades [*now Regiments.*] of Cavalry, of Battalions of Artillery, and of Regiments of European and Native Infantry, in equal proportions, according to the periods of time they shall have been in those situations respectively.

*Govt. G. O. 12th April, 1804.*

204. The Off-reckonings of the several Corps of the Army, regular and irregular, including the European Invalids, and all local and independent Corps, forming a part of the Military establishment of this Presidency, are to be calculated by the Military Auditor General and Adjutant General jointly

*Govt. G. O. 12th September, 1804.*

205. The Off-reckoning accounts shall be closed hereafter on the 31st December annually.

*Govt. G. O. 16th October, 1806.*

*Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Fund.—( Continued.)*

206. These calculations will be formed, according to the number of Effectives borne on the rolls of the 31st December of each year.

*Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1809.*

207. That the stoppages from the Native Corps be hereafter computed according to the fixed establishment of each Corps, and not, as at present, according to the effective strength.

*L. C. D. 28th October, 1814,*

*and Govt. G. O. 10th November, 1815.*

208. The Off-reckonings of all extra Corps of Infantry, without exception, shall be carried to the general fund; and that amount of allowance to be heretofore assigned, will be granted to each Commanding Officer of such Corps, according to their respective strength.

*Govt. G. O. 27th January, 1816.*

209. (5.) The period of closing the Annual Off-reckoning Accounts, having been changed to the 31st December. His Lordship in Council considers it equitable, that a corresponding change should be made in the time of making the prescribed advances to the sharers in the surplus Off-reckonings, and is accordingly pleased to authorize those advances to be made henceforward annually from the 1st January, to accord with the new system.

*Govt. G. O. 29th March, 1816.*

210. The Honorable the Court of Directors in a General Letter dated the 15th May 1818, having directed that the separation of the Off-reckoning Funds of the three Presidencies shall not be proceeded in for the present; that part of the General Orders of the 7th July 1817, separating the three funds, from the 1st January 1816, is hereby cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. 26th September, 1818.*

211. The European Engineer Soldiers, or Sappers and Miners, to be classed as Foot Artillery, the 2d Corporals as Bombardiers, and the Privates and Buglers as Gunners.

*Govt. G. O. 17th December, 1818.*

212. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, with the view to relieve the Off-reckoning Fund from the loss which it now sustains annually in the clothing and equipments of the European Horse Artillery, is pleased to sanction the following rates of Off-reckonings for the Corps of European Horse Artillery, to have effect from the 1st January 1816 :—

Serjeant Major, ..	per month, St. Rs.	5	1	5
Serjeant, .. ..	„ „	5	1	5
Corporal, .. ..	„ „	4	10	6
Gunner and Matross,	„ „	3	10	1
Trumpeter, .. ..	„ „	3	13	3 $\frac{1}{8}$
Farrier, . . . .	„ „	3	10	6 $\frac{1}{8}$

213. On the same grounds, His Lordship in Council is pleased to authorize from the same date, the following rates of Off-reckonings for the European Non-commissioned Officers attached to Corps of Native Cavalry :—

Serjeant Major, ..	per month, St. Rs.	5	10	8
Quarter Master Serjeant,	„ „	5	0	0

214. The Off-reckonings for the Native details of Horse Artillery are to be the same as the rates for the corresponding ranks of Native Cavalry, which details are also to be supplied with leather breeches from the Leather Breeches' Fund, contributing thereto by the monthly stoppage of

*Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Fund.—(Continued.)*

8 As. [*now As. 5 : 4*] per Man, as directed for the Native Cavalry by Govt. G. O. 15th August 1809. *Govt. G. O. 25th January, 1819.*

215. The Off-reckonings of the Native portion of the Sappers and Miners to be the same as the corresponding ranks in the Pioneer Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 26th March, 1819.*

216. The Syce Drivers of those Field Batteries are allowed the clothing of Gun Lascars.

*Govt. G. O. 16th October, 1819.*

217. To remove any doubts that may exist on the subject of drawing compensation in lieu of Off-reckonings, and to prevent references attended with much trouble and inconvenience to the Clothing Board, it is hereby notified, for the information of all concerned, that the Officer appointed to the command [*of an extra Corps,*] although not actually present with the Corps, and not the Officer in charge during his absence, is, in all cases, the person properly entitled to that compensation.

*Govt. G. O. 27th January, 1821.*

218. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, and with reference to General Orders of the 25th January 1819, the Off-reckoning Allowance fixed for Trumpeters and Matrosses of European Horse Artillery, is limited for the future to Sonat Rupees (3) three each, per mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1821.*

219. The Officers who, by the above arrangement, [*the formation of Battalions into Regiments*] become Colonels or Lieutenant-Colonels Commandant of Regiments or Battalions in each branch of the service, shall succeed according to seniority, to a half share of Off-reckonings; the two seniors being admitted to this benefit on the occurrence of each vacancy among the present Colonels of Regiments. But each Officer who stands first at the date assigned to this arrangement, for succession to the benefits of the Off-reckoning Fund, in each branch of this service, and all who may succeed to Off-reckoning Shares, within two years from the same date, (1st May,) shall receive direct from the Treasury, an allowance equal to the difference between the amount of the share actually enjoyed by him under the new plan, and that which he would have been entitled to under the existing system, and from such date only as he would have been entitled had that system continued.

*Govt. G. O. No. 129, 6th May, 1824.*

220. All Officers who may have been on the Senior lists of the three Presidencies on the 1st May 1824, shall only draw from the Off-reckoning Fund the sum of £543 per annum; the Honorable the Court of Directors undertaking to pay to those Officers the difference between that sum and the annual accruing full share; and the fund, in consideration of this arrangement, shall admit as full sharers from the same date, all those Officers who were then on the junior lists.

221. When the Officers on the senior lists of the three Presidencies, as well as those still remaining on the old retired list, shall drop off, the sum of £543 per annum respectively drawn by them from the fund, will go to the increase of the General Fund, and will thereby augment the amount of shares.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824.*

222. In continuation of G. O. G. G. 12th ultimo, (Clause 6,) it is hereby notified, that, as the Officers commanding the Pioneers and Sappers and Miners, are placed on the superior rate of staff allowance, (460 Rupees

*Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Fund.—(Continued.)*

per mensem,) equal to Officers commanding Regiments of the Line, they cannot be considered as entitled to any portion of the Off-reckonings of those Corps from the 1st May last, which will consequently merge in the General Fund, agreeably to the principle declared in the above clause, that the two allowances should not be united.

*Govt. G. O. No. 295, 30th September, 1824.*

223. Six (6) Sonat Rupees per month is the scale of Off-reckonings authorized for the Subadars of Gun Lascar Companies

*Govt. G. O. No. 115, 15th April, 1825.*

224. With reference to our Orders on the future succession of Officers to the benefit of the Off-reckoning Fund, we find it necessary to direct, that the amount of the annual advances to be made to Officers who may succeed to half shares between the 1st May 1824, and the 1st May 1826, shall be the same as they would have received on the old system; viz. £543 from the fund, so long as they would have continued on the junior list; and that £750 shall be the amount of the advance from the date when they would have passed through this list. Of this last advance, £400 is to be made by the fund, and £350 from our Treasury.

225. Those who succeed to half shares after the 1st May 1826, and will not be entitled to the benefits of compensation for the difference between half and a full share, are to receive an advance from the fund at the rate of £400 per annum.

*L. C. D. No. 222, 23d March, and*

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1825.*

226. (10.) We concur with you in opinion that a participation in the Off-reckoning Fund, should not be continued to Officers in command of Irregular Corps. The exceptions proposed by you to this rule we think reasonable and judicious.

227. (11.) We therefore direct, that Regimental Lieutenant Colonels, who shall be compelled by ill health to become invalided, and shall be appointed to the command of Invalid or Provincial Battalions, be allowed to receive the full Surplus Off-reckonings of their respective Corps, and that Regimental Majors compelled to become invalided, under similar circumstances, shall, if appointed to the command of Invalid or Provincial Battalions, be allowed to receive a share of Surplus Off-reckonings proportioned to the established strength of their respective Corps, not exceeding in any case 4000 Rs. per annum.

228. (12.) The Clothing Agents who shall be appointed to the charge of such office subsequently to the receipt of the present order, shall in lieu of all other emoluments, receive from the Off-reckoning Fund, a share equal to that received by Officers as succeeding to the command of Regiments after 1st May 1826, but such Officers as stand appointed to the situation of Clothing Agent, are to continue in receipt of a full share, so long as they hold their appointments.

229. (13.) With these exceptions, no Officer, who shall be appointed to the command of an Irregular Corps, subsequently to the receipt of this despatch, shall be allowed to share in the Surplus Off-reckonings.

*L. C. D. 19th April, and Govt. G. O. No. 229, 29th Sept. 1826.*

230. Invalid Lieutenant Colonels entitled to Off-reckoning, shall receive agreeably to the foregoing resolutions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, the full Surplus Off-reckonings of their respective Corps from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 229, 28th September, 1826.*

*Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Fund.—(Continued.)*

231. (1.) The period of two years now allowed for the presentation of claims upon the Off-reckoning Fund, being considered unnecessarily long, and the delay being found to embarrass the adjustment of the clothing accounts, the Vice President in Council is pleased to curtail the time to one year.

232. (2.) The Clothing Board are therefore authorized to reject, as void, all demands against the Off-reckoning Fund, which are not preferred within the twelve months after they are actually due.

233. (3.) The operation of the limitation here prescribed, is to commence with the claims for the past year 1826

*Govt. G. O. No. 85, 20th April, 1827.*

234. Compensation granted to such Colonels of Regiments in India, whose Off-reckonings may fall short of the amount of their command allowance, to the extent of the deficiency.

*Govt. Let. No. 225, 15th October, 1832.*

235. No Off-reckonings allowed for half-pay Drummers, borne on the strength of European Artillery Companies; their clothing to be prepared at the expense of Govt., the Agent charging the *bond-fide* cost to the state in the usual manner.

*Govt. Let. No. 260, 19th December, 1834.*

236. The same proportion of Off-reckonings for the several ranks of the Assam Sebundy Corps, as is allowed for other irregular Corps, sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 452, 30th November, 1835.*

237. On revising the rates which on our invoices of exports to India are added to the prime cost of stores to cover the expense of establishment and of shipment, we have determined that the mercantile charge of interest shall in future be discontinued. It is our intention, however, that in all cases where stores are transferred in India to the Clothing Board, or supplied to His Majesty's Navy, or Colonial Governments, or sold to individuals by private contract, a charge of 5 per cent. should be added to the invoice cost thereof, to cover both the interest of money from the date of the invoice to the arrival of the stores in India, and the risk of transmission. We desire therefore, that you will give the necessary instructions for carrying our intentions into effect at your Presidency.

*L. C. D. No. 8, 6th July and*

*Govt. Let. No. 284, 21st November, 1836.*

238. A Field Officer having succeeded to a share in the Off-reckoning Fund, the command allowance of his Corps which had been received by him, was directed to be recovered when that Officer's Off-reckonings would be issued to him.

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 4th September, 1837.*

239. Officers to be admitted in future to a share of Off-reckonings from the day succeeding that on which the casualty occurs, and for the day in question, the allowance to be passed to the deceased Officer.

*Govt. Let. No. 543, 24th November, 1841.*

240. *Memo.*—Rates of Monthly Off-reckonings fixed for the different descriptions of European and Native Troops.

<i>Light Cavalry.</i>				Jemadars, ..	Co's.	Rs.	4	0	0
Serjeant Majors, Co's.	Rs.	5	10	8	Havildars, ..	..	3	0	0
Quarter Master Ser-					Naicks, ..	..	2	8	0
jeants, ..	..	5	0	0	Trumpeters, ..	..	2	0	0
Subadars, ..	..	6	0	0	Farriers and Troopers, ..	..	1	8	0



*Off-reckonings and Off-reckoning Found.—(Continued.)*

<i>European Horse Artillery.</i>			<i>Horse Field Batteries.</i>		
Serjeants and Farriers,	Co's. Rs.		Havildars, Co's. Rs.		
Majors, .. .. .	5 1 5		Naicks, .. .. .	1 0 0	
Corporals and Drill Corporals, .. .. .	4 10 6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>		Syce Drivers, .. .. .	0 8 0	
Bombardiers, .. .. .	3 10 1		<i>European Infantry and European Infantry Invalids.</i>		
Trumpeters and Trumpet Majors, .. .. .	3 0 0		Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0	
European Farriers, .. .. .	3 10 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>		Corporals, .. .. .	3 0 0	
Gunners and Rough Riders, .. .. .	3 0 0		Drummers and half-pay		
Native Farriers, .. .. .	1 8 0		Drummers, .. .. .	3 0 0	
<i>Native Horse Artillery.</i>			Privates, .. .. .	2 0 0	
Serjeants, .. .. .	5 1 5		<i>Corps of Sappers and Miners.</i>		
Subadars, .. .. .	6 0 0		Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0	
Jemadars, .. .. .	4 0 0		Corporals, .. .. .	3 0 0	
Havildars, .. .. .	3 0 0		Gunners, .. .. .	2 0 0	
Naicks, .. .. .	2 8 0		Subadars, .. .. .	8 0 0	
Trumpeters, .. .. .	2 0 0		Jemadars, .. .. .	3 0 0	
Farriers, .. .. .	1 8 0		Havildars and Naicks, ..	1 0 0	
Troopers & Rough Riders, 1 8 0			Buglers and Privates, ..	0 8 0	
<i>European Foot Artillery, and European Artillery Invalids.</i>			<i>Native Infantry.</i>		
Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0		Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0	
Corporals, .. .. .	3 0 0		Subadars, .. .. .	8 0 0	
Bombardiers, Drummers, Drum and Fife Majors and Gunners, .. .. .	2 0 0		Jemadars, .. .. .	3 0 0	
<i>Gun Lascars.</i>			Havildars and Naicks, ..	1 0 0	
Subadars, .. .. .	6 0 0		Drummers, .. .. .	2 0 0	
Jemadars, .. .. .	3 0 0		Sepoys, .. .. .	0 8 0	
Havildars and Naicks, ..	1 0 0		<i>Ramghur Battalion and Local Corps.</i>		
Lascars, .. .. .	0 8 0		Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0	
<i>Native Foot Artillery.</i>			Subadars, .. .. .	8 0	
Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0		Jemadars, .. .. .	3 0	
Subadars, .. .. .	8 0 0		Havildars and Naicks, ..	1 0	
Jemadars, .. .. .	3 0 0		Drummers and Buglers, ..	2 0	
Havildars and Naicks, ..	1 0 0		Sepoys, .. .. .	0 8	
Drummers, .. Co's. Rs.	2 0 0		<i>Gun Establishment attached.</i>		
Privates, .. .. .	0 8 0		Serjeants, .. .. .	4 0 0	
<i>Ordnance Drivers.</i>			Corporals, .. .. .	3 0 0	
Sirdars, .. .. .	1 0 0		Tindals, .. .. .	1 0 0	
Drivers, .. .. .	0 8 0		Lascars, .. .. .	0 8 0	
			<i>Quarter Master's Establishment of any Corps.</i>		
			Tindals, .. .. .	0 8 0	
			Lascars, .. .. .	0 4 0	

*M. C. 3d April 1788, and Clothing Regulations, page 67.*

*Note.—The scale of Off-reckonings for the Subadars in the Calcutta Native Militia is 6 Rs. per month. The rates for the Nepaul Escort and Governor General's Band are the same, respectively, as the Native Infantry and the European Infantry. The Sirdars and Sowars of Camel Batteries are allowed 3 Rs. 6 Ans. each.*

### *Compensation for Clothing, &c.*

241. When any Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier, after having received his Off-reckonings, (compensation in lieu of clothing,) shall desire to renew his contract, the amount of the compensation he has received shall be paid back again, out of his bounty money, by the Staff Officer who draws the bounty money, and this money so refunded, shall be accounted for to the Off-reckoning Fund. *Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1778.*

242. The compensation to the Native Troops to be paid in money, subject to their own disposal; that for the European Troops to be issued under the authority of Commanding Officers, respectively, either the whole or a part in cash, and a portion to be appropriated for the supply of such necessities as may be requisite and useful to the Men.

243. Reports of the arrangements that may be proposed with respect to the appropriation of the compensation in European Corps, are to be previously submitted for the approbation of the Commander-in-Chief.

*G. O. C. C. 16th November, 1806.*

244. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the rates of compensation in lieu of clothing for the Army on this establishment, be henceforth calculated in Sonat Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. 24th November, 1810.*

245. A moiety only of the compensation hitherto granted for a Regimental cap, will in future be drawn. *Govt. G. O. 12th December, 1812.*

246. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize compensation in lieu of mounting, usually supplied to European Recruits with their Regimental bounty clothing on their first arrival at the Presidency, to be paid to the Officer who may command them, to be laid out by him in the provision of articles more conducive to the comfort and cleanliness of the Men than flannel banyans and short-drawers, whenever the measure may appear expedient to the Officer commanding at the Presidency, in concert with the Town Major of Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. 1st May, 1813.*

247. Government will not authorize compensation to be drawn in future in lieu of caps for Men in the Artillery and European Regiment, unless two years shall have elapsed from the period of their having been last supplied.

*Govt. G. O. 29th March, 1816.*

248. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve, that the G. O. under date the 4th of August 1807, [*See Carrol, Chap. 25, Art. 5 to 8,*] shall be considered as equally applicable to all articles of clothing equipment supplied from the Off-reckoning Fund, whether of annual, biennial, or triennial supply, and that no European or Native Soldier who may die, be discharged, or transferred, shall be entitled to compensation in lieu of any article of clothing equipment, who shall not have been on the strength of their respective Corps, the complete period for which such article is provided, whether it be one, two, or three years.

*Govt. G. O. 13th January, 1818.*

249. All European Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers employed out of the line of Regimental or Garrison duty, and to whom compensation in money may be more useful than clothing, will be permitted to receive the former on its being drawn by the Officers under whose orders they may

*Compensation for Clothing, &c.—(Continued.)*

be acting, in bills duly vouched in the manner prescribed by Govt. G. O. 9th August 1816. *G. O. C. C. 4th March, 1820.*

250. On the principle that all money compensations allowed to the soldiery in lieu of any description of clothing approved by the State, should, in every instance, be proportionate to the cost and value of the articles for which they are issued, the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize the following rates for over-alls and pantaloons when compensation is issued in lieu of these articles. [*See Appendix No. 111.*]

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 204 and 241, 8th Sept. and 13th Oct. 1826.*

251. The Gun Lascar establishment, attached to the Horse and Foot Artillery, not having been comprised in the compensation statements published in General Orders of the 8th ultimo, and as the several ranks under that head have undergone a considerable change since the compensation rates for their coats were originally fixed, the subjoined detail of revised compensation, authorized by the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council, when it may be issued in lieu of the coats and pantaloons provided for the establishments in question, is published as a Supplement to General Orders of the 8th September 1826. [*See Appendix No. 112.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 240, 13th October, 1826.*

252. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that when compensation in lieu of clothing may be hereafter drawn in any branch of the Army, the same amount shall be allowed, whether the article due be coat, pantaloons, or over-alls; the compensation price of a coat is henceforth fixed as the scale to be allowed on such occasions.

*Govt. G. O. No. 152, 24th July, 1829.*

253. Inconvenience having been experienced from the delay of auditing bills, prior to payment for compensation in lieu of leather pantaloons, due to Men of the Light Cavalry, or Native Horse Artillery, who are discharged the service, or transferred to the Invalid Establishment, the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the discharge of such bills by Pay Masters, on the responsibility of the drawers, until audited by the Clothing Board; the bills being, as heretofore, supported by a Roll, stating the dates of enlistment and casualty, and bearing the countersignature of the Commanding Officer and Adjutant of the Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 173, 28th August, 1829.*

254. The Commander of the Forces is pleased to intimate, that the rate of compensation in lieu of clothing for each of the grades of Sirdar and Sowar of the Camel Battery, has been fixed by Government at 3 Rupees and 6 Annas.

*G. O. C. F. 24th January, 1839.*

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.*

255. The Syces as well as Grass-cutters, are to be obliged to furnish themselves with uniform turbans; the colour of the turbans to be fixed upon by Commanding Officers of Regiments, but not to be changed afterwards without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

*M. C. 8th and G. O. C. C. 16th April, 1793.*

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

256. The Commander-in-Chief has no objection to the Native Officers and Sepoys wearing beads round their necks; but they must be uniform, and the Men be permitted themselves to furnish them.

*G. O. C. C. 1st November, 1796.*

257. Resolved, that all clothing for Troops on duty at the Islands, or elsewhere at a distance from Bengal, be transported under the directions of the Agent, and at the risk and expense of the Off-reckoning Fund; Government allowing the clothing to be shipped on their freighted vessels, free of charge.

258. From the moment clothing is shipped, the Agent is to be exonerated from all responsibility.

*M. C. 19th December, 1796.*

259. The Governor General in Council does not consider the Honorable Company to be subject to the payment of the charges incurred in transporting the clothing of His Majesty's Regiments serving in India, previously to the clothing being received by the Regiments. After the clothing shall have been in possession of the Regiments, His Excellency in Council considers the Honorable Company to be subject to the expense of transporting it, in the same manner as is established for transporting the clothing and other Regimental stores of the Company's Troops.

*Proc. G. G. 26th August, 1802.*

260. It will be necessary to transmit, annually, to the Honorable the Court of Directors, at as early a period of time as may be practicable, a statement of the total Surplus of Off-reckonings of the General Fund, with a list of the names of all the Colonels entitled to shares of the Surplus Off-reckonings for the year, specifying the amount each Colonel is to receive.

*Govt. G. O. 12th April, 1804.*

261. All expenses of transporting the clothing of His Majesty's Regiments, are to be borne by the Colonels of those Regiments who receive the Off-reckonings.

*Proc. G. G. 6th June, 1805.*

262. The Commander-in-Chief expects a scrupulous performance of the duty required from Officers who may be ordered on Committees of Survey on Army Clothing, a duty which His Lordship has had frequent occasion to observe, has been hurried over with much negligence, and consequent injury to the public service.

*G. O. C. C. 13th December, 1806.*

263. In addition to the order of the 13th instant, the Committees will be very particular in ascertaining that the clothing for all ranks fully corresponds with the musters, and that the numbers of each agree with the Indents from Corps which are to be submitted to the Committee.

*G. O. C. C. 31st December, 1806.*

264. Committees of Survey are to be ordered, from time to time, on the application of the Agent, to report upon the clothing, when prepared for Corps, previous to its being packed.

*Govt. G. O. 5th December, 1809.*

265. Small parties of Non-commissioned Officers and Privates are to be ordered by Commanding Officers of Corps, Stations, &c. on the application of the Agents, to attend for such a time as their presence may be necessary to assist in making up the clothing, and for this purpose, Men, as often as required, are to be chosen of three medium degrees of size; viz. largest, middling, and smallest, to afford constant opportunity for measuring

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

and trying on the coats; whereby it is expected, that the clothing will be well fitted, and not require any alteration when issued to Corps,

*G. O. C. C. 15th December, 1809.*

266. All packing cases or boxes sent from the presidency with Corps and other articles of clothing, are to be sent into the nearest Magazine, for the purpose of being returned to the Presidency by the first opportunity. The Quarter Masters of Corps are answerable for the due execution of this regulation, and will be liable to be charged with the cost of such packages or boxes as may be lost through their carelessness.

*G. O. C. C. 28th March, 1815.*

267. The transmission of survey reports on clothing to the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army, is to be discontinued, and the reports are in future to be forwarded to the Clothing Board. Officers commanding Corps and Departments will, however, report to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, any matter connected with the clothing, which they may consider it expedient to bring under the special notice of His Excellency.

*G. O. C. C. 29th November, 1816.*

268. The attention of the Army recalled to the Standing Regulation of the service, prohibiting any Native, except persons actually in the Military employ of the Honorable Company, or otherwise specially authorized, from wearing the uniform or Military dress of any part of the Honorable Company's Army.

269. The clothing issued to the Soldier is for his own use, and when a new supply is served out, he may be permitted to convert the old coat into an under-waistcoat, or to any other purpose he may think proper; but he is most positively prohibited from selling or giving away a coat in its entire state, to be worn by any person not being a Soldier; and any Camp Follower, or other unauthorized person, who may appear in the uniform of any part of the Honorable Company's Troops, is immediately to be stripped of it.

270. The foregoing Order is to be particularly explained to every Corps and Department, and the Commander-in-Chief expects, that all Officers will exert themselves to enforce obedience to a regulation, which has in view to prevent the character of the Soldier from being injured by the misconduct of persons who assume the Military dress, that they may with greater facility plunder the inhabitants of the country.

*G. O. C. C. 14th March, 1817.*

271. In cases where it may be the wish of Corps to retain the use of authorized badges or devices, the Commander-in-Chief has no objection to such additional ornaments, provided they can be suitably introduced on the plate in front of the cap, (the only field appropriated to their reception,) and without obscuring the number of the Regiment, which ought to be conspicuously distinguished.

*G. O. C. C. 8th August, 1817.*

272. The clothing in store of Soldiers who desert the service, becomes the property of Government, and is to constitute a source whence Recruits are to be supplied with clothing, as provided for by General Orders of the 14th March 1812.

*G. O. C. C. 6th October, 1817.*

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

273. A copy of all General Orders will likewise be furnished to the Clothing Board, whose Secretary will send such extracts from them as relate to that department to the Clothing Agents.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1818.*

274. The distinguishing marks worn by the Color Serjeants and Color Havildars, instead of being fixed to the coats by the Clothing Agents, are to be sent separate, and to be attached to the coats of the proper individuals on the clothing being received by the Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 25th August, 1818.*

275. In order to facilitate the despatch of clothing, Officers commanding Corps, changing or quitting their stations, are directed to report the circumstance to the Clothing Agent to whose division they belong.

*G. O. C. C. 19th February, 1819.*

276. Whenever clothing is issued to a Corps, and the Regimental Committee of Survey shall report any part of it damaged, or otherwise unserviceable, the circumstance is to be stated to the Officer commanding the Station, who will order a Station Committee to inspect and report on the articles objected to, agreeably to the Regulations in force with regard to other descriptions of public stores. One copy of the Station Committee's Proceedings to be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army, and one to the Clothing Board.

*G. O. C. C. 13th March, 1819.*

277. The following rules in packing and surveying clothing are to be strictly attended to :—

278. (1.) The clothing to be carefully counted before it is packed, and a list of the contents of each bale to be put in it.

279. (2.) A duplicate copy of these lists to be transmitted by the Clothing Agent to the Officer commanding the Corps or Departments, to whom the clothing is consigned immediately after its despatch.

280. (3.) The lists and bales to be numbered, and the latter to be strongly sewed, and the seams well dammed previous to despatch.

281. (4.) When the clothing reaches its destination, a Committee is immediately to be assembled to survey it, and the bales are not, on any account, to be opened, but in the presence of the Committee.

282. (5.) Each bale or package, before it shall be opened, is to be carefully inspected by the Committee, and if it appears broken, or otherwise damaged, or to have been opened, and the contents found to be injured or short, the circumstances are to be mentioned in the report, with specification of the No. of the bale to which the remarks may have reference.

283. (6.) The contents of a bale if not found on the first counting to correspond with the packing list, are to be recounted, and if still found not to agree, the excess or the deficiency is to be mentioned in the report, noting the No. of the bale in which it is discovered.

284. (7.) When the Committee shall have closed its proceedings, a receipt for the clothing is to be given to the person by whom the bales have been delivered, and the survey report, ordered to be furnished by G. O. 20th November of 1810, is without delay to be forwarded to the Clothing Agent, and to the Secretary to the Clothing Board.

285. N. B.—By G. O. 29th November 1816, no survey report of the clothing is to be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army, unless the

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

Commanding Officer desires to bring any circumstances respecting it under the Commander-in-Chief's notice.

286. (8.) The Commanding Officers of Corps and Departments, and under them the Quarter Masters, are responsible for the preservation and custody of the clothing from the time it is surveyed.

*G. O. C. C. 15th April, 1819.*

287. (1.) Instead of the complete monthly return for December of each year, an abstract of it, agreeably to the following form is to be transmitted to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, with the clothing distribution statement, as prescribed by General Orders of the 7th ultimo.

288. (2.) The abstract return is to be made out lengthwise, on half a sheet of foolscap paper, as shewn in the form. [*For the Form, see Appendix No. 113.*]

289. When compensation in lieu of clothing is authorized on account of a Corps, the abstract return is to be transmitted with the compensation bills, and is to shew the number of Men present, wanting, or supernumerary in each Company, Troop or Establishment, at the muster taken on the 1st January.

*G. O. C. C. 15th June, 1819.*

290. The following General Order, issued on the 12th October 1818, is republished to the Army, and Officers commanding Divisions, Stations and Corps, are expected to cause the same to be strictly obeyed.

291. "The attention of Officers is recalled to that part of General Orders, dated the 12th January 1818, which directs that no alteration is to take place in the dress of European Officers of any Corps, until the clothing with the prescribed facings can be issued to the whole Regiment, and the Commander-in-Chief desires the strictest obedience may be paid to the direction."

292. When coats with the new facings shall be in course of preparation for any Regiment, the same will be duly notified for the information of all concerned.

*Govt. G. O. 1st January, 1820.*

293. The Town Major of Fort William, the Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, and the Adjutant of European Invalids at Chunar, are directed to transmit to the Clothing Board Office, without delay, a list of the European Soldiers borne on their respective Rolls on the 1st of January last, showing how and where each individual was employed or resided; they will, in like manner, transmit similar lists annually to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, on the 1st of January of each succeeding year.

*Govt. G. O. 26th February, 1820.*

294. The operation of General Orders of the 26th ultimo, directing certain Officers to transmit to the Clothing Board Office a list of the European Soldiers borne on their respective Rolls, is extended to the Officer commanding the Honorable Company's European Regiment; it being equally applicable to the Men borne on the Rolls of that Regiment as "Supernumeraries in out-employ."

*Govt. G. O. 18th March, 1820.*

295. On the Army Clothing Agent, (2d Division,) reporting to the Commandant of Artillery any part of the clothing for that Corps being ready, a Committee of Artillery Officers are to be ordered to attend at the Clothing Godowns in Fort William; they are to compare the clothing in regard to quality and workmanship with the patterns, and the different sizes with

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous —( Continued.)*

the figured statement of Companies, &c., and if correct, the clothing is then to be delivered over to a Quarter Master of Artillery, who is to be ordered to see it packed, marked, and sealed. The Agent is to despatch it to the detached posts by the earliest opportunity; that for Companies at and beyond Cawnpore consigned to the Officer Commanding the Artillery in the Field, who will forward the bales and boxes for the different Companies by the first opportunity, but the Agent is not to be considered responsible for it after it has been surveyed and packed; any fault that may be found with it afterwards, must be settled in the Regiment. The packing account signed by the Quarter Master will be considered as a receipt voucher.

296. The Agent to report to the Commandant of Artillery the despatch of the clothing, and intimation to that effect, to be sent to detached Companies by the Assistant Adjutant General of the Regiment.

*G. O. C. C. 16th August, 1820.*

297. In cases where public cattle cannot with convenience be furnished for the conveyance of Army Clothing to its destination in the interior of the country, Officers Commanding Stations and Posts are authorized to pass Indents on the Commissariat for such carriage as may appear to be absolutely requisite on this account; the expense of which will be charged to the Off-reckoning Fund.

*Govt. G. O. 10th March, 1821.*

298. Occasions having occurred where losses have been sustained from persons entrusted with the custody and charge of Army Clothing and Clothing Stores, under transport by water from Calcutta, not obtaining that assistance in cases of difficulty from the Officers of Government, which should always be readily afforded, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve, that all Judges, Magistrates, Collectors, or other Civil Functionaries, and all Military Officers Commanding Posts or Stations, when applied to by such persons, shall consider it their special duty to grant them due aid and assistance in any difficulties under which they may labor, in transporting Clothing Stores to their destination; drawing Bills on the Agent for the 2d Division of Army Clothing in Calcutta, for any money advanced or expenses incurred by them on this account.

*Govt. G. O. 6th October, 1821.*

299. (9.) Haversacks, canteens, and hammocks will be supplied by Government as heretofore, and a great coat per Man at the expense of the State to each Corps on embarking for foreign service, to be accounted for by the Quarter Masters in the quarterly returns.

*Govt. G. O. No. 96, 25th March, 1825.*

300. (1.) The Honorable the Court of Directors having acceded to the request of this Government, that the Serjeants and Havildars, Trumpeter Majors, Drum Majors, and Fife Majors, of the regular Army, be furnished at the public expense with sashes, instead of their providing themselves with this article of equipment, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that Commanding Officers of Corps prepare quadrennially indents for sashes, which are to be transmitted to the Secretary to the Clothing Board with each alternate figured statement for coats.

301. (2.) The first issue of sashes will take place on the 1st of January 1828, to that moiety of the Army which, under the operation of the revised clothing arrangements, published in General Orders of the 30th June last, will then be entitled to coats, and to the Corps composing the other half



*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—( Continued.)*

on the 1st January 1829, and the corresponding indents are to be duly prepared and transmitted.

302. (3.) These sashes being public property are in occurrence of a vacancy to be transferred to the new promotion, and it is hereby notified, that compensation in lieu of them will not, under any circumstances, be admitted.

*Govt. G. O. No. 181, 11th August, 1826.*

303. (1.) The Right Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that in each Corps and Detachment, with the exceptions hereafter specified, to which great coats were issued at the expense of the state, for the use of the Men whilst on foreign service, a Committee of Officers be immediately assembled to survey them, and that all coats of this description found on inspection to be quite worn out, or to be so soiled as to be rendered unfit for delivering to other Men, be destroyed in the presence of the Committee.

304. (2.) All the serviceable great coats are to be transferred to the custody of the Regimental Quarter Masters of Corps respectively, or Officers acting as such, to be held at the disposal of the Clothing Board, and a return of them forthwith made to their Secretary.

305. (3.) In like manner, the great coats in store with Clothing Agents, are to be surveyed, and those ascertained to be completely worn out, or defiled, are to be destroyed as before directed.

306. (4.) The Clothing Board will, after the useless coats have been got rid of, adopt measures for distributing from the remainder in store, with Clothing Agents, and Quarter Masters to each Battalion of Foot Artillery European and Native, to the 1st and 2d European Regiment, to each Native Infantry of the Line, and to the Corps of Sappers and Miners, and of Pioneers, a number sufficient for the distribution of 10 coats to each Company.

307. (5.) Officers Commanding the several Corps mentioned in the previous paragraph, will transmit to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, indents for the number of coats required, on the scale of 10 per Company, on receipt of this order.

308. (6.) The great coats, on delivery to Corps respectively, are to be surveyed and transferred to the care of Officers Commanding, and in charge of Companies, as watch cloaks, for the use of Sentinels on night duties in exposed situations, or during the inclement seasons, and they are to be regularly accounted for by Quarter Masters, or Staff Officers acting in that capacity, in a quarterly return to be sent to the Secretary to the Clothing Board.

309. (7.) The great coats in use with the Regiments and Detachments serving in Assam and Arracan, are to be returned with them, to the extent of the strength of Corps on the Peace Establishment, and to be transferred, saving 10 per Company, to relieving Regiments by Corps when about to quit those provinces. As great coats with Corps so stationed become unserviceable, they are to undergo regular survey, and are to be replaced by indents on the Clothing Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 246, 13th October, 1826.*

310. The Commander-in-Chief desires, that it be considered as a standing regulation in every Regiment, to have a periodical inspection of the Men's half-mounting and other necessaries, at the same time with one of the re-

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

gular weekly inspections of arms and accoutrements. On these occasions, (which shall be at least once a month,) the Men should parade with their knapsacks (or portmanteaus) packed up as for a march, which are to be opened, and their contents examined by the Officer Commanding Troops and Companies; they will ascertain whether each Man is supplied with the articles of dress and appointment which, by the regulations and the usage of the service, he is required to provide. All deficiencies are to be reported to the Commanding Officer, who will give directions for their being completed as soon as may be practicable.

*G. O. C. C. 30th December, 1826.*

311. Gaiters permitted to be worn by the Men of such Native Infantry Regiments as may wish to adopt them. White gaiters to be worn with pantaloons, and with cold weather clothing, black, or of the same color as the pantaloons.

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 19th December, 1828.*

312. Native Soldiers wearing gaiters, not expected to take off their shoes when entering a room.

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Letters, 3d and 4th January, 1829.*

*Note.—The use of gaiters by Native Troops since forbidden, see G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1838.*

313. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that the sashes which are to be supplied once in four years to all Havildars, Trumpet Majors, Drum Majors, and Fife Majors of the Regular Army, at the public expense, are not to be included in the statement of coats, which is sent to the Clothing Board by Regiments on the 1st of May, but a separate indent for the sashes is to be transmitted at the same time as the statement of coats of the year with which they are to be issued.

314. Officers Commanding Corps will see by referring to Govt. Gen. Orders, No. 181 and 145 of 1826, in what year their sashes should be indented for.

*G. O. C. C. 23rd May, 1829.*

*Note.—For the above orders, see Art. 142 and 302.*

315. When great coats are supplied for the use of Recruits on the voyage, they will be placed in charge of the Officer in command of the Troops, to be issued during cold weather for the use of the Men on watch, and the convalescent sick; and to be delivered into store on arrival at their destination. The great coats so received at our several presidencies, will be returned as occasion may require for the use of Invalids.

*L. C. D. 18th November, 1829, and*

*Govt. G. O. No. 121, 25th June, 1830.*

316. Copies of the Clothing Regulations of the Bengal Army, distributed to Corps.

317. The books to be included in the quarterly returns of books sent to the Adjutant General's Office. *Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 26th January, 1830.*

318. When clothing or half-mounting is supplied, Officers Commanding Regiments immediately to report the receipt of it to the Adjutant General for His Excellency's information, and submit any remarks they may wish to offer on the articles received. *Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. 12th February, 1830.*

319. Invalids are strictly prohibited from disposing of the clothing in wear, or their linen dress. The Town Major of Fort William will be pleased to provide such Men as arrive at the Presidency without these

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

necessary articles, with what may be requisite for their comfort on ship-board, the expense of which he will defray from their arrears of pay, &c.

*G. O. C. C. 1st July, 1830.*

320. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following paragraphs of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Government of Fort St. George, be published in General Orders, as equally applicable to this Presidency :—

<p>Letter No. 9, 3d April 1832, Para. 19 and 20, submit for Court's consideration the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, for a general assimilation of the dress of the different branches of the Madras Army, with the corresponding dress in His Majesty's service.</p>	}	<p>321. (Para. 18.)—The pattern of clothing for the Officers of Infantry of your estabmt. transmitted with our Letter of 4th August 1830, were closely assimilated to those at that time worn by the Officers of His Majesty's Regiments of Foot.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

322. (19.) We cannot sanction successive alterations in the dress of our Officers corresponding with those which may from time to time be made in His Majesty's Army.

*L. C. D. No. 62, 17th July,  
and Govt. G. O. No. 182, 12th December, 1833.*

323. The Major General in command of the Forces deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers residing at the Presidency, to existing regulations on the subject of dress, and to require them, whenever they appear in public, to do so in the uniform prescribed for the Department or Regiment to which they may belong.

324. The blue coat and forage cap is the appropriate dress for the morning and evening ride, and the shell jacket may be worn at small private parties ; but Officers are prohibited from appearing at public assemblies, and at formal parties, in any other than the uniform coat.

*G. O. C. F. 31st October, 1834.*

325. The Commander-in-Chief deems it also necessary to enjoin Officers in command, to prohibit those under their orders from appearing abroad in fancy uniforms.

*G. O. C. C. 30th December, 1834.*

326. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased, under authority from Government, to intimate, that the Havildars and Trumpet Majors of Light Cavalry on this establishment, will, in future, be supplied with crimson and yellow girdles, of the pattern in use with the Horse Artillery.

*G. O. C. C. 18th February, 1835.*

327. The Commander-in-Chief having learnt that clothing submitted for survey to Regimental and Station Committees, is sometimes rejected on insufficient grounds, entailing thereby great expense, and exposing it to a further risk of destruction from damp, vermin, &c. in its return to the Agency whence received, His Excellency deems it proper to caution Officers against a too fastidious rejection of articles, on account of slight imperfections *admitting of remedy on the spot*, and which may not render them actually unsuitable to the purpose intended.

328. It is to be understood, that rejected articles, on being received at the Agency, will be again subjected to survey, and if found by the Committee in a state to have warranted their being issued to the Corps, the Officer who has so sent back the article or article, will be held responsible for his having done so.

*G. O. C. C. 29th September, 1835.*

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

329. Expense of badges for good conduct under the provisions of Her Majesty's Warrant of 18th August 1836, disallowed, the Government having no authority for passing any charge connected with the clothing of Her Majesty's Regiments. *Govt. Let. No. 227, 8th April, 1839.*

330. The introduction of an undress cap in Native Corps, or any alteration in, or addition to, the established uniform, without previous sanction, prohibited. *G. O. C. C. 2d January, 1840.*

331. In modification of the instructions contained in paragraph 52, page 37, Clothing Regulations, which directs that all surplus clothing be returned to the Agency from whence received, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the retention by Corps, under the charge of Quarter Masters of Regiments, of any surplus coats or pantaloons, not exceeding 20, the same to be packed and kept with the greatest care to secure them from damage by insects or damp, and all clothing so retained to be carried to account, when preparing the figured statement for the next supply of the same article of dress. *G. O. C. C. 18th January, 1840.*

332. The Commander-in-Chief having had under his consideration the frequent references made to the Clothing Board, on the subject of uniforms for bands of Native Regiments, His Excellency is pleased to direct, that Commanding Officers of Corps, in which bands exist, shall, on the 1st January of the year that the clothing becomes due, draw the established rates of compensation in lieu of Sepoy's clothing for such Men as may be employed as musicians, making a corresponding deduction in the figured statements, which is to be noted in a remark at the foot.

333. The attention of Officers commanding Corps is called to pages 131 and 132, of the Clothing Regulations, laying down the forms of the nominal roll and bill to be prepared for compensation in lieu of clothing, much inconvenience having been experienced by the Clothing Board, from general want of attention to the prescribed forms.

*G. O. C. C. 15th July, 1840.*

334. Referring to the accompanying correspondence relating to the supply of great coats to Her Majesty's Infantry, we desire that in communicating with the Commander-in-Chief in India, you will establish a system for the periodical issue of that article of equipment, (made of suitable country material,) to all the Infantry Soldiers serving in India, whether of His Majesty's or of our service.

*L. C. D. No. 11, 28th September, 1836.  
and Govt. Let. No. 501, 27th January, 1841.*

335. The sashes worn by Havildars in Regiments of Native Infantry, are to be tied on the right side, the ends hanging in front of the right groin. The pendant part to be one foot in length.

*G. O. C. C. 4th March, 1841.*

336. The uniform of the Officers and Men of the Rifle Companies of the Corps of Native Infantry, mentioned in Govt. G. O. No. 114, of the 12th ultimo, is to be precisely similar to that laid down for the Rifle Companies of the 1st and 2d European Regiments, by General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 20th of April last. *G. O. C. C. 2d June, 1841.*

337. The Honorable the Court of Directors having provided cloth of English manufacture for the gratuitous supply of great coats to the European Foot Artillery and Regiments of European Infantry in Her Majesty's and

*Great Coats, Committees of Survey, Returns, and  
Miscellaneous.—( Continued. )*

the Honorable Company's Service, Officers Commanding all such Corps, will transmit indents, prepared according to annexed form, No. 1, [*see Appendix, No. 114*] to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, and the Army Clothing Agent in their respective divisions, with whom muster patterns will be lodged, and on the receipt of the great coats, distribution statements will be forwarded to those departments, as prescribed for other clothing.

*Govt. G. O. No. 14, 19th January, 1842.*

338. The great coats of the Europe broad cloth, which were issued to Corps and Detachments proceeding on service before the publication of G. O. No. 14, of the 19th January last, are to be considered as subject in every respect to the rule therein laid down.

*Govt. G. O. No. 72, 16th March, 1842.*

339. The Government General Order of the 19th January last, authorizing great coats to be supplied at the public expense to European Corps, is not applicable to the European Non-commissioned Staff of Regiments or Departments in receipt of Staff salary. *G. O. C. C. 15th April, 1842.*

340. In continuation of the Memorandum published in General Orders of the 15th instant, it is notified, for general guidance, that Men attached to the Artillery Regimental Band, and half-pay Trumpeters, and Drummers, are not entitled to be supplied with great coats at the expense of the State.

*G. O. C. C. 28th April, 1842.*



## Section XXVIII.

### Ordnance Department.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Commissioned Officers and Magazines,</i> .. ...	787
<i>Warrant Officers and their Allowances,</i> ... ..	795
<i>Ammunition and Storrs,</i> ... ..	802
<i>Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules,</i>	808

*Note.*—For a present state of the different Magazines, the Foundry, and Agencies for Gunpowder, &c. See Appendix Nos. 115, 116.

*Note.*—For further rules relative to the Staff Allowances of Commissioned Officers, see Section “Staff and Staff Allowances.”

#### *Commissioned Officers and Magazines.*

1. The Governor General in Council having had under his consideration the proceedings of the Military Board, on the subject of the Gun Carriage Agency, His Lordship in Council is pleased to determine, that Mortar Beds, Gun Carriages, Ammunition Tumbrils, Carts, and other Carriages for Military purposes, for the service of the Presidency, shall be provided by an Agent with a fixed personal salary.

2. The Agent is to be subject to the control and direction of the Military Board.

3. His Lordship in Council has also resolved, that the barrels required for the purpose of packing the Gunpowder in, shall be supplied by the Agent during the continuance of the Agency.

4. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to fix the salary of the Agent for the supply of Gun Carriages and Gunpowder Barrels at Sicca Rs 1200 per mensem, exclusive of the Pay, Gratuity, Half Batta, and House rent (if not provided with quarters) of his Regimental Rank.

*Proc. G. G. 30th October, 1800.*

*Note.*—The Agent who is stationed at Futtyghur is now allowed Co's. Rs. 1000 per month, with the pay, full batta, and gratuity of his rank.

5. The Governor General in Council has adopted the propositions of the Military Board for fixing the salaries of the Agents for the manufacture of Gunpowder.

6. The salary of the Agent for the manufacture of Gunpowder at Patna, is accordingly fixed at Sicca Rs 1500 per month, without any Commission.

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

7. The salary of the Agent for the manufacture of Gunpowder at the new works in the vicinity of Allahabad, is fixed at Sicca Rs. 1000 per month exclusive of the Pay, Batta, and other allowances of his rank.

*Proc. G. G. 21st February, 1809.*

*Note.—One Agent only for Gunpowder now authorized at Ishapore. He is allowed Co's. Rs. 1000 per month, with the pay, batta, and gratuity of his rank.*

8. The following Rules and Regulations are laid down, with a view that the Military Board should exercise an efficient superintendence and control over the several Magazine Establishments under this Presidency.

9. (1.) That from the 1st of January next, copies of the Monthly Review or Muster Rolls of the Establishments of every Magazine be regularly transmitted to the Military Board, as well as to the Military Auditor General.

10. (2.) That in cases where Magazine Artificers, or other persons forming part of the fixed Establishment of any Magazine, may have heretofore been returned under a different name to that which the individual actually bears, the irregularity be now rectified, and every man to be registered and returned according to his real and ascertained name.

11. (3.) That no person on the fixed Establishment of any Magazine be discharged from the Service, but by permission from the Military Board, or other competent authority.

12. (4.) That on orders being given by the Military Board, the Governor General in Council, or by the sentence of a General Court Martial for the discharge of any person on the Establishment of a Magazine, such discharge shall be granted, carefully inserting in the body of the same, the reasons and authority by which it is given.

13. (5.) The discharge being granted, the Commissary is to entertain a fit person to supply the vacancy without delay, unless forbidden to do so by proper authority.

*G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1812.*

14. (1.) The Honorable the Vice President in Council adverting to the acknowledged benefit which has accrued to the Public Service from the organization of the Army Commissariat, and other Departments, on the principle of a graduated scale of Rank and Allowances commensurate with length of service and degree of responsibility, has been pleased to determine on extending the same salutary principle to the Ordnance Department of the General Staff, under certain limitations, rendered necessary by the peculiar constitution of that branch of the Military Establishment which admits of two great classes, viz. Commissioned and Warrant Officers. With the concurrence of the Most Noble the Governor General, it has been accordingly resolved by the Honorable the Vice President in Council, that the following Regulations shall be established for the Ordnance Commissariat, under the Presidency of Fort William from this date.

15. The Establishment to consist of the following ranks and numbers above the degree of Conductor :

1 Principal Commissary of Ordnance for the Chief Arsenal.

1 Principal Deputy Commissary of Ordnance for the same.

6 Commissaries of Ordnance.

3 Deputy Commissaries of Ordnance, being Commissioned Officers.

3 Ditto Warrant Ditto.

3 Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance.

3 Deputy Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance.

*Note.—For the present number and distribution of the above Ordnance Officers, see Appendix No. 117.*



*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

16. (2.) The following scale of allowances is fixed for the several ranks :—

*Staff allowance.*

Principal Commissary, (as at present.)	.. ..	St. Rs.	1200	} With the pay, full batta, gratuity and house rent, (if not furnished with Quarters) of their Regimental Rank.
Principal Deputy Commissary,	.. ..	"	600	
The 3 first Commissaries on the list,	.. ..	"	500	
The 3 Juniors,	.. ..	"	400	
Deputy Commissaries, being Commissioned Officers,	.. ..	"	250	} With the full batta and house rent of Lieutenant.
Deputy Commissaries, being Warrant Officers,	.. ..	"	250	
Assistant Commissaries,	.. ..	"	200	} With the full batta and house rent of Ensign.
Deputy Assistant Ditto,	.. ..	"	120	

17. (3.) All Warrant Officers must enter the Ordnance Department originally as Sub-Conductors, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief; and will rise to be Conductors under the provisions of G. O. of 11th February 1817; from this step they will be promoted by selection of the next deserving or by seniority, where merits are considered equal from each inferior class into the next superior. In this manner they will be eligible to rise to the rank of Deputy Commissary, in which class three places at least are always to be filled by this description of Ordnance Officers. The Government reserves to itself the power of rewarding very extraordinary merits and pretensions by occasionally bestowing one of the six full Commissariats on a Warrant Officer.

*Note.—Paras. 4, 5 and 6 rescinded, see Art. 22.*

18. (7.) Relative rank or standing in the army is not to be considered as deciding the seniority of Commissioned Officers of the Ordnance Commissariat. On all matters concerning the Department, the class or place of each individual in the Ordnance list is alone to be adverted to: and his Military rank or date of Commission will avail him only on occasions of General or Garrison duty, according to usage in the other Departments of the General Staff; but all Officers holding Commissions, are to take place above all Warrant Officers of the same degree.

19. (8.) The Deputy Commissariats with the Army in Rajpootana, at Prince of Wales' Island, and at Chunar are those selected to be held by Commissioned Officers. For the present, however, the Deputy Commissariats at Chunar will continue to be filled by a Warrant Officer, but on occasion of a future vacancy, a Commissioned Officer will be appointed to that station, and, if possible, one of Invalids. With these three exceptions, Government will exercise its discretion in posting and removing all Commissaries, and Subordinate Officers, whenever the good of the public service may require. The superior salaries of full Commissaries are attached to the persons of the three first of the list, and not to the stations where they may be serving.

20. (9.) The Government reserves to itself the power of rewarding services and facilitating honorable retirement by appointing Invalid Officers of Artillery to any Commissioned station in the department for which they may be deemed qualified. This power will be exercised without any of those limitations as to the Rank of the individual or previous services in the

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

Ordnance which are observed in all other cases. But although Invalid Officers of the Commissariat are not to be considered as wholly barred in very particular cases from rising in the department, it is to be established as the ordinary rule, that they have no claim to advancement, beyond their original place of appointment in the Ordnance. *Govt. G. O. 19th May, 1818.*

21. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that all Officers on their appointment to the Ordnance Commissariat, shall immediately report their local station to the Secretary to the Military Board. All unposted Officers of that department, and all Officers absent from their proper Magazines, whether on public duty, in progress from one Magazine to another, on leave on private affairs, sick certificate, or otherwise, will also occasionally report progress, and announce their local station periodically, on the 1st of every month, to the same authority.

*Govt. G. O. 25th November, 1820.*

22. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to direct, that the 4th 5th and 6th Para. of the G. O. of the 19th May 1818 be rescinded, and that in lieu thereof, the following modified Regulations be considered in force from this date, and adopted accordingly in place of the Paras. above referred to.

23. (Para. 4.) No Commissioned Officer shall be eligible to the Ordnance Commissariat until five complete years from his first joining the Artillery. After his first appointment, a Deputy Commissary will continue to rise to the head of the list of Commissaries, provided his zeal and conduct be satisfactory to Government, unless he be promoted in the mean time to the Rank of Major in the Regiment of Artillery, when he shall vacate his appointment.

24. (5.) The selection for the Principal and Deputy Principal Commissaryship of Ordnance, will be made from the actual Deputy Principal Commissary, full Commissaries, and Officers who have formerly served as such, or from the Field Officers of the Corps of Artillery at large, at the discretion of Government.

25. (6.) The situation of Deputy Principal Commissary may be held either by a Regimental Field Officer or Captain, if of the latter Rank, he be serving in the department; but no Officer under the degree of a Field Officer in the Army, is to be eligible to the Principal Commissaryship of Ordnance.

*Govt. G. O. 4th August, 1821.*

26. With advertence to G. O. by Govt. under date the 17th July 1813, which direct that "all expenses incurred under the authority of Commanding Officers for the conveyance of Military Stores, or any wise connected with the provision or custody of Military Stores, or Military buildings, will be referred for adjustment to the Military Board," the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that whenever Commissaries of Ordnance, or other Officers in charge of Magazines, have applied for and obtained authority of Commanding Officers to entertain extra Artificers or Workmen for any special purposes requiring immediate execution, such persons shall, on completion of the specific work duly reported by the Magazine Officer, be discharged in public orders, and a report of the circumstance transmitted at the same time to the Military Board.

27. When fresh occasion may again call for similar aid, application will be made to Commanding Officers for the purpose, whose orders should

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

be transmitted without delay, accompanied by such explanation of the case, as may be requisite for the sanction of the Military Board.

*G. O. C. 18th March, 1822.*

28. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council being of opinion, that the extensive and important duties at present appertaining to the Foundry in Fort William, require, on principles of public expediency, the undivided attention of a separate Officer, is pleased to resolve, that an Officer of Artillery be appointed Superintendent of that Establishment, under the immediate orders of the Military Board, on the pay, full batta, and gratuity of his Rank, with Quarters in Fort William; [*now at Cossipore,*] and that in lieu of Staff Salary, he shall be allowed to draw the premium, per centage, or other allowance for guns, heretofore granted to the Principal and Deputy Principal Commissaries of Ordnance. [*See Art. 31.*]

29. The Foundry Establishment, Boring machine, &c. will be delivered over to the Superintendent by the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, who will continue to grant such assistance to the Foundry from the Arsenal establishment, as may be requisite.

30. The Principal Commissary of Ordnance will, on this arrangement taking effect, be held directly responsible for bringing all defects of brass Ordnance received from the foundry, under the special notice of the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 13th September, 1822.*

31. The salary of the Director of the Foundry in Fort William fixed at 800 Rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 450, 31st July, 1823.*

*Note.—Now draws Co's. Rs. 1000 per month, with the pay, batta and gratuity of his Rank.*

32. The following statements of revised Office Establishments for the several Ordnance Magazines and Depôts under this Presidency, are published for general information. [*See present state of Magazines in Appendix, No. 115.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 20, 16th January, 1824.*

33. The Military Board are directed to furnish on the 1st day of January of each year, a report and distribution return of the Officers of the Ordnance Commissariat in charge of Magazines, Depôts, &c.

34. This return is to exhibit the opinion of the Board on the manner in which the duties have been performed during the preceding year, as well as such circumstances of general remark and observation, as may enable the Governor General in Council to appreciate the attention and talents of the different Officers, and form a just estimate of the official character and capacity of each.

35. In order to aid the Military Board in the composition of this report, which it is intended shall be a general one on the department, the Officers at the head of Ordnance Establishments are directed to furnish to the Board by the 1st day of December of each year, a return of their Subordinates, on the same principle. The information thus received, will be embodied in the Board's report with such remarks as it may be considered necessary to offer.

36. As one of the objects of Government in calling for this general annual report, is to support the just pretensions of the correct, active and meritorious of the department, the Governor General in Council considers it quite sufficient to intimate, that he expects a full, detailed, and clear statement of each person's merits and demerits as Ordnance Officers, and that if there be any thing unsteady or unbecoming as to general character even,

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

it shall not be withheld: the importance of the department to the good of the service, requiring that none but the deserving and unexceptionable shall find advancement therein.

37. The Military Board is particularly called on to aid the views of Government on this subject, and Commanding Officers of Divisions or Stations as Inspecting Officers of Magazines, are not only to countersign the reports prepared by the Magazine Officers, but likewise to satisfy themselves, as far as possible, of their correctness, *certifying that they have so done, when giving their own Report* on the general state and management of the Magazine or Depôt inspected; to this important duty of inspection and report, His Lordship in Council most particularly calls the attention of the Inspecting Officers.

38. It is further directed on all occasions of Troops taking the field, or being sent on Foreign Service, the Senior Officer of Artillery shall, on his return, or annually, should the service extend beyond the year, give into the Military Board a special report in the spirit of the above directions, on the Officers of the Ordnance Commissariat who served under him.

39. The Military Board are particularly directed to bring to the immediate notice of Government, any inattention to these Orders which may come to their knowledge.

*Govt. G. O. No. 102, 1st April, 1824.*

40. Adverting to the concluding paragraph of G. O. No. 209 of 1824, dated 22d July last, the following revised table of Magazine Men and Sirdars, is published for general information, and is to be considered as superseding the establishment of Store Lascars and Magazine Men, granted by G. O. of 22d January 1824.

*Govt. G. O. No. 1, 6th January, 1825.*

*Note.—The authorized number of Sirdars and Workmen are included in the present state of Magazines, see Appendix No. 115.*

41. Artillery men and Gun lascars to be employed on Laboratory duties, and to prepare all Laboratory articles required for their own drills and practice, or for the equipment of siege trains for service. No Laboratory work to be performed by Magazine establishments at stations where Artillery men are present, unless in emergent cases.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 2661, 10th January, 1825.*

42. With reference to G. O. No. 67, of the 4th March last, [*see page 68,*] the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to equalize the pay, &c. of the gun stockers with those of workman carpenters at all Magazines under this Presidency.

*Govt. G. O. No. 213, 15th July, 1825.*

43. Scale of establishment for a Laboratory School to be established at Dum-Dum, under the Commissary of Ordnance in charge of the Expense Magazine:

1 Conductor or Sub-Conductor of Ordnance to be selected and appointed permanently to the department, with a salary of thirty (30) Rupees per mensem, in addition to his usual allowances

2 Laboratory and Magazine Serjeants on twenty

(20) Rupees each,

2 Laboratory and Magazine Corporals on fifteen

(15) Rupees each,

1 Writer on forty (40) Rupees per mensem, and forty (40) Rupees for stationery, candles, &c. &c.

} In addition to their  
Regimental pay.

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

1 Havildar,        }  
 1 Naick,            }  
 24 Gun Lascars, } To be attached to the Laboratory, independent of  
                           } those of the Regiment, but to share with them in all  
                           } promotions, &c. as a part of the establishment of it.

1 Fireman,

1 Fileman,

1 Hammerman,

1 Bellowsman,

2 Carpenters,

1 Puckally,

1 Sweeper.

*Govt. Let. No. 206, 12th August, 1825.*

44. The Staff pay of Sadler Serjeants, fixed at 20 Rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 411, 27th May, 1831.*

45. (1.) In order to introduce a more efficient system of management in the Ordnance Department, for the charge, preservation, and issue of Stores, the Honorable the Vice President in Council has been pleased at the recommendation of the Military Board, to authorise a certain number of Magazine Men borne on the permanent establishment of Magazines to be selected by the Officers in charge, and employed as godown-keepers and accountants, and to sanction in addition to their pay, a small Staff salary, on the following scale :—

46. One Head Accountant at Rs. 5, and 7 Accountants at Rs. 2 each, for Allahabad, Agra, Cawnpore, and Delhi; and one Head Accountant and 3 Accountants as above, for Ajmere, Chunar, [See Art. 50,] Expense Magazine and Saugor.

47. (2.) The Military Board will be pleased to communicate to Officers in charge of Magazines, the system of management under which the above establishment is to be employed.

48. (3.) The additional pay herein sanctioned, is to be drawn in the monthly pay abstracts.

49. (4.) The Honorable the Vice-President in Council has further been pleased to determine, that one Sirdar shall, in future, be allowed to every twelve Magazine Men attached to Magazines, exclusive of the Arsenal of Fort William, instead of ten, as at present. All Sirdars in excess to this proportion, are to be borne on the muster rolls as Supernumeraries, to be brought on the effective list whenever vacancies occur.

*Govt. G. O. No. 30, 20th February, 1832.*

50. The Vice President in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Military Board, to authorize five Godown Accountants for the Magazine at Chunar instead of three, the number specified in G. O. No. 30 of the 20th February last, for that Magazine.

*Govt. G. O. No. 62, 16th April, 1832.*

51. Govt. G. O. of the 17th December 1811, respecting the appointment of an Annual Standing Committee, for the inspection of Military Stores received from Europe, are hereby cancelled; and the following revised rules upon this subject enacted by the Governor General in Council, are in future to be strictly adhered to.

52. To give effect to the Regulations of the Honorable the Court of Directors, relative to the receipt and examination of Military Stores, transmitted with their General Letter, dated 15th June 1811, and inserted in pages 694 and 695 of Henley's Code, it is resolved, that a Quarterly Com-

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—(Continued.)*

mittee for the performance of the duties prescribed in such regulations, shall be appointed by order of Government on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October, in each year, and shall be constituted as follows :—[*See Art. 62.*]

*President.*

A Field Officer from the Artillery at Dum-Dum.

The Garrison, Engineer, Fort William.	} Standing Members. }	The Barrack Master, Fort William.

53. Whenever the Principal Commissary of Ordnance may require the services of the Committee, he is to give notice thereof to the President, in communication with whom the time and place of assembly will be fixed and notified to the Members.

54. The President of the Committee, on receiving from the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, notice of the required assembly, will submit the same to the Commandant of Artillery, who will immediately sanction the departure of the President upon such duty.

55. The rules and regulations for the guidance of the Committee, are to be constantly submitted for reference at each meeting by the Principal Commissary of Ordnance.

56. On the 15th of December, 15th of March, 15th of June, and 15th of September, in each year, the Commandant of Artillery will submit to Government, through the office of the Secretary in the Military Department, the names of the Field Officers available to sit as President of the Committee, and from these a selection will be made for the coming quarter, and in like manner, should it become necessary to change the President during any quarter, the names of available Field Officers will be submitted by the Commandant of Artillery, and the new President will be selected therefrom by the Government.

57. It is to be clearly understood, that the President of the Committee is not, in consequence of such nomination, released from any of his Regimental duties, except on the days when the Committee may assemble.

*Govt. G. O. No. 79, 30th May, 1833.*

58. The Staff allowance of Commissaries of the 2d Class, when succeeding to vacancies in the 1st Class, to be passed, though not notified in General Orders.

*Govt. Let. No. 483, 30th March, 1835.*

59. Government having directed an interchange of Magazines, by the Commissioned Ordnance Officers at Saugor and Dum-Dum, the Officer left in charge of the former Magazine, permitted to draw a Staff allowance of 150 Rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 16, 3rd February, 1840.*

60. The difference between the rates of Staff allowance fixed for 1st and 2d Classes of Commissaries declared admissible to the Officer succeeding to the 1st Class only from the date when his predecessor, who vacated on promotion, was relieved from his charge in the Ordnance Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 505, 22d July, 1840.*

61. A Deputy Commissary, (Commissioned Officer) removed from the Chunar to the Expense Magazine, but temporarily detained at Chunar and subsequently promoted to the rank of Commissary, not considered entitled to difference of Staff allowance prior to date of arrival at Dum-Dum.

*Govt. Let. No. 100, 4th November, 1840.*

*Commissioned Officers and Magazines.—( Continued. )*

62. The situations of Garrison Engineer and Barrack Master being now united, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, in modification of the G. O. No. 79, dated the 30th of May 1833, that the Annual Standing Committee for the inspection of Military Stores, received from Europe, shall henceforth consist of a Field Officer from the Artillery at Dum-Dum as President, with the Garrison Engineer and Fort Adjutant as Members.

*Govt. G. O. No. 23, 27th January, 1841.*

*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.*

63. The Vice President in Council is pleased to determine, that the allowance of Sonat Rupees 40 per mensem for Writers and Stationery, shall be drawn by the Deputy Commissary at Prince of Wales' Island.

*Proc. V. P. 7th November, 1809.*

64. The Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize all Conductors of Ordnance having the immediate charge of Field Magazines, or Depôts of Ordnance, or other Military Stores, to draw an allowance of 20 Sonat Rupees per mensem for Stationery.

*G. O. V. P. 19th January, 1810.*

65. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to authorize Conductors of Ordnance proceeding in charge of Stores from one Magazine or Station to another, either by land or by water, to draw an allowance of 20 Sonat Rupees per mensem, to defray the expense which they may incur on account of Stationery.

*G. O. V. P. 19th August, 1815.*

66. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the same rules which regulate the grant of full and half batta, and the full and half tent allowance to Commissioned Officers attached to European Corps, at the different posts and stations under this Presidency, shall be considered applicable to Conductors of Ordnance,

*G. O. C. C. 18th October, 1816.*

67. (1.) The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council advertising to the frequent instances which occur of damage and loss in fleets of store boats proceeding to the subordinate Magazines from the Arsenal, under charge of Natives, has deemed it expedient to establish a new class of Ordnance Warrant Officers, under the title of Sub-Conductors of Ordnance Stores, the number of whom is for the present fixed at twelve.

68. (2.) By the institution of this class of Ordnance Officers, His Excellency in Council does not merely contemplate the extension of a seasonable relief to the insufficient number of Conductors, as at present established; His Lordship has in view the application of an adequate remedy to a defect in the present system of providing Conductors of Ordnance, under which these important situations of trust, requiring considerable skill and experience in the details of Magazine duty, and the management of Ordnance Stores, are committed to Non-commissioned Officers of every Arm, without reference to previous qualification for the duties to be performed.

69. (3.) As it would be highly undesirable to exclude from rewards, which ought to be open to all who serve the Honorable Company zealously,

*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.—(Continued.)*

any individual merely on account of his not having had experience in the particular duty, the Governor General in Council endeavours to reconcile the public interest and the just claims of the deserving Soldier, by this institution, His Excellency in Council accordingly intimates, that while deserving Soldiers of every branch shall be eligible to the situation of Sub-Conductors, no person shall hereafter be appointed a Conductor, who shall not have previously served in the subordinate class now established.

70. (4.) Promotion to the superior class as a general rule, will take place according to seniority, where claims are in other respects equal; but His Excellency distinctly notifies the intention of Government to reward particular merits and services by promotion out of the strict line of seniority, nor will any Sub-Conductor obtain advancement for the future, if his pretensions be not supported by the favorable recommendation of the Ordnance Officer or Officers under whom he may have served.

71. (5.) The Governor General in Council fixes the allowance of Sub-Conductors according to the following scale, relatively to the situations at which they may be serving, [see *Revised Rates*, Art. 89]

*Govt. G. O. 11th February, 1817.*

72. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to resolve, that the regulation of Government authorizing Conductors of Ordnance to draw an allowance of Sonat Rupees 20 per mensem for Stationery, &c. when proceeding in charge of Public Stores, shall be extended to Sub-Conductors of Ordnance when employed on similar duties.

*Govt. G. G. 7th October, 1817.*

73. The revised organization of the Ordnance Commissariat Department having introduced new ranks of Warrant Officers, and fixed the allowances of this class of public servants without specifying the net pay of each rank, which generally regulates the Furlough pay, as well as the retiring and the Invalid pension, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council, adverting to these circumstances, deems it proper to lay down a scale of Furlough pay and pensions to Warrant Officers, with attention to the rates already sanctioned by the Honorable the Court of Directors in the cases of Deputy Commissary and Conductor of Ordnance.

*74. Furlough Pay.*

	£	s	d.
Commissary, . . . . . Per Annum,	182	10	0
Deputy Commissary, . . . . .	91	5	0
Assistant Commissary and Deputy } Assistant Commissary, . . . . .	80	0	0
Conductor and Riding Master, . . . . .	75	0	0
Sub-Conductor and Assistant Riding } Master, . . . . .	45	12	6

*75. Retiring Pension.*

Commissary, . . . . . Per Annum.	182	10	0
Deputy Commissary, . . . . .	91	5	0
Assistant Commissary and Deputy } Assistant Commissary, . . . . .	74	2	9 $\frac{3}{4}$
Conductor and Riding Master, . . . . .	60	0	0
Sub-Conductor and Assistant Riding } Master, . . . . .	45	12	.



*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.—(Continued.)*

76. To entitle Warrant Officers to retire in Europe on the pension of their respective rank, they must have served in India and the Departments for the periods prescribed in the Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 8th of April 1807, published in Govt. G. O. of the 12th of October of the same year ; viz.

27	} Years in India, including	{	12	} in the Departments.
25			14	
22			17	

*Invalid Pension*

77. Warrant Officers, including those in the Medical branch of the service, when transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment, will receive the following allowances :—

Commissary, .. ..	Pay and Half Batta of a Captain.
Deputy Commissary, ..	Ditto, of a Lieutenant
Assistant Commissary and Deputy Assistant Com- missary. }	Ditto, of an Ensign.
Conductor ..	} Ditto. of their respective ranks.
Riding Master, ..	
Sub-Conductor, ..	
Assistant Riding Master, }	
Apothecary, .. ..	(see Page, 596) Per Mensem, St. Rs. 60
Assistant Apothecary, ..	(ditto ) .. .. 32
Hospital Steward, ..	(ditto ) .. .. 50
Assistant Hospital Steward, ..	(ditto ) .. .. 32

*Note.—Riding Masters receive the pay and half batta of Conductors of Ordnance, Govt. Let. No. 312, 23d September, 1831.*

78. The existing rule by which Warrant Officers are not eligible to the Invalid Pension Establishment until reported incapable of further duty in the effective branch of the service, is to continue in force.

79. When a Warrant Officer is deemed unequal to the discharge of his duties, the nature of his case is to be ascertained by a Medical Committee composed of two or more Medical Officers, of which the Senior Medical Officer at the station is always to be President.

80. The proceedings of the Committee are to be submitted to Govt. with the Commander-in-Chief's recommendation for transferring a Warrant Officer to the Invalid Pension List.

81. If a Warrant Officer, when transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment, shall not have served one-half of the period in India and in the Department to which he belongs, as already specified, he will be entitled to the pension only of the rank next below that which he holds at the date of transfer. A roll shewing the individual's length of service in India and the Department, to be furnished to Govt. on such occasions.

82. The pensions granted under the present regulation are to be considered inclusive of those which Warrant Officers are entitled to, from Lord Clive's Fund.

83. Warrants will be issued to the several descriptions of Warrant Officers mentioned in this order, chargeable with the following fees :—

Commissary, .. ..	St. Rs. 45
Deputy Commissary, .. ..	35

*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.—( Continued. )*

Assistant Commissary, .. .. .	St. Rs.	30
Deputy Assistant Commissary, .. .. .	„	25
Conductor and Riding Master, .. .. .	„	20
Sub-Conductor and Assistant Riding Master, .. .. .	„	15
Apothecary, .. .. .	„	20
Steward, .. .. .	„	15
Assistant Apothecary, .. .. .	„	10
Assistant Steward, .. .. .	„	10

*Govt. G. O. 17th July, 1819.*

*Note.—Riding Masters already on the Pension Establishment not to be affected by the stipulations as respects periods of service prescribed by the Honorable Court, Govt. Let. No. 68, 4th January, 1828.*

84. In continuation of G. O. of the 24th of October 1809, [see page 327,] the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize an allowance of one Sonat Rupee per diem to be passed to Conductors and Sub-Conductors, who may either resign or be dismissed the service, under the same rules as herein laid down for Commissioned Officers similarly circumstanced.

*Govt G. O. 21st August, 1819.*

85. Pay and full batta with quarters in the Baloo Ghaut Barracks sanctioned for the Conductors and Sub-Conductors attached to the Arsenal of Fort William.

*Govt. Let. No. 11, 2d September, 1825.*

86. Sub-Conductors on their first appointment to the Ordnance Commissariat are to join the nearest Magazine or Ordnance Depôt, the Officer in charge of which, will take care that they are instructed in the duties of their new situation, and will report their progress and the extent of their acquaintance with Magazine duties, in transmitting his next returns to the Military Board.

87. The G. O. of the 16th June 1819, directing all Sub-Conductors to proceed to the Arsenal on their first appointment, having been found to be attended with considerable inconvenience in practice, is cancelled. [See Art. 102 and 106.]

*G. O. C. C. 29th September, 1825.*

88. The allowance of 20 Rupees per month granted by Govt. G. O. of 7th October 1817, to the Subordinate Officers of the Ordnance Department, when in charge of public stores, deemed inadmissible while on board ship.

*Govt. Let. No. 393, 25th January, 1828.*

89. *Memo.* Allowances for any month authorized for Conductors and Sub-Conductors.

## CONDUCTORS,

<i>At the Presidency.</i>					<i>At Allahabad.</i>				
Pay, . . . . .	Co's. Rs.	50	0	0	Pay, . . . . .	Co's. Rs.	50	0	0
Full Batta, . . . . .	„	60	14	0	Half Batta, . . . . .	„	30	7	0
House Rent, . . . . .	„	30	0	0	Full Tentage, . . . . .	„	35	0	0
<hr/>					<hr/>				
140 14 0					115 7 0				
<i>Above Allahabad.</i>					<i>Below Allahabad.</i>				
Pay, . . . . .	„	50	0	0	Pay, . . . . .	„	50	0	0
Full Batta, . . . . .	„	60	14	0	Full Batta, . . . . .	„	60	14	0
Full Tentage, . . . . .	„	35	0	0	Half Tentage, . . . . .	„	17	8	0
<hr/>					<hr/>				
145 14 0					128 6 0				

*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.—(Continued.)*

## SUB-CONDUCTORS.

<i>At the Presidency.</i>				<i>At Allahabad.</i>			
Pay, .. ..	30	7	0	Pay, .. ..	30	7	0
Full Batta, .. ..	45	10	4	Half Batta, .. ..	22	13	2
House Rent, .. ..	25	0	0	Full Tentage, .. ..	20	0	0
	<hr/>				<hr/>		
	111	1	4		73	4	2
<i>Above Allahabad.</i>				<i>Below Allahabad.</i>			
Pay, .. ..	30	7	0	Pay, .. ..	30	7	0
Full Batta, .. ..	45	10	4	Full Batta, .. ..	45	10	4
Tentage, .. ..	20	0	0	Half Tentage, .. ..	10	0	0
	<hr/>				<hr/>		
	96	1	4		86	1	4

*Govt. G. O. 21st Nov. 1818, and Pay Regns. 1st Feb. 1828.*

*Note.—The House Rent and Tentage above-mentioned, are withheld when in occupation of Public Quarters.*

90. Deputy, Assistant and Deputy Assistant Commissaries, Conductors and Sub-Conductors, proceeding in charge of stores, are entitled to an allowance of 20 Rupees a month for Stationery, from the date of their quitting the station from which the stores are dispatched till that of their delivering them into the Magazine to which they are consigned. The two latter classes of Officers are also entitled to horse allowance at the rate of 30 Rupees a month when in the field, or when actually marching with stores from one station to another. The following certificate is to be inserted on the face or back of the bill in which these allowances are drawn :—

91. I hereby certify that the stores dispatched from the \_\_\_\_\_ Magazine on the \_\_\_\_\_ arrived here under charge of \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ and were delivered over by him on the \_\_\_\_\_

—(Station and date,) \_\_\_\_\_ *Station Staff.*

92. The pay, &c. of Warrant Officers shall be drawn in future by the senior Officer in charge of the Magazine to which they may belong ; but in the event of any of them being ordered on duty, which would preclude his rejoining within a reasonable time, he is to be furnished with a certificate of the last pay drawn for him in abstract, by which he will be enabled to draw the allowances that he is entitled to from the Pay Master within whose division of payment he may happen to be.

93. Permanent Conductors of Magazines are entitled to 30 Rupees a month, in addition to their other allowances.

94. Conductors and Sub-Conductors returning to their stations from command without having stores under their charge, are entitled to full tentage.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828.*

*Note.—Horse and Stationery allowances claimable by Warrant Officers, also boat allowance when proceeding with stores, are now adjusted in the Office of the Military Board.*

95. The Governor General in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Military Board, to sanction an additional Conductor of Ordnance to be permanently attached to the Arsenal with an allowance of Sonat Rupees (30) thirty per mensem, to be employed in the duty of receiving Military stores, when landed at Baloo Ghaut.

*Govt. G. O. No. 285, 31st December, 1828.*

*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.—(Continued.)*

96. An Assistant Commissary appointed to the charge of the Magazine at Mhow, on the allowances of a Deputy Commissary of Ordnance.

*Govt. Let. No. 366, 24th January, 1829.*

97. One month allowed to enable a Warrant Officer removed from one Magazine to another, to prepare for the departure of himself and family.

*Govt. Let. No. 226, 17th September, 1832.*

98. Effective allowances passed to a Conductor transferred to the Invalid Pension Establishment from the date of publication of the G. O. announcing his transfer at the station where doing duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 327, 22d October, 1832.*

99. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following list of Ordnance Warrant Officers for Magazine duties, be published in General Orders :

*List of Warrant Officers in the Ordnance Commissariat Department, shewing the authorized complement, and the manner in which they are disposed of.*

	Deputy Commissaries.		Assistant Commissaries.		Deputy Assistant Commissaries.		Conductors.		Sub-Conductors.	
	Complement.	Present.	Complement.	Present.	Complement.	Present.	Complement.	Present.	Complement.	Present.
Arsenal of Fort William, . . . . .	1	2	0	0	0	0	12	11	6	8
Magazine, Exence, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0
—, Chunar, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	0	1
—, Allahabad . . . . .	0	1	1	1	1	0	6	5	1	2
—, Cawnpore, . . . . .	0	1	1	1	0	0	3	3	2	3
—, Agra, . . . . .	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	6	2	1
—, Delhi, . . . . .	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	4	2	2
—, Ajmere, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	2	1
—, Saugor, . . . . .	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	2	2	2
—, Penang, . . . . .	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Depôt, Hant, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
—, Mhow, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Laboratory, School, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
On Furlough, . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Authorized Complement, . . . . .	2		5		2	3	43		21	
Present, . . . . .		5		2		3		43		21

100. The establishment at present is complete, there being three Deputy Commissaries, supernumerary, and three Assistant Commissaries deficient.

*Govt. G. O. No. 155, 7th August, 1834.*

*Note.—For the former complement of Warrant Officers, see Govt. G. O. No 244, 3d December, 1830.*

101. Warrant Officers appointed by competent authority to officiate in a rank superior to that held by them in the Ordnance Commissariat Department, to draw the pay and allowances of the higher grade when the incumbent in whose room the appointment is made, is absent in Europe.

*Govt. Let. No. 187, 19th October, 1835.*

102. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to cancel the G. O. of the 29th September 1825, authorizing Sub-Conductors, on their first promo-

*Warrant Officers and their Allowances.—(Continued.)*

tion, to join the nearest Magazine or Ordnance Depôt, and to direct, in accordance with the G. O. of the 16th June 1819, that all newly appointed Sub-Conductors of Ordnance shall join the Arsenal of Fort William, and continue attached to that establishment for a period of at least six months, so that their qualifications may be ascertained, previously to their being sent on any detached duty. [*See Art. 106.*] *G. O. C. C. 1st January, 1836.*

103. Thirty Rupees per month each for a Writer and Stationery, allowed to the Warrant Officers in charge of the Depôts of Military Stores at Singapore and Malacca. *Govt. Let. No. 8, 1st August, 1836.*

104. The following revised distribution statement of Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers to Magazines, as recommended by the Military Board, is published for general information :—

	Deputy Commissary or Deputy Asst. Commissary	Conductor or Sub-Conductor.	Total.	Park Sergeant.	Laboratory or Magazine Sergeant.	Laboratory Men.	Blacksmith Sergeant.	Armourer Sergeant.	Carpenter Sergeant.	Cooper Sergeant.	Saddler Sergeant.	Gun Stocker.	Total.
Arsenal, . . . . .	1	18	19	2	2	8	1	1	1	1	0	1	17
Expence, . . . . .	0	2	2	1	1	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	7
Chunar, . . . . .	1	3	4	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Allahabad, . . . . .	1	5	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	7
Cawnpore, . . . . .	1	5	6	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	6
Agra, . . . . .	1	2	3	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Delhi, . . . . .	1	8	9	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Ajmere, . . . . .	1	4	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Saugor, . . . . .	1	5	6	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Penang, . . . . .	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Singapore, . . . . .	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Malacca, . . . . .	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note.—In the above table, provision is made for the Depôt at Hansi and Mhow and the Laboratory School, which are considered as dependencies upon the Delhi, Saugor and Expence Magazines respectively.

*Govt. G. O. No. 123, 29th July, 1839.*

105. The allowance of thirty Rupees per month received by a Conductor permanently attached to the Arsenal not admissible subsequent to his promotion to the rank of Deputy Assistant Commissary, nor for the period he became entitled to the allowances of the superior grade.

*Govt. Let. No. 114, 3d February, 1840.*

106. The G. O. of the 1st January 1836, directing Sub-Conductors, on their first promotion, to join the Arsenal of Fort William, is cancelled, and the rule laid down in G. O. of the 29th September 1825, is to be observed in future.

*G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1841.*

107. Full or half batta is to be drawn for Medical Warrant Officers, as well as those of the Ordnance and Commissariat Department at all Garrisons and Stations, where either rate of batta is admissible to European Commissioned Officers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 254, 7th October, 1842.*

Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 34 of 4th November 1840, on the above subject.

Note.—On the qualifications of candidates for Warrants, see G. O. C. C. 4th November 1836, and 31st January 1837.

### *Ammunition and Stores.*

108. The Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that in all future surveys of unserviceable stores returned into the Magazines from Corps, Detachments, &c. the Committees do certify at the foot of the report, both the quantity and quality of the convertible component parts thereof which may be brought to some useful account in the Magazine, and also that the whole of the articles which shall be considered as unfit for any purpose of the service have been actually destroyed in their presence, specifying particularly the manner in which they have been destroyed.

*G. O. V. P. 5th December, 1809.*

109. When Committees are assembled for the purpose of surveying Military stores, the Ordnance Officer under whose charge the articles shall have been placed during their transit from one place to another, is to be present at the survey, and is invariably to be called on to explain the cause of any damage or injury which the stores may have sustained, on the correctness of which explanation, the Committee will state its opinion on the report of its proceedings.

*G. O. C. C. 21st October, 1816.*

110. With a view to ensure that due care be taken of the ammunition attached to Regiments of European Infantry, when proceeding on service, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that from the establishment of Lascars authorized for such Corps when marching, by General Orders by the Governor General in Council, under date the 4th June 1814, [*see Revised Establishment, page 344.*] one Man from each Company be exclusively employed in the charge of the spare ammunition, which they are invariably to accompany on the march, and to attend to the due preservation of.

*G. O. C. C. 8th August, 1817.*

111. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish the undermentioned proportion of exercising ammunition and stores to be indented for yearly for the use of the different Field Batteries, *in addition to the existing Table of Ordnance Stores*, &c. allowed for annual practice, which is to be carried on as heretofore, under the following restrictions :—

112. (1.) That neither exercising nor practice ammunition is to be allowed to detached details of two Guns, nor included in the indent for Batteries respectively, unless there be a probability of the detached Guns joining.

113. (2.) That neither exercising nor practice ammunition is to be allowed for Native Field Batteries when alone. [*For Table, See Appendix No. 118.*]

*G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1819.*

114. The Military Board having represented the inconvenience created in that department, by the difficulty which is still experienced in the Ordnance Commissariat in obtaining receipts for stores issued to Corps, Departments, and Individuals; the Commander-in-Chief is under the necessity of calling the attention of all concerned, to the Regulation laid down in *G. O. 9th February 1814*, [*Carrol, Chap. 6, Art. 135.*] on the subject, and of repeating the injunction therein given, to which it is expected the strictest observance will be shewn in future.

*G. O. C. C. 4th March, 1820.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 25th August 1817, on the same subject.*

115. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to lay down for future adoption in Ordnance equipments, the undermentioned charge for a

*Ammunition and Stores.—(Continued.)*

5½-inch Howitzer; viz. Powder both for shrapnell and common shells, lbs 1.  
*G. O. C. C. 28th June, 1821.*

116. It having been reported to the Commander-in-Chief, that in some recent Artillery practice a charge of powder for 12-pounders, equal to 1.4th of the weight of shot was used, whereas the proper charge is only 1.5th or (as is now adopted) 2lb. 8oz., His Excellency is pleased to announce the same for general information, and to direct, that the proportion of powder herein expressed shall never be exceeded for Ordnance of the above calibre.

*G. O. C. C. 21st July, 1821.*

117. The following forms of a Survey Report on Ordnance issued from the Arsenal of Fort William or other Magazine, is prescribed for adoption in lieu of that hitherto in use on such occasions.

*Report (No. ) of a Committee of Survey assembled by order of \_\_\_\_\_ to report on Ordnance, (Iron or Brass,) received from the Arsenal of Fort William, (or elsewhere, as may be.)*

*Station and Date.*

*President, Captain \_\_\_\_\_*

*Members, } Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_*  
*} Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_*

Names of Stores.	Serviceable.	Repairable.	Unserviceable.	Calibre.			Remarks by the Committee
				Established.	Actual.	In excess.	
Ordnance 42 pounder, Iron &c. &c.	0	0	1	7.018	..	..	
" 32 Do. do. do.	1	0	0	6.41	6.48	.07	
" 24 Do. do. do.	1	0	0	5.823	..	..	
" 18 Do. do. do.	0	0	1	5.292	..	..	
" 12 Do. brass do.	0	0	0	..	..	..	
" 12 Do. iron do.	1	0	0	4.623	..	..	
" 9 Do. do. do.	1	0	0	4.200	..	..	
" 6 Do. do. do.	1	0	0	3.668	..	..	
" Howitzers, Brass, 8-inch.							
" Mortars do. 10-inch.							

\_\_\_\_\_, (Signed) J. H. Captain and President.

Attending the Committee, " E. F. }  
 " G. H. } Lieutenants & Members.

*G. O. C. C. 6th December, 1821, and 11th February, 1822.*

*Note.—See also G. O. C. C. 27th December 1823, Art. 119.*

118. All Officers, whether of Artillery or Infantry, in charge of detached Guns, are hereby strictly enjoined to obtain on Indent, annually, *fresh mealed and bursting Powder*, for the spherical cases with the Guns under their charge.

*G. O. C. C. 16th December, 1823.*

119. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that all Committees assembled for proving or surveying field guns, shall specify in their report the *diameter of the vent*, the same having been lately fixed on the English scale.

*Ammunition and Stores.—(Continued.)*

120. For this purpose an additional column is to be added to the form of report prescribed in G. O. of the 6th December 1821, before that assigned for the "Remarks by the Committee."

*G. O. C. C. 27th December, 1823.*

121. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the following rules be observed regarding practice ammunition:—

122. (1.) Corps receiving practice ball ammunition from the Arsenal or Magazines, on their annual indents, are to lodge the same with the service ammunition of the post or station, from which they are to take out an equal quantity from the oldest in store for the purpose of ball practice.

123. (2.) In order that the oldest ammunition may be ascertained without difficulty, the two last figures of the year in which it was received from the Magazine are to be marked on a piece of paper, and posted on the inside of the lid of each box.

124. (3.) No service ammunition of more than three years' manufacture is ever to be retained in store at posts or stations; at the expiration of three years, such ammunition, if exceeding in quantity the annual allowance for ball practice, is to be broken up, the powder made use of for light cartridge practice, and the balls returned into store; and indenting on the Magazine for an equal supply of fresh ball ammunition.

N. B.—A corresponding deduction must be made from the indent for powder for light cartridge, equal to the quantity obtained by breaking up the old ball cartridges.

125. (4.) Post ammunition is never to be used or broken up for practice until after the arrival of the fresh supply indented for its replacement.

126. (5.) Should there be more cartridges of above 3 years' manufacture in store, than will supply powder for the full complement of light cartridges to a Corps, it will be returned into store in its made-up state, to be otherwise appropriated.

*G. O. C. C. 27th September, 1824.*

127. With reference to Govt. G. O. of the date 26th of May last, [*abolishing the Magazine at Berhampore,*] the military stores required by the Troops at the stations of Berhampore, Moorshedabad, Purnecah, Kisesengunge, Titalyah, and Nautpore, are in future to be drawn from the Arsenal of Fort William, and the stores required by the Troops at Bhaugulpore and Monghyr, are to be drawn from the Magazine at Dinapore.

*G. O. C. C. 31st July, 1826.*

128. In consequence of the abolition of the Dinapore Magazine and the Kurnaul Dépôt, the Corps and Detachments which have hitherto been dependent on the former, will be supplied from Chunar, with exception to the Ramghur Battalion, which will indent on the Arsenal of Fort William; and those which drew their stores from Kurnaul, will henceforth be dependent on the Delhie Magazine. *G. O. C. C. 11th December, 1829.*

129. The proportion of ball and blank ammunition allowed for the annual practice of small arms with Corps serving under the Bengal Presidency, having been brought under the consideration of Government, and it appearing that the quantity issued is more than requisite for the purpose intended, and much greater than allowed in His Majesty's service; the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Corps shall henceforth be supplied with annual practice ammunition, in conformity with the following revised scale, which is to include every demand for drill exercise, and Brigade field days.



*Ammunition and Stores.—(Continued.)*

<i>Annual quantity for each Musquet, Carbine, or Pistol.</i>	<i>Ball Ammunition.</i>	<i>Blank Ammunition.</i>	<i>Flints</i>
Cavalry and Horse Artillery, . . . . . Pistol, ..	20	60	5
Cavalry, . . . . . Carbine, ..	20	60	5
European and Native Infantry, . . . . . Musquet, ..	30	80	6
Light Infantry, . . . . . Ditto, ..	50	100	9
Local Infantry, . . . . . Ditto, ..	24	60	5
Foot Artillery and Sappers, . . . . . Fussil, ..	10	17	2
Ditto ditto ditto, . . . . . Pistol, ..	10	17	2
Pioneers, . . . . . Carbine, ..	10	17	2
Provincials, . . . . . Musquet, ..	10	17	2

130. Local Horse and Nujeebs to be allowed 1½ lbs. powder per man ; and the ammunition for training New Levies to correspond with the complement annually allowed for Men of that branch of the service to which they belong.

131. The quarterly returns furnished from Corps to the Military Board will exhibit, in future, the quantity of practice ammunition in store at the close of each quarter.

*Govt. G. O. No. 267, 19th December, 1829.*

132. With advertence to Govt. G. O. of the 19th December 1829, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish for general information, the following Table of the proportion of ammunition for practice and exercise, and of petty stores, which will be allowed to the different Corps of the Army, and which is, in future, to be included in one indent. [*For Table, see Appendix No. 119.*] *G. O. C. 8th Feb. and 9th June, 1830.*

133. The Honorable the Vice President in Council, with a view to the simplification and dispatch of public business, is pleased to direct, at the recommendation of the Military Board, the partial abolition of Committees of Survey on Military Stores, and to publish, for the information of the Army, the following rules for future guidance :—

134. (1.) Surveys are unnecessary upon stores received from Magazines, provided the stores are not objected to by the receiving Corps.

135. (2.) When stores which have been in use with Corps, are sent into Magazine after being condemned by a Committee of Officers, no further survey is necessary, and the Ordnance Officer is authorized to make the conversion of unserviceable articles, and also of all return packages to the best advantage.

136. (3.) Committees of Survey on Stores in Magazine are not, in future, required to sign the conversion reports. The Ordnance Officer in charge is authorized to make the conversion of unserviceable articles condemned by all surveys, and will be considered responsible to Government for the correctness of the conversion statement.

137. (4.) When stores are under dispatch from the Arsenal or Magazines, it is left to the discretion of the Officer in charge of the Magazine to apply for a Committee, as he is held responsible for the condition of the stores issued.

138. (5.) Strict attention is to be paid that the invoices of condemned stores and return packages, and the invoices of surplus stores returned

*Ammunition and Stores.—( Continued. )*

into Magazines, are sent distinct from each other, as the latter will be re-surveyed at the Magazine. The Military Board will issue such subsidiary regulations for the guidance of Magazine Officers as may be necessary.

*Govt. G. O. No. 250, 17th December, 1830.*

139. The Commander-in-Chief having had under his consideration the limited supply of light ammunition now allowed to Infantry Regiments, is pleased, with the sanction of the Government, to direct, that Officers Commanding Regiments of Infantry, may be instructed to prepare a supplementary or contingent indent on the nearest Magazine, for ammunition to replace any that may be from time to time expended on extraordinary occasions; viz. reviews by the Governor General, or by the Commander-in-Chief, volleys or *feu-de-joie*, on particular occasions, and funeral parties.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. 1st September, 1831.*

140. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the same relative proportion of balled ammunition for practice to be granted to the Nusseree and Sirmoor Battalions as is assigned by Govt. in G. O. No. 267, of the 19th December 1829, to the Light Infantry Company of a Corps of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. No. 149, 17th October, 1833.*

141. (1.) The attention of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having been drawn to the form of indent on Ordnance Magazines at present in force with Corps and Departments, the use of which has been found to tend both to inconvenience and error, His Excellency is pleased to direct the substitution of the following form, in conformity to which all Officers are accordingly required to frame their indents:—

*Indent on the ——— Magazine, for Stores, &c. required for the use of the  
——— Regiment of Native Infantry.*

*Station and Date.*

<i>Names of Stores.</i>	<i>Established proportion.</i>	<i>Number or quantity of articles remaining in Store.</i>	<i>Due on former indents.</i>	<i>Now indented for.</i>	<i>Purposes for which required.</i>	<i>Admitted by the Military Board.</i>
Cartridges, balled, Musquet, . . . .	100800	90800	0	10000	To replace an equal number condemned by a Committee of Survey, as shewn in the annexed report.	
Pouches, Privates, . . . . .	954	804	0	150		
„ Sergeants, . . . . .	54	30	20	4		
Turnkeys with Hammers, . . . .	1008	628	180	200		

142. I do hereby certify, that the articles herein indented for, are indispensably necessary for the use of the ———, according to the best of my judgment and belief, after the most careful examination.

*Exd. A B Lieut.*

*Qr. Mr. — Regt.*

*C. D. Lieut. Col.*

*Comdg. Regt.*

*Ammunition and Stores.—(Continued.)*

Note.—In cases where the establishment proportion is doubtful, the word "*unknown*" will be written in the column having that heading.

143. (2.) Indenting Officers are also directed to pay particular observance to the rules laid down in G. O. C. C. 30th November 1807, which directs, that indents for stores required to replace condemnations, shall invariably be accompanied by survey reports of the form prescribed in M. C. of the 20th June 1796, [*or Henley's Code, page 453.*] due care being taken that mention is always made of the period when, and source whence, the condemned articles were received.

144. (3.) The attention of His Excellency has also been drawn to the frequent submission of emergent indents, which, in some case are inadmissible by regulation, and in others, without the existence of any circumstances that could justify the emergent demand. The continuance of this practice tends to destroy that check which the rules of the service have established on the issue of public stores, and accordingly His Excellency deems it right to call upon Officers to avoid the submission of emergent indents, except in cases of real necessity, and where the delay attending the ordinary forms must be productive of positive injury to the service. Countersigning authorities are also requested to be cautious in giving the weight of their authority to any demands the urgency or correctness of which is at all doubtful.

*G. O. C. C. 30th January, 1840.*

145. The notice of the Commander-in-Chief having been drawn to the want of uniformity which prevails in the preparation of indents on Ordnance Magazines, for the proportion of petty stores and ammunition allowed by the regulations, His Excellency desires, that the form prescribed in G. O. of the 30th of January 1840, may in future be strictly observed. The stores indented for, of the description in question, being computed from the 1st of May to the 30th of April of each year, and the indent itself bearing the first-mentioned date.

*G. O. C. C. 26th April, 1841.*

146. It having been brought under the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that inconvenience is experienced from the circumstance of public stores being tendered for reception into Magazines, unaccompanied by an invoice; His Excellency calls the particular attention of Officers Commanding Corps and Heads of Departments, to the 5th paragraph of G. O. by the Vice President in Council, of the 17th December 1830, and enjoins a strict compliance therewith in future.

*G. O. C. C. 26th July, 1841.*

147. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to fix the following as the scale of practice ammunition to be supplied annually to Rifle Companies, in the Bengal Army, and which is to be included in the annual indents of Corps :—

Cartridges, balled, . . . . .	90	} Per Rifle.
Cartridges, blank, . . . . .	30	

*G. O. C. C. 14th September, 1841.*

148. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the re-publication of the following G. O. [*27th September 1824.*] and to call the attention of Officers Commanding Corps of every Arm, to the necessity of a strict observance of its provisions. [*Sec Art. 121.*]

*G. O. C. C. 17th June, 1842.*

*Ammunition and Stores.—( Continued. )*

149. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize the same relative proportion of balled ammunition, for practice, to be granted to the Kemaon Battalion, as was sanctioned to the Nussere and Sirmoor Local Battalions, in Govt. G. O. No. 149, of the 17th October, 1833.

*G. O. C. C. 27th August, 1842.*

*Note.—For the statement exhibiting the proportion of service balled ammunition which each Corps is to be equipped with in pouch and box, see G. O. C. C. 21st October 1822.*

*Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules.*

150. In conformity to the request of the Military Board, I beg to state, that the orders of the Court of Directors, conveyed in the 43d para. of their General Letter of the 10th June 1801, may be carried into effect, as follows :—

151. The Secretary to the Military Board will ascertain in the usual manner, the value of Naval, Ordnance, or Victualling Stores to be supplied to His Majesty's ships, and require bills for the amount in favour of the Honorable the Court of Directors, on receipt of which he is to grant certificates to that effect, which will be the authority to the Commissary of Stores and the Garrison Store-keeper, for issuing the articles severally required from the Arsenal or the Dépôt.

152. Bills for stores to be issued from the Arsenal for the use of His Majesty's Navy, will be drawn on the Commissioners of the Navy.

153. Bills for ordnance, ordnance stores, gunpowder, arms and accoutrements will be drawn on the Board of Ordnance.

154. Bills for provisions, liquors and water casks, on the Commissioners for Victualling His Majesty's Navy.

155. All bills so received, to be forwarded without delay to the Governor General in Council for the purpose of being transmitted to Europe, and information thereof communicated to the Military Auditor General, in order that " Account Current, London," may be debited, and the Military Board be credited on the books of the Department of Audit.

*Let. Mily. Aud. Gen. 2d January, 1802.*

156. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize a reward of 8 As. for each 18 pound shot, and 5 As. for each 12 pound shot, to be given for all such as shall be picked up and delivered at the park.

*G. O. C. C. 21st February, 1803.*

157. Valuation reports of ordnance and military stores, captured from the enemy, to be in all cases submitted to the revision and check of the Military Board, previous to the distribution of the amount thereof as Prize.

*L. C. D. 9th September, 1812, and Govt. G. O. 20th February, 1813.*

158. Considerable inconvenience and delay being experienced in the transaction of the business of the Arsenal of Fort William by the detention on detached service of the Magazine Men of that establishment, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that Commanding Officers of Stations do

*Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules.—( Continued.)*

order the immediate return to the Presidency of all Magazine Men belonging to the Arsenal of Fort William, whenever the duty upon which they have been detached shall have been concluded.

159. Commissaries and Officers in charge of Magazines are ordered on no account to detain any person belonging to the Arsenal Establishment after the duty on which they have been detached is completed.

*G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1815.*

160. It is hereby notified for general information, that Musquetry of every description hereafter issued from Magazines to Corps, will be marked close to the end of the butt of the stock, with the two last figures of the year in which the issue is made, to enable Corps and Departments to report to the Military Board, with greater facility than at present, the date of receipt of all Musquetry as they become unserviceable.

*G. O. C. C. 12th May, 1817.*

161. In our Public Letter of the 17th April 1816, we informed you, that “we have directed the insertion of a clause into the Charter Party of all ships which may be hereafter engaged, requiring the Master to pay at the ports to which military stores may be consigned, the amount of such military stores as may be depreciated by damage, which are to remain for the use of the Company;” but we observe that instead of requiring payment to be made for such damaged stores on the spot, you have in several late instances referred the question back to us. We now direct, in the most positive manner, that no such references be made in future, but that the amount of damage be settled, by arbitration if necessary, on the spot.

*L. C. D. 4th March,  
and Govt. Let. No. 394, 28th July, 1818.*

162. With reference to G. O. under date the 3d September 1819, the number of swords to be served out to Corps from the Magazines, for the purpose of practising the sword exercise, is limited to 25 for each Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 12th October, 1819.*

163. Officers of the Corps of Engineers are in future to prepare and transmit to the Military Board at the prescribed periods *Quarterly Returns* of all stores which they may have drawn from Magazines. These are to be made out in conformity to the form No. 11 of Chap. 5 of Henley’s Code. All such stores are likewise to be annually surveyed by a Station or Detachment Committee in December, at the same time with the annual survey of arms, accoutrements, and of all stores in Magazines, and the survey reports are to be transmitted early in January to the *Military Board*.

164. The Light Field Batteries being stationed in particular positions for the service of the several Divisions of the Army, any guns which are detached on service from them are to be reckoned and included as a part of the battery. *One General Quarterly Return* of the stores attached to each battery is to be furnished by the Officer commanding it, and the transmission to the Military Board of *Separate Returns* from Officers commanding detached guns from the battery is to be discontinued in future.

165. The military stores at out-stations being limited to the field proportion of ammunition, &c. laid down in the regulation, the practice of accounting for stores as belonging to posts is to be discontinued, and on all occasions of relief, the ammunition and stores transferred from one

*Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

Corps or Detachment of Corps to another, are to be so accounted for, and brought upon the Returns of the Battalion arriving at all such out-posts as the field proportion of the Corps, and not to be separately accounted for as stores belonging to the post.

*G. O. C. C. 15th February, 1820.*

166. The attention of all Officers Commanding Companies and Detachments of Artillery is called to the necessity of a strict compliance with the regulations of the service regarding the annual survey reports of the arms, &c., and to the responsibility resting with them to supply any information on these points required by the Military Board, the omission of which, in several instances of late, is viewed by the Commander-in-Chief with displeasure, and is to be remedied without delay.

*G. O. C. C. 8th March, 1821.*

167. The practice adopted with the Corps of the Army of taking out the heads of powder barrels when expending powder in store, having been found destructive to the materials of which the barrels are composed; while the operation of staving in the heads is not unattended with danger; the Commander-in-Chief is therefore pleased to prohibit the practice altogether, and directs, that in future, the filling or emptying powder barrels, shall be effected by drawing the bung instead of the displacing the head.

168. To enable Quarter Masters of Corps to comply with this regulation, each Regiment or Battalion will be furnished, on indent, with a Cooper's brass vice. When these indents shall have been complied with, Quarter Masters will be held strictly responsible, that empty powder barrels returned into store, are not damaged in their heads or staves.

*G. O. C. C. 28th December, 1821.*

169. (1.) Great inconvenience and unnecessary trouble having been experienced in the Office of the Secretary to the Military Board, by a want of uniformity in the preparation of the Quarterly Returns of Light Field Batteries, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to promulgate in orders the following form for general information, and in strict conformity with which all Battery Returns are in future to be prepared. [*For the Form, see Appendix No. 120.*]

170. (2.) Separate returns of detached guns are not required by the Military Board, and are therefore to be discontinued; but all Officers, whether of Artillery or Infantry, holding such a charge, will furnish correct returns at the regulated periods to the Head Quarters of the Batteries from which the guns have been detached, and in all respects, as far as regards the care and management of the guns, consider themselves under the immediate orders of the Officers Commanding the Field Batteries, through whom regular reports of every thing connected therewith should be made.

*G. O. C. C. 24th January, 1823.*

171. It appearing that a strict adherence to the rule prescribed in G. O. of the 8th of March 1813, for the guidance of Officers in charge of Magazines receiving in deposit the arm-chests of divisions of Artillery ordered on service, is liable to inconvenience, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, at the recommendation of the Military Board, to modify the above rule by directing that Magazine Officers are to consider themselves strictly in charge of all the deposits, and responsible for their security and good preservation while lodged in their respective Magazines.

*Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

172. The deposits will accordingly be received on survey, and returned in the same manner, and the receipts are not only to specify the chests or other packages, but the contents thereof.

*G. O. C. C. 10th September, 1823.*

173. All monthly and quarterly or other periodical returns from the Arsenal or the several Magazines and Depôts, are in future to be transmitted to the Military Board Office within 15 days after the expiration of the month, quarter, or other period to which they are made up.

*Govt. G. O. No. 20, 16th January, 1824.*

174. At the recommendation of the Military Board, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that, henceforward, all establishments of artificers attached to Magazines, shall be considered available for general service beyond sea.

175. No individual attached to the establishments of the Ordnance Commissariat, is hereafter to be entertained for the permanent service of Magazines and Depôts, except under the express condition of agreeing to proceed on service whenever ordered, either within or without the limits of this Presidency.

*Govt. G. O. No. 1, 6th January, 1825.*

176. The Senior Officers of Artillery to inspect the Magazines at stations where they are serving, under the orders of Commanding Officers, whom they will likewise accompany in their visits to Magazines, and to whose notice they will bring any irregularities which may require particular attention.

*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 2661, 10th January, 1825.*

177. All the Gun or Store Lascars attached to the Artillery and Ordnance Departments, are considered available for general service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 96, 25th March, 1825.*

178. (1.) At the recommendation of the Military Board, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to cancel the G. O. of the 20th December 1822, relative to returns furnished from Corps, and to direct that instead of quarterly returns of small arm equipment, ordnance, ordnance stores, harness, saddlery, &c., half yearly returns, dated the 1st of May and 1st November of each year, be in future regularly furnished to the Military Board Office, by every Corps and Detachment, King's and Company's, composing the entire Army of the Bengal Presidency.

179. (2.) The returns are to be prepared on foolscap paper lengthwise, according to the annexed form, and to be dispatched to the Military Board Office as soon after the expiration of those dates as practicable.

180. (3.) The returns of the King's Foot and Dragoon Regiments are to be confined to the exhibition of the public stores not the property of the Colonel of the Regiment, such as fire arms, drums, fifes, trumpets, bugles, camp equipage, bildars' tools, &c.

181. (4.) Articles received from different sources of supply will, in the body of the return, be blended together according to their distinctive nomenclature, entered in the column headed, "Received during the half-year," and added to the balance previously remaining in store; but will be separately specified and detailed at the foot of the return, shewing the source whence, period when, and authority for each receipt of articles, in order to facilitate the check and identification of every transaction. Particular care is to be taken that the articles thus acknowledged in the half-

*Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

yearly return, shall strictly correspond with the several receipts granted by the Quarter Master, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer.

182. (5.) All articles issued must in like manner be entered in the column headed, "Issued during the half year," and deducted from the balance previously remaining in store, in addition to being detailed at the foot of the return, where the authority for, and period of each issue must be fully specified, together with the name of the individual Corps or Department to which delivered. Strict attention is to be paid to procure receipts from parties to whom issues are made, in strict conformity with the entries of all such issues in the half-yearly returns.

183. (6.) All transfers of public stores during the half-year, from the head "Serviceable," to either "Repairable," or "Unserviceable," must be supported by the report of a Station or Regimental Committee of Survey.

184. (7.) All changes and alterations in the half-yearly return must be vouched in the manner herein-before described; and the half-yearly return invariably accompanied by all such vouchers. All changes and alterations not so vouched, will not be admitted or recognized by the Military Board, and the Commanding Officer will continue to be held responsible for the same till the production of the required vouchers.

185. (8.) The material equipments of the Artillery are not to be blended with the personal ones, but are to be accounted for in separate and distinct half-yearly returns.

186. *Half-yearly return of ——— attached to the ——— from the 1st of November 1835 to the 30th April 1836.*

— 1st May, 1836

Names of Stores.	Balance on the 1st Nov. 1835.				During the half-year.		Balance on the 30th of April 1836.			
	Serviceable.	Repairable.	Unserviceable.	Total.	Received	Issued.	Serviceable.	Repairable.	Unserviceable.	Total.

Received during the half-year, . . . . .

Issued during the half-year, . . . . .

Transferred during the half-year, . . . . .

Examined ———

Quarter Master.

Commanding.

G. O. C. C. 18th January, 1837.

187. I have the honor, by direction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to request you will forward, every six months, to this Department, a balance return of the stores in the Magazine under your charge, of the



*Reports and Returns, and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

same form, and containing the same information as the return which you furnish half-yearly to the General Officer Commanding the division to which you belong.  
*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 1190, 27th July, 1837.*

188. I have the honor, by direction of the Commander of the Forces, to request that the balance returns of stores in the Magazine under your charge, which were called for in the Circular from this Department, No. 1190, of the 27th July 1837, may, in future, be made up to and forwarded as soon after the 1st of January and 1st of July of each year, as possible.  
*Adj. Genl's. Cir. No. 244, 9th February, 1839.*

189. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, directs that brass chains for the suspension of prickers and brushes shall cease to be issued from Magazines, and that buff leather straps be supplied for the purpose instead.

■ *G. O. C. C. 29th December, 1840.*

190. The leather straps for the suspension of prickers and brushes, authorized in G. O. of the 29th December last are to be  $13\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, one inch wide, and divided longitudinally in the centre to the extent of 9 inches.  
*G. O. C. C. 24th February, 1841.*



## Section XXVIII.

### Passage and Table Money.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Passage Money to and from Europe, . . . .</i>	815
<i>Passage and Table Money from Port to Port</i>	822
<i>in India, . . . . .</i>	}
<i>Passage of Troops, and Miscellaneous Rules. . .</i>	829

#### *Passage Money to and from Europe.*

1. Wishing to extend every reasonable indulgence to Officers whose ill health prevents their continuing in our service, we have agreed to allow Subaltern Officers in this predicament, who retire in India, the same passage money as if they were coming home on Furlough.

*L. C. D. 10th June, 1801.*

2. General Orders of the 24th October 1809, [*see page 317*] which relates to the passage money authorized to be drawn on account of Officers resigning or dismissed from the service of His Majesty or the Honorable Company, and ordered to proceed to Europe, is rescinded, and the following regulation is established instead thereof:—

3. All Officers circumstanced as above, will be provided with a passage on one of the Honorable Company's ships, and allowed to sleep in the steerage, and an arrangement will be made by the Marine Board for their accommodation at the Third Mate's table, to whom the sum of Sa. Rs. 868 : 6 : 9, will be paid on that account. *Govt. G. O. 15th June, 1812.*

4. Quarter Masters of His Majesty's Regiments entitled to the passage money of Subaltern Officers when proceeding to England on medical certificate.

*G. L. No 271, 15th August, 1812.*

5. (Para 96.) We also direct, that no allowance in advance or otherwise for passage money from England, be hereafter made to any Officer, either in the King's or Company's service, on any plea whatever. If any cases of apparent mistake shall occur, they must be referred home for our decision.

*L. C. D. 30th Sept. 1814, and Govt. G. O. 19th July, 1815.*

6. The Honorable the Vice President in Council, taking into consideration the peculiar case in regard to passage money of Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving in India, who are ordered home under the operation of general or partial reductions, or from other causes, equally beyond their control, is pleased, with a view of remedying this hardship and to place them on a level with the Officers of reduced Regiments at Ceylon, to authorize an advance, on account of passage money, to be made to all Officers retiring under the above circumstances from Regiments in Bengal, to

*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

an extent which appears by official documents to have been hitherto authorized by His Majesty's Government on that Island. [See *Revised Rates and Regulations, Art. 11 and 46.*]

7. The foregoing allowances are confined to the case of Officers retiring from Regiments in Bengal by uncontrollable causes, and will in no instance be extended to cases of promotion in Regiments at home, exchange, or retiring upon half-pay at the request of the individual.

*Govt. G. O. 6th January, 1818.*

8. (Para 2) Having reconsidered our Orders of the 16th of June 1815. (Paras. 134 and 135.) relative to the sum to be paid for the passage of Subaltern Officers proceeding to England at the Company's expense, we have determined to revert to the amount fixed in 1810, and accordingly direct, that the sum to be so allowed in future be fixed at One Thousand Five Hundred Rupees. [See *Art. 50.*]

*L. C. D. 23d January, and  
Govt. G. O. 21st July, 1818.*

9. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the benefit of the Regulation of 6th of January last, on the subject of passage money to Officers of His Majesty's service, when ordered home in consequence of reductions, to the case of such as exchange with Officers in this country, who happen to have been placed on the half-pay.

*Govt. G. O. 11th August, 1818.*

10. The indulgence of Furlough to Warrant Officers to be restricted as at present to cases of duly certified sickness, when the passage money of a Subaltern, namely 1500 Rs. will be granted to Deputy Commissaries, Assistant Commissaries, and Deputy Assistant Commissaries; and an allowance of 1000 Rs. as Passage Money to Conductors, and all others of inferior rank. [See *Art. 53.*]

*Govt. G. O. 17th July, 1819.*

11. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Regulations respecting allowances for passage and accommodation to Officers of His Majesty's service, received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, be published in General Orders.

*Regulations for Allowances of Passage and Accommodation to Officers of His Majesty's service, belonging to Regiments, or employed on the Staff in India.*

12. That the rate of allowance to the several ranks be fixed as follows; viz.

## 13 TO INDIA.

<i>Regimental.</i>		<i>Staff.</i>	
Lieutenant Colonel, .. ..	£135	Major General, .. ..	£250
Major, .. ..	135	Aides-de-Camp to Com- } ..	125
Captain, .. ..	110	manders in Chief at the } ..	125
Lieutenant, Ensign, or Cornet, ..	95	three Presidencies, } ..	125
Pay Master, .. ..	110	Aides-de-Camp to Major } ..	150
Qr. Mr. of Infantry, .. ..	95	Genls. on the Staff, } ..	150
Surgeon, .. ..	110	Adjutant General, .. ..	110
Assistant Surgeon, .. ..	95	Qr. Mr. General, .. ..	110
		Deputy Adjutant General, ..	110
		Deputy Qr. Mr. General, or ..	110
		to the two latter, if Regimental Field Officers, the allowance of their rank.	

*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

14. FROM INDIA.		Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay
<i>(A.) This rank being Brevet only, cannot be considered entitled to any allowance superior to that of a Lieutenant Colonel.</i>	Colonels, (A) . . . .	2400	2400	2400
	Lieut. Colonels, . . . .	2400	2400	2400
	Majors, . . . .	1800	1800	1800
	Captains, . . . .	1512	1512	1512
	Subalterns, . . . .	1500	1500	1500
	Pay Masters, . . . .	1512	1512	1512
	Qr. Mr. of Infantry if a Commissioned Officer,	1500	1500	1500
	Surgeon, . . . .	1512	1512	1512
	Asst. Surgeon, . . . .	1500	1500	1500

*Note.—See Revised Rates Art. 50.*

*Cases in which Passage Allowance to India will be given.*

15 (1.) To Officers attached to, and proceeding with, a Regiment on its embarkation.

16. (2.) To Officers, who afterwards proceed to India to fill up the complement of the Regiment, that number not having been completed at the time of the embarkation of the Corps.

17. (3.) To all Officers of whatever rank ordered to India to fill vacancies in India occasioned by *death, promotion, resignation, dismissal*, or leaving India from *ill health* and afterwards resigning the service, and by *removal* from one Regiment in India to another upon the same station.

18. (4.) To Officers appointed to the Staff in India; viz.

Major General on the Staff.

19. Adjutant and Quarter Master General, and their Deputies, who proceed to supply vacancies occasioned by *death*, by Officers being rendered ineligible in consequence of *promotion*, by *resignation*, or by *dismissal*.

20. Ardes-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief at the three Presidencies, and to Major Generals on the Staff, to those only who may be selected on the first appointment of such General Officers.

21. (5.) To Officers returning to India, who were ordered to England on public duty, absolutely requiring their presence, the case having been attested to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council of the Presidency to which such Officers were attached; but in no case to Officers returning to India after leave of absence, except as provided for in No. 6.

22. (6.) To Officers of all ranks proceeding to India in charge of Recruits or Drafts, provided the selection of this charge be made from Officers who may be returning to their Regiments in India, after the expiration of leave of absence on account of ill health.

23. (7.) Every Officer appointed upon the General Staff in India, or as Aides-de-Camp to any Commander-in-Chief or General Officer on the Staff, who may have drawn the allowance for his passage, and may afterwards, from any cause whatever, decline proceeding to his station, shall refund the amount received by him.

*Cases in which Passage Money from India will be granted.*

24. (1.) To all Officers returning to England on their Regiments quitting India.

25. (2.) To Subalterns returning to England on account of ill health, certified to the Governor in Council of the Presidency to which they may be attached.

*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

26. (3.) To Officers ordered to England on Courts Martial, or any other public duty, on which their presence is absolutely necessary, on the case being attested to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council of the Presidency to which they may be attached. *Govt. G. O. 5th June, 1820.*

27. As G. O. of the 5th June 1820, containing "Regulations for allowances of passage money, &c to Officers of His Majesty's service," exhibit the existing Regulations on the subject agreeably to the Orders of the Authorities in Europe, all others are to be struck out of the Order Book to prevent inapplicable references.

*Govt. G. O. No 10, 13th January, 1825.*

28. Passage allowance at the rate of £107, will be paid [*on account of Veterinary Surgeons.*] on first proceeding to India, and in the case of returning on sick certificate, Subaltern's Passage Money from India; viz. Rs. 1500 will be allowed, but in no other case whatever. [*See Art. 50.*]

*L. C. D. 6th September, 1826, and  
Govt. G. O. No. 31, 9th February, 1827.*

29. (20.) We have, on various occasions, received applications from Officers in His Majesty's service, claiming to receive the amount of their passage money after their arrival in India.

30. (21.) As the circumstances which entitled some of His Majesty's Officers to a free passage are only known to the Military Authorities at the Office at the Horse Guards Whitehall, we direct, that all Officers making applications of this nature, be desired to forward them direct from India to the Military Secretary of the Commander-in-Chief, at that Office, for consideration, the transmitting them to us, in the first instance, being productive only of delay.

*L. C. D. 23d January,  
and Govt. G. O. No. 127, 6th June, 1828.*

31. An Officer of the Royal service remaining in India after the departure of his Regiment for England beyond the period of three months, not entitled to passage money.

*Govt. Let. No. 362, 27th June, 1828.*

32. No passage money admissible to Officers of the Royal service, who retire on half-pay.

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 3d July, 1828.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 644, 1st Dec. 1830, and No. 346, 16th Sept. 1840, on the same subject.*

33. The Pay Master of a Royal Regiment which had returned to Europe, having been detained by circumstances over which he had no control, permitted to draw full amount of passage money of his rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 131, 10th April, 1829.*

34. Warrant Officers of the Department of Public Works considered entitled to the same indulgence, in respect of passage money to Europe, as those of the Ordnance Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 249, 18th July, 1829.*

35. A claim to passage money by a Surgeon as proceeding to Europe for his health, on the ground of his having applied for leave while he was an Assistant Surgeon, disallowed, the pay and allowances of a full Surgeon being receivable by him during the relative period.

*Govt. Let. No. 411, 22d January, 1830.*

*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

36. The Regulation which authorizes passage money to Officers resigning or dismissed from the Royal or the Honorable Company's service, and ordered to proceed to Europe, declared applicable to Veterinary Surgeons similarly circumstanced. *Govt. Let. No. 56, 2d July, 1830.*

37. The Orders contained in the following Paragraphs of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Government of Fort St. George, dated 18th November 1829, declared to be equally applicable to this Presidency.

38. (17.) In our Military Letter of the 7th September 1808, we fixed the rate of passage money to be granted to Officers of His Majesty's service, returning in charge of Invalids, (the number of whom was not less than thirty.) at the passage money of a Subaltern.

39. (18.) The arrangements of 1818-19, relating to the passage of His Majesty's Officers to and from India, did not affect the regulation as above established.

40. (19.) We now direct that the rule of September 1808, be applicable to Officers in our service, and that accordingly when it shall be deemed expedient for an Officer in the Company's service, returning on Furlough, to be placed in charge of Invalids or time-expired Men of our Regiments, such Officer, whatever may be his rank, be granted the passage money of a Subaltern, provided he has under his charge not a less number than thirty. *Govt. Let. No. 125, 7th May, 1830.*

41. Passage money to Europe allowed to an Ensign belonging to a Corps which had returned to Europe, his local appointment thereto having been confirmed by His Majesty, though subsequent to its embarkation. *Govt. Let. No. 380, 23d April, 1832.*

42. Instances having occurred of applications on the part of Subaltern Officers, proceeding to Europe on medical certificate, for a second grant of passage money, in cases of the loss of the ships on which they had taken their passage, the Governor General in Council desires it may be clearly understood, that such applications are wholly inadmissible: and Subaltern Officers are reminded, that they may always secure themselves from such loss at a trifling expence by insuring their passage. *Govt. G. O. No. 92a, 21st June, 1833.*

43. An Officer of the Royal service on the Bengal Establishment on arrival at Madras being obliged to return to Europe on medical certificate, the regulated passage money of his rank authorized. *Govt. Let. No. 238, 21st June, 1833.*

44. We have to acquaint you that the rate of exchange long observed in the computations of Military pay, is not to be applied in adjusting claims to passage money outward, which the Officer is entitled to receive in sterling money at the place of embarkation. *L. C. D. No. 95, 23d Oct. 1833, and Govt. Let. No. 284, 24th April, 1834.*

*Note.—See also Letter to Govt. No. 433, 18th November 1812, on the same subject, and Note, under Art. 59.*

45. A Sub-Conductor attached to the Foundry of Fort William, considered entitled to passage money on proceeding to Europe for his health, as other Warrant Officers in the Ordnance Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 31, 2d October, 1834.*

*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

46. The following Paragraphs of a Military Letter, No. 34, from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William, dated the 27th August 1834, are published for general information :—

47. " Para. 1. Having, in compliance with the request of His Majesty's Government, considered whether, in consequence of recent arrangements, any alteration should be made in the rates of the passage allowance to Officers of His Majesty's Army on the voyage to and from India, and having compared these rates with those for the passage of King's Officers to and from Ceylon, New South Wales, &c. we have adopted the following resolutions :—

<i>*Regimental.</i>		{ 48. That the present rates* of passage money for Regimental Officers proceeding to India, as specified in the margin, be strictly adhered to, and that the Charter Party allowance, which has usually been issued in addition to those rates, do immediately cease.
Field Officer, .. .. .	£135	
Captain, Pay Master and Surgeon, .. .. .	110	
Subaltern and Asst. Surgeon, .. .. .	95	
<i>† Staff.</i>		{ 49. That the rates of passage money to Officers proceeding on the Staff,† and which for the most part have heretofore included a Charter party allowance, be fixed at the rates specified in the margin.
Major General, .. .. .	£235	
Adj. Gen. and Qr. Mr. Gen. Deputies ditto, .. .. .	135	
(or if Regimental Field Officers, the allowances of their rank.)	110	
Aides-de-Camp, .. .. .	110	

50. That the rates of passage money for Regimental Officers returning from India, be fixed at sums exceeding by one-fourth the amount allowed for the voyage to India; viz.

Field Officer, .. .. .	Rupees 1,700
Captain, Surgeon, and Pay Master, .. .. .	1,400
Subaltern, Assistant Surgeon, and Quarter Master, if a } Commissioned Officer, .. .. .	1,200

51. (2.) These revised rates will be applicable to our Officers, as well as to those in His Majesty's Army, from the date of the promulgation of the arrangement in General Orders."

52. With reference to the foregoing revised rates of passage money to Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's service, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct a proportionate reduction in the rates of passage money granted to Warrant Officers under the provisions of the Government General Order of the 17th July 1819; viz.

53. Deputy Commissaries, Assistant and Deputy Assistant Commissaries, from 1,500 to 1,200 Rupees.

54. Conductors, and all others of inferior rank, from 1,000 to 800 Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. No. 25, 28th January, 1835.*

*Note.—The above rates in "Rupees" to be passed as Company's Rupees, see Govt. Let. No. 108, 11th February, 1836.*

55. The passage money of Officers proceeding to England with Troops to be passed, instead of to Officers themselves, to the Agent of the Captain



*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

of the ship, on the production of his order dated on board, and countersigned by the said Officer: the order for payment to be forwarded by the Pilot last leaving the vessel.

*Govt. Let. No. 21, 3d December, 1835.*

56. European Commissioned and Warrant Officers on the Pension Establishment, not entitled to passage money when proceeding to Europe for the benefit of their health.

*Govt. Let. No. 449, 28th Nov. 1836,*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 169, 9th January, 1829, and No. 353, 26th December, 1836.*

57. An Assistant Surgeon of the Honorable Company's service who had retired on the half-pay of his rank, in consequence of ill health, allowed passage money to Europe as a Subaltern Officer.

*Govt. Let. No. 103, 9th January, 1837.*

58. Such Officers as may be *directed* by the Home Authorities to proceed to England to take charge of Regimental Depôts, entitled to passage money, but not otherwise.

*Govt. Let. No. 499, 29th May, 1837.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 415, 15th December, 1843.*

59. (1.) We have to acquaint you, that Regimental Captains of Her Majesty's service returning to England on sick certificate, and Regimental Captains and Subalterns of Her Majesty's service again proceeding to India, after Furlough on sick certificate, are hereafter to be entitled to receive the rate of passage money which is authorized by Her Majesty's regulations for Officers returning from and again proceeding to Ceylon, under similar circumstances; viz. £ (85) eighty-five, with an allowance to Regimental Captains of £ (15) fifteen, for the passage of a servant, when actually embarked; subject however to a declaration, according to the form used in similar cases by the Bengal Military Fund, that the Officer claiming the passage allowance does not possess property to the amount of (5000) five thousand Rupees.

60. (2.) The passage money for the outward voyage will, in all cases, be paid in this country, and that for the homeward voyage, in India.

61. (3.) You will observe, that by the Warrant of the 30th May 1832, Her Majesty's Officers receiving a passage allowance, sustain a reduction of £ (5) five from their pay, for the period of the voyage. This will apply to all cases, as well under the existing regulations as under those now communicated to you.

*L. C. D. No. 49, 28th June,  
and Govt. G. O. No. 184, 4th September, 1837.*

*Note.—The above sums in sterling money are convertible into Indian currency at the rate of 2s. per Company's Rupee.—Govt. Let. No. 309, 8th September, 1843.*

62. Subaltern Officers and Assistant Surgeons serving in Persia, entitled to the same rate of passage money when proceeding to England on sick certificate as granted to Officers returning from India under similar circumstances.

*Govt. Let. No. 259, 16th April, 1838.*

63. The deduction of £5 (Rs. 40,) mentioned in the Honorable Court's Letter to Fort St. George of 28th June 1837, No. 42, to be made from all Officers of Her Majesty's service on the Madras Establishment, who may be permitted by the Government of India, to embark for Europe and draw passage money at Calcutta. [See Art. 69.]

*Govt. Let. No. 360, 26th January, 1839.*

*Passage Money to and from Europe.—(Continued.)*

64. Cavalry Officers of the Royal service, permitted to proceed to Europe, and to whom passage money is granted, exempted from the prescribed deductions of £5 authorized in Govt. G. O. No. 184, 4th Sept. 1837.

*Govt. Let. No. 401, 25th March, 1839.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 249, 18th Feb. 1839, on the same subject.*

65. With reference to Govt. G. O. No. 184, 4th Sept. 1837, £15 Authorized to be passed on account of an European Soldier proceeding in attendance on the Surgeon of a royal Regt. *Govt. Let. No. 416, 18th Feb. 1840.*

66. (1.) Inconvenience having been found to result from the unconditional advance of passage money made by Government to Officers proceeding to Europe on Furlough on medical certificate, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the usual passage money shall be granted only on the following conditions; viz.

67. (1.) That if an Officer, having received passage money, shall die before having taken his passage on board ship, the amount shall be made good to Government from the estate of such Officer.

68. (2.) That if an Officer, having received passage money, shall die after having taken his passage, but previous to embarkation, or on board the vessel at any time before the Pilot quits her at sea, a moiety of the amount shall be refunded by the owners of such vessel on account of Government.

69. (3.) Officers who may after this date draw passage money under existing regulations, when proceeding to Europe on medical certificate, will be careful to take their passage, subject to the foregoing condition of eventual refund.

*Govt. G. O. No. 185, 26th August, 1840.*

70. On the occasion of Officers of Her Majesty's service proceeding to Europe, the authorized deduction of £5 not to be made in future from their passage money, nor unless they receive an advance of pay; when the deduction is not made in India, notice to that effect to be inserted in the last pay certificate given on embarkation, that the recovery may be made from the arrears of pay issued on arrival in England.

*L. C. D. to Bombay, No. 18, 10th April 1838,*

*and Govt. Let. No. 682, 30th June, 1841.*

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.*

71. The Governor General in Council considering the established allowance of St. Rs. 4 per diem, [*fixed by Govt. G. O. 1st February, 1808, Carrol, Chap 55, Art. 1,*] to be inadequate to the expence which the Commanders of ships and transports must necessarily incur in providing a table for Officers proceeding from port to port in India, is pleased to increase that allowance to 6 St. Rs. per diem, and to determine that a deduction of 2 St. Rs. per diem be made on that account from the allowance of the Officers who on such occasions always receive full batta.

*Govt. G. O. 8th September, 1810.*

72. Observing that no rate of passage or table money has hitherto been fixed for the Wives of Officers who may obtain the special permission of Government to accompany their husbands on foreign service; is pleased to

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—( Continued. )*

determine, that when an Officer obtains permission to take his wife with him on foreign service, and when no extra accommodation is required beyond that which the husband is entitled to by his rank, the lady shall be received on board, and accommodated at the Captain's or Commander's table, at the rate of 4 Sa. (now Company's) Rs. per diem.

73. In cases in which the child or children of an Officer may be permitted by Govt. to accompany the father on service beyond sea, His Lordship in Council is pleased to fix 2 Sa. Rs. per diem as the rate to be charged by the Captain or Commander, for the accommodation of each child while on board of ship.

74. The rates above specified, are applicable to the Chartered ships of the Honorable Company, and generally to all ships engaged as transports proceeding on the public service; unless in the instance of ships of the latter description, circumstances shall render it necessary to provide for the accommodation of Officers, their wives, and children, under a special engagement.

75. The Governor General in Council deems it proper to signify his expectation, that the Commanders of ships sailing under the protection of this Govt. will on all occasions conform to the rates above specified, in their demands of passage money for the accommodation of the ladies and children of married Officers on board of their respective ships, from port to port in India.

76. His Lordship in Council in promulgating the foregoing regulations, deems it proper to express in the most distinct terms, that no expence incurred on account of the accommodation of the wives and children of Officers on board of ships, is to be borne by Government.

*Govt. G. O. 3d April, 1813.*

77. The Governor General in Council is pleased to fix the sum of Sa. (now Company's) Rs. 3 per diem, as the remuneration to be granted to Captains and Commanders of ships and vessels for the expence which they may have incurred in laying in a stock of provisions and liquors for Officers allotted to their respective vessels by competent authority, but who from circumstances unforeseen at the time, may not embark thereon.

78. In cases in which passages may be ordered for persons not in the receipt of allowances from His Majesty or the Honorable Company, or who in consequence of the smallness of their salaries, or other causes, may not be considered by Government liable to the stoppage of Sa. Rs. 2 per diem, directed by G. O. under date the 8th of September 1810, to be made from the allowance of Officers while on ship board; His Lordship in Council is pleased to establish Sa. Rs. 4 per diem, as the rate of passage or table money to be allowed to Captains and Commanders for the accommodation of each individual of this description, proceeding as passenger on board of their respective vessels from port to port in India.

*Govt. G. O. 17th April, 1813.*

79. No regulation appearing to have been hitherto established, determining the rates of passage money to be granted to the Commanders and Owners of ships and vessels for the accommodation of General Officers proceeding on the public service by sea; His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following sums shall in future be granted on that account, exclusive of the authorized table allowance of 6 Rupees per diem :—

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—(Continued.)*

<i>From Bengal in the following Months, to.</i>		<i>Madras.</i>	<i>Trincomalee.</i>	<i>Galle &amp; Colombo</i>	<i>Bombay.</i>	<i>Busheer.</i>	<i>Suez.</i>	<i>Mauritius.</i>	<i>Prince of Wales' Island.</i>	<i>Amboyna.</i>	<i>Batavia.</i>	<i>Bencoolen.</i>	<i>New South Wales.</i>
January, ....	St. Rs.	120	200	300	600	980	1200	700	360	840	560	420	2000
February, ....	....	200	300	360	760	1260	1600	800	400	900	700	500	2000
March, ....	....	300	440	440	980	1440	2100	980	400	1120	880	700	2200
April, .. ....	....	400	600	760	1120	1680	uncertain.	1120	400	1400	980	840	2400
May, .. ....	....	500	700	1000	1400	1800	Do.	1200	400	1800	1260	980	2400
June, .. ....	....	700	1000	1200	1400	1800	Do.	1200	400	1800	1400	1120	2400
July, .. ....	....	700	1000	1200	1400	1800	Do.	1200	400	1800	1400	1120	2400
August, ....	....	600	840	1000	1400	1700	Do.	1200	400	1800	1400	1120	2400
September, ..	....	400	600	760	1260	1700	2400	1200	500	1400	1260	980	2200
October, ....	....	240	400	560	980	1320	2000	980	560	1200	1000	700	2200
November, ....	....	160	240	340	700	1200	1600	700	400	1000	800	500	2000
December, ....	....	120	180	300	600	1000	1200	700	360	800	560	420	2000

*Govt. G. O. 14th June, 1816.*

*Note.*—The above Table is framed with reference to the probable duration of the voyage at 20 Rs. per day. This rate is now allowed for General Officers when entitled to accommodation at the public expence, for the actual number of days occupied on the voyage.

80. The regulations at present in force on the subject of table allowance granted to the Commanders of the Honorable Company's ships, or of hired transports, on account of Officers in the Military service, who may proceed on public duty on board of such ships, from port to port, containing no provision for the amount of passage money to be allowed to the Commanders of private ships for the accommodation and table expences of Officers entitled to a passage at the public expence; His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, with a view to fix a reasonable limit to the expence to be incurred by Government for passage money on such occasions, is pleased to notify, that in future the sum of 8 Sa. Rs. per diem shall be granted to Commanders of private ships, who may convey Officers proceeding on public duty from port to port, whereof 6 Rupees shall be ultimately charged to the State, and 2 Rupees the individual, according to the existing regulations on the subject of table allowance.

81. The Governor General in Council intimates his just expectation, that Commanders of private ships, belonging or resorting to the ports within the territories subject to the Honorable East India Company, will conform to the equitable rate of passage money thus established.

*Govt. G. O. 14th March, 1817.*

*Note.*—See also *Govt. Let. No. 226 of 7th December 1819, on the same subject.*

82. Adverting to the usage which has hitherto existed of permitting Officers indiscriminately to draw table allowance when removing from a Regiment in Bengal to one at either of the other Presidencies, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs that henceforward no Officer shall on such removals be entitled to table or passage money unless the removal has taken place on public grounds, of which a certificate will accompany the bill, under the signature of the Adjutant General of His Majesty's Forces in India, or other competent authority. *Govt. G. O. 11th April, 1822.*

*Note.*—The above G. O. declared to be in force, notwithstanding subsequent rules on the same subject; see *Govt. Let. No. 21, 4th November, 1831.*

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—( Continued. )*

83. All Officers employed in the Burmese war, who may have quitted their Regiments on *sick leave*, allowed the same indulgence of table money both on the voyage from the Burmese territories and the Chittagong frontier, and on rejoining their Corps, as if they had been employed in the public service on duty with Troops.

*Govt. Let. No. 385, 16th December, 1824.*

84. The claim of an Apothecary for table money at 4 Rupees per diem, authorized; the amount of Soldiers' rations received by him for the relative period, being deducted. *Govt. Let. No. 252, 15th February, 1828.*

85. Officers proceeding to their Corps or Stations to the Eastward by sea, not entitled to table allowance unless proceeding with Troops, or on some special duty, or for the first time to join a Regiment, the mere circumstance of Commanders of vessels employed by Govt. being ordered to receive Officers on board, not constituting a title to a free passage at the expense of Govt. which will not be responsible for the payment of the expense.

*Govt. Let. No. 379, 25th April, 1828.*

86. A claim for table money on account of certain Officers from Sandoway to Calcutta, disallowed, although received on board by order of the local authorities at Sandoway; they not having come to the Presidency on duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 280, 16th May, 1828.*

87. Claims to passage money by certain Officers of the Royal service, for passage money from Ceylon and the Cape of Good Hope to Calcutta, referred with reference to Govt. G. O. No. 127, dated 6th June 1828, to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief at the Horse Guards.

*Govt. Let. No. 306, 20th June, 1828.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 302, of the 21st May, 1830.*

88. The Inspector of Hospitals of His Majesty's Troops allowed £67 10s. as passage money from the Isle of France, being a moiety of the amount he would have been entitled to, had he embarked from England.

*Govt. Let. No. 180, 11th July, 1828.*

89. Claims by Commanders of steamers for table money on account of Officers and their families to be accompanied by certificates, stating the number of days they have been messed at the Commander's table, and that for such accommodation they have not been paid by them; on these vouchers, the prescribed table money to be passed, and the amount made recoverable from parties through the Pay Department. The rule not to apply to the cases of Officers proceeding, otherwise than on duty, beyond the limits of the Bengal Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 317, 20th November, 1829.*

90. Table money drawn by the Commander of a steamer for certain Officers who had proceeded to Saugor with Invalids, allowed only for a Field Officer and a Captain appointed to take charge of them to England, and the Surgeon of the Chinsurah Dépôt.

*Govt. Let. No. 281, 19th March, 1830.*

91. A claim by a Field Officer of a Royal Regiment of Foot for passage money from Ceylon to the Presidency, disallowed; the Field Officers of that rank being complete, and could have been accommodated in the ship which conveyed the Regiment to Bengal.

*Govt. Let. No. 72, 3d April, 1830.*

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—(Continued.)*

Submit for decision the cases 92. (Para. 8.) When Military or Medical Officers of His Majesty's service who have been ordered from different Colonies, and to whom advances have been made equal to the amount of their passage money. } any of the Colonies alluded to in these paragraphs, and are entitled to a passage at the public expense, under the regulations established in our Letter of 15th December 1819, we authorize you to pay to them passage money according to the following rates: From the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, or the Isle of France, to any of the Indian Presidencies, five-eighths; and from Ceylon to any of the Indian Presidencies, one-sixth of the established rates of passage money from England to India, as fixed in our Military Dispatch of the 15th December 1819, [*Published in Govt. G. O. 5th June, 1820.*]

93. (9.) In such cases as the above, no issue of passage money will be made in this country; you will regularly apprize us of all the payments of this kind which you may make.

Court's Orders requested as to ) 94. (10.) We do not think that whether passage money from one gentlemen nominated Ensigns by the Presidency to another is to be allowed to individuals in India nominated } any claim upon the Company, until by the Commander-in-Chief to vacant Commissions in His Majesty's } they shall have joined the Regiments to which they may have been respectively appointed.

*L. C. D. No. 11, 27th January, and Govt. G. O. No. 108, 4th June, 1830.*

*Note.—The provisions of Para. 8 of the above Order, declared to be applicable only to Officers arriving at the Indian Presidencies from the Colonies mentioned; see Govt. Let. No. 21 4th November, 1831.*

95. The proportionate rate of passage money fixed by Govt. G. O. No. 108 of 4th June 1830, passed on account of an Assistant Surgeon transferred from a Corps at Ceylon to one at this Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 318, 18th June, 1830.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Letters, Nos. 378 and 118, 26th March and 8th October, 1832.*

96. Table money authorized for local Lieutenants, at the same rate as for Subalterns of the regular service. *Govt. Let. No. 436, 29th April, 1831.*

97. (Para. 3.) By the regulations of your Government as modified under date 11th April 1822, [*see Govt. G. O. of that date.*] Officers removed on public grounds from a Regiment in Bengal to one at another Presidency, are entitled to table allowance in addition to the field allowances of their Regimental rank. The equity of this rule is apparent, and Officers removed from one Presidency to the Staff at another Presidency, under similar circumstances, appear to us to be entitled to the same advantages, and to those only.

*L. C. D. No. 14, 2d March, and Govt. Let. No. 112, 5th August, 1831.*

98 With reference to the above, table money, authorized to the Adjutant General of His Majesty's Troops from Madras to Calcutta, on the occasion of his proceeding to take charge of his appointment, and to the late Surveyor General of India from Madras to Calcutta and back.

*Govt. Let. No. 112, 5th August, 1831.*

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—(Continued.)*

99. A Subaltern of the Royal service transferred from a Corps at the Isle of France to one in Bengal, considered entitled to the proportion of passage money fixed by Govt. G. O. 4th June 1830.

*Govt. Let. No. 195, 9th September, 1831.*

100. Passage money from Madras to Bengal claimed by a Surgeon of the Royal service on his removal from a Regiment on that establishment to one in Bengal, disallowed; the removal having taken place in consequence of promotion.

*Govt. Let. No. 21, 4th November, 1831.*

*Note.—Table money was subsequently admitted on account of the above, with reference to the principle recognized by the Honorable Court in their Letter, 2d March, 1831, (Art. 97,) see Govt. Let. No. 93, 6th February, 1832.*

101. An Officer left at Khyook Phyoo, in Staff employ, when his Regiment embarked for the Presidency, not considered entitled to table money on subsequently rejoining.

*Govt. Let. No. 318, 18th November, 1831.*

102. Officers proceeding on the Govt. steam boats, in command of Treasure Escorts, or on other public duty, relieved from the charge of 3 Rs. a day for table money; the same to be charged to the State; the bills to be passed on certificates of the Officers messes, and the countersignature of the Comptroller of Govt. Steam Vessels, and paid by the Presidency Pay Master.

*Govt. Let. No. 527, 29th June, 1835.*

103. Three Rupees per diem allowed for Officers proceeding on Treasure Escort duty on River Steamers granted for those proceeding on the Govt. Flats.

*Govt. Let. No. 321, 27th June, 1836.*

104. Passage money refused, but table money granted, with reference to the duration of the voyage, to the Acting Inspector of Hospitals of His Majesty's Troops from Madras to the Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 140, 10th October, 1836.*

105. Officers of the Royal service, who obtain commissions in India, and have to proceed to another Presidency to join Regiments, allowed passage money, but no local allowances, until their arrival within the limits of the Presidency to which appointed.

*Govt. Let. No. 350, 22d May, 1829,  
and No. 147, 10th June, 1839.*

106. The Honorable the Vice President in Council having taken into consideration as a general question, the terms upon which Officers proceeding on duty, or on account of sickness, on board Govt. troop ships, or Govt. vessels of any kind when used as troop ships, or of transports hired by Govt. ought to be messes at the Captain's table, or, if the vessel be a ship of war of the East India Company, in the ward room, has resolved, that the rate for a Subaltern shall not exceed (4) four Rupees per diem, and for a Captain or superior Officer, (5) five Rupees. It shall be incumbent therefore on the Masters or Commanders of vessels employed as troop ships or transports, to provide such a table as the rates stated may afford, under the control of the Marine Board or Head of the Department through whom the vessel is engaged or superintended.

107. The rates above laid down are intended to be in modification of the previously established rate of (8) eight Rupees per diem, of which six Rupees were made payable by Government, and two by the Officer embarking.

108. It is not considered necessary to settle the rate of passage and table money for the wives and children of Officers, which may continue as heretofore adjusted in accordance with established custom.

*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—(Continued.)*

109. It is to be understood that the above rates provide only for the table allowance without wines, for which the Commander may have his separate charge, or the Officers may make their own provision.

110. When Officers are ordered to proceed on service on board ship, the Government will pay the table allowance at the rate stated. Officers proceeding to sea, under circumstances which do not entitle them to have their table money paid by Government, will be entitled to be received and messed on board of any Government or hired vessel employed on transport service, at the rates specified, which will be realized through the Marine Board or Head of the Department.

111. The above rules, however, will have no application to cases of Officers taking their passage, on their private account, otherwise than in the course of service; nor to other than military persons when provided with passage and accommodation on board of Government or hired vessels. Sick Officers returning from service, will have to pay their own table money.

112. The President in Council directs, that these rules shall be made applicable to Government steamers at Bombay, as well as to those belonging to the port of Calcutta, whenever these vessels are used as transports, or for the conveyance of Troops and Officers on service.

*Govt. G. O. No. 196, 18th Nov. 1839.*

113. Claim for passage money from Madras to Calcutta by a Medical Officer of the Bengal Establishment, ordered by competent authority to assume medical charge of the Head Quarters of Her Majesty's 55th Foot, on a vessel in which he was passenger from the Cape of Good Hope, disallowed. Entitled to head money at the authorized rates.

*Govt. Let. No. 384, 16th December, 1840.*

114. A Brevet Captain of the Honorable Company's service, permitted to retire from the service on the half-pay of his rank and settle in Van-Diemen's Land, or one of the Australian Colonies, allowed the passage money of his rank (Subaltern) to Europe.

*Govt. Let. No. 85, 7th April, 1841.*

115. Rules relative to the grant of passage money and Indian allowances to Officers of Her Majesty's service arriving at Bombay from England by the Overland route, as also respecting passage money to Officers allowed to precede their Regiments to England, or to return thither on sick certificate by the route in question :—

116. (1.) Passage to Calcutta is not to be provided for Officers of the Bengal Establishment arriving from England at Bombay on duty, whose Corps are at stations above Allahabad.

117. (2.) No advances of pay and allowances are to be made to Officers of Her Majesty's service arriving at Bombay *via* Egypt, to join their Regiments serving under this establishment *above* Allahabad, unless within a month after arrival their arrangements for joining are known to be in progress either by the Indus, or by Mhow, if the season will permit.

118. (3.) Officers coming round by sea to Calcutta, whose Corps are stationed westward of Allahabad, must do so entirely at their own cost, and will not be entitled to Indian allowances until their arrival here, unless they be ordered on duty by sea from Bombay to Bengal.

119. (4.) In the case of Officers arriving by the Overland route at Bombay, and proceeding thence by Mhow to join their Regiments below Allahabad, the Military Auditor General has been informed, that their In-



*Passage and Table Money from port to port in India.—(Continued.)*

dian allowances are to be considered as commencing from the date of arrival within the Bengal Frontier.

120. (5.) Subaltern Officers of Her Majesty's service, arriving for the first time in India, by the Overland route, and proceeding direct from Bombay to join their Regiments, are entitled to no privileges beyond those granted to all other Officers arriving by the same route.

121. (6.) The passage money of their rank is admissible to Officers allowed to precede their Regiments, (as also to Sick Officers,) by the Overland route, to the same extent as regulated in proceeding from Calcutta by Sea to England.

*Govt. Let. No. 37, 4th November, 1842.*

*Passage of Troops, and Miscellaneous Rules.*

122. (Para. 7.) Very great distress having arisen to persons who after attending passengers to England, have been deserted and left unprotected without any means of returning to their families ; we have resolved, (in order to prevent the same in future,) that previous to the wife of a Non-commissioned Officer or Private, either in the King's or Company's service, being allowed to proceed to England in attendance upon any Passenger, a deposit be made in India to the same amount as that which is directed respecting black servants.

*L. C. D. 19th April, 1797.*

123. Whenever any Troops are transported by Sea from one place to another, the Captains of the Company's vessels shall be allowed 12 Annas per day for each Man so transported ; and the Masters of the country vessels are to be paid the same allowance.

*M. C. 9th August, 1779.*

124. (Para. 14.) We have resolved, that in future previous to any black servant or the wife of any Non-commissioned Officer or Private, either of His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's service, being allowed to come to England in attendance upon Passengers on board any ship whatever, a deposit of £100, instead of £50 as heretofore, be made in the Company's Treasury at your Presidency.

*L. C. D. 19th August, 1807.*

125. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that an allowance of 12 Sonat Annas for each European woman, and of 6 Sonat Annas for each child, being the wives and children of European Non-commissioned Officers and Privates, shall be granted to the Commanders of ships in the service of the Honorable Company, or in the country trade, employed by Government in the conveyance of Troops from port to port in India.

*Govt. G. O. 4th April, 1808.*

126. (Para. 17.) We think it necessary to state, that in giving the direction conveyed in the 14th Para. of our General Letter of the 19th August 1807, respecting the deposit to be made on account of black servants coming to England, it was our intention, that the deposit should be made not only for the return of Natives of India, but for that of black servants in general ; and we therefore now direct, that the prescribed deposit ; viz. Sicca Rupees 1000, shall be made for the return of all servants who may be Natives of any part of Asia or Africa, or other countries whatever, continents or islands, which are situated within the limits of the Company's exclusive trade.

*Passage of Troops and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

127. Deposits are not required to be made for Natives of the West Indies proceeding to Europe. *L. C. D. 11th January, 1809.*

128. (Para. 69.) We however direct that in future, upon permission being given for any female European servant to proceed to Europe, the deposit ordered by our Gen. Let. of the 19th August 1807, be made previous to the order for the person to be received on board being delivered, and that it be particularly expressed on the order, whether the female servant is the wife of a Non-commissioned Officer or Private in His Majesty's or Company's service; if so, to what Regiment or Corps the husband belongs, and whether it is the woman's intention to apply for leave to return to India. *L. C. D. 22d July, 1814.*

129. (5.) We have of late received various applications from the wives of Soldiers in the Company's service who have come to England in attendance on passengers during the voyage, to be granted a passage back to India at the Company's expense. These persons have no claim whatever upon the Company, and we have resolved not to accede to such applications under any circumstances; we therefore desire that you will make our determination in this respect public, in order that females coming home in the service of individuals, may be aware that they cannot entertain any expectation of being returned to India at the Company's expense.

*L. C. D. 7th Jan. and Govt. G. O. 5th June. 1820.*

130. In a bill for passage on account of a Detachment of Royal Troops from Europe, a charge for two children born at sea was rejected, and the drawer furnished with a certificate of non-payment, to enable him to prefer a claim to the Court of Directors in England.

*Govt. Let. No. 116, 12th January, 1835.*

131. All shipping claims on account of Troops coming out, to be adjusted in future in India. *Govt. Let. No. 348, 27th April, 1835.*

*Note.—The bills for the above charges are passed, in the first instance, by the Marine Board, and subsequently by the Military Auditor General.*

132. Two-thirds of the passage money on account of Soldiers and their families proceeding to England to be paid in Calcutta, on the production of a certificate of the embarkation of the party, and the remaining one-third in England, agreeably to the terms and conditions which may be entered into, and which on every occasion of the engagement of tonnage will be certified by the Marine Board.

*Govt. Let. No. 119, 7th December, 1835.*

133. Certain Hospital Apprentices and a Steward's Writer not in receipt with provisions while on the passage from Moulmein to Calcutta, allowed such a sum as would be equivalent to the expense of rations, had the same been supplied by the Commissariat.

*Govt. Let. No. 406, 25th January, 1836.*

134. Table money on account of two Sergeants from Allahabad to Calcutta on the Steamer *Bhugarattee*, passed at the rate of one Rupee per diem each. *Govt. Let. No. 189, 12th May, 1841.*

## Section XXX.

### Pay and Audit Department.

---

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Accountant General, Military Department,</i> ..	831
<i>Military Auditor General,</i> .. . . .	834
<i>Station Pay Masters,</i> .. . . .	839
<i>Bills and Abstracts,</i> . . . . .	848
<i>Retrenchments and Miscellaneous,</i> .. . .	855

---

#### *Accountant General, Military Department.*

1. Ordered, that the Military Paymaster General [*now Accountant General Mil. Dept.*] be forbid peremptorily to suffer any balance of cash whatever to remain in the hands of any of the Pay Masters; but if circumstances should render it unavoidably necessary, to take care such balance do never exceed the amount for which the Pay Master has given security to the Board.  
*M. C. 27th June, 1782.*

2. The Military Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] is under the immediate orders of the Board, and it is his duty to take care that all orders to the Pay Masters are punctually obeyed.

3. He is to direct and instruct the Pay Masters respecting their accounts, and in the payment of the different Corps paid by them, as the service may occasionally require.

4. Copies of all orders from the Board or Commander-in-Chief to the Pay Masters are to be sent to the Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] and copies of all applications from them to the Board on points which respect the duties of their Offices, are to be laid before the Board by the Pay Master General [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] excepting such as may relate to the Auditor General's Office of Controul, which are to pass as through him.

5. The Pay Master General [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] is to furnish the Commander-in-Chief with such information as he may require, respecting the accounts of the Army; and he is also to furnish the Auditor General, the Accountant General, and other Heads of Offices with such accounts or information as they may require for carrying on the business of their respective offices.

6. He is to authorize the advance of money to the Pay Masters and Deputy Pay Masters appointed for the payment of Troops, &c. at the Upper Stations of the Army, and all advances on account are to be made by him when duly authorized.

*Accountant General, Military Department.—(Continued.)*

7. He is to examine and check the Pay Masters' accounts current, as soon after the receipt of them as possible, and immediately advise them of any error which may be discovered, likewise the additions and calculations of batta, in their accounts of disbursements.

8. He is to see that the bills of exchange drawn on him by the several Pay Masters and Deputies detached from the Presidency, which with sums brought against him by the Chiefs and Collectors of Revenue, &c., a general account of which is to be furnished by the Accountant General to his office.

9. He is to transmit annually to all Pay Masters, copies of their accounts current with him, and adjust any difference between his books and their monthly accounts current.

10. He is not to suffer the Pay Masters to introduce Military charges into their accounts current, but the whole is to appear in their accounts of disbursements, which are audited and checked by the Auditor General.

11. He is likewise after the close of every year's book, to furnish accounts current to every person who may have received, by the order of the Board, or otherwise, advances on account of Military charges, and have neglected settling them previous to the balancing the Military books.

12. He is to furnish the Accountant General, immediately after the balance of every year's books, with a copy of the account current general books, and adjust the same with him. *M. C. 11th October, 1785.*

13. That the Military Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] shall on or before the 15th of every month, compile and transmit to the Governor in Council, one general estimate, wherein shall be pointed out the arrears due upon the last day of the month immediately preceding, and the amount required for the payment of all Military charges during the current month, specifying what part thereof is required in cash at the Presidency. Such estimate is to be compiled from the estimates of the several Pay Masters, and accompanied, either with the original, or an authenticated copy of each Pay Master's estimate. *M. C. 19th April, 1788.*

14. The Governor General in Council, with a view to obviate the inconveniences to the public service arising from the difference between the general books and the Military accounts of this Presidency, directs the Accountant General and the Military Auditor General, jointly to take the subject into consideration, and to adopt such measures as will enable them to effect an early annual adjustment of all such differences. *Proc. G. G. 11th August, 1803*

15. The Accountant General has been desired to reject all accounts belonging to charges Military, which have not been duly passed in the office of the Military Auditor General. *Govt. Let. 6th June, 1808.*

16. The Vice President in Council is pleased to determine that all persons entrusted with the expenditure of public money in the Military Department, shall hereafter be liable to be called on to verify the accounts of their disbursements on oath, whenever Govt. shall think fit to require it. *G. O. V. P. 2d January, 1810.*

17. A direct communication between the offices of Audit at the several Presidencies, respecting vouchers for charges appertaining to them respectively to be discontinued. The proper channel being for the Military Auditor General at each Presidency to transmit them to the Military Pay Master General [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] and the latter to forward them to the

*Accountant General, Military Department.—( Continued. )*

Accountant General, by whom they should, if not objectionable in point of regularity, be forwarded to the Accountant General at the Presidency to which they appertain. The Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay requested to issue the necessary orders to give effect to these resolutions, which are likewise to be adhered to at this Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 545, 13th January, 1812.*

18. The Honorable the Court of Directors having in the 132d Para. of their General Letter in the Military Department, under date the 12th March 1813, ordered the abolition of the Office of Military Pay Master General at Fort William, and the transfer of its duties to the Department of the Accountant General; the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, in obedience to those orders, that the appointment of Military Pay Master General in Bengal shall cease from the 1st of March next; and the Military Pay Master General is accordingly directed, on the above-mentioned date, to make over the whole of the establishment, together with the books and other records of his office, to that of the Accountant General.

*G. O. V. P. 3d February, 1815.*

19. All Pay Masters, Deputy Pay Masters and other Public Officers, as well as individuals who at present render accounts to the Military Pay Master General, are hereby directed to transmit their accounts from the 1st March next to the Accountant to the Military Department; and all accounts for any preceding month, which may have been sent to the Military Pay Master General before that date, or which allowing for the period of transit cannot reach the Presidency before the 1st proximo, are in like manner to be forwarded to the Accountant to the Military Department.

20. The several Pay Masters, Deputy Pay Masters and other Public Officers are further directed to attend to such instructions as they may receive from the Accountant to the Military Department regarding the mode of keeping their accounts; but until otherwise directed, they are to draw up their accounts according to existing forms, and they are also to correspond with that Officer on all subjects relating to their official duties or accounts, in the same manner as they have hitherto done with the Military Pay Master General.

*G. O. V. P. 7th February, 1815.*

21. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, on all future occasions, when Officers are nominated to situations, for which security bonds are required by the regulations of the service, the first bill drawn by an individual for the Staff salary annexed to his appointment, shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, that the necessary bond has been duly executed by the party and his sureties, as an indispensable voucher, before the amount can be charged in his accounts, be paid to him, or brought on the Military disbursements. This rule will be considered in like manner strictly applicable to all Officers, whose departmental promotion requires, that fresh security bonds should be furnished.

*Govt. G. O. 6th July, 1821.*

22. Considerable delay occurring occasionally in the Department of the Military Accountant from the practice of corresponding with *disbursing Officers* of the Stud institution, through the circuitous medium of the Board of Superintendence, [*now Mil. Board, Stud Dept.*] the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the Military Accountant be authorized to correspond direct with all Stud Officers having accounts with Government.

*Govt. G. O. No. 40, 20th June, 1823.*

*Accountant General, Military Department.—(Continued.)*

23. (Para. 63 ) In our Military Letter of 12th March 1813, (Para. 361.) we directed the Military Pay Master General to call at least once a year upon all Officers indebted to the Company to adjust their accounts.

24. (64.) We now direct that every person indebted to the Government in the Military Department, be called upon at least once a year to adjust their accounts, and in default of compliance, or of neglect in replying to the call, that legal measures be immediately taken to compel a settlement.

*L. C. D. 22d Aug. 1827, and Govt. G. O. No. 22, 25th Jan. 1828.*

25. In all cases of Officers of the Madras Establishment obtaining leave of absence in Bengal, security, of the prescribed form, to be taken from them, and forwarded to the Accountant General at that Presidency, with reference to the following regulation: " Officers proceeding to Europe, to sea, or to other Presidencies, on furlough, private affairs, or medical certificate, are required before their departure to adjust all retrenchments, or public demands against them, or otherwise furnish to the Accountant General collateral security in the following form, failing which, the Pay Master shall withhold from them a last pay certificate, and as regards their pay and allowances they shall be accounted absent without leave :—

FORM.

*To the Accountant in the Military Department of the Accountant General's Office, Fort St. George.*

SIR.—A. B. having obtained leave to proceed to ——— I (or we) hereby engage to repay to the Government of Fort St. George, the amount of any demands that may be made by the Military Auditor General, or of outstanding balances against him for two years from this date.

N. B.—This rule is applicable for Officers serving in the Eastern Settlements, proceeding to Calcutta for the purpose of embarking thence, and to Officers who may be permitted by the Government of the other Presidencies to proceed to Europe or to sea, (who will be required to grant security at those Presidencies, for transmission to the Accountant General at Madras,) as well as to those who proceed direct from the Eastern Settlements on Medical Certificate to Europe, or to sea.

*Govt. Let. No. 401, 25th March, 1839.*

*Military Auditor General.*

26. The Auditor General will regularly transmit to the Pay Masters copies of his retrenchments as soon after he has finished the Audit as possible, and an other copy of them he is to send to the Military Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] that he may immediately debit them in account current for the amount retrenched.

*M. C. 5th June, 1780.*

27. The Auditor General is under the immediate orders of the Board, and all the Military disbursements of the Government of Bengal, whether

*Military Auditor General.—(Continued.)*

to His Majesty's or the Company's Troops, are under the controul of his office.

28. He is not to consider the authority of any Officer, of any rank whatever, sufficient to warrant any alteration of, or addition to, the establishments or standing regulations approved by Government. He is to pay no regard to any plea of usage or custom, but to conform strictly to the standing regulations.

29. He is not on any account to receive bills for Audit through any other channels than from the Board, Commander-in-Chief, and the several Pay Masters.

30. He is to make such remarks and observations on the bills for the extra charges of the Army, as to him may seem proper, previous to their being laid before the Board for Audit.

31. He is not permitted to correspond with the Officers of the Army, nor with their agents, relative to the business of his department.

32. All letters on such subjects are to be addressed to the proper Pay Master, who will forward them to the Auditor General, and communicate his answers.

33. The Auditor General's decision for Audits can only be laid aside by Government.

34. He is to transmit to the Pay Masters, as early as possible, the retrenchments or the Audits of their accounts, and also copies to the Pay Master General, [*now Accountant Gen. Mil. Dept.*] that he may debit or credit the Pay Masters or Officers as the case may require. His Audits are to be irrevocable unless representations against the retrenchments be made to him through the channel of the Pay Master's office within two months after the Pay Master shall have notified them to the parties concerned.

35. Notifications are to be made to him by the Commanding Officers of subordinate Stations or Detachments, of the dates of publication of General Orders of the Governor General in Council, or Commander-in-Chief.

36. The deaths of the Officers are to be regularly reported to him by the Brigade Major, or the Staff Officer of the respective Corps or Stations.

37. He is not on any account to pass the separate bill of any Officer who ought to be drawn for in the abstract of a Corps.

38. He must be held responsible for all unjustifiable disbursements to which he shall give his sanction.

39. All bills and accounts for fixed charges are to be audited by the Auditor General in the order of their delivery to him for that purpose, or a sufficient reason is to be assigned to the Board for his not doing so.

40. The general rules respecting the Audit of Military disbursements on the Auditor General's office, are as follows :—

41. To abstract alphabetically all the regulations or orders which relate in any manner to Military charges, and to apply them correctly in examining the accounts.

42. The pay abstracts must be compared with the muster rolls, the difference remarked, and excesses retrenched. The pay, batta, and allowances drawn for each rank, must be compared with those established.

43. The addition of every bill and calculation of batta, and all bills not drawn in Sonat Rupees must be examined.

44. Each bill must be compared with the sum entered for it in the disbursements

*Military Auditor General.—(Continued.)*

45. Charges depending on casualties, the dates of which are not specified, must be retrenched until it shall be ascertained that the charges correspond with the dates of the casualties, although the abstracts or bills be agreeable to the establishment; yet only the number mustered are to be allowed, and though it may happen that more are mustered than are in the fixed establishment, the excess must not be allowed unless by particular authority.

46. Improper rates in abstracts or bills are to be corrected, whether under or over those established.

47. The omissions of Officers who draw less than they are entitled to, are corrected in his office. *M. C. 22nd September, 1785.*

48. We consider it to be the peculiar province of the Military Auditor General to watch over the Military expenses, and at all times to suggest to Government such reductions in them as may appear to him to be practicable and proper. *L. C. D. to Fort St. George, 26th March, 1807, and Govt. Let. No. 320, 20th August, 1811.*

49. The official rank of Lieutenant Colonel solicited in behalf of the Military Auditor General not granted. *L. C. D. 27th February, and Govt. Let. No. 205, 16th August, 1811.*

50. (2.) We conceive it to be of importance that the Officers of our Army should clearly understand, that the Military Auditor General has no discretionary authority, but is bound to enforce the regulations of Government respecting the pay and allowances of Troops with the utmost strictness and precision.

51. (3.) With this view, as well as with a view to relieve the Military Auditor General, as much as possible, from the odium which a strict attention to his duty is too apt to produce, as also with a view to secure as far as may be practicable, a continuance of that meritorious discharge of public duty which has hitherto distinguished our Military Auditor Generals at all our Presidencies, we direct that the Military Auditor General take an oath of office to the following effect: "That he will diligently and faithfully execute the duties of his office, and apply the regulations of Government impartially and justly, without favor or affection to any one, according to the best of his judgment and ability." A similar oath must be taken by the Deputy Military Auditor General and by the Assistant Deputy Auditor, whenever from the sickness or absence of the Military Auditor General or his Deputy, the Assistant Auditor may be in charge of the office; and we direct that this regulation, together with our reasons for directing it, be notified to the Army in General Orders.

*L. C. D. 16th Sept. 1812, and Govt. G. O. 20th Feb. 1813.*

52. We also desire, that there may hereafter be annexed to your annual Military statement, a comparative view of the amount of each branch of expense for the past and preceding year, with an explanation of the causes of difference, according to the practice of the other Presidencies. *L. C. D. 12th March, and Govt. Let. No. 312, 4th Sept. 1813.*

53. Particular attention enjoined to exactness in placing all expenses to the proper heads of account, and care to be observed in the Department of Military Audit in preventing the admission of any charges to the Military Department which do not strictly belong to it; where expenses are incurred for purposes of a mixed nature, and which involve objects both of a



*Military Auditor General.—(Continued.)*

Civil and Military description; the amount of expense in such cases to be divided and charged on principles of equity in proportion to each Department, according to the circumstances of the case, in communication with the Accountant General or Civil Auditor; where a difference of opinion may exist with those authorities, the case to be referred for the decision of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 566, 31st October, 1818.*

54. No charge upon which a decision may have been once passed, shall again be submitted for reconsideration, except there should be any new or peculiar circumstances stated, which, in the opinion of the Audit Office, may alter the view of the case originally taken by Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 277, 19th May, 1821.*

55. The *amount* of all retrenchments, bills, &c. to be stated by the Audit Office, when submitting the same for the orders of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 69, 4th May, 1822.*

56. Such bills as may be of a nature merely to require the special sanction of Government in aid of the regulations, to be put up in separate dispatches from those which, in the opinion of the Audit Office, from defective vouchers or other indispensable causes, are not likely to be passed.

*Govt. Let. No. 144, 14th June, 1822.*

57. All bills received from other Presidencies, chargeable to Bengal, to be submitted for the orders of Government previous to final adjustment.

*Govt. Let. No. 383, 28th June, 1822.*

58. On all occasions where orders or decisions from Government have been given, which distinctly bear on questions coming before the Audit Department, the Military Auditor General to act on them without further reference.

*Govt. Let. No. 343, 24th January, 1823.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 193, 10th January, and No. 165, 11th November, 1824, on the same subject.*

59. The Military Auditor General to consider it a part of his duty when boat allowance is sanctioned for any Officer, to ascertain that the duty for which it was authorized is actually performed.

*Govt. Let. No. 100, 9th September, 1825.*

60. Bills either provided for by the general regulations of the service or the orders of Government, not to be submitted for sanction; the reference to be limited to anomalous or doubtful cases, which are not expressly provided for.

*Govt. Let. No. 230, 21st August, 1829.*

61. The proper channel of communication with the Government on the subject of retrenchments is through the Offices of Pay and Audit, and any deviation from the prescribed course, besides its irregularity, is productive of delay and inconvenience. It is only when the Military Auditor General objects to forward an appeal, that other means should be sought for obtaining the decision of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 94, 7th November, 1829.*

62. A general abstract (in the form at present annexed to the Military annual statements,) shewing the detailed strength of Corps and estimated Military expenses for each official year, to be furnished to Government by the Military Auditor General as early as practicable after the 1st of May annually.

*Govt. Let. No. 249, 14th May, 1830.*

*Military Auditor General.—(Continued.)*

63. Separate letters to be written upon separate subjects, with a short abstract of its contents, the abstracts are to be annexed as a separate sheet or half sheet to the letter if containing more than three paragraphs ; but if a mere letter of form, covering a single page, the abstract may be given in the shape of marginal notes. The date of every letter and of its enclosure, to be written at the beginning, instead of at the end of a document, together with the name and designation of the writer, as follows :—

No. —

From (*name,*)

(*Designation.*)

To (*name and designation.*)

Date

*Govt. Let. No. 212 and 147, 16th July and 13th Augt. 1830*

64. The Military Auditor General directed to furnish an annual report (to accompany his annual Military statement) not only upon any new expenses that may have been created in the past year, but of all expenditure in the Military Department which may to him appear susceptible of judicious reduction.

*Govt. Let. No. 182, 13th May, 1831.*

65. A return shewing the number, rank and pay of all Native Military Pensioners at the end of each year of account, compared with the preceding year, to be annually furnished to Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 382, 22d Augt. 1833, and No. 241, 20th July, 1835.*

66. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication in G. O. of the following extract of a letter No. 201, dated the 6th instant, from the Military Auditor General, addressed to the Adjutant General of the Army.

67. " It having been brought particularly to my notice of late, that many of the muster and staff rolls of Regiments and Departments do not correctly exhibit on the columns of remarks, the particulars regarding leave of absence or joining of Officers, as required in page 567 of the Pay and Audit Regulations, as well as particulars regarding date and nature of casualties, the assumption and relinquishment of duties, &c. prescribed in page 575, I beg you will submit to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, my respectful request, that the attention of Staff and Regimental Officers may be called in G. O. to the instructions laid down in pages 567 and 575 of the publication just referred to."

68. His Excellency calls the scrupulous attention of all Staff and Regimental Officers to the regulations above referred to, and directs that no public documents shall receive the official signature of an Officer, until he shall have clearly satisfied himself of its correctness on the points above noticed in the extract from the Military Auditor General's letter ; and for which he, and all subscribing it, will be held responsible.

*G. O. C. C. 11th June, 1836.*

69. The Military Auditor General to call on the several Pay Masters of Native Pensioners under this Presidency to furnish regularly, for the information of his department, and eventually of the Governor General of India in Council, a half yearly return of pensioners of the accompanying form. [*For the Form, see Appendix No. 121.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 82, 6th March, 1837.*

*Military Auditor General.—(Continued.)*

70. In all documents in which sums occur, they must be expressed invariably in words as well as in figures.

*Govt. Let. No. 116, 10th July, 1837.*

71. An additional column to be inserted in pension statements, shewing the average number of years of service on the establishment of the men transferred in each class, during the year to which the return applies.

*Govt. Let. No. 473, 26th August, 1842.*

72. We also direct, that the total amount of each Officer's pay and allowances, Civil and Military, be hereafter shewn in one place on the books of Military Establishments of the several Presidencies; it being exceedingly difficult, under the present system of separation of Civil from Military allowances, to ascertain the aggregate income of Officers employed on Staff or detached duties. This alteration in the books of establishments, will not preclude the continuance amongst the Civil charges in the accounts of so much of the allowances of the Officers as are strictly of a Civil nature.

*L. C. D. No. 17, 31st Augt. and Govt. Let. No. 505, 25th Nov. 1842.*

---

*Station Pay Masters.*

73. In order to provide for the payment of the arrears due to Men who take their discharge in the interval between the first and last day of a month, the Officer Commanding the Company is to draw in a separate bill, with a review roll annexed, the arrears due for any broken period of a month; which bill the Pay Master is authorized to discharge on presentment, provided the countersignature of the Officer authorizing the discharge is on the bill, and the countersignature of the Adjutant on the review roll.

*M. C. 22d Aug. and Govt. G. O. 3d Sept. 1796.*

74. Whenever a Corps or part of a Corps is detached, the Pay Master is at all times to grant separate bills of exchange for the amount of each abstract, and is not to remit to any individual Commanding Officer the aggregate amount of the abstracts of a Corps or Detachment composed of more than one Company, though he may enclose all the separate bills of exchange under one cover to the senior Officer, with a list of the Officers to whom those bills of exchange are to be given,

*M. C. 22d August, 1796.*

75. It is to be considered as a standing regulation in future, that Pay Masters shall invariably acknowledge the receipt of all letters received from the Office of the Military Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen., Mil. Dept.*] or Auditor General, on the subject of their disbursements, whether the same require an answer or not, and the Military Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen. Mil. Dept.*] has been directed to communicate this resolution to the several Pay Masters and their Deputies.

*Let. Sec. to Govt. 28th August, 1787.*

76. The Honorable the Vice President in Council considers it proper to establish it as a standing regulation, that Officers do at all times promptly comply with the calls of the Pay Masters to whom they may respectively render their accounts, for such documents as may be pointed out by them to be necessary, to substantiate the charges that may be preferred; and that

*Station Pay Masters.—(Continued.)*

they pay implicit attention to the forms of abstracts, bills, vouchers, &c. pointed out to them as correct.

77. The Vice President in Council further deems it necessary to call the attention of the Officers of the Army, to the regulations relative to the mode of issuing the pay and allowances of Officers and Troops, European and Native, on this establishment, prescribed by M. C. of the 22d of August 1796, [*Carrol, Chap. 56, Art. 1 to 23,*] and to enjoin the strictest attention to the due observance of the forms of the muster rolls, therein laid down on every occasion. *G. O. V. P. 18th March, 1815.*

*Note.—For revised Forms of Muster Rolls, see Appendix No. 116.*

78. Doubts having been entertained of the true meaning of the following extract from M. C. under date the 29th November 1786, in consequence of the omission of a parenthesis, it is republished to the Army for general information :—

79. “ The Pay Masters are immediately upon the receipt of the Auditor General’s retrenchments, to furnish copies of them to those respectively concerned, requiring them to pay the amount.

80. “ If this requisition has not been complied with, when the next month’s allowances are issued, the Pay Master is hereby authorized and ordered to make stoppages from the bills or abstracts of that and the succeeding months, (pay excepted,) until the full amount of the retrenchments is liquidated.”

81. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, in order to secure the State from the eventual loss which might arise from delay, and from the intermediate decease of persons against whom retrenchments may stand, does hereby declare, that the Officers in the Pay Department are authorized immediately on receipt of the Auditor General’s statement of retrenchments, to make the requisite deductions of the amount standing against individuals from the abstracts which may then be in course of payment, or from the first and following abstracts which they may receive as payment becomes due. *Govt. G. O. 16th October, 1819.*

82. In order to give full and complete effect to the G. O. by the Honorable the Vice President in Council of the 29th of August 1805, directing Pay Masters and Deputy Pay Masters to receive and remit the amount of donations or subscriptions to the Military Widows’ Fund; and to prevent the inconvenience which Officers, who are subscribers, have sometimes experienced from the intentional accumulation of their arrears, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe the following rules, for the guidance of the Pay Department :—

83. (1.) In all cases of granting a certificate of the last pay received to any Officer who is a subscriber to the Military Widows’ Fund, the amount of the monthly subscription is to be noted at the foot of it, thus :

N. B. Monthly subscription to the Military Widows’ Fund, Sonat Rupees 2, (or whatever it may be.)

84. (2.) In all cases when a Corps is transferred from one division of payment to another, the Pay Master whom it leaves, is to transmit to the new Pay Master, a list of the subscribers to the Military Widows’ Fund, of their rate of subscription, and of the last month which has been deducted.

85. (3.) Upon receiving this list, or note on the pay certificate, it shall be the duty of Pay Masters to carry on the regular deduction, unless

*Station Pay Masters.—( Continued.)*

they are informed by the Secretary of the Fund, or by any individual himself, that he desires to discontinue his subscription.

*Govt. G. O. 4th March, 1820.*

*Note.—Subscriptions since made compulsory, See G. O. page 677.*

86. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that when Corps move in the course of relief, or otherwise, all arrears due for musters taken prior to their march, shall be paid by the Deputy Pay Master of the circle within which the Troops may have been mustered; but that, subsequent to moving, they shall, except in cases of peculiar emergency, be paid even for musters taken before passing the boundary of their old division by the Pay Master of the circle comprising the station of their ultimate destination; it being clearly, however, understood, that General or other Officers commanding, where Deputy Pay Masters reside, are fully competent in all cases of Corps arriving at or near their stations in circumstances of pecuniary distress, to authorize the immediate payment of any abstracts due, without reference to the particular circle on which they would, by the strict application of the above rule, be considered dependent.

*Govt. G. O. 12th May, 1821.*

87. The Military chest at Neemutch is directed to be placed, on the 1st July next, under charge of the Brigade Major at that station, who will disburse the pay to the Troops, agreeably to the drafts of the Rajpootana Pay Master, [See Art. 128,] and perform all other duties incidental to the situation with which he is entrusted, drawing a staff salary of Sonat Rupees 200 per mensem, and the following establishment :—

1 Writer,	..	..	..	..	St. Rs.	35
1 Treasurer,	.	..	..	..	..	35
1 Podar,	..	..	..	..	..	20
2 Peons,	.	..	..	..	..	10
Contingencies,	..	..	..	..	..	40

Total St. Rs. 140

*Govt. G. O. 25th May, 1821.*

88. With reference to some inconveniencies that have come under consideration, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers at the Presidency, entitled under Regulations of the 10th March 1812, to draw their pay and allowances monthly as they become due from the Presidency Pay Master, shall, on the 1st day of each month, or as soon after as practicable, submit their bills through him for Audit previously to being cashed; and the discharge of any such bills by the Presidency Pay Master until they shall have been audited, is prohibited accordingly. This rule is only applicable to the Presidency circle of payment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 136, 23d June, 1826.*

89. On occasions of alterations being required in the establishment of a Pay Officer the Deputy Pay Master will, in the first instance, apply for the authority of the Accountant General, Military Department; to whom he will state the particulars that render the alterations expedient, and if these are satisfactory to the Accountant, the arrangement will be considered approved, and the bills for establishment be duly passed.

*Govt. Let. No. 558, 29th June, 1827.*

90. To place the interests of the State and of individuals as much as possible beyond the reach of contingencies which unavoidably arise in the

*Station Pay Masters.—(Continued.)*

multifarious and complicated transactions of the Pay and Audit Departments, especially in regard to the realization of retrenchments, and to the adjustment of remissions on re-audit, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve, that Military Pay Masters shall not hereafter be permitted to charge the aggregate amount admitted to them on re-audit, nor to take credit for short drawings, without producing the requisite receipts from the parties concerned, in proof of actual payments having been made to them; and these receipts are in all practicable cases to be taken upon the back of the Military Auditor General's notifications of re-audit, which are furnished to individuals.

91. (2.) In cases when no previous recovery has been effected of the retrenchment which gave rise to the re-audit, Pay Masters are to specify the same upon making a corresponding charge to the State, which will of course cancel the credit previously afforded to it.

92. (3.) It is deemed inexpedient to disturb the system which now obtains, of Pay Masters affording credit in their accounts current, quarterly, of all retrenchments made from their disbursements, whether these retrenchments be recovered or not.

93. (4.) With reference to sums which have been admitted upon re-audit, or as short drawings, Pay Masters are directed to render immediately to the Accountant to the Military Department, statements of all monies now lying unclaimed in their respective Treasuries on such account.

*Govt. G. O. No. 236, 9th November, 1827.*

94. The particulars of all abstracts and bills are to be entered in full upon the copy of disbursements intended for the Audit Office, and which are in future to be prepared agreeably to the accompanying form, [see *Appendix, No. 122.*]

95. (2.) When Pay Masters find it necessary to strike out charge contained in a bill or abstract, they must fully explain the reasons for their having done so, for the information of the Audit Department.

*Note.—Either on the face of the bills or abstract, or on a separate paper annexed to it.*

96. (3.) Pay Masters granting pay certificates to individuals, are always to particularize the nature and amount of the allowances last paid to them.

97. (4.) To prevent double drawings, Pay Masters should be careful never to grant duplicate pay certificates, unless it be proved to their satisfaction, that the original has been lost or mislaid, in which cases the circumstance must be noted on the foot or back of the duplicate.

98. (5.) Pay Masters transmitting the statements of Officers and others in support of charges preferred by them, are invariably to give every information in their power on the subject, as it is not to be supposed that the Pay Office should be prescribed to Officers as the channel of communication with the Office of Audit, merely to give trouble to all parties, without any benefit arising therefrom, as is, and must be, the case when Pay Masters merely put the letters of Officers under cover from themselves, without adverting to the subject of the reference. It is also the bounden duty of Pay Masters, when references may be desired to the Office of Audit, to give previous information to Officers as to what vouchers or authority may be required to support their claims, or what particular deficiency, or regulation of the service, militate against them, in order that unnecessary applications or references may be avoided by the explanations of Pay Masters in the first instance.

*Station Pay Masters.—(Continued.)*

99. (6.) The attention of Pay Masters called to Para. 43, Chap. 81, New Military Act, which is as follows:—

100. “ And be it enacted, that no Pay Master or other person shall receive any fees, or make any deductions whatsoever out of the pay and allowances which shall be due to any Officer or Soldier in the Company's Army, (without his consent being obtained thereto,) other than the usual deductions, as shall from time to time be required to be made according to the regulations of the service.”

Agreeably to regulations, the only authorities under which Pay Masters can put an Officer or Soldier under stoppages are; 1st. By orders or rules emanating from the G. G. in Council. 2d. For the recovery of retrenchments issued from the office of the Mily. Aud. Gen. 3d. For the recovery of advances made to individuals on account, under the authority of the Military Accountant.

At the same time a draft for the amount on the Pay Master of the Division to which they may belong, and any Pay Master delaying under any pretext to make such communication, will be reported to Government by the Military Accountant, on the circumstance being made known to him.

101. (7.) All allowances excepting pay proper are liable to be put under stoppages for the recovery of lawful retrenchments, unless especially ordered to the contrary by Government.

102. (8.) Pay Masters on the receipt of re-audits in their accounts, from the Office of Audit, are bound instantly to communicate to the party or parties concerned, the amount of the sums admitted, transmitting them at

*Pay. Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 81.*

103. The muster rolls and pay abstracts are in future to be prepared agreeably to the accompanying forms, [See Appendix Nos. 123 and 124.] which will serve equally for all Local and Provincial Corps.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 83.*

104. (1.) As it may occasionally happen by the transfer of Men from Volunteer Corps, &c. that their arrears cannot be drawn within the limits of the lithographical form, in such cases an additional half sheet, or sheets of paper if necessary, may be annexed. The same rule is to be observed with regard to muster rolls. The sheets so added, to be headed muster roll, or pay “ Abstract of the Troop or Company — Regiment for — continued,” and they are to be attested in the same manner as the document to which they are annexed.

105. (2.) Erasures in muster rolls, pay abstracts or bills, will not be admitted, unless they are satisfactorily accounted for at the foot of the document, or in a separate paper annexed to it.

106. (4.) As serious inconvenience sometimes arises from Pay Masters proceeding, in a summary way, to make deductions from the abstracts of Officers who have succeeded to the charge of Troops or Companies against which retrenchments are standing, on account of sums erroneously drawn by their deceased predecessors, and for which the incumbent neither can be, or ought to be held personally responsible, such practice is strictly prohibited in future, and retrenchments under these circumstances are to be recovered in the following manner:—

107. Pay Masters will, in the first instance inform the Officer in immediate charge of the Troop or Company against which the retrenchments are standing, of their nature and extent, requesting at the same time, that he

*Station Pay Masters.—(Continued.)*

will state whether the whole or any portion of them are recoverable by him ; on receipt of this communication the Officer will, without delay, afford the required information, after which the Pay Master will proceed to realize from abstracts of *succeeding* months whatever sums may be reported recoverable from the Troop or Company, in such proportions as the parties concerned can, with reference to the regulations, be called on to refund from each month's allowances.

108. (5.) Officers are to consider it their indispensable duty promptly to comply with the calls of Pay Masters for such documents and explanations as the latter may deem necessary to substantiate the charges in their Pay abstracts or bills, and Pay Masters are fully authorized to decline passing such abstracts or bills, or submitting them to the Audit Department, till the required documents or explanations are furnished.

109. (6.) Pay Masters are prohibited from transmitting applications or bills from individuals for allowances not authorized by any specific regulation, but to which the parties may conceive themselves in equity entitled. The proper channel for preferring such claims is through the Adjutant

<p>This rule is not intended to affect in any manner bills of a contingent nature, which will be transmitted as heretofore through Pay Masters to the Department of Audit.</p>	{	<p>General of the Army to the Commander-in-Chief, by whom, if His Excellency should consider them deserving of attention, they will be submitted to the favorable notice of Government.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

110. (7.) The utmost attention is to be paid to the preparation of all papers connected with the Pay and Audit Departments, and Pay Masters are enjoined to return to the drawers all abstracts, bills, &c. in which they perceive the slightest departure from the rules therein prescribed ; also any that from carelessness of penmanship, or badness of ink, they do not find perfectly legible.

111. (8.) All communications between Pay Masters and Regimental Officers will be carried on through the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, except when inconvenience might arise from Officers being detached from the Head Quarters of the Corps, when such communications will be made direct.

112. (9.) Commanding Officers will forward the pay abstracts of their Corps to Pay Masters as soon as practicable after muster, in order to afford sufficient time to have them carefully examined and corrected before payment.

*Pay. Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 71.*

113. (1.) The Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that the following revised arrangement of the dependencies on the several pay offices of this Presidency, shall have effect from the 1st of August next. [*See. Art. 121.*]

114. (2.) The separate disbursements at present kept by the Pay Master at the Presidency, under the denomination of " Artillery and Garrison," " Ordnance," and " Up-country Garrisons," shall be abolished, and all vouchers heretofore entered on these disbursements, shall be included in the regular disbursements of Pay Masters, to whose circles of payment the charges appertain.

115. (3.) It being desirable to introduce the system of audit before payment, to an extent which existing circumstances will admit, from and after the 1st August next ; all Corps, Departments, and Dependencies, annexed to the Presidency Division of payment, will forward their abstracts,



*Station Pay Masters.—(Continued.)*

bills, &c. with the least practicable delay, after muster has been taken, to the Pay Master at Calcutta; and to afford sufficient time to go through the forms of office, after the issue of pay is ordered to take place, Commanding Officers of Corps, &c. will never suffer their papers to be delayed beyond the 5th of the month.

116. (4.) As the success and convenience expected to arise out of this arrangement, will mainly depend on the attention bestowed on the correct preparation of Regimental documents connected with the Pay and Audit Departments, Commanding Officers will be held responsible that the revised regulations on this head are minutely adhered to by all Officers and Staff under their command.

117. (5.) The duplicate copies of muster rolls required from Corps within the Presidency division of payment, being no longer required as a Pay Office record, are to be discontinued from the date on which this arrangement takes effect.

118. (6.) The Accountant to the Military Department, and the Military Auditor General, will adopt, in concert, such arrangements as they may deem necessary for carrying these orders into effect.

*Govt. G. O. No. 142, 27th June, 1828.*

119. The Honorable the Vice President in Council directs, that the Pay Office at Muttra be removed to Agra on the 1st proximo, when the establishment now employed by the Collector at the latter station, in transacting Military disbursements, will be transferred to the Muttra Collector.

*Govt. G. O. No. 54, 2d April, 1832.*

120. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to abolish from the 1st of January 1833, the appointment of Deputy Pay Master at Dinapore.

121 The following revision of circles of payment is directed, consequent upon the abolition of the Office :—

*Presidency Circle of Payment.*

Allipore,	Cuttack,
Arracan,	Dacca,
Assam,	Dum-Dum,
Barrackpore,	Fort William,
Ballygunge,	Hazareebaugh,
Berhampore,	Jumalpoore,
Bhagulpore,	Sylhet,
Chittagong.	Midnapore,

*Benares Circle of Payment.*

Benares,	Jubbulpore,
Buxar,	Mirzapore,
Chunar,	Mullye,
Dinapore,	Sultanpoore, Benares,
Goruckpoore,	Saugor,
Jaunpoore,	Katmandoo, Nepaul.

[For the other Circles of Payment, see Art, 133.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 183, 12th November, 1832.*

122. The amount of security to be given by Deputy Pay Masters is fixed at twenty thousand (20,000) Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. No. 34, 1st February, 1834.*

*Station Pay Masters.—( Continued.)*

123. Instances having been brought to the notice of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, of the serious inconvenience which has been experienced, from Pay Masters reviving demands against Officers, after having certified that none existed against them ; it is hereby notified, that any Pay Master who may in future certify to the non-existence of demands which may really exist in his office, shall be held responsible for the same.

124. It is however to be understood, that all retrenchments received subsequently to the date of such certificates, or any demands forwarded to the several Pay Masters for recovery, which may not have reached their destinations prior to the granting of certificates of no demand, will remain in full force, and be recoverable from the parties against whom they were issued.

*Govt. G. O. No. 7, 7th January, 1835.*

125. With reference to General Orders No. 39 of 1st February 1834, the amount of security to be furnished by the Pay Master at the Presidency, is limited to (40,000) forty thousand Rupees.

*Govt. G. O. No. 136, 1st June, 1835.*

126. Deductions on account of defalcations in the accounts of an Officer, under the rank of Regimental Captain, doing Regimental duty, to be limited to one-fourth of his pay and allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 332, 18th March, 1839.*

127. With a view of affording relief to the Meerut Pay Office, the payment of the Military stations of Hansi, Moradabad and Kemaon, is directed to be transferred to the Agra circle of payment, and that of Futteghur, Mynpoorie and Etawah to the Cawnpore circle.

*Govt. G. O. No. 92, 6th April, 1842.*

128. The duties of Deputy Pay Master in the North-western Provinces being at present very unequally divided, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India has been pleased to resolve on the following arrangement, which is to have effect from the 1st of January next :—

129. The Meerut circle of payment to be divided into two, to be denominated respectively the Meerut and Sirhind circles.

130. The Rajpootanah Pay Mastership to be abolished. A treasure chest to be established at Nusseerabad, and the Deputy Pay Master removed thence to the new or Sirhind circle.

131. The duties heretofore performed by the Deputy Pay Master at Nusseerabad, to be transferred to the Deputy Pay Master at Agra.

132. The treasure chest at Nusseerabad, as at Neemuch, to be placed in charge of the station Staff Officer, with such salary and establishment, to be hereafter specified, as may be considered suitable ; and the Accountant in the Military Department will be pleased to propose, and submit for the consideration of the Governor General, a statement, shewing the proportions in which he may propose to distribute between the Deputy Pay Master of the Meerut and Sirhind circles the duties at present devolving on the former, with the extent of establishment he may consider indispensably necessary for each, with reference to the amount of their respective disbursements.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 8th October, 1842.*

133. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India, with reference to General Orders by His Lordship, dated Simla 8th October 1842, removing the Pay Office from Nusseerabad to the Sirhind division of the

*Station Pay Masters.—( Continued. )*

Army, and establishing a treasure chest at the former station, to be in charge of the station Staff Officer there, is pleased to make the following disposition for the future payment of the undermentioned Military stations, with their outposts, subject to future modification, should circumstances render it necessary : the arrangement to take effect from the 1st January 1843 :—

*To be paid by the Deputy Pay Master at Kurnaul, Sirhind Division.*

Landour,	Hansi,
Loodianah,	Umballah,
Ferozepore,	Subathoo,
Kurnaul,	Deyrah.

*To be paid by the Deputy Pay Master at Agra.*

Agra,	Khairwarrah,
Mynpoorie,	Mundlaiser,
Etawah,	Bhopawar,
Banda,	Nerbuddah,
Nussceerabad,	Allygurh,
Bewar,	Muttra.
Ncemuch,	

*To be paid by the Deputy Pay Master at Meerut.*

Meerut,	Petoragurh,
Delhi,	Moradabad,
Almorah,	Barcilly,
Lohoooghaut,	Shajehanpore.

*To be paid by the Deputy Pay Master at Cawnpore.*

Cawnpore,	Sultanpore, Oude,
Lucknow,	Allahabad,
Setapore,	Futtehgurh.

134. The Deputy Pay Master at present stationed at Nusseerabad, will proceed by dawk, at the public expense, to Kurnaul, where for the present he will establish his office, after completing the payments of his present division for December, accompanied by such part of his office establishment as he may consider it absolutely necessary to take with him, so as to enable him to enter on his duties at Kurnaul immediately on arrival. His bill for dawk expenses will be passed by the Military Auditor General, on the countersignature of the Accountant General. The Commissariat Department will provide carriage for the early transmission of his office records from Nusseerabad to Kurnaul, and the remainder of his office establishment will proceed by marches to join the office at Kurnaul by the earliest opportunity, a month being allowed them for this purpose, and half of their allowances will be passed to them for travelling charges for such period.

135. The Troops at Nusseerabad and Ncemuch will be paid by drafts to be drawn by the Deputy Pay Master at Agra, who will include the receipts and disbursements of both the above treasure chests in his public accounts, to be rendered to the Accountant General.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 30th December, 1842.*

136. (1.) In pursuance of a resolution to that effect passed by his Lordship in the Political Department, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India is pleased to authorize the establishment of a treasure chest at each of the stations of Ferozepore and Loodianah.

*Station Pay Masters.—(Continued.)*

137. (2.) Until further orders, the Major of Brigade at Ferozepore, and station Staff Officer at Loodianah, will have charge of the treasure chest at those stations, and will enter on their duties as soon as funds are made over to them by the Political or Civil Officers heretofore charged with Military disbursements.

138. (3.) The salaries and establishments to be allowed on account of the treasure chests at both stations, will be notified hereafter.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 1st January, 1843.*

*Note.—The salary of the above Officers since fixed at 250 Rupees per month, including establishment and all office contingent charges.*

*Bills and Abstracts.*

139. Officers on the strength of Corps, but absent in Europe, Staff Officers or Officers employed in such situations as preclude them from joining and doing duty with their Corps, are not to be included in the abstracts of Companies. Officers on leave at sea, or at other Presidencies, are not to be drawn for until their return, or until they transmit certificates of their existence, to the period of which certificates pay may be drawn for them. Officers on leave of absence from one station to another, are to be included in the abstracts, but the amount to be kept in the hands of the Pay Master, who will pay it on their return, or to their order, as he will be accountable for the pay and batta of Officers from the day of their decease, not allowed by the regulations.

140. The allowance for repair of arms and stationery with each Company, to be drawn for in the abstract of the Company.

141. Non-commissioned Officers and Privates, European and Native, of all descriptions, when absent by leave, are not to be drawn for in the abstract until they return to their Corps, when their arrears of pay will be included in the first abstract; but a certificate from the Adjutant of the Battalion, or in his absence from the Commanding Officer of the Company, countersigned by the Senior Officer of the Regiment on the spot, expressing the day of the person going on leave, and the date of his return, is to accompany the abstract when sent for payment.

142. The bills of exchange are to express the Company, or establishment of people for whose pay the bills are drawn, as well as the month's pay for which they are granted; and are to be made payable to the Officer who drew the abstract, or the Officer commanding the Company, or establishment of people drawn for.

*M. C. 22d August, 1796.*

143. The following form of declaration is prescribed for Officers drawing contingent bills :—

“ I do hereby declare, upon my honor, that the sums contained in this bill have been actually expended by me, for the purpose set forth.

(Signed) “ A. B.”

*G. O. C. C. 10th May, 1798.*

144. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Pay Masters of stations to pay the full amount of all contingent bills, when presented for that purpose, not exceeding in amount 1000 Sonat Rupees, provided such bills shall be properly vouched and attested by the drawer,

*Bills and Abstracts.—( Continued. )*

and countersigned by the Commanding Officer, in evidence of his having approved the charges they contain. *Govt. G. O. 21st September, 1807.*

145. The disbursement of contingent charges necessarily incurred during the march of a Corps or Detachment, is not to be made by the Officer Commanding such Corps or Detachment, but by the Staff Officer accompanying them, excepting in cases where there may be no Staff Officer or other subordinate Officer present. *Govt. G. O. 5th October, 1807.*

146. In all cases of contingent bills being submitted for audit before the amount has been actually disbursed by the drawer of the bill, the following form of attestation shall be used instead of that which is now required:—

147. In cases where the money has been disbursed in the first instance, the old form of attestation to be adhered to.

“ I do declare upon my honor, that the above charges of St. Rs.—— have been necessarily incurred, and have been or will be paid by me for the purposes set forth.

(Signed) “ A. B. ”

*Govt. G. O. 24th July, 1809.*

148. The Vice President in Council is pleased to notify for general information, that all contingent charges for the hire of extra establishments, are to be considered subject to check by the Nerrick rates of the place where such people may be entertained for the public service.

*Govt. G. O. 14th Nov. 1809.*

149. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council notifies to the Army, that from and after the 1st January next, whenever the Military Board may have occasion to return a contingent bill for want of attention to prescribed form, or for neglect in furnishing the necessary vouchers, such bill will be returned to the drawer, bearing postage.

*Govt. G. O. 6th September, 1816.*

150. Field Officers of Infantry Corps are authorized to draw their own allowances in separate bills, prepared conformably to the regulations of the service.

*Govt. G. O. 3d April, 1819.*

*Note.—Field Officers of other branches of the service draw also their allowances as above.*

151. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council having observed that charges totally foreign to the proper range of Commissariat expenditure have been brought in the disbursements of that department, in consequence of various Officers Commanding Stations, Posts and Detachments, irregularly directing the Commissariat to defray contingent expenses which fall properly within the limits assigned to the Barrack Department, or Station Staff; His Lordship in Council prohibits this practice in future, and directs, that all bills for extraordinary or contingent charges, arising out of orders issued by Commanding Officers, shall be regularly presented to the Pay Department, with the view of being finally submitted to Government, by entry on the monthly contingent list of the Military Accountant.

152. The charge for Domes employed in killing dogs, running loose about Military Cantonments, when a resort to that means is deemed necessary by Officers Commanding Posts and Stations, is in future to be limited to two annas per dog.

*Govt. G. O. 17th February, 1821.*

153. Great inconvenience and trouble having fallen upon the Office of Audit, by the practice that has within the last few years been suffered to

*Bills and Abstracts.—(Continued.)*

obtain, in the transmission of bills by individuals for previous audit, without reference to the orders or circumstances under which the relative allowances are claimable, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, in order to obviate in future the inconvenience complained of, is pleased to direct the drawers of all bills requiring previous audit, whether for personal allowances, or as embracing contingent charges, to accompany such documents with a copy of the order under which the bill is drawn; or where such transcript is not obtainable, the date of the order, or authority under which the drawer acts, will be referred to upon the face of the bill. The Office of Audit is hereby authorized to return all bills, (and if sent by dawk, bearing postage,) when defective in such support or avouchment.

*Govt. G. O. No 250, 2d September, 1825.*

154. (1.) Great inconvenience and delay having been occasioned in the Departments of Pay and Audit, by the present practice of drawing for Staff allowances for broken periods of a month wherein the individual has been removed or superseded before its expiration; it is hereafter to be considered as a standing regulation by all Regimental Staff Officers; by individuals Officiating as Cantonment or Detachment Staff; and by Regimental Medical Officers, or others holding medical charge of stations or posts, &c. that the relieving Officer, who is in the actual charge on the ensuing muster day, is to draw the relative allowance for the whole of the past month, and regularly to account to the relieved or superseded Officer, his executors or administrators, for the portion of the allowance due to him up to the date on which such relief or supercession shall have taken place.

155. (2.) Pay Masters of stations, after the promulgation of this order are directed to return all bills drawn by individuals (of the description above detailed) for broken periods, and refer the drawers to their successors for the amount due to them for the broken period in question; and the Military Auditor General will, in like manner, reject all such claims when coming before him for audit.

*Govt. G. O. No. 308, 11th November, 1825.*

156. All Officers Commanding Troops and Companies, or Commanding Local, Irregular, or Provincial Corps, or in charge of establishments when drawing arrears of allowances for either European or Native Soldiers under their respective commands, are to insert, in the relative bills or abstracts, the names at length of the individual for whom such arrears are drawn, and to insert, against the name of each individual, the number which the party bore upon the last muster roll of the Company or Establishment.

*G. O. C. C. 17th November, 1825.*

157. All irregular or imperfectly vouched bills are, in the first instance, to be invariably returned to the drawer, or to the Department forwarding them for audit, in order that the irregularity may be corrected, or the omission supplied, without which, such bills are not to be handed up for consideration of Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 116, 2d June, 1826.*

158. The extension of the rule prescribed in the Govt. G. O. No. 308, of 11th November 1825, which prohibits Regimental Staff Officers from drawing their Staff allowances for broken periods, to Commanding Officers of Corps, considered unnecessary. The command money to be drawn by themselves for the number of days they may be in actual command.

*Govt. Let. No. 62, 7th July, 1826.*

*Bills and Abstracts.—(Continued.)*

159. The inconveniences attending some of the existing regulations, regarding the mode of drawing Regimental pay and allowances having been brought to the notice of Government, the Right Honorable the Vice-President in Council, for the purpose of simplifying the system of accounts, is pleased to direct, that, from the 31st of December next, pay-proper for all classes of Europeans shall in like manner with Regimental allowances, be drawn in arrears; and in regard to European Officers, the whole according to the rates laid down in the annexed Table, [*See Revised Table, Appendix, No. 125.*] which in the total, correspond exactly with those now existing; the calculations having, for greater accuracy, been made for a period of four years, in order to embrace a Leap-year.

160. To remedy other inconveniences complained of, and secure uniformity of arrangement in muster rolls, pay abstracts, and other documents of a similar nature, and thereby to lessen the number of retrenchments to which Officers are now exposed, His Lordship in Council is pleased to announce to the Army, that a work containing forms of sundry documents connected with the Pay and Audit Departments, Tables of pay calculated for each day, in months of 28, 29, 30, and 31 days, and some General Rules for the guidance of Officers, is now under preparation, and, that copies of it will be distributed to every Regiment in the service. Blank forms of muster rolls and pay abstracts will also be supplied, periodically, to Regiments from the Lithographic Press, at rates to be hereafter ascertained, and under rules and regulations which will be laid down in the work above alluded to.

161. In order to prevent a recurrence of such frauds as have recently been reported to have been committed on the Presidency Pay Officer by a Pay Serjeant, and to enable Pay Masters to check the pay bills of Troops, Companies, and Establishments, in a more efficient manner than can now be done by the numerical abstracts of the muster rolls which are at present annexed to Pay bills, His Lordship in Council directs, that, on and after the 1st of January next, copies of muster rolls shall be furnished to Pay Masters; but certificates, numerical abstracts, and statement of pay in the originals, are to be omitted in the transcripts, and the following declaration substituted in their stead; viz.

162. "I do declare upon honor, that the above is a faithful copy of the Muster Roll of the ——— Troop, Company, or Establishment, as the case may be, of the ——— Regiment, taken at ——— for the month of ——— the original of which was delivered to the Mustering Officer."

A. B.

Examined, C. D

*Adjutant.*

*Commanding Troop, or Company, &c.*

E. F.

*Commanding Regiment, &c.*

163. These copies are to be forwarded immediately after muster direct to the Pay Master by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, &c. or, in the event of one Company or more being detached, by the Officer who, as the Senior, countersigns them.

*Govt. G. O. 28th September, 1827.*

164. (1.) Blank forms of the muster rolls, pay abstracts, &c. intended for the Audit Department, will in future be prepared at the Lithographic Press, and the requisite number of copies furnished periodically to each Corps.

*Bills and Abstracts.—(Continued.)*

165. (2.) The expense of lithographing these forms will be defrayed by Government, but all other charges connected with them are to be borne as heretofore by Officers commanding and in charge of Troops or Companies, &c. and paid out of the established allowance drawn by them.

166. (3.) Bills for stationery, packing, and other charges will be transmitted with each periodical dispatch to Commanding Officers of Corps, who are to direct their Adjutant to collect the amount and remit it immediately to their respective Pay Masters, for the purpose of being brought to the credit of Government. *Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 67.*

167. (1.) The command and leave certificates prescribed in the new forms, are to be signed by the Commanding Officer and Adjutant, as well as by

*These certificates may be destroyed at the expiration of one year and a half, from the date on which the parties rejoin their respective Regiments.*

the Officer in charge of the Troop or Company, in attestation of their having carefully examined them and compared the former with the Regimental register, and the latter with the original leave certificates granted to in-

dividuals, which are in future to be deposited among the records in the Adjutant's Office, instead of being forwarded along with the pay abstracts, as at present.

168. (3.) The same order in which the entries are made in the certificates, is to be strictly observed in the abstract wherein the corresponding allowances are drawn.

169. (4.) All unnecessary entries, such as "Subadar or Jemadar, absent on leave for whom no pay is drawn," are to be omitted in the body of the abstract.

170. (5.) Extra batta for Native Troops will be drawn in the mode prescribed in the new form; viz. by the total number of days for each rank, and agreeably to the rates laid down in the table of extra batta, [*See Appendix, No. 126*]

171. (6.) All allowances for broken periods of the month in which Men join, are invariably to be drawn along with their arrears.

172. (7.) In drawing pay, &c., great care must be taken that no double charges are incurred; thus, when a man is promoted to fill a vacancy, the allowances of the rank to which he is advanced are only to be drawn for him from the day succeeding that on which the casualty occurred.

173. (13.) When arrears are claimed which were omitted in a former abstract, the cause of their not having been drawn at the proper period, must be fully explained.

*Should the explanation require more space than can be spared for it, among the remarks in certificate, it may be given on a separate paper annexed to the abstract.*

174. (14.) All certificates heretofore signed by Commanding Officers and Adjutants, regarding matters treated of in the muster rolls, will in future be dispensed with, such as copies of orders relative to promotions, postings, &c., likewise of those granting leave or extension of leave, certificates of Quarter Master regarding tents, carts, &c., and of Medical Officers relative to the kitchens of their Hospitals.

175. (15.) Extracts or Copies of General Orders in support of claims are also unnecessary, the numbers and dates of the orders being sufficient, as in all doubtful cases the originals must be referred to by the Pay and Audit Departments.

176. (16.) The original last pay certificates of European Officers, are invariably to be attached, as heretofore, to the abstracts in which their arrears



*Bills and Abstracts.—(Continued.)*

are drawn, but those of natives will be deposited among the records in the Adjutant's Office, agreeably to the rule prescribed for leave certificates.

177. (17.) Copies of Division and Station Orders regarding the movements of Troops, will be attached to the abstracts of the Adjutants of Regiments, or Detachments of Regiments to which such Troops belong; by this arrangement, one copy of the Order will suffice for each Regiment or Detachment, except when the Corps is divided, and under different Pay Masters.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 70.*

178. (1.) All bills are in future to be prepared on half or a full sheet of foolscap paper, as circumstances may require, and the certificates or vouchers in support of them, are in all practicable cases, to be entered at the foot or back of the bills, instead of being attached to them as at present.

179. (2) Officers of the Company's Army drawing arrears of allowances for a series of months at the same time when they happen to be in situations that preclude such arrears being drawn in the abstracts of their Regiments, will in future draw for the whole in one bill, agreeably to the form herein laid down. [*For the Form, see Appendix No. 1271.*]

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 70.*

180. The Govt. G. O. 11th November 1825, No. 308, [*see Art. 154*] declared to be solely applicable to Regimental Staff and Medical allowances drawn for broken periods of any particular month in which Regimental Staff or Medical Officers may have been relieved or superseded.

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 3d September, 1832.*

181. In modification of the practice which obtains in the submission of bills at present entered on the Military Accountant's contingent list, for check and audit, the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that all contingent bills which relate to the Ordnance, and to the Department of Public Works, Commissariat and Stud, shall be transmitted direct to the Military Board for audit, and that all bills for contingent charges relating to other Departments of the Army, not under the control of the Military Board, shall be forwarded to the Military Auditor General for the purpose of being audited and passed.

182. It is not intended by this order to affect the regulations now existing for the payment and final adjustment of these charges, which will still continue in force.

*Govt. G. O. No. 247, 23d November, 1835.*

183. The following notification, issued from the Political Department on the 27th June 1838, is published in G. O. for the information of the Army :—

FORT WILLIAM,

*Political Department, 27th June, 1838.*

184. The Honorable the President in Council directs, that the following extract from a despatch from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 20, dated the 20th September 1837, and the resolution of Government of this date, be published for general information.

185. (Para. 15.) "Some misunderstanding appearing to have arisen on the subject of our orders, that the net pay of Military Officers in civil situations shall merge in the consolidated allowance, we think it necessary to state, that the allowance may be drawn for either in one bill or in two bills, according to convenience; but our intention is, that the net Military



*Bills and Abstracts.—(Continued.)*

189. In order that the Military allowances of the Military employé of one Presidency in the Civil department of another, should be regulated according to the condition of the employment, the Military Auditor General of this Presidency is restricted from passing his first Military pay bill until he has satisfied himself on that point,

*Govt. G. O. No. 216, 15th September, 1841.*

190. Arrears of allowances due to Officers proceeding to Europe, permitted to be passed to their agents or friends without reference to Government, a clear authority from the absent Officer being produced.

*Govt. Let. No. 56, 2d February, 1842.*

*Retrenchments, and Miscellaneous.*

*Note.—See also Art. 78, relative to the recovery of Retrenchments.*

191. Officers who may be desirous of appealing from the audit of the Auditor General, are directed to state the reasons and authorities which they shall have to offer in support of their claims, and to transmit them through him to the Governor General in Council, and not to address the Commander-in-Chief relative to matters of expense, excepting such contingent disbursements as he may find it necessary to authorize, and which must have the sanction of his signature for passing them.

*M. C. 27th January, 1781.*

192. Commanding Officers shall cause official written notice to be made to the respective Pay Masters, of the date of issuing the orders of march of any Corps or Detachment, and the period at which the troops may return to garrison or cantonments.

*M. C. 23d August, 1781.*

193. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct all Officers receiving draft, or orders for money on account of public disbursements, to acknowledge the receipt of each draft or order in the following form; viz.

194. "I do hereby acknowledge this day to have received a draft on the Collector of ——— (or order on the Pay Master) for Sonat Rupees ——— on account of [here insert date and station.]"

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

*G. O. C. C. 9th August, 1805.*

195. The authorized disbursements made by Collectors of Revenue to Native Invalids, Pensioners, and occasionally on account of ferrying Troops over rivers, in their respective districts, will continue to be made as heretofore; the pay abstracts or bills for such disbursements are not however to be charged on the Treasury account of the Collector, until they shall have been passed in the Office of the Military Auditor General.

*Govt. G. O. 20th March, 1806.*

*Note.—For orders prohibiting Collectors from making advances to Officers, and the disbursement by Officers of Treasure supplied for the use of Troops, see M. C. 11th October 1785, and Govt. G. O. 20th March 1806, Carrol, Chap. 56, Art. 64 to 68.*

196. The Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to record his decided disapprobation of the principle avowed in the course of the present trial; viz., that practice or precedent could justify the appropriation of money, as an official emolument, when not sanctioned by public authority.

*G. O. C. C. 1st July, 1809.*

*Retrenchments, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

197. Claims for interest on the amount of bills submitted for audit on account of delays arising out of the necessary forms of Office, inadmissible.  
*Govt. Let. No. 83, 9th March, 1817.*

198. The duties of the Military Auditor General's Office, being frequently obstructed by an extreme negligence on the part of Officers against whom retrenchments are made, in delaying to reply to them for a period far beyond that which the regulations of Government prescribe, the following extract from M. C., dated the 22d September 1785, is published for general information to the Army:—

199. "The Auditor General's decision for audits, can only be laid aside by Government; his audits are to be irrevocable unless representations against the retrenchments be made to him, through the channel of the Pay Master's Office, within two months after the payment shall have notified them to the parties concerned."  
*Govt. G. O. 6th May, 1820.*

200. The Office and Department of the Surveyor General of India, retransferred from the General to the Military Department from the 1st instant, in pursuance of which all charges incurred in the Surveyor General's Department, with exception to those connected with Revenue Surveys, are to be debited from that date to the latter department, agreeably to the usage existing prior to its transfer, on the 1st May 1818, to the General Department.  
*Govt. Let. No. 568, 31st January, 1823.*

*Note.—All Survey charges are debited to the Civil Department, with exception to the pay-proper of Military Officers attached.*

201. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that rolls of Staff Officers attached to the several stations of the Army, principal as well as subordinate, shall be transmitted, on the 1st of every month, to the Military Auditor General's Office: these rolls are to exhibit the casualties of the preceding month, and are to be prepared by the Major of Brigade or other public Staff Officer, and signed by the Commanding Officer of the station, who will forward it along with the muster rolls of Corps.

202. The practice which has in many instances been adopted of noticing opposite the names of Officers absent from their Corps in the muster rolls of Companies, the vague remark "precluded from joining," is directed to be discontinued; and the cause of absence is to be distinctly inserted.

203. In the case of furlough, or absence by leave in India, the date of the G. O. granting the said furlough or leave of absence is to be also inserted.  
*G. O. C. C. 7th June, 1823.*

204. The Governor General in Council having had under consideration the existing mode of realizing retrenchments against Medical Officers in charge of European Hospitals, for over-charges or excessive issues in the Commissariat branch of their duty, directs that all such retrenchments, when made by the Military Board, shall be sent by the Secretary and Accountant in that department, with the reply of the Commissariat Executive and the Medical Officer concerned, to the Medical Board for examination and remark.

205. The opinion of the Medical Board being the same as that of the Military Board, the retrenchment will be enforced forthwith, and forwarded for that purpose by the Secretary in the Commissariat Department direct to the Accountant Military Department for recovery, the decision of the two Boards being final. But in case the Medical Board should be in

*Retrenchments, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

favor of a remission, grounded on the regulations, or very peculiar circumstances to be fully explained, the case will then be handed up to Government, for decision, by the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 235, 12th August, 1824.*

206. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that monthly rolls of all Staff Officers attached to any Field Force or Detachment that is formed for service, shall be regularly transmitted after muster to the Office of the Military Auditor General, in the same manner as the rolls of Staff Officers at the fixed stations of the Army are directed to be furnished by G. O. of 7th June 1823.

207. They are to be prepared by the Assistant Adjutant General, Brigade Major, or Detachment Staff Officer, and signed by the Commanding Officer of the Division or Detachment. The names of the Officer commanding, and of all Staff Officers attached to the force during the preceding month, are to be inserted in these rolls, which will thus exhibit all the casualties of every sort which have occurred during the time. In the column of "Remarks," the date and nature of the casualties is to be distinctly inserted. In the same manner when Officers are detached on duty, or on leave, the nature of their absence is to be distinctly shewn opposite their names.

*G. O. C. C. 25th Sept. 1824.*

208. The Superintendent of Cadets relieved from retrenchments standing against him for Regimental allowances and boatage drawn by him for, and paid to, young Officers, posted to Regiments, and the respective sums directed to be placed to the debit of the individuals concerned.

*Govt. Let. No. 143, 10th June, 1825.*

209. With reference to the Memoranda regarding blank forms contained in the work lately circulated to the Army, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that indents for the number of forms required by Officers, for papers connected with the Audit Department, shall, in future, be forwarded to Doctor Rind, or the Superintendent of the Honorable Company's Lithographic Press for the time being, who will supply them at the rate of  $6\frac{1}{2}$  Sicca Rupees per 100, all charges included, excepting carriage, which must be separately provided for by Officers themselves. The indents are to be prepared by Adjutants of Corps, agreeably to the annexed form:—

210. (2) To afford accommodation to Officers of the Army, arrangements have been made with the Post Master General, for allowing all bhanghy parcels, containing forms, and coming from the Honorable Company's Lithographic Press to be dispatched *bearing postage*, which is to be adjusted by the Officer receiving the package. Along with each dispatch, bills will be forwarded to the Commanding Officers of Corps, who will cause their amount to be collected and remitted, by drafts on the Sub-Treasurer, to the Superintendent of the Honorable Company's Lithographic Press.

211. (3.) As the forms recently issued may occasionally require partial alterations, the blank ones furnished hereafter from the Honorable Company's Press are to be considered authentic, as any changes that may from time to time become necessary, will be communicated by the proper authorities to the Superintendent, who will be held responsible for their correctness.

*Retrenchments, and Miscellaneous.—( Continued. )*

*Indent on the Superintendent Government Lithographic Press, for Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts, &c. for the use of the ——— on estimate of the probable expenditure for ——— months*

*( Station and Date. )*

<i>Description of Returns.</i>	<i>No, of Copies.</i>	<i>To whom to be delivered, or by what conveyance sent.</i>
Muster Rolls for ——— Companies or Troops.		
Spare centre sheets for ditto, .. .. .		
Pay Abstracts for ditto, .. .. .		
Muster Rolls of Adjutant's establishment.		
Pay Abstracts of ditto, .. .. .		
Muster Rolls of Interpreter and Quarter Master's establishment, .. .. .		
Pay Abstracts of ditto, .. .. .		
Muster Rolls of Medical establishment. .		
Pay Abstracts of ditto, .. .. .		
Rolls of Sick, .. .. .		
Total, .		

*Govt. G. O. No. 159, 18th July, 1828.*

212. The Civil Auditor to furnish the Audit Office with quarterly statements of the salaries and contingent charges of a personal nature, passed to Military Officers in the Civil Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 547, 31st October, 1828.*

213. On the representation of an Officer, that in consequence of the loss of his last pay certificate, he had been subjected to retrenchments, enforced by heavy instalments, Government directed, that retrenchments arising out of similar circumstances, may not be enforced, until adequate time has been allowed to the party concerned, to furnish a duplicate certificate.

*Govt. Let. No. 285, 15th May, 1829.*

214. Every Officer placed at the head of a public establishment, enjoined to use his best endeavours to reduce the contingent charges of his office as much as possible.

*Govt. Let. No. 407, 26th December, 1829.*

215. The Govt. Let. No. 558 of 29th June 1827, [See Art. 89] relative to alterations in the salaries of Clerks, has reference only to the establishments of Deputy Pay Masters, and not to that of the Military Accountant's Office.

*Govt. Let. No. 125, 7th April, 1830.*

216. A section to consist of six thousand words, to be written in a fair legible hand. A section writer to receive eight Rupees for each section on the above scale, and any quantity of writing more or less than a complete section, to be paid at the rate of 750 words per Rupee.

*Govt. Let. No. 187, 16th April, 1830*

*Note—See also page 647, Art. 94.*

217. The transmission of appeals against the Military Auditor General's retrenchments direct to Government, disapproved by the Honorable Court. to be submitted through the Audit Office.

*Govt. Let. No. 207, 9th December, 1831.*

218. It having been brought to notice, that the monthly rolls of Staff Officers attached to Divisions and Districts, do not in every instance furnish the information required in G. O. of the 7th June 1823 and 26th September 1824, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the casualties of the preceding month shall invariably be exhibited, and the

*Retrenchments, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

dates on which Officers take charge of or relinquish appointments whether permanently or otherwise, be particularly noticed.

*G. O. C. C. 13th December, 1833.*

219. Proceedings of Government in the Financial Department, dated 25th March 1835.

220. Resolved, that the Orders of Council of the 23d January last, are to affect all persons of whatever description not under covenant to the Honorable Company, who in every grade of service receive pay from the Government in the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra.

221. That is to say, that, as with covenanted servants, so with all classes of servants not under covenant, those now paid in Sicca Rupees, shall receive their salaries henceforth in Sonat Rupees, in the proportion of  $104\frac{1}{4}$  Sonats for 100 Sicca, while all persons who shall henceforth succeed to vacancies in any Court, Office or Civil Establishment whatever, maintained in the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra, shall receive the same number of Sonat Rupees which their predecessors did of Sicca Rupees, in payment of their full salaries. This measure will affect all classes and descriptions of Government servants on Civil Establishments indiscriminately.

*Govt. Let. No. 118, 6th April, 1835.*

222. The rule contained in Government Letter No. 558 of 29th June 1827, authorizing alterations in the salaries of the establishments attached to Pay Offices under the sanction of the Military Accountant, extended to Pay Masters of Pensioners. *Govt. Let. No. 176, 21st September, 1835.*

223. Extract from the Proceedings of Government in the Financial Department, under date 9th September 1835.

TO R. H. TULLOH, Esq.

224. (1.) I am directed by the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council to desire, that you will audit all salaries, allowances, and pensions for the month of September, and thence forward, in the new currency established under Act No. 17, of 1835, the rate of conversion from the Sicca to the Company's Rupees to be the same as that which has always obtained in the conversion from Sicca to Sonats; viz.  $104\frac{1}{4}$  Sonat for 100 Siccass. This rate is not to apply to salaries fixed by Acts of Parliament, excepting only in respect to the salaries of the Governor General and Members of the Council of India, who forego their legal claim to the intrinsic exchange.

225. (2.) The payment in Sicca Rupees, until the Treasuries be supplied with the Company's Rupees, will of course be made at the same rate of conversion; that is to say, when there may be no Company's Rupees, the reconversion of an audited bill from Company's into Siccass, will be at the same rate at which it was converted from Siccass into Company's, viz  $4\frac{1}{2}$  difference. *Govt. Let. No. 227, 21st September, 1835.*

226. (1.) The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to cancel the General Order by the Vice President in Council of the 2d January 1810, declaring all persons entrusted with the expenditure of money, in the Military Department, liable to be called on to certify the accounts of their disbursements on oath, whenever Government should think fit to require it, and requiring the several functionaries therein enumerated, twice in every year; viz. on the 30th of June and 31st of December, to make oath

*Retrenchments, and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

before the nearest Magistrate, or Justice of the Peace, that the sums charged in their accounts for the six months preceeding, had been expended for the purpose set forth.

227. (2.) His Honor in Council is further pleased to cancel the General Order by the Vice President in Council of the 13th August 1814, promulgating and enjoining observance of revised forms of the affidavits thenceforward required to be transmitted half-yearly to the Military Board, by the Officers holding the appointments therein specified.

228. (3) In future, the accounts of all Officers entrusted with the expenditure of money, in the Military Department, are to be rendered with a declaration on honor, instead of on oath.

229. (4.) In all cases where an oath has heretofore been necessary, a declaration on honor to the same effect is to be substituted; except in the instance of the half-yearly affidavit, in lieu of which no declaration will be required, as each separate account is to be rendered in the manner now prescribed

230. This order is to be made applicable to all the Presidencies.

*Govt. G. O. No. 207, 21st Sept. 1835.*

231. Whenever any temporary establishment is authorized without specification of the period allowed for its continuance, the charge to be considered as authorized for 6 months only, and fresh sanction must be obtained for its extension beyond that period.

*Govt. Let. No. 279, 17th June, 1840.*

232. Retrenchments issued in accordance with established rules cannot be remitted on the plea, that the amount irregularly drawn, has been disbursed and is irrecoverable; but for the purpose of guarding Government from loss and enforcing attention to the regulations of the service, all Officers entrusted with the duty of drawing and disbursing public money, to be held responsible for all sums overdrawn, or unauthorizedly paid by them.

*Govt. Let. No. 520, 26th August, 1842.*



## Section XXX.

### Public Works.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Allowances and Qualifications of Commis-</i>	} 861
<i>sioned and Subordinate Officers,</i>	
<i>General Rules of the Department,</i>	.. 867
<i>Barracks and Barrack Furniture,</i>	.. 877
<i>Surveys and Survey and other Reports,</i>	.. 881
<i>Miscellaneous Rules, .. .. .</i>	.. 883

*Note.*—For a present state of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers, Executive and other Establishments attached to the Department, see Appendix No. 117.

### *Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.*

1. With reference to the recent new organization of the Barrack Department under this Presidency, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to revise the allowances authorized in General Orders of the 4th October 1816, [*Carrol, Chap. 10, Art. 261.*] to be drawn respectively by the Superintendents of Public Buildings in the Lower and Upper Provinces, and to lay down the following scale, to have effect from the 1st proximo; viz.

Staff salary, as Superintendent of Military Buildings, .	St. Rs. 1000
Staff salary as Superintendent of Civil Buildings,	} .. .. 500
which is to cover Travelling, and all other incidental expenses connected therewith. . . . .	
[See Art. 40.]	
Total Rupees	1500

2. The Establishment detailed in General Orders above-mentioned will continue to be drawn, in addition, by each of the Superintendents, [*See Appendix, No. 128,*] who will also be entitled to the pay, full batta, tentage, and gratuity, if entitled to it, of their Regimental rank.

*Govt. G. O. 31st July, 1819.*

3. European Overseers attached to the Barrack Department, are authorized to draw the sum of Sonat Rupees (25) twenty five per mensem, in lieu of tentage and all other accommodation, when not furnished with quarters.

*Govt. G. O. 30th March, 1822.*

4. A Superintendent of Canals in Bengal, and Agent for the preparation of Suspension Bridges, appointed, with a salary of Sicca Rupees (1000)

*Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.—(Continued.)*

one thousand per mensem, in addition to his Regimental pay and allowances. *Govt. G. O. No. 81, 11th April, 1823.*

5. Officers, not of the Engineer Corps, who may be temporarily appointed to receive charge from Garrison or Executive Engineers absent on leave, &c. will not be considered as entitled to any portion of the personal Staff allowance attached to the situation, but in the event of such Officer having the Executive Superintendence of any Public Works during the period of absence of the Garrison Engineer, his claim to remuneration for such works, will be brought forward specially for the consideration of Government, through the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No 140, 13th May, 1824.*

6. (1.) The extension of the Barrack and Building Department under this Presidency, and the efficiency and good order thereof, rendering it highly expedient that the subordinate branches of Warrant and Non-commissioned Staff should be placed on a permanent and respectable footing, equal to the demands of the service, the following regulations are to have immediate effect in the "*Department of Public Works*," which will be its future designation.

7. (2.) The subordinate Staff in the Department of Public Works shall for the present, consist of Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers as follows, with the annexed rates of pay, &c.:—

Warrant	{ 10 Conductors of Public Works,	} <i>For their allowances, see Art. 23 and 31.</i>
Officers,	{ 10 Sub-Conductors ditto,	
Non-com-	{ 20 Serjeant Overseers ditto,	
missioned,	{ Barrack Serjeants (unlimited)	

8. (3.) Promotions of Warrant Officers to the above extent, will as usual be made in Orders of Government, on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, from the oldest and most *deserving* of the Overseers in the department, or by promoting into it any Serjeant from the Sappers and Miners or other Corps, who may be known to possess superior qualifications for this line; and in future the promotions, duties, and rules for the direction and management of the Department, will be the same as for the corresponding classes of the Ordnance Commissariat. Merit and good conduct, shall alone be considered as giving a claim to promotion: the Non-commissioned classes will be filled up as heretofore by the Commander-in-Chief in General Orders.

9. (4.) The whole of the Conductors, Sub-Conductors, Overseers, or Barrack Serjeants, will be posted to Divisions or Stations by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, on the recommendation of the Military Board and are only to be removeable by the same authority, except in cases of emergency; when Generals or Officers Commanding Divisions or Districts, may find it necessary, on the report of the *Superintending Engineers*, to make temporary and conditional changes or removals, the Commanding Officers reporting the same to Head Quarters for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and the Superintending Engineers to the Military Board, with the particular causes of such exchange or removal for confirmation.

10. (5.) A periodical annual confidential report as to the conduct and character, zeal, skill, or proficiency of the individuals composing the subordinate Staff of the Department of Public Works, will be made by the

*Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.—( Continued. )*

Military Board, on the 1st of July in each year, under the same Rules and Orders (so far as applicable) as are laid down in G. O. G. 1st of April last, for the corresponding classes of the Ordnance Commissariat.

11. (6.) To this end the several Superintending Engineers and Executive Engineers of Divisions will respectively transmit to the Military Board the necessary confidential reports of each individual under their Orders, so as to reach the Board by the 31st of May in each year, which will be embodied in the general report. The Executive Engineers of Divisions will forward their reports through the Superintending Engineers of their circles, leaving a column for the remarks of the latter; and in the general one to be prepared by the Military Board, will be a third column for the opinion and remarks of the Board.

12. (7.) No Barrack Serjeant will in future be promoted to Overseer, until after 3 years' service in the Department, the superior Officers are enabled to offer full report of his fitness for promotion therein, grounded on experience of his skill, capacity, and sobriety.

13. (8.) All men of whatever rank attached to the Corps of Artillery, Sappers and Miners, of European Infantry, who may possess peculiar qualifications for this Department, whether by education, habit, or practical skill in Civil Architecture and Construction, or as well qualified Masons or Carpenters, and who are otherwise of good character will, from time to time, as they may offer, be reported by their several Commandants to Head Quarters, in order that they may be employed experimentally in the Department under His Excellency's orders as occasion serves: and all Officers in the Department are authorized to bring to the notice of the Military Board, any men who appear peculiarly fitted for employment, in order that after due enquiry the individuals may be recommended to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for a probationary trial as Barrack Serjeants, &c. before they are permanently appointed to the Department of Public Works.

14. (9.) The Honorable the Court of Directors having ordered the progressive transfer of this Department to the Corps of Engineers, the designation above given apply to those Officers: 1st, as "Superintending Engineers" of the Lower and Upper Provinces, &c.; 2nd, as "Executive Engineers of Divisions," which belong specially to the Officers of Engineers, as they gradually assume those duties. All Officers in the Department, not Engineers, will be styled respectively "Superintendents of Public Works, &c." or Executive Officers of Public Works — Division."

15. (10.) The appointment of all Conductors and Sub-Conductors, will for the present be temporary and conditional; and no Warrants will be issued to the parties till, after due experience of their several qualifications and character, the Military Board are enabled to recommend the confirmation of their appointments, &c. through the Commander-in-Chief.

16. (11.) One Conductor or Sub-Conductor, and one Overseer, will for the present be attached to each Division of Public Works, under the Executive Engineer, with such number of Barrack Serjeants as the number and extent of the cantonments or fortresses in each may require. The Extra Conductors or Sub-Conductors and Overseers will be attached to the Superintending Engineers or Officers in the Upper and Lower Provinces.

17. (12.) The nature and extent of the duties of the several Superintending or Executive Engineers will form the subject of further orders.

*Govt. G. O. No. 222, 29th July, 1824.*

*Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.—(Continued.)*

18. (16.) Executive Engineers shall be appointed at each Presidency for the general purposes above specified, [*the erection and repair of all fortifications and buildings, Civil or Military,*] to Divisions of convenient extent for the directions of one Officer, assisted by such Warrant and other subordinate Officers as may be found necessary. To this end as vacancies occur in the Superintendence and Divisions of the Barrack Department in Bengal, they will be filled up by Superintending Engineers of Provinces and Executive Engineers of Divisions for all Public Works, fortifications, and buildings, (Civil or Military,) roads, bridges, canals, and surveys within their respective districts, on the salaries now drawn by the Provincial Superintendents of Public Works or District Barrack Masters respectively.

19. (17.) In consequence of the above arrangement, Garrison Engineers and Executive Officers, except to the three principal fortresses in India; viz. *Fort William, Fort St. George and Bombay Castle*, will become unnecessary, and will gradually be absorbed in the duties of the Executive Engineers of the divisions or districts in which they are placed.

20. (18.) The barrack duties of garrison and principal cantonments where European Troops are stationed, will, in order to relieve the Executive Engineers from the mere charge of barracks, quarters and furniture, be provided for by the gradual appointment of Invalid Commissioned or Warrant Officers as vacancies occur in the Barrack Department, and are filled with Engineers, and on the allowances fixed in G. O. G. G.

<i>Staff Pay.</i> .. ..	124
<i>Writer,</i> .. ..	20
<i>Stationery,</i> .. ..	20
<i>C Colorman,</i> .. ..	6
Total, .. ..	170

12th July 1816, and separate L. C. D. 5th May 1815, as per margin.

21. But in all garrisons except the principal fortresses, the duty will be jointly performed with the Fort Adjutancy, on the scale formerly fixed in G. O. G. G. 18th October 1816, and separate L. C. D. 5th May 1815, and in Invalid garrisons always by an Invalid Officer.

*Govt. G. O. No. 231, 12th August, 1824*

22. Two-thirds of the expense of the establishments of the office of the Superintendents of Public Works will be charged to the Military, and one third to the Civil Department. *Govt. G. O. No. 28, 10th February, 1826.*

23. (1.) *Table of Allowances for any Month of Conductors, Sub-Conductors, &c. of Public Works.*

	<i>Staff Salary.</i>	<i>Tentage or House rent.</i>	<i>Pay.</i>	<i>Batta.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
<i>Warrant Officers.</i>					
Conductor of Public Works, ....	35		50 0 0	60 14 0	145 14 0
Sub-Conductors Do. ....	30		30 0 0	45 10 6	105 10 6
<i>Non-Commissioned.</i>					
Overseer Serjeants, .....	30	25	19 4 8	10 0 0	84
Barrack Serjeants, .....	20	20	19 4 8	10 0 0	

24. (2.) Tentage or house rent is allowed when not furnished with quarters.

25. (3.) No allowances whatever for Warrant Officers belonging to the Department of Public Works are to be admitted on Pay Master's disbursements, the same being subject to adjustment by the Military Board.

*Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.—(Continued.)*

26. (4.) The pay and batta only of the Non-commissioned Staff to be passed on disbursements; their other allowances being adjusted as above by the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 222, 29th July 1824, and Pay Regns. 1st Feb. 1828, page 88.*

27. To effect the entire separation of the public and private money of Officers attached to the Department of Public Works, Executive Officers to draw in monthly bills the amount of their personal salaries, which bills to be paid by the Station Pay Masters, and then forwarded for audit to the Military Board. After audit they will be forwarded to the Accountant Military Department. The bills for the public establishments and for all charges of a contingent nature to be included in the monthly current bills as heretofore. The Superintendents to draw their salaries and of their establishments in monthly bills to be paid by Station Pay Masters, as in the case of Executive Officers. No advances hence necessary to be made to Superintendents, extra establishments or contingent charges by them to be forwarded direct to the Board, and audited and paid as at present

*Govt. Let. Nos. 395 and 143, 24th Oct. and 13th Dec. 1828.*

*Note—The Regimental pay and allowances of Superintendents and Executive Officers are adjusted in the Office of Military Audit.*

28. A Garrison Engineer and Executive Officer of Fort William, also Civil Architect at the Presidency, appointed with a Staff salary of one thousand (1,000) rupees per mensem.

29. The appointment of Assistant Superintending Engineer in the (Presidency Division,) Department of Public Works, Lower Provinces, is cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. No. 30, 5th Feb. 1829.*

30. With advertence to the travelling allowances, which, in some instances, have been passed to Executive Officers in the Department of Public Works, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to determine, that the duty of visiting the several works within the limits of divisions respectively, shall be considered as the ordinary employment of those Officers, for which compensation is provided by the salaries of their appointments, and on account of which no separate charge shall be made. Cases which may be deemed extraordinary, as involving unusual trouble and expense, will receive due consideration, when brought under the notice of Government by the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 48, 23d Feb. 1829.*

31. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, at the recommendation of the Military Board, is pleased to notify, that the subordinate branch of the Department of Public Works is henceforward to be open to the admission of such Europeans, East Indians, Hindoos and Mahomedans, as may be found qualified to perform the duties of the department with efficiency.

Supervisors, as Conductors, Pay &c.	145	0	0	} 32. (2.) The department will consist, as at present, of four classes, to be designated Supervisors, Assistant Supervisors, Overseers, and Assistant Overseers, on the rates of pay stated in the margin.
Assist. ditto, as Sub-Conductors, „	105	0	0	
Overseers, as Serjt. Overseers, „	84	4	8	
Assist. do. as Barrack Serjts. „	69	4	8	

33. (3.) No individual will be admitted to this branch of the service, who shall not be found to possess a sufficient knowledge of English writing

*Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.—(Continued.)*

and accounts, to enable him to keep and to prepare the various books and returns required by the existing regulations; and such a knowledge of plan-drawing as to enable him to frame an estimate and to lay down a building from a plan. The Europeans will also be required to possess such a knowledge of the native language as to qualify them to converse in it with fluency.

34. (4.) The above qualifications are to be ascertained by personal examination, by a Superintending Engineer of Public Works or by two Executive Engineers, who shall forward a report on the qualifications of each applicant for admission to the department to the Secretary to the Military Board.

35. (5.) Appointments to the department will be made by the Military Board, under the sanction of the Governor General in Council, in each instance, to the extent of establishment that may be authorized by Government, from time to time, with reference to the wants of the service. Promotions from the lower to the upper grades, when vacancies occurs, will also be made by the Military Board, on the recommendation of Superintending Engineers, and with reference to comparative length of service and merit, such promotions having previously received the sanction of Government.

36. (6.) It is to be considered the special duty of the district Executive Engineers, to afford every instruction in their power to the subordinate Officers of the Department of Public Works, and to encourage them to a prosecution of all studies connected with that branch of the service; Superintending Engineers, in their annual tours of inspection, will see that this important duty is duly fulfilled.

37. (7.) Executive Engineers are authorized to admit Apprentices into their offices, without pay, for the purpose of acquiring a knowledge of the duties of the department. These Apprentices when reported duly qualified will be considered eligible to admission into the department. It is expected that by a judicious adoption of this system, the office of each Executive Engineer will become a kind of school for the acquisition of scientific knowledge connected with the Department of Public Works, and his Lordship in Council relies with confidence on the zeal and liberal spirit of the Officers of the Corps of Engineers, to give the fullest effect to an arrangement which will afford them the means of disseminating through the country the benefits of that scientific education which they have acquired in Europe.

38. (8.) The Conductors, Sub-Conductors, Sergeant Overseers, and Barrack Serjeants, now in the subordinate branch of the Department of Public Works, will remain subject to existing regulations, and be promoted as vacancies occur, the same as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 144, 10th July, 1829.*

39. The Staff salaries of Executive Officers to be charged in the monthly current expense bills, as formerly, the Military Auditor General being furnished with a quarterly list of all salaries and contingent allowances of a personal nature drawn by such Officers, similar to that furnished from the Commissariat Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 169, 11th March, 1831.*

40. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the salary of Superintending Engineers in the Department of Public Works,

*Allowances and Qualifications of Commissioned and subordinate Officers.—( Continued. )*

who may be hereafter appointed as vacancies occur, is fixed at one thousand (1000) Rupees per mensem, with the pay and allowances of their Regimental rank.

*Govt. G. O. No. 149, 24th July, 1834.*

41. An extra allowance of one Rupee per day for the 2d Clerks in the offices of the Superintending Engineers of Provinces, authorized to meet their expenses when actually travelling in the performance of their duty by land or by water.

*Govt. Let. No. 494, 28th October, 1840.*

*General Rules of the Department.*

42. The intent and meaning of G. O. of Government under date the 15th May 1806, [*Carrol, Ch. 66, Art. 341.*] having in some instances been misunderstood; His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council considers it proper to explain, that the General Order in question, was not intended to prohibit advances of cash being ordered on account of the public service by Officers Commanding Divisions or Stations, when requested to do so by the Military Board; the responsibility for such advances necessarily resting with the Military Board, and not with the Officer immediately ordering them; Commanding Officers are therefore required by His Lordship in Council to comply with the requisitions of the Military Board on this head, who being in direct communication with Government, will of course adopt the usual measures for obtaining the sanction of their authority, when the emergencies of the service may render it necessary to make advances of cash, without waiting the delay of a previous reference.

*Govt. G. O. 8th November, 1816.*

43. In order to enable the Military Board to keep an accurate account of the expenditure in the Building Department, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that from and after the 1st instant, the accounts of new works and repairs in the Building Department, shall be kept and rendered distinct; and that no estimate or bill shall, for the future, include both descriptions of works, but that each shall be exhibited in separate documents.

44. This regulation is to be considered applicable to all bills and estimates transmitted to the Military Board Office from the Engineer or Barrack Department.

*Govt. G. O. 5th May, 1818.*

45. His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council having had under his consideration the system at present in force for keeping temporary military buildings in repair, and other points connected with the general custody and maintenance of buildings in the Barrack Department, has determined upon the following revised regulations for the better management of the Barrack Department under this Presidency, and which are directed to have effect from the 1st of August 1819, &c. &c.

46. (2.) The Military Board shall continue, as at present, vested with the general controul and superintendence of the Barrack Department, and shall be considered as the head thereof, under the orders of Government.

*General Rules of the Department.—( Continued. )*

47. (3.) The appointments held by Lieutenant-Colonel Penson and Captain Phipps, Superintendents of Public Buildings in the Field and Lower Provinces, are to continue as at present.

48. (4.) The Superintendents shall continue, as heretofore, to exercise a general controul over the Barrack Masters within their respective superintendencies. They shall make an annual tour of inspection under the directions of the Military Board; shall receive and transmit all Estimates of Survey, Survey Reports, &c., as at present, and are to be in every respect under the controul of the Military Board.

49. (5.) The present situation of Barrack Master, with exception to Fort William, and of Fort or Cantonment Adjutant and Barrack Master shall be discontinued; and district Barrack Masters created for the general duties of the department, to effect which, a separate provision will be made for conducting the duties of Fort or Cantonment Adjutant, where such union of the two appointments exists.

50. (6.) The District Barrack Masters shall have charge of all public military buildings in the Barrack Department within their respective districts, and also of all barrack furniture, and they shall be liable to be employed in the construction or repair of all public buildings ordered within their respective districts, whether Civil or Military, as it is the intention of Government, that the duties of Civil Architect heretofore separately provided for, shall be conducted by the District Barrack Masters; it being however clearly understood, that nothing in this regulation is intended to alter the respective lines of duty laid down for the Executive Engineers and Barrack Masters by the existing regulations.

51. (7.) The District Barrack Masters shall make an annual tour of their respective districts, for the purpose of ascertaining and executing all necessary repairs; these tours to be regulated by the orders of the Military Board.

52. (8.) District Barrack Masters shall be allowed the aid of an Agent, European or Native, according to its extent, at each station of their district, independent of the existing establishments at certain garrisons and stations under Barrack Masters, which are to be continued for the present.

53. (9.) The authority vested in the Military Board, of extending the Regulations of the 22d of April 1802, to military buildings, not at present so provided for, will continue in full force, and that Board is also vested with a general authority for suspending the operation of the regulations, in regard to any military buildings, where doing so may be considered by it as advantageous to the public interests.

54. (10.) Barrack Masters' bills for keeping the buildings in repair in their respective districts, are to be transmitted through the Superintendents direct to the Military Board Office, where after undergoing examination and check, the Military Board are authorized to pass the same, if in conformity with the regulations, in the same manner as bills for works executed under estimates authorized by Government, the amount of which has not been exceeded, are at present passed. This regulation supersedes the necessity of review rolls of buildings being transmitted to the Military Auditor General.

55. (11.) The Military Board will lay before Government a monthly statement of bills passed by them under the foregoing regulation, and also a monthly statement of the advances of cash required for the conduct of the department.



*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

56. (12.) In lieu of the quarterly returns of public buildings now furnished to the Military Board, a return after a form to be prescribed by that Board, shall be prepared by the District Barrack Masters, and sent in duplicate to the Commanding Officer of each post within their respective districts, so as to reach their destination on or before the 1st of February, 1st of May, 1st of August, and 1st of November, of each year; the column of remarks shall be filled up by the Commanding Officer, stating, in general terms, whether each building be in serviceable repair; one copy to be transmitted to the Military Board Office on the dates above specified, and the other copy to be returned to the Barrack Master,

57. (13.) Existing regulations relative to Annual Surveys of all the military buildings under this Presidency, together with the mode of preparing Survey Reports, as laid down in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief of the 21st of August 1814, shall continue in full force, with this exception only, that the assembly of the Annual Committees shall be so regulated, that their Proceedings shall reach the Military Board Office by the 1st of November of each year.

58. (14.) The orders of Government for the repair or construction of any buildings or works in the Civil Department, will be communicated to the Military Board direct from the Secretary to Government, to whose department it may appertain; and estimates and bills for such works, shall be rendered to the Military Board, and be liable to the same rules of check and adjustment, as bills for military buildings.

59. (15.) Every District Barrack Master who shall construct public permanent works, will be held responsible for the stability of such works for the period of 3 years, and for the period of 12 months for the stability of repairs; it being distinctly understood, that this regulation applies only to injury or accident, declared by a regular Committee of Survey to arise from defective materials or workmanship; and not from injury or accident originating in causes beyond the Executive Officer's controul. This regulation is declared to be expressly applicable to Engineers, and every other Officer who may be entrusted with the execution of public permanent works.

60. (16.) Every District Barrack Master shall transmit to the Military Board Office an half yearly affidavit on the 30th of June, and 31st of December of each year, according to the following form :—

61. " I, ————— District Barrack Master, do hereby make oath and solemnly swear, that from the ——— to the ——— inclusive, I have not derived, nor will I derive, any profit or emolument whatsoever from my situation, either directly or indirectly, beyond such as have been duly authorized by Government, and the regular salary allowed me as ———

(Signed) A. B.

*Sworn before me, the — day  
of ———.*

C, D.

*Magistrate.*

62. (17.) All District Barrack Masters are liable to be relieved or exchanged, in the same manner as other District or Station Staff. The reliefs to be effected under the orders of the Governor General in Council, if he shall concur in the recommendation of the Military Board.

*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

63. (18.) The monthly Staff salary of each District Barrack Master is fixed at Sonat Rupees 600, including the duties of Civil Architect, and which sum is intended to provide for every expense on account of Office. Officers holding such appointments will also be permitted to draw the pay, full batta, gratuity and tent allowance of their Regimental rank, and will be allowed the following establishment for the general duties of the district, independent of that authorized by the 8th Article of the present regulations. [*See Note to Art. 122.*] Govt. G. G. 3d June, 1819.

Barrack Master,	St. Rs.	400
Civil Architect,	.. ..	200
		600

*But in districts where the Civil works and buildings exceed those in the Military Department the quotas will be reversed, and 400 charged to the Civil, and 200 to the Military account, or any more just proportion affixed, agreeably to the extent of buildings to each branch.*

64. Ordered, that the following resolutions of Government passed in the Territorial Department, under date the 25th ultimo, be published in General Orders, for the information of the Army, and of the several Military Offices concerned.

*Resolution.*

65 The Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe the following rules for the better regulation of the payment of advances for the repair or construction of public buildings, and the adjustment of accounts thereunto related.

66. (1.) All Boards or Public Officers, [*being Civil Functionaries, See Art. 79.*] having occasion to recommend the repair or construction of public buildings, are to address Government on the subject through the Secretary to whose department the building may belong.

67. (2.) Should Government see fit to sanction generally the proposition, the Secretary will instruct the Superintendent of Buildings to furnish, through the Military Board, a detailed estimate and plan of the proposed work; with such remarks on it, for the information of the Board, as may appear to him useful or necessary.

(3.) *See Art. 80.*

68 (4.) The Superintendent on receiving the orders of Government as above, will grant assignments in favour of the Executive Officers for such advances as may be required by them in the following form:—

To——— Esq.

Collector of——— or Deputy Pay Master.

SIR,—Under orders of Government, dated the —— whereby an expense not exceeding —— has been authorized for ——, I request that you will be pleased to advance to A. B. the sum of —— being the (1st, 2d, or 3d,) advance on that account.

I am, Sir,

Office of the Superintendent  
of Public Buildings the——— }

Your most obedient servant,  
—————

69. (5.) Assignments on account of public buildings, shall, as far as practicable, be confined to the Treasuries of Collectors of Land Revenue and Pay Masters; but Judges, Magistrates, and other Officers will disburse such sums as may be required for slight occasional repairs of their respective offices, under the existing rules for contingent charges.

70. (6.) If in any case it shall be found necessary to make a disbursement in excess of the estimate, the Superintendent shall submit the application of the Executive Officer to Government, through the channel of the

*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

Military Board, with such explanation as the case may require, and when such additional disbursement is sanctioned, a communication will be made to the Accountant General, by whom the necessary credit will be given to the Superintendent, as directed in regard to the amount of the original estimate. No assignment shall be granted by the Superintendent in excess of an estimate, without the previous sanction of Government.

71. (7.) The Superintendents of buildings are to furnish the Accountant General with a monthly register of the assignments granted by them as above.

72. (8.) Advances made to Executive Officers will be carried to their personal debit, either by the Accountant General or by the Accountant to the Military Department, as the buildings may appertain to the Civil or Military Department.

73. (9.) When the repairs or erection of any particular building shall have been completed, the Executive Officer is to send a bill for the same through the Superintendent to the Military Board for audit; and if the amount of the bill does not exceed the estimate, the Board is authorized to pass it without reference to Government.

74. (10.) The bill when audited and passed, is to be sent by the Secretary to the Military Board either directly to the Accountant General, or through the Military Auditor General to the Accountant to the Military Department, as the charge may be Civil or Military, in order that the Executive Officer may receive due credit for the same, and be enabled to get the ultimate balance of his account settled without delay.

75. (11.) Whenever a distinct personal remuneration shall be granted to a regular Executive Officer, or to any person acting in that capacity on account of any particular building, the amount will of course constitute part of the cost, or value of that building, whether it be made in the shape of fixed salary or in any specific sum, on the completion of the work.

76. In either case the Accountant General will be duly instructed by the Secretary to Government to provide for the payment.

77. (12.) No Officer having been employed in the execution of Civil buildings will be entitled to a certificate from the Accountant to the Military Department on the occasion of his wishing to leave this Presidency for any purpose, without having previously obtained a certificate of acquittance from the Accountant General.

*Govt. G. O. 17th July, 1819.*

78. With reference to the 28th Article of General Orders of the 3d June last, the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following statement of Civil Stations, the buildings appertaining to which are hereby directed to be comprised within the undermentioned Military Districts of the Barrack Department. [*See Revised disposition of Circles, Art. 122.*]

*Govt. G. O. 24th July, 1819.*

79. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council notifies to the Army, that in the 1st Article of the Regulation regarding advances for public buildings passed by his Lordship in Council under date the 25th June 1819, in the Territorial Department, and published in General Orders of the 17th ultimo, the term "*Public Officers*" applies solely to Civil Functionaries, entitled to correspond directly with Government, all Military Officers will therefore continue to address themselves on the occasion alluded to, in that article, to the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 7th August, 1819.*

*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

80. With reference to General Orders of the 7th July and 7th August last, the following modified rule, substituted in lieu of that contained in the 3d Article of the Resolutions passed by Government in the Territorial Department on the 25th of June 1819, is published for general information :—

81. (3.) "The Military Board having revised the estimate and plan, will forward them to the Secretary to Government in the department to which the building belongs, and when the final orders of Government in regard to the execution of the work are passed, they will be communicated from the Secretary's Office to the Military Board, in order that the Board may issue the necessary instructions to the Superintendents to commence the work. The plan and estimate will also be returned to the Military Board, and the Secretary to Government will, at the same time, apprise the Accountant General of the amount of credit which will be required on account of the work." *Govt. G. O. 18th Sept. 1819.*

82. The charge, repair and construction of all buildings connected with the Commissariat, are directed to be forthwith annexed to the Barrack Department, to which they properly appertain.

*Govt. G. O. 20th June, 1820.*

83. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to exempt the Commissariat buildings in the immediate vicinity of Calcutta, at Cossipore, and at Cawnpore, from the operation of the General Order of the 20th of June, vesting the repair of all Commissariat buildings in the Barrack Department. [*See Art. 94.*] *Govt. G. O. 1st August, 1820.*

84. The erection and repair of buildings in the Stud Department is in future to be conducted by the District Barrack Masters within whose division of superintendence they are respectively situated.

85. Barrack Masters will accordingly attend to all requisitions on the subject of buildings, which they may receive from the Superintendent of the Stud, or from Officers in charge of Stud, Circles and Depôts, when made under authority of the Board of Superintendence [*now Military Board.*]

86. The advances to Barrack Masters for Stud buildings will be granted by the Board of Superintendence, [*now Military Board,*] who will obtain, on the application of the Superintendents of Public Buildings, bills in favor of Disbursing Officers, as directed in General Orders of the 3d November last.

87. Bills for the construction of new, or repair of old Stud buildings, will be transmitted for adjustment by Barrack Masters to the Board of Superintendence, [*now Military Board,*] through the Superintendents of public buildings, accompanied by a certificate from the Stud Officer in charge, noticing the extent and nature of the work executed, and his opinion of workmanship and materials.

88. In forwarding these bills, the Superintendents will offer their sentiments to the Board regarding the rates, &c. at which the work may have been performed.

*Govt. G. O. 16th June, 1821.*

89. Adverting to the trifling repairs that are constantly required to the chauppers, jaumps, &c. &c. of the different Stud buildings, and to the loss and inconvenience that would arise by the delay in having such referred to the Barrack Department, in the regular way, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all repairs of the above nature,

*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

be effected by the several Stud Officers when a Barrack Master is not present; but if one should be present, the repairs are to be immediately undertaken by him at the requisition of the Stud Officer, in whose contingent bill the expense is to be charged without any previous reference to Government.

*Govt. G. O. 4th October, 1822.*

90. With reference to General Orders of the 16th June 1821, the advances to be made to Barrack Masters on account of Stud buildings will be granted in future through the Military Board, instead of by the Board of Superintendence; and bills for the construction of new and repair of old Stud buildings, with exception to the trifling repairs, the payment of which is specially provided for in General Orders of the 4th instant, will be transmitted for adjustment by Barrack Masters through the Superintendents of public buildings, to the former instead of the latter Board; accompanied by the prescribed certificate from the Stud Officer, as to the extent and nature of the work executed, and his opinion of the workmanship and materials in situations where a regular survey cannot be held with convenience.

91. The Military Board will accordingly make the same communications henceforward to the Military Accountant, regarding Stud buildings, as are now made when buildings are completed in other branches of the Military Department.

*Govt. G. O. 11th Oct. 1822.*

92. Barrack Masters are authorized to execute all emergent repairs required by Stud buildings, at the requisition of the Stud Officer on the spot, without waiting for any other authority, charging the expense in the monthly bill of current expenditure.

*Govt. G. O. No. 41, 20th June, 1823.*

93. It being essential to the health of the Troops, that great attention should be paid to the position and aspect of all Barracks and Hospitals, it is hereby directed, that previous to laying the foundation of such buildings in all future cases, the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or in his absence the Senior Medical Staff, at the station, shall invariably be consulted on the subject, and that Commanding Officers shall conform to the opinion of such Medical Staff officially given in writing, or refer the question, should they see cause, with all documents connected with it, through the Military Board, for the decision of Government as quickly as possible.

*Govt. G. O. No. 89, 8th Augt. 1823.*

94. The Governor General in Council is pleased to rescind General Orders of the 1st August 1820, exempting the Commissariat buildings in the immediate vicinity of Calcutta, at Cossipore, and at Cawnpore, from the operation of the regulation of the 20th June, of the same year, and to direct that their repairs be transferred to the Barrack Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 4, 1st January, 1824.*

95. In pursuance of the principle laid down by the Honorable the Court of Directors in their General Letter of the 25th November last, (Paras. 127 to 144,) which directs that all fortifications, public buildings, (Military or Civil,) roads, bridges, surveys, or other Public Works, shall be exclusively placed under the "Executive Engineers," or the "Executive Officers" of Public Works in each division, the Superintendence of the new road to Berhampore will be equally divided between the Executive Officers of the 1st

*General Rules of the Department.—( Continued. )*

and 2d Divisions, the boundary between the two being taken at the Jellinghee river.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 223, 29th July, 1824.*

96. The following amended rules are in future to be observed by all Executive and Barrack Officers employed in the construction of public buildings, and with respect to their survey by Committees, in place of those noted in the margin, which are hereby cancelled.

*Res. M. B. 4th Nov., Proc. G. G. 11th Nov 1793, Res. M. B. 27th January 1794, or section 28 to 39, Chap. 10 last Code.*

97. (1.) That the site of any vaulted or extensive public building shall never be determined on, until a very particular report shall have been made to the Military Board, on the nature of the soil, on which the construction or mode of laying the foundations must in a great measure depend.

98. (2.) When the excavation has been made, the Executive Officer shall further report, that the bed of the foundation has been found, on actual trial, to be perfectly sound throughout, or when otherwise, he will state the same, and the manner in which he proposes to secure it

99. (3.) In all buildings of great length, the side walls should be connected or strengthened by cross walls or arcades,

100. (4.) Every public building intended to be of two stories shall not, without the express order of Government, be raised the first year more than to the height of the first story, and the walls shall be left during a rainy season to settle, before the walls of the second story be carried up. The walls of extensive vaulted buildings should in like manner be allowed to remain for one rainy season, before the arched roofs are made.

*Committees on Buildings.*

101. (5.) That all Committees on new buildings or extensive repairs be composed, in part at least, of professional Officers when such are procurable.

102. (6.) That all buildings shall be surveyed, previously to their being plastered, and roads, &c. while in progress.

103. (7.) The Executive Officer will apply for a Committee, when requiring one, and he will lay before them the plans and sections of the buildings or works to be surveyed, and, in cases of contract, the advertisement appertaining thereto.

104. (8.) The Committee will direct that a level be carried along the plinth of the building to shew whether it be correct or otherwise; they will also direct the walls of the several faces to be plumbed to ascertain if they be perpendicular.

105. (9.) The Committee will examine, and most particularly report on the quality of all the materials. They will also examine the several dimensions of the walls, &c. to see that they correspond with the plans and sections, and they will particularly state if the bricks are laid in regular even courses, if the joints or seams are small, and if the whole of the work has been well and carefully executed.

106. (10.) Vaulted roofs to be particularly examined with regard to the above points. The terrace of flat roofs also to be examined, and any cracks appearing in either to be noted.

107. (11.) The Committee will then examine the wood work, stating what timber has been used, and the quality and scantling of the beams and burgahs, remarking if the beams have preserved their camber, and if they appear sound and good.

*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

108. (12.) When Civil buildings which have been surveyed while in progress as above shall be finished, a completion certificate signed by the Civil Officer to whose department they may belong, will be required to accompany the bill, as a voucher for the whole appearing to have been well and properly finished, with respect to the flooring, plastering and painting, and that the doors, locks, bolts, hinges, &c. have all been properly put up.

109. (13.) It is also desirable that the roofs should then again be examined, to ascertain if any cracks have appeared.

110. (14.) For Military buildings, a completion survey report by a Station Committee to the above effect, will be necessary.

111. (15.) With respect to Civil buildings at Out-stations where professional Committees may not at all times be procurable, they should be surveyed at any period of the work when a Committee can be had after the walls shall have been built up, or nearly so, but not plastered; or, in the event of the Professional Committee not being procurable during any period of the work, the Civil Officer will be requested to examine such buildings in the manner detailed for Committees previously to plastering, entering his remarks and signing a certificate which will be prepared by the Barrack Master for that purpose, similar in point of form to a survey report, but having a column for the remarks of the Civil Officer instead of remarks by the Committee.

112. (16.) Executive and Barrack Officers are hereby enjoined to present a copy of this order to the Committees of Survey, on such Committees assembling; that this has been done, is to appear in the remarks of the Committee.

*Govt. G. O. No. 108, 8th April, 1824.*

113. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following regulations, with a view to the introduction of a more efficient system of control and supervision in the Department of Public Works:—

114. (1.) The Superintendents of Public Works are to be considered responsible for the efficiency of the executive system, through the several divisions within the limits of their respective superintendencies.

115. (2.) It shall be the duty of the Superintendents to commence immediately, under the instructions of the Military Board, a tour of inspection through the several divisions within their respective circles. In this tour, the Superintendents shall not only minutely survey and report on the state of the various public works within each division, but shall institute a thorough investigation into the system of management prevailing at each station, in respect to the preparation and rate of materials, to the style of execution, and to the price of labor. They shall also ascertain, that the resources of each district, in the various building materials, are brought into use in the most efficient and economical manner.

116. (3.) Superintendents of Public Works shall enquire into the state of the establishments attached to stations and divisions, and report how far they are necessary to the efficiency of the executive system. The Superintendents shall also examine the books of Executive Officers, and see that they are kept in the manner prescribed by the regulations.

117. (4.) Whenever Superintendents may perceive a want of efficiency or management, they will not be satisfied with merely giving instructions for the correction of the evil, but they shall remain on the spot, until they

*General Rules of the Department.—( Continued.)*

have satisfied themselves that the defects of the system have been entirely removed; and they shall not leave a Station or Division, until they can report that the system of management is such as to ensure an efficient execution of the public works.

118. (5.) If on any occasion a Superintendent shall perceive such a deficiency of management and skill on the part of an Executive Officer, as shall disqualify him for conducting with public advantage the important duties committed to his charge, the Superintendent will report the circumstances of the case to the Military Board, for the eventual consideration and orders of Government.

119. (6.) All instances of extraordinary zeal and ability in the Department of Public Works, will, in like manner, be communicated by Superintendents to the Military Board, for the information of His Lordship in Council.

120. (7.) In order to enable the Superintendents to execute the duties of supervision and personal inspection with more efficiency, they are to be considered exempt from all responsibility in regard to the accuracy of calculations in the bills and estimates of Executive Officers. They will, however, be held particularly responsible for the rates assumed in the above documents, which are never to be forwarded to the Military Board without a special report how far the Superintendents consider the rates assumed for labor and materials to be admissible, with reference to their personal knowledge and investigation of these points. The Superintendents will nevertheless return for correction any bills or estimates that, on inspection, may appear to exhibit palpable errors of statement or calculation.

121. (8.) The Military Board will be pleased to issue such further instructions as may be necessary for giving complete effect to the above regulations, and will bring to the notice of Government any deviation from them, or want of zeal in carrying them into effect.

*Govt. G. O. No. 235, 8th November, 1828.*

122. The following revised Disposition of Circles, in the Department of Public Works authorized.

## LOWER PROVINCES.

<i>Divisions.</i>	<i>Present Salaries.</i>	<i>Revised Salaries.</i>	
1st or Dum-Dum, .. .	Rs. 600	Rs. 600	
2d or Berhampore, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600	
4th or Bauleah, .. ..	„ 400	„ 400	
3d or Dinapore, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600	
18th or Dacca, .. ..	„ 600	„ 400	
Burrisaul, .. ..	„ 300	„ 300	
Fort Wm. and Presidency, ..	„ 1000	„ 1000	
Fort Wm. (Bk. Department,) ..	„ 300	„ 300	<i>since abolished</i>
New Road to Benares, .. .	„ 600	„ 600	



*General Rules of the Department.—(Continued.)*

## CENTRAL PROVINCES.

<i>Divisions.</i>	<i>Present Salaries.</i>	<i>Revised Salaries.</i>	
5th or Benares, .. ..	Rs. 600	Rs. 600	
6th or Allahabad, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600	
7th or Cawnpore, .. ..	„ 600	„ 700	
14th or Sangor, .. ..	„ 600	„ 400	
Kemaon, .. ..	„ 400	„ 200	
Jubbulpore Road, ..	„ 400	„ 400	
8th or Bareilly, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600	
9th or Bundelcund, .. ..	„ 400		<i>abolished.</i>

## NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES.

10th or Agra, .. ..	Rs. 600	Rs. 600
11th or Meerut, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600
12th or Kurnaul, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600
Delhic, .. ..	„ 600	„ 600
13th or Rajpootana. .. ..	„ 400	„ 300
Nemuch, .. ..	„ 600	„ 300
Mhow, .. ..	„ 400	„ 300

## CUTTACK PROVINCES.

17th or Burdwan, .. ..	Rs. 600	Rs. 600
Cuttack, .. ..	„ 450	„ 450
Midnapore, .. ..	„ 450	„ 450
Balasore, .. ..	„ 300	„ 450

*Govt. G. O. No. 77, 30th May 1833, and No. 10, 10th Jan. 1834.*

*Note.—A present state of the different Circles and the Establishments authorized, will be found in the Appendix No. 117.*

***Barracks and Barrack Furniture.***

123. Ordered, that the following rules and regulations for the conduct of Barrack Masters and other Officers in charge of the Public Barracks in the several Garrisons and Cantonments, be duly attended to.

124. All Public Barracks, Guard Rooms, Quarters and Offices, with the furniture and utensils belonging to them, shall be under charge of the Barrack Master in all places where there shall be an Officer of that denomination, who shall be responsible for the well-keeping and good condition of the same.

125. The Barrack Master shall, in person, deliver over to the Quarter Master of a Corps coming into Garrison or Cantonments, the Barracks and Quarters required for the actual effective strength such Corps, with the offices, utensils, furniture and cots appropriated to them, and the Quarter Master must attend before they march in, to receive them.

126. The Barrack Master will deliver an inventory of the Barracks or Quarters, offices, utensils, cots and furniture, signed with his name and

*Barracks and Barrack Furniture.—(Continued.)*

office, as an authority by which the Quarter Master is to receive them. The Quarter Master will compare the whole with the inventory, and return the inventory signed with his name and office, which is to be his official receipt for them, as to number and condition, and shall be considered as the receipt of the Officer commanding the Corps.

127. All Troops on quitting their Barracks are to leave them in a state of cleanliness, and every article they have received or found there in perfect order; and when a Corps quits the Garrison or Cantonments, or shall change its Barracks, the Quarter Master shall deliver personally to the Barrack Master the Barracks or Quarters, with their offices, utensils, cots and furniture, agreeably to his inventory and receipt, and the Barrack Master shall grant a receipt in duplicate for the same.

128. Previous to Corps taking possession of or quitting their Quarters, a Survey by a Committee of Officers shall, if time will admit, be taken of the quarters, utensils, cots, furniture and stores, and if there shall not be time for a survey, the receipt shall specify, as nearly as possible, the state and condition of the quarters and articles received and delivered.

129. If at the examination it shall appear that the Barracks, &c. have received any improper damage, or that any utensils or furniture have been lost or destroyed by the Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Corps, such damage shall be made good for them; and the Quarter Master shall give an account by whom the several portions of the expense are to be paid, countersigned by the Officer commanding the Corps; the whole shall be immediately paid by the Pay Master of the Corps or Station, and charged to the account of the Commanding Officer, who shall recover it by stoppages from the Men.

130. If during the time a Corps is in Garrison or Cantonments, the Quarter Master should quit his post and another should be appointed, the Quarter Master coming into office, shall examine the state and condition of every thing committed to the charge of the former Quarter Master, and shall take an inventory of the whole at the time of taking charge: on failure, the inventory and receipt of his predecessor shall stand good.

131. But if the Quarter Master presents a new inventory, differing from the former one, the Barrack Master shall demand immediate payment of the damages which may have been done.

132. He shall then deliver up the former Quarter Master's inventory, and receive the new one in exchange.

133. Having received the amount of the damages done in the mode above directed, the Barrack Master shall replace the articles which may have been lost, and repair the damage which may have been done; he shall then demand a new inventory and receipt from the Quarter Master of the Corps, which shall be considered the receipt of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, and by it the accounts of damages afterwards committed shall be adjusted.

134. The regulations respecting the Barracks and furniture shall be hung up in the Barracks, in order that the Men may not plead ignorance.

135. All reports by Committees of Officers upon Barracks, Quarters, utensils, cots and furniture, and the duplicates of the receipts passed by the Barrack Master and Quarter Masters of Corps, shall be transmitted to the Secretary to the Military Board, through the Commanding Officers of Stations.

*Govt G. O. 10th June, 1802.*

*Barracks and Barrack Furniture.—(Continued.)*

136. (1.) The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to notify, that the regulations of Government of the 10th June 1802, relative to the care and custody of Barracks, Barrack furniture, &c. shall, as far as applicable, be considered as equal in force with Native, as with European Corps.

137. (2.) The Barrack Master, Commissariat Officer, or Agent, or other Public Officer, in charge of public buildings, shall in person deliver over to the Quarter Master of a Corps coming into a cantonment, the whole of the public buildings, of every description, about to be occupied by the Corps, with all their appurtenances of doors, windows, bolts, hinges, jaumps, props, racks, pegs, &c. &c., and the Quarter Master must attend, before they march in, to receive them.

138. (3.) The Barrack Master, or Officer in charge, will deliver an inventory of the buildings with their appurtenances as above, signed with his name and office, as an authority by which the Quarter Master is to receive them; the Quarter Master will compare the whole with the inventory, and then return it, signed with his name and office, which is to be his official receipt, as to the number and condition of the buildings and appurtenances, and shall be considered as the receipt of the Officer commanding the Corps.

139. (4) All Native Corps on quitting their lines, shall leave the public buildings occupied by them in a state of cleanliness, and every article they have received in perfect order; and when a Corps quits a Cantonment or, shall change its lines, the Quarter Master shall deliver personally to the Barrack Master, or Officer in charge, the public buildings with their appurtenances, agreeably to his inventory and receipt, and the Barrack Master, or Officer in charge, shall grant a receipt in duplicate for the same.

140. (5) Previous to Corps taking possession of, or immediately after their quitting their lines, a Survey by a Committee of Officers shall, if time will admit, be taken of the buildings and their various appurtenances, and if there shall not be time for a survey, the receipt shall specify, as nearly as possible, the state and condition of the buildings and appurtenances, received and delivered.

141. (6.) If, at the examination, it shall appear, that the buildings have received any improper damage, or that any of their appurtenances have been lost or destroyed by the Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Corps, such damage shall be made good by them, and the Quarter Master shall give an account by whom the several portions of the expense are to be paid as soon as the same can be ascertained, when the whole shall be immediately paid by the Pay Master of the Station, and charged to the account of the Commanding Officer, who shall recover it by stoppages from the Men.

142. (7.) It will be the duty of the Quarter Master frequently and carefully to examine the state of the public buildings occupied by the Corps to which he belongs, and to report through his Commanding Officer to the Officer commanding the station, any repairs that from time to time may appear necessary, who will take such measures as the regulations prescribe for having the work executed.

143. (8.) If, during the time a Corps remains in Cantonments, the Quarter Master should quit his post and another should be appointed, the Quarter Master coming into office shall examine the state and condition of every thing committed to the charge of the former Quarter Master, and

*Barracks and Barrack Furniture.—Continued.)*

shall take an inventory of the whole, at the time of taking charge; on failure, the inventory and receipt of his predecessor, shall stand good.

144. (9.) But, if the Quarter Master presents a new inventory, differing from the former one, the Barrack Master, or Officer in charge, shall demand immediate payment of the damages which may have been done.

145. (10.) He shall then deliver up the former Quarter Master's inventory, and receive the new one in exchange.

146. (11.) Having received the amount of the damages done, in the mode above directed, the Barrack Master or Officer in charge, shall replace the articles which may have been lost, and repair the damage which may have been done. He shall then demand a new inventory and receipt from the Quarter Master of the Corps, which shall be considered the receipt of the Commanding Officer of the Corps, and by it, the accounts of damages afterwards committed, shall be adjusted.

147. (12.) The foregoing regulations shall be carefully and periodically explained to all Native Corps, in order that the Men may not plead ignorance.

*Govt. G. O. 11th July, 1817.*

*Note.—The above Regulations are adverted to, in Govt. G. O. 3d June, 1819. Paras. 23 and 24.*

148. In consequence of some instances of wanton damage having been committed by Soldiers to the Barracks in Fort William and other places on the night preceding a change of quarters, it is hereby directed, that a portion of the pay of all Corps or Detachments so circumstanced shall be left in the hands of the Quarter Master or other Officer of the Corps or Detachment, who must remain behind, after the Men have marched out, for the purpose of settling with the Barrack Master for any damage the Barracks or Barrack furniture may have sustained.

149. The Officer so deputed, shall not leave the Garrison or Cantonment till the necessary inspection has been made, and the damage, if any, paid for, or a certificate given by the Barrack Master for the satisfaction of the Officer commanding such Corps or Detachment, that none has been committed by his Men.

*Govt. G. O. No. 26, 16th January, 1824.*

*Note.—See also Govt. G. O. 2d August, 1816, (Carroll, Chap. 8, Art. 139,) on the same subject.*

150. The following extent of duties is committed to Fort Adjutants, with exception to Fort William, and to the Barrack Masters of the principal Stations, when such Officers shall be appointed.

151. (1.) The charge of all Barrack and Hospital furniture and of doolies in Depôt, as also the construction of all articles of the above description under the existing regulations.

152. (2.) The charge of filth and watering carts and establishments, for the preservation of cleanliness, and for watering or repairing the roads in Garrison or Cantonments.

153. (3.) The provision of lights for Barracks, Guards, and Hospitals, and of Stationery for Main Guards.

154. (4.) The charge of all buildings in Garrison and Cantonments, not hitherto considered attached to the Engineer Department.

155. (5.) The execution of all petty repairs required to the buildings under their charge, (to be charged for in monthly current bills.) The annual repairs continuing to be executed by Executive Engineers, as heretofore.

*Barracks and Barrack Furniture.— Continued.)*

156. New buildings, on completion by Executive Engineers, will be made over, with their fixtures, to Fort Adjutants or Barrack Masters; these Officers, on such occasions, exchanging inventories and detailed receipts.

157. The execution of all duties and works hitherto performed by district Executive Officers, not specified above, will continue to be executed by them.

*Govt. G. O. No. 267, 30th Sept. 1825.*

*Surveys, and Survey and other Reports.*

158. Considerable irregularity having been discovered in the transmission of survey reports in the Barrack Department to the Office of the Military Board, by which the receipt of information essential for that Board to be apprized of at an early period has been delayed, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the reports of all surveys, henceforward held in the Barrack Department, be prepared in the form prescribed by the orders of the Commander-in-Chief of the 21st of August 1814, (Carrol, Chap. 10, Art. 204 to 210,) and delivered as soon as closed by the Presidents of Committees to the Commanding Officers by whom such surveys shall be appointed, to be disposed of under their direction as follows; viz.

159. One copy for the Military Board Office, to be transmitted to the District Superintendent of buildings, by whom it will be forwarded with his remarks.

160. One copy to be delivered to the Barrack Master or Executive Officer, to accompany his estimate of probable expense or bill of actual expenditure, as the case may be, and one copy to remain as a record in the Station Staff Office.

*Govt. G. O. 16th December, 1816.*

161. The report of the progress of public buildings or repairs, which by Govt. G. O. of the 2d January 1810, Commanding Officers of Stations are directed to transmit monthly to the Military Board, is, in future to be prepared after the following form:—

## FORM.

*Monthly Report of the Progress of Public Works in the [Engineer or Barrack] Department, — at — date —*

<i>Description of Building or Work.</i>	<i>Date of the order for the Work and by whom</i>	<i>Date of its receipt by the Executive Officer.</i>	<i>Date of receipt of advances on account and their amount.</i>	<i>Progress of the Work.</i>
New Works, .. ..				
Repairs, .. ..				

C. B.

*Commanding the Station.*

(Signed)

A. B.

*Executive Officer.*

*Surveys, and Survey and other Reports.—(Continued.)*

162. N.B.—The monthly repairs in Engineer's and Barrack Master's Departments, executed by authorized establishments to a limited extent of expenditure, and which are separately surveyed and reported upon, are not required to be included in the above report. Every other work of whatever description in hand or ordered, is to appear in the monthly progress report, from the date of the receipt of the order directing its execution, until that of the final completion survey report, and Commanding Officers will be held responsible that this is attended to.

*G. O. C. C. 15th February, 1817.*

163. It appearing that in some instances the Annual Committees of Survey, assembled in conformity to the orders of Government, dated the 13th August 1792, have confined their inspection and report to those buildings considered as requiring alteration or repairs, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to notify, that it is the duty of those Committees to inspect and report the state of every public work or building in the Engineer and Barrack Department, at all Garrisons, Stations or Posts, whether the same shall be considered by the Officer in charge to require repair or not.

*G. O. C. C. 3d March, 1817.*

164. To enable the Military Board to give due effect to the orders of Government of the 6th April 1790, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that the monthly reports of the progress of public works required to be transmitted to the Military Board, by the General Orders of Government of 2d January 1810, and of the Commander-in-Chief of 15th February 1817, shall, for the future, be transmitted as follows; viz.

165. All reports of work performed in the Engineer Department through the Chief Engineer; and all reports of the progress of public works in the Barrack and Civil Departments, through the Superintendents of Civil and Military buildings in the Upper and Lower Provinces, respectively.

166. It will be the duty of those Officers to lay the reports above referred to, monthly, before the Military Board, accompanied with their remarks upon each, not only with regard to the extent of work performed, but of the workmen employed, and materials provided, so as to enable the Board to form an accurate judgment of the exertions and industry of Executive Officers, from the progress made.

167. In all cases where Officers employed in the execution of public works are permitted to draw a monthly salary on certificates furnished by the Chief Engineer, or either of the Superintendents, it is to be clearly understood, that those certificates are only to vouch for the time actually, and in the judgment of those Officers necessarily, occupied in performing the work, without taking into consideration any interruptions, the circumstances attending which are to be separately stated for the consideration of the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 22d July, 1817.*

168. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in all survey reports in the Building Department, the nature and date of the authority under which the work about to be surveyed was undertaken, is to be inserted in the heading of the survey reports by the Executive, or other Officer preparing the formula of reports, and attending the Committee.

*G. O. C. C. 19th August, 1818.*

169. His Lordship in Council is pleased to rescind the G. O. of the 1st of July 1814, the reports required by it to be made to the Military Board by

*Surveys, and Survey and other Reports.—(Continued.)*

the Deputy Pay Master, having been rendered unnecessary by the promulgation of the new Barrack regulations. *Govt. G. O. 25th September, 1819.*

170. The copies of survey reports on public buildings hitherto furnished to Brigade Majors and other station Staff for record in their respective offices, being no longer required, are to be dispensed with in future.

*G. O. C. C. 12th January, 1820.*

171. At all Out-posts where the public buildings are under the sole superintendency of a Native Agent, the Officer Commanding is directed, on all occasions of reports being made to him by the Agent of any building being out of repair, either to order a Committee of Survey to report upon it, or by personally inspecting the building in question, to satisfy himself of the correctness of the Agent's report, and issue an order accordingly, as voucher to the Barrack Master for his Agent's expenditure. *G. O. C. C. 24th July, 1820.*

172. At all stations and posts of the Army, where works are executed under the superintendence of Native Gomastahs or Agents in the Commissariat Department, their bills for the expense incurred are, in future, to be invariably produced before the Committee ordered to survey and report upon the work, who will consider it their special duty to notice on the face of each bill how far the charges appear reasonable or otherwise, compared with the extent and nature of the work performed. *Govt. G. O. 23d December, 1820.*

173. With a view to provide more effectually against the recurrence of delay and inconvenience represented to exist by the irregular transmission of Survey Reports connected with the Barrack Department to the Office of the Military Board, the Governor General in Council directs the republication of the following extract from G. O. bearing date the 16th December 1816, for the information and strict observance of all concerned, [*See Art. 158.*] *Govt. G. O. 28th November, 1822.*

174. The copy of Survey Reports in the Building Department, which, in the last clause of G. O. of the 28th November 1822, is directed to be lodged in the Station Staff Office, being found unnecessary, Executive Officers are no longer required to prepare copies of such reports, for record in Station Staff or Brigade Major's Offices.

*Govt. G. O. No. 247, 22d November, 1828.*

175. The name of the division of Public Works, to be added to the number of it, in the returns furnished to the Adjutant General's Office, as for example, "the 9th (or Bundlecund) Division."

*Adj't. Gen'l's. Cir. No. 758, 16th June, 1832.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.*

176. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Officers to whom issues of Public Stores are made, and who thereby become personally responsible for their value, shall invariably specify at the foot of their bills, for charges attending the construction of buildings or other works, the quantity of such stores as they may appropriate thereto, in order that the amount of the stores so expended, may be passed to their credit, on the books of the Military Pay Master General, [*now Acct. Gen. Mil. Dept.*] *Govt. G. O. 26th June, 1812.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

177. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that all Barracks and Hospitals occupied by Troops at the different Stations of the Army, shall be white-washed annually.

*Govt. G. O. 28th October, 1817.*

178. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Fort Adjutant of Fort William to draw from the 1st instant, 30 Rupees per mensem for the maintenance of a driver and a pair of bullocks, with any other incidental expences attendant on the filth cart, allowed for clearing away the rubbish from the Stables, &c. at the Cooly Bazar of that garrison; two Coolies at Sonat Rupees 3 : 8 per mensem, are also allowed from the same date, for the use of the filth cart in question.

*Govt. G. O. 7th June, 1821.*

179. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council considering it desirable, that the value of the Honorable Company's property in public buildings and fortifications under this Presidency, should be ascertained, is pleased to direct, that Committees of Officers be forthwith appointed at each station and post of the Army, including Fort William, for the purpose of surveying and framing estimates of the value of the public buildings and fortifications appertaining thereto. Each building is to be valued separately, and in all practicable cases, Officers of Engineers and Barrack Masters are to be employed on this duty.

180. The Proceedings of the Committee are to be closed on the 30th of April next, and transmitted to the Military Board as soon after as practicable.

*Govt. G. O. 14th November, 1818.*

181. The two filth carts at present employed at the General Hospital, are ordered to be placed upon the establishment of the Barrack Master of Fort William from this date, and the cattle and drivers hitherto furnished by the Commissariat for that service, to be returned.

*Govt. G. O. 6th January, 1819.*

182. His Lordship in Council is pleased to sanction the appointment of an European Non-commissioned Officer, under the Barrack Master, to the charge of the solitary cells in Fort William, with a Staff salary of Sonat Rupees (10) ten per mensem.

*Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819.*

183. Minute of Council, under date the 20th April 1782 and 22d February 1792, granting respectively a prescribed monthly allowance for keeping in repair the fort and certain temporary buildings at Buxar, abolished, and the custody of them confided to the general control of the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. 26th, June, 1819.*

184. The present efficient state of the Barrack Department, appearing no longer to require the aid of the Commissariat, for the provision of tatties and bheesties for the European Troops under this Presidency, the Governor General in Council is pleased, in revision of G. O. of the 8th of November 1816, to direct that the duty in question be performed by District Barrack Masters, respectively, under the general direction of the Superintendents of Public Buildings.

185. Such tatties as may be now remaining in store are to be made over to the Barrack Department.

*Govt. G. O. 16th December, 1820.*

186. The future provision of tables and forms for European Hospitals, is transferred from the Commissariat to the Barrack Department.

*Govt. G. O. 16th August, 1822.*



*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

187. A greater degree of latitude being occasionally exercised by Officers commanding Divisions, Districts or Cantonments, than is allowable or necessary, in ordering the construction of buildings or other works creative of expense, it is hereby directed, that such authority shall be exercised only in cases of actual emergency, and when the public service might suffer by the delay in obtaining the sanction of Government or the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 19, 16th January, 1824.*

188. As it should be understood by all Officers who are entrusted in the Barrack or any other Department with the disbursement of public money, to be an incumbent duty to report at the time any fluctuations which they may experience whether of increase or decrease between the rates at which they have furnished estimates, and their subsequent actual purchases, owing to intermediate changes not within their controul, it is hereby notified, that such Officers whose management shall hereafter be affected in the manner supposed, will be entitled to no credit for the excess unless duly reported with satisfactory explanation as above required.

*Govt. G. O. No. 14, 18th January, 1824.*

189. It being necessary, on the report of the Military Board, to regulate the supply of oil for all public buildings in the Barrack Department, it is hereby directed,—

190. (1.) That, in all public buildings requiring lamps during the whole night, the allowance of oil shall be  $2\frac{1}{2}$  chittacks for the short, and 3 chittacks for the long nights, to each lamp; to be regulated by the equinoxes or the change of time for the evening gun.

(2.) 191. To all lamps required to be put out at taptoo-beating, or the evening gun, 1 chittack each at all seasons.

192. (3.) The necessary allowances will be made to the Barrack Department for the supply of wicks and wastage of oil, under the direction of the Military Board; and the Barrack Masters are held responsible for the due exercise of discretion in their expenditure.

193. (4.) The Barrack Master's lamp bills are to be accompanied by the certificate of the Commanding Officers of Stations or Corps, or other authorized persons, "that the Barracks or buildings for which the annexed charges of oil are made, were duly furnished, according to the statement of the Barrack Master or his Department;" and the bills shall be so prepared, that the quantity of oil expended may be ascertained by the number of lamps lighted; viz. so many "to last the whole night," and so many "till taptoo-beating," to be distinctly stated for each Barrack or building supplied.

*Govt. G. O. No. 58, 19th February, 1824.*

194. With reference to the regulations of the Honorable Court of Directors on the subject of the Department of Public Works, as published in G. O. of the 12th August 1824, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the observance of the following rules and arrangements in furtherance of the system therein prescribed :—

195. The superintendence of the executive charge and repair of public roads, is transferred from the Quarter Master General's Department and placed under the Department of Public Works: Officers in the executive charge of roads will, accordingly correspond with the Superintendents of Public Works, instead of with the Quarter Master General, on all matters connected with their executive duties. Officers in charge of roads will,

*Miscellaneous Rules.—( Continued. )*

however furnish such reports on the actual state of roads to the Quarter Master General, as that Officer may call for.

196. The Superintendent of Public Works will direct the construction and repair of all roads, and inspect them periodically, under the general regulations prescribed for the Department of Public Works; except in such cases where Government may see fit to commit the superintendence of a particular line of road to a special Officer.

*Govt. G. O. No. 267, 30th September, 1825.*

197. The pay of sweepers attached to Barracks, Hospitals, &c. increased from Rupees  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to 4 per month.

*Govt. G. O. No. 168, 31st July, 1826.*

198. Frequent instances having recently occurred of public buildings having been commenced upon without the authority of Government, though the practice is strictly prohibited in G. O. No. 19, of the 16th January 1824, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare, that all Officers, Civil or Military, who may hereafter issue orders on their own authority, productive of expense, either in the construction or alteration of buildings, will subject themselves to personal responsibility for all sums so expended. The previous sanction of Government can only be dispensed with, when the delay attending a reference would obviously be injurious to the interests of the State.

*Govt. G. O. No. 105, 16th May, 1828.*

199. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to announce, that directions have been given to attach a fire engine and some fire ladders to every European Regiment that is quartered in thatched Barracks. They are to be under charge of the Barrack Master, or Executive Engineer at each station, and Officers commanding Stations, will give directions for their being lodged in some place near the Barrack where they can be instantly brought into use when required.

200. Officers Commanding Regiments or Detachments of Europeans, to which the fire engines are furnished, will give orders for a few Soldiers being trained to use them.

*G. O. C. C. 4th June, 1828.*

201. In continuation of General Orders, No. 105 of the 16th May 1828, prohibiting the construction or alteration of public buildings till the sanction of Government shall have been obtained, except in cases where the interests would obviously suffer by the delay of a reference, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that when such exigencies as are adverted to, do occur, the Officer under whose authority buildings, repairs, or works of any description, productive of expense, may be commenced upon, shall, on the day on which the execution of the work is ordered, make a detailed report to the Military Board of the circumstances which constitute the emergency, which report will be forwarded by the Board, with their observations, for the consideration of Government.

*Govt. G. O. No. 14, 17th January, 1829.*

202. The duties of the Barrack Department at Agra will be conducted by the Executive Engineer of the division, in the same manner as at Cawnpore and Meerut.

*Govt. G. O. No. 79, 10th April, 1829.*

203. The duties of the Barrack Department at Allahabad will be conducted in future by the Executive Engineer of the Division, under instructions with which that Officer will be furnished by the Military Board.

*Govt. G. O. No. 138, 3d July, 1829.*

*Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

204. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to direct, that the following modified form of affidavit, to be subscribed to by the Executive Officers of the Department of Public Works, be published for general information and guidance :—

## FORM.

I ——— Executive ——— or ——— Division of the Department of Public Works, do hereby make oath and solemnly swear, that from the ——— to the ——— of ——— 183— inclusive, I have not derived, nor will derive any profit or emolument whatsoever, from my situation, either directly or indirectly, beyond such as has been duly authorized by Government, and the regular salary allowed me as Executive Officer, and that the rates charged by me for labor and materials, were the lowest that could be obtained with reference to quality.

*Sworn before me this—*  
*day of ——— 183—* }

*Magistrate.*

*Ex. ——— Division of  
Public Works.*

*Govt. G. O. No. 82, 25th March, 1834.*

205. The Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to authorize the abolition of the establishment sanctioned in General Orders No. 72, dated 27th March 1829, for the Barrack Master of Fort William, to enable him to carry on the business of the Building Store Department, consequent on the transfer of the Stores now in Dépôt to the Arsenal of Fort William. *Govt. G. O. No. 262, 14th December, 1835.*

206. The Military Board having reported that the Executive Engineers at the different stations of the Army occasionally experience difficulty in obtaining the litter of public stables and cattle sheds, or stalls, for the use of the Department of Public Works, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to notify, that Government has decided that it shall be placed at the disposal of Executive Officers, and to require from Officers in command of Stations a compliance with the same.

*G. O. C. C. 10th February, 1837.*

207. The Presidency Division, and duties of the Department of Public Works in Fort William, as also those of the Calcutta Canals and Iron Bridges, will be henceforth placed under the Superintending Engineer, Cuttack Province, whose designation is changed to that of Superintending Engineer, South Western Provinces.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 6th December, 1837.*

208. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct that, from the 1st proximo, the Burrisaul and Arracan divisions of the Department of Public Works shall be transferred, from the circle of the Lower to that of the South-Western Provinces, as at present designated ; and that the latter circle shall henceforward be styled the circle of the South-Eastern Provinces.

*Govt. G. O. No. 213, 30th September, 1840.*

209. With a view to bring the expenditure connected with the public buildings in the Tenasserim Provinces under the audit and control of the Military Board, in like manner as all Public Works within the Presidency

*Miscellaneous Rules.—( Continued.)*

of Fort William, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that those provinces shall henceforward form a first class division in the Department of Public Works, to be designated the Tenasserim division, and attached to the circle of the South-Eastern Provinces, under charge of an Executive Officer of the Bengal Establishment.

*Govt. G. O. No 15, 20th January, 1841.*

210. (1.) The Governor General taking into consideration the extreme unhealthiness of Kurnaul, and the expediency of stationing between the Nerbudda and the Sutledge a much larger force, especially of European Troops, than has hitherto been cantoned in that position, having regard likewise to the necessity for making immediate provisions for converting the European Regiments now returning from Affghainstan, is pleased to issue the following orders :—

211. (2.) Buildings for one European Regiment of Infantry shall be provided at Kussowlee, and for another European Regiment of Infantry at Subathoo.

212. (3.) Buildings for one European Regiment of Infantry, and for a Regiment of European Dragoons, shall be provided at Umballa.

213. (4.) Such buildings as may be necessary, shall likewise be provided at Umballa for three Regiments of Native Infantry, one Regiment of Native Regular Cavalry, one Regiment of Irregular Cavalry, and two Troops of Horse Artillery.

214. (5.) Roads adapted for all Military purposes shall be made between Umballa and Kussowlee, and Kussowlee and Subathoo.

215. (6.) The road from Subathoo to Bar shall be surveyed and improved.

216. (7 ) The road between Umballa and Loodianah, and that between Subathoo and Roopur, shall be adapted to all purposes of easy communication.

217. (9.) Such portion of the materials of the Barracks for European Infantry at Kurnaul as may be available for the purposes of the buildings required at Umballa, will be removed thither.

218. (11.) Such buildings as may be necessary, will be erected at Simla, for the reception of the Nussuree Battalion transferred thither from Subathoo.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 17th November, 1842.*

## Section XXXI.

### Royal Troops.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Staff and Regimental Officers,</i> . . . . .	889
<i>Additional and Good Conduct Pay,</i> . . . . .	901
<i>Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules,</i> . . . . .	911

#### *Staff and Regimental Officers.*

1. Officers removed from a Regiment stationed under this Presidency to any Regiment in the other parts of India, to be allowed, (in addition to their pay) half batta and house rent, if not furnished with quarters, until an opportunity offers for their joining their Corps. [See Art. 78.]

*Proc. G. G. 5th June, 1789.*

2. Agreed, that an additional monthly allowance of Sonat Rupees 25 : 5 : 4, be granted to the Pay Masters of His Majesty's Regiments of Cavalry, and Rupees 38 : 10 : 8, to the Pay Masters of Infantry Regiments, making in the whole, a monthly allowance to Pay Masters of Cavalry Regiments, each Sonat Rupees 65 : 5 : 4, and of Infantry Rupees 78 : 10 : 8.

*M. C. 19th May, 1797.*

3. The Commissioned Officers and Staff of His Majesty's Regiments serving at the other Presidencies, whilst on duty in Bengal, are permitted to draw half batta during the period they may remain in Fort William.

*Proc. V. P. 13th February, 1798.*

4. Officers belonging to His Majesty's Regiments in Bengal, while on duty at the other presidencies, are allowed half batta from the date of their disembarkation at that Presidency, and house rent, if not provided with quarters, during their stay there.

*Proc. G. G. 2nd October, 1800.*

5. The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize King's pay being passed to such of His Majesty's Officers on duty in Bengal whose Regiments are in Europe, debiting "Account Current, London," for the amount so advanced. [See Art. 9.]

*Proc. G. G. 18th November, 1802.*

6. Ordered, that the Pay Masters of His Majesty's Regiments appointed under his Majesty's warrant of the 19th January 1798, be allowed 15 shillings per diem, [See Art. 64,] and the batta, gratuity, and tent allowance of Captain.

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

7. The tent allowance to be passed with reference to the situation of the Regiment, and no claim for an office tent admitted.

*Proc. G. G. 14th April, 1803.*

8. In consideration of the additional duties imposed on the Major of Brigade to the King's Troops, by requiring him to take charge of all unattached Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments in India, who arrive at Fort William, and to disburse the monthly pay and allowances to these men, the Governor General in Council is pleased to grant to that Officer a monthly allowance of Sonat Rupees 100, as a remuneration for performing these duties, and for defraying the expense of a Pay Serjeant, Writer, Stationery and every other incidental charge.

*Proc. G. G. 16th February, 1804.*

9. In pursuance of Orders from the Honorable the Court of Directors, Officers in His Majesty's service, holding Staff appointments in India, are not to draw their Regimental pay unless the Regiments to which they belong are serving in India.

10. Officers of His Majesty's service holding Staff appointments in India whose Regiments are serving there, are permitted to draw their Regimental pay at the Presidency at which they may be employed, though the Regiments to which they may belong may not be serving under that Presidency.

*Govt. G. O. 18th December, 1806.*

11. The Vice President in Council does not consider the Committee of Pay Mastership of His Majesty's 22nd Regiment entitled to draw the full amount of the pay and allowances granted to a Pay Master of His Majesty's Infantry; but, in consideration of the special circumstances of the case, is pleased to authorize them to draw a contingent bill, attested in the usual manner, for such expense (the same being fully detailed) in excess to the established proportion of pay; viz. 10 Shillings per diem, and the Office allowance Sonat Rupees 78 : 10 : 8, as the Committee may have incurred.

*Proc. V. P. 15th August, 1809.*

12. We authorize you to pass Company's allowances to all Corps or Detachments of Corps, landing in any part of the Company's immediate Territories in India, from the date of the debarkation of such Corps, provided such debarkation were made by order of the established local authorities; but we shall not admit Company's allowances being passed to individual Officers who shall land in any part of India, different from that to which their duty calls them.

*L. C. D. 16th February, 1810.*

13. The Governor General in Council is pleased to pass the following orders, to have effect from this date: Officers of His Majesty's service, promoted in India by the Commander-in-Chief, are not to draw the King's pay of the advanced rank until the promotion shall be announced in General Orders, as confirmed by His Majesty. Officers so promoted, however, will be entitled to draw the Honorable Company's allowances of the advanced rank from the date of their promotion by the Commander-in-Chief, as long as they continue to do the duty under such promotion; while Officers belonging to Corps in India, who may be promoted by His Majesty, will become entitled to the Honorable Company's allowance from the date on which their promotion shall be notified in G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief, from which date their performance of the duty of the advanced rank will of course commence. [See Art. 58.]

*Govt. G. O. 28th May, 1810.*

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

14. In conformity with the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors contained in the 90th, 91st and 93rd paragraphs of their General Letter, dated the 31st of May 1809, for equalizing the allowances of the Field Officers and Captains of His Majesty's Regiments of Dragoons and Infantry with the allowances of Officers of corresponding rank in the Honorable Company's service, and which have been found to exceed the latter in consequence of the non-effective and contingent allowance drawn by Field Officers and Captains in His Majesty's service, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to pass the following Regulations to take effect from 15th December 1810. [*Regulations omitted, having been superseded by Govt. G. O. No. 78, 14th April 1826, Art. 29.*]

*Govt. G. O. 2d February, 1811.*

15. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize Officers of His Majesty's service who become Supernumerary to the complement attached to Regiments, to draw the half batta and house rent, (if not furnished with quarters,) of their Regimental rank during the time they may be detained in India; also boat allowance from the station at which their Corps is stationed to the Presidency, when directed by the Commander-in-Chief to proceed by water. *Govt. G. O. 16th Dec. 1816.*

16. Officers of His Majesty's service in India reduced to half pay, are permitted to draw half batta and house rent of their rank for six months after the date of the notification of their removal to the half pay list. [*See Art. 20.*]

*Govt. G. O. 17th October, 1818.*

17. With the view of equalizing the aggregate allowances of the Adjutants of His Majesty's Regiments of Infantry and the Adjutants of the Honorable Company's European Regiment, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the former Staff Officers shall be permitted to draw, retrospectively, from the 1st of January, 1819, the sum of Sonat Rupees (26) twenty-six per mensem, under the designation of "Additional Staff Pay."

*Govt. G. O. 8th April, 1819.*

18. (Par. 15.) We positively direct, that all Officers of His Majesty's Forces, who may have been placed upon half pay, and allowed to remain in India without our sanction, be required to return to England forthwith; and that no reduced Officers be, on any account whatever, permitted to remain in India for a longer period than may be necessary to enable them to procure a passage to England.

*L. C. D. 8th Dec. 19th, and Govt. G. O. 27th May, 1820.*

19. (Par. 7.) Having learnt from His Majesty's Secretary at War that Subaltern Officers of King's Regiments returning to England have been allowed an advance of pay at rates superior to those which are issued in this country to Subalterns proceeding to India, passage money being, in both cases, allowed to them, we think it necessary to advise you that the rates of pay authorized for Subalterns during the voyage both to and from India, when passage money is allowed to them, are for Lieutenants 4s. 8d., and for Ensigns 3s. 8d. per diem,

*L. C. D. 26th June, and Govt. G. O. 28th Dec. 1822.*

20. The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Officers of His Majesty's service in India, who may be reduced to half pay, shall instead of being permitted to draw the half batta and house rent of their rank for six months after the date of the notification of

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

their removal to the half pay list, as announced to the Army in General Orders of the 17th October 1818, be entitled to the full batta and house rent of their respective ranks for three months, agreeably with the principle laid down by the Honorable the Court of Directors for Officers promoted to the rank of Major General, from the date of the publication of orders respecting their transfer to the half pay list at the station where they may be serving. [See Art. 40.]

21. Misconceptions having arisen as to the period to which an Officer under orders for Europe may remain in India, and still have a claim to passage money, it is hereby declared, that any Officer remaining in India after the departure of his Regiment for England, or a half pay Officer after his transfer to the half pay list, beyond a period of three months from the date on which he shall have ceased to draw Indian allowances under the above circumstances, shall forfeit every claim to passage money, or to a passage being provided for him at the public expense.

*Govt. G. G. 28th June, 1822.*

22. The situation of acting Quarter Masters to His Majesty's Regiments having been brought under the notice of Government; it is hereby directed, that in the case of a vacancy or in the absence of the Quarter Master in Europe, the Officer officiating as such, shall be entitled, in addition to the established allowances for office and specific purposes, to draw the usual Staff of 2 rupees per diem, such payment not causing a double charge to the State.

*Govt. G. O. 21st March, 1823.*

23. The 50 Rupees per month granted to Captains of Troops or Companies as command money, is calculated to cover every expense, risk or responsibility, whether arising from the payment, office charges, or repairs of arms and accoutrements, to which the Officers of the Honorable Company's Army, in charge of Companies, may be liable.

*Govt. Let. No. 292, 16th May, 1823.*

24 Officers of the Royal service have no claim on the Indian Government for King's pay, after the embarkation of their Regiments for Europe.

*Govt. Let. No. 362, 27th June, 1823.*

25. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council cancels the General Orders issued by Government under dates the 16th September 1817, and 27th February 1819, relative to Assistant Surgeons in Medical charge of His Majesty's Regiments, drawing the Regimental allowances of Full Surgeon.

*Govt. G. O. No. 156, 18th October, 1823.*

26. With advertence to the allowance of one Rupee a day, additional pay granted to the Assistant Surgeons on the Bengal establishment, nominated for 1822, and previous seasons, as published in General Orders, No. 180 of the 10th instant, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all Assistant Surgeons in His Majesty's Regiments, who arrived in Bengal on or before the 31st December 1823, be considered entitled to a similar indulgence.

*Govt. G. O. No. 190, 24th June, 1825.*

27. (Par. 12.) His Majesty's Government having determined that Medical Inspecting Officers should be attached to the Staff of His Majesty's Army in India, for the purpose of furnishing to His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, and to the Army Medical Board, reports on the



*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

health of the King's Troops, and the state of their Regimental Hospitals, we have to advise you of the appointment of an Inspector of Hospitals to the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief in India, and of a Deputy Inspector of Hospitals to that of the Commander-in-Chief at the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay respectively.

28. (Para. 13.) The duties of these Officers are defined by instructions which they have received from the Army Medical Board in this country. A copy of those which were issued to Dr. Burke, on the 1st of March last, is transmitted for your information; from which you will perceive that the charge of these Officers is strictly confined to whatever may relate to His Majesty's Forces serving in India, and does not extend to any employment which might interfere with the Medical regulations of our service.

*L. C. D. 3d August, and Govt. G. O. No. 350,  
16th December, 1825.*

29. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following extract from a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 30th September 1825, and copies of letters from the War Office therein referred to.

30. (Para. 7.) We transmit a number in the packet, copy of a letter which we have received from the Department of His Majesty's Secretary at War, dated the 3d of September 1825, communicating a regulation recently adopted respecting the pay of Captains of His Majesty's Regiments of Infantry.

31. (8.) In giving effect to this regulation in the case of Officers serving in India, you will take care so to adjust the amount of Company's allowances, as that the total Regimental receipts of a Captain of Infantry in the King's service shall not exceed those of an Officer of the same rank in the Company's service.

*War Office, 3d September, 1825.*

SIR,—I am directed by the Secretary at War to send herewith, for the information of the Honorable East India Company, a copy of a circular letter, dated 2d instant, which has been issued by this office, relative to the pay of Captains of His Majesty's Regiments of Infantry.

I am, &c.,

*Joseph Dart, Esq., East India House.* (Signed) L. SULLIVAN.

*War Office, 2d September. 1825.*

SIR,—I have to acquaint you that His Majesty has been pleased to order that the allowance of twenty Pounds a year to Captains of Companies shall be abolished, and that, in its stead, an addition shall be made of one Shilling and a Penny to their daily rate of pay, and to request that you will instruct the Pay Master of the Regiment under your command to estimate the pay of Captains from the 25th June last, at the following rates; viz.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
A Captain having the Brevet rank of Field Officer, . . . .	13	7
Ditto not having Brevet rank, . . . . .	11	7
A Captain with or without Brevet rank, holding a Staff appointment, or on board a Ship, belonging to the East India Company, . . . . .	10	6
	5	7

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

32. I have to add, that the contingent allowance to Officers paying Companies, is, from the 25th June last, to be charged by the Regimental Pay Master in the contingent account of the pay list.

I have, &c.

(Signed) PALMERSTON.

*The Officer Commanding the ——— Regiment of Foot.*

33. On the occasion of introducing the alteration in regard to Captains of Companies, as directed in the foregoing orders, and with the view to establish an uniform system in the Regiments of Foot, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the principle to all Commissioned Infantry Officers and Regimental Staff, by granting full rates of British pay, with the due proportion of Indian allowances, corresponding, in the aggregate, to the pay and allowances applicable to the relative ranks in the Honorable Company's service according to the subjoined statement, [*See Appendix No. 129*] which is to be adopted from and after the 1st May next.

34. The practice of charging King's pay in advance to the 24th of the month is to be discontinued, and all King's Regiments will in future draw pay for all ranks in advance for the entire month, as prescribed for the Company's Army, which will place the two services precisely on the same footing in regard to periodical payments, and render the muster on the 24th of the month no longer necessary.

35. By the abolition of the non-effective allowance to Captains of Companies, the contingent allowance of Rupees 24 : 5 : 4, will be made up to 50 Rupees, to correspond with the established allowance granted to Officers in command and charge of Companies in the Company's service, and be drawn under the same rules on account of the Officer present in command or in charge of the Company.

36. In all cases when King's pay exceeds the Company's, the deduction is to be made from the batta.

37. Officers holding Staff appointments and unattached to Regiments serving in India, will draw batta corresponding with their Regimental rank in the Company's Army under the same rules, unless otherwise provided for. [*See Art. 47.*]

38. The Military Accountant will issue the necessary instructions to Regimental Pay Masters for carrying into effect these orders at the period prescribed.

*Govt. G. O. No. 78, 14th April, 1826.*

39. An Inspector General of Hospitals to be placed in rank and allowances on the footing of a Superintending Surgeon of the highest class at the Presidency. In consideration of the extra travelling charges to which the Inspector will be liable in making his periodical visit to the Hospitals of Her Majesty's Corps, you will grant him the boat allowance of Major, 360 Rupees per month, whilst actually engaged upon that duty under the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief. The allowances now granted are to be inclusive of the King's pay to which an Inspector of Hospitals is entitled, and to commence from the date when the Inspector arrived at your Presidency.

*L. C. D. 11th July, and Govt. Let. No. 197, 14th Dec., 1827.*

40. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Officers of His Majesty's service in India, who may be reduced to half pay, shall, instead of

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—( Continued )*

being permitted to draw, as was authorized in G. O. of the 28th June 1822, the full batta and house rent of their rank for three months after the date of the notification of their removal to the half pay list, be entitled to the half batta only and house rent of their respective ranks for that period.

*Govt. G. O. No. 120, 6th June, 1828.*

41. The pay and allowances of the Inspector of Hospitals of the Royal Troops, fixed at Co's. Rupees 2500 per month, exclusive of office rent, and of every other allowance whatever, except the boat allowance of Major, whilst travelling on duty. If an office be available in Fort William, or in the General Hospital, such accommodation to be furnished to the Inspector.

*L. C. D 27th March, and Govt. Let. No. 245, 11th Sept., 1829.*

*Note.—For allowances passed to certain Officers as Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals of Her Majesty's Troops, See Govt. Let. No. 21, 5th January, and No. 305, 18th November 1812.*

42. An Officer of the Royal service transferred in England from a Corps in Bengal to one on the Home Establishment, permitted to draw Indian allowances to the date of publication of the removal in Bengal.

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 2d October, 1829.*

43. An Officer of the Royal service appointed on a death vacancy to act as Quarter Master to his Regiment, not permitted to draw the Staff pay of the appointment, but only the Office allowances from date of vacancy being filled up, though the nominee (who was in the country) had not joined.

*Govt. Let. No. 117, 2d October, 1829.*

44. The office establishment attached to the Department of the Inspector of Hospitals, Royal Troops, to be passed as heretofore, office rent being the only allowance, not strictly personal, that it appears to have been the intention of the Honorable Court to include in the Inspector's salary.

*Govt. Let. No. 228, 14th October, 1829.*

45. A staff allowance of 200 Rupees per month sanctioned for the Assistant Surgeon authorized by the Honorable the Court of Directors to be attached to the Office of Inspector of Hospitals, Royal Troops, in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 111, 7th November, 1829.*

*Note.—The above appointment does not now exist.*

46. A late ensign of a Royal Regiment of Foot permitted to draw the pay and allowances of that rank while required to attend at a General Court Martial, in lieu of the expenses incurred by him on the occasion.

*Govt. Let. No. 170, 12th February, 1830.*

47. (Para. 32.) The charge to the Company, on account of King's Officers holding Staff appointments, but not attached to Regiments on the India Establishment, must be limited to the Staff pay. If such Officers are upon half pay, or are attached to Regiments stationed in other parts, the half pay, or Regimental pay, may be issued in India, in exchange for bills in our favor on the Regimental Agents in England.

48. (33.) We cannot consent to the issue to Officers so circumstanced of what are termed "Company's allowances," which are enjoyed by Officers Regimentally, and not in virtue of Staff situations.

*L. C. D 9th September, 1829,  
and Govt. G. O. No. 75 26th March, 1830*

*Staff and Regimental Officers.— (Continued.)*

49. The Honorable Company's scale of subsistence to be issued to all Officers whether of His Majesty's or of the Honorable Company's service on the Bengal establishment, who are now, or hereafter may be, in the employ of a native power. *Govt. Let No 62, 4th February, 1831.*

50. With reference to General Orders No. 55, of the 26th March 1830, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following paragraph of a Military Letter, No. 10 of 1830, from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated 9th February, be published in General Orders.

51. In reference to our Despatch in this Department, dated the 9th September 1829, paragraphs 32 and 33, in which we prohibited the grant of "Company's Allowances" to King's Officers holding Staff employments, but not attached to Regiments on the India establishment, we have to acquaint you, that in consequence of representations which have been made to us of the hardship of that Order, as applicable to Officers who were in India at the time of its promulgation, we have resolved to limit its operation to the cases of Officers having been appointed from this country subsequently to the date of this Despatch, because we are of opinion, that Staff Officers so circumstanced, might, and we think should be on the strength of Regiments serving in India. Any deviation in respect to Officers of the Royal Engineers and Artillery, who are intehgible to hold a Regimental appointment on the Indian Establishment, can only be allowed on a previous recognition of their appointments by us, and our express authority for the charge. *Govt. G O. No. 94, 3d June, 1831.*

52. An Assistant Surgeon of an Infantry Corps in Bengal, appointed to a Surgeony in a Corps at Ceylon, but directed to do duty in Bengal, considered entitled to Honorable Company's allowances in the inferior rank only. *Govt. Let. No 207, 9th Sept., 1831.*

53. An Assistant Surgeon so situated not entitled to the benefit of the Govt. G. O. 26th August 1824. [See Art. 58.] *Govt. Let. No 179, 12th March, 1832.*

54. Medical Officers of His Majesty's Service entitled to the full rate of Cavalry pay in all situations, so long as they permanently stand appointed to Regiments of Cavalry. *Govt. Let. No 335, 23d April, 1832.*

55. An Assistant Surgeon belonging to a Regiment of Foot at a full batta station, while on duty with a Corps on half batta allowed the batta to which he would have been entitled if present with his own Corps, subject however, to a deduction equal to the house rent of his rank when accommodated with public quarters. *Govt. Let. No. 183, 19th March, 1833.*

56. An Infantry Officer acting as Interpreter to a Cavalry Corps, permitted to draw compensation for loss of his Staff allowance while absent as witness at a General Court Martial, his appointment being looked upon as more permanent than that of one Officer officiating for another, his removal depending only upon the contingency of a Regimental Officer qualifying himself, and being willing to undertake the duties of the situation. *Govt. Let. No. 212, 10th July, 1834.*

57. In consequence of a communication which we have received from the Secretary at War, we desire that whenever it shall happen that the Officers of a King's Regiment upon your establishment shall arrive at your Presidency previously to the expiration of the period for which pay

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

may have been advanced to them upon embarkation from this country, you issue the difference between the rate at which the advance was made, and the full rate of pay and allowances for the intervening time.

*L. C. D. No. 100, 31st Oct. 1832. and Govt. Let.*

*No. 338. 23d April, 1833.*

58. In continuation of General Orders by the Governor General in Council, dated the 28th May 1810, it is hereby notified, that Officers of His Majesty's Army serving in India, who may be promoted by His Majesty to fill a vacancy on the Indian establishment occasioned by a casualty occurring in Europe, shall be entitled to draw the arrears of the Honorable Company's allowances retrospectively from the date of promotion, the same as an Officer of the Company's service, provided such Officer has *bona fide* been serving in India during such retrospect, and subject to the same rules as regulate the Company's Service, so that the Military Auditors General are satisfied there can be no double charge on account of such allowances.

59. The present General Order is issued in substitution of that published by the Governor General in Council under date the 26th August 1824, No. 253 which is hereby superseded. *Govt. G. O. No. 214, 21st November, 1834.*

60. An Officer of the Royal Service left sick on his Regiment quitting Fort William, entitled to Garrison allowances only, including house rent, from the date he was deprived of quarters. *Govt. Let. No. 199, 13th March, 1835.*

61. An Officer attached to the Bengal Presidency, arriving with Troops at Madras from the Colonies, ordered to disembark by competent authority and directed to do duty, entitled to Indian allowances from date of arrival.  
*Govt. Let. No. 325, 28th September, 1835.*

62. The monthly allowance of Rupees 78 : 10 : 8, granted to Pay Masters of Her Majesty's Regiments, is intended to cover all contingencies of Office in every situation.  
*Govt. Let. No. 406, 30th May, 1836.*

63. The full salary of Inspector General of Hospitals of His Majesty's Troops granted to the Surgeon officiating in that situation from date of receiving charge of the office. *Govt. Let. No. 203, 19th Sept. 1836.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 379, 22d August, 1836.*

64. The following Warrant, and extract of a Warrant, regulating the pay of Pay Masters in His Majesty's service, received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, are published for general information :—

WILLIAM R.

65. Whereas We have deemed it expedient to improve the advantages of Pay Masters of Regiments and of Recruiting districts, Our will and pleasure is, that the pay of the said Officers shall be respectively as follows ; viz.

66. Twelve shillings and six-pence a day, on first appointment to this Commission.

67. Fifteen shillings a day after the completion of five years' service on full pay in that rank.

68. Seventeen shillings and six-pence a day, after the completion of fifteen years' service on full pay in that rank.

69. Twenty shillings a day after the completion of twenty years' service on full pay in that rank, or after the completion of twenty-five years' service on full pay as Commissioned Officers, not less than fifteen years of which shall have been as Regimental or District Pay Master.

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

70. Twenty-two shillings and six-pence a day after the completion of twenty-five years's service on full pay in that rank, or after the completion of thirty years' service on full pay as Commissioned Officers, not less than fifteen years of which shall have been as Regimental or District Pay Master.

71. Provided nevertheless, that all Pay Masters already appointed, who may now be in receipt of higher pay than twelve shillings and six-pence a day, shall not, though of less than five years' service in that rank, be reduced to the said rate, in consequence of the new regulations of this War-rant.

72. And provided also, that Our Secretary at War shall be satisfied with the manner in which any Pay Master who shall be recommended to Us for any higher rate of pay than that of twelve shillings and six-pence a day, has performed his duties

Given at our Court at Brighton, this 24th day of December 1835, in the sixth year of our reign.

By His Majesty's Command,  
(Signed) Howick.

*Extract of a Warrant, dated the 24th December, 1835.*

73. An Officer on half pay who may have served less than five years as Pay Master, will be eligible for re-employment on full pay, either in that situation, or in his former rank; and if restored to full pay as Pay Master, his previous service will be allowed to reckon.

*Govt. G. O. No. 81, 17th April, 1837.*

*Note.—The former rules on the above subject are contained in G. O. dated 1st February 1834, No. 41.*

74. When Officers of His Majesty's Service exchange from one to another Regiment in India, they will receive their King's pay at the Presidency under which they may be serving, and should their exchange not be confirmed by His Majesty, the necessary adjustment will then take place with the Presidency from which they may have been so transferred.

*Govt. G. O. No. 119, 12th June, 1837.*

75. The following War Office Circular, dated the 19th June 1837, regulating the forage allowance to be drawn by Assistant Surgeons of Cavalry in Her Majesty's service, received at the same time from the Honorable the Court of Directors, is also published in G. O.

CIRCULAR, No. 818.

SIR,—It having been represented, that Assistant Surgeons of Cavalry require a second horse for the better performance of their Regimental duties,

I have the honor to signify to you His Majesty's pleasure, that  
G. 37,843  
5 from and after the 1st. July next, the Assistant Surgeon of the  
Regiment under your command may be allowed to draw forage  
for two horses, provided the same be effective, and kept for the public service

I have, &c.  
(Signed) Howick.

*Govt G. O. No. 257, 29th December, 1837.*

76. An Assistant Surgeon belonging to a Regiment on the Bengal establishment, on his promotion to the Surgeoncy of a Corps in Europe,

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

permitted to draw the Corps allowances of Assistant Surgeon only so long as he may continue to do duty by orders of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the admission to him of the superior allowances involving a double charge. *Govt. Let. No. 233, 17th July, 1837.*

77. Local allowances not admissible to any Non-commissioned Officer appointed to a Commission by Her Majesty prior to the date on which the G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief in India, announcing his promotion, is published at the Head Quarters of his Regiment.

*Govt. Let. No. 22, 2d April, 1838.*

78. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the allowances of Officers of Her Majesty's service, removed from one Presidency to another, shall, up to the date of their departure from the Presidency at which they are serving, be governed by the regulations of that Presidency, and subsequently by those of the Presidency to which they are transferred; G. O. Govr. Genl. No. 148, of 25th July 1836, are in consequence cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. No. 52, 9th April, 1838.*

79. An Officer in command of a Detachment of Royal Troops from Sydney to Madras, where on his arrival he was ordered to proceed to, and do duty with it at the Dépôt at Poonamallie, considered entitled to Indian allowances from date of arrival at Madras. *Govt. Let. No. 145, 14th May, 1838.*

80. An Officer whose resignation was accepted by the Commander-in-Chief in India, but the approbation of Her Majesty not received, was permitted to draw, is not entitled to Company's allowances only up to date of quitting his Corps, and pay proper while borne on the strength of his Regiment.

*Govt. Let. No. 8, 4th March, 1839.*

81. Extract of a letter from the Deputy Secretary at War explanatory of the amount of pay to be issued to Pay Masters of Her Majesty's Regiments when absent from their duty on sick leave; received with L. C. D. 19th December 1838.

82. The allowance of 5 shillings a day granted by Article 19 of the Pay Warrant of the 20th March 1837, to the Regimental Pay Master for the limited period of 12 months, is payable under the condition therein specified,\*

Viz To a Regimental Pay Master } *in addition* to the rate of full pay to  
 ter absent for a period not exceeding } which he is entitled by length of  
 12 months from his Corps when it } service, and under such circumstances  
 is on foreign service, under a certifi- } no Committee of Pay Mastership is  
 cate from the Commanding Officer } appointed, but the Pay Master pays to  
 of the Regiment and Senior Medical } the Officer acting for him such remun-  
 Officer on the station, that his } eration as shall be agreed upon be-  
 health is such that he cannot conti- } tween them Articles 27 and 28 of the  
 nue personally to discharge his duty, } "explanatory directions," contain fur-  
 and that change of climate is abso- } ther provision on this head, [See Art.  
 lutely necessary for the re-estab- } 173.] and when the 12 months shall  
 lishment of his health, a daily al- } have expired, or in any other in-  
 lowance equal to the actual amount, } stance in which the Pay Master shall  
 not exceeding 5 Shillings a day, } have obtained leave of absence with-  
 which he shall be obliged to pay to } out sick certificate, this allowance is  
 the Officer doing his duty in his } not granted, but the Pay Master is  
 absence. } considered entitled to his full rate of  
 pay, he being required to remunerate } the Officer acting in his absence.

*Govt. Let. No. 32 4th March, 1839.*

*Staff and Regimental Officers.—( Continued.)*

83. Two Officers belonging to Corps at New South Wales who had arrived with Recruits, permitted to draw, during their detention at this Presidency, pay and allowances at the rate drawn by Officers of Her Majesty's service in Fort William *Govt. Let. No 41, 3d February, 1840.*

84. The full pay of a Regimental Pay Master commences from the time he joins his Regiment, but if the Corps is serving abroad, he is to receive 10 shillings a day from the day on which he embarks to join his Regiment; if the duties of the Pay Master, previously to his arrival at Head Quarters are performed by a Committee, such Committee are to receive 10 shillings a day, or if the duties are performed by a Captain, the pay of such Officer is to be made up to 15 shillings a day, or if the duties are performed by a Subaltern, he is to receive 6 shillings a day in addition to his pay as Subaltern.

*Explanatory Directions, Par. 18.  
and Govt. Let. No. 212, 9th September, 1840.*

85. Every Pay Master serving in the East Indies will be expected, if required by the Local Government, to deposit with that Government his own security, and that of another person in the sum of 5000 Rs. each.

*Explanatory Directions, Par. 13.*

86. An Officer belonging to a Corps arrived from Van Diemen's Land being nominated to an unattached Company for which he had applied, was not considered entitled to half batta or to any allowance subsequent to the notification of his removal; nor to passage money to Europe.

*Govt. Let. No. 346, 16th September, 1840.*

87. An Assistant Surgeon of Cavalry appointed to a Surgeony in an Infantry Regiment, but directed to do duty with his former Corps, permitted to draw the same scale of pay and allowances as if he were in progress to join his new appointment. *Govt. Let. No 541, 23d September, 1840.*

88. An Adjutant obtaining the rank of Lieutenant, is considered entitled to the superior scale of allowances, it being understood that the Adjutant of a Regiment of Her Majesty's service is always supernumerary to the complement of the Corps in the rank he holds.

*Govt. Let. No. 540, 23d Sept 1840.*

89. The pay of Boys attached to Her Majesty's Regiments of Dragoons and Infantry will be allowed, as heretofore at 5*d.* for the former, and 6½*d.* for the latter per day, with the new scale of rations. The pay converted into Indian currency, at the rate of 2*s.* ½*d.* per Rupee, will stand as follows:—

	For 28 Days			For 29 Days.			For 30 Days.			For 31 Days		
Cavalry. . . . .	5	11	5	5	14	9	6	2	0	6	5	3
Infantry. . . . .	7	6	10	7	11	1	7	15	4	8	3	7

*Govt. G. O. No. 218, 7th Oct. 1840.*

*Note —The first mentioned, or Cavalry rate, has been recently declared to be applicable to 4th classes.*



*Staff and Regimental Officers.—(Continued.)*

90. An Officer of the Royal service permitted to draw Indian allowances from date of arrival at Bombay, notwithstanding his Corps had been in the interim ordered to the Presidency from the Upper Provinces, provided he had permission from the Secretary at War, or from the Horse Guards to proceed to India by the overland route, but not otherwise.

*Govt. Let. No. 381, 16th September, 1840.*

91. Queen's pay on account of Officers and Soldiers of Her Majesty's service accruing to them from extension of passage out, beyond the period for which they received advance in England, and during which they receive no Indian allowances, to be converted into India currency at 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per Company's rupee.

*Govt. Let. No. 586, 30th Dec. 1840.*

92. A claim by the Surgeon of a Royal Regiment of Foot to the superior rate of Medical Staff allowance of 300 Rs. per month, considered admissible only from the date of publication of the G. O. announcing his promotion.

*Govt. Let. No. 349, 17th March 1841.*

93. Subaltern Officers of the Royal service, arriving for the first time in India by the overland route at Bombay, and proceeding thence to join their Corps by land in Bengal, at stations above the Presidency of Fort William, entitled to Indian allowances from date of arrival at Bombay, boat allowance in such cases not admissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 22, 1st Sept. 1841*

94. Subaltern Officers of Her Majesty's service arriving for the first time in India by the overland route, entitled to no privileges beyond those granted to all other Officers arriving by the same route. [See Page. 332.]

*L. C. D. No. 44, 6th July, and*

*Govt. Let. No. 506, 26th August, 1842*

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.*

95 The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication in G. O. of the following copy of His Majesty's Warrant, dated the 2d of February 1823, authorizing a stoppage of six-pence per diem, instead of three-pence half-penny, to be made from the pay of Soldiers of Regiments of the Line, whilst victualled by the Honorable Company on the passage to and from India.

*Warrant for subjecting the pay of the Soldier in Regiments of the line on their passage to, and from India, in ships employed by the East India Company, to the same rate of stoppage as is made from the pay of Soldiers on their passage to and from other stations abroad.*

GEORGE R.

96. Whereas it has been represented unto Us, that by means of certain exceptions to the General Regulations of Our service, the pay of the Non-commissioned Officers, Corporals, Trumpeters, Drummers, and Privates of Our Regiments of the Line, whilst victualled by the East India Company, during the passage to, and from India, in ships employed by the said Company, is subjected to a stoppage of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per diem only, for provisions, notwithstanding that a stoppage of 6d. per diem is made from the pay of

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

Soldiers of the same rank whilst on board transports; and whereas upon full consideration, We are satisfied that there is no sufficient reason for continuing this distinction, Our will and pleasure therefore is, that the deduction to be made from the pay of Non-commissioned Officers, Corporals, Trumpeters, Drummers, and Private Men of Our Regiments of Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, and Infantry of the Line, when on their passage to and from the East Indies in ships employed by the East India Company, and not finding their own provisions, shall be the same as on the passage to and from other stations abroad; viz. six-pence per diem.

97. We are further pleased to direct, that the present regulation shall take effect from the 25th March 1822, as to Troops embarking for India, and from the 25th of the month in which the Regulation shall have been received at the several stations in India as to Troops embarking from that country.

98. And for so doing, this shall be to all persons to whom it doth or may concern a sufficient warrant, authority and direction.

Given at Our Court at Carlton Palace, this 2d day of February 1823, in the 3d year of our reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

(Signed) PALMERSTON.

*Govt. G. O. No. 136, 13th May, 1824.*

99. For the purpose of obviating misapprehension with regard to the exact period at which Soldiers of a certain standing in His Majesty's service become entitled to an increased rate of pay, the Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to notify, that, under the authority of a War Office Regulation, grounded on the provisions of a former Mutiny Act, the services of Soldiers enlisted on or before the 30th November 1829, are deemed and allowed to commence from the quarter day immediately preceding the date of enlisting.

100. All Soldiers enlisted subsequently to the 30th of November 1829, are excluded from the benefit of this rule, their service being held to commence from the date of enlistment only. *Govt. G. O. No. 193, 9th Oct. 1834.*

101. Soldiers of the Royal service entitled, with reference to His Majesty's Warrant and G. O. 9th October 1834, entitled to pay from the 1st day of the quarter in which they enlist, but not to the further benefit of having their pay increased from the 1st day of the quarter on which their service of 14 years is complete. *Govt. Let. No. 395, 29th Feb. 1836.*

102. The following Paras. of a Military Letter, No. 12, from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 19th October 1836, and His Majesty's Warrant therein referred to, are published for general information.

103. (1.) We have received from the Secretary at War, a Copy of His Majesty's Warrant, "Regulating a system of rewards by a distinctive mark of merit, and by additions to the rates of pay and of pension on discharge, to be obtained by the well conducted Soldier."

104. (2.) We forward a copy of this Warrant, dated 18th August 1836, and we desire that you will take immediate measures for bringing it into operation in His Majesty's Forces serving in India.

105. (3.) We also desire that such of its provisions as may be applicable to the European Soldiers of our service, viz. those specified in clauses 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 14, and 15, may be introduced without delay into our service.

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

106. (4.) We shall give directions that all Soldiers hereafter to be enlisted into our service, whether for the Artillery or the Infantry, shall, from the 1st November 1836, be enlisted on the terms specified in the above-named Warrant, and all Soldiers now in our service, who may be willing to relinquish the additional pay to which they are entitled by length of service, shall likewise be allowed the benefit of the above-named regulation [ *Warrant omitted, see Art. 107.* ] We are, &c.

*Govt. G. O. No. 75, 10th April, 1837.*

*Note.—The Order by the Commander-in-Chief consequent on the above, is dated 3d May, 1837.*

107. In continuation of G. O. No. 75, of the 10th April last, the following paragraph of a Military Letter No. 3, from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor General of India in Council, under date the 5th July 1837, and the further Warrant dated the 26th May 1837, granting additional advantages to Soldiers in Her Majesty's service for good conduct therein referred to, are published in General Orders.

108. (1.) In continuation of our letter in this Department, dated the 19th October 1836, No. 12, we transmit a further Warrant received from Her Majesty's Secretary at War, dated 26th May 1837, granting additional advantages to Soldiers for good conduct, you will adopt similar measures for bringing this Warrant into operation to those pursued by you in carrying into effect the previous Warrant which accompanied our letter of October 1836, above quoted. [ *Warrant omitted, see Art. 109* ]

*Govt. G. O. No. 257, 29th December, 1837*

109. A reference having been made to the Honorable the Court of Directors on the subject of the application of certain of the provisions of His late Majesty's Warrant of the 26th of May 1837, to the European Soldiers of the Honorable Company's service, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, for more convenient reference, and to ensure due attention to the subject, to re-publish the Royal Warrant, and to append the decision passed by the Honorable the Court of Directors on its several provisions. [ *For the amended Warrant, see Article 176. This amended Warrant differs from the one here alluded to only in Paras. 11, 13, 16, and 26; the emendations are enclosed in brackets.* ]

110. Decision passed by the Honorable the Court of Directors in their letter to the address of the Supreme Government, No. 38, dated the 10th of April 1838 :-

- |           |   |                                                                                                                |
|-----------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1st rule, | } | Applicable as relating to good-conduct pay and distinctive marks of merit.                                     |
| 2d ..     |   |                                                                                                                |
| 3d ..     |   |                                                                                                                |
| 4th ..    |   |                                                                                                                |
| 5th ..    | } | Not applicable as relating to pensions                                                                         |
| 6th ..    |   |                                                                                                                |
| 7th ..    |   |                                                                                                                |
| 8th ..    | } | Applicable so far as relates to good-conduct pay and distinctive marks of merit.                               |
| 9th ..    |   |                                                                                                                |
| 10th ..   | } | Not applicable as relating to re-enlistment after discharge, which is not authorized in the Company's service. |
|           |   |                                                                                                                |
| 10th ..   |   | Applicable.                                                                                                    |

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

11th rule,	{	Not applicable as relating to the terms upon which discharges may be purchased, the Company's rates being fixed upon a separate scale applicable to India.
12th „		Not applicable as relating to pensions.
13th „	{	Applicable.
14th „		
15th „		
16th „		
17th „	{	Applicable only so far as it relates to the limitation of good-conduct pay to those Soldiers who are of and below the rank of Corporal.
18th „	{	Applicable so far as they relate to good-conduct pay whilst in the service.
19th „		
20th „		Not applicable as relating to pensions.
21st „	{	Applicable.
22d „		
23d „		
24th „		
25th „		
26th „		Not applicable.
27th „	{	Applicable so far as it relates to distinctive marks of merit.

111. The Honorable Court have likewise been pleased to determine that Soldiers in their service, enlisted prior to the 1st of November 1836, and renewing their contracts, are, if they decline to avail themselves of the provisions of the "Good-conduct Warrant," entitled to all the privileges conferred by the regulations of the service, which were in force at the date of their original enlistment.

*G. O. C. C. 19th July, 1838.*

112. In continuation of G. O. No. 257, dated 29th December 1837, the following paragraph of a Military Letter, No. 83, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, dated 7th November 1838, and copy of a Circular Letter from the War Office, dated 29th September last, are published in General Orders.

113. We forward a number in the packet, copies of a Circular Letter which we have received from the Office of Her Majesty's Secretary at War, bearing date the 29th September 1838, and numbered 835, on the subject of the restoration to Soldiers, from whom they have been suspended, of the rewards granted by the good-conduct Warrant, dated the 26th May 1837.

## CIRCULAR, No. 835.

SIR,—It being desirable in the cases of Soldiers suspended from the rewards granted by the Good-conduct Warrant, dated 26th May 1837, that they should be restored thereto, without unnecessary delay, after their claims to restoration shall have been fully established according to the

G. 93, 200. provisions of that Warrant, I have the honor to acquaint you, that in every instance of a claim so established to the satisfaction of the Officer Commanding the Regiment, the restoration may be sanctioned by him without previous authority from this office, provided a certified statement, according to the accompanying form [*see Appendix, No. 130*] be annexed to the accounts in support of the charge for good-conduct pay, or transmitted direct to this office, when it relates only to the restoration of honorable distinctions without good-conduct pay.

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

114. It is to be clearly understood, that this regulation is not applicable to the case of a Soldier who has wholly forfeited these rewards, in consequence of the sentence of a Court Martial, or of a conviction of desertion.

115. Regiments serving in the East Indies, besides transmitting direct to this office such statements as relate only to the restoration of honorable distinctions, will also take care to forward regularly, in the same manner, duplicates of the separate statements which are annexed in support of the charges made in their accounts, for restoration of good-conduct pay.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) HOWICK.

*Officer Commanding the — Regiment of —*

*Govt. G. O. No. 18, 4th February, 1839.*

116. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct the publication of the following Circular Letter from the Right Honorable the Secretary at War, dated the 10th May 1839, together with a Copy of Her Majesty's Warrant, which accompanied it:—

CIRCULAR, No. 846.

*War Office, 10th May, 1839.*

SIR,—I have the honor to transmit herewith, a Copy of Her Majesty's Warrant, amending the Royal Warrant of 26th May 1837, regulating a system of rewards for the well-conducted Soldier by a distinctive mark of merit, and by additions to the rates of pay while serving, and to pensions on discharge.

I have great pleasure in communicating to you this instance of Her Majesty's gracious consideration for the welfare and advantage of the well-conducted Men of the Army,—and in pointing out to you, that, by the 13th Clause of this Warrant, the forfeiture of this reward has been made to depend upon misconduct subjecting the Soldier to specified punishment.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) HOWICK.

*Good-Conduct Warrant, dated 9th May, 1839.*

VICTORIA R.

117. Whereas it has been represented to Us, that it would materially tend to the encouragement of good conduct in the Army, if a reward to be attained only by the well-conducted Soldier, were substituted for the additional pay granted to Soldiers who have completed certain periods of service; Our will and pleasure is, that all Corporals, Trumpeters, Drummers, Fifers, Buglers and private Soldiers, enlisted or re-enlisted into our service on or after the 1st day of September 1836, shall have no claim to additional pay after any period of service, but that a reward of additional pay for good conduct shall be granted to such Soldiers, under the following rules:—

118. (1.) Soldiers who shall have completed 7 years' service shall be entitled to claim 1*d.* a day, and to wear a distinguishing mark, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulters' book for at least two years immediately preceding such claim.

119. (2.) Soldiers who shall have completed 14 years' service shall be entitled to claim further reward of 1*d.* a day, and to wear two distinguishing marks, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of the 1*d.* a day for at least two years immediately preceding such further claim.

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

120. (3.) Soldiers who shall have completed 21 years' service shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1*d.* a day, and to wear three distinguishing marks, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of the 2*d.* a day for two years immediately preceding their claim to the third penny.

121. (4.) Soldiers who shall have completed 28 years' service shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1*d.* a day, and to wear four distinguishing marks, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of the 3*d.* a day for two years immediately preceding their claim to the fourth penny.

122. (5.) Soldiers, who by their good conduct shall have obtained one or more distinguishing marks, shall be entitled to have the full rate of that good-conduct pay of which they shall have been in uninterrupted possession for five years immediately preceding their discharge added to the rate of pension, whether temporary or permanent, to which they may have a right under the provisions of the Warrant of Our late Royal Uncle, dated the 7th February 1833.

123. (6.) Soldiers who have been in the possession of some one or other of the rates of good-conduct pay for five years uninterruptedly, but who have only been in possession of either of the higher rates for some period not less than two years immediately preceding their discharge, shall be entitled, if discharged with two distinguishing marks, to an addition of 1½*d.*; if discharged with three distinguishing marks, to an addition of 2½*d.*; and if discharged with four distinguishing marks to an addition of 3½*d.*; as an augmentation of the pension to which their services will entitle them.

124. (7.) Soldiers who shall have been in the uninterrupted possession of good-conduct pay for at least three years immediately preceding their discharge for disability, or by reduction, and who shall not have acquired claims to pension, or who shall be entitled only to temporary or conditional pensions, shall have their names registered at Chelsea Hospital; and, upon their attaining 60 years of age, shall receive, as a reward for their former good conduct, a pension of 4*d.* a day, if discharged with one distinguishing mark, and of 6*d.* a day, if discharged after having been twelve months in possession of two distinguishing marks; and this reward for former good conduct shall also be extended to Soldiers who may be permitted to obtain free discharge, at their own request, as an indulgence, after certain periods of service, as described in the 11th Article of this Warrant.

125. (8.) The service requisite to entitle men to the distinction and rewards granted by this Warrant, may include former service in all ranks after the age of eighteen.

126. (9.) Men discharged on reduction, or for disability, re-enlisting within three years after the date of their discharge, may reckon their former service, provided they shall declare such former service at the time of re-enlistment; but men purchasing their discharges, or receiving free discharges, shall not reckon former service.

127. (10.) The forfeiture of service now attaching to individuals in respect of additional pay, in consequence of the sentence of a Court Martial, or of conviction for desertion, will equally attach to them in respect of good-conduct pay.

128. (11.) Soldiers of good conduct, who may be permitted to purchase or to obtain free discharges at their own request, shall be allowed free discharges upon the following terms, instead of those prescribed by Royal

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

Warrant of the 14th November 1829, and by His late Majesty's Warrant of the 7th February 1833, but the conditions, limitations, regulations for granting discharges by indulgence, laid down in the said Warrants, shall, in the cases of all other soldiers, remain in full force.

	<i>Cavalry.</i>	<i>Infantry.</i>
Under 5 years' [actual] service, ..	£30 0 0	£20 0 0
After 5 years actual service, and with 2 years' absence from the Defaulters' book, .. .. }	25 0 0	18 0 0
After 7 years' actual service, { with one distinguishing mark, }	20 0 0	15 0 0
After 10 ditto ditto, .. ..	15 0 0	10 0 0
After 12 ditto ditto, .. ..	10 0 0	5 0 9
After 14 ditto ditto, .. ..	5 0 0	<i>Free</i>
After 16 ditto ditto, .. . . .	{ Free, with the right of Registry for deferred pension of 4d. a day.	
After 16 years actual service, with distinguishing marks, having possessed the second at least 12 months. .. . . .	{ Free, with the right of Registry for deferred pension of 6d. a day.	

129. (12.) Soldiers enlisting since the 1st March 1833, who are in the enjoyment of two or more distinguishing marks, and of the good-conduct pay, may obtain permanent pension as an indulgence, at the rate fixed in the Warrant of 7th February 1833, two years earlier than other men who have not earned this distinction, and may further receive the same amount of good-conduct pay, which would have been added to their ordinary pension, under the rules laid down in this Warrant, if they had been discharged as unfit for further service or by reduction.

130. (13.) As it is Our will and pleasure that this reward shall be strictly an honorable distinction, to be conferred only upon the well-conducted Soldier, the Commanding Officers of Regiments are strictly enjoined to enter in the Regimental Defaulters' book, the name of every Soldier who, in consequence of misconduct, shall have been subjected to any punishment beyond [six days' drill, or seven days' confinement to barracks,] and the commission of every offence, which shall impose upon the Commanding Officer the necessity of recording the Soldier's name in the Regimental Defaulters' book, shall render the man ineligible for this reward for two years from that date, and if he be already in possession of this distinction, shall deprive him of his distinguishing mark and good-conduct pay for one year, and a second recorded offence within twelve months, shall render two years of uninterrupted good conduct necessary to obtain a restoration of such reward.

131. (14.) The Soldier having two or more distinguishing marks, shall in like manner for the first, second and third recorded offences, forfeit one distinguishing mark and the good-conduct pay allowed with it, for one year, for each offence, and if a fourth offence be recorded against him in the Regimental Defaulters' book within twelve months, he shall forfeit all claim in consequence of his previous good conduct, and shall only be entitled to obtain a restoration of his honorable distinctions by subsequently serving, with uninterrupted good conduct, for two years to obtain one distinguishing mark; for four years to obtain two distinguishing

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(Continued.)*

marks; for six years to obtain three distinguishing marks; and for eight years to obtain four distinguishing marks.

132. (15.) Any Soldier who, by having been recorded in the Regimental Defaulters' book, shall have been adjudged to have been guilty of an offence by which he is to forfeit the whole or part of his reward for previous good conduct, shall, if he denies the commission of such offence, have the right of appeal to a Court Martial.

133. (16.) A Soldier may, for a first offence of a serious nature, be adjudged by the sentence of a Court Martial, to forfeit all or any part of the advantages he had derived from his previous good conduct, either absolutely or for [any period not less than eighteen months] according to the circumstances which shall have appeared in evidence.

134. (17.) The distinction and the rewards granted by this Warrant, do not extend to Serjeants and other Non-commissioned Officers above the rank of Corporal, and they will not be allowed, while serving, any addition to their established pay; but if permitted to purchase their discharges, or to obtain free discharges, at their own request, they will be admitted to the benefits of Article 11 of this Warrant, and if discharged, to pension; they may, for peculiarly good conduct, on the special recommendation of Our General Commanding-in-Chief, and by the consent of Our Secretary at War, communicated to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, be allowed additions of *1d. 2d. 3d. or 4d.* a day to their pensions; provided that the aggregate pension shall in no case exceed for a Serjeant, *1s. 10d.*; for a Quarter Master Serjeant *2s. 1d.*, and for a Serjeant-Major *2s. 4d.* a day.

135. (18.) All Soldiers now in our service, who enlisted since the 1st March 1833, but before 1st September 1836, shall have the option of relinquishing all right to the additional pay of *2d.* a day to which they are now entitled after the completion of 14 years Infantry, or of 17 years Cavalry service, and shall then be entitled, by their good conduct, to claim the *1d.* a day after seven years' service, and shall be in all respects entitled to all the advantages both of good-conduct pay while serving, of pension on discharge, and of deferred pension, which are herein before granted to Soldiers enlisted on or after 1st September 1836.

136. (19.) All Soldiers now serving, who enlisted on or before the 1st March, 1833, shall, by relinquishing their right to additional pay for length of service, be entitled to claim all the advantages of good-conduct pay while serving, which are hereby granted; but as the Warrants which were in force at the time of their original enlistment, give them a right to higher rates of pension on discharge than those which are to be granted to men enlisted after the 1st March 1833, they will not be entitled to have their good-conduct pay added to their pensions on discharge.

137. (20.) In special cases, however, of men enlisted on or before the 1st March 1833, who, by their good conduct, have obtained one or more distinguishing marks, and who, after short service, may be discharged for disabilities, or by reduction, either without pension or with temporary, or conditional, or permanent pensions, (not exceeding those granted for similar disabilities and services under the warrant of the 7th February 1833,) the good-conduct pay may, by the consent of Our Secretary at War, be added to their pensions, and such men, if not placed upon permanent pensions, may be registered at Chelsea for the deferred pension, under the same Rules as the men enlisted after the 1st March 1833.



*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—Continued.)*

138. (21.) All Soldiers now serving, who enlisted on or before the 1st of September 1826, and who have completed 28 years' service, may, on relinquishing their right to additional pay, receive 4*d.* a day, good-conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulters' book for at least eight years immediately preceding the exchange.

139. (22.) Soldiers who have completed 21 years' service, may, on relinquishing their right to additional pay, receive 3*d.* per diem good-conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulters' book for at least six years immediately preceding the exchange.

140. (23.) Soldiers of less than 21 years' service, already in the receipt of additional pay at 2*d.* a day for length of service, may, on relinquishing the right to additional pay, continue to receive the same amount as good-conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulters' book for at least four years immediately preceding the exchange.

141. (24.) Soldiers who are already in the receipt of additional pay of 1*d.* a day, for length of service, may, on relinquishing their right to additional pay, continue to receive the same amount, as good-conduct pay, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulters' book for at least two years immediately preceding the exchange.

142. (25.) Soldiers not yet in the receipt of additional pay for length of service, may, by relinquishing their right to the same, receive good-conduct pay on completing the respective periods of 7, 14, 21 and 28 years, provided their names shall not have been entered in the Regimental Defaulters' book—in the first case, for at least *two* years, in the second case for at least *four* years, in the third case, for at least *six* years; and in the fourth case, for at least *eight* years immediately preceding.

143. (26.) [In establishing their claims to the good-conduct pay.] Soldiers who were present at the Battle of Waterloo, shall be allowed to reckon two years in addition to their actual service, and those who were enlisted before the 1st December 1829, shall be allowed to reckon three years for two of actual service, after the age of 18 in the East and West Indies, (in other than West Indies Regiments,) [but in claiming their discharge under the 11th Article, actual service only will be reckoned.]

144. (27.) Soldiers enlisted before the 1st September 1836, shall be entitled to distinguishing marks, whether they accept or not the option of relinquishing additional pay for good-conduct pay, and they shall be entitled to the same addition to their pensions for the number of distinguishing marks they may severally possess at the period of their discharge, as is allowed to men in receipt of good-conduct pay.

Given at our Court at Buckingham Palace, this 9th day of May 1839, in the 2d year of our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command.

HOWICK.

*G. O. C. C. to Queen's Troops, 31st August, 1839.*

*Note.—For explanation of the words within brackets, see Art. 109.*

145. The following Circular Letter issued by Her Majesty's Secretary at War, No. 848, bearing date the 27th August 1839, conveying instructions relative to the Officers and Soldiers of Her Majesty's Service in India, is published for the information and guidance of all parties concerned.

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—Continued.*

CIRCULAR 848.

SIR,

In consideration of the length of time which must elapse before the special authority of the Secretary at War for the issue of good pay can be received by Regiments serving at, and to the Eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, I have the honor to acquaint you, that when the Commanding Officer of a Regiment so situated shall have accurately satisfied himself, by careful inspection of the records of Services, and of the Regimental Defaulters' book, that the claimants for such rewards are properly entitled thereto, he may direct them to be provisionally issued, taking care, at the same time, to forward to this office, as usual, the prescribed statements to the claims, with the requisite vouchers, in order that such further steps may be taken thereupon as the cases may require.

I have the honor to be, &amp;c.,

(Signed) HOWICK.

Govt. G. O. No. 26, 3d February, 1840.

146. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, to declare, that the following paragraphs [numbered 13 and 16.] of the Royal Warrant of the 9th May 1839, "*regulating a system of rewards for the well-conducted Soldier, by a distinctive mark of merit, and by additions to the rates of pay, &c.*" shall be held applicable to the European Troops of the Company's Army. [*For the paras. 13 and 16, see Art. 130 & 133.*]

147. The attention of Officers commanding European Corps is specially called to the relaxation, now authorized, of the severity of the 13th article of the Warrant of the 26th May 1837, published in General Orders of the 19th July 1838, and to the circumstance of their having it now in their power to inflict minor punishments, without necessarily depriving the Soldier of his right to good-conduct pay.

148. The records of conduct are to consist of a Troop or Company Defaulters' book, and the Regimental Brigade, or Battalion Defaulters' book; in the former all offences of every denomination are to be regularly and distinctly recorded; in the latter all offences are to be entered which are considered by the Regimental Brigade or Battalion Commanding Officer to be deserving of a more severe punishment than six days drill, or what may be deemed an equivalent to seven days confinement to barracks, (a punishment not applicable to India) as specified in the Warrant; and the Commandant of Artillery will lay down such rules as may appear to him necessary, to insure uniformity of punishments being inflicted for similar offences throughout the Troops, Companies, Brigades and Battalions under his orders.

149. Each Defaulters' book is to be carefully preserved, and is never on any account whatever, to be defaced or destroyed.

150. The Troop or Company Defaulters' book, is to be kept by the Captain, or other officer, in charge of the Troop or Company, by whom alone is every entry to be made therein.

G. O. C. C. 8th July, 1840.

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.*

151. A compiler of the accounts of His Majesty's Troops serving in India, is appointed and authorized to draw a monthly allowance of Rupees (300) three hundred.

*M. C. 17th May, 1793.*

152. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to authorize the Auditor General to admit pay to Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving in Bengal, who may not have procured, or may have lost the usual certificate of the period to which they had received pay, upon their attesting upon honor the date to which they had actually been paid; information of all sums so admitted, to be given to the Secretary to the Government, to be forwarded to the Court of Directors.

*Proc. G. G. 31st July, 1803.*

153. His Majesty's 75th Regiment of Foot being under orders to return to Europe, the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that such men of the Corps as may volunteer their services in His Majesty's Regiments remaining in India, shall receive a bounty of three guineas per man.

154. The bounty of three guineas, is to be delivered to each man as soon as he is properly enrolled. The Commander-in-Chief directs its being fully explained to the men, that no further bounty is to be expected, and that none are, or will be, permitted to volunteer for the Honorable Company's Service. His Lordship expressly forbids liquor or gratuity of any description, over and above the bounty of three guineas, being given to the men, and calls upon Commanding Officers of Corps to see this order strictly attended to.

*G. O. C. C. 5th May, 1806.*

155. All reports or applications relating exclusively to His Majesty's Regiments, will be addressed to the King's Adjutant General, by the Officers commanding them, through the regular channel of Officers Commanding Districts or Stations, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. 2d October, 1807.*

156. The Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the Adjutant General of the King's Troops be furnished in future with copies of all General Orders issued by Government.

*Proc. V. P. 8th October, 1811.*

157. (Par. 3.) We therefore direct, that immediately upon the receipt of this despatch, you will give instructions for this allowance [*for Hautbois*] being discontinued; and since the drawing it in India is wholly unauthorized, we further direct that you will call upon the Commanding Officers of His Majesty's Dragoon Regiments now serving at your Presidency, to refund the sum they may have each, respectively, drawn upon this account.

*L. C. D. 20th Nov. 1816, and*

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1817.*

158. The amount of bounty money to Volunteers from His Majesty's Regiments to be debited to the Crown.

*Govt. Let. No. 296, 19th September, 1818.*

*Note.—The amount is now carried to charges Military of the relative year.*

159. The Accountant Military Department authorized, in all future cases, to accept drafts which Pay Masters of His Majesty's Regiments may grant on their Regimental Agents in London, in liquidation of the amount of

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

articles of equipment furnished to H. M's Regiments under the provision of G. O. of the 19th January, 1816 [see page 16.]

*Govt. Let. No 424, 19th January, 1819.*

160. The most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to rescind the General Orders of the 13th January, 1814. relative to the supply of advances on account of bounty money to the men of His Majesty's Regiments who may renew their period of service, and to resolve, as a more convenient arrangement, that payments on this head, shall hereafter be included in the Regimental accounts in India.

*Govt. G. O. 8th April, 1819.*

161. Non-Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Service whose term of service expired while in this country, and who decline re-enlisting, entitled from the time of their being struck off duty, until their final discharge from the service, to the pay of their respective ranks.

*Govt. Let. No. 365, 26th February, 1820.*

162. In furtherance of the provisions of a Circular Order from the War Office, No. 466, of the 30th of April 1822, (Copy of which is annexed,) the Governor General in Council is pleased to fix the following mode for carrying into effect the remittances of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of His Majesty's Service to their families in Europe, pending a reference to the Honorable the Court of Directors

163. (1.) All sums saved from the pay, or deducted at the desire of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Service, and intended *bonâ-fidè* for remittance to their families in the United Kingdom, shall be noted for deduction by the Pay Masters of Regiments at the foot of their Monthly Abstracts or Estimates, under the head "Total of Family Remittance Money," with a Memorandum "to be received by a bill on the Honorable Court of Directors, in favor of A. B the Regimental Pay Master."

164. (2.) The Pay Master and Officer commanding the Regiment shall certify underneath, that the sum so deducted, is *bonâ-fidè* for the purpose set forth, and for the use and benefit only of the parties named, in a sheet to be annexed, appropriated for "sums deducted."

165. (3.) In this sheet, which will accompany each Abstract or Estimate, shall be entered.—1st. The names and rank of the Men making the remittance.—2d. The Company.—3d. The sums for deduction and remittance.—4th. The full address and residence of the parties to whom each sum is payable by the Regimental Agent, to be signed by the Commanding Officer and Pay Master respectively.

166. (4.) On receipt of these documents monthly, the Pay Masters of King's Troops at the Presidency, shall deduct and pay into the General Treasury the several "Sums Total" noted for remittance by the Pay Masters of Regiments, and demand separate bills on the Honorable the Court of Directors in favor of the Pay Masters of each Regiment, or order, by whom it will be endorsed to the Agents in England, and forwarded as usual.

167. (5.) Each bill shall specify the *purpose* and *period* for which it is granted, and will be drawn at the Exchange of 2s. 6d. per Sonat Rupee per £ sterling, at the usual date. [Exchange altered, see page 320, Art 159.]

168. (6.) The Pay Masters, under the direction of Commanding Officers, should forward with each counterpart bill to the Agents, a true Copy

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

of the sheet appropriated to "sums deducted," with such other Memoranda from the Men, under the signature of the Commanding Officer or Captains of Companies relative to the appropriation, as may serve to prevent mistakes on the part of the Regimental Agents, and to fulfil the intention of the facility thus afforded to the Men and their families.

## COPY.

CIRCULAR No. 466. *War Office, Department of Accounts, 30th April 1822.*

SIR,—It having been represented to me that Soldiers on Foreign Service are often desirous of sending Money to this country for the use of their Families or Friends, but that considerable difficulty is experienced in affording the means of so doing,

169. I have the honor to acquaint you, that with a view to afford facility to the Soldier to make such remittances without loss or risk, the Regimental Pay Master may deduct from the total of the expenditure in the Regimental Pay List the amount of whatever remittances may be wished to be made, specifying the names of the men, and the Sums for each, in the sheet appropriated for "sums deducted."—A separate Memorandum from each Man, having the signature of the Commanding Officer or the Captain of his Company, directing the appropriation of the sum he has allowed, is to be transmitted to the Regimental Agents, and when in addition to this voucher the Agent shall have obtained the receipt of the person to whom the Money was sent, the Money will be admitted as a charge in the Agents' Accounts.

I have, &c.

(Signed) PALMERSTON.

*Govt. G. O. 29th March 1823.*

170. Corps of the Royal Service which have been sufficiently long in Bengal, not entitled to the services of an Interpreter.

*Govt. Let. No. 260, 21st October, 1824.*

171. The Honorable Company chargeable with the whole expense of King's Regiments serving in this country, from the date of their embarkation for India, whether from Great Britain or from any Colony at which such embarkation may take place.

*L. C. D. 23d August 1826,*

*and Govt. Let. No. 163, 9th February, 1827.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 327, 19th February, 1830.*

172. The allowance to the Roman Catholic Vicar at Chinsurah, and all similar charges, to be debited to the Military Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 277, 14th February, 1827.*

*Note.—Now passed in the Civil Department, see Letter from Civil Auditor, 4th October, 1812.*

173. (24.) When a Pay Master wishes to obtain leave of absence, he is to apply to his Commanding Officer, and report the name of some Officer of the Regiment who may be willing to perform his duties during his absence; he is to undertake to be responsible for the acts of such Officer, and he is to state the period to which his accounts have been transmitted to the War Office.

174. (25.) If the Commanding Officer approves of the arrangement, he is to recommend the application of the General Officer Commanding,

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.— Continued.)*

by whom it is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General for the consideration of the Commander-in-Chief and Secretary at War.

175. (26.) Commanding Officers are not to recommend the application of a Pay Master for leave of absence, unless the Pay Master shall have rendered his account to the War Office up to the latest period.

176. (27.) The allowance of 5 shillings a day to a Regimental Pay Master, who is absent with leave from his Corps on account of ill health, is not granted unless he remunerates the Officer or Committee doing his duties for him, to the extent of at least £25 a day, out of his full pay as Pay Master; if the Pay Master remunerates the Officer or Committee at a less rate than £5 a day for performing his duties, then such lesser rate only is to be charged to the Public, in addition to the Pay Master's full pay.

177. (28.) Applications for the allowance to Regimental Pay Masters who are absent with sick leave from Corps on foreign service, and who are required to remunerate the Officer who performs their duty in their absence, are to be made to the War Office, accompanied in the first instance by a certificate from the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, and the Senior Medical Officer on the Station, that the health of the Pay Master is such, that he cannot continue personally to discharge his duty; and also by a statement showing the sum intended to be allowed to the Officer who is to perform the duty of Pay Master. No more than two months allowance will be issued at one time, and at the expiration of every two months the application should be renewed, and a certificate from a Medical Officer should be produced, showing that the Pay Master continues incapable of joining his Regiment; the allowance will in no case be extended beyond twelve months in all.

178. (29.) Whenever a Pay Master shall be placed under arrest upon charge of defalcation, he is, in the same manner as when applying for leave of absence, to name some Officer to do his duty, and to remunerate such Officer for the same.

179. (30.) Should the Pay Master be unable to prevail on any Officer to undertake the duty, a Committee is to be appointed to act for him, and if the Pay Master be found guilty, the allowance of £10 a day paid to the Committee, is to be deducted from his pay, but if he is acquitted, the allowance paid to the Committee is to be charged against the Public.

180. (31.) Whenever a Pay Master applies to retire on half pay, his application must be made unconditionally, and uncoupled with any suggestion of the name of any Officer to succeed him from the half pay list.

181. (32.) An Officer having gone on half pay, receiving the difference, is not eligible for a Paymastership until he has repaid that difference to the account of the Pay Master General.

182. (33.) In case of the Pay Master's death or incapacity, his papers are to be taken possession of by the Major, or if the Major is not present, by the Commanding Officer, and by the two next Senior Officers: and the three Senior Officers, not including the Commanding Officer, are to act as a Committee of Paymastership, and to make up the several pay lists and accounts at the same periods, and under the same regulations as are prescribed for the Pay Master. [*Explanatory Directions, dated War Office, Jan. 1830.*]

183. A steady Non-commissioned Officer with a Staff allowance of 40 Rs. per mensem, attached to the Department of the Quarter Master General of His Majesty's forces, for the purpose of seeing the provisions stowed

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

on board of vessels taken up for Troops, and delivering them over to the Officer in charge of the men, on his arrival.

*Govt. Let. No. 288, 9th March, 1827.*

184. To attach an Interpreter to a Regiment proceeding to the Upper Provinces immediately after its arrival from England, considered necessary, but not to a Detachment commanded by an Officer who may have been several years in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 485, 31st August, 1827.*

185. In consequence of a communication received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs it to be announced, that as Volunteers form no part of the Establishment of His Majesty's Regiments, no allowances would be granted to gentlemen serving as such, hereafter.

*Govt. G. O. No. 115, 30th May, 1829.*

186. It having been represented to Government that inconvenience is sometimes experienced in Regiments of His Majesty's service, in effecting remittances to the Presidency for Mss and other Regimental purposes, the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize Collectors of Revenue to grant bills, under the provision of G. O. 29th December 1815, [see page 319,] for sums which may be tendered to them, accompanied by certificates of Officers commanding Regiments, that the remittances are *bona fide* intended for the purposes above specified.

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 23d July, 1830.*

187. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having resolved on the abolition of the *Depôt* at Chinsurah for the reception of Recruits, &c. for His Majesty's service, all expenses connected with that establishment will cease from the 1st proximo, when the charge of unattached Men of the Royal Army will devolve, as formerly, on the Brigade Major, King's Troops, Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. No. 212a, 14th Oct. 1830.*

*Note.—The G. O. relative to the establishment of the above Depôt are dated No. 298, 15th December, 1826, and No. 198, 28th September, 1827.*

188. A bill drawn by the Keeper of the House of Correction on account of dieting certain Prisoners belonging to the Royal service, being the difference between the rate of diet allowance under the Mutiny Act for Soldiers of that service sentenced to hard labor, and that sanctioned by Government to Europeans confined in the House of Correction, all similar bills to be passed on the countersignature of the Chief Magistrate of Calcutta.

*Govt. Let. No. 386, 23d September, 1831.*

189. The allowances of Captain received by a Pay Master of His Majesty's service in virtue of his Regimental appointment, directed to be withheld until he shall furnish the prescribed certificate, or shall, with his surety, have executed the necessary indemnity bond.

*Govt. Let. No. 65, 5th March, 1832.*

190. British pay only allowed to be placed to the debit of Bengal, on account of King's Officers of this establishment employed at Madras.

*Govt. Let. No. 355, 24th September, 1832.*

191. We transmit a number in the Packet, copy of a Letter from the War Office, dated 1st October last, together with its enclosures, being Copy of His Majesty's Warrant of 30th July 1830, and accompanying Circulars from the War Office, dated 30th July 1830, and 31st January 1832, granting an allowance of 8s. 6d. per annum from the 1st January

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

1832, to every Cavalry Soldier of His Majesty's service enlisted previously to 31st August 1830, towards the expense of providing boots, spurs, drawers, and gloves, which now form a part of their necessities; and we desire that due effect be accordingly given to His Majesty's said Warrant.

*L. C. D. 6th Feb. and Govt. G. O. No. 89, 12th June, 1833.*

192 The Officer commanding the Depot at Landour, is directed to send separate returns of the Officers and Men of His Majesty's service to the Adjutant General of the King's Troops. The reports addressed to the Adjutant General of the Army to be made as heretofore.

*G. O. C. C. 9th Jan. 1834.*

193. His Lordship in Council further notifies that His Majesty has been graciously pleased to order an alteration in the commencement of the Military year, which is henceforward to be considered the 1st of April, instead of the 1st January as heretofore, as appears by the following extract of a Letter, addressed by the Secretary at War, to the Right Honorable the President of the Board of Control and War Office Circular.

194. Commanding Officers of Regiments will cause to be prepared bills, bearing date 31st March next, in conformity to the instructions therein laid down, for compensation in lieu of clothing from 1st January to 31st March 1834.

*Govt. G. O. No. 41, 1st February, 1834.*

*Note.—For the rates of compensation and documents alluded to, see the above G. O.*

195. His Majesty's regulations admitting a Soldier's being confined in the congee house, or solitary cells, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment, for a period not exceeding 48 hours without a Court Martial, compensation in lieu of rations to be paid when applied for, on account of such Men of His Majesty's Regiments at this Presidency as may undergo that summary punishment. The amount of compensation to be the same as is authorized in the case of Soldiers confined under the sentence of a Court Martial.

*Govt. Let. No. 93, 5th June, 1834.*

196. (Para. 1.) With reference to our Orders, dated the 8th December 1824, we direct, that you relinquish your present practice of drawing bills upon us on account of the family remittances of Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers of King's Regiments, and also of the effects of deceased Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Regiments in India, and that you adopt the preferable plan of sending us quarterly rolls of the sums paid into your Treasury on the above accounts, by the King's service, as you already are in the habit of doing in the case of payments on similar accounts by the Company's service.

197. (2.) We further direct, that in future the family remittances made through our Treasury by Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's service, be accounted for separately, and that a distinct roll of the remittances from each King's Regiment be drawn up and forwarded to us, with the name of the Regimental Agent, to whom the amount of the roll is to be paid in this country.

*L. C. D. No. 45, 20th May, and Govt. G. O. No. 226, 19th October, 1835.*

198. The rate of exchange in the payment of the compensation allowance of Rs. 6d. per annum to the King's Cavalry Soldiers to be annually regulated according to the current rate between England and India.

*L. C. D. No. 15, 24th February, and Govt. Let. No. 233, 18th July, 1836.*



*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—( Continued. )*

199. Expense of conveyance of treasure chests, and office records on the march of a Corps of His Majesty's service inadmissible, the monthly allowance of Rupees 78 : 10 : 8, being intended to cover all contingencies of office in every situation. *Govt. Let. No. 182, 11th July, 1836.*

200. The pay of the Kettle Drummer of a Regiment of His Majesty's Dragoons to be drawn at the rate of 1-5 per diem.

*Govt. Let. No. 310, 19th March, 1838.*

201. The following Circular Letter, issued by Her Majesty's Secretary at War, bearing date the 26th February 1838, conveying additional instructions on the subject of the remittances made to England on behalf of Officers and Soldiers of Her Majesty's service in India, received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, is published for the information and guidance of all parties concerned.

CIRCULAR, No. 826.

*Officer Commanding — Regiment of — East Indies.*

SIR,

With reference to the instructions in Articles 170 and 209, of the explanatory directions, dated 1st January 1838, for paying into the Company's Treasury in India the sums intended to be remitted to Regimental Agents in London by living Officers and Soldiers, and on account of the effects and credits of those deceased ; I have the honor to apprise you, that, with the view of effecting more prompt and satisfactory transfers of the said sums to the individuals to whom the same are due, every return of remittances from living Officers and Soldiers, and every casualty return of effects and credits periodically forwarded to this office according to regulations, is henceforward to be accompanied by a receipt from the proper Officers of the East India Company, for actual amount shown by such return to have been paid into the Treasury in India, together with his certificate, specifying the precise sum in British sterling money to be paid by the Court of Directors in England on account thereof, and the rate of exchange at which the same is calculated, being the same rate as that at which Queen's pay for the period shall have been issued to the Troops.

202. I am accordingly to request, that you will take care that such receipt and certificate be duly procured, and annexed to every return of the above description henceforward rendered to this Office, from the Regiment under your command.

I have, &c.

(Signed) Howick.

*Govt. G. O. No. 141, 1st October, 1838.*

203. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, his Lordship in Council is pleased to direct, that family remittances from Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of King's Regiments serving in India, be strictly confined to the spirit of the Secretary at War's Circular of the 30th April 1832, and 23d January 1837, the former of which gave rise to the indulgence of such remittances from Soldiers on foreign stations.

204. It was never intended by these regulations that money, accumulated in a long course of years, by individuals belonging to Regiments under orders for Europe, should be considered in the light of family remittances, or possess a claim to be forwarded to England through the medium of the Honorable Company's Treasuries at any of the Presidencies.

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

205. The object contemplated was, to afford to Soldiers on foreign stations the means of contributing periodically by *bond fide savings from their pay*, without loss or risk, to the support of their families or connections during their absence; or to send such savings periodically to England, to be held in deposit for their own advantage on their return.

*Govt. G. O. No. 138, 10th July, 1837.*

206. The following War Office Circular, dated the 15th March, 1837, granting an additional allowance of six-pence a day to Regimental School-Master Serjeants in His Majesty's Regiments, after ten years' uninterrupted service in that capacity, is published for general information:—

CIRCULAR, No. 810.

SIR,

I have the honor to acquaint you, that, with a view to improve the situation of the Regimental School Master Serjeant, by affording a reward for good conduct, it has been determined to extend to the individuals thus employed, the like additional allowance of six-pence a day after ten years' uninterrupted service in that capacity, as is granted under the Regulation of 9th July 1830, to the Orderly-room Clerk and Pay Master Serjeant for good conduct after the same period of service in those ranks.

*G. 63, 685.*

5

207. The claim, in such instances, is to be supported by a certified copy of the School Master's verified record of service, and by the Commanding Officer's recommendation; from the date of which the increased pay will commence.

208. It is however to be clearly understood, that the allowance is liable to be suspended, or wholly taken away, if the School Master Serjeant shall be guilty of any neglect or misconduct, upon the circumstances thereof being fully stated to this Office by the Commanding Officer, even though it should not be deemed expedient to resort to a Court Martial.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed) HOWICK.

*Govt. G. O. No. 140, 10th July, 1837.*

209. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Circular Letter from the War Office, dated 13th December 1837, on the subject of the Wills of Soldiers of Her Majesty's service dying in Hospital, be published for general information:—

CIRCULAR, No. 822.

SIR,

There being reason to believe, that the Wills of Soldiers dying in Hospital are sometimes obtained in favor of their Comrades by undue means, I am directed to request that you will give the necessary instructions, that in addition to any other witness, the Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon, shall in every instance, when practicable, be present at the execution of the Wills of Soldiers in Hospital, and that he affix a declaration to such Wills, stating whether the parties were in a fit state of mind at the time to execute the same.

*G. 86, 513.*

210. I am further instructed to request, that whenever a Will, not containing such a declaration, shall in future be transmitted to this Office, you will annex thereto an explanation of the circumstances, and will withhold all payments at the Regiment arising thereon, until the decision of the Secretary at War be notified.

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—(Continued.)*

211. The Soldiers serving in the Regiment under your command must be apprised of the adoption of these Regulations, and their substance must be stated in written, or printed notices, to be stuck up in conspicuous places in the different Hospitals.

I have, &c.

(Signed) L. SULLIVAN.

*Officer Commanding ——— {*  
*Regiment of ——— }*

*Govt. G. O. No. 77, 88th May, 1838.*

212. Expense of badges for good-conduct, under the provisions of Her Majesty's Warrant of 18th August 1836, disallowed, the Government having no authority for passing any charge connected with the clothing of Her Majesty's Regiments

*Govt. Let. No. 227, 8th April, 1839.*

213. The expense of conveying the clothing and saddlery of a Regiment of Dragoons, being the property of the Colonel of the Regiment, should be borne by him, the transport of other articles, not the property of the Colonel, to be charged to the State.

*Govt. Let. No. 494, 27th May, 1839.*

214. In continuation of General Orders, No. 146, of the 8th July, and No. 218, of the 7th October last, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that in settling with Soldiers of Her Majesty's Regiments serving in India for any gratuities or grants to which they may be entitled by Warrant from the Crown, the amount of such gratuities or grants, when expressed in sterling money, or not otherwise specially provided for, is to be converted into Indian currency at the rate of two shillings and a half-penny per Company's Rupee.

*Govt. G. O. No. 247, 18th Nov. 1840.*

215. The whole expense of Regiments of Her Majesty's service serving in India, chargeable to the Honorable Company from the date of embarkation from any colony, in conformity with the instructions of the Honorable Court, conveyed in their Letter, dated 23d August 1826.

*Govt. Let. No. 356, 18th November, 1840.*

216. The compensation for boots and spurs to Cavalry Soldiers; viz. 8s. 6d. per annum, to be converted into Indian currency, at the rate fixed annually for bills drawn on London. The same scale of conversion to be applied to balances due to Her Majesty's Officers and Soldiers while on board ship.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 121 and 586, 8th August, 1833,  
and 30th December, 1840.*

*Note.—The balances recently directed to be converted at the rate of 2s. 0½d. per Rupee.*

217. The expense of passage and extra charges of Her Majesty's Regiments transferred from Madras to Bengal, to be debited to this Presidency.

*Govt. Let. No. 389, 15th September, 1841.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 262, 16th March, 1842.*

218. With reference to General Orders, dated 29th March 1823, and 3d June 1825, No. 168, permitting the indulgence of remittances to Europe by the Soldiers of Her Majesty's Army, and to General Orders, No. 138, dated 10th July 1837, explaining that the indulgence of family remittances to them was confined to *bond fide* savings from their pay, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct the

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—( Continued. )*

publication in General Orders, for observance at the three Presidencies, of the following Memorandum received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 1st November 1841, which the Secretary at War has circulated to Her Majesty's Regiments on the Indian establishment, in order to prevent the abuse of the privilege enjoyed by Soldiers remitting money to their families through the Company's Treasuries :—

*Memorandum.*

219. Various abuses having taken place in making remittances from India to this country through the East India Company's Treasury, particularly in the cases of Soldiers who have realized large sums by other means than by savings from their pay, and a recent case having occurred, in which a Serjeant whose wife had acquired a considerable sum in trade, remitted nearly £500, (five hundred,) by buying up drafts from Soldiers for the sums sent home by them as deposits for their future benefit; Commanding Officers and Pay Masters are accordingly enjoined to pay the strictest attention in future to the instructions in Lord Palmerston's Circular Letter, No. 586, dated the 23d January 1827, defining the objects and limits of such remittances, as for the due observance of those instructions, they will be held responsible.

(Signed) H. HARDINGE.

*Govt. G. O. No. 91, 6th April, 1842.*

220. The first charge for pockets for carrying percussion caps, authorized to be provided for a Regiment of Her Majesty's Infantry, declared to be chargeable to the Company and not to the Crown.

*L. C. D. No. 17, 27th April, and Govt. Let. No. 432,  
24th June, 1842.*

221. The strength of Her Majesty's Regiments of Infantry serving in India, increased from 976 Rank and File to 1000 Rank and File each.

*Govt. Let. No. 466, 24th June, 1842.*

222. The 9th Lancers, proceeding to India, augmented to 8 Troops of 80 Rank and File each, with a Recruiting Troop from 1st April 1842, and to consist of

1 Colonel,	1 School Master Serjeant,
2 Lieutenant Colonels,	1 Hospital Serjeant,
2 Majors,	1 Orderly-room Clerk,
8 Captains,	32 Serjeants,
16 Lieutenants,	32 Corporals,
8 Cornets,	1 Trumpet Major,
1 Pay Master,	7 Trumpeters,
1 Adjutant,	8 Farriers,
1 Regimental Quarter Master,	606 Privates.
1 Surgeon,	<i>Recruiting Troop.</i>
2 Assistant Surgeons,	1 Captain,
1 Veterinary Surgeon,	2 Lieutenants,
1 Regimental Serjeant Major,	1 Troop Serjeant Major,
8 Troop Serjeant Majors,	8 Serjeants,
1 Pay Master Serjeant,	8 Corporals,
1 Armourer Serjeant,	4 Trumpeters,
1 Saddler Serjeant,	20 Privates.

*Govt. Let. No. 523, 24th June, 1842.*

*Remittances and Miscellaneous Rules.—( Continued.)*

223. The establishment of Her Majesty's Infantry Regiments in India to consist of the following numbers from 1st April 1842; viz.

9 Companies in India	9 Color Sergeants,
1 Colonel,	36 Sergeants,
2 Lieutenant Colonels,	45 Corporals,
2 Majors,	1 Drum Major,
9 Captains,	18 Drummers and Fifers,
20 Lieutenants,	950 Privates,
7 Ensigns,	
1 Pay Master,	1114 Total Numbers,
1 Adjutant,	
1 Quarter Master,	1 Depot Company at Hom.
1 Surgeon,	1 Captain,
3 Assistant Surgeons,	2 Lieutenants,
1 Serjeant Major,	1 Ensign,
1 Quarter Master Serjeant,	1 Color Serjeant,
1 Pay Master Serjeant,	5 Sergeants,
1 Armourer Serjeant,	5 Corporals,
1 School Master Serjeant,	1 Drummer.
1 Hospital Serjeant,	
1 Orderly-room Clerk,	16

*Govt. Let. No. 303, 16th December, 1842.*

224. An Hospital Serjeant to be borne upon the establishment of Her Majesty's Regiments from 1st April 1842.

*Govt. Let. No. 377, 15th July, 1842.*

225. An Acting Pay Master authorized to a wing of Her Majesty's 9th Lancers during its separation from the Head Quarters of the Corps, on an allowance of 3 Rupees per day and 10 Rupees per mensem for a Clerk.

*Govt. Let. No. 505, 28th October, 1842.*

226. The pensions of Soldiers which may be fixed in sterling money, and the bounty receivable in certain cases by Men of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's service on re-enlisting, to be converted into Indian currency at the exchange of 2s. 0½d. the Company's Rupee.

*L. C. D. No. 52, 28th September, and Govt. Let. No. 96, 2d December, 1842.*

227. The staff allowance of 10 Rupees per mensem to Acting Hospital Serjeants to cease from the day on which an Hospital Serjeant has been, or may be, added to each of Her Majesty's Regiments in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 344, 16th December, 1843.*

*Note.—For the confidential and other reports connected with the state of Regiments of the Royal service; also various rules for Young Officers joining their Corps, &c. see G. O. C. C. 31st March and 13th April 1813, and 10th June 1814, Carrol, Chap. 43, Art. 194, 201 and 214.*



## Section XXXII.

### Staff and Staff Allowances.

	<i>Page.</i>
<i>Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances, . . .</i>	923
<i>Secretaries to Govt. to the Govr. Gen. &amp;c., . . .</i>	935
<i>Adjutant Genl.'s Department, . . .</i>	937
<i>Quarter Master Genl.'s Department, . . .</i>	939
<i>Judge Advocate Genl.'s Department, . . .</i>	942
<i>Regimental and Station Staff, . . .</i>	945
<i>Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camp, . . .</i>	957
<i>Engineer Officers, . . .</i>	960
<i>Miscellaneous Appointments, and Rules, . . .</i>	961

—

*Note.—For the table of Staff Pay and Allowances, See Appendix, No 131.*

—

### *Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.*

1. It is to be considered as a standing order in future, that when superior batta or any other allowances are annexed to any particular station, the Officer relieved, will receive these allowances for the day on which the relief takes place, and the relieving Officer shall commence to receive them only from the succeeding day. *G. O. C. C. 17th July, 1788.*

2. Officers appointed to Staff situations, have no claim to the salary attached to such situations previously to the date of the order of Govt. by which they have been appointed. *Proc. G. G. 18th April, 1803.*

3. (Para 131 ) Officers nominated to situations, who from attention to other duties in which they are engaged, cannot at the time of nomination immediately enter upon the functions of such offices, are not to receive the salaries or allowances annexed thereto, which are to be given to those who act temporarily during the absence of the nominees.

*L. C. D. 7th September, 1808.*

4. The staff allowance of Adjutant and Quarter Master at Ghazceppore, passed to the Officer holding that appointment during the period of his arrest, and the Officer officiating for him, permitted to draw the allowances for the Office only. [*See Art. 44.*] *Proc. V. P. 14th Nov. 1809.*

5. The Vice President in Council is pleased to pass the following order, that when Staff Officers shall be absent with leave by Government or the Commander-in-Chief on sick certificate or on duty, such Staff Officers shall continue to draw the personal or Staff allowance of the appointment [*See pages 398 and 411, Art. 110 and 195 ;*] and the Officer doing the duty during the absence of the proper Staff Officer, to draw all other allowances whatsoever appertaining to the office, whether for house rent or for office rent, for

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—( Continued. )*

horses or candles, for stationery and writers, or any other establishment. When Staff Officers shall be absent with leave by Government or the Commander-in-Chief, on account of their private affairs, then the Officer doing the duty, to draw all office allowances as above, and the proper Staff Officer to receive the personal or Staff allowances during such absence, for any period not exceeding six months; after which the whole of the personal or Staff allowances, as well as those for office and establishment to be drawn by the Officer doing the duty, until the proper Staff Officer shall resume the duties of his office. The operation of the rules prescribed with regard to Staff Officers absent on account of their private affairs, is not to be considered or extending to the case of leave granted to the Cape, nor elsewhere beyond the other Presidencies in India.

*G. O. V. P. 20th March, 1810.*

6. The Governor General in Council is pleased to determine, that when Staff Officers are ordered on any separate duty, for the performance of which they receive a higher Staff allowance than that annexed to their permanent appointment, they shall draw the former allowance only, and the latter shall be drawn by the Acting Staff Officer, until the expiration of the temporary service on which the Officer holding the appointment, may be detached.

*Govt. G. O. 8th Sept. 1810.*

7. We further direct, that no increase be made to the existing salaries of any Staff Officers without our previous approbation, and we take this opportunity of apprizing you of our fixed determination to order the refund of all salaries and allowances which do not meet with our concurrence; and we desire, that this our intention may be made known to every Officer or other person, to whom you may grant any allowance dependent upon our sanction, so that the individual may be aware that he is liable to be called on to refund whatever sums he may receive, under such circumstances, in case of the allowance not being approved of by the authorities at home.

*L. C. D. 16th June, 1815, and Govt. G. O. 2d Feb. 1816.*

8. Whenever a Staff Officer shall be rendered incapable of performing the duties of a situation, in consequence of wounds on service, the Officer who shall be appointed to act in his room, and who should have been duly confirmed by competent authority, shall receive the whole of the personal and office allowances attached to the appointment for a period of three months, during which time the wounded Officer shall also be entitled to draw the personal allowance only of the Staff situation; if at the expiration of that period the wounded Officer should still be incapacitated from performing his Staff duties, he is to be considered in the light of a Staff Officer absent from his situation on account of sickness, and he is to continue to draw his personal Staff allowance, while the Officer acting in his room, shall thereafter only receive the office allowances; viz., stationery horse, candles, &c.

*Govt. Let No 83, 7th July, 1817.*

*Note—See also Govt. Let No 298, 19th March, 1832.*

9. Agreeably with orders recently received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the following regulation is published for general information :—

10. No Officer will henceforward be appointed to fill any situation on the General Staff of the Army who shall not have served four years, three of which in the actual performance of Regimental or Staff duty with a Corps



*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

11. An Officer may hold the situation of Aide-de-Camp after having served one year with his Regiment, but the period passed in that situation, except when employed on field service, is not to be counted in the Regimental duty as above prescribed. The G. O. of the 20th August 1811, and 18th March 1820, are hereby cancelled. *Govt. G. O. 31st January, 1823.*

12. It being desirable to fix, by one general rule, the limits under which Officers holding Staff appointments, or other public employments under this Presidency, may retain them, or otherwise, on promotion to superior rank, and to provide generally for all doubts or contingencies so far as they can be foreseen, by establishing one equal and uniform principle, the following limitations are to have prospective effect from this date :

<i>Public Offices and Staff Departments.</i>		<i>{ To be vacated on promotion to</i>
Residents at Native Courts, or High Diplomatic Missions, . . . . .	}	No limitation.
Command of Divisions. . . . .		
Secretary to Government, Military Department, . . . . .	}	The Rank of Major General.
Adjutant General, . . . . .		
Quarter Master General, . . . . .		
Commissary General, . . . . .		
Military Auditor General, . . . . .		
Surveyor General, . . . . .		
Judge Advocate General, . . . . .		
Commandants of Subsidiary or Field Forces, Districts or Garrisons, . . . . .	}	The rank of Major-General; Regimental Colonel, or Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant of a Brigade of Cavalry, a Regiment of Infantry or a Battalion of Artillery; or Acting Chief Engineer or Commandant of Artillery.
Chief Commands in the Armies of Native Allied Powers, . . . . .		
Town and Fort Major, Fort William, . . . . .		
Deputy Secretary to Government, Military Department, . . . . .		
— Adjutant General, . . . . .		
— Quarter Master General, . . . . .		
— Commissary General, . . . . .		
— Auditor General, . . . . .		
Secretary to the Military Board, . . . . .		
Principal Commissary of Ordnance, . . . . .		
Superintendents of Public Buildings, when Engineer Officers, . . . . .		
— of the Foundry, ditto ditto, . . . . .		
Personal Staff of the Governor General and Commander-in-Chief, . . . . .		
Political Agents at inferior Native Courts, . . . . .		
Commandant of Sappers and Miners, . . . . .		
Superintendent Trigonometrical Survey, . . . . .		
1st Assistant to a Resident at a Native Court, or High Diplomatic Mission, . . . . .	}	Lieutenant-Colonel Regimentally,
Principal Assistants in Civil charge of Districts, . . . . .		
Assistant Secretary to Government, Military Department, . . . . .		
1st Assistant Adjutant General. . . . .	}	

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

<i>Public Offices and Staff Departments.</i>	<i>{ To be vacated on promotion to</i>
1st Assistant Quarter Master General, ..	} Lieutenant-Colonel Regimentally,
1st ditto Commissary General, .. ..	
1st ditto Auditor General, .. ..	
Agents for Gun Carriages, .. ..	
— Gun Powder, .. ..	
— Army Clothing, .. ..	
Principal Deputy Commissary of Ordnance,	
Model Master and Tangent Scale Department,	
Joint Secretary Military Board, .. ..	
Superintendents of Public Buildings, if not	
Engineers, .. ..	
— Foundry, if an Artillery Officer, ..	
— of the Stud, .. ..	
— Canals and Iron Bridges, .. ..	
Presidency Pay Master, .. ..	
Cominandant Body Guard of the Governor	
General, .. ..	
— Golandauz Battalion, .. ..	
— Local Battalions, .. ..	
— Local Horse, .. ..	
— New Levies, .. ..	
Pioneer Corps, .. ..	} Major Regimentally.
All Assistants, Deputy Assistants, or Sub-	
Assistants in Staff Offices or Public Depart-	
ments, not included above, .. ..	
Deputy Judge Advocates General, .. ..	
Barrack Masters, .. ..	
Deputy Pay Masters, .. ..	
Brigade Majors, .. ..	
Surveyors, Land or River, if not Engineer	
Officers, .. ..	
Secretaries or Persian Interpreters to General	
Officers or Brigadiers in Command, &c. ..	
Aides-de-Camp to General Officers, .. ..	
Secretary Clothing Board, .. ..	
— Board of Superintendence, Stud	
Department, .. ..	
Superintendent Field Transport, .. ..	
— Half-wrought Materials, .. ..	
— Family Money, .. ..	
— Cadets, .. ..	
— Roads or Bunds, .. ..	
— Timber Agencies, .. ..	
Superintendent of Telegraphs, .. ..	
Garrison Store-Keeper, .. ..	
Commissaries of Ordnance, .. ..	
Deputy ditto ditto, .. ..	
Fort or Cantonment Adjutants, .. ..	
Pay Master and Adjutant of Invalids, ..	

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

*Public Offices and Staff Departments.*      { *To be vacated on promotion to*

<p>All Officers attached to the College of Fort William, any Native College or Institution, Political, or other Civil situations inferior to first Assistant to a Resident, or to a Civil Commissioner,      ..      .      ..      ..</p> <p>Appointments in the Mints,      ..      ..      ..</p> <p>Command of Palace Guards, or Escorts with Native Princes,      ..      ...      ..      ...</p> <p>Command of Residents' Guards or Escorts,      ..      ..      ..</p>	}	<p>Major Regimentally.</p> <p><i>See Art. 14 and 16.</i></p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------------

13. No appointment or public employ whatever, not included in the above enumeration, to which a Military officer is eligible, shall be retained in future on the promotion of the party to the rank of Regimental Captain, excepting professional offices in the Corps of Engineers, which are not limited under the rank of Acting Chief Engineer.

*Govt. G. O. No. 22, 23d May, 1823.*

14. The office of Superintendent of Canals, and Agent for the Construction of Iron Bridges, having been inadvertently omitted in the G. O. of the 23d ultimo, is hereby classed, if not held by an Engineer, with the appointments to be vacated on promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel.

*Govt. G. O. No 28, 6th June, 1823.*

15. In cases where Officers unite a Military command with a Political situation, one of which would be vacated on the attainment of superior rank under the operation of the General Orders, 23d May last, but which, the public service may require should remain united, the disqualification for either is then only to take place on reaching the grade assigned as a limit for the political situation.

*Govt. G. O. No. 59, 4th July, 1823.*

16. The situation of Lieutenant-Colonels Commandant, both in extent of command and pecuniary receipts, having undergone a material change by the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, this day published to the Army, and placed on an entire new footing from that which was contemplated by Government, when it was directed that certain Staff appointments should be vacated on the attainment of that grade, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council considers it equitable to revise the Clause of General Orders, 23d May 1823 above alluded to, and to resolve, that it shall not come into operation with Lieutenant-Colonels Commandant, until they shall be entitled to the Off-reckoning dividend of their respective Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 130, 6th May, 1824.*

17. (1.) In order that Government may be fully acquainted with the talents, industry, and official character of Staff Officers generally, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the principle of report, as published in General Orders, No. 102 and 222 of 1824, to the whole of the General and Garrison Staff of the Bengal Army.

18. (2.) It will be the duty of General and other Officers commanding Divisions, Brigades, &c. of the Army, and Commandants of Forts and Garrisons; of the Secretary to Government in the Military Department; of the Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Auditor General, Commissary General, Surveyor General, Judge Advocate General of the Military Board, the Medical Board, the Board of Superintendence, and the Clothing

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

Board, to transmit, on the 1st of January of each year, to the Chief of the Department with which they usually correspond; viz. the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, or the Adjutant General of the Army, as the case may be, a report in conformity with the directions contained in the 2d Paragraph of General Order No. 102 of 1824, above-mentioned.

19. (3.) As these reports will have considerable influence on the future prospects of the Officers concerned, His Lordship in Council desires, that the following declaration shall be subjoined to each:—

“I do hereby declare upon my honor, that the above report is made without favor or detraction, and that, to the best of my judgment, it is correct.”

20 (4.) The reports are to be marked *Confidential* on the envelope, and are to be received and treated as such. Those received by the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, will be submitted to the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council; those by the Adjutant General of the Army from the Departments transacting business with that Officer, after having been laid before the Commander-in-Chief, will be forwarded to the Secretary in the Military Department, to be taken up to Government.

21. (5.) General Officers, and others commanding Divisions and Brigades of the Army, and Commandants of Forts and Garrisons, will report on all General and Garrison Staff under their immediate command.

22. (6.) The Secretary to Government in the Military Department on the Officers of his Department. He is also directed to offer any observations which may be necessary on the manner of conducting business in the Departments which correspond with Government direct.

23. (7.) The Adjutant General and the Quarter Master General of the Army, on the Officers of their Departments; and to offer observations, as above explained, on Departments under the authority of the Commander-in-Chief.

24. (8.) The Auditor General, on the Officers of his Department, and on the Deputy Pay Masters.

25. (9.) The Commissary General, the Surveyor General and the Judge Advocate General, on the Officers of their Departments respectively.

26. (10.) The Military Board, on their Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries; the Gun Carriage Agents, and those for the manufacture of Gunpowder; the Superintendent of the Foundry; the Ordinance Commissariat; and the Department of Public Works.

27. (11.) The Board of Superintendence, on their Secretary and the Officers of the Stud.

28. (12.) The Medical Board, on their Secretary, on Superintending Surgeons, the Apothecary, and the Officers in charge of the Medical Depôts.

29. (13.) The Clothing Board, on their Secretary and the Clothing Agents.

30. (14.) The first series of reports are to be sent in on the publication of this order.

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 59 and 64, 25th February and  
1st March, 1825.*

31. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the provisions of G. O. under date the 31st January 1823,

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

prescribing the period of service necessary to entitle an Officer to hold any situation on the General Staff of the Army, be extended to every Civil situation to which a Military Officer is eligible.

*Govt. G. O. No. 237, 12th August, 1825.*

32. The Honorable the Court of Directors having determined that not more than five Officers shall be simultaneously absent on Staff employment from any one Corps, whether Cavalry or Infantry, the Right Honorable the Vice President in Council, with the concurrence of the Governor General, is pleased, at the earnest recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, to establish, on this head, a further restriction as to the grades from which the five individuals are to be taken.

33. The efficiency of the Army in all its branches being of the last consequence, it is deemed highly expedient towards the attainment of so important an object, that a proper number of experienced Officers should be present with every regular Regiment, to contribute their aid in sustaining its discipline, and in diffusing that confidence amongst the Native Officers and Men which conduces so essentially to the well-being of the Army constituted as is that of Bengal. To secure therefore, as far as the means at disposal will admit, the services with every Corps of a portion of competent Officers, the number of Regimental Captains that may be absent at one time from the same Corps of the Line, on Staff, or other permanent public employment, is restricted to two.

34. The measure here indicated as calculated to conduce to the greater efficiency of the Army, is designed to be wholly prospective, and by no means to affect present incumbents of the grade of Captain, unless in such cases of emergency as His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may feel constrained to bring to the special notice of Government.

35. To obviate all occasion for references, and for decisions on particular cases hereafter, the Vice President in Council is pleased to announce, as a rule for future guidance, that, when two Captains are absent from a Corps in public situations, and a Subaltern of the same Corps, holding also a detached Staff situation, comes to be promoted to the rank of Regimental Captain, the Officer so promoted, shall be the individual to vacate his appointment, under the operation of these orders.

*Govt. G. O. No. 163, 17th Augt. 1827.*

*Note.—The Government G. O. No. 52, 23d Feb. 1829, modifying the last Clause of the above, was cancelled by Government G. O. No. 105 of 15th May, 1829.*

36. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to relax the operation of the rule published in General Orders No. 163 of the 17th August last, limiting the number of Officers to five, simultaneously absent from any one Corps on Staff employ, in favor of Officers unequal for a limited period to the performance of Regimental duty, from wounds received on service, and to declare all such Officers eligible to be appointed to Staff situations without reference to the number absent from the Corps to which they belong, but this relaxation of the rule in favor of wounded Officers is not to be considered as giving any permanent increase for Staff employ from the Regiments of such Officers, the number allowed from them, being, as from all other Corps, limited to five, to which it will be reduced as situations lapse. *Govt. G. O. No. 220, 26th Oct. 1827.*

37. It appearing that some doubts are entertained regarding the intention of General Orders of the 17th August and 8th December 1827, regu-

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

lating the number of Officers permitted to be absent from Regiments of the Line, on Staff or other permanent employ, the Governor General in Council directs, that in cases where an Officer may hold an effective Staff situation, to which he is eligible both as Captain and Subaltern, he is not to be considered as disqualified for his appointment on promotion to a Company, though two Captains, one of whom officiating in a situation which renders him liable to removal, should already be absent from his Regiment; in this case, the officiating Officer, and not the one newly promoted, be required to join his Corps.

*Govt. G. O. No. 279, 26th December, 1828.*

38. (Para. 17.) You are aware of our great anxiety that the demands for the Staff should be supplied equally from all the Regiments in the service. Our orders limiting the number to be withdrawn from any one Regiment to five, were dated on the 25th November 1823, and we are glad to perceive from your General Order of the 17th of August 1827, arising out of a valuable suggestion of Lord Combermere, that those orders have been made more precise in their application. We fully approve of the new regulation as published by you on that occasion; and we desire that it be strictly enforced at our several Presidencies.

39. (18.) The number of Officers in each Regiment placed at your disposal for the Staff, being more than adequate for all the demands which have ever been made for the services of Officers on detached duty, we think it advisable still further to contract the limits of selection laid down in our Letter of the 25th of November 1823, and we accordingly desire, that no Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry shall have three Officers withdrawn for detached employment, until all Regiments have two, nor four until all have three.

40. (20.) Sufficient time has now elapsed since our Orders of the 25th of November 1823 were received and promulgated, to allow of their having been brought into complete operation in every Regiment, but if at the date of the receipt of these Orders, any Regiment shall have more than five Officers absent from it on detached employment, we desire that all in excess to that number, be immediately relieved from their Staff employ, and directed to rejoin their Corps.

41. (21.) In any future case, when four Officers shall have been withdrawn from one Regiment on detached duties, and the number allowed for as being absent on Furlough, (namely four,) shall be complete, we desire, that if an additional Officer shall require to proceed to England on sick certificate, one of the four absentees, on detached duty, (the last withdrawn,) be required to rejoin his Corps.

42. (22.) We have fixed the number at four, because by the operation of our present Orders no more than this number can be withdrawn for Staff employment, the number absent appearing, by the last returns, to average rather less than four per Regiment.

*L. C. D. 3d December, 1828, and Govt. G. No. 105, 15th May, 1829.*

43. The Honorable Court having expressed their entire approval of the regulation published to the Army, under date the 17th August 1827, and desired that it be strictly enforced at their several Presidencies, the General Orders of 23d February 1829, No. 52, modifying the regulation above referred to, are accordingly cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. No. 105, 15th May, 1829.*

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

44. Staff salary not payable to an Officer while under arrest, though it may be drawn in arrear, should he be eventually acquitted of the charge preferred against him. *Govt. Let. No. 387, 24th July, 1829.*

*Note.—The decisions of Government in respect to the allowances of Staff and other Officers while under arrest or suspension, are regulated with reference to the circumstances of each case: see Government Letter, No. 300, 23d Jan. 1835, and No. 121, 5th August 1842.*

45. On the principle which precludes the admission of salaries to Officers till they assume the duties of appointments to which they have been nominated, Officers attached to the Army Commissariat and Quarter Master General's Department, to draw the superior rate of Staff allowance on their advancement from a lower to a higher grade from the date on which the General Order or other communication announcing the promotion may arrive at the station at which the party concerned may be doing duty. Officers promoted, while absent on leave, to commence to draw the allowances of the advanced grade from the date of resuming their duties.

*Govt. Let. No. 24, 7th August, 1829.*

46. With reference to the Extract of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 3d Dec. 1828, published in G. O. No. 105, of the 15th May 1829, regulating the number of Officers allowed to be absent from any one Regiment on Staff employ, it is hereby notified to the three Presidencies, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, that the Honorable Court have determined, in accordance with the views of the Supreme Government, that when it becomes necessary that Officers, one or more, should be restored to their Corps, otherwise than by promotions, under the provisions of G. O. No. 163, of 17th August 1827, such Officers shall be those last withdrawn from Staff duty.

*Govt G. O. No. 18, 30th January, 1832.*

47. No Officer performing the duties of an absent Staff Officer can be permitted to draw, in remuneration for such temporary employment, any sum in excess of that which may be actually forfeited by the absentee.

*Govt. Let. No. 296, 19th March, 1832.*

48. With a view to protect the just claims and interests of the Officers of each Corps of the Army, with reference to the existing rules restricting nominations to Staff appointments, it is hereby declared, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, that no Officer transferred from one Regiment to another, shall be eligible to a Staff or Civil appointment, although otherwise qualified, unless he shall have served two years in the Regiment to which he may have been so transferred.

*Govt. G. O. No. 151, 24th September, 1832.*

49. With reference to the regulations now in force, restricting the withdrawal of Officers from Regimental duty for Staff employment, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following extract (Para. 3.) of a Letter No. 47, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 8th May 1833, be published in G. O., and that the rule therein laid down be made applicable to the three Presidencies.

50. (3.) Although we attach a very high importance to the rules established for restricting the withdrawal of Officers from Regimental duty for Staff employment, we shall not refuse our sanction to the exception recommended by the Commander-in-Chief and by the Governor General,

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

in favor of Officers selected for the Personal Staff of the Governor General, the Commander-in-Chief, the Vice President in Council, and the Aides-de-Camp of General Officers on the Staff, but upon the condition, (suggested by the Governor General,) that “no Officer shall be informally withdrawn from his Corps to the obvious detriment of its efficiency, and that an Officer taken out of order from a Regiment shall not be eligible for transfer from a Personal Staff appointment to any permanent detached employment,” unless whilst so withdrawn, the Staff absentees from his Corps shall be brought below the prescribed number.

*Govt. G. O. No 154, 19th October, 1833.*

51. The following G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated 15th ultimo, are published for the information of the Army:—

52. With a view of reducing the number of Officers permanently withdrawn from Corps, and of extending the advantages of Staff employment more generally than the system which now obtains will admit, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that henceforward the following situations shall be held only by Officers whose Regiments are serving at the Stations, or forming part of the Garrisons to which the appointments appertain. Present incumbents are exempted from the operation of this rule:—

Brigade Majors,

Cantonment Adjutants,

Line Adjutants,

Fort Adjutants, when the appointment is held by an effective Officer.

53. (2.) As Officers who may hereafter be nominated to any of the above appointments must return to Regimental duty on their Corps marching from the Station or Garrison in which they are employed on the Staff, the Absentee Regulations will not be considered applicable to them.

*Govt. G. O. No. 154, 7th August, 1834.*

54. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to rescind all Orders and Regulations now in force, which assign to Officers employed in Staff or other situations, a rate of pay, batta, gratuity, tentage or house rent, superior to the scale laid down for their Regimental rank.

*Govt. G. O. No. 230, 2d Dec, 1834.*

55. The attention of the Government having been drawn to Clauses 2 and 4 of G. O. No. 163, of 17th August 1827, the former restricting to two the number of Regimental Captains that may be absent at the same time from a Corps of the Line, on Staff or other public permanent employ, and the latter providing for the return to his Corps of any Staff Officer on promotion to the rank of Captain who would otherwise be an absentee in that grade in excess to two, the Governor General of India in Council has had under consideration the consequences which have resulted from their combined operation, and being of opinion, that a strict adherence to the rules laid down in those Clauses, must occasionally be productive of injury to the public service, and unnecessary hardship to individuals, is pleased to modify the provisions of both, to the extent hereinafter specified.

56. When two Regimental Captains are absent from a Corps of the Line, on Staff or other permanent employ, a third Captain shall not be withdrawn for such employment; but a Staff Officer promoted from the



*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

rank of Subaltern to that of Regimental Captain, shall not, in consequence of his promotion, be required to vacate an appointment which he previously held, and to which he is eligible in his advanced rank, although two Captains be already absent from his Corps on Staff or other permanent situations, unless the Commander-in-Chief should consider the return of such Officer to his Regiment essential to its due efficiency, and, by application to the Government obtain its sanction to that measure.

57. When at any time, under the operation of this Order, the number of Captains absent from a Corps of the Line shall have been increased beyond two, no other Captain shall be taken from such Corps for the Staff or other detached employ, till the number of its absentees in that grade be reduced to one.

*Govt. G. O. No. 133, 25th May, 1835.*

58. Officers nominated to Staff situations at the Presidency not entitled to any Staff allowance prior to assuming charge, though at the Presidency at the time of announcement of the appointment.

*Govt. Let. No. 172, 13th July, 1835.*

59. (Para. 3.) The General Order No. 133, of the 25th May 1835, modifying the General Order of the 17th August 1827, is sanctioned.

60. (4.) In compliance with your earnest recommendation we also authorize you to abolish the other restrictive regulations relating to the withdrawal of European Officers from Regimental duties, with exception to the original order restricting the number of Officers to be taken from any Regiment or Battalion to five, and that no more than two of those withdrawn should be Captains, and three Subalterns.

*L. C. D. No. 31, 11th May, and Govt. G. O. No. 194, 5th October, 1836.*

61. The Honorable the Court of Directors having in a recent despatch, again expressed their anxious desire that a competent knowledge of the native languages should be generally diffused among the Officers of their Army, and having, at the same time, deemed it necessary to prescribe that a certain degree of proficiency in one or more of those languages be in future considered an indispensable qualification for Staff employ, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, with a view of giving effect to the wishes of the Honorable Court, without prejudice to the just claims of the many, in other respects highly qualified Officers now in the service, is pleased to publish the following rules for general information :—

62. (1.) No Military Officer, who is now in the service, or who may enter it hereafter, will be deemed qualified for, or eligible to, the Commissariat Department, or the appointment of Regimental Interpreter, unless he shall have passed the examination in the native languages, prescribed for candidates for the latter situation.

63. (2.) No Officer who may enter the service hereafter, will be deemed eligible to any Staff situation, (except a temporary one during actual service in the field,) or Civil employ, until he shall have passed an examination in the Hindostanee language.

64. (3.) Notwithstanding that Officers now in the service are exempted from the restrictive operation of the immediately preceding rule, it is to be distinctly understood, that a competent knowledge of Hindostanee, though not in the case an indispensable qualification for the situations open to others on the condition of passing an examination in that language, will,

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

as hitherto, be always considered to confer a strong additional claim to nomination to the Staff. *Govt. G. O. No. 7, 9th January, 1837.*

65. The Right Honorable the Governor General directs, that the following rules be observed in regard to Staff Officers temporarily withdrawn from their appointments for the purpose of joining their Regiments on field service:—

66. (1.) Officers on Staff employ, when temporarily withdrawn from their appointments for the purpose of joining their Regiments on field service, will be permitted to draw, while so employed, their full Staff salary, provided that other Officers are not appointed to officiate for them, and that they hold no Staff situation in the Army with which they are serving.

67. (2.) In cases when other Officers may be employed to officiate during the absence of Staff Officers, (as above,) a moiety of their Staff salary will be drawn by the absentees, and the other moiety by the Officiating Officers. *G. O. Govr. Genl. 31st August, 1838.*

68. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, for general information, that the provision of Govt. G. O. No. 154, dated the 7th August 1834, which directs that the Staff situations therein specified shall be held only by Officers whose Regiments are serving at the Stations, or forming part of the Garrisons, to which the appointments appertain, is not applicable to the situation of Fort Adjutant of the fortresses of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay Castle.

*Govt. G. O. No. 142, 9th June, 1841.*

69. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, conformably with the rule prescribed by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, is pleased to determine, that no Civil Servant, or Military Servant holding a Civil appointment, required by the exigencies of the service to discharge the duties of a second office, will be entitled to draw the salary of the two offices.

70. His Lordship in Council is pleased to exempt from the immediate operation of this rule, the Officers holding the appointment of Agent to the Lieutenant Governor in the North Western Provinces, and drawing a salary of (500) five hundred Rupees a month in that situation, in addition to the salary of their other Civil appointment, and to exempt also the situation at certain Stations of Post Master, held by the Civil Surgeon, who is separately remunerated for the former office.

*Govt. G. O. No. 218, 27th Oct. 1841.*

71. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to re-publish the following General Orders, No. 7, dated 9th January 1837, [see Article 64,] containing certain rules relative to the degree of proficiency in the native languages, required to be attained by Military Officers of the East India Company's service, to qualify them for Staff or detached employ.

*Govt. G. O. No. 235, 13th October, 1841.*

72. The Governor General being desirous that the Officers of the Honorable Company's Army should participate more equally in the advantages derived from detached employment, and being of opinion that new security should be taken for the efficient performance of the duties attached to such employment, is pleased to declare, that he shall henceforth consider such employment as granted only for the term of five years, and that at

*Staff Appointments and Staff Allowances.—(Continued.)*

the termination of such period, such employment shall be deemed vacant, and shall not be re-granted to the same Officer, unless on special grounds, having regard only to the good of the public service.

73. This arrangement is not to be understood as giving to the holder of any employment during such term of five years, any higher or other tenure of such employment than that which now exists; all such employments being necessarily held only during the pleasure of the Government.

*G. O. Govt. Genl. 1st July, 1842.*

74. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the following regulations for governing the removal of Officers holding appointments at Sanatory Stations, with a view to the peculiar advantages of such appointments being more extensively enjoyed by different Officers in succession, is established as applicable to all the Presidencies :—

75. The tour of service in all Military or Medical appointments at Sanatory stations, to be limited retrospectively in the case of incumbents to three, and prospectively to all appointed hereafter to two years.

*Govt. G. O. No. 184, 22d July, 1842.*

76. The following rule, passed by the Honorable the President in Council, in the Financial Department, on the 17th ultimo, under the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated in their Despatch No. 5 of 1842, in that Department, under date the 9th February, is published in General Orders :—

77. When an Officer has been temporarily holding a Civil or Military Staff Appointment, in consequence of the absence of the fixed incumbent on sick leave, within the limits prescribed in the absentee rule of the 29th January 1840, and the latter proceed to Europe, or otherwise vacate the appointment, during absence the *locum tenens* shall not be entitled to any higher allowances, by reason of such vacancy; and in the event of his becoming permanently appointed to the office in which he has been officiating, he shall receive the full salary of that office only, from the date of his permanent appointment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 223, 2d. Sept. 1842.*

*Note.—See remarks regarding the allowances of Officers holding a plurality of appointments, Letter to Govt. No. 860, 27th April, 1842.*

*Secretaries to Government; to the Governor General, &c.*

78. The Military Secretary to the Governor General is authorized to draw the same salary, viz. 1,000 Sicca (now Company's) Rupees per month, exclusively of the pay of his Regimental rank, as was fixed by the orders of Government of 24th January 1805, for the Military Secretary to the Governor General, and Captain General; also the allowance of 50 Sicca (now Sonat) Rupees per mensem for a writer, for the use of his office.

*Proc. G. G. 13th Feb., 1806.*

79. The Governor General in Council having been pleased to fix the salary for the Office of the Secretary to Government in the Military Department at Sicca Rupees 3250 per month, and to direct that the fees on Military Commissions be appropriable towards the payment of this salary; the Military Pay Master General, [now Accountant General, Military

*Secretaries to Govt. ; to the Governor General, &c.—( Continued. )*

*Department,*] is desired to collect the fees on Military Commissions from the above date, and bring the amount to the credit of Government in the public accounts. [*See Art. 84*] *Proc. G. G. 11th Dec. 1806.*

80. The Governor General in Council having thought proper to fix the salary of the Military Secretary to the Vice President in Council and Deputy Governor of Fort William at Sonat Rs. 500 per mensem, and Sonat Rs. 50 per month for a writer, the Military Auditor General is authorized to pass the allowance accordingly. *Proc. G. G. 21st June, 1810.*

81. The Governor General in Council has been pleased to fix the salary of the Secretary to the Commander of the Forces, or the Provincial Commander-in-Chief at 1,000 Sicca Rupees per mensem, exclusive of the established allowance for writers, horses, stationery and candles; viz. for writers Sonat Rupees 50, horses Sonat Rs. 60, stationery Sonat Rs. 50, candles 30 tolah, Sonat Rupees 190. *Proc. G. G. 11th August, 1810.*

82. The official rank of Lieutenant Colonel conferred on any Military Officer who may hereafter be appointed to the situation of Secretary to Government in the Military Department. *Govt. G. O. 19th August, 1817.*

83. The official rank of Major to be attached to the situation of Deputy Secretary to Government in the Military Department. *Govt. G. O. 16th September, 1817.*

84. The full Military allowances of their Regimental rank authorized to the Secretary and Deputy Secretary to Government in the Military Department, in addition to the salaries attached to those Officers respectively. *Govt. Let. No. 208, 16th June, 1818.*

*Note.—The Secretary now draws Rs. 2,500, the Deputy Rs. 800, and the Assistant Secretary Rs. 500 per month with the above allowances, and the Presidency rate of house rent; the whole debitable to the Civil Department, with exception to pay proper.*

85. The allowances of Military Secretary and of the Aide-de-Camp to the Governor General, when those situations are held by the same Officer, to be passed without reference. *Govt. Let. No. 82, 5th Sept. 1828.*

86 Pay proper to be passed to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, in addition to his consolidated Staff Salary, when belonging to a Corps on the Indian Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No 440, 31st December, 1834.*

87. An Officer holding the situation of Private Secretary to the Lieut. Governor, North Western Provinces, not considered entitled to any Staff pay as Aide-de-Camp, while officiating as such, to His Honor, but only to the horse and office allowances. *Govt. Let. No. 795, 31st June, 1841.*

*Adjutant General's Department.*

88 The subject on reference to the Honorable the Court of Directors, respecting the rank of the Adjutant General and other Staff Officers, having been left to the decision of the Commander-in-Chief, and his sentiments thereon communicated to the Board, it is resolved, that the superior rank assigned to the Officers holding the appointments of Adjutant General, Deputy Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Deputy Quarter Master General, and Majors of Brigade, shall always be the youngest of their several assigned ranks, when they do not enjoy an equal or superior rank from their standing in the service, and that this official rank will terminate and cease with the office; the names of such Officers holding Staff appointments are to be inserted in their proper places in the General List of the Army, and remain, while in office, at the bottom of the lists of those ranks by which they may be respectively denominated in consequence of their Staff appointments, expressing however, opposite to their names these words, "temporary rank annexed to Staff appointments;" but Officers holding equal or superior rank to that which may be annexed to their Staff appointments are to be put in the list of the Army in their own places, only inserting opposite their names the Staff offices which they hold.

*M. C. 14th April, 1783.*

*Note.—The Adjutant General and the Quarter Master General of the Army rank, ex-officio, as Lieutenant Colonels; their Deputies as Majors; and Brigade Majors as Captains.*

89. The Deputy Adjutant General in the Department at the Presidency is allowed the official rank of Major. *Govt. G. O. 17th Dec. 1811*

90. The Governor General in Council is pleased to revise the constitution of the Department of the Adjutant General at the Presidency, and to direct, that instead of the Adjutant General and two Assistant Adjutant Generals, as at present, it shall in future consist of the Adjutant General, a Deputy Adjutant General, and one Assistant Adjutant General, exclusive of the Deputy Adjutant General attached to the Officer commanding the Field Army. *Govt. G. O. 17th Dec. 1811.*

91. His Lordship in Council adverting to the situation of the Assistant Adjutant General, deems it inexpedient formally to preclude a Regimental Major from holding that appointment, and is therefore pleased to determine, that whenever the case may occur from the promotion of the Officer holding the situation, it be submitted with the opinion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for the special decision of Government.

*Govt. G. O. 29th January, 1814.*

92. The allowance of 400 Rs. per mensem, sanctioned for a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, is to be drawn under the following heads:—

Staff Pay,	..	..	..	..	..	170
Writers,	..	..	..	..	..	70
Stationery,	..	..	..	..	..	40
Candles,	..	..	..	..	..	30
Horse Allowance,	..	..	..	..	..	60
Office Tentage,	..	..	..	..	..	30

Total Rs. Co.'s 400

*Govt. G. O. No. 324, 18th November, 1825.*

*Adjutant General's Department.—( Continued. )*

93. The situations of Deputy Adjutant General and of Majors of Brigade, considered distinct, and not grades of the same Department. The nomination of a Brigade Major to be an Assistant Adjutant General consequently to be viewed in the light of a new appointment, and his Staff and other allowances only to commence from the period he actually assumes charge of his office. *Govt. Let. No. 405, 22d Sept. 1826.*

94. The Governor General in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to confer the designation of Assistant Adjutant General of Division on the under-mentioned four Deputy Assistant Adjutants General, but without any increase to their present allowances. *Govt. G. O. No. 279, 26th Dec 1829.*

95. The claim of the Assistant Adjutant General of the Army to be permitted to draw Staff allowance from date of relinquishing his former appointment of Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at Saugor, to that of joining his present office, disallowed. Travelling charges to be passed as a special indulgence. *Govt. Let. No. 187, 9th Dec. 1831.*

96. An Assistant Adjutant General of Division removed from one circle to another, and then obtained leave of absence, permitted to draw full Staff pay and horse allowance from date of expiration of leave to that of joining his new Station while on leave, allowed a moiety of his Staff pay only. *Govt. Let. No. 139, 8th June, 1835.*

97. In obedience to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to receive and republish the rule laid down in Paragraph 21 of G. O. dated the 12th August 1824, relative to appointments to the General Staff.

98. No Officer shall be eligible to hold the situation of Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Military Auditor General, or Commissary General, who has not previously attained the rank of Major in the Army, unless he shall have actually served twenty years in India. The Deputies in those Departments must have attained the rank of Captain in the Army, or have served twelve years in India; and the Assistants, if they have not attained the rank of Captain, must have served ten years in India.

99. The above revised rule cancels the regulation published in General Orders by the Government of India, under date the 24th September 1834, [*Published in G. O. F. P. No. 196, 16th October, 1834.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 255, 30th November, 1835.*

100. A Brigade Major, officiating as Assistant Adjutant General of Division permitted to draw a moiety of the Staff pay of both situations, with reference to Government General Orders, No. 240, 20th November, 1829. [*See page 414.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 433, 31st July, 1837.*

101. The measure of placing the Deputy Adjutant General of the Army on the same footing in regard to allowance as the Deputy Quarter Master General, and Deputy Military Auditor General, viz. Co's Rs. 800 each, with the Military pay and allowances of their Regimental rank, approved by the Honorable Court.

*Govt. Let. No. 401, 22d July, 1839.*

102. The Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Troops, authorized to draw, in addition to his other allowances, a remuneration of Rs. 500 per mensem, for the period he may conduct the duties of the office of Adjutant General to Her Majesty's Forces in India.

*Govt. Let. No. 308, 20th January, 1840.*

*Adjutant General's Department.—( Continued. )*

103. The claim of the Adjutant General of Her Majesty's Forces in India for Staff allowance from date of arrival at Madras, inadmissible, with reference to existing regulations, and to the sentiments of the Honorable Court as follows: "The Officer officiating as Quarter Master General must necessarily draw the allowances of the appointment until relieved, and the relieving Officer can have no claim to such allowances until he takes formal possession of the office."

*L. C. D. 4th August, 1824,  
and Govt. Let. No. 373, 16th September, 1840.*

*Quarter Master General's Department.*

104. The Vice President in Council is pleased to determine, that the allowances of the Deputy Quarter Master General to the King's Troops, when in Bengal, be fixed upon the same scale as those allowed to the Deputy Quarter Master General of the Presidency, with the exception to Writers and Stationery; viz. Staff pay, being the Regimental pay of a Major, Sonat Rupees 186, house rent 120, two horses 60. Total in cantonments Sonat Rupees 366. In the Field, two additional horses 60; Sonat Rupees 426 with the full batta of a Major, if not entitled to higher batta by his Regimental rank.

*Proc. V. P. 29th August, 1809.*

*Note.—Now draws Co's. Rs. 800 per month, see Art. 124.*

105. In furtherance of this object, the Governor General in Council resolves to appoint, as the regular establishment, 12 Assistants in the Quarter Master General's Department, to be divided into classes, in the following manner; viz. [*see Art. 121 and 122.*]

106. Two Assistant Quarter Masters General, on a Staff allowance of 500 Sonat Rupees per mensem.

107. Four Deputy Assistant Quarter Masters General, of the 1st class, on a Staff allowance of 400 Sonat Rupees per mensem.

108. Three Deputy Assistant Quarter Masters General, of the 2d class, on a Staff allowance of 300 Sonat Rupees per mensem.

109. Three Deputy Assistant Quarter Masters General, of the 3d class, on a Staff allowance of 250 Sonat Rupees per mensem.

110. In addition to the allowances of their Regimental ranks, viz. Pay, full batta, gratuity and tent allowance.

111. In the first instance, for the purpose of including an Officer whose name had been accidentally omitted (on the original arrangement) in the list from the Surveyor General's Office, a Supernumerary Deputy Assistant will be allowed; but on a vacancy, the establishment will remain at the prescribed number.

112. The necessary instruments and stationery will be issued from the Public Stores from time to time, at the requisition of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, on regular indents, countersigned by the Head of the Department; and the Officers thus receiving instruments, will be instructed to consider them as strictly public property, to be duly and regularly accounted for and disposed of, according to the orders of the Quarter Master General.

*Quarter Master General's Department.—( Continued. )*

113. Travelling charges, whether by water or by dawk, will only be granted in emergent cases of long or unusually expensive journeys, on the recommendation of the Quarter Master General, sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief.

114. The Governor General in Council desires, that it may be distinctly understood, that advancement in the department is not to depend on seniority in the Army, or standing in the list or class, but to be conferred as the zeal and qualifications of individuals shall recommend them to Government. In cases of accidental succession to the temporary command of Troops, Officers of the Quarter Master General's Staff will, in course, take the benefit of their standing in the Army according to their commissions, but in matters pertaining to the duties of the Department, they are to take precedence, like the Commissariat Officers, according to their situation in the class to which they belong.

115. The Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department (when their services may not be required with any Division of the Army, or for purposes of a more Military nature,) are to be employed without any additional pay on Geographical or other Surveys, as Land and River Surveyors and their Assistants have hitherto been. The Surveyor General's Office, as heretofore, is to be the Dépôt in which all Geographical knowledge, all Plans and Field Books are to be finally concentrated. From that Officer, all the Quarter Master General's Staff employed as above, will receive their instructions, and to him they will report; but their services are at all times to be immediately available for the more Military Line of their profession on the requisition of the Quarter Master General, who under orders from the Commander-in-Chief, communicates in such cases with the Surveyor General, and will direct that copies of all plans or surveys received from such Officers during the Military employment on which they are engaged, shall be ultimately made out in the Office of the Quarter Master General at the Presidency, and sent for deposit to that of the Surveyor General of India.

*Govt. G. O. 1st January, 1817.*

*Note.—The first part of the above G. O. will be found in Carrol. Chap. 64, Art. 207 and 208, and the present state of the Quarter Master General's Establishment in the Staff Table.*

116. (Para. 41.) Our orders respecting the augmentation of the salary of the Deputy Military Auditor General, were communicated in our Military Letter of the 26th August 1818, (Para. 219,) and we now authorize you to make a similar addition to the salaries of the Deputy Adjutant, and Deputy Quarter Master Generals; viz. of sixteen hundred Sonat Rupees (1600) per annum each.

*L. C. D. 14th October, 1818,  
and Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819.*

*Note.—The Deputy Adjutant and Deputy Quarter Master General now draw 800 Rupees per month each.*

117. Adverting to the inconvenience resulting from the practice of supplying Officers of the Quarter Master General's Department with instruments, when employed under the Surveyor General on Geographical Surveys, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council was pleased to resolve, on the 25th ultimo, in the General Department, that whenever such Officers are so employed, they shall be permitted to draw the established allowance of Rupees (618) six hundred and eighteen per mensem, to enable them to supply their own instruments, according to the Regulations



*Quarter Master General's Department.—(Continued.)*

of the Survey Department, in lieu of the Staff salary of their rank in the Quarter Master General's Department. *Govt. G. O. 15th March, 1820.*

118. All references regarding the movement of Troops, whether on ordinary occasions of relief, or when marching on actual service, or on casual duties, and all reports on the state of the roads, ghauts, &c. are invariably to be made to the Quarter Master General of the Army, to whose Department all matters of the above nature properly belong, and not to the Department of the Adjutant General. *G. O. C. C. 2d October, 1821.*

*Note.—The above republished in G. O. C. C. 23d November, 1831.*

119. The Governor General in Council having had under his consideration the increased duties attached to the Department of the Quarter Master General of the Army, is pleased to authorize the following revised scale of establishments from the 1st instant, in lieu of the one hitherto allowed to the Quarter Master General of the Army, together with Sonat Rupees (50) fifty per mensem, for a Moonshee, when employed in the Field or from the Presidency, with His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. *Govt. G. O. 11th January, 1822.*

*Note.—For the revised scale of establishments fixed for the Officers of the Quarter Master General and his Deputy, see Staff Table.*

120. The claim of the Quarter Master General, Royal Troops, for allowances from the date of his arrival at Fort St. George, disallowed. [*Sec Art. 103.*] *Govt. Let. No. 292, 14th Dec. 1822.*

121. The Honorable the Court of Directors directed under date 20th May 1828, that the Quarter Master General's Department shall not consist of more Officers than 1 Quarter Master, 1 Deputy ditto, 2 Assistants and 4 Sub-Assistants. *Govt. Let. No. 409, 29th Nov. 1828.*

122. Two of the Sub or Deputy Assistant Quarter Master Generals sanctioned by the Honorable Court to be considered of the 1st Class, on Staff salaries of 400 Rupees per month, and two of the 2d Class on Company's Rupees 300 each. *Govt. Let. No. 57, 3d Oct. 1833.*

123. The Quarter Master General of the Royal Troops permitted to draw, as a special case, his Staff salary up to the date of embarking for Europe, or to the date on which his predecessor takes charge of the office; which ever may first occur. Field batta to cease from date of his quitting Head Quarters. *Govt. Let. No. 310, 23d Jan. 1837.*

124. A Subaltern Officer attached to the office of the Quarter Master General of the Army on a salary of one hundred Rupees per month. *Govt. Let. No. 391, 29th December, 1837.*

125. The Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Troops, officiating as Quarter Master General, not considered entitled on being relieved from the duties of that department, to the Staff allowance of his permanent appointment until he actually rejoined. *Govt. Let. No. 114, 1st April, 1842.*

*Judge Advocate General's Department.*

126. The whole allowance to be received by persons appointed to do the duty of Deputy Judge Advocate, as occasion may require, is to be Sonat Rupees 7 per diem, during the sitting of Courts Martial, as well within as without the Provinces.

*M. C. 28th August, 1789.*

127. It having been represented to the Commander-in-Chief, that in several recent instances Officers appointed to officiate at Native General Courts Martial in the capacity of Deputy Judge Advocate General, have neglected to transmit the original Minutes of the proceedings of such Courts for record in the office of the Deputy Judge Advocate General of that Division of the Army within which the trials were held, and material inconvenience to the service being liable to result from such irregularity and neglect; the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in future, no Officiating Deputy Advocate General's bill, for the performance of that duty, shall be payable, unless accompanied by a certificate from the established Deputy Judge Advocate General, that all necessary documents appertaining to the trial at which he may have officiated, have been duly lodged in the Deputy Judge Advocate General's Office.

*G. O. C. 30th January, 1813.*

128. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize an addition of 50 Sonat Rs. per mensem to the present salary of each of the two Deputy Judge Advocates General; also an allowance of 50 Sonat Rupees per mensem for a Writer to be entertained by them respectively, [*Total 400 Rs. per month.*]

*Govt. G. O. 23d June, 1814.*

129. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council having had occasion to advert to a custom which appears to prevail, of the Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate to a General Court Martial being considered in employ until the Court is dissolved, which His Lordship conceives to be founded on an erroneous principle, an adherence to which would entail at remote stations much unnecessary expense, is pleased to resolve, that in future when Officers are specially appointed to do the duty of Deputy Judge Advocates as occasion may require, they shall receive the authorized allowance of Sonat Rupees 7 per diem for the number of days the Court actually sits, (not including however any period of adjournment, unless it is for the express purpose of enabling the Deputy Judge Advocate to transcribe the proceedings,) the sittings to be considered to commence with the day the Court first convenes, and to end with the date of the transmission of the proceedings for the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, or of the Officer under whose warrant the Court shall have assembled, both days inclusive, and when the functions of the Deputy Judge Advocate cease. In the event, however, of a revision being ordered, the allowance to be drawn for the further number of days that may be occupied in such revision. Bills for the established allowance to be countersigned by Presidents of Courts Martial respectively, in evidence that the period drawn for by the Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate is correct.

*Govt. G. O. 10th May, 1816.*

130. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council being of opinion, that the duty to be performed by an Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate at a Regimental General Court Martial, cannot in point of labor and responsibility be closed with that which devolves on the Officers

*Judge Advocate General's Department.—(Continued.)*

officiating in the same capacity at a General Court Martial ; and likewise taking into consideration that the Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate at the former, is not subject to any inconvenience which might arise from change of quarters ; has been pleased to resolve, that Officers nominated to officiate as Deputy Judge Advocates to Regimental General Courts Martial, shall be permitted to draw a Staff allowance at the rate of Sonat Rs. 4 per diem, for the number of days the Court may actually sit, which period is to be determined conformably to the rules laid down in the G. O. of Govt. bearing date the 10th May last. [*See Carrol, Chap. 27, Art. 401.*]  
*Govt. G. O. 10th June, 1816.*

131. At the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, a Deputy Judge Advocate General is authorized for the duties of the Presidency Division of the Army.  
*Govt. G. O. No. 39, 7th Feb., 1825.*

132. No Staff allowance being authorized, by the existing Regulations, for an Officer appointed to Officiate as Deputy Judge Advocate at a District or Garrison Court Martial, held under the provisions of the Act of the 10th of George the IV, Chap. 6, and of the " Rules and Articles for the better Government of all His Majesty's Forces," framed in conformity thereto, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to resolve, that an Officer discharging the duties of Deputy Judge Advocate at a District or Garrison Court Martial, under a warrant from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, shall be permitted to draw a Staff salary of six Rupees (6 Rs.) per diem, for each day on which the Court may actually sit ; the number of days drawn for, to be determined as in the case of an Officer nominated to officiate as Deputy Judge Advocate at a General Court Martial, agreeably to the rules laid down in General Orders of Government, dated the 10th of May 1816. *Govt. G. O. No. 51, 26th March, 1830.*

133. A Deputy Judge Advocate General, under suspension, when permitted to resume his functions, to be allowed a moiety of his Staff salary. The other moiety to be drawn by the Officer acting in his room. If the suspension terminate in his removal, to have no claim to any portion of the allowance for any period subsequent to the date of his suspension. [*See Art. 44.*]  
*Govt. Let. No. 191, 13th October, 1830.*

134. The Full Staff salary of Deputy Judge Advocate General passed to a permanent Deputy Judge Advocate General on the establishment transferred from Meerut to the Presidency Division, to the date of reaching the Presidency ; the Officer officiating in the interim, ceasing to be entitled to any, except the office allowance, from the date of the former Officer's appointment to the Presidency Division. The officer appointed to Officiate at Meerut, to draw the full salary and office allowance from date of relieving the permanent incumbent transferred to the Presidency Division.

*Govt. Let. No. 73, 7th May, 1832.*

135. An increase of Staff salary to the extent of fifty Rupees per month authorized to the Deputy Judge Advocate General attached to the Rajpootana, Neemuch, and Mhow Field Forces.

*Govt. Let. No. 68, 7th January, 1833.*

136. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to permit the Deputy Judge Advocate General of the Dinapore and Benares Divisions to make the latter station his general place of residence, until further orders. In consequence of this arrangement the Proceedings of all inferior Courts Martial held after

*Judge Advocate General's Department.— Continued.)*

the 1st proximo, within the Dinapore command, will be submitted to the Brigadier General Commanding through the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General of the Division, by whom they will be registered according to the form prescribed in General Orders of the 6th November 1818, [*see page 243,*] and by whom the copies of the register will be prepared and transmitted to Head Quarters. The Deputy Judge Advocate General will, in like manner, receive and register the proceedings of inferior Courts Martial held within the Benares Division. *G. O. C. C. 22d, June, 1833.*

137. The Deputy Judge Advocate General, Presidency Division, allowed one hundred and fifty Rupees per month while in charge of the Judge Advocate General's Office, during the absence of the latter functionary from the Presidency. *Govt. Let. No. 62, 5th September, 1836.*

138. Deputy Judge Advocate's General, permitted to exchange stations at their own solicitation, not entitled to their Staff allowance while in progress, though no other Officer be appointed to officiate in their room.

*Govt. Let. No. 57, 3d Oct. 1836.*

139. I have the honor, by direction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to request, that whenever you have occasion to appoint an Officer not in the Department to act as Deputy Judge Advocate at a General Court Martial, you will be pleased to report the name of the Officer selected to this office for His Excellency's information, in sufficient time to admit of a reply being received, confirming your nomination, before the sitting of the Court. Any cases of urgent necessity, requiring, in your opinion, prompt measures and immediate example, may be considered as exceptions to the intention of this order.

*Adj. Gen.'s. Cir. 7th Dec. 1836.*

140. A Deputy Judge Advocate General, who had joined his Regiment with the Army of the Indus, considered to have vacated his appointment on his promotion to a majority, from date of General Order announcing the promotion.

*Govt. Let. No. 72, 5th Augt. 1839.*

141. (2.) In compliance with the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in which you cordially acquiesce, we authorize you to attach the Official rank of Lieutenant Colonel to the station of Judge Advocate General of the Army when filled by an Officer of junior rank.

*L. C. D. No. 48, 27th July,*

*and Govt. G. O. No. 241, 23d Sept. 1842.*

*Note.—For rules for the preservation and transfer of the records in the offices of the Deputy Judge Advocate's General, see G. O. C. C. 27th June, 1811, Carrol, Chap. 27, Art. 389.*

*Regimental and Station Staff.*

142. The allowances fixed for Acting Staff Officers, are not to be drawn until the temporary appointments shall have received the confirmation of the Commander-in-Chief.

*M. C. 1st May, 1798.*

143. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to republish the following extract of Minutes of Council, dated 1st May 1798: "In all cases where it may be practicable without inconvenience to the public service, application is to be made to the Commander-in-Chief for the nomination of Acting Staff, previous to such appointments being made." In addition to the foregoing, His Lordship directs, that whenever the urgency of the public service may render necessary a deviation from the rule prescribed, a copy of the order on the occasion be forwarded on the day of its date, for His Lordship's information. Without attention to this point, the order will not be confirmed.

*G. O. C. C. 24th April, 1806.*

144. That an Interpreter of the Hindoostanee language, to be always a Subaltern Officer, and who is to perform the duties of Quarter Master, be appointed to each Battalion of Native Infantry on this establishment.

145. That, exclusive of the ordinary duties of Quarter Master and Interpreter to the Battalion, the Officer holding that appointment is expected to officiate as Interpreter of Hindoostanee at all General, Garrison, and Line Courts Martial, and at all Courts of Inquiry, whenever required so to do by proper authority, without any further remuneration or expense to the public than the salary and allowances now fixed for an Interpreter and Quarter Master.

146. In consequence of the provision made in the preceding article for the execution of the duties of Interpreter of Hindoostanee at all Courts Martial and Courts of Inquiry, when the services of such an Officer can be required, the discretionary power vested in G. O. by Govt. of the 19th Dec. 1809, in certain Officers in command to appoint Interpreters to Courts Martial and Courts of Inquiry, is hereby revoked, and no further charges on this head will be admitted.

147. Although the Orders of the Honorable Court confine the appointment of Interpreter to Battalions of Native Infantry, His Lordship in Council is satisfied it will be entirely consistent with the views and intentions of the Honorable Court to extend the arrangement to Cavalry Corps, as far as may be practicable; to this end, His Excellency is requested by Government not to nominate in future any Officer to be Quarter Master to a Regiment of Native Cavalry, who is not qualified to act as Interpreter also, the duties of which office the Quarter Master will have to perform, with the addition to the present allowances of that appointment of 30 Rupees per month for a Moonshy, which, with a reference to the aggregate allowances of Officers of Cavalry, as well as those now drawn by Quarter Masters of that Corps, is considered sufficient. This allowance will also be passed to such of the present Quarter Masters as shall establish, to the satisfaction of the Commander-in-Chief, that they are qualified to act as Interpreters.

*L. C. D. 12th March, 1813,*

*and Govt. G. O. 9th April, 1814.*

148. All general duties in the Quarter Master General's Department, either at Stations or with Divisions or Detachments of the Army, for which no provision is made by express appointment, and which, under the exist-

*Regimental and Station Staff.—Continued.)*

ing Regulations, or practice of the service, would fall to be performed by Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Native Regiments, will, in future, be performed by Battalion Interpreters and Quarter Masters.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1814.*

149. The Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Interpreter and Quarter Master of Native Battalions shall in general, on occasions of parade and exercise, be considered and employed as a mounted Officer. This Officer is however, to be liable to fall in with a Company whenever the service of the Battalions may, in the judgment of the Commanding Officer, require his being so employed, as in cases when there may be a second Field Officer present with a Corps, and at the same time a paucity of European Platoon Officers.

150. The Interpreters and Quarter Masters are not to be placed on the Roster of Subalterns for Line, Garrison, or Cantonment duties, nor are they liable to be detached on command from the Head Quarters of their Corps, excepting in cases of necessity; they are however to take their tour of duty with the other Subalterns at the Head Quarters of the Corps, excepting when the Commanding Officer shall think fit to grant an exemption therefrom for specific purposes.

*G. O. C. C. 24th April, 1815.*

151. A claim by an Interpreter and Quarter Master of a Native Regiment for allowance as Interpreter to a General Court Martial, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 466, 28th June, 1816.*

152. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council authorizes the monthly allowances granted by General Orders of the 1st July, 1814; viz. 20 Sonat Rupees for a writer, and 10 Sonat Rupees for stationery, for the Officer discharging the duties of Station Staff at Kurnaul, to be in future drawn by the Officer who may be appointed to act as Station Staff at Loodianah. [See Art. 206.]

*Govt. G. O. 22d July, 1816.*

153. An Adjutant of a Native Regiment not considered entitled to the Staff pay of Interpreter and Quarter Master, in addition to his own, while acting in the latter capacity.

*Govt. Let. No. 412, 27th Sept. 1816.*

154. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize at all stations where there may be two or more Battalions of the Line cantoned, or one Battalion of the Line and a Regiment of Cavalry, and at which no regular Staff Officer is fixed; a monthly allowance of Sonat Rupees 15 for a writer and 10 Rupces for stationery, to be drawn by the Officer appointed to perform the duty of Station Staff Officer, should no higher rate of allowance have been already sanctioned for conducting the station details.

*Govt. G. O. 8th Nov. 1816.*

155. A claim by an Adjutant for office, tentage, and horse allowance, while absent from his Corps in consequence of wounds received in action, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 530, 22d Nov. 1816.*

156. Adjutants of Native Infantry removed from one Regiment to another consequent to the promotions and arrangements on the formation of certain new Regiments, permitted to draw, while proceeding to join, their Personal Staff and Horse allowance, the Acting Adjutants drawing also the full Staff pay, with the office allowances of the situation

*Govt. Let. No. 478, 27th Dec. 1816.*

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

157. The Staff allowances of Officers appointed Adjutants to Wings of Corps to be passed, when accompanied by the prescribed documents, without reference to Government. *Govt. Let. No 60, 5th Aug. 1817.*

158. The Regulation established by Govt. G. O. 2d May 1798, relative to newly appointed Staff Officers, equally applicable to exchanges made at the solicitation of the exchanging parties; consequently all allowances whether for Personal Staff salary or Office establishment, to be passed to the Acting Staff Officers. *Govt. Let. No. 54, 3d April, 1819.*

159. An Adjutant of a Native Corps appointed to Officiate as Interpreter and Quarter Master, or vice versa, not allowed the Staff pay, but only the office allowances of the acting appointment; double Staff pay being inadmissible. *Govt. Let. No. 246, 18th Nov. 1820.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 430, 25th Sept. 1829.*

160. An Interpreter and Quarter Master of a Native Regiment while Officiating as Station Staff during the absence of the Major of Brigade, permitted to draw the allowances fixed by G. O. 8th Nov. 1816, viz. Rs. 25 per month. *Govt. Let. No. 75, 23d March, 1821.*

161. Acting Adjutants and Acting Interpreters and Quarter Masters entitled to the full Staff pay of those situations on the expiration of six months, should the permanent incumbents continue absent on private affairs beyond that period. *Govt. Let. No. 254, 11th October, 1822.*

162. The Commander-in-Chief deeming it expedient that Interpreters and Quarter Masters should be exempted from Battalion duties, except in cases of emergency, and with a view to the more general encouragement of the study of the Native languages, the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the allowance of a horse, heretofore confined to Corps marching, or in the field, to all Officers holding the appointment of Interpreter and Quarter Master to Cavalry and Infantry Corps of the Line, from the 1st proximo, as mounted Officers in every situation.

*Govt. G. O. 14th February, 1823.*

163. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief considering it of primary importance and advantage to the service that the situation of Interpreter and Quarter Master to Native Corps of the Line should be held by Officers fully competent to the performance of the duties; and also with a view of encouraging a more general study of the Native languages, is pleased to enact the following rules for the attainment of these desirable objects:—

164. (2.) Officers applying under the sanction and approbation of the Commanding Officers of their Corps, for the situation of Interpreter, shall be required to pass an examination in the Hindostanee language, before a Committee of competent Officers, to be assembled by order of the Commander-in-Chief, at the Head Quarter Station of the Division.

165. (3.) The Committee will forward to the Adjutant General of the Army, a detailed report of the examination, with a certificate specifying the nature of the Officer's proficiency, and will state their opinion of his competency to conduct the duties of an Interpreter to General Courts Martial.

166. (4.) The favorable certificate and opinion of the Committee will be sufficient authority, in the first instance, to render an Officer eligible to hold the situation, but before he can be finally confirmed in it, he will be required to undergo, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, further examination by the Public Examiners of the College of Fort William,

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

and to obtain from them a favorable certificate and opinion of his qualification; and for this purpose he will, (on the occasion of his arrival within the limits of the Presidency Division, either in the course of Relief or otherwise,) be directed to repair to the Presidency.

167. (5.) But Officers within the limits of the Presidency Division, at the time of their application for the situation of Interpreter, will not be required to pass any preliminary examination.

168. (6.) The foregoing rules will be applicable to all Officers recommended to Officiate as Interpreters: and Officers now actually holding the situation of Interpreters will be required to pass the examination above prescribed, twelve months after the promulgation of this Order to their Corps.

169. (7.) The Governor General in Council having been pleased, at the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, and on the grounds indicated in the foregoing Government Order, to grant allowance for a horse to the Interpreters and Quarter Masters of Corps in all situations, it is accordingly to be understood that this class of Officers are to be exempted from Battalion duties generally, and to serve as mounted Officers, except in cases of emergency.

G. O. C. C. 17th February, 1823.

170. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify to the Subaltern Officers of the Army, the scale of qualifications expected in the candidates for the office of Interpreter in Native Corps, and of the tests by which such qualifications are to be ascertained; viz, 1st. A well-grounded knowledge of the general principles of Grammar. 2d. The ability to read and write with facility the modified Persian character of the Oordoo and the Devi Nagree of the Khurree Bolee. 3d. A colloquial knowledge of the Oordoo and Hindooee sufficient to enable him to explain with facility, and at the moment, any orders in those dialects, or to transpose reports, letters, &c. from them into English.

171. The tests by which these qualifications are to be tried, are, 1st By well selected questions, not of the niceties, but of the general leading principles of Grammar. 2d. By *viva voce* conversation with the Examiners. 3d. By written translations into Hindostanee, in both characters, of selected Orders or Rules and Regulations. 4th. By reading and translating the Bagh-o-Buhar in Hindoostanee, the Prem Sagur in Khurree Bolee, and the Goolistan or Nuwar-i-Soheily in Persian.

172. It will be the duty of Committees of Examination, to ascertain the attainments of candidates by the foregoing rules; and their reports are to specify the proficiency of the party examined, under each of those heads.

173. The Commander-in-Chief desires it to be further understood, that previous examination in the College of Fort William, if successful, will be considered as sufficient proof of qualification.

G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1823.

174. In order to prevent misapprehension, it is hereby notified, that a Regimental Staff Officer, who may be nominated to do the duty of another Regimental Staff Officer appointed, but not joined, is not entitled to draw the Staff pay of both situations, nor is double horse allowance admissible in such cases, or in the event of the temporary command of a Corps falling to a Regimental Staff Officer. Govt. G. O. No. 230, 12th August, 1824.

175. Regimental Staff Officers removed from one Regiment to another, on the formation of Battalions into Regiments, permitted to draw their Staff



*Regimental and Station Staff.— Continued.)*

pay while in progress to their new Corps, provided they join within the time prescribed by the Regulations. *Govt. Let. No. 227, 14th Oct. 1824.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 131, 14th March, 1828.*

176. During the indisposition of the Interpreter and Quarter Master of a Corps, the Commanding Officer will appoint another Officer to perform all the duties relating thereto, such Officer drawing the allowances of the situation for the period he officiates: in future no extra charge will be passed for interpreting at General Courts Martial, or Courts of Inquiry, when an Officer drawing the allowance of Interpreter is present at the station.

*Govt. G. O. No. 110, 5th April, 1825.*

177. The extension of the rule (which prohibits Regimental Staff Officers from drawing their Staff allowances for broken periods,) to Commanding Officers of Corps considered unnecessary; the command money to be drawn by themselves for the number of days they may be in actual command.

*Govt. Let. No. 62, 7th July, 1826.*

178. A claim on behalf of the Adjutant and of the Quarter Master of a Royal Regiment for the value of various books belonging to their offices, stated to have been damaged by water and rendered unfit for further use, considered inadmissible, the allowance of 25 Rupees per month received by each to provide stationery and books, being intended to meet all contingencies.

*Govt. Let. No. 380, 22d September, 1826.*

179. An Interpreter and Quarter Master absent from the Head Quarters of his Regiment for the purpose of undergoing an examination in the Native languages, to be considered, during such absence, under the circumstances of a Staff Officer detached on duty, and consequently entitled to his full Staff pay, should the result of the examination establish his competency, of which a certificate must be furnished, authenticated by the Examiners, or one of them; failing to furnish such a certificate, the whole of the allowances arising from his Staff situation to be forfeited during the period of his absence.

*Govt. Let. 12th Jan. 1827.*

*Note.—The above rule has since undergone modification, and Officers coming to the Presidency for the purpose of undergoing examination, are now viewed as on leave on account of their private affairs. See Art. 212 and 241.*

180. With reference to the concluding paragraph of General Orders, dated 21st January 1823, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that all applications to His Lordship for appointments on the Staff, shall be transmitted to the Military Secretary, through the Commanding Officer of the Corps to which the applicant belongs, or through the Heads of Departments, when the applicants happen to be employed in any Department of the Staff.

181. The transmitting Officer will give his opinion on the qualifications of the Officer applying for an appointment, especially stating, whether he has received from him that support and assistance which he ought, in his situation in the Corps or Department, to have afforded.

182. A statement of service should also accompany all applications of the above nature.

*G. O. C. C. 3d July, 1827.*

183. The Commander-in-Chief impressed with the necessity of obviating the inconvenience likely to arise to the public service, from the appointment of Interpreters who are not qualified for the duties of the office, has

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

determined not to appoint any Officer permanently to that situation, who shall not have passed an examination, and have been reported qualified for it.

184. The recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the Regiment will be so far attended to, that the Officer recommended will be appointed to act as Interpreter and Quarter Master, until the Commander-in-Chief shall have ascertained from the report of the Committee of Examination, what Officer is best qualified for the situation.

185. When it shall happen, which the Commander-in-Chief trusts it seldom will, that there is no Officer in the Regiment possessed of the requisite qualifications, the Commander-in-Chief will consider it his duty to appoint an Officer from another Corps to act as Interpreter, until the Regiment shall produce one qualified for the office.

186. Anxious to extend the application of the principle on which this determination has been formed, and to give it practical efficiency, the Commander-in-Chief takes this opportunity to signify to the Army, that in his selection for situations on the Staff, depending on his recommendation, it is his intention to give ample scope to the operation of those causes of which an Army, constituted as this is, is so essentially in need ;—encouragement of merit and remuneration of services. *G. O. C. C. 28th Dec. 1827.*

187. Claim for expenses incurred by an Officer in his capacity of Station Staff at Sultanpore, Oude, disallowed. The ordinary Regimental allowances of an Adjutant and of an Interpreter and Quarter Master, considered to have been established on a scale sufficiently liberal to meet all contingent expenses connected with the Staff duties of a station circumstanced as is that of Sultanpore. *Govt. Let. No. 23, 3rd August, 1827.*

188. (1.) The allowance annexed to their (Regimental Staff Officer's) situations shall be drawn invariably by the Regimental Staff Officers on leave to the Presidency, may draw in the Officer in actual charge on the ensuing muster day, who will regularly account to the same bill with their personal allowances for such portion of the Staff day, who will regularly account to the relieved or superseded Officer for the portion of the allowances due to him, up to the date on which such relief or supercession shall have taken place.

189. (2.) Officers appointed to act as Regimental Staff, in the event of a vacancy, may draw the office and horse allowance appertaining to the situation in their monthly abstracts, but the Staff allowance is not to be drawn for till the acting appointment receives the confirmation of the Commander-in-Chief.

190. (3.) Regimental Staff Officers when promoted, are entitled to the Staff and other allowances, so long as they continue under competent authority, to perform the duties of the situation.

191. (4.) Regimental Staff Officers, acting in the room of those absent on leave on their private affairs, are entitled, after the expiration of six months, to the whole of the Personal or Staff allowance, which becomes forfeited by the absentee.

192. (5.) Two Regimental appointments cannot be held simultaneously by the same individual, nor can a Staff Officer holding the temporary command of his Regiment, and drawing the allowance annexed thereto, retain his Regimental appointment, the duties of which must be performed by an Acting Officer, whose eventual confirmation or nomination rests with the Commander-in-Chief. *Pay Regns. 1st Feb. 1828. Page 77.*

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

193. Two Officers exchanging Adjutancies not entitled to Staff salary or horse allowance for the interval between delivering over their old and receiving charge of their new appointments, although other Officers be not appointed to officiate as Adjutants during the interval in question.

*Govt. Let. No. 209, 11th April, 1828.*

194. Lord Combermere being anxious that the Junior Officers of this Army should have stated opportunities afforded to them of being examined in the Native languages, is pleased to direct General Officers commanding Divisions, to order the assembly of Committees of Examination, on the 15th January and 15th July of each year; [*see Art. 224,*] before which all Officers who wish to become candidates for the permanent appointment of Interpreter, will be expected to appear. *G. O. C. C. 23d May, 1828.*

195. The Acting Adjutant of a Regiment of Light Cavalry who officiated during the absence of the permanent Adjutant detached for the purpose of being instructed in the new system of equitation, allowed a moiety of the Staff pay and the office and horse allowance of the situation. The permanent Adjutant drawing horse allowance and the full Staff pay of the appointment.

*Govt. Let. No. 456, 30th May, 1828.*

196. The Governor General in Council is pleased, at the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, to resolve that every Subaltern Officer who may hereafter pass an examination in the Native languages, and obtain certificates of having acquired the degree of proficiency required by the regulations of the service, in the Hindoostanee language, shall be entitled to draw the pay of a Moonshee for six months, at the rate of 30 Rupees per mensem; and should the Student likewise have acquired the same proficiency in the Persian language, the pay for a Moonshee will be allowed for an additional period of six months. [*See Art. 249*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 208, 26th September, 1828.*

197. The allowance of Station Staff drawn by an Officer while in the receipt of allowances as Acting Adjutant to a Detachment, disallowed.

*Govt. Let. No. 263, 11th October, 1828.*

198. The amount of an Officer's bill for allowances as an Interpreter to a General Court Martial directed to be debited, in equal proportions, to the Interpreters and Quarter Masters of two Native Corps at the station, who were found incompetent to the duties of the situation.

*Govt. Let. No. 306, 22d November, 1828.*

199. A claim for allowance in advance, for a Moonshee for twelve months at 30 Rupees per month, made by an Officer under College certificate of proficiency in the Persian and Hindoostanee languages sanctioned, the order by which the allowance was authorized being intended to apply to the past labours and expenses of the individuals: similar bills when duly attested, to be passed at a single payment.

*Govt. Let. No. 468, 27th March, 1829.*

200. Officers Commanding Corps to report on the general attention to duty, of those Officers who pass the requisite examinations, and their fitness to discharge the various details which devolve on Quarter Masters; when two Officers pass, their respective merits to be fully stated.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. 7th August, 1829.*

201. The post allowance, heretofore granted, of 25 Rupees per mensem, to the Officers in command at Kallinger, Adjyghur, Caljee or Humeerpore,

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

and Dwarka, is to be abolished from the 1st proximo, the duty for which allowance was sanctioned, being provided for in the grant of 25 Rs. per mensem to all Officers in Command of Detachments of two or more Companies of the Line, to which no Adjutant is attached.

*Govt. G. O. No. 269, 19th December, 1829.*

202. The allowance of 60 Rupees per mensem, drawn by the Station staff at Almorah, under the authority of G. O. of the 25th September 1819, is to be discontinued from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 270, 19th December, 1829.*

203. A claim by an Officer for six months Moonshee allowance, disallowed. The certificate furnished by him not containing an unqualified approval of his proficiency in the Persian language.

*Govt. Let. No. 271, 15th Jan. 1830.*

204. An amount equal to the office allowance of the situation (Rs 110 per month.) directed to be deducted from the consolidated allowance of a Local Lieutenant appointed Adjutant to a Regiment of Cavalry, while proceeding to join.

*Govt. Let. No. 17, 4th Aug. 1830.*

*Note.—Deduction subsequently suspended as an indulgence. Govt. Let. No. 283, 20th August, 1830.*

205. The G. O. No. 208, of 26th September 1828, relative to the allowance for a Moonshee, intended to be applied to Officers in His Majesty's Service who may pass their examination in the Native languages to qualify them for the situation of Interpreter.

*Govt. Let. No. 232, 17th June, 1831.*

206. The allowance of the Station Staff Officer at Loodianah increased to sixty Rupees per month.

*Govt. Let. No. 430, 25th June, 1832.*

*Note.—Now allowed for a writer Rs. 15 and for stationery Rs 10, see Art. 154.*

207. An Adjutant of a Corps appointed to officiate as Deputy Judge Advocate General, considered entitled to the Staff pay of Adjutant only, for the period while proceeding to assume charge of his temporary appointment, the moiety of the Staff allowance of the latter exceeding the Staff pay of Adjutant. [See also Art. 216.]

*Govt. Let. No. 42, 3d Sept. 1832.*

208. Government General Orders, dated 26th March 1814, authorizing an allowance of Sonat Rs. (20) twenty for a writer, and Sonat Rs. (10) ten for stationery, to be drawn by the Station Staff at Futteghur, are hereby cancelled, the duties for which such allowances were granted, having ceased.

*Govt. G. O. No. 32, 27th Feb. 1833.*

209. Sixty rupees per month sanctioned to the Station Staff at Berham-pore so long as the Troops at that station amount to one European Regiment and one of Native Infantry.

*Govt. Let. No. 318, 27th Feb. 1833.*

210. An Adjutant of a Native Regiment appointed to officiate as Brigade Major, allowed a moiety of the Staff pay of both situations with reference to the Regulation of 20th November 1829, No. 240. [See page 414.]

*Govt. Let. No. 11, 2d August, 1833.*

211. A Local Lieutenant and Adjutant of a Corps of Irregular Cavalry officiating as 2d in Command, to forfeit 1-5th of his own allowances in favor of the Acting Adjutant.

*Govt. Let. No. 310, 22d Aug. 1833.*

*Regimental and Station Staff.—( Continued. )*

212. An Interpreter and Quarter Master of a Regiment of Native Infantry while on leave of absence in order to undergo examination at the College touching his proficiency in the Oriental languages, not considered entitled to any portion of his Staff pay (having drawn a moiety thereof for six months) while doing duty with a Corp at Barrackpore, up to date of rejoining his own. *Govt. Let. No 21, 5th Sept. 1833.*

213. The allowance to the district Station Staff in Arracan increased to Co's Rs. 60 per mensem. *Govt. Let. No. 143, 13th Sept. 1833.*

214. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, the Major General Commanding the Forces directs, that all applications for Regimental Staff appointments in the Honorable Company's service, be addressed to the Adjutant General of the Army.

*G. O. C. F. 9th May, 1834.*

215. Twenty Rupees per month authorized to the Officer performing the duties of Station Staff at Mynporee.

*Govt. Let. No. 289, 25th March, 1834.*

216. An Adjutant and Quarter Master to a Brigade of Horse Artillery, on being appointed to act as Assistant Secretary to the Military Board, permitted to draw the full Staff pay of his situation up to date of taking charge of his office, but no horse allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 79, 5th June, 1834.*

217. The appointment of Station Staff at Gazeepore is abolished at the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt. G. O. No. 134, 26th June, 1834.*

218. The allowance of 50 Rupees per month authorized in Govt. G. O. 19th February 1814, [*Carrol. Chap. 7, Art. 238.*] passed to the Officer performing the duties of Station Staff at Secrole during the absence of the Assistant Adjutant General of the Division on public duty.

*Govt. Let. No. 172, 10th July, 1834.*

219. Twenty Rupees per month authorized for the Staff duties of the station of Allyghur.

*Govt. Let. No. 174, 10th July, 1834.*

220. Under instructions from His Excellency the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, qualified Officers from the Infantry branch of the service will be appointed to do duty as Interpreters and Quarter Masters with Cavalry Corps, whenever Cavalry Officers, who have passed the prescribed examination, may not be available.

221. As Infantry Officers so nominated will not be required to attend mounted and other duties peculiar to the Cavalry branch of the service, they are not to draw any other allowances than those strictly belonging to the appointment, either in Cantonments, or when marching.

*G. O. C. F. 14th July, 1834.*

222. An Adjutant of a Native Regiment permitted to draw a moiety of his Staff pay while on duty at the Landour Dépôt, his Corps being on full batta.

*Govt. Let. No. 200, 10th Dec. 1834.*

223. An Officer officiating as Adjutant and Quarter Master to a Wing of His Majesty's Dragoons, entitled to the allowances fixed for an Adjutant to a Regiment of European Cavalry, the appointment of Adjutant and Quarter Master in one person, not being recognized by the Regulations.

*Govt. Let. No. 171, 19th Dec. 1834.*

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

224. (1.) The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Committees for the examination of Military Officers in the Native languages shall hereafter assemble on the 15th November annually, instead of on the dates specified in G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief of the 23d May 1828, and that such Committees shall only be convened at the stations noted in the margin. Officers desirous of evincing their proficiency in the Native languages, will appear before the Committee nearest to the station at which they may be quartered.

*Benares.  
Allahabad.  
Cawnpore.  
Meerut.  
Nusseerabad.  
Saugor.*

225. (2.) Officers in command of Divisions and Districts, under whose orders these Committees may assemble, will report to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the Commander-in-Chief's information, one month previous to their meeting, the names of the Officers they may contemplate nominating on the Committee, and they will at the same time transmit a list of Officers, both Civil and Military, in their neighbourhood, who may be available for the duty of Examiners.

226. (3.) These Committees will be composed, when practicable, of at least one Officer in the Civil service, and of two or more Military Officers, to be selected for their known acquirements in the Native languages.

227. (4.) The examinations will be conducted on the principles laid down in the G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 27th May 1823, and Adjutant General's Circular No. 2893, of the 11th Oct. 1828, copies of which, on each occasion of the meeting of a Committee, are to be laid before them, by the Staff Officer of the station at which they may assemble.

*Govt. G. O. No. 92, 6th April. 1835.*

228. Thirty Rupees per month authorized for the Officer in charge of the Station Staff Office at Hansi, at which post there are several of Begum Sumroo's Battalions attached.

*Govt. Let. No. 305, 18th May, 1835.*

229. An Adjutant and Quarter Master to a Battalion of Artillery not considered entitled to Staff pay or Office allowances while officiating as a Commissary of Ordnance at Chunar.

*Govt. Let. No. 384, 25th May, 1835.*

230. (1.) On the occurrence of a vacancy in the appointment of Adjutant or of Interpreter and Quarter Master, in any of the Regiments of the Bengal Army, the Officer commanding the Corps will accompany his report of the vacancy by a return containing the names of the three Officers in the Regiment whom he may consider the most worthy of his recommendation to fill the situation.

231. (2.) Opposite the name of each Officer in the return is to be inserted a detail of his qualifications in the following particulars, namely :

1st. His acquirements as an Officer, with reference to the vacant appointment.

2d. His knowledge of the Native languages.

3d. His temper and general conduct as an Officer and a Gentleman.

232. (3.) The proportion in which each of the Officers recommended possesses each of the three qualifications may be conveniently represented by a scale, the maximum of which can be fixed at 20; and in order that it may be clearly understood what is here meant by a scale, the following explanation is offered for the information of those concerned :—

233. (4) For instance, the scale of qualification of Lieutenant A.

1st. Acquirements as an Officer, 20 (He being considered perfect.)

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

2d. Knowledge of the language, 15. (He being less than what would be considered perfect by one-fourth.)

3d. Temper and general conduct, 20. (Being considered perfect.)  
Or scale of qualification of Ensign B.

1st. Acquirements as an Officer, 17. (Not being so perfect as he might be.)

2d. Knowledge of language, 20. (He being considered perfect.)

3d. Temper and general conduct, 20. (He being considered perfect.)

234. (5.) The object aimed at in calling for such details is, that the Commander-in-Chief may be enabled justly to appreciate the comparative merits, in the estimation of his Commanding Officer, of each Officer recommended.

235. These reports will be considered by the Commander-in-Chief as *Confidential Reports*, and Commanding Officers are required to view them in the same light.  
*G. O. C. C. 16th Sept 1835.*

*Note.—For the opinion of the Commander-in-Chief on the duties of Regimental Staff Officers and Appeals to Head Quarters from the decision of Commanding Officers, vide G. O. C. C. 7th January, 1836.*

236. The Staff pay of Interpreter and Quarter Master to be passed to Officers officiating in that capacity to the extent sanctioned by the Regulations, although the nomination should not be confirmed by competent authority.  
*Govt. Let. No. 183, 15th Feb. 1836.*

237. An Officiating Adjutant to a Detachment Battalion of Royal Troops permitted to draw the same scale of Staff allowances as is authorized to an Adjutant to an European Regiment, less horse allowance and office tentage, the Detachment proceeding by water.  
*Govt. Let. No. 288, 23d May, 1836.*

238. In complying with the Order, 16th September 1835, the Officers Commanding Regiments have varied much one from another in the form of return made.

239. The following is to be adopted in all future cases :—

*Names of three Officers deemed the most fit for the situation of Adjutant (or Interpreter and Quarter Master) in the ——— Regiment.*

	<i>Scale of their respective qualifications.</i>		
	<i>Acquirements as an Officer with reference to the vacant appointment.</i>	<i>Knowledge of the Languages.</i>	<i>Temper and General Conduct.</i>
Lieutenant A. B. . . . .			
Lieutenant C. D. . . . .			
Ensign E. F. . . . .			

*Date*

*Signature of the Commanding Officer.*

*Regimental and Station Staff.—(Continued.)*

240. (3.) The Order, (G. O. C. C. 16th Sept. 1835,) therefore, as far as it respects the Artillery, is to be modified, as follows; viz. "The Officer commanding a Brigade of Horse or Battalion of Foot Artillery, on a vacancy, will send in the names of the three Officers of the Corps under his command (as at present) to the Brigadier commanding the Artillery, and that Officer may add the names of other Officers, of the same branch, and submit the whole for His Excellency's consideration. *Ext. G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1836.*

241. The claim of an Adjutant of Native Infantry to the additional moiety of his Staff pay and office allowance while on leave between musters, for undergoing examination in the Oriental languages, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 208, 19th September, 1836.*

242. Referring to Par. 6 of the G. O. 16th September 1835, it will be observed, that the returns required are to be considered as *confidential*; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief therefore desires, that they may in future be sent direct from the Commanding Officer of a Regiment to the Adjutant General of the Army. *G. O. C. C. 21st September, 1837.*

243. An allowance of thirty (30) Rupees a month authorized to the Officer performing the duties of District Staff in Kemaon.

*Govt. Let. No. 65, 1st July, 1839.*

244. Claim by the Station Staff Officer at Neemuch, for the superior allowance of 60 Rupees per month authorized for the Staff of Detachments formed for field service, rejected.

*Govt. Let. No. 80, 3d Feb. 1840.*

245. Two Officers who held Regimental Staff appointments in their own Corps, on being transferred to the newly-formed 2d European Regiment with corresponding appointments, not considered entitled to their Staff pay while in progress to join.

*Govt. Let. No. 188, 15th April, 1840.*

246. The office allowance of Quarter Master, passed to the Adjutant of the 4th Depôt Battalion, in consideration of his having performed the duties of Quarter Master.

*Govt. Let. No. 173, 29th April, 1840.*

247. The appointment of an Officer to act as Interpreter, and of another as Quarter Master in the same Corps, considered irregular, and the entire allowances of the conjoint situation directed to be passed to the former, on the presumption that the latter was not qualified to act as Interpreter.

*Govt. Let. No. 610, 30th Sept. 1840.*

248. An Adjutant of a Native Corps appointed Aide-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief, and entitled to his Staff salary as such from date of appointment, permitted to draw the same prior to leaving his Regiment, less the Staff pay of Adjutant.

*Govt. Let. No. 570, 27th January, 1841.*

249. The retrospective effect of Govt. G. O. 26th September 1828, applicable to the cases, exclusively, of Officers then passing or qualified themselves for examination, and not to the cases of Officers who had passed the examination prior to the date of the said General Orders.

*Govt. Let. No. 269, 10th February, 1841.*

250. A second in command of a Local Corps of Cavalry, considered entitled, while officiating as Brigade Major to the Oude Auxiliary Force, only to his Regimental pay and allowances, and the full Staff allowances of a Brigade Major.

*Govt. Let. No. 44, 7th July, 1841.*

*Note.—For the new scale of allowances to be drawn by the Regimental Staff of Corps at Madras and Bombay respectively, subject to certain temporary exceptions, vide Govt. G. O. No. 43, 25th March, 1839.*



*Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camps.*

251. Supernumerary Aides-de-Camps to the Governor General, whether belonging to Regiments in India or elsewhere, are to occasion no additional expence to the Company; they are to receive the usual pay and allowances drawn by the Aides-de-Camp to the Governor General according to their respective ranks, but are not to draw the consolidated Staff allowance of St. Rs. 334 per mensem. House rent can only be allowed consistently with the Regulations on that subject, on the production of the prescribed certificate from the Town Major at Fort William, which will of course entitle them to house rent.

*Proc. G. G. 19th May, 1803.*

252. The Governor General in Council considering the very great increase to the Army of this and other Presidencies since the Regulations of 1786, fixing the number of Aides-de-Camps to be allowed to the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to determine that His Excellency be allowed three Aides-de-Camps, to enable him to carry on the duties of his station.

*Proc. G. G. 16th November, 1807.*

253. It being obviously incompatible with the established principles of control, and with the good of the service, that an Officer standing in the relative situation in which a Brigade Major does to a Commanding Officer of a station, should be employed in the disbursement of the public money, or in the hire or entertaining of public establishments, carriage or cattle of any description, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to prohibit Brigade Majors being ever so employed.

*G. O. C. C. 3d June, 1808.*

254. With reference to the rule prescribed by the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Army Regulations for this Presidency, published in the year 1786, assigning official rank as Captain to all Officers holding the appointment of Major of Brigade, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that all Officers under the rank of Captain, who shall hold the appointment of Major of Brigade, or who may be employed as such, shall, for the time being, take rank and precedence as junior Captain in the Brigade, Garrison, Camp or Station with which they may be serving.

*G. O. C. C. 5th February, 1810.*

255. For the reasons stated by you, we admit the situation of Vice President requires the service of two Aides-de-Camp.

*L. C. D. 16th February, 1810.*

256. We do not object to an additional Aide-de-Camps being allowed to the Commander-in-Chief under the circumstances stated; nor to a fourth being added when on service in the field, or on a tour of inspection of the Army.

*L. C. D. 16th February, 1810.*

257. His Lordship in Council is pleased to direct, that the provision contained in G. O. of the 26th of November 1812, authorizing an additional writer at St. Rs. 30 per mensem, for each of the Majors of Brigade then on the establishment, be made applicable to the Officer holding that situation to the Troops in Oude.

*Govt. G. O. 23d October, 1819.*

258. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that the provision contained in G. O. of the 26th November 1812, authorizing an additional writer at St. Rs. (30) thirty per mensem, for each of the Majors of Brigade then on the establishment, be made applicable to all Officers holding that situation on the permanent Staff of the Army.

*Govt. G. O. 13th November, 1819.*

*Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camp.—(Continued.)*

259. An Aide-de-Camp to the Governor General belonging to the Madras establishment, permitted to draw his Regimental allowances on the same scale as an Officer on the Bengal Establishment.

*Govt. Let. No. 223, 17th October, 1823.*

260. The Governor General in Council is pleased to abolish the Office of Major of Brigade at the Head Quarters of each of the Divisions, of the Army, and to direct, that in lieu thereof a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General be appointed to conduct the Staff duties of Divisions, with the rank and allowances fixed in G. O. V. P. 21st October 1817; the Rajpootana, or Western Division, being extra to the permanent allotment of Staff, will remain as heretofore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 25, 28th January, 1825.*

261. The rule in respect to allowances which Officers in the case of Brigade Majors transferred from one station to another, [*See page 437, Art. 96,*] considered applicable to Brigade Majors appointed Deputy Assistants Adjutant General, and removed to another circle.

*Govt. Let. No. 546, 25th November, 1825.*

262. The Brigade Majors in service against Bhurtpore not considered entitled to the allowance (Rupees 30) for an additional writer authorized for Station Brigade Majors. [*See Art. 258.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 244, 9th June, 1826.*

263. The appointment of Major of Brigade to the Troops in Arracan, is to be considered as abolished on the 1st of June next.

*Govt. G. O. No. 89, 25th April, 1828.*

264. The Staff allowance of the Brigade Major of the Royal Troops, directed to be passed to the Officer by whom his duties were discharged while under arrest and trial by a Court Martial, his Regimental allowances sanctioned for him as an indulgence, his Regiment not being on the Indian Establishment. [*See Art. 44 and 133.*] *Govt. Let. No. 379, 26th Dec. 1828.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 432, 23d February 1829, on the same subject.*

265. His Lordship in Council is pleased to sanction an additional Brigade Major on the establishment, for the duties of the station of Agra.

*Govt. G. O. No. 79, 10th April, 1829.*

266. The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication in G. O. of the following extracts of General Letters from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under dates the 26th November and 3d December 1828, and to declare their provisions alike applicable to the three Presidencies.

*Govt. Let. 26th November, 1828.*

267. (Para. 2.) We think it necessary to desire, that no Officer be withdrawn from his Regiment for the purpose of being appointed an extra or supernumerary Aide-de-Camp, any Officer so withdrawn, and who does not hold an authorized staff appointment, will be directed to rejoin his Corps, and in no case is any Officer not of the regular and established number of Aides-de-Camp, to be granted any allowance as such.

*Govt. G. O. No. 105, 15th May, 1829.*

268. The difference between the Staff allowances of an Aide-de-Camp to a Major General on the Staff and those admissible to an Aide-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief refused to the Aide-des-Camp of the General Officer Commanding the Forces.

*Govt. Let. No. 72, 3d Dec. 1830.*

*Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camp.—(Continued.)*

269. A second Aide-de-Camp to the Provincial Commander-in-Chief during the period he may remain in command of the Army sanctioned.

*Govt. Let. No. 509, 30th March, 1835.*

270. The Staff allowances of the Aides-de-Camp of the Governor of the Agra Presidency fixed on the same scale as those of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief; viz. Company's Rupees 324 per month, with the pay, batta and gratuity of Regimental rank.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 181 and 346, 13th and 27th April, 1835.*

271. Aides-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief and to General Officers, permitted to draw their Staff allowances from date of nomination; the office allowances however to be withheld in cases where other Officers are nominated to act for them.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 293 and 294, 15th June and 6th July, 1835.*

272. With reference to the G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 15th July 1834, [Art. 52.] requiring that the situation of Brigade Major or Fort Adjutant shall only be held by an Officer whose Regiment is serving at the Station, or forming part of the Garrison to which the appointment appertains; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with a view to the preservation of the public records belonging to each station, is pleased to direct, that a Register shall be kept in every Brigade and Fort Adjutant's Office, of the several documents which may be therein deposited. The Brigade Major or Fort Adjutant relinquishing his office, must transfer this book, together with all records, to his successor, who will carefully compare the entries in the register with the documents made over to him, and on satisfying himself of the correctness of the former, he will give a receipt for the same, after which he will be held responsible for the public documents in the office, and bound to transfer them to his successor in the state in which he may have received them.

273. This Register is to be retained in the Brigade or Fort Adjutant's Office, as the case may be.

*G. O. C. C. 8th April, 1836.*

274. The Staff allowance which includes the house rent of Captain authorized for the Aide-de-Camp to the Governor General and Commander-in-Chief, to be considered a consolidated salary, and to be passed without any reference to the rank of the incumbents.

*Govt. Let. No. 484, 24th September, 1838.*

275. (1.) The Staff salary of Aides-de-Camp on the Personal Staff of the Governor General, the Vice President of the Council, the Deputy Governor of Bengal, the Lieutenant Governor of Agra, and the Commander-in-Chief, is to be considered a consolidated allowance, fixed with reference to the appointment, and not alterable in any of its items, with the rank of the holder.

276. (2.) The rule with regard to house rent, laid down in the Appendix to the Pay and Audit Regulations, section XVII, Clause 2, is accordingly to be expunged from that compilation.

*Govt. G. O. No. 175, 26th November, 1838.*

277. Azeem Khan, Ressaldar of the 7th Regiment of Irregular Cavalry, (late Ressaldar of the 4th Regiment of Irregular Cavalry, on service in Afghanistan,) to be an Aide-de-Camp on his Lordship's Personal Staff, from the 1st instant.

*Brigade Majors and Aides-de-Camp.—(Continued.)*

278. The Right Honorable the Governor General has likewise been pleased to appoint, from the 1st inst., the Subadar, for the time being, in command of the Guard of Infantry at Government House, to be an Aide-de-Camp on his Lordship's Personal Staff, for the month during which such Subadar shall be employed on that duty. *Govt. G. O. No. 62, 5th March, 1842.*

279. With reference to Government Orders No. 62, of the 5th ultimo, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, that the appointment of the Subadar, for the time being, in command of the Guard of the Infantry at the Government House, as Aide-de-Camp on the Personal Staff of the Governor General, is not to be affected by his Lordship's absence from the Presidency. *Govt. G. O. No. 84, 1st April, 1842.*

*Engineer Officers.*

280. The Chief Engineer at your Presidency is to receive such an addition to his pay and full Batta, as will make his allowance equal to those of the Commandant of Artillery; in consideration of the allowances granted to the Chief Engineer, he is to be restricted from having any concern whatever in public buildings or works, or in the materials used therein.

281. When the Chief Engineer is permitted to return to Great Britain, he is to have such an addition to his pay as will be equal to the Off- reckonings of a Colonel of a Regiment. *L. C. D. 8th Jan. 1796.*

282. The Chief Engineer shall receive a salary of Sonat Rupees 1,000 per month, and a sum equal to the share of Off- reckonings of a Colonel, to be paid to him annually, at the same period at which the Colonels of Regiments receive a portion of their Off- reckonings, and the remainder when the annual adjustment of the Off- reckonings takes place.

*Proceedings G. G. 12th April, 1804.*

283. As the Chief Engineer, Colonel of the Corps, when he is permitted to come home on furlough, receives the equivalent to the Off- reckonings, it seems but just that the remaining allowance of Sonat Rupees 1000 per month should devolve to the Field Officer next in rank in the Corps, who will of course have to discharge the duties of Chief Engineer in the absence of the Colonel, and thereby will be restricted from having any concern in public buildings or works, or the materials used therein.

*L. C. D. 21st January, 1807.*

284. The appointments of Field and Assistant Field Engineer, considered temporary and local; and no portion of Staff salary to be admitted during leave of absence either on private affairs or medical certificate.

*Govt. Let. No. 117, 7th December, 1822.*

285. The Engineer Officers at the sieges of Hattrass and Bhurtpore permitted to draw, the Field Officers and Captains the Staff allowance of Field Engineers, and the Subalterns that of Assistant Field Engineers during the period of their employment at the reduction of those fortresses.

*Govt. Let. No. 489, 24th February, 1826.*

*Note.—Engineer Officers employed on Field Service are entitled to the allowances of Field Engineer and Assistant Field Engineer, though not formally nominated as such.*

*Engineer Officers.—(Continued.)*

286. The appointment of Principal Field Engineer is abolished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 66, 21st March, 1828.*

287. The Chief Engineer permitted to draw the same Staff salary as the Commandant of Artillery; viz. 1,500 Rupees per month, with an allowance of 100 Rupees per month for Writers and Contingencies, in lieu of the 240 Rupees at present drawn by him.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 381 and 123, 24th Sept. and 10th Dec. 1832.*

288. The palkee allowance of 30 Rupees per month authorized in Govt. G. O. 19th October 1833, No. 153, for Engineer Officers when serving in a subordinate capacity, not admitted to certain Officers while in receipt of Staff salary as Assistant Field Engineers, or a portion of their salaries as Assistants in the Canal Department.

*Govt. Let. No. 100, 5th August, 1840.*

289. An Assistant Field Engineer on being appointed Adjutant of Engineers with the Army of the Indus, considered to have vacated the former situation, and not entitled to the Staff allowance attached to it.

*Govt. Let. No. 125, 5th August, 1840.*

*Note.—See Govt. Lets. Nos. 211, 248 and 263, of 11th and 18th May, 1835.*

*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.*

290. Officers entrusted with the execution of public works, or the disbursement of the public money, are precluded, by the spirit and intentions of the provisions contained in G. O. of 15th November 1793, 1st August 1806, and 23d April 1807, from undertaking to officiate for Majors of Brigade or other Staff, by whom the details and routine of station duty are conducted.

*G. O. C. C. 30th January, 1808.*

291. An allowance of Sicca Rupees 1,500 per mensem is attached to the Officer appointed to the permanent charge of the Mysore Princes and of their Families in Bengal. [*See Art. 347.*]

*Govt. G. O. 6th Nov. 1806, 2d Sept. 1808,  
and 20th April, 1809.*

292. The allowances of Quarter Masters of Brigade fixed as follows:—

Staff Pay, . . . . .	62
Writer and Stationery, . . . . .	65
Horse Allowance, . . . . .	30
Candles and Sircar, . . . . .	30
Office Tent, . . . . .	30

Total, Co's, Rs. . . . 217

*Proc. V. P. 23d January, 1810.*

293. The salary of a Provincial Commander-in-Chief and that of his Military Secretary, considered to have ceased from the day on which the Commander-in-Chief arrives within the territories subject to the immediate authority of the Supreme Government.

*Govt. Let. No. 453, 20th January, 1811.*

*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.—(Continued.)*

294. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to declare in G. O. that in future none but Invalid Officers, or Officers who have suffered severely from wounds on service, will be allowed to hold the situation of Fort Adjutant, either at Monghyr or Buxar. *G. O. V. P. 13th Feb. 1815.*

295. The Staff allowance admissible to a Baggage Master by the resolution of Government 2d of May 1804, is Pagodas 142 : 21 ; or St. Rs. 455 : 10 : 8 per mensem, and which is *inclusive* of the Regimental pay and allowances of the Officer holding the situation, and which amount is to be passed on all future occasions. *Govt. Let. No. 357, 18th Feb. 1815.*

296. The salary of the Town Major of Fort William is reduced from 1200, exclusive of 280 Rs. per month, on account of establishments, to St. Rs. 1200 inclusive of establishment.

*L. C. D. 16th June 1815, and Govt. G. O. 2d Feb. 1816.*

*Note.—The sum of Co's. Rs. 60 is included in the above Salary of 1200 Rs., as horse allowance. See Govt. Let. No. 393, 17th Dec. 1830.*

297. (Para. 219.) Having duly considered all the circumstances of the situation of your Deputy Military Auditor General, we authorize you to make an addition to the salary at present drawn by that Officer, of sixteen hundred Sonat Rupees. (St. Rs. 1600) per annum, from the date of your receipt of this letter. *Govt. G. O. 27th March, 1819.*

298. Fort Adjutant appointed to Chunar with the same Staff and other allowances as are granted to the Fort Adjutant at Buxar. A Fort Adjutant also appointed to each of the Garrisons of Allahabad, Agra and Delhi, with an aggregate Staff salary (including office establishment) of one hundred and fifty rupees (St. Rs. 150) per mensem, and the pay, full batta, gratuity and house rent, if not furnished with quarters, of his Regimental rank. *Govt. G. O. 3d June, 1819.*

*Note.—For the allowances now drawn by the Fort Adjutants of Allahabad, Buxar and Chunar, see Staff Table, Appendix No. 119. At Agra and Delhi, Brigade Majors have been appointed.*

299. The salaries of the Assistants Military Auditor General increased from 330 to 400 Rupees per month, allowed quarters in Fort William in lieu of the house rent of their rank, should they prefer that arrangement.

*L. C. D. 1st Sept. 1819 and Govt. Let. No. 20, 8th March, 1820.*

300. The Fort Adjutant of Chunar permitted to draw in a monthly contingent bill, duly attested, for such sum as may be actually expended by him in furnishing stationery for recording the Proceedings of Garrison Courts Martial, or on other emergent occasions not provided for in the Staff salary (including office establishment) laid down for that appointment.

*Govt. Let. No. 184, 9th June, 1821.*

301. Allowance for the one horse sanctioned for the Fort Adjutants of Agra, Delhi, and Allahabad. [*See Note to Art. 298.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 321, 24th April, 1823.*

302. The Superintendent of Cadets allowed a moiety of his salary from date of being relieved from his duties to that of the despatch of the vessel on which he embarked, the relieving Officer drawing the other moiety only.

*Govt. Let. No. 407, 30th September, 1825*

303. The Assistant Adjutant General of the Army, and the Assistant Adjutant General of His Majesty's Troops, to draw, in lieu of their present

*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.—( Continued. )*

Staff pay and horse allowance (Rupees 430,) the same Staff allowance as the Assistant Quarter Master General of the Army ; viz. 500 Rupees per month. One hundred Rupees per month also added to the Staff pay of the Assistant Secretary to Government Military Department, and of the Assistants in the Office of the Military Auditor General.

*Govt. Let. No. 408, 16th June, 1826.*

304. The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that the appointment of Superintendent of Gentlemen Cadets, be annexed to that of Fort Adjutant of Fort William. [See Art. 328.]

*Govt. G. O. No. 267, 14th December, 1827.*

305. A Staff pay of 30 Rupees per month granted to a Conductor attached to the Town Major's Office, in addition to his other allowances.

*Govt. Let. No. 402, 23d May, 1828.*

306. The Executive Officer in Fort William considered entitled to only a moiety of the Staff salary of his situation from date of delivering charge of his office, notwithstanding the appointment of his successor was declared to have effect from date of sailing of the ship in which the Executive Officer may embark.

*Govt. Let. No. 119, 6th March, 1829.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 98, 5th November, 1830.*

307. An Assistant to the Local Superintendent of Arracan, appointed in the Territorial Department, under date 5th instant, with a salary of one thousand (1000) Rupees per mensem, inclusive of Military pay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 8th May, 1829.*

308. Claim of an Officer for Staff allowance from the date of appointment as Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, to that of joining his station, rejected; the rule that no Staff allowance was admissible to any Officer prior to the date of his assuming charge of his situation, having been directed by the Honorable the Court of Directors to be strictly enforced.

*Govt. Let. No. 412, 22d May, 1829.*

309. The appointment of Garrison Engineer and Executive Officer of Allyghur is abolished from the 1st proximo.

*Govt. G. O. No. 132, 19th June, 1829.*

310. A Commissioned Officer promoted from the grade of Deputy to that of full Commissary of Ordnance, permitted to draw the allowance of the former rank only, until he assumed charge of the Magazine to which he had been posted on promotion; it being understood that no avoidable delay took place on the part of that Officer on proceeding to join. [See Art. 338.]

*Govt. Let. No. 435, 26th June, 1829.*

311. The Deputy Surveyor General authorized to draw the Staff allowances of the Surveyor General of India and Revenue Surveyor of Bengal from the date of the Surveyor General proceeding to Europe, till the arrival of his successor.

*Govt. Let. No. 216, 11th September, 1829.*

312. The Deputy Surveyor General of Bengal to superintend the duties of the Revenue Surveys with a Staff salary of 250 Rupees per month, in addition to his other allowances; Office charges connected therewith to be included in the contingent bills of the Surveyor General. The above salary of 250 Rupees to be debited to the Territorial Department. The Deputy Surveyor General's salary of 500 Rupees per month continuing to be charged as heretofore. *Govt. Let. No. 216 and 561, 11th Sept. and 30th Oct. 1829.*

*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.—(Continued)*

313. An Officer appointed in the Political Department, under date the 25th ultimo, to the office of Commissioner to the Bajee Rao, on the consolidated allowance of 1000 Rupees per mensem, including Military pay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 198, 1st October, 1829.*

314. The services of a Cantonment Adjutant at Hussingabad being no longer required, the appointment is abolished from the 1st proximo. The records of the office to be transferred to the office of the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at Saugor.

*Govt. G. O. No. 212, 23d Oct. 1829.*

315. The Governor General in Council is pleased to abolish the following appointments, the duties of which are permanently incorporated with those of Garrison Store-keeper of the Army Commissariat, and visiting Officer of Works in Fort William.

*Govt. G. O. No. 137, 16th July, 1830.*

316. An Assistant Commissary of Ordnance allowed the difference between a moiety of his own Staff pay and a moiety of the Staff allowance of Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, while in charge of the Saugor Magazine, in consequence of the period of absence on leave of the latter Officer.

*Govt. Let. No. 264, 16th July, 1830.*

317. The salary of the Surveyor General of India and Superintendent of the Trigonometrical Survey, fixed by the Honorable Court at 1500 Rupees per month, with the pay and allowances of Regimental rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 169, 13th Oct. 1830.*

318. The Superintendent of the Calcutta Police permitted to draw his Military allowances in addition to his Staff salary.

*Govt. Let. No. 392, 25th Feb. 1831.*

319. The appointment of Garrison Engineer and Executive Officer of Chunar Ghur is abolished.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 10th June, 1831.*

320. Under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the appointment of Fort Adjutant at Monghyr will be abolished from the 1st proximo, and all books and public records appertaining thereto, deposited in the office of the Assistant Adjutant General at Dinapore.

*Govt. G. O. No. 131, 5th August, 1831.*

321. The Fort Adjutant at Allahabad permitted to draw an allowance of sixty (60) Rupees per month for a writer and stationery.

*Govt. Let. No. 346, 18th November, 1831.*

322. The permission granted to the Fort Adjutant at Allahabad to draw the tentage of his rank, not to be affected by the nomination of an Invalid Officer to that situation. The sixty Rupees per month authorized for writers and stationery is to be in addition to the allowance granted in General Orders, 3d June 1819. [*Art. 298.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 123, 9th April, 1832.*

323. References having been submitted to the Government upon the subject of the attendants of Staff Officers of certain departments at Brigade exercises and other ordinary occasions of parade, the Honorable the Vice President in Council, on the recommendation of the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to announce in G. O. that Officers of the Civil Staff of the Army, though exempted from attendance at all ordinary parades, are expected to attend to the requisition of a Commanding Officer, whenever he considers himself justified in demanding their presence by the occasion for which the Troops may be assembled.

*Govt. G. O. No. 82, 21st May, 1832.*



*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.—( Continued. )*

324. The office of Superintendent of Canals and Agent for Suspension Bridges to be held by one Officer on a salary of 1200 Rs. per month. [*See Art. 329.*]  
*Govt. Let. No. 218, 21st May, 1832.*

325. The Staff salary of the Agent for Gun Carriages at Futtighur, fixed at one thousand Rupees per month. *Govt. G. O. No. 92, 11th June, 1832.*

326. The appointment of Deputy Pay Master at Dinapore abolished from 1st January 1833. *Govt. G. O. No. 183, 12th November, 1832.*

327. The salary of the Surveyor General of India increased to 1800 Rupees per month. *Govt. Let. No. 133, 12th February, 1833.*

328. The appointment of Superintendent of Cadets annexed to that of Barrack Master of Fort William. [*See Art. 351.*]

*Govt. G. O. No. 26, 19th February, 1833.*

329. An Officer of Engineers appointed Agent for the construction of Iron Suspension Bridges and Superintendent of the Circular and Eastern Canals, allowed 600 Rupees per month for the combined duties in the Revenue Department, with the pay and allowances of his rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 295, 23d April, 1833.*

330. The Governor General not entitled to the salary of Commander-in-Chief while holding the latter office.

*Govt. Let. No. 357, 31st Oct. 1833.*

331. It is prohibited to all General Officers on the Staff to have their Head Quarters, and to all Civil and Military Officers to have their Offices, in the Hills.

*Govt. G. O. No. 35, 1st Feb. 1834.*

332. On a Stipendiary Member of the Military Board proceeding on leave, the Secretary was nominated Officiating Member, and the Assistant Secretary Acting Secretary, each receiving the forfeited portion of the permanent incumbent's salary in addition to a moiety of his own.

*Govt. Let. No. 136, 13th March, 1834.*

333. The Commissary of Ordnance at Dum-Dum permitted to draw a moiety of his own salary in addition to a moiety of the Staff allowance attached to his Officiating situation of Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery.

*Govt. Let. No. 67, 6th Nov. 1834.*

334. During the absence of a Brigade Major, who is ex-officio in charge of the Military chest at the station, he is not entitled to a moiety of the Staff salary attached to the latter situation, the entire of which is claimable by the *locum tenens*, the charge not being viewed in the light of a substantive Staff appointment.

*Govt. Let. No. 335, 19th Dec. 1834.*

335. An Officer of Native Infantry at a half batta station, while officiating as Barrack Master of Fort William, permitted to draw the pay, gratuity, half batta, and full tentage of his rank.

*Govt. Let. No. 158, 10th August, 1835.*

336. The Commander-in-Chief to draw the same emoluments as heretofore; viz. an aggregate salary, Civil and Military, of 1,64,274 : 9 : 4 Sicca Rupees per annum; the whole of which to be issued from the Military Department, the Act of 33d Geo. 3d Chapter, 52 Section 32, precluding the Commander-in-Chief, when in Council, from claiming any allowance in that capacity.

*Govt. Let. No. 171, 21st September, 1835.*

*Note.—The above sum converted into a monthly rate, amounts to, in Co's Rupees, 14,305 : 7 : 7.*

*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.—(Continued.)*

337. The Commander-in-Chief permitted, with reference to the tenor of his commission from the East India Company, to draw his consolidated salary from date of landing at Madras.

*Govt. Let. No. 55, 5th October, 1835.*

338. A Deputy Commissary, (Commissioned Officer) promoted to the rank of Commissary of Ordnance and removed to another Magazine, not considered entitled to the superior rate of Staff allowance until joining the latter.

*Govt. Let. No. 326, 23d November, 1835.*

339. (2.) The Commander-in-Chief takes occasion to call the attention of the Commanding Officers of Regiments, to the views which led him to issue the Order under consideration. His object was, to be enabled to place in the two situations which, in a Native Corps, he considers to be so important, the Officers in each Regiment, who are really the best calculated to fill them advantageously, and are at the same time the most deserving, from their application to their duties, and from their acquirements.

340. In making the arrangements, he puts aside every idea of *patronage* and personal favor.

341. Having done so, he expects that the Commanding Officers of Regiments will do the same, and that no such feelings shall have sway in their minds, or lead to their recommendations.

342. If on any occasion he discovers that such has been the case, or that any undue means have been used to obtain a selection for either of these appointments, the Officer guilty of the same will meet his Excellency's decided reprobation and discountenance.

343. (3.) The Brigadier commanding the Corps of Artillery has represented, that the aforesaid order does not work so well in the Artillery as in the Regiments of the Line, owing to the frequent change of Subalterns from one Battalion to another, and the unequal distribution of Officers, which the exigencies of the service require.

*G. O. C. C. 27th May, 1836.*

344. In continuation of the G. O. No. 33, dated the 15th February 1828, [*see page 766*] the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that it be further considered imperative on Officers Commanding Regiments first to satisfy themselves that Quarter Masters quitting their Corps have delivered over to their successors all half mounting stores and cash balances for which they may appear from the Regimental books to be accountable, and then to grant a certificate to that effect.

345. These certificates from Commanding Officers of Regiments are invariably to accompany applications from Quarter Masters to the Accountant General, for his countersignature to certificates of "no demand," and without them his countersignature is not in any case to be affixed to such certificates.

*Govt. G. O. No. 156, 1st August, 1836.*

346. The Staff allowance of Deputy Military Auditor General and Deputy Quarter Master General fixed at 800 Co's Rs. per month each. [*See Art. 353.*]

*Govt. Let. No. 178, 10th July, 1837.*

347. The consolidated allowance of Co's Rs. 1813 per month fixed for the appointment of Superintendent of the Mysore Princes, to be inclusive of pay and every other allowance.

*Govt. Let. No. 158, 11th March, 1839.*

*Note.—See Staff Table, Appendix, No. 110.*

*Miscellaneous Appointments and Rules.—( Continued.)*

348. Unless the aggregate amount of the Staff allowances of an Executive Officer in the Department of Public Works, holding a Staff situation with the Army of the Indus shall exceed the Staff pay of his permanent appointment, he is to be permitted to continue to draw the moiety authorized in G. O. Governor General of 31st August 1838, [*Art. 65.*] In cases when the united Staff allowances above referred to exceed the staff salary of the fixed situation, the excess is to be deducted from the moiety of that appointment, and given to the Officer officiating, or in the case of no Officer officiating, it becomes a saving to the State.

*Govt. Let. No 128, 1st April, 1839.*

349. A Superintendent and Pay Master of Invalids, having vacated his appointment in consequence of promotion, while on leave of absence, was not considered entitled to the moiety of his Staff allowance beyond the date of G. O. announcing his promotion.

*Govt. Let. No. 85, 2d Sept. 1840.*

350. The office of Barrack Master of Fort William abolished, and the duties of the office directed to devolve upon the Garrison Engineer, aided therein by a subordinate Officer of the Department of Public Works appointed for the purpose, and charged more especially with the maintenance of cleanliness and convenience within the Fort.

*Govt. Let. No 53, 1st July, 1840.*

351. The Fort Adjutant of Fort William to be Superintendent of Gentlemen Cadets, with a personal salary of 100 Rs. per month, with the following establishment; viz. One writer 15 Rs.; one sircar in charge of the treasure chest 8 Rs.; one khansamah 12 Rs.; one kitmatgar 7 Rs.; one abdar 8 Rs.; one cook 10 Rs.; one hurkaru 6 Rs.; one sirdar bearer 8 Rs.; one mate bearer 6 Rs.; one puckally 12 Rs.; one sweeper 4 Rs.; one mussulchee 5 Rs.; one washerman 6 Rs.—'Total Cos.' Rs. 107.

*Govt. Let. No. 53, 1st July, 1840.*

352. The Pay Master of Native Invalids in Oude and Cawnpore, on being appointed Superintendent of Family Money at Barrackpore, not considered entitled to any portion of the Staff allowances of either situation while in progress to join.

*Govt. Let. No. 581, 29th Dec. 1841.*

353. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to make the following arrangements in the Department of the Military Auditor General:—

354. The Office of Deputy Military Auditor General is abolished.

355. The future establishment of the Department to consist, under the Military Auditor General, of three Assistants, on Staff salaries of (700) seven hundred, (600) six hundred, and (500) five hundred Rupees per month respectively.

*Govt. G. O. No. 90, 6th April, 1842.*



## Section XXXIII.

### Wives and Widows of Officers and Soldiers.

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Hon'ble Company's Allowance to Soldiers' Wives,</i>	969
<i>Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund, . . . . .</i>	973
<i>Military Widows' Fund and Miscellaneous, . .</i>	979

*Note.—For rules regarding Soldiers' Children, See page 153.*

#### *Hon'ble Company's Allowances to Soldiers' Wives.*

1. The Court of Directors having declined sanctioning, the allowance of 8 Rupees per mensem, granted to free Blacks, married to European Soldiers, the G. O. of Govt. bearing date the 23d December, 1814, which authorized the payment of that allowance, is accordingly cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1817.*

2. The Court of Directors having declined to sanction the allowance of 8 Rupees per mensem, granted to free Blacks, born on the Island of St Helena, &c. married to European Soldiers serving in Bengal: the G. O. of Government bearing date the 5th May 1815, which authorized the payment of that allowance, are accordingly cancelled.

*Govt. G. O. 17th February, 1818.*

3. Subsistence Money to wives of Soldiers, absent from the Company, Corps, or Detachment, to which their husbands may be attached, in attendance on Ladies or Families, inadmissible.

*Govt. Let. No. 390, 24th February, 1821.*

4. Under the sanction of the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council authorizes, from the 1st proximo, an allowance of 4 Rupees per Month to such of the wives of Europeans, who are the offspring of Native women by European fathers, as have been, or shall be married out of the Lower Orphan School, to Soldiers in His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's service; and considering the distinction which this would occasion between the wives of such Soldiers, and those who may have married the offspring of Native women by European fathers, otherwise than out of the Orphan School, before such distinction could be known by them, His Lordship in Council extends this indulgence to all the wives of the latter description generally, who shall have been married previous to the promulgation of this order.

*Govt. G. O. 21st August, 1821.*

5. The Monthly allowance of 4 Rupees, granted by G. O. of the 21st August last, to such of the wives of European Soldiers as are the offspring

*Hon'ble Company's Allowances to Soldiers' Wives.—(Continued.)*

of Native women by European fathers, is extended from the 1st proximo, to the wives of Drummers, Buglers, &c., such Drummers, Buglers &c. being the offspring of European fathers, and married to women of the same description from the Lower Orphan School.

*Govt. G. O. 26th January, 1822.*

6. A Soldier of the Royal service who had proceeded to Europe as a limited service man, was not considered entitled to draw subsistence money for his wife on his return to Bengal under a new engagement, for the interval of his absence: passed only from the date of his relanding at Fort William.

*Govt. Let. No. 199, 14th September, 1822.*

7. With reference to G. O. of the 11th August 1810 and 21st August 1821, the Governor General in Council is pleased to extend the indulgence granted to European women, the widows of Soldiers, to draw until the sailing of the first Ship of the season, the allowance which they received during the life time of their husbands, to the widows who, by existing Regulations, are authorized during marriage, to draw the allowance of 4 Rupees a month, they being the offspring of European fathers by Native mothers. This indulgence is however limited to the period of six months from the date of their husband's decease.

*Govt. G. O. 20th September, 1822.*

8. In continuation of G. O. Governor General, 21st August 1821, the Monthly allowance of 4 Rs. therein granted "to such of the wives of European Soldiers who are the offspring of Native women by European fathers, as have been, or shall be married out of the Orphan School," &c., is extended to the cases of such women above described, as shall be educated or brought up at any Regimental School attached to a Corps in the service of His Majesty, and with retrospective effect; on the production of the necessary certificate from the Officers Commanding the Corps in the Schools of which such females (being fully described), were educated.

*Govt. G. O. No 7, 1st January, 1824.*

9. A certificate from some public Officer of the existence of each widow, and that she continues in a state of widowhood, to be annexed to each bill.

*Govt. Let. No. 313, 11th March, 1825.*

10. Subsistence Money to be passed to the wives of Soldiers whose husbands may be absent on Foreign Service, and who may be in private employ, on a certificate from the Lady with whom serving, of their being so employed.

*Govt. Let. No. 150, 3d February, 1826.*

11. (11.) European or country-born women are only entitled to the Monthly allowance granted by Government while present with their Corps, and mustered and returned accordingly.

12. (12.) The widows of European Non-commissioned Officers and Privates are permitted to draw the usual allowance of 8 Rs. monthly during widowhood, for a period not exceeding 6 months from the date of their husband's decease; but in the event of their taking their departure for Europe before the expiration of that time, they are only entitled to the allowance up to the date of their embarkation.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 69.*

13. (9.) European women, the widows of Soldiers who do not return to Europe, or re-marry with Soldiers before the expiration of 6 months after their husband's decease, forfeit all further claim to the prescribed allowance.

*Hon'ble Company's Allowances to Soldiers Wives.—(Continued.)*

In like manner country-born women forfeit the allowance after 6 months from the time of their husband's decease, if they do not re-marry with Soldiers within that period.

14. (10.) The allowance of country-born women is only to be drawn for those who have been brought up at the Orphan Institution, or in any European Regimental School, of which satisfactory proof is to be furnished on first drawing the allowance. This rule is not to apply to women married previous to the 21st of August 1821.

15. (11.) Commanding Officers of Corps or Detachments may direct the allowance of women to be stopped on the occasion of misconduct.

16. (12.) The wives of men employed in Staff situations, if not present with their husbands, forfeit the allowance, and a certificate of their being present is to be annexed to each bill, or a Muster Roll furnished.

*Pay Regns. 1st February, 1828, page 84.*

17. Subsistence money, or return passage money to England, refused on behalf of the wife of a Soldier who had been sent to England for bad conduct, and returned without the sanction of the Home Authorities in the capacity of a servant.

*Govt. Let. No. 98, 6th June, 1828.*

18. Soldiers marrying widows with families, not the offspring of Soldiers, not allowed subsistence money for such children, nor are they entitled to the benefits of the Lower Orphan School.

*Govt. Let. No. 349, 22d August, 1828.*

19. A claim by the East Indian wife of a Serjeant for subsistence money, disallowed on the ground, that she had relinquished her claims on the Orphan Institution, by leaving the Asylum prior to the date of G. O. 21st August 1821, authorizing subsistence to East Indian women.

*Govt. Let. No. 343, 24th July, 1829.*

20. Subsistence money to be passed to the wives of European Invalids entitled thereto, though the husband may not reside at the Head Quarters at Chunar, it being satisfactorily shewn, that neither husband nor wife are in private employ.

*Govt. Let. Nos. 184 and 384, 16th and 27th April, 1830.*

21. The widow and child of a Soldier of a Royal Regiment lately deceased, taken on the rolls of that Regiment from the date of her landing in Fort William, with a view to her receiving the Honorable Company's allowance for the period of six months, as prescribed by the Regulations.

*Govt. Let. No. 407, 28th May, 1830,*

22. Subsistence money to be passed without reference to Government, to the wives of Soldiers and others who may be temporarily absent from their husbands, the Audit Office being satisfied that such absence has been duly sanctioned by Commanding Officers, and that the party has not been in private service.

*Govt. Let. No. 133, 8th September, 1830.*

23. Subsistence money to be passed to East Indian women, the wives of Soldiers, on affidavits made by them of their Marriage, Birth, and education, &c. in cases where information on those points is otherwise unattainable.

*Govt. Let. No. 328, 23d January, 1832.*

24. Although not a positive, indispensable condition for the grant of subsistence money, that females claiming it should have been educated at some school, if not at the Allipore Asylum, it is considered necessary that

*Hon'ble Company's Allowances to Soldiers Wives.—(Continued.)*

sufficient proof should be adduced that such instruction has been afforded by the parents and guardians of the Ward, as ought to have been bestowed upon the child of a Christian European Soldier: the Chaplain of the Station considered the most competent person to examine and certify upon this point.

*Govt. Let. No. 160, 16th May, 1833.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 77, 2d September, 1839.*

25. European or East Indian women employed as teachers or assistant teachers in Regimental Schools, to draw their salaries as such, in addition to subsistence money, if entitled thereto.

*Govt. Let. No. 316, 27th December, 1833.*

26. Subsistence money passed for an East Indian woman, the wife of a Musician in a Regiment of Native Infantry, she having been educated in the Regimental School of an European Corps to which her father belonged.

*Govt. Let. No. 64, 3rd April, 1834.*

27. The rule limiting arrears of subsistence money to two years in the case of East Indian wives of European Soldiers, to be calculated from the date of the application upon which the individual may be admitted.

*Govt. Let. No. 91, 14th September, 1835.*

28. Allowances to the wives and children of European Soldiers, who had volunteered from a Royal Regiment in Bengal, to one at Madras, considered to have ceased from the date of volunteering.

*Govt. Let. No. 682, 2d May, 1836.*

29. The rule of forfeiture of Company's allowance, temporarily suspended in favour of the wives and daughters of Soldiers who have proceeded with the Field Force, during the period they may find employment as servants in respectable families, on the certificates of the Officers commanding Depôts respectively.

*Govt. Let. No. 349, 21st January, 1839.*

30. Subsistence money claimed on behalf of the wife of an Assistant Overseer Serjeant, disallowed, unless proof be adduced of her being present with her husband.

*Govt. Let. No. 570, 29th April, 1840.*

31. (8.) In further obedience to the Orders of the Honorable Court, the following scale of allowances, which are to be deemed prospective only, and are not to affect those who now are, or who previously to the 1st January 1841, may be drawing a higher rate of subsistence, is hereby established for all families of European Soldiers in future, serving at the three Presidences, the allowance for children being strictly confined to legitimate children:—

European Women, per month,	.. ..	Rupees	5
East India ditto,	.. ..	„	3½
Children, .. ..	.. ..	„	2½

*Govt. G. O. No. 146, 8th July, 1840.*

32. It having come to the knowledge of Government, that the monthly allowance granted to the wives of European Soldiers, has, in a recent instance, been paid to parties unprovided with any document to prove their marriage, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that in future, the first bill drawn for that allowance, on account of the wife of any Soldier, whether of Her Majesty's or the East India Company's service, shall invariably be accompanied by a duly authenticated copy of her marriage certificate.

*Govt. G. O. No. 140, 9th June, 1841.*



*Hon'ble Company's Allowances to Soldiers Wives.—(Continued.)*

33. The decision of Government in Letter, No. 461, of the 18th August 1841, considered equally applicable to the Artillery and Invalid Companies, as to the Veteran Company at Chunar; subsistence money not to be admitted for Wives of Invalids who may marry subsequent to the transfer of their husbands from the effective to the non-effective branch of the service.  
*Govt. Let. No. 346, 6th April, 1842.*

---

*Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund.*

34. According to the deed of agreement [*Carrol, Chap. 42, Art. 57.*] between the East India Company and the Right Honorable Lord Clive, "the widows of Soldiers who may have become Invalids or superannuated in the Company's service, or of Soldiers dying in the service, are allowed one quarter, or fourth part, of the ordinary stated pay their husbands were entitled to, during their respective widowhood, and no longer."

35. The pensions to commence from the date of debarkation in England, to be paid in advance, the remaining number of days of the current half year, and at the expiration thereof, every succeeding half year in advance.

36. Those residing within 25 miles of London, shall be paid only at the Company's Office in London. Those residing at a greater distance in Scotland or Ireland, to be paid at such times, by such persons, and in such manner, as the Court of Directors shall from time to time, find convenient, in person, and not otherwise. One shilling to be allowed by such pensioners to the person paying them for his trouble.

37. Widows of Non-commissioned Officers and Private Men must prove their marriage to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors.

*Govt. G. O. 23d July, 1771.*

38. Resolved, in addition to the existing Regulations for the Pension Fund, that the widows of Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries, and Conductors of Ordnance, be disqualified to participate in the benefits of the Fund, unless they can produce affidavits of property, similar to those now directed to be taken by the widows of Commissioned Officers of the rank of Captains, Lieutenants and Ensigns, respectively: [*see page 482, and Art. 51.*] it having been considered by Government consistent with the spirit of the deed between the Company and Lord Clive, that the Officers of Ordnance receiving pay equal to Commissioned Officers of the above ranks, their widows should be equally restricted by regulations, with regard to the extent of their property, previous to the admission of their claims on the Fund.  
*M. C. 29th April, 1796.*

39. In consequence of instructions communicated in the General Letter of the Court of Directors, dated 14th January last, all applications from the widows of Officers to be admitted to the late Lord Clive's Pension Fund, are to be accompanied by attested copies in duplicate, of the certificate of their marriage, and affidavits in duplicate, setting forth that their respective husbands did not die possessed of property to the amount prescribed by the deed of agreement between the Company and Lord Clive, nor any person or persons in trust for them. [*See page 482 and Art. 51.*]

*Govt. G. O. 11th August, 1803.*

*Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund.—(Continued.)*

40. The Honorable the Court of Directors having directed this Government to regulate its proceedings in cases of applications for admission to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund, by the orders contained in the following Paras. of a Letter from the Honorable Court to the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, dated 7th September 1808, those Paras. are published for general information; and His Lordship in Council notifies, that no claim to the benefit of the Fund will be admitted hereafter, except under the conditions specified in those orders.

41. (112.) "The reference you have made to us upon this point requires that we should advert to the general design and present state of Lord Clive's Fund.

42. (113.) "From the whole tenor and scope of the deed entered into between the Company and His Lordship in the year 1770, it appears that the benefit of the Fund was intended solely for European Officers and Soldiers, and their widows resident in Great Britain or Ireland. The Company are therefore not warranted to admit any persons resident in India, as pensioners on that Fund.

43. (114.) "Moreover, the admissions to the benefit of the Fund in England have become gradually far more numerous than the income of the Fund can provide for, and the Company are therefore subjected to a large annual disbursement out of their own assets, for completing the payment of pensions granted upon Lord Clive's Fund. Hence it follows, that whatever payments have been made in India to disabled Soldiers or their widows, have in fact been from the bounty of the Company themselves, and not at the expense of the Fund. And as there is no prospect that the Fund will ever become adequate to the English charge now upon it, the question to be considered properly is, whether the Company themselves shall pension Invalid Soldiers and their wives in India, upon the same conditions as the deed establishing Lord Clive's Fund has required. And we have no hesitation to determine this question in the negative. We mean to say, not that an Invalided European shall in no case receive any support from the Company in India, but that we cannot form a general system or establishment like that of Lord Clive's Fund, as a provision for European Invalids or their wives in India. And we must desire that this explanation may regulate your future conduct in relation to the present subject."

*Govt. G. O. 29th December, 1810.*

44. (4.) In addition to the notification made to the proper Officers respecting the discontinuance of pensions to widows who may marry again, we desire that a General Order may be issued, notifying to the Army, that all pensions granted by the Company to widows, are to continue only during widowhood.

*L. C. D. 7th January, and*

*Govt. G. O. 29th July, 1817.*

45. In obedience to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council notifies in General Orders, that widows of Officers admitted to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund by this Government, will not be received on the Fund in England, unless they produce a certificate from the Pay Department, specifying the date of admission, and the period to which the pension has been paid in India.

*Govt. G. O. 17th February, 1821.*

46. The rate of pension to the widows of Assistant Commissaries, and Deputy Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, is fixed at one-fourth of the

*Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund.—(Continued.)*

amount of the Furlough pay of Warrant Officers of those ranks. [See Art. 58.]

*Govt. G. O. 9th August, 1822.*

47. (2.) By the deed of agreement between the Company and the late Lord Clive, establishing the fund bearing his name, no provision is made for Chaplains or Medical Officers and their widows, and in consequence of this omission, though several ladies, the widows of Chaplains as well as of Surgeons, have at different times been admitted, no rate has been fixed for their pensions corresponding as in the case of Military Officers, with the respective ranks of their deceased husbands.

48. (3.) Having lately had the subject under our consideration, we have resolved that the following scale shall in future be observed in respect of the pensions of those Officers and their widows:—

Senior Chaplains of each Presidency to be admitted on Lord Clive's Fund as Majors.

Chaplains as Captains.

Members of the Medical Board at each Presidency, as Lieutenant Colonels.

Superintending Surgeons as Majors.

Surgeons as Captains.

49. Assistant Surgeons as Lieutenants, and their widows respectively at the same rates of pension; viz, one-half of what their husbands, if admitted on the fund, would be entitled to, and subject to the same rules and regulations as are laid down in the deed for Military Officers and their widows, and all pensions from this fund to be paid at the rate of Infantry pay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 316, 14th October, 1824.*

50. The Honorable the Court of Directors, in their General Letter in the Military Department under date the 15th September 1824, having enjoined correctness in the wording of affidavits furnished by widows applying to be admitted to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund, the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following form, which is to be strictly adhered to in all future cases of applications of that nature: [See Revised Form, Art. 52.]

51. The following are the sums limited by regulations; any property left in excess will disqualify for Lord Clive's pension, viz.

Widow of a Colonel,	..	..	..	..	£ 4,000
„ Lieutenant Colonel,	..	..	..	..	„ 3,000
„ Major,	..	..	..	..	„ 2,500
„ Captain or Surgeon,	..	..	..	..	„ 2,000
„ Lieutenant or Assistant Surgeon,	..	..	..	..	„ 1,000
„ Ensign or Cornet,	..	..	..	..	„ 750
„ Commissary of Ordnance,	..	..	..	..	„ 2,000
„ Deputy Commissary of Ordnance,	..	..	..	..	„ 1,000
„ Asst. Commissary of Ordnance, Deputy ditto, Con- ductor, and all other inferior Warrant Officers.	}				„ 750

*Govt. G. O. No. 98b, 25th March, 1825.*

52. Under orders from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council directs, that the following form of affidavit shall be adopted hereafter, by all widows applying to be admitted to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund, in substitution of that

*Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund.—(Continued.)*

hitherto in use, and published in G. O. No. 98*b*, dated 25th March, 1825.

"To Wit.

——— hereby maketh oath, that she is the widow of ———, late a ——— in the Honorable East India Company's service, and that she has not contracted marriage with any other person since the death of her aforesaid husband: and this deponent further swears, that her said husband did not die possessed of, or entitled to real and personal estate to the amount in value together of ———, nor any person or persons in trust for him."

"Sworn before me, this ——— day of ———"

*Govt. G. O. No. 213, 3d October, 1828.*

53. The pension from Lord Clive's Fund to widows of deceased Soldiers to commence from the date to which subsistence money may have been paid to them.

*Govt. Let. No. 109, 9th January, 1829.*

54. Agreeably to the orders of the Honorable Court of Directors, arrears of pension from Lord Clive's Fund, claimed by widows of Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers, to be limited to two years.

*Govt. Let. No. 142, 5th January, 1830.*

*Note.—The above rule includes Widows of Commissioned Officers, vide note from Major Cubitt, 4th January, 1840.*

55. The widow of a pensioned Serjeant in receipt of 30 Rupees per month, considered entitled to the pension from Lord Clive's Fund at the rate she would have received the same had her husband been on the effective list at the date of his death.

*Govt. Let. No. 456, 28th May, 1830.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 154, 12th October 1835.*

56. Pensions to widows of Officers from Lord Clive's Fund to be passed on the countersignature of the Secretary to the Military Fund, in testimony of their continuing to be pensioners of that institution; if not entitled to the benefits of the Military Fund, on the certificate of any gentleman of respectability, that they continue in a state of widowhood.

*Govt. Let. No. 105, 11th June, 1830.*

57. The orders of the Honorable Court of Directors dated 9th June, 1824, relative to pensions from Lord Clive's Fund being paid at the rate of Infantry pay, intended to apply only to the cases of widows of Commissioned and Warrant Officers, and not to the widows of Non-commissioned Officers and Privates.

*Govt. Let. No. 314, 19th October, 1833,  
and No. 336, 26th June, 1834.*

58. In G. O. of the 9th August 1822, fixing the rate of pension for the widows of Assistant and Deputy Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, for *Furlough pay*, read "*Retiring pension*," of Warrant Officers, of those ranks.

*Govt. G. O. No. 33, 29th January, 1834.*

*Note.—See also Govt. Let. No. 497, 30th Nov. 1835.*

59. The Honorable the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Extract (Paras. 11 to 14,) from a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, No 93, dated 9th October 1833, be published in General Orders.

*Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund.—(Continued.)**Let. dated 22d Jan. 1833. No. 13.*

1 to 9. State, that from the nature of the orders received from time to time, some doubts exist as to the scale of pensions, which the Court are disposed to recognize as claimable from Lord Clive's Fund by Chaplains retiring from ill health, before the full period of the service, and by the widows of Chaplains, and request to be furnished with fresh and explicit instructions on the subject.

60. Para. 11. Chaplains who have not served 7 years in India, are admissible to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund in the rank of Captain. After completing a service of 7 years, their retiring allowances are provided for independently of Lord Clive's Fund, by the regulations conveyed to you in our Ecclesiastical Letter of 22nd November, 1826.

*Govt. G. O. Nos. 67 and 71, 27th Feb. and 1st March, 1834.*

61. (12.) As by the Regulations announced in that Letter, Chaplains may retire on the full pay of Lieutenant Colonel, after 18 years' service, (including 3 years for a Furlough,) we have considered the widows of those who die in the service after completing that period, to be eligible to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund, in the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

62 (13.) The widows of Chaplains, who have completed 7 years' actual service in India, are admissible in the rank of Major, and those of Chaplains of less service, in the rank of Captain, being the ranks the pay of which is receivable by those classes of Chaplains respectively when on Furlough.

*Govt. G. O. No. 67, 27th Feb. 1834.*

63. The widows of retired Officers not eligible to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund.

*Govt. Let. No. 99, 5th Nov. 1838.*

64. Widows of Soldiers marrying again, have no claim to any benefits from Lord Clive's Fund on account of their former husbands, nor the widows of pensioners marrying subsequent to their transfer to the pension list.

*Govt. Let. No. 96, 5th Nov. 1838.*

65. Wives of Soldiers married subsequent to their husbands having been transferred to the non-effective list, not entitled to subsistence money, nor to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund. [See Art. 33.]

*Govt. Let. No. 461, 18th August, 1841.*

*Note.—For remarks on a reference regarding the title of Widows of Soldiers or others, not of pure European extraction to the benefits of Lord Clive's Fund, see Let. to Govt. No. 861, 27th April, 1842.*

66. *Memo* :—The following are the rates of Pension from Lord Clive's Fund, admissible to the Widows of Officers and Soldiers of the H. C.'s. Army.

<i>Commissioned Officers.</i>	<i>Pay of Husband's Rank.</i>			<i>Pension at 1/3th of the Amount.</i>		
Colonels	304	6	0	76	1	6
Lieut. Cols. Members of the Medical Board, and Chaplains after 18 years' service, ..	243	8	0	60	14	0
Majors, Superintending Surgeons and Chaplains after 7 years' service, ..	182	10	0	45	10	6
Captains, Chaplains, and Surgeons, ..	121	12	0	30	7	0
Lieuts., 1st Lieuts. and Assist. Surgeons, ..	60	14	0	15	3	6
Ensigns, 2d Lieutenants and Cornets, ..	49	7	0	12	5	10

*a. Govt. G. O. No. 316, 14th Oct 1821 Art. 49*

*Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund.—(Continued.)*

<i>Warrant Officers.</i>						<i>Pay of Hus-</i>	<i>Pension at 1/4th</i>
						<i>band's Rank.</i>	<i>of the Amount.</i>
Commissary, .. .. .						121 12 0	30 7 0
Deputy Commissary, .. .. .						60 14 0	15 3 6
Assistant and Deputy Assistant Commissary, .. .. .						53 5 4	13 5 4
Conductors and Riding Masters, .. .. .						55 0 0	12 8 0
Sub-Conductors and Assist. Riding Masters, .. .. .						30 7 0	7 9 9
Apothecaries, .. .. .						50 0 0	12 8 0
Assistant Apothecaries, .. .. .						25 0 0	6 4 0
Stewards, .. .. .						30 7 0	7 9 9
Assistant Stewards, .. .. .						25 0 0	6 4 0
<i>Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers.</i>							
Horse Artillery.	Serjeants and Staff Serjeants, .. .. .					25 12 8	6 7 2
	Corporals above 14 years, .. .. .					21 12 10	5 7 2½
	Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					19 12 4	4 15 1
	Bombardiers above ditto, .. .. .					19 12 10	4 15 2½
	Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					17 12 4	4 7 1
	Trumpeters, .. .. .					18 0 0	4 8 0
Foot Artillery.	Farriers, Rough Riders and Gunners, above 14 years, .. .. .					13 4 5	3 5 1¼
	Ditto, ditto under ditto, .. .. .					11 4 0	2 13 0
	Serjeants and Staff Serjeants, .. .. .					23 4 8	5 13 2
	Corporals above 14 years' Service, .. .. .					20 12 10	5 3 2½
	Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					18 12 4	4 11 1
	Bombardiers above ditto, .. .. .					18 12 10	4 11 2½
Infantry.	Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					16 12 4	4 3 1
	Drummers, .. .. .					15 0 0	3 12 0
	Gunners above 14 years, .. .. .					12 10 3	3 2 6
	Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					10 9 10	2 10 5½
	Serjeants and Staff Serjeants, .. .. .					19 4 8	4 13 2
	Corporals above 14 years, .. .. .					14 12 10	3 11 2½
Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					12 12 4	3 3 1	
Drummers, .. .. .					11 0 0	2 12 0	
Privates, above 14 years, .. .. .					10 10 3	2 10 7	
Ditto, under ditto, .. .. .					8 9 10	2 2 5½	

b. G. O. G. 17th July, 1819. page 797, c. G. O. G. 29th Jan. 1834.

d. G. O. G. 17th July, 1819, e. Govt. Letter No. 342, 23d Sept 1831. f. Govt. G. O. No. 251, 7th Oct. 1842.

g. Govt. Let. No. 314, 19th Oct. 1833, and No. 68, 2d February 1842.

*Memo*:—By Govt. G. O. No. 75, 14th May 1832, and No 119, 22d July 1839, Members of the Medical Board rank as Brigadier Generals, and Superintending Surgeons as Lieutenant Colonels, but the rank so granted appears inoperative as respects pay and allowances. [See pages 560 and 565, Art. 12 and 56.]

Widows of Serjeant Majors and Quarter Master Serjeants of Native Corps, receive quarter of the pay of Serjeants of European Artillery, or Infantry, according to the arm of the service their husbands belonged to, previous to transfer.

*Note*.—See Rules recently published relative to the pensions to Widows of Chaplains, Govt. G. O. No. 280, 15th December, 1843.

*Military Widows' Fund and Miscellaneous.*

67. In consequence of a request from the Trustees for the management of the Fund for Officers' widows, all Pay Masters and Deputy Pay Masters in the service of His Majesty or the Honorable Company, are directed to receive the amount of the donations and subscriptions which may be made for the benefit of that Institution, and to remit the amount monthly to the Military Pay Master General, [*now Accountant General, Military Department.*] at Fort William, who is to account for the same with the Trustees of the Institution.

*G. O. V. P. 29th August, 1805.*

68. The Military Pay Master General [*now Acct. Genl. Mil. Department.*] will instruct the several Pay Masters to forward to the Secretary to the Managers of the Military Widows' Fund, regular monthly returns of all sums received by them on account of that Fund, with the drafts for the amount.

*Proc. G. G. 10th April, 1806.*

69. When any Commissioned Officer shall be killed in action, his widow and orphan children, if he leaves any, shall be allowed as follows :—

70. To the widow a full year's pay, according to her husband's Regimental Commission.

71. To each child under age, or not married, one-third of what is allowed to the widow, posthumous children *not* to be excluded. [*See Govt. Let. No. 398, 21st July, 1826.*]

72. All persons dying of their wounds, within six months after battle, shall be deemed slain in action.

73. The Commanding Officer of the Corps in which the slain Officer served, shall, on demand, give a certificate of his having been killed in action, to his surviving wife and orphans, respectively, specifying the time when, and the place where, such accident happened; a duplicate of which certificate shall likewise be sent with the next monthly return.

*Proc. G. G. 11th January, 1808, and Henley, p. 91.*

*Note.*—*Expenses on the above account directed to be debited to charges Military, Government Letter, No. 73, 5th April, 1825; see also H. M. Warrant, 7th July 1830.*

74. Twenty-four thousand Rupees per annum granted as a contribution from the Honorable Court to the Military Widows' Fund.

*L. C. D. 16th Feb. and Govt. Let. No. 288, 13th Augt. 1814.*

75. His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the several Deputy Pay Masters and Collectors, (where there are no Deputy Pay Masters,) to the pension which widows, residing within their several districts, may be entitled to receive from the Bengal Military Widows' Fund, and in the event of the disbursements made by them on that account, exceeding the amount of receipts on account of subscriptions, to empower them to draw upon the Managers of that Fund, in favor of the Sub-Treasurer.

*Govt. G. O. 22d March, 1816.*

76. (Par. 2.) In consequence of a communication we have received from the War Office, suggesting that in future, no pensions may be paid to the widows of Officers of His Majesty's service, dying in India, unless they shall have obtained the Royal Authority for receiving the same; we desire that you will not in future authorize the payment of any such pensions, until such authority shall have been obtained, in conformity with this suggestion.

*L. C. D. 11th Nov. 1818, and Govt. G. O. 31st July, 1819.*

*Military Widows' Fund and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

77. (Par. 5.) We have of late received various applications from the wives of Soldiers in the Company's service who have come to England in attendance on passengers during the voyage, to be granted a passage back to India, at the Company's expense. These persons have no claim whatever upon the Company, and we have resolved not to accede to such applications under any circumstances. We therefore desire, that you will make our determination in this respect public, in order that females coming home in the service of individuals may be aware that they cannot entertain any expectation of being returned to India at the Company's expense.

*L. C. D. 7th Jan. and Govt. G. O. 5th June, 1820.*

78. Recent grants of the\* Government intended to ameliorate the condition of married Soldiers, having rendered the production of marriage certificates more extensively necessary in the offices of Pay Masters, and of the Military Auditor General, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to direct, that, in all cases of marriage from the Lower Orphan School, a certificate from the Secretary of the Military Orphan Society be required, and held satisfactory for the purpose of ascertaining, both the marriage of parties, and the fact of having belonged to that institution.

\* *G. Os.*

21st Augt 1821.

26th Jan 1822.

19th July 1822.

20th Sept. 1822.

79. Marriages in His Majesty's Regiments, are, if possible, to be entered and attested by the Officiating Chaplain in the Regimental, as well as the Station Registers, and authenticated extracts from the Regimental Registers, are to be deemed sufficient in such cases.

80. Parties married in situations to which the enactment of Regimental Registers may be inapplicable, are to procure a formal extract from the Station Register, or an equivalent certificate at the time, and in instances requiring the production of Church certificates from a distance, the applications are to be regularly forwarded through Commanding Officers of Corps and Stations, to the Commanding Officers of Stations to which Chaplains are attached; or, if the documents be required from the Presidency, the applications are to be made to the Adjutant General of the Army, or of His Majesty's Forces, as the case may require.

81. Should the Military Auditor General not be satisfied with the documents produced, such being the most satisfactory that can be furnished by the parties, that Officer will apply to the Registrar of the Archdeaconry, extracts from the returns being made from all parts of India to his office.

*Govt. G. O. 28th November, 1822.*

82. It having come to the knowledge of Government, that a misconception exists on the part of the Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's service, that their wives born in India of Native mothers, are precluded from proceeding to Europe with them, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that it be distinctly explained to the European Troops, that no such prohibition was ever contemplated; the wife of the European Soldier, of whatever class she may be, and his child, whoever may be the mother, having an undoubted right to accompany their husband and father when returning to Europe, or when proceeding to another Presidency or Settlement.

*Govt. G. O. 28th December, 1822.*

83. With advertence to the paragraph of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, published in General Orders, 5th June 1820, which



*Military Widows' Fund and Miscellaneous.—(Continued.)*

declares that the wives of Soldiers who go to England in attendance on passengers, will not under any circumstances, be furnished by the Court with a passage back to India. It is hereby directed, that Officers employing such females in attendance on their families are to distinctly inform them of the Court's determination, previous to engaging them.

*Govt. G. O. No. 199, 4th December, 1823.*

84. An annual donation of 6000 Sicca Rupees granted in aid of the Fund instituted for sending to Europe the Widows and Orphans of deceased Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving in India, the sum to be paid in advance.

*Govt. Let. No. 62, 5th August, 1824.*

85. (Para. 16.) It appears from the documents annexed to these paragraphs, that Lieutenant Twinberrow had been so short a time in India, that he was probably not aware of the Fund established for the relief of the widows and families of Officers in His Majesty's service, dying in India, and consequently had not subscribed to it.

86. (17.) We desire that you will take measures for acquainting all Officers of His Majesty's service with the existence of this fund immediately on their arriving at any of the Presidencies, and with our determination not to provide maintenance or passage hereafter for the widows or families of any of His Majesty's Officers dying in India.

*L. C. D. 24th May, and Govt. G. O. No. 271, 17th Nov. 1826.*

87. The Vice President in Council is pleased to notify, under instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in a *Gen. Let.* dated 24th May 1826, paragraphs 49 to 51, that in future no widows of Military or Medical Officers of their Army, left destitute by the death of their husbands, will be allowed passage money to England; the Orphan Fund entitling children of Officers who may die in distressed circumstances, to an allowance as passage money to England, and subscription to the Military Fund affording sufficient means for the return of widows.

*Govt. G. O. No. 272, 17th November, 1826.*

*Note.—For the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors regarding the establishment of the Bengal Military Fund, see Govt. G. O. 26th January, 1827.*

*Memo:—*The following are the rates of Pension from the Military Fund receivable by Widows of European Commissioned Officers during Widowhood.

	<i>In India.</i>				<i>In England.</i>		
	<i>Per Mensem.</i>				<i>Per Annum.</i>		
	<i>Sa.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>As.</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Widow of a Colonel, and 18 Surgeons 1st } Class, . . . . .	238	6	5		342	3	9
Ditto Lieut. Col. and 18 ditto 2d ditto, . . . }	190	11	6		273	15	0
Ditto Major, Chaplain, & 18 ditto 3d ditto, . . }	143	0	7		205	6	3
Ditto Captain, Surgeon, & Asst. Chaplain, . . }	95	5	9		136	17	6
Ditto Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon and } Vety. Surgeon, . . . . .	71	3	1		102	3	9
Ditto Ensign, 2d Lieut., and Cornet, . . . }	56	9	8		81	5	0



# ADDENDA.

---

## SECTION I.

### *Advances.*

1. Advances authorized for Officers desirous of building residences at the new stations of Subatho, Kussowlie, Umballah, Kotra, and Nursingpore. [See Art. 81.] *G. O. Govr. Gen 13th Feb. 1843.*

---

## SECTION II.

### *Arms, Accoutrements and Contract Allowances.*

2. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having decided, that the maximum charge admissable for the renewal of breast-plates for Regiments, shall not exceed, in any instance, one (1) Rupee each, you will direct Officers commanding Corps serving under your Orders, to be careful to frame their estimates accordingly.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 36, 15th November, 1843.*

3. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that a thin copper washer for percussion lock-nipples, similar to those recently issued to Her Majesty's 11th Regiment of Foot, be introduced between the shoulder and seat of the nipple, in all percussion arms.

4. The Military Board will have the goodness to issue the necessary instructions to the several Officers in charge of Magazines for supplying the washers now ordered; and Officers commanding Regiments equipped with percussion arms, will indent on the nearest Magazine, for the number of washers required to complete their Regiments.

*G. O. C. C. 1st April, 1844.*

## SECTION III.

### *Artillery.*

5. A moiety of the contract allowance admissable for shoeing, &c. Horses to Light Field Batteries to be passed for Ponies.

*Govt. Let No. 328, 26th Sept. 1823.*

6. The word Jellalabad to be inscribed on the guns which were attached to the 2d Company 6th Battalion of Artillery while serving on that garrison, and to be in future considered to belong to that Company.

*G. O. Govr. Gen 17th January, 1843.*

7. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, it is directed that Brevet Major W. Geddes's Troops shall be designated the 1st, and Brevet Major J. B. Blackhouse's Troop, the 5th Troop 1st Brigade of Horse Artillery. *G. O. C. C. 14th Feb. 1843.*

8. Officers of Artillery serving with Elephant Batteries are, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General, authorized to draw horse allowance. *G. O. C. C. 15th May, 1843.*

9. The designations of Drum Major and Fife Major being inapplicable in the Regiment of Artillery, are to be discontinued, and those of 1st and 2d Bugle Major are to be substituted, but no alteration in the rates of pay of those grades is to take place. *G. O. C. C. 15th May, 1843.*

10. In modification of the scale published in G. O. of the 7th September 1842, the understated rates of pay are, with the sanction of Government, authorized for the following portion of the establishment attached to No. 3 Light Field Battery, to which elephants have been assigned.

1 Jemadar Mahout,	..	..	..	..	Rs. 10
15 Mahouts at 7 Rs. each,	..	..	..	..	105
1 Head Coolie,	..	..	..	..	5
15 Coolies, at 4 Rs. each,	..	..	..	..	60

11. When marching or in the field, an extra Rupee each per mensem, as batta, will be admissible to these Men.

12. Pension is likewise sanctioned to them, but it is to be clearly understood, that claims on that account will only be allowed to date from the formation of the Battery, without reference to previous service in the Commissariat; and in the event of the experiment of employing elephants with the Battery being abandoned before these individuals become entitled to pension, or before they have been engaged in action, their claims to admission to the benefits of the Pension Establishment will be at once abrogated, and they will revert to their old position as Commissariat servants, entitled to no pension whatever.

13. For repair of harness of the Elephant Battery, an allowance of 4 Rs. per month or 48 Rs. a-year, is fixed, and the period of renewal is reduced from 10 to 8 years. For the supply and repair of gear, 2 Rs. per mensem are likewise allowed, making a total of 6 Rs. a month for the whole, to be drawn by the Officer in command.

14. Officers of Artillery serving with Elephant Batteries are likewise authorized to draw horse allowance, as notified in G. O. of the 15th May last. *G. O. C. C. 21st July, 1843.*

*Note.—The above scale of six Rupees made applicable to the repair of all elephant harness in use, see Govt. Let. No. 179, 11th August, and No. 845, 29th September 1843.*

## SECTION IV.

### *Baggage, Camp Equipage, and Carriage.*

14a. With the view to correct present misapprehension on the subject of the supply of straw, for the provision of which regimental Quarter Masters receive a monthly allowance, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct the re-publication of the G. O. 21st Augt. 1806. [See page 82.] *Govt. G. O. No. 160, 9th September, 1839.*

15 Many instances having recently occurred, in which requisitions for camp equipage have been transmitted to the Military Board, and complied with on emergency, in anticipation of the Board's sanction, drawn out by indenting parties apparently without any reference to the proportion authorized by existing regulations, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief calls the particular attention of Officers commanding Corps and Detachments, as well as of Superintending Surgeons, to the rules in force respecting camp equipage.

G. O. C. C. 12th January, 1844.

## SECTION V.

### *Batta.*

16. A claim by the Adjutant of Engineers to full batta, considered inadmissible.

Govt. Let. No. 163, 12th March, 1830.

17. Donation batta granted to the Troops engaged in the battles of Meanee, Hyderabad, Maharajpore and Punniar.

G. O. C. C. 7th March, 1844.

## SECTION VI.

### *Bazars.*

18. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, a sudder bazar, with the usual establishment, is authorized for the station of Loodianah.

G. O. C. C. 24th April, 1844.

## SECTION VIII.

### *Cavalry (Native) of the Line, and Governor General's Body Guard.*

19. The Governor General directs, that two Troops be added to the Body Guard in the manner laid down in G. O. by the Governor General, dated the 29th December 1842, excepting only, that no horses are to be drafted into the Body Guard with the Men.

20. The Officers commanding the several Regiments of Light Cavalry, which have contributed, or under the present order may contribute Men to the Body Guard, are authorized to fill up the vacancies so occasioned.

21. Any Men re-transferred from the Body Guard to the Regiments to which they belong, will be supernumeraries until absorbed.

22. Two Subadars will be added to the Body Guard, and all promotion to the commissioned grade consequent upon this order, will be made from amongst the Men now present with the Guard.

23. Lieutenant W. Fisher, 10th Light Cavalry, is permanently attached to the Body Guard, as an additional Subaltern Officer.

24. Until further orders, no Officer or Trooper will be admitted to the Body Guard who has not been entitled to a medal, or to the bronze star, for service before the enemy.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 25th Jan. 1844.*

25. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India, desirous of marking the high respect he entertains for the Irregular Cavalry, and the consideration with which he regards their admirable conduct on all occasions of service, is pleased to direct the addition of two Ressallahs of Irregular Cavalry to the Body Guard.

26. (2.) Each Ressallah will be of the strength, and receive in its different grades the pay noted below :—

	Ressaldar.	Ressaldar.	Naib Ressal- dar.	Jemadar.	Kote Duffu- dar.	Nekhanbur- dar.	Duffadars.	Nagharra.	Trumpeters	Sowars.	Horses.
Proposed Strength, .. ....	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	1	2	80	100
Rs.	200	100	65	55	45	35	35	30	30	25	
Per Mensem,			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 12th Feb. 1844.*

27. (5.) The station of the Irregular Cavalry of the Body Guard will be Sultanpore, Benares, or Allahabad, when it is not in camp with the Governor General; and it will not detach any Officers or Sowars for duty to Calcutta.

*G. O. C. C. 20th Feb. 1844.*

28. With reference to G. O. by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, dated the 25th of January last, Officers commanding Regiments of Light Cavalry, will strike off the strength of their Corps, the men and horses directed, under the operations of G. O. by the Governor General of the 29th December 1842, to join, and to do duty with his Lordship's Body Guard.

*G. O. C. C. 8th March, 1844.*

29. It appearing by the last monthly returns, that upwards of fourteen hundred Grass-cutters are required to complete the Artillery and Cavalry Regiments on this establishment, and that in one Corps only were wanting two hundred and three on the 1st instant, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deems it necessary to notice a circumstance which, if not checked at once, must tend to cripple and render inefficient the mounted branch of the service.

30. The Govt. G. O. of the 25th of May 1842, authorized that, on the occasion of casualties among the Grass-cutters of Mounted Corps,

“ either by death or desertion,” forage should be supplied on indent by the Commissariat Department.

31. His Excellency is led to believe, that the spirit of this order has, in some instances, been unattended to, and that at Stations where grass was scarce, Officers have resorted to the Commissariat for forage, instead of entertaining Grass-cutters to supply the places of such men as may have died or deserted.

32. Officers Commanding Stations where Mounted Troops are located, are desired, on receipt of this order, to call Commanding Officers of Corps or Detachments to explain the cause of any deficiencies in Grass-cutters, and direct that they be completed as early as possible.

33. The G. O. of the 25th of May 1842, was published with the view of aiding the efficiency of the service, and His Excellency will look to Commanding Officers of Corps that it is acted up to, both in the spirit and letter, and will moreover hold them responsible for any expence imposed on the State, from a large number of Grass-cutters being short, a circumstance which can only, in the provinces, occur from a want of arrangement or exertion on the part of those whose duty it is always to have their Regiments in a state of efficiency for service.

*G. O. C. C. 29th March, 1844.*

## SECTION IX.

### *Children, and Station and Regimental Schools.*

34. The Establishment of a Regimental School with the European Invalids and Pension Companies at Chunar, sanctioned; the usual allowance of a School Master and School Mistress to be passed.

*Govt. Let. No. 331, 18th Oct. 1822.*

## SECTION X.

### *Commands and Allowances Annexed.*

35. The circumstances which render it expedient to unite under one command the forces in the Meerut and Sirhind Divisions, as indicated in G. O. of the 10th October last, having ceased to exist, the further continuance of that arrangement is unnecessary, and it will accordingly, under authority from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, cease to operate from this date.

*G. O. C. C. 24th March, 1844.*

36. The Right Honorable the Govr. Genl. of India in Council deeming it of importance that the Troops at Sukkur should be placed under the orders of a Brigadier, specially selected for the purpose, His Lordship in Council is pleased to nominate to that command, Major Gen. George Hunter, C. B., who will be pleased to proceed to his destination with the least possible delay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 103 4th April, 1844.*

## SECTION XI.

*Commissariat Department.*

37. The quilts annually furnished to the European Troops, including the European Non-commissioned Officers and Drummers of Native Corps, to be 7 feet 4 inches long, and 4 feet 4 inches broad; to consist of double chintz, and to contain 3 seers of cotton in chequers of 3 inches square; deliverable to Corps on or before the 1st of October, on survey at the stations where the quilts shall be made.

38. New materials and the best cotton, with the full quantity and dimensions prescribed by the orders of Government, are to be used in preparing the quilts, which are to be surveyed occasionally during their preparation, and finally on the 30th September, in order that the whole may be issued annually on the 1st day of October.

39. Indents from Corps and Detachments to be sent to the respective Brigade Officers for the number of quilts required.

40. The indents to be countersigned by order of Commanding Officers of Stations and Divisions, and to be delivered to the Officers (of the Commissariat) appointed to provide the quilts.

41. Quilts are not allowed for the European wives of Soldiers; nor is compensation in lieu of quilts allowed to European Non-commissioned and Privates, for whom they have not been applied for at the proper period.

*Govt. G. O. 13th June, and G. O. C. C. 4th July, 1809.*

42. The Military Auditor General is informed, that compensation in lieu of quilts, to European Soldiers, is not admissible by the regulations of the service.

*Proc. G. G. 28th May, and*

*Govt. Let. No. 451, 26th Sept. 1810.*

43. To prevent disappointment in the supply of quilts to European Invalids, who may be in progress to Chunar, or to the Presidency, at the season (the 1st November) of their being issued to Corps, it is directed to be considered the duty of the Officer appointed to conduct them in future, to indent at the nearest Commissariat Office for quilts for all such Men, vouched by certificates with which the Invalids are ordered to be furnished from the Corps they leave, that the prescribed allowance of one quilt per man had not been drawn for them.

*Govt. G. O. 20th Sept. 1822.*

44. The security to be furnished by the Deputy Assistant Commissary General fixed at the amount of Rs. 15,000.

*Govt. Let. No. 206, 19th March, 1833.*

45. In forwarding to you the annexed copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, in the Military Department, No. 239, under date the 13th ultimo, I have the honor, by direction of the Commander of the Forces, to request, that in making known its contents to the several Corps and Detachments in the division under your command, you will direct a strict observance of the injunctions therein contained.

46. "It having been brought to the knowledge of Government, that in some instances, quilts have been received by Corps without regard to the casualties which have intermediately occurred between the date of the indent and the period of their being furnished by the Commissariat, and that the surplus arising from this cause has been issued at the discretion of Commanding Officers to the widows and the estates of deceased Soldiers, I am



directed by the Honorable the President in Council with reference to the supply of quilts being entirely an indulgence, to suggest the expediency of a Circular prohibition being issued to Commanding Officers against receiving more quilts, furnished on indents, than are actually required at the time of issue for Men present with their Regiments, with an intimation that they will be held responsible for any irregular or unauthorized distribution of that article." *Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 801, 3d June, 1839.*

## SECTION XII.

### *Compensation and Gratuities.*

47. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, for the information of parties concerned, that the Honorable the President in Council has been pleased, in furtherance of instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors to authorize being passed to the Officers generally who fell into the hands of the Affghans, in consequence of the disasters in 1841 and 1842, compensation for loss of personal baggage, camp equipage, &c. to the extent prescribed by the Regulations of the service, in like manner as would have been done had they not fallen into the hands of the enemy.

*G. O. C. C. 17th February, 1844*

## SECTION XIII.

### *Courts of Enquiry, Courts Martial, &c.*

48. In continuation of G. O. No. 180, of the 21st July, [see page 257.] and No 276 of the 1st December 1841, [see *Appendix No. 36.*] the following Act, passed by the Honorable the President of the Council of India in Council, in the Legislative Department, on the 28th of October 1842, with the assent of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, is published for general information :—

Act No. XII of 1842

*An Act for the better regulation of Military Bazzars, and defining the liabilities of Camp Followers.*

49. (1.) It is hereby enacted, that no person residing within the limits of any Military Cantonment, and carrying on trade therein, or who shall have been a trader at any Military Cantonment, shall be allowed to recover in any Military Court of Requests for the Native Troops of the East India Company, held within any such Cantonment, any debt contracted in the way of trade, or for the loan of money, within any such Cantonment, by any person subject to the jurisdiction of such Court, unless the person seeking to recover the debt shall at the time of contracting thereof, have been registered as a Military bazar-man within any such Cantonment.

50. (2.) And it is hereby declared, that all persons serving with any part of the Army, and receiving public pay in any capacity, menial servants

and other camp followers of every description, shall be subject to the provisions of Act No. XI. of 1841, and No. XXVIII of 1841, in like manner as enlisted Soldiers.

*Govt. G. O. No. 148, 7th July, 1843.*

51. Instances having recently occurred of General Courts Martial having been improperly constituted, by the nomination of an undue proportion of Subalterns as Members, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of the following extract from Her Majesty's Regulations, for future guidance, where Officers of the Royal Army are to be arraigned :—

52. "In every case where such a Court (Courts Martial for the trial of Officers) can be assembled without serious embarrassment or inconvenience to the service, the Members ought to be of equal, if not superior, rank to the Prisoner; and in no case, is a Colonel to sit upon the trial of a General Officer; or a Captain on that of a Field Officer; or a Subaltern Officer, on that of a Captain; and on the trial of Subaltern Officers, two Officers of that rank are considered a sufficient proportion to be placed as Members of the Court. Of course there can be no objection to the Members of the Court being of any rank superior to that of the Prisoner, and the greater the proportion of Officers of superior rank, the better and more respectable the constitution of the Court will be considered."

*G. O. C. C. 25th July, and 2d August, 1843.*

53. The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the proceedings of Detachment Courts Martial held on Warrant Officers shall be forwarded by the General Officer under whose authority they have been held, for submission to His Excellency, through the Judge Advocate General's, instead of the Adjutant General's, Department, as directed in G. O. of the 16th August, 1837, [see page 248.]

*G. O. C. C. 9th Dec. 1843.*

54. With advertence to G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief of the 7th August 1828, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, except in special cases calling for summary trial, whenever a General Officer commanding a Division or Field Force may consider any case brought before him to require submission to a General Court Martial, he will transmit the proceedings of the Court of Inquiry, on a full statement of evidence, to the Adjutant General of the Army at Head Quarters, for the directions of the Commander-in-Chief, previous to the arraignment of the Prisoner being ordered.

*G. O. C. C. 22d April, 1834.*

## SECTION XIV.

### *Detachments, Escorts, and Guards.*

55. With a view to lessen the frequency with which parties of Troops are employed on detached commands and escort duties, and in order that every opportunity may be taken to make use of return and approaching parties on such occasions, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that when a Detachment, or party of any strength, is required for command or escort duty, the Officer commanding the Station whence it is proceeding, shall communicate to the Officer in command of the next Station on the route, its strength, the nature of the duty on which it is employed, and the probable dates of arrival at the several intermediate stages.

*G. O. C. C. 10th November, 1843.*

56. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council has been pleased to sanction the extension generally of the provisions of the Govt. G. O. No. 279a, of the 26th December 1829, in regard to allowances and establishment of Staff and Non-commissioned Officers to all Detachments of European Recruits temporarily stationed at Dum-Dum, in like manner as though the parties were in progress to the Upper Provinces.

G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1844.

## SECTION XV.

### *Effects and Credits of Deceased Officers and Soldiers.*

57. The following Paragraphs of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor General of India in Council, No. 10 of the 5th July 1843, and annexment, relative to the collection and distribution of the effects of Officers and Soldiers in Her Majesty's service or in the service of the East India Company, dying in the East Indies, are published for the information of the Army; and the Govr. Genl. in Council is pleased to direct, that the opinion therein communicated, of the Law Officers of the Crown and the Company, upon the Statute of the 6th Geo. 4th, Chap. 61, and also upon the Act of 3d and 4th Vict. Chap. 37, Sec. 52, be at once given effect to, and acted upon, at all the Presidencies.

58. (Para. 1.) We have lately received through the Board of Commissioners for Indian Affairs, a representation from Her Majesty's Secretary at War, complaining of the obstruction which still exists in India to the collection by Regimental Officers of the effects which may be left by Soldiers dying in that country.

59. (2.) In our Military Letter to Madras, dated 29th July 1842, No. 44, (copy of which was forwarded to your Presidency,) we observed that, "by the Act of the 6th Geo. 4th Cap 61, Sec. 1, it is rendered lawful for "all Officers or persons who may be employed, or required by or under the "authority of any Articles of War in force, or take care of or collect the "effects of Officers and Soldiers dying on service out of the United Kingdom, without taking out any letters of administration, in like manner as "if such Officers had been appointed executors, or had taken out administration, and by the Article of War founded upon it; viz. Sec. 129, the "Officers who are required to collect *all* the effects of Soldiers deceased, "are authorized to collect all those effects without any limitation being "specified as to the place where they may be deposited, and are required, after payment of Regimental debts and quarters, to pay the balance, if any, to the Regimental Pay Master, such balance to be by him "paid to the heir or legal representative, if present at Head Quarters, or "if not, to be remitted to the Regimental Agent for payment to the legal "representatives, and under the direction of the Secretary at War."

60. With this explanation, no difficulty can occur hereafter in the payment by any of our Officers to the party authorized by the Act and Articles of War, as above specified, to collect the same, of any sum or sums, or securities, which may be in their hands, or under their control, belonging to the estates of Soldiers deceased. The responsibility of requiring probate or administration to the estate to be taken out by the persons to whom the

surplus is to be paid, resting altogether, as it appears to us, with the party authorized by the Act and Articles of War to collect the property.

61. (3.) Notwithstanding these directions, objections have been made at all the Presidencies to paying over certain portions of the estates of Soldiers to the Regimental Officers entitled to collect them, founded in some instances upon legal opinions obtained in India of the inadequacy of the above Act to authorize such payment. In consequence of recent representations on this subject, received from Madras and Bombay, we have lately obtained the opinion of Her Majesty's Advocate, the Attorney and Solicitor General and of the Company's Standing Counsel, upon the interpretation to be put upon the above Statute of the 6th Geo. 4th, Cap. 61, and also upon the Act of 3d and 4th Victoria, Cap. 37, Sec. 52. The opinion of these learned persons, determines that Officers entitled to collect Soldier's effects, are authorized by those Acts to take possession of all the personal property of every description of deceased Soldiers, without reference to its amount or value, or to its being invested in notes or other securities, or to its being in camp or quarters, or elsewhere.

J. C. MELVILLE, Esq.

SIR,

*Draper's Hall, 23d May, 1843.*

62. In obedience to the directions of the Honorable the Chairman and Deputy Chairman, which I received through you on the 22d ultimo, transmitting a copy of Mr. Baring's letter of the preceding day, which forwarded the copy of a letter from Her Majesty's Secretary at War, dated the 11th ultimo, with its enclosures, from the Marquis of Tweeddale relative to the difficulties which are still alledged to exist in the collection of the effects of Her Majesty's Officers and Soldiers dying in India, I lost no time in laying the necessary case before Her Majesty's Advocate, the Attorney and Solicitor General, and the Company's Standing Counsel, for their opinion, as well upon the points directly raised in the papers transmitted from the War Office, as upon those of the same class which appeared to arise out of the various communications received last month from Madras and Bombay, in reference to the construction to be put on the Mutiny Acts and Articles of War, as to the administration of the effects of Officers and Soldiers, both in Her Majesty's and the Company's service, dying in India.

The questions which thus arose appeared to be the following; viz.

63. (1st.) Whether the Officers respectively appointed under the 128th and 129th Articles of War for Her Majesty's Forces, and under 110th and 111th Articles of War for the East India Company's Forces, to collect the effects of the Officers and Soldiers therein respectively described, are respectively entitled to demand and (without taking out letters of administration) to receive and take possession of all the personal property of every description of such deceased Officer or Soldier, without reference to its amount or value, or to its being in camp or quarters or elsewhere, and whether in this latter respect there is any difference between the case of a deceased Officer and that of a deceased Soldier.

64. (2d.) Whether in the event of part of such property of a deceased Officer or Soldier, consisting of a promissory note or other transferable security of the East India Company, or of one of their Governments expressed to be payable to the deceased, being, at the time of his death, in the hands of the Government Agents for his use, such Government Agents can lawfully and safely deliver over, and are bound upon demand, to deliver over such promissory note to the Officer so appointed under the Articles of War,

and whether the amount of such note or other security makes any difference in the case.

65. (3d.) Whether such Officer can by indorsement or otherwise effectually transfer or give a discharge for the amount secured by such note, as if he had been appointed executor, or had duly obtained letters of administration of the effects of the payee or last indorsee of the note. And whether in the event of the East India Company paying the amount of the note to such Officer when so endorsed, they are in any way responsible for the due appropriation or distribution by the latter of the amount which they shall have so paid.

66. (4th.) Whether the Officer so collecting the effects of a deceased Officer or Soldier under the respective Articles of War referred to, or whether the Military Secretary or any other Officer at either of the Presidencies in the East Indies is authorized, under any circumstances, to require the Registrar of the Supreme Court of such Presidency, to take out letters of administration there in respect of the surplus which may remain in the hands of the collecting Officer, and whether such Registrar is in any case lawfully entitled to take out letters of administration in respect of such surplus.

In reply to these questions, the Law Officers of the Crown and the Company have given the following opinion :—

67. (1.) We think there is a difference between the case of a deceased Commissioned Officer and the case of a deceased Non-commissioned Officer or Private Soldier.

68. With respect to a deceased Commissioned Officer, there appears to be no substantial question, since the Articles of War applicable to the case of Commissioned Officers only authorize the collection of *effects in camp or quarters*.

69. With respect to the case of a Non-commissioned Officer or Private Soldier, we are of opinion, that both in the case of Her Majesty's Forces and in the case of the East India Company's Forces, the Officers appointed to collect the effects of the deceased Soldier are entitled to demand, and without taking out letters of administration, to receive and take possession of all the personal property of every description of such deceased Officer or Soldier, without reference to its amount or value, or to its being in camp or quarters, or elsewhere. We consider that the Officers who by the 129th Article of War for Her Majesty's Forces, and by the 111th Article of War for the Company's Forces, are directed to act in the matter, come within the first Section of the Statute 6th, Geo. 4th, C. 61, and are clearly enabled by that Statute to ask, demand, and receive any of the deceased's "*effects*," an expression which we think reaches and includes any of his personal estate.

70. (2.) Our opinion on the first question supersedes this question as respects the case of an Officer.

71. In the case of a Soldier not being a Commissioned Officer, we are of opinion, that the Government Agents may lawfully and safely deliver over, and are bound upon demand to deliver over, a promissory note of the kind described, to the Officer appointed under the Articles of War, and that the amount of the note or other security makes no difference in the case. This answer, however, should be qualified by noticing that, if there were a legal personal representative demanding the note, we think the Government Agents could be warranted in delivering the promissory note to such legal personal representative in preference to the Officer.

72. (3.) We are of opinion, that the Officer may, by indorsement or otherwise, as effectually give a discharge for the amount secured by the

note, as if he had been appointed executor, or had duly obtained letters of administration of the effects of the payee or last indorsee of the note. We are also of opinion, that the East India Company paying the amount of the note to the Officer, when indorsed, are not responsible for the due application by the latter of the amount which they shall have so paid.

73. We do not understand that under this third question any opinion is required from us as to the right to indorse the note for the purpose of negotiation generally, as distinguished from an indorsement for the purpose of obtaining payment of it. It would not, however, appear to us, that there would be any difference between the two cases.

74. (4.) Upon this point, (viz. the interference of the Registrar,) there appears to be a difference between the case of an Officer or Soldier in the service of Her Majesty, and Officer or Soldier in the Company's service

75. With respect to the case of an Officer or Soldier in the service of Her Majesty, we are of opinion, that the Officer acting in respect of the deceased's effects may require the Registrar to take out letters of administration in respect of the surplus in question, and that upon such requisition, and not otherwise, the Registrar is lawfully entitled to take out such letters of administration. This is the effect of the Act, 6th Geo 4th, C. 61, Sec. 1.

76. With regard to the case of an Officer or Soldier in the Company's service, we are of opinion, that under the Statute 3d and 4th Vict., C. 37, Sec. 52, the Registrar cannot in any case be required, and is not in any case entitled, to take out letters of administration in respect of the surplus in question. He may however, if required and authorized so to do, but not otherwise, take out administration and interpose in respect of the estate before it is collected.

(Signed) J. DODSON,

„ FRED. POLLOCK,

„ WILLIAM FOLLETT,

„ LOFIUS WIGRAM

I am, &c.,

(Signed) EDWARD LAWFORD.

*Govt G. O. No. 239, 3d Nov. 1843.*

## SECTION XVI.

### *European Officers.*

77. Numerous applications having been received from Officers recently Prisoners of War or Hostages in Affghanistan, for the adjustment of their pay and allowances while detained in captivity, the Right Honorable the Governor General is pleased to direct the re-publication of the order of the Honorable the Court of Directors, originally published in General Orders by the Governor General in Council of the 15th Dec. 1810, for the information and guidance of parties and departments concerned.

78. "When an Officer shall be considered by the enemy as a Prisoner of War in India, he shall, during his residence on shore in India, receive the pay and half batta of the rank he may hold at the time of his capture, or may obtain by promotion there, but upon all other occasions during his captivity, whether on board ship in India, or ashore, or on board ship in Europe, he shall receive the pay of his rank only."

79. No regulation has yet been framed defining the extent to which pay and allowances can be passed to Officers, who may be placed in the hands of an enemy as Hostages for the period of their detention, but pending the result of a reference on the subject made to the Court of Directors, the Governor General directs, that the provisions of the foregoing order, fixing the pay and allowances of Prisoners of War, shall extend to Hostages also.

80. By this order the claims of every Officer concerned will be adjusted, and certain decisions on individual cases, lately passed by the Governor General, before the General Order of the 15th December 1810 was brought to his knowledge, are hereby superseded. *G. O. Govr. Gen. 21st Jan. 1843.*

*Note.—Full Regimental pay and allowances since authorized to the Officers detained as hostages, but pay and full batta only to those considered Prisoners of War. See Gout. Let. No. 88, 6th Oct., 1843.*

81. The Governor General taking into consideration the inconvenience to which all Officers at the new stations of Subathoo, Kussowlie, Umballah, Kotra and Nursingpore, will be exposed through the necessity of providing themselves with residences, and deeming it to be a matter of much public concernment, that Officers, and especially the younger Officers, should not be placed under circumstances which may compel them to contract debts at an exorbitant interest, is pleased to make the following provisions :—

82. (1.) All Officers desirous of borrowing money for the purpose of building residences for themselves at a new station, will, on application through the Executive Engineer, receive advances, not exceeding three years' tentage of their respective ranks, repayable with interest at five per cent. in three years, by the stoppage of their tentage, or of such portion thereof as may be sufficient to repay the loan with such interest.

83. (2.) In the event of the decease of any such Officer, or of his being removed from the station, before the whole sum borrowed by him shall have been so repaid, the remainder of the debt due by him shall be cancelled, and the residence built by him shall become the property of the Government, subject nevertheless to the condition, that in the event of the decease of any such Officer, his executors or administrators, within three months after his decease may, if they shall think fit, desire that the residence shall be put up to sale, and if the sum realized at such sale shall be larger than the debt remaining due, the balance shall be paid to the estate of the Officer deceased; but such residence shall not, without special authority, be sold at any such sale, for any sum less than the amount of the remaining debt, which shall be specified in the advertisement of the sale.

84. (3.) A similar power of desiring a sale of the residence shall belong to an Officer removed from the station before the payment of the whole debt incurred by him; but such desire must be expressed by such Officer within one week after the receipt of the order for his removal, and the sale shall take place on conditions similar to those above annexed to the sale of a residence at the desire of the executors of an Officer deceased.

85. (4.) In all cases, the Executive Engineer shall examine the accounts of the sums expended in building, which shall be furnished, on honor, by the Officer borrowing, and shall certify what sums have been *bond fide* so expended, and no larger sums shall be advanced to any Officer on loan than the Executive Engineer shall so certify to have been expended.

86. (5.) The Executive Engineer will in all cases in which his other duties may not interfere, afford his aid to the Officer building a residence with money so advanced, for the purpose of preventing overcharge, and ensuring good workmanship.

87. (6.) Where Officers may have already borrowed money on their own private account, for the purpose of enabling them to build at the new stations, sums will still be advanced to them on application through the Executive Engineer, for the purpose of paying off such loans, and continuing the works commenced, subject to the same regulations as above expressed, for the examination of the accounts, and for the giving of a certificate by the Executive Engineer, that the whole sum borrowed has been duly applied to the sole purpose of building at the new station.

88. The necessary arrangements for issuing and recovering the advances herein authorized will be made in the Financial Department.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 13th February, 1843.*

89. With the view of restoring and maintaining the system established by us in the year 1823, for giving to all branches of the service an equal proportionate number of Field Officers and Captains, with one Colonel in each Battalion, we have resolved that the establishment of Engineers at your Presidency, shall be fixed, from the date of your receipt of this despatch, at 4 Battalions, each of the following strength; viz., 1 Colonel, 1 Lieutenant Colonel, 1 Major, 5 Captains, 10 1st-Lieutenants, and 5 2nd-Lieutenants.

*I. C. D. No. 5, 3d January, and  
Govt. G. O. No. 52, 23d February, 1844.*

90. The following paragraphs of a Military Letter, No. 23, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General in Council, dated the 29th November 1843, are published for the information of the Army; and His Lordship in Council is pleased to direct, that the regulations therein contained be immediately adopted and brought into operation at the three Presidencies at the expiration of six months, from the date of their promulgation in General Orders.

91. (9) No Subaltern Officer shall be hereafter appointed to the charge of a Troop of Cavalry or Native Horse Artillery, or to a Company of Native Infantry or Golundauze, until he shall have passed a prescribed examination in the Hindoostanee language, such as to prove his competence to converse freely with the Men under his command, unless his appointment shall be rendered indispensable by the absence of a junior Officer who is qualified for the duty; and any Subaltern Officer hereafter appointed to this charge, who may not have so passed, shall not be permitted to draw the command allowance assigned to it.

92. (10.) No Assistant Surgeon hereafter posted to the medical charge of Native Troops, shall receive the Staff salary annexed to it, unless he has passed the required examination in Hindoostanee.

93. (11) You will observe, that by the preceding regulations, we have made no distinction with respect to the eligibility of Officers to the advantages of command and medical charge as affected by the date of their admission to the service. We consider it to be an inherent condition of every Military appointment bestowed by us, that the Officer receiving it shall in due course qualify himself for the performance of the Regimental duties which it entails; and we cannot allow of any exception whatever to the conditions prescribed by the present orders.

64. (12.) It is not our wish or intention that Officers should be compelled, as a qualification for the command of Troops or Companies, or for a medical charge, to attain more than adequate colloquial proficiency in the vernacular language of the men placed under their charge, and you will frame regulations for the examination of Officers to this extent. The examination for appointment of Interpreter will remain as at present.



95. (13.) We also desire that the Commander-in-Chief will instruct Reviewing Generals to insert in their confidential reports, opposite to the names of the Officers belonging to the Regiment, a statement of their respective qualifications in Native languages, as certified to him by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

96. (15 ) We are desirous that the results of all examinations of Officers in the Native languages should be published in General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief.

97. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be pleased, in furtherance of a measure of such obvious utility and importance as that of requiring from all Subaltern Officers and Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Army, an acquaintance with the language of the country, to such an extent as shall qualify them for free and unreserved personal communication with the Native Soldiery of India, to issue such Orders as His Excellency may deem requisite for giving full effect to the instructions of the Honorable Court, as contained in the foregoing paragraphs of their despatch, relative to the examination of Military and Medical Officers colloquially in the Hindoostance language previously to their being, in the cases of Subaltern Officers, hereafter appointed to the charge of Troops and Companies, and in those of Assistant Surgeons, to their receiving the Staff allowances attaching to the medical charge of Native Troops.

*Govt. G. O. No. 60, 23d February, 1844.*

98. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to extend the privilege of wearing mustachios, at present restricted to Corps of Irregular Cavalry, to all ranks of the mounted branches of the Army.

*G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1844.*

99. With reference to General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, of the 1st ultimo, requiring all Subaltern Officers and Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Army to attain a colloquial knowledge of the Hindoostance language previous to their being, in the case of the former, appointed hereafter to the charge of Troops and Companies, and in that of the latter, to their receiving the Staff allowances attaching to the medical charge of Native Troops : His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to issue the following instructions, in furtherance of a measure so important as to ensure a competence on the part of Officers to converse freely with the Men under their command :—

100. The Commander-in-Chief, desirous of affording every facility to Officers to pass this examination, directs that Committees be convened monthly, at all stations where two passed Officers are available as Examiners ; the third, in the event of another qualified Officer not being present, being selected as a Member, for his known colloquial knowledge of the language.

101. For the examination of Assistant Surgeons, the Committee will be composed of two Officers who have passed an examination, and a Medical Officer of experience and standing in the service.

102. Although a letter of instructions will be lodged in every Station Staff Office for the guidance of Examiners, with a view that a uniformity of test may be secured throughout the Army, His Excellency considers it desirable to publish a general outline of the examination, which will be considered sufficient to qualify Officers for the command of Troops and Companies, or for a Medical charge.

103. The Committee being assembled, will prepare two papers, each containing 15 or 16 sentences ; one as a test for the Subalterns, and the other

for the Assistant Surgeons. The former will consist of subjects likely to occur in various forms of military duty, including that of discipline, the instruction, pay, dress, &c. of a Troop or Company; the latter for Assistant Surgeons will embrace all points likely to occur in their particular intercourse with the Natives; and for this purpose, His Excellency has considered it desirable to appoint a Medical Officer as a Member of the Committee.

104. The several questions being prepared, a candidate will be called in, and whilst one of the Committee reads slowly to him the sentences in succession, another Member will take down the translation as he gives it.

105. The candidate will be expected to translate these fluently, with correctness of idiom, and tolerable accuracy of Grammar.

106. Officers commanding Regiments will be held responsible, that Subaltern Officers are not appointed, after the 1st of September next, to the charge of a Troop or Company, unless they have passed the prescribed examination, excepting under the circumstances adverted to in the 9th paragraph of the Military Letter of the Court of Directors, No. 23, of the 29th of November last, published in the General Orders already quoted.

107. The Presidents of Committees of Examination will transmit monthly to the Adjutant General of the Army, a copy of their proceedings, giving the result of their examinations, with the view that the names of those Officers, who are considered qualified, may be published in General Orders.

108. Reviewing Generals will, in future, insert in their confidential reports, opposite to the names of all Officers, a statement of their respective qualifications in the Native languages, as certified to them by the Commanding Officers of Corps.

G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1844.

## SECTION XVII.

### *European Troops and European Infantry.*

109. European Recruits of any arm (Sappers, Artillery, or Infantry) not entitled to pay for any period antecedent to the date of their arrival at the presidency. *Govt. Let. No. 421, 28th January, 1835.*

110. The Honorable the President in Council, is pleased to publish the following Paras. 2 to 5, of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Government of Fort St. George, No. 33 of the 29th June 1842, and with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, to direct, that the arrangements hereinafter prescribed shall have effect at all the Presidencies, from the 1st January 1843.

111. “ (Para. 2.) It was fully intended, that under the arrangement promulgated in G. O. of the 28th July 1840, and of subsequent dates, by which the Bengal scale of pay and allowances was introduced at your Presidency, every Non-commissioned Officer and Soldier of Her Majesty’s service, stationed in India, shall receive as much as, and in most cases more than, he would be entitled to receive according to Her Majesty’s warrants, if serving abroad in Crown colonies or settlements; as for instance in Ceylon.

“ (Para. 3.) The data of computation were,

112. "1st. That the pay shall not be less in amount than if issued at a rate

*The British Shilling contains 80  $\frac{7}{10}$  grs. of fine silver.*

*The Company's Rupee contains more than double the quantity; viz. 165 grs. being equal to 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d.*

equivalent to the intrinsic par value of the Company's Rupee; that is, that the Soldier should receive as much fine silver in Company's Rupees as he would be entitled to receive if paid in British currency, viz. at the rate of 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. the Rupee, as shown in the margin.

113. "2d. That the Soldier should be stopped 5d. per diem for rations of bread, meat, salt, tea and sugar, according to the published scale, and that if those rations should cost the public less than 5d. per diem, the difference should be paid to him,

114 " (Para. 4.) The orders issued by us in March 1840, were designed to accomplish these objects; and for the sake of illustration, we will here show the result, as affecting the Privates of Infantry, premising that according to Her Majesty's warrants, Soldiers serving abroad are not entitled to "beer money which is paid only to Troops serving at home."

	According to H. M. War- rants, deduct- ing 5d. per diem for Ra- tions, 31 days			According to the Bengal scale.					
				If at full Batta Stati- ous, 31 days.			If at half Batta Stati- ous, 31 days.		
	Rs.	As.	Ps.	Rs.	As.	Ps.	Rs.	As.	Ps.
Privates of Infantry of 14 years' service, ...	11	6	2	14	1	3	12	7	5
Ditto under ditto, ....	8	13	8	12	0	2	10	6	4

115. " (Para. 5.) Thus the Privates of Infantry gain additional pay, varying from Rs. 1 : 1 : 3, to Rs. 3 : 2 : 6, per mensem. In all other ranks of Infantry, and in all ranks of Cavalry, it will be found, on making a similar comparison, that no one sustains loss, and that most are gainers,"

116. (2.) With reference to the above, the following arrangements are to have effect at the three Presidences from the 1st January 1843 :—

117. (3.) The cost of the ration of a Soldier should be considered to comprise the actual cost to Government of the following items, bread or rice, meat, salt, tea or coffee, and sugar; fuel being supplied by Government gratis.

118. (4.) In every instance where the actual cost to Government of the ration above specified shall fall short of the authorized stoppage of 5d., or 3 annas and 4 pie per day, the Soldier will be entitled to receive the difference from the Commissariat Department, according to the following arrangement :—

119. (5.) Every Executive Officer entrusted with the victualling of European Troops will, as soon as possible after the expiration of every month, in which the cost of the Soldier's ration shall fall short of the stipulated deduction from his pay; viz. 3 annas and 4 pie daily, furnish to the Commanding Officer of each Regiment or Detachment, a certificate of the actual cost per Man of the rations issued during such month. In accordance with the above certificate a bill will be presented by the Commanding Officer, or authorized Staff Officer, to the Commissariat Officer, by whom payment of the difference will be made; these bills being subject in due course, to the audit of the Military Board.

120. (6.) When 'Troops are marching or in the field, this certificate is to be furnished by the Executive Commissariat Officer as soon after the adjustment of the Agent's accounts as possible.

121. (7.) The Honorable the President in Council is further pleased to fix the sum of 3 annas and 4 pie, being the equivalent of the stoppage of 5*d.* per day, or Company's Rupees 6 : 5 : 4, for any month, as the general rate of dry batta, to be drawn by all classes of European Soldiers attached to Native Corps Garrisons, or Departments, who are not entitled to receive rations in kind from the Commissariat, including those on the non-effective list in receipt of pay and half batta, without reference to the station at which they may be serving.

122. (8.) Agreeably to the rule laid down under the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, in Clause 8 of the G. O. G. dated the 8th July 1840, the revised scale of dry batta now fixed is to be deemed prospective only, and is not to affect those now in receipt of a higher scale, but as the revised scale does not include compensation for spirit rations, to which the Soldier is entitled, he will receive with it the higher rate of pay in which that compensation is included, authorized in the General Orders above quoted.

123. (9.) The dry batta to individuals who are not entitled to receive rations in kind from the Commissariat Department, will continue as heretofore to be drawn from the Pay Department.

*Govt. G. O. No. 59, 17th March, 1843.*

124. In publishing for general information the subjoined extract, paragraph 11 of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Government of Fort St. George, No 33, dated the 29th of June 1842, the Honorable the President in Council, with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, in obedience to the orders therein conveyed, is pleased to direct, that the additional pay for length of service, of European Soldiers at all the Presidencies, which has hitherto been converted into Indian currency at the exchange of 2*s.* 6*d.* the Rupee, shall, from the 1st of January 1843, be converted and paid, as in the instance of good-conduct pay, at the exchange of 2*s.* 0½*d.*

125. (2.) The additional pay of a penny per diem, formerly allowed to certain classes of European Soldiers, after ten years' service in the Cavalry, and seven years in the Infantry, having been discontinued in Government General Orders, dated the 18th May 1827, the rate of pay for such first period of service, inserted inadvertently in the pay tables, published in Government General Orders of the 8th July 1840, is to be expunged.

126. "We observe that there is a discrepancy in the pay tables, in consequence of the additional pay for length of service having been originally converted into Rupees in Bengal at a higher rate of exchange than 'additional pay of the same amount in sterling granted as 'good-conduct pay,' which is now converted into Rupees at 2*s.* ½*d.* Thus the Private of 'Infantry, whose period of service is 14 years, is entitled to 2*d.* a day additional pay, but he receives only Rupees 2 : 1 : 1 per month of 31 days, as the equivalent, whilst the Soldier who is entitled to 2*d.* a day as good-conduct pay, receives Rupees 2 : 8 : 6 per month as the equivalent. We are aware that in the aggregate the Soldier of 14 years' service receives more in India than he is entitled to by the Royal Warrant, but as it is undesirable that the difference we have pointed out should be continued, we direct that the addition for service be equalized with that for good-conduct."

*Govt. G. O. No. 60, 17th March. 1843.*

127. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the designations of Drum Major and Fife Major shall be changed to 1st Bugle Major and 2d Bugle Major, in Regiments of the Line, which have been made Light Infantry, but the rates of pay of those grades are to undergo no alteration.

G. O. C. C. 12th April, 1843.

128. Commanding Officers of Stations are reminded, that on occasions of Non-commissioned Officers or Soldiers being selected for Staff employ, or situations in the Department of Public Works, or other Civil Departments of the Army, it is necessary that the regulated camp equipage and carriage, or tonnage by indent on the Commissariat, as the case may require, should be ordered to be furnished to individuals thus situated, to enable them to reach their destinations.

G. O. C. C. 11th August, 1843.

129. (5.) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the following Circular No. 913, dated War Office, 13th August 1843, and in reference to a communication under date 8th December 1843, from the Acting Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, requests the strict attention of Officers commanding Her Majesty's Regiments in India to the rules laid down, respecting the documents required with the pay lists, when good-conduct pay is charged in the first instance, or at an advanced rate for the first time.

#### CIRCULAR, No. 913.

War Office, 19th August, 1843.

G. 72,920.  
18.  
*Good-conduct Warrant,*  
*dated 9th May, 1839.*  
*War Office Circular,*  
*13th September, 1836,*  
*No. 804.*  
,, 10th December, 1836,  
*No. 807.*  
,, 21st December, 1836,  
*No. 809.*  
,, 29th Sept. 1838,  
*No. 835.*  
,, 27th August, 1839,  
*No. 848.*  
,, 30th November, 1840,  
*No. 877.*

130. SIR,—With reference to the instructions quoted in the margin hereof, regulating the issue of good-conduct rewards and the modes of preparing and vouching the claims thereto, I am directed to acquaint you, that, with the view of preventing unnecessary delay, Officers commanding Regiments, whether abroad or at home, may, in future, provisionally sanction the issue of good-conduct pay immediately after they shall have fully satisfied themselves, by careful inspection of the records of service and of the Regimental defaulter's book, that the respective claimants are properly entitled to that reward.

131. The amount of the claims thus sanctioned may be charged in the public accounts without special authority from the War Office, if duly vouched by the documents specified in the annexed statement.

132. Care should of course be taken that the authorities given by the Commanding Officer are strictly in accordance with the Regulations on this head, as in any doubtful case no payment is to be made until the point in question shall have been submitted to, and decided by, the Secretary at War.

133. The vouchers applicable to each case are to be carefully stitched together, and references to them are to be made in the pay lists by means of Nos. placed against the names of the several Men to whom they relate, as required in Article 76 of the Explanatory Directions.

134. Application from Soldiers enlisted before 1st September 1836, to wear honorable distinctions without relinquishing their claims to additional pay, should still be specially submitted to the War Office, in the manner prescribed by the Circular of 10th December 1836.

I have, &c.

(Signed) L. SULLIVAN.

*Documents required with the May List when Good-conduct pay is charged in the first instance, or at an advanced rate for the first time.*

135. A certified copy of the third page of the attestation of each Man.

136. A certificate from the Commanding Officer after inspecting the Regimental defaulter's book.

137. And in regard to a claim for the first time by a Soldier who enlisted before 1st September 1836, a declaration of his having relinquished his claim to additional pay.

*G. O. C. C. to Q. T. 21st December, 1843.*

138. Government having sanctioned the issue of leather knee caps to all the Regiments of Light Infantry of the Line, European and Native Officers commanding Light Infantry Corps, will forward to the Military Board, indents for the number required for their Regiments.

139. This article of equipment is to be renewed once in three years only.

*G. O. C. C. 27th February, 1844.*

## SECTION XVIII.

### *Furlough and Leave of Absence.*

139a. An Officer having arrived at the Presidency on his private affairs, and subsequently obtained leave to proceed to sea on medical certificate for two years, was declared to come under forfeiture of his Regimental allowances on the termination of the said two years *from date of leaving his Corps*, and having once come under forfeiture, was not considered entitled to any Regimental allowances until rejoining his Corps.

*G. L. No. 460, 23d December, 1842.*

*Note—The above decision was confirmed by the Honorable Court, see G. L. No. 556, 27th October, 1843.*

139b. *Memo.*—The Govt. G. O. No. 117, 22d July 1831, [see page 418, Art 240.] which sanctions additional leave beyond two years to Officers, without forfeiture of allowances, to enable them to come to the Presidency, and to return to their Corps and stations, is only applicable to such Officers as obtain preparatory leave, *i. e.* leave to come to the Presidency with the express intention of proceeding to sea, and not to those who may have visited the Presidency on private affairs or on medical certificate without such intention. Even in the former case, should an Officer not return within the two years calculated from date of the Pilot quitting the ship on which he may embark, to that of reporting himself to the Town Major on his return, he forfeits his allowances for the period in excess, he will also forfeit them for the period he may occupy in returning to his Corps or station, likewise for the one month allowed to Officers, returning from sea or from Europe to remain at the Presidency, receiving *only*, from the termination of the two years, the pay of his rank until he rejoin; notwithstanding his leave be, in the interim, extended to the latter date; such extension being only intended to save him from the penalty of being returned "absent without leave," and to secure to him his pay

proper. In the event of the non-extension by Government of his leave of absence beyond two years, he is liable to be considered as an Officer on furlough, and receive furlough pay only from date of the Pilot leaving him, to that of his return to the Presidency, and Indian pay and allowances from date of landing, to that of rejoining.—*See Govt. G. O. No. 161, [page 394,] and G. L. No. 625, 30th June, 1841.*

140. The Honorable the President in Council, in communication with the Right Honorable the Governor General, with the view of laying down some rule limiting the extent of indulgence which consistently with the general interests of the Military branch of the service, may be accorded to Officers, in respect to the tenure of Military appointments on occasions of leave of absence beyond sea, is pleased to notify for the information of the Army, that no second leave beyond sea, on account of health, will be granted to an Officer holding any Military appointment, who may have been absent under the orders regulating leave, until three (3) years at the least shall have passed after the date of such Officer's return, without forfeiture of his appointment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 126, 9th June, 1843.*

141. In calling attention to the Regulations quoted in the margin, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, directs that applications from Officers for leave to proceed to any place beyond the limits of the Bengal Presidency, whether on private affairs, or on medical certificate, shall invariably be accompanied by a prescribed certificate of "no demand" from the Pay Department, or in lieu thereof, by a guarantee from a respectable House of Agency, binding itself to be answerable for any public demands that may subsequently be exhibited against the applicant; Commandants of Corps and Stations are peremptorily prohibited from forwarding to Head Quarters, applications unaccompanied by one or other of these documents, and an Officer is not to be permitted, in any case, to proceed on leave of absence beyond the limits of his own Presidency, until the authority of Government shall be obtained.

*G. O. C. C. 30th November, 1843.*

142. With reference to General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, of the 9th August 1828, [*see page 399,*] wherein it is laid down that all Officers entering the Hills by the Deyrah-Dhoon, are to report their arrival and departure to the Officer commanding the Sirmoor Battalion, His Excellency now directs, in addition, that all Officers repairing to Mussoorie or Landour, on medical certificate, make similar reports to the Officer commanding the Depôt at the latter place.

*G. O. C. C. 6th December, 1843.*

143. The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Paras. (1 and 2) of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Government of Bengal, No. 72, dated 1st November 1843, be published in General Orders.

144. (1.) We have to apprise you, that Major Generals who are not Colonels of Regiments, are, whilst on furlough in Europe, to receive furlough pay at the following rates; viz.

Cavalry, per diem, .. .. .	£1 5 0
Infantry, Artillery, and Engineers, .. .	1 3 0

145. (2.) This Regulation has effect from the 1st January last.

*Govt. G. O. No. 6 1st January, 1844*

## SECTION XIX.

*Horses and Horse Allowance.*

146. Officers commanding Divisions in which Crops of Light Cavalry are stationed, will comply with such requisitions as they may receive from Officers attached to the Stud, for careful Troopers, to accompany stallions transferred from one Stud to another. *G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1843.*

147. The Honorable the President in Council having had under consideration the expediency of re-modelling the constitution of the several Studs, so as to consolidate into one department what has hitherto consisted of three separate establishments, is pleased, in concurrence with the Right Honourable the Governor General, to direct the publication of the following arrangements in General Orders:—

148. The several Studs to be formed into one General Department, the control, as at present, being vested in the Military Board.

149. The Department will consist of two principal Divisions, to be styled, the Division of the North-Western Provinces, and of the Central Provinces.

150. The Division of the North-Western Provinces to consist for the present of the Depôts of Hauper, Seharanpore and Hissar, and that of the Central Provinces of the Depôts of Ghazeepore, Buxar, Kurrantadhee and Poosah.

151. The duties of the two Divisions and their Depôts will be carried on by

2 Superintendents, on a Salary of	..	..	Rs. 1,000 each.
2 First class Assistants, at	..	..	.. " 400 ..
2 Second ditto,	..	..	.. " 300 ..
5 Sub-ditto,	..	..	.. " 200 ..

152. The allowance of (200) two hundred Rupees a month attached to the charge of each Depôt will continue to be drawn as heretofore.

153. The Veterinary Surgeons allowed for the Stud being three (3,) the above number will continue to be retained for the 7 Depôts, two being attached to the North-Western Provinces, and one to the Central Provinces.

154. On occasions of travelling on professional duty, by order of his Superintendent, a Veterinary Surgeon will be permitted to charge his travelling expenses at the rate of (8) eight Annas per mile, for the distance actually travelled.

155. The specific allowance for travelling, which has heretofore been drawn by the Veterinary Surgeon of the Central Stud, will cease from this date.

*Govt. G. O. No. 147, 7th July, 1843.*

## SECTION XXI.

*Invalids and Pensioners.*

156. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, notifies for general information and guidance, that His Lordship has been pleased to extend the benefits of the Family Pension Regulations to the heirs of such Soldiers, belonging to the Corps returned from foreign service in Afghanistan, as



may since have died in Hospital, without once quitting it, of disease contracted beyond the boundary of the Sutledge, or who may hereafter lose their lives under such circumstances. *G. O. C. C. 7th Feb. 1843.*

157. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the following instructions may henceforward be strictly complied with in the preparation of invaliding rolls of Soldiers of the Native portion of the Army.

158. In every case, where a man who has sustained injury, alleged to have occurred on service, the date when, the place where, and the circumstances under which, the injury was received, are to be briefly stated.

159. A new Medical Officer joining a Regiment, is not a sufficient reason for leaving blank the column headed " Diseases, or Medical reasons for removing the individual from the effective strength of the Corps."

160. On such occasions, the Hospital records are to be consulted, and this requisite information inserted from them.

161. In assigning pensions for wounds received in action, Committees are to be guided by the extent of the injury sustained, and the ability of the party towards earning a livelihood, with reference to the headings of the several columns, 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th degree, of the General Orders by the Honorable the President in Council, of the 13th August 1838.

*G. O. C. C. 26th July, 1843.*

162. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief enjoins on Committees for investigating claims to Family Pension, the necessity of the greatest attention being observed in sifting the nature of the evidence offered in support of a claim ; numerous instances having lately occurred of the same individual giving testimony in support of a number of claims, although the claimants were of different castes and religions, and resided in widely distant parts of the country, circumstances which from the habits of the Native Soldiery, would at once indicate that the witness could not be speaking from personal knowledge of the parties.

*G. O. C. C. 28th October, 1843.*

163. The following paragraph of a Letter, No. 15, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, dated 17th February 1841, is published to the Army :—

164. " Par. 29. You will clearly understand, that 21 years' service, whereof the last eight years at least shall have been passed in the rank of Serjeant, are required to entitle Serjeants to retire on a superior rate of pension, unless after completing 21 years' service, the Serjeant may be disabled by being wounded on actual service, and also be distinguished for good conduct, both conditions being requisite to give him the claim which he would have had if his term of service as Serjeant had extended to 8 years."

*Govt. G. O. No. 271, 8th Dec. 1843.*

165. The following paragraph of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, No. 66, dated 4th October 1843, is published for general information :—

166. " Para. 31. Chaplains appointed since 1st September 1836, and their widows, if entitled to pension from Lord Clive's Fund, are admissible only at the following rates ; viz.

167. 1st. Chaplains who have not served seven years in India, a pension of (£63 : 17 : 6) sixty-three, pounds, seventeen shillings and six pence a year, (being one moiety of their pay on furlough, as fixed by our Letter, in the Ecclesiastical Department, dated 31st August 1836, No. 2,) and their widows, one-half of that sum ; viz. (£31 : 18 : 9) thirty-one, pounds, eighteen shillings and nine pence.

168. (2d) The widows of Chaplains who have completed seven years' actual service in India, as widows of Captains.

169. (3d.) The widows of Chaplains who have completed fifteen years' actual service in India, as widows of Majors."

*Govt. G. O. No 280, 15th December, 1843.*

170. Officers commanding Regiments are reminded of the necessity of having inserted in the invaliding rolls of Corps, in the fullest manner, all particulars relating to such Men as may be deemed fit objects to be presented to the Annual Invaliding Committees, and Commanding Officers of Divisions and Stations will decline to forward to Head Quarters invaliding rolls, which do not contain every information relative to the place where, the period when, and the circumstances under which individuals may have received injuries which incapacitate them from the performance of further Military duty.

171. Soldiers who have not served the prescribed period to entitle them to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, but who may have been rendered unfit, from wounds or injuries received whilst in the performance of their duty, are not, if passed by the Invaliding Committees, to be struck off the strength of the Regiments until the receipt of orders from Head Quarters. The General Orders noted in the margin, are invariably to be laid before Invaliding Committees for their information and guidance.

G. O. C. C. 6th March, 1835.

„ 28th June, 1837.

„ 28th March, 1838.

Govt. G. O. No. 120 of 13th Aug. 1838.

„ No. 189 of 29th July, 1842.

*G. O. C. C. 27th February, 1844.*

## SECTION XXII.

### *Local Troops, Horse and Foot.*

172. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, and in continuation of General Orders of the 5th instant, the following arrangements are directed for disposing of the Goorkah Details of Broad-foot's Sappers, and the late Shah Shoojah's 4th Regiment of Infantry, under the charge of Captain T. P. Walsh :—

173. The four acting Jemadars will revert to their proper rank of Havildar.

174. Ninety-one Sepoys will be transferred to the Sirmoor, and six Sepoys to the Nusseree Battalion, to supply existing deficiencies in those Corps.

175. The remaining details are to be formed into two Companies, and added as Supplementary Companies to the Kemaon and Nusseree Battalions, one to each.

176. Each Company will consist of one Subadar, one Jemadar, three Havildars, three Naicks, two Buglers and fifty Sepoys.

177. Seven Havildars, nine Naicks, three Buglers and three Sepoys are to be borne on the strength of the Supplementary Companies, as supernumeraries, in the proportions noted in the margin, until by the occurrence of casualties they can be brought on the establishment. Vacancies in the Commissioned and Non-commissioned grades, as they occur in the Supplementary Companies, are to be filled up

*Kemaon Battalion Company,  
4 Havildars, 4 Naicks, 1 Bugler  
and 2 Sepoys.*

*Nusseree Battalion Company,  
3 Havildars, 5 Naicks, 2 Bug-  
lers and 1 Sepoy.*

by promotions in them, but the enlistment of Recruits for these Companies is not to take place, it being intended that they shall be gradually absorbed as casualties arises.

*G. O. C. C. 25th Jan. 1843.*

178. With the view of ensuring uniformity, and in order to abolish all partial distinctions at present existing in respect of the equipments of Corps of Local Infantry, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that hereafter all Local Corps and Contingents shall be furnished with black leather accoutrements, those of buff leather being confined solely to Regiments of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. No. 166, 4th August, 1843.*

179. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize Volunteers being called for from the Corps specified in the annexed table, for the provision of Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers for the Gwalior Contingent about to be formed.

180. (2.) The pay of the Troops of the Gwalior Contingent will be the same as that of the corresponding grades in Native Infantry Regiments of the Line.

181. (3.) The Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates will be entitled to the benefits of the Pension Establishment, after a service of not less than 15 years, if pronounced by a Committee of Medical Officers unfit for further Military duty. The scale and conditions of pension to correspond in all respects with those under which the benefit is granted to Troops of the Line.

*G. O. C. C. 13th Jan. 1844.*

182. The Honorable the Court of Directors having likewise authorized the Nusseree and Sirmoor Battalions being armed with rifles, the Officers commanding those Corps will send to the Military Board indents for rifles and rifle appointments, to complete them to the established complement, and they will also indent for ammunition to the extent laid down in G. O. of the 24th May 1842.

*G. O. C. C. 13th Jan. 1844.*

183. The Governor General directs, that a Battalion, to be constantly embodied for and to be denominated the "Service Battalion," shall be formed out of the Battalions of Military Police in Saugor and Bundlecund.

184. (2) The Service Battalion will consist of 8 Subadars, 8 Jemadars, 40 Havildars, 40 Naicks, 10 Drummers, and 800 Sepoys.

185. (6.) The several Native commissioned Officers and Sepoys, who may so volunteer for the Service Battalion, will be borne on the roll of their respective Corps as supernumeraries, and will retain whatever claims to pension they would have had, had they remained with their present Corps.

186. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to nominate a Sergeant Major and a Quarter Master Sergeant to the Service Battalion.

187. (7.) The remaining appointments of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers in the Service Battalion will be made from the Police Battalions. Lieutenant Colonel Sleeman will acquaint the Officers Commanding the several Battalions how many of each rank each is to send to the Service Battalion

188. (8) The pay of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Sepoys in the Service Battalion will be one-fourth more than the pay of the corresponding ranks in the Battalions of Military Police.

189. (9.) The Service Battalion will be kept in a constantly effective state by drafts of Volunteers from the Police Battalions—each Battalion supplying the vacancies amongst the men first contributed by it.



197. The Governor General in Council has resolved, that two Ressallahs shall be added to the 6th Regiment of Irregular Cavalry proceeding to Scinde, and that all promotions consequent upon this addition, shall take place in the Regiment.

198. The Governor General in Council has also resolved, that the 6th Irregular Cavalry shall be armed with musketoons, provided at the public charge.

*Govt. G. O. No. 97, 29th March, 1844*

199. The Governor General in Council directs, that the Cavalry, Infantry and Artillery of the Bundelcund Legion shall be permanently attached to the Bengal Army, and take rank accordingly, and that the Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the several arms will, from the 18th ultimo, be entitled to all the advantages which are now enjoyed by the corresponding ranks in the Regular Infantry and Artillery, and in the Irregular Cavalry of the Army.

200. Captain Beatson will take measures for raising the Cavalry of the Legion to the usual strength of a Regiment of Irregular Cavalry.

*Govt. G. O. No. 101, 1st April, 1844.*

201. The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve, that a second Battalion be added to the Infantry Regiment of the Bundelcund Legion.

202. The native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned grades in the second Battalion will be filled by promotion from the present Infantry Regiment, to which the second Battalion will be similar in establishment.

203. Lieutenant William Olpherts of the Artillery, is appointed to command the company of Artillery of the Bundelcund Legion, which is raised to the full strength of a Company of Artillery of the Line.

*Govt. G. O. No. 102, 4th April, 1844.*

204. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having directed the formation, at each of the stations of

1 *Commandant,*  
1 *Adjutant,*  
1 *Serjt. Major,*  
1 *Qr. Mr Serjt. &*  
1 *Tomander,*  
1 *Jemadar,*  
10 *Havildars,*  
20 *Nawaks,*  
80 *Sepoys,*

Umballah, Kurnaul, Meerut and Delhi, (as centre and Head Quarters of districts) of a Police Battalion, of the strength noted in the margin, and on the same terms on which the transfers were made to the Battalions of Military Police in Saugor and Bundelcund, in G. O. by the Commander-in-Chief, of the 2nd and 11th of March 1843, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from Govt. is pleased to authorize Volunteers being called for from the Corps, and to the number specified.

112  
10 *Tomans,*

1120 *Men.*

205. The Volunteers, as above, who may offer themselves for transfer, are to be paid up to the 30th instant, and directed to proceed to the stations where the Police Battalions to which they may be appointed are to be formed; but they will continue to be borne on the rolls of their respective Corps as supernumeraries, and will retain whatever claims to pension they would have had, had they remained with their present Regiments, as provided by the G. O. of March 1843, already quoted.

*G. O. C. C. 18th April, 1844.*

## SECTION XXIII.

*Medical Department.*

206. The Commander-in-Chief deems it proper to call the attention of Superintending Surgeons to the necessity which exists, on removal from one circle of superintendence to another, for their leaving, for the guidance of their successors, such detailed observations on the Hospitals under their control, the result of their visits and inspections, as will enable them, (although arriving at their new station towards the close of the period for which the annual report is required to be prepared,) to comply with the regulations of the service, and to afford the Commander-in-Chief the prescribed information, on the state of each Hospital, in regard to the treatment of the sick and their diet, and the condition of the buildings, hospital stores, and appointments of every description, and likewise to offer "Suggestions for the adoption of any measures thought advisable, of a local nature, for the benefit of the sick."

*G. O. C. C. 24th June, 1843.*

207. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that Barrackpore, instead of Berhampore, shall henceforward be considered a station for the formation of a standing Medical Committee, under the operation of the rules published in General Orders of the 22d Nov. 1834. [See page 630.]

*G. O. C. C. 6th July, 1843.*

208. The following resolution, passed by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, in the Financial Department, under date the 22d November 1843, prescribing the terms on which leave of absence, on private affairs, or on medical certificate, will be granted hereafter to Medical Officers holding civil appointments, is published in General Orders.

209. *Resolution.*—Any Medical Officer in Civil medical employ, who shall proceed on leave of absence from the station to which he is attached, whether on private affairs, or on medical certificate, shall forfeit, during the period of such absence, the whole of his Civil salary, and shall be entitled to draw his Military pay and allowance only, subject to the rules in the Military Department. The Medical Officer performing the duties of the absentee shall receive the entire allowances of the situation in which he may be appointed to officiate, unless he be in medical charge of a Regiment, or the wing of a Regiment, at the same station, in which case he will receive his allowances for such charge, and (100) one hundred Rupees a month additional, for the performance of the Civil duties.

210. Any Medical Officer in Civil medical employ who shall be absent from his duty, whether on medical certificate, or on account of his private affairs, for a period exceeding six months at one time, shall not be permitted to return to his Civil appointment without a fresh nomination thereto, and shall be considered from the date of the expiration of the six months to be at the disposal of the Commander-in-Chief.

*Govt G. O. No. 273, 8th December, 1843.*

211. Under authority from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, a Medical Depôt, on the following scale of establishment, is allowed for the station of Sukkur and its dependencies :—

	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>As.</i>	<i>Ps.</i>
1 Asst. Surgeon, Medical Store-keeper,	200	0	0
1 Apothecary, .. .. .	140	14	0
1 English Writer, .. .. .	24	0	0
1 Compounder, .. .. .	10	0	0
1 Carpenter, .. .. .	10	0	0
2 Coolies, at 4 each, .. .. .	8	0	0
1 Sweeper, .. .. .	3	0	0

Total per Mensem, .. 395 14 0

*G. O. C. C. 28th March, 1844.*

212. (1.) Referring to our Military Letter of the 4th May 1842, No. 6, (*see p. 568.*) announcing the introduction of a new scale of pensions for our Medical Officers, we have now to apprise you, that we have resolved to establish an intermediate period between the services of 20 and 28 years (three years' furlough included,) on completing which, our Medical Officers shall be permitted to retire on an increased pension, and that, accordingly from the date of this dispatch, Medical Officers who have served 24 years (three years' furlough included,) will be entitled to retire on a pension of £250 a-year.

213. (2.) The periods of service and rates of pension will, in consequence, hereafter be as follows; viz.

After 20 years' service, 3 years' furlough included, £191 a-year.

24	250
28	300
32	365
35	500
38	700

214. (3.) With the above exception, no alteration can be admitted in the scales of retiring allowances, which have been established for the various branches of our service.

*L. C. D. No. 3, 28th Feb., and  
Govt. G. O. No. 122, 19th April, 1844*

## SECTION XXIV.

### *Miscellaneous.*

215. Lascars for the purpose of pitching tents, are only allowed to European Companies; the Quarter Master's Lascars, granted for the duties connected with the care, custody and attendance on the clothing, ammunition, camp equipage, camp colors, reel and line and various other Regimental stores of a Battalion of Native Infantry, whether in Cantonments or in the Field, are never granted for pitching tents, which is performed by the Sepoys themselves in Native Corps of every description.

*G. L. No. 119, 15th April, 1820.*

216. The 9th Light Cavalry to bear on its standards and appointments the word "Hyderabad, 1843."

217. The Regiment of Scinde Horse is on its present establishment permanently attached to the Army of Bombay.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 5th March, 1843.*

218. The 9th Light Cavalry to bear upon its standards and appointments the words “Meancee and Hyderabad.”

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 11th April, 1843.*

*Note.—The above G. O. also confers honorary distinctions on Corps of the Bombay Presidency.*

219. With a view to obviate the inconvenience and delay, which is frequently experienced in calling for explanation, as to the particular localities of plots of ground in Military Cantonments applied for under the provisions of Regulation No. 179, of the 12th September 1836, [see pages 641 to 643,] the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that, in future, all applications for ground within Military Cantonments to build upon, whether preferred by Officers or others, shall invariably be accompanied by a sketch or rough plan of the site designated, embracing a portion of the Cantonment adjacent to it, and exhibiting the public buildings, roads, or private estates, by which it is bounded. This plan, in all practicable cases, to be authenticated by the Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department, or where no such Officer is present, by the Executive Officer of Public Works attached to the division in which the Cantonment may be situated.

220. This order is to be considered as an additional clause of the regulation above quoted.

*Govt. G. O. No. 124, 9th June, 1843.*

221. The Governor General of India in Council deeming it expedient that the province of Scinde shall be garrisoned by Troops of the Bengal Presidency only, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is requested to make the necessary arrangements for carrying the measure into effect during the ensuing cold season.

222. The proposed arrangements will be submitted by His Excellency, for approval, to His Lordship in Council, when corresponding instructions requisite to complete the execution of the measure will be communicated to the Governments of Madras and Bombay.

*Govt. G. O. No. 196, 8th September, 1843.*

223. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that monthly returns of Corps of every denomination, and detached Troops and Companies of Artillery, as furnished to the Adjutant-General of the Army, shall likewise be transmitted for the present month, and thenceforward, to the Secretary to the Government of India, in the Military Department, Calcutta.

*G. O. C. C. 25th October, 1843.*

224. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, is pleased to direct, that the Head Quarters of the Sirhind Division shall be removed from Kurnaul and established at Umballa, until further orders.

*G. O. C. C. 9th December, 1843.*

225. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that the following rules may be strictly observed in all official correspondence:—

226. When any numbered paragraphs of letters are referred to, the substance of the several paragraphs so referred to, is to be briefly stated in the margin.

227. Every letter is, as far as possible, to be made intelligible in itself, without reference to any other document for the elucidation of its meaning, great inconvenience to the public service, besides that of delay, may occasionally arise from letters containing paragraphs referred to not being within the reach of the person to whom such reference is addressed.

*G. O. C. C. 11th December, 1843.*



228. The Governor General directs, that the words "Maharajpore" and "Punniar" shall be borne upon the colors or standards and appointments of the several Regiments, Troops and Companies named in the margin, as respectively engaged in those battles.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 4th January, 1844.*

229. The G. O. of the 25th of October last, directing monthly returns of Corps of every denomination, and of Artillery, to be furnished to the Secretary to the Government of India, in the Military Department at Calcutta, is cancelled.

230. Medical Officers of Corps with the Army of Gwalior, will transmit the prescribed annual returns and reports of sick for the past year to the Superintending Surgeons of the Divisions whence Regiments have been drawn for the present service.

*G. O. C. C. 14th Jan. 1844.*

*Note.—For the Warrant authorizing the distribution of the Guznee Prize Money, see G. O. Govr. Gen. 29th March, 1844.*

231. When Ordnance salutes, on account of victories, or on other special occasions, are directed to be fired at the several stations of the Army, the order is to be understood as applying only to the principal Military stations, and not to those at which, though post guns may be attached, the Troops of all Arms fall short of the strength of two Regiments.

232. Attention is directed to G. O. of the 7th December 1822, on the subject of salutes.

*Govt. G. O. No 108, 4th April, 1844.*

## SECTION XXV.

### *Native Troops and Native Infantry.*

233. Christian Drummers with Corps of Native Artillery, not to be victualled by the Commissariat, but to draw batta as in Native Regiments of the Line.

*Govt. Let. No. 248, 15th Sept. 1821.*

234. The Honorable the Vice President in Council having sanctioned two half-pay Drummers, (*i. e.* two Boys on the allowance of the pay and batta of one full-pay Drummer,) being borne on the strength of each European Company of Artillery, the Commander of the Forces is pleased to direct.

235. (1.) That Children, not under 9 years of age, of Men of the Regiment of Artillery, of Invalid Soldiers, and Non-commissioned Officers employed in Staff situations, may be admitted as half-pay Drummers.

236. 2.) That Boys of European parents, as well as those of European fathers by half-caste or Native mothers, are eligible for employment.

237. (3.) That on their attaining their 15th year, they are to be brought on the strength of the Corps on the full allowances of Drummers, provided vacancies exist for them; and on their completing their 18th year, they are to be allowed the option of quitting the service.

238. (4.) That their service and claims to the benefits of the Invalid or Pension Establishment be reckoned from the period of their attaining the age of 18 years, when they are to be attested in the regular manner.

239. (5.) Boys of European parentage, on completing their 18th year, are to be permitted to enlist as Gunners for a term of 3 or 5 years, on the usual bounty of 40 or 50 Rupees, provided vacancies exist in the Corps, and they are considered fit for the service, otherwise they are to

remain as Drummers, should they prefer doing so to receiving their discharge, but upon a footing with the other limited service Soldiers of the Regiment.

240. (6.) That applications from Officers commanding Companies and Battalions, for the enrolment of Boys as half-pay Drummers, are to be made to Head Quarters, through the Commandant of Artillery, accompanied by a descriptive roll, in duplicate, of each candidate, (of the annexed form,) one copy of which is to be retained in the Regimental Office, and the other forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army. In this descriptive roll, it is to be distinctly stated, that the parent or guardian of the candidate engages, that he will continue with the Regiment till he completes his 18th year, and that in the event of his services being required, he will be prepared to join a Native Battalion of Artillery.

241. (7.) The Drummers at present in the 6th and 7th Battalions, if found fit and deserving, are to be allowed the option of transferring their services to the European Companies, to fill vacancies, previous to any of the half-pay Drummers now authorized being brought on the full-pay of Drummer.

242. (8.) That portion of General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council of the 11th October 1822, which prescribes rules for the enlistment of Drummers for Infantry Corps of the Line, is made applicable to the 6th and 7th Battalions of Artillery.

243. (9.) The number of half-pay Drummers borne on the strength of Battalions, is to be noted in a separate column from those on full-pay, or else at the bottom of the monthly return of Battalions.

244. (10.) The foregoing rules, relative to the enrolment, allowances, enlistment, discharge, and pension of half-pay Drummers in the Artillery, are to be considered applicable to those of the European Regiment, with the exception of the number (30) allowed for the Corps, which is to remain as at present. The half-pay Drummers of the European Regiment are to continue to be available for transfer to Native Corps of the Line.

245. *Descriptive Roll of a Boy recommended to be enrolled as a Half-Pay Drummer:—*

*Station and date.*

Name.	Age.		Parentage.		Name and Rank of Parent or Guardian who engages that the Candidate herein named will continue with the Regiment of Artillery till he completes his 18th year, and that in the event of his services being required, he will be prepared to join a Native Battalion of Artillery.	Examined by the Medical Officer.
	Years.	Months.	Father.	Mother.		
A. B.	9	11	European.	European.	C. D. Serjeant of 3d Company 4th Battalion Artillery, has entered into the above engagement.	Found to be free from disease, and without any defect likely to render him unfit for the service.

G. II. *Lieut. and Adjt.*

I. J. *Major,*

E. F. *Surgeon.*

*Comg.—Batt. Artillery.*

K L. *Brigadier,*

*Commandant of Artillery.*

G. O. C. F. 12th July, 1831

246. The records of the 1st Light Battalion will be lodged in the Office of the Fort Adjutant of Allahabad, and those of the 2d Light Battalion in the Meerut Brigade Office. *G. O. C. C. 3d Jan. 1843.*

*Note.—For instructions for the disposal of the Men, &c. of Broadfoot's Corps of Sappers, see G. O. C. C. 5th January, 1843.*

247. The Honorable the President in Council, acting in concurrence with the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to direct, that the establishment of each Regular Regiment of Infantry of the Armies of the three Presidencies shall be reduced by ten (10) Privates per Company. [*See Art. 275.*]

248. The Men to be so reduced will be borne as supernumeraries until absorbed in their respective Regiments, unless where they shall be disposed to serve in Corps already diminished by the casualties of the Campaign or otherwise, within the limits of the new establishment.

249. In regard to the Troops of the Madras Presidency in China, and beyond sea, and the Bombay Troops in Scinde, the order for the above reduction shall not have effect until their return to their respective presidencies. *Govt. G. O. No. 9, 13th Jan. 1843.*

250. The form of furlough certificate for the Native Army, prescribed by the Adjutant General's Circular, No. 545, of the 4th May 1829, is republished for general information; the word *district* being substituted for that of *province*. A corresponding alteration will be made in Regimental registers, and in preparing furlough or leave certificates, the change now ordered is to be carefully noted both in English and Persian.

*Form of a Leave of Absence Certificate.*

251. Certified that *Ram Sing, Havildar* of the *4th Company* of the 20th Regiment *Native Infantry*, has leave to be absent from his Corps for *three months*, from the 22d *May* to the 22d *August* 1843, and to proceed to ——— in the Purgunnah (or Thanneedarce) of ———, and district of ——— Given at ——— (date).

*C. D. Lieut. Adj. 20th Regt. N. I.*

(Add, in Persian,) *A. B. Lieutenant, Comd. 4th Co. 20th Regt. N. I.*

*Ram Sing, Havildar* of the 20th Regiment *Native Infantry*, has obtained leave of absence for *three months*, until the 22d *August* 1844, for the purpose of proceeding to ———

*G. H. Lieut. Col. 20th Regt. N. I.*

*E. F. Lieutenant, Interpr.*

*G. O. C. C. 16th Jan. 1843.*

*and Quarter Master.*

252. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from Government, directs rolls of men, who obtain leave of absence to visit their homes, and regarding whom no authentic information may be received within a reasonable period after the expiration of their furloughs, shall be furnished by Commandants of Corps to the Officers of the Thuggee Department, employed nearest to the men's homes, with a view to inquiries into the fate of the absentees being instituted. *G. O. C. C. 26th Jan. 1843.*

253. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India is pleased to direct, that from the date of the promulgation of this order at Kamptee, Secunderabad and Jaulna, compensation to the necessary extent shall be granted to the Native Troops serving at those stations, whenever rice of the third quality is not obtainable at the rate of 30 seers for the Rupee, two seers for each fighting man per diem being the quantity on which compensation is to be allowed. *G. O. Govr. G. n. 23d Feb, 1843.*

254. In continuation of General Orders by the Honorable the President in Council, No. 9, of the 13th ultimo, it is directed, that the present complement of Non-commissioned Officers of the Native Infantry of the Line be reduced by 1 Havildar and 1 Naick per Company, in each regular Regiment of the three Presidencies, leaving the strength of Companies, as per margin. [*The Havildar and Naik since restored. See also Art. 275.*]

255. The juniors of each Non-commissioned grade, in excess of the prescribed complement, will be borne as supernumeraries, until they can, as vacancies occur, be brought on the establishment.

*Govt. G. O. No. 37, 17th February, 1843.*

256. With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, and in continuation of General Orders of the 5th of January last, and the 11th ultimo. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the Supplementary Companies, now forming a part of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, be designated the 7th and 8th Companies.

257. The establishment of these Companies is to correspond with that of the other Companies of the Corps, but transfers from one to the other are not to take place, and their promotions are to be kept distinct.

258. The supernumeraries of the 7th and 8th Companies, as noted in the margin, are to be borne as supernumeraries, in their present grades, on the strength of these Companies, until by the occurrence of vacancies in them, they can be brought on the establishment.

259. Clothing and equipments of every description, similar to that of the Corps, are to be indented for the 7th and 8th Companies. The equipments now in use, not corresponding with the established pattern, are to be sent into the Magazine at Delhi.

260. Vacancies in the Commissioned and Non-commissioned grades, as they occur in the 7th and 8th Companies, are to be filled up by promotions in them, and should the Companies fall below their established strength in Privates, they are to be kept complete by recruiting.

*G. O. C. 11th March, 1843.*

261. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the designations of Drum Major and Fife Major shall be changed to 1st Bugle Major and 2nd Bugle Major in Regiments of the Line which have been made Light Infantry, but the rates of pay of those grades are to undergo no alteration.

*G. O. C. 12th April, 1843.*

262. In continuation of General Orders of the 4th October 1842, fixing the establishment of the extra or Kelat-i-Ghizie Regiment of Native Infantry then brought on the strength of the Bengal Army, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, for the purpose of removing existing misapprehension, is pleased to notify, that with the exception of the allowances for the Command of Companies, and for the repairs of arms and accoutrements, the pay and allowances of every description of the Officers and Men of that Corps were intended, and are to be precisely the same as those received by the corresponding ranks in Regiments of the Line.

263. An allowance for the repairs of arms and accoutrements, at the rate of 25 Rupees a Company, will be drawn by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

264. The Officer holding the situation of 2d in command, will draw a consolidated salary of Rupees 500 per mensem.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 2d May, 1843.*

265. The objectionable practice which still exists in many Corps of the Army of Native Soldiers, when off duty, and when visiting towns and bazars, carrying with them swords or bludgeons, is henceforth to be discontinued, and Commanding Officers, when notifying to their Men that the practice is prohibited, are required to apprise them, that any Soldier who may venture to disregard the warning, and to appear abroad, when off duty, armed with either a tulwar or a lathee, will be brought to trial before a Court Martial, for disobedience of orders.

266. It is not however intended, that this prohibition should extend to Men proceeding on leave, who, for their protection on the road, are to be permitted to carry with them such arms as they may themselves possess.

*G. O. C. C. 3d June, 1843.*

267. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to fix the following as the standard below which Recruits for Grenadier and Light Infantry Regiments are not to be enlisted :—

Grenadier Regiments,	...	..	5 feet 9 inches,
Light Infantry Regiments...	...	..	5 " 7 "

*G. O. C. C. 21st August, 1843.*

268. Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that an augmentation of 25 Privates per Company shall be made to the Corps of Sappers and Miners by enlistments, and that a Recruit Depôt be likewise formed at the Head Quarters of the Corps.

269. The Recruit Depôt to consist of three hundred Privates, with a Staff of

- 1 Serjeant Major,
- 1 Quarter Master Serjeant,
- 2 Drill Corporals,
- 1 Drill Havildar,
- 1 Drill Naick,
- 1 Pay Havildar for every 100 Men, and
- 1 Bheestie ditto ditto,

on the usual allowances authorized for those several grades.

270. The Officer commanding the Sappers and Miners will make his own arrangements with respect to the provision for the Depôt of such drill instructors in addition to the foregoing as he may deem necessary.

*G. O. C. C. 27th November, 1843.*

271. The Honorable the Court of Directors having authorized the *25th, 31st, 48th, 65th and 67th Regts.* equipment with rifles of one Company in each of the five additional Regiments of Native Infantry, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that a Company of each of the Regiments noted in the margin be so armed accordingly.

272. The Officers commanding those Corps will immediately send to the Military Board indents for rifles and rifle appointments for a complete Company, and they will make a selection throughout their respective Regiments of the best marksmen to form the Company to whom these arms are to be entrusted.

273. They will also forward indents for ammunition, agreeably to the scale laid down in G. O. of the 14th September 1841.

274. It has likewise been resolved, that the Sappers and Miners shall, in substitution of the present equipment of the Corps, be supplied with a new description of fire arms recently received from England, designated "Sapper's Carbines." A full equipment of these carbines has not yet been received, but

may be shortly expected, in the interim the Officer Commanding the Sappers and Miners will forward the prescribed indent for a Company at a time, and as the arms arrive, those now in use will be made over for the use of the Recruits of the Dépôt ordered to be formed by G. O. of the 27th November last.

*G. O. C. C. 13th January, 1844.*

275. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India, taking into consideration the demand for Troops in Scinde, is pleased to direct, that ten Privates be added to each Company in Regiments of Native Infantry of the Line on the Bengal and Bombay establishments, with the exception of the Regiments in Scinde, which were specially exempted from the reduction, to the same extent, prescribed in the G. O. No. 9, dated the 13th of January, 1843.

*G. O. Govr. Genl. 12th February, 1844.*

276. Government having sanctioned the issue of leather knee caps to all the Regiments of Light Infantry of the Line, European and Native, Officers Commanding Light Infantry Corps will forward to the Military Board, indents for the number required for their Regiments.

277. This article of equipment is to be renewed once in three years only.

*G. O. C. C. 27th Feb. 1844.*

278. The 34th Regiment Native Infantry disbanded.

*G. O. C. C. 20th March, 1844.*

279. In order to remove the misunderstanding which is apprehended to exist with respect to the allowances drawn by Troops in Scinde, while in Cantonments, the Governor General in Council deems it expedient to make known that the allowances drawn by Troops in Scinde, while in Cantonments, are the same as those drawn by Troops in Hindoostan while in the field.

280. Further, the lines of Troops in Scinde being different in construction from those in Hindoostan, and more expensive, they have been erected at the public charge.

281. It is known to the Troops that when the price of ottah is above 15 seers the Rupee, compensation in money for the excess of price is now given to them at the rate of a seer a day for each Man.

282. With the view of providing as is done in Her Majesty's service, that the Soldier's ration shall never cost him more than a fixed moderate sum, the Governor General in Council thinks it expedient to extend the principle of giving compensation in money, in the case of high prices, to the other minor articles composing the Sepoy's ration, and it is accordingly notified, that whenever the price of dhol is above ten seers the Rupee, that of ghee above two seers the Rupee, and that of salt above eight seers the Rupee, compensation money for the excess of price will be given to the Troops at the rate of two chittacks of dhol, one chittack of ghee, and one third of a chittack of salt a day for each Man.

283. With a view of providing, as is done in Her Majesty's service, that the Soldier's ration shall never cost him more than a fixed moderate sum, the Governor General in Council thinks it expedient to extend the principle of giving compensation in money, in the case of high prices, to the other minor articles composing the Sepoy's ration, and it is accordingly notified, that whenever the price of dhol is above ten seers the Rupee, that of ghee above two seers the Rupee, and that of salt above eight seers the Rupee, compensation money for the excess of price will be given to the Troops at the rate of two chittacks of dhol, one chittack of ghee, and one third of a chittack of salt a day for each Man.

284. This rule is made generally applicable to the Troops of all the Presidencies.

285. The Governor General in Council considers it right that in Scinde, as elsewhere, there should be a difference between the allowances given to Troops in cantonments and those given to them in the field, and in practice this has been the case; for the extra allowance called "money rations," that is, the allowance of rations, or of their equivalent in money, in excess of pay and full batta, was withdrawn during the years 1840 and 1841, when the Troops in Scinde were in Cantonments, without an enemy in the field, was again granted from the 1st of January 1842, when extensive movements became again necessary, and was again withdrawn from the 1st of July last, when the Troops went into Cantonments, and no enemy was in the field.

286. Scinde now being permanently annexed to the British dominions, the Governor General in Council deems it better to define, by a general rule, the future allowances of Troops serving in that province, than to vary their amount from time to time, according to circumstances, by special and occasional directions. Accordingly, His Lordship in Council now notifies that Troops in Cantonments in Scinde will continue to draw the same allowances which are drawn in the field in Hindoostan; and that rations, or their value in money, in excess of pay and full batta, will be given to Troops in Scinde under the same circumstances under which field allowances are now drawn in Hindoostan.

287. The Scinde allowances only commence when Troops reach the Scinde frontier.

288. An official translation of this order will be transmitted to every Regiment in the service.

*Memo.*—By the above G. O. the Troops while in Cantonments in Scinde, are to receive Pay and Full Batta, and in addition thereto the difference, if any, between the market price of provisions and their cost, as exhibited in Government General Orders No. 75, of the 26th February, 1824, [page 215]. In the field or marching they are to receive Pay and Full Batta as above, together with money rations, as laid down in General Orders No. 358, of the 25th November, 1824, [page 736.] including Mustered Establishments, Camp Followers and all persons in receipt of Batta, in the proportions laid down in G. O. No. 75 above mentioned. The 6th Par., Art. 284, extending the rule in the preceding para. to the "Troops of all the Presidencies," is intended to apply to every station of the Army at the three Presidencies. [See Letter to Govt. No. 897, 30th April, 1844.]

*Note.*—For remarks by the Commander-in-Chief on the discharge of men belonging to Regiments on the eve of being employed on service, see G. O. C. C. 30th March, 1841.

## SECTION XXVI.

### *Off-Reckonings and Clothing.*

289. With a view to the proper amount being recovered when such may be necessary, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that the cost of the great coat supplied by Government to the European Soldier in India, is fixed at Rupees 8 : 11 : 6.

G. O. C. C. 17th January, 1843.

290. The Commander-in-Chief directs, that a forage cap of blue cloth, with a white band and the number of the Regiment in brass, be made up, and worn on all ordinary duties by all Native Regiment of Infantry.

291. His Excellency also observing the benefit of white cap covers, as a protection from the sun, to Troops exposed on service, desires that two for

each Non-commissioned Officer and Private be prepared, and worn over the full dress cap, on the line of march, or on service. The European and Native Commissioned Officers will also supply themselves with these covers.

292. In preparing this article of dress, Officers Commanding Regiments are strictly enjoined to avoid any expense being incurred in addition to that which is already deducted from the Sepoy's pay, under the head of half mounting; viz. 5 Rs. per annum. *G. O. C. C 12th January, 1844.*

293. Figured statements showing the rank and description of Men for whom Rifle Clothing and sashes will be required, are to be sent to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, and the Board will be pleased to adopt the requisite measures for furnishing the Rifle Companies with clothing and sashes agreeably with regulation.

294. The Board will also issue instructions to the Clothing Agents to furnish tufts and cap lines for Men appointed to the Rifle Companies, in accordance with the prescribed patterns; and the expense incurred for them, is to be drawn in a contingent bill, to be forwarded to the office of the Adjutant General for transmission to Government.

295. The requisite alteration in the head dresses, as laid down in the latter part of the 3d para. in page 707 of G. O. of the 16th November, 1842, will be made under the direction of Regimental Quarter Masters, whose contingent bills for the expence are also to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army.

296. The wallets which will be supplied to the Rifle Companies must be attached to the waist belt by a dark colored cord, to prevent their being lost when in the field. The slings for great coats must be of black leather.

297. Officers attached to Rifle Companies are to wear the uniform prescribed by G. O. of the 16th November 1842.

*G. O. C. C. 13th January, 1844.*

298. With reference to G. O. of the 12th ultimo, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that forage caps be made up of green cloth, with a dark band, for Regiments of Light Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 22d February, 1844.*

## SECTION XXIX.

### *Pay and Audit Department.*

299. The Right Honorable the Governor General is pleased to cancel that portion of the General Order, dated the 8th October 1842, which authorized the establishment of a treasure chest at Nuseerabad.

300. The Troops at Nuseerabad will be paid from the Civil Treasury at Ajmere, on drafts drawn by the Deputy Pay Master at Agra.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 8th April, 1843.*

301. The Right Honorable the Governor General is pleased to direct, that from the 31st proximo, until further orders, the whole of the Troops serving in Bundelcund shall be included in the Cawnpore circle of payment.

302. The pay of the Troops as well as of establishments and departments, will be drawn from the Banda or other Civil Treasury, on bills to be furnished by the Deputy Pay Master at Cawnpore, and arrangements will be made for effecting family or other remittances similar to those which prevail at other stations where there is neither a Pay Master, nor a Treasury.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 18th April 1843.*



303. Under the authority of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that on future occasions of Corps being ordered to march on any particular service, by letter from Head Quarters, the production of copies of His Excellency's instructions will be sufficient authority for the Departments of Pay and Audit to pass the bills for the extra marching establishments required in such cases.

*G. O. C. C. 29th March, 1844.*

## SECTION XXX.

### *Public Works.*

304. Considerable inconvenience having been experienced, in consequence of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief not being made acquainted with the extent of progress made in the erection of public buildings intended for the accommodation of Troops of any arm, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India is pleased to direct, that concise monthly progress reports be made for His Excellency's information, by all Officers of the Department of Public Works employed in the construction of Military buildings, or works of defence.

*G. O. Govr. Gen. 12th Feb. 1844.*

305. With reference to G. O. by the Governor General of the 12th, instant, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the monthly progress reports required to be made for His Excellency's information, by all Officer of the Department of Public Works employed in the construction of Military buildings, or works of defence, shall be transmitted to Head Quarters, addressed to the Quarter Master General of the Army.

*G. O. C. C. 21st Feb. 1844.*

## SECTION XXXI.

### *Royal Troops.*

306. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased, with reference to Circular No. 864, dated 8th May 1840, issued by Her Majesty's order from the War Office, and in conformity to instructions received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in Letter No. 44, of the 26th July 1843, to direct, that Hospital Serjeants of Her Majesty's Regiments serving in India, after completing ten years' approved service in that capacity, (to be calculated from the date of the Regimental orders directing them to enter on the duties of their situation), shall receive an additional six pence to their daily pay of Serjeants, which will be converted into Indian currency, and paid at the exchange of 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per Company's Rupee.

307. The provisions of this order are not to have retrospective effect.

*Govt. G. O. No. 214a, 1st October, 1843.*

308. The pay of Boys attached to Her Majesty's Regiments of Infantry, having been inadvertently laid down in General Orders by the Governor General of the 7th October 1840, paragraph 4, [See page 900] at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per day, with the new scale of rations, with reference to former Royal Warrants, sanctioning a lower rate of deduction on account of rations from the pay of Infantry Solders than from that of Men attached to Corps of Dragoons, it is hereby directed, that from and after the 1st January, 1844, the pay of boys attached to Her Majesty's Regiments of Infantry,

will be drawn for at the same rate as that of boys belonging to Corps of Dragoons; viz. five pence per day, with the new scale of rations.

*Govt. G. O. No. 278, 15th December, 1843.*

## SECTION XXXII.

### *Staff and Staff Allowances.*

309. With reference to the 2d Paragraph of General Orders by the Governor General in Council, No. 7, of the 9th January 1837, declaring that “no Officer who may hereafter enter the service will be deemed eligible to any Staff situation or Civil employ, until he shall have passed an examination in the Hindoostanee language,” the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify for general information, that any Officer who may be studying to qualify himself in the Native languages, may, if he thinks proper, appear before the Examiners, either of Fort William, or of District Committees, to undergo an examination in the Hindoostanee language only, in the first instance, and if considered qualified, may receive a certificate of proficiency in that language.

310. It is to be understood, however, that the possession by an Officer of such certificate shall not relieve him from the necessity of proving his proficiency in the Hindoostanee language, when examined for the Interpretership of a Native Corps, but such examination shall be conducted in all respects according to existing orders.

*Govt. G. O. No. 225, 20th Oct. 1843.*

311. With reference to General Orders No. 92, of the 6th April 1835, directing the assembly of Committees for the examination of Officers in the Native languages, on the 15th November annually, the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to extend the provisions of that order to the Dinapore and Sirhind Divisions, as well as to the Head Quarters of the other Divisions of the Army therein specified.

*Govt. G. O. No. 244, 10th November, 1843.*

312. I have the honor by direction of the Commander-in-Chief, under instructions from the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, to request you will report to me, confidentially, for His Excellency's information, the general attainments, character, and particular qualifications of such Officers of the Regiment under your command as have passed, or may hereafter pass an examination in the Native languages, either that prescribed for an *Interpreter* to a Native Corps; or the one in Hindoostanee only under the operation of General Orders by the Governor General, No. 225, of the 20th October last.

313. The Commander-in-Chief requests you will avail yourself of this opening, to direct the attention generally of the Officers under your command to the advantages to themselves which must result from their cultivating the study of the Native languages.

*Adj't. Gen's. Cir. No. 626, 21st December, 1843.*

314. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the prescribed recommendatory rolls of Subalterns deemed most fit for Regimental Staff situations, shall henceforward be transmitted to Head Quarters, through the regular channel, instead of direct as at present, and Officers through whom such rolls are forwarded, are required, in all cases, to express their opinion of the merits and qualifications of the several parties named in them.

*G. O. C. C. 27th January, 1844.*

# APPENDIX.

## No. 1.—Page 21.

*Indent on the — Magazine, for the Annual Allowance of Wax Cloth, Buff Hides, and Practise and Exercising Ammunition for the — Regiment — for the year 18—.*

	Quantity in- dented for.	admitted by the Military Board.
Hides, Buff, (one per <i>Troop</i> or <i>Company</i> ).		
Wax Cloth, (two pieces per <i>Troop</i> or <i>Com- pany</i> ,) .. .. pieces,		
LIGHT AMMUNITION.		
Flints, <i>Musket</i> , .. ..		
Formers, <i>Musket</i> , .. ..		
Knives, Laboratory, .. ..		
Measures (5-dram) <i>Musket</i> , .. ..		
Paper, Country Cartridge, quires Powder, <i>Musket</i> , .. .. lbs.		
BALLED AMMUNITION.		
Cartridges, Balled <i>Musket</i> , .. ..		
Flints, <i>Musket</i> , .. ..		

Head Quarters, 1st May, 18—

Examined C. D.

A. B.

*Quarter Master. Commanding the Regiment.*

N.B.—Cavalry Regiments will make the requisite alteration in their Indent, by substituting *Carbine* and *Pistol* for *Musket* Flints, &c.

G. O. C. C. 19th June, 1828.

## No. 2.—Page 24.

*Revised List of Rates of Stoppages for Arms, Accoutrements, and Ammunition, wilfully or carelessly lost or damaged*

		St.	Rs.	As	P.
Bayonets, Fuzil, .. ..	each	1	0	0	
„ Musquet, .. ..	each	1	0	0	
Belts, Buff, Bayonet, Artillery,	each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ Infantry,	each	2	0	0	
„ Pouch, Artillery,	each	1	8	0	

	St.	Rs.	As	P.
Belts, Buff, Bayonet, Cavalry or Horse Artillery, .. each	3	0	0	
„ „ „ Infantry, .. .. each	1	8	0	
„ „ Sword, Artillery Drummers, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Gun Lascars, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Serjeants, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ Cavalry and Horse Artillery, .. each	2	8	0	
„ „ „ Infantry Drummers, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Havildars, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Serjeants, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ Native Commissioned Officers, each	3	0	0	
„ Leather, Bayonet, Infantry, .. .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ Pouch, Cavalry, .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Infantry, .. each	0	12	0	
„ „ „ „ Pioneers, .. each	0	12	0	
„ „ „ Sword, Cavalry, .. each	2	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Gun Lascars, .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Infantry Drummers, each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ „ Havildars, each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ „ Serjeants, each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ „ Pioneers, .. .. each	1	0	0	
Boxes, Pouch, .. .. each	0	8	0	
Cartridges, Light Carbine, .. .. each	0	0	4	
„ „ Fuzil, .. .. each	0	0	4	
„ „ Musquet, .. .. each	0	0	5	
„ „ Pistol, .. .. each	0	0	3	
„ Balled Carbine, .. .. each	0	0	6	
„ „ Fuzil, .. .. each	0	0	6	
„ „ Musquet, .. .. each	0	0	8	
„ „ Pistol, .. .. each	0	0	5	
Cases, Brass, for Fifes, .. .. each	16	0	0	
Cloak Bags, .. .. each	3	0	0	
Drums, Bass, Complete, .. .. each	64	0	0	
„ „ Furniture, viz.				
„ „ „ Braces, .. .. each	0	2	0	
„ „ „ Carriages or Slings, .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ Cases, .. .. each	6	0	0	
„ „ „ Cords, .. .. each	1	8	0	
„ „ „ Heads, .. .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ Hoops, Cord, .. .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Flesh, .. .. each	0	8	0	
„ „ „ Shells, Wooden, .. .. each	48	0	0	
„ „ „ Sticks, .. .. pair	1	12	0	
„ „ „ Side, Complete, .. .. each	26	0	0	
„ „ „ Furniture, viz.				
„ „ „ „ Braces, .. .. each	0	2	0	
„ „ „ „ Carriages or Slings, .. each	1	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Cases, .. .. each	3	0	0	
„ „ „ „ Cords, .. .. each	0	12	0	
„ „ „ „ Heads, .. .. each	0	5	0	
„ „ „ „ Hoops, Cord, .. .. each	0	12	0	
„ „ „ „ „ Flesh, .. .. each	0	4	0	
„ „ „ „ „ Lining, .. .. each	0	8	0	

						<i>St. Rs. As. P.</i>
	Shells, Brass,	..	..	each	16	0 0
	Snares,	..	..	each	0	4 0
	Sticks,	..	..	pair	0	12 0
Ferrules, for Havildars' Pikes,	..	..	..	each	2	0 0
Fifes, Europe, Brass, Large,	..	..	..	each	4	8 0
" " " Medium,	..	..	..	each	3	8 0
" " " Small,	..	..	..	each	3	0 0
" " Wooden, Large,	..	..	..	each	3	8 0
" " " Medium,	..	..	..	each	3	0 0
" " " Small,	..	..	..	each	2	4 0
Flints, Carbine,	..	..	..	each	0	0 2
" " Fuzil,	..	..	..	each	0	0 2
" " Musket,	..	..	..	each	0	0 2
" " Pistol,	..	..	..	each	0	0 2
Girdles, Buff,	..	..	..	each	0	6 0
" " Leather,	..	..	..	each	0	3 0
Hilts, Sword,	..	..	..	each	2	0 0
Horns, Bugle,	..	..	..	each	24	0 0
Locks, Carbine,	..	..	..	each	2	8 0
" " Fuzil,	..	..	..	each	2	8 0
" " Musket,	..	..	..	each	3	0 0
" " Pistol,	..	..	..	each	2	4 0
Musquetry, Barrels, Carbine,	..	..	..	each	3	8 0
" " Fuzil,	..	..	..	each	3	8 0
" " Musquet,	..	..	..	each	1	0 0
" " Pistols,	..	..	..	each	2	0 0
" " Musquets with Lock and Ramrod,	..	..	..	each	18	0 0
" " Fuzil with ditto ditto,	..	..	..	each	17	0 0
" " Carbine with ditto ditto,	..	..	..	each	17	0 0
" " Pistols with ditto ditto,	..	..	..	each	12	0 0
Pikes, Havildars or Serjeants,	..	..	..	each	5	4 0
Pouches, Artillery, with Box,	..	..	..	each	2	0 0
" " Cavalry or Horse Artillery,	..	..	..	each	2	0 0
" " Infantry, with Box,	..	..	..	each	3	0 0
Prickers with Brush,	..	..	..	each	0	3 0
Ramrods, Iron, Carbine,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " Fuzil,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " Musquet,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " Pistol,	..	..	..	each	0	4 0
Scabbards, Bayonets, Fuzil,	..	..	..	each	0	6 0
" " Musquet,	..	..	..	each	0	6 0
" " Sword, Artillery Drummers,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " " Gun Lascars,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " " Serjeants,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " " Cavalry and Horse Artillery,	..	..	..	each	3	0 0
" " " Infantry Drummers,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " " Havildars,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " " Serjeants,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
Slings, Buff, Fuzil,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " Musquet,	..	..	..	each	0	8 0
" " Fife Case,	..	..	..	each	2	0 0
" " Leather, Musket,	..	..	..	each	0	4 0

						<i>St. Rs. As P.</i>
Slings, Silk, Horn, Bugle or Trumpet, .. ..	each	1	4	0		
Stocks, Carbine, .. ..	each	3	0	0		
„ Fuzil .. ..	each	3	0	0		
„ Musquet, .. ..	each	3	0	0		
„ Pistols, .. ..	each	1	12	0		
Swivels, Carbine, .. ..	each	1	4	0		
Swords (with Scabbard) Artillery Drummers, ..	each	5	0	0		
„ „ „ „ Gun Lascars, ..	each	5	8	0		
„ „ „ „ Serjeants, ..	each	7	0	0		
„ „ „ „ Cavalry or Horse Artillery, ..	each	7	0	0		
„ „ „ „ Infantry Drummers, ..	each	5	0	0		
„ „ „ „ Havildars, ..	each	6	0	0		
„ „ „ „ Serjeants, ..	each	7	0	0		
Sword Knots, .. ..	each	1	0	0		
Turnkeys, with Hammer, .. ..	each	0	4	0		
Trumpets, Brass, Cavalry, .. ..	each	27	0	0		
Whistles, Light Infantry, .. ..	each	1	0	0		
Worms, Carbine, ... ..	each	0	2	0		
„ Fuzil, .. ..	each	0	2	0		
„ Musquet, .. ..	each	0	2	0		
„ Pistol, .. ..	each	0	2	0		

*Govt. G. O. 7th May, 1819.*

## No. 3, Page 34.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Brigade of Horse Artillery, consisting of 4 Troops.  
(3 European and 1 Native.)*

<i>Establishment.</i>		<i>Pay at and below Allahabad.</i>	<i>Pay above Allahabad and when marching.</i>	
1	Colonel, ..	<i>With the established daily rations without spirits.</i>		
1	Lieut. Col. ..			
1	Major, ..			
5	Captains, ..			
10	First-Lieuts.			
5	Second-Lieuts.			
1	Serjeant Major, .. ..	49 6 6a	50 15 10a	
1	Quarter Master Serjeant, ..	43 6 6b	44 15 10b	
<i>3 Troops—European.</i>				
3	Staff Serjeants, .. ..	39 3 0	40 12 4	
18	Serjeants, .. ..	27 6 0	28 15 4	
18	Corporals, .. { above 14 years,	23 13 5	25 6 9	
	.. { under 14 years,	21 5 8	22 15 0	
30	Bombardiers, { above 14 years,	21 13 5	23 6 9	
	.. { under 14 years,	19 5 8	20 15 0	
6	Trumpeters, .. ..	19 9 4	21 2 8	
6	Half Pay ditto, .. ..	9 12 8*	10 9 4*	
240	Gunners, .. { above 14 years,	15 5 1	16 14 5	
	.. { under 14 years,	12 13 4	14 6 8	
<i>Staff Pay.</i>				
6	Farriers, .. { Effective, .. {	10 8 0	With the pay of Gunners.	
6	Rough Riders, .. {	14 0 0		
1	Butcher, .. {	20 0 0		
3	Saddlers, .. { Non-effective, {	7 0 0		
3	Pay Serjeants, .. {	7 0 0		
1	Librarian, .. {	8 0 0		
<i>1 Troop—Native.</i>				
		<i>Pay.</i>	<i>Batta in Cantonments.</i>	<i>Addl. batta when in the field or marching.</i>
1	Staff Serjeant, .. ..	c45 15 10	6 13 4	..
1	Farrier Serjeant, .. ..	d41 15 10	6 13 4	..
1	Subedar, .. ..	e60 0 0	20 0 0	20 0 0
1	Jemadar, .. ..	24 0 0	8 0 0	8 0 0
6	Havildars, .. ..	15 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
6	Naks, .. ..	12 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0
2	Trumpeters, .. ..	12 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0
90	Troopers, .. ..	f7 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
<i>Staff Pay.</i>				
2	Rough Riders, .. { Effective, .. {	5 0	With the pay and batta of Troopers	
2	Farriers, .. {	0 0		
1	Staff Havildar, .. { Non-effect. {	2 0		
1	Pay Havildar, .. {	5 0		

*Establishment and Allowances of a Brigade of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

<i>Establishment.</i>	<i>Troop Establishments.</i>	<i>Pay.</i>	<i>Batta in Cantonments.</i>	<i>Addl. Batta when in the field or marching.</i>
685	Syces, or 169 per Troop, <sup>g</sup>	4 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
685	Grasscutters, 169 „	3 8 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
12	Drivers, 3 „	4 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0
4	Mistry Smiths, 1 „	12 0 0	0 0 0	3 0 0
8	Firemen, 2 „	7 0 0	0 0 0	2 0 0
8	Filemen, 2 „	7 0 0	0 0 0	2 0 0
8	Hammermen, 2 „	6 0 0	0 0 0	2 0 0
4	Mistry Carpenters, 1 „	14 0 0	0 0 0	3 0 0
8	Carpenters, 2 „	10 0 0	0 0 0	3 0 0
4	Native Doctors, <sup>h</sup> 1 „	10 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
4	Moochees, 1 „	5 0 0	0 0 0	2 0 0
4	Hand Bheesties, 1 „	5 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
6	Sweepers, 2 per European Troop,	4 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
3	Native Farriers, 1 „	7 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
6	Packallies, 2 „	9 0 0	0 0 0	3 0 0
1	Ditto, 1 per Native Troop,	9 0 0	0 0 0	3 0 0
<i>Gun Lascars.</i>				
4	Havildars or 1 per Troop, „	7 8 0	2 0 0	2 0 0
8	Nauks, 2 „	6	2 0 0	2 0 0
96	Privates, 24 „	4 12 0 <sup>i</sup>	1 0 0	1 0 0

*Brigade Staff.**Established Allowances*

1	Adjutant and Quarter Master, Non-effective, „	257 <sup>j</sup>	
1	Surgeon, „ „	300	
1	Assistant Surgeon, „	165	
1	Veterinary Surgeon, „	30 <sup>k</sup>	
1	Riding Master, „	152	14 <sup>l</sup>
1	Drill Serjeant, „	14	
1	School-Master Serjeant, „	20	
1	Hospital Serjeant, „	10	<sup>m</sup>
1	Rough Rider Serjeant, „	20	
1	Farrier Major, „	20	
1	Trumpeter Major, „	5	<sup>n</sup>
1	Drill Corporal, „	7	
8	Quarter Master's and Bazar Establishments, „	0	

4	Guns and 2 Howitzers at 14 Horses each, „	84
6	Ammunition Carriages at 8, „	48
4	Ditto ditto, at 7, „	28
2	Trumpeters, 2 Farriers, 1 Native Doctor, 2 Rough Riders, 1 Staff Serjeant and 1 Saddle, „	9
	1 Troop, „	169
	1 Troops, „	676
9	Brigade Serjeants, „	9

Horses 685

Govt. G. O. 4th Dec. 1822. —

- h.* Native Doctors educated in the Medical College, draw superior allowances, see pages 601 to 605.  
*i.* Privates receive one rupee additional pay after 16, and 2 rupees after 20, years service.  
*j.* Staff Pay 122; Office Allowances 75; Horse Allowance 30; Office Tent 30.

*k.* Conveyance Allowance when present with the Brigade.

*l.* Staff Pay 62, Batta 60 14; Horse Allowance 30.—Is provided with Quarters in Cantonments, and Camp Equipage and Carriage in the Field, or when marching. When not so provided, draws 30 rupees House Rent in the former, and 35 rupees per month Tentage, in the latter case.

*m.* With the Pay of Serjeant, vide G. O. G. G. 16th Dec. 1824, and G. L. 9th April, 1833.

*n.* With the Pay respectively of Farrier, Trumpeter and Corporal.

- o.* 1 Tindal, pay 7-8 half batta, 2 „ 9 8  
 2 Lascars „ 4-12, „ 1 „ 5 12  
 1 Chowdry, „ „ „ 11 0  
 1 Mutsaddie „ „ „ 5 0  
 3 Flagmen and Weighmen, each „ 3 0

*Note.*—The Tindal is allowed 2 rupees additional batta in the field or when marching, and the Lascars 1 rupee each.



*Establishments and Allowances of a Brigade of Horse Artillery.—(Continued.)*

<i>Brigade Staff.—(Continued.)</i>	<i>Established Allowances.</i>
<i>Allowances.</i>	
To Officer Commanding the Brigade, .. .. .	400 0 0
To Officers for Commanding Troops, per Troop, ..	30 0 0
,, for repair of Arms and Stationery, ..	30 0 0
To do. for pots for Gram, per Troop, .. .. .	20 0 0
,, for Shoeing Horses, per Horse, .. .. .	2 0 0
,, for Repairs of Harness and Saddles, per set, ..	2 0 0
,, for Tar, Grease, &c. for each Gun, .. .. .	15 0 0
Ditto for Spare Waggon, each, .. .. .	5 0 0
Ditto for Carts, .. .. .	5 0 0
To Adjutant on account of the Riding Master, for Ca- vissons, Ropes, &c. per Troop, .. .. .	5 0 0
Ditto for Petty Stores, for each European Troop, ..	2 12 0
Ditto for repairs of Camp Equipage for the Native Troop, ..	0
To Medical Officer for every 100 Europeans, .. ..	25 0 0
Ditto for every 100 Natives, being fighting Men, ..	12 8 0
To European Women, being the Wives of Soldiers, ..	8
East Indian, ditto ditto, .. .. .	4
For Children of European Soldiers, .. .. .	3
,, a Mess, .. .. .	120 0 0

*Additional Establishments and Allowances when in the Field or Marching.*

Additional half batta as above detailed,

Additional Establishments as stated on Page 65, Art. 212 and 213.

Allowance for repair of Tents, see Page 85, Art. 85 & 87.

The Expence of Straw to be charged as a Contingency, see Page 85, Art. 86.

*o.* See Appendix, No. 17.

*p.* To be prospectively decreased, see page 972.

## No. 4, Page 34.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Battalion of European Foot Artillery, consisting of Five Companies.*

<i>Establishment.</i>		<i>Pay at &amp; below Allahabad.</i>	<i>Pay above Allahabad &amp; when marching.</i>
		<i>With the established daily rations without spirits.</i>	
1	Colonel, .. .. .		
1	Lieutenant Colonel, ..		
1	Major, .. .. .		
5	Captains, .. .. .		
10	1st-Lieutenants, ..		
5	2nd-Lieutenants, ..		
1	Serjeant Major, .. .. .	46 14 6a	48 7 10a
1	Quarter-Master Serjeant, .. .. .	40 14 6b	42 7 10b
35	Serjeants, including 5 Staff Serjeants, ..	24 14 0	26 7 4
30	Corporals, } above 14 years, .. .. .	22 13 5	24 6 9
	} under ditto, .. .. .	20 5 8	21 15 0
30	Bombardiers, } above 14 years, .. .. .	20 13 5	22 6 9
	} under ditto, .. .. .	18 5 8	19 15 0
10	Buglers, .. .. .	16 9 4	18 12 8
10	Half-Pay do. .. .. .	8 4 8*	9 6 4*
300	Gunners, } above 14 years, .. .. .	14 10 11	16 4 3
	} under ditto, .. .. .	12 3 2	13 12 6
<i>Battalion Staff.</i>			<i>Established Allowances</i>
1	Adjutant and Quarter-Master, Non-effective, .. .. .		257c
1	Surgeon, .. .. .		300
1	Assistant Surgeon, } For their Regimental Allowances, .. .. .		165
	} see Table, No. 46 .. .. .		
1	Drill Serjeant .. .. .		14
1	Hospital ditto .. .. .		10
1	School Master ditto, } Effective, .. .. .		20
1	Drill Corporal, .. .. .		7e
1	1st Bugle Major, .. .. .		5
1	2d ditto, .. .. .		5
5	Staff Serjeants, Non-effective, .. .. .		5 12
5	Pay Serjeants, Ditto, .. .. .		7
1	European Butcher, Ditto, .. .. .		20
1	Librarian, Ditto. .. .. .		8

a Includes 20 rupees Staff Pay.

b Ditto, 14 ditto,

c Staff Pay 122, Horse 30, Office Allowance 75, Office Tent 30.

d With the Pay of Serjeant.

e Ditto of Corporal, according to length of service.

\* With half rations half pay Buglers authorized in Govt. Let. No. 355, of the 26th June 1831.

f With the pay of Drummer.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Battalion of European Foot Artillery.—  
(Continued.)*

<i>Establish- ments.</i>		<i>Pay.</i>	<i>Batta in Can- tonments.</i>	<i>Batta in the Field or March- ing.</i>
	<i>Gun-Lascars.</i>			
5 {	Subadars, or } or 1 per Company, .. {	44 4 0	15 0 0	15 0 0
	Jemadars, .. .. .	15 0 0	7 8 0	7 8 0
10	Havildars, 2 .. .. .	7 8 0	2 0 0	2 0 0
10	Naiks, 2 .. .. .	6 0 0	2 0 0	2 0 0
155	Privates, 31 .. .. .	4 12 0 <sup>h</sup>	1 0 0	1 0 0
28	Quarter-Masters and Bazar Establishments, .. .. .	i	i	i
	<i>Allowances.</i>			
	To Officer Commanding the Battalion, .. .. .	400 0 0		
	To Officers Commanding Companies, .. .. .	30 0 0		
	To Ditto, for repairs of Arms and Stationery, .. .. .	30 0 0		
	Allowance for Petty Stores per Company, .. .. .	0 12 0		
	Ditto, for a Mess, .. .. .	120 0 0		
	Head Money for Europeans, per 100 Men, .. .. .	25 0 0		
	Allowances to European Wives of Soldiers, .. .. .	8		
	Ditto, to East Indian Ditto, .. .. .	4	} j	
	Ditto, to Children of Soldiers, .. .. .	3		

*Additional Establishments and Allowances when in the Field or Marching.*

Additional batta as above detailed.

Establishments as stated in page 65, Art. 214.

Allowance for repair of Tents, page 85, Art. 85.

Expence of Straw to be drawn as a contingency, see page 85.

<i>h.</i> Privates are allowed one rupee additional pay after 16, and 2 rupees after 20 years' service			
10	Puckalies each, .. .. .	9 0 0	
10	Sweepers, .. .. .	4 0 0	
1	Tindal, pay 7-8, half batta 2, .. .. .	9 8 0	
2	Lascars, 4-12 .. .. .	5 12 0	
1	Choudry, .. .. .	11 0 0	

1 Mutsuddee, .. .. . 5

3 Flagmen and Weighmen, .. .. . 3

*Note.*—The Puckalies draw rupees 3, the Tindal rupees 2, and the Lascars and Sweepers 1 rupee each when in the field or marching.

*j.* To be prospectively decreased, see page 972.

## No. 5, Page 34.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Battalion of Native Foot Artillery, consisting of Ten Companies.*

<i>Estab.</i>		<i>Pay.</i>	<i>Batta in Can- tonments.</i>	<i>Addl. Batta in the field or when marching.</i>
1	Colonel, .. ..			
1	Lieutenant Colonel, ..			
1	Major, .. ..			
5	Captains, ... ..			
10	1st-Lieutenants, ..			
5	2d-Lieutenants, ..			
10	Subedars, or 1 per Company, ..	52a 0 0	15 0 0	15 0 0
20	Jemadars, 2 .. ..	17 0 0	7 8 0	7 8 0
60	Havildars, 6 .. ..	9 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
60	Naiks, 6 .. ..	7 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
20	Buglers, 2 .. ..	6b 0 0	5b 0 0	5b 0 0
880	Privates, 88 .. ..	5 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
10	Lascars, 1 .. ..	4 12 0	1 0 0	1 0 0
10	Hand Bheesties, 1 .. ..	5 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
<i>Battalion Staff.</i>			<i>Establd. Allow.</i>	
1	Adjutant, Non-effective, .. ..		212 7c	
1	Interpreter and Quarter Master do. .. ..		137d	
1	Surgeon, .. ..		300	
1	Assistant Surgeon, .. ..		165	
1	Serjeant Major, .. ..		55 5 2e	
1	Quarter Master Serjeant, .. ..		49 5 2f	
1	Drill Serjeant, .. ..		47 4 8g	
1	Havildar Major, .. ..		7	
1	Quarter Master Havildar, .. ..		5	h
1	Drill Havildar, .. ..		5	
1	Drill Naik, .. ..		2 8i	
1	1st Bugle Major, .. ..		5	j
1	2d ditto, .. ..		5	
10	Pay Havildars or 1 per Co. Non-effective, .. ..		5	
10	Brigade ditto, 1 ,, ditto, .. ..		2	
1	Native Doctor, Effective, .. ..		15k	
11	Quarter Masters and Bazar Establishments, .. ..		l	
<i>Allowances.</i>				
	To Officer Commanding the Battalion, .. ..		400	
	To Officers Commanding Companies, .. ..		30	
	Ditto for Repair of Arms and Stationery, .. ..		20	
	Ditto for Repairs of Camp Equipage, .. ..		m	
	Ditto for a Mess, .. ..		120	

*Additional Establishment and Allowances when in the Field or Marching.*

Additional Batta as above detailed, one Additional Lascar only allowed to each Company when detached from Head Quarters, see page 66, Art. 215.

a. The Subadar Major of Foot Artillery draws 25 rupees per month Brevet pay in addition.

b. Native Buglers draw the pay and batta of Privates. Both classes are allowed one rupee addl. pay after 16, and two rupees after 20 years' service.

c. Staff pay 92-7, Horse 30, Office allowance 90.

d. Staff pay 62, Horse 30, Office allowance 45.

e. Includes 20 Rs. Staff pay and Rs. 6 13 4 batta

f. Ditto 14 ,, do. do. 6 13 4 do

g. Ditto 14 ,, do. do. 6 13 4 do

h. With the pay and batta of Havildars.

i. Ditto ditto of Naik.

Doctors brought up at the Medical College draw superior rates of pay and batta, see pages 601 to 605.

l. 1 Moonshee, .. .. 30 0 0

1 Moulvee, .. .. 8 0 0

1 Pandit, .. .. 8 0 0

1 Tindal, pay 7-8, half batta 2, .. 9 8 0

2 Beldars, each, .. .. 3 8 0

1 Chowdry, .. .. 11 0 0

1 Mutsuddee, .. .. 5 0 0

3 Flagmen and Weighmen, each, .. 3 0 0

Allowance for a School Shed, .. 5 0 0

Note—The Tindal draws 2 Rupees in addition

*Nos. 6 to 9, Page 34.*

*Establishment and Allowances of Field Batteries, equipped respectively with Horses, Elephants, Camels and Bullocks.*

<i>Horse Battery.</i>				<i>Pay and Staff Pay &amp; Allowances</i>	<i>Addl. Allowance when in the Field or Marching.</i>
1	Rough Rider and Farrier Serjeant, Effective, ...	...	...	14 0 0*	0 0 0
1	Assistant Farrier and Saddler, Non-Effective, ...	...	...	10 0 0	0 0 0
2	Havildars, each, pay, 7-8 half batta 2,...	...	...	9 0 0	2 0 0
2	Naicks, pay 6, half batta 2,...	...	...	8 0 0	2 0 0
54	Syce Drivers, each, pay 5, half batta 1,...	...	...	6 0 0	1 0 0
44	Syces, each, ...	...	...	4 0 0	1 0 0
98	Grasscutters, each, ...	...	...	3 8 0	1 0 0
1	Bheestie, ...	...	...	5 0 0	1 0 0
1	Native Farrier, ...	...	...	9 0 0	1 8 0
1	Moochie, ...	...	...	5 0 0	2 0 0
1	Mistry Smith, ...	...	...	12 0 0	3 0 0
2	Filemen, each, ...	...	...	7 0 0	2 0 0
2	Firemen, each, ...	...	...	7 0 0	2 0 0
2	Hammermen, each, ...	...	...	6 0 0	2 0 0
1	Mistry Carpenter, ...	...	...	14 0 0	3 0 0
2	Workmen Carpenters, each, ...	...	...	10 0 0	3 0 0
3	Bullock Drivers for the Store Cart, each, ...	...	...	4 0 0	1 0 0
	Contingent Gun allowance for 6 Guns, including } 6 Ammunition Waggon, each, ...	...	...	15 0 0	0 0 0
	Contingent allowance for 1 Store Cart, ...	...	...	5 0 0	0 0 0
	Ditto for 4 addl. Waggon, each, ...	...	...	0 0 0	5 0 0
	Allowance for Shoeing 98 Horses, at each, ..	...	...	2 0 0	0 0 0
	Ditto repairs of 93 Harness and Saddles, do. ...	...	...	1 8 0	0 0 0
	Ditto Ditto of 5 Saddles do. ...	...	...	1 0 0	0 0 0
	Ditto for Gram Pots, ...	...	...	20 0 0	0 0 0
	Ditto for Cavissons and Cotton Ropes, .	...	...	5 0 0	0 0 0
<i>Elephant Battery.</i>				<i>Pay</i>	<i>Addl. Allowances when in the Field or Marching.</i>
1	Elephant Serjeant, Non-Effective, ...	...	...	20 0 0	0 0 0
1	Jemadar Mahouth, ...	...	...	10 0 0	1 0 0
17	Mahouths, each, ..	...	...	7 0 0	1 0 0
1	Sirdar Coolie, ...	...	...	5 0 0	1 0 0
17	Coolies, each, ...	...	...	4 0 0	1 0 0
1	Bhistie, ...	...	...	5 0 0	1 0 0
1	Moochie, ...	...	...	5 0 0	2 0 0
	Allow. for repairs of 15 sets of Elept. Harness at per set,	...	...	6 0 0	0 0 0
	Allowance for Tar, Grease &c. for 6 Guns, each,	...	...	15 0 0	0 0 0
	Ditto ditto and repairs of 13 Carriages and Battery } Stores, each, ..	...	...	5 0 0	0 0 0
1	Mistry Smith, ...	...	...	12 0 0	3 0 0
2	Filemen, each, ...	...	...	7 0 0	2 0 0
2	Firemen, each, ..	...	...	7 0 0	2 0 0
2	Hammermen, each, ..	...	...	6 0 0	2 0 0
1	Mistry Carpenter, ..	...	...	14 0 0	3 0 0
2	Carpenters, each, ..	...	...	10 0 0	3 0 0

*No. 11, Page 48.**List of Articles, &c.*

- Axes, Felling, and all Tools immediately attached to the Ordnance, are to be repaired, when necessary, by the Artificers, and from the Contract Allowance.
- Boxes, Ammunition, are to be repaired, and Plank is to be supplied from Magazines, when necessary, at 4 annas per running foot, to the Officer drawing the Contract Allowance; but when Ammunition Boxes require renewal, they will be received from Magazines, on Indents passed by the Military Board, and be supplied at the expense of Government.
- Boxes, Store Limber, are to be repaired from the Contract Allowance, and renewed under the same rules as Ammunition Boxes.
- Bits, Gun, are to be both repaired and renewed from the Contract allowance.
- Buckles, Strap, for Side Arms of Ordnance, ditto ditto ditto.
- Charcoal is to be supplied for all repairs from the Contract Allowance.
- Chains, of all kinds, are to be repaired, when necessary.
- Drag Ropes are to be repaired, ditto.
- Drifts, Gun, are to be repaired and renewed from the Contract Allowance.
- Esses, Iron, ditto ditto ditto.
- Fellies are to be supplied for all repair of Wheels from the Contract Allowance, Officers being permitted to receive the same from Magazines, at 4 Annas per Felle.
- Grease is to be supplied for all Axle Arms.
- Iron is to be supplied for all repairs from the Contract Allowance.
- Leather, ditto ditto ditto.
- Linch Pins are to be repaired and renewed from the Contract Allowance.
- Match, { Iron Sockets, ditto ditto ditto.  
Ditto Loops, ditto ditto ditto.
- Naves are to be supplied for all repair of Wheels from the Contract Allowance, Officers being permitted to receive the same from Magazines, at 8 Annas per Nave.
- Oil is to be supplied for oiling Straps occasionally from the Contract Allowance.
- Portfires, { Iron Sockets are to be repaired and renewed from the Contract Allowance.  
Ditto Nipper, ditto ditto ditto.
- Helves, or Handles for Tools, ditto ditto ditto.
- Spokes are to be supplied for all repairs of Wheels from the Contract Allowance, Officers being permitted to receive the same from Magazines, at 2 Annas per Spoke.
- Seats, Board, are to be repaired and renewed.
- Sponge Rammer Heads, ditto ditto ditto.
- Steel is to be supplied for all repairs necessary.
- Tar ditto for all Axle Arms.
- Yokes are to be repaired and renewed from the Contract Allowance.
- Washers ditto ditto ditto.
- Wad Hooks ditto ditto ditto.
- Wheels are always to be kept in the most efficient state of repair from the Contract Allowance.
- Wires, Priming, are to be repaired and renewed.

2d. All Plank, Fellies, Naves, and spokes, which may be required from Magazines, in consequence of supplies not being otherwise procurable, are to be furnished, on Officers' paying for the same, at the rates specified in this Order for those Articles respectively; but their conveyance from Magazines, when required at distant Stations, will be defrayed by Government. The Military Board will secure payment being made by Officers receiving from Magazines the Half Wroughts specified, in such manner as the Board may be pleased to direct.

3d. When Carriages require such important repairs, as the Officer drawing the Contract Allowance considers cannot be properly executed by his Establishment, he will make the same known to the Officer Commanding the Division of Artillery to which he may belong, and should this Officer be of opinion, that the Establishments on the spot, if united, are not capable of making the necessary repairs, the Carriages will, in that case, be submitted to Survey, and be repaired on the report of the Committee in the nearest Magazine; but it is ordered, that all ordinary Wheel repairs, shall invariably be executed at Stations respectively, by the Gun Artificer Establishments, and from the Contract Allowance.

4th. Where two or more Batteries are stationed together, whether of Horse, or of Foot Artillery, or composed of both, the Senior Officer of Artillery is authorized to cause their Artificers to unite for the purpose of executing any heavy work that may be required; such as setting up Wheels, repairing Axles, Limber Hooks, Trail and Trunion Plates, &c. &c.

5th. All damage done to Carriages by an Enemy, will be repaired at the expense of Government, and be charged for in a Contingent Bill, regularly vouched and countersigned.

6th. All Equipments with Field Ordnance are directed to be completed before 1st January 1829, at the expense of Government, according to Lists approved of by the Military Board, after which date, all proportions of spare Stores, Half Wroughts, and other Articles, must be kept complete by Officers drawing the Contingent Allowances; and when Field Ordnance Equipments are returned into Magazines, all deficiencies unaccounted for, will, at the requisition of the Military Board, be made good by a deduction of their value from the Allowances of the defaulting Officer, by the Deputy Pay Master in whose circle of payment he may be serving.

7th. All Field Ordnance Carriages attached to Batteries of Horse or Foot Artillery, are, after 1st January 1829, ordered to be painted with two coats of good paint, at least once annually.

8th. Field Officers of Artillery in Command of Divisions, Brigades, or Battalions, &c. &c. will sign the certificates granted monthly to Officers immediately under their Command, drawing the Contingent Allowance; the condition of the Wheels is to be specially reported on in those certificates, and it is to be declared, whether the Carriages are in a state perfectly fit for actual service or not.

*Govt. G. O. No. 226, 24th October, 1828.*

No. 15, Page

*Camp Equipage, Cattle and Attendants for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and  
Quarter Master General's Office, Head Quarters*

	MARQUES.					PRIVATES.							
	Large Dining.	Sleeping.	Field Officers, with 3 rooms each.	Captain, with 2 rooms each.	Single-poled Tent.	Routies.	Staff Sergeant's Tents.	New Pattern.	Old Pattern.	Field Hospital Tents	Stables for 3 Horses each.	Kitchen Tents.	Shamecanahs.
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, ..	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	2	4	0	4	0	3
Sawaree and Baggage, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Military Secretary to Commander-in-Chief, ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office and Establishment, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0
Adjutant General Queen's Troops, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office and Establishment, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4	1	0	0	0	0
Adjutant General of the Army, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office and Establishment, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	7	2	1	0	0	0
Quarter Master General of the Army, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office and Establishment, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
Judge Advocate General, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office and Establishment, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Persian Interpreter to Commander-in-Chief, ..	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office and Establishment, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Deputy Adjutant General of the Army, .. ..	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Assistant Adjutant General, Queen's Troops, ..	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Ditto ditto ditto of the Army, .. ..	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
4 Aides-de-Camp to Commander-in-Chief, .. ..	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
Surgeon to Commander-in-Chief, .. ..	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Medical Establishment, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Commissariat Office with Camp, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Post Office, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
For General purposes of the Camp, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spare, .. ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total, .. ..	2	4	11	7	2	11	12	20	24	1	4	0	3

- (a) The Routee, 1 new Pattern and 1 old Pattern Private's Tent, to be furnished with 11 coverings.  
 (b) The Routee, 2 new Pattern and 1 old Pattern Private's to be furnished with 11 coverings.  
 (c) 3 new Pattern Private's Field Hospital, and 2 old Pattern Private's Tents, require 11 coverings.  
 (d) 1 Routee, 1 new Pattern Private's and 1 old Pattern Private's Tent with 11 coverings.  
 (e) 1 Routee, 1 new Pattern Private's and old Pattern Private's Tent with 11 coverings.

Note — The above is taken from an Indent, and which is of course subject to alteration and addition.



15, Page 78.

Chief and for the Staff and Suite, attached to Head Quarters when in the Field marching  
 , Head Quarters, Calcutta, 30th July, 1841.

CATTLE.							ATTENDANTS.																		
							Camels																		
							For Camp Equipage.	For Office Stores & Furniture.	Serangs.	Tindals.	Lascars.	Hand Bhitees.	Sweepers.	Belders.	Coolies to carry Flag Staffs.	Gurymen.	Carpenters.	Blacksmiths.	Sailmakers.	Paradoz.	Cart for Office Stores.	Hackeries.			
3	12	1	3	4	16	15	0	0	0	0	112	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0			
0	0	0	0	0	2	30	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	5	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0(a)			
0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	5	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0(b)			
0	0	0	1	2	2	13	2	0	0	12	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	4	4	20	4	0	0	21	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0(c)			
0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	5	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	2			
0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	11	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0(d)			
0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	5	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1			
0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	8	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0(e)			
0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	2	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	7	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	20	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	16	5	5	21	6	3	2	3	2	1	0	0			
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
4	3	12	1	15	29	49	173	15	1	7	273	27	24	21	6	3	2	3	2	1	20	3			

with things to the ground. The Staff Sergeant's Tent and 1 new Pattern Private's Tent ditto with Sutrumjees  
 hick covering to the ground. 1 Staff Sergeant's, and 2 new Pattern Private's Tents with Chick and Sutrumjees  
 and Tat coverings to the ground. 3 Staff Sergeant's Tents and 4 new Pattern Private's Tents ditto with Chicks and Sutrumjees.  
 and Chicks. 2 Staff Sergeant's with Sutrumjees and Chicks  
 over the Ground and Chicks. 1 Staff Sergeant's Tent with Sutrumjees and Chicks.

to circumstances and to the rank of the parties for whom the Camp Equipage is required.

## No. 16.

Table, shewing the Weight of Baggage allowed to be carried by the Troops on a March, and the Cattle or other Carriage necessary for its conveyance, exclusive of Camp Equipage.

	Weight of Baggage allowed to each rank.		Carriage of either description.				
			Or Hackeries of				
			If Bullocks.	If Camels.	2 Bullocks.	3 Bullocks.	4 Bullocks.
	Md.	Seers.					
Rank and File, Europeans or Natives who do not carry knapsacks, .. .. .	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
Rank and File, Native Infantry, or such other Troops as carry knapsacks, .. .. .	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
Married Men, Europeans, when moving with their families at a relief to have double, ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serjeants, Havildars and Native Doctors, ..	0	20	0	0	0	0	0
Serjeant Majors, Quarter Master Serjeants, and Staff Serjeants, .. .. .	2	20	1	0	0	0	0
Warrant Officers, .. .. .	3	20	2	1	0	0	0
Native Commissioned Officers, .. .. .	1	20	1	0	0	0	0
Subalterns, comprehending 1st and 2d-Lieutenants, Cornets, Ensigns, Assistant Surgeons, Adjutants, and Quarter Masters, .. ..	5	0	2	1	0	0	0
Captains, Surgeons, Brigade Majors, Aides-de-Camp, and Deputy Pay Masters, .. ..	10	0	4	2	1	0	0
Majors and those of equal rank, .. ..	20	0	8	4	2	0	1
Lieutenant Colonels, and ditto ditto, .. ..	30	0	12	6	4	2	0
Colonels, .. .. .	40	0	16	8	5	3	2
For a Mess of 30 Officers at 4 Maunds each, ..	120	0	48	24	15	8	6
Ditto 25 ditto ditto, .. ..	100	0	40	20	13	7	5
Ditto 20 ditto ditto, .. ..	80	0	32	16	10	6	4
Ditto 15 ditto ditto, .. ..	60	0	24	12	8	5	3
Ditto 10 ditto ditto, .. ..	40	0	16	8	5	3	2

Note.—For the form of separate Indents for each Corps or Detachment, see the above G. O.

Govt. G. O. No. 360, 3d December, 1824.

*No. 17, Page 86.*

<i>For a Regiment of Dragoons, consisting of 701 Men.</i>		<i>Tents complete.</i>	
		<i>European Privates.</i>	<i>Staff Sergeants.</i>
For the Regiment, at 16 Men per Tent, ..	44	0	
Standard Guard, .. .. .	1	0	
Rear Guard, .. .. .	1	0	
Hospital, at 1 per 100 Men, ..	7	0	
Apothecary's and Steward's Stores, ..	1	0	
Apothecary, .. .. .	0	1	
Steward, .. .. .	0	1	
Serjeant Major, .. .. .	0	1	
Quarter Master Serjeant, .. .. .	0	1	
Hospital Apprentices, .. .. .	0	1	
Total, ..	54	5	

<i>For a Regiment of Foot, consisting of 790 Men</i>		<i>Tents complete.</i>	
		<i>European Privates.</i>	<i>Staff Sergeants.</i>
For the Regiment, at 16 Men per Tent, ..	50	0	
Quarter Guard, .. .. .	1	0	
Rear Guard, .. .. .	1	0	
Hospital, at 1 per 100 Men, ..	8	0	
Apothecary's and Steward's Stores, ..	1	0	
Apothecary, .. .. .	0	1	
Steward, .. .. .	0	1	
Serjeant Major, .. .. .	0	1	
Quarter Master Serjeant, .. .. .	0	1	
Hospital Apprentices, .. .. .	0	1	
Total, ..	61	5	

<i>For the Honorable Company's European Regiment, consisting of 720 Men.</i>			
For the Regiment, at 16 per Tent, ..	45	0	
Quarter Guard, .. .. .	1	0	
Rear Guard, .. .. .	1	0	
Hospital, at 100 Men per Tent, ..	7	0	
Apothecary's and Steward's Stores, ..	1	0	
Apothecary, .. .. .	0	1	
Steward, .. .. .	0	1	
Serjeant Major, .. .. .	0	1	
Quarter Master Serjeant, .. .. .	0	1	
Hospital Apprentices, .. .. .	0	1	
Total, ....	55	5	

							Tents complete.	
							Sepoy Tents of 4 Poles each.	Staff Ser- jeants.
<i>For a Regiment of Native Infantry, consisting of 720 Men.</i>								
For the Regiment,	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	0
Quarter Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Rear Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Hospital,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Serjeant Major,	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	1
Quarter Master Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	1
Total.							10	2

							Tents complete.		
<i>For a Regiment of Native Cavalry, consisting of 6 Troops.</i>							<i>European Pri- vates</i>	<i>Staff Ser- jeants</i>	<i>Sepoy Tents of 4 Pauts each</i>
For the Regiment, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	6	
Rear Guard, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1	
Quarter Guard, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1	
Hospital, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1	
Serjeant Major, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	0	1	0	
Quarter Master Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	0	1	0	
Riding Master. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	
Total. .. .. .						1	2	8	

							Tents complete.		
							European Pri- vates.	Lascars, Pauls.	Staff Ser- jeants.
For the Troop,	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	0	0
Staff Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1
Quarter Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
Rear Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
Hospital, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
Necessary,	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	0
Lascars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	2	0
Apothecary's and Steward's Stores,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
Apothecary,	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1
Steward, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1
Hospital Apprentices,	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	1
Total,	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	2	4

						Tents complete.		
For a Troop of Native Horse Artillery.						Staff Ser- jeants.	Sepoy of 4 Pais each.	Lascars' Pais.
For the Troop,	..	..	..	..	..	0	11½	0
Staff Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
Farrier Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
Quarter Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	0	¼	0
Rear Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	0	¼	0
Hospital, ..	..	..	..	..	..	0	¼	0
Lascars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	2
Laboratory Stores	..	..	..	..	..	0	¼	0
Total,						2	21½	2

	Tents complete.			
	Staff Ser- jeants.	Privates new pattern.	Lascars' Pauis.	Sepoy Pauis.
For the Company, .. .. .	0	7	0	0
Staff Serjeant, .. .. .	1	0	0	0
Quarter Guard, .. .. .	0	1	0	0
Rear Guard, .. .. .	0	1	0	0
Hospital, .. .. .	0	1	0	0
Magazine Guard with siege train, .. .. .	0	1	0	0
Lascars, .. .. .	0	0	2	0
Lascars' Hospital, .. .. .	0	0	0	1
Quarter Master, Park, Bullock, and Bel- dar Serjeants of a detachment of one or more Companies, when these Non-com- missioned Officers are authorized and ap- pointed, .. .. .	0	1	0	0
Apothecary's and Steward's Stores, .. .. .	0	1	0	0
Apothecary, .. .. .	1	0	0	0
Steward, .. .. .	1	0	0	0
Hospital Apprentices, .. .. .	1	0	0	0
Total, ..	4	13	2	1

<i>For a Company of Native Foot Artillery.</i>										<i>Sepoy Tent of</i>
										<i>4 Poles each</i>
For the Company, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Quarter Guard...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Rear Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Hospital, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Magazine Guard with siege train,..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Total, ..										2 $\frac{1}{2}$

<i>For a Brigade or Battalion of Artillery.</i>					<i>Tents, Staff</i>
					<i>Serjeants.</i>
For the Serjeant Major.	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter Master Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	1
Total.					2

The remaining Non-commissioned Officers will be provided for by additional tents, private, new pattern, in proportion to the increased numerical strength of the Brigade or Battalion

<i>For a Company of Sappers and Miners.</i>						<i>Tents, Staff Serjeants.</i>	<i>Tents, Sepoys of 4 Paults each</i>
For the Company.	..	..	..	..	..	0	$\frac{1}{2}$
Quarter Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	0	$\frac{1}{4}$
Rear Guard,	..	..	..	..	..	0	$\frac{1}{4}$
Hospital,	..	..	..	..	..	0	$\frac{1}{4}$
Magazine Guard, siege train,	..	..	..	..	..	0	$\frac{1}{4}$
European Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Total, ..						1	$2\frac{1}{2}$

If more than one European Non-commissioned Officer is present with the Company, an European's private tent will be allowed for the whole, instead of increasing the number of Staff Serjeant's tents.

<i>For the Regiment of Sappers and Miners.</i>						<i>Tents, Staff Serjeants.</i>	<i>Tents, Sepoys of 4 Paults each</i>
Serjeant Major, ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Quarter Master Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Total, ..						2	0

## TENTS.

<i>Body Guard.</i>					<i>Subalterns with Suettrings.</i>	<i>Necessary Route.</i>	<i>Privates.</i>		<i>Staff Serjeant's.</i>	<i>Sepoys of 4 paults each.</i>
							<i>New Pattern.</i>	<i>Old Pattern or Baggage.</i>		
For the Commandant,	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	0	1	0
Adjutant,	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	0	1	0
Assistant Surgeon,	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	0	1	0
Serjeant Major,	..	..	..	..	0	1	0	0	1	0
Two Subadars,	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	0	2	0
Hospital,	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	2	0	0
Guard,	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	0	0	$1\frac{3}{4}$
Quarter Guard,	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$
Rear Guard,	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$
Total,					3	4	3	2	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$

Govt. G. O. No. 40, 18th March, 1839.

*Memo.*—The following are the rates of allowance fixed for repairs of Camp Equipage, which is inclusive of the former allowance for Tent Pins, mallets, &c., see page 85, Art. 85.  
 Private's new Pattern for European Corps each per month Rupees, .. .. 2 0 0  
 Ditto, Old, Ditto Ditto, .. .. " .. 1 8 0  
 Staff Serjeant's Tents for Native Corps, .. .. " .. 1 0 0  
 Sepoy Paults, .. .. " .. " .. 0 10 0  
 Rowtee, .. .. " .. " .. " .. 0 12 0



Table of Extra Batta for Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys of a Regiment of Native Infantry from 1 day to 1200.

Days.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Haivildars Naicks and Drummers.	Sepoys.	Days.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Haivildars Naicks and Drummers.	Sepoys.	Days.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Haivildars Naicks and Drummers.	Sepoys.
1	0 8 0	0 4 0	0 2 8	0 0 10	29	14 8 0	7 8 0	4 13 4	1 7 8	30	15 0 0	8 0 0	5 0 0	0 10
2	1 0 0	0 8 0	0 5 4	0 1 7	30	15 0 0	7 8 0	5 0 0	1 8 0	31	15 0 0	8 0 0	5 0 0	0 10
3	1 8 0	0 12 0	0 8 0	0 2 5	31	15 0 0	7 12 0	5 2 8	1 8 0	32	16 0 0	8 0 0	5 4 0	0 10
4	2 0 0	1 0 0	0 10 8	0 3 2	32	16 0 0	8 0 0	5 4 0	1 9 0	33	16 0 0	8 0 0	5 4 0	0 10
5	2 8 0	1 4 0	0 13 4	0 4 0	33	16 0 0	8 0 0	5 8 0	1 10 0	34	17 0 0	8 0 0	5 8 0	0 10
6	3 0 0	1 8 0	1 0 0	0 4 10	34	17 0 0	8 0 0	5 10 8	1 11 0	35	17 0 0	8 0 0	5 10 8	0 10
7	3 8 0	1 12 0	1 2 8	0 5 7	35	17 0 0	8 12 0	5 13 4	1 12 0	36	18 0 0	8 0 0	5 13 4	0 10
8	4 0 0	2 0 0	1 5 4	0 6 5	36	18 0 0	9 0 0	6 0 0	1 13 0	37	18 0 0	8 0 0	6 2 8	0 10
9	4 8 0	2 4 0	1 8 0	0 7 2	37	18 0 0	9 4 0	6 2 8	1 14 0	38	19 0 0	8 0 0	6 5 4	0 10
10	5 0 0	2 8 0	1 10 8	0 8 0	38	19 0 0	9 8 0	6 5 4	1 15 0	39	19 0 0	8 0 0	6 8 0	0 10
11	5 8 0	3 2 0	1 13 4	0 8 10	39	19 0 0	10 0 0	6 8 0	1 16 0	40	20 0 0	8 0 0	7 0 0	0 10
12	6 0 0	3 6 0	1 16 0	0 9 7	40	20 0 0	10 4 0	6 10 8	1 17 0	41	20 0 0	8 0 0	7 2 8	0 10
13	6 8 0	3 8 0	2 0 0	0 10 5	41	20 0 0	10 8 0	6 13 4	1 18 0	42	21 0 0	8 0 0	7 5 4	0 10
14	7 0 0	3 8 0	2 5 4	0 11 2	42	21 0 0	10 8 0	7 0 0	1 19 0	43	21 0 0	8 0 0	7 8 0	0 10
15	7 8 0	3 12 0	2 8 0	0 12 0	43	21 0 0	11 0 0	7 2 8	2 0 0	44	22 0 0	8 0 0	8 0 0	0 10
16	8 0 0	4 0 0	2 10 8	0 12 10	44	22 0 0	11 4 0	7 5 4	2 1 0	45	22 0 0	8 0 0	8 2 8	0 10
17	8 8 0	4 4 0	2 13 4	0 13 7	45	23 0 0	11 8 0	7 8 0	2 2 0	46	23 0 0	8 0 0	8 5 4	0 10
18	9 0 0	4 8 0	3 0 0	0 14 5	46	23 0 0	12 0 0	8 0 0	2 3 0	47	24 0 0	8 0 0	8 8 0	0 10
19	9 8 0	4 12 0	3 2 8	0 15 2	47	23 0 0	12 4 0	8 2 8	2 4 0	48	24 0 0	8 0 0	9 0 0	0 10
20	10 0 0	5 0 0	3 5 4	1 0 10	48	24 0 0	12 8 0	8 5 4	2 5 0	49	24 0 0	8 0 0	9 2 8	0 10
21	10 8 0	5 4 0	3 8 0	1 1 0	49	24 0 0	13 0 0	8 8 0	2 6 0	50	25 0 0	8 0 0	9 5 4	0 10
22	11 0 0	5 8 0	3 10 8	1 1 7	50	25 0 0	13 4 0	8 10 8	2 7 0	51	25 0 0	8 0 0	9 8 0	0 10
23	11 8 0	6 0 0	3 13 4	1 2 5	51	25 0 0	13 8 0	8 13 4	2 8 0	52	26 0 0	8 0 0	10 0 0	0 10
24	12 0 0	6 4 0	4 0 0	1 3 2	52	26 0 0	14 0 0	8 16 0	2 9 0	53	26 0 0	8 0 0	10 2 8	0 10
25	12 8 0	6 8 0	4 2 8	1 4 10	53	26 0 0	14 4 0	8 18 0	3 0 0	54	27 0 0	8 0 0	10 5 4	0 10
26	13 0 0	7 0 0	4 5 4	1 5 7	54	27 0 0	14 8 0	9 0 0	3 1 0	55	27 0 0	8 0 0	10 8 0	0 10
27	13 8 0	7 4 0	4 8 0	1 6 5	55	27 0 0	15 0 0	9 2 8	3 2 0	56	28 0 0	8 0 0	11 0 0	0 10
28	14 0 0	7 8 0	5 0 0	1 7 2	56	28 0 0	15 4 0	9 5 4	3 3 0	57	28 0 0	8 0 0	11 2 8	0 10







*No. 20, Page 108.*

Rule 1st.—In all cases of trivial offences, where the parties concerned are residents of the Sudder Bazar, the Officer in charge is to be considered competent, after a full and patient hearing of such, to decide and award summary punishment without reference to superior Authority, by the imposition of small fines not exceeding two Rupees; exposure in the stocks not exceeding four hours, or confinement in the Bazar Guard, such confinement in no instance to exceed 24 hours.

(2d.) In cases of affray or disturbance, if one of the parties is a Sepoy or an Officer's Servant, or a Registered Camp Follower, and the other party is a resident of the Sudder Bazar, the Officer in charge, will, in the first instance, proceed to an investigation of the circumstance, and, if of opinion that the Sepoy, the Servant, or the Camp Follower, is the aggressor, he will then send the case for adjustment to the proper Military Authority.

(3d.) In trivial cases, where one party is a resident of the Sudder Bazar, and the other is a Stranger, or Vagrant, the Officer in charge will act as provided for in Rule No. 1, the Bazar resident being culpable; but when the offence is of an aggravated nature, or that the stranger appears obnoxious to punishment, the matter is to be referred either to the Magistrate, or to the Commanding Officer, to be dealt with after existing regulations.

(4th.) In all cases of debt or disputed claim, (where both parties are residents of the Sudder Bazar,) the Officer in charge will strongly recommend the parties to submit their differences and claims to a "Punchait" for adjustment; the decision of this Court of Arbitration will be upheld by the Officer in charge; except in instances in which corruption or partiality may be established against the Arbitration; should such be the case however, or either of the parties object to submit their claims to a "Punchait" for settlement, the affair must be settled under existing regulations and orders.

(5th.) It is to be distinctly and unreservedly explained to the Bazar people, that appeal to the Commanding Officer, through his Major of Brigade, by Petition, is at all times open to them in instances where they feel themselves aggrieved by the award passed or punishment inflicted; at the same time, it is in no wise intended by this controul to afford to Registered Inhabitants of Sudder Bazars an unlimited facility of frivolous and vexatious appeals against the decision of the Authority under which they are more immediately placed; and to prevent the recurrence of such appeals, it will be the duty of the Commanding Officer to bring the appellant before a Court Martial, when his appeal is obviously frivolous and vexatious.

(6th.) A separate Register is invariably to be kept up by Officers in charge of Sudder Bazars on the South-West frontier, for the insertion of all cases which come before them, and their decision thereupon; the Register to be submitted on the 1st day of each succeeding month, for the inspection of the Commanding Officer.

(7th.) All Public Bazar Servants are to be nominated by the Commissary General, his Deputy, or, under their order, by the Commissariat or other Officer in charge. The latter alone will invariably be made the channel of communicating the Commanding Officer's orders, on all subjects connected with the internal management of the Sudder Bazar and Police of the Cantonments, according to the spirit of those orders.

(8th.) The pay of the establishment will be brought forward in the Commissariat Officer's accounts, by whom they will be paid Monthly, and a regular Acquittance Roll Book kept.

(9th.) Particular attention will be paid to Sections 47, 48, and 50. Chap. XI, prohibiting the levy of any duty, tax, fee or gratuity whatsoever in Military Bazars, without the express sanction of Government, and it will be the duty of the Officer in charge to bring to immediate notice any violation of the orders on this subject.

*Govt. G. O. No. 154, 27th May. 1824.*

## No. 21, Page 112.

Quarterly Report of the Bazar of the ——— Battalion — Regt. Native Infantry, Commanded  
by Lieut. Colonel D. R. — (Here insert Station and Date.)

Public Establish- ment.		People attached to the Bazar.																												Bullocks.					
Total,		Chowdry.	Muskudie.	Flagman or Weighman.	Bakers.	Butchers.	Butterman.	Bamboo and Mat Sellers.	Cloth Sellers.	Cane Workers.	Dholl and Rice Sellers.	Flour Sellers.	Firewood Sellers.	Goldsmiths.	Ganja Wallahs.	Ironsmiths.	Ironmongers.	Milkmen.	Money Changers.	Mat Sellers.	Oil Sellers.	Poulterers.	Pann Sellers.	Potters.	Sweetmeat Sellers.	Spice Sellers.	Silversmiths.	Toddy Men.	Tobacconists.	Vegetable Sellers.	Wood Sellers.	Draft.	Carriage.	Tattoos.	Hackeries.

Exd. (Signed) F. G.  
Lieut. and Adj.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.  
(On the sufficiency of the Bazar  
for the purposes intended.)

(Signed) D. R.  
Lieut. Colonel,  
Commanding.

The above Form with be applicable to the Quarterly Reports, ordered to be made by Committees of Officers at Station Bazars, with reference to the difference of the Public Establishment, and of the occupations of people attached to the Bazar; and also to the proportion required to be held constantly in a state of readiness for moving.

G. O. C. C. 24th April, 1811.

<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Days.</i>
Nowgong, (Assam,) .. ..	Chittagong, .. .	88
Rajmahal, .. ..	Dinapore, .. .	23
Ramghat, (Allyghur,) .. ..	Presidency, .. ..	120
Rampore Bauleah, ... ..	Berhampore, .. ..	8
Rungpore, ... ..	Saikwah, .. ..	20
Rungpore, (Assam.) .. ..	Jeyhore, (Assam.) .. ..	17
Rungpore, (the Capital of a district of that name, near Dinagapore,)	Jeypore, (Assam.) .. ..	83
Rungagora, (Upper Assam,) ..	Seeksagur, .. ..	15
Seeksagur, (Upper Assam,) ...	Jemalpoore, .. ..	60
Saikwah, .. ..	Presidency, .. ..	127
Shikarpore, .. ..	Bahawulpore, or its vicinity, .. ..	30
Silchar, .. ..	Dacca, .. ..	32
Suddeah, .. ..	Rungpore, .. ..	21
Sukkur, .. ..	Bhowalpoore, or its immediate vicinity, ..	30
Sylhet, .. ..	Luckipore, .. ..	25
	Rangagora, (Assam,) .. ..	108
	Silchar, .. ..	9
Tumlook, .. ..	Dacca, .. ..	33

*Govt. G O. Nos. 165 and 138, 20th Aug. 1830, and 19th Aug. 1831, and Letter from Surveyor General, 28th July, 1831.*

DAYS.

Agra.														
55	Allahabad.													
110	55	Berhampore or Moorshedabad.												
100a	45	100	Bareilly.											
95	40	15	85	Bhagulpore.										
205	150	105	195	110	Bishinath (Assam.)									
70	15	40	60	25	135	Buxar or Ghazee pore								
130	75	20	120	35	103	60	Calcutta or Barrackpore.							
30	26	81	71a	66	176	41	101	Calpee						
70a	15	70	30	55	165	30	90	41a	Cawnpore.					
160	105	62	145	60	97	85	52	126	115	Chittagong.				
65	10	45	55	31	140	5	65	36	25	87	Chunar, Benares, or Sultan			
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cuttack. [See Govt.]			
130	75	30	120	35	75	60	30	101	90	22	65	0	Dacca.	
25	83	135	125a	120	230	95	155	54	95a	180	90	0	155	Delhee.
78	23	32	68	17	127	15	52	49	38	74	13	0	52	103
85a	30	85	25	70	180	45	105	56a	15	135	40	0	105	110a
165	110	65	155	70	40	95	65	136	125	57	100	0	35	190
88	33	48	78	33	143	18	68	59	48	90	23	0	68	113
183	128	83	173	88	21	113	78	154	143	75	118	0	53	208
108a	53	108	50a	93	203	68	128	80a	38	150	63	0	128	13a
216	161	116	206	121	13	146	116	187	176	108	151	0	86	241
73	18	48	63	33	143	8	68	44	33	90	7	0	68	98
150	95	50	140	55	55	80	50	121	110	42	85	0	20	175
98a	43a	70	88a	56	165	30	90	69a	58a	112	34	0	90	123a
62	7	48	52	34	143	8	68	33	22	90	3	0	68	87
92	37	18	82	4	113	22	38	63	52	60	27	0	38	117
5	60	115	105a	100	210	75	135	34	75a	157	70	0	135	20
81	26a	55	71	42	150	15	75	52	41	100	17	0	75	106
220	165	120	210	125	22	150	120	191	180	112	155	0	90	245
83	28a	55	73	42	150	15	75	54	43	100	19	0	75	108
153	98	53	143	58	84	83	53	124	113	45	88	0	23	178

MEMO.—The letter *a* denotes that water conveyance is available between the two Stations, and for the period mentioned, but the journey is usually more expeditiously performed by land, in about a quarter or one-twelfth of the time.

Seven days to be added to the time given from Calcutta to all other Stations except Berhampore, Chittagong, and Dacca, when boats are obliged to pass through the Sunderbunds

e.

No. 135, 10th Jan. 1834, page 119, Art. 14 ]

, or Patna.

ttehgurh.

Goalpara, (Assam )

103 Goruckpore.

18 121 Gowhatty, (Assam.)

163 86 181 Gurhmooktesur Ghat.

51 154 33 214 Joorhath (Assam.)

103 26 121 71 154 Jounpore.

15 88 37 148 66 88 Jumalpore.

125 48 143 96a 176 22 110 Lucknow.

103 26 121 60 154 10 88 37 Mirzapore.

73 30 91 90 106 30 58 52 30 Monghyr.

170 93 188 113a 221 78 155 103a 67 97 Muttra.

110 33 128 80 161 10 95 35a 18 37 86 Pertabghur (in Oude.)

55 158 37 218 11a 158 70 180 158 128 225 165 Rungpore (in As-  
[in Oude.]

110 33 128 82 161 95 15 20 37 88 7a 165 Sultanpore

45 91 62 151 95 91 30 113 91 61 158 93 100 98 Sylhet.

<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>	<i>Days.</i>
Allahabad, via Dacca, .. ..	Daoudkandy, .. ..	77
Barrackpore, .. ..	Rangagorah, .. ..	105
" .. ..	Tumlook, .. ..	10
Bauleah, .. ..	Jemalpore, .. ..	21
Berhampore, .. ..	Maldah, .. ..	14
" .. ..	Rungpore, near Dinagepore, .. ..	37
Bishnath, .. ..	Rangagorah, .. ..	24
" .. ..	Suddyah, .. ..	38
" (Assam,) .. ..	Debrooghur, (Assam,) .. ..	20
Calcutta, .. ..	Backergunge, .. ..	24
" .. ..	Bishnath, (Assam,) .. ..	103
" .. ..	Burdwan, .. ..	12
" .. ..	Byranighat, near Secrora, .. ..	76
" .. ..	Chilla Taraghat, near Banda, .. ..	91
" .. ..	Cuttack, .. ..	37
" .. ..	Chinsurah, .. ..	3
" .. ..	Debrooghur, (a tea location at the mouth of the river,) .. ..	118
" .. ..	Dinapore, .. ..	45
" .. ..	Etawah, .. ..	114
" .. ..	Goalpara, (Assam,) .. ..	65
" .. ..	Gowhaty, (Assam,) .. ..	78
" .. ..	Hoogly, .. ..	4
" .. ..	Joorhat, (Assam,) .. ..	116
" .. ..	Jumalpore, .. ..	50
" .. ..	Kissengunge, (in zillah Purneah,) .. ..	51
" .. ..	Midnapore, .. ..	15
" .. ..	Moradabad, (Bareilly,) .. ..	120
" .. ..	Nowagong, (Assam,) .. ..	100
" .. ..	Purneah, .. ..	40
" .. ..	Rajmahal, .. ..	29
" .. ..	Rungpore, near Dinagepore, .. ..	47
Cawnpore, .. ..	Betowrahghat, in the Ganges near Futtehpore, .. ..	5
Comillah, .. ..	Daoudkandy, .. ..	6
Dacca, .. ..	Backergunge, .. ..	7
" .. ..	Comillah, .. ..	9
" .. ..	Dacca Jelalpore, .. ..	9
" .. ..	Furreedpore, .. ..	9
Daoudkandy, .. ..	Sylhet, .. ..	20
Delhi, .. ..	Debroo Ghur, (Assam,) .. ..	217
Dinapore, .. ..	Colgong, .. ..	19
" .. ..	Comillah, (Capital of Tipperah,) .. ..	61
" .. ..	Rungagorah, (Upper Assam,) .. ..	118
Ferozepore, .. ..	Bukkur, (opposite Shikarpore,) .. ..	70
" .. ..	Shikarpore, .. ..	60
" .. ..	Sukkur or Bukkur, .. ..	60
Ghazeepore, .. ..	Humeerpore, on the Jumna, .. ..	36
Gowhaty, .. ..	Suddeah, .. ..	60
" (Assam,) .. ..	Debroo Mookh, (Upper Assam,) .. ..	36
Jessore, .. ..	Comercolly, .. ..	6
Munnipore, (Cachar,) .. ..	Rungpore, (Assam,) .. ..	17
Mymensing, .. ..	Dacca, .. ..	15
Narengunge, (near Dacca,) .. ..	Dinapore, .. ..	53



## No. 23, Page 133.

Establishment and Allowances of a Regiment of Light Cavalry, consisting of 6 Troops.

Establishment		Pay.	Batta in Cantonnments	Adtl. Batta in the Field or Marching.
1	Colonel,	For their Regimental Pay and Allowees., See Pay Table No. 46		
1	Lieut. Col.			
1	Major,			
5	Captains,			
8	Lieuts.,			
4	Cornets,			
1	Subedar Major, .. ..	85 0 0	20 0 0	20 0 0
5	Subedars, .. ..	60 0 0	20 0 0	20 0 0
6	Jemadars, .. ..	24 0 0	8 0 0	8 0 0
27	Havildars, including 3 Staff Havildars,	15 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
25	Naiks, ditto 1 Staff Naik, ...	12 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0
6	Trumpeters, .. ..	12 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0
6	Farriers, .. ..	* 7 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
420	Troopers, .. ..	* 7 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
6226	Syces, .. ..	4 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
502	Grasscutters, .. ..	3 8 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
6	Puckalies, .. ..	9 0 0	0 0 0	3 0 0
6	Lascars, .. ..	5 12 0	0 0 0	1 0 0

## Regimental Staff.

	Established Allowances.
1 Adjutant, Non-effective, .. ..	212 7 0d
1 Interpreter and Quarter Master ditto, .. ..	137 0 0o
1 Surgeon, .. ..	For their Regimental Pay and Allowances, see Pay Table, No. 46, .. ..
1 Assistant Surgeon, .. ..	
1 Veterinary Surgeon, .. ..	
1 Riding Master, .. ..	152 14 0f
1 Serjeant Major, .. .. Effective, .. ..	52 6 4g
1 Quarter Master Serjeant, .. ..	46 6 4h
1 Trumpet Major, .. ..	5 0 0i
1 Farrier Major, .. ..	5 0 0j
2 Native Doctors, .. ..	15 0 0k
1 Havildar Major, .. .. Non-effective, .. ..	7 0 0
1 Drill Havildar, .. ..	5 0 0
1 Quarter Master Havildar, .. ..	5 0 0
1 Drill Naik, .. ..	2 8 0
6 Pay Havildars, .. ..	5 0 0

a. Includes rupees 25 Staff Pay.

b. One Syce is allowed to each Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officer, Trumpeter, Farrier, the Staff Serjeants, Staff Havildars and Naik, Trumpet and Farrier Major, and Native Doctors, and one to every three Troopers in each Troop; and for any number in excess after such apportionment one Syce is allowed.

c. One Grasscutter is allowed to each Horse; when a Grasscutter provides grass for two Horses he receives double Pay.

\* Farriers and Troopers are allowed one rupee adtl. pay after 16, and two rupees after 20 years' service.

d. Staff Pay rupees 92-7, Horse 30, Office Allowance 60, and Office Tent 30.

e. Staff Pay 62, Horse 30, Office Allowance 45.

e. Conveyance Allowance when present with the Regiment.

f. Staff Pay 62, Batta 60-14, Horse allowance 30.

g. Includes Staff 20 and Batta 6 13 4.

h. " " Staff 14 " 6 13 4.

i. With the Staff and Batta of Trumpeter.

j. Ditto ditto ditto, of a Trooper.

k. Pay 10 Batta, additional Batta when in the field or marching 5.—The Native Doctors educated at the Medical College draw superior allowances, see pages 601 to 605.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Regiment of Light Cavalry in Cantonments —  
(Continued.)*

<i>Estab.</i>	<i>Regimental Staff—(Continued.)</i>	<i>Established Allowances.</i>
6	Troop Havildars, .. Non-effective, .. ..	2 0 0
12	Rough Riders, .. ditto, .. ..	2 0 0
11	Quarter Masters and Bazar Establishments, .. ..	*
<i>Allowances.</i>		
	To Officer Commanding the Regiment, .. ..	400 0 0
	To Officers Commanding each Troop, .. ..	30 0 0
	Ditto for repair of Arms and Stationery, .. ..	20 0 0
	Ditto for Shoeing, &c. each horse, . . . .	2 0 0a
	Ditto for repairs of Saddles, per set, .. ..	1 0 0a
	Ditto for Pots for Gram per Troop, .. ..	20 0 0
	Ditto for purchase of Grass for each horse, ...	3 8 0b
	To Riding Master for Cavissons, Ropes, &c. for the	
	Drill, per Troop, .. ..	5 0 0
	To Quarter Master for a School shed, .. ..	5 0 0
	Ditto for Butts and Targets, .. ..	2 0 0
	Ditto for repairs of Camp Equipage, .. ..	0 0 0c
	Allowance for a Mess, ... ..	120 0 0

\* 1 Moonshee, .. .. 30 0 0  
 1 Moulvee, .. .. 8 0 0  
 1 Pandit, .. .. 8 0 0  
 1 Tindal pay 7-8, half batta 2, .. .. 9 8 0  
 2 Bildars, .. .. 3 8 0  
 1 Choudry, .. .. 11 0 0  
 1 Mutsuddy, .. .. 5 0 0  
 3 Flagmen and Weighmen, each, .. 3 0 0  
 Note.—The Tindal is allowed Rs. 2, and the Bildars 1 rupee each when in the Field or Marching

a. The Complement of Horses and number of Saddles to each Troop is 82, or for 6 Troops 492; for Regt. Staff 10; Total 502.

b. This allowance is claimable only when there is a deficiency of grass cutters.

c. See Appendix, No. 17.

Memo.—Additional Establishment and allowances when in the *Field or Marching*.

Additional batta, as detailed above. Additional Syces, Barwallahs, and Bildars when on actual service, see page 135, art. 13, 23, and 85.

## No. 24, Page 133.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Governor General's Body Guard.*

<i>Estab- ment</i>		<i>Pay.</i>	<i>Full Batta.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
1	Commandant, <sup>a</sup>	.. ..	..	600 0 0b
1	Second in Command, .. ..	....	..	400 0 0b
3	Subalterns, .. ..	....	..	100 0 0
4	Subadars, .. ..	60 0 0c	40 0 0	40 0 0
6	Jemadars, .. ..	24 0 0	16 0 0	25 0 0
36	Havildars, .. ..	15 0 0	10 0 0	20 0 0
36	Naicks, .. ..	12 0 0	8 0 0	20 0 0
6	Trumpeters, .. ..	12 0 0	8 0 0	12 0 0
120	Troopers, .. ..	9 0 0d	3 0 0	10 8 0
6	Farriers, .. ..	7 8 0d	3 0 0	5 0 0
240	Syces, .. ..	5 0 0e	0 0 0	4 0 0
520	Grass-cutters, .. ..	4 0 0e	0 0 0	
520	Horses, .. ..	..		
<i>Staff.</i>				
1	Adjutant, .. ..	.. ..	..	500 0 0b
1	Surgeon, or .. ..	.. ..	..	300 0 0
1	Assistant Surgeon, .. ..	.. ..	..	165 0 0
1	Veterinary Surgeon, .. ..	.. ..	..	
1	Serjeant Major, .. ..	.. ..	..	82 6 4g
1	Quarter Master Serjeant, .. ..	.. ..	..	46 6 4h
1	Quarter Master Havildar, .. ..	.. ..	..	30 0 0i
1	Farrier Major, .. ..	.. ..	..	15 8 0j
6	Rough Riders, .. ..	.. ..	..	5 0 0
1	Pay Havildar, .. ..	.. ..	..	5 0 0
1	Drill Havildar, .. ..	.. ..	..	5 0 0
6	Puckallies, .. ..	.. ..	..	9 0 0
2	Native Doctors, .. ..	.. ..	..	20 0 0l
8	Lascars, .. ..	.. ..	..	5 12 0m
1	Chowdry, .. ..	.. ..	..	11 0 0
1	Mutsuddce, .. ..	.. ..	..	5 0 0
3	Weighmen, .. ..	.. ..	..	3 0 0

- a.* Draws the Cavalry scale of pay and allowances with House rent in lieu of Tentage when not provided with Quarters or Camp Equipage.
- b.* Consolidated Allowance.
- c.* A Subadar Major is allowed to the Body Guard; when appointed, draws Rs. 25 Brevet pay in addition.
- d.* Entitled to additional pay of 1 rupee after 16, and 2 rs. after 20 years' service.
- e.* When absent from the Presidency draw the same pay, &c. as would be passed under similar circumstances to that description of people with Cavalry Regts.
- f.* The same as in a regt. of Cavalry.
- g.* Pay 25-9, batta 6-13-4, Staff pay 20; allowance for performing the duty of Riding Master, rs. 30.
- h.* Pay 25-9, batta 6-13-4, Staff pay 14.
- i.* Includes pay and batta of Havildar.
- j.* Includes pay and batta of Farrier.
- k.* Pay 10, full batta 10.
- l.* Pay 4-12, half batta 1.
- m.* Note.—When in the Field or Marching 3rs. additional is allowed to each Puckalee, and 1r. to each Lascar. Additional Syces when on actual service are allowed to cavalry Regiments in the proportion of one Syce to two Troopers: also Barwallahs and Bildars, see pages 135, 137, Art. 13 and 23.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Governor General's Body Guard.—(Continued.)*

<i>Establishment.</i>							<i>Total.</i>
	<i>Allowances.</i>						
	To Officer Commanding,	..	..	..	..	..	200 0 0
	For Butts and Targets, ..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0 0
	„ Repair of Arms and Stationery ..	..	..	..	..	..	200 0 0
	„ Shoeing &c. each Horse, ..	...	..	..	..	..	2 0 0
	„ Repairing Saddles, per set, ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0
	„ Cavissons and Cotton Ropes, ..	..	..	..	..	..	20 0 0
	„ Pots for soaking Gram, ..	..	..	..	..	..	80 0 0
	„ Half Mounting for each Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officer and Private, ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0
	Mess Allowance, ..	..	..	..	..	..	120 0 0
	<i>2 Ressallahs of Irregular Cavalry.</i>						
2	Ressaldars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	200 0 0
2	Ressaidars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	100 0 0
2	Naib Ressaldars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	65 0 0
2	Jemadars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	55 0 0
2	Kote Duffadars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	45 0 0
2	Nishanburdars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	35 0 0
20	Duffadars ..	..	..	..	..	..	35 0 0
2	Nagarchies, ..	..	..	..	..	..	30 0 0
4	Trumpeters, ..	..	..	..	..	..	30 0 0
160	Sowars, ..	..	..	..	..	..	25 0 0

*No. 25, Page 195.*

The Present State of the Commissariat Department is entered on the Staff Table, No. 131.

## No 26, Page 206.

Batta Certificate — for the Month of — 182 .

No. of Troop or Company,	Rations					REMARKS.
	Number entitled to charge for.	Detached, drawn for elsewhere.	In Hospital.	Drams stopped.	Rations of Beef.	
Total Rations, ...						

1st of — 182 ,  
 Examined and compared  
 with daily indents.  
 D. E. *Adjutant*

A B  
*Commanding Regiment.*

Gram Certificate of — for the Month of — 1824.

No. of Troop or Company.	Rations			Quantity.			REMARKS.
	At three seers.	At four seers.	At five seers.	Maunds.	Seers.	Chuttacks.	
Total, ...							

1st of — 182 ,  
 Examined and compared  
 with daily indents  
 D. E., *Adjutant.*

A. B.  
*Commanding Regiment*

Gori G. O. 30th December, 1820.

## No. 27, Page 207.

*Monthly Return of the Bullocks with their Drivers, attached to the Station of Agra, for the Month of January.*

*Agra, 1st February, 1821.*

Date.	BULLOCKS					Total.	DRIVERS							
	Present at the Station.			On Com-mand.			Sirdars.	Drivers.	Present at the Station.		On Com-mand.		Total.	
	Fed at 3 seers.	At 2 ditto.	At 1 ditto.	At 3 ditto.	At 2 ditto.				Sirdars.	Drivers.	Sirdars.	Drivers.	Sirdars.	Drivers.
1	2	8	60	10	40	120	2	35	1	25	3	60		
2	2	8	60	10	40	120	2	35	1	25	3	60		
3	2	8	60	9	40	119	2	35	1	25	3	60 <sup>a</sup>		
4	10	17	60	9	40	136	2	44	1	25	3	69 <sup>b</sup>		
5	10	16	60	10	40	136	2	43	1	26	3	69 <sup>c</sup>		
6	10	10	60	10	40	130	2	40	1	26	3	66 <sup>d</sup>		
7	10	10	60	10	40	130	2	40	1	25	3	65 <sup>e</sup>		
8	10	10	60	10	40	130	2	40	1	25	3	65 <sup>e</sup>		
9	8	12	62	10	38	130	2	40	1	24	3	65 <sup>f</sup>		
10 to 31														
Total days, }	64	99	542	88	358	1151	18	353	9	226	27	579		

(Signed) C. D.  
Lieutenant Colonel,  
Commanding at Agra.

(Signed) A. B.  
S. A. C. G  
Govt. G. O. 14th April, 1821.

a. One Bullock died on command at Ally Ghur, in the morning.

b. 17 Ditto transferred from the Cawnpore Commissariat

c. 1 Ditto detached on command to Ally Ghur in the morning.

d. 6 Ditto transferred to the Meerut Commissariat

e. 1 Driver (in excess) discharged, the Bullock detached on the 6th having arrived at Ally Ghur.

f. 2 Bullocks returned from command from Ally Ghur.

*No. 28, Page 213.**Regulations for Regimental Canteens.*

In every Regiment the Canteen Fund shall be managed by a standing Quarterly Committee, composed of a Captain, and 2 Subalterns of not less than 5 years' standing, under the direction and control of the Commanding Officer. The Books of the Committee to be kept with the greatest regularity, and be open to public inspection.

This standing Quarterly Committee is to superintend the whole business of the Canteen, and a steady Non-Commissioned Officer, to be selected by the Commanding Officer, is to be placed under their orders as Canteen Serjeant.

The Commanding Officer is at liberty, if he shall deem it expedient, to appoint a subordinate Committee of Non-Commissioned Officers, to act under the orders of the standing Quarterly Committee, for the purpose of more immediate superintendence of the general management of the Canteen; but to have no concern in any Money payments or contracts.

The Canteen Establishment in each Regiment to be as follows :—

1 Canteen Serjeant, .. .. .	50 Rupees.
1 European Assistant, .. .. .	16 ..
1 Native Writer, .. .. .	12 ..

The number of Native Servants required, to be determined by the standing Quarterly Committee, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer, and specified in each Quarterly Return.

No surplus Fund from the savings of the Canteen, shall be permitted to accrue beyond the sum of 3,000 Rupees.

The residue shall be employed, under the discretion of the Commanding Officer, for the benefit of the Regimental School; the Soldiers' Library; their Mess necessities; their amusements; in charity to their widows and orphans, and to their old and discharged comrades; in aid and assistance of the women and children on their removal from one Station to another, and the payment of the Canteen Establishment.

As it is much to be desired, that every means should be employed to induce the Soldier to give the preference to Malt Liquor, rather than to Spirits, the attention of Commanding Officers and Committees is particularly called to this important point, and to the expediency of adopting every practicable means of reducing the price of Beer, without sacrificing the goodness of its quality. Whatever sum can be spared from the savings of the Canteen, without interfering with the distribution already detailed, is to be employed to that effect, but to no other purpose without a special sanction from Head Quarters.

A report of the proceedings and management of the Canteen of each Regiment is to be submitted quarterly, through the General Officer Commanding the Division, from the King's Corps to the Adjutant General King's Troops, or his Deputies, and from the Company's to the Adjutants General of the Army, for submission to their respective Commanders in Chief, who will transmit them to the Commander-in-Chief of India.

The following rules are laid down for the government of Canteens :—

No Arrack or Country-made Spirits, except that furnished by the Commissariat, will be allowed in the Canteen.

The Canteen Serjeant, who is to perform the office of Steward in the Canteen, and not of Contractor, will provide Bread, Butter, Cheese, Sugar, Limes, Lime-juice, Coffee, Tea, Tobacco, and Cigars, to be paid for, in the first instance, out of the Canteen Fund; and retailed at prices to be fixed by the standing Quarterly Committee, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

The Canteen is to be provided, out of the Fund, with convenient tables and forms, and with tumblers, glasses and spoons; also with skittles, quoits, draft boards, &c. but neither cards nor dice are to be allowed, and gambling of every description is positively forbidden.

There is to be a separate room in the Canteen for the Non-Commissioned Officers, distinct from that occupied by the Privates.

The Canteen is to be opened in the hot season, or from 1st April to 1st November, from gun-fire until 10 A. M., and again from 5 P. M. until watch setting. During the cold season, or from 1st November to 1st April, from gun-fire until 12 o'clock, and again from 4 P. M. until watch setting.

After the Canteen shall have been closed for the night, no person is to be admitted until the following morning, at the fixed time of opening it.

No person who may appear intoxicated, is to be permitted to enter the Canteen, nor is any man to be permitted to remain there in a state of intoxication.

No man who is under punishment, is to be allowed to enter the Canteen. The names of the men under punishment will be furnished by the Serjeant Major, and placed on a board, that they may be known and prevented from entering.

The Captain of the day and Orderly Officer will visit the Canteen, within the hours of its being open, specifying their having done so in their reports.

An Orderly Serjeant, to be relieved daily, will attend constantly at the Canteen, when open, for the purpose of assisting the Canteen Serjeant in preserving order and regularity; and he will report on the instant, to the Officer on duty, any irregularity he is unable to repress. A small Guard will also be attached to the Canteen, unless there be a Guard near it.

The standing Quarterly Committee for the management of the Canteen will, with the sanction of the Commanding Officer, give orders for such supplies of Wine, Beer, Spruce and Ginger Beer, and Spirits, as may, from time to time, be judged necessary; and, under his direction, fix, in addition to the prime cost of Liquor, such a rate of profit as will be sufficient to indemnify the Fund for contingent loss and charges, including carriage and insurance, and to contribute to the furtherance of the general objects of the Canteen Fund. The Committee will also give its particular attention to the quality of the supplies, and to the delivery to the relieving Committee of a correct Statement of Stock on hand, and Orders given.

No Spirituous Liquor, Wine, or Beer, shall, on any account, be sold or issued from the Canteen, directly or indirectly, to any Native whatsoever, whether a follower of the Regiment or otherwise; nor shall any of these articles be allowed to be taken or sent away from the Canteen, except on special occasions, when the Soldier requiring them for himself or his family, must produce an order, signed by the Officer Commanding his Company, who will report his having granted it to the Commanding Officer, as well as the quantity permitted to be taken away.

Any person who may break or destroy a part of the furniture, or of the articles belonging to the Canteen, is to be at the expense of repairing or replacing the same, and if necessary, he is to be put under stoppages for this purpose, by his own consent, unless he prefer appealing to a Court Martial. If the Canteen Serjeant neglect to enforce this rule, he will make good the loss himself.

The Canteen Serjeant will be held responsible that it be always kept clean and properly ventilated, and that it be regularly lighted, from dark until closed for the night.

The prices of all articles supplied by the Canteen, and the rules for its guidance, are to be copied in a legible hand, and to be hung up in a conspicuous part of the Canteen.



The men are expected to attend the Canteen either in their Regimental or in a clean and neat fatigue dress.

Returns of each day's consumption of Liquor are to be furnished daily by the Canteen Serjeant, and submitted by the standing Quarterly Committee to the Commanding Officer every Monday.

The Committee, with the approbation of the Commanding Officer, are to fix upon the form of a plain and distinct set of Books, which are to be kept by the Canteen Serjeant, shewing the quantities of Wine, Beer, Spirits, &c. that are expended, and the profit to the Fund upon each article. These Books, as well as the general Account Books of the standing Quarterly Committee, are to be produced at every half-yearly inspection.

All the minor rules for the Government of the Canteen, are left to the judgment and discretion of Commanding Officers, with the proviso, that Tea and Coffee are always to be ready at the Canteen at day-break, for such men as choose to pay for them, and that no man is to be allowed more than one dram before 10 o'clock A. M.

This General Order is to supersede all former Orders upon the subject of Canteens, or the employment of their Funds.

The Governor General of India in Council, with the concurrence of the Commander-in-Chief, is further pleased to direct, that the European Soldiery be not confined to the Barracks, except during the heat of the day in the hot season, or when under punishment, it being considered that more injury is done to the minds and bodies of men by the despondency and misery produced by confinement, than could possibly arise from moderate exposure.

*Govt. G. O. No. 64, 5th March, 1835.*

## No. 29, Page 214.

### No. 1.

*Table of Weekly Rations of Provisions, &c. authorized to be served out to European Troops, while on Board of Ship, by the Orders of His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, as communicated in Mr. Secretary Gardner's Letter, No. 485, dated 15th November, 1816.*

Biscu	Ri	Flou	Raisins or Suet.	Peas.	Sugar.	Tea.	Black Pepper.	* Spirits		Meat.				
								+ Drams per diem, or pints per week.	Vinegar.	Mustard Seed.	Beef, Coun-try.	Pork.	Fire-wood.	Water.
lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	oz.	pints	oz.	oz.	oz.		pint.	oz.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	galls.
	3½	1	4	1½	12	2	1	2	2½	2	2½	2	28	7

25 Quarts of Lime Juice for every hundred Men, for one month.

One Horn Lantern and one Wax Candle per night, for each Ship.

The proportions of Rice and Biscuit, depend so much upon local considerations, and the facility, or otherwise of preparing the latter, that it is difficult to prescribe any rule for future occasions. Biscuit being, however, considered as most nutritive, and being generally most acceptable, it is advisable, that as large a proportion, not exceeding the quantity above-mentioned, should be given of it as circumstances may warrant.

\* 10 per cent. below London proof.

† 40 Drams to a Gallon, Wine measure.

*Govt. G. O. 31st January, 1817.*



*No. 31, Page 214.*

*Table of Daily Rations of Provisions to be served out to Native Troops, while on shore on Foreign service, and it becomes necessary to supply them from the Public Stores, together with the rates at which each article is to be paid for by the Men, authorized by the Orders of His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council of the 15th Nov. 1816; vide Mr. Secretary Gardner's Letter, No. 485, to the Secretary to the Military Board of that date.*

<i>Daily Rations for each Man of whatever rank.</i>				<i>Rate at which to be paid for.</i>			
Avoirds. lbs. oz. drs.							
Wheat, Flour, or Rice	2	0	0	32lbs.	for	one	St. Rupee.
				40lbs.	..	..	ditto.
Dholl, . . . .	0	4	0	32lbs.	..	..	ditto.
Ghee, . . . .	0	2	0	4lbs.	..	..	ditto.
Tobacco, . . . .	0	2	0	10lbs.	..	..	ditto.
Turnerick, . . . .	0	0	8	16lbs.	..	..	ditto.
Salt, . . . . .	0	0	12	16lbs.	..	..	ditto.

Wheat Flour, where procurable, to be preferred to Rice.

*Govt. G. O. 31st January, 1817.*

*No. 32, Page 217.**Scale of Victualling for the Ship's Company.*

For two days, ....	Beef, two pieces or,	16 lbs.	For a Mess of seven Men.
	Flour, .. ..	6 lbs.	
	Suet, ... ..	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.	
For one day, ....	Preserved Meats,	6 lbs.	
	Rice, .. ..	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	
For three days, ..	Pork, three pieces or	18 lbs.	
	Pease, .. ..	3 quarts	
For one day, ....	Flour, .. ..	6 lbs.	
	Suet, .. ..	1 lb.	
	Plums, .. ..	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs.	
	Mustard, .. ..	$\frac{1}{4}$ lb.	
	Biscuit, .. ..	42 lbs.	
For seven days, ..	Tea, .. ..	1 lb.	
	Sugar, (crushed.) ..	6 lbs.	
	Vinegar, .. ..	3 pints,	
	Rum, .. ..	12 $\frac{1}{4}$ pints,	

Water, at the rate of one gallon per Man per day.

Lemon Juice, at the rate of a quart per Man for the voyage.

*Quantities for each Man per day*

	Beef.	Flour.	Suet.	Plums.	Pork.	Pease.	Preserved Meat	Rice.	Biscuit.	Rum.	Sugar.	Tea.	Vinegar.	Mustard.	Potatoes.
	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	qts.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	gill.	oz.	lb. for a Mess of seven Men weekly.	3 pints for a Mess of seven Men weekly.	1 lb. for a Mess of seven Men weekly.	2 lbs for each Man per day in lieu of Flour and Suet, Pease or Rice.
Sunday, ..	18 <sup>13</sup> <sub>7</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> <sub>7</sub>	..	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				
Monday, ..	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> <sub>7</sub>	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				
Tuesday, ..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	2 <sup>2</sup> <sub>7</sub>	4	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				
Wednesday, ..	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> <sub>7</sub>	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				
Thursday, ..	18 <sup>2</sup> <sub>7</sub>	6 <sup>7</sup> <sub>6</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> <sub>7</sub>	..	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				
Friday, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> <sub>2</sub>	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				
Saturday, ..	..	..	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> <sub>7</sub>	..	..	13 <sup>5</sup> <sub>7</sub>	1	2				

*No. 33, Page 215.**To —, Master Attendant.*

SIR,—In continuation of my letter, No. — dated — I am now directed, with reference to my letter, No. 735, dated 14th September 1829, and its enclosure, to which your particular attention is solicited, to desire that the following instructions may be most particularly attended to, on all future occasions of vessels being tendered and engaged to convey Military parties to England.

(2.) As is now the case, parties tendering will be required to arrange with you the draft which they will engage the ship will not exceed, in the event of her tender being accepted, and to forward such certificate with their tender. When the tenders are opened, a list of vessels selected by the Board, with reference to their qualities and rates of tender, on which report may be required, will be forwarded to you. These vessels are then to be surveyed, and a survey report, according to the accompanying form, is to be forwarded to the Board, as early as possible. The space for the men is to be selected by the Surveying Officers, with the avowed concurrence of the Commander, which is to be noticed in the report, with special reference to the comfort and convenience of the men, abreast either of the hatchways, which ever may afford the best means of ventilation, and the easiest access to the deck.

(3.) When the names of the vessels whose tenders are accepted are communicated to you, a statement will be forwarded, showing the number of men for whom space will be required, according to the agreement, and the quantity of provisions, &c. which the vessel is bound to have on board. It will then be the duty of the Surveyor and one of your assistants immediately to repair on board, and cause the requisite space, at the place already agreed upon, to be properly partitioned off and bulk-headed, separate from the crew and cargo. They are to see that there are proper hammock battens for the men; convenient and secure ladders at the hatchways; that proper awnings and windsails are actually provided.

(4.) One of your assistants is, in communication with the Commander, to survey and report fully, in duplicate, upon the quality of the provisions, &c. intended to be shipped for the use of the Men, and he is to retain musters for the future inspection of a Military Committee, as hereafter noticed.

(5.) These two duties of partitioning space, &c. and surveying and reporting upon provision, are to be performed at as early a period as possible, consistent with the necessary duty of the ship; and when all these arrangements have been made, the usual inspection report duly filled up, and especially noticing in the column of dimension of space allotted to the troops, the actual length and breadth on the clear deck, with the whole number of superficial feet, and under the head General Remarks, whether or not there are proper hammock battens, ladders, awnings and windsails, is to be forthwith forwarded to the Board, in duplicate, together with the duplicate certificate of provisions in the form now used, with the amended certificate of the Commander's, as noticed in the letter intended to be issued to them, copy of which accompanies this.

(6.) At the same time, or as soon after as may be convenient, you will report, in communication with her Commander, the day on which the vessel will be ready for Military survey, taking care that at least one clear day is allowed after receipt of notice at this office. You will then cause one of your assistants to require and see that the space allotted to the men be clear and clean-washed; that the awnings are spread; the windsails up; ladders in their places, and that the musters of provision are ready for the inspection of the Military Committee.



## No. 34, Page 221.

Report of a Committee of Survey held by Order of .  
for the Transport of \_\_\_\_\_

to examine Boats, provided  
\_\_\_\_\_ 182 .

PRESIDENT.

} MEMBERS {

Number	Description.	Tonnage.	Draft of water unladen.	Crew.			Remarks.	
				Mangie.	Goliab.	Dandies.	By the Commissariat.	By the Committee of Survey.
							In this column the Commissariat Officers will state generally the condition of the Boats, their Choppers, Jhaumps, Rigging, Sails and ground Tackle, how far complete.	The Committee having satisfied themselves that the statement by the Commissariat is correct, and is acknowledged to be so by the Receiving Officer, will enter their Report to that effect in this column. When a Commissioned Officer is proceeding in charge of the Boats to be surveyed, he should be on the Committee: in other cases, of a Warrant Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or Native Sirdar, he should be in attendance.

Attending the Committee.

\_\_\_\_\_, Assistant Commissary General

\_\_\_\_\_, Commandant

\_\_\_\_\_, President.

\_\_\_\_\_, Member.

\_\_\_\_\_, Member.

Gort. G. O 14th April, 1821.

## No. 35, Page 239.

*Statement of Sums disbursed from the — to the of 18—, on account  
of Compensation for injury done to Crops by the Camp of the Force under  
Command of — on Route from — to —.*

Zillah	Mouza	Names of the Cultivators.	Quantity of land injured.	Description of Crops.	Amount compensation.	pa	Remarks
Bena- res, ..	Gunga pore, ..	Sarie Mohun	Sadoollah- Khan, .. .	.. Paddy,			On receipt of individu- als as ap- pended.
		Thuth- ra, near		Urhur.			
		Tamo- shabad,	Ramjewan	or what			
			Burrear. ..	ever the crops may be.			
Allaha- bad, ..	Jhoon- pore, ..	Unju- nan, ..	Shaik Golan Tewarry. ..				
			Cullot Doo- ree. ....				
			Mata Dial, Doorga Pun- dit.				

C. D.  
Commanding.

A. B.  
Assist. Qr. Mr. Genl.  
Govt. G. O. No. 128, 5th August, 1831.



*No. 36, Page 243.*

1. The Commander-in-Chief has noticed a practice in some Corps of the Army of asking Prisoners, accused before Courts Martial inferior to General Courts Martial of breach or neglect of military discipline or other minor offences, if they object to any of the Members who are to form the Court. The inaccuracy of this step is clear. The Prisoner, referring himself to the example of a General Court Martial (where a latitude is given evidently from contemplation of the amount of punishment which may be inflicted,) must naturally understand the question as implying his being entitled to object arbitrarily. Such a privilege is not analogous to British Law, except on capital charges, which the inferior Court Martial cannot entertain, and this embarrassment from the privilege of peremptory challenge would be obvious, that through the paucity of Officers procurable for those inferior Courts, the trial might be for ever baffled by the Prisoner. On the other hand, if the privilege be not to be so considered, the appearance of a hardship on the Prisoner is entailed by the Court's rejecting his challenge after having invited it. A Prisoner, before being brought to trial in one of the inferior Courts, should always be informed, by direction of the Officiating Judge Advocate, that if he have reasons for surmising any particular Member or Members to harbor animosity or violent prejudice against him, or can charge any one of them with having declared before-hand the judgment he would pronounce, the Court would upon such a statement discuss the case, with its proofs, and confirm or overrule the objection according to their opinion of its validity. The Prisoner will thus have all equitable security, without room being left for public misconception. Thence, the Commander-in-Chief enjoins all Courts Martial, inferior to General Courts Martial, not to invite a challenge without the above explanation, and not to admit one, but on just cause assigned and proved to the satisfaction of the Court. *G. O. C. C. 6th May, 1820.*

2. No punishment awarded by a Regimental or other inferior Court Martial which shall exceed 300 lashes, is ever to be carried into execution until approved by the General or other Officer Commanding the Division. *G. O. C. C. 1st February, 1821.*

*Note.—The G. O. C. C. giving publicity to Extracts from the Articles of War for 1823, is dated 10th September of that year. See also Govt. G. O. No. 122, 29th April, 1821.*

3. The Commander-in-Chief calls the attention of Officers Superintending Regimental or Line Courts Martial for the trial of Camp Followers, and Bazar people, or confirming the sentences of such Courts, to the G. O. of the 21st September 1813, which is here republished, [see *Carrol, Chap. 27, Article 345.*] The General Regulation XX of 1810, or the Bazar Regulations, was published at the time in G. O. to the Army, and may be procured by every Officer, whose duty requires him to refer to it, on application to the Adjutant of his Regiment or the Staff Officer of the station. It has also been printed in Henley's and Carrol's Codes.

4. His Excellency concludes, that the Standing Order is regularly enforced by the Commanding Officers of every Corps and station in the Army, which directs that Officers on their first joining a Regiment, should be constantly required to attend at all Courts Martial which may be held, for the purpose of learning how to perform the duty of Superintending Officer, and not put upon that duty until they have done two years' Regimental duty. *G. O. C. C. 17th December, 1823.*

5. Doubts having arisen, and been submitted to the Commander-in-Chief, respecting the necessity of reswearing a General, or other Court

Martial, upon every new trial, in the event of several Prisoners being brought before it, on various charges, his Excellency is pleased to notify to the Army that, in all such cases, and in every case wherein the offenders cannot be included in the same indictment, the Court shall be resworn at the commencement of each trial, and the proceedings in every respect conducted, made up, and signed, as if each Prisoner had been tried by a distinct Court Martial.

*G. O. C. C. 11th August, 1824.*

6. In consequence of circumstances which have recently occurred, the Commander-in-Chief desires it may be borne in mind, that the Prosecutor before a General Court Martial, should in all cases be a Military person. Whenever, therefore, charges preferred on the complaint of any person who is not an Officer in the Army, are to be investigated before a Military tribunal, the prosecution must be conducted by the Judge Advocate.

7. The Complainant, who will, in that case, become the principal witness, should be allowed to remain in Court, after having given his own evidence, during the whole of the investigation, in order that the Judge Advocate may refer to him; but he should not be allowed to cross-examine the witnesses, excepting through the medium of the Judge Advocate.

*G. O. C. C. 26th July, 1827.*

8. The sentence of a Regimental Court Martial to be confirmed or disapproved by the Officer Commanding the Corps, in order to render the proceedings complete. Commanding Officers to guard against a misconstruction of the purport of the General Order, dated the 1st February 1821. [*See Art. 2.*]

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 19th August, 1828.*

*Note.—For the nature of offences deemed Capital, under the New Act for improving the Administration of Criminal Justice in the East Indies, see Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 15th June, 1829.*

9. Regimental Courts Martial not competent to regulate the nature of the confinement to which Prisoners may be subjected. In framing the sentence, the word imprisonment only to be used without any qualification or addition. Copies of this Order to be furnished to Presidents, and communicated by them to Members of Courts previous to passing sentence.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 22d July, 1829.*

*Note.—For Rules by the Commander-in-Chief on dispensing with the duty of submitting the Proceedings of Regimental or other inferior Courts Martial to General Officers Commanding Divisions, see Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 1661a, 2d November, 1832.*

10. "The Court have thought proper, of its own accord, to go into evidence as to the former misconduct and convictions of the Prisoner."

11. In His Majesty's service, former convictions are allowed to be brought forward against a Prisoner, after he has been convicted of a charge exhibited against him, in fixing the amount of punishment; this practice has not been sanctioned in the Honorable Company's service, but a Prisoner is not precluded from bringing forward witnesses to his own good conduct.

*Ext. G. O. C. C. 19th June, 1833.*

12. The Commander-in-Chief desires, that more attention be paid to the 84th Article of the Articles of War for the guidance of His Majesty's Forces, than he observes frequently to occur in the charges exhibited against Soldiers. The previous convictions alluded to in this article, cannot form any part of the charge or charges preferred against a Prisoner: all that is necessary is, that the Prisoner should have due notice of the intention to produce evidence as to previous convictions for any other offences.

13. His Excellency further directs, that the notice be inserted at the foot or on the back of the copy of the charge or charges, which are furnished to the Prisoner previously to his trial, with a detail of the former convictions which are to be brought against him, but not embodied in the charge.

14. Officers Commanding Divisions will be careful to publish in their Division Orders, any directions contained in the General Orders issued to His Majesty's Troops in India, which require to be attended to by the Officers of the Honorable Company's service, who may serve as Members of a Court Martial on Soldiers of the King's Regiments, and it must be kept in mind, that they are subject to the Annual Mutiny Act which may at the time be in force, and not to the Mutiny Act for the Company's Soldiers, (the 4th Geo. IV. Chap. 81,) for military offences, although they are equally included in the provisions of that Act, for the trial of Soldiers accused of crimes which are capital by the laws of England, and offences against person or property, when the offenders are above 120 miles from the Presidency.

G. O. C. C. 20th July, 1833.

15. Soldiers not to be brought before General Courts Martial whenever an inferior Court may be competent to try the crime.

G. O. C. C. 26th October, 1835.

16. Having so far approved these proceedings, His Excellency has to express his *disapprobation* of the manner in which a part of the business of the Court was conducted.

17. The previous conviction of the Prisoners was introduced and placed on the records of the Court, *antecedent* to entering on the trial. Such a course is quite inconsistent with justice, inasmuch as it cannot fail to prejudice the feelings of a Court against a Prisoner, and it is also inconsistent with the 84th Article of War.

18. The production of the record of previous convictions, is intended to operate on the sentence only; therefore, the proper time for producing such record is after the conviction of the Prisoner, and previous to the Court's deliberation on the sentence to be awarded.

19. Officers discharging the duties of Judge Advocates, will be held responsible that proceedings are so conducted in future.

Ext. G. O. C. C. 31st October, 1835.

20. With the view of establishing uniformity of practice, the following extract from a letter from the Judge Advocate General of the Bengal Army is circulated, for the guidance of all Courts Martial hereafter to be held in India :—

*To the Deputy Judge Advocate General, Presidency Division.*

“Section 27th of the 9th George IV. C. 74, is not applicable to Courts Martial. The formality therein prescribed (in itself rendered nugatory by Section 18,) is incompatible with the forms of procedure observed by Courts Martial, and with the powers vested in them. It is not within the competence of a Court Martial to *record* sentence of death, and to order transportation, in the sense in which those words are used in that Statute; which is binding on Courts Martial acting under the 2d Section of 4th Geo. IV. C. 81, or the 102d Article of War, only in what relates to the substance of justice, in the definition of offences, and the adjudication of punishment, not in what is merely technical or redundant; especially when, as in the present instance, it would also be repugnant to their established practice and authority. In all cases of capital felony, therefore, except murder, where the Court may be of opinion that transportation for life, or for a term of years, would be an adequate punishment, you will introduce that punishment only into the sentence. Ext. G. O. C. C. 9th March, 1836.

21. This circumstance leads the Commander-in-Chief to feel it desirable to point out to all Officers who may be placed in such a position as Captain Brooke was, that the life or death of a Prisoner may be entirely dependent on the correct manner in which they receive and recollect, the testimony given by a dying man, and therefore that it is always incumbent on them

not only to receive it with great care, and to sift it as far as the dying man's situation will allow, but also to commit to paper the *very words* of it as soon afterwards as circumstances permit, so that the testimony subsequently given may be free from every phrase or mode of expression which can be supposed to evince any distrust of his recollection on the part of the person giving the evidence. *Ext. G. O. C. C. 25th March, 1836*

22. Drunkenness considered rather an aggravation than any extenuation of the crime committed under its influence. *G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1836.*

23. His Excellency thinks the Court was wrong in refusing permission to the prosecution to erase an offensive word which he solicited permission to withdraw; they were wrong in preventing his taking copies of such parts of the recorded proceedings as he desired; and they were not only wrong in judgment, but they deviated from the common practice of this Army, in refusing him access to the Minutes of the Court, for the purpose of enabling himself to reply, at the close of the defence.

*Ext. G. O. C. C. 30th April, 1836.*

24. His Excellency therefore cannot allow the Prisoner to escape, without marking his decided reprobation of the dishonorable crime of *falsehood*, a crime highly unbecoming to Soldiers of any rank, but especially disgraceful to a person filling the respectable situation of a Native Officer.

*Ext. G. O. C. C. 20th May, 1836.*

25. Courts Martial not competent to reject evidence of the previous conviction of a Prisoner. *G. O. C. C. 25th July, 1824.*

26. In Section 16th of those orders [*Standing Orders of the Bengal Army.*] it is ruled, "that vacancies in the rank of Naicks are to be filled up from the most deserving of the Sepoys" not the oldest, and it is particularly pointed out to "the young and aspiring Soldier, that he may rely on his own exertions, for the notice of his Officers and advancement in the service."

27. Nothing therefore, can be more clear, than that merit, which renders itself conspicuous, gives the claim for promotion from the ranks, and not mere seniority

28. The manner in which seniority ought to weigh, and in which the Commander-in-Chief desires it always may weigh, is, when several Soldiers are, from their good characters and general fitness, equally eligible for promotion, that the senior Soldiers of that number should always be preferred; but that seniority in the absence of fitness, is not to have weight.

*G. O. C. C. 21st December, 1836.*

29. On the occasion of the Serjeant Major of a Local Corps having been sentenced to be reduced to the ranks, and to serve as a Private Soldier for four Calendar Months, the Commander-in-Chief was pleased to declare, that in awarding a sentence, the Court was bound to take care that it was such as could be conveniently carried into execution.

*G. O. C. C. 26th June, 1837.*

30. With reference to the 7th Paragraph of the General Order by the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 5th of May last, directing, that Sepoys to whom the boon of extra pay for good conduct has been once granted, shall not be deprived of it, except by the sentence of a Court Martial; His Excellency is pleased to direct, that the proceedings of all Courts Martial passing such a sentence be forwarded to Army Head Quarters.

*G. O. C. C. 11th July, 1837.*

31. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief having recently had before him, a case in which an European Garrison Court Martial, at which a Field Officer presided, sentenced a Gunner for a flagrant breach of discipline of

which it pronounced him guilty, to be reprimanded by the General Officer Commanding, deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers to the General Order by the late Marquis of Hastings of the 22d of July 1820, in which the impropriety of sentencing a Non-Commissioned Officer to be reprimanded, is pointed out; and to direct that a punishment so totally inappropriate, be not again passed on any Non-Commissioned Officer, or Private, serving in the Army.  
*G. O. C. C. 7th November, 1837.*

32. The Commander-in-Chief is therefore of opinion, that the examination of the Soldier took place too early after his excess, and that it would have been more proper had it been deferred until his perfect sobriety was indubitable. The period allowed for such purpose, should never be less than twenty-four hours.  
*G. O. C. C. 16th January, 1838.*

33. Reading the charges to a witness previous to his examination objectionable. Officers referred to the 6th Paragraph of G. O. 25th July 1836.  
*G. O. C. C. 20th March, 1838.*

34. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief considering the practice which prevails in some divisions of the Army, when ordering the assembly of a General Court Martial for the trial of an Officer, of mentioning in the order convening the Court, the name of the individual to be arraigned to be objectionable, is pleased to direct its discontinuance; and to require in future, when a General Court Martial is assembled for the trial of a Commissioned Officer, that the order forming the Court, be framed generally, the name of the party to be arraigned being omitted, and a notification given that the Court is to be assembled for the trial of all such Prisoners as may be duly brought before it  
*G. O. C. C. 23rd June, 1838.*

35. A case has recently occurred, in which a Havildar was tried by a General Court Martial, and having been convicted of the offence charged, he was sentenced by the Court to two years' imprisonment.

36. The Commander-in-Chief is aware, that this sentence implies dismissal from the service; but his Excellency desires, that, in future, the Members of Courts Martial will consider whether it will not be more proper always to make reduction to the rank of a Private Soldier a first part of their sentence, so that it may never happen that a man of the respectable rank of Havildar, shall be sentenced to imprisonment.

*G. O. C. C. 29th August, 1838.*

37. The following Act passed by the Honorable the President of the Council of India in Council, in the Legislative Department, on the 23d September 1839, with the assent of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, is published for general information:—

ACT No. XXIII. of 1839.

An Act for authorizing sentences of imprisonment, with, or without hard labour, by Courts Martial in certain cases.

It is hereby declared and enacted, that in all cases in which, by a General Order of the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 26th of February, in the year of our Lord 1835, it is made competent for Courts Martial to sentence Soldiers of the Native Army, in the service of the East India Company, to the punishment of dismissal from such service; it is, and shall be lawful to sentence such Soldiers to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding two years, if the sentence be pronounced by a General Court Martial, or not exceeding one year, if the sentence be pronounced by a Garrison or Line Court Martial, or not exceeding six months, if the sentence be pronounced by a Regimental or Detachment Court Martial. And every Soldier so sentenced to imprisonment, with hard labour, for any period whatever, or to imprisonment without hard labour, for any period exceeding six months, shall after

confirmation of his sentence, be dismissed from such service. Provided always, that all sentences under this Act pronounced by any Court Martial, inferior to a General Court Martial, shall require the confirmation of the General or other Officer Commanding the Division or Field Force to which the person convicted belongs. *Govt. G. O. 2d October, 1839*

38. With advertence to the increased powers vested in inferior Courts Martial by the provisions of Act No. XXIII of 1839, published to the Army in General Orders by the Honorable the President in Council, of the 2d October 1839, No. 174, the Commander of the Forces, is pleased to cancel the General Order of the 13th September last, [see page 726,] and to direct that, except in highly aggravated cases, the practice of bringing Native Soldiers to trial before a General Court Martial for desertion, may be discontinued.

39. In nearly every instance that occurs, it will now be sufficient to bring the offenders to trial for absence without leave, before an inferior Court Martial. *G. O. C. F. 6th November, 1839, page 28.*

40. The following Act, passed by the Honorable the President in Council, in the Legislative Department, on the 10th February 1840, with the assent of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India, is published for general information

#### Act No. II. of 1840.

An Act for regulating the execution of sentences of imprisonment passed by Courts Martial in certain cases.

(1.) It is hereby declared and enacted, that whenever, under Act No. XXIII, of 1839, any sentence of a Court Martial, shall adjudge imprisonment, or imprisonment with labour, for any offence, it shall be the duty of every Judge, Magistrate, Sheriff or other Officer, in charge of any jail to give effect to such sentence, on the offender being delivered into his custody, and on being furnished with a copy of the sentence by the Officer Commanding the Division, Garrison, Regiment, or Detachment, as the case may be, to which the offender belongs.

*Govt. G. O. No. 34, 12th February, 1840, page 9.*

41. The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify for general information, the transmission by the Honorable the Court of Directors, and the receipt by the Government of India, of an Act of the 3d and 4th Victoria, Chapter XXXVII, bearing date the 4th August 1840, entitled "an Act to consolidate and amend the laws for punishing Mutiny and Desertion of Officers and Soldiers in the service of the East India Company, and for providing for the observance of discipline in the Indian Navy, and to amend the laws for regulating the payment of Regimental debts, and the distribution of the effects of Officers and Soldiers dying in the service;" together with "rules and articles," made by Her Majesty "for the better government of the Officers and Soldiers in the service of the East India Company, from the 1st day of January 1841."

42. Clause LIX of the Act, announcing the date at which its operation should commence, is here subjoined:—

"LIX. And be it enacted, that this Act shall commence and take effect from and after the first day of January, One thousand, Eight hundred and Forty-one, except where any other commencement is particularly directed; and that from and after such day, all powers and provisions contained in the said Act of the fourth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, (4th George IV. Chapter 81.) shall cease, and determine: that the said Act shall be, and is hereby repealed."

*Govt. G. O. No. 18, 20th January, 1841, page 2.*

43. It having been enacted in Section XXIV, of the Act 3 and 4 Victoria Chapter 37, that "no proceeding or trial shall be held, but between the hours appointed by the Officer Commanding where the Court Martial is held, except in cases which require an immediate example;" and it being directed in the 86th Article of War, "that no proceedings or trials shall be carried on except between the hours of six in the morning and four in the afternoon, except in cases which may require an immediate example;" the Commander-in-Chief directs, that Officers Commanding Stations, shall, without delay, issue a standing order at their respective stations, regulating the hours at which proceedings shall be held. In His Excellency's opinion, it will suffice to issue such standing order in the following words: "No proceedings or trials shall be held at this Station but between the hours prescribed in the 86th Article of War, except in cases which require an immediate example." *G. O. C. C. 23d March, 1841, page 9.*

44. Commanding Officers of Brigades and Battalions of Artillery, and of 3d and 4th Victoria, all Cavalry and Infantry Regiments of the Bengal Army, will be pleased to make the following corrections in the Mutiny Act and Articles of War lately furnished to them:—

Mutiny Act, page 25, 1st line, for "sentence," read "sentences."

Page 41, line 10, for "ony," read "any."

Articles of War, page 51, expunge the asterisk affixed to Article 104.

Page 52, Article 106, may be read or not.

Page 52, Article 107, an asterisk to be affixed to this Article, which should be punctually read.

45. Referring to the Articles of War, page 16, and 22d line, His Excellency desires that no Regimental Court Martial shall sentence any Soldier convicted as therein described, to any deprivation of pay for a period *exceeding* six months. A note of this to be made on the margin of the 16th page.

46. The 3d paragraph of Article 48, page 17, having reference to a crime quite distinct from that which forms the subject of the previous paragraphs of this Article, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that that paragraph shall be termed Article 48A, for the sake of distinction, whenever it may be necessary to advert to it.

47. With reference to the 18th Clause of the Mutiny Act, page 25, line 30, by which sentences of solitary confinement by Regimental Courts Martial are limited to *twenty days*, His Excellency is pleased to direct, that such Courts shall not exceed that limit when passing sentence under Article 76, page 30, line 21. *G. O. C. C. 29th March, 1841, page 10.*

48. Soldiers should not be tried for military and non-military offences at the same time.

49. In bringing an offender to trial by Court Martial, when the offence committed admits of being treated at discretion as of either character, it should be considered how the ends of discipline will be best answered, and the charge should be drawn accordingly for the military or the non-military offence.

50. In the present case, for instance, either the charge for wounding should have been drawn, under the Articles of War, in the usual terms, or the purely military offences alleged in the other charges should have been omitted. *Ext. G. O. C. C. 26th August, 1841, page 33.*

51. There is no legal objection to a Commanding Officer presiding at a General Court Martial, assembled for the trial of a man of his own Corps, but, if it be practicable to avoid it, he should not be named either as President or Member, for if he has pre-examined the case, he does not come into Court as an unbiassed juror ought to do.

52. It is not essential to the ends of justice, or to the regularity of the proceedings, nor by any means conducive to the better examination of the witnesses, that the charges should be read to them.

53. On the contrary, the perusal of the charges to a witness has a tendency to put him at once upon a "narrative," and not to keep him from it.

54. The witness is always furnished with dates by it, and with other most essential particulars. *Ext. G. O. C. C. 8th September, 1841, page 34.*

55. His Excellency recommends, that cases of habitual drunkenness may be brought before District or Garrison Courts, and by no means suffered to run to such an extent as six instances. *G. O. C. C. 6th October, 1841, page 37.*

56. Act No. XXIII of 1839, and Act No. II of 1840 made applicable to Camp Followers. *Govt. G. O. No. 276, 1st December, 1841, page 42.*

57. The Judge Advocate not to be sworn when called upon to advise the Court on a point of law. *G. O. C. C. 6th May, 1842, page 17.*

58. Several cases having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief in India of trials before District Court's Martial, in which the offenders have been found guilty of habitual drunkenness upon proof of one act of drunkenness only, no evidence of previous instances of drunkenness having been given till after the Prisoners had been pronounced guilty; his Excellency is pleased to point out the illegality of this procedure, and to observe that, in trials for habitual drunkenness, the several instances of being drunk, which together make up the offence, form a part of the very issue to be tried by the Court, and by consequence must necessarily be proved, if proved at all, before the Court can come to any finding whatever on the charge. The previous instances of drunkenness stand on a totally different footing from previous convictions brought forward under the 21st Clause of the Annual Mutiny Act and the 29th Section of the Mutiny Act for the East India Company's Forces, for these form no part of the charge or of the issue to be tried; they therefore cannot properly be even alluded to till the charge is disposed of; and are brought forward only to enable the Court to affix punishment.

*G. O. C. C. 30th August and 8th September, 1842, page 32.*

59. Her Majesty's Judge Advocate General having communicated his opinion that the words of the Mutiny Act require that Court's Martial should either in their sentence fix the place of imprisonment, or expressly and in form, and by that sentence devolve the duty on the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Corps to which the offender belongs or is attached; and that opinion being equally applicable to the words of the Mutiny Act for the East India Company's Forces; His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to desire, that at all General, District, or Garrison Court's Martial, when imprisonment is sentenced, and the Court does not fix the place, the sentence shall direct that the Prisoner suffer imprisonment, with or without hard labour, *in such place as the Officer Commanding the — Regiment or Battalion shall appoint.*

*G. O. C. C. 28th June, 1842, page 25.*

60. The proceedings of a Court of Enquiry are furnished to a Judge Advocate to assist him in conducting the trial, but their contents are not evidence, and cannot with propriety be made known to the Court Martial, unless statements recorded in such proceedings become a point at issue at the Court Martial. *Ext. G. O. C. C. 26th August, 1842, page 30.*

61. His Excellency is much displeased to observe, that the Prisoner was put through his facings, to prove his inebriety, a process he disapproves in all cases; but he positively orders, that a Native Officer shall never be subjected to such an indignity. *G. O. C. C. 10th June, 1842, page 21.*



*No. 37, Page 244.*

1.—The Original Proceedings of every Regimental, Line, or other Court Martial, inferior to a General one, with all necessary relative Documents, are to be transmitted to the Deputy Judge Advocate General of the Division within one week after the dissolution of such Court, for the purpose of being laid before the General Officer Commanding the District, with such observations as the Deputy Judge Advocate may wish to offer, touching the regularity and precision with which the Proceedings shall appear to have been conducted. It will be the province of the General Officer, after due consideration of the Proceedings and the Remarks of the Deputy Judge Advocate, to cause such remarks and instructions to be conveyed to the Officer under whose authority the Court shall have been held, as the circumstances of the case may in his judgment call for.

2.—A Register, in the annexed Form, of all Court's Martial submitted to the General Officers Commanding Divisions, is to be kept by each Deputy Judge Advocate; in which, under the head of remarks, the opinion of the General Officer upon the quality of the Proceedings, the aptitude of the Finding and Sentence, and of the Commanding Officer's procedure thereon, is to be briefly entered.

3.—It will be the duty of each Deputy Judge Advocate to prepare two Copies of all entries in his Register at the close of every month; one Copy of which is to be delivered to the General Officer for the purpose of being transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army, with such observations as he may have to offer for the consideration of the Commander-in-Chief upon the systems of internal economy and general tone of discipline observable in the several Corps serving in the Division under his Command; the other Copy of the Register is to be sent direct by the Deputy Judge Advocate to the Judge Advocate General. The Deputy Judge Advocates will avail themselves of these opportunities to bring to notice any remarkable features in the trials, as well as to submit any points upon which they may be desirous of obtaining information or instruction.

4.—In cases where the General Officer Commanding a Division shall consider the Proceedings of a Line, Regimental, or other inferior Court Martial, or the circumstances connected with such Court Martial, of sufficient importance to be brought under the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, a complete Copy of the Proceedings is to be prepared by the Deputy Judge Advocate, under the order of the General Officer, and transmitted with all necessary Documents to the Judge Advocate General, for the purpose of being laid before His Excellency: a brief report of the circumstance is at the same time to be made by the General Officer to the Adjutant General of the Army.

5.—In Rajpootana, the Nurbudah Field Force, and other special Commands or Divisions not attached to any of the permanent Divisions of the Army, where a Deputy Judge Advocate is stationed, the original Proceedings of all inferior Court's Martial held within the limits of those Commands are to be submitted to the General or other Officer holding such special Command through the Assistant Adjutant General or Brigade-Major, by whom they are to be Registered in the prescribed Form, and returned to the Officer from whom received with the sentiments of the Commander of the Division thereon. The Assistant Adjutant General or Brigade Major will also prepare the Copies of the Register for transmission to Head Quarters. This Rule to be considered applicable to the Benares District, and to the 3d Division, Field Army.

6.—Applications to the authority of the Commander-in-Chief for the discharge of Men at the instance of Court's Martial, (other than General,) are with reference to the present Regulation, to be hereafter forwarded through the General Officer of the Division.

Register of Court's Martial inferior to General ones which have been held at Stations or in Corps dependent on the \_\_\_\_\_ Division, \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commanded by \_\_\_\_\_, during the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Corps or Departments to which attached,	Rank and Names of the parties tried	By whose authority, where, and when tried.	President's name, (if European), Superintendent (if Native)	Offence for which tried.	Decision and Sentence of the Court Martial.	What Punishment inflicted, and remarks on Proceedings by the appointing Officer.	Remarks by the General Officer.
7th Com. 1st Batt. 8th N.I.	Havildar Beny Sing,	Lieut. Col. Lumley, Commanding Bn. Cawnpore, 31 Oct.		Neglect of duty in suffering a Prisoner to escape,	Guilty. Three months' suspension.	None. Sentence disapproved by reason of inadequacy.	Proceedings regularly conducted—Comg. Officer's disapproval well founded.
2d Troop, Horse Artillery.	John Myers, Gunner	Lieut. Colonel Pennington, Comg. Meerut, 4th Oct.		Drunk and absent from his Guard.	Guilty. 400 lashes.	150 lashes, . . . . .	Proceedings regular—Mingation judicious.
Sudder Bazar,	Lalljee Mull, Bunia.	Major General Marshall, Commanding Cawnpore, 13th October.		Attempt to circulate base Coin,	Not Guilty.	Proceedings disapproved—Sentence revised without effect—The Court admonished.	
H. M. 87th Regiment,	Terence O'-Brady, Private	Lt. Col. Miller, C. B. Cawnpore, 19th October		Drunkness, Striking a Non-Commissioned Officer in execution of his duty.	Guilty. Three months' solitary confinement.	Three months' solitary confinement.	Proceedings regular—Prisoner ordered by the General Officer to be released after three weeks' confinement, in consideration of general good conduct.
2d Batt. 15th N. I.	Shaick Rumzan, Sepoy,	Lieut. Col. Greenstreet, Cawnpore, 12th October,		Absent without leave.	Guilty. 300 lashes and recommendation to be discharged.	None. Case submitted for the special orders of the Commander-in-Chief, 300 lashes and discharge.	Proceedings informal—Interpreter not duly Sworn—sentence not borne out by the Evidence on record—Corporal Punishment added to dismissal too severe. These irregularities have been pointed out to Lieut.-Col. A. B. in a letter, of which a Copy is annexed.
—Batt.—N. I.	Omyd Sing, Sepoy,	Lieut. Col. A. B. Comg. Cawnpore, 12th October.		Theft, . . . . .	Guilty. 300 lashes and recommendation to be discharged.		

*No. 38, Page 256.*

AND

*No. 39, Page 258.*

*Note.—Regulation XX. A. D. 1825, and Act. XI. of 1841, are omitted on account of their extreme length. For the former, see Govt. G. O. No. 365, 30th December 1825, and No. 18, 30th January 1826. For the latter, Govt. G. O. No. 180, 21st July 1841.*

*No. 40, Page 258.*

*It is Ordered, that the following additional Rules and Orders be established, pursuant to the Statute 9th George the 4th, Chapter 73, as Rules and Orders of the Court for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors at Fort William in Bengal, this 7th day of January 1842.*

Great inconvenience having been suffered, in the case of military insolvents, by native servants and other creditors for small sums of such insolvents being brought up from distant stations to attend the hearing of the insolvent's petition, in consequence of the notice required to be given to the creditors by the existing rules of the Court, and great difficulties having been experienced by such creditors from the like circumstances, in obtaining dividends or other sums due to them; in order to obviate such inconvenience, it is ordered, that in the case of military insolvents, whose Regiments shall be stationed more than 50 miles from Calcutta, and who shall appear to be indebted to persons residing at such stations, in sums not exceeding the amount of 100 Rupees respectively, instead of the usual service of notice required by the rules of the Court, notice to such creditors may be forwarded to the Pay Master, Quarter Master, Adjutant of the Regiment, or Brigade Major, or Station Staff of the Division to which the insolvent may belong, or have belonged, for the purpose of being served upon such creditors, and that a Certificate (*see Form A.*) of such service when filed, shall have the like effect, as the usual affidavit of service of notice required by the rules of this Court.

And it is further ordered, that the amount of the dividends, or other sums, which shall appear to be due to such creditors, in default of any claim being made for payment thereof, pursuant to the provisions of the Statute, may be remitted by the Assignee to such Pay Master, Quarter Master, Adjutant of the Regiment, or Brigade Major, or Station Staff of the Division to which the insolvent may belong, or have belonged, for the purpose of being paid to such creditors respectively. (*See Form B.*)

(A.)

*Letter to accompany the Notices to be forwarded by the Messenger of the Court.*

*Estate of —*

To —

SIR,

With reference to G. O. by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, dated the 20th April 1842, I have to request you will be so good as to cause the accompanying notices, a list of which is given in the accompanying Schedule, to be served on the parties mentioned, and after having filled up the Schedule, and signed the certificate subjoined to it, to return the same (together with the notices you have been unable to serve) to the Office of Chief Clerk, Insolvent Court, Calcutta.

## SCHEDULE.

*In the matter of -**an Insolvent.**Schedule to Notices in the above matter.*

<i>Names of Creditors.</i>	<i>Occupation and profession.</i>	<i>Date of receipt of notice.</i>	<i>When served.</i>	<i>By whom served.</i>	<i>Reasons for not serving.</i>
A. B.	Tailor,	Dec. 1841,	Jan. 1842,	Buxoo Peon,	
C. D.	Cook,	Ditto, ..	Feb. 1842,	Ramneedy Writer,	
E. F. .					Not to be found

I hereby certify, that I have caused the notices above referred to, to be served on the parties whose names are mentioned in the above Schedule, by the persons, and on the dates specified; and that I have explained, or caused to be explained, to them, that their attendance in Calcutta is not necessary, unless they are desirous of opposing the discharge of the Insolvent; and that I have been unable to serve the other notices for the reasons above specified.

*To the Chief Clerk, Insolvent Court, Calcutta.*

(B.)

*Letter to accompany the Dividends to (Estate of) be forwarded by the Officer of the Court.*

Sir,

With reference to G. O. C. C. dated the 20th of April 1842, I beg leave to remit to you, a bill on the Collector of \_\_\_\_\_, as specified below, for Co.'s Rs. \_\_\_\_\_, being the amount of dividends due to the parties mentioned in the accompanying Schedule, on account of a dividend of \_\_\_\_\_ per cent., declared on the above Estate, and have to request, you will be so good as to realize the same, and pay the sums to which the parties are respectively entitled, and after having filled up the Schedule, and signed the certificate subjoined to it, to return the same; and in case any of these parties are not to be traced out, and you are thus unable to make the payments to them, to return to me the amount of dividends to which they may be entitled.

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

## SCHEDULE.

*Estate of -**Insolvent.*

<i>Names of Creditors.</i>	<i>Occupation or profession.</i>	<i>Station or Zillah.</i>	<i>Amount of Claim.</i>	<i>Amount of Dividend at — per cent.</i>	<i>To whom paid.</i>	<i>The date of payment.</i>	<i>Receipt.</i>	<i>Reasons for non-payment.</i>

I do hereby certify, that the above is a correct statement of payments made by me to the above named parties, and that the receipt or acknowledgement signed by the parties, have been signed in my presence, and that I have been unable to pay the others for the reasons above stated.

*To the Assignee of the estate of Insolvent, Calcutta.*

G. O. C. C. 20th April 1842.

*No. 41, Page 272.**Escort with the Resident at Katmandhoo, in Nepal.*

<i>Establishment.</i>						<i>Foot Batta.</i>	<i>Pay.</i>
1	Commandant,	..	..	..	..	0 0 0	100 0 0*
1	Subadar,	..	..	..	..	30 0 0	52 0 0
1	Jemadar,	..	..	..	..	15 0 0	17 0 0
5	Havildars,	..	..	..	..	10 0 0	9 0 0
5	Naicks,	..	..	..	..	10 0 0	7 0 0
2	Buglers, <i>a</i>	..	..	..	..	3 0 0	5 8 0
80	Sepoys, <i>a</i>	..	..	..	..	3 0 0	5 8 0
1	Pay Havildar, Non-effective,	..	..	..	..	0 0 0	5 0 0
1	Native Doctor,	..	..	..	..	10 0 0	10 0 0
1	Bheestie,	..	..	..	..	1 0 0	5 0 0
1	Lascar,	..	..	..	..	1 0 0	5 12 0
1	Bildar, <i>b</i>	..	..	..	..	0 0 0	5 0 0

*Note.*—The Officer in charge of the Escort now draws a consolidated allowance of 500 Rs. per month as Commanding and as Assistant to the Resident; a sum equal to his Regimental pay is passed in the Military, and the remainder in the Civil Department. He also draws the bona fide Expense for repairs of Arms and Stationery. See Govt. Letter No. 185, 13th May 1940.

\* With the Pay and Allowances of Regimental rank.

*a.* Buglers and Sepoys receive one rupee additional pay after 16, and two rupees after 20 years' service.

*b.* Govt. letter No. 377, 28th June 1833.

Govt. G. O. No. 59, 26th March, 1830.

*No. 42, Page 275.*

*Revised Detail of Guards to be furnished by the Native Infantry Regiments of the Line*

	<i>Natives Officer.</i>	<i>Havildars</i>	<i>Drummers</i>	<i>Rank &amp; File</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Major General Commanding a Division.	1		2	18	
Brigadier, Commanding a Station, &c.	0		0	14	
Commandant of a Garrison, ..	0		0	14	
Assistant Adjutant General of Division,					
Brigade Major, or Fort Adjutant, ..	0	0	0	5	
Additional Guard for the Post Office, ..	0	0	0	4	
Deputy Assistant, or Deputy Assistant					
Quarter Master General's Office, ..	0	0	0	5	
Deputy Judge Advocate General's Office	0	0	0	5	
Department of Public Works, Executive Officer's Office and Treasury,		0	0	5	
Department of Public Works, Timber Yard and Store Godowns, ..		0	0	5	One Guard.
Commissariat Department, Executive Officer's Office and Treasury,					
Commissariat Department, Rum, Wine, and Victualling Godowns, ..	0	0	0	5	One Guard.
Commissariat Dept. Gram Godown, ..	0	0	0	5	
Pay Office, ..	0	1	0	18	
Pension Pay Masters, and Superintendents Family Money, ..	0	0	0	5	
Superintending Surgeon's Office, ..	0	0	0	5	
Superintending and Garrison Engineer's Office, ..	0	0	0	5	

<i>Revised Detail of Guards to be furnished by the Native Infantry Regiments of the Line.</i>	<i>Native Officers</i>	<i>Havildars.</i>	<i>Drummers</i>	<i>Rank and File.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Magazines, .. .. .					{ At the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
Main Guard, .. .. .					
Sudder Bazar, (to be relieved daily,) ..	0	1	0	14	
Station Bazar, .. .. .	0	1	0	8	
Bazars of European Corps when necessary, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
Convicts, when keeping the Station Roads in repair, .. .. .	0	1	0	14	
Medical Dépôt, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
Church, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
Public Cattle, Elephants, Camels and Bullocks, ... .. .	0	0	0	5	1 Guard.
Vacant Lines, Vacant Buildings, &c...	0	0	0	0	{ At the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
Out-Posts, Public Cattle, ... .. .	0	0	0	5	

\* The employment of Orderlies is left to the discretion of Commanding Officers.

*Adj. Gen's Circular, No. 1000, 4th July, 183.*

## No. 43, Page 275.

<i>Guards.</i>		<i>Native Officers</i>	<i>Havildars</i>	<i>Drummers</i>	<i>Rank and File.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
To be relieved daily.	Quarter or Standard Guard, ..	1	1	2	16	To be increased if necessary, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
	Bells of Arms, 4 Rank and File } for each, .. .. . }	0	0	0	0	
	Rear Guard, .. .. .	0	1	0	8	
	Magazine, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	If necessary, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.
	Hospital, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
	Horse Hospital, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
To be relieved weekly.	Bazar, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
	Officers Commanding Regiments,	0	1	0	9	Night Guard.
	Field Officers not in Command, ..	0	0	0	5	
	Adjutant's Office, .. ..	0	0	0	5	Night Guard.
	Mess House, .. .. .	0	0	0	5	
	Orderlies. { Commanding Officer's, ..	0	1	0	2	
	Adjutant's and Book, .. ..	0	0	0	2	
	Hospital, .. .. .	0	1	0	0	
	Officer of the day, .. ..	0	0	0	1	

Adjutant General's Circular, No. 1147, 2d August, 1821.

## No. 43a. Page 277.

Indent No. — on the Collector of Revenue at ———, for Supplies, &c. required for the use of the — Regiment Native Infantry, at ———, on the

	Fighting Men.			Camp Followers No.	Public and Private Cattle.	Total Supplies.			Remarks.
	Subadars,	8	Jemadars,	8					
	Havildars,	40	Naicks, ..	40					
	Drummers,	16	Sepoys, ..	640					
		752							
Supplies.	Maunds.	Seers.	Chattacks.	Maunds.	Seers.	Chattacks.	Maunds.	Seers.	Chattacks.
Otta { 1 seer per									
Rice { fighting Man,									
{ 2 Seer per									
{ Camp Follower									
Dal, 2 Chattacks per									
fighting-man and									
Camp-Follower, ..									
Ghee 1 do. do. do.									
Salt 1/3 do. do. do.									
Gram, .. ..									
Firewood, .. ..									
Earthen Pots at 15 per									
Company, .. ..									

I do hereby Certify, that the Articles specified in this indent, are indispensably necessary for the use of the — Regiment Native Infantry, according to the best of my judgment and belief, after the most careful examination.

(Signed) A. B.

Commanding Officer.

Govt. G. O. No. 15, 21st January, 1833.



*No. 44, Page 281.*

*Account of the Estates of the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Bengal Army, who have died between 30th June 181—, and 1st July 181—.*

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Date of Casualties.</i>	<i>Amount of Estate in Money and Effects.</i>	<i>To whom bequeathed.</i>	<i>To whom delivered.</i>	<i>When delivered over.</i>
				Rs A. P.			
A. B.	Bombardier, ..	Regt. of Artillery,	10 Jan. 181—.	No Effects			
C. D.	Corporal,	European Regt. ..	2 Jan. 181—.	No Effects			
E. F.	Gunner, .	1st Company European Artillery Invalids,	1 Feb. 181—.	15 5 0	Mary his Wife, ..	Mary his Wife, ..	6 Mar., 181—.
G. H.	Serjeant,	2d Comp. Eur. Inf. Invalids,	21 Apr. 181—.	13 7 4	.. ..	Deposited in the General Treasury,	18 May, 181—.
I. K.	Serjt. Major or Qr. Master,	1st Regt Nat. Cav.	20 May 181—.	7 12 4	His Daughter T. H. ..	L. M. his Son-in-law (insert rank, station or address,) ..	21 June, 181—.
N. O.	Serjeant (Major or Qr. Mr.)	2d Battalion 3d Regt. N.I.	6 Apr. 181—.	83 8 11	P. Q. (insert rank, situation or address,)	R. S. (insert rank, situation and address.)	[181— 10 May,

## No. 45, Page 288.

XLVIII. And whereas by an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled  
*Section 6, G. 4, C. 61.* *an Act to amend two Acts of the fifty-eighth year of His late Majesty, for regulating the payment of regimental debts, and the distribution of the effects of Officers and soldiers dying in service, and the receipt of sums due to Soldiers; and of the fourth year of His present Majesty, for punishing mutiny and desertion of Officers and Soldiers in the service of the East India Company,* provision is made for the care, application, and distribution of the effects and credits of officers and soldiers in the said Company's service; and it is expedient to render such provisions more effectual; be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for all persons, who may be employed or required, by or under the authority of any Articles of War in force for the time being for the *European* officers or soldiers in the service of the said Company, to take care of, collect, or superintend or direct the collection of the effects of officers or soldiers dying in the service of the said Company out of the United Kingdom, to ask, demand, and receive any such effects, and to commence, prosecute, and carry on any actions or suits for the recovery thereof, and to sell and dispose of the same, without taking out any letters of administration, either with any will annexed or otherwise, in every respect as if such officer or persons employed or required as aforesaid had been appointed executors, or had taken out administrations of such effects; and no Registrar of any Court in the *East Indies*, or any person acting under the appointment or authority of such Court, *ad colligenda* or otherwise, shall, in any manner, interpose in relation to any such effects, unless required and authorized so to do by any such officer or persons employed or required as aforesaid, any Act or Acts, Law, Statute, or usage, to the contrary notwithstanding.

XLIX. And be it enacted, that all sums of money due by deceased officers and soldiers in respect of any Military clothing, appointments, and equipments, servants' wages due, and household expenses, during the current month, or in respect of any quarters, or of any mess or regimental accounts, and all sums of money due to any Agent or Pay Master or Quarter Master, or any other officer, upon any such accounts or on account of any advance made for any such purpose, and also any charges or expences attending or relating to the illness or funeral of any such officer or soldier, shall be deemed and taken to be regimental debts, and shall be paid out of any arrears of pay or allowances, or out of any prize or bounty money, or the equipage, goods, chattels, and effects of any officer or soldier dying out of the United Kingdom while in the service of the said Company, in preference to any other debts, claims, or demands whatsoever, upon the estate and effects of such officer or soldier; and if any doubt shall arise as to whether any claim or demand made in relation to any officer or soldier is a regimental debt or not, or whether such charges or expences attending or relating to the illness or funeral of such officer or soldier are proper to be allowed, such question shall be decided and concluded by the order or certificate of the Military Secretary to the Government of the Presidency to which such officer or soldier shall have belonged; and all such payments shall be good and valid in law; and every person who shall make any such payment out of any such arrears of pay, effects, or proceeds as aforesaid,

under the provisions of this Act, or in pursuance of any such order or certificate of such Military Secretary, or into whose hands any such money shall come, shall be and are hereby indemnified for and in respect of such payments, and all other acts, matters, and things, done in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, or of the order or certificate of the said Military Secretary, in relation to the distribution of such assets : any thing in any Act or Acts, or Law or Laws, to the contrary notwithstanding.

L. And be it enacted, that all such regimental debts shall and may be paid without probate of any will being obtained, or any letters of administration, or any confirmation of testament, or letters testamentary or dative, being taken out of any person ; and the surplus only of such arrears of pay or allowances, prize or

bounty money, equipage, goods, and chattels, or the proceeds thereof, shall be deemed the personal estate of the deceased, for the payment of any duty in respect of any probate, or of any letters of administration, or confirmation of testament, or letters testamentary or dative, or for the purpose of distribution as personal estate, and it shall be lawful for the said Military

*Regimental debts to be paid without probate or letters of administration, and the surplus only to be deemed the personal estate to be administered.*

*Military Secretary to administer such surplus when not exceeding 500 Company's Rupees, without probate or administration, and duty free.* Secretary to order and direct the payment or distribution of any such surplus in any case in which the same shall not exceed five hundred Company's Rupees, without any probate or letters of administration, or confirmation of testament, or letters testamentary or dative, or payment of any duty of stamps, or upon legacies or otherwise ; and it shall also be lawful for any Pay Master or other person to issue any sum not exceeding the value of five hundred Company's Rupees, which may be due to any officer deceased, or to the widow or relative of any officer deceased, or to the representative or representatives of any such officer's widow or relative in *India*, in like manner without any probate or letters of administration, or confirmation of testament, or letters testamentary or dative, or payment of any duty of stamps, or upon legacies or otherwise, the same to be paid to the person who shall be notified by the said Military Secretary as aforesaid as being entitled thereto ; and all such payments respectively shall be as valid and effectual, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been made by or to any executor or administrator, or under the authority of any probate or letters of administration, or confirmation of testament, letters testamentary or dative ; any thing in any Act or Acts, or Law or Laws, to the contrary notwithstanding.

LI. And be it enacted, that such effects, or the proceeds or surplus of

*Effects remitted not deemed assets in the place to which remitted, so as to render administration necessary, &c. Military Secretary authorized to order remittance of effects to any other place in India.*

such effects, of any officer or soldier so dying, when remitted to any person under any order of the Military Secretary to the Government of any of the said Company's Presidencies, or to such Military Secretary, shall not by reason of coming to the hands of such person or Military Secretary be taken to be assets or effects in the place to which such proceeds or surplus may be remitted, so as to render it necessary that administration should be taken out in respect thereof ; and it shall be lawful for the Military Secretary to the Government of the Presidency to which the deceased officer or soldier shall have belonged to order that such effects, or the proceeds or surplus of any such effects, shall be remitted to any other place in *India*, where the same can more conveniently be paid over to the person or persons entitled thereto ; and the obedience to the orders of such Military Secretary in respect to the payment and disposal of any such effects, proceeds or surplus of such effects, shall be a discharge from all

actions, suits and demands, in respect thereof, to any person to whose hands any such effects, proceeds or surplus, shall have come, and which shall have been paid and disposed of under the order of such Military Secretary.

LII. And be it enacted, that the effects, or the proceeds or surplus of

*Mode of administering such effects, of any such officer or soldier dying as surplus prescribed.*

aforesaid, which shall remain after satisfying such Regimental debts as aforesaid shall, with all convenient speed, be transmitted to such Military Secretary, by the officer or person employed or required to take care of, collect, and receive the same as aforesaid; and such Military Secretary shall cause the same, or the surplus thereof remaining after satisfying such debts, and after such payment and application as is hereinbefore authorized, to be paid to the executor or legal representative (if in *India*) of such officer or soldier; or if such executor or legal representative shall not be in *India*, or shall not within twelve months from the death of such officer or soldier claim such surplus, then and in that case, such Military Secretary shall remit the said surplus to the Court of Directors of the said Company in *London*, to be by them paid to the executor or legal representative of such officer or soldier so deceased; and such remittance, at the end of twelve months as aforesaid, shall be a discharge to such Military Secretary from all actions, suits, and demands

*Registrars of Supreme Courts not to take out administration to surplus. Court of Directors may distribute remitted surplus if not exceeding £50.*

in respect of such surplus; provided always, that the Registrars of Her Majesty's several Supreme Courts in *India*, shall not be required or entitled to take out letters of administration, with the will annexed or otherwise, in respect of such surplus; and in all cases in which the surplus so to be remitted by the said Military Secretary to the said Court of Directors in *London*, shall not exceed fifty pounds, it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors to order and direct the payment and distribution thereof to the parties entitled thereto, without any probate, letters testamentary or dative, or payment of any duty of stamps upon any legacies or otherwise.

ARTICLE 110. When any commissioned officer shall happen to die out of the United Kingdom, or be killed in the service, the Major of the regiment or battalion, or the officer doing the Major's duty, shall immediately secure all his effects or equipage then in camp or quarters, and shall, with all convenient speed, and not later than one month after the death of the officer, with the assistance of two other officers not under the rank of Lieutenant, having served not less than eight years as a commissioned officer, to be appointed by the commanding officer of the regiment or battalion, make an inventory thereof, and transmit that inventory, together with an account of the debts and credits, to the office of the Military Secretary to the Government of the Presidency to which such officer belonged, to the end that after payment of such officer's regimental debts, and quarters and interment, the overplus, if any, be paid over by the said Military Secretary to the legal representatives of the officer so deceased, as hereinafter mentioned.

111. When any non-commissioned officer or private soldier shall happen to die out of the United Kingdom, or be killed in the service, the then commanding officer of the troop or company to which he may have belonged, shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of whatever effects he dies possessed of, besides his regimental clothing, arms and accoutrements, and of his credits, and shall take care that the same be applied in the first instance to the liquidation of his regimental debts, the remainder, if any, to be paid over to his legal representative, under the directions of the Military Secretary to the Government of

the Presidency to which such soldier shall have belonged, and the Major and other officers to be selected and appointed for the purposes aforesaid, who are hereby authorized and required to take upon them the said duties, shall faithfully discharge the same, and in all respects conform to the provisions and regulations of the laws in force in this behalf, particularly of an Act passed in the 3d and 4th years of our reign, Chapter 37, intituled “an Act to consolidate and amend the laws for punishing mutiny and “desertion of officers and soldiers in the service of the East India Company, “and for providing for the observance of discipline in the Indian navy, “and to amend the laws for regulating the payment of regimental debts, “and the distribution of the effects of officers and soldiers dying in “the service,” particularly Sections 48, 49, 50, 51 and 52 of the said “Act.”

*Govt. G. O. No. 110, 5th May, 1841.*

## No. 46, Page 299.

*Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances to European Commissioned Officers of the Hon'ble Company's Service: the same for any Month.*

In the Garrisons of Fort William and Allahabad, and at Chinsurah, being furnished with Quarters.

	Pay.	Half Batta.	Gra- tuity.	Tentage.	HORSE Allow- ance.	Total.	
<b>HORSE ARTILLERY.</b>							
<i>same as Cavalry.</i>							
<b>FOOT ARTILLERY.</b>							
Colonel, . . . . .	304	6 0	760 <sup>a</sup>	15 0 0 0 0	200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	243	8 0	304	6 0 0 0 0	150 0 0	30 0 0	727 14 0
Major, . . . . .	182	10 0	228	4 6 0 0 0	120 0 0	30 0 0	560 14 6
Captain or Surgeon, ..	140	0 0	91	5 0 36 0 0	75 0 0	0 0 0	342 5 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon.	70	0 0	60	14 0 24 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	204 14 0
2d Lieutenant, . . . .	60	0 0	45	10 6 12 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	167 10 6
<b>ENGINEERS.<sup>c</sup></b>							
<i>same as Foot Artillery.</i>							
<b>EUROPEAN INFAN- TRY.</b>							
Colonel, . . . . .	304	6 0	760 <sup>a</sup>	15 0 0 0 0	200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	243	8 0	304	6 0 0 0 0	150 0 0	30 0 0	727 14 0
Major, . . . . .	182	10 0	228	4 6 0 0 0	120 0 0	30 0 0	560 14 6
Captain or Surgeon, ..	121	12 0	91	5 0 36 0 0	75 0 0	0 0 0	324 1 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	60	14 0	60	14 0 24 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	195 12 0
Ensign, . . . . .	49	7 5	45	10 6 12 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	157 1 11
<b>NATIVE CAVALRY.</b>							
Colonel, . . . . .	397	8 0	760 <sup>a</sup>	15 0 0 0 0	200 0 0	120 0 0	1478 7 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	278	4 0	304	6 0 0 0 0	150 0 0	120 0 0	852 10 0
Major, . . . . .	232	13 4	228	4 6 0 0 0	120 0 0	120 0 0	701 1 10
Captain or Surgeon, ..	179	6 4	91	5 0 36 0 0	75 0 0	90 0 0	471 11 4
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	109	8 0	60	14 0 24 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	304 6 0
Veterinary Surgeon, ..	497	6 5	60	14 0 24 0 0	50 0 0	247 13 3	280 1 8
Cornet, . . . . .	97	5 4	45	10 6 12 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	264 15 10
<b>NATIVE INFANTRY.<sup>b</sup></b>							
Colonel, . . . . .	304	6 0	760 <sup>a</sup>	15 0 0 0 0	200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	243	8 0	304	6 0 0 0 0	150 0 0	30 0 0	727 14 0
Major, . . . . .	182	10 0	228	4 6 0 0 0	120 0 0	30 0 0	560 14 6
Captain or Surgeon, ..	121	12 0	91	5 0 36 0 0	75 0 0	0 0 0	324 1 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	60	14 0	60	14 0 24 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	195 12 0
Ensign, . . . . .	49	7 5	45	10 6 12 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	157 1 11

<sup>a</sup> Full Batta admissible to Colonels in all situations.

<sup>b</sup> The same as European Infantry.

<sup>c</sup> The Adj. of Engrs and Officers of that Corps when in Fort William, draw half Tentage, see page 453, Art 40.

<sup>d</sup> For the Pay of Veterinary Surgeons according to length of service, see page 142.

<sup>e</sup> A Shilling per day or Co.'s Rs. 12-2-9 per month, deducted on account of that sum being included in the Pay as Horse Allowance.

## No. 46, Page 299.

Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances to European Commissioned Officers of the Hon'ble Company's Service: the same for any Month,—(Continued.)

In Cantonments at Barrackpore, Berhampore, Bencoorah, Dacca, Dum-Dum, Jemalpore and Midnapore, not being furnished with Quarters.

	Pay.	Half Batta.	House Rent.	Gra- tuity.	Tentage	Horse Allow- ance.	Total.
<b>HORSE ARTILLERY</b>							
<i>same as Cavalry.</i>							
<b>FOOT ARTILLERY.</b>							
Colonel, ...	304	6 0	760a	15 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 200 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel,	243	8 0	304	6 0	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 150 0 0	30 0 0	827 14 0
Major, ..	182	10 0	228	4 6	80 0 0 0 0 0 0 120 0 0	30 0 0	640 14 6
Captain or Surgeon,	140	0 0	91	5 0	50 0 0 36 0 0 75 0	0 0 0	392 5 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surg.	70	0 0	60	14 0	30 0 0 24 0 0 50 0	0 0 0	234 14 0
2d Lieutenant,	60	0 0	45	10 6	25 0 0 12 0 0 50 0 0	0 0 0	192 10 6
<b>ENGINEERS.</b>							
<i>same as Foot Artil.</i>							
<b>EUROPEAN INFAN- TRY.</b>							
Colonel, .. ...	304	6 0	760a	15 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel,	243	8 0	304	6 0	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 150 0 0	30 0 0	827 14 0
Major, ..	182	10 0	228	4 6	80 0 0 0 0 0 0 120 0 0	30 0 0	640 14 6
Captain, or Surgeon,	121	12 0	91	5 0	50 0 0 36 0 0 75 0 0	0 0 0	374 1 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surg.	60	14 0	60	14 0	30 0 0 24 0 0 50 0 0	0 0 0	225 12 0
Ensign, ..	49	7 5	45	10 6	25 0 0 12 0 0 50 0 0	0 0 0	182 1 11
<b>NATIVE CAVALRY.</b>							
Colonel, ..	397	8 0	760a	15 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 200 0 0	120 0 0	1478 7 0
Lieutenant Colonel,	278	4 0	304	6 0	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 150 0 0	120 0 0	952 10 0
Major, ..	232	13 4	228	4 6	80 0 0 0 0 0 0 120 0 0	120 0 0	781 1 10
Captain, or Surgeon,	179	6 4	91	5 0	50 0 0 36 0 0 75 0 0	90 0 0	521 11 4
Lieut. or Asst. Surg.	109	8 0	60	14 0	30 0 0 24 0 0 50 0 0	60 0 0	334 6 0
Veterinary Surgeon,	49	6 5	60	14 0	30 0 0 24 0 0 50 0 0	47 13 3	310 1 8
Cornet, ..	97	5 4	45	10 6	25 0 0 12 0 0 50 0 0	60 0 0	289 15 10
<b>NATIVE INFANTRY.</b>							
Colonel, ..	304	6 0	760a	15 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel,	243	8 0	304	6 0	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 150 0 0	30 0 0	827 14 0
Major, ..	182	10 0	228	4 6	80 0 0 0 0 0 0 120 0 0	30 0 0	640 14 6
Captain or Surgeon,	121	12 0	91	5 0	50 0 0 36 0 0 75 0 0	0 0 0	374 1 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surg.	60	14 0	60	14 0	30 0 0 24 0 0 50 0 0	0 0 0	225 12 0
Ensign, ..	49	7 5	45	10 6	25 0 0 12 0 0 50 0 0	0 0 0	182 1 11

a. b. c. d. e. See opposite page.

## No. 46, Page 299.

*Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances to European Commissioned Officers of the Hon'ble Company's Service : the same for any Month,—(Continued.)*

	In the Field or Marching.					
	Pay.	Full Batta.	Gratuity.	Tentage.	Horse Allowance.	Total.
<b>HORSE ARTILLERY.</b>						
<i>same as Cavalry.</i>						
<b>[FOOT ARTILLERY.]</b>						
Colonel, .. ..	304 6 0	760 <sup>a</sup> 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	243 8 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	30 0 0	1032 4 0
Major, .. ..	182 10 0	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	30 0 0	789 3 0
Captain or Surgeon, ..	140 0 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	0 0 0	433 10 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	70 0 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	265 12 0
2d Lieutenant, ..	60 0 0	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	213 5 0
<b>ENGINEERS <sup>c</sup></b>						
<i>same as Foot Artillery.</i>						
<b>EUROPEAN INFANTRY.</b>						
Colonel, .. ..	304 6 0	760 <sup>a</sup> 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	243 8 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	30 0 0	1032 4 0
Major, .. ..	182 10 0	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	30 0 0	789 3 0
Captain or Surgeon, ..	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	0 0 0	415 6 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	60 14 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	256 10 0
Ensign, .. ..	49 7 5	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	202 12
<b>NATIVE CAVALRY.</b>						
Colonel, .. ..	397 8 0	760 <sup>a</sup> 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	120 0 0	1478 7 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	278 4 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	120 0 0	1157 0 0
Major, .. ..	232 13 4	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	120 0 0	929 6 4
Captain or Surgeon, ..	179 6 4	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	90 0 0	563 0 4
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	109 8 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	365 4 0
Veterinary Surgeon, ..	<sup>d</sup> 97 6 5	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	<sup>e</sup> 47 13 3	340 15 8
Cornet, .. ..	97 5 4	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	310 10 4
<b>NATIVE INFANTRY.<sup>b</sup></b>						
Colonel, .. ..	304 6 0	760 <sup>a</sup> 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	30 0 0	1295 5 0
Lieutenant Colonel, ..	243 8 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	30 0 0	1032 4 0
Major, .. ..	182 10 0	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	30 0 0	789 3 0
Captain or Surgeon, ..	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	0 0 0	415 6 0
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon,	60 14 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	256 10 0
Ensign, .. ..	49 7 5	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	0 0 0	202 12 5

*a. b. c. d. e. See preceding page.*



## No. 47, Page 304.

*At a Court of Directors, the 22d November, 1837.*

Resolved by the ballot, that having had under consideration the nature and extent of the advantages accorded to the Cadets who receive their education at the Military Seminary, by the Court's Resolution of the 4th December 1833, under which such Cadets, on passing their public examination, take rank above all Cadets sworn in on direct appointments within the three months preceding the dates of such examination, and by the orders contained in the Court's Military circular dispatch of the 17th April 1816, under which Cadets who pass for Engineers are permitted to reckon the commencement of their service in India from the date at which they would have arrived in that country, had they proceeded to their destination, instead of remaining to carry on their professional studies at Chatham, the Court are of opinion, that the Cadets studying at the Seminary should be still further protected from the loss which they may be considered to sustain as compared with those who proceed upon direct appointments.

That on adverting to the regulations framed at the time, when Cadets were educated for the Company's service at the Royal Colleges of Marlow and Woolwich, the Court observe, that such Cadets were placed on the same footing as the Cadets who, not having received their education at those institutions, proceeded at once to India, and that as "direct" Cadets could then so proceed at the age of fifteen, the period at which the College Cadets should take rank was fixed at fifteen years and a half, thus allowing six months for their arrival in India.

That the Court are of opinion, that upon the same principle, Cadets who may continue at the Military Seminary after they have attained the age at which "direct" Cadets may now proceed to India, namely sixteen years, should not lose the advantages in respect to retiring pension on full pay, which they would derive, if they immediately proceeded to their destination.

That accordingly all the time during which Cadets actually continue at the Military Seminary after attaining the age of sixteen, and before they pass their public examination, (provided they pass within the fixed period of four terms,) shall count as a portion of the period which may eventually entitle them to retire upon full pay under the regulations as now established.

*Govt. G. O. No. 234, 28th October, 1840.*

## No. 48, Page 344.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Regiment of the Honorable Company's European Regiments consisting of Ten Companies.*

Etabl.	Pay at and below Allahabad.		Pay above Allahabad.	
	With the established daily rations without spirits.			
	1 Colonel, .. .. .	For their Regtl. Pay and Allowances, see Pay Table No. 46.		
	2 Lieutenant Colonels, ..			
	2 Majors, .. .. .			
	10 Captains, .. .. .			
	20 Lieutenants, .. .. .			
	10 Ensigns, .. .. .			
	1 Serjeant Major, .. .. .		42 14 6a	41 7 10a
	1 Quarter Master Serjeant, .. .. .		36 14 6b	38 7 10b
50	{ 10 Color Serjeants, .. .. .		28 10 0a	29 15 6c
		40 Serjeants, .. .. .	21 2 4	22 7 5
50	Corporals, .. .. .	{ above 14 years, .. .. .	16 13 5	18 6 9
		{ under ditto, .. .. .	14 5 8	15 15 0
20	Drummers, d .. .. .		12 9 5	14 2 9
800	{ Privates, .. .. .	{ above 14 years, .. .. .	12 10 11	14 4 3
		{ under ditto, .. .. .	10 3 2	11 12 6

a Includes Staff Pay, 20 Rupees.

d Half pay drummers allowed to European Corps.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Regiment of the Honorable Company's European Regiments consisting of Ten Companies.*

<i>Regiment Staff.</i>		<i>Established Allowances.</i>
1 Adjutant,	Non-effective, .. .. .	257 <sup>d</sup>
1 Interpreter & Qr. Master, Ditto, .. .. .		177 <sup>e</sup>
1 Surgeon, .. .. .		300
1 Assistant Surgeon, .. .. .		30 <sup>g</sup>
1 Hospital Serjeant, .. .. .		10
1 Drill Serjeant, .. .. .		14
1 Drill Corporal, .. .. .		7
10 Pay Serjeants, .. .. .	Non-effective, <sup>f</sup> .. .. .	7
1 Schoolmaster Serjeant, .. .. .		20
2 Assistant ditto, .. .. .		15
1 School Mistress, .. .. .		15
1 Regimental Butcher, .. .. .		20
1 Drum Major, .. .. .		5
1 Fife Major, .. .. .	Non-effective, <sup>f</sup> .. .. .	5
1 Librarian, .. .. .		8
20 Puckalies, or 2 per Company, .. .. .		9 <sup>h</sup>
20 Sweepers, or 2 per Company, .. .. .		4 <sup>h</sup>
11 Establishments under the Quarter Master, .. .. .		i
<i>Allowances.</i>		
To Officer Commanding the Regiment, .. .. .		400
To Officers Commanding Companies, .. .. .		30
„ for repair of Arms and Stationery, .. .. .		20
To Medical Officer, Head Money per 100 Men, .. .. .		25
To Quarter Master in lieu of Petty Stores, .. .. .		1.8
„ for Butts and Targets, .. .. .		4
To European Women, being Wives of Soldiers, .. .. .		8 <sup>j</sup>
East Indian ditto ditto, .. .. .		4 <sup>j</sup>
The Children of Soldiers, .. .. .		3 <sup>j</sup>
Allowance for a Mess, .. .. .		150

<sup>d</sup> Staff Pay 122, Office Allowance 75, Horse Allowance 30 & Office Tentage 30.

<sup>e</sup> Staff Pay 62, Office Allowance 55, Horse Allowance 30 & Office tentage 30.

<sup>f</sup> Non-effective Staff receive the Pay of their Regt. rank, Govt. Let. No. 117, 9th April, 1833.

<sup>g</sup> Conveyance Allowance. In the absence of the Surgeon, the Assist. Surgeon draws a consolidated Staff Salary of Co.'s Rs. 165 per Month in lieu.

<sup>h</sup> The Puckalies draw Addl. Pay when in the Field or Marching Rs. 3 & the Sweepers 1 R. each.

<sup>i</sup> 1 Moonshce, .. .. . Rs. 30 0

1 Tindal, Pay 7-8, Half-batta 2, .. 9 8

4 Lascars 4 12, .. .. 5 12

1 Chowdry, .. .. . Rs. 11 0

1 Mutsaddce, .. .. . 5 0

3 Flagmen and Weighman, each, .. 3 0

*Note.*—The Tindal draws addl. Batta when in the Field or Marching at 2, and the Lascars at 1 Rupee each.

<sup>j</sup> Prospectively reduced, Vide Govt. G. O. No. 146, 8th July 1840.

*Additional Establishments and Allowances when in the Field or Marching.*

Additional Half-batta, as above detailed.

Extra Establishments, see page 344, Art. 7 & 8.

Allowance for Petty Stores, page 343, Art. 4.

Allowance for repairs of Camp Equipage, page 85, Art. 85.

Allowance for Straw to be drawn as a Contingency, page 85, Art. 86.

No. 49, Page 347.  
FORM.

*Roll of a Man (or Men) of the Honorable Company's Artillery (or European) Regiment enlisted for life, who having served 12 years, is (or are) entitled to the Bounty sanctioned in General Orders under date the 26th February 1814, for a further Term of Five Years.*

Names	Rank.	Age when enlisted			Height.		Country	When and where enlisted.	On what ship arrived from Europe and when	From what service where.	Per of 12 years when expired				Date of application for the Bounty.	Corps in which detained for the further period of Five Years	Character.	REMARKS
		Feet.	Inches.	Present Age	By his own account, or by Regimental Books	By the Town Major's Book.												
A. B	Private,	17	30	5	8	Ireland,	In England 1st Jan. 1810.	Huddart. September 1810, ....	..	..	1st Jan. 1823, ..	1st Jan. 1823, ..	21st Dec. 1822, ..	..	..	5	Good, ..	This man's period of 12 years' service is calculated from the time he attained the age of 18 years.
C. D.	Ditto, ..	18	30	5	6	England	In Ireland 1st Jan. 1810.	Rose, August 1810, ..	..	..	1st Jan. 1822, ..	1st Jan. 1822, ..	31st Dec 1821, ..	..	..	5	Good, ..	This Man's period of service is calculated from date of enlist- ing.
E	Ditto, ..	24	36	5	5	Ditto, ..	In Scotland, date not men- tioned.	Ditto do...	..	..	1st Feb 1822, by his own account,	1st Feb. 1822, ..	Ditto, ....	..	..	5	Good, ..	This Man's period of service commences six months prior to his arrival at Fort William.
G. H.	Ditto, ..	20	32	5	7	Ireland,	Ireland, 5th June 1809.	Pitt, 1st October 1811,	Rec. from H. M. 17th Foot at Meerut, July 1812, ..	..	1st April 1823, ....	1st April 1823, ..	15th Sept. 1823, ..	..	..	5	Good, ..	This Man's period of service commences six months prior to his arrival in India.

I do hereby Certify, that according to the best of my judgment and belief, the above Men are fit for field duty after the most careful examination.  
Examined.

(Signed) J. K.

Adjutant

(Signed)

G. H.

Surgeon.

(Signed)

L M.

Commanding the Company.

(Signed)

G. B.

Commanding the Regiment.

G. O. C. C. 14th October, 1814, and 12th May, 1817.

Certified that the dates of enlistment and arrival of the Men, whose names are included in the above Roll, are correct, as far as can be ascertained from the records of the Town Major's Office.  
(Signed) T. B. Town Major.

## No. 50, Page 348.

## FORM.

*Descriptive Roll of Men of the — Regiment of —, whose contracted period of Service is expired, and wishes to renew, (or declines renewing as the case may be.)*

No.	Names.	Rank.	Height.		Country.	Town.	Where and when first enlisted.	On what Ship arrived from Europe, and when or from what service entertained.	Term for which originally entertained.	Where and when last re-enlisted.	Term for which last re-enlisted.	Contract Expires.			Date of application to renew.	For what Corps.	Term of Years.	Character.	Remarks.
			Feet.	Inches.								By his own account.	By the Regt. Books.	By Town Major's Books.					
1	A. B.	Sergt.	5	10	England,	London,	England, 28th Jan. 1812,	Englis, 25th Feb 1813.	10	.. .. .	.. .. .	25th Jan 1822,	28th Jan. 1822,	28th Jan. 1822,	25th Nov. 1821,	Arty..	3	Good.	
2	C. D.	Corpl.	5	8	Scotland,	Edinburgh,	England, 25th Dec. 1802,	From H. M.'s Service, 25th Dec. 1803.	7	.. .. .	.. .. .	25th Dec 1809,	25th Dec 1809,	25th Dec. 1809,	1st Nov. 1825,	Arty..	5	Good.	
3	E. F.	Bombardier,	25	5	Ireland, ..	Dublin,	Calcutta, 1st Jan. 1813,	.. .. .	5	.. .. .	.. .. .	1st Jan 1818,	1st Jan 1818,	1st Jan. 1818,	†	†	†	Good.	
4	G. H.	Gunner,	45	5	Ireland, ..	Dublin,	Dublin, ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	Cawnpore, 14th July 1811,	5	14th July 1819,	14th July 1819,	14th July 1819,	1st June 1819,	Arty.	8	Add. to Lt. Genl.	

N. B.—This Certificate never to be extended above half { I do hereby Certify that I have Examined the {  
the length of the Paper. { above Men, and find them fit for Field duty. }

(Signed) C. D. Colonel,  
Commandant.

(Signed) A. B.  
Surgeon.

Examined, E. F.  
(Signed) A. A. G. Artillery.

Note.—The columns marked † to be omitted in all cases of Men declining to renew

G. O. C. C. 4th May, 1819.

*No. 51, Page 359.*

*Note.—The Pay of the European Troops is embodied in the Tables Nos. 3, 4, and 48.*

*No. 52, Page 364.*

*Alphabetical Annual Long Roll of the Non-commissioned and Privates of the Honorable Company's European Regiment, for the year 1821-22, Ghazepore, 1st July, 1822.*

No	Names.	Rank.	Former Corps, or present Situation.	Years.	Present Age.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Complexion.	Occupation.	County.	Town.	Country.	Date of Attestation, or where and when first enlisted.	Term of contracted service.	On what ship arrived, and when or from what service entertained.	Where, and when last enlisted.	Remarks.
----	--------	-------	-------------------------------------	--------	--------------	---------	-------	---------	---------	----------------	-------------	-------------	---------	-------	----------	--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------

Examined.  
A. B. Adjutant.

C. D. Lieutenant Colonel,  
Commanding.

N. B.—All Casualties that may have occurred during the year to be included in a separate List, prepared after the same form, and transmitted with the Long Roll; the nature and dates of the Casualties being inserted in the Column of Remarks, and in the case of Men discharged, specifying, if disabled by wounds or superannuated, and whether or not recommended for the Pension.

Govt. G. O 24th November, 1821

## No. 53, Page 364.

*Alphabetical Annual Account of the Estates of the European Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Bengal Army, who have died between 30th June 1821, and 1st July 1822.*

Names.	Rank.	Corps, Department or Situation.	Date of Casualties.	Amount of Estate in money & effects.			To whom bequeathed.	To whom delivered.	When delivered.
				Rs.	As.	Pies.			
A. B.	Bombardier, ..	Regt. of Artillery.	10th Jan. 182—.	No	Effects.				
C. D.	Corporal.	European Regt. ..	2d Jan. 182—.	No	Ditto.				
E. F.	Gunner, ..	1st Comp. European Artillery, Invalids,	1st Feb. 182—.	15	5	0	Mary his Wife, ..	Mary his Wife,	6th March 182—.
G. H.	Serjeant,	2d Comp. European Infantry, Invalids,	21st April 182—.	31	7	4	_____	Deposited in the General Treasury, ..	18th May 182—.
I. K.	Serjeant (Major or Qr. Mr.)	1st Regt. Native Cavalry,	20th May 182—.	7	12	4	His Daughter T. U.	L. M. his son-in-law (insert rank, situation or address,) ..	21st June 182—.
N. O.	Serjeant (Major or Qr. Mr.)	2d Battn. 3d Regt. N. I.	6th April 182—.	83	8	11	P. Q. (insert rank, situation or address.)	R. S. (insert rank, situation or address,) ..	10th May 182—.

Govt. G. O. 24th November, 1821.

## No. 54, Page 365.

*Casualty List of European Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the ———  
for the Month of ——— 1st ——— 183—.*

N.	Names.	Rank.	Former Corps or present situation.	Present Age.		Height.		Color of Hair.	Complexion.	Occupation.	County.	Town.	Country.	Date of Attestation or where and when first enlisted	Term of Service.	On what Ship arrived, & when or from what service entertained.	Where & when last re-enlisted.	Remarks.
				Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.											

Examined,  
A. B. Adjutant.

C. D. Lieutenant Colonel,  
Commanding.

G. O. C. C. 16th Oct. 1833, and G. O. C. F. 8th May, 1834.

## No. 55, Page 378.

## FORM.

*Roll of a Soldier, ———, who has been sentenced to Transportation to the Colony  
of New South Wales. Station and Date.*

Compa ny.	Rank and Name.	Crime.	Sentence.	When and where tried.	Whether he can read and write. Single, Married or Widower.	Former occupa- tion or trade.	Whether before convicted or trans- ported & how often	Character and behaviour.	Age.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Whether he has any particular marks.
									Years.	Month.	Feet.	Inches.				

Examined, C. D.  
Adjutant.

E F. Colonel,  
Commanding ———.

G. O. C. C. 21st November, 1837.

*No. 56, Page 416.*

The Most Noble the Governor General in Council is pleased to cancel the existing Regulations, under which Officers obtain Leave of Absence, which takes them beyond the limits of the Presidency of Fort William, and to lay down the following rules for regulating the indulgence in all future cases :—

(1.) Applications for such leave, (when made on account of private affairs,) are to be accompanied by the prescribed certificate, signed by the Presidency Pay Master, and countersigned by the Accountant to the Military Department; when on account of ill health, in addition to the Pay Certificate, a Medical Certificate in the form laid down by existing Regulations is to be furnished.

(2.) In the letter applying for indulgence of leave; the Colony, Settlement or other place, to which it is the intention of the Officer to go is invariably to be mentioned. No application for permission to make a voyage to Sea in general terms, will hereafter be attended to.

(4.) The term of leave will be calculated from the date when the Vessel on which the Officer proceeds, shall put to Sea; a report of which is, by him, to be sent to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, and to the Adjutant General of the Army. When a Pilot is on board, his certificate to the above effect is to accompany the report.

(5.) It is presumed that the period of leave originally granted will be sufficient for Officers who leave the presidency on account of private business; but if not, and an individual shall find it necessary to apply for an extension of leave, he will be expected to assign most satisfactory reasons for preferring the request.

(6.) The period for which an Officer is absent on private business from the Bengal Presidency, is not included in the term of 22 years' Service, the completion of which entitles him to retire on the Pay of his rank. [See Page 389, Art. 45.]

(7.) If the state of the absent sick Officer's health continue such as not to admit of his returning to his duty at the expiration of his leave, he is, through the regular channel of the Adjutant General of the Army, to transmit an application for such extension of the indulgence as the Medical gentleman who attends him shall certify to be necessary, whose certificate, subscribed with his name and rank or station, is to be sent with the application.

*Govt. G. O. 21st October, 1820.*

*Note.—The remaining Paragraphs of the above G. O. have been cancelled or rendered obsolete by Govt. G. O. 15th September, 1821, [Page 411, Art. 195,] or by subsequent orders. Pars. 31 and 32, prescribe the mode of application for leave by Officers absent on Medical certificate within the Company's territories when compelled to proceed to England.*



*No. 57, Page 427.*

*The present state of the Commissioned Officers of the Stud Department will be found in the Appendix, No. 131.*

*No. 58, Page 428.*

*Report of a Committee of Inspection, assembled at ———, on the — of — 1811, by order of — for the admission of Horses tendered by the Commissariat (or by the Superintendent of the Honorable Company's Stud.)*

*President,—Lieutenant Colonel A. B. 1st Native Cavalry.*

*Members,—* { Captain C. D., Horse Artillery. | Capt. G. F., H. M.'s 8th Dragoons,  
                   { Ditto G. H., 5th Native Cavalry. | Lieut. J. K., 8th Native Cavalry.

No.	Age.	Height.		Cast.	Color.	Marks.	Date of Admission.	Branch of the service for which selected.	Corps to which allotted.	Remarks.
		Hands.	Inches							

N. B.—The Allotment to Corps was made in strict conformity to

G. O. of 22d April, 1809.

All the Horses admitted were branded in presence of the Committee, in conformity to

G. O. of 14th September, 1797.

C. D.

Assistant Commissary General,

Attending.

A. B. Lieut. Colonel,  
President.

## ABSTRACT.

		Total.
<i>Admitted.</i> —Horse Artillery, . .	5	23
	H. M. Dragoons, . . . .	9
	Native Cavalry, . . . .	9
<i>Allotted.</i> —Horse Artillery, . . . .	5	23
	H. M. 8th Dragoons, . . .	3
	H. M. 24th Dragoons, . .	6
	1st Native Cavalry, . . .	6
	5th Native Cavalry, . . .	3

Govt. G. O. 15th January, 1811.



*No. 60, Page 449.*

For the Scale of House Rent admissible to Staff Officers, see Staff Table, No. 131.

*No. 61, Page 468.*

## FORM.

*Roll of Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys, &c. belonging to the ——— Regiment, (or Department,) who are deemed fit objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee, ordered to be assembled on the ——— day of ——— at ———.*

No. of each Rank.	Troop or Company.	Rank	Date of present Rank, & of former when 3 years have not been completed	Age	Service	Disease, or Medical reasons for removing the individual from the effective strength of the Corps.	Branch and number	Remarks by the Commanding Officer	Remarks by the Invaliding Committee.
Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.				

Certified, that the dates of promotions and periods of service above stated, are correct, as far as can be ascertained by the Register of the Corps.

(Signed) A. B. *Lieut. Col.*

*Comdy. ——— Regt ———*

Examined, C. D.

*Lieutenant and Adjutant.*

(Signed)

E. F. *Asst. Surgeon,*  
*In Medical charge.*

(Signed)

G. H. *President.*

„

I. J. *Member.*

„

K. L. „

„

M. N. „

„

O. P. „

G. O. C. C. 6th March, 1835.

*No. 62, Page 471.*

## FORM.

*Roll of European Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates, &c. belonging to Regiment, (or Department,) who are deemed fit objects to appear before the Invaliding Committee, ordered to be assembled on the ——— day of ——— at ———.*

No. of each Rank.	Troop or Company.	Date of present Rank and of former when 3 years have not been completed	Present	Age.	Length of service	Month	Year	Month	Day	Disease, or Medical reasons for removing the individual from the effective strength of the Corps.	Branch of history and summary of previous treatment.	Remarks by the Commanding Officer	Fit or unfit for Garrison duty	Remarks by Invaliding Committee.
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------	------	-------------------	-------	------	-------	-----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------

Certified, that the dates of promotions, and periods of service above stated are correct, as far as can be ascertained by the Register of the Corps

(Signed) A. B. *Commanding.*

Examined, C. D. *Lieut. and Ajdt.*

(Signed)

E. F. *Asst. Surgeon,*  
*In Medical charge.*

(Signed)

G. H. *President.*

„

I. J. *Member.*

„

K. L. „

„

M. N. „

„

O. P. „

G. O. C. C. 24th June, 1835.

*Note.—See also G. O. C. F. 2d Feb. 1839.*

## No. 63, Page 483.

## EUROPEAN INVALIDS.

<i>Estat</i>	ARTILLERY.							Pay.
1st and 2d Companies at Chunar.								
12	Serjeants, each,	..	..	..	..	..	Rs.	24 14 0
12	Corporals, above 14 years' service,	..	..	..	..	..	"	22 13 5
	Ditto, under 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	20 5 8
12	Bombardiers, above 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	20 13 5
	Ditto, under 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	18 5 8
	Trumpeter,	..	..	..	..	..	"	19 9 4
4	Drum Major,	..	..	..	..	..	"	24 14 0
	Drummers,	..	..	..	..	..	"	16 9 4
200	Gunners, above 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	14 10 11
	Ditto, under 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	12 3 2
4	Puckalies,	..	..	..	..	..	"	9 0 0
4	Sweepers,	..	..	..	..	..	"	4 0 0
1	Bheestie, ..	For the Detachment at Buxar, {					"	6 0 0
1	Sweeper, ..						"	3 8 0
2	Pay Serjeants, Non-effective, ..	..	..	..	..	..	"	5 0 0
	Allowance for Stationery for 2 Companies, ..	..	..	..	..	..	"	40 0 0
INFANTRY.								
1st and 2d Companies at Chunar.								
12	Serjeants, each,	..	..	..	..	..	Rs.	21 2 4
12	Corporals, above 14 years' service,	..	..	..	..	..	"	16 13 5
	Ditto, under 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	14 5 8
4	Drummers, above 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	12 9 5
200	Privates, above 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	12 10 11
	Ditto, under 14 ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	"	10 3 2
4	Puckalies,	..	..	..	..	..	"	9 0 0
4	Sweepers,	..	..	..	..	..	"	4 0 0
1	Bheestie, ..	For the Detachment at Buxar, {					"	6 0 0
1	Sweeper, ..						"	3 8 0
2	Pay Serjeants, Non-effective, ..	..	..	..	..	..	"	5 0 0
STAFF.								
1	Officer Commanding 4 Companies Arty. & Infy. Invalids,	..	..	..	..	..	..	200 0 0
1	Adjutant and Quarter Master,	..	..	..	..	..	..	121 5 0
1	Serjeant Major,	..	..	..	..	..	..	46 14 6
1	Quarter Master Serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	..	40 14 6
1	School Master Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	..	20 0 0
2	Assistant ditto,	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 0 0
1	School Mistress, ..	Non-effective, ..					..	15 0 0
1	Librarian, ..						..	8 0 0
1	Hospital Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 0 0
6	Bheesties, ..	For Commissioned Officers, ..					..	6 0 0
5	Sweepers, ..						..	4 0 0
3	Ghurrymen,	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 5 4
	Rent of a Shed,	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 0 0

## No. 64, Page 489.

## FORM.

*Roll of a European Non-Commissioned Officer, (or Private) who is desirous of being admitted to the benefits of the Pension established by M. C. of the 11th January, 1797, and Govt. G. O. 5th February, 1820, and of receiving his Stipend at —.*

Barrackpore, — .

Serjeant H. L.	Rank and Name.	Character.	Date of Promotion to present Rank.	Present Age	Town and Country.	When and where first enlisted.	On what Ship arrived from Europe & when.	Length of Service in India.			Services in which employed, and wounds received, &c.
								Corps, &c.	Years.	Months.	
Excellent.			1st December, 1815.	48 Years.	Enniscorthy, Ireland.			In H. Co.'s European Regiment	—	—	Served in the Mahratta Campaigns under Lord Lake, and severely wounded in the Left Arm at the battle of Deig.
					Dublin, 1st May, 1802.			1st Bn. 1st N. I. as Staff Serjt. &c.	—	—	Served at the Siege of Comonah in 1807, and in the Nepal War in 1814 and 1815, where he particularly distinguished himself by voluntarily hazarding his own life to save that of his wounded Commander.
							Honorable Company's Ship <i>Euphrates</i> , 1st November, 1802.				This man's health is so much impaired from disorders contracted in the execution of his duty. (or from long residence in India,) as to render his proceeding to Europe highly inadvisable. Vide annexed Certificate from the Surgeon of the Corps.
							Total.	—	—	—	

Examined, C. D. Lieut. and Adjt.—Regt.

I do hereby Certify, that after the most strict enquiry, I find the Services, &c. of Serjeant H. L. are correctly stated in this Roll.

A. B. Lieut. Col. Comdg.—Regt.

G. O. C. C. 3d April, 1822.

Note.—See also G. O. C. F. 18th February, 1839.

*Nos. 65 and 66, Paegs 497 and 498.*

*Scale of the rates of Pensions payable to the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, after the deduction of 5 per cent as required by the Act. 28th, Geo. 2d.*

Rate per diem.		For 90 days.		For 91 days.		For 92 days.				
s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
	5	1	15	7½	1	16	0¼	1	16	5
	6	2	2	9	2	3	2½	2	2	8¼
	7	2	9	10½	2	10	5	2	10	11¾
	8	2	17	0	2	17	7½	2	18	3
	9	3	4	1½	3	4	10	3	5	6½
	10	3	11	3	3	12	0½	3	12	10
1	0	4	5	6	4	6	5¼	4	7	4¾
1	0½	4	9	0¾	4	10	0½	4	11	0½
1	1	4	12	7½	4	13	7¾	4	14	8
1	1½	4	16	2¼	4	17	3	4	18	3¾
1	2	4	19	9	5	0	10¼	5	1	11½
1	2½	5	3	3¾	5	4	5½	5	5	7¾
1	3	5	6	10½	5	8	0¾	5	9	10¾
1	3½	5	10	5¼	5	11	7¾	5	12	10½
1	4	5	14	0	5	15	3	5	16	6½
1	4½	5	17	6¾	5	18	10¼	6	0	2
1	5	6	1	1½	6	2	5½	6	3	9¾
1	5½	6	4	8½	6	6	0½	6	7	5½
1	6	6	8	3	6	9	8	6	11	1
1	6½	6	11	9¾	6	13	3¼	6	14	8¾
1	7	6	15	4½	6	16	10½	6	18	4½
1	7½	6	18	11¼	7	0	5½	7	2	0½
1	8	7	2	6	7	4	1	7	5	8
1	8½	7	6	0¾	7	7	8	7	9	3½
1	9	7	9	7½	7	11	3½	7	12	11½
1	9½	7	13	2½	7	14	10½	7	16	7
1	10	7	16	9	7	18	5¾	8	0	2¾
1	10½	8	0	3¾	8	2	1	8	3	10½
1	11	8	3	10½	8	5	8¼	8	7	6
1	11½	8	7	5¼	8	9	3½	8	11	1¾
2	0	8	11	0	8	12	10¾	8	14	9¾
2	0½	8	14	6½	8	16	6	8	18	5¼
2	1	8	18	1½	9	0	1¼	9	2	1
2	1½	9	1	8¼	9	3	8¼	9	5	8¾
2	2	9	5	3	9	7	3½	9	9	4¼
2	2½	9	8	9¾	9	10	10¾	9	13	0
2	3	9	12	4½	9	14	6	9	16	7¾
2	3½	9	15	11¼	9	18	1¼	10	0	3¾
2	4	9	19	6	10	1	8½	10	3	11
2	4½	10	3	0¾	10	5	3¾	10	7	6¾
2	5	10	6	7½	10	8	11	10	11	2½
2	5½	10	10	2¼	10	12	6½	10	14	10½
2	6	10	13	9	10	16	1½	10	18	6
2	6½	10	17	3¾	10	19	8¾	11	2	1½
2	7	11	0	10½	11	3	3¾	11	5	9¼
2	7½	11	4	5¼	11	6	11	11	9	5
2	8	11	8	0	11	10	6¼	11	13	0¾
2	8½	11	11	6¾	11	14	1½	11	16	8½

*Sacle of the rates of Pensions payable to the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, after the deduction of 5 per cent. as required by the Act. 28th Geo. 2d —(Continued.)*

Rate per diem.		For 90 days.			For 91 days.			For 92 days.		
s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
2	9	11	15	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	17	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	12	0	4
2	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	18	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	1	4	12	3	11 $\frac{3}{4}$
2	10	12	2	3	12	4	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
2	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	5	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	12	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	11	3 $\frac{1}{4}$
2	11	12	9	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	12	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	12	14	11
2	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	12	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	15	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	18	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
3	0	12	16	6	12	19	4	13	2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	0	0 $\frac{3}{4}$	13	2	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	13	5	10
3	1	13	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	7	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	13	10	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	13	13	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
3	2	13	10	9	13	13	9	13	16	9
3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	14	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	13	17	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	0	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
3	3	13	17	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	0	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	4	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	1	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	4	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	7	8 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	4	14	5	0	14	8	2	14	11	4
3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	8	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	11	9	14	14	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
3	5	14	12	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	15	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	18	7 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	15	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	18	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	2	3
3	6	14	19	3	15	2	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	15	5	10 $\frac{1}{2}$

*Govt. G. O. 17th May 1822, and No. 79, 31st July, 1823.*

## No. 67, Page 514.

### FORM No 1

*Proceedings of a Committee held by order of A. B. Commanding ——— to investigate claims to Pensions preferred by persons claiming as Heirs under the Native Family Pension Regulations.*

*President.*

A Field Officer, if procurable.

*Members.*

Two Officers, one of whom at least a Captain, if procurable

Names of Claimants.		Age.	Height.	Religion, Caste or Tribe	Personal appearance & particular mark.	City or Village & Country.	Degree of relationship to the deceased.	Description of the deceased whose Heir is claiming.		Heir, whether or not in the receipt of any, and if any, what allowance from the State.	Where desirous to draw the Pension.	Names and Description of Witnesses in support of the claim.	Remarks.
Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.					Name.	Rank.				
								Corps or Department.	Occasion and date of decease.				

*Govt. G. O. No. 181, 12th Dec. 1833.*

## No. 68, Page 515.

## FORM No 2

*Roll granted by the Pay-Master of Native Family Pensions, on the — day of —18—, to—Widow, or—of the late—of the—Regiment—Battalion or Establishment—who is permitted to receive a Pension at —agreeably to the orders of Government, under date the — of —18—.*

Date from which Pensioned.	Age when Pensioned.			Country or family residence.			Indelible marks at the period of being pensioned	Remarks tending to the identification of the Pensioner.	Date on which pension is to cease.	Reason for admittance to Native family pension.	Witnesses by whom the claim has been established.	Monthly amount of pension.			Date up to which pension has been paid	Remarks.
	Name.	Years.	Months.	Religion, Caste or tribe.	City or Village.	Purgunnah or Zillah.	Province.					Rupees.	Annas.	Pies.		

A. B.

*Pay-Master of Native Family Pensions*

Govt. G. O. No. 181, 12th Dec 1833.



Register of a Superannuation Pension granted to \_\_\_\_\_, whose application was preferred under  
the rules passed by Government on the \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the person by whom the pension is applied for, with the name of his father.	Number of the Estab- lishment.	Identification of the applicant's person.			Age of the ap- plicant at the time of applica- tion.			Religion, Caste, or Tribe.			Where residing.		Last Employment.		Total Period of ser- vice.	Date of application to Government.		Average Salary, or allowance per mensem for the five years pre- ceding the date of ap- plication.	Salary, or authorized official allowances per mensem at the time of application.	Abstract of the grounds of application.	Remarks by the Head of the Office.	Amount of Pension per mensem granted by Government.	Treasury at which the party is to draw his Pension.	Date of the order of Government granting Pension.
		Feet.	Inches.	Size.	Years.	Months.	Days.	Province.	Pernah.	Village.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.										

Govt. Let. No. 64, 4th February, 1831.

## No. 69, Page 532.

*Establishment and allowances of a Regiment of Irregular Cavalry of 10 Russallahs.*

		Rs.	As.	Ps.			Rs.	As.	Ps.		
10	{ 5 Ressaldars,	..	150	0	0	10	Neshanburdars,	..	28	0	0
	{ 5 Ressaidars,	..	80	0	0	10	Trumpeters and Nugharchies,	..	25	0	0
10	Naib Ressaldars,	..	50	0	0	850	Sowars,	..	20	0	0
10	Jemadars,	..	45	0	0	10	Bheesties,	..	4	8	0
10	Kote Duffadars,	..	35	0	0						
90	Duffadars,	..	28	0	0						

## STAFF.

1	Commandant,	..	1000 <sup>a</sup>	0	0	1	Mutsadie,	..	5	0	0
1	Second in Command,	..	500 <sup>a</sup>	0	0	3	Flag or Weighmen,	..	3	0	0
1	Adjutant,	..	170	6	14	1	Impr. Major, } Non-Ef-	..	5	0	0
1	Assistant Surgeon,	..	165	0	0	10	Pay Duffadars, } fective,	..	6	0	0
1	Woodie Major,	..	105	0	0		Allowance for Stationery,	..	30	0	0
1	Nakeeb,	..	20	0	0		Hospital Establishment,				
1	Persian Writer,	..	30	0	0		(See Appendix No. 134.)				
2	Native Doctors,	..	20	0	0		Allowance for Match for				
2	Lascars,	..	5	0	0		850 Sowars, at 1½ annas				
1	Chowdree,	..	11	0	0		each,				

*Present Strength of the 9 Regiments of Local Cavalry.*

Irregular Cavalry Regiments.	No. of Russallahs.	Native Officers and Men.								Total.
		Ressaldars.	Ressaidars.	Naib Ressaldars.	Jemadars.	Kote Duffadars.	Duffadars.	Nishanburdars.	Trumpeters & Nagarchies.	
1st Regiment,	.. 10	5	5	10	10	10	90	10	10	850
2d Ditto,	.. 8	4	4	8	8	8	72	8	8	680
3d Ditto,	.. 8	4	4	8	8	8	72	8	8	680
4th Ditto,	.. 8	4	4	8	8	8	72	8	8	680
5th Ditto (Civil,	.. 8	3	5	8	8	8	72	8	8	680
6th Ditto,	.. 10	5	5	10	10	10	80	10	10	800
7th Ditto,	.. 8	4	4	8	8	8	64	8	8	640
8th Ditto,	.. 8	4	4	8	8	8	64	8	8	640
9th Ditto,	.. 8	4	4	8	8	8	64	8	8	640
Total,	76	37	39	76	76	76	650	76	76	6,290

<sup>a</sup> Consolidated allowance

<sup>b</sup> See page 532.

*No. 70, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 1st or Calcutta Native Militia, 10 Companies.*

Rs. As. Ps.				Rs. As. Ps.			
10 Subadars,	..	..	a30 0 0	12 Drummers,	..	..	b6 0 0
10 Jemadars,	...	..	15 0 0	1000 Sepoys,	..	..	b5 8 0
50 Havildars,	..	..	10 0 0	5 Bheesties,	..	..	4 8 0
50 Naicks.	..	..	8 0 0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant, .. ..	c	230	0	0	Allowances for repair				
1 Adjutant, .. ..	d	170	14	0	of Arms &c. at 25 Rs.				
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	..	165	0	0	per Company. ..				
1 Serjeant Major, .. ..	e	51	5	2	1 Tindal, .. ..	7	8	0	
1 Quarter Master Ser-					4 Lascars, ... ..	4	12	0	
jeant, .. ..	f	45	5	2	1 Bildar, .. ..	3	8	0	
1 Sircar, .. ..	..	15	0	0	Hospital Establish-				
2 Native Doctors, .. ..	..	15	0	0	ment. (See Appendix,				
					No. 134.)				

## NON-EFFECTIVE.

1 Drill Havildar, .. ..	5	0	0	1 Drum Major and 1				
1 Drill Naick, . . .	2	8	0	Fife Major, .. ..	5	0	0	
				10 Pay Havildars, ..	5	0	0	

*No. 71, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 2nd or Ramghur Light Infantry Battalion, 10 Companies.**Note*—Subalterns doing duty, receive an extra allowance of 50 Rs. per month.

10 Subadars, .. ..	30	0	0	20 Buglers, .. ..	b	6	0	0
10 Jemadars, .. ..	15	0	0	1000 Sepoys, .. ..	b	5	8	0
60 Havildars, .. ..	10	0	0	5 Bheesties, .. ..	4	8	0	
60 Naicks, .. ..	8	0	0					

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant, .. ..	c	230	0	0	Allowance for repairs of				
1 Second in Command, ..	g	500	0	0	Arms, &c. at 25 Rs.				
1 Adjutant, .. ..	d	170	14	0	per Company. ..				
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	..	165	0	0	Ditto for repairs of Ser-				
1 Serjeant, Major, .. ..	e	51	5	2	jeant's Tents at 1 Ru-				
1 Quarter Master Ser-					pee, and Pauls at 10				
jeant, ... ..	f	45	5	2	Ans. each. .. ..	60	0	0	
1 Sircar, .. ..	..	15	0	0	Ditto for a Mess. ..	11	0	0	
2 Native Doctors, .. ..	..	15	0	0	1 Chowdrie, .. ..	5	0	0	
5 Lascars, .. ..	..	4	12	0	1 Mutsuddie, .. ..	3	0	0	
1 Bildar, .. ..	..	3	8	0	3 Flag and Weighmen,				
1 Drill Havildar, .. ..	..	5	0	0	Hospital Establishment,				
1 Drill Naick, .. ..	..	2	8	0	(See Appendix, No.				
1 Bugle Major, .. ..	..	5	0	0	134.)				
10 Pay Havildars, .. ..	..	5	0	0					

*a.* One of the Subadars receives 40 per month as a special case.*b.* One rupee additional is allowed after 20, and two Rupees after 27 years' service.*c.* Includes 30 Rs. for a House.*d.* See page 510, Art. 66.*e.* Staff 20, pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4.*f.* Staff 14, pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4.*Note*—For rates of batta and when allowed, See page 1.*g.* Con. n. rated allowance.

*Establishment and Allowances of the 2nd or Ramghur Light Infantry Battalion.*

(Continued)

## ARTILLERY AND CAVALRY ATTACHED TO THE BATTALION.

<i>Artillery.</i>				<i>Irregular Cavalry.</i>			
		Rs.	As. Ps.			Rs.	As. Ps.
1 Serjeant, .. ..	h47	4	0	2 Naib Ressaldars, .. ..		50	0 0
1 Corporal, .. ..	i28	12	4	2 Jemadars, .. ..		45	0 0
2 Tindals, .. ..		7	8 0	2 Kote Duffadars, .. ..		35	0 0
16 Lascars, .. ..		4	12 0	18 Duffadars, .. ..		28	0 0
1 Mistry Smith, .. ..		10	0 0	2 Neshanburdars, .. ..		28	0 0
1 Fileman, .. ..		5	0 0	2 Trumpeters, .. ..		25	0 0
1 Fireman, .. ..		5	0 0	170 Sowars, .. ..		20	0 0
1 Hammerman, .. ..		3	0 0	2 Bheesties, .. ..		4	8 0
1 Mistry Carpenter, .. ..		8	0 0	2 Pay Duffadars, Non-			
1 Workman ditto, .. ..		5	0 0	Effective, .. ..		6	0 0
Allowance for Tar,				Allowance to Officer			
Grease, &c. for 2 Bri-				Commanding the 2			
gades of Guns, at 15				Russallahs, .. ..	c130	0	0
Rs. per Gun.				Ditto for Match for 170			
1 Ressaldar, .. ..		150	0 0	Sowars, at 1½ As. each.			

h. Staff pay 14, pay 26-7-4, batta 6-13-1.

i. Pay 21-15-0, batta 6-13-4.

j. Includes 30 Rupees for a Horse.

Note.—For rates of batta and when allowed, See page 538.

*No. 72, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 3d or Bhagulpore Hill Rangers, 4 Companies.*

Note.—1 Jemadar, 3 Havildars, 3 Naicks added, see Govt. G. O. No. 255, 7th October, 1812.

4 Subadars, .. ..	30	0	0	9 Drummers, .. ..	a6	0	0
5 Jemadars, .. ..	15	0	0	410 Sepoys, .. ..	a5	8	0
23 Havildars, .. ..	10	0	0	2 Bheesties, .. ..	4	8	0
23 Naicks, .. ..	8	0	0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant, .. ..	b230	0	0	1 Drill Havildar, } Non-	5	0	0
1 Adjutant, .. ..	c170	14	0	1 Drum Major, .. } Effec-	5	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, .. ..	165	0	0	4 Pay Havildars, } tive,	5	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, .. ..	d51	5	2	Allowances for repairs			
1 Quart. Master Serjeant, .. ..	e45	5	2	of Arms at 25 Rs.			
1 Sircar, .. ..	15	0	0	per Company.			
1 Native Doctor, .. ..	15	0	0	Hospital Establishment,			
2 Lascars, .. ..	4	12	0	(See Appendix, No. 134.)			
1 Bildar, .. ..	3	8	0				

a. One Rupee additional is allowed after 20, and 2 Rs. after 27 years' service.

b. Includes 30 Rs. for a Horse.

c. See page 540, Art. 66.

d. Staff pay 20, pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4.

e. " " 14 " 21-7-10 " 6-13-4.

Note.—For rates of batta and when allowed, See page 538.

*No. 73, Page 532.**Establishment and allowances of the 4th or Nusseree Battalion, 9 Companies.*

*Note.*—A Supplementary Company, consisting of 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 3 Havildars, 3 Naicks, 2 Buglers, and 50 Sepoys was added, by G. O. C. C. 11th February, 1842.—Total 10 Companies.

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
9 Subadars, . . .	*30	0	0	18 Buglers, . . .	a6	0	0
9 Jemadars, . . .	15	0	0	900 Sepoys, . . .	a5	8	0
54 Havildars, . . .	10	0	0	4 Bheesties, . . .	4	8	0
54 Naicks, . . .	8	0	0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant, . . .	b230	0	0	Allowance for repairs of Arms, &c. at 25 Rs. per Company.			
1 Second in Command, . . .	c500	0	0	Allowance for a School Room, . . .	5	0	0
1 Adjutant, . . .	d170	14	0	Ditto for a Mess, . . .	60	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, . . .	165	0	0	Hospital Establishment, (See Appendix No. 134.)			
1 Serjeant Major, . . .	e51	5	2	Govt. Lr. No. 155, 10th June, 1842.			
1 Qr. Master Serjeant, . . .	f45	5	2	GUN ESTABLISHMENT.			
1 Sircar, . . .	15	0	0	1 Gun Serjeant, . . .	g47	4	8
2 Native Doctors, . . .	15	0	0	1 Ditto Corporal, . . .	h28	12	4
4 Lascars, . . .	4	12	0	Allowance for Tar, Grease, &c. for 4 Guns at 15 each,	60	0	0
1 Bildar, . . .	3	8	0				
1 Drill Havildar, . . .	5	0	0				
1 Drill Naick, . . .	2	8	0				
1 Bugle Major, . . .	5	0	0				
9 Pay Havildars, . . .	5	0	0				

*No. 74, Page 532.**Establishment and allowances of the 6th or Sirmoor Battalion, 9 Companies.*

(The same as the 4th or Nusseree Battalion with exception to the Gun Establishment.)

*No. 75, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 7th or Kemaon Battalion, 9 Companies.*

*Note.*—One Supplementary Company consisting of 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 3 Havildars, 3 Naicks, 2 Buglers, and 50 Sepoys was added by G. O. C. C. 11th Feb. 1842.—Total 10 Companies.

(The same as the 4th or Nusseree Battalion, with exception to the Gun Establishment.)  
A Bazar Establishment at Rs. 25 per month, was sanctioned for the Kemoan Battalion by Government Letter, No. 217, 11th March, 1840.

- \* Some of the Subadars draw pay at 60 Rs. under special authority, and the Subadar Major the Brevet pay of 25 Rs. per month.  
a. One Rupee additional is allowed after 20 and two rupees after 27 years' service.  
b. Includes 30 Rs. for a Horse.  
c. Consolidated allowance.

- d. See page 549, Art. 66.  
e. Staff 20, pay 24-7-10 batta 6-13-4.  
f. " 14 " 24-7-10 " 6-13-4.  
g. " 14 " 26-7-4 " 6-13-4.  
h. " " 21-15-0 " 6-13-4.  
*Note.* For rates of batta and when allowed, See page 538.

## No. 76, Page 546.

*Arracan Local Battalion, 8 Companies.*

*Note.*—Subaltern Officers doing duty with the Corps, including the Adjutant, Assistant Surgeon and Officer in charge of the Gun Establishment, receive in addition to their Pay and Allowances, Arracan Allowances Rs. 50. Those in charge of Companies draw in addition Rs. 50 per month for every Company they may be in charge of, as Command Mouey.

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
8 Subadars, ..	g30	0	0	16 Buglers, ..	a6	8	0
8 Jemadars, ..	15	0	0	800 Sepoys, ...	a6	8	0
48 Havildars, ..	8	0	0	8 Doobassies, or Mug In-			
48 Naicks, ..	7	0	0	terpreters, ..	10	0	0

## STAFF AND ESTABLISHMENTS.

1 Commandant, ..	b230	0	0	4 Lascars, ..	6	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	*500	0	0	4 Bildars, ..	5	0	0
1 Adjutant, ..	c170	14	0	1 School Master, ..	20	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	165	0	0	1 Assistant ditto, ..	10	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	d60	0	0	1 Chowdrie, ..	14	0	0
1 Quart. Master Serjeant	e56	0	0	1 Mutsuddie, ..	8	0	0
2 Native Doctors, ..	10	0	0	3 Flag and Weighmen, ..	6	0	0
1 Tindal, ..	7	8	0	Hospital Establishment			
				See Appendix, No.			
				134.			

## NON-EFFECTIVE.

1 Drill Havildar, ..	5	0	0	1 Bugle Major, ..	5	0	0
1 Drill Naick, ..	2	8	0	8 Pay Havildars, ..	5	0	0

## GUN ESTABLISHMENT AND BATTALION ALLOWANCES

1 Serjeant, ..	*50	0	0	Allowance for Tar,			
1 Corporal, ..	*40	0	0	Grease, &c. for 2 Bri-			
1 Tindal, ..	7	8	0	gades of Guns, at 15			
8 Gun Lascars, ..	5	12	0	Rs each Gun, ..			
1 Mistry Smith, ..	12	0	0	Ditto for repair of Arms			
1 Fileman, ..	7	0	0	and Stationery, at 25			
1 Fireman, ..	7	0	0	Rs. per Company,			
1 Hammerman, ..	6	0	0	Ditto for repair of 8			
1 Mistry Carpenter, ..	14	0	0	sets of Elephants' Har-			
2 Bildars, ..	5	0	0	ness, at 6 Rs. per set, ..			
Allowance for School				Ditto for repair of Camp			
Contingencies, ..	5	0	0	Equipage, ..			
				Ditto for a Mess, ..	f60	0	0

*Note.*—For rates of battna to the Battalion, See Appendix, No. 135.

a. One Rupee is allowed in addition after 20, and 2 Rupees after 27 years' service.

b. Includes 30 Rupees for a Horse.

c. See page 540, Art. 66.

d. Staff pay 28-10-10, pay 24-7-10, battna 6-13-4.

e. " 24-10-10, " 24-7-10, " 6-13-4.

\* Consolidated allowance.

f. Serjeants' Tents at 1 Rupee, and Pauls at 10 Annas each.

g. The Subadar Major draws 15 Rupees per month in addition. Govt. G. O. No. 177, 28th August, 1837.

*No 77, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 1st Assam Light Infantry Battalion, 10 Companies.*

*Note.*—Subaltern Officers doing duty with the Corps receive 50 Rupees per month in addition to their Pay and Allowances, vide Govt. Letter No. 309, 19th February, 1835.

			Rs.	As.	Ps.				Rs.	As.	Ps.
10 Subadars,	..	..	30	0	0	10 Buglers,	..	.	a6	0	0
10 Jemadars,	..	..	15	0	0	1000 Sepoys,	..	.	a5	8	0
50 Havildars,	..	..	10	0	0	5 Bheesties,	..	..	4	8	0
50 Naicks,	..	..	8	0	0						

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant,	..	b230	0	0	1 Drill Havildar,	} Non-Ef- fective.	5	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	c500	0	0	1 Drill Naick,	2		8	0	
1 Adjutant, ..	d170	14	0	1 Bugle Major,	5		0	0	
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	165	0	0	10 Pay Havildars,	5		0	0	
1 Serjeant Major, ..	e51	5	2	Allowance for repair of					
1 Qr. Master Serjeant, ..	f45	5	2	Arms, &c. at 25 rupees					
1 Sircar, ..	15	0	0	per each Company.					
2 Native Doctors, ..	15	0	0	Allowance for repair of					
5 Lascars, ..	4	12	0	Camp Equipage, g					
1 Bildar, ..	3	8	0	Hospital Establishment,					
*1 Teacher, ..	8	0	0	(See Appendix, No.					
1 Bazar Chowdrie, ..	11	0	0	134.)					

## BOAT ESTABLISHMENT.

1 Serang, ..	10	0	0	Allowance for repair of					
6 Manjeers, ..	5	0	0	6 Boats, at 30 Rupees					
48 Dandies, ..	4	0	0	each, ..	180	0	0		

*No. 77a. Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 2d Assam Light Infantry Battalion.*

The same in every respect as the 1st Light Infantry Battalion, vide Govt. G. O. No. 234, of 9th August, and Govt. Let. No. 447, 20th September 1844.

*Note.*— For rates of batta to the two Battalions, See Appendix, No. 135.

a. One Rupee is allowed in addition after 20, and 2 Rupees after 27 years' service.

b. Includes 30 Rupees for one Horse.

c. Consolidated allowance.

d. See page 540, Art 6b.

e. Staff pay 20, pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4.

f. " 14 " 24-7-10 " 6-13-4.

\* Govt. Let. No. 279, 23d April 1833.

" 316, 20th March, 1829.

g. 1 Rupee for Sergeants' Tents, and 10 As. for each Sepoy's Paul.

## No 78, Page 532.

*Establishment and Allowances of the 9th or Mhairwara Local Battalion, 8 Companies.*

		Rs.	As.	Ps.			Rs.	As.	Ps.
8 Subadars,	..	..	30	0	0	16 Drummers,	..	..	a6 0 0
8 Jemadars,	..	..	15	0	0	640 Sepoys,	..	..	a5 8 0
40 Havildars,	..	..	10	0	0	4 Bheesties,	..	..	4 8 0
40 Naicks,	..	..	8	0	0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant,	..	..	b230	0	0	Allowance for repair of			
1 Second in Command,	..	..	c500	0	0	Arms, &c. at 25 Rs.			
1 Adjutant,	..	..	d170	14	0	per Company.			
1 Assistant Surgeon,	..	..	165	0	0	Allowance for repair of			
1 Serjeant Major,	..	..	e51	5	2	Camp Equipage, <sup>g</sup>			
1 Qr. Master Serjeant,	..	..	f15	5	2	Allowances for a Mess,	60	0	0
2 Native Doctors,	..	..	15	0	0	Hospital Establishment,			
1 Sircar,	..	..	15	0	0	(See Appendix, No			
4 Lascars,	..	..	4	12	0	134.)			
1 Bildar,	..	..	3	8	0				
1 Drill Havildar,			5	0	0				
1 Drill Naick,	..	..	2	8	0				
1 Drum Major,	..	..	5	0	0				
1 Fife Major,	..	..	5	0	0				
8 Pay Havildars,	..	..	5	0	0				

Note.—For rates of batta and when allowed, See page 535.

## No. 79, Page 532.

*Establishment and Allowances of the 11th or Sylhet Lt. Intry, Battalion, 10 Companies.*

Note.—Subaltern Officers doing duty receive Rs. 50 per month in addition to their Regimental Pay and Allowances

10 Subadars,	..	..	30	0	0	20 Buglers,	..	..	a6 0 0
10 Jemadars,	..	..	15	0	0	800 Sepoys,	..	..	a5 8 0
50 Havildars,	..	..	10	0	0	5 Bheesties,	..	..	4 8 0
50 Naicks,	..	..	8	0	0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant,	..	..	b230	0	0	5 Lascars,	..	..	4 12 0
1 Second in Command,	..	..	c500	0	0	1 Bildar,	..	..	3 8 0
1 Adjutant,	..	..	d170	14	0	Allowance, for repair of			
1 Assistant Surgeon,	..	..	165	0	0	Arms, &c. at 25 Rs.			
1 Serjeant Major,	..	..	e51	5	2	per Company,			
1 Quarter Master Serjeant,	..	..	f45	5	2	Ditto for repair of Camp			
2 Native Doctors,	..	..	15	0	0	Equipage, <sup>g</sup>			
1 Sircar,	..	..	15	0	0	Ditto for a School Shed,	5	0	
1 Drill Havildar,			5	0	0	Ditto for a Mess,	60	0	
1 Drill Naick,	..	..	2	8	0	Hospital Establishment,			
1 Bugle Major,	..	..	5	0	0	(See Appendix, No. 134.)			
10 Pay Havildars,	..	..	5	0	0				

- a. One Rupee is allowed in addition after 20 and two Rupees after 27 years' service.  
b. Includes 30 Rs. for a Horse.  
c. Consolidated Allowance.  
d. See page 540, Art. 65.  
e. Staff pay 20, pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-1.

- Note.—For rates of batta to the Sylhet Battalion, See Appendix, No. 135.  
f. Staff pay 14, pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4.  
g. Serjeants' Tents at 1 Rupee, and Pauls at 10 Annas each.



*Establishment and Allowances of the 11th or Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion.—**(Continued.)*

## GUN ESTABLISHMENT.

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Tindal, .. ..	7	8	0	1 Mate Carpenter, ..	7	0	0
8 Lascars, .. ..	4	12	0	Allowance for Tar, Grease,			
1 Mistry Smith, ..	12	0	0	&c. for 2 Guns at 15 each.			
1 Fireman, .. ..	7	0	0	Ditto for repair of 4 sets			
1 Fileman, ... ..	7	0	0	of Elephants' Harness, at			
1 Hammerman, ..	6	0	0	6 Rs. per set.			
1 Mistry Carpenter, ..	12	0	0				

## BOAT ESTABLISHMENT.

2 Manjees, .. ..	5	0	0	Allowance for repair of 2			
16 Dandies, .. ..	4	0	0	Boats at 30 Rs. each, ..	60	0	0

*No. 80, Page 532.**Hurriannah Light Infantry Battalion, 9 Companies.*

9 Subadars, .. ..	30	0	0	18 Buglers, .. ..	a6	0	0
9 Jemadars, .. ..	15	0	0	900 Sepoys, .. ..	a5	8	0
54 Havildars, .. ..	10	0	0	9 Bheesties, .. ..	4	8	0
54 Naicks, .. ..	8	0	0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

Commandant, .. ..	b230	0	0	1 Drill Havildar, ..	Non- Effec- tive.	5	0	0
Second in Command, ..	c500	0	0	1 Drill Naick, .. ..		2	8	0
Adjutant, .. ..	d170	14	0	1 Bugle Major, .. ..		5	0	0
Assistant Surgeon, ..	165	0	0	9 Pay Havildars, ..		5	0	0
Serjeant Major, .. ..	e51	5	2	Allowance for repair of				
Quarter Master Serjt... ..	f45	5	0	Arms, &c. at 25 Rs.				
2 Native Doctors, .. ..	15	0	0	per Company.				
1 Sircar, .. ..	15	0	0	Hospital Establishment,				
4 Lascars, .. ..	4	12	0	(See Appendix No. 131.)				
1 Bildar, .. ..	3	8	2					

a. b. c. d. e. f. see No. 78. *Note.*—For rates of batta, and when allowed, see page 538.*No. 81, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the Regiment of Kelat-i-Ghulzere, 10 Companies.*

The same in every respect as a Native Regiment of Infantry of the Line, (See No. 107.) with exception that a Second in Command is allowed on Co.'s Rs. 500 per month.

## No. 81a, Page 532.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Joudpore Legion, Govt. Letter, No. 552, 25th November, 1840.*

## CAVALRY—3 RASSALLAHS.

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
3 Ressaldars, ...	100	0	0	3 Trumpeters and Nugharchies, ..	25	0	0
3 Naib Ressaldars, ..	50	0	0	3 Neshanburdars, ..	28	0	0
1 Woordie Major, ..	100	0	0	216 Sowars, ..	20	0	0
3 Kote Duffadars, ..	35	0	0	Stationery, ..	15	0	0
18 Duffadars, ..	28	0	0	Allowance for Match,	20	0	0

## INFANTRY—8 COMPANIES.

1 Subadar Major, ..	67	0	0	16 Buglers, ..	7	0	0
7 Subadars, ..	50	0	0	640 Sepoys, ..	6	0	0
8 Jemadars, ..	24	0	0	Allowance for repair of Arms, &c. at 25 Rs. per Company.			
32 Havildars, ...	12	0	0				
32 Naicks, ..	10	0	0				

## GUN ESTABLISHMENT.

1 Gun Serjeant, ..	650	0	0	1 Sirdar Driver, ...	6	0	0
1 Gun Corporal, ..	632	12	10	16 Drivers, ..	5	0	0
1 Tindal, ..	8	13	4	23 Camel Sowars, ..	5	0	0
8 Lascars, ..	6	0	0	Allowance for Tar, Grease, Charcoal, &c. for 2 Guns, ..	30	0	0
1 Mistry Smith, ..	10	0	0	1 Bildar, ..	4	8	0
1 Fireman, ..	6	0	0	Contingent Allowance for 23 Draught Camels, ..	2	8	0
1 Fileman, ..	6	0	0				
1 Hammerman, ..	5	0	0				
1 Mistry Carpenter, ..	10	0	0				
1 Workman, ..	7	0	0				

## STAFF AND ALLOWANCES.

1 Commandant, ..	61000	0	0	Allowance for a Mess,	60	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	6500	0	0	Allowance for repair of Camp Equipage, <i>d</i>			
1 Adjutant, ..	179	14	0	Three Bheel Companies attached to the Legion, Govt. Letter, No 349, 18th August, 1841.			
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	165	0	0	Officer Commanding,	200	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	51	5	2	3 Subadars, ..	30	0	0
1 Qr. Master Serjeant, ..	650	0	0	3 Jemadars, ..	20	0	0
1 Havildar Major, ..	17	0	0	9 Havildars, ..	9	0	0
8 Bheesties, ..	4	8	0	9 Naicks, ..	7	0	0
8 Lascars, ..	5	8	0	3 Buglers, ..	7	0	0
2 Native Doctors, ..	20	0	0	195 Sepoys, ..	5	8	0
1 English Writer, ..	40	0	0	2 Lascars, ..	4	8	0
1 Persian ditto, ..	25	0	0				
1 Mutsuddie, ..	10	0	0				
2 Weighmen, ..	5	0	0				
1 Sirdar Bearer, ..	6	0	0				
1 Drill Naick, ..	2	8	0				
8 Color Havildars, ..	2	0	0				
1 Bugler Major, ..	5	0	0				
1 Trumpet Major, ..	5	0	0				
8 Pay Havildars, ..	4	0	0				

*a.* Draws the Cavalry scale of pay and allowances.

*b.* Consolidated allowance.

*c.* Staff 20, pay £1-7-10, batta 6-13-4

*d.* Serjeant's Tents at 1 Rs. and Sepoy's Pails at 10 As. each.

*Note*—For rates of batta and when admissible. See page 538.

*No. 82, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the 1st Regiment Oude Local Infantry,  
10 Companies.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.			Rs.	As.	Ps.
10 Subadars, .. ..	30	0	0	20 Buglers, .. ..		a6	0	0
10 Jemadars, .. ..	15	0	0	800 Sepoys, .. ..		a5	8	0
50 Havildars, .. ..	10	0	0	10 Bheesties, .. ..		4	8	0
50 Naicks, .. ..	8	0	0					

*Staff and Allowances.*

1 Commandant, .. ..	b230	0	0	1 Chowdrie, .. ..		11	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	c500	0	0	1 Mutsuddie, .. ..		5	0	0
1 Adjutant, .. ..	d170	14	0	3 Flag and Weighmen,		3	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	165	0	0	Allowance for repair of				
1 Serjeant Major, .. ..	e51	5	2	Arms, &c. per Com-				
1 Qr. Master Serjeant, ..	f45	5	2	pany. ... ..		25	0	0
2 Native Doctors, .. ..	15	0	0	Allowance for repair of				
1 Sircar, .. ..	15	0	0	Camp Equipage g				
5 Lascars, .. ..	4	12	0	Allowance for a Mess,		60	0	0
1 Bildar, .. ..	3	8	0	1 Podar, .. ..		12	0	0

*Non-Effective.*

1 Drill Havildar, .. ..	5	0	0	10 Pay Havildars, ..		5	0	0
1 Ditto Naick, .. ..	2	8	0	Hospital Establishment,				
1 Bugle Major, .. ..	5	0	0	(See Appendix No. 134.)				

a. b. c. d. e. f. g. See No. 78. Note.—For rates of batta and when admissible, See page 538.

*No. 83.**Establishment and Allowances of the 2d Regiment Oude Local Infantry, 10 Companies.*

The same in every respect as the 1st Regiment Oude Local Infantry.

*No. 84, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the Bundelcund Legion. Govt. Let. No. 317, 19th  
August 1839, and No. 289, 12th July 1841; and Govt. G. O. No. 101, 1st April 1841.*

1 Commandant, .. ..	a800	0	0	1 Assistant Surgeon, ..		g		
1 Legion Staff, .. ..	b354	0	0					
<i>Cavalry—8 Ressalahs.</i>								
4 Ressaldars, .. ..	150	0	0	64 Duffadars, .. ..		28	0	0
4 Ressaidars, .. ..	80	0	0	8 Nishanburdars, ..		28	0	0
8 Naib Ressaidars, ..	50	0	0	8 Trumpeters, .. ..		25	0	0
8 Jemadars, .. ..	45	0	0	640 Sowars, .. ..		20	0	0
8 Kote Duffadars, ..	35	0	0	8 Bheesties, .. ..		4	8	0

a. Staff allowance of a Brigadier with the pay b. 1/2 of a Brigade Major ditto.  
and allowances of Regimental rank.

g. The allowances of this officer are under consideration.—Govt. Let. No. 468, 18th Oct. 1841.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Bundelcund Legion.—(Continued.)**Staff.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Commandant, ..	d700	0	0	5 Bazar Establishment,	25	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	d500	0	0	8 Duffadars, .. } Non-Ef-	6	0	0
1 Adjutant, ..	d500	0	0	1 Trumpet Mjr. } fective.	5	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	c165	0	0	Allowance for Station-			
1 Woodie Major, ..	105	0	0	ery, .. ..	30	0	0
2 Native Doctors, ..	15	0	0	Match Allowance for			
1 Persian Writer, ..	30	0	0	640 Sowars, at 1½ As.			
1 Nukeeb, ..	20	0	0	each.			
2 Lascars, ..	4	12	0				

*Hospital Establishment f*

1 Sirdar Bearer, ..	5	0	0	2 Sweepers, ..	4	0	0
4 Bearers, ..	4	0	0	1 Goorgah, ..	4	0	0
2 Cooks, ..	4	0	0	2 Bheesties, ..	4	8	0

*1st Regiment Infantry, 10 Companies.*

1 Subadar Major, ..	92	0	0	20 Buglers, ..	7	0	0
9 Subadars, ..	67	0	0	1000 Sepoys, ..	7	0	0
10 Jemadars, ..	24	8	0	10 Bheesties, ..	5	0	0
60 Havildars, ..	14	0	0	10 Lascars, ..	5	12	0
60 Naicks, ..	12	0	0				

*Staff.*

1 Commandant, ..	d600	0	0	1 Drill Havildar, ..	} Non-Ef- fective.	5	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	d450	0	0	1 Drill Naick, ..		2	8	0
1 Adjutant, ..	d450	0	0	1 Bugle Major, ..		5	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	c165	0	0	10 Pay Havildars, ..		5	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	e51	5	2	10 Color Havildars, ..		2	0	0
1 Qr. Master Serjeant, ..	c45	5	2	1 Moulvie, ..		8	0	0
1 Sircar, ..	15	0	0	1 Moonshce, ..		30	0	0
1 Native Doctor, ..	15	0	0	1 Pundit, ..		8	0	0
				1 Tindal, ..		9	8	0
				2 Bildars, ..		3	8	0

*Hospital Establishment f*

1 Sirdar Bearer, ..	5	0	0	2 Bheesties, ..	4	8	0
4 Bearers, ..	4	0	0	2 Sweepers, ..	4	0	0
2 Cooks, ..	4	0	0	1 Goorgah, ..	4	0	0

*Extra Charges.*

School Shed, ..	5	0	0	Allowance for a Mess, ..	60	0	0
Bazar Establishment, ..	25	0	0	Ditto to Commanding			
Butts and Targets, ..	4	0	0	Officer, for repair of			
Repairs of Camp Equi-				Arms and for Station-			
page, ..	27	0	0	ery, 25 Rs. per Compy.			
Allowance for Wax-							
cloth, &c. ..	11	10	8				

With the Cavalry pay and allowances of his rank.  
Ditto with the Infantry ditto ditto.

d. Consolidated salary.

e. The same as in Corps of Native Infantry See No 107.

f. Subject to revision, and payment by the Commissariat Department.

Note.—The rates of batta are the same as fixed for Regular Corps.

Some alterations have been made in the Establishments and pay allowances of Corps newly raised or re-organized, since the tables were in print. The alterations could not be introduced without much loss of time. The remark is applicable to the Service and Police Battalions; Malwa, Gwalior, Bhopal and Kotah Contingents; the Bheel Corps and the Shekawatee Brigade.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Bundicund Legion. —(Continued.)**2d Regiment Infantry, 10 Companies.*

The same as the 1st Regiment.

*Company of Artillery.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
By the Govt. Let. No. 590, 26th April 1844, the Artillery is directed to be mounted, but no details of the Estab. &c. have been yet laid down.				6 Havildars, .. ..	14	0	0
1 Commandant, .. ..	845	6	0	6 Naick, .. ..	12	0	0
1 Subadar, .. ..	67	0	0	2 Buglers, .. ..	11	0	0
1 Jemadar, .. ..	24	8	0	88 Privates, .. ..	7	0	0
				1 Tent Lascar, .. ..	5	12	0
				1 Bheestie, .. ..	5	0	0
				1 Pay Havildar, .. ..	5	0	0
				1 Brigade Havildar, .. ..	2	0	0
				Allowance for repair of Arms and Stationery, .. ..	50	0	0

*Gun Establishment.*

1 Serjeant, .. ..	33	4	8	1 Fileman, .. ..	6	0	0
1 Corporal, .. ..	30	12	10	1 Hammerman, .. ..	5	0	0
1 Tindal, .. ..	8	13	4	1 Mistry Carpenter, .. ..	10	0	0
8 Lascars, .. ..	5	6	8	1 Workman ditto, .. ..	7	0	0
1 Mistry Smith, .. ..	10	0	0	Allowance for Tar, Grease, Charcoal, &c. .. ..	30	0	0
1 Fireman, .. ..	6	0	0				

*No. 85, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the Darjeeling Subundy Corps of Sappers & Miners. Gort G. O. No. 99, 2d July 1838, and No. 121, 13th August 1838.*

2 Serjeants, .. ..	33	4	0	2 Bheesties, .. ..	4	13	4
2 Corporals, .. ..	28	14	2	Command Allowance, Stationery and repairs of Arms for 2 Companies, .. ..	75	0	0
2 Subadars, .. ..	49	0	0	2 Pay Havildars, } Non- .. ..	5	0	0
2 Jemadars, .. ..	20	0	0	1 Drill Havildar, } Effect- .. ..	5	0	0
10 Havildars, .. ..	12	10	8	1 Drill Naick, .. ..	2	8	0
10 Naicks, .. ..	10	10	8	1 Native Doctor, .. ..	20	0	0
2 Buglers, .. ..	7	5	4	Allowance for repairs of Camp Equipage, &c. .. ..			
130 Sepoys, .. ..	6	8	0				
2 Classics, .. ..	5	1	4				

d. Consolidated salary.  
 c. 1 Rupee for the Serjeants' Tents, and 10 Annas for each Paul.

Note.—For the rates of pay, &c. See Govt. Letter, No. 415, 29th October 1838, and Letter from Mr. Secretary Madlock to the Superintendent of Darjeeling, dated 11th January 1841.

*No. 86, Page 532.*

*Establishment and Allowances of the Service Battalion—8 Companies, (Civil charge.)—Govt. Let. No 558, 23d August 1844; G. O. Govr. Genl. 15th January, and Govt. Let. No. 95, 3d May 1844.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
8 Subadars, .. ..	62	8	0	8 Lascars, .. ..	5	12	0
8 Jemadars, .. ..	37	8	0	8 Bheesties, .. ..	5	0	0
40 Havildars, .. ..	15	0	0	Allowances for repairs			
40 Naicks, .. ..	10	0	0	of Arms and Station-			
10 Drummers, .. ..	6	4	0	ery, 20 Rs. per Com-			
800 Sepoys, .. ..	6	4	0	pany,			

*Staff.*

1 Commandant, .. ..	a430	0	0	1 Chowdrie, .. ..	11	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..	b600	0	0	1 Mutsuddie, .. ..	5	0	0
1 Adjutant, .. ..	b500	0	0	3 Flag or Weighmen, ..	3	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..	165	0	0	Allowance for Camp			
1 Serjeant Major, .. ..	c51	5	2	Equipage, <sup>d</sup>			
1 Qr. Master Serjeant, ..	c45	5	2	Allowance for a Mess,	60	0	0
2 Native Doctors, .. ..	15	0	0	1 Drum Major, .. ..	5	0	0
1 Moonshee, .. ..	30	0	0	1 Fife Major, .. ..	5	0	0
1 Tindal, .. ..	9	8	0	1 Drill Havildar, ..	5	0	0
2 Bildars, .. ..	3	8	0	1 Drill Naick, .. ..	2	8	0
Allowance for a School				8 Pay Havildars, ..	5	0	0
Shed, .. ..	5	0	0	8 Color Havildars, ..	2	0	0
Do. for Butts and Tar-				Hospital Establishment,			
gets, .. ..	4	0	0	(see Appendix No. 134)			

See remark at foot of page 1122.

*No. 87, Page 533.*

*Establishment and Allowances of the Malwa Contingent, Govt. Let. No. 496, 24th November, 1841.*

1 Commandant, .. .. 61000 0 0

*Cavalry—8 Rassallahs.*

1 Commandant, .. ..	b700	0	0	8 Nagarchees, .. ..	22	8	0
4 Ressaldars, .. ..	150	0	0	4 Trumpeters, .. ..	22	8	0
4 Naib Russaldars, ..	100	0	0	8 Farriers, .. ..	25	0	0
8 Jemadars, .. ..	50	0	0	640 Sowars, .. ..	20	0	0
8 Kote Duffadars, ..	35	0	0	24 Bheesties, .. ..	5	0	0
64 Duffadars, .. ..	30	0	0	8 Puckalies, .. ..	10	0	0
8 Neshanchies, .. ..	22	8	0				

a. Includes 30 Rupees for a Horse.

b. Consolidated salary.

c. Same as in a Corps of Native Infantry, see No. 107.

d. 1 Rupee for each Sergeant's Tent, and 10 Annas for each Paul.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Malwa Contingent.—(Continued.)**Staff.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Adjutant, ..	a500	0	0	1 Persian Writer, ..	15	0	0
1 Jemadar Adjutant, ..	75	0	0	1 Rungree ditto, ..	10	0	0
1 Trumpet Major, ..	25	0	0	Allowance for Station-			
1 English Writer, ..	30	0	0	ery, Charcoal &c., ..	50	0	0

*Infantry.*

1 Commandant, ..	a600	0	0	32 Havildars, ..	9	0	0
1 Subadar, ..	32	8	0	32 Naicks, ..	7	0	0
7 Subadars, ..	30	0	0	16 Buglers, ..	6	0	0
8 Jemadars, ..	20	0	0	640 Sepoys, ..	5	8	0

*Staff.*

1 Adjutant, ..	a450	0	0	1 English Writer, ..	25	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	b51	5	2	1 Mutsuddie, ..	10	0	0
1 Quarter Master Ser-				1 Tindal, ..	7	0	0
jeant, ..	b45	5	2	8 Classics, ..	5	0	0
1 Havildar Major, ..	15	0	0	8 Bheesties, ..	5	0	0
8 Pay Havildars, Non-Effective. ..	3	0	0	Allowance for Station-			
				ery, Petty Stores &c. 100	0	0	0

*Artillery.*

1 Commandant, ..	a500	0	0	3 Head Drivers, ..	7	0	0
1 Bullock Serjeant, <sup>d</sup> ..	c10	0	0	30 Drivers, ..	5	0	0
1 Subadar, ..	35	0	0	1 English Writer, ..	25	0	0
1 Jemadar, ..	25	0	0	1 Mutsuddie, ..	10	0	0
6 Havildars, ..	12	8	0	3 Puckallies, ..	10	0	0
60 Golundazes, ..	7	0	0	3 Bheesties, ..	5	0	0
1 Tindal, ..	9	0	0	Allowance for Station-			
12 Lascars, ..	6	0	0	ery, Petty Stores, &c. 150	0	0	0

*Medical Establishment.*

1 Surgeon, ..	500	0	0	1 Sirdar Bearer, ..	d6	0	0
Stationery, Bazar Medicines, &c. ..	25	0	0	15 Dooly Bearers, ..	d5	0	0
1 Sub-Asst. Surgeon, ..	250	0	0	3 Coolies, ..	d5	0	0
3 Native Doctors, ..	25	0	0	3 Bheesties, ..	d5	0	0
				3 Sweepers, ..	d4	0	0

*Establishment.*

1 Accountant, ..	50	0	0	1 Jemadar Peon, ..	10	0	0
1 English Writer, ..	45	0	0	8 Peons, ..	5	0	0
1 Moonshee, ..	30	0	0	2 Sandree Sowars, ..	15	0	0
1 Mutsuddie, ..	15	0	0	Allowance for Station-			
1 Podar, ..	10	0	0	ery, &c. ..	25	0	0

*Bazar Establishment.*

1 Kotwal, ..	15	0	0	1 Sweeper, ..	4	0	0
1 Chowdrie, ..	7	0	0	Allowance for Station-			
1 Weighman, ..	6	0	0	ery, Lights, &c. ...	5	0	0
2 Flagmen, ..	5	0	0	54 Gun Bullocks, <sup>d</sup> ..	135	0	0
1 Bheestie, ..	5	0	0	35 Carriage Camels, <sup>d</sup> ..	210	0	0

a. Consolidated Allowance.

b. The same as in a Regt. of Native Infantry.  
(See No. 107.)

c. With the pay of his rank &amp; batta Rs. 6-13-4.

d. Subject to revision and payment by the Commissioned Department, See Govt. Let. No. 423, 16th February 1844.

G.S. See remark at foot of page 1122.

## No. 88, Page 532.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Giralior Contingent, Government Letter, No. 535, 16th February, 1844.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Brigadier Command- ing, .. .. .	1070	0	0	1 Brigade Major, ..	400	0	0
				1 Captain, Pay Master, ..	500	0	0
<i>Artillery—4 Companies. b</i>							
<i>1st Company.</i>							
1 Commandant, ..	45	6	0	1 Mistry Smith, ..	12	0	0
1 Serjeant, ..	75	0	0	2 Firemen, ..	7	0	0
1 Native Doctor, ..	25	0	0	2 Filemen, ..	7	0	0
1 Subadar, ..	67	0	0	2 Hammernmen, ..	6	0	0
1 Jemadar, ..	24	8	0	1 Mistry Carpenter, ..	14	0	0
5 Havildars, ..	14	0	0	2 Carpenters, ..	10	0	0
5 Naicks, ..	12	0	0	1 Puckalie, ..	9	0	0
2 Buglers, ..	7	0	0	2 Bildars, ..	4	0	0
72 Privates, ..	7	0	0	2 Bazar Establishment, ..	8	0	0
1 Pay Havildar, ..	5	0	0	Allowance for 6 Guns, (4) 9-pr. and (2) 24-pr. Howitzers, ..	90	0	0
1 Color Havildar, ..	2	0	0	Ditto for 86 Bullocks and 6 Camels, at 5 Rs. each. f			
1 Drill Naick, ..	2	8	0	Ditto for repair of Arms and Stationery, 20 Rs. per Company.			
2 Sirdars, ..	6	0	0				
48 Drivers, ..	5	0	0				
1 Sirdar Bearer, } ..	5	0	0				
4 Bearers, } ..	4	0	0				
1 Tindal, ..	12	0	0				
10 Lascars, ..	6	0	0				

*Note*—The 2nd, 3rd and 4th Companies are the same as the 1st.

*1st Regiment of Cavalry.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.		Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Commandant, ..				2 Camel Sowars, ..	25	0	0
1 Second in Command, ..				358 Sowars, ..	30	0	0
1 Adjutant, ..				1 English Writer, ..	50	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon, ..				6 Mutsuddies, ..	30	0	0
6 Ressaldars, ..	150	0	0	1 Native Doctor, ..	25	0	0
6 Jemadars, ..	70	0	0	1 Dresser, ..	97	13	7
1 Woordie Major, ..	100	0	0	1 Shop Boy, ..	8	0	0
25 Duffadars, ..	50	0	0	1 Sirdar Bearer, ..	5	0	0
24 Naib Duffadars, ..	35	0	0	4 Bearers, ..	4	0	0
4 Nishanburdars, ..	35	0	0	1 Bheestie, ..	5	0	0
4 Naggarchies, ..	35	0	0	1 Sweeper, ..	4	0	0
2 Buglers, ..	30	0	0	5 Bazar Establt. ..	25	0	0

*b.* The following Establishment fixed for Ordinance duties. Govt. Let. No. 432, 19th April 1844.

1 Sub-Conductor on the pay and allowances of a Deputy Assistant Commissary of Ordnance.

2 Sirdar Workmen, 24 Lascars, 1 Mistry Smith, 2 Firemen, 2 Filemen, 2 Hammernmen, 2 Bellows-men, 1 Mistry Carpenter, 2 Workmen Carpenters, and 1 Cooper.

*a.* Staff allowances of a Brigadier of the 1st Class.

*c.* Consolidated allowance.

*e.* 1 Mutsuddee 5, 1 Weighman 3. Govt. Let. No. 675, 26th July, 1844

*g.* 1 Choudhy 11, 1 Mutsuddee 5, 3 Weighmen at 3 each.

Ditto ditto ditto. *c*

*d.* In addition to his Regimental pay and allowances. Govt. Let. No. 535, 22d March, and No. 25, 3rd May 1844.

*f.* Subject to payment and revision in the Commissariat Department.

*\* The subject of the allowances of these officers is under reference.*

*Note*—The pay of the men of the 1st Regt Cavalry is fixed in Chandoorce Rupees, the value of which is Rs. 8-5-4 per cent. less than the Company's Rupee. Govt. Let. No. 133, 4th April, 1844. The rates of batta for the Contingent, are those sanctioned for Regular Troops, See page 1007.



*Establishment and Allowances of the Gwalior Contingent.—(Continued)**2d Regiment of Cavalry.*

Co.'s Rs. As. Ps.				Co.'s Rs. As. Ps.			
1 Commandant,	..	c1000	0 0	2 Lascars,	..	5	0 0
1 Second in Command,	..	c600	0 0	6 Bheesties,	..	5	0 0
1 Adjutant, ..	..	c600	0 0	5 Bazar Establishment,	g25	0	0
1 Assistant Surgeon,	..	c556	10 0	1 Native Writer,	..	20	0 0
6 Ressaldars, ..	..	150	0 0	1 Vakeel,	..	20	0 0
6 Jemadars, ..	..	70	0 0	1 English Writer,	..	40	0 0
1 Woordie Major,	..	100	0 0	1 Persian Writer,	..	20	0 0
6 Kote Duffadars,	..	35	0 0	1 Native Doctor,	..	25	0 0
54 Duffadars, ..	..	30	0 0	1 Sirdar Bearer, } f	..	5	0 0
6 Nishauburdars,	..	30	0 0	4 Bearers, ..... }	..	4	0 0
6 Trumpeters, ..	..	20	0 0	Match Allowance, at			
2 Camel Sowars, ..	..	20	0 0	1½ As. each, ..	..		
520 Sowars, ..	..	20	0 0				

*1st Regiment of Infantry.*

1 Commandant,	..	c845	6 0	10 Bheesties,	..	5	0 0
1 Second in Command,	..	c600	0 0	1 Drum Major,	..	5	0 0
1 Lieutenant, Adjutant,	c500	0 0		1 Fife Major,	Non-Effective.	5	0 0
1 Assistant Surgeon,	..	c556	10 0	10 Pay Havildars,		5	0 0
1 Serjeant Major,	..	60	0 0	1 Drill Havildar,		5	0 0
1 Qr. Mr. Serjeant,	..	50	0 0	1 Drill Naick,		2	8 0
2 Native Doctors,	..	15	0 0	10 Color Havildars,		2	0 0
10 Subadars,	..	67	0 0	1 Moonshee,	..	30	0 0
10 Jemadars, ..	..	24	8 0	1 Moulvie,	..	8	0 0
50 Havildars, ..	..	14	0 0	1 Pundit,	..	8	0 0
50 Naicks, ..	..	12	0 0	1 Tindal,	..	9	8 0
20 Drummers, ..	..	7	0 0	2 Bildars,	..	3	8 0
1000 Sepoys, ..	..	7	0 0	5 Bazar Establishment,	..	g25	0 0
10 Lascars, ..	..	5	12 0	Allowance for repair of			
				Arms and Stationery			
				20 Rs. per Company.			

*Note.*—The 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th Regiments the same as the 1st, with exception, that they consist of 8 instead of 10 Companies each.

*Hospital Establishment.*

1 Shop Cooly,	} f	..	6	0	0	2 Sweepers,	..	4	0	0
2 Bheesties,		..	5	0	0	Leech Allowance,	..	2	0	0
2 Cooks, ..		..	4	0	0	1 Sirdar,	..	5	0	0
1 Goorgah,		..	4	0	0	4 Bearers,	..	4	0	0

c. f. g. See opposite page.

g. See remark at foot of Page 1122.

## No. 89, Page 532.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Bhopal Contingent.*

Rs. As. Ps.				Rs. As. Ps.			
1 Commandant, ..	}	*		1 Adjutant, ..	}	*	
1 Second in Command, ..			1 Assistant Surgeon, ..				
Cavalry—3 Troops.							
3 Ressaldars, ..	..	100	0 0	3 Farriers, ..	..	20	0 0
3 Jemadars, ..	..	45	0 0	225 Sowars, ..	..	20	0 0
3 Kote Duffadars, ..	..	34	0 0	3 Bheesties, ..	..	4	8 0
15 Duffadars, ..	..	28	0 0	3 Pay Duffadars, }	Non- Effective.	5	0 0
3 Nishanchces, ..	..	28	0 0	1 Trumpet Major, }		4	0 0
3 Trumpeters, ..	..	24	0 0	1 Drill ditto, .. }		3	0 0
Infantry—6 Companies.							
6 Subadars, ..	..	40	0 0	5 Dooly Bearers, }	a	4	8 0
6 Jemadars, ..	..	20	0 0	2 Cooks, ..		4	0 0
30 Havildars, ..	..	12	0 0	1 Goorgah, ..		4	0 0
30 Naicks, ..	..	9	0 0	1 Bheestie, ..		4	8 0
6 Buglers, ..	..	7	0 0	1 Sweeper, ..	..	4	0 0
450 Sepoys, ..	..	6	8 0	1 English Writer, ..	..	30	0 0
6 Lascars, ..	..	4	8 0	1 Ditto ditto, ..	..	20	0 0
6 Bheesties, ..	..	4	8 0	1 Moonshce, ..	..	30	0 0
6 Pay Havildars, }	Non- Effective.	4	0 0	1 Vakeel, ..	..	15	0 0
6 Color Havildars, }		1	8 0	Allowance for repair of			
1 Bugle Major, ..		4	0 0	Arms, &c. for Cavalry			
1 Havildar Major, }		3	0 0	and Infantry, ..		90	0 0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	..	56	7 3	,, for Guns, ..		50	0 0
1 Quart. Mast. Serjeant, ..	..	49	13 8	Mess Allowance, ..		66	0 0
1 Native Doctor, ..	..	16	0 0				
Ordnance Department.							
1 Driver, ..	..	5	0 0	1 Bheestie, ..	..	4	8 0
13 Drivers, ..	..	4	0 0	1 Sweeper, ..	..	1	0 0
2 Tindals, ..	..	5	0 0	1 Bullock Serjeant, ..	..	10	0 0

See remark at foot of page 1122.

## No. 90, Page 532.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Kotah Contingent.*

The Abstracts or Muster Rolls of this Contingent have not been received. It is stated to consist of Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry, with 1 Commandant, 1 Second in Command, 1 Adjutant and 1 Assistant Surgeon.

*Note.*—The Establishment of the Bhopal Contingent is fixed in Bhopal Rupees, the value of which is stated to be 10 per cent. less than the Company's Rupee. For rates of batta and when admissible, see page 538.

\* Pay and allowances not stated.

a. Subject to revision and payment by the Commissariat Department.

See remark at foot of page 1122.

*No. 90 a, Page 532.*

*Establishment and Allowances of the 1st Battalion Saugor and Nerbudda Military Police.—G. O. C. C. 2d and 11th March, 1843, and Letter from Civil Auditor N. W. Provinces, 23d March, 1844.*

## 12 Companies.

	Rs.	As.	Ps.			Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Commandant, ..	a200	0	0	960 Sepoys, ..	...	5	0	0
1 Adjutant, (Conductor,) c	200	0	0	12 Pay Havildars, ..	...	5	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	b51	5	2	12 Bheesties, ..	...	5	0	0
1 Qr. Mr. Serjeant, ..	b45	5	2	Allowance for repair of				
12 Tomandars, ..	50	0	0	Arms, Stationery, Wri-				
12 Jemadars, ..	30	0	0	ters, Moonshes, &c. at				
20 Havildars, ..	12	0	0	25 Rs. per Company.				
40 Naicks, ..	8	0	0					

*One Ressallah of Cavalry attached.*

1 Ressaldar, ..	...	70	0	0	102 Sowars, including 1			
1 Jemadar, ..	..	45	0	0	Sileton and 1 Naal-			
1 Kote Duffadar, ..	..	30	0	0	bund, ..	..	18	0 0
8 Duffadars, ..	..	25	0	0				

☞ See remark at foot of Table, No. 84.

*No. 90 b.*

*Establishment and Allowances of the 2d Battalion Saugor and Nerbudda Military Police.*

The 2d Battalion is the same as the 1st, with the exception, that the former has 13 Companies instead of 12.

*No. 90 c, Page 532.*

*Establishment and Allowances of the 1st Battalion Bundelcund Military Police.—G. O. C. C. 2d and 11th March, 1843.*

## 12 Companies.

1 Commandant, ..	c800	0	0	120 Havildars, ..	...	12	0	0
1 Second in Command, c	500	0	0	240 Naicks, ..	...	8	0	0
1 Adjutant, (Sub-Cond.) c	200	0	0	960 Sepoys, ..	...	5	0	0
1 Native Adjutant, ..	100	0	0	12 Pay Havildars, ..	...	5	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	b51	5	2	12 Bheesties, ..	...	5	0	0
1 Qr. Mr. Serjeant, ..	b45	5	2	Allowance for repair of				
12 Tomandars, ..	50	0	0	Arms, &c. at 25 Rs.				
12 Jemadars, ..	30	0	0	per Company.				

*One Ressallah of Cavalry attached.*

1 Ressaldar, ..	...	70	0	0	8 Duffadars, ..	...	25	0	0
1 Jemadar, ..	...	45	0	0	102 Sowars, including 1				
1 Kote Duffadar, ..	...	30	0	0	Sileton and 1 Naalbund, 18		0	0	0

a Command Money.

b. The same as in Regiments of Native Infantry, See No. 107.

c Consolidated Allowance.

☞ See remark at foot of Table, No. 84.

*No. 90 d.**Establishment and Allowances of the 2d Battalion Bundelcund Military Police.*

The 2d Battalion is the same as the 1st, less the Commandant, 2d in Command, and Native Adjutant. Extra Tomans and a Ressallah of Cavalry are stated to be attached to the 1st and 2d Battalions, consisting of 1 Tomandar, 2 Jemadars, 20 Havildars, 27 Naicks, 23½ Sepoys, 1 Ressaldar, 1 Jemadar, 1 Kote Duffadar, 8 Duffadars, and 99 Sowars.

*No. 90 e, Page 532.*

*Establishment and Allowances of the Umballah Battalion of Military Police, 10 Companies.—G. O. C. C. 18th April 1844.*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.			Rs.	As.	Ps.
1 Commandant, ..	200	0	0	200 Naicks, ..	..	8	0	0
1 Adjutant (Sub.Cond.)	6200	0	0	800 Sepoys, ..	..	5	0	0
1 Serjeant Major, ..	51	5	2	10 Pay Havildars, ..	..	5	0	0
1 Qr. Mr. Serjeant, ..	45	5	2	10 Bheesties, ..	..	5	0	0
10 Tomandars, ..	50	0	0	Allowance for repair of				
10 Jemadars, ..	30	0	0	Arms, &c. at 25 per				
100 Havildars, ..	12	0	0	Company.				

☞ See remark at foot of Table, No. 84.

*No. 90 f, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the Kurnaul, Meerut and Dehli Battalions of Military Police.*

The Kurnaul, Meerut and Dehli Police Battalions are the same as the Umballa Battalion. An Inspector of Police Battalions has been appointed, on a Salary of 200 Rs. per month, see Govt. Let. No. 230, 14th June 1844.

*No. 90 g, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the Bheel Corps.*

The final Orders of Government relative to the Establishments and Pay and Allowances of these Corps have not been received. The strength of each is stated to be as follows:—

*Meywar Bheel Corps—10 Companies.*

1 Commandant, 1 Second in Command, 1 Adjutant, 1 Assistant Surgeon, 1 Serjeant Major, 1 Quarter Master Serjeant, 3 Takoors, 2 Native Doctors, 10 Subadars, 10 Jemadars, 50 Havildars, 50 Naicks, 11 Buglers, and 900 Sepoys.

*Malwah Bheel Corps.*

1 Commandant, 1 Second in Command, 1 Adjutant, 1 Assistant Surgeon, (Garrison Assistant Surgeon at Dehli,) 14 Native Officers, 28 Havildars, 1 Bugle Major, 14 Buglers, 588 Rank and File, with 1 Jemadar, 2 Havildars, 18 Privates of Golundauze, and two 9-pr. Brass Guns.

*Nemaur Bheel Corps.*

1 Commandant (Commissioned Officer), 2 Ressaldars, 2 Jemadars, 88 Sowars, with 6 Duffadars and 245 Peadas.

a. Command Money.

b. Consolidated Allowance.

c. The same as in Regiments of Native Infantry, See No. 107.

☞ See remark at foot of Table, No. 94.

*No. 90 h, Page 532.**Establishment and Allowances of the Shekawatee Brigade.*

The final Orders of Government, relative to the Establishment and Pay and Allowances of the above Brigade have not been received. See remark at foot of No. 81, and Govt. Let. No. 454, 19th April, 1844.

*No. 90i, Page 532.**Khoordah and Balasore Paick Companies.*

		Rs.	As.	Ps.			Rs.	As.	Ps.
3 Subadars,	..	..	30	0	0	2 Native Doctors, 1 at 20,			
3 Jemadars,	..	..	15	0	0	and 1 at 8, ..	..	28	0
15 Havildars,	..	..	10	0	0	1 Dresser, ..	..	4	0
15 Naicks, ..	..	..	8	0	0	1 Sweeper, ...	..	3	0
3 Buglers,	..	..	6	0	0	Allowance for repair of			
300 Sepoys, { 1st Class, ..	..	..	6	0	0	Arms, &c ..	..	50	0
2d Ditto, ..	..	..	5	8	0	Allowance for Command-			
1 Lascar, ..	..	..	5	0	0	ing the Companies, ..	a	100	0

*a* See Govt. Let. No. 85, 5th July, 1844.

*No. 90j, Page 532.**Local Company of Artillery—Assam.*

1 Gun Serjeant, ..	..	50	0	0	3 Bhcesties, ..	..	5	0	0
1 Gun Corporal, ..	..	40	0	0	Command Allowance,		50	0	0
1 Subadar, ... }	..	40	0	0	Established Allowance				
1 Jemadar, ... }	..	20	0	0	for 6 Guns, at each,		15	0	0
6 Havildars, ... }	..	12	10	8	Ditto, for repairs of 12				
6 Naicks, ... }	..	10	10	8	Sets of Elephant Har-				
1 Bugler, .... }	..	7	5	4	ness, at each, ..	..	6	0	0
90 Privates, .... }	..	6	8	0					

*Train Establishment.*

1 Mistry Smith, ..	..	12	0	0	1 Carpenter, ...	..	10	0	0
1 Fileman, .. ..	..	5	8	0	1 Mate, .. ..	..	5	0	0
1 Fireman, .. ..	..	5	8	0	2 Bildars, .. ..	..	3	8	0
1 Hammerman, ..	..	3	8	0					

*a* Includes Batta, which is the same as fixed for the Assam Light Infantry Battalion, See Appendix No. 135.

## No. 91, Page 589,

## D.

Quarterly Numerical Return of Persons vaccinated by the Establishment attached to the Vaccine Depôt during the Quarter, from ———

(STATION AND DATE.)

Stations. Denomination of Persons, and by whom Vaccinated.					Successful.	Unsuccessful.	Total.	Subjected to Bryce's Text.	REMARKS.
Superintendent,	...	..	..	..					
Christians, ..	..	..	..	..					
Mohumedans,	..	..	..	..					
Hindoos, ..	...	..	..	..					
Native Vaccinator, ..	..	..	..	..					
Christians, ...	..	..	..	..					
Mohumedans,	..	..	..	..					
Hindoos, ..	..	..	..	..					
Native Vaccinator, ..	..	..	..	..					
Christians, ..	..	..	..	..					
Mohumedans,	..	..	..	..					
Hindoos, ..	..	..	..	..					
Native Vaccinator, ..	..	..	..	..					
Christians, ..	..	..	..	..					
Mohumedans,	..	..	...	..					
Hindoos, ..	..	..	..	..					
Native Vaccinator, ..	..	..	..	..					
Christians, ..	..	..	..	..					
Mohumedans,	..	..	..	..					
Hindoos, ...	..	..	..	..					
Native Vaccinator, ..	..	..	..	..					
Christians, ..	..	..	..	..					
Mohumedans,	..	..	..	..					
Hindoos, ..	..	..	..	..					
Total,....									

*No. 92, Page 612.*

For the Allowances of the Surgeon in charge of the General Hospital at the Presidency and his Assistants, see Staff Table, No. 131 ; and for the Establishments attached, page 610, Art. 464 to 475.

*No. 93, Page 612.**Establishment of the Medical Depôts.*

## CAWNPORE.

Total of each,				Total of each,			
Rs. As. Ps.				Rs. As. Ps.			
1 Medical Storekeeper,	..	400	0 0	1 Sweeper, ..	..	..	4 0 0
1 European Apothecary,	..	130	0 0	1 Bheestie, ..	..	..	4 0 0
1 Assistant Cutler,	..	100	0 0	1 Carpenter,	..	..	6 0 0
1 English Writer, ...	..	33	0 0	3 Coolies, ..	..	..	4 0 0
3 Native Compounders,	..	8	0 0	1 Peon, ..	..	..	5 0 0

## RAJPOOTANA.

1 Medical Storekeeper,	..	200	0 0	1 Carpenter,	..	..	10 0 0
1 Apothecary, ..	..	140	14 0	2 Coolies, ..	..	..	4 0 0
1 Writer, ..	..	24	0 0	1 Sweeper, ..	..	..	3 0 0
1 Compounder, ..	..	10	0 0				

## AGRA.

1 European Apothecary,	..	140	14 0	1 Carpenter,	..	..	8 0 0
1 Portuguese Compounder,	..	40	0 0	1 Bheestie, ..	..	..	4 8 0
1 Cutler, ..	..	100	0 0	2 Depôt Coolies,	..	..	4 0 0
1 Writer, ..	..	40	0 0	1 Sircar, ..	..	..	20 0 0
3 Assistant Compounders,	..	8	0 0	1 Peon, ..	..	..	5 0 0
1 Tailor, ..	..	8	0 0	1 Sweeper, ..	..	..	4 0 0
1 Sicklegur, ..	..	8	0 0				

a. Includes 30 Rs. House Rent.      b. For details, see page 596

*No. 94, Page 620.*

## FORM.

*Quarterly Return of Wine expended in the Hospitals of the Division of the  
Bengal Army, from the 1st January to the 31st March 1822.*

Wine,*	Corps.	Stations.	January.			Quantity less than allowed by the Regulations	February.			Quantity less than allowed by the Regulations.	March.			Quantity less than allowed by the Regulations.	Total Wine ex- pended in quarter			Total quantity less than allowed by the Regula- tions.
			Average No. of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.		Average No. of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.		Average No. of Sick.	Dozens.	Bottles.		Total Average No of Sick in quarters.	Dozens.	Bottles.	
Madeira, ..																		
Port Wine,																		
Brandy, ..																		
Porter, ..																		

(Signed) A. B

Superintending Surgeon.

G. O. C. C. 16th January, 1822.

*No. 95, Page 624.*

For the Salary of the Superintendent of the Eye Infirmary, see Staff Table, No 131, see also page 622, Art. 531 to 546.

*No. 96 and 97, Page 627.*

*Indent on ——— for Europe Medicines, &c. for the use of ——— Total Strength  
estimate of the Public Expenditure for ——— months from this date.*

(STATION AND DATE)

Remarks by the Apothe- cary General	Articles.	Received on last Indent.	When re- ceived.	Total quan- ties now in Store.	Quan- ties now required.	Remarks by the Super- intending Surgeon or Medical Board.

I solemnly do declare, upon my honor, that the Medicines, &c. supplied on my Indent have been, and shall be, necessarily and solely expended for the purpose of the Service, as strictly imposed upon me by my public duty. Govt. G. O. No. 114, 30th May, 1829.

\* Madeira Wine is the only Wine allowed for general use by the Regulations; but Port Wine, Brandy, or Malt Liquors, may, with the knowledge and approval of Superintending Surgeons, be prescribed in particularly emergent, or anomalous cases of disease, in which the exhibition of Madeira would be likely to prove less salutary.



## No. 98, Page 627.

*List of computed Statements of the quantities of Bazar and Hospital Necessaries, requisite for an European and Native Corps, respectively, for one month.*

ARTICLES.	Average European Regiment.		Average Native Regiment.		ARTICLES.	Average European Regiment.		Average Native Regiment.	
	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.		lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.
Alum, ..	3	0	0	12	Mustard Seed, ..	3	0	2	0
Almonds, ..	1	0	1	0	Mustard Oil, ..	8	0	2	0
Camphor (unrefined,) ..	1	8	1	0	Neem Leaves, ..	20	0	20	0
Cardamoms, ..	0	4	0	3	Pepper, black, ..	0	4	0	3
Cloves, ..	0	4	0	3	Ditto, red, ..	0	2	0	1
Cinnamon, ..	0	4	0	3	Ditto, long, ..	0	2	0	1
Coriander Seeds, ..	0	4	0	3	Saltpetre, ..	0	0	1	0
Carraway ditto, ..	0	4	0	3	Soorma, (Crude An-				
Gundah Beerosa, ..	0	0	0	4	timony,) ..	0	0	0	1
Ginger, ..	1	0	0	8	Tookbalunga, ..	0	12	0	8
Kut Karinga, ..	0	0	0	4	Tamarinds, ..	3	0	1	8
Kuth (Catechu,) ..	0	0	0	4	Vinegar, ..	4	0	2	0
Kala Neemuck, ..	0	0	0	12	Wax, white, ..	3	0	0	8
Linseed Oil, ..	3	0	2	0	Ditto, yellow, ..	2	0	1	8

## NECESSARIES.

Arrow Root, ..	6	0	1	0	Lime Juice, ..	6	0	4	0
Brandy, ..	5 bottles		2 bottles		Naunds, ..	No. 2		No. 2	
Bottles empty (quarts) ..	No. 16		No. 8		Oil for Lamps, ..	20	0	12	0
Ditto ditto (pints,) ..	No. 12		No. 6		Pots & Pans (earthen) ..	3 dozens,		2 dozens	
Bazar Phials, ..	0	0	No. 12		Plantain Leaves, ..	8 ditto,		4 ditto,	
Baskets, ..	No. 2		No. 1		Sugar, soft, ..	5	0	2	0
Barley, ..	8	0	0	0	Salt, ..	4	0	2	0
Cloth for dressing, ..	2 pieces,		1 piece		Soap, Country, ..	6	0	2	0
Ditto for Bandages, ..	30 yards,		16 yards		Suet, Mutton, ...	5	0	3	0
Candle, Tallow, ..	6	0	0	0	Sago, ..	5	0	3	0
Charcoal, ..	40	0	20	0	Spirits, (Bazar,) or				
Chunam, ..	6	0	0	0	Rum, ..	8	0	4	0
Flour for Poultices, ..	12	0	8	0	Servants, ..	0	0	30 rupees	
Flannel Europe, ..	6 yards,		2 yards		Tape, ..	30 yards,		15 yards	
Ditto, Country, ..	0	0	4 yards		Tobacco, ..	0	0	0	2
Ghee, ..	0	0	0	8	Tow, ..	15	0	10	0
Honey, ..	2	0	1	0	Twine, ..	1	0	1	0
Jaggery, ..	0	0	2	0	Wine, Madeira and				
Leeches, ..	No. 800		No. 200		Port, ...	0	0	1½ dozen	
Linseed Meal, ..	10	0	4	0	Wood, Fire, ..	6 maunds		3 maunds	

## STATIONERY.

Paper, Foolscap, ..	1½ quire, 1 quire.	Quills, ..	No. 12	No. 8
Paper, China, 2 folio		Rubber, India,	1 piece, •	1 piece,
size Books, ..	Native Corps.	Sealing Wax,	4 sticks,	2 sticks,
Paper, China, ..	1 quire.	Wafers, ..	½ box,	¼ box,
Country, best Patna, 2 quires, 2 quires,		Ruler, ..	• one in the year.	
Penknife, ..	One in the year.			

Govt. G. O. No. 114, 30th May, 1829.

## No. 99.

*Establishment and Allowances of the Honorable Company's Dispensary.*

Rs. As. Ps.				Rs. As. Ps.			
1 Apothecary to the Hon'ble Company, }	See Staff Table, No. 131.			2 Writers, ... ..	..	20	0 0
1 Deputy ditto, ..				2 Apprentices, ..	..	13	0 0
1 Accountant, ..	..	312	0 0	Batta, ..	..	2	8 0
1 Head Assistant, ..	..	206	12 0	House Rent, ..	..	15	0 0
1 Apothecary, ..	..	150	0 0	Ration Money, ..	..	9	6 0
Military Pay, ..	..	50	0 0	2 Compounders at 12; 5 at			
3 Assistant Apothecaries, ..	..	80	0 0	10; 2 at 8; 2 at 7; & 3 at		6	0 0
Military Pay, ..	..	25	0 0	1 Bougee Maker at 8 & 1 at		5	0 0
1 Cutler, .. ..	..	208	5 4	at 8; 1 Pewterer at 12, &			
House Rent, ..	..	60	0 0	1 Carpenter at ..	..	10	0 0
1 Assistant, .. ..	..	100	0 0	2 Coolies at 6; 2 at 5; and			
Military Pay, ..	..	50	0 0	22 Pounding &c. Coolies at		4	0 0
1 Ditto, .. ..	..	120	0 0	2 Durwans 1 Leechman, ..			
House Rent, ..	..	30	0 0	4 Burkundazes & 1 Tailor at		6	0 0
1 Ditto, .. ..	..	120	0 0	1 Sweeper at 6, and 1 at ..		5	0 0
1 Ditto, .. ..	..	60	0 0	1 Clyster Woman, ..	..	5	0 0
1 Ditto, .. ..	..	50	0 0	3 Bheesties and 1 Mater, ..	..	4	0 0
4 Writers at 73-4-0, 40, 25, & 30	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 Duftry 8, and 2 Pcons, ..	..	6	0 0

FORM.

Corps	Present Effective.					Absent on Staff Employ.					Absent within the limits of the H Co's. Charter on Medical certificate					Wanting to complete.					Establishment.				
	Cols. or Lt. Col. Comdr.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Major.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Cols. or Lt. Col. Comdr.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Major.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Cols. or Lt. Col. Comdr.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Major.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Cols. or Lt. Col. Comdr.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Major.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	
1st Brigade of Horse Artillery, ..																									
2d Ditto ditto,																									
3d Ditto ditto,																									
1st Battalion European Foot Artillery, &c. ..																									

G. O. C. C. 13th October, 1817, and 30th January, 1826.



## No. 102, Page 657.

No. 1.

Field Return of the Troops, stationed at \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Present under Arms.		Field Officers.										Ordnance.			
		Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants and Quarter Masters.	Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons.	Warrant Officers.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Sergeants and Havildars.	Drummers & Trumpeters.	Rank and File.	Grand Total.	2-pdr. Guns.	6-pdr. Guns.	24-pdr. Howitzers.
{	Troop—Brigade Horse Artillery, ..														
	Regiment Light Cavalry, .. ..														
	Regiment Light Cavalry, .. ..														
	and Company's—Battalion Artillery Her														
	Majesty's Foot, .. ..														
	Regiment Native, Infantry, .. ..														
	Ditto ditto, .. ..														
	Ditto ditto, .. ..														
	Total, ..														

Signature of the Commanding Officer.

(To be prepared on Foolscap Paper.)

No. 2.

Field Return of the — Regiment Native Infantry.—Station and Date.

		Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Major.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Adjutant.	Interpreter and Quarter Master.	Surgeon.	Assistant Surgeon.	Sergeant Major.	Quarter Master Sergeant.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Sepoys.
Present on Parade, .. ..																			
Absent, .. ..																			
Wanting to complete, .. ..																			
Establishment, ..																			
<i>Absent.</i>																			
At the Head	{	Sick in Hospital or Quarters, ..																	
Quarters of		In confinement or arrest, ..																	
the Corps.		On duty, (explaining on what,) ..																	
On Detachment — at .. ..																			
On staff employ, .. ..																			
On leave, .. ..																			

(To be prepared on Foolscap Paper.)

Adj. Genl.'s O.R. No. 1935a, 25th Nov. 1837

*No. 103, Page 672*

## SCHEDULE No. 1.

*Schedule of Tolls chargeable on all Boats, Timbers, Bamboos, Rafts, and Floats, and the like, passing into or through the Rivers and Streams specified in the succeeding Regulation.*

1st.—Pinnaces of ten Oars, and under that number, ..	5 Rupees each.
Ditto ditto, exceeding ten Oars, .. ..	8 ditto ditto.
2d.—Rudgerows of ten Oars, and under that number, ..	3 ditto ditto.
Ditto ditto, exceeding ten Oars, .. ..	6 ditto ditto.
3d.—Baulcahs, Cutters and Boats for personal accommodation, not being of the description above specifically defined, and Pulwars, Paunsways, and Baggage Boats, }	4 Annas per Oar.
4th.—Empty Boats, and Boats laden with Bricks, Tiles, } or other Earthen substance, baked or otherwise, .. }	2 Annas per 100 Maunds tonnage.
5th.—Boats laden with Quicklime (Chunam), Straw, Fire- } wood, Gram Sticks, Thatching Grass, or such like, .. }	8 Annas per 100 Maunds tonnage.
6th.—Boats laden with Grain, Pulse, Seed, or Vegetables, } of whatever description, and Indigo Seed, .. .. }	12 Annas per 100 Maunds tonnage.
7th.—Boats of Burthen, freighted with Timbers, and } Bamboos, or with any Articles, not included in the } above enumeration, .. .. .. }	1 Rupee per 100 Maunds tonnage.
8th.—Timbers, whether Chowkars or Dhokars, if floated } on Rafts or otherwise, not being on Boats, .. }	8 Annas each Timber.
Unwrought Timbers, called Ghole, if floated as above, ..	5 Annas each Timber.
Rafts floating 200 Bamboos or less, .. ..	8 Annas.
Ditto ditto more than 200, but not more than 400, ..	12 Annas.
Ditto ditto more than 400, but not more than 1000, ..	5 Rupees.
Ditto ditto more than 1000, .. ..	10 Rupees.

## SCHEDULE No. 2.

Table for adjusting of Tonnage and rates of Tolls.

Tonnage of measurement of the boat in maunds, not exceeding.	No of maunds upon which the toll is leviable	TOLLS.											
		At One Rupee per 100 Maunds.			At Twelve Annas per 100 Maunds.			At Eight Annas per 100 Maunds.			At Two Annas per 100 Maunds.		
		Sa. Rs.	A. P.		Sa. Rs.	A. P.		Sa. Rs.	A. P.		Sa. Rs.	A. P.	
50	25	"	4	"	"	3	"	"	2	"	"	"	6
75	50	"	8	"	"	6	"	"	4	"	"	1	"
100	74	"	12	"	"	9	"	"	6	"	"	1	6
125	100	1	"	"	"	12	"	"	8	"	"	2	"
150	125	1	4	"	"	15	"	"	10	"	"	2	6
175	150	1	8	"	1	2	"	"	12	"	"	3	"
200	175	1	12	"	1	5	"	"	14	"	"	3	6
225	200	2	"	"	1	8	"	1	"	"	"	4	"
250	225	2	4	"	1	11	"	1	2	"	"	4	6
275	250	2	8	"	1	14	"	1	4	"	"	5	"
300	275	2	12	"	2	1	"	1	6	"	"	5	6
325	300	3	"	"	2	4	"	1	8	"	"	6	"
350	325	3	4	"	2	7	"	1	10	"	"	6	6
375	350	3	8	"	2	10	"	1	12	"	"	7	"
400	375	3	12	"	2	13	"	1	14	"	"	7	6
425	400	4	"	"	3	"	"	2	"	"	"	8	"
450	425	4	4	"	3	3	"	2	2	"	"	8	6
475	450	4	8	"	3	6	"	2	4	"	"	9	"
500	475	4	12	"	3	9	"	2	6	"	"	9	6
550	500	5	"	"	3	12	"	2	8	"	"	10	"
600	550	5	8	"	4	2	"	2	12	"	"	11	"
650	600	6	"	"	4	8	"	3	"	"	"	12	"
700	650	6	8	"	4	14	"	3	4	"	"	13	"
750	700	7	"	"	5	4	"	3	8	"	"	14	"
800	750	7	8	"	5	10	"	3	12	"	"	15	"
850	800	8	"	"	6	"	"	4	"	"	"	1	"
900	850	8	8	"	6	6	"	4	4	"	"	1	1
950	900	9	"	"	6	12	"	4	8	"	"	1	2
1000	950	9	8	"	7	2	"	4	12	"	"	1	3
1000	1000	10	"	"	7	8	"	5	"	"	"	1	4
1200	1100	11	"	"	8	4	"	5	8	"	"	1	6
1300	1200	12	"	"	9	"	"	6	"	"	"	1	8
1400	1300	13	"	"	9	12	"	6	8	"	"	1	10
1500	1400	14	"	"	10	8	"	7	"	"	"	1	12
1600	1500	15	"	"	11	4	"	7	8	"	"	1	14
1700	1600	16	"	"	12	"	"	8	"	"	"	2	"
1800	1700	17	"	"	12	12	"	8	8	"	"	2	2
1900	1800	18	"	"	13	8	"	9	"	"	"	2	4
2000	1900	19	"	"	14	4	"	9	8	"	"	2	6

Govt. G. O. No. 258, 16th September, 1825.

## No. 104, Page 678.

*Note.*—The Forms of Pay Abstracts and Muster Rolls are omitted on account of their great length, the Compilation having already reached an unexpected bulk. The forms published in 1828, will be found in the Pay Regulations, dated 1st February, of that year, pages 1, to 64.

*No. 105, Page 679.*

*Abstract of Regulations regarding Uniform and Dress, issued from 1816 to 1844, extracted from Documents received from the Adjutant General's Office.*

*From 1816 to 1829.*

*Agents.*—Description of uniforms established for Clothing Agents.

*G. O. C. C. 16th May 1822.*

Agents for Gun Carriages and Gunpowder to wear the same uniform as Commissaries of Ordnance, with the exception of the buttons, which are to be plain gilt.

*G. O. C. C. 30th August 1822.*

*Assam Light Infantry.*—New uniform established for the Corps.

*Adjutant General's Circular, No. 77, 9th January, 1829.*

*Buttons.*—To be gilt or plated, in accordance with the color of the facings.

*G. O. C. C. 7th July, 1817.*

New pattern sanctioned for the 10th Native Infantry.

*Adjutant General's Letter, No. 158, 15th August, 1829.*

*Cloaks.*—Officers permitted to exercise their option in providing themselves with cloaks.

*G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1829.*

*Coats and Coatees.*—Coatees authorized for Officers of Infantry, in lieu of the full dress jacket and long coat, description of the coatee, and occasions on which worn.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January 1828, and 9th and 18th Sept. 1829.*

New uniform dress and undress coats authorized for General Officers. Description of them. When worn. To be adopted also by the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General of the Army, and their Deputies.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1829.*

*Commissariat Department.*—Uniform established for Conductors and Sub-Conductors.

*G. O. C. C. 12th May, 1820.*

*Engineers.*—Their uniform changed from blue to scarlet, with garter blue velvet facings and gold lace. Description of the full dress, dress and undress. Occasions on which worn.

*G. O. C. C. 2d September, 1819.*

*Epaulettes, Shoulder Straps and Wings.*—Epaulettes to be either silver or gilt, to correspond with the color of the Regimental facings.

*G. O. C. C. 7th July, 1817.*

Description of epaulettes and wings laid down for Infantry Officers, and their distinctive ornaments and devices. Epaulettes to be of the same pattern throughout the Infantry. Not to be worn on any uniform over wings.

Field Officers of Light Infantry to wear epaulettes only. Every officer of the Staff or Infantry to wear two.

No alteration in the epaulettes of the General Staff.

*G. O. C. C. 9th and 18th September, 1829.*

*Garrison Commandants.*—Description of dress and undress for Officers, specially appointed by Government to the permanent Command of Garrisons.

*G. O. C. C. 3d September, 1819.*

*Gorgetts.*—Officers of Foot Artillery and Infantry to wear gorgetts of gilt metal, with the Honorable Company's Arms engraved on them. Rosettes the color of the Regimental facings. To be worn, on duty, with the raggy or Swiss jacket. Dispensed with in the Foot Artillery when Ordnance is used.

*G. O. C. C. 6th October, 1828.*



**Great Coats.**—Plain blue simple breasted great coats, with Prussian collar. Regimental buttons placed by twos, and small shoulder straps of gold or silver cord, to be worn by Infantry Officers, on common occasions, in quarters or the field.

*G. O. C. C. 14th September, 1827, and 9th September, 1829.*

**Head Dress.**—The chaco to be worn by all Infantry Officers.

*G. O. C. C. 8th August, 1817.*

Chacos to be adopted as the head dress of the Cavalry branch of the service.

*G. O. C. C. 29th November, 1817.*

Officers of the Horse Artillery to wear helmets in undress and cocked hats at dress parades on foot, and on occasions of ceremony, or when appearing dismounted in full uniform. The foraging cap to be of dark blue cloth, with gold lace band, and gold braided patent leather peak.

*G. O. C. C. 23d October, 1823.*

Officers holding Political or Civil situations who may visit a Military cantonment, and appear in uniform, to wear cocked hats, or foraging caps, in dress or undress. Round hats prohibited.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1828.*

Unposted Ensigns, doing duty with Corps, to wear only the undress (foraging) cap.

*Adj. Gen's. Cir. No. 486a, 28th January, 1828.*

Officers of the Foot Artillery to wear bell-shaped chacos. Description of lace and ornaments authorized. White hackle feathers, 10 inches long, and bent backwards, to be worn in a gilt grenade-shape socket. Foraging cap similar to that of the Horse Artillery, allowed to be worn at drills and undress parades.

*Adj. Gen's. Letter, No 106, 15th April, 1829.*

Cocked hats to be worn by the Medical Staff of Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1829.*

New pattern chacos authorized for Officers of Infantry. Length and color of feather. Foraging caps, dark blue cloth, with the exception of those for Light Infantry Officers, which are to be green. Officers of Regiments of the line, with blue, black, or green facings, to wear a red band round the foraging cap, all others to wear on the color of the facings. Foraging caps to be worn with great coats or shell jackets. An oil-skin cover permitted over the cap in bad weather.

*G. O. C. C. 9th September and 3d December, 1829.*

**Horse Furniture.**—Description of housings for General Officers, Brigadier Generals and Brigadiers.

*Adj. Gen's Let. No. 14, 2d August, 1828.*

**Jackets.**—Coatces substituted for the Infantry full dress jackets. Unposted Ensigns doing duty with Corps, to wear the undress jacket on all occasions.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1828, and Adj. Gen's Cir. No. 486, 28th January, 1828.*

**Jackets.**—New uniform shell or undress jackets authorized for Infantry Officers, to be quite plain, with the Regimental facings and cuffs, (the latter pointed,) one row of Regimental buttons placed by twos, and to be fastened with hooks and eyes. Occasions on which worn.

*G. O. C. C. 9th Sept. and 10th Oct., 1829.*

**Kemaon Local Battalion.**—New uniform, with black facings, authorized for the Corps. Description of the several articles of dress, undress and equipments.

*Adj. Gen's Cir. No. 77, 9th January, 1829.*

**Lace.**—Description of lace, or embroidery, sanctioned for Commissioned Officers of the several Corps of Cavalry and Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 12th January, 1818.*

The 31st, 32d, 33d and 34th Regiments of Native Infantry, to wear silver lace.

*G. O. C. C. 6th August, 1823.*

Silver lace to be worn by the 69th, (now the 47th) Regiment Native Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 10th November, 1824.*

The extra Regiments of Light Cavalry, (now the 9th and 10th) and Native Infantry, (now the 69th, 70th, 71st, 72d, 73d and 74th,) to wear silver lace.

*G. O. C. C. 21st May, 1825.*

*Adj. Gen.'s Let. No. 51, 4th November, 1828.*

Description of new embroidery for the coats of General Officers, and those of the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General of the Army, and their Deputies.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1829.*

Embroidery or lace to be worn only on the cuffs, collar, and skirts of Infantry Officer's coatees.

*G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1829.*

**Local Cavalry**—Officers belonging to Corps having scarlet uniform, prohibited from ornamenting their jackets in such a manner as to resemble those of the Commander-in-Chief's Aides-de-Camp.

*G. O. C. C. 14th July, 1819.*

**Majors.**—Those appointed to the charge of Corps to which they do not permanently belong, to adopt the uniform and appointments of those Regiments.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. Nos. 89 and 90, 24th January, 1829.*

**Medical Department.**—Description of the established uniform for Apothecaries, Stewards, and their Assistants.

*G. O. C. C. 7th June, 1817.*

Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Infantry to wear the uniform of their Regiments, (the sash excepted,) with epaulettes and cocked hats.

*G. O. C. C. 9th Sept. 1829.*

**Nusseree Battalions.**—Alteration in the uniform facings and pantaloons.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 77, 9th Jan. 1829.*

**Ordnance Department.**—Description of uniform authorized for the several ranks, Commissioned and Warrant, in the Department.

*G. O. C. C. 27th February 1819.*

**Pantaloon or Trousers.**—Officers permitted to wear loose white pantaloons in hot weather.

*G. O. C. C. 18th March, 1822.*

Infantry Officers to wear pantaloons of the Oxford mixture, instead of dark blue. No lace or embroidery allowed. Tight pantaloons dispensed with, white linen or kerseymere trousers to be worn during the hot season, and on occasions of full dress.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1828, and 24th September 1829.*

**Pantaloon or Trousers.**—Dark blue pantaloons authorized for Officers of Artillery and Engineers. The former to wear a stripe of gold lace on the outward seam of their dress pantaloons, and one of scarlet cloth on those used in undress.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1828.*

Trousers of the Oxford mixture, with a red stripe down the outward seam, to be worn by Officers of the General Staff in undress. Blue trousers, with gold or silver lace to be continued on occasions of full dress.

*G. O. C. C. 24th Sept. 1829.*

**Sappers and Miners.**—The uniform changed to scarlet, with blue facings and yellow lace. *G. O. C. C. 2nd September, 1819.*

**Sashes or Girdles.**—General Officers and Brigadiers on the Staff to wear a sash of gold and crimson silk. Sashes of crimson silk with fringed ends to be worn by Staff Officers.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 332, 13th January, 1828.*

**Sirmoor Battalion.**—New uniform, with black facings, and green pantaloons authorized for the Corps.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 77, 9th January, 1829.*

**Superintendents.**—Description of the established uniform for Superintendents of Public Buildings. Applicable also, with certain exceptions, to any subordinate appointments in the Department.

*G. O. C. C. 10th April, 1817.*

**Sylhet Light Infantry.**—Revised Regulations for the uniform of the Battalion. Description of the several articles of dress, undress and equipment. *Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 77, 9th January, 1829.*

**Uniform.**—Persons not in Military employ, or otherwise specially authorized, prohibited from wearing the uniform or dress of any part of the Army. Unauthorized persons appearing in uniform, to be instantly stripped of it. *G. O. C. C. 14th March, 1817.*

Commanding Officers of Corps strictly prohibited from making any alterations either in the dress or undress Regimental uniform, without the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, received through the Adjutant General. Officers Commanding Divisions to report any instance of inattention to those Orders.

*G. O. C. C. 8th June 1821, 8th April 1822, 13th June 1826, 28th January 1828, and Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 163, 21st August, 1829.*

Officers, or other Individuals on the Pension Establishment, strictly prohibited from wearing Military uniform of any kind.

*G. O. C. C. 20th June, 1823.*

Officers in Civil or Political employ to wear cocked hats or foraging caps, in dress or undress, and to conform to the Regulations in other respects, when they visit a Military Cantonment. Officers holding situations for which no uniform is prescribed, to wear the Regimentals of their Corps. Round hats and unauthorized uniforms, prohibited.

*G. O. C. C. 28th January, 1828.*

**Veterinary Surgeons.**—Description of uniform and head dress authorized for Sub-Assistant Veterinary Surgeons.

*G. O. C. C. 19th January, 1824.*

### *From 1830 to 1844.*

Native Officers of the Golundaze Battalions permitted to wear black leather belts, in undress, similar to those of the European Officers, providing them at their own expence.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 244, 15th January, 1830.*

Black frog waist belts to be worn by Infantry Officers with blue great coats.

*G. O. C. C. 18th October, 1830.*

Dress regulations regarding the black waist belt, blue great coat, and undress jacket.

*G. O. C. C. 14th April 1831.*

Uniform for Officers of the Infantry received from the Court of Directors. *G. O. C. C. 12th July, 1831.*

Gold lace authorized for Infantry Regiments.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 464, of 1st September, 1831.*

Alterations in the dress of General Officers, Brigadiers, and Staff Officers of certain Departments. *G. O. C. C. 6th August, 1832.*

The Corps of Engineers to adopt the uniform of the Royal Engineers. *G. O. C. C. 5th October, 1832.*

Period fixed for wearing out the old Infantry uniform. The sash to be worn at all Levees. *G. O. C. C. 30th November, 1832.*

Two epaulettes and a new pattern chaco authorized for Officers of Foot Artillery. *G. O. C. C. 20th September, 1833.*

Girdles of Havildars and Trumpet Majors of Light Cavalry to be of crimson and yellow. *G. O. C. C. 18th February, 1835.*

Undress jackets of Officers of Light Cavalry to be of French grey cloth, instead of dark blue. *G. O. C. C. 27th February, 1835.*

Officers of Light Cavalry to wear, during the hot weather, an undress jacket of dark blue color. *G. O. P. C. C. 6th April, 1835.*

The undress French grey jacket for Cavalry Officers not to be welted on the sleeves and side seams. *Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 26th March, 1835.*

New uniform for the Sylhet and Assam Light Infantry, and for the Assam Sebundy Corps. *Adj. Gen.'s Cir. 22nd April, 1835.*

Alterations announced in the dress of Officers of the General Staff. *G. O. C. C. 12th January, 1836.*

General Officers to wear, with their frock coat, a small gold aiguillette on the right shoulder. *G. O. C. C. 3d August, 1837.*

Pattern turbans and knapsacks sent to Native Corps.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 60, of 25th April, 1837.*

Shoulder straps authorized for the blue frock coat of Infantry Officers. *G. O. C. C. 5th April, 1838.*

A sketch and description of a dress turban and feather for Native Officers supplied to Infantry Corps. *Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 97, 25th May, 1838.*

Court sanction the Code of Dress Regulations. The dress of Members of the Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons to correspond with those of Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General in Her Majesty's service. *G. O. P. C. No. 119, 22d July, 1839.*

Officers required to conform strictly to the Dress Regulations.

*G. O. C. C. 7th December, 1839.*

The introduction of an undress cap in Native Corps prohibited.

*G. O. C. C. 2d January, 1840.*

Members of the Medical Board to wear the uniform prescribed for them. *G. O. C. C. 7th May, 1840.*

Officers holding appointments of an unmixed Civil nature, for whom no dress has been laid down, are to wear the uniform of their Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 3d June, 1840.*

The sashes of Havildars of Infantry Corps to be tied on the right side. *G. O. C. C. 4th March, 1841.*

Shoulder scales to be worn with the blue frock coat by Officers of Foot Artillery. *G. O. C. C. 9th March, 1841.*

The uniform of the two Ressallahs of Irregular Cavalry to be attached to the Ramghur Light Infantry Battalion to be green.

*G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1841.*

Facings of the 66th N. I. changed from yellow to white.

*G. O. C. C. 16th March, 1841.*

Undress jacket for Officers of the Foot Artillery.

*G. O. C. C. 14th and 19th April, 1841.*

Uniform to be worn by the Officers of the 1st European Regiment as a Light Infantry Corps.

*G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1841.*

Uniforms of Officers of the Rifle Companies of the Regiment of European Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 20th April, 1841.*

Uniform of the Rifle Companies of the Corps of the Native Infantry.

*G. O. C. C. 2d June, 1841.*

Commanding Officers of Native Corps to apply to Captain Ludlow at Jubbulpore, when new head dresses may be required for the Men of their Regiments.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 5, dated 8th January, 1841.*

Head dress for Native Corps to be made up at the head quarters of Regiments.

*Adj. Gen.'s Cir. No. 52, of 29th March, 1842.*

A forage cap authorized for Native Regiments of Infantry. A white cap cover to be worn over the dress cap on the March or on Service.

*G. O. C. C. 12th January, 1844.*

Forage caps of green cloth, with a dark band, authorized for Light Infantry Regiments.

*G. O. C. C. 22d February, 1844.*

## No. 106, Page 695.

## FORM.

*Review Roll of Recruits entertained for the 1st Battalion 1st Regiment Native Infantry  
by ——— in the district of Buxar, in the Months of April and May, 1800.*

*Barackpore, 31st May 1800.*

No.	Names.	Remarks.
5.	Heera Loll, ..	Entertained 15th April, } Approved by me, this 31st May 1800. A. B. Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding 1st Regiment.
	Gonga Sing, ..	
	Sheik Ramjhan, ..	
	Fyjoolah Khan, ..	
	Buldee Sing, ..	
10.	Munsa Ram, ..	29th April, } Rejected as unfit for Service. A. B. Lieutenant Colonel, Commanding 1st Regiment.
	Beny Sing, ..	
	Heera Sing, ..	
	Rundeer Sing, ..	
12.	Doondeh Khan, ..	16th April, deserted 8th May, } C. D. Recruiting Officer.
	Saidut Ally, ..	
	Bujoor Sing, ..	20th April, died 25th May, }

*E. F., Lieutenant and Adjutant,  
1st Battalion 1st Regiment.*

ABSTRACT.								Recruits
Entertained 15th April, approved and enrolled 31st May, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
20th .. .. ditto, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
25th .. .. ditto, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
30th .. .. ditto, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
1st May. .. .. ditto, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
29th April, rejected as unfit for service, 31st May, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
1st May, .. .. ditto, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
16th April, deserted 8th May, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
20th April, died 25th May, ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total Recruits, ..								12

*E. F., Lieutenant,  
Adjutant 1st Battalion 1st Regiment.*

## 1st Regiment Native Infantry,—1st Battalion.

THE HONORABLE COMPANY, ... ..

DR.

*To Subsistence for Recruits entertained for the Battalion in the district of Buzar, by  
in the Months of April and May, 1800, as per annexed Review Roll.*

	Total of each.	Total.	Grand Total.
	St. Rs. As.	St. Rs. As.	St. Rs. As.
1 Recruit entertained 15th April, enrolled 31st, subsistence at 2 As. per day, is 46 days,			
1 „ „ 20th ditto, .. is 41 „			
1 „ „ 25th ditto, .. is 36 „			
1 „ „ 30th ditto, .. is 31 „			
2 „ „ 1st May, ditto, is 30 „			
2 „ „ 29th April, re- jected 31st May, is 32 „			
1 „ „ 1st May ditto, is 30 „			
2 „ „ 16th April, de- serted 8th May, is 22 „			
1 „ „ 20th April, died 25th May, is 35			

Barrackpore, 31st May, 1800.

To J. H., Esq.

Paymaster at the Presidency.

E. F., Lieutenant,

Adjutant 1st Battalion 1st Regiment.

Received Payment, E. F.

M. C. 8th August, 1796, p. 256, Henley.

## No. 107, Page 685.

Establishment and Allowances of a Regt. of Native Infantry, consisting of 10 Companies.

Em- ment.		Pay.	Batta.	Adtl. Batta when in the Field or Marching.
1 Colonel, .. ..	} For their Regimental Pay and Allowances, vide Pay Table, No. 46.			
1 Lieutenant Colonel, ..				
1 Major, .. ..				
5 Captains, .. ..				
10 Lieutenants, .. ..				
5 Ensigns, .. ..				
10 Subadars, .. .. or 1 per Co. .. ..		a52 0 0	15 0 0	15 0 0
10 Jemadars; .. 1 .. ..		17 0 0	7 8 0	7 8 0
60 Havildars, .. 6 .. ..		9 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
60 Naiks, .. 6 .. ..		7 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0
20 Drummers, .. 2 .. ..		b5 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
1000 Sepoys, .. 100 .. ..		c5 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0
10 Lascars, .. 1 .. ..		5 12 0	0 0 0	1 0 0
10 Bheesties, .. 1 .. ..		5 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0

a. Subadar Majors draw Rs. 25 Brevet pay in addition.

b. Christian Drummers draw pay at 6 and half batta at 5 Rs each; the same rates are allowed to Native Drummers who had served six years' or ob-

tained the rank of Drum or Fife Major prior to Government G. O. 11th<sup>o</sup> October, 1822.

c. Sepoys and Native Drummers on Sepoy's pay and batta after 16 years service receive one Rupee, and after 20 years' two Rupees additional pay.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Regt. of Native Infantry, consisting of 10 Companies.*

<i>Regimental Staff.</i>						<i>Established Allowances.</i>		
1	Adjutant, Non-Effective,	..	..	..	..	d212	7	0
1	Interpreter and Quarter Master, ditto,	..	..	..	..	e137	0	0
1	Surgeon, ..	} For their Regimental Allowances, see } Pay Table No. 46,				300	0	0
1	Assistant Surgeon, ..					f30	0	0
1	Serjeant Major,	..	..	..	..	g51	5	2
1	Quarter Master Serjeant,	..	..	..	..	h45	5	2
2	Native Doctors,	..	..	..	..	i15	0	0
1	Drum Major,	..	..	..	..	5	0	0
1	Fife Major,	..	..	..	..	5	0	0
10	Pay Havildars, ..	} Non-Effective,				5	0	0
10	Color Havildars, ..					2	0	0
1	Drill Havildar, ..					5	0	0
1	Drill Naick, ..					2	8	0
11	Quarter Master's and Bazar Establishments, j	..	..	..	..			
<i>Allowances.</i>								
	To Officer Commanding the Regiment,	..	..	..	..	m430	0	0
	To Officers Commanding Companies,	..	..	..	..	30	0	0
	Ditto for repair of Arms and Stationery,	..	..	..	..	20	0	0
	To Quarter Master for repairs of Camp Equipage,	..	..	..	..	n		
	Ditto for Butts and Targets,	..	..	..	..	4	0	0
	Ditto for a School Shed,	..	..	..	..	5	0	0
	Allowance for Mess, ..	..	..	..	..	o120	0	0
	Hospital Establishment, (see No. 134,)							

*No. 107a, Page 689.**Estab. and Allowances of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, consisting of 10 Companies.*

	Pay.	Batta.	Addl. Batta when in the Field or Marching.
<i>k</i> { Captain, 1st Lieutenants, 2d Lieutenants, <i>l</i> { 12 Serjeants, 12 1st Corporals, 12 2d Corporals, Privates,	Pay and Allowances the same as the European Foot Artillery, (see Table No. 4) the Subaltern Officers draw in addition 30 rupees per month as conveyance allowance, and 30 rupees for keeping up their books & instruments, see page 694. The 2d Corporals rank as Bombardiers, the Privates as Gunners.		
<i>d.</i> Staff pay 62; Office allowance 60; Office tent 30; Horse allowance 30.			
<i>e.</i> Staff pay 62; Office allowance 45; Horse allowance 30.			
<i>f.</i> Conveyance allowance, when in charge of the Regiment draws a medical Staff salary of 165 Rs. per month in lieu.			
<i>g.</i> Pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4, Staff pay 20.			
<i>h.</i> Pay 24-7-10, batta 6-13-4, Staff pay 14.			
<i>i.</i> Pay 10, batta 5.			
<i>j.</i> 1 Moonshee, .. .. . 30			
1 Moulvie, .. .. . 8			
1 Pandit, .. .. . 8			
1 Tindal pay 7-8, half batta 2, .. .. . 9-8			
2 Bildars, .. .. . 3-8			
1 Choudry, .. .. . 11			
1 Mutsuideoe, .. .. . 5			
3 Flagmen and Weighmen, each.. .. . 3			
<i>Note.</i> —When in the field or marching, the Tindal receives Rs. 2, the Bildars 1, and the Native Doctors 5 Rs. additional batta.			
<i>k.</i> No specific number of Engineer Officers appointed to the Corps, see page 691, Art. 47. <i>l.</i> This number fixed by Govt. G. O. 13th February 1819, when the Corps consisted of six Companies, see page 690, Art. 35. <i>m.</i> Includes 30 Rupees for a Horse. <i>n.</i> Pauls at 10 annas, and Serjeant's Tents at 1 Rupee each, see No. 17. <i>o.</i> Drawn by the Adjutant when a Mess is kept up. <i>Note.</i> —When in the field or marching, the additional batta above detailed is only allowed, and when on actual service, the extra Lascar mentioned in page 686, Art. 8. <i>g.</i> For the rates of batta and extra allowance receivable by the Regiments of Native Infantry on duty at Arracan, and in Scinde, see Appendix, No. 135.			



*Establ. and Allowances of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, consisting of 10 Companies.—*  
*(Continued.)*

					Pay	Batta.	Addl. Batta when in the Field or Marching.
10	Subadars, .. or 1 per Co. .. ..	c52	0 0	15	0 0	15	0 0
10	Jemadars, .. 1 .. ..	17	0 0	7	8 0	7	8 0
40	Havildars, .. 4 .. ..	9	0 0	5	0 0	7	0 0
80	Naicks, .. 8 .. ..	7	0 0	5	0 0	5	0 0
20	Buglers, .. 2 .. ..	m5	8 0	1	8 0	1	8 0
1200	Privates, .. 120 .. ..	m5	8 0	1	8 0	1	8 0
10	Lascars, .. 1 .. ..	4	12 0	1	0 0	1	0 0
20	Bheesties, .. 2 .. ..	5	0 0	0	0 0	1	0 0
d10	Sweepers, .. 1 .. ..	3	8 0	0	0 0	1	0 0
FORGE ESTABLISHMENT							
10	Mate Smiths, .. or 1 per Co. .. ..	6	8 0	1	4 0	1	4 0
10	Firemen, .. 1 .. ..	5	0 0	1	0 0	1	0 0
10	Filemen, .. 1 .. ..	5	0 0	1	0 0	1	0 0
20	Hammermen, .. 2 .. ..	3	0 0	1	0 0	1	0 0
10	Carpenters, .. 1 .. ..	7	8 0	1	8 0	1	8 0
10	Mate Carpenters, 1 .. ..	5	0 0	1	0 0	0	0 0

## STAFF.

1	Adjutant and Qr.-Master (Non-Effective,) .. ..	*257	0 0
1	Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, .. ..	e	
1	Conductor, .. ..	f165	14 0
1	Serjeant Major, .. ..	g71	5 2
1	Quarter Master Serjeant, .. ..	h65	5 2
1	Native Doctor, .. ..	i15	0 0
10	Pay Havildars, 1 per Co. (Non-Effective,) .. ..		5 0 0
10	Staff Havildars, 1 ditto ditto, .. ..		2 0 0
1	Librarian, ditto ditto, .. ..		8 0 0
1	Bugle Major, (Non-Effective,) .. ..		5 0 0
1	Drill Havildar, ditto ditto, .. ..		5 0 0
1	Ditto Naick, ditto ditto, .. ..		2 8 0
6	Quarter Master's and Bazar Establishments, .. ..		
	Hospital Establishment, (see No. 134,) .. ..		
	Allowance to Officer Commanding the Corps, .. ..	k430	0 0
	Ditto to Officers Commanding Companies, .. ..		30 0 0
	Ditto ditto, for repair of arms and stationery, .. ..		20 0 0
	Allowance for repairs of Camp Equipage, .. ..		
	Ditto for Butts and Targets, .. ..		4 0 0
	Annual Allowance for the Regimental School, Co.'s Rs. 200, .. ..		
	or per month, .. ..		16 10 8
	Allowance for a Mess, .. ..		120 0 0

c. The Subadar Major draws Co's. Rs. 25 Brevet pay in addition.

d. Sweepers only allowed when Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates are present, see page 692, Art 52.

Note.—Working money is allowed to the European Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, also to Subadars at 5, Jemadars at 4, Havildars at 2, Naicks at 1½ and Privates at 1 anna per diem, see page 693, Art 63 to 68.

\* Staff Allowance 122, Horse Allowance 30, Office allowance 75, and Office Tent 30.

e. The same as in a Regiment of Native Infantry, vide Pay Table, No. 107.

f. Pay 50, Batta 60-14, Tentage 35, established allowance 20.

g. Pay 28-7-10, Batta 6-13-4, Staff Pay 20, established allowance 16.

h. Pay 28-7-10, Batta 6-13-4, Staff Pay 14, established allowance 16.

i. Pay 10, Batta 5, additional batta when in the field or marching 5.

j. 1 Tindal Pay 7-8, half batta 1-8 . . . 9

1 Chowdry, . . . . . 11

1 Mutsuddee, . . . . . 5

3 Flagmen and Weighmen each, . . . 3

Note.—The Tindal draws 2 Rs. as additional batta when in the field or marching.

k. Includes Rs. 30 Horse allowance.

l. See page 85, Art 85, and Appendix No. 17.

m. Entitled to 1 rupee after 16, and 2 rupees after 20 years' service additional pay.

Note.—Additional batta as above detailed is granted in the field or marching. No extra establishments allowed on active or other service, except the Native Doctor mentioned in pages 598, 599, Art. 341, 357.

## No. 108, Page 701.

## FORM.

*Roll of Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, recommended for Promotion in the — Regiment of Native Cavalry, or — Battalion — Regiment of Native Infantry, in the room of — (here insert the casualty by which the vacancy is occasioned, the station and date.)*

No.	Rank and Names.	Caste.	Age.	Height.		Date of En- listing.	Date of Promotion.			REMARKS.
				Feet.	Inches.		To Naick.	To Havildar.	To Jemadar.	
										In this column it is to be stated whether or not the person recommended be the senior of his rank, and if not the senior, the names of those above him, with the reasons for passing them over, to be briefly but distinctly noted.

Examined,

A. B.

Adjutant, — Battalion. — Regiment.

D. C. Lieutenant Colonel,

Commanding.

— Battalion — Regiment.

or — Regiment.

G. O. C. C. 9th May, 1811.

## No. 108a, Page 751.

## FORM.

## 1ST BATTALION 1ST REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Figured Statement shewing the Rank and Description of Men for whom Coats (or Wool-len Pantaloon, as the case may be,) will be required for 1817, on the 1st of January, 1818.*

1st May, 1817.

Uniform to be here inserted.		Serjt.-Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjt.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drum and Fife Major.	Drummer and Fifer.	Sepahies.	Coats.	
											Qr. Mr.'s Estabmt.	
											Tindal.	Lascars
Established Complement,	Grenadier, ..	..		2	2	10	10	1	3	160		
	Light Infantry, ..	..		1	1	5	5	0	2	80		
	Battalion, ..	..		7	7	35	35	1	13	560		
	Total, ...		1	1	10	10	50	2	18	800	1	10
For Men measuring above common size, see measure on the back of the Indent, ..		..	..	1	0	1	0	0	0	4		
No. of 1st or Grenadier size,	Grenadier, ..	..	..	1	1	8	10	1	3	120		
	Light Infantry, ..	..	..	0	0	0	0	0	0	4		
	Battalion, ..	..	..	4	0	3	6	0	2	60		
No. of 2d or Light Infantry size, ..	Grenadier, ..	..	..	0	0	0	0	0	0	20		
	Light Infantry, ..	..	..	0	2	5	4	0	1	66		
	Battalion, ..	..	..	0	0	2	5	0	3	40		
No. of 3d or Battalion size,	Grenadier, ..	..	..	1	0	1	0	0	0	16		
	Light Infantry, ..	..	..	0	0	0	1	0	1	10		
	Battalion, ..	..	..	3	7	30	24	1	8	460		
Total, ..			1	1	10	10	50	2	18	800	1	10

(Signed) C. D.

Quarter Master.

(Signed) A. B.

Commanding.

To G. H. Agent — Division Army Clothing.

or

To —

Secretary to the Clothing Board, (as the case may be.)

N. B.—The measures of Coats or Pantaloon above the common size to be given at the back of the statement, in the same manner as directed to be inserted on the back of the Clothing Indent by existing Regulations.

G. O. C. C. 28th Feb. 1817, and A. G. C. 3d April, 1828 and 17th Jan. 1829.

## No. 109, Page 752.

## FORM.

## 1ST BATTALION 1ST REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Distribution Statement of Coats (or Woollen Pantaloon, as the case may be) for the year 1817, received from the Agent — Division Army Clothing.*

(DATE.)

1st Battalion 1st Regiment.	Serjeant-Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drum and Fife Major.	Drummer & Fifer.	Sepahies.	Coats	
										Qr. Mr.'s Estabmt.	
										Tindal.	La.
Received from Agent _____ } Division Army Clothing, .... }	1	1	10	10	50	50	2	18	800	1	10
Issued to Men, Effective, on the 31st of Dec. 1817, as per return dated 1st January, 1818. }											
Grenadier, .. ..	..	..	2	2	10	10	0	2	155		
Light Infantry, ..	..	..	1	1	5	5	1	3	79		
Battalion, .. ..	..	..	7	7	35	35	1	12	510		
Total issued, ..	1	1	10	10	50	50	2	17	744	1	10
Returned to the Agent, being in excess to the number required for the Corps, by existing Regulations. }	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	56	0	
	1	1	10	10	50	50	2	18	800	1	10

(Signed) C. D.  
Quarter Master.

(Signed) A. B.  
Commanding.

*To Secretary to Clothing Board, or to G. M. Agent, — Division Army Clothing, (as the case may be.)*

N. B.—The necessary Columns for caps, when those Articles shall be received, to be added as directed, with regard to the figured Statement.

*G. O. C. C. 28th February, 1817, and A. G. C. 3d April 1828,  
and 17th January 1829.*

## No. 110, Page 753.

## FORM.

Monthly Return of Alterations in the Supernumerary Ranks, — Battalion —  
Regiment Native Infantry, for December, 1817.

(Place.) 1st January, 1818.

				Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers.	Sepoys.
Supernumeraries remaining 1st December, 1817.									
No. of Men measuring above the common size.									
Sides {	1st or Grenadier, ....	{	Grenadier, .. ..	..	..	..			
			Light Infantry, ..	..	..	..			
			Battalion, ..	..	..	..			
	2d or Light Infantry, ..	{	Grenadier, ..	..	..	..			
			Light Infantry, ..	..	..	..			
3d or Battalion, ....	{	Grenadier, ..	..	..	..				
		Light Infantry, ..	..	..	..				
Total Casualties, ..				..					
Remaining 1st January, 1818.									

(Here mention how the Casualties occurred.)

To

E. F. Agent,  
1st Division Army Clothing.

A. B. Lieut. Qr.-Master.

C. D. Lieut. Colonel,  
Commanding.

G. O. C. C. 14th January, 1818.

## No. 111 and 112, Page 775.

Revised Statement of the Rates at which Compensation in lieu of Clothing is to be paid to  
the several Corps composing the Army.

## COATS AND PANTALOONS.

## Native Cavalry.

St. Rs. As. Ps.				St. Rs. As. Ps.			
Serjeant Major, ..	..	21	9 11	Havildar, ..	..	9	3 9
Qr. Mr. Serjeant, ..	..	19	9 6	Naick, ..	..	4	12 6
Trumpeter Major, ..	..	20	0 8	Trumpeter, ..	..	4	8 0
Subadar Major and Subadar, ..	..	21	2 9	Trooper, ..	..	4	11 8
Jemadar, ..	..	12	9 9	Farrier, ..	..	4	0 1

## Horse Artillery.

Serjeant Major, ..	..	17	1 10	Trumpeter and Farrier, ..	..	4	8 1
Serjeant, ...	..	9	7 4	Havilda Gun Lascars, ..	..	4	8 0
Corporal, ..	..	8	8 11	Naick, ..	..	3	8 0
Bombardier and Gunner, ..	..	4	8 11	Lascar or Private, ..	..	3	8 0

Note.—The Compensation to the Native portion of the Corps is the same as in the Cavalry.

*Revised Statement of the Rates at which Compensation in lieu of Clothing is to be paid to the several Corps composing the Army.—(Continued.)*

*European Foot Artillery and Gun Lascars.*

	St.	Rs.	As.	Ps.		St.	Rs.	As.	Ps.
Serjeant Major, ..	..	17	1	10	Drummer, ..	..	5	6	5
Drum and Fife Major, ...	25	7	2		Subadar, Gun Lascars, ..	..	8	0	0
Serjeant, ..	..	9	7	4	Jemadar, ..	..	6	0	0
Corporal, ..	..	8	8	11	Havildar, ..	..	3	8	0
Gunner, ..	..	4	8	11	Naick or Private, ..	..	3	6	0

*Native Foot Artillery.*

Subadar, ..	..	10	12	11	Naick, ..	..	4	8	1
Jemadar, ..	..	7	14	1	Drummer, ..	..	5	6	5
Havildar, ..	..	7	6	11	Private, ..	..	4	6	3

*Note.*—The Compensation to the European Non-Commissioned Staff, is the same as in the European Foot Artillery.

*Ordnance Drivers, &c.*

Sirdars, { Ordnance }	..	4	9	10	Sirdars and Suwars. of Camels, and Farriers and Syce Drivers of Horse Field Batteries, ..	..	3	6	0
Drivers, { Drivers, }	..	3	5	1					

*European Artillery Invalids.*

Serjeant, ..	..	6	15	8	Bombardier and Gunner, ..	..	4	5	10
Corporal, ..	..	6	12	1	Drummer, ..	..	5	6	5

*European Infantry.*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	13	8	2	Light Company Corporal, ..	..	4	8	1
Drum and Fife Major, ..	21	9	11		Ditto Drummer, ..	..	4	11	8
Grenadier Serjeant, ..	..	9	3	9	Ditto Private, ..	..	4	4	5
Ditto Corporal, ..	..	5	1	1	Battalion Serjeant, ..	..	9	0	1
Ditto Drummer, ..	..	4	6	3	Ditto Corporal, ..	..	5	0	3
Ditto Private, ..	..	5	0	3	Ditto Drummer, ..	..	4	5	4
Light Company Serjeant, ..	..	8	11	7	Ditto Private, ..	..	4	15	4

*European Infantry Invalids.*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	13	1	0	Drummer, ..	..	4	4	5
Serjeant, ..	..	6	4	13	Private, ..	..	4	14	4
Corporal, ..	..	4	15	0					

*Native Infantry of the Line, Ramghur Battalion, Hill Rangers and other Extra and Local Corps.*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	17	1	10	Grenadier Sepoy, ..	..	3	7	5
Quarter Master Serjeant, ..	10	14	9		Battalion Subadar Major and Subadar, ..	..	13	1	0
Drum and Fife Major, ..	26	2	0		Ditto ditto ditto in lieu of Epaulettes, ..	..	15	0	0
Grenadier Subadar Major and Subadar, ..	..	15	5	0	Ditto Jemadar, ..	..	5	10	1
Ditto ditto ditto in lieu of Epaulettes, ..	..	15	0	0	Ditto Havildar, ..	..	4	11	8
Ditto Jemadar, ..	..	5	10	10	Ditto Naick, ..	..	4	10	9
Ditto Havildar, ..	..	4	12	7	Ditto Drummer, ..	..	4	7	2
Ditto Naick, ..	..	4	11	8	Ditto Sepoy, ..	..	3	6	6
Ditto Drummer, ..	..	4	8	1					

*Corps of Pioneers, (now Sappers and Miners.)*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	13	8	2	Havildar, ..	..	4	9	10
Subadar, ..	..	10	12	11	Naick, ..	..	4	8	11
Serjeant, (as in European Infantry), ..	..	9	0	1	Private, ..	..	3	5	1
Jemadar, ..	..	5	5	6	Bugler, ..	..	3	5	1
					Lascar, (biennial), ..	..	3	4	3

*Revised Statement of the Rates at which Compensation in lieu of Clothing is to be paid to the several Corps composing the Army.—(Continued.)*

*Quarter Master's Establishment of any Corps.*

	St.	Rs.	As.	Ps.		St.	Rs.	As.	Ps.
Tindal, (biennial,) ..	..	3	6	2	Lascar, (biennial,) ..	..	3	4	3

HATS.

*European Foot Artillery and European Artillery Invalids.*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	..	..	Corporal, ..	..	..	..
Drum and Fife Major, ..	..	..	..	Gunner, ..	..	..	..
Serjeant, ..	..	..	..	Drummer, ..	..	..	..
	1	12	5		1	9	11

*European Infantry and European Infantry Invalids.*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	..	..	Corporal, ..	..	..	..
Drum and Fife Major, ..	..	..	..	Drummer, ..	..	..	..
Serjeant, ..	..	..	..	Private, ..	..	..	..
	1	12	5		1	9	11

*Native Infantry, and Sappers and Miners.*

Serjeant Major, ..	..	..	..	Drum and Fife Major, ..	5	0	0
Qr. Mr. Serjeant and Serjeant, ..	1	12	5	Drummer and Bugler, ..	2	8	0

*Rates of Compensation for Clothing for one year, for the Corps of Horse Artillery.*

	Pair of Leather Gloves	Pair of Country Boots.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pair of Leather Breeches.	$\frac{1}{3}$ of a Helmet.	$\frac{1}{3}$ of a Cloak.
Serjeant Major, .. St. Rs.	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	7 14 2	3 11 0
Serjeant, .. ..	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	4 7 11	3 11 0
Corporal, .. ..	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	3 15 4	3 11 0
Bombardier and Gunner, ..	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	3 15 4	3 11 0
Trumpeter, .. ..	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	6 11 0	3 11 0
Farrier, ... ..	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	4 10 0	3 11 0

N. B.—Spurs being supplied only once to each Man, and always with the Bounty Clothing, are not mentioned above.

*Rates of Compensation for Clothing for one year, for European Non-Commissioned Officers of Native Cavalry.*

	Pair of Leather Gloves.	Pair of Country Boots.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pair of Leather Breeches.	$\frac{1}{3}$ of a Helmet.	$\frac{1}{3}$ of a Cloak.
Serjeant Major, .. St. Rs.	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	8 0 3	3 11 0
Serjeant, .. ..	0 12 2	5 0 0	5 8 3	4 7 11	3 11 0

## No. 113, Page 779.

## FORM.

*Abstract of Monthly Return of the ——— Battalion ——— Regiment Native Infantry, for the Month of December, 1819, agreeably to the Muster taken on the 1st January, 1820.*

Borne on the Rolls of the Battalion at the Muster taken on the 1st January, 1820.										Wanting to complete.										Supernumerary not includ- ed in the foregoing cols. but borne on the Rolls at Muster										REMARKS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Serjeant Major.	Quarter Master Serjeant.	Subadar Major.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Drill Havildars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers & Fifers	Sepahies.	Tindal.	Lascares.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Drummers and Fifers.	Sepahies.	Tindals.	Lascares.	Qr. Mr's Establ.	Qr. Mr's Establ.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

(Signed) C. D. Adjutant.  
A. B. Lieut. Col.  
Comg. ——— Battn. ——— Regt.

To ——— Secretary to Clothing Board.

N. B.—The above Form is for a Battalion of Native Infantry, and when used for any other description of Corps, such additional columns as may be required, to be added; where the distinctions of Grenadier, Light Infantry and Battalions, are from the nature of the Corps unnecessary, they are to be omitted, and the numbers given in one line.

G. O. C. 15th June, 1819.



## No. 114, Page 785.

*Paragraphs omitted in Page 785.*

(2.) The cloth provided being of a description very superior to that in use for similar purposes with Infantry Regiments, the coats will, under no circumstances, be replaced under six years, nor are they to be supplied to a Regiment, or to individuals, as a matter of course at the expiration of that period, but only as the necessity for such supply may be satisfactorily established by the report of a Committee of Survey; moreover, it is not intended they should ever be considered the property of the Soldier: they are to be taken care of in the same manner as his other necessities, any loss occasioned by his neglect is to be made good from his pay, and whenever any great coats are condemned as unserviceable, the Survey Report should specify the date or dates of issue, and they are to be returned into Regimental Store, to be held at the disposal of the Clothing Board for the advantage of the State. An indent to replace the number condemned, if necessary, to be submitted with the Survey Report.

(3.) The month and year when issued from the Agencies, to be marked on the great coats, in such a manner as not to be removed.

(4.) Quarter Masters of Regiments will be held responsible for the number supplied on indent, and that on the occurrence of any Casualties, the great coats are to be returned into the Regimental Store, and carefully preserved for issue to Recruits. A special report is to be made by the Officer Commanding the Regiment to the Secretary to the Clothing Board, when the number in Store is likely to cause detriment or inconvenience to the Public Service.

(5.) The Secretary to the Clothing Board to be furnished, on the 1st January of each year with an Annual Return of the great coats, according to annexed Form, No. 2.

## FORM No. 1.

*Indent showing the size of the Men, and the number of Great Coats of each size required for the use of — Regiment —*

*Insert Station and Date.*

Size.	Height.			Serjeants.	Drummers.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total of each size required	Number of	Rema
	Feet.	Inches.								
1st size, .. .. .	6	0	& upwards	1	0	0	12	13	77	
	5	11	.....	3	0	3	11	17		
	5	10	.....	3	0	0	41	47		
2d size, .. .. .	5	9	.....	6	0	7	71	84	408	
	5	8	.....	4	1	10	129	144		
	5	7	.....	13	4	5	158	180		
3d size, .. .. .	5	6	.....	10	5	9	124	184	207	
	5	5	.....	2	2	2	35	41		
	Under.		.....	0	2	0	16	18		
Total, ..				42	14	36	600	692	692	

(Signed) A. B.  
Quarter Master.

(Signed) A. B.  
Commanding.

## FORM No. 2.

*Annual Return of Great Coats, with ——— Regiment, Meerut, January 1, 1843.*

Strength of the Regiment as per Abstract Monthly Return, dated 31st December 1842.					Serjeants.	Drum- mers.	Rank and File.	Total.
					44	16	770	830
					18	1842	Total.	Grand Total.
Number of Great Coats, as per Annual Return, .. .. . }					18	18	18	18
					..	..	..	..
<i>Casualties.</i>								
Burnt in the Barrack of the 2d Company on the — .. .. .					..	40		
Loss occasioned by neglect, .. .. .					..	4		
Condemned by Regimental and Station Com- mittees, dated 9th and 14th of — and sold for the benefit of Government under authority of Secretary. Clothing Board's Letter, No. — dated — .. .. .					..	25	69	
Total of Casualties, .. .. .					..	69	..	69
Received on Indent, dated — .. .. .					..	830	..	
Ditto ditto, .. .. .					..	69	899	899
Balance of Great Coats on the 1st Jan. 1842, .. .. .					..	830	...	830

(Signed) C D.

Quarter Master.

(Signed) A. B.

Commanding.

Govt. G. O No. 14, 19th January, 1842.

No. 115, Page 787.

*Subordinate Establishments of the different Magazines and Depots under the Bengal Presidency.*

[illegible]

*Let. Secy. Mil. Board 22d July, 1844.*

*No. 116, Page 787.**Agencies for the construction of Gunpowder and Gun Carriages and Powder Barrels, and the Foundry.**For the construction of Gun Carriages and Powder Barrels at Futtj-Ghur.*

Total of each.				Total of each			
1 Agent, ..	..	..	a1,000	2 Serjeants, ..	..	..	a30
1 Conductor, ..	..	..	a100				

*For the construction of Gunpowder at Ishapore.*

1 Agent, ..	..	..	a1,000	2 Serjeants, ..	..	..	a30
1 Conductor, ..	..	..	a30				

*Foundry at Cossipore.*

1 Superintendent, ..	..	..	a1,000	Allowance to Medical Officer for attending on the Establishment, <sup>b</sup> ..	..	..	100
2 Serjeants, ..	..	..	a30				
1 Corporal, ..	..	..	a30				

*No. 117, Page 788.*

For the present number of Warrant Ordnance Officers and their Allowances, see Staff Table No. 131.

*No. 118, Page 802.**Table of Exercising Ammunition for a complete Field Battery of two 12-Pounders, two 5½-inch Howitzers, and four 6-Pounders.*

Buntin, Europe, yards, ..	..	60	Portfires, filled, ..	..	..	400
Cartridges, filled, serge 2 lbs. 12-Pounders, ..	..	1200	Powder, mealed, lbs. ..	..	..	39
Ditto ditto, 1 lb. 5½-inch Howitzers, ..	..	1200	Spirits of Wine, quarts, ..	..	..	30
Ditto do. 1 lb. 6-Pounders, ..	..	2400	Thread, Silk, chittacks, ..	..	..	12
Match, Gun, Country, skeins, ..	..	2	Tubes, Copper, empty, 2d size, ..	..	..	6000
Paper, Country, Portfire, quire 1, sheets, ..	..	12	Wax Cloth, yards, ..	..	..	8

*Table of Exercising Ammunition for a Field Battery of two 12-Pounders, and two 5½-inch Howitzers, 6-Pounders being detached*

Buntin, Europe, yards, ..	..	30	Portfires, filled, ..	..	..	200
Cartridges, filled, serge, 2 lbs. 12-Pounders, ..	..	1200	Powder, mealed, lbs. 19 oz. ..	..	..	8
Ditto ditto, 1 lb. 5½-inch Howitzers, ..	..	1200	Spirits of Wine, quarts, ..	..	..	15
Match, Gun, Country, skein, ..	..	1	Thread, Silk, chittacks, ..	..	..	6
Paper, Country, Portfire, sheets, ..	..	18	Tubes, Copper, empty, ..	..	..	3000
			Wax Cloth, yards, ..	..	..	4

G. O. C. C. 9th September, 1819.

<sup>a</sup> With the Pay and Allowances of their rank.

<sup>b</sup> Govt. Letter, No. 74, 6th July 1835.

Table of the Proportion of Annual Practice Ammunition allowed to the several Corps composing the Bengal Army.

		Local Horse 600 Men. 6 Troops	Horse Artillery 106 Men.	A Regt. of European Cavalry 672 Men.	A Regt. of Native Cavalry (400 Men) 15 per troop carrying carbines	A Company of European Artillery 108 Men.	European Regiment 685 Men.	A Regiment of Native Infantry 680 Men.	A Company of Native Artillery 112 Men.	Provincial Battalions.	Pioneers 10 Men.	Sappers 816 Men.
Cartridges, 30 per Man	Battalion Companies, 30											
Balld, mus-	10						22,350	23,900		10		
quet, 24	10											
Fuzil, 10	20					1,080			1,120			8,160
Carbine, 20	10			13,440	1,800						100	
Pistol, 20	20											
	10		2,120	13,440	6,200							8,160
	10											
	6											
Units, Mus-	9						4,380	4,335				
quet, 2	2									2		
	5											
Fuzil, 2	2					216			224	per Man.		1,632
Carbine, 3	3			3,360	450						20	
Pistol, 5	5		530	3,360	1,550							1,632
Formers, Musquet, 2	2						12	12				
Fuzil, 2	2					2			2			4
Carbine, 2	2										1	
Pistol, 2	2		2	7	5							4



## No. 120, Page 810.

## FORM.

Quarterly Return of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, forming the ——— Light Field Battery, for the ——— Quarter of 182—.

———— 1st of ——— 182—.

Names of Stores.	Balance of last Return, dated 1st of —					Received during the Quarter.	Issued during the Quarter.	Balance on 1st of —				
	Dum-Dum.	Bolgurh.	Baunpore.	Poorce.	Chittagong.			Dum-Dum.	Bolgurh.	Baunpore.	Poorce.	Chittagong.
Anvil. .. .. Ser	..	1	..	..	1	2	1	..	..	1	1	3
Apron { Canvas, painted, Gun 12-pr. „	3	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	3
	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	4
Apron { „ „ Howitzer, 5½-inch „	..	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	2	2	8
Apron { Leaden, Gun 6-pr. .. „	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	7	..	..	7
Caps, Canvas { Gun 12-pr. .. „	..	4	5	4	4	17	..	..	..	4	5	4
	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	7	..	..	7
for Sponges, { „ 6-pr. .. „	7	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	7	..	..	7
for Sponges, { Howitzer, 5½-inch „	2	2	2	2	..	8	2	4	..	2	2	6
Kegs, Tar and Grease, filled, .. „	16	..	..	..	..	16	..	..	16	..	..	16
Knives, Laboratory, .. .. „	..	32	30	3	2	67	..	..	..	32	30	3
Mamooties, .. .. „	16	..	..	..	..	16	..	..	16	..	..	16
Rasps, flat, .. .. „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Note.—Of the Articles usually composing a Battery, the above few are noticed merely to serve as a Form, but all the rest are to be similarly exhibited in the Quarterly Returns, and Alphabetically.

*Received during the Qr.*—By the detachment of Poorce from the Cuttack Magazine on Indent, No ——— Military Board Office, Anvil 1. — By the detachment at Chittagong from the Arsenal of Fort William, on Indent, No. ——— Military Board Office, Aprons, Leaden 6-pr. 2 — By the detachment at Baunpore from the Cuttack Magazine, on Indent No. ——— Military Board Office, kegs, Tar and Grease, filled, 2.

*Issued during the Quarter.*—To the Cuttack Magazine by the detachment at Chittagong, Aprons, leaden 2, vide receipt accompanying.—To the Cuttack Magazine by the detachment at Baunpore, kegs, Tar and Grease, filled, 2, vide receipt accompanying.—To the Expence Magazine by the Head Quarters, kegs, Tar and Grease, filled, 2, vide receipt accompanying

*Transferred during the Quarter.*—None

A. B.

Commanding ——— Light Field Battery.

G. O. C. 24th January, 1823.

## No. 121, Page 838.

*Half-Yearly Return of Pensioners of the Bengal Establishment in the ——— Circle of Payment (Station,) 30th April, 1837.*

Corps, Line and Local, chargeable to the Military Department.	Family Pension.														REMARKS.																		
	Subedars	Ressaldars.	Jemadars.	Ressaldars.	Havildars.	Duffadars.	Naicks.	Native Doctors.	Farrier Majors.	Drum & Rifle Majors.	Drummers, Trump. &c.	Sepoys, Troopers.	Sowars.	Lascares, Gun & Qr		Mrs. Trindals.	Ordnance Drivers.	Farriers, Bheshies.	Syces, Grasscutters, Workmen.	Total.													
Memo—Subadar Majors, Commandants and Woordees Majors, to be included with Subadars. Naib Ressaldars with Jemadars.																				Subadar's Heirs.	Jemadar's ditto.	Havildar's, &c. ditto.	Naick's ditto.	Native Doctor's &c. do.	Drummers &c. ditto.	Sepoy's, &c. ditto.	Lascares, &c. ditto.	Ordnance Drivers, &c. ditto.	Syces, &c. ditto.	Total.			
Total, 31st October 1836.																																	
Received since 31st Oct. from Corps & Establishments,																																	
Do. ——— from other Circles, ..																																	
Total, ..																																	
Deduct Casualties since 31st Oct.																																	
Total, Apr. 30, 1837.																																	

N. B.—Pensioners removed to other Circles during the half-year, as well as those struck off from whatever cause, are to be included equally with Men deceased, among the Casualties, and are to be noted separately at the foot of the Statement, in their respective Grades thus: Included among the Casualties, 2 Subadars, 5 Havildars, 5 Havildars, 7 Sepoys transferred to other Circles, and 5 Havildars, 3 Grasscutters, 4 Havildar's Heirs, 4 Sepoy's ditto, struck off.

G. L. No. 82, 6th March, 1837, 431.



*No. 122 to 124, Pages 842 and 843.*

See Note under No. 104.

*No. 125, Page 851.*

See Table No. 46.

*No. 126, Page 852.*

See Table No. 12.

*No. 127, Page 853.*

*Form in which Bills for Arrears of Allowances for one or a series of Months are to be prepared, when the parties are in situations that preclude their being drawn in the Abstracts of their Regiments.*

The Honorable Company, ..

Dr.

		Pay.	Batta.	Gratuity.	Tentage.	Total.
As per last Pay Certificate annexed.	{ For February, 1827,	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	415 6 0
	„ March, „	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	415 6 0
	„ April, „	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	415 6 0
	„ May, „	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	415 6 0
	„ June, „	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	415 6 0
	{					
Grand Total St. Rupees,			....	....	2076 14 0	

Station, —

A. B.

Date,

Captain,

To —

Received Payment,

Deputy Paymaster.

A. B.

Officers proceeding to join, and who draw Pay at intermediate Stations, will here have inserted the following Certificate:—

Certified that ——— has reported his arrival at this Station on his way to join his Regiment, the ——— at ——— agreeable to G. O. of the ———

Station—

—— Station Staff.

Date—

N.B.—Bills of this nature are always to be prepared on half a Sheet of Foolscap Paper.

Pay Regulations, 1st February, 1823.

## No. 128, Page 861.

*Present State of the Department of Public Works.*

Superintending Engineers, ..	{ South Eastern Provinces		} 1,000 Rupees per month.
	{ Lower Provinces, .		
	{ Central Provinces, .		
	{ North West Provinces, .		

	Rupees.		Rupees.
1st or Dum-Dum Division, ..	600	Allyghur Division, ..	300
2nd or Berhampore Division, ..	300	Western Sirhind Division, ..	300
3rd or Dinapore Division, ..	600	Kussowlee Division, ..	500
4th or Bauleah Division, ..	413.8	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	300
5th or Secrole Division, ..	600	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	200
6th or Allahabad Division, ..	600	Burdwan and Benares Road, ..	700
7th or Cawnpore Division, ..	600	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	200
8th or Bareilly Division, ..	600	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	200
10th or Agra Division, ..	600	Raepore Road, ..	618
11th or Meerut Division, ..	600	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	300
12th or Kurnaul Division, ..	600	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	300
13th or Nusseerabad Division, ..	300	Agra and Bombay Road, between	} 500
14th or Saugor Division, ..	300	Agra and Dewas, ..	
17th or Burdwan Division, ..	600	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	100
18th or Dacca Division, ..	300	Agra and Bombay Road, between	} 150
Garrison Engineer and Civil Architect, including the charge of	} 1,000	Dewas and Nerbuddah, ..	
Iron Bridge Yard, ..		Superintendent Nuddea River, ..	810
1 Assistant ditto, ..	120	Circular Canal and Tolly's Nullah	} 500
1 Ditto, ..	100	Toll Collector, ..	
Tenasserim Division, ..	600	Delhic Canal, ..	600
Arracan Division, ..	400	1st Assistant to ditto, ..	200
Burrisaul Division, ..	300	2d Assistant to ditto, ..	200
Cuttack Division, ..	400	3d Asst. to ditto Consolidated Salary	325
Midnapore Division, ..	400	Superintendent and Director of	} 600
Hidgellie Division, ..	400	the Ganges and Dooab Canals, ..	
Culmejole Division, ..	300	Marching Allowance to ditto, ..	300
Balasore Division, ..	200	One Assistant Surveyor under ditto, ..	300
24-Pergunnah Embankments, ..	200	Dooab Canal 300, Marching Allowance 100, ..	} 400
Darjeeling Division, ..	300	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	
Upper Assam Division, ..	300	1 Ditto to ditto, ..	100
Lower Assam Division, ..	300	Northern Division Ganges' Canal	} 400
Jubblepore Division, ..	300	300, Marching Allowance 100, ..	
Neemuch Division, ..	300	1 Assistant to ditto, ..	250
Kemaon Division, ..	300	Munghur Division Ganges' Canal	} 400
Delhic Division, ..	300	300, Marching Allowance 100, ..	

a. This Division is now under the charge of the Superintendent Nuddea River, and no Salary for the Division is drawn by him.

b. This Salary to be reduced to 300 rupees, when the present Officer quits. \*

c. The present Officer draws 150 rupees only.

NOTE.—The Commissioned Officers holding any of the above appointments, draw their Regimental Pay and Allowances in addition.

## No 129, Page 894

Table of the Pay of His Majesty's Infantry

		Annual amount of it in p's	The King's pay exceeds the Company's per annum	Difference be- tween King's pay to be de- ducted from the rate monthly	Company's pay exceeds the King's per annum	Difference be- tween King's pay, payable by the Company monthly.
Colonels,	..	3,445 0 0	..	..	205 0 0	17 1 4
Lieut. Colonels,	Senior,	3,650 0 0	..	..	278 0 0	23 2 8
	Junior,	2,642 0 0	..	..	438 0 0	36 8 0
Majors,	Senior,	2,920 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	2,482 0 0	..	..	..	..
Captains,	Senior,	2,920 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	2,496 0 0	..	..	..	..
Bt Fd. Of- ficer,	Senior,	2,190 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	2,336 0 0	..	..	..	..
Regimental, Staff or on Board Ship	Senior,	1,983 2 8	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	1,460 0 0	..	..	..	..
Above 7 years,	Senior,	1,691 2 8	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	1,460 0 0	..	..	..	..
Under 7 years,	Senior,	1,333 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	1,460 0 0	..	..	..	..
Staff,	Senior,	1,095 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	730 0 0	..	..	..	..
Lieuts	Senior,	949 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	730 0 0	..	..	..	..
..	Senior,	893 0 0	..	..	..	..
	Junior,	730 0 0	..	..	..	..

Table of the Pay of His Majesty's Infantry.—(Continued.)

		Annual amount Sonaat Rupees.	The King's pay exceeds the Company's per annum.	Difference be- tween King's and Company's pay to be de- ducted from the batta monthly.		Company's pay exceeds the King's per annum.	Difference be- tween King's and Company's pay, payable by the Company monthly.
Ensigns,	Regimental,	{ King's pay, 5s. 3d. per day, ..	766 8 0	173 6 0	14 7 2		
	Staff,	{ Company's pay, 1 rupee 10 annas per day, ..	592 2 0				
Surgeons,	After 20 years,	{ King's pay, 4s. 3d. per day, ..	620 8 0	27 6 0	2 4 6		
	After 10 years,	{ Company's pay, 1 rupee 10 as. per day, ..	593 2 0				
Under 7 years,	Under 7 years,	{ King's pay, 18s. 10d. per day, ..	2,749 10 8	1,289 10 8	*107 7 6		
		{ Company's pay, 4 rupees a day, ..	1,460 0 0				
Assistant Surgeons,	Assistant Surgeons,	{ King's pay, 14s. 1d. per day, ..	2,056 2 8	596 2 8	49 10 10		
		{ Company's pay, 4 rupees a day, ..	1,460 0 0				
Adjutants as,	Adjutants as,	{ King's pay, 11s. 4d. per day, ..	1,654 10 8	194 10 8	16 3 6		
		{ Company's pay, 4 rupees per day, ..	1,400 0 0				
Qr. Mr. Effective,	Qr. Mr. Effective,	{ King's pay, 7s. 6d. (present in India 31st December 1823,) ..	1,095 0 0				
		{ Company's pay, 3 rupees, (appointed in the season 1822, and previously,) ..	1,095 0 0				
Pay Mr. Effective,	Pay Mr. Effective,	{ King's pay, 7s. 6d. (arrived in India since 1st January 1824,) ..	1,095 0 0	365 0 0	30 6 8		
		{ Company's pay, 2 rupees, (appointed in the season 1823, and subsequently,) ..	730 0 0				
Lieutenant,	Lieutenant,	{ King's pay, 8s. 6d. per day, ..	1,241 0 0	511 0 0	42 9 4		
		{ Company's pay, 2 rupees per day, ..	730 0 0				
Ensign,	Ensign,	{ King's pay, 8s. 6d. per day, ..	1,241 0 0	647 14 0	*53 15 10		
		{ Company's pay, 1 rupee 10 annas a day, ..	593 2 0				
Co's. pay, (no effective rank to correspond,)	Co's. pay, (no effective rank to correspond,)	{ King's pay, 6s. 6d. per day, ..	949 0 0				
		{ Co's. pay, (no effective rank to correspond,) ..	2,190 0 0				

\* The difference to be deducted from the Gratuity, when the Batta is insufficient.

Govt. G. O. No. 78, 14th April, 1826.

## No. 130, Page 904.

*Restoration of Soldiers to the rewards granted by the Good-conduct Warrant,  
dated 26th May, 1837.*

———— Regiment of ————

Return of Soldiers suspended from good-conduct pay, or honorable distinctions without good-conduct pay, who have been restored in consequence of service and good conduct, or of the completion of the Sentence of a Court Martial, according to the provisions of the said Warrant.

Regiment	N <sup>o</sup> of S <sup>oldiers</sup>	Particulars of the Suspension		Length of actual service since the date of suspension, not including periods of absence without leave or in confinement	Date when the Soldier's name was last entered in the De-faulter books	Rate of good-conduct pay, or No of honorable distinctions without good-conduct pay, now restored.
		Date from which it commenced	Period for which the Soldier was liable.			
			Whether by entry in De-faulter book only or by special Sentence			

I do hereby Certify, that the above particulars are correct, and that I have sanctioned the restoration of the said reward from ——— instant.

Dated at .  
This day of . 183— }

————  
Commanding Officer.

See Circular Letter, dated 29th September 1838, No. 835 Supplies of this form may be had at the War Office, on requisition.

Govt. G. O. No. 18, 4th February, 1839.

## No. 131, Page 923.

*Table of Staff Appointments and Allowances Annexed.*

*Note.*—For allowances to Military Officers employed in the Civil Department, See Appendix No. 136.

<i>Adjutant Gen'l's. Department.</i>		Rs.	
Adjutants General H. M. and Hon. Company's Troops, ..	2250		Includes batta and a Field Officer's house- rent Rs. 120; are entitled to the pay of their rank in addition.
1 Deputy Adjutant General, Ho- norable Company's Troops.	800		Includes 60 Rs. allowance for 2 horses, en- titled to the Regimental pay and allowan- ces of his rank and the Presidency scale of house-rent.
<i>Note.—The D. A. General H M's. Troops, is stationed at Madras</i>			
1 Assist. Adjutant General, H. M's. Troops, ..	500		Includes Rs. 30 for 1 horse; entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances, and the Presidency scale of house-rent of their rank.
2 Assistants Adjutant General. Hon Company's Troops. }			
1 Assistant Adjutant General to the Regiment of Artillery. ..	500		Includes Rs. 30 for 1 horse; entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances of his rank.
4 Assistants Adjutant General. }	400		Includes Rs. 170 Staff pay, 60 for 2 horses, 30 for office tent, and 140 office allowance; entitled to the Regimental pay and allow- ances of their rank.
3 Deputy Assistants Adjutant General, .. .. }			
<i>Aides-Camp.</i>			
5 Aides-de-Camp to the Gover- nor General, ... ..	334		Includes Rs. 124 Staff pay, 60 for 2 horses, 90 a Capt's. house-rent, and 60 office al- lowances; entitled to the Regimental pay, batta and gratuity of their rank.
1 Ditto to the Deputy Gover- nor of Bengal, .. ..			
2 Aides-de-Camp to the Governor General, (Native Officers), ..	150		Entitled to the pay and batta of their rank.
3 Ditto to the Comdr.-in-Chief, }	324		Includes Rs. 124 Staff pay, 60 for 2 horses, 90 a Capt's. house-rent, and 50 office al- lowances; entitled to the Regimental pay, batta and gratuity of their rank.
1 Ditto to the Lieut Governor, N. W. Provinces .. }			
7 Ditto to General Officers, ..	204		Includes Rs. 124 Staff pay, 30 for 1 horse, and 50 office allowance, entitled to the pay and Regimental allowances of their rank.
<i>Brigadiers and Commandant.</i>			
3 Brigadiers, 1st Class, ..	1070		Includes 40 Rs. for stationery and 30 Rs. for 1 horse, entitled to the pay and Regimental allowances of their rank.
7 Ditto, 2d Class, ... ..	800		Includes 20 Rs. for stationery and 30 for 1 horse; entitled to the pay and allowances of their Regimental rank.
1 Commandant of Artillery, ..	1600		Includes Rs. 100 office allowance; entitled to the pay and allowances of his Regi- mental rank.
3 Commandants at Fort William, Agra, and Allahabad, ..	800		Includes 20 Rs. for stationery and 30 Rs. for 1 horse; entitled to the pay and allow- ances of their Regimental rank.

*Table of Staff Appointments and Allowances Annexed.—(Continued.)*

		Rs.	As.	
1	Commandant at Buxar, ..	500	0	Entitled to the pay and batta of his Regimental rank.
1	Ditto, at Landour, ..	200	0	Entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances of his rank.
	Brigade Majors & Fort Adjutants.	354	0	Includes Rs. 124 Staff pay, 60 for 2 horses, 30 for office tent and 140 office allowances; entitled to the pay and allowances of Regimental rank.
10	Brig. Majors of Stations, }			
1	Ditto, at Agra, .. }			
1	Ditto, Queen's Troops, ..	454	0	Includes Rs. 124 Staff pay, 60 for 2 horses, 10 for 2 peons, 160 for office allowance and Rs. 100 for taking charge of unattached Soldiers of Her Majesty's service; entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of his Regimental rank.
	Fort Adj. at Allahabad, ..	240	0	Includes Rs. 150 Staff pay and office establishment, 30 for 1 horse, and 60 as office allowances; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of his Regimental rank.
1	Ditto, at Buxar, ..	137	0	Includes Rs. 62 Staff pay and 75 as office allowance; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and house-rent of his Regimental rank, when not provided with quarters.
	Ditto, at Chunar, ..	150	0	Includes Staff pay and office establishment; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and house-rent of his Regimental rank, when not provided with quarters.
	Fort Adj. at Fort William and Supt. of Gentlemen Cadets, ..	428	12	Includes Rs. 183.12 Staff pay, 30 for 1 horse, and 115 as office allowance; entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of his rank, and 100 Rs. per month as Superintendent of Gentlemen Cadets.
	<i>Commissariat Department.</i>			
	Commy. General. { <i>(now a Stipendary Mem., Military Bd.,)</i>	2250	0	Includes batta & a Field Officer's house-rent Rs. 120; entitled to the pay of his rank.
1	Deputy Commissary Genl., }			
	Joint Deputy Commissary General, .. }	1200	0	Entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances of their rank.
	Assist. Commissary General.			
	1st Class, ..	1000	0	
	Ditto ditto, 2d Class, ..	700	0	
	Deputy Assistant Commissary General, 1st Class, ..	500	0	Entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances of their rank.
	Ditto ditto, 2d Class, ..	400	0	
12	Sub-Assistants Commissary General, ..	300	0	
				<i>Note.—The Officers of the Commissariat Department permanently stationed at the Presidency draw half tentage and the Presidency scale of House-rent.</i>
	<i>Judge Advocate General's Department.</i>			
	Judge Advocate General, ..	1510	0	Includes 60 Rs. Horse allowance, entitled to the pay, batta and the Presidency scale of house-rent of his Regimental rank.
7	Deputy Judge Advoc. Genl.,	400	0	Includes 50 Rs. office allowance, entitled to the pay and Regimental allowances of their rank.

Table of Staff Appointments and Allowances Annexed.—(Continued.)

		Rs.	As.	Ps.	
<i>Military Auditor General's Department.</i>					
Auditor General,	3183	7	9		Includes batta and a Field officer's house-rent, Rs. 120, entitled to the pay of his Regimental rank
Ditto 1st Assistant,	700	0	0		
1 Ditto 2d ditto, .. ..	600	0	0		Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity, and the Presidency scale of house-rent of their rank.
1 Ditto 3d ditto, .. ..	500	0	0		
<i>Miscellaneous</i>					
1 Commander-in-Chief, ..	14305	7	7		Includes house-rent, and salary as Member of Council vide page 965.
1 Chief Engineer, ..	1500	0	0		Entitled to the pay and batta of his rank.
1 Fort and Town Major of Fort William, ..	1200	0	0		Includes office allowance, and Rs. 60 allowance for 2 horses; entitled to the pay and batta of his rank.
7 Gl. Officers on the Staff, (Queen's & Company's)	3333	5	4		Includes batta, also tent allowance in Cantonments, entitled to the pay of their rank.
2 Agents for Gunpowder & Gun Carriages, ..	1000	0	0		Entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of their Regimental rank.
1 Persian Interpreter to the Commander-in-Chief, ..	666	10	8		Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity, and the ordinary rate of house-rent of his Regimental rank.
1 Military Secretary to the Governor General, ..	1060	0	0		Entitled to the pay of his rank.
<i>Note — If holding the Appointment of Aid-de-Camp in addition, entitled to Regimental and Staff allowances as such</i>					
Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief	2250	0	0		Includes batta and a Field Officer's house-rent Rs. 120, entitled to the pay of his Regimental rank.
<i>Note — The salaries of the Secretary to Government Military Department, his Deputy and Assistant are drawn in the Civil, their pay and Regimental allowances with the Presidency scale of house-rent of their rank, in the Military Department</i>					
1 Secy to the Select Committee of Arty Officers	275	0	0		Includes Rs. 125 as office allowances, entitled to the pay and Regimental allowances of his rank.
1 Superintendent Foundry, Cossipore, ..	1000	0	0		Entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of his rank.
1 <i>Military Board</i>					
1 Stipendiary Member, ..	2250	0	0		Includes batta and Field Officer's house-rent Rs. 120; entitled to the pay of Regimental rank.
1 Ditto (see Commsariat Department,)					



*Table of Staff Appointments and Allowances Annexed.—(Continued.)*

	Rs.	As.	Ps.	
1 Secretary Military Board,	1500	0	0	Includes the batta of his rank; entitled to pay, gratuity and the Presidency scale of house-rent of his Regimental rank.
1 Assistant Secretary, ..	500	0	0	Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and the Presidency scale of house-rent of his rank.
<i>Medical Department.</i>				
3 Physician Genl. Surgeon, Gl. & Insptr. of Hospls.	2409	13	0	Includes Regimental pay and allowances. These Officers draw, in addition, salary as Presidency Surgeons in the Civil Department.
1 Inspector of Hospitals, Her Majesty's Troops, ..	2500	0	0	Includes Regimental pay and allowances; entitled to boat allowance when moving by water.
6 Superintending Surgeons, Upper Provinces, ...	1600	0	0	Entitled to the pay and allowances of their rank, and 60 Rs. as office allowance.
Superintending Surgeons, Lower Provinces, ..	1266	10	8	
1 Surg. in charge of the medl. Depôt at Cawnpore, ..	400	0	0	
1 Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, ..	500	0	0	Entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of their rank.
2 Garrison Assistant Sur- geons, ditto, ..	150	0	0	
1 Garrison Surgeon and in charge of the Medical Depôt Agra, ..	600	0	0	
Garrison Surgeons at Alla- habad and Chunar, ..	400	0	0	Entitled to the pay, batta, and gratuity of their rank, and house-rent when not furnished with quarters.
2 Garrison Assistant Surgs. at ditto ditto, ..	150	0	0	
1 Garrison Assist. Surgeons at Buxar, ..	165	0	0	
1 Surgeon to the General Hos- pital at the Presidency, ..	600	0	0	Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and the ordinary rate of house rent of their rank.
1 Assist. Surgeon 1st Assist., ..	250	0	0	
1 Ditto 2d ditto, ..	150	0	0	
1 Surgeon to the Commander- in-Chief, ..	400	0	0	Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and ordinary rate of house-rent of his rank.
<i>Note.—The Salary of the Surgeon to the Governor General is drawn in the Civil Department.</i>				
1 Surgeon to the Lower Or- phan School, ..	100	0	0	Entitled to allowances as Oculist in the Civil Department.
1 Assist. Surg. to the Con- valescent Depôt Landour, ..	165	0	0	Entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances of his rank.
1 Apothecary to the Honor- able Company, ..	1200	0	0	Entitled to the pay, half batta and gratuity of his rank.
1 Deputy ditto, ..	400	0	0	Ditto ditto with the house-rent of his rank.

*Table of Staff Appointments and Allowances Annexed.—(Continued.)*

	Rs.	As.	
1 Secretary to the Medical Bd.,	800	0	Entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of his rank. He also draws salary and house-rent, as Presidency Surgeon in the Civil Department.

*Ordinance Department.*

Principal Commissary, ..	1206		} Entitled to the pay and full batta of their rank.
Principal Deputy Commys., ..	600		
Commissaries, 1st Class, ..	500		} Entitled to the pay, full batta, gratuity and the ordinary rate of house-rent of their rank, when not furnished with quarters.
3 Commissaries, 2d Class, ....	400		
Ditto Deputy Commissaries, ..	250		

*Pay Department.*

1 Pay Master Presidency and to the Queen's Troops,	1000		Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and Presidency rate of house-rent of his rank.
5 Deputy Pay Masters,	500		Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and office rent at 90 Rs. per month.
1 Pay Master Native Pensioners and Supdt. of Family Money, Barrackpore, ..	787	0	Includes salary Rs. 450, office rent 150, office establishment 100, stationery 55, peons 22, podar 10; entitled to the pay, batta and gratuity of his rank.
Pay Master of Native Pensioners, Benares, Dinapore and Monghyr, .. ..	820	0	Includes salary 400, office rent 50, writers 280, cash-keepers 40, podar 10, moonshee 30, hurkarrahs 10; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of his rank.
Pay Mr of Native Pensioners at Oude & Cawnpore, ..	698	0	Includes salary 400, writers 200, cash-keeper 30, hurkarrahs 18, office rent 50; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of his rank.
Ditto at Meerut and Hauper,	121	12	Includes Staff pay 121-12, personal salary 120, and office allowance and contingencies 180; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of his Regimental rank.
Ditto at Allahabad, ..	606	12	Includes Staff pay 121-12, personal allowance 120, office allowance and all contingencies 365; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of his rank.

*Department of Public Works*

1 Garrison Engineer and Civil Architect, .. ..	1000		Entitled to the pay and batta of his Regimental rank, with quarters in garrison.
Supdg. Engineer, (North West, Lower, Central and South Eastern, Provinces),	1000		Entitled to the pay, batta and allowances of his Regimental rank.

*Note.*—For the salaries of the remaining Officers of the department, see Appendix No. 128.

*Note.*—The Superintending Engineer S. E. Provinces draws the Presidency rate of house-rent of his rank in lieu of tentage.

*Table of Staff Appointments and Allowances Annexed.—(Continued)*

<i>Qr. Master General's Dept.</i>		Rs.	
2	Qr. Masters General Queen's and Honorable Co.'s Troops,	2250	Includes batta and a Field Officer's house rent Rs. 120 ; entitled to the pay of their rank.
1	Deputy Qr. Master General,	800	Includes allowance for two horses 60 rupees, entitled to Regimental pay, batta and gratuity, with the Presidency rate of house rent of his rank.
<i>Note.—The Deputy Quarter Master General to Her Majesty's Troops is stationed at Madras.</i>			
2	Assistant Qr. Masters General,	500	Includes allowance for 1 horse 30 rupees ; entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of their Regimental rank.
2	Deputy Assistants, 1st Class,...	400	} Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of their Regimental rank.
2	Ditto 2d ditto, .. ..	300	
<i>Note.—The Assistant or Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General when permanently stationed at the Presidency, draws the Presidency rate of house rent.</i>			
<i>Stud Department.</i>			
2	Superintendents, .. ..	1000	} Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of their rank.
2	Assistants, 1st Class, .. ..	400	
2	Ditto, 2d Class, .. ..	300	
5	Sub-Assistants, .. ..	200	
3	Veterinary Surgeons, .. ..	200	
<i>Note.—An additional allowance of 200 rupees is granted to the above Assistants and Sub tants, when entrusted with the charge of a Depot ; of which there are six, viz at Gazeepore, Kurruntadhee, Poosa, Hauper, and Sahawnpore.</i>			
<i>Surveyor General's Dept.</i>			
1	Surveyor General of India, ..	1800	} Entitled to the Regimental pay and allowances, with the Presidency rate of house rent of their rank.
1	Deputy Surveyor General and Supdt. of Revenue Surveys,	500	
2	Assistants, Great Trigonometrical Survey, .. ..	618	Entitled to the pay, batta, gratuity and tentage of Regimental rank.
<i>Note.—The salaries of Revenue Surveyors and Asst. Revenue Surveyors are passed in the Civil Department.</i>			

## No. 132a.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Royal Regiment of Light Dragoons, consisting of Eight Troops.*

Establishment		With the established Daily Rations without Spirits.																								
		Pay at and below Allahabad.				Pay above Allahabad.																				
		28 Days.	29 Days.	30 Days.	31 Days.	28 Days.	29 Days.	30 Days.	31 Days.	28 Days.	29 Days.	30 Days.	31 Days.													
1	Colonel, ..																									
2	Lieut. Colonels, ..																									
2	Majors, ..																									
8	Captains, ..																									
16	Lieutenants, ..																									
8	Connets, ..																									
1	Paymaster, ..																									
1	Quartermaster, ..																									
1	Surgeon, ..																									
2	Asst. Surgeons, ..																									
1	Vet. Surgeon, ..																									
1	Sergeant Major, ..	44	8	4	15	15	7	17	6	10	48	14	1	45	15	8	47	7	9	48	15	10	50	7	10	
8	Troop Sergeant Majors, ..	36	2	7	37	6	8	38	10	8	39	14	8	37	9	11	38	14	10	40	3	8	41	8	6	
1	Paymaster Sergeant, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	1	
1	Armourer ditto, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
1	Saddler ditto, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
1	Shoemaker ditto, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
1	Hospital ditto, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
1	Orderly-room Clerk, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
32	Sergeants, ..	21	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
	} above 17 yrs																									
32	Corporals } service, ..	19	9	11	20	3	9	20	13	7	21	7	5	20	0	7	20	11	4	21	6	0	22	0	9	
	} under 17 do., ..	16	11	9	17	1	4	17	12	11	18	5	6	17	12	0	18	5	5	18	14	10	19	8	3	
1	Trump. Major as Sgnt, ..	24	5	5	25	1	6	25	13	6	26	9	6	24	9	5	25	6	4	26	3	2	27	0	0	
7	Trumpeters, ..	16	5	3	16	13	6	17	5	10	17	11	1	17	12	7	18	5	8	11	14	10	19	7	11	
	} above 17 yrs																									
603	Privates } service, ..	14	4	1	14	11	7	15	3	0	15	10	5	15	9	6	16	1	10	16	10	1	17	2	5	
	} under 17 do., ..	11	13	7	12	3	9	12	9	11	13	0	1	13	4	11	13	11	11	14	2	11	14	9	11	

## Regimental Staff.

		Established Allowance.	
1	Adjutant, .. Non-Effective, ..	a 195 0 0	a Staff pay £60, office allowance 75, horse allowance 30, and office tentage 30.
1	Quarter Master, ..	b 117 0 0	b Staff pay 62, office allowance 55.
1	Paymaster, ..	c 65 5 4	c Office allowance.
1	Interpreter, .. Non-Effective, ..	d 100 0 0	d Staff pay 60, Moonshee 30, stationery 10.
1	Surgeon, .. For their Regiment allowances, ..	e 30 0 0	e Conveyance allowance. In the absence of the Surgeon the Assistant Surgeon draws a consolidated staff salary of Company's Rupees 165 per month in lieu.
2	Assistant Surgeons, .. see No. 132.	f 30 0 0	f Conveyance allowance.
1	Veterinary Surgeon, ..	g 186 4 3	g Queen's allowance £15-10-8, or Company's Rupees 124-4-3. Staff pay 62.
1	Riding Master, ..	14 0 0	
1	Drill Sergeant, ..	7 0 0	
8	Pay Sergeants, ..	7 0 0	
11	Drill Corporals, ..	20 0 0	
1	School Master Sergeant, .. Non-Effective, ..	10 0 0	
2	Assistant ditto, ..	15 0 0	
1	School Mistress, ..	8 0 0	
1	Librarian, ..	9 8 0	
8	Native Farriers, ..	20 0 0	
1	European Butcher, ..	3 8 0	
701	Grasscutters, ..	2 0 0	
701	Horses, ..	4 0 0	
397	Syces, ..	9 8 0	
1	Tindal, ..	5 12 0	h When the Camp equipage is in Regimental Store, the Quarter Master will entertain extra Lascars to complete the number to one per Troop.
4	Lascars, .. Under the Quarter Master, ..	9 0 0	
16	Puckallies, ..	4 0 0	
16	Sweepers, ..	11 0 0	
1	Chowdry, .. Bazar Establishment, ..	5 0 0	
1	Mutaddee, ..	3 0 0	
1	Flag or Weighmen, ..		





*Allowances.*

	Established Allowance	
To Officer Commanding the Regiment, ..	400 0 0	
To Officers Commanding Troops .. ..	50 0 0	
To Medical Officer, Head Money per 100 Men, .. ..	25 0 0	
To Quarter Master in lieu of Petty Stores, .. ..	4 0 0	{ Drawn by the Quarter Master, who will provide for detached Wings or Troops. Govt. G. O. No. 24, 16th Jan. 1824.
Ditto Butts and Targets, .. ..	2 0 0	
To European Women being Wives of Soldiers .. ..	8 0 0	{ Reduced prospectively, vide Govt. G. O. No. 116 8th July 1840, see page 972
Last Indian ditto ditto, .. ..	4 0 0	
Children .. ..	3 0 0	
School Stationery Allowance, .. ..	8 2 7	
Mess Allowance, .. ..	100 0 0	

*Additional Establishment and Allowances when in the Field or Marching*

1 Lascar for each Tent pitched and in use the number to be entertained being in charge of the Regimental Lascars ..	6 12 0	
1 Camp Cookman to be under the care of the Quarter Master when present ..	6 0 0	
1 Hindul Bhuties per Troop, .. ..	6 0 0	
2 Bullock ditto .. ..	1 8 0	
1 Butchard per Squadron .. ..	7 0 0	{ Only allowed when on actual service. Now in the charge of the Commissariat Department. See page 85. See page 85. Art. 85 and Appendix No. 17. The allowance to be drawn by the Quarter Master when present.
Allowance for repaired Tents .. ..	4 0 0	
Ditto Straw per Troop .. ..	21 0 0	
Extra Butchard per Pack ditto .. ..	3 0 0	
Ditto to the Indian .. ..	2 0 0	
Ditto to each Syce, Groomsman, Native Farmer, Lascars and Sweepers .. ..	1 0 0	

## Pay and Allowances of the Commissioned (1) of a Regiment of Her Majesty's Dragoons.

Queen's Pay and Honorable Company's Allowances, with difference in Queen's pay and Company's pay added or deducted, as necessary and authorized when such is authorized.										Totals for any Month.		
Queen's Pay for.										Gratu- ity.	Horse al- lowance.	When at a Half Batta Station be- long furnish- ed with qrs.
1 day.	28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.	29 days.	29 days.	29 days.	29 days.	For any Month.			
Full Rate.										Half Batta for.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s. d.										For any Month.		
s.										31 days.	30 days.	31 days.

Note.—For a list of the Half-pay Stations, See Appendix, No. 46.



## No. 133a.

*Establishment and Allowances of a Royal Regiment of Foot, consisting of Nine Companies.*

Establishment		With the Established daily Rations without Spirits.																								
		Pay at and below Allahabad								Pay above Allahabad.																
		28 Days		29 Days		30 Days		31 Days		28 Days		29 Days		30 Days		31 Days										
1	Colonel, ..																									
2	Lieut Colonels, ..																									
2	Majors, ..																									
9	Captains, ..																									
20	Lieutenants, ..																									
7	Ensigns, ..																									
1	Paymaster, ..																									
1	Quarter-Master, ..																									
1	Surgeon, ..																									
3	Asst Surgeons, ..																									
1	Sergeant Major, ..	40	3	0	11	5	0	42	7	0	43	9	0	44	10	3	42	13	1	41	0	0	45	2	10	
1	Qr. Master Sergeant, ..	5	2	1	5	11	0	36	9	8	37	5	1	39	9	9	47	6	2	38	2	8	38	15	2	
1	Pay Master Sergeant, ..	19	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	16	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
1	Armourer ditto, ..	19	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	10	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
1	School Master ditto, ..	19	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	10	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
1	Hospital ditto, ..	19	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	10	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
1	Ordnance room Clerk, ..	19	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	10	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
9	Color Sergeants, ..	26	8	8	27	6	6	28	4	3	29	2	9	27	12	3	28	10	10	29	9	9	30	8	0	
36	Sergeants, ..	19	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	10	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
45	Corporals, ..	15	8	6	16	1	9	16	9	10	17	2	6	16	15	10	17	9	1	18	2	10	18	12	1	
	{ above 14 yrs	13	3	11	13	11	1	14	2	8	14	10	0	11	11	3	15	3	7	15	11	8	16	3	10	
	{ under 14 do	10	8	9	20	3	1	20	13	11	21	8	6	20	11	10	21	7	3	22	2	8	22	11	1	
1	Drum Major as Sen	11	10	6	12	0	8	12	9	10	12	13	0	13	1	10	13	8	10	13	15	10	14	6	10	
17	Drummers, ..	11	10	6	12	0	8	12	9	10	12	13	0	13	1	10	13	8	10	13	15	10	14	6	10	
850	Privates, ..	11	10	10	12	1	7	12	8	2	12	14	10	13	2	2	13	9	8	11	1	2	11	8	8	
	{ above 14 yrs	9	9	3	9	11	8	10	1	6	10	6	4	10	13	7	11	3	9	11	10	0	12	0	2	
	{ under 14 do																									

*Regimental Staff*

		Established Allowance	
1	Adjutant, ..	a 257 0 0	a. Staff Pay 60, Additional Staff Pay 62,
1	Pay Master, ..	b 18 10 8	Office Allowance 75, Horse allowance
1	Quarter Master, ..	c 5 0 0	30, Office Tentage 30
1	Surgeon, ..	300 0 0	b Office Allowance
3	Assistant Surgeons, ..	d 30 0 0	c. Sugar 20 Stationery 25, Candles 10,
1	Interpreter, ..	e 10 0 0	Office Tentage 30,
1	Drill Sergeant, ..	14 0 0	d Conveyance Allowance. In the absence
9	Pay Sergeants, ..	7 0 0	of the Surgeon, the Assistant Surgeon
1	Drill Corporal, ..	7 0 0	draws a Consolidated Staff Salary of Co's.
1	Regimental Butcher, ..	20 0 0	Rs. 165 per Month in lieu.
1	School Master Sergeant, ..	24 0 0	e. Staff pay 60, Moonshree 30, Stationery
2	Assistant ditto, ..	10 0 0	10.
1	School Mistress, ..	15 0 0	
1	Librarian, ..	8 0 0	
1	Tindal, ..	9 8 0	
1	Lascars f ..	5 12 0	f. When the Camp equipage is in Regi-
18	Puckahs, ..	9 0 0	mental Store, the Quarter Master will
18	Sweepers, ..	4 0 0	entertain extra Lascars to complete the
1	Chowdee, ..	11 0 0	number to one per Company.
1	Matsodee, ..	5 0 0	
3	Flag or Waghmen, ..	3 0 0	

*Allowances. •*

	Established Allowance.	
To Officer Commanding the Regiment, ..	430 0 0	Includes 30 Rupees for a Horse.
To Officers Commanding Companies, ..	50 0 0	
To Medical Officer Head Money per 100 Men, .. .. .	25 0 0	
To Quarter Master in lieu of Petty Stores, ..	1 8 0	} Drawn by the Quarter Master, who will provide for detached Wings or Companies, Govt. G. O. 16th January, 1824, No. 23.
Ditto Butts and Targets, .. .. .	4 0 0	
To European women being wives of Soldiers, ..	8 0 0	} Reduced prospectively, vide Govt. G. O. 8th July 1840, No. 146, page 972.
East Indian ditto ditto, .. .. .	4 0 0	
Children, .. .. .	3 0 0	
School Stationery allowance, .. .. .	8 2 7	
Mess allowance, .. .. .	150 0 0	

*Additional Establishments and allowances when in the Field or Marching.*

1 Lascar for each Tent pitched and in use, } the number to be entertained being in- } clusive of the Regimental Lascars, .. }	6 12 0	a See page 85, Art 85, also Appendix No 17.
1 Camp Colorman to be under the care of } the Quarter Master when present, .. }	6 0 0	b Now made a Commissariat Disbursement, see page 85.
2 Hand Bheesties per Company, .. .. .	6 0 0	
1 Biddar ditto, .. .. .	4 8 0	
Horse allowance to Quarter Master, .. .. .	30 0 0	} To be drawn by the Quarter Master when present.
Allowance in lieu of Petty Stores, .. .. .	a 8 0	
Ditto for repair of Tents, .. .. .	40	
Ditto for Straw per Company, .. .. .	b 15 0 0	
Extra batta to each Puckalee, .. .. .	3 0 0	
— „ — to the Tindal, .. .. .	2 0 0	
— „ — to Lascars and Sweepers, .. .. .	1 0 0	

## No. 134.

## Statement of Hospital Establishments, authorized for the several Branches of the Bengal Army.

Hospital Establishments.	Medical Department.							Steward's Department.																			
	Apothecary.	Asst. Apothecary.	Head Compounder.	Compounders.	Head Dressers.	Dressers.	Shop Coolies.	Steward.	Assistant Steward.	Apprentices.	Native Writer.	Steward's Servants.	Head Bheesties.	Bheesties.	Head Sweeper.	Sweepers.	Head Cooly.	Coolies.	Head Cook.	Cooks.	Clothiers.	Tailors.	Barbers.	Head Washerman.	Washermen.	Nurses.	Female Sweepers.
of Pay, &c. . . . .	145-14	70 33 10	8	8	6	5	126-5	70 33 35	6	6	5	6	5	6	4	6	4	6	5	8	6	6	7	5	4	4	4
Regiment of European Infantry, . . .	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	0	1	1	2	1	6	1	8	1	1	1	4	1	2	1	1	4	1	1
Regiment of Dragoons, or Battalion Foot Artillery, . . . . .	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	0	1	1	2	1	4	1	6	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1
Brigade of Horse Artillery, . . . . .	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	2	1	3	1	4	1	1	2	0	6	1	1	2	1	1

## Memorandum.

The Allowances of the Apothecary and Steward, and their Assistants and Apprentices above stated, include full batta and full tentage : which must be diminished when half batta and half tentage are admissible, see pages 594 and 596, Articles 312 and 333. See also Hospital Establishments for Detachments of Lascars and Ordnance Drivers, Sappers and Miners, and for a Troop or Company of Native Artillery, laid down in Govt. G. O. No. 251, 30th August, 1844.

A marching allowance of one rupee each is authorized for the Establishment of a Native Hospital when moving, in addition to the salaries here stated.

When a Nurse and a Female Sweeper are not allowed, 2 Coolies are allowed in addition.

b. Clothier and Tailor in one person.

c. Includes 2 rupees for Leeches, subject to a Corps is divided.

{ 2 Cocks at 4, ..  
 2 Bheesties at 4, ..  
 1 Head Sweeper at 6, ..  
 4 Sweepers at 4, ..  
 1 Goorah at 4, ..  
 1 Shop Cooly at 5, ..  
 1 Bheestie at 4, ..  
 1 Head Sweeper at 6, ..  
 1 Shop Cooly at 5, ..

Regiment of Native Infantry or Light Infantry, Local Corps, Battalions of Native Foot Artillery, and Corps of Sappers and Miners, .. ..

the Governor General's Body Guard, ..





## No. 135.

*Memo* :—Of batta and extra Allowances granted to Native Troops in certain situations.

*Regular Corps in Scinde; (Page 1018, Art. 279 to 288.)*

Entitled to full batta in Cantonments; ration money in addition when marching or in the Field, according to the scale fixed in Govt. G. O. No. 358, 25th November, 1824. (Page 736) including mustered establishments, Camp followers, and all persons in receipt of batta in the proportions laid down in Govt. G. O., 26th February, 1824. (Page 215.) Money rations are withheld when marching back to the Provinces.

*Regular Infantry in Arracan; (Page 95, Art. 77 and 78.)*

Subadars, Jemadars, Havildars, Naiks, Christian Drummers, and Native Doctors, are entitled to full batta in Cantonments; Native Drummers, Sepoys, &c. draw the difference between half batta and ration money. In the Field or Marching, the whole draw full batta and ration money. If the ration money be valued at Rupees 3-8, the rates will be as follows :—

	<i>in Cantonments.</i>	<i>in the Field or Marching.</i>
Subadars, .. .. .	30 0 0	33 8 0
Jemadars, .. .. .	15 0 0	18 8 0
Havildars, Naiks, Christian Drummers, and Native Doctors, .. .	10 0 0	13 8 0
Native Drummers and Sepoys, .. .. .	5 0 0	6 8 0
Lascars, Bheesthies, and Bildars, .. .. .	4 8 0	5 8 0
Tindal, .. .. .	5 8 0	7 8 0
Moonshee, Moulvee, Pundit, Choudry, Mutsuddee and Weighman, .. .. .	3 8 0	3 8 0


*Arracan Local Battalion; (Page 546, Art. 119.)*

	<i>in Cantonments.</i>	<i>when on Command, or Marching.</i>
Subadars, .. .. .	10 0 0	20 0 0
Jemadars, and Native Doctors, .. .. .	5 0 0	10 0 0
Havildars, .. .. .	3 0 0	6 0 0
Naiks and Drummers, .. .. .	2 8 0	5 0 0
Tindal, .. .. .	2 0 0	4 0 0
Sepoys and Lascars, .. .. .	1 0 0	2 0 0

*Assam and Sylhet Light Infantry Battalions, and Darjeeling Sappers and Miners ; (Page 97, Art. 98, 99, and Govt. Letters, No. 78, 1st June 1835, and No. 494, 28th April, 1841.)*

	in Canton-ments			when on Com-mand, or Marching.		
Subadars, .. .. .	10	0	0	15	0	0
Emadars, .. .. .	5	0	0	7	8	0
Native Doctors, .. .. .	5	0	0	10	0	0
Havildars and Naiks, .. .. .	2	10	8	4	0	0
Drummers, .. .. .	1	5	4	2	0	0
Sepoys, .. .. .	1	0	0	1	8	0
Hircar, .. .. .	1	10	0	2	8	0
Ascars, Bheesthies, and Bildars, .. .. .	0	5	4	0	8	0

*Note.* When on actual service with Troops of the Line, full batta is allowed to the above two Corps ; (for the rates, see pages 538 and 540.) The same rates, it is presumed, will be admissible to the Arracan Battalion when similarly situated, but no specific order has been received on the subject.

 Under the Govt. G. O. No. 79, 12th March 1844, Troops wherever stationed, are entitled to compensation for dearness of Provisions on the scale stated in the above G. O. (Page 1018, Art. 282,) in addition to all other allowances ; the rule of course, does not operate, when the Sepoy is in the receipt of ration money.

## No. 136. '

*Table of Civil Appointments held by Military and Medical Officers with allowances annexed, as the same stood in the Lower Provinces in October, 1843, and in the Upper in March, 1844.*

*Military Officers.*

	Rs.	As.	P.		Rs.	As.	P.
<i>Ajmere.</i>				Military Assistant to do.	1600	0	0
Superintendent, .. ..	1200	0	0	First Assistant, to do.	1400	0	0
First and Second Assistants				Second Assistant to do.	900	0	0
to ditto, .. each..	600	0	0	Third Assistant to do.	700	0	0
<i>Arracan.</i>				Fourth Assistant to do.	500	0	0
Commissioner of Arracan,	2000	0	0	Junior, and second temporary Assistant, each.	500	0	0
Assistants to do. 4, each	1000	0	0	Superintendent of Bangalore. .. ..	1600	0	0
Junior ditto, .. ...	500	0	0	Ditto of Chittledroog, ..	1600	0	0
<i>Biatool.</i>				Ditto of Ashtagram divn.	1600	0	0
Dy. Commissioner 2d class,	600	0	0	Ditto of Coorg, .. ..	1000	0	0
<i>Bewar.</i>				Ditto of Nuggur division,	1600	0	0
Superintendent, .. ..	a770	0	0	<i>Cuttack.</i>			
<i>Benares.</i>				Revenue Surveyor, ..	b526	0	0
Superintendent with the				<i>Dargeeling.</i>			
Ex-Rajah of Coorg and				Superintendent and in			
joint Magistrate and Dy.				charge of Political relations in the Sikhim. ...	1200	0	0
Collector of Benares, ..	1000	0	0	<i>Dumow.</i>			
Opium Examiner and Asst.				Deputy Commissr. of the			
to the Opium Agent, ..	200	0	0	2d Class, .. ..	600	0	0
<i>Behar.</i>				<i>Gwalior.</i>			
Revenue Surveyor, .. ..	b526	0	0	Resident at Gwalior; extra allowance, .. ..	500	0	0
Assistant ditto, .. ..	b250	0	0	Assistant to ditto, .. ..	2000	0	0
Assistant Opium Agent, ..	600	0	0	<i>Harowtee.</i>			
<i>Bhowpawar.</i>				Political Agent, .. ..	1500	0	0
Assistant in charge of the				<i>Hossingabad.</i>			
Political duties Bhowpawar Agency, .. ..	200	0	0	Deputy Commissioner 1st Class, .. ..	800	0	0
<i>Bhopaul.</i>				Ditto ditto 3rd Class, ..	500	0	0
Political Agent, .. ..	1500	0	0	<i>Hyderabad.</i>			
<i>Bithoor.</i>				Resident, .. ..	5500	0	0
Commssr. with Bajce Rao				Assistant to Do. including Rs. 200 as Offig Assist. for the suppression of Thuggee. .. ..	950	0	0
at Bithoor, .. ..	1000	0	0	<i>Indore.</i>			
<i>Bhutty Territory.</i>				Resident, .. ..	4166	10	8
Superintendent, .. ..	1500	0	0	First Assistant to ditto,	750	0	0
<i>Bundelcund.</i>				Second Assistant to ditto,	600	0	0
Assistant Agent Governor				<i>Jalone.</i>			
General, .. ..	1000	0	0	Superintendent, .. ..	800	0	0
<i>Cassia Hills.</i>				<i>Jypore.</i>			
Political Agent and in				Political Agent, .. ..	2000	0	0
charge of the British relations with the Jynteea Rajah. .. ..	c400	0	0				
<i>Coorg.</i>							
Senior Commissioner for the affairs of Mysore and Coorg, .. ..	4083	0	0				

a Draws Military allowances as Commanding the Mairwarrah Local Battalion.

b Entitled to Military Pay and allowances, if a Commissioned Officer.

c Draws Military allowances as Commanding Sylhet L. I. Battalion.



*Military Officers.—(Continued.)*

	Rs.	As.	P.		Rs.	As.	P.
<i>Jubbulpore.</i>				<i>North-West Frontier.</i>			
Depy. Commsr. 1st. Class,	800	0	0	Agent to the Govr. Genl.,	4000	0	0
Deputy Commsr. 2d Class,	500	0	0	First Assistant, .. ..	2500	0	0
<i>Kamaon.</i>				Second Assistant to ditto,	1000	0	0
Assistant to the Commissr.	700	0	0	Third and fourth Assistant.			
Junior Assistant to ditto,	400	0	0	to ditto .. .. each,	700	0	0
<i>Khytul.</i>				<i>North-West Provinces.</i>			
Revenue Surveyor, ..	6526	0	0	Post Master General, ..	2015	6	0
<i>Lucknow.</i>				Superintendent Govern-			
Envoy to the King of				ment Botanical Garden,	520	0	0
Oude, .. ..	5500	0	0	<i>Nursingpore.</i>			
Assistant to ditto, .. ..	750	0	0	Deputy Commissioner 1st			
<i>Mahedpore.</i>				Class .. ..	800	0	0
Political Agent, .. ..	1500	0	0	Ditto 3rd Class, .. ..	500	0	0
<i>Meywar.</i>				<i>Presidency.</i>			
Political Agent, .. ..	2500	0	0	Secretary to the Govt. of			
<i>Moorshedabad.</i>				India, in the Military			
Agent to the Governor				Department, .. ..	a2500	0	0
General, .. ..	3000	0	0	Deputy ditto ditto, ..	a800	0	0
<i>Munneepore.</i>				Assistant to ditto, .. ..	a500	0	0
Political Agent, .. ..	1000	0	0	Private Secretary to the			
Assistant, .. ..	500	0	0	Governor General, ..	3000	0	0
<i>Nagpore.</i>				Secretary to the College of			
Resident, .. ..	4583	5	4	Fort William, .. ..	1000	0	0
First Assistant to Kath, ..	700	0	0	Superintendent of the edu-			
<i>Nepaul, Kathmandoo.</i>				cation of His Highness			
Resident, .. ..	3500	0	0	the Newab Nazim, ..	1000	0	0
Assistant to the Resident,	500	0	0	Superintendent of the Bo-			
<i>Nimar.</i>				tanical Garden, .. ..	c1500	0	0
Political Agent, .. ..	1000	0	0	Mint Master, and Superin-			
<i>North-East Frontier.</i>				tendent of Mint Ma-			
Commissioner and Agent to				chinery, .. ..	3000	0	0
the Govr. Genl. in Assam				Deputy Assay Master Cal-			
and N. E. part of Rung-				cutta Mint, including Rs.			
pore, .. ..	2000	0	0	150, House Rent. ..	750	0	0
Depy. Commissr. in Lower				Supdt. of the affairs of the			
Assam, .. ..	1500	0	0	Mysore Princes, .. ..	1000	0	0
Principal Assistant to the				Supdt. of Calcutta Police,			
Commissr. of Assam, in				including Rs. 520 Per-			
charge of Durung, ..	1500	0	0	sonal allowance .. ..	1020	0	0
Principal Assistants to the				Deputy Surveyor General,			
Agent to the Govr.				additional, as in charge			
General; .. 2, each,	1000	0	0	of Revenue Surveys, ..	a300	0	0
Principal Assistant to the				Opium Examiner, .. ..	200	0	0
Commissr. of Assam, and				Assistant to ditto, .. ..	100	0	0
in charge of Jorehaut, ..	1000	0	0	Secretary to the Madrissa			
Ditto ditto, at Nawgong,	1000	0	0	College, .. ..	320	0	0
Junior Assist. at Kamroop,				<i>Penang, Malacca, and Singapore.</i>			
and Luckimpore * each,	500	0	0	Governor, .. ..	3000	0	0
Supdt of Upper and Lower				Assistant to the Resident			
Cachar, .. ..	1000	0	0	at Penang, .. ..	800	6	0
Revenue Surveyor, Cachar,	526	0	0	Supdt. of Convicts at Sin-			
				gapore, .. ..	600	0	

a Draws Military Pay and allowances in addition. c Draws Pay proper in addition.

b Entitled to Military Pay and allowances if a Commissioned Officer.

*Military and Medical Officers.*

	Rs.	As.	P.		Rs.	As.	P.
<i>Penang, Malacca &amp; Singapore.—(cond.)</i>				<i>Thuggee Department.—(continued.)</i>			
Assistant under the Govr.	600	0	0	communication with the			
<i>Patna.</i>				Resident at Hyderabad;			
Revenue Surveyor, .. ..	526	0	0	half the Salary, .. ..	500	0	0
<i>Rajpootana.</i>				Assistants at different sta-			
Agent to the Govr. Genl.				tions, 9, .. .. each,	700	0	0
and Commissioner at Aj-				Extra ditto, .. ..	700	0	0
mere, .. ..	5000	0	0	Ditto ditto, .. ..	200	0	0
Assistant to ditto, .. ..	700	0	0	<i>Medical Officers.</i>			
Ditto ditto, .. ..	500	0	0	Surgeon to the Governor,			
<i>Saugor.</i>				General, .. ..	1200	0	0
Commissioner and Agent				Presidency Surgeons, in-			
in the Saugor and Nur-				cluding 90 Rs. as house			
budda Territories, and				rent .. .. each,	490	0	0
Agent to the Govr. Genl.				<i>Note, The above with excep-</i>			
Bundlecund, .. ..	4500	0	0	<i>tion to the house rent, is</i>			
Private Secretary to ditto,	300	0	0	<i>drawn by the Members</i>			
Depy. Commisr. 1st Class,	800	0	0	<i>of the Medical Board</i>			
Ditto 3rd Class, two each,	500	0	0	<i>in addition to their con-</i>			
<i>Seeonee.</i>				<i>solidated allowances.</i>			
Depy. Commisr. 2d Class,	600	0	0	Marine Surgeon including			
<i>South-West Frontier.</i>				200 Rs. additional allow-			
Agent to the Govr. Genl.				ance, .. ..	600	0	0
including Rs. 250, Tra-				Assistant Marine Surge-			
velling allowance, ....	2750	0	0	on, ditto 100 ditto, ..	500	0	0
Principal Assistants to				Civil Surgeon at Delhi, ..	900	0	0
ditto, 2, .. .. each,	1000	0	0	Ditto at Agra, .. ..	800	0	0
Junior Assistant to ditto,	750	0	0	Ditto at Benares, including			
Deputy Commissioner at				Rs. 150, Hospital allow-			
Hazareebaugh, .. ..	1500	0	0	ance, .. ..	800	0	0
Junior Assistant to the				Medical Officers at Nag-			
Commissioner at Chy-				pore, Jaypore, Indore,			
bassa district, .. ..	750	0	0	Hydrabad, Lucknow,			
<i>Tenasserim Provinces.</i>				Mahedpore, Katmandu,			
Commissioner of the Te-				Nimar, Rajpootana, Gwa-			
nesserim Provinces, ..	3000	0	0	lior Residency, Kotah,			
Principal Assistant, ..	1000	0	0	Bhopal, Benares, Darjeel-			
Junior Assistant, .. ..	500	0	0	ing, Tenasserim Pro-			
Ditto ditto, .. ..	350	0	0	vinces, Upper Assam and			
<i>Scinde.</i>				Sukker, .. .. each,	500	0	0
Secretary to the Governor				Medical Officer in attend-			
of Scinde, .. ..	1500	0	0	ance on the Ex-Ameers			
Treasurer, .. ..	700	0	0	of Scinde, .. ..	650	0	0
Collector of Kurrachee, ..	1200	0	0	Ditto in charge of the Su-			
Ditto of Sukkur, .. ..	1300	0	0	burbs of Calcutta, ..	150	0	0
Ditto of Hyderabad, ..	1200	0	0	Ditto the Alipore Jail, ..	200	0	0
Deputy and Assistant Col-				Ditto the Mysore Princes,	400	0	0
lectors 5, .. .. each,	700	0	0	Ditto in attendance on the			
Supdts. of Police, 3, each,	700	0	0	Lord Bishop of Calcutta,	421	10	0
<i>Thuggee Department.</i>				Ditto attached to the My-			
Superintendent under the				sore Commission, ..	600	0	0
Agent to the Governor				Civil Surgeons at Dacca,			
General in the Saugor				and Arracan, .. .. each,	400	0	0
and Nurbudda Territo-				Ditto at H. . . . .	415	6	0
ries in the Deccan, in							

a. Entitled to Military Pay and allowances if a Commissioned Officer.

*Medical Officers.—(Continued.)*

	Rs.	As.	P.		Rs.	As.	P.
Medical Officers at Penang and Singapore, each,	400	0	0	<i>Medical College.—(continued.)</i>			
Civil Assistant Surgeons of Stations, .. ..	300	0	0	Ditto of Medicine and Anatomy, .. ..	a600	0	0
<i>Note, Most of these receive in addition 50 Rs. as Post Master, and 50 Rs. for Vaccinating and palkee allowance.</i>				Ditto of Surgery and Chemical Surgery, ... ..	a400	0	0
Surgeon to the Police, ..	300	0	0	Demonstrator to the Dissecting room, and, Assistant to the Clinical Lecturer, .. ..	a300	0	0
Superintendent of Vaccine inoculation, .. ..	300	0	0	Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, ..	a400	0	0
Insane Hospitals at Dacca, Patna, Moorshedabad, and the Presidency each,	200	0	0	Curator to the College, ..	a200	0	0
<i>Medical College.</i>				Chemical Examr. to Government, .. ..	a400	0	0
Professor of Chemistry and Materia Medica, including 200 Rs. as Secy. to the Council of Education,	a600	0	0	Lecturer on Botany, ...	50	0	0
				<i>Note Some of the minor appointments and extra allowances have been omitted, on account of their great variety.</i>			

a Entitled to Military Pay and allowances in addition.





# INDEX.

## ACCOUNTIANT GENL. MILY. DEPT.

To adjust all advances, 12. To prevent the accumulation of balances with Paymasters, 831. Duties of, detailed, 831, 832. Monthly estimates of Military expenditure how to be compiled, 832. Differences in the military books, how adjusted, 832. To reject all charges not passed by the Military Auditor General, 832. Persons entrusted with public money liable to have their accounts verified on oath, 832. On the channel of communication with the other presidencies, 832. The office of Military Paymaster General abolished, arrangements in consequence, 833. On the furnishing of security bonds, 833. To correspond direct with Stud. Officers, 833. Accounts current to be furnished annually to officers indebted to Government and calls made on them for adjustment, measures to be adopted in default of compliance, 834. Security to be taken from Madras officers obtaining leave in Bengal, 834. Salaries of office Clerks not to be altered without sanction, 858.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

On the official rank assigned to Adj. Gen. and to his deputy, 937. Constitution of the Dept. revised, 937. Majors in what cases allowed to hold the situation of Assist. Adj. Genl. 937. The allowances of a Deputy Assist. Adjutant Genl. detailed, 937. The situations of Assist. Adj. Genl. and Brigade Major, not grades of the same dept. 938. Four of the Deputies of Divns. to be designated Assists. Adj. Genl. 938. Allowances to an Assist. Adj. Genl. of Divn. appointed Assist. Adj. Genl. of the Army, ditto when removed from one circle to another, 938. Officers when eligible to the offices of Adj. Genl. Deputy, and Assist. 938. Revised salary of the Deputy Adj. Genl. 938, 940. Deputy Assists. Adj. General of Divisions appointed in lieu of Brigade Majors, 958. The salary of the Assist. Adj. General revised, 962. *See also "Royal Troops."*

## ADVANCES, *To Commissioned and Warrant Officers.*

To be noted on the back of pay certificates,—when made at the other Presidencies or eastern settlements, early intimation to be sent to Bengal, 1. Revised rules for advances to officers; their pay and allows. to be drawn on separate bills; for what period to be passed 2, 4. The same rule to apply to officers of the other Presides. and to officers of H. M.'s. Regts.; bills how adjusted, 2. Regtl. Paymasters not to include in abstract officers not present, 3. Advances to local Officers, 3. Estates of Officers responsible for unadjusted advances, 3. Further rule relative to the payment and adjustment of the pay bills of Officers belonging to the other Presides. 3. No pay or allowances admissible to them when arriving on private affairs, or on med. cert. 3, 4. Nor to Bengal officers proceeding to the other Presides. 4. Extent allowed to warrant officers in charge of mil. store boats, 4. In what cases sanctioned to H. M.'s. officers arriving at Bombay via Egypt, 4. Six months' pay to H. M.'s. and H. Co's. Officers proceeding on furlo. 4, 5. To what extent allowed on their return, 4. Not to be made on account of retired Officers, 4. Nor any pay drawn in India for those on furlo. 5. To Conductors proceeding to Europe, 5. Application for, by officers in Europe will not be attended to, 5. The six months' pay to Officers proceeding on furlo. at what rate drawn and the period how calculated, 5. Further orders on the same subject, 5, 6. Note relative to the mode of drawing their arrears on quitting the Pilot, 6.

## *To Young Officers and European Recruits.*

Fifty rupees sanctioned for each European Recruit; how to be recovered; officers held responsible for the recovery, 6. Recoveries to be made over to the proper Pay Office, 6. Two hundred rupees sanctioned for each Cadet, 6. To be drawn by the Supdt. 6. How recovered, 7. Deductions from to commence, 7. Pay and allows. when leaving one Corps and proceeding to join another, how drawn and adjusted, 7. Rules for advances to H. Co's. Re-units extended to those of H. M.'s. service, 7. How drawn and adjusted; rules in the event of the death of

**ADVANCES.—(Continued.)***To Young Officers and European Recruits.—(Continued)*

Recruits, or their being ordered to join Corps, 8. Supdt. of Cadets allowed to draw two thousand rupees in anticipation of the advance of two hundred Rs. sanctioned for each Cadet, 8. The latter amount sanctioned for each Veterinary Surgeon, 8.

*On Account of Detachments and various public purposes.*

To troops proceeding on foreign service, 8. Arrears of Native or European troops ordered to move from the Presidency to be discharged without reference, 8. European Troops to receive one month's pay in advance, in addit. 9. The same to detachments of European Recruits, 9. Civil Officers making advances on acct. of detachments to forward the receipts forthwith to Mily. Accountant, 9. Advance of pay sanctioned to H. M's. Troops returning to Europe, 9. Pay how converted into Indian currency, 9. The advance how adjusted, 9. To be noted on the clearance rolls of parties, 10. Advances to small detachments how made, and the amount how adjusted, 10. Paymasters to give effect to the orders of Comdg. Officers of Divns. in making advances or paying up arrears, 10. Rules with the view to the regular adjustment of advances to troops or estabts. 10. The G. O. 13th April 1816, not invalidated by the subsequent G. O. of 11th April 1817, relative to advances, 11. Advances recd. on acct. of the public service to be noted by Officers at the foot of their accounts, 11. To what extent to be made on account of contingent charges, 11. Comdg. Officers orders for, to be confined to emergent cases, 11. The specific purpose for which required to be stated, 12. Officers to render their accounts immediately on the completion of the relative works, 12. Penalty for disobedience, 12. For bounty money on acct. of H. M's. Troops how made, 12. Expence to be passed to charges Military, 12. To Regtl. Pay Mrs. for contingent charges discontd. 12. Rules for the adjustment of such charges, 13. In what cases to be made to Officers and men already included in Regl. abstracts, 13. Rules for advances on acct. of public works; sums to be drawn in small portions; not to be blended with private funds; penalty for so doing, 14. The above rule applicable to Pay Mrs. of H. M's. Regts. 14. Advance sanctioned to two recruits from Europe, 14. To Officers desirous of building at the new stations of Subatho, &c. 983.

**AIDES-DE-CAMP.**

One allowed to each General Officer on the Staff, 167. Supernumerary Aides-de-Camp not entitled to any extra allowance, 957, 958. House rent when admissible, 957. Number allowed to the Commander-in-Chief, 957. Additional, and when in the field, 957. Number allowed to the Vice-President, 957. Allowances as Aides-de-Camp to an Officer on the Madras establishment, 958. Officers not to be appointed extra or supernumerary Aides-de-Camp, 958. Scale of allowance to the Aides-de-Camp, to the Commander of the forces, 957. And to the Lieut. Governor of North-western Provinces, 959. A second Aide-de-Camp, when allowed to the Provincial Commander-in-Chief, 959. On the allowances of Aides-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief, and General Officers on first appointment, 959. Allowances to Aides-de-Camp to the Governor General and Commander-in-Chief to be passed as consolidated salaries, 959. Govt. order on the same subject, 959. A Native Aide-de-Camp to the Governor General appointed, 959. The Subadar in command of the Guard at the Govt. House, to be also an Aide-de-Camp, this appointment not affected by the absence of the Governor General in the Upper Provinces, 980.

**AMMUNITION AND STORES.**

On the survey of unserviceable stores returned into magazines, 802. Parties late in charge, to attend the Survey, 802. Proportion of Regimental lascars to take care of the ammunition on service, 802. On indents for exercising and practice ammunition for field batteries, 802. Attention called to orders for the due delivery of receipts for stores, 802. Quantity of powder for a 5½-inch howitzer, 802. And for 12 pounders, 803. Forms of Survey reports, on ordnance, issued from the arsenal and magazines, 803. Form modified, 803. Description of powder required for the spherical cases with guns, 803. Rules to be observed regarding practice ammunition, 804. Attention called to the subject, 807. Stores required at certain stations to be supplied from the arsenal and Delhi and Chunar magazines, 804. Scale of Ammunition to be allowed for the annual practice of small arms with Corps, 804. And with the Sirmoor and Nusseeree Batt. 806. And with the Kamaon Batt. 808. Table of the proportion of Ammunition for practice and exercise and of petty stores to be allowed to Corps, 805. Revised rules

**AMMUNITION AND STORES.—*(Continued)***

for Committees of Survey, on Military stores, 805. On invoices of condemned and surplus stores, 805. Attention called to the subject, 807. Ammunition expended on extraord. occasions how replaced, 806. Revised form of indent on magazines by Corps and depts. 806. Further orders on the same subject, 807. The submission of emergent indents to be avoided, 807. Scale of practice ammunition for Rifle Companies, 807. Date of G. O. relative to the proportion of service ball'd ammun. which each Corps is to be equipped with in pouch and box, 808.

**ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS.**

The Body-guard how supplied with, 15. When reported unserviceable to be surveyed,; survey reports and indents to be sent to the Mily. Bd. 18. Separate accounts to be kept of those issued to H. M's. Troops, 18. Musquets requiring to be new stocked to be sent to the arsenal, 18. In what cases, on the issue of arms, &c. to Corps, Regl. Staff to be present, 18. Firelocks to be browned, 19, 20. Mode of operation, 21. Accoutrements and appointments not to be lodged in private houses, 19. Buff accoutrements and pouches when to be renewed, 18, 19. In what cases replaced from public store, 19. Buff hides, how many allowed, 19, 21. Pouches for Infy. the same as for Lt. Infy. 20. Musquets to be marked, 20. Local Corps how armed and equipped, 20, 21. Issue of wax cloth for lock and pouch covers, 20. Metal bayonet scabbards instead of leather to be issued, 21. Alterations in arms, accoutrements, or equipments, prohibited, 21. Deviations to be reported, 21. Form of indent for the annual allow. of ammunition wax cloth and buff-hides, 21. Men in certain cases to be exempted from duty to clean their musquets, 22. Condemned buff accoutrements to be converted into straps for knapsacks, 22. Committees of Survey cautioned against rejecting buff bayonet belts of a certain length, 22. Detachments transferred from one Corps to another to be accompanied by information as to the condition of the arms, &c. 22. The Corps of Sappers and the Arty. how to be armed, 22. Pistols sanctioned for Local Horse; confined to the Native Officers and duffadars, 23. Fuzils allowed to sergeants of European Infy. Corps and to havildars of Nat. Infy. 23. Ramgurbh Bn. to be armed with fuzils, 23. The Arty. Regt. with musquets, 23. The Nusseeree and Sirmoor Bns. to be partially armed with rifles, 23. A thin copper washer for percussion lock nipples sanctioned 983.

*Saddlery and Horse Equipments.*

What articles for drill to be furnished by Qr. Mrs. 15. To be charged at the bona fide cost, 17. Monthly allow. for keeping them up, 15. Allowance for the repair of saddles and horse equipments; articles comprised in the set, 15. No allowance made for repair of those belonging to H. M's. Troops, 16, 29. Expence of conveying their saddlery to stations, sanctioned, 16. List of men's appointments and saddlery to be supplied by Colonels of Regiments, 16. The Body-guard how supplied with arms, accoutrements, and saddles, 15. Rules for the renewal of saddlery and allowance for repairs extended to the gun harness of the Horse Artillery, 17. Revised periods for the renewal of saddlery and harness, 17. Saddlery lost or destroyed how replaced, 17. On the renewal of country saddlery or harness, 17, 18. Commanding Officers to inspect frequently the saddlery, accoutrements &c., of Corps under their command, 17, 18. Renewals on acct. of condemnation or loss of component parts of saddles or harness inadmissible, 18.

*Arms, &c. Lost, Destroyed or Condemned.*

Accoutrements for H. M's. Regts. in what cases replaced from store, 24. Value of arms, &c. lost, to be stopped from the pay of the men, in what proportions, 24. Recoveries to be notified to the Mily. Board, 21. Revised list of stoppages, 24. Condemned stores, arms excepted, to be sold; sales how effected and proceeds how disposed of, 24, 25. To be delivered for sale without being broken up, 24. Indents for arms or stores to exhibit the causes how those intended to be replaced became unserviceable, 25. Attention enjoined to the rules relative to the disposal of condemned stores, 25.

*Contract Allowances.*

Allowance for repairs of arms and accoutrements to provide for every article except buff hides for belts, 21. Amt. fixed for H. M's. Regts. 25, 26. Made up to fifty rupees per month, 26. Allowance to the Sappers and Miners, 26. To the European and Native Artillery, 26, 46. Comdg. Officers responsible that they are kept in serviceable order and that an estab. of artificers is kept up, 25. In what cases arms to be sent for repair to the arsenal and at whose expence, 25. On a deficiency of Officers, charge of Troops and Compy's. how arranged, 25. Comdg.



## ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS.—(continued.)

*Contract Allowances.—(Continued.)*

officers excluded from such charge, 26. Allowance for repairs of arms not to be forfeited by officers occasionally absent, 26, 28, 29. Expence incurred, subject to separate adjustmt. with the Officer in temporary charge, 26, 27. Arms to be marked without any addl. charge to the state, 26. Troop or Company allow. divided into two portions, 27. Both to be passed to officers in actual charge, 27. When succeeding to the command of Corps entitled only to the bona-fide expence incurred, 27, 30. Charge for conveying implements belonging to the forge inadmissible, 27. Bona-fide expence only claimable by Non-commisd. Officers when in temporary charge, 27. Allowance for newly raised Companies, 27. Compensation claimed for the loss of tools required for repairing arms disallowed, 27. Allowances for shoeing, &c. horses, 28. Also for other purposes, 45. A store of nails and shoes to be kept; monthly returns to shew they are so provided, 28. To be purchased by Officers succeeding to the charge, 28. Allowance for repair of arms and stationery per Troop, 28. Allows. for similar purposes to the Body-Guard, 29. And to the H. Arty. 29. To H. M's. Dragoons, 29. Intended to cover new seating saddles, 30. On the title to the several contract allows. of the Officers in charge of Troops, 28, 29. Import of the term "occasional absence," 28. Further orders on the same subject, 30. In what cases contract allows. forfeited, 30. Regl. Comtes. to examine the Troop stores on Officers quitting Corps; deficiencies to be made good by them, 29. Snaffles or watering bridles included among horse appointments, 29. Rule relative to command money to Officers in actual charge not applicable to contract allowances. 29. The contract system approved by the Court. 29. Allows. for repairs of harness with H. Arty. how passed, 30. A claim for addl. allow. for repair of arms, &c. in consequence of supernumeraries with Troops and Companies rejected, 44. Allowance for caviissons, &c. for each Troop, 46.

*Breast Plates.*

To be supplied to European and Native Troops at the public expence, how to be provided, 32. No change in pattern or materials allowed without sanction, 32, 33. When a change is suggested, particulars to be stated, 33. Rules for preparation and payment, 32, 33. Recruits how supplied, 33. Indulgence extended to Local Corps, 33. Only granted on reports of Committees, that those in wear are unserviceable; reports to exhibit the date when the condemned articles were served out, 33. Maximum charge for the renewal of breast plates, 983.

## ARTILLERY REGIMENT.

Soldiers transferred for Civil duties to be reported to the Audit office, 39. Applications for men required as Staff serjeants how to be made, 39. Officers to form one general list for promotion, 40. Designations of Capt.-Lieut., Lieut. and Lieut. Fireworker abolished, 40. European Non-Commissioned Staff for Divisions of Artillery, 40. Select Committee appointed, 40, 41. Its duties, 41. The Assist. Adj. Genl. of Arty. to act as Secy. 41. Permanent Secy. to be selected, his salary and office establishment, 53. No allowance for butts and targets admissible, 41. For repairs of camp equipage by whom to be drawn, 41. Schoolmasters promoted to the rank of Serjeant, 42. If removed, to return to their former rank, 42. The Arty. rate of pay, when admissible to men employed in Staff situations, 43. Boys on half-pay, and musicians sanctioned for the Regl. Band, no extra expence contemplated by the measure, 43. Model and tangent scale dept. abolished, 43. Directions for the preservation of the models and conduct of its duties, 43. Date of circular relative to the temporary removal of officers from their Troops and Companies to do duty with others, 43. And respecting confidential reports on inspections of Brigades and Battns. 44. Additional pay, for length of service, extended to gun lascars, and ordnce. drivers, also to drummers and musicians on sepoy's pay, 44. The Brigade of Infy. at Delhi not to be left without its Arty. 44. The latter when to be relieved, 44. What to be considered as the establish. pattern field carriages for the three Presidencies, with limbers and ammun. waggons, &c., 44-45. Pay to train artificers and other establishments in cantonments, in the field, or on service beyond sea, 67, 68, 792.

*Commandant, Commands and Commissioned Staff.*

Command allowance of Brigades and Battns. how to be drawn 40. Amount of such allow. 183. The Command allow. for Divns. of Artillery to be drawn by Field officers only, 189. Allows. fixed for the Commandant, 50. Increased, and allows. for draft-men and contingencies of office granted, 50. Latter allows. reduced, 52. Rank of Brigdr. assigned to, but without any addl. allow. 53. Not entitled to the H. A. allows. if posted to that branch, 54. Office allow. to a successor how adjusted—a draftsman for his office unnecessary, 54. Allows. to officers comdg. divi-

## ARTILLERY REGT.—(continued.)

*Commandant, Commands and Commissioned Staff.—(Continued.)*

sions, 50. The same not admissible when united to the cmd. of Brigades or Batts. 52. Designation of Brigade Major changed to Asst. Adjt. Genl. of Arty. 51. His allows. 51 and 52. Office may be held by a Regtl. Major, 51. Revised establt. for his office, 52. Senior Officers present with Batts. and Brigades to draw the cmd. allow. 51. Officers succeeding to such comds. not to move in certain cases until permitted, 51. An Interpreter to the regt. sanctioned—his allows. 51. Considered Qr. Mr. as well as Intr. 52. Addl. allow. as Intr. to the Golundauze Battn. at Dum-Dum, 52. The command of the Arty. in the field with the Brigade Majorship abolished, 51. Amt. of command allow. for Brigades and Batts. not to be drawn by sharers in the Off-reckoning Fund, 52. Allows. to Adjts. of Brigades and Batts. when performing the Staff duties of a divn. 52-53. Secy. to the Select Committee how nominated; his salary and office establt. 53. Allows. to Adjts. of Divns. of Arty. 53. Allow. to officer cmdg. detachment at Allahabad to cease, 53.

*Foot Artillery, European and Native.*

Formation into Batts. 35. Strength of European and Native Companies, 35. Revised, 38. Further revision, 38. Establt. of officers 35. Subadar Majors allowed, 35. Promotions of Native officers, of gun lascars how regulated, 35. Revised Staff of Europn. Batts. 36. Addl. Battn. of officers sanctioned for Nat. Batts. 37. Staff of Nat. Batts. 37. Establishment of officers reduced and subsequently restored, 38. Fifers to carry bugles, 39. Staff serjeants appointed, 39. Rank and precedence of serangs—their pay and batta, 39. Serang Majors appointed, 39. Brevet pay, 40. Bullock Serjeants when allowed 40. To move with their Companies, 41. Allowance for petty stores, 41. Establishment of gun lascars to each European Company, 38, 42. Pay and batta of native officers of gun lascars, 42. Pundit and Moulvee allowed to native Batts. 42. Details for post guns how furnished, 42. Pay of jemadars of Nat. Batts. increased, 43. Also of gun lascars, 44. Allowance for writing and stationery to a detail at Khyook Phyoo, 43. Artillery pay sanctioned for medical officers attached, 43. Extra allow. to Nat. details at Arracan, 44. Pay of artificers and contingent allowances by whom to be drawn, 48. List of articles required to be provided from the contingent gun allowance, 48. Christian drummers with Nat. Arty. to draw batta not rations,—two half-pay drummers allowed to each Co. of Eur. Arty. 1013. Description of boys to be entertained eligible for enlistment as gunners &c., 1013. The above rules considered applicable to the half-pay drummers of the Eur. Regt. Form of descriptive roll of boys recommended, 1014. Table of Establt. and allowns. of Eur. and Native Batts. 1030 to 1032.

*Horse Artillery, European and Native.*

Formation into Brigades, 34, 35. Designation of certain grades of European and Native soldiers altered, 34. Subadar majors allowed, 35. Revised staff of Brigades, 36. Regtl. riding school at Dum-Dum establd. and subsequently abolished, 36. Establishment of officers reduced and subsequently restored, 38. Serang majors appointed, 39. Brevet pay, 40. Allow. for petty stores, 41. Staff serjeants allowed to Eur. and Staff havildars to Nat. troops, 45, 46. Qr. Mr's establishment for Nat. troops how to be drawn, 46. On the nomination of H. Arty. officers to be Adjts. and Qr. Mrs. to Divns. of Arty. 46. Horse Arty. pay in what cases inadmissible, 46. Not allowed to H. A. officers proceeding to Europe, 46. Establishments of gun lascars for each troop, 46. H. A. officers in what cases, when cmdg. Divns. of Arty. entitled to H. A. allowances, 46, 47. In what cases not entitled when acting as Adjt. and Qr. Mr. to a detachment consisting of Horse and Foot, 47. Pay and allowns. of H. A. officers not altered by a recent table published, 46. Allowns. to rough rider serjeants and farrier majors, 47. Officers posted to the H. A. not entitled to the relative allows. till they join, 47. Nor when doing duty with Ft. Arty. or on Staff employ, 47. War rockets to be distributed to batteries, and the Rocket Troop to be organized like the other troops, 47, 48. Designation abolished, 48. Men to be trained to the use of the rockets, 48. Pay of artificers, &c. and contingent allows. by whom to be drawn, 48. List of articles required to be provided from the contingent gun allow. 48. Revised proportion of harness allowed, 48. Horses and bullocks allowed for each Troop, 48. H. A. allows. refused to an officer offg. as Adjt. to a Bat. of Ft. Arty. 49. Allowed to one under particular circumstances while proceeding to join, 49. Revised material equipment of Troops, 49. Number of horses not reduced thereby, 50. A supplementary Native Troop sanctioned, 50. Change of numbers of certain Troops, 984. Table of establt. and allowns. of a Brigade 1027.

## ARTILLERY REGT.—(continued )

*Light Field Batteries, Train Establishments and Contingent Allowances.*

Corps of ordnance drivers established. Proportion of sirdars and drivers allowed for bullocks. Pay and batta; entitled to the privileges of gun lascars; not to pay hospital stoppages, 54. A proportion of axle trees to accompany field ordnance, 54. Ordnance drivers in excess to the authorized complement how disposed of; the latter entitled to Invalid pension, but not to clothing, 55. Establishment of cattle and material equipment of horse and bullock batteries, 55, 61, 62. Material equipment revised, 62. Contract allowns. for shoeing, &c. 55. Horse allow. to officers attached, 55. Admissible only when present, 60. Revised tables of train establishments, for field guns and for siege equipments,—pay and batta, 56, 57. Establishment of lascars and bildars for battering trains,—the latter not allowed when Pioneers are present, 57. Qr. Mr's. establishments distinct from the above,—allow. for tar, grease, &c. for guns and ammunition waggons, to be drawn in all situations, 57. To be passed on certificates that they are in an efficient state, 58. Certificates to be withheld for battering guns and mortars in certain situations, 58. Not allowed at Dum-Dum 57, 61. Nor at Cawnpore and Agra, 57. Allowed at the two latter stations, 60. Not allowed for guns equipped for service on water only, 60, 62. When allowed for guns on board ship, 60. To be drawn by officers in actual charge of guns, 62. Articles required from magazines how indented and paid for, 58. Gun and ammunition carriages to be frequently inspected, commanding officers held responsible for their efficiency, 58. Marks and numbers on carriages and mortar beds not to be defaced, 58. Allow. for keeping mortar beds in repair, 58. Addl. grain and mussallah to draft bullocks how to be issued, 59. On the regular inspection of the bullocks at stations the employment of them in the public service, and the duties of bullock serjeants, 59. Extra estabmts. required for field batteries to receive the sanction of Govt. 59. Staff pay of bullock serjeants increased, 59. Directions for Committees of Survey on condemned guns and carriages, 59. Names of officers under whose charge carriages become repairable to be stated in Survey reports, 60. Siege equipments to be supplied with artificers from magazines, 60. A second cart with lumber allowed to field batteries when on actual service, 62. Estabt. and allowns. of a Camel Battery, 62. Temporary increase of camels, sowars and hand bheesties, 63. Allow. for writer and stationery, 63. Expende of bheesties for washing the guns how defrayed, 63. A second battery to be equipped with camels, 63. Batteries Nos 5, 7, 9 and 10 to be equipped with horses, estabmts. 63. Estabt. and allowns. of an elephant battery, 63, 64. Revised estabt. and rules for pensions, allow. for repair of Harness, &c., and horse allow. to officers attached, 984. Three addl. bullock batteries sanctioned, 63, 64. List of batteries, and how equipped, 64. Detached guns to be called in during the practice season, if practicable, 65. Contract allowance for shoeing, &c. Ponies, 983. Certain guns to be considered as belonging to the 2d Company 6th Batt. 983. Table of Estabt. and allowns. of Light Field Batteries equipped respectively with Horses, Camels, Elephants and Bullocks, 1033.

*Annual Practice and Quarter Master's Establishment*

Rules for assembling Companies for practice and their return to stations, 65, 69. Quarter Master's establishment for European and Native Troops and Companies, 65, 66, and ordnance drivers, 66. For detachmts. when the Head Quart. of Troops and Companies are not present, 66. For ordnance sent from magazines for practice; contingent gun allowance not admissible for such ordnance; articles when required, to be indented for, 66. Number of sirdars and coolies allowed, 67. To be reduced when Pioneers are present, 67. Extra batta inadmissible while at practice, 67. Laboratory-men sanctioned, 67. Bildars, sweepers, puckalies, &c. inadmissible for detachments on board of boats, 67. Quarter Master's establishments for Brigades and Battalions in Cantonments, 68. And when the camp equipage is in regimental store, 69. Bheesties allowed to detachments with out-post guns, 69. Marching establishments allowed to Artillery only while proceeding to, or returning from the practice ground, 69. Number of tent lascars allowed to Troops and Companies in different situations, 69. Bheesties on account of the gun lascars with European Corps inadmissible, 69. Bheesties when allowed to Companies of ordnance drivers, 69. Rules for hiring carts to convey arms &c. of the sick, 31. Expende how adjusted, 32. Arm chests sanctioned, 31.

## AUDITOR GENERAL.

His duties detailed, 834, 835. To correspond with Officers only through the proper Paymaster, 835. Held responsible for all unjustifiable payments passed by him, 835. Deaths of Officers, and dates of publication of G. O. at Stations to be reported to him, 835. General rules for Audit of Military disbursements, 835, 836. To watch over the Military expenditure and to suggest reductions, 836. Not

AUDITOR GENERAL.—(*Continued.*)

allowed official rank, 836. Oath of office to be taken by him, his deputy and eventually, his assistant, 836. A comparative view of the expences of past and preceding year to be furnished, 836. Expences to be entered under their proper heads of account, 836. Directions on the subject, 837. In what cases charges once decided upon, not to be resubmitted, 837. Amt. of retrenchments and bills to be stated when submitted for decision, 837. Description of bills to be separately submitted, 837. Bills from the other Presidencies to be submitted for eventual sanction, 837. In what cases charges to be passed without reference, 837. References to be limited to anomalous cases, 837. Channel of correspondence with Govt. relative to retrenchments, 837. A general abstract shewing the detailed strength of Corps and estimated Military expenditure to be annually furnished, 837. Separate letters to be written on separate subjects, mode of address, 838. To furnish an annual report regarding all new expences, and the practicability of reductions in others, 838. Also a comparative return of all Native Military pensioners, 838. A half-yearly return of Native pensioners of a certain form to be furnished to, 838. An addl. column to be added shewing the length of service of men transferred, 839. In all documents where they occur, the sums to be expressed in words as well as in figures, 839. The Civil as well as the Military allowns. of Officers to be exhibited on the annual statement, 839. Civil Auditor to furnish quarterly a statement of the allowns. passed to Mily. Officers in the Civil dept. 858. Officers when eligible to the offices of Military Auditor General and Deputy and Assistant, 938. Revised salary of the Deputy Military Auditor General, 938.

## BAGGAGE AND CARRIAGE.

Pressing people of the Nepal hills to carry baggage, &c. prohibited, 71. Attention called to regulations relative to the treatment of begarees or coolies. Cattle not to be seized; when required on a march how to be applied for, 71. Proclamation prohibiting the forcible employment of bagarees or coolies, 72. Attention called to the same, 72. Requisitions for cattle and carriage on the march of Corps how made, 73. The duty of furnishing bearers or other carriage transferred to the Commissariat Department for Troops as well as for Officers; latter to furnish the requisite funds, &c. 73. Magistrates and Collectors to furnish information on certain points when required, 74. To aid Commissariat Officers in the discharge of their duties, 74. Rules for the dept. in providing provisions for Troops as well as carriage on a march, 74. Exempted from providing carriage for Officers and other individuals. Rules on the subject relative to Non-commissioned Officers and privates continued in force, also the existing rules relative to European Corps, 76. Expense of carriage hired at a distance how adjusted, 77. Form of certificate to accompany the charge. Hire not affected by ordinary halts, 77. Return hire in what cases allowed, 77. Attention called to the above rules, 77. Directions with a view to exempt the villages in the Junge Mahauls from furnishing carriage, 77. Carriage not to be detained, or compelled to proceed beyond the distance engaged for, 78. Timely notice to be given when ferries are required for crossing horses, 78. Dates of former orders relative to the forcible employment of coolies, and the hire and payment of carriage, 72, 78.—*See also "Camp Equipage and Carriage."*

## BATTA

*To Staff Officers.*

Adjut. Genl. and Qr. Mrs. Gen. H. M.'s and H. Co.'s service, also the Comssy. Gen. allowed to draw batta in the field, 87, 88. Granted to the Military Secy. to the Comdr. in Chief, 88. Full batta allowed to the Executive Officer in Fort William, 87. Staff Officers at half batta stations in what cases to draw half batta, 87. While acting respectively as Barrack Master and Adjutant of Fort William, 88. While officiating as Aide-de-Camp to a General Officer, 88. While acting as Presidency Pay-Mr. 88. And as Assist. Adjut. General of Artillery, 88. Full batta allowed to Brigadiers in all situations, 88. Staff Officers only allowed the batta of their Regl. rank, 88. The Assist. Adjut. Gen. of Artillery, and Comssy. of Expence Magazine entitled to half batta only, 88. Also the Adjut. of Engrs. 985. Field batta allowed to the Adjut. Gen. H. M.'s. T. though not belonging to a Corps in India, 88.

*To Commissioned and Warrant Officers.*

When left behind on their Regiments proceeding on service or to a full batta station, 90. During a temporary absence on duty from garrison, 90. To Officers of Corps encamped on the Glacis of Fort William, 90. To an Officer transferred from a Troop at Meerut to one at Dum-Dum, 91. Employed on Committee duty of a special nature, 91. On Court Martial duty, 91. As member of a Court of Enquiry, 91. To an Invalid Officer in custody of the Civil power, 92. To an

**BATTA.—(continued.)***To Commissioned and Warrant Officers.—(Continued.)*

Officer who had proceeded to join a Recruit Depot but returned without doing so, 92. To an Officer belonging to a Corps in China, and late in charge of a Recruit depot at Berhampore, 92. Officers when attached to the Body-guard entitled to full batta, 89. And when proceeding by water, 89. Also Colonels in all situations, 89. To Officers at the Papamow powder mills, 91. Scale of batta allowed at certain garrisons and stations, 89, 90, 91, 92. Batta to Officers removed from a full batta to a half batta station how calculated; marches between stations how reckoned, 89. Scale allowed to Officers on leave or otherwise at the presidency when directed to do duty with Troops. Riding Masters placed on the same footing as Conductors in regard to batta, 89. The indulgence of extra batta for three days before and after a march not applicable to European Corps, 90. Allowed to Officers of Native Corps, 91. Rules consequent on the half batta regulation of 1828, 90. The regulation confirmed by the Court, 91. Officers at all the presidencies to draw full batta if posted at stations exceeding, 200 miles distance from the seat of Govt. 91. Full batta allowed to the Warrant Officers attached to the Expence Magazine, 92. Also to an Officer transferred from a full to a half batta station, but detained on duty, 92.

*To Native Troops of the Line.*

Half batta only admissible in cantonments, and full batta while in the field, marching, or foreign service, 93. Rule equally applicable to gun lascars, 93. No batta admissible when on leave of absence. Full batta, when employed on the recruiting service, 93. Scale of batta to Officers, Troopers and establishments of the Body-guard, 93. Native Troops on foreign service to what date entitled to full batta; batta to cease if leaving their Corps on leave on priv. aff. 93. Extra batta sanctioned for three days previous to and after a march, 93, 96. When allowed to the Sappers and Miners, 95. Not allowed to a Regt. which had proceeded by water at the public expence, 95. Allowed in every case of movement, 96. Full batta allowed to escorts at certain residencies, 93. Extra batta considered a per diem allow. table of rates, 93. Allowed to drill instructors; to men transferred from one Regt. to another, or to a Local Corps, not allowed when left behind, or admitted into Hospitals, or attending sick friends, 93, 94. Period allowed for a day's journey, 94. To men absent for examination before Invalid Committees 94. To troops marching from Barrackpore to Fort William, 94. To portion of a Regiment which had arrived at Barrackpore before its Head Quarters, 95. To troops who had arrived in Cantonments by forced marches, 95. To drill instructors to a Depot Batta. 95. To a portion of the Native Artillery at Assam while on command at Suddya, 96. To a detachment of Infy. at Akyab, 97. Allowed to men detached to learn the new system of Equitation, 94. To men attending Civil Courts as witnesses, 94. To men proceeding by water at their own expence; to Native Troops employed as Guards to travellers, 94. To the Infy. Regt. and Golundanz on duty in Arianan, including Drummers and Qr. Mr.'s Establishment, 95. To Companies or Detachts. of Sappers and Miners in certain cases, 95. To a Det. from Barrackpore sent in aid of the Police at Allipore, 95. Five Rs. as batta to be deducted from the pay of Native doctors, when on leave, 95. Native Officers and Sepoys returning from foreign service allowed half batta 96. Full batta to Troops on the Eastern Frontier to cease, 101. Also to Madras Troops in certain situations, —allowed Compensation for dearness of provisions, 103.

*To Native Troops encamped or proceeding to another or new Cantonment.*

Extra batta allowed to a Corps en route to Benares, while detained at Barrackpore, 95. On extra batta to detachments the march of which may be countermanded, 94, 98. To Troops encamped in the vicinity of a garrison or fixed cantonments, 98. Rules for, at stations where public buildings may be ordered, 98. Disallowed in two instances, 100. In what cases to cease when occupying a new post, information on the subject to be sent to the Audit Office 99. Paymasters to disburse marching allowns. in certain cases pending reference, 99. From what date allowed to Troops directed to be held in readiness to march, 99. Case of two Troops of Cavalry in that situation, 99. Explanatory order on the subject, 99. Not allowed to men left behind on the march of a Corps, 99. When to cease with the discharge of marching establishments, 99, 100.

*To Local Troops.*

To detachments of the Militia when serving in certain situations 97. Rules for batta to men transferred to regular Corps 96. Full batta allowed when serving with Troops of the line; half batta on service without such Troops, and on Treasure escort duties, 96. Half batta not allowed to the Sirmoor Batt. when employed in the

**BATTA.—(continued.)**

*To Local Troops.—(continued.)*

plains 96. Batta to detachs. of the Ramghur Batt. in certain situations to cease 97. Rates fixed for the Assam Light Infantry Bat. 47. In what situations to be drawn 97. Allowance as batta to the Silhet Batt. when employed in the Cossia Hills 97. When not allowed 97. Explanation of the term "serving with Troops of the line" 97. Amount of batta allowed to the two Sebundy Corps in certain situations 97. Extra batta not allowed to Detchts. of the Arracan Batt. at Khyok Phyo, and Sandoway 97. Batta to the Ramghur Batt. how calculated 97.

*To European Non-commissioned Staff and Privates.*

Description of, not entitled to rations but dry batta; of Native Corps and others how to be drawn 100. Scale of batta to Overseers, Serjeants, &c. of the Barrack dept. 101. And to European Invalids in progress to the presidency; Rations allowed to be drawn by the non-commissioned Staff at Chunar 101. Rates of, to Staff Serjeants of Native Corps 102. Rates considered as compensation for rations, not batta 102. Soldiers on leave entitled to dry batta from the Commiss. 223.

*Donation Batta.*

Authorized for the Navy and Honorable Co's. Marine employed at Ava, 101. Their relative rank with the Army 101. Granted to H. M's. and H. Co's. Troops employed there, 101. Refused to an Officer attached to Gumbeer Sing's levy 102. And to one left behind at the Naaf, 102. Regtl. Paymasters allowed to withdraw sums lodged in the Treasury belonging to H. M's. Troops, and to remit them to Regtl. Agents 102. Granted to the Troops who advanced beyond the Bolan Pass 103. To be of the rank in which they served. Indulgence extended to the Subordinate Medl. Establt. 103. Granted to the Troops employed in China 103. And to the Troops under Major Genls. Pollock, Nott and England 103. allowed to the sufferers in the attack on Queta, 240, and to the Troops engaged in the battles of Maharajpore &c. 983.

**BATTERIES LT. FIELD,** see "*Artillery.*"

**BAND GOV. GENL'S.** see "*Drummers and Musicians.*"

**BAZARS, SUDDER STATION AND REGIMENTAL.**

Rules regarding Sudder and Station Bazars 105 to 109. Establt. for Sudder Bazars and for the Garrison Bazar in Fort William 106, 107. The Cooly Bazar ~~placed under the Town-Major's Establt. sanctioned for, 106, 107.~~ Sudder Bazars placed under the Comst. Dept. 107. Allowances to Officers in charge 107. Extent of credit to be allowed to Troops 113, 114, 115. Complaints against Cutwals how investigated 114. Bazar Serjeants how appointed, 105. Their allowances, how to be drawn, 113. Military Bazar at Buxar abolished, 108. Sudder Bazars sanctioned at various stations 106 to 109. Rules regarding Regl. Bazars, 109, 110. Placed under Q. Mrs. 110. Bazar Establt. for the Artillery, 110, 111. Not to be reduced on certain occasions, 110. Allowed for the Sappers and Miners, 110. Continued to the Body Guard, 111. On the lines at Ballygunge, 110. Establt. with Local Corps discharged, 85, 111. Also that with the Troop of H. A. at Dum Dum, 111. Regl. Bazar at Chinsurah when allowed, 111. Allowed to the Ramghur Batn. Hurreanah Lt. Infy. Arracan, and Kemaon Batns., 111. To the Lt. Infy. Batns. 112. Reports to be made on the state of Bazars, 112. A general report on that subject referred to a special Commtee. 113. Allowance to the Bazar Serjeants at Meerut and Cawnpore, 112. Bazar Bunneahs exempted from the payment of tolls, 112. Nerrecks not to be exhibited in Military Bazars, 112. Not to be countersigned by officers without due enquiry and examination, 113. The designation of Provost Serjeant not to be added to that of Bazar Serjeant, 113. Claims of Bunneahs on Deserters how adjusted, 114. New system of Weights introduced, 114. A sudder Bazar authorized for Lodeunah 983.

**BOOKS AND LIBRARIES.** see "*European Troops.*"

**BOUNTY AND ENLISTMENT,** ditto ditto.

**BOATS.**

Hire of, to be adjusted according to Nerrick rates, 131. How provided for women and children, 131. To be furnished to European Soldiers and not money in lieu, when moving by water, 129. Demurrage how adjusted in certain cases, 130, 131. Not allowed to European Pensioners on being transferred to the Non-effective list, 131. Rules regarding charges for ferrying Troops, 129, 130. Not allowed to Drummers from the Lower Orphan School, 131. The allowance for, to the Commander-in-Chief discontinued, 131. Amount allowed when proceeding to the Upper Provinces, 131. See also *Comsst. Dept.*

## BOAT ALLOWANCE.

Half a month allowed between Dinapore and Gazeepore, 117. Periods fixed for, revised, 117, 118, 119. Rates fixed for Brigadier Generals and Inspector of Hospitals H. M.'s Troops, 117. Additional seven days allowed on going through the Sunderbunds, 119. One month, & a quarter allowed to Cuttack, 119. Two days to Chinsurah, 119. Two months from Ferozepore to Sukkur, 119. One month from Sukkur to Bawulpore, 119. Rules for drawing boat allowance, 119. Only admissible to Officers when in charge of Troops, Stores or Treasure, 120. On such occasions to be passed without reference, 123, 125. Proportion of Officers allowed to detachments, 121. Exclusive of Young Officers, 125. Admissible to Officers on first appointment, when Tentage will be withheld 121, 123. Not allowed to Officers ordered on Court Martial duty, 123. When allowed to those employed on Horse Committee duty 123, 124, 126. Not allowed to Officers returning to their Stations from the performance of a duty requiring a water conveyance, 123. Exception, 124. Detachments on such occasions to return by land, 123. Refused to Officers removed from one Regt. or station to another 124, 128. In what cases reference to be made to the Commander-in-Chief, 125. Admissible to Officers not in receipt of Tentage, 124, 126. To Officers whose original destination may be altered, or who may not proceed, 126. Not admitted to Officers coming to the Presidency with sick Officers, 127. Claims for transporting Baggage by water rejected, 127, 128. Difference of, on promotion with back rank when admitted, 128. Mily. Audt. Gen. to ascertain whether the journey for which Boatage may be passed has been performed, 130. To Officers summoned to attend at the Supreme Court, 126, 130. To the Pension Paymaster at Barrackpore, 130. Tentage to Young Officers in receipt of, when to commence, 118. In what cases entitled to Boat allowance when finally posted, 122, 123. Not admissible if in receipt of full allowances for 8 months, 126, 127, 128. Import of the term "full allowances," 128. Will not be appointed to do duty beyond certain Stations, 125. When to be passed on the scale allowed to Cadets, 125. To Officers in India, on first appointment, 127, 128. Allowed Tentage in addition to, when proceeding with drafts, 127. To Officers when directed to proceed by Dawk, 124, 127. Of the lower grade when allowed to Officers with Detachments, 124, 127. To Officers proceeding to Mhow via Bombay, 125, and when put on Court Martial duty while on leave, 126. To an Engineer Officer transferred from Bombay, 128. Not allowed to Members of the Medical Board, 128. Rules regarding its admission to Warrant Officers, 118, 123. Entitled to return Boat allowance when despatched with Stores, 126. Allowed to Sub-Conductors on first appointment, 120. Allowed according to Nerrick rates, 131. To young Officers appointed to Corps, or transferred, at their own request, 125, 128. To H. M.'s Officers arriving via Bombay, and to those proceeding on duty between the Presidency and Chinsurah, 129. To an Officer on rejoining while his Corps was under movement by water, 129. To H. M.'s Officers becoming Supy. or transferred to the Half-pay list, 120, 122. Or in progress to Europe, on the recruiting service, 123. Not admissible to Subalterns (H. M.'s.) as a matter of right, 123. Travelling charges under what circumstances admissible, 130. Not allowed to Officers proceeding from Calcutta to Barrackpore, 131. A Claim by the chief Engineer how adjusted, 130.

## BODY GUARD, GOVR. GENL'S.

Native Officers and Men always to draw full batta, 138. Allowances for repair of Arms, shoeing Horses, &c. 138. The rank of Subadar Major extended to, 138. Recruits of what height to be enlisted, 138. Entitled to the advantages of General Service Corps, 138. Strength and formation of, 138. Revised establishment and allowances, 139. Consolidated salary fixed for the Adjutant and Subalterns, 140. Allowance for Medical attendance on the Horses of, 144. Allowance for Butts and Targets 150. Two Troops added, and two Subadars allowed, 985. Rules relative to transfer and promotions; an additional Subaltern appointed; no Trooper to be admitted in future unless possessed of a medal or the bronze star, 986. Two Russallahs of Irregular Cavalry added to; the guard where to be stationed, 986. Men transferred to the Guard to be struck off the rolls of their Corps, 986. Table of establt. and allowances of the guard, 1057.

## BRIGADE MAJORS.

On the official rank assigned to, 937. Allowances to, when officiating as Assist. Adjt. Genl. of Division, 938. The office to be held only by Officers whose regiments may be at the station, 932. Register of Records to be kept. Records how delivered over, 959. Not to be employed in the disbursement of public money or the hire of establishments, &c. 957, 961. Official rank and precedence, 957. An additional writer allowed to, 157. Not to those appointed for special service, 958. Designation of, at certain Stations changed to Deputy Assist. Adjt. Genl., 958. Allowances to, when appointed Assist. Adjts. Gen. or removed from one circle

## BRIGADES MAJORS.—(continued.)

to another, 958. To a Brigade Major under arrest, 958. Office of Brigade Major at Arracan abolished, 956. An additional Brigade Major sanctioned for Agra, 958. Brigade Majors not entitled to any allowance as in charge of iron chests, when on leave, 965.

BREASTPLATES, *see* "Arms and Accoutrements."

## BRIGADIERS,

*Permanent.*

Temporary absence on duty within the limits of their Station involve no cessation of Command, 170. On the claims of Officers to succeed to the situation of, 172. Permitted to waive their right to succeed to Divisional Commands, 172. Local Major Generals of the Royal Service eligible to Brigade Commands under certain circumstances, 173. Number allowed for the Staff of each Presidency and allows, detailed, 177, 179. Stations to which appointed, 182. Allowances, only to be drawn when present and exercising Command, 177, 178. Temporary appointments of, not to be promulgated without Govt. sanction, 178. Seniority not conferring the right of succession to a Brigadiership or other extra command, 178. Date of Circular defining the duties of, where a General Officer commands, 178. The admission of allowances, in certain cases of removal, dependent on the pleasure of Govt., 178. Allowances, to the next Senior Officer in the absence of the Brigadier within or beyond his District, 178, 179. Officers temporarily succeeding to the situation of Brigadier not entitled to the allowances, annexed without Govt. sanction, 179. When Compensation for loss of allows, is sanctioned, that for Stationary to be withheld, 179. Decisions on various cases, 179, 180. Addl. allowance, to Brigs. succeeding to the Command of Divisions on certain occasions, 181. Brigadiers of a certain class to hold the appointment for 5 years only, 181. Rule how applied to present incumbents, 181. Allowce. not affected when sharers in the Off-reckoning Fund, 52, 183. The Troops at Sukkur placed under a Brigadier, 987. The Commands of the Meerut and Sirhind Divs. no longer to be united, 987. The Offices of Brigadier and Brigade Major at Dacca, Berhampore, and Muttra abolished, 180, 181. Brigadiers appointed to Barrackpore, Dehlee, Cawnpore, Meerut, and Ferozepore, 177, 181. The Brigr. at Dehlee to have his Quarters in the Cantonments, 180. The Brigadier and Brigade Major, Eastern Frontier, withdrawn, 182. Kaitah abolished as a Military Station, 180. The Brigr. in Bundelcund withdrawn, 180.

*Temporary or Comdy. 2 or more Corps.*

Allowances of, detailed, 177, 179. Allows. to the next senior Officer in the absence of a Brigadier within or beyond his District, 178, 179, 190. Not entitled to the full allowances, of a Brigadier without Govt. sanction, 179. Decisions on various cases, 179, 183. Ditto on claims by two Officers in receipt of Off-reckonings, 181. The Officer Commanding at Kurnaul entitled to the allowances, of a temporary Brigrd. 182. Allows. when admissible on the occasion of New Corps being raised, 183. Claims of Officers how adjusted when detachments from two Corps permanently located at a Station, are absent on duty, 190. The Meerut and Sirhind Divs. to be no larger united under one Command, 987.

## BRIGADIER GENERALS.

Allowances fixed for Officers holding the Commission of, 169. Colonels with the Rank of, to be eventually appointed to the Staff, 171. On the claims of Officers to succeed to the situation of, 172. *See also* "Colonels."

## CADETS AND YOUNG OFFICERS.

Of Engrs. and Arty. to join Head Quarters on notification of appointment, 299. Allowances, to, when obliged to return to Europe without arriving at the Presidency to which appointed, 299. When captured by the French, 299. Allowances, to Cadets of Cavy., 299, 300. Cadets having been two years in India to be designated 2d Lieuts. Cornets and Ensigns, 300. Mess established for, in Garrison, rules on the subject, 300. Advances to be made for the purpose, 300. How recovered, 300, 304. Those who have friends in Calcutta not expected to join the mess, 300. The Supdt. to draw all allowances due to, 301. To be well instructed in certain rules prior to being detached on command, 301. Permitted to draw tentage while on leave prior to joining, 301. Rules for promotion to the junior grade of Subalterns, 301. Further rules on the same subject, 301, 302, and their allows., 302. Obtaining leave before being posted; restricted to Garrison allows., 302. Rules relative to the rank of Cadets at the Military Seminary, 302, 303, 304. Regul. promotion to be brought into operation at the earliest period after arrival, 303. Honorary certificates to be granted to certain Cadets, 303. One month for preparation to move allowed, 303 and tentage for that period, 303. *See also* "Advances."



## CAMP EQUIPAGE, CARRIAGE AND REPAIRS.

Camp equipage, cattle and attendants for the Commander-in-Chief and General Staff, 78. Description of Cattle for the carriage equipment of certain field forces, 78. Carriage allowed for the conveyance of Camp equipage of Native Troops, 78. To include the transport of watch-cloaks, 79. Table exhibiting the scale of carriage equipments for Officers and Troops marching, 79. Individuals with families to make their own arrangements; carriage not to be furnished without an indent. Indents not to be made for dets. under the strength of a Company, 79. Rules for payment of demurrage, advances; &c. 80. Statement shewing the equipment of camp equipage and cattle with Troops and Companies of Artillery, 81. Officers not entitled to additional camp equipage when holding Brevet rank, 82. Sulleatahs, to be kept in repair. Commanding Officers responsible for this duty, 83. Camp equipage for Artillery less than a Company, 83. That with Her Majesty's Regiments at Ghazepore and Meerut, how repaired 83. Extent allowed to a Commissary and a Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, 83. Allowance for petty stores merged in the allowance for repairs of camp equipage, 83, 84. Allowance for the repair of, with Native and European Corps, 83, 84. List of articles included in the allowance for repairs, 84, 85. In what cases Surveys to be held on the camp equipage on Officers vacating the charge of Troops and Companies, 84. The repairs of, camp equipage with European Troops how conducted, 84. Tents to be issued to Riding Masters, 84. Of what description, 86. Allowance for petty stores and repairs on account of the Artillery, by whom to be drawn, 84, 85, 86. Camp equipage with local Corps withdrawn with certain exceptions, 85, 86. Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief how accommodated when in the field, 86, 455. Proportion of tents allowed for Hospitals of European Corps, 86. Allowance for repairs not to be withheld on camp equipage being condemned, 86. On the Camp equipage issued to the Sappers and Miners, 86. Revised Tables of camp equipage for the Troops of every Arm, 86. Proportion allowed for Syce Drivers, 86. Attention called to the rules in force respecting indents for camp equipage, 995.

## CANTEENS.

System introduced, 211. Regulations for its management, 211. Balance of Canteen Funds how disposed of, 212. The introduction of newspapers into Canteens prohibited, 212. Reports of Regtl. Canteens in H. M.'s Service to be addressed to the Adj. Genl. in that department, 212. Surplus Canteen Funds beyond 3000 Rs. invested in Govt. Securities, 212. Quarterly statements of the Funds to be furnished, 212. Canteen money not to be kept in private quarters, 212. Explanatory remarks regarding the Canteen system, and revised rules and regulations applicable to all the Presidencies, 213.

CANTONMENT LANDS, "see *Miscellaneous.*"

CAPS, see "*Off-reckonings.*"

## CAVALRY, NATIVE.

Strength and formation of Regts. 134, 137. Staff Pay to Regtl. Havildar Major and Qr. Mr. Havildars, 135. Non-Commissioned Staff and Native Doctors how borne on the strength of Corps, 135, 137. Troops composed of Geldings broken up, 135. The two Extra Regiments added to the permanent establt. 136. Rough Riders allowed; Staff Pay how drawn, 136. Farrier Majors allowed, 137. How drawn, 137. Two Troops in each Regt. reduced, 137. An additional Regt. raised in the room of one disbanded, 137. Native Farriers to be enlisted as fighting men, 138. Cloak bags to be supplied, 149. New system of Equitation introduced, 150. 151. Corps occupying thatched stables to be supplied with fire engines, 150. A few men to be trained to use them, 150. New system of formations and movements of Cavalry to be adopted, 151. Books of trumpet sounds, &c. furnished to Corps of Native Cavalry, 152. Ditto of Standing Orders ditto, 162. The 2d Regt. disbanded, 152. Any Officer withdrawing troop servants from their duties to be reported, 152. Storing of grass in vacant stables prohibited, 152. Allowances of Trumpeter Major, if an European, 133. If an East Indian, 137. Color Havildars appointed, 133. Their staff pay, 134. Extra Jamadars allowed for Honorary colors, 135. Beldars allowed on actual service, 135. Syces allowed to Trumpeters, 135. Establishment of European Officers, 135. Reduced, 137. A Pundit and Moonshee allowed, 136. Quarter Master's establishments in cantonments and in the field, 136. Packalies and Bheesties how drawn, 137. Barwallas only allowed on actual service, 137. Mate Carpenters discharged, 137. Allowance for a school shed, 136. Allowance for Butts and Targets, 150. New sets of scales and weights supplied, 151. Sides to the scales to be fixed, 151. Orderlies not to be made to ride behind Officers' carriages, 151. Nor Cavalry Soldiers employed as mounted Orderlies with certain exceptions, 151. Quantity of gram allowed for horses, 149; to be re-weighed occasionally; weighing gram in bag objectionable, 151. Medical Officers posted to, not entitled to superior allowances till they join 47. Table of establt. and allowances of a Regt. of Cavalry, 1055.

**CHARGES**, see "*Horses.*"

**CHELSEA PENSIONERS**, see "*Invalids and Pensioners.*"

**CHILDREN.** *Of Soldiers of the Company's Service.*

Allowance granted for, 153 To cease from date of boys being selected to serve in the Army, 153 Expences subsequently how defrayed, 153. Lists of the children to be annually furnished, 153. Allowance for children in the Europn Female Asylum how passed, 154 Two hundred rupees per month allowed in aid of the Asylum, 154. The interest of monies deposited for children, to accumulate for their benefit, 154. Subsistence money why not admissible on account of children whose fathers may return to England, 156. Subsistence money to Out-Wards to be drawn by Station Committees, 158, 160. Allowance to Station Comtees. increased, 158. Rolls heretofore sent to the Adj. Genl to be discontinued, 159. Parents permitted to retain their children, 159. At what age allowce. to cease, 160 Boys selected for musicians not allowed subsistence money as children, 160. At what age children may be sent to the School, 160. In what cases Parents and Guardians allowed to retain them, 160. To attend the Regimental and Station Schools, 161. To accompany their Fathers to Europe, 161. Allowance to be 3 Co's. Rupees per month. Allowance to children of Soldiers volunteering for the other Presidencies when to cease, 161 Ditto for adopted children inadmissible, 161 Allowance prospectively reduced, 162 Separate drafts for each out Ward's allowance objectionable, 162. See also "*Schools.*"

*Of Soldiers of H. M's. Service.*

Allowance granted to, 152. Not to be sent to the Lower Orphan School, 153. Lists of the children to be annually furnished, 153 Allowance how to be debited, 154 The children of Pensioners not entitled to subsistence money, 154. Rules regarding registers of Marriages and Baptisms, 157. Rules annulled, 158 Orphans to be received into the Lower Orphan School, 157, 161. Those whose Fathers are living to be excluded unless paid for, 158 Application for admission how made, 159 Orphans in what cases allowed to be retained, 161. Allowance of those in a Roman Catholic Institution how drawn, 162.

**CIVIL SURGEONS**, see "*Medical Department*"

**CLERICAL DUTIES**, see "*Miscellaneous.*"

**CLOTHING**, see "*Off-reckonings.*"

**COLONELS.**

Eligible eventually to the Staff, 170. Allowances fixed for when so employed, 170. To draw the allowance of Major Generals, 170 When to be relieved, 170 When appointed to the Staff with the rank of Brigr Genl. 171. After completion of their tour not eligible to join their Regiments, 171, 185. Allowed Pay and Batta in all situations, 171, 185. The same on succeeding to Off-reckonings, 187. See also "*Commissions, rank and promotion,*" under "*European Officers*"

**COMR.-IN-CHIEF AND COMR. OF THE FORCES.**

Allowance to Comr -in-Chief for boats discontinued, 131. His consolidated salary, 965. Extra allowance allowed to the Comr of the Forces, 174, 191. And to the Provl Comr -in-Chief, 193.

**COMMANDS AND ALLOWANCES ANNEXED**

*Of Regiments*

Allowance fixed for the command of Regular and Irregular Corps, 183. To be passed only to Officers actually exercising command, whether temporarily or otherwise, 183 Not allowed when in receipt of Off reckonings, 183, 188. When to be passed to Officers appointed to newly raised Corps, 183, 193. Date of rules regarding the authority which the Senior Officer of a Corps, who also Commands a Brigade or Station, is to exercise, 184 Allowances for an Adj. succeeding to the Command of a Corps, 184. The Senior Officer present with a Corps considered in Command, although detached with a portion of it, 184. Command allowance how drawn, 184. Officers doing duty considered as Juniors of their rank, 184. Officers Commanding Corps how to correspond with others in the same situation, 184 Various decisions on claims to command money, 186, 188 Commanding Officers to take timely notice of irregularities, 186 Appointments of Majors to the Command of Corps, to which they do not belong, discontinued, 186. Commanding Officers, if sick beyond one month, to deliver over charge, 187. Comdg. Officer when not entitled to Command allowance (being in receipt of Off-reckonings) the same not be drawn by the next Senior Officer, 190. The relieved Officer to draw the Command Money for the day of relief, 190. No allowance granted for the charge of wings, 263 Amt allowed for the reserve Cos, of a royal hegt, 268. See also "*Artillery.*"

COMMANDS AND ALLOWANCES ANNEXED.—(*continued.*)*Of Troops and Comps*

Regimental Staff not entitled to hold the command of, 182 Rule suspended in certain cases, 182. For what period, and in what cases Young Officers to be debarred from the charge of, 182, 185. Relative situation of Officers doing duty with Corps as respects the Command of, 182 Rule not applicable to the Regt. of Artillery, 187. Allowances receivable only by the Officers in actual Command, 183. Regimental Staff permitted to hold charge of, if otherwise entitled to the privilege, 184. Officers doing duty when entitled to the charge of, 184. Exception to the rule, 185. Command Money and allowance for repair of arms and stationery divided into two portions, 185 Adjutants to furnish monthly a statement of any balances of money in their hands, 185. Statement to be recorded, and money how disposed of, 185 Charge of, when to be withheld from Regimental Staff of Native Corps, 187. Rule extended to European Corps, 187. Modified as respect Interpreters and Qr Masters of Cavalry Regiments, 188. Allowed for Comps. of a Detachment Batta. 268. Newly raised Troops and Comps. from what date allowances admissible for, 27

*Of Garrisons and Stations.*

Beihampore to cease to be a Station for General Officer, 189 The Troops quartered outside the Fort of Allahabad, considered part of the Garrison, 189. Commanding Officer to draw the Allowances of a Brigadier, 191. Agra constituted a permanent Government command, 189. Commanding Officer entitled to the Allowances of a Brigadier, 191. Subject to the same rules, while on leave, as Brigadiers, 191. The Commandant of Buxar to draw 500 Rs per month, 189 Allowance forfeited by absence on leave, 193. The allowances of a Brigadier sanctioned for the Officer Commanding in Fort William 190, 191. Allowances granted to the Fort Adjutant at Buxar on succeeding to the temporary command, 192. Commandant at Landour, his salary, 192 Allowance to the Officer Commanding at Arracan abolished, 193.

COMMANDING OFFICERS, *Of Garrisons, Divisions and Stations,*

To be held responsible for the due assembling of all periodical Committees, 188. Ditto for the enforcement of Regulations regarding the preservation of public property, 188. Application how made by those holding Govt Commands when wishing to retire, 188 From what date the situation to be considered vacant, 189. The rule regarding the countersignatures of Officers to estimates and bills explained, 189 No regular Troops to be employed on Civil duties except guarding Treasuries or Mints, 199. To cause Officers arriving within their Command to leave at the proper period, 180. Rule regarding the right of Command by Military Officers employed in the Civil Dept 191 List of the Civil branch of the Army, 192 Officers to report to Head Quarters when succeeding to the command of, 193 To furnish quarterly returns to the Military Board of all Depôts of provisions, &c., under their charge, 220. Description of the Depôts, 220 To report periodically on the state &c., of the Comsst. Dept. 221 To apply to the Comsst for standard weight of a seer and a maund for purposes connected with Military bazars, 223 Duties of Invalid Officers when succeeding to Commands of Stations, 170, 171. Rule regarding the right of Military Officers employed in Civil situations to Command 191.

COMMISSIONS AND FEES, see "*European Officers,*" and "*Native Troops.*"

## COMMISSARIAT DEPT.

What branches of Military supply to embrace, 195, 197, 199 Rules and Regulations of the Dept. 196. Rules relative to salaries and establishments, 198, 206, 207. Nominations to the higher offices and promotions of the subordinate Officers, how regulated, 198, 199, 200 Salary of temporary Agents, 199 Salaries to what date to be drawn by Officers vacating by promotion, 200. Superior allowances of Officers promoted, from what date drawn, 201. No Officer to be appointed to the department who cannot pass an examination in the Oriental languages, 202. Rules for the appointment and promotion of Officers of the Department at the 3 Presidencies, 202, 203. Rules for victualling Troops, 206, 209. Supplying Boats 203. Compiling Accounts, 205, 206, 208 Feeding cattle, 206, 207 The accounts of the Dept. transferred from Mily Audit Office to the Mily. Board, 207. The pay of Bullock Sergeants increased, 207. Rules for the supply of meat, 207, 208. On the employment of public cattle, 208, 209. Camels to be supplied for the carriage of Veterinary instruments and stores, 209 An uniform table of daily rations for the 3 Presidencies established. 209. Rules on the subject, 209, 210. Soldiers

## COMMISSARIAT DEPT.—(continued)

in confinement, and in Hospital to be dieted by the Dept. 209 Rate of dry batta or compn. for rations, 209. Compensation for articles not procurable, 210. Extra batta on Christmas-day, &c. 210. The feeding and loading of cattle on a march to be attended to, 210. Proportion of biscuit to be issued in lieu of rice, 210. Rations, with the rates to be charged, to Native Troops and Followers, when requiring supplies from the public stores, 215, 216. Officers Civil and Military to afford every facility to the business of the Department, 219. Postmasters to comply with all applications made by the Commissariat for posting dawk bearers, 219. Expence how to be charged, 220. Responsibility of parties for expences directed to be incurred, 220. Subsistence to Deserters, 220, 221. The slaughter of horned cattle to be avoided as much as possible in the Rajpoot States, 220. On compensation for losses being issued to individuals attached to the department, 221. Committees to be appointed to report on articles of Commissariat supply when unserviceable, 221. Form of Survey reports on boats, 221. Medical officers to furnish explanations on references made to them relative to expences incurred on their requisition, 222. Half yearly reports of the state of the Department to be made to Military Board, 222. Survey reports to be no longer lodged in Brigade Offices, 223. New set of weights adopted, 223. The Dept. to adjust all charges for conveyance of arms of the sick, &c., also carriage for European Troops and Qr Mr's Establishments on certain occasions, 224. Officers attached, from what date entitled to superior Staff salary on promotion, 231. Application to Magistrates for assistance to procure supplies to be avoided, 220. To enlarge their enquiries into the resources and capabilities of their districts, 222. Rules for the supply of quilts to European Troops, not admissible for the wives of Soldiers, nor compensation in lieu to Soldiers, 988. For invalids in progress to Chunar or the Presidency how indented for, 988. Remarks on surplus quilts having been issued to the widows and the estates of deceased Soldiers, 988. Office of Garrison Storekeeper incorporated with the Dept., 201, 204. Batta or rations in what cases to be continued to discharged Soldiers, 100.

*Commissary General, Deputy and Assistants.*

Official rank assigned to Coms'y Genl. and Deputy, 195. Salaries and allowances, 196, 201. Rank and Precedence at Reviews, 197. Official rank not to be hereafter conferred, 197. Amount of security to be furnished, 197, 988. Pay and allowances of, how drawn, 198. Salary of Coms'y Gen. reduced, 199, 201. On his ineligibility to be a Member of the Military Board, 199. Rank and standing of Officers eligible to the offices of Coms'y. Genl. and Deputy, 201. Allowances of Coms'y Genl. revised, 202. Relieved from the charge and responsibility of the accounts, 205. To report to Govt. half yearly on the state of the Dept. 221. Officers when eligible to the situations of Commissary General, Deputy, and Assistant, 988. The situation of 1st Assistant may be held by a Field Officer, 197. Assistants when to vacate on promotion, 199. Eligible to selection for the higher offices, 199. Salaries of Sub-Assistants, 200. The intermediate rank of Deputy Assist. created, 201. Number of Assistants and their salaries, 201. Rank and standing of Officers to fill the office of Assistants, 201.

## COMPENSATION,

*For loss of Horses.*

Amount allowed for Horses killed or disabled in action, 225. Description of Officers entitled to, 225. For led Horses inadmissible, 225. For those shot for the farcy or glanders, 225, 226. Rules on the subject, 226, 226. Rate allowed for Horses of Irregular Corps, 226. Not allowed when disabled in the common course of service, nor when lost or missing in action, 226. Bills for, how to be vouched, and what information to be furnished, 226, 227. No horses to be detached but those capable of bearing a full proportion of fatigue, 227. Various decisions on claims for compensation, 227, 228. Revised rates of compensation sanctioned, 227, 228. For Horses of Irregular Cavalry inadmissible when shot for infectious diseases, 228. Not allowed to Officers of Infantry or Foot Artillery or Engineers, whether killed in action or shot for the glanders, 227, 228. Allowed for Grass-cutters' lattoos shot for the glanders, 239.

*For loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage*

Not admissible to Officers when occasioned by ship wreck, fire or capture at sea, unless proceeding on duty, 229. Revised rates adopted for the different ranks when in the field or proceeding by sea, 230. To Officers of Artillery or Engineers for loss of professional instruments, 231. Not admissible for losses by inland navigation, 231, 232. Rates authorized for Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, 229. Allowed to European Invalids, 232. Bills how to be drawn, and proportion of loss in what manner stated, 231. All bills to be returned

## COMPENSATION.—(continued.)

*For loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage.—(continued.)*

when not drawn as prescribed, 232. In what proportions allowed to women and children, 232. Allowed to two Officers for loss by shipwreck, 232. Not allowed to two Gunners for loss apparently by theft, 232. Rates authorized for native Officers and Men, 232. For Men of the Sappers and Miners, 232. For Warrant Officers 232, 233. For Half Pay Drummers; for Native Doctors, 233. A Superintending Surgeon allowed the Scale prescribed for a Captain or Surgeon, 233. Not admissible to Native Officers and Men of Irregular Corps, 229. Nor to Uncovenanted assistants proceeding to the upper Provinces, 237. Allowed to a native Regiment proceeding by water at their own request as a special case, 239. Allowed to officers who fell into the hands of the Afghans, 989.

*For loss of Regimental and Company Command Money.*

Authorized by the Hon'ble Court, 233. When passed to Officers in what cases horse allowance to be withheld, 233. Only admissible when loss of an actually enjoyed allowance, has occurred, 233, 234. Decisions on various claims, 233, 235. Admissible to Officers withdrawn for the performance of special duties, 234. Not to those removed to situations of greater importance and emolument, 234, 235. Proportion allowed to the Commdt. of a Regiment of Irregular Horse, 234. Not admissible to Officers, who may have casually succeeded to Commands, when withdrawn for other duties, 234. Claim of an Officer under arrest rejected, 234. Not allowed to Officers detained on duty while proceeding to join their Corps from leave, 234, 235. Nor to those removed or withdrawn in the ordinary course of the service, 235. Court Martial duty at the same station where a Regt. is located not considered special duty, 235. Not allowed to Regtl. Staff for loss of Company Command Money, 235. Allowed to an Officer incapacitated by wounds from retaining his Company, 235. Not allowed to certain Officers doing duty with Native Lt. Infy. Batts. on becoming Senior Officers of their own Corps, 235.

*For loss of Staff Salary, Stable Equipments, &c.*

Not allowed to Officers officiating in Staff situations when withdrawn for other duties, 234. Nor to Station Staff, 240. Amount granted for Bungalows destroyed, 236; ditto for piloting vessels to Sea with the full complement of Troops, &c., 236. Ditto on occasions of the dearthness of gram to Irregular Cavalry in certain situations; claims how to be submitted, 236, 237. Losses by individuals in Commiss. employ how adjusted, 237. Allowed for loss of Stable Equipments, 237, 239, and for mess property, 237, 241. For the appropriation of lands for Military purposes 237. For loss by temporary Encampments, 238, 239. Not admissible to Medl. Officers on transfer in the ordinary course of the service, 239. Allowed to Colonels when their Off reckonings fall short of their Command Money, 239. Allowed for houses on the abandonment of Stations, 240. Not allowed for loss of Head Money, 240. Allowed to the Madras Troops at certain stations in lieu of grain, 240. For value of a camel stolen disallowed, 240. Allowed to Non-Commissioned staff for loss of staff pay, 240, 241.

CONTRACT ALLOWANCES, *see Arms and Accoutrements.*

## COURTS MARTIAL AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY.

For the trial of Christian Drummers, Hospital Apprentices, &c. 243. Interpreters and others to be sworn, 243. Rules for bringing proceedings under the review of Comdg. Officers of Divisions, 244. To be considered of general application, 244. Exception in favor of the Royal Troops, 244. Magistrates competent to carry sentences of imprisonment with labor into effect, 244. Camp Followers liable to the penalties attached to murder and other offences, 244. When Courts Martial inferior to a General one is not held during a month, the circumstance to be reported, 244. Courts to be accommodated in the Mess Rooms of Corps, 245. The finding and sentence of Native Courts Martial to be particularly explained to Native Troops 245. The place of confinement for European Soldiers to be left to the approving Officer, 245, 249. Native Soldiers how to be tried for desertion 245, 1076. Trial by Ct. Ml. of persons for preferring false complaints before Magistrates prohibited, 245. Sentences of imprisonment on European Soldiers to what period to be limited, 245, 246, 249. From what date reckoned, 246, 249, 252. General and District Courts Martial when unnecessary, 246. What punishments to be awarded when the Articles of War do not specify the penalty, 246. Native Doctors in what cases to be discharged, 246. Proceedings of General and Native General Courts Martial how to be forwarded, 246. Subalterns when eligible to be appointed Supp. Officers and Members, 247, 249, 1071. Young Officers to attend Courts, 247, 1071. Remarks by General Officers in what cases to be published in Station or Regl. Orders, 247. Sentences of suspension from rank and pay inapplicable to Non-Commissioned Officers, 247, 248. Extracts of Divn. Orders for

## COURTS MARTIAL AND COURTS OF ENQUIRY —(continued.)

the formation of General Cts. Ml. when to be despatched to the Adj. Gen. of the Army, 247 Members when expected to discharge their Regl. duties, 248. Felons sentenced to transportation how to be disposed of, 249. Rules for the prevention of escape of Native Prisoners, 254 Regn. XX. of 1825, relative to the jurisdiction of Mily. Courts Martial &c published, 256. On the trial of Soldiers for non-military offences, 261, 1077 In what cases the original Proceedings of Cts. Ml. to be forwarded, 243. Proceedings to be numbered, 245. Those of General and Native General Courts Martial how to be forwarded, 246. Rule modified, 247. Letters by the Commander-in-Chief to be appended to the Proceedings, 247. Proceedings connected with the Royal Troops how to be prepared and forwarded, 247. Rule rescinded, 247 Revised rules prescribed, 247, 248. Proceedings of C. M. on Warrant Officers how to be disposed of, and where finally deposited, 248, 261, 990 Courts of Enquiry to be instituted on occasions of robbery of public property, 258. Camp Followers to be confined only in public guards, 258. Interpreters, Moulvies and Pundits to attend, 258 No extra charge for Interpreters to be admitted, 258, 259, 260. Corporal punishments in what cases to be inflicted, 258 Rules for the trial of Military Chaplains, 259, and Non-Commissioned Officers, 259. Preliminary Inquiry to be instituted before bringing individuals to a Court Martial 260 Inquests how to be held, 260. Subsistence to witnesses allowed, 260. Drunken offenders how to be treated, 260, 261 Comdg. Officers competent to administer oaths, 261 On forwarding Proceedings of Courts of Enquiry to Head Quarters 990. Use of Proceedings of such Courts 1078. On the constitutions of Genl Courts Martial for the trial of H. Ms Officers, 990 Respecting Soldiers confined or arraigned for drunkenness, 248, 1074, 1075, 1078. Remarks on the mode of conducting Courts Martial, 1071, 1074. On sentences of corporal punishment, 1071, 1072, and the trial of Camp Followers and bazar people, 1071. One re-swearing Courts Martial, 1071 Prosecutions when to be conducted by the J. A. General, 1072 On sentences of imprisonment, 1072, 1078 Royal Troops subject to the Annual Mutiny Act, 1073 Soldiers in what cases not to be brought before General Courts Martial, 1073 Courts Martial incompetent to commute sentence of death, 1073 On the testimony of dying persons, 1073. Crime of falsehood by Native Officers, 1074 Previous convictions of a prisoner, 1072, 1073, 1074 Promotions of Native Officers, 1074 Sentences which can be conveniently carried into effect, loss of good conduct pay inapplicability of sentence of reprimand to Soldiers, 1074 Reading charges to a witness, 1075. Names of parties to be arraigned, to be omitted on convening a Court Martial, on Non-Commissioned Officers being reduced to the ranks, 1075 Act authorizing sentences of imprisonment, 1075 Act for regulating execution of such sentences, 1076. Act 3d and 4th Victoria, Chap. 37, published, when to have effect, 1076. Corrections therein, 1077. Hours for conducting Cts. Ml 1077. Period for solitary confinement, 1077. On Comdg. Officers officiating as Presids or Members in certain cases, 1077. Charges not to be read to Witnesses, 1077. Certain Acts applicable to Camp Followers, 1078 The Judge Advocate not to be sworn when advising on points of law, 1078.

*Forfeiture of Allowances*

Sentences involving a forfeiture to state particulars, 248 Rules for the adjustment of the allowances of European Soldiers while in the Conjee House 250 To be drawn in abstract as for other Soldiers, 250 The pay of Soldiers how disposed of while in confinement, 250 Further rules on the same subject 250, 251. Officers dismissed the service to be furnished with certificates of last pay, &c 251. Decisions on the cases of Officers convicted of criminal and other offences, 251 252, 254. Officers cashiered or discharged allowed pay for 6 months only, 254. Those imprisoned to receive pay only, 254. Sepoys convicted of mutiny to what period to receive pay, 252. In what cases Officers adjudged to be suspended from rank and pay entitled to Regl. allowances, 252 Deductions from the Pay of Soldiers before trial prohibited, 252 Forfeiture of pay of Soldiers from what date to commence, 252 Rules on the same subject, 254, 253 254 Compensation granted to Soldiers for wear and tear of necessaries, 253 The allowance of East Indian Drummers while in confinement how to be adjusted, 254 Arrears of pay forfeited by Soldiers sentenced to transportation, 261

## COURTS OF REQUESTS.

Traders and Shop-keepers subject to the jurisdiction of, 255, 257, Regn. XX. of 1810, considered applicable to Corps beyond the British territories with certain

200 Claims to what extent cognizable, 256. Rules relative to Native Courts of Requests, 256, 257 Awards how carried into effect 256, 257. Subsistence money to imprisoned debtors, 257. Act for consolidating and amending the regulations concerning Military Courts of Requests published, 257 Rule relative to Military Insolvents, 258 Liabilities of Camp Followers, 989.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH H.D. QRS. *see* "*Miscellaneous*."

CONTINGENTS, AND CIVIL CORPS, *see* "*Local Troops*."

DOOLIES AND DOOLEE BEARERS,

Number to be kept in readiness at Barrackpore, 605. Quarterly returns of, to be regularly forwarded, 606. Proportion of Sirdars and Mates to 100 Bearers, 606, 607. Mates to do duty as bearers on a march, 606, 607. In what cases bearers and bheesties to attend upon the sick, 606. An addl. dooly sanctioned for each company of Pioneers when marching, 607. Also one per troop of Native Cavalry on actual service, 607. Limited to two in each Corps in cantonments, 607. Not to be exceeded, 608. A dooly and bearers sanctioned for the Fort of Allahabad, 608. Two doolies and bearers for Fort William, 608. Receipts to be granted for doolies required for Troops proceeding on Command, 608. Officers to be held responsible for their preservation, 608. State of Regtl. doolies to be reported every month, 608. Scale of dooly establishments with Native Regiments revised; Extent allowed in cantonments and in the field, 609. Bearers with the Hill Corps and at certain stations to be discharged; Sirdars not allowed in cantonments; hackeries on what occasions to be entertained, 609. Further rules on the same subject, 609. Pay of sirdars, mates, and bearers, 609. Suitable conveyance to be provided on a march on emergency, 610. One dooly for every 20 Europeans allowed on ordinary marches, 610. Rule modified, 610. Doolies when to be exhibited on the Parade ground, 610. A dooly with bearers sanctioned for the Sirmoor Battn., 610. Statement of dooly estabts. with Corps and Detachments and at Garrisons and Stations, 612, 613.

DRUMMERS, FIFERS AND MUSICIANS.

Establishment of the Govr. Gen's. Band; Pay and allows.; expences how debited, 675, 676. Vacancies how filled up in Native Corps, 696. Drummers unless of European or Portuguese extraction placed on the pay and batta of Sepoys, with certain exceptions, 696. Hindoos and Mahomedans to be entertained for regular Corps, only in special cases, 696. Rule extended to all Corps of the line, European and Native, including the Ft. Arty. and Sappers and Miners, 697. Dates of enlistment of Native Drummers to be entered on the Muster Rolls, 698. Vacancies of Sepoy Musicians to be filled up, 698. Number of that description allowed to be borne on the Rolls, 698. Rule to what description of Bands applicable, 698. On Boys received from the Lower School to serve as Musicians, 699. Rolls of men recommended as Sepoy, Musicians or Drummers to be furnished in Duplicate, 699. The former not to be entertained without previous sanction, 699. Boat hire not allowed to Boys proceeding to join Corps from the Lower Orphan School, 131. Date of G. O. relative to the discharge of drummers received from the Orphan School, 722. *See also* "*Artillery*" and "*European Troops*."

DETACHMENTS.

Staff of Divisions of Artillery, 40. A Bullock Serjeant when allowed, 40. Officers commanding to report dates of movement and arrival, 263. A Captain when to be sent, 263. Adjutants and Quarter Masters present when to perform additional Staff duties, 263. Temporary Staff how appointed, 263, 269. Rules for the payment of Detachments formed for service, 264. Detchs. not to consist of drafts from different Companies, 265. Having proceeded by water, in what cases to return by land, 265. Nominations for Staff duties how sent for confirmation, 265, 268. Adjutants when allowed, 265, 271. Rules for the Staff of Detachments of Europn. drafts and recruits, 265, 266, 267. Rules not applicable to Troops unless moving, 267. Extended to Invalids and time-expired Men, 267. And to a Detachment in Stationary Quarters at Meerut, 270. Staff not allowed to Detachments of a certain number of Companies, 267. A Medical Officer when allowed, 268. Rules for Detachments of Royal Troops being provided with the means of recording the conduct of the Men, 268. Adjutants not to be appointed as Detachment Staff when Quarter Masters are present, 269. Rule as to seniority in regard to selection of Detachment Staff with two or more Regiments, 270. Guides and Hurkarus when to be supplied, 274. Bills for, how submitted, 274, 275. The G. O. providing for the Staff of Detachments of Recruits, &c. extended to Recruits temporarily stationed at Dum Dum, 991. Staff allowed for the Station of Landour and allowances sanctioned, 276. A Librarian allowed, 371. Date of rules for the selection of Europn. Soldiers for that Depot, 376.

#### *Staff Pay and Allowances.*

Detachment Command allowance granted for details of a certain strength, 95. To Staff of Detachments formed for service, 264. To Interpreters, 265. To Officers commanding 3 or more Companies, 265, 271. Rule extended to Sappers and Miners, 268. Allowed for a detail of Native Infantry, 268. To Staff of detachments of European drafts, &c. 265, 266, 267. Rates of Regtl. pay to Non-Commissioned Staff, 267. Allowance as in charge of a Depot passed to a Brigade Major,

**DETACHMENTS.—(continued.)**

*Staff Pay and Allowances.—(continued.)*

269. Detachment Staff allowance granted on the occasion of two Local Corps proceeding on service, 269 Also to the Detachment Staff of the Commander-in-Chief's Escort, 269. Fifty rupees per month allowed for the charge of Depots generally, 270. Reduced allowance for the Staff of Stations passed on account of a Regt of the Line and a Local Corps, 270. Command allowance passed on account of Detachments of Recruits in Fort William and Dinapore, 270 Allowance claimed for certain Detachments disallowed, Officer in charge allowed compensation for loss of Company command money 270 Detachment Staff not allowed when a Brigade Major is present, 271. Command money, not allowed for Wings, 268 Amt. allowed for the Reserve Comps of a Royal Regt. 268. Passed on account of certain companies, though weak in numbers, 270.

DESERTERS AND DESERTERS' FUND, } *see* "*European Troops*," and "*Native*  
DISCHARGES OF SOLDIERS, } *Troops*."

DISPENSARY, HON'BLE COMPT'S *see* "*Medical Department*"

EASTERN SETTLEMENTS, } *see* "*Miscellaneous*."

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPT., }

EFFECTS AND CREDITS. *Of European Officers*

Sub-Treasurer to furnish periodical statements of deposits, 283. Rules regarding the Estates of Officers of the Royal Service, 283, 285. The words "*Regimental debts*" defined, 283. The inventory of property &c. of deceased Officers to whom to be furnished, 284. Rules for Committees on Estates 284, 285. Further rules on the same subject, 285, 286. Proceeds of Estates to whom to be forwarded, 284. Bills for Liquors when to be considered Regimental debts, 284. Papers connected with Estates to be transmitted through Commanding Officers of Corps, 285, 287. Effects not to be disposed of by Private sale, 286. Public property among effects to be carefully preserved, 286. Arrears due to Estates when to be paid, 286. Estates of deceased Medical Officers by whom to be adjusted, 286. Shop keepers and others not to address the Military Secretary regarding debts due by Estates, 287. Executors and Administrators in what cases to produce Probates or Letters of Administration, 287. Committees of Adjustment to be furnished with the Circular, dated 26th August 1831,—287. Prize Money due to Estates to be noted in the prescribed Statements, 287. War Office Circular on the mode of realizing the effects of Officers in the Royal Service, 288. Rules and Regulations relative to the effects and credits of deceased Officers of the Company's Service, 288, 289, 290. Rules for remitting proceeds of Estates to Europe, 296. Estates of Officers and Men not to be remitted or paid over without previous reference to the Pay and Audit Departments, 297. Applications for deposits in the General Treasury to be made to the Sub-Treasurer, 298. Rules for his guidance, 298. Explanatory rules relative to the administering to, and making over the Estates of deceased Officers 291

*Of European Soldiers.*

Rules for the transmission of alphabetical statements of the Estates of, 281. Credits and effects of Chelsea Out-Pensioners how disposed of and adjusted, 281, 282. Sub-Treasurer to furnish periodical statements of deposits, 282. Long rolls of Non Commissioned Staff with Native Corps and rolls of Casualties to be furnished, 283. Statements of amount of Estates and how appropriated to be also furnished for the preceding year, 286. War Office Circular on the mode of realizing the effects of Soldiers of the Royal Service, 298. Rules and Regulations relative to the effects and credits of deceased Soldiers of the Company's Service, 288, 289, 290. Rules for remitting proceeds of Estates to Europe, 296. Estates of Officers and Men of the Royal Service not to be remitted or paid over without previous reference to the Pay and Audit Departments, 297. Applications for deposits in the General Treasury to be made to the Sub-Treasurer, 298. Rules for his guidance, 298. Bills of Exchange on London at what rate to be drawn, 298. Explanatory rules relative to the administering to, and making over the Estates of deceased Soldiers 291

*Of Native Officers and Men*

Period allowed for adjusting the amount of Estates of, 291. How and by whom to be adjusted, 291, 294. Rules in force on the subject of, republished and explanations on the subject laid down, 291, 292. On the property of Native Soldiers and establishments dying on Foreign Service, 292, 293, 294. The Estates of Men of Provincial Corps how to be kept, 294. Rule extended to all Local Corps of every description, 295. Rules relative to the deposits in the General Treasury on account of the Estates of, 295. Claims to arrears of pension or property how to



## EFFECTS AND CREDITS — (continued)

*(Of Native Officers and Men — (continued).)*

be adjusted, 295. Amount of Estates of Native Arty. Soldiers to be retained in hand, only for one year, 296. On the property of Non-Military Natives dying in a Mily Cantonment, 296. Applications for deposits in the Treasury how to be made, 296. Applications in certain cases to be returned "*Bearing Postage*," 296. Dates of Casualty to be stated on remittances being made to the General Treasury, and names of parties to be written legibly, 296.

## ENGINEERS

Not to be employed on Gunpowder Agencies, 325 Eligible to the situation of Superintendent of the Foundry, 325. Number of Officers allowed to the Corps, 325. Pay proper of, to be the same as for Artillery Officers, 325. To receive Military allowances in addition to their Staff Salary, 325 An additional Battalion of Officers sanctioned, 325. Revised number, 325, 326, 996 Allowances when relieved from the service of a Native power, 325. When not employed as Principal, restricted to allowances of Regimental rank, 325 Palkee allowance authorized in the latter case, 325 To be continued to them when surveying Military cantonments, 326 Chief Engineer's allowances equalized with those of the Commandant of Artillery, 960 To have no concern with buildings or materials used in them, 960. Allowances while in Europe, 960. Allowances in India, 960. To Officers acting as Chief Engineer, 960 Who is also to have no concern in buildings or materials used in them, 960. Allowance of Field Engineer or Assistant Field Engineer not admissible when on leave, 960 Admissible when on service, though not formally nominated as such, 960 Office of Principal Field Engineer abolished, 961 Palkee allowance not admissible to Engineer Officers when in receipt of Staff salary, 961 Case of an Assistant Field Engineer appointed Adjutant of Engineers on Field Service, 961.

## ESCORTS.

Full Batta always to be drawn for Escorts at certain Courts, 271. Allowance for Guides and Hurkaras and carts, attached to, abolished, 271. Rules for the employment of European Officers with, 271. Escorts at Gwalior, Oudipore and Kotah discontinued, 272. One authorized for the Resident at Ava, 272 Considered entitled to money rations, 272 Allowance for the Officer in command, 272 The escort at Katmandoo revised, 272 Private Individuals placing money under Mily. Escorts, do so at their own risk 272 Remarks on the responsibility of Officers Comdg. Treasure Escorts, 272. The additional Rupee granted to certain Men of the Gwalior Escort to be continued, 273. Infantry Escorts to be accompanied by a detail of Cavalry, 273 The nature of the service on which Escorts are sent to be specified on the monthly returns, 273. The Men of the Nepaul Escort entitled to length of service pay, 273 Officers in command of Treasure Escorts to weigh each Box, 273. Rules on the same subject, 273 Timely notice to be given of the approach to the Station where a relief is expected, 273 Rules with a view to lessen the frequency with which Troops are detached on command and on Escort duties, 990.

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

On extra establs. for Troops, the march of which may be countermanded, 98 In what cases to be discharged on Troops arriving at a new post, 98 Paymasters to disburse the pay of marching establs. in certain cases, pending reference, 99. Comdg. Officers responsible for their discharge at the proper period, 99, 100 Las-cars for Hospital tents to be paid by the Comsst. Dept., 223 Bheesties and Sweepers allowed for Officers at the Invalid Garrisons, 644, 647 Extra allowance to Office Assistants and others while on duty in the Upper Provinces, 645, 647. Rule extended to certain Prisoners, &c., 648 Increase regulated in certain cases according to their salaries, 645 The proportion to be inclusive of Military pay, 646. Painsways for transporting sick Sepoys to Barrackpore sanctioned 645 Rule for providing substitutes when on leave, extended to Doolie Bearers, Artificers &c. 645. Rule not applicable to establishments attached to Minor Staff situations, nor to Native Doctors 646. Applicable to Native Farmers, 648 Bills for salaries of Office clerks and servants how to be drawn out, declarations to be affixed, liable to be verified on oath, an acquittance roll book to be kept, 645. Marching establishments to be invariably discharged with exceptions in certain cases, on the arrival of troops at their destination, 646. Two Hand Bheesties in what cases to be substituted for one Puckalie, 646. Stoppages sanctioned from the pay of workmen and artificers absent on frivolous pretences, 646. Establishment for the use of the State and other Prisoners at Allahabad, 646. Moonshies for the Persian Interpreter to the Comdr-in Chief when to be entertained, 646. Hackery hire for

**ESTABLISHMENTS.—(continued.)**

the baggage of clerks inadmissible, 647. All practicable reductions in public establishments to be reported, 647. Puckalies at the post of Hausie discharged, 647. Rate of allowance for section writing, 858. Rate revised, 647. Salaries of all uncovenanted Assistants and other Servants fixed in Sicca Rs how to be paid prospectively, 859. Further orders on the same subject, 859. Rule extended to section writers, 617. Temporary establishments to be considered as sanctioned for six months only unless some other period is specified, 860. Withdrawal of Native Assistants from Offices in what cases prohibited, 648. Lascars for pitching tents only allowed to European Corps, 1011. Quarter Master's Carts abolished. Rules in consequence, 31. *For Qr-Masters and other Establs. with Corps, see the Arm of the Service to which appertaining.*

**EUROPEAN INFANTRY.**

Establ. of Officers for each Regt. 336, 340, 341. Infantry Officers to be instructed in the sword exercise, 343. Qr. Mr's. Establ. for details of European Inftry. 343. Allowance for Drum Heads abolished, 343. Allowance for Butts and Targets and for Petty Stores, 343. Battns. formed into Regiments, 344. Moon-shee how to be borne on the Rolls, 345. Qr. Mrs. Estab. fixed, 344, 345. The two Regts. formed into one, 344. Officers to advance by two separate lines of promotion, 344, 345. Regl Staff detailed, 345. An additional Regiment sanctioned and Establishment fixed for both, 345. Subsidiary rules for their formation, 345, 346. Number of Companies allowed, 346. *For the Regimental Establs. see the Arm of the Service to which appertaining.*

Infy. Regiments of the line, 1001. Leather knee caps allowed to Lt. Infy Corps, when renewable, 1002. Table of establt. and allowances of a Regt. of Europn. Infy. 1095

**EUROPEAN TROOPS.**

Arrears of, to be paid up when going on leave, 11. Balance of Ship Money, how, and by whom to be drawn, 217. Rules relative to Half Pay Drummers, 347, 348, 351. Musicians authorized to be borne on the strength of each Company, 374, 375. Not to occasion any additional expence, 375. Leave to the Presidency to be granted only in urgent cases, 374. Not allowed without reference to Head Quarters unless within the Presidency command, 378. Rule applicable to Hospital Apprentices and others not being Warrant Officers, 402. Town Major vested with the charge of all Supernumeraries and Invalids, 374. Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers prohibited from presenting addresses, 374. A Military Bank established, 374. Allowance for funeral expenses, 375, 376, 379. Rules for the remittance of Family Money to Europe, 375, 376. Restricted to actual savings, 378. When payable in Europe, 378. On Men sent to the Lunatic Hospital, 376, 378. Allowance to a Priest at Meerut, 376. At Agra, 377. At Chunar, 378. At Hazareebaugh, 381. Roll of Men sentenced to transportation how prepared, 377, 378. On the transfer of Soldiers from H. M's. Service or from one Corps to another, 377. Not allowed to continue in private or Civil employ, 377. Allowed dry batta when on leave, 378. Rules for the pay and rations of Men in confinement and in Hospital, 379. Rules for the receipt of money belonging to men returning to Europe into the Indian Treasuries re-payable in London, 379, 380. European Recruits of any Arm from what date entitled to pay, 998. On the intrinsic value of the Company's Rupee as paid to the Soldier, shewing he receives more than is sanctioned by H. M's. warrant, difference between cost of rations and the amount of stoppage to be paid to him, amount how drawn, 999. Amount fixed as dry batta or money in lieu of rations for all classes of Soldiers, 1000. Addl. pay for length of service how to be calculated, 1000. The requisite Camp equipage or tonnage to be furnished for Soldiers nominated to Staff employ, 1001. Act relative to allowances to Native Soldiers when in Custody of the Civil power, applicable to Europn. Officers and Soldiers 733

*Books and Libraries*

A Librarian appointed at Dum-Dum, School and Library established for the Sappers and Miners, 369. Station Libraries established, 369. Librarians allowed and rules enacted, 369. Bibles and Prayer Books allowed, 369. Rules for their preservation, &c., 369, 370. Allowance for the accommodation of the Library at Chunar, 370. Librarians only entitled to pay of Regimental rank, 370. One allowed at Cawnpore, 370. The Library at Berhampore transferred to Chinsurah, 370. Books for the Soldiers' Libraries to be considered as "Necessaries," 370. Station Libraries abolished and Regimental Libraries established, 370. Arrange-

*EUROPEAN TROOPS.—(continued )**Books and Libraries.—(continued.)*

ments in consequence, 370, 371. A Garrison Library sanctioned in Fort William, 371 Pay of Librarians, 371. A Librarian allowed at Landour, 371. Also one at Buxar and at Chunar, 371 Annual report of Libraries to be furnished, 371. A Librarian for a single Company not allowed, 371. Allowance to Soldiers in charge of books from Europe, 371. And from Bombay, 371.

*Bounty and Enlistment*

Advances for Bounty Money on acct. of H M's. Troops how made and adjusted, 12 Amount to be passed to charges Military, 12 Recruits how to be examined, 346. Period of service when to commence, 346 Amount allowed as Bounty Money, 347 Description of boys to be admitted and Bounty Money when to be allowed, 347 Period of service when to commence, and how calculated, 347 Bounty rolls how prepared, 347 Relative to boys enrolled as half-pay Drummers, 347, 348 Descriptive rolls how prepared, 348. Relative to bounty to transferred Soldiers, 348 Form of descriptive roll, 348, 351 Renewal of service of Staff Sergeants, 349 When removed, how disposed of, 349. Discharged Soldiers not to be re-enlisted, 349 Discharge certificates, 349 Soldiers for St. Helena, to be enlisted in Europe, 349. Soldiers declining to renew when to be sent to the Presidency, 350. Rule relative to bounty to foreigners abolished, 350 On the transfer of Men from the Royal service and their pensions, 350 Age of individuals enlisting how exhibited, 351. On Recruits arriving without being attested, 351. Further rules relative to renewal and bounty rolls, 351. Rate of exchange for Bounty Money, 351

*Deserters*

Subsistence money and rations to be furnished by the Comsst Dept 220, 221. Allowance for the apprehension of, reduced, 371. Not entitled to arrears of pay, clothing or any other allowance, 372 373. Steps to be taken when apprehended, 372 Rations and subsistence money when and by whom to be furnished, 372. Subsistence money increased, 372 To be re-enrolled, 373. Clothing of Deserters how disposed of, 372. Reward for apprehension when convicted of being absent without leave, not allowed, 372. Revised rules for the grant of rewards, 373. Measures to be taken on a desertion taking place, 374

*Discharges*

Batta or rations in what cases to be continued to discharged Soldiers, 100. Certificates to be granted to time-expired Men 352. Certain certificates to be obtained, prior to discharge or re-enlistment, 352 Pay of discharged Men when to cease, 352 Descriptive rolls of time-expired Men to whom to be sent, 352. Of the discharge of Drummers received from the Lower School, 352, 353 Unlimited

354. Not entitled to reckon former service when re-enlisting, 354 Further rules on the same subject, 355 Rules for drawing Compensation for clothing for discharged Men, and description of Certificates to be furnished them, 353 Signature to certificates of a Medical Officer when necessary, 354 Account books of discharged or Invalided Men how forwarded, 355.

*Long Rolls and Casualty Lists.*

Rules for the compilation and transmission of 362 Size of paper to be used, 363 Town Majors list re-established, 363 Rules for its compilation, 363. Modification of the 2d Para 364. Attention called to the above rules and explanatory directions given, 364 and 365 The list of the Asst. Adjt. Genl of Artillery abolished, 363. When no Europeans are present with Corps or depts the same to be noticed, 364. Casualty rolls to include the names of those who die in progress to join, 365. Deaths of Europeans with Native Regts. and in depts. to be reported, 365. Quarterly, in addition to the Annual, long rolls, to be furnished, 365. Dates of preparation and transmission of long rolls and casualty lists revised, 365, 366 Further rules regarding casualty lists, 365, 366.

*Non-Commissioned Staff.*

School-Masters promoted to Sergeants,—if removed to return to their former rank, 42. Color Sergeants appointed, 359. Rules for their selection &c., 359. Hospital Sergeants appointed, 360. Rules for their selection, &c., 360. Staff pay to be drawn in abstract, 360. The situations of Barrack and Key Sergeants at

## EUROPEAN TROOPS.—(continued.)

*Non-Commissioned Staff.—(continued)*

Chunar separated, 360 The appointments of Men to temporary situations in Depts. to be cancelled on the departure of their Troops or Companies, 360. An additional Key Sergeant sanctioned for Fort William, 360 Applications for Non-Commissioned Staff how made and to whom 360 From what date entitled to the pay of the higher rank on promotion, 361 Not entitled to Staff pay prior to date of joining, 361 Case of a Sergeant Major reduced to the ranks, 361 On what occasions Men for Staff employ may be taken from Her M's Regts., 361. Staff sanctioned for the Landour Depôt, 361, 362 Pay Sergeants eligible for the appointment of Color Serjts., 361. Not to be allowed to quit their Corps or Depts. without reference to the Commander-in-Chief, 361 Qualifications of candidates for Warrants, to write their own petition and descriptive roll, 362. Further rules on the same subject, 362.

*Pay and Staff Pay*

Pay of Recruits how drawn on arrival, 355 Pay of Soldiers enlisted at St. Helena, 355. Acting Non-Commissioned Officers when to receive the pay of that rank, 355 Rules for the payment of Men transferred from one Corps to another 356 Staff pay while absent on Medical certificate, 356, 358 Principle of adjustment when removed from one Corps to another, 357. While under suspension, 358. Not entitled to batta or Staff pay if absent beyond 2 years, 358. Allowance to Drill Instructors, 356 In what cases entitled to Artillery pay, 356. Not entitled to addl. pay after the first period of service, 357. Allowance for a butcher, 357 Of Staff Sergeants reduced to the ranks, 357. Or transferred to other Corps, 357 Salary of Chaplain's Clerks how adjusted, 357, 358 Military allowances sanctioned, 358 Allowances withheld from Soldiers when employed at the Iree School, 357. When entitled to the pay of their Staff rank, 358 Pay of time-expired Men continued on the Ship on which they embarked putting back, 358 Good conduct pay allowed to Drummers and others, 358 Pay and allowances of European Troops at the three presidencies equalized, 358.

## EUROPEAN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Officers prohibited from receiving interest at illegal rates, 332. All letters to Head Quarters to contain the rank and regiment to which the writer belongs, 331 Date of arrival of Cadets and others to be given by the Town Major, 333. Reports of the registers of Corps not to be blended with other subjects, 333. Officers guilty of wanton cruelty to Natives liable to suspension and dismissal, 333 Form of acknowledgment of the receipt of the printed General Orders, 333. Addresses on the part of inferior Officers to their superiors prohibited, 333. Rules for the prevention of gambling, 333. Loans from European or Native Soldiers, or others prohibited, 334, 335. Sales of valuable property to foreign princes or Native chiefs prohibited, 334. Newspapers as channels of complaint prohibited, 334. Rules prescribing forms and channels of applications for leave &c. to be strictly attended to, 334 Applications for shipping orders how made, 335. Officers permitted to join their Corps in Mhow or Neemuch in certain cases by sea, 335 Officers engaging in Mercantile or Commercial speculations liable to suspension, 336. Capts though acting on horseback at exercise not entitled to horse allowance, 336. Officers to be present with their Corps, during the season of exercise, 336 Trans-mitting-letters in what cases unnecessary, 336. Orders creative of expence how forwarded to Head Quarters for confirmation, 336. Applications for the confirmation of appointments of Detachment or Station Staff how to be made, 337 Copies of all Regl Orders how submitted for the confirmation of Officers Commanding Divisions, 337 Rules regarding reviews and general parade 337 On the travelling expences of Officers compelled to attend as witnesses at the Supreme Court, 337 Officers in a state of mental derangement how treated and disposed of, 337, 339. Memorials in what cases to be sent in duplicate and in triplicate, 338. Sick Officers arriving at the Presidency, how accommodated, 338 Officers proceeding by dawk not entitled to return by dawk in all cases, 338 Officers in the employ of the Rajah of Nagpore withdrawn, 338. On Officers availing themselves of the Insolvent Act, 338 Letters to be addressed to the Mlty. not Private Secy to the Comdr-in-Chief, 338. On the investigation by Court Martial, where misconduct is imputed to Officers, 338. Rules for Officers applying to

command, 339, and to take timely notice of irregularities, 339 Colonels not commanding Brigades, when to be placed on the Field Officer's roster, 339. Rules on the subject of dress when appearing in public, 339 Advances to be adjusted

## EUROPEAN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS —(continued.)

prior to their leaving the country 340. Commdg Officers of Corps or Stations when to be selected for detached duties, 340 Officers to be held responsible for the correctness of documents countersigned by them, 340. Attention called to the entries in the order books of Native Regiments, 340. Form of acknowledgment of the receipt of public letters 340 Officers to make themselves acquainted with Standing Orders, 340. Officers to take charge of public property whenever required, 340. No travelling charges allowed from Fort William to Barrackpore, 340 Officers commanding Regts. on a march to send their address to the Pay Dept. every ten days, 340 Officers of Irregular Horse only to wear mustachios 340. Privilege extended to all mounted officers, 997. All the initials of Christian names to be entered on the muster rolls and other documents, 341. On Officers demanding admittance into fortified places, 341. Those on Staff employ not to volunteer their services on their Regiments taking the field, 341 On the allowances of the Officers late Prisoners of War or Hostages in Afghanistan, 994 Loans sanctioned to Officers desirous of building residences in the new stations of Subathoo, &c rules regarding extent of the loans, mode of repayment, &c , 995. Subalterns ineligible to the command of Troops and Comps, and Assistant Surgeons to the Medical charge of Troops if unable to pass an examination in the Hindoostanee language, qualifications in the Native languages to be inserted in the confidential reports, 997 Subsidiary orders and rules on the same subject, 997 Act relative to allowces to Native Soldiers when in Custody of the Civil power, applicable to Europn Officers and Soldiers, 733. Table of pay and allowances, 1092.

*Commissions, Fees, Rank, and Promotion.*

Foreign Officers not to be promoted to a higher rank than Major, 304 Invalid Officers have no claim to promotion, 304. Wishing to exchange Regiments, to be posted as the Junior of their rank, 304 Explanation on the subject, 307 Official rank, 304. Brevet or Army rank, 304 Of the relative rank of Officers holding Brevet Commissions, 304 Officers of the different Arms of the Service how promoted, 305 Vacancies occurring in Europe how filled up, 305. Colonels not to be promoted to Major Generals independently of H M's Brevet, 305. Allowances to Officers erroneously promoted, 305. Lieut. Cols Comdt to enjoy the same emoluments as Colonels, 305. Local rank of Company's Officers holding King's Commissions, 305. Companions of the Bath how to rank, 306 On Brevet Captains and from what date promoted, 306 Rank of Local Officers, 306. The designation of Capt Lieut abolished 306. Commissions cancelled or altered, not to be returned, 306 Fees only payable on the first issue of Commissions, 306. Further rules regarding promotion to the rank of Brevet Captain, 306. Majors promoted to Lieut. Colonelcies to continue with their Regiments until removed, 307 Rank of Officers removed from the Infantry to the Cavalry, 307 And when appointed to do duty with Local or other Corps, 307, 310. Fees on Commissions fixed for a Vetry Surgeon, 307 For other ranks, 309, 310. Officers in the H. Co.'s Service eligible to Brevet promotion for distinguished services, 307, 308. Lt Col Comdts promoted to Colonelcies 308 Rules for conferring the rank of Brevet Colonel on Lieut Col Comdts 308 Rules for the promotion of Officers of the Europn Regt. 308, 309, 312, 313 Relative rank of Military Officers with Civil Servants, 409. From what date superior allowances admissible to Officers promoted, 309. Brevet rank confers no title to superior allowces, 309. Fees on Commissions to be carried to public account, 310 No alteration of rank permitted beyond a certain period, 311. Relative rank of Officers doing duty with Native powers, 311 Brevet rank of Colonel to be conferred on all Lt. Cols. of a certain standing, 311. Rules for supplying Regimental vacancies in the rank of Col. at the 3 Presidencies, 311 Brevet rank not to exempt Subalterns from the discharge of ordinary detachment duties, 311. Rule for the rise to Lieut. Colonelcies of 2 or more Captains promoted to Majorities with rank on the same day, 313. Relative rank of 2d Lieuts. with Cornets, &c 313, 320.

*On Officers reporting themselves*

Rules for those belonging to Corps beyond sea, 322 Existing regulations for Officers coming to the Presidency republished, 322 For Young Officers at Barrackpore directed to join other Regiments, 322 For Officers applying for a passage to the Or Mr Genl of the Army, 323. And others arriving at the Presidency on duty or leave, 324. For Military and Medical Officers passing the principal Stations, 323 Not to be allowed to delay their departure without sufficient cause, 323 Rules for Officers arriving from furlough, from sea, or on leave, 324 Officers absent on leave or duty from their Regiments, and Bengal Officers arriving at and leaving Bombay how to report themselves, 324

## TROOPAN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.—(continued.)

*Pay and Allowances.*

Officers when entitled to the same allowances as they draw with their Corps, 326. Allowances when under suspension, 326. When proceeding to another Presidency to procure a passage to Europe, 327, 329. When resigned or dismissed, 327. When a prisoner of War in India or elsewhere, 327. When in custody of the Civil power, 327. And for what term, 327. For gentlemen of the Clerical establishment when they resign or are dismissed, 327. Rules for the payment to Officers of the other Presidencies on duty or in charge of Troops, 327. Arrears to be paid by Pay Masters to Officers proceeding on leave, 328. To Officers directed to do duty with detachments of H. M.'s Troops in Fort William, 328. On Officers returning to their duty and joining the Regiments to which they belong, 328. Indian allowances, while in Europe prohibited, 329. Officers on leave entitled to allowances, if detained on duty exclusive of such leave, 329. The term "full Regimental allowances," defined, 329. Allowances to an Officer in custody of the Civil power while on leave of absence, 329. Officers of other presidencies permitted to draw their allowances while *on duty* in Bengal, 329. Officers in the employ of Native Princes to receive their net pay only, 329, 331. From what date, 329. Not entitled to any allowances, while on leave, from the British Govt., 330. Entitled to the Comp's. scale of subsistence, whether belonging to H. M.'s service or otherwise, 331. Officers in Civil employ not entitled to their Mily. allowances, 330, 331. Nor when under forfeiture of Civil salary, 329. Officers arriving from Europe and detained with detachments at the New Anchorage from what date entitled to Indian allowances, 330. Pay to an Officer who was shipwrecked on his way from England, 330. Colonels of Regts. out of employ to draw pay and batta only, 330. Officers confined in jail for three successive years to be discharged, 330. Officers appointed to the Civil branch of the service to draw Military allowances till they join, 330. When transferred from one Civil appointment to another entitled to Mily. allowances only, with certain exceptions, 330. The allowances of an Officer on the Madras establishment removed from one Political situation to another, debited to Fort St. George, 331. An Officer in custody of the Civil power not entitled to additional half batta or tentage, 331. Officers employed in the Civil dept. not entitled to Mily. pay, 331. Allowances of Executive Officers of Public Works to be passed, though not present at Muster, 331. Indian allowances not admissible to Officers arriving from Europe prior to the date of reporting themselves, 331. Full allowances sanctioned for Officers doing duty at Chira Poonjee, 331. And for a Brigadier in the Nizam's service while in progress to join, 331. Officers summoned to the Supreme Court when considered on duty, 331. Officers in what cases allowed to draw Indian allowances from date of arrival at Bombay, 331, 332. The pay proper of Military Officers in Civil situations how to be passed, 332. Officers arriving via Bombay to join Regts. below Allahabad from what date entitled to Indian allowances, 332. The several rules on this subject approved by the Court, 332. Further rules relative to the pay of Officers arriving via Bombay, 332.

*Retirements and Resignations.*

From what date qualified to retire on full pay, 313. Pay to Officers retiring during passage home, 313. Pay and half-pay fixed for Officers retiring, 313. Date of retirement how calculated, 314, 315. The retiring pay at what rate converted into Indian currency, 314. On the establishment of Retiring Funds, 314. Retiring allowances of Chaplains, 314. Retiring regulations enlarged, 315, 316. Advantages to Officers settling in New South Wales, &c., 315, 316, 317. Half-pay when allowed to Officers obliged to quit the service from ill health or wounds, 315. Regulations requiring Officers to declare they had not received any pecuniary consideration for quitting the service, suspended, 316, 317. Officers not to be allowed to retire on half-pay in India, 317, 318. Title to retire not forfeited on transfer to the Invalid Establishment, 317. No distinction allowed between Invalid Officers employed or unemployed as respects retirement, 317. The enlarged Pension rules not applicable to Invalid Officers, 317. Effective pay and allowances to Officers resigning from what date to be passed, 317, 318. Penalty attending pecuniary arrangements referable to the resignation of appointments, 318. See also "*Medical Dept. Superintdg. Surgeons.*"

EYE INFIRMARY, see "*Medl. Dept.*"

FAMILY MONEY, see "*Native Troops.*"

FAMILY PENSIONERS, see "*Invalids.*"

FARRIES, see "*Boats.*"

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

*To Europe, and beyond the Limits of the Presidency.*

Proportion of Officers allowed to be absent, 383. Period allowed for Furlough to Europe, 383. Allowances of absent Officers how to be drawn, 383. What period of service entitles to Furlough, 383. To adjust all demands prior to leaving India, 383. Certificate of adjustment or acceptance of security to be furnished when proceeding to Sea, 383. Form of certificates of health to be furnished in certain cases, 384. Arrangements for the audit of all payments made to Officers prior to their proceeding to Europe or otherwise, 384. Extension of Furlough in Europe in what cases granted, 384. Penalty of absence beyond 5 years, 384. Furlough of Officers in certain cases when considered to commence, 385. Date of leaving the pilot to be furnished, 385. Penalty for the omission, 385. Description of certificates required from Officers requesting an extension of Furlough, 385. Rules in regard to the mode in which applications by Staff Officers for leave to Sea or Furlough are to be made, 385, 386. On applications for the reception of Officers on Ship Board, 386. Invalid and pensioned Officers entitled to Furlough, 386. Rules under which Officers obtain leave of absence beyond the limits of the presidency revised; cancelled with certain exceptions, 387. Revised rules published, 411. Existing rules with respect to Furlough to Europe repeated and explained, 387, 389. Rules for Officers lent to foreign services in making application to proceed to Sea, 387. Rules for examining and certifying the state of health of Officers applying to proceed to Europe or to Sea, 388, 390. Forms of certificates and shipping orders to be procured by Officers returning to Europe, 388. Rule regarding absence on Furlough on private affairs modified, 389. Certificates of dates of departure and other documents to be furnished by Officers proceeding to Europe via Bombay or Madras, 389. In what cases shipping orders necessary or otherwise, 390. Officers applying for leave to proceed beyond the limits of this presidency to state the name of the Ship on which they intend to embark, 390. Those not entitled to Furlough to state on honor the circumstances which induce them to apply for it, 390. Officers proceeding to another presidency to procure a passage to Europe, to what date to draw Indian allowances, 391. Veterinary Surgns. when entitled to Furlough, 391. Medical Officers applying for furlough to furnish certificates that there are no demands against them on the books of the Dispensary, 391. Amount of allowance to be forfeited by General Officers and Aides-de-Camp when absent at Sea on sick certificate, 391. In what cases the allowances of Aides-de-Camp to be discontinued, 392. Officers absent beyond two years to be accounted as on Furlough in certain cases, 392. A copy of the rule to be furnished to Officers proceeding to Sea or beyond the limits of the presidency, 394. Rules regarding leave of absence to Mily. Officers holding Civil situations, 392. Mode of application by Staff Officers for leave of absence to proceed to Sea or on Furlough, repeated and explained, 392. Application for leave by Officers who may become sick at the presidency how to be prepared, 393. Officers returning from Furlough via Bombay, or proceeding on Furlough by that route, what documents to procure and to whom to transmit, 393. Orders on the same subject, 393. On the subject of the extension of Furlough to New South Wales or any other of H. M.'s Colonies, 393, 394. Furlough to Warrant Officers restricted to cases of sickness, 411. Second leave to Sea on medical certificate, in what cases granted without forfeiture of Staff appointment, 1003. Applications for leave beyond Sea to be accompanied by a certificate of "No Demand," or guarantee for payment of public claims, 1003.

*Within the limits of the Presidency.*

Commanding Officers granting leave on emergency to report the same to Head Quarters, 394. In all applications for leave, the date on which it is wished to commence to be stated, 394. Rules for Officers applying for leave of absence on sick certificate and description of certificates to be furnished, 394 and 395. Further orders on the same subject, 396. Commanding Officers to satisfy themselves of the necessity for leave to Officers previous to forwarding their applications, 395. Extension of leave, except on account of sickness, not to be expected, 396. Further orders on the same subject, 401. Penalty for not rejoining on the expiration of leave, 396. Leave between muster and muster allowed, 396. Officers returning from Europe allowed to remain one month at the presidency, 396. To report their arrival, 396. In applications for extension, the date of G. O. of the original leave to be quoted, 396, 399. On the irregular transmission to Head Quarters, of applications for extension of leave, 396. In what cases leave will be granted to Subalterns for prosecuting the study of the Oriental languages, 397. The number of Officers allowed to be absent on that account from each Corps, 397. Applications for leave to the Presidency, preparatory to proceeding to Sea, how made, 397. Monthly Returns to exhibit the

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE —(continued )

*Within the limits of the Presidency.—(continued )*

date granting leave to Officers and when extended, 397. Barrack Masters applying for leave, to furnish a certificate that arrangements had been made for the discharge of their duties, 397. Applications by Clothing Agents, for leave how transmitted, 398. Applications by Staff Officers who have entered into security bonds, how made, 398. Period during which Officers absent on their private affairs, are permitted to draw allowances 398. Rule applicable only to such Officers as may rejoin their Corps or stations, 399. Leave of absence to Officers holding situations of trust to be granted by Govt. alone, 398. Returns and muster rolls to state the precise date when an Officer rejoins, 398. Limitation of periods of leave to Officers transferred from one Regt. to another while absent, how calculated, 399. In what cases Commanding Officers of Stations may grant leave when Officers exceed by a few days their authorized absence in rejoining, 399. 401. Rule cancelled and applications for extension to be made to Head Quarters, 402. If absent on muster, the sanction of the Commander-in Chief to be obtained, 399. Applications by Officers desirous of visiting the Hill provinces how made, 399, 400. Rules for their guidance, 400. Brigadiers and Commanding Officers allowed to be absent between musters, and for what periods, 400. A special report to be made when Medical Officers require leave between musters, 401. On Adjutants applying for leave 401. Officers obtaining leave on medical certificate prior to the expiration of the six months allowed for private affairs not liable to forfeiture of allowances 401. Applications for leave during absence of Head Quarters from the presidency how submitted 401. In what cases Officers on sick leave at the presidency permitted to appear in public, 402. Reports of their state of health to be made monthly, 402. On their appearance at convivial parties, 402. Leave to the presidency not to be recommended if a trip on the river is likely to effect a cure, 402. Period of general leave to Officers when absent between musters how calculated, 402. Rules in the Financial Dept for granting leave of absence and regulating deductions of salaries published, 402. Fixing local limits within which leave may be granted 403. Rules for sick leave, 403. For leave preparatory to embarkation and for joining stations, 406. Rules for deputation allowance 407. To Civil Servants out of employ, 408. To those holding an office of interior emoluments, when officiating for a superior, 408. Rules for Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains, 409. Officers of the Assay Dept 410. Rules relative to reports by Officers re-joining to Mussooree or Landour on Medical certificate, 1003

*Pay and Allowances to Absentees*

Period for which pay is allowed on Furlough, 410, 411. Furlough pay of Superintending Surgeons and Members of the Medl Board, 410. Revised, 419. Of Warrant Officers 411. Pay on a second furlough when granted, 411. Arrears of allowances to Officers on leave to the Presidy how paid, 411, 421. Allowances to be drawn by Officers when on leave of absence from their Corps or Staff appointments, 398, 412. Extended to Officers with Army of the Indus 424. The same rules applicable to Aides de-Camp, 412. And to Officers of the Qr. Mr. Genl.'s Dept., 414. On the concluding clause relative to deceased Officers 413. Rates of Furlough pay detailed, 413. To what date to be passed to Staff Officers relieved at the Presidency, 413. Cases of Officers subpoenaed by the Supreme Court, 413. Detained by the Civil power, 414. Proceeded to the Eastern Settlements, 414. To the French Islands, 415. Allowances to a Colonel of Engineers absent beyond two years, 417. To an Officer who proceeded to Hyderabad on private affairs and subsequently to Europe on sick leave, 418. To an Officer who obtained leave to the Presidency on P. A. and then retired from the service 418. To one who obtained similar leave, then furlough to Europe, but who never left India, 418. To one detained by a legal process in Calcutta, 419. To a Brigadier General, on leave to the Cape for two years, 419. To an Officer on leave between musters who had availed himself of general leave, 421. To an Officer who had proceeded to Bombay on M. C. and then to Europe via Madras, 424. The rules

414. The admission of allowances to Officers on leave on private affairs limited to six months, 414, 415. 417. Difference between Furlough pay and Indian pay how adjusted, 414. Absentee allowances for cases where Staff Officers are associated in depts., 414. General Officers on sick leave within the limits of their presidency exempt from forfeiture of allowances, 415. Allowances to Medical Officers attached to Civil or Political situations when on leave or proceeding to join, 415. Revised rules regarding allowances to Officers holding appointments in the Civil branch of the service, 415, 416. Whether of the Infantry or Cavalry branch of the Service, 418. Half difference between the Regtl. pay and allowances of an Officer and his consolidated salary how calculated, 417. The extended period of absence allowed,



*Pay and Allowances to Absentees — (continued)*

to Officers coming to the Presidency on private affairs not applicable to those who do not rejoin, 417, 418. Rule of absence between musters how far applicable to Officers casually succeeding to the Command of Corps, 418. Rules for Officers proceeding to Europe being furnished with pay and pilot certificates, 419. Their arrears of Regimental allowances how drawn, 419. To what date, in certain cases Officers proceeding to another Presidency to procure a passage to Europe, may draw their Indian allowances, 422, 423. Permitted to draw their allowances by Agency while to the Eastward of the Cape, 422. Security to refund, to embrace the cases of officers resigning after leaving their Presidency, 424. Rules relative to the allowances of Officers proceeding to, or returning from, Europe, via Bombay, 422, 423, 425. Rules regarding Military Officers in Civil employ, and providing for their drawing their salaries while absent beyond Sea on Medl certificate, 423. Allowances of Officers returning from Europe and obtaining special leave on P. A. how adjusted, 424. The same rule applicable to young Officers proceeding to join for the first time, 425. The non-admission of allowances to Officers for absence beyond 2 years approved by the Court, 424. Rule applicable to Invalid Officers in certain situations, 425. Officers proceeding to Europe via Bombay, permitted to draw their Indian allowances to the day inclusive of embarkation, 425. The grant of permission to return to India, via Bombay, no authority for claiming allowances from date of arrival there, 425. Officers on Medical leave to Bombay and Egypt, considered on the same footing as those proceeding to the Cape, 425. Rates of pay to Major Generals not being Colonels of Regts while on Furlough in Europe, 1003.

*Cases Involving Forfeiture of Allowances*

Forfeiture of allowances when to include pay proper, or the contrary, 413. Allowances not admissible when absent from the Presidy or within its limits on Medical leave beyond two years, 413, 418. Officers once coming under forfeiture of allowances cannot resume them until they rejoin, or be placed on duty, 415. Extension of leave beyond two years gives no title to allowances, but only to pay proper, 414, 419. Officers absent, partly on private affairs and partly on sick leave, liable to forfeiture, if they do not rejoin within two years, 417. Commanding Officers on leave between musters in what cases forfeit command and horse allowance, 418. Extension of leave to Officers already under forfeiture, secures them pay proper only, 419. When on leave to proceed to Europe and do not embark within a certain period, in what cases subject to forfeiture, 418, 420. Officers arriving from Sea after the expiration of their leave, and obtaining an extension, entitled to their allowances if within two years, otherwise to pay proper only, 420. Officers while on M. C. or P. A. obtaining leave to proceed to Sea subject to forfeiture, if absent, from Regtl. duty beyond two years, 425, 1002. Officers, while on leave on P. A. removed from one Corps to another, or who obtain such leave, subsequent to removal, in what cases subject to forfeiture, 419, 420, 425. The same rule applicable to Officers relieved from Staff employ and obtaining leave as above, 425. Allowances forfeited when absent on P. A. beyond six months, 414, 415, 417. An Officer absent beyond three years ceases to be entitled to pay proper, 419. Officers obtaining leave to the Presidency and returning without visiting it, entitled to allowances for six months only, 420. Explanatory Memo. relative to the cases of Officers who obtain leave for two years, and the period how calculated, 1002.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

*On the Staff*

How selected, 167. Peace estab. of, 167. Pay and allowances authorized for, 167, 169. Allowance for camp equipage not admissible on ordinary movements, 168. Not entitled to horse allowance if a Cavalry Officer, 168. Cavalry rate of pay allowed, 168. When relieved to draw the pay and batta of their rank, also Off-reckonings if entitled thereto, 168. To be relieved after 5 years, 168. Officers of H. M.'s service to be appointed to a particular presidency on landing, 168. Officers of Artillery and Engineers eligible to the Staff, 168, 169. Lt Generals not eligible, allowances to cease on promotion to that rank, 168. An addl. Genl. Officer on the Staff allowed, 169. For what period batta allowed to Officers of H. M.'s service on being relieved, 170. Temporary absence on duty within the limits of their district involve no cessation of command, 170. Date of Circular defining extent of authority when Brigadiers are appointed within the Divn., 171. Date to which Officers of H. M.'s Service when relieved are to draw their allowances, 171. Date from which entitled to allowances on arrival from Europe, 171. Allowances when absent from their commands within the limits of their respective presidencies, 172. Travelling expenses when on their tour inadmissible, 172. Not subject to forfeiture of allowances while proceeding to join, 174. Forfeiture by one's proceeding to Europe via Bombay, 176. From what dates Officers of the H. Co's, service appointed to the Staff from Europe, and the Officers re-

GENERAL OFFICERS —(continued)

*On the Staff.—(continued)*

moved in consequence draw their allowances, 176 Claim to allowances from date of arrival at Bombay rejected, 176 To have their Head Quarters in the Hills prohibited, 193.

*Not on the Staff.*

Not to perform Regl duty, 167. Allowed the pay and batta of their rank, also Off reckonings when entitled thereto, 168 To report the place of their residence, 168 Rates of pay to General Officers in Europe not being Colonels, 168, 169 Casualties in the senior list to give no promotion after 1st May, 1826, 169, 170. For what period batta allowed to Officers of H. M. s service when relieved, 170. Option given to certain functionaries to succeed to divisional commands, or to retain their offices 172, 173 Appointed from Europe to Divisional Commands to await the occurrence of a vacancy, 172 On the promotion to the rank of Local Major Genl. of Officers of H. M. s service, 173 Eligible to Brigade Commands under certain circumstances, 173 In future, certain Officers to vacate their offices on promotion, 173 Lieut Colonels of Officers promoted, to be filled up, 173 174 Rule regarding the eligibility of Local Major Generals to Brigade Commands explained, 174, 175 To vacate on their Regiments leaving India or proceeding to another Presidency, 175 In what cases allowed to resume or retain Regl Commands or employ, 175, 177 Rule which prohibits certain Offices to be held by Major Generals suspended, 176 To retain them for 5 years after promotion, 176

GOOD CONDUCT PAY see "Royal Troops"

GRAM, see "Cavalry and Horses"

GRAND COATS, see "Off reckonings"

GUIDES AND HIRKARAHs see *Qr Mr Gen's. Dept*

GUARDS

Allowance granted to the Officer Comdg the Main Guard in Fort Wm 273 To

Officers prohibited, 275 Regulations on the subject of person in Guards, 275 Cavalry Soldiers not to be employed as orderlies, 279. A Night Guard allowed for Mess rooms 279. Sentries over treasure to be posted double 279 Sentries when to be relieved 279 Loaded firelocks when to be transferred to the relieving sentry, 279 Orders to Guards over Treasure Escorts to be clearly explained to them, 279. Parties not to be detached on duty under a certain strength, 279 Nor without a Non Commissioned Officer 280. Rules for the prevention of the escape of Native Prisoners 279, 280

HALF MOUNTING see *Off reckonings*

HEAD DRESSES, see *Ditto*.

HORSE ALLOWANCE

The *Is p diem*, included in the pay of Veterinary Surgeons not to be deducted prior to joining, 143. Pay Masters of H. M. s. Dragoon Regts. entitled to horse allowance as Captains and Cadets of Cavalry as Cornets 435 Amount to be drawn by Sub Comds when marching 435 The Medical Officer of the body guard to draw horse allowance 435 Allowed to all Field Officers and Officers of junior rank Commandg Corps of Irregular and Local Infy 435 436 Rule not applicable to Officers vacating a Staff situation to proceed to Europe, 436 Applicable to those removed from one Corps to another, or specially detached on duty, 436 In what instances withheld, 135 Cavalry Officers in what cases not entitled to Regtl horse allowance, 435, 437, 438 Officers with Horse Field Batteries entitled to Horse allowance, 436 The Fort Adjts. of Agra, Delhi, and Allahabad to draw for one horse, 436. Horse allowance withheld from Medical Officers when absent on leave 436 Also when attached to an Infantry Regiment, and temporarily in charge of a Cavalry Corps, 436 Brigadiers belonging to the Cavalry branch of the service not entitled to any extra horse allowance, 436. Entitled to one horse only which is included in their Staff allowance, 436 437 Allowed Regtl. horse allowance on ceasing to be entitled to Brigadier's allowances, 437. Medical Officers attached to Cavalry Regts not entitled to horse allowance when officiating as Superintending Surgeons, 436 Horse allowance when not forfeited by Infantry Officers, 436, 437 Officers not being Field Officers drawing compensation for loss of Command Money not entitled to compensation for horse allowances

## HORSE ALLOWANCE — (continued)

437 Allowed to a Conductor at Head Quarters, 437 Not allowed to Officer, second in Command in Regular Corps, 437. Nor to the Chief Engineer or unemployed Field Officers of Engrs 437 The horse allowance of Brigade Majors and Depy Assistants Adj. Gen not affected on transfer from one station to another, 437 Horse allowance to the Judge Advocate Genl. reduced, 438. Not allowed to a Junior Officer in command of the larger portion and Head Quarters of a Corps, 438, 439 Only admissible to the Senior Officer present, 438 Decisions on claims by an Officer under arrest, 438 By a Brigade Major to a Brigade of Cavalry, 438 By Cavalry Officers withdrawn for other duty, 438 And appointed to act as Station Staff, 438. By Officers of a Corps of Lancers lately arrived, 438 By Infy. Officers attached as Interpreters to Cavalry Regts on Field Service, 439. By an Assistant Surgeon of Dragoons while employed as Medical Store-keeper on service, 439. By a Cavalry Officer on succeeding temporarily to the charge of the Agra and Muttra Districts, 437 By an officer promoted to a majority and transferred to another Corps, 439 By a Brigdr. and an Assist. Adj. Genl. of the Army, (both of the Cavy branch of the Service,) while on service, 439. Medical Officers attached to Foot Art. Comps. with Bullock and Camel Batteries not entitled to horse allowance 439 Horse Art. Officers when entitled to horse allowance, on proceeding to Europe, 439 Infy. Field Officers transferred from one Regt. to another and obtaining leave not entitled to horse allowance until they join, 439 Cavalry Officers withdrawn for Civil duties to cease drawing horse allowance on leaving their Corps, 439.

## HORSES AND H. Co's. STUD

Quantity of gram to be allowed to horses with Corps, 149 To be re-weighed occasionally, 151, 223 Stud horses not to be hard worked till of a certain age, 151. Horses approved of to be branded, 444. Marking irons to be supplied for the purpose 445. Cavalry Corps, European and Native, to be furnished with instruments, &c. for castrating horses, 114 Indents for those articles to be forwarded to the Medical Board, 445 Course to be pursued in allotting horses to Regiments, 445. Remounts in progress to Regiments to be fed by the Comsst, 445 The use of a Troop Horse on what occasions allowed to the Riding Master, 446 Assistants and Sub-Assistants attached to the Stud to furnish security, 446. Committees for casting draft or carriage cattle to be assembled annually, 446 Numerical statement of cattle to be annually furnished to the Audit Office, 446. Standard value of each description laid down, 447 Contingent Bills for Horses purchased, in what cases to be returned bearing postage, 445, 447 Transmission of descriptive rolls of horses to the Military Board no longer necessary, 447 Horses tails how trimmed, 447. Stud Horses how to be broken in 448. Horses when to be sent in charge of Stud Overseers, 448 Freight of horses belonging to a Regiment transferred from Madras to Bengal not admitted, 448. Trooper to be allowed to accompany Stallions from one Stud to another, 1001. Constitution of the Stud Dept. revised Salaries of Supts. and Assistants, travelling allowances to Vety. Surgeons &c., 1004

*Admission of Horses.*

Height and age of horses to be admitted 127 Amount to be paid for horses for different branches of the service, 427. Horses received from the Comsst to be allotted to Corps by Horse Committees, 428 On the experimental arrangement that the remount of the Cavalry be conducted at Hissar, 128. Rules for the purchase of horses on the spot by Officers of certain Mounted Corps, 429 Payments how to be made, 430. What vouchers to accompany the bills, 447 Reports on horses so passed, to whom to be forwarded, 429, 430, 445 The Comsst relieved from the duty of supplying Mounted Corps with horses with exception to the Body Guard, 430, 431. Further rules for their purchase and adjustment of cost by Comdg Officers, 430, 431. In what cases the reports and receipts to be transmitted to the Secy. to the Military Board, 431, 432. Rules for preventing the receipt of dustooree, 431 Certificates on the subject, to be produced prior to the passing of bills for horses, 431 Modified certificates to be submitted in cases of horses being tendered by gentlemen, 432. Regt. Committees to report how many horses are wanting to complete, 432. The future provision of horse equipments and the supply of mussallahs, &c. for remounts vested in the Comsst. Dept. 432.

*Casting of Horses.*

Officers of what standing to be Members of Committees for casting horses, 433. On the casting of horses of the G G's. Body Guard, 433. Remuneration for superintending the sale of cast horses prohibited, 433. Period for inspecting and casting Cavalry horses, 433, 434. Cast horses may be temporarily retained for Drills, 433. Those deemed fit for the purpose of Stallions, how to be disposed of, 433, 434. Amended form of Reports by Committees [and description of paper to

HORSES AND H. CO'S STUD (continued)

(Casting of Horses.—(continued))

be used, 434 Cast horses deemed fit for the Lt. Field Batteries not to be sold, 434 Vety. Surgeons to attend Casting and Admission Committees and to sign the reports 434. Rules for the admission of horses received from the Govt. Studs, 434, 435

*Selection of Horses as Chargers*

Quarterly returns of horses selected from the ranks or remounts to be sent to the Acct. Gen. Mil'y Dept 440 Price of chargers, Stud produce, fixed, 440. Officers attached to Horse Field Batteries not entitled to select chargers 440 A charger permitted to be returned to the ranks under particular circumstances, 440 Revised regulations for Officers selecting chargers, the prices to be paid for them, and how recoverable, 440 to 443 Explanatory order on the subject 443 444 The attention of Inspecting and Comdg. Officers called to the equipment of Officers in chargers, 443. Form of quarterly rolls of selected chargers to be sent to the Adj't Gen. of the Army, 443 Selected chargers of Officers proceeding to Europe wher to be received into the rank, 441 Period within which chargers may be selected, extended, 441

HOSPITAL ESTABTS., see "Medl. Dept"

HOUSE RENT AND TENTAGE

*To Regimental Officers.*

Rates of house rent fixed for the different ranks, 449 Rules for applying for quarters in Garrison 419 Full tentage to be drawn by Officers of Native Corps, 419 Promotion by Brevet gives no title to Adtl. quarters, 450 Officers of the Body Guard to draw house rent 450 The Adj't of Engineers to be furnished with a tent when detached 450 Cadets with Corps to draw Ensign's tent allowance, 450 From what date entitled, 450 Assistant Surgeons doing duty under Supdg. Surgeons entitled to tentage 450 Full tentage on what occasion allowed to Officers of European Corps 450 Allowed on all occasions, 452 453 Except while on the river in certain cases, 451. Latter rule not applicable when temporarily detached on duty, 451 Tentage allowed to Invalid Officers in Command of Provl. Corps, 450 Medl. Officers remaining temporarily unposted entitled to tentage 450 Young Officers to draw tentage from date of joining their Corps or Stations 451 Rates of house rent fixed for Officers on half batta 451 Young Officers permanently posted and obtaining a short leave entitled to tentage 451, And Officers of H. M. S. Service reduced to half pay to house rent, 451 Officers in receipt of full tentage not entitled to travelling expences 451 To proceed at their own expence 451 Regt. house rent allowed in certain cases to the married Officers at Chinsurah 451, 452 And to one Medical Officer, 452. Rule not affected by the grant of full tentage to European Corps 453 Tentage to young Officers posted at their own request to Corps above Benares or Cawnpore how adjusted, 452 House rent to the Officers of the Body Guard while in the Upper Provinces, on what occasions allowed, 452. Full tentage allowed to Art'y Officers, 452 Young Officers proceeding with drafts on what occasions entitled to tentage in addition to boat allowance 452 453 In what cases not allowed 453 Permitted to draw tentage for the one month allowed for preparation to move 453 Young Officers proceeding to Arracan at the public expence allowed tentage, 453 Officers of the Corps of Engineers in Fort William not entitled to full tentage, 453. Regl. Officers furnished with Quarters in Garrison, not entitled to house rent when on leave of absence 453 Decisions on claims for house rent by an Officer of the Pension Estab't 450 And by an Officer of a Native Regiment, 450 For tentage by a Young Officer who had fallen sick en route to his Corps, 452 For house rent by Officers attached to a Corps in Fort William, being detached on duty to Barrackpore, 452 For tentage by an unemployed Major General proceeding to China on service, 453

*To Staff Officers*

The Persian Interpreter to the Commander in Chief entitled to house rent, 453, 455. Also the Surgeon in charge of the General Hospital, 453 Comdg. Officer at Buxar not entitled to house rent, 454, 456. Nor the Surgeons in charge of Medl. Depôts 454 Tentage inadmissible to the Adj't of Invalids at Allahabad, 454 Aides de Camp not entitled to Quarters in Fort Wm 454. River Surveyors on what occasions entitled to tentage, 455. Officers of the Army Comsd. at the Presidency placed on the same footing as the Officers in Fort William, 454, 455. No Officer to draw house rent when in receipt of boat allowance or supplied with Quarters or Camp equipage 454 456 House rent allowed to the Port Adjutant at Buxar, 455. The Garrison Staff at Chunar not entitled to tentage or house rent, 455. Tentage allowed to a Subaltern of Engrs. employed under the Garrison

## HOUSE RENT AND TENTAGE.—(continued)

*To Staff Officers — (continued)*

Engr at Fort Wm 455 A Deputy Paymr. on half batta permitted to draw Regl. house rent in addn. to office rent 455. Claims to full tentage not affected by the half batta Regs. 455 Garrison Staff in Fort Wm. permitted to draw tentage while on leave, 455 The reason of the indulgence, 455. Claims to house rent under a former rule for a whole month instead of the broken period inadmissible, 455. River Surveyors and assistants when entitled to tentage 455 Tentage allowed to the Fort Adjutant at Allahabad, 456 House rent to be passed to the Officers of the General Staff absent from the Presidency, 456 Claim by a Deputy Paymr. to tentage on promotion disallowed, 456. Claim subsequently adjusted, 456 Brigadier Major H M's Troops not entitled to tentage, 456 The house rent of the Secretariat Mil dept not affected by their absence in the Upper Provinces, 456 Tentage not allowed to the Adjt. and Qr Mr of the Europn. Invalids at Chunar, 457 Nor to the inspector of Hospitals of H M's Troops while in receipt of boat allowance, 457 Claim by the Garrison Surgn. at Delhi for the house rent of Surgeon on promotion rejected, 457. Allowance to the Comdssy Expense Magazine at Dum Dum, in lieu of quarters in Garrison, 457. Ordnance Comdssd Officers to draw the tentage of their rank when employed on actual service, 459 Rules for drawing Office rent by Heads of depts. when in the Upper Provinces, 461. Presidency scale of house rent authorized to certain Functionaries, 454. 10 the Offg Secy Mil Board, 455. The rule extended to the Staff Officers at the capitals of the 3 Presids, 456 Granted to the Supdt of Police, 457 10 the Paymr at the Presidency 457 To the Surgn in charge of the Native Hospital as Professor in the Medl. College, 457 Not allowed to the Intr to Commander-in-Chief 457 Nor to the Principal Comdssy of Stores while Offg as Member Mily Board, 456. Allowed to the Depy. M A Gl. while Officiating as M A Gl 457. The circumstance of an Officer being on half or full batta not to affect his claim to the Presidy scale of house rent, 457

*To Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers*

House rent allowed to Conductors at the Arsenal 458 Subsequently accommodated with Quarters 458 Allowance in lieu of house rent or tentage fixed for Asst Apothecaries, Assistant Stewards Apprentices and Non Comdssd Officers 458 Riding Masters and Apothecaries, Stewards and their Assist how accommodated 458, 459 Allowance in lieu of house rent or tentage to Warrant and Non Comdssd Officers in the Dept of public works, 459 Rate of tentage fixed for Ordnance Warrant Officers when on actual service, 459 Tentage in what cases withheld from Condrs and Sub Conductors. Tentage and house rent fixed for Riding Masters Apothecaries and the different grades of Ordnance Warrant Officers 458 459 House rent allowed to an Assistant at the Dispensary 459 To be passed to Non Comdssd Staff without reference 460 House rent or other Extra allowance to Chaplains Clerks to be adjusted in the Civil Dept 460 In what cases house rent or tentage not admissible to Warrant or Non Comdssd Officers on leave, 460 Explanation of the rule, 460 Admissible to Warrant Officers of the superior grades while so absent 460

## INVALID BATTALIONS

Disbanded—Three months donation batta sanctioned, 526 Records how disposed of 528

## INVALIDS AND PENSIONERS.

*Invaliding Committees.*

On the transfer of men for Garrison duty 463, 464 What men exempted from such transfer, 464 In what cases Invalids allowed out residence 464,—and when re examined, 464. Rules in view to the discovery of imposters and identification of Native Pensioners 464 Rules for Invaliding men of H M's. service 465 A triplicate copy of the reports to be forwarded to the Adjt. Genl H M's troops, 466. On the examination of Pensioners belonging to the Bombay establishment, 467 A copy of the proceedings of Committees on European Invalids to be transmitted to the Town Major, 467 On the Non-transmission of that document, 490 Committees on Native Soldiers how constituted, 467 Rules and regulations for their guidance 468, to 471. Pension Pay masters to bring recovered men before Invaliding Committees, 467 To be specially convened for the purpose, 467 Rules and Regulations for the guidance of Invaliding Committees on European Soldiers 471, to 475. Alterations in the 3d Para of the above rules and the 6th column of the Invalid roll, 493 The 9th Para. of the above modified, 474. Care and accuracy to be observed in filling up Native Invalid rolls, 474, 475

## INVALIDS AND PENSIONERS.—(continued.)

*Invaliding Committees.—(continued.)*

Invaliding rolls of Native Soldiers how prepared, certain columns to be carefully filled up, 1005. Invaliding rolls not filled up according to the rules prescribed not to be forwarded to Head Quarters, 1006. Copies of certain General Orders on the subject to be laid before Invaliding Committees, 1006. Rolls of Europeans presented to, how prepared, 492.

*European Commissioned Officers*

Officers once admitted on Lord Clive's Fund, or invalided, cannot be restored to the service or promoted, 475 to 476. Invalid Officers may proceed to Europe on Lord Clive's Pension, 476. Allowances of those who remain in India, to be denominated Pensioners, 476. Captains to receive pay and half batta, 476. Invalid Officers how posted to the Invalid Comps. 476. To be considered on the strength of those Companies, 476. 477. Regulations for Pensions for wounds, 476. Revised regulations on that subject, 478. Rate of conversion into Indian currency, 480. Chaplains and Medical Officers in what ranks admitted on Lord Clive's Fund, 477. All persons from that Fund to be paid at the Infantry rate, 477. Applications to be transferred to the Non-effective list how made, 477, 480. To be accompanied by a statement of particulars, 481. Invalid Officers allowed half batta when in custody of the Civil power, 481. Wound Pensions admissible for separate services, 481. Four Officers added to the strength of Invalid Comps., 481. Invalid Officers liable to forfeiture of allowances in certain cases, 482. Rules regarding absence on private affairs not generally applicable to them, 482. Pensioned Officers prohibited from wearing a Military Uniform, 525.

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men*

Duplicates of Pay Certificates and other documents to be forwarded to him, 376. Rules regarding Lord Clive's Fund, 482, 483. Rates of Pensions to European Soldiers, 183. Pensions to commence from date of debarkation in England, 483. Special rate of Pension to Sergeants in India 483. Applications from, how forwarded, 486. Pay of European Invalids by whom to be drawn, 483. Estab't. of Invalid Companies, 483. Proportion of Non-Commissioned Officers allowed, 483. Rules relative to the Pensioned Soldiers at Chunar, to draw pay and half batta; in what cases allowed out residence, 484. Deaths of all Invalids and Pensioners how to be reported, 484. On men reported fit for Garrison duty, or who may subsequently become so, 485. Characters of men sent before an Invaliding Committee to be stated, 486. Applications from Invalids to remain in the country after reaching the Presidency in progress to Europe, inadmissible, 486. Increased rates of pay for length of service to be continued to Invalids 486. Explanation of the rule, 486. Rates fixed for Drummers and Fifers, 486. Allowance for wooden legs to be paid every 1 year, 486. The Town Major vested with the charge of all Superns. and Invalids 486. Rules and Regulations granting Pensions to Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers modified, 487. The requisite documents to be furnished on behalf of Soldiers having claims on Lord Clive's Fund on their return to Europe, 488. Also Certificates of good conduct, 488. Attention called to these orders, and any future neglect to be reported by the Town Major, 189. Descriptive rolls of men fit for Garrison duty how prepared, 488. Character of the men to be exhibited in the existing rolls for Invaliding Committees, 488. Form of, and directions for preparing the rolls of Soldiers to be Pensioned, 489. Alteration in the 8th column of the above form, 493. Thro' what channel to be submitted, 489. Rate of pay of Europeans transferred from the Horse Artillery and Native Cavalry, 489. Invalid Companies directed to be reorganized, 489. The designation of Veteran Company given to the European Pensioners at Chunar, 490. The Non-Commissioned Staff at Chunar to receive rations, 490. In what cases Pensions are admissible or otherwise to men transferred from H. M.'s. Service, 190, 491. Further rules on the same subject, 491. Men to be taken from H. M.'s. Regts for the Hon'ble Cos. Service only on certain occasions, 491 and 492. The Town Major to be apprised of the date to which European Invalids have been paid up, and their claims to clothing, &c., settled, 492. Invalids not to dispose of their clothing in wear, or their linen dresses, 492. Invalids at Allahabad and Buxar removed to Chunar, 492. Soldiers transferred to the Pension Estab't not entitled to tonnage, 492. The pay of Invalids and time-expired men when to be passed on duplicate pay certificates, 492. Form of the Annual lists of Invalids and Pensioners directed to be furnished to the Adj't Genl. of the Army, 493. The service of Invalids allowed to be reckoned from date of attestation, 493. The field rates of Invalids sanctioned for Invalids pro-

## INVALIDS AND PENSIONERS.—(continued)

*European Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.—(continued)*

ceeding to their destination, 494 Form of discharge from the Invalid Estab. 494, 495. An Invalid permitted to proceed to Europe forfeiting all claim to Pension 495. Pensions at what rate converted into Indian currency, 495. On the Pensions to Sergeants after 21 years of service, 1005 Table of Estab. and allowances of Invalid Comps. 1106.

*Chelsea Pensioners*

Effects and estates of, how disposed and adjusted, 281, 282. Rules for the payment and adjustment of the pensions of those permitted to reside in India, 517 The orders permitting them to reside in India cancelled, 495. In what cases allowed the indulgence, 495. Rules for the payment of their stipends, 495 to 498 Bills of pensioners to be checked in the office of Audit as heretofore, 499. Pensions from what date to commence, 499. Rate of exchange in converting them into Indian currency, 499 Pensions receivable only by themselves, 499. To receive the local rates of pay while awaiting orders from Europe, 499. \*

*Native Officers and Men*

Rates of Invalid pay to the several classes of Native Soldiers, 499 Additional pay for wounds, 499, 500. Sepoys unfit to carry arms in what cases to be discharged, 500, 503. Directions repeated, 510. Commst. drivers not entitled to Pension, 500. Rate of Pensions for Drum and Fife Majors, 500 Syces and Grasscutters entitled to Pension, 500, 524. Store lascars, only when wounded, 500 Rules regarding Pensions to Local Provincial and Irregular Troops consolidated, 501 On Pensions to Men of the Hill Corps, 504, 505 And to those received from Ameer Khan's Service, 504 To Men belonging to Corps paid in the Civil Dept., 504. To the Corps of Irregular Cavalry late on Service in Assam, 505. To Ordnance drivers, 505 Men found endeavouring to retard their cure will be discharged, 505. Superior rate of Pension allowed to a Drum Major for gallant conduct, 505 Pension of a Farmer Major fixed, 505. The Mug Sebundies entitled to Pensions, 505 Certificates of last pay received by Men transferred to the Pension to be forwarded, 505. Allowances passed to a Subadar who had died prior to being brought before an Invaliding Committee, 505 Pensions to Drum and Fife Majors to be increased in certain cases, 505, 506 Period of confinement in Lunatic Asylums not to be reckoned for service, 506 Pension of Sirdars of Ordnance drivers increased, 506. Prospectively, 506. Officers and men of Irregular Cavalry eligible to the Pension Establishment, 506 Rates of Pensions detailed, 506. Pay and half batta sanctioned for men who may be remanded to their Corps, 507 Retiring Pensions of Native Officers and men at the three Presidencies, 507. Non-Commissioned Officers in what case entitled to the Pension of the next lower rank as formerly, 509. Increase of pay for length of service not to be continued to Pensioners, 507. In the rolls of men proposed to be transferred the characters of those who have served, 40 years, and upwards to be fully stated, 507 Rules and rates of Pension sanctioned for Native Officers and men for wounds received in action, 507 to 509 Explanatory orders on the subject as connected with former regulations, 510 Additional Invalid pay granted to Drum, Fife, and Trumpet Majors after 40 years service, 509. Rate of Pensions fixed for Sirdars and Sowars for Camel Batteries, 511. And for Farriers, 511 Invalids and other details returning from the Eastward to be furnished with the requisite documents, 525. Petitions from Madras or Bombay Pensioners how submitted, 525 Applications for renewal of lost certificates or Pension rolls how made, 528. On what occasions new rolls may be granted, 529. A fee of one rupee for the renewal of each Pension roll to be levied, 529. Rules regarding

ing fighting men, 525 Pension the Pilot Estab. not considered a Military charge, 526 A Pensioner in Jail for 5 years not allowed to draw arrears of Pension, 529. Pensions due to deceased men not claimable after a certain period, 529 Allowances sanctioned for men Invalided from Corps in Afghanistan, 529

*Family Pensions.*

The benefits of, extended to the heirs of men late on service in the Burmese Territories, 511. Proceedings of Committees to whom to be forwarded, 511. Directions in respect to the Invalids admitted, 511 Comtes. how constituted, 511. Their duties, 511, 512, 515. The Regl Interpreter to attend, 511. Arrears of

## INVALIDS AND PENSIONERS — (continued)

*Family Pensions — (continued)*

Pension to heirs limited to 2 years, 512 Begins with the view to establish uniformity in respect to Family Pensions at the three Presidencies, 512 to 515. Rates of Pensions to the different classes of heirs, 513 Periods for which Pensions allowed, 514, 515 Reduced scale to those in receipt of pay or Pension from the state, 514. Candidates to appear personally before Committees, 515 Description of Pensioners who may be paid without personally appearing for that purpose, 515 A widow considered entitled to Pension, and not the adopted son of a deceased Soldier, 515 When claims are admitted for a limited period, the age of the party to be stated, 515. The benefits of the Family Pension regulations extended to the heirs of Native Soldiers late on duty in Afghanistan, 1004. Committees enjoined to sift the evidence offered in support of claims, 1005.

*Pension Paymasters and Rules for Payment*

The Out-Pensioners at Allahabad to be paid by the Adjt of Native Invalids there, 516. Rules for his guidance, 516 Civil Officers relieved from the payment of Europn. and Native Pensioners, 517, 518, 523 Rules for the payment of Europn Pensioners, 517. Annual lists of them to be furnished to the Adjt Genl. and Audit office, 517 The Fort Adjt of Fort Wm. to countersign the bills of Military Pensioners paid by the Presidency Paymr 517, 519 Duties of identification and payment assigned to the Paymr. of Pensioners at Barrackpore, 521 Pensioners not permitted to change their Stations of payment without sanction, 518 In what cases to be paid without personal appearance, 518 A Paymr of native Pensioners at Meerut and Hauper appointed, his designation and allowances, 518. Rules for the payment of native Pensioners sent to the Presidency for the cure of Cataract, 518 Form of certificate to be affixed to the accounts of disbursing Officers, 519 Explanatory order, 521 Irregular Paymts to be passed to their debit, 519 A Paymr of Pensioners in Oude appointed, 519. Allowances and duties detailed 519, 522 Allowances of the Paymr. of Pensions at Barrackpore revised, 520 To take charge of all unattached men, 520 His other duties detailed, 521 European Pensioners to be paid their stipends by the Presidency Paymr. as heretofore, 521 And as soon as due, 521 A Paymr of Pensioners appointed for the Stations of Benares, Dinapore and Monghyr, 521 Allowances and duties detailed, 522 Assignments of Payment of Pensions by Civil Officers to be avoided, 522. On the payment of Pensioners on the Jageerdar Establishment, 522. And the Military and Marine Pensioners at Chittagong, 522, 523 Arrangements for relieving Civil Functionaries from the payment of Military Pensioners, 523 Nagpore pensioners to be paid as heretofore, 523 Pensioners of the Nussecree Battn. how to be paid, 523 The Pension Paymr. at Hauper to visit periodically Moradabad and Delhi, 523. Pensioners at Assam, Sylhet and Cachar to be paid thro' Comdg. Officers, 523 Arrears of Pension claimable by those neglecting to apply for their stipends restricted to six months, 524. The appointments of regulating Officers at Chittagong and Behar and of the Shahabad Munabs abolished, 525, 526, 528 Also in the districts of Bhagulpore and Lirhoor 529 Pensioners paid by Civil Functionaries allowed to change Stations if permitted by the Lieut Govr. N W Provinces, 529

IRREGULAR CAVALKY, *see* 'Local Troops.'

## JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Allowance to Officers Officiating as Deputies, 942 Amount to be withheld until certain documents are furnished 942. Allowances of permanent Deputies, 942 The per diem allowance to Offices Officiating how calculated, and bills by whom countersigned 942. Reduced allowance to Officers Officiating at Regimental Courts Martial, 943. And at district and Garrison Courts Martial, 943. A Deputy authorised for the Presidency Division 943 Allowance to a Deputy under suspension, 942. To a Deputy transferred from one Division to another, and to the locum tenens, 943 Additional salary allowed to the Deputy with the field force at Ropootannah, 943 The Deputy of the Dinapore and Benares Divisions to reside at the latter station, 943 Arrangements in consequence 944 Extra allowance to the Deputy at the Presidency while in charge of the Judge Advocate General's Office, 943 Deputies exchanging situations not entitled to Staff salary while in progress to join, 944. Selection of Officers to Officiate as Deputies to be reported to the Commander in Chief, 944. Official rank of Lieutenant Colonel conferred on the Judge Advocate General, 944. Date of G. O for the preservation and transfer of records connected with the department, 944.



LANDOUR DEPOT, *see* " *Detachments* "

LEATHER PANTALOONS *see* " *Off reckonings* "

LIBRARIES, *see* " *European Troops* "

LOCAL TROOPS, CONTINGENTS, AND POLICE CORPS

Extent of authority to be exercised by Comdg. Officers of Stations over provincial Corps 555. Officers absent on leave or on duty, when to cease to be borne on the Rolls, 555. Rules for the Muster and payment of temporary Establishments, 555. Donation sanctioned to discharged Local Officers, 555. The Sylhet Battn. when to be inspected, 558. Duties of inspecting Officers of Provincial Battn. 556. Muster Rolls how compiled, 556. Enlistment of Recruit, to be confined to the districts where they serve, 556. Escorts to be relieved at the first station where provincial Troops are stationed, 556. Rules for their being employed in escorting treasure, 556. Or escorting Prisoners, or detached for other purposes, 557. Contract allowance for repairs of arms includes the provision of all Materials, 557. Wax cloth allowed 557. Comdts. of Provincial Corps on what occasions to address Govt direct, 557. Report on the state of arms of Provincial Corps to be furnished to the Military Board 557. Number of Officers allowed to Local or Irregular Corps, 557. Adjutants responsible for the correctness of all documents to which their signatures are affixed 557. The Audit of the Nirbuddh Sebundy Corps and of other Civil and Political Corps transferred to the Military Department 558. Arrangements for disposing of the details of Broadfoot's Sappers and the late Shah Soojah's Infantry all Local Corps and Contingents to have black leather accoutrements, Regiments of the Line the buff leather, 1007. Volunteers authorized for the Gwalior Contingent Pay and Pension to be the same as for Troops of the Line, 1007. The service Battalion raised strength pay &c 1007. Formation of Police Battns for Umballah, Kurnaul, Meerut and Delhi 1009. Table of establishments and allowances of the Contingents, Police Battns and Bhul Corps 1124, to 1130

#### *Total Infantry*

Regns in view of placing the whole of the Infantry Local Corps on the same footing 538. Pay and Estabts detailed 538 to 541. Gun establishments, 541. The Sylhet Local Battalion raised 541. Its designation 542. Reductions and augmentations of Corps 541 542. The Rungpoor Lt Infy. Battn to be designated the Assam Lt Infy. Battn, 542. Estabts attached to Local Corps reduced, 542. The 2d Nusseere Battn disbanded 542. Two Havildars appointed Color Havildars in the Assam Lt Infy. for gallant conduct, 543. Mundlaier Battn disbanded, 543. Recruits permitted to be kept up in the Assam Lt. Infy. Battn, 543. Estabt. of the Ramghur Battn. revised 543. The Sylhet Lt. Infy. Battns augmented, 543. The Estabt., of the Mug Sebundy Corps revised 543. Transferred to the Mily Dept. 543. Number of Drummers allowed to the Calcutta Native Militia, 543. A teacher allowed to the Assam Lt Infy. Battn. 544. Assam Sebundy Corps formed 544. Two boats allowed 544. Assam Lt Infy. Battn. reduced, 544. The designation of Garrison Comps. in the hill Corps abolished 544. Artillery attached to the Assam Lt Infy. Battn, 544. Strength of, increased, 548. Rules on the subject, 545. Hurrianah Lt. Infy. Battn. formed, 545. Recruits authorized for the Arracan Battn., 546. Of what description, 546. The Battn. augmented 546. Artillery attached, with Elephant draft 546. Rules relative thereto, 546. Darjeeling Corps of Sappers and Miners, Corps formed, 547. Artillery with Bullock draft attached to the Joudpore Legion, 547. Volunteers required for the Bundelcund Legion, 548. Artillery to be attached to, 548. Assam Sebundy Corps increased, 548. Sebundy Corps of Upper Assam formed, 549. The present Corps to be designated the Lower Assam Sebundy Corps, 549. A second in command sanctioned, 549. The Estabt. of both Corps revised 449. To be designated, 1st and 2d Sebundy Corps 550. Certain boats transferred to the latter Corps, 550. Canoes substituted for boats 551. The Oude Auxiliary force transferred to the Mily Dept., 550. The Infy. Corps how designated, 550. Irregular Cavalry attached to the Ramghur Lt Infy. Battn., 550. Non Commissioned officers in the 1st Assam Sebundies increased, 550. The Nusseere, Sirmoor & Kamaon Battns, and the Hurrianah Lt. Infy. augmented, 551. Bheesties authorized for certain posts, 551. Cs of Bhougulpore Hill Rangers augmented, Supply Comps added to the Kumaon and Nusseere Battns, 1006. The latter and the Sirmoor Battn. to be armed with Rifles, 1007. The Nat. Officers and men of the Bundelcund Legion placed on the footing of regular troops 1009. Cavalry Infy. and Artillery of the Legion augmented, 1009. Tables of Estabts. and allowances of the several Corps of Local Infantry, 1113 to 1123 & 1131

#### *Pay and Allowances of Local Infantry.*

Increased allowances to men of the Native Militia when serving on shipboard, 538. Native Officers, as in regular Corps entitled to the superior allowances, from date of promotion, 541. Allowance for a school room granted to the Nusseere Sirmoor and Kamaon Battns, 545. Rates.

## LOCAL TROOPS, CONTINGENTS, AND POLICE CORPS—(continued)

*Pay and Allowances of Local Infantry.—(continued.)*

of pay to the Dajeeeling Corps of bappers revised 547. Addl. pay for length of service extended to Local Corps, 548, 550. Allowances admissible to Officers appointed only from date of joining, 552 Allowance for the keep of horses with the Assam Lt Infantry, 552 For repair of Liej hant Harness, 552 Extra allowance to Officers attached to the Arracan Battn, Assam and other Local Corps, 553. Not to be withheld from Acting Adjts 554. Additional allowance to those with the Arracan Battn 555. Allowance for a Mess and for repair of Tents sanctioned, 554. Pay of the Native Doctor, Gun Serjeant and Gun Corporal increased, 554, Company Command allowance allowed to be drawn for more than one Company, 554 From what date and for what period to be passed, 553, 554. In what cases to be withheld, 553. Allowed to Acting Adjutants, 554. Contract allowance for repair of arms how adjusted when the Comdt is absent 553 Allowance to a 2d in Command Acting as Comdt 553. Allowance to Comdt and second in Command when doing the duty of Adjutant, 554. Allowance to a 2d in Command temporarily employed with his Regt 554. A claim for stationary allowance on account of a detachment rejected, 555 Pay of the Serjeant and Corporal with the Assam Local Artillery increased, 551

*Irregular Cavalry*

Allowance for the supply of Match 531 Increased rates of pay to detachments serving North and South of the Chumbul to cease, 531. The Bargee system abolished, 531. Proportion of Bargeers allowed to be retained, 531. Number extended, 534 Prospectively reduced 537. Annual inspection of Corps ordered, Riders whose horses may be considered unfit, to receive a reduced rate of pay till remounted, 532 Further orders on the same subject, 532. Estab and allowances of a Regt 532 533. No clothing allowed nor half mounting stoppages to be made, 533. Promotions in the higher ranks to be made by the Commander in Chief, 533 What grades eligible for selection as Wounded Majors, 534 Extra allowance to the Irregular horse while on service on the Eastern Frontier, 534 Reductions and augmentations of Regt 531 536 537. Muster Rolls to exhibit dates of casualty &c, of horses, 535. Amount to be withheld from the pay of dismounted Officers and Men 535. Forge and other establishments discharged, 535 Certificates of the number of Men armed with matchlocks to accompany the pay abstracts 53. The owner of a Bargeer horse allowed a portion of the Bargeer's pay while on leave, 535 Nakeebis not required to furnish substitutes when proceeding on leave, 536 An extra Lascar per Troop allowed on certain occasions, 536. Match allowance for men on leave admissible 536 Commissions granted to the Native Officers, 536. Sowars not entitled to Addl pay for length of service, 536. Rates to be considered pay proper, a moiety to be charged as fees on Commissions 536 The Cavalry Regt. in Oude to be numbered the 6th, 537. All the Corps to be designated Irregular Cavalry instead of Local Horse, 537. Two Russallahs attached to the Ramghur Battn 537. The 7th and 8th Regts. raised, 537 Charge for feeding a horse belonging to a Duffad in custody of the Civil power rejected, 537 A 9th Regt sanctioned, details option relative to Bargeers 1008 Two Russallahs added to the 11th Regt to be armed with Musketoons 1009 The Scinde horse attached to the Army of Bombay 1011 Table of Estab and allowances of Regts of Irregular Cavalry, 1112 Note relative to the Slickawtee Brigade 1131

*Pay and Allowances of Irregular Cavalry*

Medical Officers entitled to the Cavalry scale of allowances, 551 Allowance to Comdg Officers 183, 551. When absent on leave 552. To Local Officers 551. To 2d in Command, 551 When absent on leave 552 Adjts. when allowed an additional horse, 551. To a 2d in Command officiating as Commandant, 552. From what date allowances admissible to Officers appointed, 552. Difference of allowances to a Commandant on promotion to a Lieut Colonelcy inadmissible 551. An English writer when allowed, 552 Allowances to an Adjutant acting 2d in Command, 552 And as Commandt 553. To a Sowar while in custody of the Civil power 554 For one horse sanctioned to Adjutants when Local Officers, 552 Allowances to Comdt. and 2d in Command when doing the duty of Adjutant, 554 Allowances of a Local Lieut and Adjt. when on leave how adjusted, 541. Relative rank of native Commissioned Officers, of the Line and of Irregular Cavalry, 558. Date from which allowances to the Comdt. and Staff of a newly raised Corps were passed, 193. The allowance of a Local Adjutant while proceeding to join passed in full, 952 The amount forfeited by a Local Adjutant while officiating as 2d in Command, 952 Allowance to a 2d in Comd. while officiating as Brigade Major, 954.

LODGING MONEY *see* "*Miscellaneous, Eastern Settlements*"

LORD CRIVE'S FUND, *see* "*Wives and Widows*"

MAGAZINES, *see* "*Ordnance Department*"

#### MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Proportion of Carriage allowed for the conveyance of Medicines and all other necessities 80. Sanatorium at Cherra Poonjee abolished, 377. Hospital registers, Diaries or journals how compiled, and to whom transmitted, Madeira wine how indented for, and price how adjusted, 613. Form of quarterly report, 619. Suitable Hospital accommodation to be provided for European Women, 614. And also for East Indian Women, 621. Hospital stoppages fixed for them, 611.

Carriage Agency, 615. Rules for the treatment of Native Soldiers afflicted with Cataract 617. Abstract of the Muster Roll how prepared, and in what cases to be furnished to the Medical Officer in charge of a Corps 617. Professional assistance and Medicines not intended to be withheld from all persons immediately connected with Corps and Detachments, 618. Rolls of Non-Military patients in the General and Insane Hospitals to whom to be sent, 618. On Barrack Establishments being provided with Medical aid, 618. The Military and Medical Boards to be considered in communication on all questions of Medical expenditure, 620. The European sick of the Sappers and Miners how disposed of in certain cases, 621. On the payment of Hospital stoppages by Native Officers and men of Local Infantry, 621. And of corps of the line when in receipt of pay only 626. Bathing tubs supplied to Native Corps, 622. Form of certificate for sick Officers examined by the Medical Board 622. Bombardiers to pay Hospital stoppages as Non-Commissioned Officers, 622. Rules for the issue of extra articles of diet, and declarations on honor to Diet Rolls, 625. Copies of the above Rules to be furnished to Medical Officers in charge of European Corps and detachments, 625. Rules modified, 626. The purchase of Surgical instruments belonging to Medical Officers sanctioned, 626. Bazar Medicines and Hospital necessities to be supplied by the Commissariat, 626. Sanatorium in Chowringee abolished, sick Officers how to be accommodated, 627. Rules for the supply and carriage of Bazar Medicines 627. Hours for visiting Hospitals, 628. Figured abstracts substituted for separate Muster Rolls of Medical establishments, paid by the Commissariat, 628. Indents for Medicines and Surgical instruments by whom to be countersigned, 628. Lock Hospitals abolished, 628. Insane Hospital at Monghyr abolished, patients how disposed of, 629. Also those who may be discharged from Lunatic Asylums, 629. Date of circular on the prevalence of Cholera, 630. Hospital stoppages from the Native Army abolished, 630. Standing Committees appointed at the Principal stations for the examination of sick officers, 630 633. Also of Native Officers and men, 631. On the institution of a separate Retiring fund, 631. Attention called to the rules for the selection of men for the Landour Depot, 632. When at the Depot, in what cases to be considered as "Out patients" 632. Newly appointed Assist Surgeons bound to subscribe to the Medical Retiring Fund, other rules on the subject, 632. Medical Committees to assemble annually at Simlah and Mussoorie for the examination of sick officers requiring extension of leave, 632. Period for assembling modified, 632. Hospital clothing, considered unserviceable how surveyed and disposed of, 633. Inventories of articles to be taken and reports made on a change of stewards, 633. A New Code of Medical regulations published, 633. The funeral expenses of insolvent pensioners dying at the General Hospital how defrayed, 633. Circumspection recommended to examining Committees on European Soldiers, 634. On the scale of Hospital stoppages from European Soldiers applicable to all the presidencies, 634. Instructions to officers indenting on emergency for Medical stores or Medical comforts, 634. Barrackpore instead of Berhampore to be the station for a standing Medl Comtee for the examination of sick Officers, 1010.

#### *Medical Board and Members*

Members when to be relieved 560, 563. Allowed to retire or do duty as Surgeons, 560. In what cases eligible to continue as Members, 563. Rule modified, 563. Salaries of Members equalized 560. Rank and precedence; such rank operative only in the distribution of Prize money, 560. Duties of the 3d Member, 561. Office allowance as Officiating Supd; Surgeon to be continued to, 562. Retiring allowances detailed, 563, 564. Rule modified, 568. Allowance to new Members from what date admissible, 563. Salary as Presidency Surgeons how adjusted when on leave, also their salaries as Members, 563, 564. Period fixed for being relieved confirmed, 564. To rank as Colonels, 565. Pay of that rank

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT — (continued)

*Medical Board and Members — (continued)*

allowed when on furlough 565 Rank of Brigadiers assigned, 566 To be allowed to complete their tour on return from Europe, and Junior Member to vacate, 567 Designation of Members altered, 568

*Superintending Surgeons*

An Addl. Supdg Surgeon sanctioned, 559 On the preservation of documents connected with Medical Supervision, 559 Circles of Superintendence 559, 560, 561, 562, 564 The superior allowance to Superintending Surgns removed to the Lower or Upper Provinces when admissible, 559 Rule applicable on first appointment, 559 Relative rank of Medical Officers, 560 Such rank only operative in distribution of Prize Money, 560 The office of Deputy Supdg. Surgeon abolished, and three additional Supdg Surgeons sanctioned 560 Where to be stationed, 560 Subsidiary orders on the subject 561, 562 Allowances and rules when proceeding on leave, 561 Further orders in continuation 562 On the situation of Medical Officers taking charge of a Suplg Surgeon's Office 562 Such Officers in what cases entitled to the Salaries going with other appointments, 562, 579. Retiring allowances detailed 563, 564 To resume their rank and stations on return from Europe 563 Full salary only admissible on joining their stations on first appointment 563 Allowances when officiating as Members of the Medical Board, 564 565 To what date their permanent salaries admissible 564 To rank as Lieut Cols 565 Rank inoperative in respect to allowances 565 Furlough Pay of that rank allowed 565 The office of Superintending Surgns at Allahabad and Berhampore abolished The duties transfd to the Cawnpore and Barrackpore circles, 565 On the succession of Medical Officers to the situation of Superintending Surgeons 565 Whether present or absent, 566 When eligible to succeed, 566 Allowances to one who had reverted back to the rank of Surgeon, 566 On returning to India their Staff allowance when to commence, 566 Further orders on the subject 566 A moiety of Staff Salary allowed from date of landing, 567 An additional Superintending Surgn sanctioned 573 To be stationed at Dacca 566 Revision of the Barrackpore and Dacca Circles of Superintdce, 567 Officiating Supdg Surgns not entitled to any Staff Salary while proceeding to join 567. Not to interfere with Regl Surgeons of H. M's. Service when Senior to them 572 In no case any Staff allowance admissible from date of arrival at Bombay 568 The situation of Supdg. Surgeons considered a Staff appointment, 568 Retiring pensions according to length of service established, 568. Additional rule 1011 Divisions where Superintending Surgns. are stationed 569 Allowance to the Supdg Surgeon in Afghanistan on being brought on the establishment, 574 Allowances of Medical Officers acting for Supdg Surgeons on leave, and from what date admissible 585, During the absence of Supdg Surgns from Head Quarters, Returns Letters, or Indents in what cases to be still addressed to him, 621. Rules for cases of emergency 621 On granting orderlies to Supdg Surgns. 630 When removed from one circle to another to leave certain information relative to the state of the Hospitals, &c for the guidance of their successors 1010

*Medical Officers Military Department*

To afford explanation relative to Comsst charges incurred on their requisition, 222. Assist Surgns. not to be appointed in India 569 Sick Officers arriving at the Presidency by whom to be attended 569, 627 Duties of the Medical Staff in Fort William, 569, 570 Medl Officers to report to Supdg. Surgeons on any change taking place in their situations, 570 A Garrison Assist Surgn sanctioned for Chunai, 570 On Fees being demanded for attendance on Officers families, 570 On the performance of duties for which there is no extra or unattached Medical Officer, 570. Detachments of Artillery serving with Sappers and Miners not allowed separate Medl Officers, 571 Number of Surgeons and Assist. Surgns increased, 571 Further augmentation, 571, 573 A 3d permanent Assistant sanctioned for the General Hospital, 571 A Garrison Assist Surgn sanctioned for Delhi, 571 And one for Allahabad, 572 Medical Officers arriving in Calcutta how to report themselves, 572. On the duties of Medical Officers attached to Brigades and Battalions of Arty. 572, 574 Medl Officer with the Ex-Paishwa withdrawn, 572 On attendance on the Brigade Staff of Stations, 572 General Officers to select their own Medl attendant, 572 On the appointment of Medical Officers to a charge combining both Civil and Military duties 572 When allowed to retire on half pay 573 Opinion of the Medl Board on the duty of attending on Sick Officers and their families, 573 The Assist. Surgn with the Native Bttn. to afford assistance to the European Bttn of Arty at Cawnpore, 573

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT — (continued)**

*Medical Officers, Military Department — (continued.)*

Medical Officers to afford aid to all Sick Officers requiring it in the first instance, 574. Syces and Grasscutters entitled to Medical attendance, 575. All Surgeons of 30 years service how to be designated, to rank with Major, 568.

*Medical Officers, Civil Department.*

To report to Supdg. Surgeons on any change taking place in their situations, 570. An Assist Surgn. attached to the station of Bareilly, 570. Eastern Settlements how to be supplied with Medical Officers, 571. Medl Officers when employed in the Civil branch, to be considered as lent to that Depart., 585. On giving up promotion, 585. Such officers not entitled to promotion or to the benefits of Furlo' pay, &c., 585. Allowce for attendance on the Invalids at Hawpur discontinued, 585. An Assist Surgn. allowed for Furrakabad, 585. Civil Medl officers entitled to Head money for Local or Irregular troops, 581, 586, 587. In what cases not allowed, 586. Palkee allowce. inadmissible, 588. Explanation of the rule, 588. On Presidency Surgns drawing Military allowances, 586. Considered inadmissible by the Court, 584. Civil Assist Surgns. when exchanging appointments to draw Military allowances, 586. Additional allowance formerly granted discontinued, 586. The Medl Officer with the Central Board of Revenue withdrawn 586. On the Allowances fixed for Civil Medical Officers, 586. Medicines and Hospital necessaries how to be provided, 586. Civil establishments at Serepore by whom to be attended, 586. Any separate charge for Resident's escorts inadmissible, 586. Nor for the establishment of the great Trigonometrical Survey, 587. Salary of those attached to Foreign Residences reduced, 587. Allowances of Civil Assistant Surgeons on promotion, 587. An Asst. Surgn. allowed for Bolundshaher, 587. Two Medical Officers allowed for Delhi 587. Certain duties transferred to the Garrison Assistant Surgn 587. One Medical Officer only of the rank of Surgeon allowed to certain stations, 587. A native Doctor when to be allowed, 587. Allowance to Military Assistant Surgns. when entrusted with the additional duties of a Civil Station, 588. Further rules on the subject, 588. Civil Assist. Surgns. in receipt of, 300 Rs a month to draw Palkee allowance. On Medical Officers soliciting leave when restored to the Military branch of the service, 588. Allowances of Civil Medical Officers how to be debited, 588. Salary of the Surgeon to the Govr Genl 588. Allowance to Civil Assistant Surgeons promoted with back rank, 589. To receive Military allowances when on leave and to vacate their appointments unless they rejoin within 6 months, allowces to the Officer performing the duties of the absentee, 1010.

*Head Money and Allowances connected with Regimental Duty*

Allowce for certain Estabts when seriously indisposed, 575. Extended to Drivers of the Transport Train, 575. To Indls. of the Ishapore Establt., 575. To Dooly bearers not attached to Corps, 575. Medl Officers not entitled to head money for themselves, 576. Those with Local Horse entitled to Cavalry allowces 576. Addl pay of one rupee per diem, allowed to Assist Surgeons of a certain standing, 576. Head money to be drawn by one Officer only for the month, 576. Dawk expences on what occasions allowed, 577. Cavalry allowces not admissible prior to date of joining, 577. Head money not allowed for absentees, 577. Allowces for the charge of Corps and detachments revised, 577. Further revision, 581. Explanatory order, 581. Head money admissible for Jorawallahs as single grasscutters, 579. Allowce. to the Officer in Medl charge of the Artillery at Saugor, 579. Allowces admissible on account of Corps of the line how far applicable to Local Corps, 579. Palkee allowce. to Medical Officers in what cases to be otherwise designated, 579. Head money only admissible for fighting men, 579, 582. Allowce. for extra charges how adjusted, 580. Rule extended to European details, 580. The full Surgn. of a Regt. entitled to Medl. Staff salary if with any portion of it, 580, 583. Superny Assist Surgns entitled to the established allowces., 580. The Arty. and Cavalry rates of pay sanctioned for Medl Officers attached to those branches of the service, 580. Medl Officers of Mounted Corps in what cases entitled to Cavalry allowces. only for three months, 580. Allowces to the Assist. Surgn in charge of the Sappers and Miners, 581. Medl Staff salaries of Assist Surgeons promoted with back rank how adjusted, 582, 583, 584. Allowce. to the Medl Officer in charge of the Body Guard, 582. Allowed to draw for extra charges 582. Former rule relative to allowce. for the charge of from 7 to 24 Europeans abolished, 582. Ordee. Drivers considered fighting men, and Head money admissible on their account, 583. Allowed for Europn Soldiers as well as European Officers, 583. The allowances to Medical Officers in charge of drafts, &c., unaf-

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—(continued)

*Head Money and Allowances connected with Regl. Duty.—(continued.)*

fectcd by recent Regns. 583. Head money on account of an extra charge in what cases inadmissible, 584. Palkee allowce. not granted on Ship board, 584. Head money for Native Recruits how adjusted, 584. Medl Staff Salary not admissible for less than a Wing of 5 Companies, 585. An Assistant Surgn attached to a Regt. of Irregular Cavalry not entitled to superior allowces. on promotion, 584. Decisions on claims for Cavalry allowces as having the extra charge of a Mounted Corps, 576, 577. As having been posted to a Cavalry Regt 578. As having been temporarily detached, 579. As in charge of Volunteers for a Regt of Dragoons, 584. Claims for allowce. for medicines supplied to a detachment, 577. For Head money for details from the 1st of the month in which the charge was assumed, 579. For Head money for the Magazine Establishment at Cawnpore, 583. And for an extra charge, 584. Head money for detachments how charged, 618. In cases of doubt, claims how decided, 619. Allowance for the Medl. charge of Troops from New S Wales, 624. Allowces to Medl. Officers arriving with troops from Europe and detained for professional aid, when to commence, 624, 625. Claims by Surgeons of ships for attendance on Troops to be settled in India,—how adjusted; no allowce. for the wives and children of Officers admissible, allowce. for the use of Surgical instruments, 631, 632. Claims for Troops from Europe by what documents to be supported, 634. Allowce. for, passed to a Medical Officer in the H. Co's. Service, 634

*Allowances connected with Staff and other duties.*

Palkee allowance sanctioned for the Medical Officer at Bareilly, 574. At Muthra, 574. At Nuseerabad, 574. At Neemuch, 575. At Lucknow, 580. At Delhi, 580. Allowance to the Surgeon of the Lower Orphan School, 575, 576. To the Surgeon of the Commander-in-Chief, 575. To the Assistant Garrison Surgeon at Chunar, 576. For attendance on the Staff at Kurnaul, 576, 580. To the Surgeon of the Commander-in-Chief for attendance on the Staff, 577. Separate allowance for Commissariat servants and others, 578. And for His Excellency's Escort, 582. Allowance for the Staff of Stations inclusive of that for Staff Sergeants in detached employ, 577. Staff allowances of Garrison Surgeons and Assistant Garrison Surgeons revised, 578. Further orders on the same subject, 578. Palkee allowance for attendance on Staff of Stations granted as for an extra duty, 579. Conveyance allowance and a Native Doctor sanctioned on account of the gun-carriage Agency, 580. Allowance to Medical Officers with Native Powers when on leave, 580. Allowances to the Medical Officer in attendance on the Lord Bishop, 583. To the Assistant Surgeon at Mussoorie, 583. To the Surgeon to the great jail and house of correction, 583. Head money for the Europeans at Landour inadmissible, 583. Allowce sanctioned for the Staff of a division notwithstanding the absence of the General Officer, 584. Military allowances to Presidency Surgeons inadmissible, 584. Allowances of Medical Officers officiating for Superintending Surgeons on leave, from what date admissible, 585. Claims by a held Surgeon and by a Garrison Surgeon for attendance on the Staff, 576. By the Assistant Garrison Surgeon at Chunar while Offg. as Garrison Surgeon 582. By a Medical Officer for attendance on the Staff of the Division as well as on the Brigade Staff, 584. By the Surgeon of a Native Regiment for salary as Garrison Surgeon at Allahabad, 584. By a Medical Officer holding a substantive appointment for allowance as in charge of the Native Militia, 584. By the Surgn. of the Govr. Gnl. for Regt. allowces as in charge of the Body Guard, 577. By the Garrison Surgn at Dehli for allowance for a Co. of Sappers and Miners at the Station, 580. By the Supdt. of the Native Medl. Institution for Military allowces, 581. By Surgns. of Cavalry Regts. for allowce. as Offg. Supdg Surgn 582. And as Medl. Store-keeper, 583, 584

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.*

Allowances of European Soldiers employed in the Dept. how adjusted, 576. Warrants to be granted to Apothecaries, 591. Fees to be levied, 591, 798. The situation

respects the warrant hospital Staff and apprentices, 592. Number of Subordinate Medical Officers allowed for detachments of European Troops, 592, 593, 595. Establt. of Assist. Apothecaries and Assist. Stewards increased,—how disposed of, 593. Pay of the latter class increased, 593. Europn. Detachments when entitled to the Services of Surgeons, Assist. Surgns. Hospital Sergeants, &c., 593. Quarterly nominal returns of Subordinate Medl. Servants to whom awarded, 593. Compensation for rations to Apprentices, 593. Medl. Staff to furnish monthly returns of the Subord.

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT — (continued)

*Subordinate Medical Establishment.—(continued)*

Medl Servants, 593 Through what channel forwarded, 591. Further orders on the same subject, 594, 595. The returns to exhibit qualifications and conduct of the Subord. Medl. Staff, 595 Attention called to the correct preparation of Quarterly Returns, 596. Establishment in the General Hospital augmented, Medl Warrant Officers how accommodated with tents or quarters, 594. Establ. under the Garrison Surgn. in Fort William revised, 594. Two Assist Apothecaries and two Leechmen added with allowance for contingencies, 594, 598. Pay of Apprentices increased 595 Establ. of Warrant Officers and Apprentices augmented 595, 596. Leave not to be granted to Hospital Apprentices and others without sanction from Head Quarters, 595 Reports on the talents of Hospital Apprentices to be made after they have served six months, 595 For what Depart. qualified to be stated, when recommended for promotion, 596. Acting Apothecaries not entitled to the superior allowances prior to joining, 595. Table of pay and allowances, of the Warrant Officers, on their title to furlough, to full or half batta, &c., 596 Allowce. to the Steward of the General Hospital, 597. Detail of allowances to the Subordinate Hospital Establishments, 597.

*Native Doctors and Medical Schools.*

Amount as batta to be forfeited by Native Doctors when on leave, 95. A Native Doctor sanctioned for Dum Dum, 597. For Culpee, 597. For Hauper, 598 For Ajmeer 599 For the Household establishment of the Governor General, 599. To each detached Compy of Sappers and Miners, 598, 599. Wages to the Native Doctor in the jail increased. Two Addl allowed to the Garrison Surgn. Fort Wm 598. Candidates for the appointment of Supdt. of the School for Native Doctors to be examined in the oriental languages, 598. Native Doctors from the Medl institution to be included in the Quarterly Returns, 599. And all others, 605 On Native Doctors filling Regtl vacancies, 599 Further orders on the subject, 599. Pay and Battu to be passed to, though in excess to the complement 599 Names of Native Doctors as printed in G. O. not to be deviated from, 599. Addl. allowce. granted to a Native Doctor at Sandoway, 599 The grade of Sub assistant Surgns. established, Salary, how to be examined, 600 Rank of Medical Students appointed Teachers, 600. Salaries of Native Doctors from the Medl Institution attached to Civil Stations, how adjusted, when on leave, 600 Advance to when proceeding to join, 11 Medical classes at the Sanscrit College and at the Mudrisa, also the Native Medl. Institution abolished, a new Medl College established, Rules and Regulations on the subject, 600, to 603. A secondary school in connection with the Medical College established, Rules and Regulations on the subject, 603 to 605. Placed under the control of the Education Committee, 605. The G. O. discharging two Native Doctors for extorting money, to be translated and hung up in the hospitals of all Native Corps, 605 Native Sub-assistant Surgeons entitled to draw Head money, not Apothecaries, 605 Advance to Students when proceeding to join, 605. Certificates of admission into the secondary school in what cases to be withheld by Interprs. of Regts. 605.

*Hospital Establishments*

Establ. of Servants in hospitals of Native Corps revised, Hospital Serjeants sanctioned, Rules for selection, removal, &c. 607. Addl. Serjeants when required for the General Hospital how procured, 607. The higher rate of pay when admissible to Compounders or Dressers, 608 Pay of Sweepers increased, 608 Establ. of servants for sick Europeans left behind, how procured, 608 A Native Doctor and Sweeper sanctioned for Buxar, 610 Hospital Servants to be entertained and paid only by the Commissat 610 Rules and Regulations connected with the General Hospital at the Presidency, Medl. Staff, Warrant Officers and Hospital Servants, Classes of Patients admitted, expence of, how charged, Hospital stoppages, to be made from European Soldiers, 611 and 612. Two Ayahs sanctioned, 621

*Dispensary (H Co's.) and Medical Dépôts.*

Value of Medicines and Medl Stores how recovered, 614. Rules and Regulations for the management of the Dispensary, its expences, verification thereof, supplies of Medicines to Covenanted and Uncovenanted Servants, sale of Medicines, Commission, Salary of Apothecary, 615 to 617 On the irregular mode of drawing up and presenting Indents for Medicines and Medl Stores on the Dispensary, 617, 621. Cost of their package and transport by whom defrayable, 619. Half yearly returns to be made of Instruments and Medicines on hand, 619 Medl Officers applying for Furlow, to furnish certificates that all demands on Dispensary

## MEDICAL DEPARTMENT — (continued.)

*Dispensary (H Co's) and Medical Depots — (continued.)*

accounts had been settled 625. A Medl Depot established at Neemuch, 627 One sanctioned for Sukker, 1011 The duty of realizing bills and paying the Subordinate Estabts at the Dispensary assigned to the Comsst, recoveries from Vety Surgns how brought to account 628 Rules for the payment of the Establishments and Contingent charges of the Dispensary 628 629 Tables of Establishments and allowces. of the H. Co's. Dispensary and of the several Medical Depôts, 1133, 1136

*Eye Infirmary*

Placed under the Supdce of the Medical Board, Rules and Regulations in regard to returns, Estabts, Medicines, Accommodation, Diet Money 622 to 624 Salary and Allowances to Occulist, 579, 585 624 Rules for sending Native Officers and men afflicted with cataract, 626 All expenses connected with the Infirmary to be debited to the Genl. Dept 626 Pauper Patients how to be dieted, 628 During absence of Head Quarters from Calcutta descriptive Rolls of men ordered to the Infirmary, where to be sent, 630. By whom their pay to be drawn and accounts adjusted, 630

*Vaccine Department*

Suprcintendent General not entitled to Military allowces, his Civil Salary, 588 Vaccine Depôts established, allowces to Surgeons in charge of Estabts, Rules and Regulations on the subject, 589 List of Stations to which Deputy Superintendents are attached, 590 Returns and reports to be furnished, &c 591

## MESSES AND MESS ALLOWANCE

Mess allowance how to be drawn, 648. Rates sanctioned for different Corps, 648, 649 Accommodation in public quarters for Messes inadmissible, except in Fort William, 648 Volunteer Corps entitled to Mess allowance 648, 649 The reduced allowance sanctioned for an Artillery Detachment at Rypootanah, 649 And for all Corps of Irregular Cavalry, 649 And to the Body Guard, 649. Amount allowed for the Mess of the Artillery Regt. on condition that the Mess House at Dum Dum is kept in repair 649 Allowance augmented 649 A moiety of the prescribed allowance to be passed to Wings when a Mess is kept up, 649. The Mess allowance admissible to a Battn of Artillery how adjusted with reference to absent Companies, 649 Full Mess allowance sanctioned for the Sappers and Miners, 650 Remarks relative to the formation of Messes and the circumstances which give a title to the allowance 650 Obstacles which may prevent the Officers of a Regt. meeting in Mess, to be reported, 650 Allowance granted for Depôts of II M's Regts, 651

## MILITARY BOARD

Of what number of Members to consist, 651. New Members how to take rank, the Senior Officer when to act as Vice President, 651 Muster Rolls of all Magazine Estabts, to be correctly compiled and transmitted to, 651 The Officer Commdg. the Presidency Division when to be Ex officio Vice President, 651 The Senior Officer whether of Artillery, Engineers, or the Line, to be considered as such, 652 Members to take precedence according to their Military Rank, 652 A Joint Secy and Accountant appointed, 200 Designation altered 201. Salaries and personal contingencies of what Departs, to be Audited by, 652. Constitution of re organized Members, what Depts. to superintend and controul Board of Superintdce for improving the breed of cattle and Canal Committee abolished, 652. Staff allowances of Stipendiary Members the Secretary and Assistant Secretary, 652. Letters for, how to be addressed, 653. Salary to the Chief Magistrate as Member, 653 Bills of Ordnance Warrant Officers for stationary and boat hire to be passed by, 653 Bills submitted to, if defective in form, or deficient in vouchers, to be returned bearing postage, 445, 447 Allowances of a Stipendiary Member on leave and of the Acting Secretary how adjusted, 965 To furnish annually a report and distribution return of the Officers of the Ordnance Department with remarks, 791. Materials for the compilation by whom to be supplied, 791, 792. Description of Bills to be audited, in future, in their office, 853

## MILITARY FUND.

On the recovery of Donations and Subscriptions, 674. Sentiments of the Honble Court relative to its rules, Subscriptions in what cases compulsor, 677 Penalty for Non subscription, 677. Subscription from Officers and Chaplains how realize 7 Rules relative to deductions



**MILITARY FUND.—(continued.)**

on account of, 840. Paymasters to receive Donations and Subscriptions on account of,—monthly returns of collections to be sent to the Secretary, 979. Donation by the Court to the Fund, 979. Paymasters and others authorized to pay the Pensions to which Widows may be entitled, 979. Date of G. O. relative to the Establishment of the Military Fund, 981. No passage money will be allowed for the families of Officers dying in India, 981. Rates of Pensions to Widows of Commissd. Officers and Chaplains, 981.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

A list of the Public Officers and Depts. constituting the Civil branch of the Army, 192. Officers directed to travel by dawk to apply to Post Masters for bearers 673. Allowance to Purser, and others for the custody of Provisions, 673. Responsible for wastage, 673. Rule applicable to all cases of Troops proceeding on service 677. And also to others, 682. Medals of deceased Men to be given to their heirs, 673. Honorary distinctions conferred on Officers of the Hon'ble Co's Service, 673. Precautionary measures to prevent fire 673. Standards or colors indented for how made up and forwarded, 673. Distinishing flags sanctioned for General Officers, 674. On levying fines on cattle pounded 674. Allowance for killing stray dogs, 674. Committees to report in respect to the places where liquor is obtained by Soldiers, 674. Officers' servants and others prohibited from preventing the presentation of Urzecs, 676. The Regulation to be translated and hung up for general information 676. Urzecs by Native Soldiers intended for the Resident of Lucknow by whom to be countersigned, 678. Practice of presenting Nuzzers in money, fruit or other articles strictly prohibited, 678. Elephants and Camels not to be permitted to enter the Town of Calcutta, 679. Only in urgent cases a deviation permitted to be made from the route furnished to Troops by the Quarter Master Genl's Dept., 679. Penalty of deviation in other cases 680. Rules relative to the announcement of appointments and notices in the Official Gazette, 680. Bhedies and Cavalry Syces how to be disposed of at reviews and inspections, 681. Allowance for exhibiting the signal shewing men time to the shipping, 681. System of Field Exercise and Evolutions also Manual and Platoon exercises in the Royal Army introduced,—Books on the subject to be entered on the returns 681. On the provision of copper coin required, on discharging pay abstracts of Troops, 681. Sums occurring in documents to be stated in words as well as figures, 682. Troops serving at a Presidency, other than that to which they belong subject to the Local Authorities. The transmission of Reports, Returns &c., to be regulated by the rules of their own Presidency 682. The records of the Brigade Office at Mhow how disposed of,—every Regt to have a well marked and simple Regt call, 683. On the duties of Committees of Survey, 683. Dates of Rules for circulating General Orders,—for passing Public stores, and for the march of Troops through a Foreign settlement 684. In Official correspondence, subjects of paragraphs referred to to be stated in the margin, and references to other documents to be avoided, 1012. Honorary inscriptions to be borne on the standards, of certain Corps, 1011, 1012, 1013. On Ordnance salutes on account of victories or special occasions 1013.

*Removal of Troops change of Dependence, &c*

Posts of Mully and Bhagulpore as well as Tytah and Mongheer dependencies of the Dinapore Divn 119. Saugor, Malwa, Mlyur, and Rajpootannah placed on Cantonment allowances Extra Establs, discharged, and Compn. for dearthness of provisions sanctioned, 222. Rajpootannah and Mlyur field forces unconnected with each other, 676. What Troops considered to form the Garrison of Fort William, 680. The post of Hansi attached to the Meerut Division, 683. Certain territories of the late Begum Sumroo transferred to the Commr. Meerut Division, 683. Hurrannah and Hansi reannexed to the Sirhind Division, 683. Ferozpur to be a permanent Brigade Command 684. Scinde to be garrisoned by Bengal Troops, 1012. The Head Quarters of the Sirhind Division removed from Kurnaul to Umballa, 1012.

*Cantonment lands and houses.*

Rules to be observed in the permanent occupation of lands taken for Military purposes and in the adjustment of Compensation to the Owners, 237. And for temporary encampments, 238. Cultivation of Cantonment ground intended for exercise prohibited, 641. The prohibition to levy taxes, or to let Cantonment lands has operation in all situations, 641. Registers to be kept at the principal stations of the sale or transfer of houses, &c., within the Cantonment, 641. Questions relative to Cantonment lands through what channel to be submitted, 641. No deviation from the limits fixed to Cantonments, or other alterations to be permitted, 642. Revised rules for occupation of ground and disposal of buildings within Cantonments, 642, 643. In what cases the Comdg. Officer of the Station not to be nominated one

MISCELLANEOUS — (*continued*.)*Cantonment Lands and Houses — (continued)*

of the Committee of Arbitration 614 Agents of proprietors neglecting to nominate a member after due notice, the Commanding Officer to do so, 644. Period of notice to be one month 644. Applications for ground to build upon to be accompanied by a sketch of the site, 1012

*Correspondence with Head Quarters*

Receipt of orders how acknowledged, 638. Official letters or reports to state the hour when despatched, 638 All public letters to be acknowledged 639. Commanding Officers of posts and stations to write themselves, and not through Brigade Majors or other public staff, 639. Instructions for the transmission of applications, memorials and other papers to the Military Secretary The mode in which enclosures transmitted with public letters are to be transcribed and marked 639 Each letter to be restricted to one subject 640 An abstract of the subject or purport of the letters to accompany them 640 Applications regarding posting to or removal from Regts. to be addressed to the Adjt. Genl of the Army 640. Through what channel references to be made by Comdg Officers of Regts., 640 Attention called to the rule, 656 Copies of Division and Station orders for Head Quarters in what manner to be written envelopes to be adapted to the size of the enclosures 640 All names to be distinctly written, 640 Letters in what cases checked attention called to the subject, 641.

*Clerical Duties*

Establishments attached to Churches placed under charge of the resident Chaplains, Military Honors at the funeral of Non Military persons prohibited — returns of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials by persons not in Holy Orders called for 635 Form of Returns, 636. Rules for the occasional performance of Clerical duties by public Officers revised forms of Certificates laid down, 636, 637 Rules for Commanding Officers of Stations where there is a Resident or Visiting Chaplain 638 A sect to be selected at all Military Churches for the Chaplain's family, 638. House rent or other extra allowance to Chaplain's Clerks to be adjusted in the Civil Dept., 460

*Eastern Settlements*

Expences of, how brought to account 674 Charges of Local Establishments to be Audited in Bengal, 679 Expence of landing baggage at, sanctioned 681 Allowance to the Officer Comdg at Singapore 684. Rates of Lodging money fixed for Comd and Warrant Officers, 460. Of Conductors increased 460 Rates of Lodging money for Medical Warrant Officers, 461

*Supplies to Troops Marching*

On the neglect of Comdg. Officers to give early notice of the march of Detachments to Collectors and others, 273 Young Officers to be well instructed in the Regus on the subject, 274 Rules for remedying abuses in providing supplies and Carriage for Troops, 276 to 278. Indents to be restricted to the quantity actually requisite, 682 For "*Provisions and Supplies to Troops on Shipboard*," see *that head*

MONEY RATIONS, see "*Native Troops*"

MUSTERS AND MUSTER ROLLS, see "*Pay and Audit Departments*"

NATIVE DOCTORS, see "*Medical Department*"

NATIVE INFANTRY.

Additional Jemadars allowed to carry honorary colors, 672 Staff of a Battn. 685. Or Mr's. establishment, 686 Allowance for Butts, Establt. of Officers, — Battns formed into Regts., extra Lascar per Co allowed on certain occasions, 686, Pundit and Moonshee allowed, — their duties, allowance for a School shed; attendance of Students to be encouraged. In what cases Sepoys ineligible for promotion, 687 Rule modified, 705. Further orders on the same subject, 705. Standing orders printed and circulated, 738. Fuzil exercise of H. M's. Army introduced, 739. Sentry boxes of masonry sanctioned, 739. Advantages to be enjoyed by General Service Regiments 687. The appointment of Drill and Color Havildars confined to Havildars, of Drill Naicks to Naicks, 688 On the admission of Staff pay to Drill Havildars, Drill Naicks, and Color Havildars when on leave, 688. The appointment of Pav Havildars not confined to any particular grade, 688 Two companies reduced with 1 Lieut. and 1 Ensign in each Regt. 688. Revised Establt. of Officers, 688 On practising the evolutions and duties of Lt Infy., 688 Classification of Companies revised, 688 Ten privates added

## NATIVE INFANTRY —(continued )

Army, 689. Khelat-i Ghelzie Regiment established, 689. The Regiments of Native Infantry reduced, with certain exceptions, 1015, 1016. Augmented to a corresponding extent, 1018. Designations of Drum and Fife Majors in Lt Infy Corps changed to 1st and 2d Bugle Majors, 1016. With certain exceptions, the pay and allowances of the Khelat-i-Ghelzie Regt. to be the same as an Infy. Corps of the Line, 1016. Equipment with Rifles of one Co. in certain Regts. sanctioned, 1017. Leather knee caps allowed to Lt Infy Corps when renewable, 1018. Table of Estabtl and allowances of a Regt of Native Infy, 1149. Of the Khelat-i-Ghelzie Regt., 1119.

## NATIVE TROOPS.

To be paid up when proceeding on leave, 11. Pay Havildars eligible for the appointment of Color Havildars, 361. Medals of deceased Officers and Men how disposed of, 704. Corporal punishment abolished, 726. Complement of Native Infy and Cavalry to be considered the Peace Estabtl., 688. Drilling of Comsd and Non-Comsd Officers together prohibited, 732. The former how drilled, 732. Transfers for levelling the Army how regulated, 732. Further orders on the subject, 738. On the selection of Sirdars and enlistment of Oldnace Drivers, 732. Allowance to Native Officers and Soldiers when in custody of the Civil power, 733. Money belonging to Soldiers moving from one Province to another, how exchanged, 734. Medals of men discharged for disgraceful conduct to be purchased, 735. On Native Soldiers lending money on interest, 735. Further orders relative to Soldiers afflicted with cataract, 735. Their allowances by whom to be drawn and adjusted, 739. On their being furnished with pay certificates, 739. Regular Troops in what cases only employed on Civil duties, 735. On allowing Sepoys to attend their sick comrades in Hospital, 736. Treasure chests sanctioned for Cavalry and Infantry Corps, 737, 738. Attention called to former orders relative to the expediting the trial of Civil suits in which Native Soldiers are concerned, 737. Urzees to the Resident at Lucknow to be countersigned, 738. Regular Troops not to be employed on Non Military duties, 738. Command certificates to Guards and Escorts to exhibit date of last payment, 739. Native Troops not to join in ceremonies at the Consecration of Churches, 740. Havildars to be reduced prior to being sentenced to imprisonment, 740. Men from Arracan to be sent to the annual Invaliding Committee at Barrackpore for final examination, 740. Rules for the treatment and disposal of Native Officers and men afflicted with insanity, 740. Former orders on the subject cancelled, 741. On Native Soldiers depositing money otherwise than in the Regtl chest, 741. Dates of circular and G. O. relative to the mode of reception of Native Officers, and granting of certificates to Native Troops returning from foreign service, 741. Privileges granted to Troops who served in Ava, extended to the Army of the Indus, 682. On Pay Havildars committing breaches of trust, rules for depositing Private Funds in Regtl. Treasure chests, 682. Allowance for Qr. Mr's Carts abolished, arrangements in consequence, 31, 32. Arm chests sanctioned, 31. Records of the Lt. Infantry Battns where lodged, 1015. Rolls of men who do not rejoin from leave within a reasonable time to be furnished to the Huggee Department, and other inquiries instituted, 1015. Compensation for dearness of provisions to be allowed to Troops at certain stations under the Madras Presidency, 1015. Native Soldiers when visiting Towns and Bazzars not to go armed, 1017. The 34th N. I disbanded, 1018. Detail of allowances to be paid to the Troops in Scinde, 1018. Explanatory Memo. of the order, 1019. Compensation for dearness of provisions extended to every station under the three Presidencies, 1018. Date of G. O. containing remarks relative to the discharge of men belonging to Regiments on the eve of proceeding on service, 1019.

*Commissions, Fees, Rank and Promotion*

Rates of Fees on Commissions to Native Officers,—how recovered, 700. Officers losing their Commissions to pay Fees a second time, unless lost on service, 700. Commissions of dismissed Officers how disposed of, 701. And of deceased Officers, 704. Rolls of Officers who have not received, or lost their Commissions, how compiled, 704. Further orders on the subject, 705. Fees on the Commission of Jemadars increased, 706. Scale of Fees, on what principle regulated, 706. Native Officers of the Body Guard and Native Militia exempted from the payment of Fees, 706. Promotions of Non-Comsd Officers and Hindals how made, 700. Descriptive Rolls of Native Officers recommended for promotion how compiled,

NATIVE TROOPS.—(*continued.*)*Commissions, Fees, Rank and Promotion.—(continued.)*

700. Attention called to the above order, 701 Further orders on the same subject, 701 The Rolls to exhibit all necessary remarks, without referring for them to other documents, 701 Further directions regarding the said Rolls 704, 706. Names to be written clearly and distinctly, 705. Promotions in the Artillery how regulated, 701. The grade of Subadar Major established, number sanctioned for each Presidency, selections how made, Brevet pay sanctioned for, 701, 702. Recommendations for promotion how regulated 703 Form of recommendatory Roll, 703, 705 On the qualifications of Color Havildars, 703. Subadars and Jemadars if willing, may be transferred to a new Regiment on the same rank, 704. On promotions of men when Grenadier or Light Battalions are formed for service, and transfers made to the Body Guard, 704. Subadar Majors of disbanded Regiments have no claim to the appointment in the Corps to which transferred, 705. Sepoys who cannot read and write, in what cases ineligible for promotion, 687. Rule modified, 705. Subsidiary orders on the same subject, 705. Promotions of Native Commissioned Officers to be notified in Govt G. O., 706 Promotion Rolls to whom to be forwarded, 706. Rules and Regulations for the admission of Native Officers and men to the "Order of British India" and "Order of Merit," 706 to 710 Recommendatory Rolls how forwarded, 710 Precedence of Subadar Majors and of Native Officers appointed to the "Order of British India," 710. Casualties among Native Officers, of the latter class to be reported, 700. Form of the Annual Descriptive Roll of Native Commissioned Officers, 710 The Star received as Bahadoors, how to be disposed of on promotion to a superior class, 710. Date of G. O., for filling up vacancies in the rank of Naick, 711

*Discharges*

Those quitting the service to be furnished with written discharges, 721. Which are to exhibit periods of service 722. Discharges by whom to be sanctioned, Commsd and Non-Commsd Officers can only be dismissed in certain cases, 721. Rules relative to the discharge of Native Troops applicable to Gun Lascars, 722 Explanation of the existing rules relative to discharges and discharge certificates, 722 Rules applicable to Drummers and Trumpeters not received from the Lower School, 722 Soldiers convicted of Theft to be summarily discharged, 722 Applications to Head Quarters for the discharge of men to be accompanied by minute descriptive rolls, 722 Further orders relative to discharge certificates, 723 Men in what case allowed to take their discharge, 725 Additional rules on the same subject, 725 Date of Circular sanctioning discharge without corporal punishment, 725 If inflicted, when to be discharged, 725 Malingerers to be discharged, 725. Native Non Commissioned Officers of bad character not to be retained in the service, 726.

*Deserters and Deserters' Fund.*

What portion of arrears due to Deserters to be carried to the credit of the Fund, 114. Subsistence to, and their eventual re enrolment, 372, 373. Rules for checking desertion, rewards for apprehension, how payable, 723, 724 Rules partially modified, 725 Deserters' Fund established, 724 Accounts of, to be kept by Adjts. of Corps, 725 Bunneah's claims to be satisfied in the first instance, 725. Native Soldiers guilty of desertion for the first time, how tried, 245. Rule modified, 726. Description of Courts Martial for the trial of Native Soldiers for desertion, 726 Unfits not to be retained with Corps, 726 Rule relative to credit by Bunneah's to troops extended to Syces and Grasscutters who desert, 726.

*Family Money.*

Rules and Regulations relative to, 727. The same made applicable to European Troops, 729 Further rules on the subject, 729. Revised form of family certificate, 729 Family money remaining unclaimed to be reported, 730. Form of descriptive rolls of Payees to be furnished to Collectors for purposes of identification, 730. Attention called to the subject, 730. Call repeated and rule explained, 731 A strict adherence to it recommended, 731. Descriptive rolls to be furnished to the Supdt. of Family Money, 731. Functionaries by whom the different classes of Payees to be paid, 731. Bills for family money ordered in a particular case to be passed without reference to Muster Rolls, 731 Date of G. O., relative to Family Money of Troops proceeding to Afghanistan, 731.

## NATIVE TROOPS.—(continued.)

6

*Leave of Absence.*

Regulations relative to, applicable to Gun Lascars, 715 Letters to Magistrates in favour of Native Troops prohibited, 715 Those proceeding on leave to be cautioned against irregular conduct, 715 Rules for the payment of Madras and Bombay Sepoys on leave, 715 Form of certificate to be furnished to them, 715. Proportion of Officers and men allowed to be absent, 715 Penalty for exceeding period of leave, 716 When to be struck off, 716. Detention from unavoidable causes to be reported to Head Quarters, 716. On leave of absence to Sirdars and Magazine men, 716 On the admission of men in Hospital while on leave, 716. Attention called to the Rule, 716 Their pay how to be drawn while so situated, 717 Attention called to the subject, 719. Rule extended to individuals sent to the Presidency for the cure of cataract, 717. Moonshee, Pundit, and Moulvie in what cases to furnish substitutes, 717 Native Soldiers to be warned against the practices of thugs, 717 To provide themselves with bills of exchange, 721. Extension of leave how obtained in certain cases, 717 Leave to troops stationed at Kamaon how regulated, 718. And to the Hill Corps, 718 In what cases extension of leave unnecessary for men admitted into Hospital, 718. On furlough certificates furnished to Native Troops 718 Form of statement of payments to Madras and Bombay Troops, 718 Leave of absence to Native Non-Commsd Officers how to be regulated, 719 On leave to Native Doctors, 719. Pay drawn for a Native Officer on extended leave disallowed, 719 Sick leave how granted, 719. Native Troops at certain stations to be warned to leave their homes at certain periods 719. Rules for their accommodation on their return, 719 Pay of men admitted into Hospital to be continued, 720 Further orders on the subject, 720. Extension of leave by Brigadiers to what cases inapplicable, 720. Rule not to be rigidly applied, 721 Enquiries to be instituted when absentees do not rejoin at the proper period, 721, 1015 Men on sick leave from China allowed half batta, 721. Dates of G O relative to leave of absence between musters, and the proportion of men allowed annually to be absent, 721. A printed form of certificate of leave to be granted, 723 Rule modified, 718. Alteration in the form, 1015. On Native Soldiers taking their coats with them or wearing Uniform when on leave, 732

*Money Rations.*

Rules for the payment of, 736 Continued to the Troops in Arracan and Assam, 737, 738. Staff Sergeants and Bazar establishments when entitled to, 737 Not admissible to Troops when on ordinary routine service at the Eastern Islands, 737. Date of G O. sanctioning issue of grain, &c, from Public Store to Native Troops there, 737. Moulvies and Pundits when entitled to, 738. Scale sanctioned for Public Establishments and Camp followers, 740. Explanatory order, 741. To be withheld from Native Soldiers while in imprisonment, 741.

*Pay and Allowances.*

To the Regt of Native Infantry at Arracan, 95. Amount of Pay admissible for deceased men, 685 Addl pay to privates for length of service, 706 Addl pay to Native Officers and men appointed to the "Order of British India," and "Order of Merit," 706, to 710. Batta to Drill instructors from a Local Corps, 711. Pay for funeral expences not applicable to artificers, 711. Superior allowances on promotion from what date granted, 711 Rule applicable to Regular and Irregular Corps, 711 Pay of Jemadars increased, 711 On the Addl. pay to Color Havildars promoted, 711. From what date allowed to their successors, 712 Pay to a Havildar reduced to the ranks, 711. Arrears of Sepoys re-enrolled how adjusted, 712. Explanation of G O, granting Addl pay to privates, 712. Further orders on the same subject, 713. Pay, allowances and retiring Pensions of Native Officers and Soldiers equalized at the three Presidencies, 712 Title of Sepoys received from Provl and Local Corps to Addl. pay for length of service, 713. Rule granting it, extended to Native Farriers and others in receipt of Sepoys pay, 714, and to Drummers and Musicians, 714. And to Regtl. Staff, 714. Claims of Indls. whose date of enlistment cannot be ascertained how adjusted, 714. Allowances of Naicks, of Gun Lascars, and of Sirdars of Ordnance Drivers increased, 714 On the superior allowances of Havildars and Naicks promoted on the augmentation of the Army, 714. Further orders on the same subject, 714.

*Recruits.*

Advance authorized to recruiting Officers, 6 Two annas allowed for subsistence; when entitled to pay and half batta, and when to full batta, 694. The same rule

## NATIVE TROOPS.—continued \*

*Recruits.—(continued )*

applicable to Gun Lascars, and to Recruits enlisted for other Presidencies, 694. Further rules relative to re-enrolment, pay abstracts, adjustment of advances, &c., 694, 695 Articles of War to be read and oath taken by recruits, 696. Recruiting for Local or Provl Corps to be restricted to the district in which serving, 697. Rule specially applicable to the Hill Corps, 697. Increased rate of subsistence per diem to recruits from certain districts produced by Native Officers and men sanctioned,—Bills how to be drawn and recruits how to be posted, 697. Extent of credit allowed on Bunneahs, 697 Amount how to be drawn in the event of desertion 698 Subsistence to Recruits allowed according to travelling distance, 698. On dismissed Sepoys offering themselves as Recruits, 698 Standard height of Lt. Infy. Recruits, 698 Recruiting parties not to be sent without authority 699 Remarks on the enlistment of Recruits unfit for the service, rules for its prevention, 699 Certain rejected recruits allowed subsistence while returning home 699 Allowance for Writer and Stationary sanctioned on account of a Recruit Depot 699 Dates of G O, relative to the caste &c., of recruits, and allowance for the recruiting service 700. On the selection of Sardars and enlistment of Ordnance Drivers 732 On the rejection of individuals on account of caste or religion, 733 Height for Gr and Lt Infy, Regts., 1017

## OFF RECKONINGS AND CLOTHING

Leather Gloves and Boots to be issued with the Annual Clothing 763 Syces and Grass cutters to furnish themselves with uniform Turbans 775 On Native Officers and Sepoys wearing beads, 776 On clothing for Troops at the Islands 776. Expense of transporting clothing of H M's Regts when debitable to the State, 776. Small parties of men to be furnished to enable the Agents to measure and try on the Coats, 776. Qr. M's responsible for the care and disposal of packing cases 777, 779. Rules for the prevention of Non-Military or other persons wearing Uniforms, 777. Authorized badges or devices in Corps how retained, 777 The distinguishing marks for Color Serjts and Color Havildars how to be furnished, 777 Annual lists of European Soldiers on the Rolls of the Town Major and Adjt of Invalids at Ch mhar, to be furnished, 779 The Rule applicable to the Commdg Officer of the European Regt, 779 Cattle for transporting clothing when to be hired, 780 Civil functionaries and others to afford aid to individuals in charge of clothing by water, 780 Sashes to Serjts and others how to be supplied, compensation in lieu, inadmissible, 780 Further orders on the subject, 782 How to be worn, 784 Periodical inspection to be made of men's half mounting and necessities, 781 On garters being worn by Native Troops, 782. Clothing regulations distributed to Corps, 782 Commdg Officers to report when clothing or half mounting is received, 782 Clothing or linen dresses in what cases to be furnished to European Invalids proceeding to Europe, 782 Girdles to be supplied to Havildars and Trumpet Majors of Native Cavalry as in the Horse Artillery, 783 Expense of badges for good conduct to H M's Troops, not payable by the state, 784.

*Clothing Board.*

President and Members, its duties, 744. Former orders still in force with certain exceptions 744. Indents and Bills to be previously sanctioned by 744. All Genl Officers being Colonels of Regts and Lieut Cols. Comdt. eligible to sit as Members, Senior Officer to preside, 745, 746. Statements of advances, appropriations &c. to be prepared in the Office of, 745 Annual returns to be furnished along with the distribution statements, 746. Abstracts of statements to be furnished,—form laid down, 779 How compiled when compensation in lieu of clothing is authorized, 779. Board to reject all charges not properly vouched, 746. Adjt Genl of the Army appointed a Member, 746 All applications connected with clothing to be sent direct to the Secy, 746 Copies of all G O to be furnished to the Board, 778.

*Clothing Agents.*

To furnish security, 743 Their accounts how compiled 743 Their duties detailed, 743 Office allowance, 743, 744 European Non Commsd Officers allowed, 743, 746 Remuneration fixed for Agents, 744, 747 Amount payable monthly, 744 Directions when parts of a Corps are in each Division, 746. The movements of Corps from one division to another to be notified to, 747. On the period of despatch of Woollens, 747. Annual clothing indents when to be forwarded to, 747. Amount of remuneration fixed for agents respectively 771. Officers Commanding Corps quitting their stations, to report the same to the Agents, 778

## OFF-RECKONINGS AND CLOTHING.—(continued.)

*Bounty Clothing.*

By which Agents to be prepared, 713, 748. Accounts how adjusted, 744 The first clothing only of new raised Troops, debitable to the state, 748. Also of European recruits, entertained here, or arrived from Europe, 748 To be fitted at the Presidency, 748. Authorized for the Superny. Comps of Nat. Inty., 749. And to certain Syce drivers, 759. Also to Mahouts and Camel drivers, 759.

*Clothing, and Clothing "in Wear."*

Arrangements for the provision and distribution of Army Clothing, 745. Modification of the rule, 746 Rejected, and surplus clothing how to be disposed of, 747 A certain portion to be retained with Corps, 784. European Soldiers receiving clothing how to give a receipt, 748. On the sizes of Muster Coats, extra sized Coats; and spare cloth at the Seams, 748. Attention called to the rule, 749 Clothing of Sirdars and drivers, 748 Alterations in clothing indents by the Board to be notified to the Agents, 749. Pantaloon to be worn throughout the year, 749. European Soldiers in detached employ, in what rank entitled to clothing, 749. Woollen Coats and Jackets to be supplied biennially, 749 Coats and Pantaloon to be issued on alternate years, 750. Clothing for Qr. Mr's. Estabts, 750. Coats and Woollen Pantaloon in wear of discharged and deceased men, also of deserters, how disposed of, 750. Rule applicable to all articles of clothing, 754. Explanatory orders on the subject, 755, 756 Annual clothing of the Army when to be issued in future, 750. Rules for giving effect to the arrangement, 751 Figured statements of men when to be furnished, 751. Period altered, 757 Rules for the supply of clothing to recruits in what cases applicable to New Levies, 751. Fluctuations in the number of Supernums to be reported to the Agent, 753. Form of report, 753. European recruits to be supplied with Pantaloon for the year in which they join their Regiments, 753. Remarks on the neglect of Officers to secure clothing, &c., to those entitled to it, 753. Rules regarding clothing on the augmentation of the Army; cases in which Compensation in lieu is admissible, 753 Drivers of the Commissariat Dept. not entitled to clothing, 754. On the supply of clothing to Resid's Escorts, 754. Remarks on mistakes in preparing the clothing statement of Native Inty. Battns., 755 Proportion of Coats allowed to be altered, and expense how delayed, 756 Directions for the preparation of Indents for Pantaloon, 757 Tables of measurement for Coats and Pantaloon, 757, 758, 759. The annual figured statements of Native Corps on what date to be furnished, 757 The clothing of the Ariacan Battn how provided, 757. And the Talien Corps, 758. Remarks on clothing of larger dimensions being indented for than necessary, 759. Form of table of measurement for over-sized Men, 760. Dates of G O. relative to the supplying one half of the Army with Coats and the other half with Pantaloon, 760 Syce drivers allowed clothing as Gun Lascars, 770 How prepared for Half Pay Drummers, 772 Clothing in store of Soldiers who desert, to be issued to recruits, 777. Rules for the examination and despatch of clothing for the Artillery, 779. Alterations in the uniform of Corps prohibited, 784 Uniform of Rifle Companies of Native Infantry, 784. Figured statements of Men for Rifle Clothing and Sashes to whom to be sent, &c 1020.

*Compensation in Lieu of Clothing.*

Compensation received by European Soldiers who subsequently wish to renew, how to be recovered, 774 Mode of payment to European and Native troops, 774. To be calculated in Sonat Rs, 774. Amount allowed for a Regimental Cap, 774. Compensation in lieu of half mounting to European Recruits how expended, 774. Compensation for Caps to certain men when allowed, 774 And Compensation for articles of equipment for those who may die, be discharged, or transferred, 774. How to be drawn for European Soldiers in detached employ, 774. Rates fixed for overalls and Pantaloon, 775 Revised rates for Gun Lascars 775 One rate allowed for Coats, Pantaloon or Overalls, 775. Bills for compensation for Leather Pantaloon due to discharged men or Invalids to be paid prior to Audit, 775. Rates fixed for Sirdar and Sowars of Camel Batteries, 775. Abstract returns, how compiled when compensation is authorized, 779 Allowed to be drawn for Bands of Native Regts. 784 Attention called to the prescribed forms for drawing compensation, 784.

*Caps and Head Dresses.*

To be supplied to Native Officers and men, of the Native Cavalry, 760 Regulations on the subject, 760. Sums allowed for the purpose, 760. Leather Felt Caps, how long expected to last, 762. Caps in what cases to be included in bounty clothing, 762. How prepared and charged for, 762. Indents for, to

OFF RECKONINGS AND CLOTHING (continued)

*Caps and Head Dresses — (continued)*

accompany the figured statements, 762. Cavalry Caps, and Caps for the Drummers and Buglers, how made up, 763 Chacos to be supplied instead of Helmets to Staff Sergeants of Native Cavalry, 766 Estimates of the probable expense of Caps to be sent to the Clothing Board, 766 The introduction of an undress Cap in Native Corps prohibited, 784 European recruits in what cases entitled to regulation Caps in addition to Pantaloon, 754. Forage Caps sanctioned for Regiments of Native Infantry, 1019. Of what color for Light Infantry Corps, 1020. Also white Cap covers while marching, expence not to be in addition to the Sepoy's half mounting, 1020 Commissioned Officers, European and Native, to supply themselves, 1020 Lints and Cap lines furnished to men of Rifle Companies, how to be provided, expence of alteration of Head dresses how delayed, 1020 Date of G. O. relative to the supply of Caps to Drummers, Fifers and Buglers, 768

*Half Mounting*

Period of the year when to be worn 761. Rules for the provision of for the Horse Artillery and Europeans of the Native Cavalry, 763 Stoppages fixed in Sonat Rupees, 763. Alterations in Half Mounting strictly prohibited, 763 Half Mounting of Provincial corps how provided 764 Half Mounting Stoppages to cease in the Native Army, 764 Rules for the introduction of the new System, 764 Certain portions of the rules applicable to Native Cavalry and Native Horse Artillery, 768 A copy of the Survey reports on Half Mounting to be sent to the Adjutant Genl. of the Army, 765. Penalty when advances are not adjusted within a year, 765. Commanding Officers to witness the due appropriation of Funds advanced for Half Mounting 766 Rules for the provision of for the Native Cavalry and Native Horse Artillery, 767 Cloaks Foraging Caps and girdles for detached Troops of Horse Artillery how to be prepared 768 Articles of, when to be supplied to recruits 768 Further orders relative to the due appropriation of advances made to Qr. Mrs. 960 Description of Certificates to be furnished to them when quitting their Corps 966. Alterations without sanction in clothing and Half Mounting prohibited deviations to be reported, 21

*Leather Pantaloon*

Men transferred to the Body Guard to take their leather pantaloon with them, 755. Indents for, how compiled, 760. Rates of stoppages on account of, 761. Accounts how adjusted 762 Considered the property of the men, those belonging to deceased, discharged, or invalided men to be purchased, 761 Further orders on the subject, 761. Indents for, to accompany the figured statements, 762. On the details of Native Horse Artillery being provided with, 763, 769. Only the first set of, to be delivered to the Body Guards gratis, 766 To be supplied triennially to the Native Cavalry, and Native Horse Artillery, 767 Rates of stoppages reduced, 767

*Off reckonings and Off reckoning Fund.*

Magazine men give no Off reckonings, 748. The Off reckonings of the Escort at Katmandoo to be the same as those of other Escorts, 762 Off reckonings to be thrown into one General Fund, surplus how disposed of, 768 Calculations how and by whom to be made, 768, 769 Accounts when to be closed, 768 Those for Native Corps how to be computed, 769 On the Off reckonings of Extra Corps, 769, 770. Advances to sharers when to be made, 769. Off-reckoning Fund of the three presidencies not to be separated, 769 Engineer Soldiers how to be classed,

770. Revision of amount of shares on Battalions being formed into Regiments, 770. And of the annual advances, 771 On the senior and junior lists of the three presidencies, 770 Commanding Officers of Pioneers, and Sappers not entitled to share, 770 Rules fixed for Subadars and Gun Lascars, 771 A participation in the Fund discontinued to Officers in command of Irregular Corps with certain exceptions, 771 Presentation of claims restricted to one year, 772. Colonels of Regiments whose shares may fall short of their command money, allowed compensation 772 No Off-reckonings allowed for half-pay Drummers, 772. Rates allowed for the Assam Sebundy Corps, 772 Clothing shares how charged to the Fund 772 Command money received by Officers coming into receipt of a share, how recovered 772 Officers from what date admitted to share, 772. Rates of Off reckonings for the different branches of the Army, 772, 773 Statement of the total surplus of Off-reckonings to be forwarded to the Court, 776.



## OFF-RECKONINGS AND CLOTHING.—(continued.)

*Committees of Survey.*

Attention called to their duties, 776. Duties detailed, 776. When to be ordered to assemble, 776. Survey reports to be forwarded to the Clothing Board and not to the Adj. Genl., 777. Reports in what cases to be made to Head Quarters, 777, 778. On Regtl. Committees of Survey reporting clothing damaged or unserviceable, 778. Rules for packing and surveying of clothing, 778. On the rejection by Committees of clothing on insufficient grounds, 783.

*Great Coats or Watch Cloaks.*

Allowed to Corps on embarking for foreign service, 780. Unserviceable great coats to be destroyed, and measures adopted to furnish a supply to certain Corps as Watch Cloaks, rules for their custody, replacement, &c. 781. Great Coats supplied to recruits on the voyage from Europe, 782. Periodical issue of, sanctioned for H. M.'s and the Honble Co's. Infantry Regts. 784. Rules on the subject, 784, 1159. The same applicable in respect to great coats formerly supplied, 785. Not to be issued to Non-Commissd. Officers in receipt of Staff Salary 785. Nor to the Artillery Regtl. Band and Half Pay Trumpeters and Drummers, 785. Amount payable when the cost of great coats is to be recovered, 1019.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Value of Ordee Military, and other Stores supplied to H. M.'s. Navy, how adjusted, 808. Reward for shot brought into park, 808. Valuation of Military Stores taken from the enemy to be checked by the Military Board, 808. Magazine men detached from the Arsenal not to be unnecessarily detained, 808. Musquetry how to be marked, 809. Value of short deliveries of Stores from Europe to be adjusted in India, 809. Number of swords to be issued for the sword exercise, 809. Attention, called to the regulations regarding the annual survey reports of the arms &c. of the Arty., 810. The bungs of powder barrels to be drawn instead of the heads being displaced, 810. On the deposit of Arm-chests of Divns. of Arty. proceeding on service into Magazines, 810. Artificers to be considered available for general service, 811. Also Gun or Store Lascars, 811. Senior Officers of Artillery at Stations to inspect the Magazines, 811. Buff leather straps to be supplied for the suspension of prickers and brushes, 813. Description of the straps, 813.

*Commissioned Officers.*

Number allowed for the Dept., 788. Salaries and allowances, 789. Promotions how regulated, 789, 790. To report their Local Stations to the Military Board on first appointment, 790. In what cases periodically, 790. On the appointments of Principal and Deputy Principal Commissary of Ordnance, 790. Salaries and allowances of Agents for Gunpowder and Powder Barrels, 787, 788. Of the Superintendent of the Foundry, 791. Report and distribution return of Officers of the Department to be annually furnished to Govt. with remarks, 791. Materials for the compilation, by whom to be supplied, 791, 792. Notifications of promotions of Commissaries from second to the first class unnecessary, 794. Difference of salary from what date admissible, 794. Ditto on appointment to the situation of Deputy Commissary, 963. Ditto on promotion to the grade of Commissary, 794, 963, 966. Allowance to the Commissary at Dum-Dum while officiating as Assistant Adjutant Genl. of Artillery, 965. Extra allowance granted to an Officer left in charge of a Magazine, 794. Salary of the Agent for Gun Carriages, 965.

*Warrant Officers.*

Advance of pay when proceeding with Store Boats, 4. When proceeding on Furlough, 5. Rules regarding batta, 90. Boat allowance to be passed according to Nerrick rates, 131. Rules regarding Boat allowance, 118, 123, 124. Entitled to return Boat allowance when despatched with stores, 126. Boat allowance to Sub-Conductors on first appointment, 120. Absentee rules applicable to Commissd. Officers, on the Staff extended to Warrant Officers, 419. Entitled to Horse Allowance, on returning to their Magazines or Stations, 437. In what cases entitled to full Tentage on the river, 451. Number allowed for the higher grades of the Ordnance Dept., 788. Salaries and allowances, 789. Promotions how regulated, 789. Allowance for Stationary to Condrs. in charge of Magazines or Depôts of Stores, 795. Allowance to Condrs. when proceeding in charge of Stores, 795, 796. And to Deputy Commissry., Assistant Commissry. and Deputy Assist. Commissry. 799. Rules regarding Full Batta and Tentage to Condrs. 795, 801. The grade of Sub-Condrs. establd., number sanctioned, promotions how regulated, 795, 796. Rates

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT —(continued)

*Warrant Officers.—(continued)*

of Furlough Pay, retuning Pension and Invalid allowces, 797 Rules for retirement in Europe, transfer to the Invalid Estbt, 797 Rates of Fees on Warrants, 797 Allowce to Condrs or Sub-Condrs. when resigning or dismissed, 798. Pay and Batta to Condrs and Sub-Conductors attached to the Arsenal and Magazines, 798, 799. Rules for Sub Conductors on first appointment in respect to joining, and duties 798, 800, 801 Stationary allowce. to Condrs and Sub-Condrs not admissible on board ship, 798. Horse allowce sanctioned for Conductors and Sub-Conductors, Rules for drawing the same, and also for pay, &c ; and allowce. for Stationary, 799 Addl allowce to permanent Conductors of Magazines and the Arsenal, 799 Not admissible on promotion, 801 The Assist. Comsry at Mhow to draw the allowces. of Deputy, 800 One month allowed to Warrant Officers for preparation to move, 800 Effective allowces to what date admissible on transfer to Pension Estabt., 800 Complement and allotment of Warrant Officers, 800. Revised distribution, including Staff Sergeants, Artificers &c , 801 Warrant Officers when acting in a superior grade in what cases to draw the superior allowces. 800. Date of G O relative to the qualifications of Candidates for Warrants, 801 Allowce to an Assist Comsry while acting for a Deputy Comsry on leave, 964

*Magazines and other Establishments*

Rules to enable the Military Board to exercise efficient controul over those Estabts., 788. Rule for adjustment of expenses incurred for the conveyance of Stores and hire of extra workmen, 790. Revised Office Estabts for Magazines, 791. Revised table of Magazine Men and Sirdars 792 Artillery Men and Gun Lascars in what cases to be employed on Laboratory duties, 793 Rates of Pay fixed for Train Artificers, Magazine Men and other Estabts in Cantonments, in the field, and on service beyond Sea, 67, 68 And of Gun Stockers, 792. And of Saddler Sergeants, 793 Laboratory School established at Dum Dum, certain Magazine Men to be employed as Godown Keepers and Accountants, 793 Number of Sirdars reduced, 793. Revised rules for the appointment of Committees for the Inspection of Military Stores from Europe, 793. Rule modified, 795. Office allowance for the Magazine at Prince of Wales Island, 795 And for the Depots of Military Stores at Singapore and Malacca, 801 Table of Estabt and allowces. of Magazines and Depôts, 1161 Of the Agencies and Foundry, 1162

*Reports and Returns*

The quarterly returns to the Military Board to exhibit the quantity of Practice Ammunition in Store 805 Quarterly returns to be made of Stores received by Engineer Officers 809 Also one Genl Quarterly return of Stores attached to Batteries 809 Further orders on the subject, with a form of the Quarterly return, 810 Ammunition and Stores transferred from one Corps or Dept. to another at Out posts, how accounted for, 810 Periodical returns from Arsenal and Magazines when to be forwarded, 811. Half yearly instead of quarterly returns to be made by Corps and Depts. of Small Arm equipments, Ordnance Stores, &c. 811. Directions for compilation and form of the returns, 811 812 A balance return of Stores in Magazines to be forwarded half yearly to the Adjutant Genl, 812. Dates when to be forwarded, 813.

ORPHAN SCHOOLS, see "Schools"

PAY AND AUDIT DEPARTMENTS

Form of acknowledgment by Officers of Drafts received, 855. Payments by Collectors on account of Ferrying Troops &c, how adjusted, 855. Date of G. O. prohibiting Collectors from making advances to Officers, 855. Practice or precedent no justification in appropriating money as official emolument without sanction 855 Claims for interest on bills under Audit inadmissible, 857 Heads of Departments enjoined to reduce the Contingent charges of their offices, 858 Declarations on honor substituted for affidavits, 859, 860. Contingent Bills in what cases to be returned *bearing Postage*, 445 447 The G. O. establishing a treasure chest at Nusserabad rescinded, Troops there and also in Bundelcund how to be paid, 1020. The Comr. in-Chief's orders for Corps to march sufficient authority for passing extra marching establishments, 1021. See also "Adjutant Gl Mil. Dept" and "Audr. Gl"

*Mustering Rolls, Pay Abstracts and Bills*

Rules for their compilation, Copies to be furnished to Station Paymasters, 678. Dates of G. O. for mustering Troops, 678. Field Office how to be borne on the rolls,

## PAY AND AUDIT DEPARTMENTS —(continued)

*Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts and Bills.—(continued)*

685 The remarks on Muster and Staff Rolls of Corps and Departments to be more correctly exhibited, 838 Attention enjoined to rules regarding Forms of Muster Rolls Pay Abstracts, &c., 840 Note regarding the Forms of Bills and Abstracts, 842 843 Further rules on the same subject, erasures in Muster rolls, pay abstracts and bills to be avoided, 843 Paymasters to return all bills, &c., not drawn out or vouched according to rule, 844 Pay abstracts to be forwarded to Paymasters as soon after Muster as practicable, 844 The pay and allowances of what Officers to be included in abstract or excluded therefrom, 848 The allowance for repair of Arms, &c. to be included, 848 Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, European and Native, on leave, how drawn, 848 Forms of attestation to be affixed to Contingent Bills, 848, 849. To what extent Contingent Bills may be discharged, 849. Contingent charges during the march of a Corps by whom to be drawn, 849 Bills for extra Establishments how to be checked, 849 In what cases bills will be returned bearing postage, 849. Field Officers to draw their allowances in separate Bills, 849 Certain descriptions of bills to be paid by the Pay, and not by the Commissariat, Department, 849 Allowance for killing dogs, 849 All Bills to be accompanied by copies of the orders and other documents connected therewith, 849. Penalty of neglect, 849. Allowances for broken periods how to be drawn in certain cases, 850, 853. Rule not applicable to command money, 850 Bills for arrears of European or Native Soldiers how to be drawn, 850. Bills imperfectly vouched to be returned prior to submitting them for sanction, 850. Pay proper to be drawn in future in arrears, 851 On the supply of Blank Forms of Muster Rolls, Pay Abstracts, &c., from the Lithographic Press, 851, 857 Expense how recovered, 852, 857 Detailed instructions for the compilation of Pay Abstracts, 854 And bills, 853 Contingent Bills connected with the Ordnance, Commissariat, Stud, or Building Departments to be audited by the Military Board. Those relating to other Departments by the Military Auditor General, 853 Amount equal to the pay proper of Military Officers in Civil employ, how drawn and debited, 853 Arrears of allowances of Officers embarking for Europe, in what cases to be passed to their agents or friends, 855. Rolls of Staff Officers to be furnished to the Audit Office, how and by whom to be compiled, 856, 857. Remarks affixed to Muster Rolls of Companies to be more full and distinct, 856 Further orders on the same subject, 858.

*Retrenchments and Re audits.*

The Offices of Pay and Audit the proper channel of communication with Govt., relative to retrenchments, 837 Retrenchments how and when to be enforced, 840, 843 Sums admitted on re-audit to be remitted forthwith to parties concerned, 843 Rules for the recovery of retrenchments against officers deceased, absent or removed from their Troops and Companies, 843. Information necessary to be given in appeals against retrenchments, 855 Appeals through whom to be forwarded, 855 Replies to retrenchments, to be made within two months, 855 Penalty for neglect, 856 Retrenchments against Medical Officers issued by the Commissariat Department, how to be replied to and adjusted, 856. Retrenchments against the Supdt., for allowances drawn for Cadets to be placed to the latter's debit, 857. Description of retrenchments allowed to stand over and not enforced for a certain period, 858. The transmission of appeals direct to Govt., disapproved by the Court, 858. Retrenchments not remittable on the plea that the amount has been disbursed, and is irrecoverable, 860.

*Station Pay Masters.*

Rule for entering Abstracts on Disbwrmts., other than those of the Paymaster who pays them, 421. Contingent Bills to what extent to be paid, 11 Arrears of men who take their discharge between the first and last day of the month how adjusted, 839. Separate drafts to be given for each Abstract, 839 To acknowledge the receipt of letters whether requiring an answer or not, 839 The calls of, for Vouchers or information to be promptly complied with, 839, 844. Rules relative to deductions on account of the Military Fund, 840. Abstracts of Troops moving, by what Paymaster to be discharged, 841. Exceptions, 841 Establishment of the Military Chest at Neemuch, 841, 846. Discharge of allowances of certain Officers by the Presidency Paymaster previous to Audit prohibited, 841. Alterations in the Office Establishments of Paymasters by whom to be sanctioned, 841. Rules extended to Paymasters of Pensioners, 859. Credit how taken for short drawings and sums admitted on reaudit, 841, 842. The sums admitted to be forthwith remitted to parties, 843. To debit themselves with the amount of all retrenchments, 841, 842. The particulars of Bills and Abstracts to be entered in detail on

## PAY AND AUDIT DEPARTMENTS — (continued)

*Station Pay Masters — (continued)*

the Disbts, 842 Instructions relative to striking out charges from bills, granting last pay certificates, duplicates of the same, description of information to accompany explanations or appeals from Officers, 842 Claims not authorized by existing regulations how to be disposed of, 844 Paymasters to return all Bills, &c., not drawn out or vouched according to rule, 844 Channel of communication between Paymasters and Regimental Officers, 844 Revised arrangement of dependencies on Pay Offices, 844. Certain Disbts not to be drawn out separately, system of Audit before payment introduced, 845 Pay Office at Muttra removed to Agra, 845 Dinapore Pay Office abolished, and duties transferred to other Pay Offices, 845 Amount of Security from Deputy Paymasters 845 And from the Presidency Paymaster, 846 On Paymasters reviving demands against Officers after certifying that none existed against them, 846 Stoppages on account of defalcations to what extent sanctioned, 846 A portion of the duties of the Meerut, transferred to the Agra, Pay Office 846 The Rajpootanah Pay Office abolished, and one at Sirhind established, also a Treasury Chest at Nussurahad, 846 Revision of circles of payment and other arrangements in consequence, 847 Treasury Chests established at Ierozepore and Loodianah, 847 Allowances sanctioned for, 848 Certain particulars to be stated in Bills of Exchange, 848. Paymasters to what extent to pay contingent bills 848 Bills for broken periods not drawn according to rule to be returned, 850 Copies of Muster Rolls to be supplied to Paymasters, 851. Notices of the march of Troops to be furnished to, 855.

PAY ABSTRACTS AND BILLS *see* *Pay and Audit Departments*

PAY MASTERS OF PENSIONERS, *see* *Invalids and Pensioners*

PAY-MASTERS AT STATIONS, *see* *"Pay and Audit Departments"*

PASSAGE MONEY, *from and to Europe*

Subalterns not able from ill health to continue in India entitled to, 815 Rule for the passage of Officers resigned or suspended modified 815 Rule applicable to Veterinary Surgeons 819 Quarter Masters of His Majesty's Regts. entitled to the passage money of Subalterns, 815 Claims for passage from England inadmissible in India, 816 Rule repeated, claims how submitted, 818 Passage money of His Majesty's Officers returning home in consequence of reductions, 815 Rule not applicable to cases of promotion, exchange, or retirement, 816. Exceptions, 816. Rate of Passage Money to Subalterns, 816 Ditto to Warrant Officers and when admissible, 816. Rule applicable to Warrant Officers of the Dept. of Public Works, 818. Allowed to a Sub-Conductor of the Foundry, 819 Rates of passage money reduced 820 Rates fixed for Staff and Regl Officers of H. M. s Service to and from India 816 817 Rates revised, 820 Cases in which passage money to India will be granted, 817 And from India, 817, 818. Previous orders on the subject abrogated 818. Passage money to Veterinary Surgeons to and from India, 818 Officers whose regiments may have left India in what cases not entitled to passage money, 818, 892 Exceptions, 818. Not admissible to Officers retiring on Half Pay, 818 Case of a Medical Officer promoted after Furlough to Europe had been obtained, 818 Of a Local Ensign whose Regt. had returned to Europe, 819 Of an Assistant Surgeon who had retired on Half Pay on account of his health, 821 Rules for the passage money of Officers returning in charge of Invalids 819. A second grant of passage money in consequence of shipwreck inadmissible, 819 Granted to an Officer obliged to return on Medical Certificate from Madras, 819 Passage money fixed in English money, how converted into Indian Currency, 819, 821 Passage money of Officers proceeding home with Troops to whom to be paid, 821 Commiss and Warrant Officers on the Pension Establish not entitled to passage money, 821. Nor Soldiers purchasing their discharge, 354 Allowed to Officers directed to

proceeding  
ance for a Servant, 821, 822. The amount of 5£ in what cases deducted from passage allowance, 821. Further orders on the same subject, 821, 822 Cavalry Officers exempted from the deduction, 822 Subalterns serving in Persia entitled to passage money, and at what rate, 821. Officers dying after receiving passage money, in what cases the whole or a moiety to be recovered, 822 Amount of deposit to be made for European females or black servants proceeding to Europe in attendance upon passengers, 829. Further rules on the subject, 830. Females coming home as attendants on passengers to be informed they have no claim to return passage money, 830 A claim to passage money for children born at Sea referred home, 830 All shipping claims on behalf of Troops from Europe to be ad-

*PASSAGE MONEY, from and to Europe.—(continued.)*

justed in India, 830. Proportion of passage money to be paid for Troops proceeding home, 830.

*PASSAGE AND TABLE MONEY, from Port to Port in India.*

Table Money for Officers; proportion to be paid by themselves, 822. Rates fixed for their Wives and Children, 822, 823. Expense not payable by the public, 823. One moiety of the authorized rate to be allowed for such Officers as do not embark after being allotted to a Ship, 823. Rate fixed for persons of a subordinate class, 823. And for General Officers, 823, 824. When allowed to Officers removed from a Regt. in Bengal to a Regiment at another Presidency, 824, 826. Special case of Officers employed in the Burmese War, 825. Claim for, by an Apothecary who had received rations on shipboard, 825. Officers proceeding to the Eastward by Sea in what cases entitled to, 825. An order to receive a party on board gives no title to Table money, 825. Claims for Passage money by certain Officers from Ceylon and the Cape referred home, 825. Amount of Passage money allowed from the Isle of France, 825. Claims by Commanders of Steamers for Officers and their families how adjusted, 825. Case of several Officers who had proceeded with Invalids to Saugor, 825. And of an Officer who had not accompanied his Regiment from Ceylon, 825. Rates of Passage money fixed for Officers from the Cape of Good Hope, and other Colonies to any of the Presidencies, 826. Payments made in India on such accounts to be notified to the home authorities, 826. Ensigns appointed in India not entitled to Passage Money when proceeding to join their Regiments at another Presidency, 826. Rule modified, 827. Amount of Passage Money allowed to certain Officers transferred from Corps at Ceylon and the Isle of France, 826, 827. Table Money of Local Officers to be the same as those allowed to Subalterns, 826. Table money allowed to the Adjutant Genl. of Her Majesty's Troops and Surveyor General of India from Madras to Bengal, 826. The same to the Acting Inspector of Hospitals of Her Majesty's Troops, 827. And a Surgeon transferred from a Corps at Madras to one in Bengal, 827. Refused to an Officer at Khyok Phyo who did not accompany his Regt. to Calcutta, 827. Rate of Table Money of Officers proceeding on Steam Boats and Govt. flats; charge how adjusted, 827. Rate of Table Money of Officers proceeding from port to port on duty revised, 827. Rules applicable to Govt. Steamers at Bombay, 828. Case of a Bengal Medical Officer put in charge of Troops from Madras to Calcutta, 828. Passage Money of his rank allowed to a retired Officer to New South Wales, 828. Rules relative to the Passage Money of Her Majesty's Officers arriving at Bombay from England by the overland route, 828. Also of Officers returning by the same route, 829. Rate of allowance for victualling Troops from port to port, 829. Also for their Wives and Children, 829. Claims of certain Hospital Apprentices and a Steward and Writer to Passage Money from Maulmein adjusted, 830. Amount allowed for the Passage of two Serjeants in a Steam Boat, 830.

PENSIONERS, EUROPEAN AND NATIVE, *see* "*Invalids and Pensioners.*"

PETTY STORES,

Allowance fixed for European Corps, 41. Allowce. for, to Native Corps abolished, 81, 150. Articles to be provided by Quarter Masters, 85.

POLICE CORPS, *see* "*Local Troops.*"

POST OFFICE AND FRANKING.

Rules respecting postage of letters of European Troops to Europe, 366, 367. Explanation of the Act of Parliament relative to postage, 367. Directions on the subject, 368. Correspondence of Military Officers in what cases subject to postage, 666. Letters from Sepoys to be addressed in Persian or Nagree, as well as in English, 666. Rules for the prevention of letters or packets exceeding the proper weight being sent to the Post Office, 666, 667. Former rule directing Review Rolls, Indents, &c., being sent unsealed and without envelope rescinded, 667. Rules for franking letters of Native Soldiers, 667. And of Camp followers, 668. Supplemental rules on the same subject, 669. Rules for checking abuse in the privilege of franking, 668. Directions for the nomination of Station Post Masters, 669. Appointments not to interfere with an Officer's other duties, 669. Public Officers in what cases to include all the letters addressed to the same Dept. under one cover, 679.

PRIZE MONEY,

Expences incurred in the examination of Prize claims how adjusted, 674. Correct accounts of, with Prize Agents and others peremptorily called for, 675. Prize

**PRIZE MONEY** —(continued )

claims by whom to be examined and reported upon, 676. The Genl Prize Comtee. at the Presidency, 676. Dates of G. O. relative to Bhurtpore and Ava Prize distributions, 676. And sanctioning the distribution of the Ghuznie booty, 1013.

**PROMOTION AND RANK**, see "*European Officers*" and "*Native Troops*"

**PROVISIONS AND STORES**, for *Troops on Ship Board*.

Tables of Rations for European and Native Troops at Sea, 213, 214. On the issue of wine, beer and fresh provisions for the sick, 214. Water and Water Casks to be examined, 214. Chillies allowed, Rations for Drummers, 214. Provisions and Stores for Invalids proceeding to Europe, to be sealed, 214, 215. Rule applicable to H. M.'s Troops, 215. Hammocks or quilts by whom to be indented, 215. Rules for the supply of wines, fresh meat, and stores for Invalids proceeding to Europe applicable to the three Presidencies, 216. Further rules relative to the diet and accommodation of Troops from Europe, and Troops and Invalids returning there, 216, 217. Balance of Ship money how and by whom to be drawn and adjusted 217. Revised rules for the provision of Medical comforts and equipments for Troops and Invalids returning to Europe 218. Rules for the guidance of the Master Attendant and Commanders of Vessels conveying them, 219.

**PUBLIC WORKS**

On the receipt of materials from store, 883. Barracks and Hospitals to be white-washed annually, 884. Lath Carts at Cooly Bazar and the General Hospital, 884. Committees appointed to value all public buildings and fortifications, 884. An European Non-Commissioned Officer sanctioned for the Solitary Cells in Fort William, 884. Allowance for keeping in repair certain buildings at Buxar abolished, 884. The provision of Tattees and Bheerstees assigned to the Barrack Dept., 885. Also of tables and forms for European Hospitals, 884. In what cases only Commdg Officers may sanction the construction of works 885. Rule repeated, 886. Further orders on the same subject, 886. Fluctuations in rates occurring subsequent to the transmission of estimates, to be reported 886. Rules for the supply of oil to public Buildings, 885. The charge of public roads transferred from the Quarter Master Generals to the Barrack Department, 885. Pay of Sweepers increased, 886. Fire Engines and fire ladders supplied, directions for their custody &c., 886. The duties of the Barrack Department how conducted, 886. Form of Affidavit for Executive Officers, 887. Establishment attached to the Store Dept., in Fort William abolished, 887. The litter of public Stalls to be at the disposal of Executive Officers, 887. The Tenasserim Provinces placed under the Barrack Dept., in Bengal, 888. Buildings for European and Native Troops to be erected at Kusowlie, Subathoo and Amballa, also such as may be necessary for the Nussecree Battalion at Simla, 888. On advances ordered by Commanding Officers 867. Accounts of new works and of repairs, to be kept distinct, 867. Regulations for keeping temporary buildings in repair revised, also those connected with the general custody and maintenance of buildings, 867. Executive Officers to be held responsible for the stability of works, and for what period, form of half yearly affidavit, 869. Salaries of Executive Officers, and how debited, 870. Rules for the payment of advances and the adjustment of accounts, 870. Explanation of the 1st article, 871. Rule in substitution of the 3d article, 872. On acquittance certificates to Officers wishing to leave the Presidency, 871. Statement of Civil Stations to be comprised in certain Military districts, 871.

continuation, 873. On the repairs of Choppers, Jhaumps, &c., of Stud buildings, 872. Emergent repairs to those buildings, how effected, 873. Medical staff and others to be consulted on the sites of Barracks and Hospitals, 873. The new road to Berhampore how superintended, 873. Revised rules respecting the site of public buildings and their construction, 874. Committees on Buildings how composed, duties detailed, 874. Regulations introductory of a more efficient system of control and supervision, 875. Revised disposition of circles, 876. In the returns to the Adjt. General's Office the name of the Division of Public Works, as well as the number, to be given, 883. The adjustment of charges for the hire of public Offices assigned to the Civil Architect, 460. Progress of Milly. buildings or works of defence to be reported to Head Qrs. and how 1021.

*Barracks and Barrack Furniture*

Rules for Officers in charge of Barracks in the several Garrisons and Cantonments, 877. Similar rules enacted in respect to the Latrines &c., of Native Troops,

## PUBLIC WORKS.—(continued.)

*Barracks and Barrack Furniture.—(continued.)*

879. The same to be periodically explained to them, 880. On damage done to Barracks or Barrack furniture, 880. Extent of duties of Fort Adjutants and Barrack Masters of the principal Stations, with exception to Fort William, detailed 880.

*Allowances and Qualifications of Officers attached.*

Estabts. and allowances of Superintendents, 861. Allowances of European Overseers, 861. Salary of Superintendent of Canals, 861. On remuneration to Officers not of the Engineer Corps, when temporarily appointed to receive charge of works, 862. Rules and Regulations for the appointment, promotion, and salaries of the Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Department; designation of the Dept.; and of the Commissd. Officers attached, 862, 863. Further orders on the same subject, 865, 866. On the appointment of Engineer Officers to the Dept., 864. Garrison Engineers, and Executive Officers, where only necessary, 864. The mere charge of Barracks to whom to be entrusted, 864. Salaries and establishments of Superintendents how to be charged, 864. Table of the pay and allowances of Warrant and Non-Commissioned. Officers, 864. The pay and Batta of the latter only to be entered on a Paymasters Disbursements, 865. Salaries of Superintendents and Executive Officers how drawn, paid, and brought to account, 865, 866. Also expense of extra Estabts and Contingent charges, 865. A Garrison Engineer and Civil Architect appointed at the Presidency; his salary, 865. Appointment of Assistant Superintending Engineer Lower Provinces abolished, 865. On the travelling charges of Executive Officers, 865. The Audit Office to be furnished with Quarterly Statements of Salaries and Contingent allowances passed to the Officers of the Dept., 866. The Salaries of Superintending Engineers reduced, 866. Travelling charges of certain Clerks sanctioned, 867. Superintending Engineer South West Provinces appointed; to have charge of the Barrack duties at the Presidency and of the Calcutta Canals and Bridges, 887. Designation altered to Superintending Engineer South Eastern Provinces, 887.

*Surveys and Survey Reports.*

Form of Survey reports; such reports when to be forwarded, 881. Form of monthly reports of the progress of buildings and repairs, 881. Rules in continuation, 882. Annual Committees on survey to report on all buildings whether requiring repairs or not, 882. Survey reports to state the authority under which the work surveyed was undertaken, 882. Reports formerly required from Deputy Pay Masters no longer necessary, 882. Nor copies of survey reports to be furnished to Brigade and Station Staff, 883. Buildings under the sole charge of Native Agents how surveyed, 883. Former rules republished, relative to the irregular transmission of survey reports, 883.

QUARTER MASTER'S ESTABLISHMENTS., *see the Arm of the Service to which appertaining, " Artillery," " Cavalry" &c.*

QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

On the Official rank assigned to, and to his Deputy, 937. Officers when eligible to the Offices of Qr Mr. Genl. and Deputy and Assistant, 938. Revised salary of the Deputy Qr. Mr. Genl., 938, 940. Estabt. of Assists. and Deputy Assists. and their allowances, 939. Revised, 941. Rules for indenting for Instruments and Stationery; promotion, and other Regulations for the Officers of the Dept., 939, 940. Instruments in what cases to be supplied by themselves, 940. All reports relative to the movement of Troops; the state of Roads &c., to be made to the Depty, 941. Estabt. of his Office revised, 941. Salary of a Subaltern attached to the Dept., 941. Certain duties connected with, to be performed by Interpreters and Qr. Mrs., 945. Salary of the Assist. Qr. Mr Genl. increased, 963. Salary of the Deputy fixed at 800 Rupees, 966. Guides and Hurkarahs when to be supplied, and bills for, how to be submitted, 274. In what cases only to be hired, 682. The superior salaries of Officers promoted from what date to be drawn, 201. *See also " Surveyor General's Department."*

QUILTS, *see " Commissariat Department."*

RANK AND PROMOTION, *see " European Officers" and " Native Troops."*

RECRUITS, *see " European Troops" and " Native Troops."*

## REMITTANCES

*To Europe*

Rules for remitting the family money of Royal Troops, 912. And the effects and credits of deceased Officers and Soldiers of H. M.'s. Service, 318, 319. Amount allowed to be remitted by Officers of different ranks, and at what exchange, 320, 321. Rule extended to Chaplains and Warrant Officers, 321. Amount fixed for Major Generals and Brigadier Generals, 321. Family remittances by Soldiers to be restricted to savings from their pay, 321, 917. The restriction to be strictly observed, 919. Authorized remittances on account of effects and credits of deceased officers and men when payable, 321. Rules for the remittance of Family Money of the H. Co's. European Troops, 375, 376. Remittances on account of the families of the effects of deceased Soldiers of the Royal Service to be made in the same manner as for the Company's Troops, 916. Family remittances of H. M.'s. Troops to be separately made, 916. Circular containing additional instructions on the same subject, 917.

*From Provincial Treasuries*

Rules for remitting money by European Officers, 319. Further rules, 319, 320. Receipts in duplicate to be taken for family remittances, 319. Rule modified, 320. The Collector of Patna relieved from the duty of granting drafts 321. Rules for Native Soldiers remitting money, 732. Further rules on the same subject, 734. Remittances to the Presidency for Mess and other Regl. purposes, Royal Troops, how effected, 915. Rule extended to H. Co's Troops, 680. The granting of bills on public Treasuries restricted to the period of issue of pay, with certain exceptions, 683.

## REPORTS AND RETURNS

Envelopes of Returns and Periodical papers how to be superscribed, 653. Orders repeated, 656. Letters on what kind of paper, and how to be written, 653. Numerical Abstract returns of the strength of Corps and Estabts to be made to the Quarter Master General, 653. Form laid down, 655. How to be forwarded in future, 656. A revised form adopted, 657. Separate letters accompanying monthly returns, in what cases unnecessary, 653. Staff Officers to be careful not to forward returns, reports or other documents but to the particular Depts. to which they appertain, 654. Letters and reports intended for the Genl. Officer Comdg., at the Presidency in what cases to be made through the Brigade Major, 654. On the incorrectness of the returns of Printed Books, 654. Situations of Corps and detachments on a march, how to be stated, 654. The rule to be particularly attended to, 655. All references regarding the movement of Troops and state of the roads &c., to be made to the Quarter Master Genl., 654. Orders relative to reports on the state of the roads to be particularly attended to, 654. Certain additional Books to be included in quarterly returns, 655. Casualties in the rank of Commissd. Officers in what cases to be reported to the Deputy. Adjut. Genl. at the Presidency, 655. Remarks on the Non-transmission of the reports directed to be made to the Quarter Master Genl. of the Army, 655, 656. Form of the Numerical Abstract returns of European Commissd. Officers to be transmitted to the Adjut. Genl., 655. A monthly return of Guards to be made to the Quarter Master Genl., 655. All casualties whether by death or otherwise to be reported, 656. Particulars to be stated, 656. Casualty lists how prepared; remarks to be inserted when there is no casualty, 656. Form of the monthly returns of Troops and establishments for Head Quarters revised, 657. Monthly returns of each Troop and Compy. of Artillery called for, 657. How to be forwarded, 657. Copies when to be furnished to the Deputy. Adjut. Genl. at the Presidency, 657. How to be compiled, 683. Two forms of Field States circulated, 657. On former orders relative to Inspection Reports, 657. Confidential inspection reports and returns to be forwarded in Duplicate, 658. Form of report of Target practice by Rifle Comps., 658. Monthly Returns of Corps of every description to be furnished to the Secy. to Govt., Mily. Dept., 1021. Rule cancelled, 1013. Annual Returns and reports of sick with the Army of Gwalior to whom to be furnished, 1013.

RETIREMENTS AND RESIGNATIONS, see "*European Officers.*"

RETRENCHMENTS AND RE-AUDITS, see "*Pay and Audit Departments.*"

## RIDING MASTERS.

Allowances fixed for, 133. Proposed abolition of the situation in Native Corps, 135. Extra Lascars not to be entertained for the care of their Camp Equipage in Cantonments, 136. To draw the allowance for Horse Drill Equipments, 136. The use of a Troop Horse allowed to, on certain occasions, 130. House rent or Camp Equipage when allowed, 150. Pay &c. of, how drawn, 150. Fees for instruction in riding, and breaking in chargers, 150. When on leave, allowances, how adjusted, 152. Rates of Furlough pay, retiring Pension and invalid allowances, 797. Rules on the subject, 797. Fees on Warrants, 798.



## ROYAL TROOPS.

Advances for monthly Contingent charges discontinued, 12. Rules for the adjustment of such charges, 13. Advces. in what cases to be made to Officers and Men already included in abstract, 13. Treasure Chests not supplied to Regl. Paymrs, the rules for advances for public purposes being applicable to them, 14. A stoppage of 6 pence per diem instead of 3½ to be made from the pay of Soldiers when victualled on board ship, 901. A complier of accounts of H. M.'s Troops appointed, 911. Allowances of Officers who may have lost their last Pay Certificate, how to be admitted, 911. Bounty Money to Soldiers volunteering into Regiments in India, 911. Expence how debited, 12, 911. Payments to be included in the Regimental accounts, 912. Reports and applications relating exclusively to H. M.'s Troops to whom to be addressed, 911. Adj't. Gl. of H. M.'s Troops to be furnished with copies of all G. O. by Govt., 911. Articles of equipment and Stores furnished by Colonels of Regiments, 16. Acct. Gl. Mil'y. Dept permitted to accept drafts in payment of such equipments, 911. Non-Commissioned Officers declining to renew, to what date entitled to their pay, 912. Corps which have been sufficiently long in Bengal not entitled to the services of an Intr. 913, 915. The allowance, to the Roman Catholic Vicar at Chinsurah how debited, 913. A Non-Commissioned Officer attached to the Qr. Mr. Gl's Department to attend to the Stowage of provisions on shipboard, 914. The Chinsurah Depot abolished, 915. Bills by the Keeper of the House of Correction for dieting Prisoners how to be passed, 915. Separate returns of the Men of H. M.'s service at Landour to whom to be sent, 916. Alteration made in the commencement of the Military year affecting the Clothing of the Soldiery, 916. On compensation for rations to Soldiers confined in the Conjee House or Solitary Cells, 916. Circular on the subject of Wills of Soldiers dying in Hospital, 918. Expence of badges for good conduct not a public charge, 919. Nor the expence of conveying Saddlery or Clothing, 919. Gratuities or grants when fixed in English money how converted into Indian Currency, 919. And balances due, while on board ship, 901. Also Pensions of Soldiers and Bounty money receivable in certain cases, 921. The first charge for pockets for carrying percussion Caps payable by the H. Co., 920. Dates of G. O. relative to confidential reports of the state of Regiments and Young Officers joining their Corps 921. Officers passing an examination in the Oriental languages entitled to allowance for a Moonshce, and for what period,—Rules and decisions on the subject, 951, 952, 956.

*Cavalry and Infantry, also Regimental Staff.*

Allowance for Houtboys inadmissible, 911. The expence of H. M.'s. Regts., from what date chargeable to the H. Co., 913, 919. No allowance admissible, to Gentlemen volunteers, 915. Allowance to Cavalry Soldiers for boots, spurs, drawers, and gloves, 915. Rate of exchange at which convertible into Indian currency, 916, 919. Expence of conveyance of Regl. treasure chests and Office records inadmissible. 917. Pay of Kettle Drummers of Dragoons, 917. Pay of School Master Serjeants conditionally increased, 918. Expence of passage and extra charges of Regiments transferred, how debited, 919. Strength of H. M.'s Dragoons and Infantry Regiments detailed, 920, 921. An Hospital Serjeant allowed, 921. When entitled to Addl. Pay, 1021. How converted into Indian Currency, 1021. Allowance to an acting Pay Master to a Wing, 921. Former allowance to acting Hospital Serjeants to cease, 921. Claims for the value of Office Books damaged rejected, 949. Allowances to Regl. Pay Masters, 889. No Office Tentage admissible, 890. Office allowance, 889, intended to cover all Contingencies, 897. Allowance to a Comtee. of Pay Mastership granted as a special case, 890. Allowances to Adjts. of Infy. 891. And to Offg. Quarter Mrs. 892. Allowance for the charge of Companies to be the same as in the H. Co's service, 894. Allowance to an Officer who acted as Qr. Mr. on a death vacancy, 895. Warrant regulating the pay of Regimental Pay Masters, 897. Pay to, while absent on sick leave and allowances to the locum tenens, 899. In what cases full or reduced pay admissible, 900. Amount of security required 900. Further rules relative to leave and arrangements for carrying on their duties, 913. Indian allowances to be withheld until security is furnished, 915. An Adjutant obtaining the rank of Lieut. entitled to the superior allowances, 900. The pay of Boys attached to H. M.'s. Regiments, 900. To receive the same rates in Cavalry and Infantry Regiments, 1021. Amount admissible as Compn. for loss of Company Comd. Money, 234. Loss of Arms and Accountments how adjusted, 240. Compensation not allowed to an Armourer Serjeant for the loss of his tools, 241. Staff allowed on the Divn. of a Regt. into Wings, 270. Allowances, to the Actg. Adj't. and Qr. Mr. to a Wing of a Cavalry Corps, 953. To an Officiating Adj't. to a Det. Battrn, 955. Allowance, for Petty Stores, 41.

## ROYAL TROOPS.—(continued.)

*Regimental Officers and their Allowances*

Allowances to Officers removed from a Regt. in Bengal to one at another Presidy, 889. And to Officers belonging to other Presidencies on duty in Bengal, and vice versa, 889 King's pay to Officers whose Regts. are in Europe how debited, 889. Not allowed to draw pay when holding Staff appointments unless, their Regts. are in India, 890 In what cases Troops landing in any part of the Company's Territories may draw Indian allowances, 890 Officers promoted in India and in Europe from what date to draw their pay and Company's allowances, 890. Rule modified, 897 The allowances of Field Officers and Captains equalized with those of corresponding ranks in the H. Co's Service, 891, 893. Allowances of Officers becoming Suppy. to the Estab't, 891. And when reduced to half pay, 891. The latter to return to Europe unless otherwise permitted, 891 Allowances to, and for what period admissible, 891, 892, 894. Rate of pay to Subalterns while on the voyage and in receipt of passage money to or from India, 891 Officers whose Regts. have left India have no claim on the Indian Govt. for pay, 892. Rule sanctioning the allowances of a Surgeon, to Assistant Surgns. in charge of Corps, cancelled, 892. Add'l pay of one rupee per day allowed to Assist Surgns of a certain standing, 892. Pay of Captains of Infy. in certain cases increased and Non-Effective allowances abolished, 893, 894 Revised table of pay and allowances to Infy. Officers 894. Pay to be drawn in advance for the whole month instead of from the 24th, 894. Allowances to an Officer transferred from a Corps in Bengal to one in Europe, 895. To a late Ensign while attending a Court Martial, 895. To an Asst. Surgn. promoted to a Surgeony at Ceylon but detained on duty in Bengal, 896. To an Officer left sick on his Regt. quitting Fort William, 897 To two Officers who had arrived at Madras with Troops from the Colonies, 897, 899 To an Assistant Surgeon promoted to a Surgeony in a Corps in Europe, 898 To a Non-Commissioned Officer appointed to a Commission, 899 To an Officer whose resignation had been accepted in India, 899 To two Officers belonging to Corps in New South Wales, and who had arrived with recruits, 900 To an Assistant Surgeon of Cavalry promoted to a Surgeony in an Infantry Regt., 900 To an Officer who had arrived at Bombay, his Corps in the interim having been ordered to the Presidency, 901. Rate of pay to Officers in the service of Native powers, 896. Forage Allowance to Assist. Surgns., 897. On Officers exchanging from one Regt into another, 898. Allowances of Officers removed from one Presidency to another how regulated, 899. Allowances to Subaltern Officers arriving for the first time by the overland route, 901 Not entitled to privileges beyond those granted to all other Officers, 901. Case of an Officer belonging to a Corps arrived from Van Diemen's Land and to an unattached Company, 900. The superior rate of Staff salary admissible to Medical Officers only from date of announcement of promotion, 901. Pay of Officers employed at Madras how debited, 915 Of Officers who may be obliged to return to Europe without arriving at the Presidy, to which destined, 939. On the relative rank of 2d Lieuts of Artillery and 2d Lieuts of H. M's 21st Fusiliers, 313. On passage money and Indian allowances of Officers arriving at Bombay by the overland route, 828.

*Staff Officers and their Allowances*

Allowance to the Brigade Major for taking charge of unattached Men, 890. Inspector of Hospitals appointed, 892 H. Co's allowances to Staff Officers whose Regiments are not in India, 894 Inadmissible, 895. Then pay in certain cases how to be drawn, 895. Rule not to have retrospective effect, 896 Inspector of Hospitals how to rank, 894. His allowances, 894 and 895. Quarters if available to be allowed for an Office, 895. Office establishment, also allowance to an Assistant Surgeon attached to his Department, 895. Note relative to allowances passed to Deputy Inspectors, 895. Allowances sanctioned to an acting Inspector of Hospitals, 897. To the Assist. Adj't., General while officiating as Adj't. Genl., 938 To the Quarter Master General on proceeding to Europe, 941 To the Assist. Adj't. General while Offy as Qr Mr. General, 941. To the Brigade Major while under arrest, 958 The salary of Assistant Adj't. General revised, 962. Allowances of Adj't. General and Quarter Master General only admissible from date of assuming charge of Office, 939, and 941. Allowances of the Deputy Quarter Master General, 939.

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.*

Soldiers of a certain standing from what date entitled to additional pay, 902. Rule in what case not applicable, 902 Warrant sanctioning additional rates of pay and Pension, and rules for granting discharges to the well conducted Soldier, 902. A similar Warrant subsequently published, 903. Amended Warrant

ROYAL TROOPS.—(continued.)

*Additional and Good Conduct Pay.—(continued.)*

rant on the same subject, 903, 905. Paragraphs applicable to the H. Co's. European Troops detailed, 903. Attention called to the 13th and 16th Paragraphs of the Amended Warrant, with directions relative to Defaulters' books, 910. Circular for restoring to Soldiers from whom they have been suspended of the rewards granted by the Good conduct Warrant, 904. In what cases Good conduct pay to be provisionally issued, 909, 1001. Documents required on such occasions, 1001.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Engineer Soldiers to be on the same footing as Men of the European Artillery, 690. From what date to draw pay and at what rates, 690 and 692. Establishment of the Corps; additional Officers sanctioned for the Engineer Corps, 690. Artificers and other Estabts. detailed, 690. Allowances to Non-Comm. Officers, and Qr. Mr's Estabts., 691. The Bn. transferred to the Engineer Corps, 691. Allowance for Butts, 691. Allowed a Subadar Major, also Color Havildars to be designated Staff Havildars, 691. Sweepers when allowed, 692. The increase of pay to Jamnaders of Native Infantry extended to, 692. Quarterly returns of Arms, &c., to be furnished by detached parties, 692. Annual allowance for a School, 692. Native Doctors to detached parties when furnished, 692. Palkie allowance to Engineer Officers to be withheld when on leave, 692. Allowed when proceeding from Head Quarters to join another Compy., 693. And when surveying Cantonments, 693. An annual sum allowed for pecuniary rewards to the men for a certain period, 693. European Soldiers attached to, when entitled to working money, 693. Not allowed to the Warrant Officer, 693. On what occasions to draw horse allowance, 693. Working pay sanctioned for Natives; rates laid down, 693. Non-Effective Staff sanctioned; strength of Co's. reduced, 693. The Office of Adjutant united to that of Quarter Master; allowance to Subalterns for keeping up Books and instruments, 694. Commanding Officer and Regimental Staff not entitled to the indulgence; in what cases Palkie allowance to be withheld, 694. Batta. of Pioneers disbanded, 739. A party of Pioneers transferred to the political Agent at Subatho, 739. Officers attached to, entitled to the benefit of their respective Commissions in the Army, 189. Not considered a Corps of the line except when on actual service, 190. Soldiers educated for, what to pay on purchasing their discharge, 354. A School and Library established, 369. The Supy. Companies attached, to be designated the 7th and 8th Cos.; Promotions to be kept distinct from the other Comps., 1016. Companies of, augmented; a recruit Depot established; Non-Commissioned Staff sanctioned; 1017. Supplied with a new description of fire-arms, 1017. Table of Estabtd. and allowces. of the Corps, 1150.

SECONDARY CORPS OF SAPPERS AND MINERS, *see* "Local Troops."

SECRETARIAT MILITARY DEPARTMENT, &c.

Allowces. to the Mily. Secy. to the Govr. Genl. 935. Allowces. of the Secy to Govt. Mily. Dept., 935. Official rank conferred on, 936. And on his Deputy, 936. Full Regtl. allowces. authorized for both, 936. Present amount of their allowces. and of the Assit. Secy., 936. Fees on Commissions to be credited to Govt., 935. Allowces. of the Mil. Secy. to the Vice President in Council, 936. Allowces. of Secy. to the Provl. Comdr.-in-Chief, or Comdr. of the Forces, 936. The allowces. of Mily. Secy. and Aide-de-Camp to the Govr. Genl. in one person sanctioned, 936. Pay proper when to be passed to the Secy. to the Comdr.-in-Chief, 936. The private Secretary to the Govr. N. W. Provinces entitled to office allowces. only, when officiating as Aide-de-Camp, 936. Salary of the Assit. Secy. Mil. Dept. increased, 963.

SCHOOLS.

*Upper Orphan School.*

Subscriptions of Officers on Furlough how recovered, 154. All Cadets to be required to subscribe to the Fund, 154. Subscriptions from Medl. and other Officers employed in the Civil Dept. how recovered and adjusted, 155. Rates of subscription detailed, 155. Subscriptions Compulsory on all Cadets appointed after 8th April 1807, 155. Subscriptions of certain Medical Officers and Subalterns, also of Vety. Surgeons increased, 161, 162.

*Lower Orphan School.*

Allowces. granted for each child, 153. Drummers and Fifers to be taken from, 153. No. to be selected until 13 years of age, 154. Accounts of to be adjusted by the Mily. Audtr. Genl., 154. A Drummer and Fifer allowed, 154. Conductors to pay 5 Rs. for each Child, 154. The children of Drummers, &c., of a certain class

**SCHOOLS — (continued)**

*Lower Orphan School — (continued)*

admitted to the same advantages as children of European Soldiers, 155. Additional Stationary Committees appointed, 156, 157, 159. Revised rules relative to the drawing of subsistence money and adjusting the same, 156. Revised rules for simplifying the accounts of the School and confining Paymasters to the duty of paying the Deputy Governor's drafts, 158. Children intended for the Asylum to be previously inspected by a Medical Officer, 159. If found diseased how to be disposed of, 159. Parents may or may not send their children to the L. O. School, 159. Subsistence money in certain cases not allowed, 160. The Orphan Secretaryship transferred from Barrackpore to Dum Dum 160. Drafts for the payment of Outwards how drawn, 162. Orphan Station Committees where located, 162. Allowance to the Medical Officer attached, 575, 579.

*Station and Regimental Schools.*

Allowed for Corps of H. M.'s Service, 162. Station schools established for Corps of European Inf. and Horse and Foot Artillery, 162, 163. Masters and Teachers how appointed 163. Suitable public accommodation to be provided, 163. School furniture to be furnished and subsequently kept up by the School Fund, 163, 164. Rates of monthly stoppages, 164. Attendance not compulsory, 164. Rules relative to accounts, annual reports, superintendence, &c., 164, 165. Allowance for the Schools of H. M.'s Regts. increased, 165, 166. School Masters promoted to the rank of Sergeants, 166. Pay allowed to them and to Assist. School Masters, 166. Station Schools authorized for the Artillery at Cawnpore and Agra, 166. One Schoolmaster Sergeant allowed to each Brigade and Battalion of Artillery 166. Chaplains to visit Regt. Schools, 166. School sheds allowed for the children of the European. Invalids and Pensioners at Chunar, 166. A Regt. School authorized for, 166, 987. A Teacher allowed for the Female children of the Non-Commissioned Officers in Fort William, 166. A School room to be eventually hired at Chinsurah, 166.

**SHIPBOARD, see "Provisions and Stores for Troops"**

**STATIONERY**

Bengal Paper to be used for Envelopes, 663. Extracts of proceedings how to be copied, account of the expenditure to be kept and duly checked, 663. Rules for the supply of, to Heads of Depts., form of Indents when to be submitted, correspondence to whom to be addressed, 664, 665. Supplementary directions, 665. Indents for Europe and for Country Stationery to be prepared separately, the probable cost of the latter on the spot, to be stated, 665, 666. At what periods Indents to be forwarded, 666.

**STAFF AND STAFF ALLOWANCES,**

*General Staff.*

Promotions in the different branches of the Staff how regulated, 199, 200. Rank and standing of Officers eligible to the higher Staff appointments, 201. Period of service required for eligibility to the General Staff 924. Rule extended to all Civil situations, which can be held by a Military Officer, 928. How far applicable to the situation of Aide de Camp, 925. Limits under which Staff Officers may retain them or otherwise, on promotion, 925. Supdt. of Canals and Agent for Suspension Bridges, also Lt. Col. Commandts when to vacate, 927. The rule applicable to Officers uniting a Military Command with a Political situation, 927. Rules and Regulations relative to confidential reports extended to the whole of the General and Garrison Staff of the Army, detailed instructions on the subject, 927. Number and Grade of Officers allowed to be absent on Staff employ from one Corps, 929. Rule relaxed in favor of wounded Officers, 929. Explanation of the original rule, 929. Rule approved with certain modifications by the Court, extended to all the Presidencies, 930. Further orders on the subject, 931. Exception in favor of the Personal Staff of the Govt. Genl. &c., 931. Further modification, 932. Sentiments of the Court on the modification and subject in general, 933. Officers transferred from one Regt. to another when eligible for Staff or Civil appointment, 931. Certain situations to be held only by Officers whose Regts. are serving at the Stations to which the appointments appertain, 932. Rule not applicable to the Fort Adjts of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay Castle, 934. Proficiency in the oriental languages and responsible qualification for Staff employ, rules on the subject 933. Rules re-published, 934. Detached Staff Employment to be considered as granted only for a certain term of years, 934. Also Staff appointments at Sanatory Stations, 935. On Official rank assigned to certain Staff Officers, 937. On the attendance of Staff Officers at

## STAFF AND STAFF ALLOWANCES — (continued.)

*General Staff — (continued.)*

parades and exercises, 964. Head Quarters and Offices of General Officers and others on the Hills prohibited, 965. Officers entrusted with the Disbt. of public money, ineligible to certain offices, 961. Invalided or wounded Officers to be appointed to the Fort Adjutancy of Buxar, 962. Office of Supdt. of Cadets by whom to be held, 963, 967. The appointments of Garn. Engr. and Exec. Officer at Allyghur and Chunar abolished, 963, 964. Also of Cantl. Adjnt. at Hussungabad, visiting Officer of Fort William, and Garrison Store keeper, 964.

*Regimental Staff.*

Acting Staff to be nominated by His Excellency, rules for cases of emergency, 945. Interpreters and Qr. Mr.'s to Corps appointed, 945. Certain duties in the Qr. Mr. Gl's Dept. to be performed by Interpreters and Qr. Mr's, 945. The latter when to be employed as mounted Officers, not to be placed on the roster for certain duties, nor detached on command if avoidable, 946. To be employed on Battalion duties only except in cases of emergency, 947. Rules for the examination in the oriental languages of candidates for Interpreterships, 947. Scale of qualification expected, tests for examination, 948. Previous successful examination in the College of Fort William, a sufficient proof of qualification, 948. Acting Interpreters to be appointed on the indisposition of the permanent Interpreter, as no extra charges for Interpreters will be admitted, 949. Applications to the Commander-in-Chief for appointments on the Staff how transmitted, and what information to contain, 949. Officers to be appointed only to act as Interpreter until examined, 949. In what cases Officers from other Corps will be nominated Interpreters, the principle adopted by the Commander-in-Chief in appointing Officers to Staff situations, 950. Duties of Regtl. Staff how performed on their succeeding to the Command of their Regts, 950. Station Committees appointed for the examination of Candidates for Interpreterships, 951. Of whom to be composed, rules for examination, reports, &c., 954. Comdg. Officers to report on the qualifications of Officers in other respects, who pass an examination, 951. All applications for Regimental Staff appointments to whom to be addressed, 953. On the nomination of Infantry Officers to Cavalry Corps as Interpreters, 953. Rules for Commanding Officers on the occurrence of a vacancy in the appointment of Adjnt. or of Interpreter and Qr. Mr., to submit the names of three Officers, 964. Plan of report of their several qualifications, &c., 954. Form of return of the three Officers, rule modified as respects the Artillery, 956, 966. The above reports being confidential to be sent direct to the Adjnt. Gl., 956. Date of G. O. on the duties of Regtl. Officers, and appeals to Hd. Qr's. from the decisions of Commanding Officers, 955. Nomination of separate Officers to be Interpreter and Qr. Mr. considered irregular, 956. Date of G. O. announcing a revised scale of allowances to the Regtl. Staff of the three Presidencies, 956. Further rules relative to the examination of Officers in the oriental languages, 1022. The provisions of the order directing the assembly of Committees for examination extended to other Divisions, and also to the Head Quarters of Divisions therein specified, 1022. Confidential reports required of the character and qualifications of Officers who may pass an examination in the oriental languages, 1022. Recommendationary rolls of Subalterns for Regtl. Staff situations to be forwarded thro' the regular channel, 1022.

*Allowances, General Staff.*

The relieved Officer to draw the Staff or any other allowance for the day of relief, and the relieving Officer from the day following, 190, 923. Decision on the claim of Staff Officers under arrest, 923, 931. Staff allowances, not claimable prior to date of appoint., 923. Officers unable to take charge of situations\* to which appointed, the salary annexed to be drawn by the locum tenens, 923. Allowances to Staff Officers absent on Medl. Certificate or private affairs, office allowances by whom to be drawn, 923. Allowances to be drawn by a Staff Officer ordered on any separate duty with superior emoluments, and by the Officer acting in his room, 924. Salaries of Staff Officers not to be increased without Court's sanction, 924. Staff and office allowances of wounded Officers how adjusted, 924. Staff Officers acting in the room of absentees not entitled to any allowances in excess of that forfeited by such absentee, 931. No Officer to be allowed to draw any allowance superior to that of his Regtl. rank, 932. Officers nominated to Staff situations not entitled to any allowance (though at the station) prior to date of assuming charge, 933. Allowances to Staff Officers temporarily withdrawn for service with their Regts, 934, 967. No Civil Servant or Military Officer directed to discharge the duties of a second Office, entitled to the allowances of both, 934. Exceptions, 934. Acting

## STAFF AND STAFF ALLOWANCES.—(continued)

*Allowances, General Staff.—(continued)*

Staff Officers on reduced salaries, not entitled to the full amount in the event of the death or proceeding to Europe of the absentee, 935 Allowance to Staff Officers proceeding to Europe on being relieved, 962, 963 Officers in charge of Iron Chests not entitled to any allowances when on leave, 965 Allowances to Staff Officers vacating their appointments by promotion while on leave, 967 Allowance for the charge of the Mysore Princes 961, 966 Of a Quarter Master of Brigade, 961, Salary of a Provl. Commander-in-Chief, and of his Mil'y Secy. when to cease, 961 Allowances of a Baggage Master, of the Town Major of Fort William; of the Deputy and Asst. Mil'y. Andr.' G1, 962, 963 The office of Deputy abolished and Salaries of Assistants revised, 967. Of the Fort Adjutants at Chunar, Buxar, Allahabad, Agra and Delhi, 962. Certain expenses to be drawn by the Fort Adjutant at Chunar in a Contingent Bill, 962. Allowance for one horse sanctioned for certain Fort Adjutants, 962 Revised Salary and Establt. for the Supdt of Cadets, 967. Allowance to a Comdr attached to the Town Major's Office, 963. To the Local Superintendent of Arracan, 963 To the Commissioner with Bajee Rao, 964. Supt. of Police permitted to draw his Regtl pay and allowances 961 Allowance for a Writer and Stationary to the Fort Adjt. at Allahabad, 961 The tentage allowed to, not affected when Invalid Officers are appointed 964 Allowance to the Supdt of Canals and Agent for Suspension Bridges, 966. Designation and allowances revised, 965. The Govt. Genl not entitled to the Salary of Commander-in-Chief when holding the former Office, 966 Comdr-in-Chief's allowances 965. From what date admissible, 966 Allowances to an Acting Barrack Master Fort William 965 The Office abolished, duties of how conducted 967. Case of a Paymaster of Invalids who had vacated his situation by promotion while on leave, and of one nominated Supdt of Family money at Barrackpore, 967.

*Allowances, Regimental Staff.*

Allowance for acting Staff not admissible until the nomination is confirmed, 945. Charges for Intis. at Courts Martial, &c no longer admissible 941 Allowance for a Moonshee sanctioned, 945. Also for an additional horse, 947, 948 An Adjt acting as Intr. and Qr. Mr not entitled to the Staff pay of both situations, 946, 947. A claim by a wounded Adjt for office allowance disallowed 946 Allowances to Adjts. removed from one Regt. to another on the formation of new Regts., 946, 948. Ditto to those of Wings to be passed without reference, 947 Regtl. Staff exchanging Regts. not entitled to any allowances, while proceeding to join, 947, 951. Full Staff pay in what cases admissible to acting Staff, 947. Regtl. Staff not entitled to Staff pay nor horse allowance in two capacities, 948, 950 The rule prohibiting Regtl. Staff from drawing their Staff allowances for broken periods not applicable to Comding Officers, 949. Allowances to Intis and Qr. Mts absent for the purpose of undergoing examination in the native languages 949. The allowances of Regtl. Staff absent or removed how drawn, 950. Acting Staff to draw office allowances only until confirmed, 950 Regtl. Staff when promoted how long to continue to draw their allowances, 950 Allowances to an Adjt of Cavly detached on a particular duty and to his locum tenens, 951 Officers passing an examination entitled to allowance for a Moonshee, 951 Explanation, 956 In what cases the allowance may be passed for 12 months, 951. Case of an acting Inti when two Intis were present, 951. A claim by an Officer for Moonshee allowance disallowed, 952 The grant of that allowance extended to Officers of H. M's. service, 952. Allowances to an Adjt. while Offg. as Depy. Judge Advocate G1, 952 And as Brigade Major, 952 Allowances to Adjts and to Intis and Qr. Mts while on leave for undergoing an examination, 953, 956. Allowances to an Adjt and Qr. Mr of Horse Arty. on being appointed to act as Asst. Secty. Mil. Bond, 953 And to an Adjt. while on leave at Landour, 953. Allowances refused to an Adjt and Qr. Mr of Arty. while acting as Commissy. of Ordce. at Chunar 954 Acting Intis entitled to Staff pay though not confirmed, 958 Regtl. Staff transferred to the newly formed 2d Europe in Regt not entitled to Staff pay while in progress to join, 956 Allowances to an Adjt. of a Depot Battalion for the performance of the duty of Qr. Mr., 956. Allowances to an Adjt. appointed Aid-de-Camp to Commander-in-Chief, 956.

*Station Staff.*

Allowed at Kurnaul, and to Stations contg Troops of a certain strength, 946. Allowance at Sultanpore Oude, and why, 950 Claim of an Acting Adjutant for allowance as Station Staff, 951. The Post allowances at Hallinger, Adjeeghur,

## STAFF AND STAFF ALLOWANCES.—(continued.)

*Station Staff.—(continued.)*

Calpee or Hameerpore, and Dwarka abolished, 951. Also the allowance for the Station Staff at Almorah, 952. Granted for the duties at Loodianah, 952. Also for those at Arracan, Mynpooree, and Allyghur, 953. At Hansi, 954. At Kamaon, 956. The allowance at Futtighur discontinued, 952. Also at Gazeepore, 953. When allowed at Berhampore, 952. Allowed for the duties at Secrole during the absence of the Assistant Adjutant General of the Division, 953. Claim for the superior rate of allowance at Neemuch rejected, 956.

Allowance granted for, 39. Amount reduced, 40, 42, 86. Proportion to be passed for detachments, 41. To be indented for, 377. Rules on the subject republished, 981.

SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS, *see* "*Medical Department.*"

## SURVEYOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Allowances to Surveyors and Assistants; Reduced allowance during the rainy season, 658. Plans and field Books to be furnished in Duplicate, 658. Monthly reports of progress to be made, and transcripts of journals forwarded, 658. Number of Officers employed on Surveys to be annually reported, 659. Allowance for Surveying Cantonments, 659. Portion of the year to be occupied on Survey duty, 659. The Offices of Surveyor Genl. and Chief Engineer not to be held by the same Officer, 659. A Surveyor Genl. for all India appointed, 659. Quarterly returns of Surveying Instruments to be furnished to Surveyor Genl., 659, 661. Attention called to the rule, 660. Expenses of the Dept. with certain exceptions to be charged to the Civil Dept., 659, 856. Officers deputed on Survey in what cases exempted from Military duty, 659. Staff allowances of Officers of the Quarter Master Genls. Dept. when employed under the Surveyor Genl. how audited, 659. Expected to be employed on Survey duty during dry weather, 660. The great Trigonometrical Survey transferred to the Surveyor Genl's Dept., 660. Allowance to land Surveyors when on sick leave, 660. Office of Revenue Surveyor Genl. constituted, 660. Rules for the Dept. of Surveyor Genl. of India, 660. Further rules, particularly for the preservation of Maps, Plans, Instruments, &c., 661. Surveying Estabts. in the Qr. Mastr. Genl's Dept. discharged; to be entertained only when required, 660. To be modified according to circumstances, 663. Allowances of Engineer Officers attached to the great Trigonometrical Survey, 662. Designation of 1st and 2d Assistts. assigned to Officers employed with, 662. Scale and Division of allowces. sanctioned for the Civil Estab't. of the above Survey, 662. Staff allowance of Officers appointed to, admissible only from date of joining, 663. A moiety allowed when on leave, 663. Three Magnetical Observatories established; Establishment for the one at Simla; expenses to be drawn in the Military Dept., 663. The Surveyor General's Salary assigned to the Deputy from the date of the former proceeding to Europe.—The Deputy to superintend the Revenue Surveys; Salary and office charges, besides his Salary of Deputy.—The above expenses how debited, 963. Salary of the Surveyor General of India and Superintendent Great Trig'l. Survey, 964. Increased, 965. A Surveyor in Assam not entitled to Staff allowce. while on leave, 414.

## SYCES AND GRASS-CUTTERS.

Numbers allowed to mounted Corps, 144, 148. Extra Syces allowed in the Field, 144. Proportion allowed to the Body Guard, 144. Grass to be purchased on certain occasions and expence how drawn, 144, 147. Rules and Regulations regarding Registry, Muster, Enlistment, &c., 145, 146, 147. Leave of absence to be allowed on substitutes being furnished, 146. Pay of those attached to the Body Guard increased, 146. Rates allowed when absent from the Presidency, 147. When entertained by the Commiss't. to be paid by that Dept., 147. Rules regarding Jorahwallahs, 147, 148, 149. Pay to men attached to a Troop of Horse Artillery at Dum-Dum, 47, 147. When Supy. in one Troop to be transferred to another where a deficiency prevails, 148. Superns. to be discharged, 148. Employment of, in private Stables prohibited, 148. Further rules regarding enlistment and discharge, 148. While on Foreign Service to be retained tho' Supy., 148. Forage to be supplied by the Comsst. on occasions of casualties among Grass-cutters, 149. Syces allowed to Trumpeters of Native Cavalry, 135. Remarks on several Corps being deficient in Grass-cutters,—the complement to be completed, 987. Numbers allowed to Troops of Horse Arty., 34.

**PASSAGE MONEY,** see "*Passage Money*"

**RENT ALLOWANCE** see "*House Rent and Tentage*"

**TOILS.**

Description of persons exempted from the payment of, 670. Officers' servants in what cases liable, 670. Places where tolls are to be levied, Military or territorial stores exempted from payment, 670. Schedule of rates and rules for levying tolls on boats, timbers, &c., 671. Penalty for attempts to pass free, 672. Former rule exempting Officers from the payment of tolls at certain places revised, 672. bazar Benneahs exempted from the payment of, 112.

**UNCOVENANTED SERVANTS.**

Rules regarding leave of absence to and forfeiture of salary by, 420-421. New rules for the grant of Superannuation allowances passed in the Civil Dept., 526 to 528. See also "*Establishments*"

**UNIFORM AND DRESS.**

No alteration to be made in without sanction, deviations to be reported, 21. New uniform for Infantry Corps, 679. No deviation from to be permitted, 679. Uniform of Officers attached to Rifle Corps, 784, 1020. Adjts and Qr Mrs and Intrs to provide themselves with steel scabbards and sling belts, 22. Attention called to G. O., relative to European Officers changing their dress, 779. Successive alterations in the dress of Officers inexpedient, 783. Attention of Officers at the Presidency called to the subject of dress, 783. Prohibition to appear abroad in fancy uniforms, 783. Abstract of G. O. relative to uniform and dress issued since 1816-1142.

**VACCINATION** see "*Medical Department*"

**VETERINARY SURGEONS**

Advice to be drawn on account of, 8. Allowances fixed for Sub-Assistants, 140. Services of discontinued, 110-141. Regularly educated Vety Surgns, to be appointed to Mounted Corps, 141. Their pay and allowances, retiring Pension, Passage money &c., 141. Revised rates of pay and allowances, 112. Professional instruments to be supplied to, 142. Value of medicines taken by from Store and supplied to Horses how adjusted, 143. Allowance granted for Medical attendance on Horses not belonging to their own Corps, 143. The one shilling per diem as Horse allowance included in their pay, not to be deducted prior to joining, 143. Allowance of those attached to the Stud, 137. Fee to a Vety Surgn for his professional opinion on Horses tendered as Stallions, 438. Not entitled to Horse allowance while on leave on private affairs or Medl certificate, 438. To attend Horse Committees and to sign the reports, 434. Fees on their Commissions, 307.

**WARRANT OFFICERS** see *the Department to which Appertaining Viz. "Ordnance" Medical &c.*

**WATCH CLOCKS,** see "*Offreckoning*,"

**WIVES AND WIDOWS.**

*Of Commissioned and Warrant Officers.*

Amount of pay to be passed to the widows and children of Comd Officers killed in action, charge how made and debited, 979. Pensions of widows of Officers of the Royal Service not to be paid in India without authority from Europe, 969. Fund for the widows and families of H. M's. Officers dying in India, 981. No maintenance or passage for them will be allowed, 981. See also "*Military Fund*" and "*Lord Clives Fund*"

*Of Non Commissioned Officers and Soldiers*

The rule sanctioning allowance to free blacks the wives of Soldiers, cancelled, also to those born at St Helena, 969. Allowance to Wives absent in attendance on families inadmissible, 969. A reduced allowance sanctioned for Indian wives of European Soldiers of a certain description, 969. Indian widows extended to all other East India wives then married, 969. Also the wives of drummers, Buglers, &c., of a particular class, 969. On becoming widows, what period subsistence to be passed, 970. And to European women, 971. Certificate of widowhood to be furnished, 970. A Soldier returned from England



WIVES AND WIDOWS.—(continued )

*Of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers.—(continued.)*

not allowed to claim arrears of subsistence for his wife, 970. Wives of Soldiers or Foreign Service allowed to engage in private service, 970, 972. Subsistence to be passed on certificates that they are so employed, 970. Wives of Soldiers to be present and mustered to entitle them to subsistence money; only those East Indian wives entitled to subsistence who have been brought up at certain Institutions, 971. Subsistence money to women may be stopped for misconduct, 971. The wives of men employed in Staff situations to furnish certificates of their being present, 971, 972. Case of a female who had returned to India without the sanction of the Court, 971. Children not the offspring of Soldiers, not entitled to subsistence, 971. Case of the wife of a Soldier who had relinquished her claims on the Orphan Institution, 971. And of one who had lost her husband prior to his landing, 971. In what cases subsistence may be passed to the wives of European Invalids, the husbands not being present at Head Quarters, 971. And to wives temporarily absent from their husbands, 971. Subsistence when to be passed to East Indian wives on affidavit of birth, &c., 971. To entitle to subsistence, proof of suitable education having been received by them to be adduced, Chaplain of the Station to certify on that point, 971. Being employed as Teachers in Regtl. Schools, no bar to their claim to subsistence, 972. Subsistence allowed to the wife of a Musician in a Native Regiment, 972. The rule limiting arrears of subsistence to 2 years, how calculated, 972. Allowance to wives and children of Soldiers who may volunteer for another Presidency, when to cease, 972. Subsistence to wives, European and East Indian and children prospectively reduced, 972. The first bill for subsistence to wives to be accompanied by a marriage certificate 972. Allowance not admissible to wives marrying subsequent to the transfer of their husbands to the Non-Effective list, 973. Rules for the production of marriage certificates, 980. Wives and children of whatever class, not prohibited from accompanying their husbands and fathers to Europe, 161, 980.

*Lord Clive's Fund.*

Description of Individuals entitled to its benefits; rules for the admission of and payment in Europe, 973. Affidavits of property to be furnished by Warrant, equally with Commissd. Officers, 973. Documents to accompany applications from Officers' widows for admission, 973. Remarks on original design of the Fund and its present state, 974. Pensions to continue only during widowhood, 974. Documents to be taken by Officers' widows proceeding to Europe, 974. Rates of Pension to widows of Assist. and Deputy Assist. Commissaries of Ordnance, 975, 976. Rates for Chaplains and Medical Officers, 975. Further orders relative to the widows of Chaplains, 977. All Pensions from the Fund to be at the Infantry rate, 975. Rule applicable only to the widows of Commissd. Officers, 976. Limitation of property to render eligible to admission, 975. Form of Affidavit to be taken by widows claiming it, 975. From what date to commence to Soldiers' widows; arrears limited to two years, 976. Pensions of pensioned Sergeants on 30 Rs. per month, how calculated, 976. Certificates of widowhood by Officers' widows, by whom Countersigned, 976. Widows of retired Officers not eligible to admission, 977. Females becoming widows a second time have no claim on account of their first husbands; Females marrying Soldiers after their transfer to the Non-Effective list not entitled to subsistence, nor to the benefits of the Fund, 977. Note relative to the admission of widows of Soldiers and others not of pure European extraction, 977. Table of rates of Pension to widows of Officers Commissd. and Warrant, Chaplains and Soldiers, 977. Pensions of widows of Staff Sergeants of Native Corps how calculated, 978. Rates for Chaplains appointed since 36, and their widows, 1005. See also "*Invalids and Pensioners, European.*"

F I N I S.

# ERRATA AND OMISSIONS.

 Those marked \* are important, and should be corrected forthwith.

					FOR	READ
Page	6	Art.	30	Line	5 for 5th Nov. 1842,	read 5th Nov. 1832.
"	* 9	"	51	"	2 " upon by the Officer,	" upon account by the Officer.
"	16	"	5	"	5 " Off-reeks. are delayed	" Off-reeks of these Regts. are delayed.
"	* 18	"	20	"	14 " by the Committee,	" by a Committee.
"	18	"	24	"	6 " what part should be,	" what part of the stores, if any is to be carried to the debit of the Crown, what part should be, &c.
"	19	"	26	"	8 " arsenal of Ft. William,	" arsenal or Magazines.
"	26	"	77	"	4 " 29th June, 1798,	" 29 June, 1796.
"	27	"	88	"	5 " Govt. Lt. No. 370,	" Govt. Lt. No. 570.
"	43	"	67	"	4 " Govt. Lt. No. 342.	" Govt. Lt. No. 342 a.
"	44	"	78	"	4 " Govt. Lt. No. 84,	" Govt. Lt. No. 246.
"	* 49	"	113	"	4 " 12 pounder Brass,	" 24 pounder Brass.
"	55	"	151	"	1 " following tarpaulins,	" following warpaulins.
"	* 56	"	157	"	15 " Carpenters, 3-9,	" Carpenters 3-0.
"	* 58	"	170	"	4 " essential state,	" efficient state,
"	* 61	"	188	Note	" 3 Sindars,	" 4 Sindars.
"	71	"	3	"	4 " for and from,	" lot and from.
"	74	"	19	"	6 " Bearers and doolies,	" Bearers and Coolies.
"	78	"	41	"	3 " Govt. O. C. C.	" G. O. C. C.
"	78	"	41	"	1 " Commission from,	" Communication from.
"	97	"	105	"	1 " 15th June, 1838,	" 15th January, 1838.
"	106	"	4	"	1 " the President,	" the Vice President.
"	127	"	75	"	6 " Govt. Lt. No. 178.	" Govt. Lt. No. 187.
"	127	"	76	"	6 " Govt. Lt. No. 163.	" Govt. Lt. No. 189.
"	130	"	106	"	4 " Govt. Lt. 26th April,	" Govt. Lt. 23d April.
"	137	"	27	"	1 " Govt. Lt. 3d May,	" Govt. Lt. 30th May.
"	* 142	"	66	"	14 " Rs. 12-2-0,	" Rs. 12-2-9.
"	148	"	118	"	5 " Govt. Lt. No. 557,	" Govt. Lt. No. 367.
"	* 157	"	34	"	16 " 14th Oct. 1825,	" 14th Oct. 1824.
"	158	"	41	"	1 " above charged,	" alone charged.
"	* 179	"	95	"	4 " 20 Rs. for Stationery,	" 40 Rs. for Stationery.
"	180	"	101	"	4 " Govt. Lt. No. 647,	" Govt. Lt. No. 39.
"	181	"	113	"	6 " Govt. Lt. No. 201,	" Govt. Lt. No. 235.
"	* 182	"	117	"	3 " Govt. Lt. No. 63,	" Govt. G. O. No. 63.
"	186	"	147	"	5 " Govt. Lt. No. 261, 19 Fb.	" Govt. Lt. No. 315, 27th Dec
"	187	"	156	"	5 " Govt. Lt. No. 6,	" Govt. Lt. No. 607.
"	223	"	331	"	3 " Govt. Lt. April, 1829,	" Govt. Lt. April, 1839.
"	237	"	98	"	4 " Govt. Lt. July, 1824,	" Govt. Lt. July 1831.
"	256	"	106	"	1 " Section 20,	" Section 22.
"	260	"	136	"	3 " G. L. No. 627, 30th May 1829,	" G. L. No. 205, 8th Feb. 1828.
"	261	"	5	"	4 " such appointments,	" such Staff appointments.
"	269	"	45	"	4 " 11th Feby. 1840,	" 10th Feb. 1840.
"	270	"	49	"	4 " Govt. Lt. No. 471,	" Govt. Lt. No. 417.
"	273	"	77	"	3 " 12th Nov. 1828,	" 12th Nov. 1838.
"	305	"	45	"	1 " is by seniority,	" is to proceed by seniority
"	312	"	104	"	7 " further vacancies,	" future vacancies.
"	358	"	122	"	2 " 28th March 1837,	" 20th March, 1837.
"	362	"	146	"	1 " Officer commdy.	" Officer recommending.
"	366	"	175	"	10 " monthly Postage commencing,	" Monthly Commencing
"	367	"	181	"	12 " received from,	" recovered from.
"	372	"	229	"	2 " continue a source,	" constitute a source
"	376	"	257	"	9 " after receipt of document,	" receipt of such doc
"	396	"	92	"	4 " removal of leave,	" removal of leave.
"	399	"	121	"	6 " shall be absent,	" shall while absent.
"	* 411	"	193	"	7 " Assist. Comssy. &c. £50,	" Assist. Comssy. &c. £80.

## ERRATA AND OMISSIONS.

				FOR	READ
Page 139	Art. 114	Line 5	for	Govt. Lt. No. 818,	Govt. Lt. No. 218.
" 139	" 108	" 3	"	28th June, 1839,	28th January, 1839.
" *472	" 60	" 1	"	served 11 years.	served 14 years.
" 482	" 136	" 5	"	Govt. Lt. No. 690,	Govt. Lt. No. 690 <i>a</i>
" 506	" 303	" 7	"	1st 2d classes,	clauses.
" *506	" 302	" 4	"	10th June, 1831,	10th June, 1831.
" *508	" 313	" 29	"	Rs. 7-8-8,	Rs. 7-8-0.
" *509	" 313	" 12	"	Rs. 1-15-0,	Rs. 1-15-6.
" 521	" 393	" 1	"	duties <i>thereof</i> ,	duties <i>therefore</i> .
" *521	" 397	" 5	"	23d Sept 1822,	13th Sept 1822.
" 534	" 23	" 5	"	<i>made</i> for them,	<i>drawn</i> for them.
" 538	" 56	" 5	"	formed elsewhere,	formed or elsewhere.
" 542	" 81	" 7	"	Corps is composed,	Corps is <i>now</i> composed.
" 543	" 90	" 2	"	Govt. G. O. No. 31,	Govt. G. O. No. 131.
" 551	" 155	" 2	"	Company & Artillery,	Company of Artillery.
" 551	" 155	" 1	"	<i>two addl.</i> posts,	<i>three</i> posts.
" 552	" 172	" 5	"	Govt. Lt. No. 68,	Govt. Lt. No. 268.
" 557	" 210	" 4	"	accoutrements, &c.	accoutrements, <i>ammunition</i> &c.
" 561	" 18	" 3	"	considered <i>intelligible</i> ,	considered <i>ineligible</i> .
" 573	" 113	" 1	"	15th October, 1836,	5th October, 1836.
" 575	" 133	" 3	"	23d January, 1822,	23d January, 1832.
" 581	" 229	" 4	"	Govt. Lt. No. 516,	Govt. Lt. No. 512
" *585	" 230	" Note	"	to another returning,	to another, <i>or when</i> returning.
" *586	" 237	" 3	"	from a local corps,	from a <i>regular or Local</i> corps
" *586	" 239	" 3	"	See Art. 234,	See Art. 227.
" *601	" 377	" 4	"	2d class 6 Rupees	2d class 9 Rupees.
" 605	" 421	" 4	"	10th Dec 1841,	10th Nov. 1841.
" 606	" 424	" 5	"	the 44th Art	the 14th Art.
" 612	" 175	" Note	"	Medical <i>depot</i> ,	Medical <i>depots</i> .
" *619	" 510	" 2	"	by <i>dak</i> Bangy,	by <i>dak or duk</i> Bangy.
" *628	" 578	" 5	"	See Art 573,	See Art. 580.
" *630	" 593	" 5	"	6th June, 1823,	6th June, 1832.
" *630	" 597	" 20	"	1st Nov. 1837,	1st Nov. 1807.
" 632	" 609	" 7	"	No 1280, 30th July,	No. 2180, 30th July
" 634	" 628	" 3	"	<i>force</i> of their indents,	<i>face</i> of their indents.
" 647	" 86	" 3	"	18th March, 1825,	18th Nov. 1825.
" *651	" 127	" 6	"	25th Oct 1812,	26th Oct. 1812 ( <i>See page</i> 788.)
" 654	" 119	" 2	"	10th June, 1816,	16th June, 1816.
" 670	" 286	" 2	"	Soldiers <i>joining</i> ,	Soldiers <i>going</i>
" 681	" 382	" 6	"	28 Jan. 1831.	28 Jan. 1835.
" *683	" 406	" 4	"	Govt. G. O. No 268,	Govt. G. O. No. 121.
" *684	" 407	" 2	"	<i>Govt G. O. No 553</i> , 30th Sept.	G. O. Govt. G. O. 30th. Sept.
" *704	" 141	" 6	"	their Seniority,	their <i>then</i> Seniority.
" *704	" 144	" 8	"	<i>opposite</i> column.	<i>appropriate</i> column.
" *710	" 208	" 12	"	G. O. C. F. 20th May,	G. O. C. F. 20th May, 1839.
" 713	" 230	" 10	"	<i>Pensioners</i> after 15 yrs.	<i>Pensions</i> after 15 yrs.
" 713	" 232	" 8	"	7th April last.	17th April last.
" 714	" 236	" 4	"	1st May, 1833,	21st May, 1838.
" 716	" 247	" 5	"	allowed until,	allowed <i>to be absent</i> until
" 721	" 287	" 2	"	Officers having,	Officers & Soldiers having
" 745	" 31	" 3	"	arriving in time.	arriving <i>at Cawnpore</i> in time.
" 746	" 38	" 1	"	Bounty Corps,	Bounty <i>Caps</i>
" 747	" 44	" 2	"	<i>different</i> Stations,	<i>distant</i> Stations.
" 751	" 79	" 2	"	Appendix No 108,	Appendix No. 108 <i>a</i> .
" 755	" 117	" 2	"	<i>merely</i> declared.	<i>herely</i> declared.
" 757	" 124	" 3	"	merely <i>transmitted</i> ,	merely <i>transferred</i> .
" 764	" 169	" 3	"	<i>by</i> be issued to,	<i>to be used by</i> .
" *770	" 222	" 3	"	460 Rs. p. mensem,	400 Rs. p. mensem.
" 773	" 266	" 1	"	with <i>corps</i> ,	with <i>Caps</i>
" 773	" 331	" 2	"	page 37, clothing Regns,	page 47 Clothing Regns.
" 773	" 31	" 4	"	27th June, 1828,	27th June, 1823.
" 773	" 39	" 3	"	1st Dec 1830,	31st Dec. 1830.
" 773	" 39	" 1	"	Feb. 1836,	Feb. 1835.
" 824	" 79	" 9	"	Mauritius, Sept. Rs. 1200.	Mauritius, Sept. Rs. 1120.
" *853	" 179	" 5	"	Appendix, No. 1271,	Appendix, No 127

# ERRATA AND OMISSIONS.

				FOR	READ
Page 856	Art. 198	Line 5	for	is published,	is republished.
" 859	" 226	" 4	"	to certify,	to verify
" 864	" 20	" 10	"	the principal,	the three principal.
" 872	" 80	" 1	"	of the 7th July.	of the 17th July.
" 877	" 122	" 8	"	Bundlebund 400.	Bundlebund 600.
" 879	" 136	" 4	"	as equal in force,	as equally in force.
" 896	" 51	" 12	"	who are intelligible.	who are ineligible
" *903	" 109	" 8	"	See Art 17b,	See Art. 11b.
" *909	" 145	" 3	"	relative to,	relative to the issue of
" *917	" 203	" 5	"	April, 1832 and Jan. 1	good conduct pay to.
" *919	" 211	" 7	"	88th May, 1838,	April, 1822 and Jan. 1827
" 921	" 227	" 4	"	16th Dec 1813,	28th May, 1838.
" 933	" 61	" 4	"	in the case,	16th Dec. 1842.
" 936	" 87	" 1	"	31st June, 1841,	in their case
" 952	" 201	" 4	"	which allowance,	30th June, 1841.
" 953	" 223	" 5	"	10th Dec. 1784,	which this allowance.
" 956	" 245	" 4	"	Govt. Lt. No. 188,	10th Dec. 1831
" 956	" 246	" 3	"	Govt Lt No 173,	Govt Lt No 288.
" 966	" 347	" 5	"	Appendix No 120,	Govt Lt. No. 573.
" 972	" 28	" 1	"	Govt. Lt. No. 682,	Appendix No. 131.
" 979	" 75	" 3	"	to the Pension,	Govt Lt. No 68
" *986	" 22	" 2	"	Commissioned grade,	to pay the Pension.
" 987	" 33	" 2	"	of adding the,	Non Commissioned grade
" *990	" 52	" 4	"	no case is,	of adding to the
" 991	" 59	" 5	"	or take care,	no case but one of abso-
" 991	" 59	" 10	"	all the effects,	lute necessity is.
" *1033	" 21	" 21	"	Drivers Rs 4,	to take care.
" * 9	After the word London, in Art 55 Line 1 add,	"	"	See Page 119 Art 215 "	the effects
" * 64	After Art. 228 add " Note. Pay of Gunstockers revised, see Page 792."	"	"	Drivers Rs 5	"
" * 91	At the end of Art 37 add " Govt Lt No 11, 3d July, 1829."	"	"	"	"
" *236	After Art. 102 add " Note. See also G. O. C. 10 Feb 1826 "	"	"	"	"
" *256	After Art 104 add " Note. See also Govt. G. O No 18 Page 1076."	"	"	"	"
" *474	At the end of Art 81, add " G O P C C. 24 June 1835 "	"	"	"	"
" *552	After the date, in the note, add " see also Govt. Lt. No 145 10th Mar 1813."	"	"	"	"
" 591	After Art. 312. add, " Note Apothecaries Stewards, their Assistants and Apprentices attached to Corps are entitled to Quarters when Stationery, and to Camp Equipage when marching. When not supplied, the two former are allowed Tentage full or half (35 or 17 8) as drawn by Commissioned Officers, and the remainder 15 Rs per month "	"	"	"	"
" * 726	At foot of Art. 333 add " See G O C C 6 Nov. 1839 Page 1076."	"	"	"	"
" 760	After the date to Art. 146 add " and clothing Regns Page 55 "	"	"	"	"
" * 78	After Art 337 add " Note Continued in Page 1159 "	"	"	"	"
" * 891	After Art. 19 add, " Note The above abrogated by Art 61 Page 821."	"	"	"	"
" * 956	After Art 240 add, " Note. Continued in Page 966 "	"	"	"	"
" * 966	After the words " under consideration" in Art 28 line 4, add " see Page 955."	"	"	"	"
" 1018	Art 283 to be expunged	"	"	"	"
" *1019	After Art. 268 add " Govt G. O No. 79, 12th March, 1844 "	"	"	"	"
" *1034	Thirty two additional Sowms with allowce for Ghee &c. to be expunge "	"	"	"	"
" *1647	At foot of table No. 19 add " Mode of calculation; from Gorukpore to Kurm. 50 Stages or days, and one day in 7 for halts, total number of days admis- sible 57.	"	"	"	"
" 1122	After "2 Native Doctors" add, one English Writer Rs. 40	"	"	"	"
" *1122	Allowce. for repair of Arms for Rs 50 read Rs 20.	"	"	"	"
" *1121	Allowce for Coler Havildars,—to be expunged.	"	"	"	"











